

PAUL OSKAR KRISTELLER

# ITER ITALICUM

VOLUME V

ALIA ITINERA III AND ITALY III

SWEDEN TO YUGOSLAVIA, UTOPIA, SUPPLEMENT TO ITALY (A-F)





**ITER ITALICUM**  
**ACCEDUNT ALIA ITINERA**





# ITER ITALICUM

ACCEDUNT ALIA ITINERA

A FINDING LIST OF UNCATALOGUED OR INCOMPLETELY  
CATALOGUED HUMANISTIC MANUSCRIPTS OF THE  
RENAISSANCE IN ITALIAN AND OTHER LIBRARIES

COMPILED BY

PAUL OSKAR KRISTELLER

Columbia University

VOLUME V

(ALIA ITINERA III AND ITALY III)

SWEDEN TO YUGOSLAVIA, UTOPIA, SUPPLEMENT TO ITALY (A—F)



LONDON  
THE WARBURG INSTITUTE



1990  
E. J. BRILL  
LEIDEN • NEW YORK • KØBENHAVN • KÖLN

THE PREPARATION OF THIS VOLUME WAS FACILITATED IN PART BY A GRANT FROM THE RESEARCH TOOLS PROGRAM OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES, AN INDEPENDENT U.S. FEDERAL AGENCY, AND IN PART BY A FELLOWSHIP OF THE JOHN D. AND CATHERINE T. MacARTHUR FOUNDATION.

THIS VOLUME IS PUBLISHED WITH THE HELP OF GRANTS FROM OTHER SOURCES, AND WITH THE EDITORIAL ASSISTANCE OF THE WARBURG INSTITUTE.

**Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data**

(Revised for vo. 5)

Kristeller, Paul Oskar, 1905-  
Iter Italicum.

Subtitle, v. 3- Accedunt alia itinera.

Index to vol. 3 published separately.

Vol. 4- published: London: Warburg  
Institute; Leiden: E.J. Brill.

Contents: v. 1. Italy; Agrigento to Novara.—v. 2.  
Italy; Orvieto to Volterra. Vatican City—[etc.]—  
v. 5. (Alia itinera III and Ital III. Sweden to  
Yugoslavia, Utopia, supplement to Italy.

1. Humanism—Manuscripts—Union lists. 2. Manuscripts,  
Latin (Medieval and modern)—Union lists.

3. Manuscripts, Renaissance—Union lists.

4. Catalogs, Union. I. Title.

Z6611.H8K7 [PA57]

ISBN 90-04-069259 (Netherlands: Brill; v. 3)

64-3533

ISBN 90 04 09089 4

© Copyright 1990 by E. J. Brill, Leiden, The Netherlands

*All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or translated in any form, by print, photoprint, microfilm, microfiche or any other means without written permission from the publisher*

PRINTED IN THE NETHERLANDS

**THIS WORK IS DEDICATED TO THE LIBRARIANS IN ITALY  
AND ELSEWHERE WITHOUT WHOSE HELP AND PATIENCE IT  
COULD NEITHER HAVE BEEN UNDERTAKEN NOR COMPLETED**

**AN OPINION IS VALID WHEN IT IS CONFIRMED AND NOT REFUTED BY THE EVIDENCE OF  
A SENSE PERCEPTION.**

**EPICURUS**

**I HOPE THIS VOLUME, LIKE ITS PREDECESSORS, WILL STRENGTHEN THE DOCUMENTA-  
TION FOR THE INTELLECTUAL HISTORY OF THE LATE MIDDLE AGES, THE RENAISSANCE,  
AND THE EARLY MODERN PERIOD, AND THUS DISPOSE OF MANY WRONG THEORIES AND  
GENERALIZATIONS, BOTH CONVENTIONAL AND FASHIONABLE, THAT CONTINUE TO  
DISTORT THAT HISTORY.**

## CONTENTS

Preface .....	XVII
Preliminary Note .....	XXI

### SWEDEN

Djursholm, Mittag Lefflers Stiftelse .....	3
Linköping, Stifts- och Landsbiblioteket.....	3
Lund, Universitetsbiblioteket .....	5
Skokloster.....	5
Stockholm, Kungliga Biblioteket.....	6
Stockholm, Kungl. Vetenskapsakademiens Bibliotek .....	14
Stockholm, Riksarkivet.....	14
Stockholm, Mr. Frank Allan Thomson .....	14
Strängnäs, Domkyrkobiblioteket.....	15
Uppsala, Universitets Astronomiska Observatorium.....	17
Uppsala, Universitetsbiblioteket .....	18

### SWITZERLAND

Aarau, Kantonsbibliothek .....	39
Basel, Historisches Museum.....	40
Basel, Jüdisches Museum der Schweiz .....	40
Basel, Öffentliche Bibliothek der Universität (now Universitätsbibliothek) .....	40
Basel, Staatsarchiv .....	87
Basel, Dr. Christoph Bernoulli .....	87
Bern, Burgerbibliothek .....	87
Bern, Staatsarchiv des Kantons Bern .....	94
Bern, Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek.....	95
Beromünster, Stiftsbibliothek .....	98
Chur, Staatsarchiv Graubünden.....	99
Cologny-Genève, Bibliotheca Bodmeriana .....	102
Cologny-Genève, Collection of the Bodmer family (Library of the Fondation Bodmer) .....	103
Dornach, Kapuzinerkloster .....	104
Einsiedeln, Stiftsarchiv .....	104
Einsiedeln, Stiftsbibliothek .....	104

Engelberg, Stiftsbibliothek.....	107
Frauenfeld, Thurgauische Kantonsbibliothek.....	107
Fribourg, Bibliothèque Cantonale et Universitaire.....	108
Fribourg, Couvent des PP. Capucins.....	108
Fribourg, Couvent des Cordeliers.....	109
Genève, Bibliotheca Bodmeriana: <i>see under</i> Cologny-Genève	
Genève, Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire.....	110
Genève, M. et Mme. Philippe Cahier.....	118
Genève, Mme. Giannalisa Feltrinelli: <i>see under</i> New York, Pierpont Morgan Library (Feltrinelli Collection)	
Glarus, Landesbibliothek.....	119
Lausanne, Bibliothèque Cantonale et Universitaire.....	119
Lugano, Biblioteca Cantonale e Libreria Patria.....	121
Luzern, Provinz-Archiv der Schweizer Kapuziner.....	121
Luzern, Zentralbibliothek.....	121
Neuchâtel, Bibliothèque Publique de la Ville.....	123
Riehen, Herr Willy and Frau Christine Senn-Duerck.....	124
St. Gallen, Stadtbibliothek (Vadiana).....	125
St. Gallen, Stifts-Archiv.....	127
St. Gallen, Stiftsbibliothek.....	127
Sarnen, Kollegium.....	128
Schaffhausen, Stadtbibliothek.....	129
Sion (Sitten), Archives du Vénérable Chapitre.....	131
Solothurn, Zentralbibliothek.....	132
Winterthur, Stadtbibliothek.....	133
Zofingen, Stadtbibliothek.....	134
Zürich, Staatsarchiv des Kantons Zürich.....	136
Zürich, Zentralbibliothek.....	138

## TURKEY

Istanbul, Topkapi Sarayi Müzesi, Kütüphane.....	163
---	-----

## UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Kaliningrad.....	167
Leningrad, Archiv Akademii Nauk SSSR.....	169
Leningrad, Archiv Leningradskogo otdelenija Instituta istorii Akademii Nauk SSSR.....	169
Leningrad, Biblioteka Akademii Nauk SSSR.....	174
Leningrad, Gosudarstvennyj Ermitaž, Biblioteka.....	176
Leningrad, Gosudarstvennyj Ermitaž, Otdelenie risunkov.....	176



Leningrad, Leningradskij gosudarstvennyj universitet im. A. A. Ždanova, Naučnaja biblioteka im. A. M. Gor'kogo .....	177
Leningrad, Publičnaja biblioteka im. M. E. Saltykova-Ščedrina .....	177
L'vov (L'viv), Naučnaja biblioteka L'vovskogo Gosudarstvennogo universi- teta im. Ivana Franka (or Naukova biblioteka L'vivs'koho Derzhavnoho universitetu im. Ivana Franka) .....	197
Moskva, Biblioteka Instituta marksizma-leninizma pri Central'nom Komitete Kommunističeskoj Partii Sovetskogo Sojuza .....	198
Moskva, Biblioteka SSSR imeni V. I. Lenina.....	198
Tallinn, Eesti NSV Tallinna Riiklik Keskarchiv (Central State Archive of Estonian SSR).....	200
Tartu, Tartu Riikliku Ülikooli Teaduslik Raamatukogu (State University Scientific Library).....	200

UNITED KINGDOM: *see* Great Britain (Volume IV)

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Amherst, Mass., Amherst College Library.....	203
Ann Arbor, Mich., University of Michigan Library .....	204
Austin, Tex., University of Texas, Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center	204
Baltimore, Md., Enoch Pratt Free Library .....	212
Baltimore, Md., Johns Hopkins University Library.....	212
Baltimore, Md., Walters Art Gallery .....	212
Berkeley, Calif., University of California, Bancroft Library .....	215
Berkeley, Calif., University of California, School of Law, Robbins Collection	218
Bethesda, Md., National Library of Medicine .....	218
Binghamton, N.Y., State University of New York Library .....	220
Bloomington, Indiana, Indiana University, Lilly Library .....	220
Boston, Mass., Boston Medical Library .....	221
Boston, Mass., Boston Public Library .....	221
Boston, Mass., Harvard University, Graduate School of Business Admini- stration, Baker Library .....	222
Boston, Mass., Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum .....	222
Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Historical Society.....	223
Boston, Mass., Museum of Fine Arts .....	223
Boulder, Colo., Library of the late Professor S. Harrison Thomson .....	223
Bryn Mawr, Pa., Bryn Mawr College Library .....	223
Camarillo, Calif., St. John's Seminary, Estelle Doheny Collection .....	223
Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, Graduate School of Business Admini- stration, Baker Library: <i>see under</i> Boston	
Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, Houghton Library.....	224

Cambridge, Mass., Mr. Philip Hofer: <i>see under</i> Cambridge, Harvard University, Houghton Library (Typographic Collection)	
Chapel Hill, N.C., University of North Carolina Library .....	239
Chapel Hill, N.C., Collection of Professor B. L. Ullmann: <i>see under</i> Durham, Duke University Library	
Charlottesville, Va., University of Virginia Library .....	240
Chicago, Ill., Art Institute.....	240
Chicago, Ill., Newberry Library .....	240
Chicago, Ill., University of Chicago Library .....	251
Chicago, Ill., the late Professor Richard P. McKeon .....	256
Chillicothe, Ohio, Colonel David McKell .....	256
Claremont, Calif., Francis Bacon Library .....	257
Claremont, Calif., Claremont University Colleges .....	257
Claremont, Calif., Scripps College, Denison Library .....	258
Cleveland, Ohio, Cleveland Public Library .....	258
Collegeville, Minn., St. John's University Library.....	258
Colorado Springs, Colo., Colorado College .....	258
Corning, N.Y., Corning Museum of Glass .....	259
Covington, Va., Mr. Harry A. Walton, Jr. ....	259
Devon, Pa., Mr. Boies Penrose .....	259
Durham, N.C., Duke University Library.....	259
Eugene, Oreg., University of Oregon Library.....	261
Hanover, N.H., Dartmouth College Library .....	262
Haverford, Pa., Haverford College Library.....	262
Iowa City, Iowa, University of Iowa Library .....	262
Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Library.....	262
Lawrence, Kans., University of Kansas, Kenneth Spencer Research Library, Department of Special Collections .....	266
Los Angeles, Calif., University of California, Art Library, Elmer Belt Library of Vinciana .....	268
Los Angeles, Calif., University of California, Biomedical Library, John A. Benjamin Collection of Medical History .....	269
Los Angeles, Calif., University of California, Clark Library: <i>see</i> Los Angeles, University of California, William Andrews Clark Memorial Library	
Los Angeles, Calif., University of California, Graduate School of Management Library, Robert E. Gross Collection of Rare Books in Business and Economics.....	269
Los Angeles, Calif., University of California, University Research Library .....	269
Los Angeles, Calif., University of California, William Andrews Clark Memorial Library .....	272
Los Angeles, Calif., University of Southern California, Hoose Library of Philosophy .....	272
Los Angeles, Calif., Armand Hammer Foundation .....	272

Los Angeles, Calif., Professor Carlo Pedretti .....	272
Los Angeles, Calif., Dean James Phillipps .....	272
Madison, Wis., University of Wisconsin Library .....	273
Malibu, Calif., J. Paul Getty Museum .....	273
Minneapolis, Minn., University of Minnesota Library .....	274
New Haven, Conn., Yale University Art Gallery .....	275
New Haven, Conn., Yale University Law Library: <i>see under</i> New Haven, Yale University Library	
New Haven, Conn., Yale University Library.....	275
New Haven, Conn., Yale University Medical Library .....	292
New York, N.Y., Augustinian Historical Institute: <i>see under</i> Villanova, Pa.	
New York, N.Y., Columbia University Library .....	294
New York, N.Y., General Theological Seminary.....	316
New York, N.Y., Grolier Club.....	316
New York, N.Y., Hispanic Society of America .....	317
New York, N.Y., Jewish Theological Seminary .....	324
New York, N.Y., Metropolitan Museum of Art .....	324
New York, N.Y., New York Academy of Medicine.....	324
New York, N.Y., New York Public Library .....	325
New York, N.Y., Pierpont Morgan Library.....	329
New York, N.Y., Union Theological Seminary.....	349
New York, N.Y., Mr. Curt F. Bühler: <i>see</i> New York, Pierpont Morgan Library (Curt F. Bühler Collection)	
New York, N.Y., Mr. Arthur L. Gale .....	349
New York, N.Y., Mr. William S. Glazier: <i>see</i> Addenda: New York, Pierpont Morgan Library (William S. Glazier Collection)	
New York, N.Y., Mrs. Phyllis Goodhart Gordan .....	349
New York, N.Y., Carl H. Pforzheimer Library.....	352
New York, N.Y., Mr. John M. Schiff.....	352
New York, N.Y., Mr. Giorgio Uzielli.....	352
New York, N.Y., Mr. George C. White.....	353
New York, N.Y., Mr. Ian Woodner.....	353
New York, N.Y., Mr. Bernard Breslauer .....	353
New York, N.Y., John F. Fleming .....	354
New York, N.Y., H. P. Kraus .....	354
New York, N.Y., Mr. William H. Schab .....	360
Northampton, Mass., Smith College Library.....	361
Norton, Mass., Wheaton College Library.....	361
Norwalk, Conn., Burndy Library .....	361
Notre Dame, Ind., University of Notre Dame Library .....	361
Old Bennington, Vt., Professor Julius S. Held.....	363
Ossining, N.Y., the late Mr. and Mrs. William Salloch.....	363
Pasadena, Calif., California Institute of Technology Library .....	364

Philadelphia, Pa., American Philosophical Society, Library.....	364
Philadelphia, Pa., College of Physicians of Philadelphia.....	364
Philadelphia, Pa., Free Library of Philadelphia.....	365
Philadelphia, Pa., Historical Society of Pennsylvania .....	367
Philadelphia, Pa., Library Company .....	368
Philadelphia, Pa., Temple University Library.....	368
Philadelphia, Pa., University of Pennsylvania Library .....	369
Philadelphia, Pa., Philip H. and A. S. W. Rosenbach Foundation .....	378
Portland, Maine, Maine Historical Society .....	378
Princeton, N.J., Institute for Advanced Study .....	379
Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Library .....	379
Princeton, N.J., Mrs. Margaret Meiss .....	383
Providence, R.I., Brown University Library.....	383
Provo, Utah, Brigham Young University Library.....	384
Purchase, N.Y., Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart .....	385
Queenstown, Md., Mr. Arthur A. Houghton, Jr. ....	385
Roanoke, Va., Hollins College Library .....	386
Rochester, N.Y., University of Rochester.....	386
St. Bonaventure, N.Y., St. Bonaventure University.....	386
St. Louis, Miss., St. Louis University, Pius XII Memorial Library .....	387
St. Louis, Miss., Washington University Libraries .....	387
San Francisco, Calif., Sutro Library .....	388
San Francisco, Calif., University of San Francisco Library.....	388
San Francisco, Calif., Mr. Bernard M. Rosenthal.....	388
San Juan Capistrano, Calif., Mr. and Mrs. Robert B. Honeyman .....	388
San Marino, Calif., Henry E. Huntington Library.....	390
Santa Monica, Calif., Getty Center for the History of Art and the Human- ities, Archives of the History of Art .....	400
Seattle, Wash., University of Washington Library .....	401
Somerville, N.J., Mary Hyde, Viscountess Eccles .....	401
Southport, Conn., Mr. Laurence Witten .....	402
Stanford, Calif., Stanford University Library.....	403
Syracuse, N.Y., Syracuse University Library, Leopold von Ranke Collection	403
Tempe, Ariz., Arizona State University Library .....	404
Urbana, Ill., University of Illinois Library .....	404
Urbana, Ill., Professor Thomas W. Baldwin.....	405
Valhalla, N.Y., Mr. Robert Haas .....	405
Villanova, Pa., Villanova University, Augustinian Historical Institute.....	405
Waltham, Mass., Brandeis University Library .....	406
Washington, D.C., Catholic University of America Library.....	406
Washington, D.C., Folger Shakespeare Library.....	406
Washington, D.C., Library of Congress.....	415
Washington, D.C., National Gallery of Art.....	419

Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, Dibner Library .....	419
Washington, D.C., Mr. Silvio Bedini .....	421
Wellesley, Mass., Wellesley College Library.....	421
Westminster, Mass., the late Professor Frederic C. Lane.....	422
Westport, Conn., Mr. Joseph Kusaila .....	422
Williamstown, Mass., Williams College, Chapin Library .....	422
Willimantic, Conn., Miss Marian T. Taft.....	423
Yonkers, N.Y., Corrigan Memorial Library, St. Joseph's Seminary, Dun- woodie .....	423

WALES: *see* Great Britain (Volume IV)

WEST GERMANY: *see* Germany, Federal Republic of (Volume III)

## YUGOSLAVIA

Dubrovnik, Biblioteka Biskupskog Sjemeništa (Library of the Episcopal Seminary).....	427
Dubrovnik, Biblioteka Samostana Male Braće (Franciscan Library).....	427
Dubrovnik, Dominikanski Samostan .....	438
Dubrovnik, Historijski Arhiv .....	440
Dubrovnik, Naučna Biblioteka .....	441
Hvar, Biskupski Muzej .....	442
Imotski: <i>see under</i> Makarska	
Korčula, Opatska Zbirka .....	442
Korčula, Biblioteka Kapor .....	442
Ljubljana, Narodna in Univerzitetna Knjižnica.....	443
Ljubljana, Škofijski Arhiv .....	444
Makarska, Franciscan Monastery.....	444
Maribor, Škofijska Knjižnica .....	444
Šibenik, Samostan Sv. Frane .....	444
Split, Arheološki Muzej .....	445
Split, Kapitolski Arhiv.....	445
Split, Naučna Biblioteka (formerly Gradska Biblioteka) .....	446
Split-Poljud, Biblioteka Franjevačkog Samostana .....	447
Zadar, Biblioteka Svetoga Franje.....	447
Zadar, Historijski Arhiv, Biblioteka.....	447
Zadar, Naučna Biblioteka .....	448
Zadar, Library of the former Ginnasio Superiore .....	451
Zagreb, Knjižnica Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti .....	452
Zagreb, Sveučilišna Knjižnica (also called Universitetska i Narodna Knjižnica and Nacionalna i Sveučilišna Biblioteka) .....	454

<b>APPENDIX: Utopia .....</b>	<b>459</b>
 <b>ITALY (Supplement)</b>	
Agnone (Campobasso), Parrocchia di S. Emidio, Biblioteca Emidiana .....	467
Albano Vercellese, Archivio di Casa Gattinara .....	467
Aosta, Biblioteca del Seminario .....	467
Aquila, Archivio di Stato .....	467
Ascoli Piceno, Biblioteca Comunale .....	467
Assisi, Biblioteca Comunale .....	468
Assisi, S. Maria degli Angeli, Biblioteca della Porziuncola .....	469
Assisi, Biblioteca storico-francescana della Chiesa Nuova .....	469
Asti, Biblioteca del Seminario .....	470
Atri, Archivio Capitolare .....	471
Belluno, Biblioteca Civica .....	471
Bergamo, Accademia Carrara, Biblioteca .....	471
Bergamo, Biblioteca Civica Angelo Mai .....	472
Bergamo, Biblioteca del Clero di S. Alessandro in Colonna .....	491
Bitonto, Biblioteca Comunale Vitale Giordano .....	492
Bitonto, Biblioteca dell'Istituto Carmine Sylos .....	492
Bologna, Archivio di Stato .....	492
Bologna, Biblioteca Arcivescovile (deposited in the Istituto per le Scienze Religiose) .....	493
Bologna, Biblioteca Comunale dell'Archiginnasio .....	494
Bologna, Biblioteca Universitaria .....	494
Bologna, Civico Museo Bibliografico Musicale (formerly Biblioteca Comunale annessa al Conservatorio di Musica G. B. Martini) .....	498
Bologna, Collegio di Spagna .....	499
Bologna, Convento della SS. Annunziata .....	500
Bologna, Convento di S. Antonio .....	500
Bologna, Archivio Isolani .....	501
Bolzano (Bozen), Archiv des Benediktinerklosters Muri-Gries .....	511
Bolzano (Bozen), Bibliothek des Franziskanerklosters .....	512
Borgomanero, Fondazione Achille Marazza .....	512
Borgonovo Val Tidone (Piacenza), Convento di S. Bernardino .....	512
Brescia, Archivio Capitolare .....	512
Brescia, Biblioteca Queriniana .....	513
Brescia, Signora Giulia Da Ponte vedova Sertoli .....	514
Brescia, the late Dott. Carlo Viganò .....	514
Brindisi, Biblioteca Pubblica Arcivescovile Annibale De Leo .....	514
Busto Arsizio, Biblioteca Capitolare .....	516
Calci (Pisa), Archivio della Certosa Monumentale .....	517
Camaldoli, Archivio del Sacro Eremo .....	517



Camerino, Biblioteca Valentiniana .....	524
Carignano, Heirs of Ademaro Mola-Boursier dei Conti di Larissé .....	524
Carpi, Biblioteca Comunale .....	525
Casale Monferrato, Seminario Vescovile .....	526
Casatico di Marcara: <i>see</i> Mantova, Archivio Privato dei Conti Castiglioni (Volume VI)	
Catania: <i>see</i> Addenda	
Cesena, Biblioteca Malatestiana .....	527
Città di Castello, Archivio Comunale (deposited in the Biblioteca Comunale) .....	527
Civiale, Museo Archeologico Nazionale .....	528
Coldirodi-Sanremo, Pinacoteca e Biblioteca Rambaldi .....	528
Como, Archivio di Stato .....	528
Como, Biblioteca Comunale .....	529
Como, Biblioteca della Società Storica Comense .....	531
Cortona, Library of the late Professor Girolamo Mancini .....	533
Crema, Biblioteca Comunale .....	533
Cremona, Biblioteca Governativa (now Biblioteca Statale) .....	534
Fabiano, Biblioteca Comunale .....	534
Fabiano, Archivio del Sacro Eremo di S. Silvestro in Montefano: <i>see under</i> Montefano (Volume VI)	
Fabiano, Biblioteca Censi-Mancia .....	535
Fagagna (Udine), Archivio Parrocchiale .....	535
Falconara, Archivio dei Frati Minori delle Marche .....	535
Fano, Biblioteca Comunale Federiciana .....	536
Ferrara, Archivio di Stato .....	538
Ferrara, Biblioteca Comunale Ariostea .....	539
Firenze, Accademia di Belle Arti .....	540
Firenze, Accademia Toscana di Scienze e Lettere "La Colombaria" (formerly Società Colombaria) .....	540
Firenze, Archivio del Carmelo di S. Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi .....	541
Firenze, Archivio del Convento di S. Maria Novella .....	541
Firenze, Archivio della Provincia Toscana dei Frati Minori at the Convento S. Francesco .....	542
Firenze, Archivio di Stato .....	542
Firenze, Biblioteca Laurenziana (officially known as Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana) .....	558
Firenze, Biblioteca Marucelliana .....	568
Firenze, Biblioteca Moreniana .....	570
Firenze, Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale .....	571
Firenze, Biblioteca Riccardiana .....	602
Firenze, Archivio del Capitolo Metropolitano .....	613
Firenze, Conservatorio di Musica L. Cherubini .....	614
Firenze, Convento di Ognissanti .....	614

Firenze, Fondazione Horne, Biblioteca .....	614
Firenze, Kunsthistorisches Institut .....	616
Firenze, Seminario Arcivescovile Maggiore .....	616
Firenze, Archivio dello Spedale degli Innocenti .....	619
Firenze, Università degli Studi, Biblioteca della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia .....	620
Firenze, Dr. Cesare Alvarotti Rasi .....	620
Firenze, Professor Roberto Cardini .....	621
Firenze, Archivio Corsi Salviati .....	621
Firenze, Principe Tommaso Corsini .....	621
Firenze, the late Comm. Tammaro De Marinis .....	622
Firenze, Principe Ginori Conti .....	623
Firenze, Archivio Guicciardini .....	623
Firenze, the late Conte Giulio Guicciardini Corsi Salviati .....	625
Firenze, Professor Ulrich Middeldorf .....	625
Firenze, Archivio Niccolini .....	625
Firenze, Professor Ugo Procacci .....	626
Firenze, Marchesa Gilberta Serlupi Crescenzi .....	626
Firenze, Marchesi Venturi Ginori .....	626
Foggia, Biblioteca Provinciale .....	626
Foligno, Seminario Vescovile, Biblioteca Jacobilli .....	627
Fonte Avellana, Archivio dell' Abbazia .....	631
Forlì, Biblioteca Comunale .....	631
Frascati, Archivio della Congregazione Camaldolese di Monte Corona .....	631

## ADDENDA

### SWITZERLAND

Basel, Öffentliche Bibliothek der Universität (now Universitätsbibliothek) .....	637
Genève, Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire .....	637

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

New Haven, Conn., Yale University Library .....	639
New York, N.Y., Columbia University Library .....	639
New York, N.Y., Pierpont Morgan Library .....	640
San Marino, Calif., Henry E. Huntington Library .....	641

### ITALY

Bologna, Archivio Isolani .....	642
Catania, Biblioteche Riunite "Civica e A. Ursino-Recupero" .....	642

## PREFACE

For the scope and title of this work, for its history, and for the criteria followed in the selection and arrangement of the manuscripts listed or described, I refer to the prefaces of the previous volumes.

The present volume consists of two distinct sections. The first and longer part of it concludes the report on the libraries outside of Italy, begun in Volumes III and IV, arranged in alphabetical order by countries, cities and libraries. At the end of this part, there is a section entitled Utopia which lists pertinent manuscripts owned by private collectors or antiquarian book dealers who allowed me to see their manuscripts, but did not authorize me to disclose their names or addresses. I realize that a list of unlocated manuscripts will be disappointing for many users of this work, but also hope that it will not be entirely superfluous.

The second part contains additional information on Italian libraries and will cover the relevant cities up to the end of letter F. It will serve as a supplement to Volume I. The supplement for the rest of Italy and for the other countries will be contained in the sixth and last volume of which the typescript is finished and deposited in the Warburg Institute. These supplements are due to the fact that I have been made aware, by communications from scholars and librarians, and by new catalogues and other publications, of many individual manuscripts and also of entire collections and libraries that had escaped my attention, and I have tried to bring my reports up to date as best I could. I have used these new sources of information to add new manuscripts previously overlooked, and also to correct or complete the tables of contents of manuscripts previously listed. I have not added entries for manuscripts listed before when the new information concerned only the copyists or previous owners of a manuscript. Additional information continues to reach me, and I shall soon be obliged to stop incorporating any new information. I trust this is unavoidable, and hope that younger scholars will collect further additions and corrections and eventually publish them.

Many institutions and persons have made the completion and publication of this work possible, and I shall not repeat in this preface my thanks to all of those who have been mentioned in the prefaces to the previous volumes or who will be mentioned in this volume in the reports on the libraries or manuscripts for which they supplied information.

The Warburg Institute has continued to provide institutional support and encouragement and most valuable advice and editorial help, and it is also

preparing the index for this volume. I am especially indebted to Professor J. B. Trapp, its present director, and to its former secretary, Miss Anne Marie Meyer. The volume has been copy-edited and proofread by Mrs. Judith Wardman, with the assistance of Mrs. Mira Hudson and Mrs. Christine Rennie. The Russian section was corrected by Dr. W. F. Ryan. I also thank the publisher E. J. Brill, and its editor, Mrs. Elisabeth Erdman-Visser, for their competent help and work.

I am indebted for a number of grants and for other assistance to the American Philosophical Society, to Columbia University, to the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, to the Scuola Normale Superiore in Pisa, to the John Simon Guggenheim Foundation, and to the Renaissance Society of America. The preparation of this volume, like that of the two preceding volumes, was made possible by a substantial grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, and by a fellowship of the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation.

During the preparation of the final manuscript, I had the competent assistance of Mr. Douglas Andrews and of Professors Constantin Fasolt, James Hankins, Arthur Field and Mr. Eugene Sheehy.

Among the many librarians who helped me in my work, I should like to thank especially Miss Eileen McIlway and her staff (Columbia University), Miss Ellen Dunlap and Dr. Maria X. Wells (University of Texas), Professor Paul Saenger and Miss Lucille Wehner (Newberry Library), the late Mr. Robert Rosenthal (University of Chicago Library), Dr. John Tedeschi (University of Wisconsin), and Dr. Max Burckhardt and Dr. Martin Steinmann (Basel). Special thanks are due to the late Mr. Thomas Marston and to the late Professor James Osborn (New Haven), to Mr. Bernard Rosenthal (San Francisco), and to Mrs. Mary Ann Mitchell and Dr. Roland Folter of H. P. Kraus.

Among the numerous scholars who provided information for this volume, I should like to mention the following: Frank Baron (University of Kansas), Virginia Brown (Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies), Frank T. Coulson (Ohio State University), Kent Emery (University of Notre Dame), Julia Gaisser (Bryn Mawr College), Faye Getz (Madison), Neal Gilbert (Dorset, Vermont), Hermann Goldbrunner (Rome), James Hankins (Harvard University), G. N. Knauer (University of Pennsylvania), Benjamin Kohl (Vassar College), Dorothy Latz (New Rochelle), Marie Louise Lord (Cambridge, Mass.), Anthony Luttrell (Oxford), Guy Lytle (Church Divinity School of the Pacific, Berkeley, California), David Marsh (Rutgers University), the late Guido Martellotti, John Monfasani (State University of New York at Albany), Helen Rodnite (State University of New York at Stony Brook), Antonio Rotondò (Florence), the late Charles B. Schmitt, the late Dorothy M. Schullian, Susan Senneff (New York), Richard Spence (Syracuse, N.Y.), Leonardo Tarán (Columbia University), Robert Ulery (Wake Forest University), the late Helene

Wieruszowski, and T. C. Price Zimmermann (Davidson College). I hope those whom I forgot to mention will forgive me, for my advancing age has diminished my memory, and also my ability to keep my notes in proper order.

The climate of public and academic opinion has not changed since 1987 when I described it in the preface to Volume IV. If anything, it has become worse in its obsession with faddish ideas and in its contempt for solid scholarship. I trust my motto from Epicurus is pertinent, for also the opinion of a historian is valid only when it is confirmed and not refuted by bibliographical, documentary, and textual evidence. An opinion that does not stand this test should be rejected, however appealing it may be or however fashionable for political or other reasons. I hope this modest compilation will help to put an end to many wrong opinions and to restore "traditional" scholarship to its right place.

I should like to conclude with the wish that I may be allowed to finish the next and last volume of this work, or that it will be published by the Warburg Institute if I were no longer able to do so.

Paul Oskar Kristeller

Columbia University, New York  
3 March 1990





## PRELIMINARY NOTE

The following catalogues will be repeatedly referred to in all sections:

- Aristoteles Latinus, Codices*, Vol. I (ed. G. Lacombe, Rome, 1939); Vol. II (ed. L. Minio Paluella, Cambridge, 1955); *Supplementa Altera* (ed. L. Minio Paluella, Bruges and Paris, 1961).
- G. Ballaira, *Per il catalogo dei codici di Prisciano* (Turin, 1982).
- T. Basile, *Per il testo critico delle rime del Tebaldeo* (Messina, 1983).
- M. Benitez, "Matériaux pour un inventaire des manuscrits philosophiques clandestins des XVII<sup>e</sup> et XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles", *Rivista di Storia della Filosofia* 43, 1988, pp. 501-531.
- V. Branca, *Tradizione delle opere di Giovanni Boccaccio*, 2 vols. (Rome, 1958 and 1990).
- G. L. Bursill-Hall, *A Census of Medieval Latin Grammatical Manuscripts* (Stuttgart, 1981).
- S. Caroti and S. Zamponi, *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzio* (Milan, 1974).
- C. and K. Csapodi, *Bibliotheca Corviniana* (New York and Washington, 1969); 2nd revised edition (Budapest, 1981).
- K. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Die Bibliothek des Johannes Vitéz* (Budapest, 1984).
- A. de la Mare, *The Handwriting of the Italian Humanists* 1, 1 (Oxford, 1973).
- A. de la Mare, "New Research on Humanistic Scribes in Florence", in Annarosa Garzelli, *Miniatura Fiorentina del Rinascimento, 1440-1525*, Vol. I (Florence, 1985), pp. 393-573.
- T. De Marinis, *La Biblioteca Napoletana dei Re d'Aragona*, 4 vols. (Milan, 1947-52); *Supplemento* (2 vols., Verona, 1969).
- Id., *La legatura artistica in Italia nei secoli XV e XVI*, 3 vols. (Florence, 1960).
- A. Derolez, *The Library of Raphael de Marcatellis* (Ghent, 1979).
- G. Dolezalek, *Verzeichnis der Handschriften zum Römischen Recht bis 1600*, 4 vols. (Frankfurt a.M., 1972).
- N. Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo* (Florence, 1985).
- G. Haenel, *Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum qui in bibliothecis Galliae, Helvetiae, Belgii, Britanniae M., Hispaniae, Lusitaniae asservantur* (Leipzig, 1830).
- V. Jemolo and M. Palma, *Sessoriani dispersi* (Rome, 1984).
- P. Kibre, *Hippocrates Latinus* (New York, 1985).
- P. O. Kristeller, *Latin Manuscript Books before 1600*, 3rd edition (New York, 1965; repr. 1987).
- P. McGurk, *Catalogue of Astrological and Mythological Illuminated Manuscripts of the Latin Middle Ages*, Vol. 4 (London, 1966).
- É. Pellegrin, *La bibliothèque des Visconti et des Sforza* (Paris, 1955); *Supplément* (Florence, 1969).

- M. Roddewig, *Dante Alighieri, Die göttliche Komödie. Vergleichende Bestandsaufnahme der Commedia-Handschriften* (Stuttgart, 1984).
- P. Scarcia Piacentini, *Saggio di un censimento dei manoscritti contenenti il testo di Persio e gli scolii e i commenti al testo*, 2 vols. (Rome, 1973).
- M. Schiff, *La bibliothèque du Marquis de Santillane* (Paris, 1905; repr. Amsterdam, 1970).
- G. Tanturli, "La cultura fiorentina volgare del Quattrocento davanti ai nuovi testi greci", *Medioevo e Rinascimento* 2, 1989, pp. 217-243.
- W. Van Egmond, *Practical Mathematics in the Italian Renaissance. A Catalog of Italian Abacus Manuscripts and Printed Books to 1600* (Florence, 1980).
- A. J. Vanderjagt, *Qui sa vertu anoblist: The Concepts of 'noblesse' and 'choses publiques' in Burgundian Political Thought* (thesis, Groningen, 1981).
- A. Zumkeller, *Manuskripte von Werken der Autoren des Augustiner-Eremitenordens in mitteleuropäischen Bibliotheken* (Würzburg, 1966).

# SWEDEN

*Iter Suecicum*



## SWEDEN

The following works will be referred to for all Swedish libraries:

B. Dudík, *Forschungen in Schweden fuer Maehrische Geschichte*, Brno, 1852 (for manuscripts of Moravian provenance).

A. Geffroy, "Notices et extraits des manuscrits concernant l'histoire ou la littérature de la France qui sont conservés dans les bibliothèques ou archives de Suède, Danemark et Norvège", *Archives des Missions* 4, 1856, pp. 185-401, 473-652; 5, 1856, pp. 365-480; also published separately.

E. Barwiński, L. Birkenmajer, and J. Łoś, *Sprawozdanie z Poszukiwań w Szwecji Dokonanych z Ramienia Akademii Umiejętności*, Cracow, 1914 (for manuscripts of Polish provenance).

P. Högberg, "Manuscrits italiens dans les bibliothèques suédoises", *Rivista delle Biblioteche e degli Archivi* 25, 1914, pp. 44-81. Id., "Manuscrits espagnols dans les bibliothèques suédoises", *Revue Historique* 36, 1916, pp. 377-474.

P. Lehmann, "Skandinavische Reisefrüchte", *Nordisk Tidskrift för Bok- och Biblioteksväsen* 21, 1934, pp. 165-176; 22, 1935, pp. 1-24, 103-131; 23, 1936, pp. 13-22, 49-84; 24, 1937, pp. 103-120, 141-164; 25, 1938, pp. 155-172, 243-258.

F. Stegmüller, "Jesuitentheologie in Schwedischen Bibliotheken", *Archivum Historicum Societatis Jesu* 18, 1949, pp. 169-194.

*Gyldne Bøger* (exhibition catalogue), Copenhagen, 1952. *Gyllene Böcker* (exhibition catalogue), Stockholm, 1952.

É. Pellegrin, "Manuscrits d'auteurs latins de l'époque classique conservés dans les bibliothèques publiques de Suède", Institut de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, 1954, pp. 7-32; 4, 1955, pp. 7-33.

M. Hedlund, *Katalog der datierten Handschriften in lateinischer Schrift vor 1600 in Schweden*, 2 vols., Uppsala, 1977-1980 (vol. I: *Die Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek Uppsala*; vol. II: *Die Handschriften Schwedens ausgenommen UB Uppsala*).

## DJURSHOLM

### Mittag Lefflers Stiftelse

#### Excerpt

*Gyllene Böcker*, Stockholm, 1952, p. 60, no. 105.  
*Gyldne Bøger*, Copenhagen, 1952, p. 61, no. 105. s.

XV. Aristotle, *Problemata*, French by Evrard de Conty, to Charles V of France.

## LINKÖPING

### Stifts- och Landsbiblioteket (1952)<sup>1</sup>

The printed catalogue by P. Kylander (*Linköpings Bibliotheks Handlingar* I, 1793, pp. 1-140; II, 1795, pp. 1-177) is incomplete and inadequately indexed, and fails to give the current shelf-marks. There is an inventory in one typed volume, entitled: *Linköpings Kong. Gymnasii- och Stiftsbibliotek*, by E. Tegnér (1873). It is arranged by subjects and shelf-marks.

#### Excerpts

Bref 23 and 24. Hugo Grotius, *epistolae historicae*. Cf. Kylander I, pp. 36-37, ms. Fol. 32; pp. 136-137, ms. Fol. 53.

66. Grotius, letter (photographic reproduction). *Filosofi* 25. Grotius, *de iure belli ac pacis*, copy. H 35. Barwiński, pp. 10-28, no. 5. cart. misc. XV. Letters of Sixtus IV (f.11-12) and Pius II (13-13v). Johannes Mathias Tyberinus, letter to the senate and people of Brescia, dated Trent, 4 April 1475 (92v-96).

Klassiska författare 5. s. XVI. Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *Physics*, *de coelo*, *de generatione et corruptione*. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 170.

Klassiska författare 6. s. XVI (Olomouc, 1579). Anon. (Wenceslaus Sturm), *introducio logicae*; comm. on Aristotle's *Categories*, *Perihermenias*,

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: Klassiska författare 15. 36. Vitterhet 30. 31.

Analytica Priora, Topica. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 170-171.

Kyrkohistoria 15. Barwiński, pp. 184-185, no. 318. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. no. 80. Ant. Possevinus, letter to Petrus Brunus, dated Brunsbergae, 21 octobris 1585.

W 28. Jonas Columbus (1586-1663), carmina. Cited by J. Öberg, *Acta Conventus Neo-Latini Lovaniensis*, Munich, 1973, p. 458.

### Descriptions

Bref 1. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 145 fols. Cf. Kylander II, pp. 172-177, ms. Quarto 82.

f. 1-26v. Anon., ars dictaminis, damaged at the beginning and fragm. at the end, inc. Prudenti viro. One letter is dated from Crac(ow). f. 27-37 missing. 38-46v (other hand). Anon. legal treatise, inc. Antequam dicam de processu iudicii. 47-49 blank. f. 50 missing. 51 (other hand). Anon., ars dictaminis, inc. A rege ad papam ut recipiat ... (?) ad gratiam. There are references to Enricus rex, and to Bohemia. 98-114. Morale sompnium Pharaonis ad Theobaldum.

Bref 2. cart. misc. XVI-XVII.

Collection of original letters, with a late table of contents. The senders include Melanchthon (no. 1, fragm.), Joh. Dantiscus (no. 2), J. Gruter (no. 20), Jos. Scaliger (no. 21) and Hugo Grotius (no. 22). There are also several letters to Grotius.

Bref 17. cart. misc. XVI. Not seen. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Allan Ranius. Cf. F. Hipler, *Zeitschrift für die Geschichte und Alterthumskunde Ermlands* 5, 1874, pp. 446-457 (with the shelf-mark Ms. in fol. XXII-XXIII). Barwiński, p. 186, no. 323.

Correspondence of Martin Cromer. The senders include Stanislaus Rescius, Martinus Cholinus (a printer), M. A. Scadinari (in Italian), Ant. Possevinus, Jo. Mich. Brutus. Martin Cromer, letters and other writings.

Bref 19. cart. XVIII (1717). Cf. F. Hipler, *Zeitschrift für die Geschichte und Alterthumskunde Ermlands* 5, 1874, pp. 429-434 (with the shelf-mark 4° LV). Barwiński, p. 185, no. 320.

Illustrium virorum ad Joh. Dantiscum epistolae. Copied from the original ms. in Uppsala, with notes, by Ericus Benzeli E. filius. The senders include Cornelius Duplicius Schepper, Comes Leon. de Nogarolis, Lud. Spinula, Jo. Campensis, Conr. Goclenius, Eobanus Hessus (with poem), Alph. Valdesius, Sigism. ab Herberstein, Claudius Dodeus, Phil. Melanchthon, Seb. Münster, Jo. Poliander, Gul. Gnapheus, Jo. Magni archiep. Upsaliensis, Mariangelus Accursius, Georgius Viceilius, Gemma Frisius, Thomas (Cranmer), Carolus Utenhovijs.

Bref 26. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. Hipler, pp. 440-446 (with the shelf-mark fol. XXIV). Barwiński, p. 185, no. 321.

Stanislaus Hosius card., original letters, with some addressed to him. The senders include Vitus Amerbach (1554, no. 20), Card. Otto Truchsess, Card. (Carolus) Borromaeus (1560), Nic. Sanderus

(1566) and Martin Cromer. There are altogether 81 letters. At the end, a late table of contents.

Geografi 16. cart. XVII-XVIII. Written in Italy.

Anon., descriptio Romae.

Historia 17. cart. XVIII. Cf. Dudik, p. 357, no. 4.

Juveni Celi Calani Dalmate historia de Athila Hunnorum rege. At the end: Padua 7 May 1469 (probably the date of the ms. from which this one was copied).

Klassiska författare 1. cart. XVI ex.-XVII.

(Magister Plautius), coniecturae et breves stric-turae in textum Ammonii Graecum περί ὁμοίων καὶ διαφορῶν λέξεων, inc. Sit ne libellus περί ὁμοίων καὶ διαφορῶν λέξεων qui sub Ammonii nomine circum-fertur.

Klassiska författare 7. mbr. XIV-XV. Fols. not numbered.

Dionysius Areopagita, works (in the paraphrase of Thomas Gallus abbas Vercellensis), with a prologue, inc. Cum in libris magni Dyonisii Areopagite geminam experirer difficultatem. Sequence: De angelica ierarchia (inc. Omne bonum datum naturalium et omne donum naturam perficiens); de ecclesiastica hierarchia (inc. O Timothee qui pluribus Christi iustis ministris iustior es); de divinis nominibus (inc. Post librum de divinis caracteribus); de mystica theologia (inc. Trinitas supersubstantialis superdea et superbona inspectrix); epistola (inc. O Tyte a me didicit Thymotheus, apparently fragm. at the end).

Klassiska författare 23. mbr. XV-XVI in. Large size. Old binding. Initials, several fine miniatures. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Acquired in 1765. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, p. 28.

(f. 1). (Plutarch, Marius, tr. Jac. Angelus), inc. Caio Mario tertium nomen dare non possumus. - Plutarch, Dion, tr. Guarinus, inc. Profecto Sosi Senetio quemadmodum Troiam iis minime succensuram fore, with a preface to Franc. Barbarus (inc. Cum Plutarcum quem non hospitio solum). - Plutarch, Romulus, tr. Ant. Beccaria, inc. Urbi Rome splendor et gloria, with a preface to Manfredus (i.e., Humfredus) dux Glomestrinae (i.e., Gloucestriae, inc. Platonem legimus princeps humanissime). - (Plutarch, Marcellus, tr. Guarinus), inc. Marcum Claudium quinquies Romanorum consulem. - Plutarch, Pelopidas, tr. Ant. Becharia, inc. Cato senior cum quidam audacissimum, with a preface to Petr. de Monte (inc. Pelopidae vitam quam modo interpretatus sum). - Plutarch, Aristides (inc. Aristides Lysimachi filius ex Antiochide tribu), Cato Priscus (inc. M. autem Catonem genere Tusculanum fuisse), and Comparatio (inc. Cum de his ea quae mentione digna), tr. Franc. Barbarus, with a preface to Zacharias Barbarus (inc. Animadverti Zacharie frater te). - Plutarch, Lysander (inc. Marmorea Lysandri statua Delphis), Sylla (inc. Lutus vero Cornelius Sylla patricia procreatus est familia), and Comparatio (inc. Quando et huius peregrinus vitam), tr. Guarinus, with a preface to Leonellus Estensis (inc. Plurima cerno tuas as nuptias Leonelle). - Plutarch, Philopemen, tr. Guarinus, inc. Cleander et genere primarius, with a preface to



Madius Veronensis (inc. Hoc tempore quo ut poeta noster diceret). — Plutarch, T. Q. Flaminium, tr. Guarinus, inc. Philopemeni Titum Quintium Flaminium comparamus, with a preface to Rob. de Rossis (inc. Nuper Roberte suavissime cum ex labore in ocium). The end of the vita and the beginning of the comparatio are missing. — Plutarch, Cimon (inc. Peripoltas vates ex Thessalia) and Lucullus (inc. Luttii Luculli avus fuit vir consularis), tr. Leon. Justinianus, with a preface to Henricus Lisignanus (i.e., Lusignanus, inc. Cum permulta sint litterarum studia). At the end: L. Dolobella scripsit.

Matematik 9. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Old binding. Written in Italy. Bought by Eric Benzeli in Paris (1700). 160 fols. Cf. Kylander II, pp. 155-156, ms. Quarto 68.

f. 2-157. Ptolemy, centum sententiae, inc. A te et

a scientia fieri enim nequit, accompanied by the comm. of Joannes Jovianus Pontanus (inc. Nec medici nec moralis philosophi sola est cognitio), with his preface to Federicus dux Urbini (f. 1, inc. Tam etsi publicarum rerum administratio), and tables (158-160v).

Teologi 29. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Kylander I, p. 35, ms. Fol. 29.

Jo. Tritemius, quaestiones in Evangelium S. Johannis, copied from a ms. in Uppsala. At the end, a note of 1740.

Teologi 120. cart. XVII-XVIII.

Vanini, Amphitheatrum, copied from the edition of 1615.

Teologi 152. cart. XVIII.

Jo. de Turrecremata, super revelationes S. Brigidae (1446).

## LUND

### Universitetsbiblioteket (1952)

There is a box of typed index cards entitled *Medeltids-Handschriften*. It is arranged by shelf-marks, and followed by an alphabetical list.

#### Excerpt

ms. 30. misc. XV. Commentarium in eclogam Theoduli. Cf. Pellegrin 3, p. 30.

There is a larger set of files in which the entire collection is described. It is arranged by subjects. Most of the manuscripts are modern. Only a few mss. are described in the printed catalogue (P. Wieselgren, *Catalogus manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Academiae Lundensis*. Section I, pt. 1, respondente Petro E. Oseen, 1830, 16 pp. Section I, pt. 2, respondente J. P. Janzon, 1830, pp. 17-36. Section II, pt. 1, respondente A. C. Sjöbeck, 18 pp. Section II, pt. 2,

respondente Petro J. Björner, pp. 19-32). The following ms., which was not listed in any of the above catalogues, was kindly shown me by the Librarian, Dr. W. Norlind. Cf. W. Norlind, *Nordisk Tidskrift för Bok- och Bibliotheksväsen* 53, 1966, pp. 19-24.

#### Description

ms. Klass. förf. (formerly Math. fol. 1). cart. XV ex. 287 fols., numbered irregularly.

Expositio magnae compositionis Ptolemaei a Georgio Trapezuntio facta, inc. Codicis huius quem exposituri gratia salvatoris sumus, with an introduction (f. 7, inc. Quoniam libros Ptolemaei de motibus celestium), and with a preface of Andreas Trapezuntius to Sixtus IV (f. 2-6v, inc. Cum anno superiori Ptolemaei Almagestum).

### SKOKLOSTER (1952)<sup>1</sup>

The collection belongs to Friherre Rutger von Essen, and is deposited in the Riksarkivet in Stockholm, where I saw it. There is a handwritten catalogue in two vols.: *Catalog öfver manuscripterna m.m. i biblioteket på Skokloster*. Vol. I has the inside title: *Catalog öfver Manuscripterna, Pergamentstrycken och andra Typographiska Rariteter i Grefliga Braheska Biblioteket på Skokloster*, by Mag. Joh. Henr. Schröder, 1824. This volume describes first the manuscripts, then the rare printed books. The catalogue was also printed, under the same title, as an appendix to *Handlingar rörande Skandinaviens Historia XII-XV (1825-1830) and XVII (1832)*.

#### Excerpts

Folio 73. s. XVII. Joh. Dlugosch, historia rerum Polonicarum. Cf. Schröder, p. 6. Dudik, p. 310.

Folio 127. Commentaria historica regis Erici XIV pro anno 1566. Copied from a ms. in Uppsala.

Folio 131. s. XV. Curtius, French by Vasco de Lucena. Cf. Geffroy, p. 584. *Gyllene Böcker*, pp. 74-75, no. 149. *Gyldne Böger*, pp. 76-77, no. 149.

Quarto 27. s. XVI. Calendarium astrologicum.

Quarto 97. Petr. Marcilius, historia causarum belli inter Suecos et Danos (1563). Cf. Schröder, p. 22. Geffroy, p. 586.

Vol. II of the inventory (by Mag. Ol. Rud. Bellander, 1834) describes letters only. For two letters of Hugo Grotius, see Geffroy, pp. 650-651.

#### Descriptions

Folio 16. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Schröder, p. 3.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Quarto 21. 28. 32. Octavo 6. 13. 14.

Helisaeus Rösslin Medicus, *Speculum et harmonia mundi*, Das ist, Weltspiegel, a theological work on history, in German, with a preface to John III of Sweden (1580).

Folio 67. cart. misc. XIV. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Schröder, p. 6.

f. 1v. Marchus Paulus de Venetiis, de conditionibus et consuetudinibus orientalium regionum, in Latin.

Quarto 33. mbr. XV. Initials. Old binding. 60 fols. Cf. *Gyllene Böcker*, p. 88, no. 190. *Gyldne Bøger*, p. 90, no. 188.

(Giusto de' Conti, La bella mano), inc. Amor quando perfarme ben felice. At the end (f. 60v): Dixi ludens ridensque Dominus Justus de Valle Montis seu Montium.

Quarto 98. cart. XIV. Not seen. Shelf-mark and data supplied by Mr. Sven Åstrand. Cf. R. Foerster, "Mitteilungen über Handschriften des Libanios", *Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1885, pt. 2, p. 907. C. Graux and A. Martin, "Notices sommaires des manuscrits grecs en Suède", *Archives des*

*Missions*, Ser. III, vol. XV (1889), p. 366. Schröder, p. 22.

Libanius, in Greek. f. 3: Petrus Candidus (owner's note). In another hand: qui vertit Appianum.

The following mss., not deposited in Stockholm, are listed by Stegmüller, *Archivum Historicum Societatis Jesu* 18, 1949, pp. 169-194.

### Excerpts

193. Stegmüller, pp. 173-174. misc. XVI ex. Rob. Jones Anglus, comm. on Porphyry's Isagoge and on Aristotle's Categories, Perihermenias, Analytica Priora and Posteriora.

299. Stegmüller, pp. 174-175. misc. XVI ex. Id., comm. on Aristotle's Meteora, de anima, Metaphysica.

302. Stegmüller, p. 175. Id., comm. on Aristotle's Physica.

303. Stegmüller, pp. 175-176. Id., comm. on Aristotle's Physica, de coelo, de generatione et corruptione.

## STOCKHOLM

### Kungliga Biblioteket (1952)<sup>1</sup>

Only a few selected manuscripts are described in the following printed catalogues, mostly without shelf-marks: G. P. Lilieblad, *Ecloga sive Catalogus librorum tum Ms.orum tum impressorum, Hispanici praesertim Idiomatis, quibus Regiam Bibliothecam Stockholmensem adauxit vir illustris Joh. Gabriel Sparfwenfeldt*, Stockholm, 1706, pp. 3-14. L. Hammarsköld, "Försök till en Bibliografi öfver de Manuskript och Litterära Rariteter som finnas i det Kongl. Allmänna Biblioteket i Stockholm", *Lyceum* II, 1811, pp. 155-180. George Stephens, *Förteckning öfver de förnämsta Brittiska och Fransyska Handskrifterna uti Kongl. Bibliotheket i Stockholm*, 1847. *Kongl. Bibliotekets Samlingar öfversigt af Utställningen i Visionsalen*, 1885. O. Wieselgren, "Manoscritti italiani esistenti nella Regia Biblioteca di Stoccolma", *Primo Congresso Mondiale delle Biblioteche e di Bibliografia*, Rome and Venice, 1929, Atti III (Rome, 1931), pp. 227-238 (and *Nordisk Tidskrift för Bok- och Bibliotheksväsen* 16, 1929, pp. 94-104). *Gyllene Böcker* (exhibition catalogue), Stockholm, 1952. *Gyldne Bøger* (exhibition catalogue), Copenhagen, 1952. *Illuminated Manuscripts* (exhibition catalogue), Stockholm, 1963. Carl Nordenfalk, *Bokmålningar från medeltid och renässans i Nationalmusei samlingar*, Stockholm, 1979, covers the mss., mostly liturgical, of the Nationalmuseum.

The collection is completely described in a handwritten inventory on loose sheets, in 82 boxes. It is entitled *Kungl. Bibliotheket, Stockholm, Hand-*

*skrifter*. It is arranged by subjects, and a table of its contents (*Översikt av Handskriftsavdelningens realkatalog*) is posted in the loan room adjacent to the reading room. In the same room there is also a large alphabetical card file of the mss. entitled *Alfabetiskt Index till Handskriftskatalogen*. The mss. themselves are arranged in classes which also correspond to subjects, but the sequence of the mss. by classes and numbers does not correspond to the serial order of the inventory. For example, Class A comprises the theological mss., but they are described in Vols. 79-82 (nos. 1-247), 54-56 (456 ff.), 71 (776 ff.), 75 (902 ff.), 32 (913 ff.). The class arrangement is explained in a typed folder entitled: *Signaturschema för Kungl. Bibliotekets handskrifts-avdelning*. For easier orientation, I shall follow the order of the shelf-marks rather than that of the inventory. Additional information was kindly supplied by Dr. Harry Järv and by Miss Eva Andersson.

### Excerpts

A 63. Ericus Nicolai, ars sermocinandi (1501), autogr. Attributed to Thomas de Tuder by Zumkeller, p. 617, no. 830. Cf. Hedlund II, p. 44.

A 164. s. XIV ex. Wiclif, de individuacione temporis et instantis; de materia et forma; de veris universalibus. Hus, de ydeis; replicacio de universalibus. Cf. George Stephens (1847), pp. 35-39, no. 13. *Öfversigt* (1885), p. 52.

A 222. mbr. XV ex. Augustine, de civitate Dei,

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: A 203. 229. B 692. 693 a. D 75. 1369. P 84. V a 6. X 84. 1009. E.S. C V 1, 4.

volg. (by Jacopo Passavanti). Owned by Jacopo Corbinelli. Cf. Wieselgren, p. 235 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, p. 101).

A 237. s. XV. Rodericus Sancius, speculum vite humane, to Paul II.

A 242. mbr. XV. Prayers. Corsini coat of arms. Cf. Wieselgren, p. 229 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, p. 96).

A 781. Les Pseumes de David, copied by Esther Inglis, with a letter of dedication in French to Henry Prince of Wales, dated le XV de Sept. 1612. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-1866, pp. 300-301, no. 19. Dorothy J. Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 28. Shelf-mark verified by Dr. Harry Järv.

A 803. Compendio della Monarchia del Messia e delle ragioni del dominio ecclesiastico capo e de tutti precipi membra sue etc. (sic, by T. Campanella). Now D 1246. Verified by Dr. Bengt Dahlbäck.

A 804. Theophrasti de Hohenheim, Interpretationes naturalium et harum rerum similitum super Matthaeum, in German. Now A 780. Verified by Mr. Ruben Eriksson.

D 22. Hugo Grotius, prolegomena ad historiam Gothorum.

D 42. Erici XIV Regis Sveciae descriptio iniusti belli Danici adversus Suecos a. 1563.

D 71. Jo. Cochlaeus, vita Theodorici, ex codice mss. Pragensi, collata cum alio Hamburgensi, a Joh. Gabr. Sparfwenfeld (1697).

D 127 a and b. Dudik, pp. 239-240, no. 3. s. XVII. Octavius de Strada, de vitis imperatorum. Verified by Miss Eva Andersson.

D 127 c and d. Dudik, pp. 241-242, no. 4, s. XVII. Id., Symbola imperatorum et regum. Verified by Miss Eva Andersson.

D 127 e. Id., symbola ducum et principum. Communication of Miss Eva Andersson.

D 517 b. Sabellicus, Opera (impr. Basel 1538), with ms. notes of Erik XIV. Cf. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 24.

D 1229. misc. XVI-XVII. Ragionamento di Carlo V Imperatore al Re Filippo suo figliuolo nella consignatione del governo de suoi stati et regni. Cf. Högberg, *Rivista delle Biblioteche* 25, 1914, p. 49, no. 6. Dudik, p. 245. Shelf-mark verified by Dr. Harry Järv.

D 1245. s. XVI. Historia del Segni.

D 1342. Dudik, pp. 235-239, no. 2. s. XVII. Ferdinandi Ernesti Archiducis Austriae (Ferdinand III) liber thematum. Verified by Miss Eva Andersson.

D 1343. Mich. Nostradamus, thema natalitium Rudolpho II positum (1564), in German.

D 1401. Wenceslai regis Bohemiae liber Montanorum, oder buch fur den Bergleuten in dem Königreich.

D 1472. Dudik, p. 242, no. 5. 3 vols. s. XVI. Joh. Dlugos, annales. Verified by Miss Eva Andersson.

F b. Martinus Laurentii Aschaneus (c. 1575-1641), writings and collections. 23 mss. Typed list kindly supplied by Miss Eva Andersson.

F b 2. misc. XVII in. Catalogue description supplied by Miss Eva Andersson. Cf. J. Öberg, *Acta Conventus Neolatini Lovaniensis*, Munich, 1973, p. 457. Collection of epitaphs and other pieces made by

Martinus Laurentii Aschaneus (1629). It contains epitaphs of Rasmus Ludvigsson, Roffridus, Wenceslaus Heroldt, Tipotius, Henricus Mollerus, Henricus Upsaliensis, Ericus Aboensis, Zacharias Orthus and H. Husanus.

K 21. Henr. Ranzovius, Bellicus Commentarius, in six books (Francford, 1595). Copied from a printed edition. Now at the Krigsarkivet, ms. VI 3. Communication of Mr. Ruben Eriksson, verified by Mr. Birger Steckzen.

P 1. Petrus Ramus, dialectica, Swedish by Olaus Nicolaus Nericius (1570).

P 5. misc. XVII. Hugonis Grotii libri tres de iure belli ac pacis in compendium contracti.

P 78. Gabriel Naudé, considerations politiques sur le coup d'Etat (Rome, 1639).

P 80. s. XVII. Philosophorum sententiae de fato et de eo quod in nostra est potestate collectae partim et de Graeco versae per Hugonem Grotium.

P 81. s. XVII. Barlaei logica. Alb. Kyperi annotata ad Institutiones logicas Burgersdici.

P 82. misc. Dicta philosophorum, in French, inc. Sedechias fut philosophe. Cf. Stephens, pp. 152-154, no. 52. Shelf-mark verified by Dr. Harry Järv.

S 45. Giov. Maggio, architettura civile (1614).

S 68. cart. XVI. 200 fols. Drawings. Cf. A. Gefroy, *Archives des Missions* 4, 1856, p. 291, no. 34. C. Callmer, *Un manuscrit de Jean-Jacques Boissard à la Bibliothèque Royale de Stockholm*, Lund, 1962. Information supplied by Dr. Harry Järv. Joh. Jac. Boissartus, Inscriptionum antiquarum quae tam Romae quam in aliis quibusdam Italiae urbibus videntur ... exacta descriptio, autogr. (1559). French sonnets by Paul Chouart de Buzenaul, N. Clement and François d'Auerly (f. a-a verso). Latin poem of Boissartus to his readers (f. b). Id., Latin poem to Carolus Lotharingiae dux (d verso-f). Latin verses of Paulus Melissus (f verso), Henricus Fabricius Tabernomontanus (g), Paulus Choartus Buzenualius (h), Jac. Pascharius Lotharingus (h verso), Jo. Mylius Marpurgensis (i), Laelius Cleopassus Hydruntinus (i verso), Richartus Boissardus Hippolytanus (k verso), Veturius Leontius Tarentinus (k verso), Joh. Gardesius Montalbanensis (l), Pomponius Ricus Nolanus (l verso) and Odoardus Bizetus Trecensis (l verso).

V a 3. mbr. XIII. Eustratius in Ethicam Aristotelis. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1155, no. 1701. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, pp. 26-27. *Gyllene Böcker*, p. 38, no. 43. *Gyldne Bøger*, p. 39, no. 43. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 20-21.

V a 6. mbr. XV. Caesar, de bello Gallico. Written in Naples. Owned by Hier. Zurita. From Sparfwenfeldt. Cf. Lilieblad, *Ecloga*, p. 5. Wieselgren, p. 232 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, pp. 98-99). *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 27. *Gyllene Böcker*, p. 88, no. 189. *Gyldne Bøger*, p. 90, no. 187. De Marinis, *Supplemento*, p. 29. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 11-12.

V a 10. s. XV. Anon. comm. on Cicero, de inventione (Marius Victorinus) and ad Herennium. Copied by Jean Poulain. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 12-13. Hedlund II, p. 33.

V a 21. Livy, 3rd Decade, in French. Cf.

Stephens, pp. 116-117, no. 39. Geffroy, pp. 277-280, no. 13. Shelf-mark verified by Dr. Harry Järv.

V a 28. mbr. XV-XVI in. Valerius Maximus. Given by Lucas Holstenius to Henricus Ernst (1638). Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 15-16. Wieselgren, p. 234 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, p. 100).

V a 32. mbr. XIV. Vergil, Aeneid, with an epigram of the copyist Franc. Zerbus. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, p. 18.

V u 4. misc. XVII. Poems and orations of the time of Queen Christina.

X 93. Anathome Mundini a D. Matthaeo Curtio Papiensi... in alma Bononiensi Academia Praelecta, in 25 lectures. Interspersed are 26 anatomical demonstrations of Andr. Vesalius (Anathomiconum Patavinus in Chyurgia ordinarius praelector), who had been called from Padua to Bologna for this occasion. Taken down by Baldasar Heseler in 1540. Data supplied by Mr. Ruben Eriksson. Cf. *Andreas Vesalius' First Public Anatomy at Bologna 1540, An Eyewitness Report by Baldasar Heseler Medicinæ Scholaris, together with his notes on Matthaeus Curtius' Lectures on Anatomia Mundini*, ed. R. Eriksson, Uppsala and Stockholm, 1959. Hedlund II, p. 49.

X 534. misc. Andr. Bertholdus, terrae sigillatae nuper in Germania repertae vires (1586); epistola panygyrica (1586).

X 537 and 537 a. s. XV. Konrad von Megenberg, Das Buch der Natur.

X 751. Johannis regis Sueciae Ephemeris ad annum 1588.

X 773. mbr. misc. XV. Tabula magistri Petri de Dacia de loco lune inveniendi. Alexandri de Villa Dei missa compoti.

### Engeströmska Samlingen (E.S.)

These mss. are described in scattered sections of the inventory, mainly in vol. 77. There is also a printed catalogue, without index or shelf-marks (*Handlingar ur Hans Excellence, Stats-Ministerns, m.m. Herr Grefve L.v. Engeströms Bibliothek*, Stockholm, 1824).

### Excerpt

Map Department. Alfonsus de Sancta Cruz, totius orbis descriptio, 1542. Cf. Dudik, pp. 243-244, no. 10. Now displayed in the Acquisition and Exchange Department (Förvärsavdelningen). Verified by Miss Eva Andersson.

### Descriptions

A 24 b. mbr. XV. Large size. 19 fols. Cf. Hedlund II, p. 24.

Late title (f. 1): Cardinalis Johannis de Turre Cremata Declarationes super nonnullis articulis de libris revelationum Beate Birgitte. This is the original statement, inc. (f. 2) Johannes miseratione divina sacrosancte Romane ecclesie ..., signed at the end (f. 18v), by another hand: Ita esse confiteor ego Johannes de Turre Cremata vulgariter nuncupatus

presbiter Cardinalis Tituli S. Marie Transtiberine olim S. Sixti. Then (f. 19) a statement of confirmation of Ludovicus de Garsis utriusque iuris doctor Canonicus ecclesie Bononiensis.

A 214. cart. misc. XV. Large size. Written in Germany. 312 fols. Cf. Barwiński, p. 57, no. 50 (with the shelf-mark Theol. fol. 22).

f. 157-304v. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortune, with a table of chapters (f. 304v-306). 308v-312. Augustini Daci Senensis ... de laudibus philosophie oratio ... habita ab eodem XV kaldis. Novembris anno LI(?) ..., apparently fragm. at the end, inc. Magno ac splendido ingenio.

A 224. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Decorated margin. 79 fols. From Sparfwenfeldt. Cf. Lilieblad, p. 13. Wieselgren, p. 229 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, p. 96).

f. 3-79v. Palladius, vita S. Johannis Chrysostomi, tr. Ambrosius (Traversarius), inc. Cum venisset aliquando Romam Palladius, with a preface to Eugenius IV (f. 1-2, inc. Converte nuper ex greco vitam sanctissimi viri Johannis).

A 234. cart. misc. XV. Written in Germany. 278 fols. Cf. Lehmann, *Nordisk Tidskrift* 22, 1935, pp. 103-109. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 9-10. Hedlund II, p. 38.

A collection of theological treatises in Latin and Low German. At the end of one text, copyist's note (f. 106): Finitus per me Cristia(nu)m Rhymendorpen in cellula claustrali monasterii Sancti Michaelis in Luneborgh sub anno domini 1474. At the end of another text, another copyist's note (f. 187v, other hand): anno domini etc. LXXXVIII in castro Wulff(esborg) a venerabili viro domino Johanni Wildruden ... collectus. 188-220v. Anon., de arte memorativa, inc. Memoria que secundum Tulium doctorem est thesaurus. At the end: completum ipso die mercurii que fuit sexta mensis Augusti anno etc. LXXXVIII in castro Wulff(esborg).

A 241. mbr. XV. Initials. 76 fols. At the bottom of f. 1, owner's note (s. XVII): Ex Bibliotheca Antonini de Amico Regii Historiographi et Can. ci Panor. Cf. De Marinis II, p. 71 (with the wrong shelf-mark H. ital. 241).

f. 4-73v. Barth. Facius, de vitae felicitate, a dialogue, with a preface to Alphonsus rex (f. 1-3v), and an accompanying letter to Robertus (Strozza, f. 73v-76). f. 76v blank.

A 837. cart. XVIII.

pp. 1-14. Perini del Vago equit. de Maltha epistolium ad Batavum in Britannia hospitem de tribus impostoribus, inc. Eras mihi notus et scriptis tuis. - pp. 1-48 (new numbering). Fragmentum libri de tribus impostoribus, inc. Deum esse, colendum eum esse. At the end: Reliqua desunt. - pp. 1-85 (new numbering). De Dieu, inc. Quoi qu'il importe à tous les hommes.

A 839. cart. XVIII.

Mich. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus, anno MDXXXI.

A 840. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Supposedly autograph.

Late title on the cover: Cardinalis Stanislai Hosii ... Iudicium et Censura de iudicio et censura

ministrorum Tigurinorum et Heidelbergensium de dogmate contra adorandum Trinitatem in Polonia nuper sparso, inc. Legi iudicium et censuram vestram Heidelbergenses Tigurinique ministri. With marginal additions, and inserted sheets.

A 843. cart. XVII-XVIII. 343 pp.

J. C. Vaninus, amphitheatrum aeternae providentiae, copied from the edition of 1615.

A 902. cart. misc. XVI. 224 fols. Partly confused. From Sparfwenfeldt. Title on the fly-leaf: Correspondencias originales tocantes la version y impresion de la Biblia d'Alcalá de Henares a D. B. Ar. Montano. Cf. Lilieblad, p. 12. Högberg, *Revue Hispanique* 36, 1916, 423-424, no. 11.

A collection of letters, in Latin and Spanish, most of them addressed to Bened. Arias Montanus. It includes: a letter of Augustinus Hunnaeus and Cornelius Reyneri Goudanus to M. Franciscus (Raphaelengius) in officina Plantiniana corrector (1569, f. 1). Letters of Arias Montano (f. 6-7, in Spanish), Andr. Masius (to Bened. Arias, f. 12; 150; to Don Giov. de Cumya, in Italian, f. 102; 106; to card. Wilhelmus Sirletus, f. 104), Joh. Wilhelmi Haerlemensis (to Montanus, 1570, f. 14), Daniel Barbarus (to the same, f. 17-28v; 68), Augustinus Hunnaeus and Cornelius Reyneri (to the same, f. 35; 65; 118; 164), Wilhelmus Damasi Lindanus (55; 75; 153), G. Genebrardus (61; 74), Lindanus (to Harlemus, f. 83), Guido Fabricius Boderiemus (to Montanus, f. 85; 152). A statement by Franc. Raphaelengius (f. 86). Letters to Montanus from Corn. Gemma (114), Cornelius Jansenius (116), Viglius Zuichemus (120), Jo. Sambucus (168), Nic. Sanderus (177). Copia de carta de Christophoro Plantin ... a Cayas de XVIII de Dezembro 1566, traduizada de Frances (179). Letters to Andr. Masius (196), Joh. Sambucus (196v), Viglius (197), Abraham Ortelius (210), with corrections, probably from Montanus. Arias Montanus, letters to Laevinus Torrentius (210v) and to Lindanus (213).

A 910, pt. 1. cart. XVI in. Large size. 304 fols. On the cover: In die Fürstliche Zweybrückische Bibliotheca gehörig. Autograph. Cf. Dudik, p. 243, no. 6. P. Lehmann, *Trithemius* (SB Munich, 1961, no. 2), p. 37.

f. 3v-304v. Title at the end: Finis primae partis chronicorum institutionis monasterii successionisque et gestorum Abbatum Hirsauensis manu mea qui compilavi Johannes Trithemius Abbas Sancti Jacobi Herbipolensis decima die mensis Januarii anno Christianorum Millesimo quingentesimo undecimo. At the beginning, a short preface to the reader, followed by a table of contents (f. 1), a letter to Johannes monasterii Hirsauensis abbas, dated 1511 (1-1v), and another preface (2-3).

A 910, pt. 2. The same size, script and provenance as pt. 1. 326 fols. Cf. Dudik, p. 243, no. 6. P. Lehmann, *Trithemius* (SB Munich, 1961, no. 2), p. 37.

f. 3v-326v. Second part of the same chronicle, beginning in 1265. With an Epistola Joannis Trithemii abbatis quaedam in suis annalibus retractantis ad Nicolaum Basileum ex Dürckheim monachum Hirssaugianum, dated 1514 (f. 1-1v), and an

epistola prooemialis ad Joannem abbatem Hirssaugiensem ... in secundum volumen Chronicorum sive annalium memorati coenobii Hirssaugiani, dated 1513 (f. 2-3v). At the end (f. 326v): Haec sunt lucubrationum mearum capita tituli et nomina quas me hactenus scripsisse memini, anno ... praenotato millesimo quingentesimo tertio decimo aetatis meae quinquagesimo primo ultima die mensis Decembris (corr. ex: Septembris). Et hic ego Joannes Trithemius abbas Sancti Jacobi Herbipolensis quondam vero Spanhemensis praesens opus Chronicorum sive annalium insignis monasterii vestri Hirssaugiensis o Abba Joannes et fratres memorati iam incolae eius complevi absolvi et consummavi atque fatigatus quintum in annum calamum deposui ...

A 963. cart. XVI. 74 fols.

f. 1. Leggenda e vita di S. Brigida, in Italian. f. 45v. Miracholi (of the same). At the end (f. 65v): Finito emiracholi di S. Brigida per me Franc. di Jachopo Ricci da S. Donato in polverosa questo di 28 di febraio 1596 e quali gli o chopiati in su uno libro schritto per Bartomeo (sic) di Franc. Chanbini lui detto lo schrisse adi 23 di marzo 1496. f. 66-74. Fifteen orationi di S. Brigida.

B 674. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Fols. numbered irregularly.

f. 4. De miseria curialium, i.e., an excerpt from Pius II. 4v-6. Letters of Eurialus, and Lucretia (from Pius II, de duobus amantibus). 10-11v. Demostenis oratio ad Alexandrum, inc. Nil habet Alexander.

B 686. cart. XVI. 537 pp.

Cuiacii commentarium iuris.

D 38. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several fascicules.

fasc. 2. 12 fols. Jonas Henricsonius Meldorpiensis Ditmarsus, de ratione et via regiones Septentrionales ad cultum sedis Romanae reducendi, item de causis propter quas Daniae suspecta esse debet regnorum Poloniae et Suetiae coniunctio.

fasc. 3. cart. XVI ex. Written in France. 36 fols. Εισαγωγή Gilb. Genebrardi theologi Parisiensis ad legenda et intelligenda Hebraeorum et Orientalium sine punctis scripta.

D 73. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Dudik, p. 243, no. 6 (giving s. XV). Copied from British Library, ms. Arundel 223, f. 27-33.

Juvenci Celii Calani Dalmate historia de Athila Hunnorum rege, inc. Hunni qui et Avars. At the end: Padue 7 Maii 1469. Jo. Troster. (Below): Hunc libellum dono dedit clarissimo utriusque iuris doctori Johanni Pyrchhaymer consiliario ducali Johannes Troster Canonicus Ratisponensis manu propria.

D 121 a. mbr. XV. Large size. Initials. From Sparfwenfeldt. 716 pp. Cf. Lilieblad, p. 5. Hammaršköld, *Lyceum* II, 1811, pp. 174-176. *Öfversigt* (1885), p. 8. Högberg, *Rivista delle Biblioteche* 25, pp. 44-46, no. 1. Wieselgren, pp. 227 and 231-232 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, pp. 94 and 98). *Gyllene Böcker*, pp. 87-88, no. 187. *Gyldne Bøger*, pp. 89-90, no. 185. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, pp. 23-24. De Marinis, *Supplemento*, p. 241. Hedlund II, pp. 33-34.

pp. 5-712. Petrarch, de viris illustribus, volg. (by

Donato degli Albanzani), beginning with Romulus and ending with Trajan, with a table of contents (pp. 1-2). pp. 3-4 blank. At the end (p. 712): Joannes Marcus Petri Strozae Florentini discipulus Parmae oriundus tranquille transcripsit XVIII. sept. 1467 Neapoli.

D 121 b. cart. XV. 102 fols. From Sparfwenfeldt. On the fly-leaf (f. 1, cancelled): Hic liber est mei Dardani Benedicti de Azaolis. (f. IV, s. XVI): D. Ant. d. Oratio d'Ant. da San Gallo. Cf. Lilieblad, p. 13. Högborg, *Rivista delle Biblioteche* 25, pp. 47-48, no. 3. Hedlund II, pp. 36-37.

f. 1-101v. (Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos, volg.), inc. Benche a me molto piu giochondo sarebbe stato, des. ecosi fu fine dellanno decimo hottavo di questa guerra. At the end, a copyist's note: Finis adi 2 dinovembre 1470 per me Benedetto di Zanobi Acciaiuoli. 102-102v blank.

D 556. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Stephens, p. 23, no. 5.

Gulielmus Wardus Anglus, oration or letter, with a mention of Queen Elizabeth, to Johannes Finlandiae Dux (the later John III, 1559), inc. Quemadmodum virtus in quoque homine.

D 1237. cart. XVIII. 52 fols., numbered irregularly.

(f. 1). Anon. (i.e., Tristanus Caraccioli), vita Joannae primae Neap. reginae, inc. Credo equidem maxime de humana societate tunc bene mereri. f. 23-52. (Id.), vita Serzannis Caraccioli, inc. Quando communem parentem Deum.

D 1246. cart. misc. XVII. 468 unnumbered fols. From Sparfwenfeldt. Data supplied by Dr. Bengt Dahlbäck.

(f. 1-134v). Compendio della Monarchia del Messia e delle ragioni del dominio ecclesiastico capo e di tutti precipi membra di F.T.C. (i.e., Tommaso Campanella), with the Discorso delle ragioni che ha il Re Cattolico sopra il novo Hemispero et altri regni d'infedeli. (f. 137-156v). Anon. (id.?), Humile significatione a Nostro Signore del modo di conseguire la conversione de Principi Heretici alla fede Cattolica, inc. Il primo et maggiore intento. - (f. 171-175v). Anon., instructione per quelli che vogliano vedere l'histoire et particolarmente l'histoire sacre nella quale si fa mentione di quelli libri habbino a provedersi, inc. Tutti quelli che vogliano. (f. 181-194). Epistola Cardinalis Bellarmini de offitio primari (sic) summi pontificis ad Clementem 8, with the reply of the pope.

D 1334. mbr. XV-XVI in. 114 fols. From Sparfwenfeldt. Cf. Lilieblad, p. 13.

Nicolaus Marscalcus Thurius, vitae Obetratarum, in five books, with prefaces of books I and II to Henricus princeps Obetratarum (f. I and 80), an epilogue ad Casparum de nobili Bellequercus familia (vulgariter Caspar vom Schoneich) ducalem archigrammateum (f. 100), and a chronological table (f. 109-112v). The work refers to the house of Mecklenburg (Megalopolea domus).

D 1338. cart. XVI ex. Fols. not numbered.

Sigismundi Dominacii a Pisznic ... Bohemi in funere Maximiliani secundi Imperatoris Romani oratio, with a preface to Adamus Liber Baro de Titrichstain.

D 1358. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Epitaphia et Monumenta illustrissimorum regum Obetratarum, heroum ac ducum Megalopurgensium in templo Monasterii Dobberanensis affixa et consignata. The epitaphs are partly in Latin, partly in German. They include the Epitaphium Nicolai Marschalci (Thuri) who died in Rostock, XII Julii MDXXV.

P 1 a. cart. XVI. Large size. Northern hand. Fols. not numbered.

P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. At the end (other hand, s. XVI): Huc Joviani Pontani de principe libros transfer.

P 2 a. cart. XVI. 216 pp.

pp. 3-109. Libri phisicorum, i.e., a comm. on Aristotle's Physics, in eight books, inc. Tria sunt genera doctrinarum inspiratum inventum et mixtum. 111. Respondentia in libros de anima. 169. Respondentia in libros de sensu et sensato, followed by similar commentaries on the other treatises of the Parva Naturalia.

P 83. cart. misc. XVII. 209 and 66 pp.

p. 1. Joachim Fortius Ringelbergius Andoverpianus, de ratione studii. p. 132. Id., in librum suum de ratione studii annotationes. p. 148. Appendix ex Chao (?) de studendi ratione. pp. 151-204. Des. Erasmi Roterodami de ratione studii tractatus. 205-209. Thomas Erpenius, letter to the reader. Then blank pages, and a fragmentary theological treatise.

V a 2. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Partly impr. Probably written in Germany. 496 fols. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1149, no. 1700. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 10-11.

f. 1. Registrum sive tabula super decem libros Ethicorum Arestotelis. f. 3. Tabula primi Yconomicorum Aristotelis. f. 7. Prohemium Pulan (?) super decem libros ethicorum, inc. Sicut dicit philosophus primo Politicorum in animali. f. 8-142v. Aristotle, Ethica de nova translatione, with glosses. 152-234. Questions on Aristotle's Politics, inc. Circa incium primi libri Polliticorum queritur primo utrum intentio propria pollitices sit de summo hominis bono. 234v. Registrum super octo libros Politicorum. 237. Lectura super Yconomicorum Arestotelis, inc. Ex quo in tota philosophia consideratur de bono hominis. 248-253v. Yconomica Stragelica (sic) Nicomacia Arestotelica foeliciter incipit (i.e., Oeconomica ex versione Durandi), with glosses. 276-279v. Sanctissimi mulierum nati Johannis carmen, inc. Ut queant laxis resonare fibris. 283. Letters of Jo. de Wesalia, or to him. The senders include Jo. de Lutra. 288-292. Jo. de Wesalia, determinatio de scientia et veritate astrorum. 292. Anon., sermones. Some of them are explicitly attributed to Jo. de Wesalia (f. 298v, 305), and one is dated 1468 (305). 365. Cicero, pro Milone, with glosses, and with an introduction, entitled: Collecta super oratione Tullii (364v, inc. Textus Etsi vereor iudices etc., Hec insignis oratio in genere iudiciali oratoris constituta est). At the end (390v), a note on Joh. Britannicus huius libri summus interpres. 391. Persius, with glosses. 403. Horace, de arte poetica, with glosses. 414v. Terence, with a comm., inc. Cum in explanandis auctoribus eorum nomina patria domus. 450v-454v. Plato,

Phaedrus, tr. Leon. Brunus, fragm. at the end, with his preface to Ant. Luschus (450) and his Argumentum (450). 454v.-460v. Plato, Apologia, tr. id., with Argumentum. 460v.-463v. Plato, Crito, tr. id., with Argumentum. 463v.-484. Plato, Gorgias, tr. id. 484v.-496v. Plato, letters, tr. id., with Argumentum (484).

V a 9. cart. (and mbr.). misc. XV. Written in Italy. 178 pp. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, p. 12. Wieselgren, p. 229 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, p. 96).

pp. 169-176. (G)uarinus Veronensis, (de diphtongis), to Florus Valer(ius), inc. Non sine causa factum esse certo scio quod diphtongenda vocabula. At the end (p. 178): Hic liber est mei Bor-thelamei (sic) de Gradis de Mediolano. (Further below): Hic liber est mei Francisi (sic) de Gradis de Mediolano.

V a 11. cart. misc. XV. Old binding. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 13-14.

(Last text): Anon. (i.e., Leon. Brunus), Ciceronis vita, inc. Tulliorum familia que et Ciceronis, with the preface (inc. Ocioso michi nuper).

V a 15. mbr. Initials. Written in Italy. 232 Fols. From the Aragon library. Owned by the Collegio de la Compañia de Jesus de Zaragoza. From Sparf-wenfeldt. Cf. Lilieblad, pp. 6-7. Wieselgren, pp. 227, 231 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, pp. 94, 97-98). De Marinis II, p. 66. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 27. Hedlund II, p. 25.

f. 4v.-229v. Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. (Traver-sarius), inc. Philosophiam a barbaris initia sump-sisse plerique autumant, with a preface to Cosmus de Medicis (f. 3-4, inc. Evolvitur mihi quedam graeca volumina). At the end (f. 229-230), a letter of the copyist, Petrus Ursuleus, to his patron (domino suo singulari), dated ex cubiculo meo immo tuo XVI kl. decembr. 1448. 230v.-232v blank.

V a 17. mbr. XV. Large size. Initials, Coat of arms. 284 and 315 pp. From Sparfwenfeldt. Cf. Lilieblad, pp. 4-5. Hammaršköld, *Lyceum* II, 1811, pp. 177-179. Wieselgren, pp. 227, 229-230 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, pp. 94-95, 96-97). Lehmann, *Nordisk Tid-skrift* 24, 1937, p. 108. *Gyllene Böcker*, p. 88, no. 188. *Gylde Bøger*, p. 90, no. 186. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 27. Hedlund II, p. 27.

pp. 3-281. Thucydides (tr. Laur. Valla), inc. Thucydides Atheniensis bellum Peloponensium Atheniensiumque quod inter se gesserunt conscrip-sit, with a preface to Nicolaus V (pp. 1-3, inc. Quod Eneas apud Virgilium Nicolae Quinte). At the end (p. 281): Jussu ... Michaelis Ferrarii sanctissimi pon-tificis Calisti pp. III secretarii benemeriti ego Theodericus Rover Almanus hunc Thucydidis codicem ex primo originali correcto et auscultato per ipsius e greco in latinum traductorem quam fidelissimè transcripsi anno domini MCCCCLVII mensis Septembris die XII ... pp. 282-284 blank. pp. 1-312 (new numbering). (Herodotus, tr. Laur. Valla), inc. Herodoti Halicarnassei historie explicatio hec. At the end (p. 312): Hanc praeclaram Herodoti e greco in latinum translationem edidit Laurentius Vallam (sic) ... presentem codicem ex eo quem ipse translator propria manu scripserat pro ...

domino meo domino Michaelis Ferrarii sanctissimi presulis Calisti Tertii secretario ... ego Theodericus Rover Almanus primus transcripsi servans sicut repperi omnem dignitatem vere orthographie. Qui finitus extitit anno domini MCCCCLVIII die Januarii duodecimo. Ex hoc igitur legite animadvertentes quo stylum tanti gramatici ac rhetoris insequentes vobis ipsis efficiamini doctiores. pp. 313-315 blank.

V a 18. mbr. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. Fols. not numbered. From Sparfwenfeldt. Cf. Lilieblad, p. 5. Hammaršköld, *Lyceum* II, 1811, p. 179. Wieselgren, p. 233 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, p. 99). Lehmann, *Nordisk Tidskrift* 24, 1937, p. 110.

Herodotus, tr. Laur. Valla, inc. Herodoti Halicarnassei historiae explicatio hec.

V a 19. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. 71 unnumbered fols. Data supplied by G. N. Knauer.

Homer, Iliad, books 1, 1-7, 275, tr. anon., inc. (I)ram cane dea Pellide Achillis funestam quae innumeros Achivis dolores fecit, des. Venissent alter quidem Troianorum alter vero Achivorum ferreas habentium tunicas. The translation is a revised version of that of Leontius Pilatus and has been tentatively attributed by G. N. Knauer to Andronicus Callistus. Fragments of the same translation appear in Bologna, Archiginnasio, ms. A 1414; Firenze, Laur. 66, 31; Vat. gr. 1626.

V a 22. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). Scholia in secundum Caii Plinii librum a M. Mylichio anno 1530 prelecta, inc. Celi cursus cognitionem hic liber continet. De aeternitate mundi, an finitus sit mundus, an unus sit mundus. Primum caput intelligi potest ex l.c. (?) Cicero de univer-sitate. At the end: Τελος (sic) secundi libri Pliniani.

V a 24. cart. XVI. Small script. 56 and 148 fols.

f. 1. (Late title): Petri Pomponatii Mantuani super septimum librum Aristotelis de physico auditu Bononiae 1518, inc. (S)icut dicit philosophus in pro-emio Meth.ce liber de physico auditu inscribitur liber de principiis et de motu, with marginal notes, des. (f. 53v) Preceptor in destruendo Aristotelem multum oblocutus est in tantum quod fere omnibus tedio fuit ... quapropter multum excitavit ingenia scholarium in volendo Aristotelem tueri ab istis argumentationibus. Bonus (sic). Explicit expositio magistri Petri Pomponatii Mantuani super sep-timum librum Aristotelis de physico auditu in albo Bononie Gymnasio de anno MDXVIII. f. 54-56v blank. f. 1-16 of the new section are missing. f. 17-85v. Fragment of a comm. on Aristotle, apparently beginning with the commentum 9 (f. 18v), inc. est Aristoteles ut dicturi sumus quia Aristoteles videtur hanc difficultatem. At the end (f. 85v, bottom): Hic preceptor paucis satisfecit et in a (?) tantum celeriter locutus est et vix ad intentionem textus, et commen-tator illo modo non videtur bene exponi, considera tamen quia fuit lectio ab eo non excogitata. B. (sic). f. 86 is missing. On f. 100, the text is interrupted with a heading that refers to commentum 49. f. 100v-102 blank. 102v. Here the text is resumed with the commentum 52. It ends on f. 147 with the com-mentum 86 et ultimum, des. a diversis diversimode deducitur. 147v-148v blank.

V a 25. mbr. XV. Large size, Initials, Coat of

arms. Written in Italy. 294 pp. From Sparfwenfeldt. On the fly-leaf: Este libro es del Collegio de la Compañia de Jesus de Zaragoza. Cf. Lilieblad, pp. 5-6. Hammarsköld, *Lyceum* II, 1811. pp. 176-177. Wieselgren, pp. 233-234 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, p. 100).

pp. 3-37. (Plutarch), vita Thesei, tr. Ant. Tuder-tinus, inc. Quemadmodum o Sossie Senenon Sene-cion (*sic*) historici in orbis terrarum situ designando, with a preface (pp. 1-3, inc. Priscos philosophos tam graecos quam latinos). 37-74. Plutarch, Artoxerses, tr. Lopus Castiliunculus, inc. (p. 38) Artoxerses ille primus Xerse patre natus. 75-125. Plutarch, vita Solonis, tr. Lopus, inc. Vidimus (*sic*) grammaticus in commentario tabularum Solonis, with a preface (74-75, inc. Sepenumero veteres sapientissimos philosophos mecum repetens ... beatissime pater). 127-158. Plutarch, vita Publicolae, tr. id., inc. Cum igitur his moribus peditus fuisset Solon, with a preface (125-127, inc. Propter mihi humanissime pater promissum tibi munus persolvere). 158-174. Demonianactis philosophi vita ex Plutarcho per Lapum Castelliunculi in latinum conversa (i.e., Lucian, Demonax), inc. Debut profecto nostra etas viros claros. 174-236. (Plutarch), Arati vita, tr. id., inc. (175) Crisippus philosophus tritum quoddam. 241-293. (Plutarch), vita Periclis, tr. id., inc. Cesare cum peregrinis quosdam, with a preface (236-241, inc. Pericles Atheniensis sapientissime pater ut a veteribus). 294 blank.

Va 27. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, p. 16.

Terence, with glosses, inc. Terrencius genere extitit Afer civis Cartaginensis.

V a 31. cart. misc. XV. Large size. Initials. 313 fols. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 17-18. Hedlund, II, p. 34. Barwiński, p. 58, no. 52 (with an incomplete shelf-mark).

f. 1-159. Vergil, Aeneid, with glosses. At the end: In universitate Lipczn. anno LXVII. f. 159v-193v. Vergil, Georgica, with glosses. 194. Note on Vergil, inc. Virgilius Maro in operibus suis diversos quippe autores sectatus est. Then blank pages. 205. Vergil, eclogues, with glosses and a preface, inc. Testatur Servius quoniam solent in principiis. f. 236v. Moretum, with glosses. 241. Horace, ars poetica, with glosses, inc. Horatius Flaccus genere Venusinus qui Rome Neapoli. At the end (250v): anno LXVII in universitate Lipczn. f. 253. Petrarch, Bucolicorum liber, with glosses. At the end (278v): Petrarche laureati poete carmina bucolica expliciunt sub viro reverendo magistro Benevenuto de Ymola quondam collecta.

V u 1. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered.

(Towards the end). Anon., de musica. Lehmann, *Nordisk Tidskrift* 23, 1936, pp. 51-56, mentions and publishes two lecture announcements (intimations) relating to the monastery of St. Nicolaus in Vienna.

V u 2. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 28 pp. (pp. 1-3, 26-28 blank). Dedication copy. De Marinis II, p. 123. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, pp. 27-28. Wieselgren, pp. 228, 230-231 (*Nordisk Tidskrift*, pp. 95, 97). Hedlund II, pp. 42-43. Thomas Klein, *Parasios Epikedion auf Ippolita Sforza*, Paderborn, 1987.

pp. 4-25. Ad invictissimum Alphonsum Calabryae Ducem in illustrem Hippolytam sacri tori consortem castissimam Pauli Parisii Consentini Epicedion, a poem, inc. (p. 5) Nunc si quando mihi nunc nunc succurrite Musae. At the end (p. 25): Transcripsit P. Hippolytus Lunensis regius librarius.

V u 3. mbr. XV. 93 pp. Iste liber est de libreria R.P. D. episcopi Warmiensis et intitulatur Franciscus Petrarcha de vita solitaria (p. 3). Cf. Barwiński, pp. 28-29, no. 7 (with an incomplete shelf-mark).

pp. 5-93. Petrarch, de vita solitaria. At the beginning (pp. 3-5), a letter of the scribe, Frater Andreas Twemoth prior provincialis Thur(ingiae) et Saxonie ordinis heremitarum Sancti Augustini, to Hen(ricus) ecclesie Warmiensis episcopus, dedicating this copy to him.

V u 3 a, cart. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 16 fols.

f. 1. Francisci Petrarce laureati quorundam virorum illustrium ad inclitum dominum ... Franciscum de Carraria breve compendium, beginning with Romulus (inc. Hic adolescens materno avo), ending (f. 5v) with Fabius (?) Lucilius. Then this note: Cum ad hoc opusculum intentus (?) actenus scripsisset vates ipse celeberrimus Franciscus Petrarca obiit rediturus ad astra cuius compendii pars explicuit. (f. 5v). Eiusdem compendii (*sic*) post celeberrimi vatis Francisci Petrarce obitum ad illustrem ... Franciscum de Carraria Patavi dominum Lombardi aserato (*sic*, i.e., a Serico) Patavi supplementum, beginning with Alexander and ending with Trajan, with a preface. At the end (f. 15): Compendii quorundam illustrium virorum ad ... Franciscum de Carraria Patavi dominum post celeberrimi vatis Francisci Petrarce obitum Lombardi aserato (*sic*) Patavini explicuit supplementum MCCCXXVIII (*sic*) decembris transcriptus rure. 15v-16v. Brutus, letter to Cicero.

V u 4 a. cart. XV-XVI in. Fols. not numbered. Northern hand. Probably the dedication copy.

Bohuslaus de Lobkowitz et Hassenstein, de republica, a treatise in the form of a letter to Petrus de Rosenberg regni Boemie preses. Dated at the end: MCCCCXCVIII prima Aprilis.

V u 4 b. mbr. XVI in. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered.

Anon. Latin poem in praise of a prince, inc. (f. 3) Dona refere elegi. At the beginning (f. 2), this title: Iconographia operis.

V u 9. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 114 fols. Apparently from the Canonici collection. Cf. Hedlund II, p. 36.

f. Iv. Italian notes of 1531 and 1533. f. 2v. Christophorus d... (name erased) Juliane consorti sue amantissime, a poem in terza rima (19 lines). f. 3. Chomincia la translatione (*sic*) di Jo. Mario Philelfo de lofficio de la Vergiene Maria usitato universalmente, in volg. verse. 41v. Finito il Santo Officio de la Donna ... Gli sette psalmi penitentiali chomincian qui ..., in volg. verse. 48. Le letanie che sequen questi psalmi. 51v. Queste lofficio de la vera chrocie. 56v. Del santo spirito sequon tutte le hore. 61v. Finito e de la chrocie el spirito santo lofficio et lhore ... Sequita una oration che e daugustino ..., in



verse. 65. Ditta questoration, si den chantare inginocchion questi psalmi sequenti. 68. Questoration san Gregorio ha chomposta. 72. Il cheder santo chon gliartichol suoi puoi legger qui sequenti se tu vuoi. 73v. Finiti gli altri offici et oratione gli quali ho posti in questa bassa rima ... Sequita il passio translato pure dal Philelfo ... Il passio del Signore. 82. Confession. 85v. Orations. 89. Finis. MCCCCLXVIII die XV mensis aprilis. 89v. Questo e quel che si dicie per gli morti. 114v. Explicit offitium defunctorum per me Lucam de Sergrigoriis de Verona die XII mensis februarii MCCCCLXX foeliciter.

X 88. cart. misc. XV. Partly impr. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.

Antidotarium Magistri Antonii Guaynerii Papiensis. - Introductorium sive ianua ad opus practicum medicine compilatum per magistrum Christoforum de Barziziis de Pergamo.

X 118. mbr. XV. Several long parchment rolls. Illuminated. Written in England. Cf. *Öfversigt* (1885), p. 15, *Gyllene Böcker*, p. 61, no. 108. *Gyldne Bøger*, p. 62, no. 108. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 31.

Joh. Arderne de Newark, de arte phisicali et de chirurgia (practica).

X 501. cart. misc. XVI in. 452 pp.

A collection of alchemical and medical texts, in Latin and Swedish, copied in Rome between 1514 and 1521 by Frater P. M. (Peder Månsson) from the monastery of Vadstena (cf. pp. 10; 164; 225; 255; 279; 288; 354; 364; 391). The collection includes: Practica ad faciendum mercurium sublimatum et multiplicando argentum secundum Fratrem Urbanum (p. 85). Practica alchimie secundum fratrem Urbanum Prutenum de monasterio Polpin (?) Vladislavic (p. 88).

X 502. cart. misc. XVI in. 282 fols (1-4, 9-12 missing). The same hand as in X 501.

Collection of alchemical and medical texts, in Latin and Swedish, copied in Rome, 1516-19, by Frater P. M. (Peder Månsson) (f. 52; 226), fragm. at the end.

X 530. cart. ex.-XVII. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). Differentia inter phisicam et medicinam. (f. 2). Tercius liber. Epitoma in phisicam Aristotelis de compositione corporum animatorum. - Quartus phisicae commentarius de anima. - Peroratio, fragm.

X 728 a. cart. XV-XVI in. Northern hand.

Anon. comm. on Sacrobosco's Sphaera, inc. Tractatus de spera est ad astronomiam introductorius.

X 1011. cart. XIV. fols. 337-83 (380-383 blank). f. 337 (late title). Guidonis Bonati considerationes spectantes ad iudicia astrologie. 337v-338. Diagrams. 338v-379v. Quitus (sic) tractatus Guidonis. Guido Bonati de (?) forma in considerationibus spectantibus ad iudicia astrologie necessariis (?), inc. Ex hiis autem que ad iudicia spectant primordialiter. There are 148 considerations.

E.S. C VII 1, 2. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Anon., carmina, with a few pieces in Greek and

German. The following headings may be noted: Jobo Giganti; Simoni Brismanno pastori Perlebergensis; ad Petrum Hentztrium consulem et consanguineum; in Turcam; in Calvinistas; in Jesuitas; Adamo Kalbio Primislaviensi XIII Mart. ead(em) hora quam ego anno 98 in patriam abituro; ad F. Dedekindum cantorem scholae Lunaeburgensis. There are also a few poems translated from the Greek.

E.S. Osign. 92. cart. misc. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 40 fols. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 18-19.

Cicero, orations. f. 27v-30v. Anon. oration, inc. Si quando inimicorum impetum propulsare. f. 39v. Anon., argumentum on Cicero's pro imperio Gn. Pompeii, inc. Cicero creatus pretor Romanus in sequenti oratione que Pompeiana appellatur. f. 40-40v. Anon., argumentum on Cicero's pro Milone, inc. Titus Annius Millo civis Romanus sibi infestissimum.

Rål. fol. 18. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Dr. Harry Järv.

Latin letters of Nils Gyllenstierna, Ericus Sparre, Jo. Skytte, most of them to Joh. de Mornay.

Ep. 1. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 174 fols. Description kindly supplied by Dr. Harry Järv. Cf. *Kong. Bibliothekets Handlingar*. 2. *Årsberättelse för år 1879* (1880), pp. 106-107.

Collection of letters, mostly in Latin. The senders include Lud. Camerarius, J. A. Salvius, Henricus Frisius (de Frisen, to Hugo Grotius, f. 57), Odoardo Strozzi (in Italian), Mich. Mylius, Polycarpus Andreas Frischlinus, Card. Mazarinus, Martinus Raschius, Nic. Hunnius, Martinus Opitius, Jodochus Willichius, Tidemannus Giese, Jac. Hunterus, Nic. Ekius, Matth. Dresserus (to Joh. Zamoysky, 1589, ed. P. Lehmann, *Nordisk Tidsskrift* 25, 1938, pp. 169-172, and 1595), David Riques, Melchior Stephanides, anon. (to Zamoysky), Jo. Caselius, Paulus Dulcius, Martinus Cromerus, Sigismundus Grollius S.J., Magnus Holde, Matthias Montanus, Gregorius Borastus, Krasmius, Joh. Lipski, Steph. Gembrikus, Jo. Bernthack.

### Huseby Collection

This former private collection was recently acquired by the Royal Library. A typed list of the 85 mss. was kindly supplied to me by Dr. Harry Järv.

### Excerpt

12. s. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, *Secreta secretorum*.

### Descriptions

Huseby 17. mbr. XV ex. Decorated initials. 2 coll. 49 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. Bengt Dahlbäck. Cf. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, pp. 16-17.

Leo Tuscus, somniorum liber ad Hugonem (Etherianum) doctorem suum. Written by Bart. Sanvito. At the end: me iam annis multis latitantem Nicolaus de Insula Mariae Sarmate doctor cathedralis astrorum Bononiae emendatum in lucem reduxit anno Christi MCCCCLXXX.

Huseby 28. cart. misc. XV. 219 fols. Written in Germany. Not seen. Description and photos kindly supplied by Miss Eva Andersson.

f. 2-12. Bernardus (Morlanensis), de contemptu mundi, inc. Cartula nostra tibi. 12-21. Disticha Catonis. 21-26v. (Facetus), inc. Cum nichil utilius. 27-92. Cordiale quatuor novissimorum, fragm. at the beginning. 124-152. Ex (Jo.) Climaco capitulum

quantum de vera et sempiterna memoranda sancta obedientia, inc. Ad pugiles nobis igitur et Christi Jesu certatores. 158-180. De visione Tungalli (i.e., Tundali). 180-191v. Frater Henricus de Salteria, purgatorium Sancti Patricii. 192-213. De sacramento eucaristie. 218v (colophon). Qui scripsit scripta manus Euckrich sit benedicta.

## STOCKHOLM

### *Kungl. Vetenskapsakademiens Bibliotek*

According to a kind communication of the librarian, Dr. Arne Holmberg, the library owns only one relevant manuscript.

#### Excerpt

misc. s. XVI. Partly impr. Nic. Copernicus, de hypothesibus motuum coelestium a se constitutis commentariolus. Cf. A. Lindhagen, *Bihang till K. Svenska Vet. Akad. Handlingar*, Vol. 6, pt. 12, 1881. The ms. has no shelf-mark, but is shelved

under Copernicus (the mss. of the library are arranged alphabetically by authors).

The library also owns a collection of letters entitled *Bergianska avskriftsamlingen i Kungl. Vetenskapsakademiens bibliotek*. According to a kind communication of Miss Brita Stina Nordin-Pettersson, this collection includes letters by the following persons: Caspar Barlaeus (two letters in Vol. 6). Laur. Paulinus Gothus (two letters in vols. 6 and 14). Hugo Grotius (five letters in Vol. 9). The letters are copies of the eighteenth century.

## STOCKHOLM

### *Riksarkivet (1952)*

For the manuscripts from Skokloster, see above under Skokloster.

The following letters were recently published from the originals in the Riksarkivet and their shelf-marks verified by Mr. Nils F. Holm:

Kanslitjänstemans koncept och mottagna skrivelser. Vol. 2, f. 684-689. Seb. Muenster, two letters (*Briefe Sebastian Muensters*, ed. K. H. Burmeister, Ingelheim, 1964, pp. 66 and 120).

Enskilda samlingar, Arkivfragment f. 685. Seb. Muenster, letter (ibid., p. 73).

The following additional letters were kindly communicated to me by Miss Brita Stina Nordin-Pettersson.

Kanslitjänstemans koncept och mottagna skrivelser. Vol. 2. Conradus Lagus, letter (1541).

Vol. 12: a. Laurentius Paulinus Gothus, two letters (1609).

Vol. 19. Letter of Hugo Grotius and his wife Marie van Reigersberg (1637).

Enskilda samlingar, Arkivfragment, Brefskrivare. Rodolphus Goclenius, letter.

## STOCKHOLM

### *Mr. Frank Allan Thomson*

The following descriptions are based on information and photostats kindly supplied by the owner.

#### Descriptions

ms. A 1: a. cart. misc. XV ex. Several hands. II, 276 fols. At the end (fols. a-d), an old table of contents. Formerly in the Graflich von Pergensche Bibliothek, no. 98.

f. I-II. Hieronymi Donati patricii Veneti in interpretationem Alexandri Aphrodisei prefatio, inc. Aristotelem philosophum ita ab initio antiquitas admirata est, des. non auctorem accuset sed interpretem. f. 1-66 (other hand, except for the title). Alexandri Aphrodisei enarratio de anima ex

Aristotelis institutione interprete Hieronymo Donato patricio Veneto, inc. Propositum nostre institutionis est ut de anima disseramus (book I only). At the end: Auspicato excerptus animae codicillus per me Joannem Stephanum Extraneum Alexandrinum de Bergolio Bartholomini in amplissimo lare Magnifici equitis aurati ac iuris utriusque necnon philosophiae doctoris D. Dominici Grimani Antonii patricii Veneti generosissimi XII<sup>o</sup> kalen(das) Februarias 1491<sup>o</sup>. f. 66v. Ad lectorem, an epigram of 6 lines, inc. Spiritus aethereus divinae mentis alumnus. 67-70v blank. 71-71v (other hand). Alexandri Aphrodisei successive (*sic*) glosariae questiones ac solutiones quaedam, earum capita hec sunt in numero 30, a table of chapters. f. 72-93.

Alexander Aphrodiseus, *questiones morales*, inc. *Questio contra negantes bonum esse vivere*. Si prospere navigare bonum est, des. neque substantie contrarium quicquam est. f. 93v-94. Table of chapters. 94-173. Alexander, *questiones naturales*, in 3 books, inc. *Per que constituere quis possit primam causam secundum Aristotelem*. Si substantie omnes corruptibiles sunt, des. ex impartilium compositione fiunt magnitudines. 174-243. Alexandri Aphrodisei de anima secundus, inc. *De anima quid sit et quenam eius substantia et que accidentia ei sint*, des. in opere hoc nostro inscripto de fato. 243-266v. Alexandri Aphrodisei ad imperatores de fato et eo quod in nobis est, inc. *Erat quidem mihi votis omnibus optandum imperatores maximi Severe et Antonine*, des. *sum conatus hac disputatione explicare*.

A 1: b. mbr. XV. Initials.

Diogenes Laertius (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), with the preface to Cosmus Medicus.

A 3: a. mbr. misc. XVI in. 321 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. F. A. Thomson, *Biblis*, 1959-60, pp. 11-34.

4 fly-leaves, with notes by Bishop Altobello Averoldi, one of them dated 1516. - Valerius Maximus, 116 fols., written by Lodovico Arrighi of Vicenza. - (Other hand). Cicero, letter. Pliny, letter. Varius modus epistolandi, a collection of anon. form letters, inc. *Sumpsi hoc mihi pro tua in me benivolentia*. It includes a letter of Campanus to Pius II (inc. *Non est passa illa ipsa fortuna mea*); a letter of Federicus dux Saxonie, dated from Siena, in which he thanks the unnamed addressee for his work on the war between Albert of Saxony and his sons Federicus and Theodericus; an anon. letter to Alexander VI. Phalaris, selected letters, beginning with a letter to Teusippus (inc. *Filio tuo propter iuventam*), and ending with a letter to Periskenes (inc. *Euboli et Aripanti qui in me, des. iniuriam conqueri possint*). - Ps.-Aristotle, *secretum secretorum*.

## STRÄNGNÄS

### Domkyrkobiblioteket (1952)

The collection consists of over twenty manuscripts, which are all described in a printed catalogue by H. Aminson (*Bibliotheca Templi Cathedralis Strengnesensis. Supplementum, continens codices manu scriptos et libros, quos Johannes Matthiae, episc. Strengn., templo dono dedit*, Stockholm 1863). The majority of the mss. come from Bishop Conrad Rogge, who studied law at Perugia before 1460. At least one comes from Bishop Joh. Matthias. About half of the mss. are now kept in a chapel of the Cathedral, along with the printed books. The other half is kept in showcases in the Museum in the Roggeborg. I have marked the mss. I saw in the Museum. I describe all relevant mss., since Aminson's catalogue is rare, his indication of the shelf-marks is unclear, and his alphabetical arrangement does not give an adequate picture of the composition of the miscellaneous mss.

I did not see the following ms. described by Aminson (p. XV): ms. 17. *Coquinariae artis liber*, a collection of cooking recipes, owned in 1590 by Christophorus Taylour.

### Excerpts

ms. 3 (F 3). Legal writings of Phil. de Franca and Petrus de Anchano. Copyist's note: *per me conradum rogge de swecia civitatis holmensis dyocesis upsaliensis in almo studio perusino sub ... philippo de franka de perusio anno domini MCCCCLX die XXIII decembris ... in fine mei studii anno sexto quas reportaciones recolligens incepti sub prefato doctore ... in anno primo mei studii*. Cf. Aminson, pp. XXIII ff. Hedlund II, p. 29.

ms. 8 (F 8). misc. XV. Legal writings by Bonaguida Aretinus and others, copied in Perugia. Cf. Aminson, pp. VIII; XI-XII; XIX-XX; LIII. Hedlund II, p. 26.

ms. 9 (F 9). cart. and mbr. misc. XIV. Legal writings, including Johannes Andreae. Cf. Aminson, pp. XVII ff. Hedlund II, p. 13.

### Descriptions

ms. 2. Seen in the Museum. cart. misc. XV. Large size. Initials. Several hands. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered Cf. Aminson, pp. IV; V; VII; IX; X; XIII-XV; XXV; XXVIII-XXIX; XXXV; XXXIX-XLIII; XLVI-XLVII; L-LIII; LV-LVIII. Dudik, pp. 351-352, no. 1. Hedlund II, p. 31.

Collection of legal treatises and consilia, with many subscriptions and titles of historical interest. no. 27. Lud. Pontanus, *sermo ... editus et recitatus ... in die Sancti Thome de Aquino in cetu patrum universalem ecclesiam in Basilea representantium 1437 anno*. - no. 31. Id., *oratio solemnis facta ... in Concilio Basiliensi ex parte regis Aragonum MCDXXXVII*. - no. 36. Petr. de Anchano, *questio*. At the end: *Scripta fuit hec disputatio et completa per me Conradum Rogge de regno Gothorum inclito circa finem mei studii anno MCCCCLX die XIII octobr. ... in almo studio Perusino in domo magnifici rectoris universitatis et studii prefati videlicet domini Dominici de Torta Grassa de Anchona cuius socius tunc eram et continuus commensalis postquam sapientiam exivi veterem tempore meo ibidem completo ...* - no. 41. Anon., *de gerundiis*, inc. *Gerundia dicuntur a gerendo*.

ms. 6. Seen in the Museum. cart. XV. Initial, Coat of arms. Old binding. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Aminson, pp. XV; XXXV; XLIX; Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, pp. 25-26. Hedlund II, p. 28.

On the inside cover: *Hunc Lactancium emi ego Conradus Rogge in almo studio Perusino a quodam*

scriptore famulo domini Johannis Petrutzii de Monte Sperello legum doctoris famosissimi pro quinque duc(atis) in quinternis quem postea ligare feci pro medio ducato anno domini MCCCCLX de mense decembris. f. 1 blank. (f. 1v). Table of chapters. (f. 2v). Lactantius, divinae institutiones. At the end: Explicit liber Lactantii Firmiani per me Nicolaum Wonenberch de Gdaneck sub anno domini MCCCCLIX die vero XXVII mensis aprilis etc. - Anon., Constantinopolitane civitatis expugnatio, inc. Constantinopolis expugnationem scripturus pauca prius de loci natura (5 pp., perhaps written by Rogge). - Oratio habita in conventu doctorum Perusinorum pro impetrandis doctoratus insigniis, inc. Circumspicio et diligencius animadverto (2 pp., written by Rogge, who evidently is the author of this speech). Cf. J Öberg, *Acta Conventus Neo-Latini Lovaniensis* (1973), p. 463 (with the shelf-mark F min. 6).

ms. 7. Seen in the Museum. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Damaged by water, especially towards the end. Several hands. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Aminson, pp. III; V; IX; X; XVI; XXV; XXXII-XXXIII; XLIII; XLVI; LVIII. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, p. 26.

(f. 1-14). Anon. (Leon. Brunus), vita Ciceronis, fragm. at the beginning, des. ignominioseque perierunt. (f. 146-159v, other hand). Anon. (Apollonius Rhodius, identified by L. Bertalot and reported by H. Goldbrunner), de colenda virtute liber, inc. (146v) Quamquam omnes homines duce natura expetunt, with a preface (146, inc. Cum nescius non sim multos sepe dedisse operam clarissime princeps ac Marchio perillustis). (160-161v). Poggius, contra detractores seu delatores, to Ant. Luscus. (161v-164v). Id., letters. (165-167v). Anon. (Leon. Justinianus), oration (on Carolus Zenus), inc. Maximum et amplissimum munus. (168-173v). Accursii (i.e., Bonaccursii) Pistoriensis de nobilitate. (174-187v). Pius II, two orations, written by Conr. Rogge. (187v-188). Anon. oration to a pope, inc. Maximum et amplissimum onus longe grandius. It is interrupted at the end of a paragraph, with the note: Continuatur ut videbis. (f. 188-192). Anon. sermon to a pope, inc. Secundum nomen tuum sic et laus tua in fines terre. Pro primi expeditione pa(ter) b(eatissime). 192v blank. (195v-196). Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. (196-196v). Demosthenes ad Alexandrum, inc. Nichil habes. (196v-198). Poggius, oratio ad Nicolaum V. (198-200v). Aeneas Sylvius, oratio ad Calixtum III. (200v-206v). Oratio Johannis Anthonii de regno Neapolitano (i.e., Campanus) in principio studii facta Perusii die Luce anno etc. LV pontificatus Calisti tercii anno primo, inc. Consideranti mihi paulo ante. (206v). Anon., oratio, inc. Et si multa ab immortali deo prestantissimi patres, perhaps fragm. at the end. (207). Anon. oration, inc. Grande et longe meis humeris impar onus aggressus forem. (207v-209v). Anon. oration, inc. Vellem equidem prestantissimi domini. (209v-210). Campani funebris oratio, inc. Circumspicio princeps illustris.

At the end, the heading Guarinus, perhaps indicating the loss of some text. (210v-211). Guarinus (heading at the end), oration, inc. Bene ac sapienter maiores nostri. (211-212v). Guarinus, ad Iheronimum filium hipotesia. (212v). Hier. Guarinus, letter to Nic. Stroza (212v-213). Poggius, two letters.

ms. 12. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Damaged by water. 2 coll. 470 fols. Cf. Aminson, pp. VII; VIII; X; XI; XVI; XXI; XXVII-XXIX; XXXIII; XXXIX; XLIII-XLIV; LII-LIV.

f. 221. Jo. Calderinus, concordantie Biblie ad decretum et ad decretales, 291-306v. Circa Boecium de consolatione, inc. Utrum consolatus (?) philosophicus sit subiectum libris (?) scientie, liber de consolatione philosophie ipsius Boecii, a series of questions. 306v-310v. Argumenta, written by Conradus Rogge. 311. Boethius, consolatio, with glosses.

ms. 14. Seen in the Museum. cart. (and mbr.). XV. Initials. Old binding. Written in Italy. 261 fols. f. 1 is damaged. Many fols. are blank, with loss of text, and probably replace older parchment folios that were cut out. At the end, a table of chs. Apparently two hands (change on f. 181v). Cf. Aminson, p. XLV. Dudik, p. 352, no. 3 (i.e., 4). Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, p. 26.

Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae.

ms. 18. cart. XVI. Two hands. 108 fols. Cf. Aminson, pp. XLIV-XLV. Barwiński, pp. 133-134, no. 220.

f. I (title). Fidelis subditi de institutione regia libri duo. f. Iv (same hand). Viro clarissimo ... Joanni Tarnovio dono misit Stanislaus Orichovius Rutenus. Idem manu sua. f. 1-1v. In fidelem subditum Stanislai Orichovii Rutheni ad Sigismundum Augustum Jagellonem Poloniae regem praefatio, fragm. at the end. 2-48. Fidelis subditi de institutione regia liber primus (et secundus). 48v-50v blank, except for this note (f. 50): Δις δια παρων Στα. ΟΠΙΧΟΒΙΟΥ. 51-53v (other hand). Stanislaus Orzechovius amico cuidam, dated Premislie, 1553. 54. Eidem amico, a letter signed by Orichovius and dated 1547. 56v. Ad eundem amicum, dated 1547. 60. Id., Secretum propria manu scriptum. 60-61v. Oratio Petri Miskowski in exceptione ... Regis Sigismundi Senioris anno ... 1548 III Marcii. 61v-74v. Stanislaus Orzechowski, letter to Andreas in Gorka, dated ex Rupna meo paterno rure, 1547. 75-81v. Contra conclusiones Stanislai Orzechowski quas pro Graecis et Ruthenis suscepit scilicet defendens scriptum ἀδελφότητος, addressed to Orzechovius. 79-79v (inserted in the preceding work). Iuramentum Orichowii. 82-108v. Diatriba Stanislai Orichovii Rutheni contra calumniam ad Andream Myekicium, apparently fragm. at the end.

ms. 19. cart. misc. XVI (f. 2-13: s. XV ex.). Several hands. 200 fols. Modern table of contents. Cf. Aminson, pp. XII; XXVI-XXVII; XXIX-XXX; XXXII; XXXIV; XXXVII; XLI; XLII; XLIX; LIII-LV. J. Öberg, *Notice et extraits du manuscrit Q 19 (XVI e S.) de Strängnäs*, Stockholm, 1968. Dudik, p. 352, nos. 2 and 31.

f. 2. Alberti Baiovari magnifici Patavine Academie moderitoris panegyricon epenticon F.A.B. (title only). 2-2v. Extemporalis responsio ad orationem Hermolai Barbari nomine duorum Cesarum per Antonium Gratiad(ei), inc. Luculentam ac splendidiss(imam) orationem vestram magnifici Veneti oratores 3-12. Francisci Nigri Veneti doctoris in Alberti Baiuvari illustrissimi principis Alberti filii utriusque iuris consulti Achademie Patavine moderitoris designati candidatos fasces regiamque pretextam paludato syrmatate obnuptam pedestris hyppotheseos honestum epenticon in sacro pontificio divini spiraminis octodialibus tibicinario docmate peroratum 1491, an oration in prose, inc. Novum vobis hodie inauditumque dicendi genus. 12v-13. Id., in splendidissimum Alberti Baiuvari utriusque iuris consulti Achademie Patavine moderitoris apophoreta peonicum elegiacum, a poem, inc. Vive decus populi germano sanguine creti. At the end: Francisci Nigri Veneti doctoris epenticon panegyricum bonis avibus finit. 13v. Oratio Gratiadei Veneti, inc. Arduam admodum ac perdifficilem provinciam. 14-16 blank. 16v-21v (other, later hand). Adamus Frantzki Carnovus, elegia gratulatoria de nuptiis ... Casparis Franzki et ... Sabine civis Carnoviensis. 22-22v. Matth. Collinus, carmen ludicrum ... scriptum in gratiam d. Absolonis Lehen etc. secretarii Cesarei, quo die is suas celebravit nuptias ducta in uxorem ... Ludmilla d. Duchoslai N. civis antique urbis Pragensis filia. 23-26. A. F. Carnovius, epithalamium for Valentinus Kempius and Agnes, in verse. At the end, a few German lines. 28-29. Stephanus Kergelius, elegia de natali Salvatoris D.N.J.C. scripta Georgio Willisch Carnoviensi. 30-30v blank. At the bottom of f. 30: Olomucii anno 1573 mense Januarii. This date belongs to the preceding piece. 31-59 (other hand). Anon. religious poems. 59v. Poem on Melanchthon. 60-62 (other hand). Echo Christiana versu phalaecio concinnata et cuidam Jesuitacae insulissime scriptae opposita. Other shorter poems in the same hand. 63-64v blank. 65-79 (other hand). Anon. German poems. 79-81v blank. 82-85. Anon. religious poems in Latin. 85v-88 blank. 88v-95. Jac. Locher Philomus, celeste rosarium, a collection of religious poems. At the end, an epigram to the reader by Joh. Fusto. 95v-97v blank. 98. Carmen de facto B. Laurentii ... Scriptum a Joanne Giskra

Gurrimeno, with the date 1576 (title only). 98v-99v blank. 100-105. Text. 105v-106. Id., poem to Paulus Pressius. 106-106v. Id., epigrams in praise of G. Ostracius, Jo. Zabonius, Christ. Manlius Lusatus, Proxenus a Sudetis, Jac. Codicillus a Tulechowa. 107-109v blank. 110-120. Anon., de coelibatu sacerdotum, in prose, inc. Quemadmodum summa imperiorum potestas. 120v-122v blank. 123-130. Sermon in Dutch, dated 1522. 130v-133 blank. 133v-137v. Simbolum Athanasii. 146-160v. Grammatical rules, inc. Omne verbum personale antecedit. 172-183v. Insigniores sententiae ex epistolis Horatii collectae a Georgio Ritthamero anno domini 1530. f. 185-193. Other excerpts from Horace. 194-195v. Excerpts from Persius. 197. Hungarian-German glossary. 197v-200v blank.

ms. 20. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Aminson, pp. V; VIII; XXX.

no. 2 (Gothic, 2 coll.). Dominici Bollani ... filii ... Candiani in questionem de conceptione gloriosissime Virginis Marie prohemium, followed by the Questio. Blank pages. - no. 3 (humanistic, 1 col., 3 pp. s. XV-XVI in.). Anon., De tribubus et curiis Romanis, and other antiquarian notes, inc. Ager urbs populusque Romanus primum divisum est. The author cites Blondus and Petrus Crinitus.

Mus. J. Matth. 50. cart. XVI ex. Damaged by fire. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Aminson, p. CLVII.

In librum primum physices caput primum, inc. Definitionis genus est quod physica dicitur ars specialis quod ei commune est cum arte morali. In the margin (partly cut off): 22 (Aminson adds: Octobr. 89). - De principiis physices secundum Aristotelem. - In librum secundum. De geniis. - In librum tertium. De corpore et eius affectionibus communibus. - In librum quartum. De coelo et stellis. - In librum quintum. De elementis. - Liber VI. De naturis mixtis in genere. - Liber VII. De meteoris. - Liber VIII. De lapidibus et gemmis. - Liber IX. De mineralibus. - Liber X. De metallis. - Liber XI. De plantis. - Liber XII. De plantanimalibus. - Liber XIII. De animalibus exteriore tantum sensu praeditis. - Liber XIV. De animalibus interiore quoque sensu praeditis in genere. - Liber XV. De animalium sensu interiore praedictorum speciebus. - Liber XVI. De homine. At the end: Absolvit feliciter 19 Junii anno 1590.

## UPPSALA

### *Universitets Astronomiska Observatorium*

ms. H III 34. Copernicus, letter to Wapowsky. Cf. L. A. Birkenmajer, *Mikolaj Kopernik* (1900), pp. 497-501. Verified by Mr. Gustaf Holmgren and Mr. Lars Peterson.

According to a communication from Mr. Lars Peterson, the library also owns the following volumes:

Joannes Stoeffler, *Calendarium romanum magnum*, impr. 1518, with ms. notes.

Ephemerides sive almanach perpetuus, impr. 1498. Attached is a manuscript of 53 pp., consisting of tables and text and entitled *Tabula minorum proportionalium pro diebus intermediis in almanach faciendis*.

## UPPSALA

Universitetsbiblioteket (1952)<sup>1</sup>

Only a few manuscripts are described in the following printed catalogues: E. Benzeliuss and O. Celsius, *Catalogus centuriae librorum rarissimorum manuscriptorum et partim impressorum ... qua anno 1705 bibliothecam publicam Academiae Upsalensis auxit et exornavit ... Jo. Gabr. Sparvenfeldius*, Uppsala 1706. *Notitia codicum manuscriptorum latinorum Biblioth. Acad. Upsaliensis*, dissertations by P. Södermark, G. Marklin, C. L. Lalin, under P. F. Aurivillius (1806-13). O. J. A. Almquist, *Codices manuscripti latini bibliothecae Regiae Academiae Upsaliensis*, Uppsala, 1836. E. Rooth, "Die mittelalterlichen deutschen Handschriften einschliesslich der lateinischen mit deutschen Bestandteilen der Universitätsbibliothek zu Uppsala", *Uppsala Universitets Biblioteks Minnesskrift 1621-1921* (1921), pp. 40-96. See also I. Collijn, "Franciskanernas Bibliotek på Gråmunkeholmen i Stockholm", *Nordisk Tidskrift för Bokoch Bibliotheksväsen* 4, 1917, pp. 101-171.

A survey of the C Collection has recently been published: Margarete Andersson-Schmitt, *Manuscripta Mediaevalia Upsaliensia*, Uppsala, 1970. It does not describe the individual manuscripts, but gives an alphabetical list of authors, a subject index of anonymous texts, a list of incipits and an index of mss. cited. We shall cite this survey as Andersson where pertinent. I am indebted for additional information to Mr. Åke Davidsson and Mr. Lars Rudenmark. See now: *Katalog der datierten Handschriften in lateinischer Schrift vor 1600 in Schweden*, vol. I, *Die Handschriften der UB Uppsala*, by M. Hedlund, Uppsala, 1977: part 1 (text) and part 2 (plates). *Mittelalterliche Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek Uppsala* (Specimen, unpaginated), by M. Andersson-Schmitt and M. Hedlund, Uppsala, 1985: part 1 (Mss. C I-IV, 1-15); part 2 (Mss. C 16-50); part 3 (indexes).

The collection is arranged by subjects, and its arrangement is described in a typed volume entitled *Schematisk Översikt över Uppsala Universitetsbiblioteks Allmänna Handskriftssamling*. The mss. are described in an inventory in 25 mss. or typed volumes entitled *Handskriftskatalog*, which follows the same arrangement.

## Excerpts

## Class C

This group, which for our purpose is the most important, is completely described in three vols. of the inventory which have the title *Benzelii Katalog*, *Codices Graeci*, *Codices Latini*. Most of them are more adequately described in three other vols. of the inventory entitled *Codices Medii Aevi Latini etc.*, by C. Annerstedt (1904). A few selected mss. are more

fully described in a pack of typed sheets compiled by F. Stegmüller.

## Annerstedt, vol. I

C III. misc. XV. Bulla concilii Basiliensis de conceptione Beatae Mariae Virginis. Cf. Barwiński, pp. 34-35, no. 16.

C 4. misc. XIV-XV. (Dionysius Areopagita), epistola ad Timotheum. Cf. Andersson, p. 28, no. 319. *Specimen* 1.

C 5. misc. XIV. (Nicolaus Trevet, Moralitates super) declamationes Senecae. Frater Ingemar, collationes (1376). (Robertus Holcot, moralitates). Scriptum in studio Pragensi per manus Petri Jonsson de Malmö in Swecia in episcopatu Strengenensi finitum anno domini Millesimo trecentesimo septuagesimo quinto. ... From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 37, no. 500; p. 54, no. 906; etc. Hedlund I, p. 21. *Specimen* 1.

C 15. misc. XIV-XV. Bartholdus de Roma, vita S. Birgittae. Matth. de Cracovia, propositio seu collatio facta pro canonizatione B. Birgittae. Jo. (Hittalingen?) de Basilea, propositiones in eadem re. Jo. de Capistrano, vita patris Bernardini. Sessiones Concilii Basiliensis. Magni Unnonis confessoris tractatus de devoto modo vivendi ad Christophorum regem. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 40, nos. 569 and 570; p. 45, no. 702; etc. Zumkeller, pp. 599-600, nos 503 a and b. *Specimen* 1.

C 17. misc. XV. Jo. Berton, epistola (against the Lollards). Sermo episcopi Laudensis (Jacobi Balardi) pro ingressu conclavis (held at the Council of Constance). From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 40, no. 576; etc. *Specimen* 2.

C 19. misc. XIV-XV. Joh. de Garlandia, Cornutus antiquus; synonyma; computus. Laur. Lombardus (i.e., Richardus de Pophis), summa dictaminis (excerpts). Excerpts from Aristotle's Ethics. Liber Theophili (i.e., Zachariae) super aegritudinibus oculorum. Probably from Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 41, nos. 608, 609, 611; p. 45, no. 693; p. 55, no. 937; etc. *Specimen* 2. Bursill-Hall, p. 243.

C 22. misc. Grammaticalia, inc. Nota quod ista dubitacio. Cf. Andersson, p. 99, no. 1831. *Specimen* 2. Bursill-Hall, p. 243.

C 28. mbr. misc. XIV. Hippocrates, Aphorismi. Johannitius, introductio. Hippocrates, Prognostica, fragm. Sweno Dacus, tractatus nobilis de coitu (f. 25 and 33). From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 55, no. 926; p. 35, no. 461; etc. *Specimen* 2.

C 42. Eberhardus, Graecismus, cum commentario. From Sigtuna. mbr. XIII. Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue). Andersson, p. 29, no. 325. Hedlund I, pp. 14-15. *Specimen* 2. Bursill-Hall, p. 243.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: C 255. 257. R 22. 319. 339. 392. 393. 418. T 382. Palmiskjöld 384. 385.

C 43. misc. XV. Paulus Vladimirus, de bello Prutenorum. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 49, no. 779; etc. *Specimen 2*.

C 48. misc. Basil, speculum monachorum, inc. Oportet monachum. Cf. Andersson, p. 22, no. 193; etc. *Specimen 2*.

C 50. misc. XV. Magni Unnonis epistola de devoto modo vivendi ad Christophorum regem. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 45, no. 702; etc. *Specimen 2*.

C 52. misc. XV. Basilii speculum monachorum, inc. Oportet monachum et quemlibet (f. 114v-115). Scala fratris Aldobrandini de Tuscanella O.P. (f. 121-154). From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 22, no. 193; p. 17, no. 47; etc.

C 53. mbr. misc. XIV. (Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum (excerpt). Joh. de Bononia, summa notariae de his quae in foro ecclesiastico occurrunt. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 32, no. 387; p. 40, no. 564; etc.

C 59. mbr. misc. XV. Literae Florentinorum (by Salutati), dated 1377-78. Verses on John XXIII. From the Bibliotheca Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 87, no. 1540; etc.

C 65. mbr. misc. XIV. Regula Basilii, inc. Audi filii admonitionem. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 89, no. 1590; etc.

C 77. misc. XV. Innocent III, de vilitate conditionis humane. Bought in Constance, 1416. Cf. Barwiński, pp. 31-33, no. 14.

C 88. mbr. XI. Benzo ep. Albensis, ad Henricum IV imperatorem libri VII, autogr. Owned by Trithemius. Cf. Andersson, p. 23, no. 200. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 27. A. Nelson, *Nordisk Tidskrift för Bok- och Biblioteksväsen* 20, 1933, pp. 13-30. P. Lehmann, *Trithemius (SB Munich, 1961, no. 2)*, pp. 38 and 69. Hedlund I, p. 13.

C 117. Ps.-Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae in Mattheum, nos. 1-22 and 32-46. Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue), p. 40, no. 591.

C 133. misc. XV. Glossa super tractatum philosophiae naturalis (f. 152v-185, inc. Circa tractatum philosophiae naturalis est sciendum quod antequam ad materiam eius in se accedamus). From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 94, no. 1709 a; etc.

C 143. mbr. misc. XIV. Joh. de Garlandia, computus. From the Franciscans in Stockholm. Cf. Andersson, p. 41, no. 608; etc. Collijn, pp. 131-132, no. 4. Hedlund I, p. 18.

C 151. misc. XV. Eberhardus, graecismus, cum glossa. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 29, no. 325; etc. Bursill-Hall, p. 243.

*Annerstedt, vol. II*

C 156. misc. XV. Humbertus O.P., expositio regulae S. Augustini. Joh. de Turrecremata, de sacra Eucharistia. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 37, no. 497; p. 44, no. 675; etc. Hedlund I, pp. 35-36.

C 167. misc. XIII. Anon., principium in theologia (f. 128v-129v). Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue), Andersson, p. 59, no. 990; etc. Stegmüller, *Analecta Upsaliensia* (1953), pp. 314-322. Collijn, pp. 133-134, no. 6.

C 171. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus and Origen, homilies. Cf. Andersson, p. 41, no. 592; p. 48, no. 769.

C 172. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Joh. Calderinus, tabula autoritatum Bibliae. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 40, no. 589; etc. Hedlund I, p. 26.

C 181. misc. XV. Physiologus cum commentario (f. 321-325). From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 55, no. 933; etc.

C 186. Anon., principium in Biblia (f. 123-123v). Another such principium (f. 123v-125). Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue), Andersson, *passim*.

C 194. misc. Dionysius Areopagita, epistola ad Timotheum. Cf. Andersson, p. 28, no. 319.

C 200. misc. XIV. Moraliu dogma philosophorum. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 33, no. 399; etc.

C 203. misc. Basil, speculum monachorum. Cf. Andersson, p. 22, no. 193.

C 251. misc. Grammatical treatise, inc. Sicut in ambesus (?). Cf. Andersson, p. 100, no. 1845. Bursill-Hall, p. 244.

C 260. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus, homilies. Cf. Andersson, p. 41, no. 592.

C 261. cart. XIV (1366). Conradus (Waldhauser), postillae studentium Pragensis universitatis super evangelia dominicalia. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 28, no. 306. Hedlund I, p. 19.

C 290. misc. f. 2-2v. Anon., grammatical treatise, with a comm., inc. Declinent (tuti pueri) mea castra secuti ... Subsequenti opusculo preponuntur isti sex versiculi. Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue), Andersson, p. 100, no. 1846; etc.

C 340. misc. De verbis, inc. Nota quod sex modis. Cf. Andersson, p. 100, no. 1849. Bursill-Hall, p. 244.

C 350. misc. XV. f. 326. Recognitio Ludovici de Garcis iuris doctoris qua testatur supplicationem Magni Unnonis confessoris generalis et Olavi Petri conventualis Vastenensis coram Eugenio IV factam de absolventi privilegio etc. concessam esse et in registro apostolico registratam (Rome, 1446). From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, *passim*.

C 358. misc. Lud. de Pirano, super quibusdam articulis Beatae Birgittae. Cf. Andersson, p. 45, no. 698.

C 371. misc. Hippocrates, Aphorismi. Cf. Andersson, p. 35, no. 461.

C 404. misc. f. 124-125. Anon., principium super libros Biblicos. Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue), Cf. Andersson, *passim*.

C 523. misc. Jac. Gizlonis, sermo quem fecit in profesto translationis reliquiarum B. Katharinae. Cf. Andersson, p. 38, no. 523; etc.

*Annerstedt, Vol. III*

C 545. misc. XV. Lopus Castilioncus, tabula allegationum super sexto Decretalium (f. 202-212). Allegationes eiusdem Lapi abbreviate per Antonium de Butrio (f. 213-309). From the Bibliotheca Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 19, no. 96; p. 42, no. 633; etc. Barwiński, p. 62, no. 66.

C 555. misc. XV. Jo. Calderinus, tabula auctoritatum (f. 122-183). Probably from the

Bibliotheca Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 40 no. 589; etc.

C 557. mbr. misc. XIV. The same work (f. 1-51). Cf. Andersson, p. 40, no. 589; etc. Hedlund I, p. 25.

C 575. misc. XV. Formularius pro novellis notariis. Cf. Barwiński, pp. 30-31, no. 31.

C 586. misc. Galen, ars parva. Cf. Andersson, p. 30, no. 356.

C 587. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, Magna Moralia. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1156, no. 1703. Andersson, p. 19, no. 123; etc. Hedlund I, p. 14.

C 588. mbr. misc. XIV. f. 40-60. Nicolaus Andreae de civitate Theatina, informatio electorum. From the Bibliotheca Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 47, no. 738; etc.

C 595. mbr. misc. XIV. Commentarius in librum Averrois de substantia orbis. f. 13-24. (Averroes), commentarius super librum de generatione et corruptione, inc. Intentio mea in hoc libro et quod oportet est determinare. 24-24v. Anon. (Alexander Aphrodisiensis), de intellectu et intellectu, tr. Gerardus de Cremona. From Vadstena. Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue). Andersson, p. 17, no. 55; p. 22, nos. 172-174; etc.

C 596. s. XV. Wilhelmus de Orem (i.e., Nic. Oresme), quaestiones in quatuor libros Meteorologicorum, inc. Queritur primo utrum possibile sit de impressionibus meteorologicis simul habere scientiam et opinionem, copied in 1424 (f. 2-97). Marsilius de Inghen, quaestiones circa duodecim libros metaphysicorum. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 46, no. 711; p. 48, no. 759.

C 598. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Meteorologica; de historia animalium; de animalium incessu; de animalium motu; de partibus animalium; de generatione animalium (fragm.). From Vadstena. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 174, no. 2180.

C 599. misc. XV (1481-86). Aristotle, periermenias, with comm.; Economica; Analytica Posteriora; Elenchi. Andr. Brusen, comm. on Aristotle's Priora. Petrus Olavi, comm. on Aristotle's Elenchi. Data verified by Mr. Åke Davidsson. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1156, no. 1704. Andersson, p. 18, no. 72; p. 19, nos. 106, 111, 117, 118; p. 50, no. 819; etc. Andersson, p. 38, no. 520, lists the following text as found on f. 142-181v.: Jacobus Albertoni de Bononia, contrarietates et diversitates inter ius canonicum et civile. According to a communication from Mr. Lars Rudenmark, the ms. does not include this work. The manuscript which does contain it is C 559 (see below).

C 600. cart. misc. XV (1482-85). Petrus Johannis, exercitium in Porphyrii librum predicabilium. Aristotle, periermenias, with a comm. Petrus Olavi, exercitium librorum de interpretatione Aristotelis. Petrus Johannis, exercitium in librum de interpretatione. Aristotle, de anima, with a comm. Porphyry, Isagoge, with a comm. Aristotle, praedicamenta, with a comm. by Petrus Johannis. Gilbertus Porretanus, liber sex principiorum, with a comm. Data verified by Mr. Åke Davidsson. Cf. Andersson, p. 19, nos. 108, 111 and 122; p. 31, no. 372; p. 50, nos.

816, 817 and 820; p. 51, no. 848; etc. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1156, no. 1704. Hedlund I, pp. 51-52.

C 601. cart. misc. XV (1484-86). Commentaries on Aristotle. They include: Notata circa libros de anima per ... Johannem de Mechelinia anno domini 1484 lecta et declarata (at the University of Uppsala). Exercitium phisicorum disputatum per ... Petrum Olavi in universitate Upsalensi (1486). Cf. Andersson, p. 43, no. 641; p. 50, no. 821; etc. Hedlund I, pp. 52-53.

C 603. misc. XV. Aristotle, liber Ethicorum. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1156, no. 1706. Andersson, p. 19, no. 119; etc.

C 604. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, Analytica Posteriora. Anon., sophismata, inc. Homo est animal, contra illam opinionem querimus. From the Franciscans in Stockholm. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1156, no. 1707. Andersson, p. 19, no. 106; p. 94, no. 1714; etc. Collijn, pp. 149-150, no. 17.

C 609. misc. XIV. Buridanus, logica, inc. Sicut dux est salvator exercitus, copied in Prague, 1374. (Id.), Quaestiones super libris 2-9 Ethicorum. Quaestiones super Porphyrii introductionem. Libellus de suppositionibus, inc. Circa principium istius libri sunt aliqua premitenda. De confusione terminorum. Cf. Andersson, p. 19, no. 119; p. 40, nos. 582 and 584; etc. Dudik, pp. 318-319, no. 3. Hedlund I, pp. 20-21.

C 610. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, de potestate papae et concilii generalis; declaratio super eundem tractatum. Scriptum universitatis Lipsiensis in causa concilii Basiliensis et Eugenii papae. Regulae cancellariae Martini V. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 44, nos. 672 and 673; p. 46, no. 712; etc.

C 613. s. XV. Quaestiones Ethicorum disputatae per mag. Bern. Vissel et per mag. Henricum van der Werder in studio Rostockensi. Quaestiones Metaphysicorum. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 96, nos. 1744 and 1745.

C 614. mbr. misc. XIII. Moralium dogma philosophorum. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, pp. 10-11.

C 619. mbr. XIII. Tractatus geomanticus, inc. Incipiunt capitula sciencie inferioris elementis. From the Bibliotheca Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 102, no. 1890. Barwiński, pp. 64-65, no. 77.

C 621. misc. XV in. Expositio regulae S. Augustini per formam dialogi inter magistrum et discipulum (f. 114v-115). From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 89, no. 1587; etc.

C 624. misc. XIV-XV. Marsilius de Inghen, quaestiones in parva naturalia. Buridanus, quaestiones de anima. Anon., de actibus, conceptis et abstractione. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 40, no. 583; p. 46, no. 710; p. 95, no. 1720; etc. Hedlund I, p. 21.

C 625. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, Physica; Meteora; de plantis; de somno; de longitudine vitae; de anima. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1157, no. 1708. Andersson, p. 19, nos. 108, 113, 115 and 116; p. 20, nos. 124-126; etc.

C 626. misc. Aristotle, Metaphysica; de longitudine vitae. Verified by Mr. Åke Davidsson.



Cf. Andersson, p. 19, nos. 113 and 124. Barwiński, p. 65, no. 78.

C 629. misc. XV (1482-83). De clave intencionum (by Herveus Natalis) cum commentario (f. 1-21). Thomas Aquinas, de ente et essentia, cum commentario Gerardi Teersteege. Antigameratus. Grammatical poem, inc. Christi iam docti. Cf. Andersson, p. 35, no. 442; p. 56, no. 939; p. 101, no. 1851; etc. Hedlund I, p. 51. Bursill-Hall, p. 244. Barwiński, p. 42, no. 24.

C 632. misc. XV. Jo. (Duns) Scotus, tractatus logice a Bartholomeo (Bellati) Feltrensi extractus, copied in 1470 (f. 10-44). Augustinus de Ferraria, comm. on Aristotle's *Prædicamenta*. Cf. Andersson, p. 22, no. 180; etc. Collijn, pp. 153-155, no. 19. Hedlund I, p. 46.

C 633. s. XV. Ludolfus de Luckowe de Hildesheim, flores grammaticae, with comm. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 244. Andersson, p. 99, no. 1820.

C 635. misc. XIV. The same text. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 244. Andersson, p. 99, no. 1820.

C 638. mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, *Priora* and *Posteriora*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1157, no. 1709. Andersson, p. 19, nos. 105 and 106.

C 639. s. XV. Quaestiones quodlibetales super metaphysicis, fragm. at the beginning. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 94, no. 1707.

C 640. misc. XV. Marsilius (de Inghen), de consequenciis (1388). De obligationibus. Comm. on Aristotle's de anima. De conversionibus. De suppositionibus. Jocosus cantus convivii pro scolariis cum notis musicis (f. 86). A German poem. From Vadstena. Cf. Rooth, pp. 76-77. Andersson, p. 46, no. 708; p. 95, no. 1722. Hedlund I, pp. 24-25.

C 643. mbr. misc. XV. (William of Conches), moralium dogma philosophorum. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 33, no. 399; etc.

C 645. f. 30-31v. Anon., principium in Biblia. Cf. Stegmüller, (typed catalogue). Andersson, *passim*. Stegmüller, *Analecta*, p. 314. Collijn, pp. 159-160, no. 21.

C 647. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Plato, *Timaeus*, tr. Calcidius, fragm. Averroes, de substantia orbis, fragm. Aristotle, de longitudine vitae; de somno; de memoria. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1157, no. 1710. Andersson, p. 51, no. 841; p. 22, nos. 173-174; p. 19, nos. 113-115; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, pp. 11-12.

C 648. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, *periermenias*; *predicamenta*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1157, no. 1711. Andersson, p. 19, nos. 107 and 111; etc.

C 650. misc. XIV-XV. Aristotle, *Meteora*, excerpts. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1158, no. 1712. Andersson, p. 19, no. 116; p. 20, no. 127; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 12.

C 651 a. s. XV. Dominicus Mancinus, de quatuor virtutibus et omnibus officiis ad bene beateque vivendum. Verified by Mr. Åke Davidsson. Cf. Andersson, p. 28, no. 321.

C 657. s. XV ex. Eliae introductorium in Euclidem cum appositionibus, perhaps by Conradus Landtvoigt. Cf. Andersson, p. 29, no. 327.

C 658. s. XV ex. *Demonstrationes geometricae* et *arithmeticae* in Euclidis geometriam, by the same. Cf. Andersson, p. 27, no. 301.

C 660. misc. Hippocrates, *Aphorismi*; *Prognostica*. Cf. Andersson, p. 35, nos. 461 and 463; etc. Hedlund I, p. 37.

C 661. misc. Hippocrates, *Aphorismi*; *Prognostica*; de regimine acutorum. With the comm. of Galen. Cf. Andersson, p. 35, nos. 461-463; etc.

C 667. Barnabas de Regio, de conservanda sanitate. Marcus Graecus, *liber ignium*. Cf. Andersson, p. 22, no. 178; p. 46, no. 707; etc.

C 669. s. XV. (Thomas de Hanney), quatuor partes grammaticae, inc. In qualibet arte diffusio fastidium procreat (f. 2-136). Glossa Donati minoris, inc. Quoniam natura humana propter peccatum primi hominis (f. 138-194). From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, pp. 28-29, no. 323; p. 100, no. 1853. Bursill-Hall, p. 244.

C 670. s. XIV. *Vocabularium difficilium dictionum*, inc. Inevitabilis necessitatis videtur casus. *Tractatus de accentu*, inc. Cum utilioribus intentio precipua debeatur. Cf. Andersson, p. 101, no. 1875; etc. Bursill-Hall, p. 244.

C 673. s. XV. Anon., de figuris, with comm., fragm. (Thomas de Hanney), *memoriale iuniorum*. Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Ab ala anima animal. Ludolfus de Luckowe de Hildesheim, flores grammaticae, with comm. Cf. Andersson, p. 99, no. 1820; p. 100, nos. 1853, 1856, 1857. Bursill-Hall, p. 244.

C 674. mbr. misc. XIV. Anon. comm. on Eberhardus Bethuniensis, *graecismus*, inc. Sicut dicit auctoritas cuiusdam sapientis sapientia edificavit. Anon. grammatical poem, fragm. Cf. Hedlund I, p. 18. Bursill-Hall, p. 244. Andersson, p. 99, no. 1826; p. 100, no. 1858. Barwiński, pp. 56-57, no. 48.

C 675. s. XIV. Anon., de derivationibus vocum, inc. Sicut dicit Ysidorus. Cf. Andersson, p. 99, no. 1823. Bursill-Hall, p. 245.

C 677. s. XV. Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Alpha est prima littera graecorum. Cf. Andersson, pp. 100-101, no. 1854. Bursill-Hall, p. 245.

C 678. s. XIV. Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Scholarum vulgarium archimagistri, with a gloss. Cf. Andersson, p. 101, no. 1860. Bursill-Hall, p. 245.

C 679. misc. XV (1458). Jac. Twinger, *Vocabularius*. Cf. Andersson, p. 38, no. 529; etc. Hedlund I, pp. 41-42.

C 679 a. Guido Faba, *dictamina*, fragm. Cf. Andersson, p. 32, no. 392. Rooth, pp. 84-85.

C 685. misc. XV. *Sermones in concilio Constantiensi habiti*, by Jac. ep. Laudensis, Petr. de Alliaco, and others. From Vadstena. Verified by Mr. Lars Rudenmark. Cf. Andersson, *passim*. Dudik, pp. 319-320, no. 1.

C 691. *Treatises on the Crusades*, with a preface of Andr. Velleius (Vedel), 1584. Cf. Hedlund I, p. 61.

C 692. misc. XV. Jo. Coxe, *quaestio de ecclesia et potestate concilii generalis*. Joh. Brevicoxe, *quaestio super duos cursus quos legit de Biblia*. Henr. de Cremona, *quod papa habet iurisdictionem in spiritualibus et temporalibus per totum mundum* (1302). Cf. Andersson, *passim*.

C 700. misc. XV. Jacobus (Ammannatus) card.,

letter (f. 17v-21). Seb. Paduanus (i.e., Baduer), oratio apud Matthiam (Corvinum) pro nuptiis suis (24v-26). Aeneas Sylvius, de situ et origine Pruthenorum (1476, f. 27-35); de Livonia atque Prussia (35-37v); de bello Turchorum et Hungarorum, in quo rex Poloniae et cardinalis S. Angeli ceciderunt (37v-39v). From the Bibliotheca Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 15, no. 12. Hedlund I, p. 49. Barwiński, pp. 46-47, no. 34.

C 805. mbr. XV. Paraphrase of the Old Testament, in Italian, by Gioveni di Bon Signore de Cita de Castello (1375). Verified by Mr. Lars Rudenmark. Cf. *Catalogus centuriae* (1706), p. 63, no. 57. Högberg, *Rivista delle Biblioteche* 25, pp. 56-57, no. 9. Hedlund I, pp. 47-48, and p. 48, note 41.

C 807. s. XVII. Traiano Boccalini, commentarii sopra gli Annali di Tacito. Cf. Högberg, *Rivista delle Biblioteche* 25, pp. 57-58, no. 10.

C 808. s. XVII. Id., osservazioni sopra il primo libro dell'Historia di Tacito. Cf. Högberg, *Rivista delle Biblioteche* 25, p. 58, no. 11.

C 902. s. XV. Ovid, ars amatoria. f. 50. Ps.-Demosthenes, epistola ad Alexandrum. Cf. Andersson, p. 48, no. 771. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 13. Hedlund I, p. 35.

C 924. mbr. misc. XIV. Boethius, Consolatio, cum glossa, inc. Oculis ardentibus. Oculi philosophiae sunt et intellectus (f. 1-40v). Anon. comm. on Martianus Capella (II, 119-121), inc. In mari regnum habet (f. 68v). P(etr.) H(eliae) super librum Prisciani de constructionibus, fragm. at the beginning (f. 77-77v). Anon., sophismata, inc. Homo non est asinus (f. 89v-90). Priscianus, de accentibus, cum glossis, inc. Quoniam etc. Nota quod iste liber habet partem prohemialelem (f. 109v-164v). Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue). Andersson, p. 25, no. 254; p. 52, no. 850; etc. Pellegrin, 4, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 28. Hedlund I, p. 17.

C 928. misc. Cicero, de inventione, with glosses. Anon. comm. on the Rhetorica ad Herennium, fragm., inc. Enumeratis attributis personae (f. 123-146v). Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue). Andersson, p. 27, nos. 282 and 288; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 24.

C 929. misc. XVII. Written in the North. Index phraseologiae Ovidianae. Cicero, de senectute, with a comm., inc. Constituti deinceps cum bono ac propitio deo aureum illum et nulli satis unquam laudatum (f. 44-75). Verified by Mr. Åke Davidsson. Cf. Andersson, p. 48, no. 773; p. 97, no. 1756; etc.

C 931. cart. misc. XV (1463). Tibullus; Vergil. f. 52-54v. Littera transmissa per quamdam dominam suo amasio, inc. Quamvis satis michi perspicuum. f. 55-56v. Verba que proficienti in castra filio suo rex A(lphonsus?) habuit, inc. XVI Kalendas lunias. Cum ex vico vulgo Casale Principis appellato provincie Campanie. f. 90. Joh. Andreas de Bossis (i.e., Bussis), epitaphium Henrici de Zoemerren (d. 1472). Cf. Andersson, p. 56, no. 961; p. 57, no. 974; p. 97, no. 1763. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, pp. 25-26. Hedlund I, p. 44.

C 935. cart. XV. Petrarch, carmen bucolicum.

Verified by Mr. Åke Davidsson. Cf. Andersson, p. 49, no. 781.

*Class D. Naturalhist., Medicin, etc.* (1 typed vol., 1951)

D 1504 a. Medeltidsfysik efter Paracelsus, dated 1603.

D 1800. Theophilus, de arte pictura cum aliis bonis artibus, copied in 1528, per Gerhardum Bysthonium. Cf. Hedlund I, p. 57.

*Class Gr. Greek manuscripts*

Gr. 8. misc. XV. Leon. Brunus, respublica Florentina, in Greek. Pletho, de virtutibus; epistola ad Scholarium. Bessarion, three letters. Nic. Secundinus, letter to Andreas Callistus. Verified by Mr. Lars Rudenmark. Cf. *Catalogus centuriae* (1706), pp. 55-61, no. 49.

*Class H. Allmän och Utländsk Historia* (1 typed vol., 1951)

H 165 ff. Documents concerning the Collegium Braunsbergense S.J.

H 173. Jo. Dlugos, Historia Polonica. s. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Barwiński, p. 144, no. 230.

H 176. Orationes legatorum regis Poloniae et exteriorum ad illum (1601-03), the first to Elizabeth I. Cf. Barwiński, p. 189, no. 330.

H 241. Vinc. Querini, relazione.

H 457. J. Barbaro, viaggi, copied from the edition of 1545.

*Class P. Filosofi* (1 typed vol.)

P 2. In Aristotelis logicam annotationes anno 1578 Petri Brasch Lincopensis. Cf. Hedlund I, p. 60.

P 136. Traiano Boccalini, considerationi politiche sopra la vita di Giulio Agricola di Tacito.

R 391. s. XVIII in. Clades Saxonum, a Latin poem. Cf. Barwiński, pp. 136-137, no. 222.

Slav 60. s. XVII. Raphael Mnisch(ovsky), constructio sive strues Tritermiana, dated at the end: ultima Octobris 1628. A treatise on the Czech language, modelled after Trithemius' Polygraphia. See Carin Davidsson, *Scando-Slavica* 5, 1959, pp. 148-164. Cf. Dudik, pp. 326-329.

*Class T. Teologi* (1 vol.)

T 318. Leon. Lessius, comm. on Thomas Aquinas, Summa, Prima Secundae 109-114 (1592). Cf. Stegmüller, *Archivum Historicum Societatis Jesu* 18, 1949, p. 188.

T 323. misc. Gabriel Vasquez, comm on Thomas, Summa III 84. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 190-191.

T 332. misc. Rob. Bellarminus, controversiae de religione; controversia de Romano pontifice; controversia de clericis; universa iustificationis doctrina hodie controversa. Ben. Pererius, de septuaginta hebdomadibus. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 192.

T 352. misc. Fabricius Pallavicinus, de perfectione (1588). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 194.

T 354. Id., tractatus formandis in religioso perfec-

toque Societatis Jesu instituto animis perquam accommodatus.

T 374. misc. Exorcismus energuminorum atque malificatorum (1551). De egritudinibus diabolice passioni subiectis (1551).

Class U. Undervisning, Litt. Hist., Bibliografi (3 vols.)

Vol. I: Many documents on the history of the University of Uppsala.

U 274. Catalogus librorum omnium Collegii Braunsbergensis (1605).

U 275. Index Bibliothecae Collegii Posnanensis e Societate Jesu (1590).

U 276. Catalogus universalis librorum Collegii Posnanensis (1609).

V 290. s. XVI-XVII. Juvenal, in Spanish. Verified by Mr. Lars Rudenmark, Cf. *Catalogus centuriae* (1706), p. 64, no. 60. P. Högborg, *Revue Hispanique* 36, 1916, pp. 429-433, no. 14.

For the De la Guardie collection, see O. Celsius, *Bibliothecae Upsaliensis historia*, Uppsala, 1745, pp. 86-113.

DG 38. Jo. Georgius Sadolinus, de Danorum regibus, in seven books. Cf. Celsius, p. 103.

DG 52-53. Cornelius Hansfortius (Hamsfort), regum Danorum series, and other historical texts, with a preface to Jo. Langius Assoniensis (1585). Cf. Hedlund I, p. 61.

DG 57-59. misc. XVI (1588-92). Peder Madsen, report on the coronation of Anne of Denmark, consort of James VI of Scotland, in Danish and Latin. Dionyse Settle, report on Martin Frobisher's second journey, Danish by Peder Madsen. Cf. Hedlund I, pp. 61-62.

Register öfver Palmskiöldske Samlingen (1 typed vol., 1935)

Palmskiöld 371. Collection of letters. The senders include Mich. Agricola (1537 and 1551), David Chytraeus (1588), Martin Luther (two German letters), Seb. Munster (1543), Jac. Typotius, Prosper Venosta and Hugo Grotius.

Wallerammlung s.n. Barth. Reisacher, iudicium astrologicum for Victor Augustus Fugger (1573). Cf. Hedlund I, p. 59.

For the printed books annotated by Copernicus there is no separate catalogue. Those printed before 1501 are described in the incunabula catalogue of the library (I. Collijn, *Katalog der Inkunabeln der Kgl. Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Uppsala*, Uppsala and Leipzig, 1907; see the index, pp. 475-476). For the editions of the sixteenth century, the literature on Copernicus must be referred to: L. Prowe, *Nicolaus Copernicus* (2 vols. in 3, Berlin, 1883-84, esp. Vol. II, p. 206 ff.). M. Curtze, "Reliquiae Copernicanae", *Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik* 19, 1874, pp. 76-82; 432-458; 20, 1873, pp. 221-248. Id., *Inedita Copernicana (Mittheilungen des Copernicus-Vereins für Wissenschaft und Kunst zu Thorn)*, Leipzig, 1878. L. A. Birkenmajer,

*Mikolaj Kopernik*, Cracow, 1900. L. Prowe, *Mittheilungen aus schwedischen Archiven und Bibliotheken*, Berlin, 1853, pp. 10-15. P. Högborg, "Copernicus Minnen i Uppsala", *Populär Astronomisk Tidskrift*, 1943, pp. 31-42. But, as I am informed by Edward Rosen, the traditional claims that certain marginal notes are by Copernicus should now be re-examined with the help of his known autographs.

According to a communication of Mr. Carl-Otto von Sydow, the printed books annotated by Copernicus are now kept as a separate group called *Copernicana*. The volumes cited by E. Zinner (*Verzeichnis der astronomischen Handschriften*, 1925, p. 197, nos. 6222-6229) as 34 VII 65, 34 VII 69, W II 1.16 and V I.1.16 should now be referred to as *Copernicana* 4, 11, 8 and 3.

### Descriptions

A 11. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several fascicules. Fols. not numbered. Owned by Seb. Miegius. Cf. Barwiński, pp. 163-164, no. 273.

fasc. 1 (53 pp., s. XVI ex.) Georgii Joachimi Rhetici doctrina triangulorum additis quibusdam in locis explicationibus SVA (?), with corrections. fasc. 2 (s. XVI ex.). Another copy of the same work.

A 12. cart. misc. Several hands and fascicules. Fol. numbered irregularly.

f. 60 (first folio)-70v (s. XVI-XVII). Theonis Smyrnaei ... mathematica ea quae ad lectionem Platonis faciunt (corr. ex: conducunt) iam recens latinitate donata a Sebastiano Miegiio nobili Argentarotense, inc. (f. 61) Praefatio. Fieri non posse ut quis assequatur ea quae ex mathematicis, des. qui facti sunt anguli. With many corrections. 71-71v blank. 72-82v (s. XV). Isaaci Argyri monachi de latere numerorum quadratorum irrationalium inveniendi, with many corrections. f. 1 (following after folio 82)-117 (s. XVI). Menelai Sphaerica, in three books, inc. Ad peripheriam circuli maximi in sphaerae superficie datam. f. 1 (after folio 117)-23 (s. XVI-XVII, by the same hand which wrote Theon of Smyrna). Pappi Alexandrini Collectaneorum libri secundi fragmentum, and other sections of Pappus, inc. Ita ut minores quidem sint centenariorum. 104-135v. Theodosii propositionum sphaerarum demonstrationes methodo analytica traditae, inc. Sit sphaerae convexum, fragm. at the end.

A 13. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Fols. numbered irregularly.

f. 136 (first folio). (Euclid, geometria), inc. Sit data linea recta finita. f. 1. Hero Alexandrinus, geometria, inc. Sciendum quod prima mensura sit digitus. 33. Scholia in Heronis Alexandrini geodasiam, inc. Prima geometria. Librum hunc Heronis sese secutum esse scribit Joa. Pediasimus. f. 24 (s. XVI-XVII). Seb. Miegius, Scenographia quam vulgo perspectivam nuncupant, with many corrections. 115. Id., rudimenta scenographica, confused. 166-174v. Jo. Pediasimus, geometria, inc. Multi indocti elementares Euclidis institutionem.

A 302. cart. misc. XVI.

f. 2 (impr.) Phil. Beroaldus, de terremotu. f. 30-

43 (ms.). De terraemotu ex Decalogii sermone sexto Virgillii Wellendorffer Salzbургensis de meteorologicis impressionibus et mirabilibus naturae operibus. 43v-46v. De terraemotu tractatus Petri de Eliaco (i.e., Alliaco) ... super libros meteororum de impressionibus aeris. 47-52v. De terraemotu ex meteorologia Aristotelis Jacobi Fabri Stapulensis eleganti paraphrasi commentarioque Joannis Cochlaei Norici explanata. 53-55. De terraemotu ex Enchiridio naturali Anselmi Meiani. Then other excerpts on the subject. 58. Palingenius in fine, an excerpt. 58v-63v. Joannes Jovianus Pontanus in libro de meteoris cap. 31 cum interpretatione Viti Amerbachii. 68-73. Fridericus Nausea, responsum (1528). 75v-79. Ex enarratione Joannis Baptistae Pii Bononiensis in sextum librum Lucretii, Bononiae 1511. 83v-85v. Ephemeridum aeris perpetuarum Antonii Mizaldi Monluciani classe quinta. Terraemotus generatio.

C I. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 373 fols. Liber Bibliothecae Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 17, no. 60; p. 38, no. 522; p. 40, no. 585; p. 49, nos. 796 and 802; p. 51, nos. 831 and 832; p. 87, no. 1553; p. 92, no. 1651. Hedlund I, p. 33. *Specimen* 1. Barwinski, pp. 8-9, no. 2.

f. 1-136v. (Petrus de Vineis, epistolae). 349-366. Form letters. 366v-373. Memoriale de prerogativa Romani imperii, attributed to Jac. de Columna Card. and Jordanus (Osnabrugensis), but probably by Alexander de Roes.

C II. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 280 fols. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 87, no. 1554. *Specimen* 1.

Acta Concilii Constantiensis, a collection of letters and decrees.

C IV. cart. (and mbr.). XVI in. Old binding. Blank pages at the beginning and end. 156 fols. On the inside cover: Nunc. Sebastiani S. F. Mûgii a Bofftheim (?). Below (late hand): Liber manu Trithemii scriptus, G. Dr. Some data verified by Mr. Gustaf Holmgren. Cf. Andersson, p. 44, nos. 663-670. P. Lehmann, *Trithemius (SB Munich, 1961, no. 2)*, p. 37. Hedlund I, p. 55. *Specimen* 1.

f. 2-62v. Joannes Trithemius abbas monasterii Divi Jacobi Herbipolensis, de laudibus sanctissimi castissimique Joseph nutritii salvatoris nostri Jesu Christi (1507), with a letter to Fridericus de Redwitz canonicus et cantor ecclesie Bambergensis (f. 1-1v). 63v-65. Id., rosarium de S. Joseph (1507), with a letter to the same (f. 63). 65v-66. Oratio brevis ad S. Joseph. 66-67. Oratio longa ad S. Joseph. 67-67v. Oratio pro itinerantibus ad sanctum Christi nutritium. 67v-69. Officium misse de sanctissimo Christi nutritio Joseph (1507). 69v. Trithemius, letter to Rogerius Sycamber Dumetensis canonicus (1507). 69v-74. Cursus de S. Anna. At the end: Finis est cursus ... anno domini 1499 rescripti autem in hoc volumine 1508 ... Raymundus cardinalis confirmavit ... Francfordie anno 1503. 74-76. Rosarium de S. Anna. 76-77v. Oratio ad S. Annam. At the end: edite ... anno ... MCCCCXCVIII confirmate per Raymundum Cardinalem ... Francfordie anno ... MDIII. 78-78v. Officium misse in festivitate S. Anne per Jo. Trithemium ... ordinatum sicuti habetur

in missali Spire impresso consignatum. At the end: Hoc prescriptum ... officium sic ordinavi in missali quod Spire fuit impressum anno ... Millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo octavo. Collectas vero et sequenciam de novo iubentibus amicis edidi ... 79-79v. Prosa sive sequencia ... de S. Anna ... At the end: Composui autem prescriptam sequenciam anno ... Millesimo quingentesimo ... 79v-80. Oratio brevior supplicatoria de S. Anna. 80-81. Oratio supplicatoria ad proprium angelum. At the end: Abbas in Spanheim edidi Jo. Trithemius anno 1497 sed abbas Herbipolensis rescripti 12 Januarii anno 1508. f. 81v-82. Oratio ad S. Andream. At the end: Anno ... Millesimo Quadringentesimo Nonagesimo septimo ego Joannes Trithemius tunc abbas Spanhemensis prescriptam orationem edidi quam postea anno MDVIII in hoc volumine rescripti abbas existens monasterii sancti Jacobi in suburbano Herbipolen(s) XIII die mensis Januarii. 82v-83v. Oratio ad S. Benedictum. At the end: composite anno ... 1497 sed per eundem postea ... rescripte in hoc volumine XIII die mensis Januarii anno domini 1508. f. 83v-84. Oratio ad S. Mariam Egyptiacam. At the end: composui 1498 ... rescripti 1508. f. 84-84v. Oratio ... anno MCCCCXCVIII composita ... coram imagine crucifixi. 84v-85. Oratio ad sanctos. At the end: edite in Spanhem anno 1498 rescripte autem ... manu eius propria XIII. die mensis ianuarii anno ... MDVIII. 85v-86. (Oratio ad sanctos patronos). At the end: edidi ... 1498 ... rescripti ... 1508. f. 86-86v. Oratio ad tumbam alicuius sancti. At the end: edidi 1497 ... rescripti ... XV die Januarii anno 1508. f. 86v. Oratio sive collecta ad missam. At the end: ordinavi in missali Spire impresso anno 1497. f. 87-88. Oratio in missa propria sacerdotis. At the end: edidi anno ... Millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo sexto ... postea recensui XVII. die Januarii anno 1508. f. 88-91. Oratio ... de passione domini. At the end: composite anno ... MCCCCXCVII rescripte autem ... anno millesimo quingentesimo octavo. 91-92v. Oratio de Christi beneficiis. At the end: edite anno ... Millesimo quingentesimo octavo ... 92v-93. Sequencia sive prosa de sancta Hildegarde. At the end: quam ego ... edidi anno ... Millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo octavo, sed postea ... eam in hoc volumine manu propria rescripti XXVI die mensis augusti anno 1508. f. 93-94. Oratio ad beatam Virginem. 94-95. Oratio de nomine Jesu. At the end: has duas orationes ego ... edidi anno ... Mill. D. tertio ... f. 96-108. Trithemius, de questionibus Evangelii secundum Joannem, 33 questions, with a preface to Udalricus Krydenweis ex Esslingen Coloniensis ecclesie Canonicus. At the end: 1496. Et ego ... anno et die prescriptis hunc librum ... edidi quem postea ... recensui et rescripti XV die men. aprilis anno ... Millesimo quingentesimo octavo. 108v-114v. De questionibus psalterii, 30 questions, with a preface to Udalricus theologus (de Esslingen). At the end: 1496. Joannes idem Trithemius ... rescripti XX die aprilis anno millesimo DVIII. 115-116v. Diadosis ex primo polygraphie libro. 116v-118. Diadosis ex libro polygraphie secundo. At the end, a note referring to

the larger work. Scripsi enim VI libros polygraphie ad Maximilianum regem Romanorum quos XXI die mensis Januarii incepi anno presentis 1508 et complivi eodem anno vicesima prima die mensis martii. He then tells how he handed the book to the king, exemplari tamen alterius manu scripto domi pro memoriali retento. 118v-124v. Oratio ad clerum Bambergensem. The note at the end states that the oration was delivered by another person in 1508. f. 125-155v. Liber octo questionum ad Maximilianum imperatorem, a theological work (1508). At the end (f. 155v-156), the author speaks of his visit to the emperor. Rescriptum vero prenominati libri manu mea in presenti volumine postea exaravi XVI die mensis septembris anno Christianorum prescripto (f. 156).

C 2. cart. misc. XIV-XV. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 15, no. 8; p. 25, no. 249; p. 29, no. 326; etc. *Specimen 1*.

f. 86-104v. (s. XV). Sermo factus coram papa in prima dominica adventus per magistrum Eylardum de Saxonia Ord. Pred. f. 104v-107v. Sermo de Beato Francisco factus coram cardinalibus per magistrum Eylardum.

C 31. cart. misc. XV. Different hands. Cf. Andersson, p. 25, no. 249; p. 99, no. 1832; etc. Bursill-Hall, p. 243. *Specimen 2*.

f. 206-216v. Fragment of a grammatical treatise. 217-226v. (Eberhardus, Graecismus, fragm.). 339-340v. Nicholaus ... tituli Sancti Petri ad Vincula ... Cardinalis (i.e., Cusanus), letter to the members of the Order of S. Brigida, dated 1452.

C 33. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 218 fols. Liber Bibliothecae Varmiensis. Cf. Rooth, pp. 44-45. Andersson, p. 25, no. 252; p. 27, no. 295; p. 49, nos. 782-784; p. 87, no. 1540; etc. *Specimen 2*.

f. 2-3v. Poem on Johannes XXIII, inc. Qui modo summus eram. 4-113. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortune, with a table of contents (f. 113v-117v). 119-166. Id., de secreto conflictu curarum suarum. 167-185. Jo. Boccaccius, de preclaris (sic) mulieribus, apparently incomplete at the end (f. 185; explicit pars libri de preclaris mulieribus Johannis Bocacii). 185-187. Salutatus, declamatio de Lucretia. 187v-189. Petrarch, septem psalmi.

C 40. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 68 fols. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 31, no. 362; p. 99, no. 1833. Bursill-Hall, p. 243. *Specimen 2*.

f. 1. Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Philosophia videtur res amabilis et ammirabilis, with a comm. (inc. Ista propositio significat). f. 12. Explicit expositior verborum deponentialium ex volumine cuiusdam ... f. 19v. Explicit expositior verborum compo(sitor)um. 20v-66v. (Gaufridus de Vinosalvo, poetria nova), with a gloss, inc. Iste liber cuius subiectum.

C 47. cart. misc. XV. Probably from Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 32, no. 392; p. 46, no. 712; etc. *Specimen 2*.

f. 416-434. Incipiunt regule facte a sanctissimo domino papa (i.e., Martino V; late title in the margin: Regulae cancellariae Romanae, inc. Ad illius cuius perfecta sunt opera. 436 (2 coll.)). (Guido Fabia), Exordia inter socios et amicos que ponuntur

ad epistolare dictamen, inc. Ordo rationis expostulat ut amicorum alter alterius precibus condescendat. Then other series of exordia. 440v. Anon. comm. on the same exordia, or rather, letter forms continuing the exordia, inc. Ordo rationis ... Hinc est quod intime vestre puritatis affectu. 448-463. Incipiunt dictamina a magistro Guidone (Faba) composita, inc. De filio ad patrem pro subventionem. Reverendis parentibus A. et B. G. eorum devotissimus filius salutem cum reverencia filiali. Cum victualia cariora solito nunc existant.

C 49. cart. misc. XVI in. Old binding. Drawings. 185 fols. Petri Jo. Vitibertini Obornicen. Poloni (f. 6, s. XVI). Adscriptus Catalogo librorum Collegii Posnan. Societati. Jesu 1609 (f. 7, bottom) Cf. Andersson, p. 99, no. 1833a. *Gylne Böcker*, p. 89, no. 193. *Gylne Bøger*, p. 90, no. 189. Bursill-Hall, p. 243 (who indicates Notae grammaticales). *Specimen 2*. Barwiński, pp. 130-131, no. 215.

f. 7. Collection of inscriptions. 156. Probus, de notis antiquis. 184 (other hand, late title). Joannis Cotaе versus, inc. Me longe effigie venustiore. - (Other hand). Anon. poem of 6 lines, inc. In testudinem musicam. 184v (as the first hand on f. 184). In oratorem Venetum et Venetos, inc. Forma viri ignoti visa est. 184v-185. Aelii Lamp(ridii) responsum in auctorem incer(tum), inc. Cornicem fateor pennis deplumat adeptis. 185v. Epigram on the Sforza family. Then some blank leaves.

C 55. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 169 fols. From Vadstena. Cf. Stegmüller (typed catalogue). *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 1155-56, no. 1702. Andersson, p. 15, no. 19; p. 19, no. 120; p. 22, no. 171; p. 27, no. 279; p. 30, no. 349; p. 32, no. 397; p. 95, no. 1727; etc. Stegmüller, *Analecta Upsalien-sia* I, 1953, pp. 323-360.

(Simon Constantinopolitanus O.P. or rather Gulielmus Bernardi de Gaillae O.P.), de obiectionibus Graecorum contra processionem Spiritus Sancti a Filio (f. 2-18). (Franco de Colonia), Institutio artis musicae ecclesiasticae, inc. Mensurabilis musica est cantus longis brevibusque temporibus mensuratus. Conspectus contentorum in Aristotelis Metaphysicis, Physicis, Ethicis, Politicis, Rhetoricis. Aristotle, Ethica vetus, dated 1243 (f. 80-97). f. 111-113v. Anon. comm. (on the preface of the Disticha Catonis), inc. Cum animadverterem idest vertendo in animo meo perciperem. f. 114-120. Anon. comm. (on the Disticha Catonis), inc. Cum animadverterem. Ut nobis testantur veteres historie duo philosophi nomine Canonis (i.e., Catonis) vocati fuisse leguntur. f. 120v. Aesopus, with comm. inc. Rustica deflent. In principio huius libri hec sunt inquirenda scilicet quis actor. f. 120v-121v. (Averroes, comm. on Aristotle's de sensu et sensato, tr. Gerardus of Cremona).

C 58. mbr. XV. Initial (f. 1). Written in Italy. 56 fols. Liber Bibliothecae Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 27, no. 296. Hedlund I, p. 33. Barwiński, pp. 66-67, no. 85.

f. 1 blank. f. 2-2v. Table of chapters. f. 3-3v blank. 4-55v. Salutatus, de seculo et religione, to Frater Ieronimus de Uzano O. Camald. At the end (f. 55v): Ego Georgius filius Ser Jacobi Paxelli civis

Bononie ... manu propria scripsi in MCCCCXXX vigente guera ... f. 56-56v blank. On the back cover (other hand): Hic liber Collutii ... est mei Arnoldi de Venrade quem emi ab executoribus testamenti domini Jacobi Pleske de anno domini MCCCCXLVII pro 1 marca bona.

C 82. cart. (and mbr.). misc. XV. Initials. Old binding. Written in Italy. 270 pp. Cf. Andersson, p. 45, no. 690; p. 51, no. 844; p. 52, no. 853; p. 55, no. 927; etc. Hedlund I, p. 36.

pp. 1-95. Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico, in three books, with preface, damaged at the beginning, with the running title: Polybius (s. XVII), and the title (p. 1): Primi belli Punici per Leonardum Aretinum translati prologus. pp. 96-228. Procopii (added by a later hand) de bello Gotthorum historia per Leonardum Aretini e greco in latinum translata, with the preface, which is fragm. at the beginning. 229-253. Leon. Brunus, de militia. 254-265. Id., fabula Tancredi (translated into Latin from Boccaccio).

C 86. cart. misc. XV. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 44, nos. 660 and 661; etc.

f. 6v-135. Joh. Climacus, Scala paradisi, inc. A bono et superbono et toto bono deo et rege, with a letter of Johannes abbas Raythu (f. 4, inc. Supermirabili equali angelo patri patrum ... Cognoscentes nos imperfecti), the reply of Joh. Climacus (f. 4v, inc. Suscepi ita convenientem pudico tuo), a table of chapters (f. 5v), and a prologue (f. 6, inc. Hiis qui in libro vite). Id., exortatio ad ascensum scale istius (f. 135-135v, inc. Ascendite fratres ascendite prompte); sermo ad pastorem (f. 135v-144, inc. In inferiori quidem libro o admirabilis ego te).

C 90. cart. XVI. 33 pp. Cf. Andersson, p. 41, no. 592; p. 43, no. 647. Hedlund I, p. 55. Barwiński, p. 54, no. 42.

pp. 1-9. (Joh. Rhagii) Aesticampiani rethoris et poete laureati oratio, given at Leipzig in 1511, with a final note (p. 10). pp. 11-14 blank. pp. 15-33. Beati Joannis Chrysostomi ... sermo de mala et bona muliere, inc. (p. 16) Eh me quid agam. At the end: Impressum Liptzk per ... Martinum Herbiolensem anno ... 1513 ... Scriptum Liptzk per Petrum Schutz anno domini 1513.

C 138. cart. misc. XV. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 16, no. 27; etc. Hedlund I, p. 48.

f. 151-156. Epistola domini Johannis de Turre Cremata Cardinalis etc. de quatuor dyaconis ordinis et regule Sancti Salvatoris, with a notarial confirmation by Jo. de Callio (156-156v).

C 204. cart. misc. XV. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, pp. 28-29, no. 323; p. 99, no. 1815; p. 100, nos. 1835-1836; etc. Bursill-Hall, p. 243.

f. 106-108. Anon. commentum super Donatum, apparently fragm. at the beginning, inc. Amittit naturam participii et transit in nomen, des. hanc v.a.nem (?) audiui Ludolphus et sustineri potest salvo meliore ... licet dicta de ... sufficient. 108-109v. Grammatical notes, inc. Exigeret dictionem agere. 110v-112v. Quaestiones de verbis, inc. Quaeritur quare genera verbi.

C 211. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Different hands. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 28, no. 320; p. 40 no. 564; p. 54, no. 906; etc.

f. 1-21 (written in Italy, s. XIV). Summa (notariae) magistri Johannis de Bononia. f. 21v-32v (same hand). Incipit summa notarie composita per magistrum Dominicum Dominici, inc. Omne datum optimum et omne donum ... Bona per que humanum genus regitur ab illo. At the end: Explicit summa a magistro Dominico Yspano composita. In the preface (f. 21v), the author calls himself Dominicus Dominici oriundus de civitate Visentina in arte dictatoria discipulus ... domini Johannis bone memorie quondam archidiaconi et thesaurarii Visentini. f. 113-134 (written in England, s. XIV). Declaratio primi libri Seneca, inc. Narrat Seneca declarationum (sic) libro I declaratione I quod lex fuerit quod filii potentes alerent parentes.

C 213. cart. misc. XV. 194 fols. Data and partial microfilm supplied by Mr. Gustav Holmgren. Further information sent by Mr. Åke Davidsson and Dr. Margarete Andersson. Cf. Andersson, p. 78, no. 1347; p. 41, no. 613; p. 99, no. 1816; p. 100, no. 1837; p. 103, no. 1900; p. 75, no. 1285; p. 76, nos. 1291 and 1311. Hedlund I, p. 41.

f. 2-7. Anon., de moribus prelatorum, a poem, inc. Verbula per plana que vis discrimina plana, with a comm. (Hic est capitulum 3m presentis libri). 7-10. Form addresses for letters. 23-40. Anon. poem (on dictamen), inc. Dictamen iungit voces, with a comm. (inc. Hic auctor volens determinare de dictamine). 40v-65v. Poem on rhetoric, inc. Quilibet agrestis est sermo Seneca testis, with a comm. (inc. Materia huius libri est ornatus modus loquendi). 71-92v. Another didactic poem, with a comm., fragm. at the beginning, dated at the end: 1479. f. 93-99v. Astronomical poem, inc. Si quis voluerit scire locum lune.

C 218, cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 55, no. 933; etc.

f. 2-18. Physiologus, inc. Tres leo naturas, with a comm., inc. In principio huius libri sex sunt inquirenda.

C 220. cart. misc. XV. Different hands. 306 fols. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 46, no. 721; p. 51, no. 829 a; p. 86, no. 1527; etc.

f. 1. Anon. theological questions. At the end of the second (f. 26): et sic patet responsio ad questionem Magistri Francisci sacre theologie professoris disputate (sic) in Krakovia. f. 111. Sermo synodalis magistri Mathei de Cracovia. 130-131. Collatio doctoris Andree Broda. 131. Collatio M. Hermannii Sthymma (inventory: Schypman) facta coram universitate pro sanitate filie marchionisse tunc genite. 132v-134. Collatio magistri Petri Stork doctoris in recessu marchionum ad regnum Bohemie contra hereticos. 144-153v. Three university orations, entitled recommendationes. 213-221v. Quatuor libri Sententiarum per distinctiones metricae collecti, fragm. at the beginning.

C 237. mbr. and cart. misc. XIV-XV. 404 fols. From Vadstena. Cf. Rooth, pp. 54-56. Andersson, p. 41, no. 611; p. 55, no. 933; p. 100, nos. 1840 and 1842; etc. Bursill-Hall, pp. 243-244. Barwiński, pp. 41-42, no. 23.

Res grammaticae, partly in verse (f. 1-29). (Joh. de Garlandia), synonyma (f. 30-41v). (Physiologus), inc. Tres leo naturas, with a comm., inc. In prin-

cipio huius li(bri sex?) sunt inquirenda (112-132v). *Antigameratus* (188-200). *Tractatus gerundiorum*, inc. *Quaeritur utrum gerundia sint nomina vel verba* (208-211). *De coniugatione verborum*, inc. *Amo amas amat et pluraliter amamus* (353-367v).

C 248. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 128 fols. Acquired in 1719. Cf. Andersson, p. 28, no. 312.

f. 1v-127v. Cyril, *Thesaurus adversus hereticos*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, inc. (f. 2) *Ad maximos nos labores tua caritas frater Nemessine*, with a preface to Alphonsus rex (f. 1-1v, inc. *Beati Cyrilli thesauros greco sermone*). 128-128v blank.

C 385. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Different hands. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 28, no. 319; p. 50, no. 828; p. 94, no. 1713; etc.

f. 103-105v. Dionysius Areopagita, letter to Timotheus, inc. (S)aluto te dominum discipulum et filium. 149-167. *Sermo factus in dominica prima el. (?) per dominum Rothom(agensem) card. (Petrus Rogerii)*. 172-182v. Another sermon by the same. At the end: *cor(ectus?) per G. Go.* f. 183-190. Another sermon by the same. 190-195v. *Sermo factus per ... cardinalem Roth(om)agensem in festo beati Angeli in domo Augustinorum Avinion. anno XLI*, fragm. at the end. 196-205. *Sermo quem fecit dominus Rothomagensis coram domino nostro papa et dominis cardinalibus in ipsius domini pape capella in festo nativitatis beati Johannis Baptiste*. 232-257v. Anon. logical treatise, fragm. at the beginning and end, and badly written.

C 390. cart. misc. XV. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 16, no. 35; etc.

f. 203v-209. Omelia Origenis, inc. *Maria stabat ad monumentum ... Audivimus fratres Mariam foris stantem*. 209-212. Id., another homily, inc. *Egressus Jhesus secessit ... Fratres dicit aliquis ex vobis*.

C 391. cart. misc. XV. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 41, no. 592; p. 55, no. 933; etc. Hedlund I, p. 22.

f. 86-92. (Anon. comm. on the *Physiologus*), inc. *In principio huius libri sex sunt inquirenda*. 124-128v. Joh. Chrysostomus, homilies.

C 415 d. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. From Erfurt. Cf. Rooth, pp. 60-62. Andersson, p. 55, no. 933; etc.

f. 1-15. (Anon. comm. on the *Physiologus*, fragm. at the beginning), inc. (I)gitur Jacob benedicens filium suum dicebat. *Catulus leonis*. At the end: *Explicit prosa super Physiologum*.

C 453. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 35, no. 464; p. 69, no. 1158; etc. Hedlund I, p. 18.

f. 1-28. Collection of hymns, inc. *Primo dierum omnium*, with a comm., inc. *Liber iste dicitur ymnorum*. 170-170v. Holmius (? Andersson: Holmuidus), carmen, dated 1336.

C 518. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 311 fols. (formerly 1177 numbered columns). From Vadstena. Information supplied by Mr Åke Davidsson and Dr. Margarete Andersson. Cf. Andersson, p. 15, no. 1; p. 30, no. 358; pp. 33-34, nos. 420-421; p. 34, no. 423; p. 40, no. 567; p. 43, no. 648; p. 44, nos. 671 and 674; p. 45, no. 698; p. 87, no. 1549; p. 98, no. 1810. Zumkeller, p. 600, no. 503 c.

Texts and documents dealing with the revelations

of St. Brigida. f. 35-94. Joh. (de Turrecremata) tituli S. Marie Transtiberine quondam S. Sixti cardinalis, declarationes super nonnullis articulis ex libris revelationum Beate Birgittae in concilio generali Basiliensi extractis, with a prefatory letter which includes as inserts several papal bulls (f. 23-33v). 94-95v. Lud. de Garsis utriusque iuris doctor Canonicus ecclesie Bononiensis et apostolice camere clericus, littera testimonialis. 95v-96. *Instrumentum et subscriptio notarii scribe et secretarii domini cardinalis supradicti (Jacobi de Callio)*. 98-178. Heimericus de Campo, declarationes pro defensione Revelationum Beatae Birgittae. 179-188. Id., epistola super articulis Revelationum Beatae Birgittae. 191v-202. Johannes Roberti abbas monasterii Bonaevallis, declarationes super libris Revelationum Beatae Birgittae. 202-210v. Frater Lodovicus de Pirano O.M., dicta super quibusdam articulis extractis de libris revelationum Beate Birgittae in concilio Basiliensi anno MCD tricesimo quinto, with a prologue. 219-231v. Gaufridus de Bellaland, Declarationes super libris Revelationum Beatae Birgittae. 248-273. Adam Cardinalis Angliae, defensorium Revelationum Beatae Birgittae coram concilio Basiliensi. 274-280. Dictamen magistri Johannis (Hiltalingen) de Basilea super sermones angelicos (Beatae Birgittae). 282-293v. Alphonsus episcopus Giennensis, epistola ad reges de revelationibus Beatae Birgittae.

C 521. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. Cf. Andersson, p. 46, no. 726; etc. Birger Bergh, *Eranos* 76, 1978, pp. 129-143.

f. 169-173 (s. XIV). Poetria domini magistri Mathie (Lincopensis), inc. *Cum plurima scientiarum (?) studia ante mentis oculos pertractarem*, to Olavus Archipraesul Upsalensis.

C 523. mbr. misc. XIV. From Vadstena.

f. 78-86. *De fabulis Ysopi*, apparently a selection, inc. *Lupus et agnus venerunt bibere ad fontem*.

C 559. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 263 fols. Cf. Andersson, p. 18, no. 77; p. 38, no. 520 (with the wrong shelf-mark C 599); p. 45, no. 700; p. 55, no. 931; etc. Hedlund I, pp. 40-41. Bursill-Hall, p. 244.

Lud. de Roma, singularia (f. 31-118v). f. 119v. Incipit tractatus de dictionibus et coniunctionibus et earum natura ordinatus et compilatus per famosissimum legum doctorem D. Tancredum de Corneto, inc. *Ultimo ad confirmationem huius tractatus est sciendum*. f. 123. De equivocis et synonymis et equipollentibus, apparently a part of the preceding work which continues to f. 141. f. 141v blank. f. 142 (other hand, initial). Incipiunt contrarietates et diversitates inter ius canonicum et civile edite per dominum Jacobum Albertoni de Bononia doctorem eximium. f. 180. Hic incipit arbor contrarietatum et diversitatum iuris canonici et civilis, apparently an appendix of the preceding work. At the end (f. 181v): per dominum Jacobum Albertoni de Bononia. f. 235 (other hand). Incipit tractatus gerundiorum, inc. *Gerundia dicuntur quasi duo gerencia*. At the end (f. 236): *Explicit tractatus gerundiorum secundum D. Andream Zaffi de Pisis compositus legum doctorem excellentissimum*. This

last text is identified by Bursill-Hall as Bonus de Luca, summa grammaticae.

C 565. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 86 fols. Given to Vadstena in 1413 (f. 2, top). Cf. Andersson, p. 41, no. 593; etc.

f. 21-24. Liber de sanitate corporis conservanda a magistro Johanne de Coletto compositus.

C 581. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 118 fols. Cf. Andersson, p. 100, no. 1850; etc. Bursill-Hall, p. 244.

f. 81. Anon. rhetorical treatise, in 4 parts. (Part I). Quid sit rethorica que species et que partes eius, inc. Omnis patria quicquid agit aut dictis aut factis agit. f. 92. Incipit liber secundus de locis pot. (?), inc. In superiori libro quid sit rethorica que species eius determinavimus. f. 103. Incipit III us liber. Quoniam in superioribus duobus libris quas res qualiter in omni causarum genere. f. 113 (initial, Part IV), inc. In primis reo ad iudicium vocato.

C 593 a. cart. (and mbr.). XV. Written in Italy. 195 fols. Partly faded. Cf. Andersson, p. 40, no. 590.

Late title on the cover: Joh. de Capistrano, de canone penitentie, Ven. 1584. Late title on f. 1: Reductio quedam materiarum opus B. Jo. de Capistrano. Inc. Flexit nos alavit nos (?).

C 603. cart. XV. Northern hands. 228 fols. From Vadstena. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1156, no. 1706. Andersson, p. 19, no. 119; p. 40, no. 584.

f. 1-119v. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea* (medieval version). f. 121-228v (other hand, 2 coll.). Anon. (Joh. Buridanus), questions on Aristotle's *Ethics*, interrupted in book V, inc. (f. 121v) Queritur primo utrum de virtutibus sit scientia, with an introduction (f. 121, inc. Bonitatis et nobilitatis philosophie moralis excellenciam extollit Aristoteles secundo ethycorum).

C 605. cart. XV. Northern hand. 228 fols. Liber Bibliotheca Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 49, nos. 782-784. Hedlund I, p. 32. Barwiński, p. 64, no. 76.

f. 4-177. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortune, preceded by a table of chapters. Added at the end (f. 177): sub anno domini millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo sexto IIII nonas Novembres. f. 177-206v. Id., de secreto conflictu curarum suarum. 207-208v. Id., psalmi septem super propriis miseriis. At the end (f. 208v): finitus est hic liber de anno domini 1428 et est mei A. de Venrade.

C 611. cart. XIV-XV. Northern hand. 255 fols. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 43, no. 658.

f. 9. Liber domini Gutmari (?) videlicet similitudines rerum (by Joh. de S. Geminiano), beginning with book II, ch. 10. At the end (f. 254): Explicit liber sextus de exemplis et similitudinibus rerum naturalium...

C 615. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 227 fols. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 40, no. 581; p. 41, nos. 606 and 607; p. 48, no. 761; pp. 96-97, no. 1754. Hedlund I, p. 17.

f. 1-90. Anon. (Nic. Triveth), comm. on Boethius' *Consolatio*, inc. Explanacionem Boecii de consolatione philosophica aggressurus votum quorundam fratrum satisfacere cupiens. Blank pages. 95v-97v.

Questio de principio individuationis ordinata per magistrum Johannem de Janduno Parisius, inc. Questio est per quid individuum est individuum. 97v-100v. Copia de notoritate (sic) universalium data per magistrum Johannem de Ganduno anno domini MCCCXIII in festo Thome Apostoli, inc. Queritur supra primum phisicorum utrum species specialissima sit prius nota (?) notitia confusa quam superiora. 100v-110. Determinacio magistri Johannis Byridani anno domini MCCCXXXIII de universali ..., inc. Querebatur prius utrum magis universalis sint primo nota confuse. f. 110-111v. Determinacio magistri Byridani, inc. Secunda questio in hac parte determinanda (?) est utrum universale sit preter animam. f. 113-159. Bona dicta et utilia super Boecium de consolatione philosophie a magistro Hermanno reportata, inc. Philosophie sevias oportet Seneca. 167-219v (other hand). Anon. comm. on Boethius' *Consolatio*, inc. Mus est sillaba. Mus corrodit caseum. At the end: Et sic finita est glosa super quinque libros Boetii de consolatione phylosophie.

C 620. mbr. XIII-XIV. Initials. Written in France. 95 fols. From Sigtuna. Cf. Toni Schmid, *Classica et Mediaevalia* X, 1948, pp. 220-266. Andersson, p. 55, no. 916; p. 97, no. 1757. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 27.

f. 4v-81 (2 coll.). Anon. questions on logic, inc. Hic dubitatur utrum dialectica sit ars et videtur quod non, with a comm. (f. 3, inc. Cum a facilioribus ad difficiliora innata sit naturaliter via). At the end (f. 81): Explicuntur questiones magistri Stephani Plzthpt (sic) supra summulas. f. 82-92 (other hand, 1 column). Anon. comm. on Plato's *Timaeus* in the translation of Chalcidius, inc. Unus duo tres. Cum narratio alia sit in personis alia in negociis, with a prologue (f. 81v, inc. Cum sint due species iusticie secundum philosophos).

C 622. cart. misc. XV. From Vadstena. Data supplied by Mr. Gustaf Holmgren. Cf. Andersson, p. 99, nos. 1827 and 1820; p. 104, no. 1930; etc. Bursill-Hall, p. 244.

f. 88v-91v. de declinatione dictionum difficiliorum, inc. Scribitur in libro elencorum. f. 114v-128v. Anon. treatise, inc. Flores grammaticae propono, with a comm., inc. Licet eloquencia. The introduction (f. 114v) gives the title of the treatise as follows: Flores sive regule Prisciani viri eloquentissimi urbis romane per magistrum Ludolfum (de Luckowe de Hildesheim) ex sexto (?) volumine eiusdem Prisciani collecte. 148-150. Remedia contra pestilentiam, inc. Regimen bonum tempore pestilencie.

C 627. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Northern hand. 2 coll. 213 fols. Copied by Laurencius Nicolai O.M. in Erfurt, 1462. From the Franciscans in Stockholm. Cf. Andersson, p. 21, nos. 166 and 167; etc. Collijn, pp. 151-153, no. 18. Hedlund I, p. 43.

f. 124-137v. (Augustinus de Ferrara?), questions on Porphyry's *Isagoge*. f. 138-165. (Augustinus de Ferrara, questions on Aristotle's *Categories*), inc. Circa librum predicamentorum dubitatur primo utrum decem predicamenta ad invicem sunt



distincta. At the end (f. 165): Explicuit predicamenta Augustini de Ferrari etc. Then a table of the questions (f. 165-165v).

C 628. cart. XIV. 12 fols. Cf. Andersson, p. 94, no. 1712.

f. 1-10. Anon. question, inc. Utrum in ordine essentialium rerum universi tantum unum supremum principem esse sit necesse. f. 10-12v. Queritur consequenter utrum cuilibet arti et doctrine primum principium per demonstrationem (?) sit investigabile, fragm. at the end.

C 651. mbr. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Acquired in 1800. 48 fols. f. 1-3, 46-48v blank. Cf. Andersson, p. 49, no. 799.

f. 4-43. Epithoma Argini Parmensis in libros Laertii Diogenis, inc. Myseus Atheniensis Eumolpi filius fuit. f. 43-45v. Non nulla ex Eusebio de Evangelica preparatione collecta (by the same). With a preface of Arginus Parmensis to an unnamed person (f. 3v, inc. Cogitani mihi et sepius animo repetenti magnifice eques), dedicating to him both his excerpts from Diogenes Laertius (eas nuper ex Laertio excerpti) and from Eusebius (hic quoque adieci non nulla ex Eusebio de Evangelica preparatione nuper collecta). At the end (f. 45v), a short excerpt from Pliny, added by another hand. In the inventory, and in the showcase where the manuscript is displayed, the author is called Petrus Arginus, but there is no basis for this first name in the manuscript or on its binding.

C 652. cart. XVI. III, 192 fols., and blank pages. (f. I, s. XVI): Ex bibliotheca Sebastiani Miegi. Cf. Andersson, p. 27, no. 300.

f. IIIv (title, s. XVI). Cabala Algebrica Conradi Landtvogt, monachi in Coenobio Mintzenburg Germani diocesis Moguntinensis. f. I (title, s. XVI). Ars algebrica Conradi Lantfoigt Minzenburgensis. f. 1-192 (different hand). Text of the work.

C 655. cart. misc. XV. From the Bibliotheca Varmiensis. Cf. Andersson, p. 99, no. 1816; p. 100, no. 1852; etc. Hedlund I, pp. 37-38. Barwiński, pp. 55-56, no. 46.

f. 162-177v. Explicit Rethorica llectum in Brunsberg per ... Nycolaum Meysener (1446), inc. Circa incitium dictandi. 178-220. Another rhetorical commentary, badly written.

C 656. cart. XVI in. 220 fols. Perhaps autograph. Ex Bibliotheca Sebastiani Miegi (f. I). Cf. Andersson, p. 27, no. 300; p. 102, no. 1892.

f. 12-96v. Conradus Lantfoigt Mintzenburgensis, Cabala algebrica, with a marginal commentary, inc. (f. 13) Quantitatum seu magnitudinum superficialium tria precipua genera, with a preface to Conradus Steube, in which Jacobus archiep. Maguntin(ensis) is mentioned (f. 1-3), a series of tables (f. 4), an explanatory note on one of the tables (f. 8-11), and a prologue (f. 11v, inc. Cum difficile sit imo ferme impossibile). f. 98. (Id.), Supplementum libelli manualis demonstrationum in Euclidis geometriam. 101v. Geometrie compendium. 135. Liber combinationum proportionum cum supplementis. 147v. Conclusiones probande ex premissis suppositionibus cum algorithmo proportionum. 161. Ars binomialis et Isagoge in decimum

librum Elie. 172-219v. Compendium geometrie a Thoma Bravardini ex libris Euclidis Boecii et Campani operose compilatum et in quatuor tractatibus divisum, inc. Geometria est arithmetrice consecutiva.

C 672. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Andersson, pp. 28-29, no. 323; p. 46, no. 715; p. 100, no. 1855; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 28. Bursill-Hall, p. 244.

f. 2-64. Martinus de Dacia, modus significandi. f. 67-99v. Anon. comm. on Donatus, inc. Circa incitium comenti Donati. Quoniam natura humana duplicem vidi. 101-215. Anon. comm. on Alexander, doctrinale, Part II, inc. Circa incitium secundae partis Alexandri quaeritur.

C 687. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. Partly impr. Many hands. Confused. 300 fols. On the inside cover: Jacobi Sturm ex dono Jacobi Wympfel(ing) sacre pagine licentiat. Cf. *Stephan Hoest, Reden und Briefe*, ed. F. Baron, Munich, 1971. A. Nelson, in *Festschrift Georg Leyh*, Leipzig, 1937, pp. 27-37. H. Holstein, *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Literaturgeschichte* N.F. 2 (1889), pp. 213-215. Andersson, p. 57, no. 966.

Collection of poetry and prose in Latin and German, brought together by Wimpfeling. f. 1-1v blank. f. 2. Old table of contents. 2v-3v blank. 4. Verses and excerpts. Petrus Bolandus (corr. ex: Bolander), epigram. f. 9-21 (titles on f. 8 and 8v). Joannis Reuchlin Phorcensis comedia quam inscripsit progymnasmata scenica, with marginal glosses. At the end (f. 21): Acta ludis febris in edibus ... Joannis Camerarii Dalburgii Vangiorum episcopi Heidelberge. Egere Jacobus Dornberger ..., Jacobus Wimpfelingius iunior ..., modos fecit Daniel Megel, Joannes Rychartshuser recensuit prid. kl. februaris anno MCCCCLXXXVII. f. 21v. Note on the reception given by the bishop to the actors, and text of the oration delivered by Valentinus Helfant on behalf of his companions and voicing their thanks. f. 22. Blank, with the note: In fine vide de acuenda memoria. 22v blank, with the note: Jacobi Wympfelingii Sletstatini anno 1494. f. 23-24v (other hand). Elegiacum Engelardi Scintillae al(ias) Funck de Suobach alemani in mortem matris suae. This is followed by other Latin poems, probably by the same. They include the following titles: de morte Salomonii Romani (24v-25), ad lectores Italos (25v), ad Innocentium VIII (28-29v), in Johannem Athasium oratorem (29v-30), in laudem Francisci Piccolomini Cardinalis (30v-32), descriptio opidi patrii Suobacensis (32-34v), ad Jo. Ant. episcopum Alexandrinum (38v), ad Petrum de Ferrera (38v), in Ursinum Lanfredum (i.e., Lanfredinum) Florentinum epithafion (39v, inc. Hic iacet Ursinus fatis correptus iniquis), de equis Hieronymi Calagrani (40-40v), epitaphion cardinalis Sancti Marci (i.e., Marci Barbi, f. 42v), contra Carolum regem Gallorum (43), ad episcopum Alexandrinum pro Enceniis kl. Januar. anno 1492 (f. 44), from Alexandrinus episcopus (44-44v), ad Maximilianum Ro(manorum) regem (45v-46), ad legentes (46). At the end (f. 46, bottom): Epigramma Engelardi Funck quaere post duas chartas De diluvio et inun-

datatione Tiberis Rome facta quarta die Decembris anni Christi MCCCCLXXXVI. 46v-48 (probably other hand). Conr. Celtes, poem to Jo. Cam. Dalburgius Vormaciensis episcopus, dated at the end: X chalen. Decembrium anno Christi MCCCCLXXXV. f. 48. Epigramma Engelardi Funck ... de inundatione Tiberis facta Romae quarta die decembris anni MCCCCLXXXV (6 lines); in Thomam Wolfium seniore (epigram). 48v. Inscriptions. 50v-51. Carmen F. Petrarche (suprascr.: ut dicitur) affixum in specu quo (suprascr.: diva Maria) Magdalena poenituit per D. Johannem Keyzersberg Argentoratos usque ablatum, inc. Dulcis amica Dei. 52. The. Gres. (i.e., according to the table of contents, T. Gresemundi), poem. 52-52v. Affirmatio philomuseie veritatis quam ad Jacobum Asler J.U. doctorem scripsit, carmen Sebast. Brant. 52v. In Thomam Wolfium d.d., epitaphium Georgii Purbachii (53v), and other poems. 54v. Argumentum, a prose note on the death of Alexander (Cinutius) Senensis. 55-72v. Alexandri pueri (Cinuzzi) Senensis multorum nostri temporis poetarum epigrammata. The collection is apparently fragm. at the end (des. carminis annosum Nestora vincit ope), and includes verses by Jo. Aloisius (Tuscanus), Sigismundus (de Comitibus) Fulginas, Manilius Rallus, (Cherubinus) Quarqualius, Thomas Astyus, (Paulus) Marsus, A. Pantagathus, Fl(avius) Pantagathus, Jo. Bapt. (Almadianus) Viterbiensis, Lucidus Aristophilus Surroneus, Franc. Noxetus, Alexis Romanus, Publius Amerinus, Emilius (Buccabella), Timotheus (Balbanus) Lucensis, Jo. Ferrariensis (partly in prose), Chrysiacus Florentinus, Berardinus Cyl(lenius) Veronensis (in prose), and Pindarus Theotonicus, 76-77. Steph. Hoest, oration. 78-78v. Pius II, oration. f. 82 (top). Owner's note: Ja. Wymp. Sletstatini. 84-87v. Greg. Tiphernius, poem to Pius II. 87v-88. (Id.?), poem ad Tortellium. 88v-89. Poem ad Franc. Sforciam. 90-90v. M. Stephanus Hoest magistro Wilhelmo Walstatt, a prose letter. 90v. Id., letter to Mathias. 91v-93. Oratio funebris doctoris Pallantis in eclesia S. Spiritus perorata in deposicione M. Erhardi Knab de Zwifalt. medicinarum doctoris anno domini MCCCC octogesimo, delivered in Heidelberg. - Anon. epigrams. 94v-95. Stephanus Surigonus ordinis Humiliatorum, epigram. 95. Stephanus Hoest Landenburgeris, epigram, followed by a line in German. - Epitaph of Fridericus comes Rheni Palatinus. 96v. A poem, dated 1480. 97. Jacobus (Wimpfeling?) ad Petrum, a poem. 97v. Stephanus Hoest, letter to doctor Pfeffer. 98. Petrus Bolender Landenburgeris, poem. 98v. Jacobus, poem to Philip of Bavaria (1476). 100-101. A poem dated 1482, and signed by Jacobus (Wimpfeling) Sletstadt(inus). 101v. Jacobus ad Johannem de Talberg, a poem, dated 1482. 104. Oratio ante pronunciationem statutorum universitatis Heydelbergensis in rectoratu Jacobi Sletstattensis (1482). 107v-110v. Oratio habita ad Universitatem Heydelberg(e)n(sem) de assumptione beatissime Virginis (MCCCC)LXXXII Ja. W. Sletst. At the end, a poem, and the note: ego ipse recensui. 111-

111v. Vaticinium cladis Ytalie, a poem. 111v. Epitaphium in Paulum Barbum, a poem. 112-114. Sermo funebris quem doctor Pallas fecit in morte D. Doctoris Hermiae (?) de Amsterdam anno LXXXI. f. 115. Epigrams, one of them entitled: Distichos J.W.S. 115v. Bapt. Mantuanus, epigrams. 115v-116. Seb. Brant, epigram. 116. J. W. Sletst., epigram. 118v. Th. G., in F. Tho. Murner, a poem. 119. Th. Gr., a poem, dated 1509. 119v. Th. Gres., ad Jo. Vigilius, a poem, followed by other epigrams. 122-127v. Frater Paulus O.P., sermo, given in Heidelberg (1480). 128-133. Steph. Hoest de Landenburgera, oratio pro laude Katherine (1484). 134-138. Pro licencia in artibus vie modernorum anno LXXX J. Wympheling, a preface followed by a comedy. 142v. Anon. verses in F. Tho. Murner. - Tho. D. Aucuparius, two epigrams. 143. Inscription from Bologna, dated 1490 and signed by Caesar Napeus. 146-148v. In licencia vie moderne Ja. Wymp. Sletst., an oration, dated 1479. f. 151-153. Oratio J.W. f. 154v. Ex epistola Tho. Wolphii iunioris ad Wimpfel. f. 162-164v. Jacobi Wymphel. oratio (1477). 169. Petrus Schott, letter to Joh. Geiler de Keyzersberg. 170-170v. Petrus Schott Argentinensis, carmen ad magistrum Jacobum Schlettstat. 171-173. Id., other poems. 176. A cancelled note, manu Wymphelingii (1503). 176v-179. Petr. Schott, carmen (the same as above, f. 171-173), with a preface to Jo. Geiler de Keyzersberg (1480), in a copy addressed to Wimpfeling (f. 176). 179v-180. Ex opusculo Petri Schotti ... de vita Christiana ad Bouslaum Boemum. 182-183v. Rob. Gaguinus, poem, with a preface to Arnoldus Bostius. 183v-189v. Id., adversus Vinc. de Castro Novo O.P. de conceptu et munditia Marie Virginis, a poem, perhaps fragm. at the end (des. Aurigante malo ducit agitque suos). 190-191. Copia brevis ... Pii pape secundi ad Nurembergenses cum glosa Gregorii Heimborch, apparently the letter only. 194. Short graduation speech, with the note: Anno domini 1496 die nona februar. recepi licenciam in sacris literis. 194-194v. Theodoricus Gresemundus junior, letter to Wimpfeling (1495). 196. Wimpfeling, letter to Pallas Spangel (1495). 196v. Fridericus de Bavaria, oratio. 197. Wimpfeling, letter to Jo. Ca. Dalburgius (1495). 197v. In libros horarum Spiren(sium) prologus Jacobi Wymphelingii. 198. Wimpfeling, letter. 198v. Reuchlin, letter to Wimpfeling. 200-200v. Conradus Schelling, medical consilium (against syphilis). Wimpfeling, letters. 202v. Id., in Joannem Gansfleisch Maguntinum repertorem artis impressorie, an epigram. 204-205. Prologus (of a comedy). 205v-206. Conclusio 206v. T.G., epigrams. 209-210. Celtes, poem in praise of Trithemius. 210v. Reuchlin, two poems on the same. 211. Wimpfeling, poem on the same. 212-212v. Jodocus Badius, letter to Seb. Brant (1495), followed by a poem. 212v. Rob. Gaguinus, poem to Arnoldus Bostius in praise of Wimpfeling. 212v-213. Badius, poem to Wimpfeling. 213-213v. Theodoricus Gresemundus, poem in praise of Wimpfeling. 213v. Wimpfeling, petition. 215. Id., letter. 216-216v. Jodocus Gallus Rubiacensis, poem to Maximilian (1492). Wimpfeling, letters, with

some addressed to him by Conr. Leontorius and others. 230. Joannes Capellanus Britannus, poem to Wimpfeling. 232. Jo. Dorffner, poem to the same. 234. Reuchlin, poem. 234v. Vigilius et Capnion (Reuchlin), verses to Wimpfeling. – Jo. Dracontius, poem (1499). 236. Reuchlin, poem in praise of Petr. Bolandus. Poems by Jac. Locher Philomusus (242), Seb. Brant (243), Jac. Wimpfeling (245), Rob. Gaguinus (249; 250), Adam Verner (to Gaguin, 249), Jo. Scultetus (to Wimpfeling, 260).

C 690. cart. XV. Northern hand. 108 fols. Cf. Andersson, p. 25, no. 251. Hedlund I, p. 32.

f. 1. Joh. Bocatius, de casu (sic) virorum illustrium. At the end (f. 107v): scriptus et completus sub anno ... MCCCCXXVIII...

C 696. cart. XV. Initial. Coat of arms (with the legend: To. G.). Written in Italy. 61 fols. Data verified by Miss Louise Ramholm. Cf. Andersson, p. 52, no. 853. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 12. Pellegrin, *Visconti*, pp. 408–409. Hedlund I, p. 38.

f. 1–61v. Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos gesto, in four books, to Julianus (Caesarinus) card. S. Angeli, inc. Et si longe mihi iocundius fuisset. At the end (f. 61v): anno MCCCCXLVI. XXVII. Aprilis. Scriptum per me Petrum Balduini Gaudensem (sic) in Gonsaga (sic).

C 698. cart. misc. XVI. IV, 151 fols. Several hands. Confused. Written in Bohemia or Poland. Cf. Andersson, p. 15, no. 11; p. 48, no. 777; p. 51, no. 839; p. 52, no. 855; p. 54, no. 898; p. 94, no. 1702; etc. Hedlund I, p. 56. Barwiński, pp. 132–133, no. 219.

f. a–d. Pius II, ad Christi passiones contemplandas carmen saphicum anno domini MDLVII, with marginal glosses. f. 1–2 (other hand). Anon. letter, fragm. at the beginning (between f. d and f. 1, three fols. were torn out). f. 2–2v. Joannes Garzo Bononiensis Roderico Dubravo de Boemia, inc. Venit ad manus meas libellus qui de scribendis epistolis abs te nuper editus est. f. 2. Jo. Garzo, letter to the same. 2v–3. Ro. Dubravus, letter to Bohuslaus Husitensis (?). 3–3v. Id., letter to Paulus Seidlovicius Polonus. 3v–4. Id., letter to Joh. Welterbergensis prepositus Pragensis. 4–4v. Id., letter to Cristhophorus Unistmiller (?) prepositus Wisegradensis. 7v. Id., letter directed Jo. Garzoni preceptoris suo. Many more letters by the same (des. 13v). 14v–36v. Pindarus Thebanus, Ilias latina, with glosses. At the end: 1520. f. 38v–44. Crates Thebanus, epistolae, tr. Atanasius Constantinopolitanus Arthiensis abbas, inc. Crates socii felicitatem. Fuit(?) non solum finis malorum in iusticia, with preface to Princeps Carolus Aragonum primigenitus (f. 38–38v, inc. Cum superioribus diebus mi illustissime princeps Panhormum cum tuis literis commendatiss). 44v. Heracliti philosophi ad vitam humanam. – Democriti philosophi contrarium. – Vita Cratis Thebani in decencioem ordine (sic) redacta per Rudolphum (Agricolam) Vasserburgensem (title only, a folio torn out after f. 44). 45–45v. Publii Ffausti Andrelini elegia. At the end: 1520. f. 48–50. De institutione adolescentum ad bonos mores carmen elegiacum Hermanii Buchii

(i.e., Buschii) Monasteriensis. 113v–114. Exhortatorium carmen ad bene vivendum ex miseris humane conditionis Rudolphi Agricollae Vasserburgensis. 115–121. Magistri Pauli Crosnensis Rutheni de inferorum vastacione et triumpho Christi, a poem. 121–122v. Id., hymnus. At the end, a copyist's date of 1517. f. 123–145v. Dominicus Mancinus, de passione D.N.J.C., a poem. At the end, copyist's date of 1520. f. 146. Gregorius Konitz, two poems. 147. Joh. Herbst Luterburgensis, hymns, on S. Anna. They are followed by other hymns on St. Anne, including some by Celtes (147v), Theodorus (147v), Rudolphus Agricola (148), and one in German (150).

C 806. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 45 fols. From Sparfwenfeldt. Cf. Andersson, p. 108, nos. 2013 and 2014. Högborg, *Rivista delle Biblioteche* 25, pp. 50–56, no. 8. Hedlund I, p. 48, note 41. *Catalogus centuriae* (1706), p. 64, no. 58.

f. 1–42. Summary of Ovid's *Metamorphoses*, composto e vulgarezzato per Gioveni di Bon Signore de Cita de Castello nelanno ... MCCC75 adi 10 di marzo, with a preface (inc. Glorioso padre excelso idio eterno da cui ogni gratia) in which the author explains his purpose (si che per me sia ... dichiarato in prosa e ricolto vulgare in breve sermone le storie e fabole del libro maggiore del poeta Ovidio detto *Metamorfoseos* ... il quale e scritto e composto in forma a dilecto e utilita de gli studiante in vulgare e ali gioveni li quali dalta scienza e acuto pensiero si diletano in autori e poesia). f. 42–45v. Anon. (id.?), history of the Roman emperors to Henry VII, in volg.

C 904. mbr. XIV–XV in. 2 coll. 60 fols. Initials. Illuminated (s. XVI in.). Title on fly-leaf (f. 1v): *Rethorica Nova M. Ciceronis Julii II. Pont. Max. Bibliothecae Secretae dicata*. Cf. *Gyllene Böcker*, p. 90, no. 197. *Gyldne Bøger*, p. 92, no. 194. Andersson, p. 27, no. 288. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, pp. 13–14.

f. 2–60. *Rhetorica ad Herennium*.

C 916. cart. misc. XV. 203 fols. On the inside cover, a table of contents (s. XVI). Then (by the same hand): *Pertinet Thome Aucupario Miropole Argentino manu sua L.A. Jo. Tout*. Cf. Andersson, p. 15, nos. 13, 14 and 18; p. 25, no. 253; p. 45, nos. 684 and 689; p. 51, no. 843; p. 85, no. 1522; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, pp. 17–18. Aurivillius 2, 1807, pp. 11–14, no. 5.

f. 150–151. Pius II, letter. 151v–155v. Anon. treatise, inc. *Aderat nuper Cesarea maiestas*, identified in a modern marginal note as Pius II, *Triplicis problematis resolutio*. 156–157v. Pius II, letter. 158–161v. Leon. Brunus, *fabula Tancredi* (from Boccaccio), with preface. 164v–173. *Fabula Pogii Florentini de asino aureo* (from Lucian), with preface. 173v–175. *Epistola filii Machometi ad Nicolaum V*, and reply. 176–199v. (Laur. Valla, *de falso credita et ementita Constantini donatione*), inc. *Plures a me libri compluresque emissi sunt*. 200–201. Anon. form speeches, inc. *Nisi humanitas vestra prestantissimi patres*. 201 (Franc. Philelphus), oration for Franc. Sfortia, fragm. 202v–203v. Another oration, inc. *Pregrandis quamvis iocunda res* (according to

the inventory: oratio magistri cuiusdam Alsaciensis Bononiae habita).

C 917. cart. misc. XV. Initials. Several hands. (f. 1-120: French hand. f. 123-200: hand of Joh. Hergot). 200 fols. Acquired 1719 from Scheffer. Data supplied by Mr. Gustaf Holmgren and by Mr. Åke Davidsson. Cf. Andersson, p. 16, no. 21; p. 42, no. 618; p. 51, nos. 834 and 842; p. 86, no. 1528; p. 102, no. 1886; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, pp. 18-20. Hedlund I, p. 41.

f. 1. Thomae Aucuparii poe. laureati manu sua (5 lines). f. 1-1v. Old table of contents. f. 35. Scriptum Thaurini per me Jo. Hergot ... MCCCCLV. f. 40-110v. Panegyrici latini. f. 110v-115v. Oratio Christianissimi Francorum regis oratorum ad Sigismundum super confederatione, in the form of a sermon. 115v-119v. Ad testacionem belli plus quam civilis Gallici et suasionem pacis epistola ab Alano Aurige. 119v-120. Metra super eodem in forma oracionis rethorice ab Alano edita, a poem. f. 120 (bottom, partly torn off, title only). Incipit diallogus familiaris amici sodalis super deploracione gallice calamitatis ab Alano Aurige editus. 120v-122 (other hand). Descriptio comete que apparuit Argentin(e?) in mense iunii anno domini MCCCCLVI, a poem, signed by Jo. Hergot. f. 122v blank. f. 123-147v (other hand). Anon. (Philephus, according to the inventory), Collection of Facetiae, inc. Florentini cum per id temporis, dated and signed at the end (Thaurini 1455; signature illegible, probably Jo. Hergot, see below), with a preface which attacks Poggius' Facetiae (f. 123-125v, inc. Thraso miles apud Therentianam Thaidem, with the title: Facetiarum et Invetivarum plerumque in Pogiū Bambalion). f. 148v-170. Plutarch, apophthegmata laconica, tr. Franc. Philephus, inc. Agasicles rex Lacedemoniorum admirante quodam, with a preface to Nicolaus V (f. 148-148v, inc. Quo de te magis Nicolae quinte dies ac noctes). At the end (f. 170): Thaurini Kal. Febr. MCCCCLV Hergot. f. 184. Oratio Johannis Hergot ad subeundum examen. 184v. Oratio Johannis Hergot in dimissione caputii rectoratus in studio Thaurin(ensi) ad nobilem Antonium de Romagnianum (?) eius successorem. f. 185. Oratio eiusdem Jo. Hergot in assumptione doctoratus. 185v-186. Oratio laudis pro Joh. Hergot rectore etc. perorata per organum eximii et egregii artium doctoris poete laureati et ducalis consiliarii in universitate studii Thaurin(ensis) in licentia eiusdem Jo. Hergot. In the margin: Jo. Mariū domini Philelffii. At the end: J. M. Philelffus. f. 186. Exceptio contra iudicem, signed by Jo. Hergot. 190v. Jo. Hergot, epistola ad preceptorem (1455). 191. Copia substitutionis conservatoris(?) universitatis studii Thaurin., signed by Jo. Hergot. 191. Guilihermus Rubei, forma testi(monii), signed by Johannes Hergot. 191v. Forma sententie late in causa Antonii Paladini Thaurin., signed by Johannes Hergot. 192-198v. De calamitate ecclesie Maguntinensis. At the end: scriptum Maguntie e quodam libretto vetusto kln. Maias anno domini MCCCCLVIII per me Jo. Hergot. f. 199. Facetia de anno MCCCCLX. At the end: Jo. Hergot manu propria ex vetustissimo exemplari

Maguntie apud Sanctum Heymerannum scripsit. On the back cover, a cancelled document, dated Turin, 1457. f. 199v. Lysis, letter to Hipparchus, inc. Equidem post mortem Pytagore nunquam futurum existimavi.

C 918. cart. misc. XV. Old binding. Northern hand. 308 fols. Old table of contents (f. 11v, s. XVI, in the hand of Aucuparius). Cf. Andersson, p. 15, nos. 15-17; p. 18, no. 73; p. 22, no. 192; p. 25, no. 251; p. 27, no. 281; p. 32, no. 390; p. 46, no. 704; p. 50, no. 812; p. 52, no. 852; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, pp. 20-21. Aurivillius 3, 1813, pp. 16-19, no. 7. Hedlund I, p. 46.

Sallust. f. 54-63v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface and interlinear glosses. At the end: anno domini MCCCCLXXIII mensis Novembris. 64-70v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface and interlinear glosses. At the end: anno 1470 nona mensis novembris. 72-85v. Pius II, de miseria curialium. At the end: Finitus anno domini MCCCCLXXII, IX mensis Julii. 86-92v. Mafeus Vegius, dialogus inter Alithiam et Philalithin. At the end: Finitus anno domini etc. LXXII 21. mensis Julii etc. f. 93-94. Pius II, epistola. 95-155v. Andreas Capellanus, liber amoris et curtesie. At the end: Finitus anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo secundo quartadecima mensis octobris etc. f. 156-157v. Expositio periculorum matrimonii facta per magistrum Petrum de Corbolio philosophum, etc., a poem. At the end: Finitus ... anno ... Millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo secundo quartadecima mensis octobris etc. f. 158-163. Pius II (i.e., Joh. Troester), epistola de remedio amoris per modum dialogi poetice compilata, in prose. At the end: Explicit ... die lune vicesima prima mensis decembris anno ... Millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo secundo. f. 164-178. Cicero, Laelius, with glosses. At the end: XVIII Julii anno ... MCCCCLXXIII. f. 179-187. Proba Falconia. At the end: II mensis Marcii anno ... MCCCCLXX quarto. f. 188-306. Joh. Boccaccius, de casibus virorum illustrium.

C 919. cart. misc. XV. Initials. Old binding. 149 fols. Cf. Andersson, p. 19, no. 95; p. 54, no. 912. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, pp. 21-22. Hedlund I, pp. 39-40.

f. 3-137v. Seneca, tragedies, with glosses, inc. In prima tragedia Seneca cuius materia est furia Hercules. At the end: anno domini 1449. f. 138-148. Antonii Barzizii Cauteraria comedia. At the end: Johannes Hergot 1449. f. 148v. Stephanus Surigonus, epigram (ad Jac. presbyterum).

C 922. cart. misc. XVI. 159 fols. Damaged. Written in Poland. Cf. Andersson, p. 23, no. 199; p. 35, no. 456; p. 36, no. 467; p. 48, no. 778; p. 51, no. 836; p. 99, no. 1820; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 23. Hedlund I, p. 57. Bursill-Hall, p. 245.

f. 1-38v. Ludolfus de Luckowe de Hildesheim, flores grammaticae, with comm. 38v. Copyist's date of 1528. f. 38v-40v. Elegiacum pentametrum magistri Pauli Cronsensis Ruthi (sic) ad Virginem Mariam. Other poems, perhaps by the same. 42-56.

Jesuida Hieronimi (de Vallibus) Paduani ... ad Petrum (Barotium) urbis Padue presulem, with marginal glosses. 56v. Horace, epistolae, with glosses. 90-107. F. Benedictus Chelidonius Musophilus, odes on the passion of Christ. 108v-114v. An prudenti viro sit ducenda uxor Valentini Erii Phyliri Politiani ad Barphanam iuventutem tumultuaria camena ... Alexio Thurso nuncupatum adscripta, a poem. 115-119. Exordia in epistolas introducentia, inc. (T)uis meritis exposcentibus amantissime Joannes. 119v-121. Compendium de somnio Hecube et de generatione Paridis, a poem. 122. Sequitur comendacio artis epistolandi ex opere Nicolai Peroti accepta, inc. Lectitanti mihi Marci Tullii Ciceronis preclara (sic) egregiamque sententiam. 131-133v. Phil. Calimachus, poem in praise of St. Stanislaus, to Sbigneus, with glosses. 134-136. Laur. Corvinus, poem on Christ, with glosses. 136v. Fabula de lupo et vulpe, inc. Nudius cespites omnes (?) diversos flores parturierunt. 138v. Libellus fabulam lupi in se continens, a poem. 142-151. Sequuntur Mimi Publiani (?) ab Erasmo castigati et elucidati, with a preface of Erasmus to the reader. At the end: Sabato XIII Junii anno ... 1539.

C 923. cart. misc. XV. From Vadstena. Cf. Andersson, p. 15, no. 19; p. 99, no. 1820; etc. Hedlund I, pp. 42-43. Bursill-Hall, p. 245.

f. 1-34v. Ludolfus de Luckowe de Hildesheim, flores grammaticae, with comm. 48-70v. Aesop, inc. Ut iuuet, with an anon. comm., inc. Materia huius libri duo continet in se. At the end: Explicit Esopus anno domini MCDLXIII ... per Johannem Henrici locatum sub regimine magistri Arvidi necnon canonici scholas Lincopenses tunc temporis regentis.

C 925. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Damaged, and difficult to read. Cf. Andersson, p. 52, no. 850; p. 99, no. 1829; p. 101, no. 1861; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, p. 28. Bursill-Hall, p. 245.

f. 2-26v (2 coll.). Anon., comm. on Donatus, inc. Iuxta exordium Donati. f. 60-92. Anon. comm. on Priscian (Bk. XVIII, ch. 1-19), inc. In superiore libro etc. Ille est liber secundus partialis. At the end: Explicit Priscianus 2 i (?) minor per manus Bonvidi (?) Nicoli. f. 92v-176v. Tractatus synonymorum, inc. Queritur utrum primus inventor grammaticae sciencie fuit grammaticus.

C 927. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Several hands. 213 fols. Damaged. Cf. Andersson, p. 32, nos 514 and 515; p. 45, no. 694; p. 51, no. 840; p. 52, no. 851; p. 54, nos. 896, 897 and 899; etc. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 4, pp. 23-24.

f. 2-141v. (Rodolphus Agricola, de inventione dialectica), in three books, inc. Quando igitur de locis dicturi sumus, with a preface (f. 1, inc. Oratio quecumque de re quaque instituitur), and a table of contents (142-143v). Change of hand on f. 20v. At the end (f. 141v): Finis anno LXXX III o Ns fb. f. 144-149v. Isocratis philosophi et oratoris clariss. libellus de regno ad Nicodemum Cypri regem (tr. Rod. Agricola), inc. Qui solent Nicocles vobis regibus vestes proferre aut aes aurumve fabrefactum. 150-163v. (Aphthonius, praexercitamenta, tr. id., identified by Professor Donald Clark), inc. Fabula initio poetarum fuit postea vero. 164-172v. Prisciani ...

praexercitamenta ex Hermogene translata, inc. Fabula est oratio ficta verisimili dispositione. 174. Elogium Rhodolphi Agricole, a poem, by Sigismundus Fulginas, inc. Agricole lector lapis hic tegit ossa Rhodolphi. 174-174v. (Id.?), prose epitaph on the same. 174v. Elogium aliud, in verse, by Lippus Brandolinus Florentinus. 175 (other hand). Epitaphium Adolphi Oconis Phrisii (d. 1513). 187-191v. Parenesis Isocratis ad Demonicum (tr. Rodolphus Agricola), inc. In multis Demonice rebus multum invenimus distantes bonorum mentes atque malorum cogitationes, apparently fragm. at the end (des. a malis formidabilem), with a preface to his brother (f. 186-186v. inc. Nihil habeo mi frater). f. 192 blank. 192v-197v. Platonis Axiochus libellus de non metuenda morte pulcherrimus (tr. id.), inc. (f. 193) Exeunti ad Cynosarges mihi quum ad Ilissum venissem, with a preface (f. 192v, inc. Libellum Platonis qui Axiochus inscribitur latinum feci). After f. 197v, one unnumbered blank leaf. 198-206. (Agricola), Oratio dicta in studiorum ad hyeme(m) innovatione, inc. Prudenter hoc et recte in primis visum est. 208-213v. Luciani Sophiste greci Gallus et est dialogus de humanorum statuum vanitate pulcherrimus, traduxit Rho(dolphus) Agricola Phrisius, inc. Ipse te pessime galle Jupiter perdat, fragm. at the end (des. male dicam).

H 2. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several fascicules. Ex bibliotheca Sebastiani Mieggii.

fasc. 1, pp. 1-52. Collection of ancient historians (forged and edited by Annius of Viterbo), beginning with Myrsilus, and ending with Philo, probably copied from an edition. fasc. 2. Leges Romanae veteres ... studio et opera Sebastiani Mieggii Junioris Nobilis Argentoratensis, with many corrections, probably autograph. - Id., Imp. Caes. M. Antonini philosophi stemma. - Διασωπαις historiae seu chronologiae potius succinctae iuris Romani eiusdemque conditorum. - Hist. iur. pont. ro. - Descriptio veterum sacrorum ethnicorum ex Guliel. Schulaei lib. de relig. vet. Ro. p. 288. - Epitome Politicorum Aristotelis maxima ex parte confecta ex ea quam olim conscripsit ... Jac. Faber Stapulensis. Notes and excerpts. - Hypotheses de gradibus cognationis. - (s. XVII). Hermias, scholia in Platonis Phaedrum, inc. Socrates humani generis animarumque adolescentium bono in hanc lucem editus est, with corrections. - (s. XVI). Jo. Romb(a)ch de Ryspe O.P., congestorium artificiosae memoriae, dated at the end: Kyrdorp, 1513, with epigrams of Franc. Argolus, Hier. de Aliis, Jo. Aloysius Trinius (?), and prefaces of the author to Dom. Grimanus card., and to Garsia de Loaysa (Venice, 1520). - Quaestio an idem de preteriti quod de futuri temporis censibus iudicium sit.

H 34. cart. XVIII. 62 pp. Copied by J. H. Liden. (Title on p. 1). Breve compendium de imposturis religionum vulgo de tribus impostoribus ex Bibliotheca Principis Eugenii transsumptum, secundum originale mscum., inc. (p. 1) Deum esse, eum colendum esse multi disputant.

H 35. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered.

Livre des trois imposteurs, inc. De Dieu.

Quoiqu'il importe a tous les hommes, in 11 chs. – Die neueste Nachricht von dem Buche De tribus impostoribus oder Reponse a la Dissertation de Mr. de la Monnoye sur le Traite De tribus impostoribus (in German). – Reponse a la dissertation, inc. Une espece de dissertation assez peu demonstrative. – Mr. de la Monnoye, lettre a Mr. Bouhier sur le pretendu Livre des trois imposteurs, inc. Un de mes amis.

H 154. cart. misc. XVI. 190 fols. Extensive information supplied by Mr. Åke Davidsson. Cf. F. Hipler, *Zeitschrift für die Geschichte und Alterthumskunde Ermlands* 5, 1874, pp. 429-432 (without shelf-mark). Barwiński, p. 185, no. 319.

Epistolae ad Johannem Dantiscum episcopum Varmiensem 1520-1538 scriptae, a collection of original letters. The senders include: Sigism. Herberstein (f. 1 etc.), Franciscus Marsupinus archiep. Strigoniensis (f. 2), Mercurinus Gattinara (f. 3-7), Cornelius Duplicius Schepper (f. 9-11 etc.), Comes de Nogarolis (dated Strigonii 1528, f. 13), Hier. Victor (Vienna, f. 19), Jo. Levicius (Venice, f. 21-27 etc.), Ph. Nicola (Cremona, f. 29), Lud. Spinula (f. 34 etc.), Bernardus Vapovskii (f. 39), Paulus Parthenopaeus (Genoa, f. 45), Jo. Campensis (f. 47 etc.), (Alphonsus) Valdesius (Gandavi 1531, f. 48), Conradus Goclenius (Lovanii, f. 52), Marcus Laurinus (Brugis, f. 58), Jo. Ferynus (Brugis, f. 69), Gemma Phrysius (f. 70), Joachimus Camerarius (f. 81), Eobanus Hessus (with poem, f. 82-84), Valdesius (Ratisponae, 1532, f. 87; 93; Patavii, 1532, f. 95), Vincentius Pimpinella (f. 91-92), Claudius Dodeus (100-101), Eobanus Hessus (107-108), Phil. Melanchthon (116-117), Sebaldu Munster (118), Jo. Cochlaeus (134-135), Gemma Frisius (150), Nic. Copernicus (163), Jac. Gratianus Alderetus (165-182v), Leonardus Co(mes) de Nogarolis (1538, f. 183), Jo. Poliander (185).

H 155. cart. misc. XVI. 216 fols. Information supplied by Mr. Åke Davidsson. Cf. Hipler, pp. 432-434 (without shelf-mark). Barwiński, p. 185, no. 319.

Epistolae ad Dantiscum, pt. II. The senders include: Gul. Graphaeus (f. 3-7), Mariangelus Accursius (11), Georgius Vicelius (with verses, dated Berlini 1539, f. 15-20), Franc. Craneveldius (21), Hier. Campensis (22), Gemma Frisius (24; 49; 70), Eobanus Hessus (28-29), Thomas (Cranmer, f. 30-31), Sigism. Herberstein (32, etc.), Georgius Vicelius (Fulda, 42-46), Cornelius Scepperus (1546, with a reference to atheismus per Gallias aliquamdiu vagatus and to Doletus, dated 1546, f. 125-136), Jac. Gratianus Alderetus (172). Johannes Dantiscus, epistolae (187-213).

H 157. misc. in 17 fascicules. Cf. Barwiński, pp. 182-184, no. 317.

Collection of letters. The senders include: Math(ias Drewicki) episcopus Premisiensis (1513), B. Scultetus (1497, fragm.), Nic. Copernicus, Carlo Borromeo (to card. Hosius). Fabianus Quadrantius, Georgius Ticinius, G. Bonkinios (in Greek), David Chytraeus, Carolus Clusius, Nic. Hunnius. There are also two letters written by anon. students in Italy (1574).

P 1. cart. XVI-XVII in. 118 fols.

f. I (title). P. Rami Professio Regia ... per Joan. Thomam Freigium in tabulas perpetuas ... relatae ac ... editae ... Hie solle des Herren Zeichen stehn. Basileae, Per Sebastianum Henricpetri. f. Iv. Table of contents. f. II. Freigius, preface to Christophorus Mellinger (1576). f. II-IVv. Diagrams. f. 1. Petri Rami Ciceronianus. f. 12 (title). Petri Rami Exoterica hoc est Grammatica Latina Graeca Gallica, Rhetorica, Logica. f. 12v. Ramus, preface to the reader. 13. Grammatica Latina. 22. Grammatica graeca. 33. Grammaire Francoise de Pierre de la Ramee. 40. Audomari Talaei Rhetorica e P. Rami Praelectionibus observata. 47. P. Rami Dialectica. 56. Exempla (logica analysis). 59. Petri Rami Acroamatica hoc est Mathematica Physica Ethica. 59v. Preface to the reader. 60. Arithmetica. 71. Geometria. 82. Physica. 107-118v. Ethica.

P 133. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Liber Monarchiae Dantis Alagherii de Florentia.

R 313. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Notae quaedam in Caium Suetonium Tranquillum excerptae ex collegio ... Domini Perizonii, inc. Divus. Notat eum qui post mortem suam relatus est in deos.

R 318. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 129 fols.

f. I. In Topica Ciceronis ad Trebatium. In Academia Hafniensi praelecta et inchoata 8. Jan. an. 1599. 5 Novemb. an. 1605, inc. (f. 1) Cicero quantum memoria libris non inspectis. At the end (f. 61v): Finis D. 15 Maii 1599. D. 14. Martii 1606. f. 62. In orationem Ciceronis pro M. Coelio notae. D. 11. Jun. 1599, inc. Continet haec oratio defensionem M. Coelii. At the end (f. 79): 27. Julii 1599. 22. Maii 1606. f. 80. Annotationes in orationem Ciceronis pro lege Manilia M. Pet. Hagaei. 6. Julii 1580. 17. Junii 1588, inc. Προλεγόμενων in orationes et scripta texti (?) longae ambages possunt. At the end (f. 105). Finiunt dictata M. Petri Hagaei in orationem Ciceronis pro lege Manilia 28 VIIB (i.e., Sept.) MDXXC. f. 106-129. Cicero, pro lege Manilia, impr., fragm. at the beginning, with ms. notes. At the end: Finis 28 Sept. 1580. Finis 12 Xb 1600.

R 380 cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 420 fols. Not seen. Cf. A. Stender-Petersen, "Tragoediae Sacrae", *Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis, Humaniora* 25, 1931, no. 1, pp. 13-16. Gregorius Cnapius, *Tragoediae Philopater Faelicitas Eutropius*, ed. Lidia Winniczuk, Wrocław, 1965. Barwiński, pp. 131-132, no. 218.

f. I (title). Collegii Posnaniensis Societatis Jesu. 1v-16v blank. 17-37v. Drama comicum Odostratocles. 38-90v. Tragoedia Faelicitas. 91-137v. Philopater seu Pietas, drama comico-tragicum. 138-193. Eutropius, Tragoedia de immunitate ecclesiarum. 193v blank. 194-230v. Tragoedia Mauritius. 230-285. Tragoedia Belisarius. 285-294. Intermedia (connected with the preceding piece). 294v-299v. Gratulatio in ... Gaspari Habin ep. Ennensem et Suffraganeum Posnaniensem inauguratione ... MDCIIXX (sic). 300-300v blank. f. 301-320. (Franciscus sive Catholicae religionis triumphus). 320v blank. 321-327v. Intermedia (con-

nected with the preceding piece). 328-328v blank. 329-331v. Threni in exequias annuas Annae Austriacae reginae Poloniae mortuae anno 1598 celebratas Posnaniae anno 1599. f. 332-365v. (Antithemius seu Mors peccatoris). 366-375. Laudatio dramatica clarissimae Firleiorum familiae. 375v-402v. De vita aulica dialogus. 402v-407v. Intermedia (connected with the preceding piece). 408-414v blank. 415-420v. In ... Joannis Alberti et Christophori Radivillorum fratrum Posnaniam adventu ... gratulatio ... nomine ... Collegii Posnaniensis S.J. officiose facta anno d. 1604 8 Febr. On the basis of some notes, the three tragedies Philopater (1596), Faelicitas (1597) and Eutropius (1604) were attributed by Stender-Petersen to Gregorius Cnapius S.J.

R 381. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Damaged.

On the inside cover: Epigramma Scholae Misnensis conscriptum a Laurentio Fausto pastore Schirmiaense. This title is followed by one Latin and one Greek line. (f. 1). In natalem clarissimi et doctissimi viri D. Magistri Friderici Pensoldi praeceptoris nostri omni obedientia et reverentia perpetuo colendi, a poem dated 1571 and signed by Nicolaus Leutigerus. There follow verses by Georgius Crusius Altenbergensis, Georgius Nitzschius Veterodresdensis, Erasmus Seidelius Berlinensis, Martinus Tectander Zittaviensis, Georgius Winclerus Dresdensis. At the end: Discipuli grati. - Epitaphium Ludovici Sturmii, 1581, in Latin and German. - Epitaphium Micaelis Neandri, signed by Fridericus Pensoldus. Epigrams by Cornelius Gemma, Joh. Stigelius, Joh. Schuckelius Arnstatensis (1588). - In natalem Friderici Pensoldi illustris scholae ad Albim rectoris et praeceptoris nostri ... anno Christi MDXXII, a collection of poems, some of them in Greek and Hebrew. The authors include Nic. Leutiger Marchicus, Hannibal ab Eckersdorf, Martinus Tectander Sittaviensis, Petr. Risius Annebergensis, Georgius Winclerus Dresdensis, Erasmus Seydelius Perliniensis, with a section in Greek which is set in music. - Frid. Pensoldus, in Medeam Euripidis, a poem. - De stella prodigiosa anno 1572 conspecta, in prose. - In natalem ... Friderici Pensoldi ... MDLXXIII, a long poem signed by the Discipuli grati illustris scholae, probably composed by Nic. Leutigerus. - De cometa seu prodigiosa stella quae cepit conspici mense Octobri anno 1572 epistola scripta ad Barth. Schonborn rectorem Wittebergensem, dated 1573, probably by Frid. Pensoldus. - Versus on the return of Pensoldus, by Christophorus Reif Pirnensis, Christianus Sagittarius Dresd(ensis), Augustus Sagittarius Dresd(ensis), Georgius Rappolt Dresd(ensis), Christianus Rappolt Dresd(ensis), Georgius Crellius Witteberg(ensis), all called his discipuli. - Epitaphium graecolatinum in obitum Salome ... Friderici Pensoldi filiolae, dated 1577, by Wolfgangus Pensoldus Weidensis. - Poem on the return of Fridericus Pensoldus in 1573, by the Coetus scholasticus. - Frid. Pensoldus Widensis, Philippo Melanchthoni praeceptoris suo, a poem. - Poems on Pensoldus' birthday in 1574, by Christophorus Kit-

telius Libestatensis, Barth. Rulichius (?), Mich. Jeger Fribergensis, Paulus Rotting, Joh. Ziglerus Wittebergensis. - In podagram Adami Bissandri ludirectoris Isenacensis, an epigram, dated 1582. Adamus Bissander, epitaph of Ignitius (?) Heldelius pastor ecclesiae Allendorfiensis (1582). Epitaph of Jac. Walther Salzungenis, in Latin and German. Epitaph of Adam Bissander. - De stella prodigiosa anno 1572 conspecta, in prose, Frid. Pensoldus, epitaphium M. Wolfgangi Stein (1552); epitaph of Paulus Gusewilius; epitaph of Georgius Fabricius, in Greek and Latin; epitaph of his teacher Melanchthon. Bersmannus, verses on Melanchthon, and on Camerarius. Pensoldus, verses to Samuel Prothadius and to Catharina Brothagens. - D. Fendius, epigram on the wedding of Pensoldus. - Epitaph of Georgius Fabricius. - Fridericus Pensolt, poem on the death of his father Laurentius, 1561 (impr.). Epitaph of the same (ms.). Zacharias Orthus, poem for Frid. Pensolt, 1561 (impr.). Verses on Fabricius (ms., probably a continuation of the epitaph). Andr. Pucherus Dresdensis verses on the birthday of Frid. Pensoldus, 1573 (?). Joh. Stigelius, verses on Melanchthon, partly in Greek. - Poem or play on the birthday of Frid. Pensoldus, 1574, signed by the Illustris ludi ad Albim alumni. Poems on Pensoldus' departure in 1574, by Paulus Retting Sebncicensis, Georgius Bachman Fribergensis, Martinus Kula (?) Zanensis, Joh. Kuck Dresdensis, Joachimus Kirstenagell Dresdensis, Christophorus Behm Misnensis, Matth. Wilandt Misnensis, Joh. Beger Dresdensis, Georgius Cunelius Dresdensis, Matthias Zeisner Pirnensis, Georgius Nutzelius Annaemontanus, Maternus Grill Trebanensis, Salomon Lormann Wydraensis, Barth. Colerus Fribergius, Joh. Ziglerus Wittebergensis, Georgius Bernardt Misnensis, Joh. Buetner Leubensis, Joachimus Milde Aldenbergensis, Heinrich Schallis Dresdensis, Heinrich Conradus Plauensis, Laur. Golm (?) Nimicensis, Georgius Risemann Glogoviensis, Baldasar Scheffelius Dresdensis. - Pensoldus, poem (1574). - Nicodemus Philomusus Torgensis, epicedium in obitum celeberrimae Academiae Wittebergensis (1574). Letters in German by Gregorius Bruck and others. Letter of the Rector Academiae Jenensis. Jo. Stigelius, poem. - (Separate fascicule, damaged). Testimonia eruditionis et vitae M. Frid. Pensoldi, communicata ei ab Illustr. Principibus Pomeraniae (in German), Rectore Academiae Gryphswaldensis Ezechia Reich (in Latin) ... Johanne Schroetero (and other Jena professors) ... Paulo Ebero (letter to the University of Jena, and epigram).

R 434, misc. fasc. 1. cart. s. XVII. Coat of arms. Illuminated. Old binding. Dedication copy.

Xenium in quo proprium cor affectu Austriacum ... Imperatori Ferdinando III. Academicum Pragense Societatis Jesu Collegium MDXLVIII (sic, i.e., 1648) (sc. offert). A collection of Latin prose texts intended as a New Year's gift for the emperor, probably taken from Prague by the Swedes in 1648 before it was sent off to Vienna.

T 353. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII in. (1573-1603). Partly impr. 305 unnumbered fols. Written by a Jesuit in Poland (Braunsberg, f. 150). Not seen.

Description supplied by Prof. Kent Emery. Cf. Barwiński, pp. 162-163, no. 268.

(f. 1). Dicta of St. Francis and Joh. Picus. (1v). Excerpts from Thomas Aquinas and Thomas de Vio Caietanus. (5-7v). Excerpts from Jo. Lanspergius. (17-109v). Preparatory material for the *Exercis* of Ignatius Loyola. (138-149). Excerpts from Dionysius Carthusianus, de quattuor novissimis. (207v-208v). Dicta contra mundum, mostly from Joh. Picus, de ente et uno. (218-219). Adhortatio reverendi P. N. Generalis Everhardi Mercuriani ... ad patres congregationis, 1574. (219v-220). Excerpts from Dionysius Carthusianus, remedia contra tentationes. (220v-221v). Letter of the General (Everardus Mercurianus) to the Provincial of Austria, dated Rome 1574. (223). Excerpts from a letter of Claudius Aquaviva. (225-225v). Regulae Praefecti Bibliothecae. (268-268v). Athanasius, de virginitate. (269-276v). De sacerdotio Divi Johannis Chrysostomi, tr. Germanus Brixius. (283-284v). Della perfettione spirituale. (292-292v). Excerpts from a bull of Pius IV. (293-294v). Documenta spiritualia, including Documenta quaedam P. N. Ignatii distichis comprehensa per M. Andream Frusium S.J. (304-305). Polish translations of the General Confession, Apostolic Creed, Pater Noster, and Ave Maria, authorized for use among the people by the Jesuit Provincial in 1584 and 1603.

T 377. cart. XVII-XVIII.

J. C. Vaninius, amphitheatrum aeternae providentiae, copied from the edition of 1615.

T 380. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Threnodia de rerum ac temporum vicissitudine morum et rituum atque adeo etiam locorum quantum ad corruptissimos quorundam mortalium mores attinet immutatione, auctore Guilielmo Eysengrein de Nemeto Spirensi, anno MDLXIII, a poem, with a preface to Daniel Brendel ab Homburg, archbishop of Mainz, Frid. Wirsperg, bishop of Würzburg, and Marquardus ab Hattstein Spirensis praepositus Weissenburgensis (1563), a poem to the author by Daniel Seger Badensis, and verses of the author to the archbishop of Mainz, to the bishop of Würzburg, and to the bishop of Speier.

V 280. cart. XVI ex.-XVII.

Anon. religious play in Latin, apparently fragm. at the beginning, with prologues and epilogue in German.

DG 49. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 54 pp. Supposedly autograph. Cf. Celsius, pp. 106-108.

p. 5 (title on p. 1). Historia caesarum belli inter ... Fridericum secundum Daniae ... et Ericum decimum quartum Sueciae ... ab anno 1563 suspecti, Petro Marcilio Bitturigiano auctore, Lutetiae Parisiorum, anno salutis 1566 mense Novembri, with a preface to Mich. Hospitalius (pp. 1-4, dated 8. Kal. Decembr. 1566).

Palmskjöld 14. misc. Several fascicules.

(f. 1-2v, s. XVI). Latin verses in praise of Gustavus I. (f. 3). Salomon Frenzelius Silesius, poem to Prince Charles of Sweden (1583). (f. 4). Thomas G., carmen (1584).



# SWITZERLAND

*Iter Helveticum*



## SWITZERLAND

For Swiss libraries in general, see: *Scriptoria Medii Aevi Helvetica*, by A. Bruckner, vols. 1-13, Geneva, 1935-73. *Katalog der datierten Handschriften in der Schweiz in lateinischer Schrift vom Anfang des Mittelalters bis 1550*, vols. 1-2, by Beat Matthias von Scarpatetti, Zürich, 1977-83. O. Besomi, "Codici Petrarcheschi nelle Biblioteche

Svizzere", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 369-429. H. Omont, "Catalogue des manuscrits grecs des Bibliothèques de Suisse", *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 3, 1886, pp. 385-452; 8, 1891, pp. 22-26. E. Zinner, *Verzeichnis der astronomischen Handschriften des deutschen Kulturgebietes*, Munich, 1925.

## AARAU

### *Kantonsbibliothek (1952)<sup>1</sup>*

Some of the manuscripts are listed, in alphabetical order and without shelf-marks, in an old printed catalogue: *Katalog der Aargauischen Kantons-Bibliothek*, Aarau, 1806, pp. 300-304. There is a handwritten list entitled *Rariora, Musik, Incunabeln, Manuscripte, Scrinium J+K*. Much more detailed is a handwritten index entitled *Manuscripte*, but it fails to indicate the age of the mss. The following data are taken from this index. Additional information was kindly supplied by Dr. Nold Halder. The library comprises four collections: M (Muri), N (Bibliotheca Nova), W (Wettingen), Z (Zürcher).

### Excerpts

Joh. Chrysostomus, de consolatione mortis. mbr. Missing.

Leon. Fries, speculum humanae salvationis (1452). misc. W 26 fol.

Lambertus de Monte, copulate super Aristotelis de anima. W 42 fol.

Gaspar Scioppius, Propaedia ad scholas rhetoricas. M 52 q.

Seneca, declamationes moralizatae a Leonh. Fries. misc. W 26 fol.

Petr. Tartaretus, comm. on Aristotle's logic. misc. M 84 fol.

Jo. Ravisius Textor, epistolae 149. s. XVI. Z 56. (Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum veterum. misc. W 23 q.

Joh. Trithemius, Chronicon Hirsauense. 2 vols. s. XVII-XVIII. M 68 fol.

Id., de visitatione monachorum. s. XVII. M 18.

Id., catalogus opusculorum etc. s. XVI. N 46.

Joh. Versor, commentum super Donato. W 22 q.

Id., quaestiones super libris de coelo et mundo. W 42 fol.

Einzelbriefe. A folder containing original letters. They include a letter of Erasmus, formerly attached to the printed volume Rs 8 fol. Cf. A. Hartmann, *Die Amerbachkorrespondenz*, Vol. IV, no. 595a. Verified by Dr. N. Halder.

### Descriptions

M 15. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 5, no. 7.

f. 1 (title only). Magni Athanasii in psalmos opusculum Angelo Politiano interprete. f. 2 (other hand, perhaps another text). inc. Si mirari ordinem rerum creatarum. f. 7 (the same hand as on f. 1). inc. Omnis quidem scriptura divina magistra est. At the end: 28. Aprilis anno 1545.

N 32 q. misc. XIX. Not seen. Detailed information supplied by Dr. N. Halder and Dr. A. Haebler.

Correspondence of Ambrosius and Thomas Blaurer, and of Abraham and Wolfgang Musculus. The Blaurer correspondence includes letters of Jac. Bedrotus, Xystus Betuleius, Joh. Bozheim, H. Bullinger, Martin Bucer, Joachim Camerarius, Wolfgang Capito, Andr. Carolstadius, Simon Grynaeus, Mich. Hummelberg, Joh. Lonicus, Phil. Melancthon, Jac. Milichius, Wolfgang Musculus, Oswald Myconius, Joh. Oecolampadius, Joh. Oporinus, Conr. Pellicanus, Urbanus Rhegius, Joh. Sichardus, Joachim Vadianus, Ulr. Zasius, Huldreich Zwingli. The Musculus correspondence includes letters of Bedrotus, Xystus Betuleius, Theodore Beza, Jo. Brentius, H. Bullinger, Joh. Calvin, Joachim Camerarius, Wolfg. Capito, Casp. Cruciger, Coelius Secundus Curio, Lamb. Danaeus, Conr. Dasypodius, Nic. Episcopius, Erasmus, Thomas Erastus, Hier. Froben, Conr. Gesner, Jac. Grynaeus, Simon Grynaeus, Joh. Heerwagen, Hotomanus, Justus Jonas, Luther, Melancthon,

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: M 22 q. 25 q. 28 q. 32 q. Z 3 fol. 82.

Paulus Melissus, Justus Menius, Osw. Myconius, Oecolampadius, Joh. Oporinus, David Pareus, Conr. Pellicanus, Casp. Peucerus, Conr. Peutingger, Joh. Pistorius, Urb. Rhegius, Joh. Serranus, Josias Simler, Joh. Sleidanus, Joh. Sturm, Joachim Vadianus, Vergerius, Bonav. Vulcanius, Hier. Wolf, Hier. Zanchius, Theod. Zwingger, Huldr. Zwingli. There are also letters of the following senders not written to the Blaurer or the Musculus brothers: Erasmus, Card. Laurentius (Campegius), Oecolampadius, Joh. Brentius, Joh. Faber ep. Viennensis, Wolfgang Capito and Martin Bucer, Conr. Pellicanus, Conr. Gesner, H. Bullinger, Osw. Myconius, Joh. Caesarius, Petr. Martyr Vermilius, P. Viretus, Urbanus Rhegius, Luther, Thomas Naogeorgius, G. Farel, Theod. Bibliander, Leon. Fuchs, Joh. Lascius, Joh. Sambucus, David Chytraeus, Thomas Erastus, Victorinus Strigel, Petrus Ramus, Joh. Crato, Joh. Serranus, Theod. Beza, Joh. Sturm, Jac. Schegg, David Pareus, Melanchthon, Bedrotus, Joachim Camerarius, P. Melissus, C. Peucerus.

W 10. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Latin poems by Caspar Harter and others.

Erasmus, de contemptu mundi epistola quam conscripserat adolescens in gratiam cuiusdam et illius nomine. This title is followed by a long letter, in 12 chapters, of Theodoricus Harlemeus to his nephew Jodocus, inc. (O)lim quidem Jodoce adolescens. It is preceded by an argumentum of Jo. Cretzius, dated 1562. At the end of the text there is a copyist's date: 1575. - Somnium sive vita Luciani Ottomaro Luscinio interprete, inc. Quum nuper scholas ex ephebis excedens deseruissem, with an argumentum. At the end: Per Jacob. Lind. sum depictus anno domini 1575 die vero 18 decemb.

W 41 fol. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.

Petrus Tartaretus, comm. on Aristotle's logical works. At the end: decimo kalendas octobres anno domini 1498 complete sub ... Petro Tartareti regente Collegii Remensis Parisius. - (Id.?), de intensione formarum, inc. Pro initio tractatus de intensione formarum est primo notandum quod omnes actiones in philosophia fiunt de per se, fragm. at the end. (Id.), comm. on Aristotle's Physics, dated at the end: 1499. Id., comm. on Aristotle's Meteora, dated at the end: 1499. Id., comm. on Aristotle's de anima, fragm. at the end.

## BASEL

### *Historisches Museum (1962)*

The museum owns a few old Alba amicorum.

1897.201. J. J. Grynæus (1583-90).

1884.129. Ulrich Leucht (1593-99).

1871.5. Pierre Perret (1587-99).

1928.186. Jodocus Fridericus Tetzl (1577-78).

## BASEL

### *Jüdisches Museum der Schweiz*

The following volume was communicated to me by Dr. Martin Steinmann and verified by Mrs. Katia Guth-Dreyfus.

### Excerpt

JMS 237. Seb. Muenster, Institutiones grammaticae in Hebraeam linguam, impr. 1524. On the fly-leaf, handwritten in red ink, Latin verses by Phil. Melanchthon and Christ. Hacus.

## BASEL

*Öffentliche Bibliothek der Universität, now Universitätsbibliothek (1949, 1955, 1958, 1962, 1969, 1981)<sup>1</sup>*

The printed list in G. Haenel (*Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum* ..., Leipzig, 1830, cols. 513-660) is fairly complete but inadequate. It is arranged according to subject groups, and alphabetically within each group. The shelf-marks are often antiquated or wrong or missing. Some of the shelf-marks are added or corrected in the library copy. Further additions and corrections are found in the handwritten inventory by J. Zwinger, in five ms. vols., from which Haenel's catalogue is derived. For a few special groups of manuscripts there are

separate inventories which are superior to both Haenel and Zwinger, especially for the mss. containing German texts, the medical mss. (Class D) and the Faesch collection (Class O). A new catalogue is now in course of publication which so far covers the theological parchment mss. (Class B): *Die mittelalterlichen Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek Basel, Abteilung B, Theologische Pergamenthandschriften*, by Gustav Meyer and Max Burckhardt, 3 vols., Basel, 1960-75. For many other mss. see: H. Omont, "Catalogue des manuscrits

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: C VI a 74 (formerly D III 24). F VII 5. G<sup>2</sup> I 25.27.29.32. G<sup>2</sup> II 52. AN IV 11.

grecs des Bibliothèques de Suisse", *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 3, 1886, pp. 385-419; 8, 1891, pp. 22-24. *Die deutschen Handschriften der Öffentlichen Bibliothek der Universität Basel*, Vol. I, by G. Binz, Basel, 1907. K. Escher, *Die Miniaturen in den Basler Bibliotheken, Museen und Archiven*, Basel, 1917. Ph. Schmidt, "Die Bibliothek des ehemaligen Dominikanerklosters in Basel", *Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde* 18, 1919, pp. 183-244. G. Morin, "A travers les manuscrits de Bâle ...", *ibid.* 26, 1927, pp. 175-249. *Katalog der datierten Handschriften in der Schweiz in lateinischer Schrift*, Vol. I, Zürich, 1977. Lynn Thorndike, "Little known medical works and authors in Basel manuscripts", *Annals of Medical History* III, 2, 1940, pp. 280-290. *Die Amerbachkorrespondenz*, ed. A. Hartmann and B. R. Jenny, 8 vols., Basel, 1942-74. P. Kuenzle, "Unbekannte Scholastiker-Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek Basel", in *Sapientiae Procerum Amore, Mélanges Médiévistes offerts à Dom Jean-Pierre Müller O.S.B.*, ed. T. W. Köhler O.S.B., Rome 1974, pp. 467-494.

See also: Thomas Wilhelm, "Martin Crusius als Benutzer griechischer Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek Basel", *Codices Manuscripti* 6, 1980, pp. 25-40. Carlos Gilly, *Spanien und der Basler Buchdruck bis 1600*, Basel, 1985.

There is now in progress an alphabetical card file for all manuscripts, and Dr. Martin Steinmann has begun a new inventory for sections previously described inadequately or not at all. This inventory now covers parts of groups A and F, and of the groups beginning with two letters such as AA and AN. See now: M. Steinmann, *Die Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek Basel, Register zu den Abteilungen A I - A XI und O*, Basel, 1982. This is a detailed index by authors and titles, but does not yet contain full descriptions of individual mss.

I am indebted for much help and information to Dr. Max Burckhardt and Dr. Martin Steinmann.

### Excerpts

A I 27. Steinmann, pp. 351, 413, 450, 467, 496. misc. XV. Johannes de Segobia, *modus et forma quibus ambasciatores papae admisit concilium ad praesidendum* (1434, f. 126); circa neutralitatem principum (1439, f. 156); Joh. Antiochenus, treatise (f. 182v). Joh. de Segobia, *explanatio de tribus veritatibus fidei* (1439, f. 192). Versus de Nicolao Cusano (f. 287v). Felix Hemmerlin, *contra validos medicantes* (f. 312). Alb. Trottus de Ferrariis, *de horis canonicis* (f. 328).

A I 28. Steinmann, pp. 354, 465. Acta concilii Constantinopolitani IV, tr. Anastasius Bibliothecarius (f. 3). Owned by Joh. de Ragusio.

A I 29. Schmidt, p. 234, no. 406. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 15, no. 38. Steinmann, pp. 465, 466. misc. XV. Acta concilii Basileensis. Joh. de Ragusio, theological writings, with a reply of Joh. de Rokyzana (f. 143).

A I 30. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 15, no. 39.

Steinmann, pp. 348, 458, 463, 465. misc. XV. Acta concilii Basileensis. Orations and other pieces by Joh. de Ragusio (f. 1), Aegidius Carlerii (f. 74, 82, 145v), and Joh. de Palomar (f. 283, 315). Annotated by Joh. Heynlin.

A I 32. Steinmann, pp. 463, 465. misc. XV. Treatises by Joh. de Ragusio (f. 167, 379) and Joh. de Palomar (f. 251, 295). Owned by Joh. de Ragusio.

A I 33. Steinmann, p. 468. s. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, *de veritate conceptionis beatae Mariae*. A I 37. Steinmann, p. 351. misc. XV. Alb. Trottus de Ferrariis, *de horis canonicis* (f. 1).

A I 40. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 17, no. 43. Steinmann, p. 454. misc. XV. Joh. Geiler de Keyersperg, *sermo predicatus Argentine* (1496, f. 1).

A II 25. Steinmann, pp. 415, 450, 467, 471, 476, 483, 484, 486, 499, 511, 512, 523, 548. Not in Besomi. misc. XV. Lupus de Olmeto O.E.S.A., *flores S. Hieronymi* (f. 2). Nicolinus de Cremona, *sermo* (f. 79). Leonardus Therunda, *epistola exhortatoria ad Eugenium IV* (in verse, f. 94). Petrus de Monte, treatise, fragm. (f. 106). Joh. patriarcha Antiochemus, treatise (f. 139). Julianus Caesarinus, *propositio* (f. 186v). Joh. de Segobia, treatise (f. 199). Vocabularius (f. 242). Franciscus Petrarca, *epistola de rebus senilibus* (f. 274). Dictiones, sententiae, proverbialia (f. 287). De scientia et divisione magiae (f. 289). Martinus LeFranc, *Oratio in funere Philiberti de Rupis* (f. 298). Cf. Haenel, cols. 531; 610; 628.

A II 30. Steinmann, p. 506. misc. XV. Paulus de S. Maria, *scrutinium scripturarum* (f. 267v).

A II 33. Schmidt, p. 187, no. 23. Steinmann, p. 495. misc. XV. Nic. de Clemangiis, *de ruina ecclesiae* (f. 48).

A II 34. Steinmann, pp. 352, 365, 391, 414, 420, 442, 450, 451, 459, 471, 507, 541. misc. XV. Petrobonus de Mantua vel Franciscus Asculensis, *de doctrina virtutum et fuga vitiorum* (f. 137). Thomas de Virago, *de auctoritate papae et conciliorum* (f. 146). Joh. Antiochenus, treatise (f. 151v). Julianus Caesarinus, *collatio* (f. 161); *adhortatio* (175v). Gregorius Heimbürg, *collatio* (199). Bartholomeus ep. Novariensis, *oratio* (202). Johannes Barbatius, *narratio de supplicio Johannis (Hus) cum epilogo Jacobelli de Misa* (252). Joh. de Capitaneis, *epistola de morte Alfonsi de Carillo ad Bartholomeum ep. Novariensem* (273). Joh. Hus, *epistolae* (309-311). Caspar de Lewbitz, *epistola satirica Sigismundi imperatoris ad civitatem Pragensem* (317).

A II 35. Steinmann, pp. 351, 503. misc. XV. Albertus de Zancariis, *sermo de arte medica*, fragm. (f. 1).

A II 36. Steinmann, p. 468. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, *de corpore Christi adversus Bohemos* (f. 47); *de efficacia aquae benedictae* (187).

A II 38. Steinmann, pp. 463, 511. misc. XV. Treatises by Petrus de Monte (f. 283) and Joh. de Palomar (301).

A II 39. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 26, no. 70. Steinmann, p. 506. Paulus de S. Maria, *scrutinium scripturarum*.

A II 40. Steinmann, p. 580. s. XVI. Oswald Myconius, comm. in Ev. Joh.

A II 42. Steinmann, pp. 563, 568, 570, 589. s. XVI. Cyrillus Alexandrinus, Glaphyrorum in Genesin libri I-IV, tr. Ambrosius Ferrarius, with an Italian poem to the translator by Giovanni Battista Giorgi and a Latin poem to the same by Hilarius Ventura Parmensis.

A II 43. Steinmann, p. 560, and p. 33, note 2, cf. p. 18. misc. XVI. Ricoldus de Monte Crucis, contra legem Sarracenorum, Greek by Demetrius Cydonius. Joh. Cantacuzenus, dialogus Christiani et Sarraceni, in Greek, with an argumentum by Theodoros Bibliander, in Greek and Latin.

A II 45. Steinmann, p. 580. s. XVI. Oswald Myconius, comm. in Ev. Matth. (1-25) and in Ev. Luc. (1,1-11,23).

A II 46. Steinmann, p. 571. s. XVI. Concordantiae sacrae.

A III 4. Omont, pp. 400-401, no. 32. Wilhelmi, p. 35. Athanasius, Cyrillus, Joh. Damascenus, Theodoretus, with notes of Martinus Crusius.

A III 16. Omont, pp. 397-398, no. 24. Wilhelmi, pp. 30-31. Menas, Martyrologium, with a note of Martinus Crusius.

A III 17 a. Steinmann, pp. 348, 352, 379, 463, 467, 468, 540. misc. XV. Sermons by Joh. de Turcremata (f. 20v), Aegidius Carlerius (69), Joh. de Palomar (73v, 103, 129, 133), Bernardus Serra (99v, 107v), Alphonsus de Cartagena (155v), Thomas de Corcellis (213, 224, 228v), and Joh. de Segobia (218v).

A III 38. Steinmann, pp. 348, 349, 453. misc. XV. Aeneas Silvius, sermo (f. 145); de gestis concilii Basiliensis (152). Joh. de Elgoth, oration (150v).

A III 43. Steinmann, p. 587. s. XVI. Simon Sulzer, comm. on Isaiah (f. 1), Acts (151) and Osea (216v); propositiones theologicae (123v).

A III 45. Steinmann, p. 571. s. XVI. Iodocus Harchius, theological treatise.

A III 46. Steinmann, pp. 563-564, 569, 575, 578. s. XVI. Konrad Klauser, enarrationes in Dionysium Areopagitam (fasc. c and d). Maximus Confessor, scholia in Areopagitam, tr. id. (fasc. a). Georgius Pachymeres, paraphrasis in Areopagitam, tr. id. (fasc. b).

A III 47a. Steinmann, pp. 564, 574. s. XVI. Joh. Scotus Eriugena, expositiones super Areopagitam.

A IV 5. Steinmann, pp. 348-349, 407. misc. XV. Ephraem Syrus, De compunctione cordis (f. 155). Aeneas Silvius, sermo (255).

A IV 6. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 31, no. 84. Steinmann, p. 384. misc. XV. Ps.-Cyrillus (Bonihannes de Messana O.P.), Apologeticus quadripartitus (f. 118).

A IV 7. Steinmann, pp. 404, 407, 503. misc. XV. Origen, homilies (f. 46, 400v, 511). Epiphanius, two letters, tr. Jerome (112-112v). Didymus Alexandrinus, De spiritu sancto, tr. Jerome (223v).

A IV 13. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 33, no. 88. Steinmann, p. 506. misc. XV. Paulus de S. Maria, scrutinium scripturarum (f. 95).

A IV 15. Steinmann, pp. 465, 495. misc. XV. Joh.

de Ragusio, conclusiones (f. 183). Nicolaus de Clemangiis, de praesulibus simoniacis (353v); de ruina ecclesiae (365).

A IV 16. Steinmann, pp. 348, 351, 352, 463, 471, 483, 536. misc. XV. Alfonsus de Cartagena, propositio (f. 2). Aeneas Silvius, dialogi (f. 8); de gestis concilii Basiliensis (337). Ludovicus Pontanus, responsum (86). Julianus Caesarinus, collatio (96); propositio (116); petitio (129); cedula (129v). Joh. de Palomar, oratio (136); replica, fragm. (159v). Disputatio inter Julianum Caesarinum et ambassiatore papae reportata per Stephanum Caziam de Novaria (208).

A IV 17. *Datierte Handschriften* I, pp. 33-34, no. 90. Steinmann, pp. 465, 466, 468, 483. misc. XV. Lupus de Olmeto O.E.S.A., flores S. Hieronymi (f. 3v); de vita S. Hieronymi ad Martinum V (31). Joh. de Ragusio, sermons (55, 63, 67, 73, 81, 95, and perhaps 102, 106); treatise (134). Ludovicus Pontanus, treatise (112); sermo (126). Joh. de Turcremata, de eucharistia, fragm. (298v). Owned and partly copied by Joh. de Ragusio.

A IV 20. Schmidt, p. 234, no. 407. Steinmann, pp. 358, 403, 441, 452, 463, 468, 471, 495. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo (?) (f. 2); de sacerdotio (4). Aristotle, ethica abbreviata (223). Julianus Caesarinus, collatio (286v). Nic. Albergatus, epistola (324v). Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, letter (342). Dalmatius, archbishop of Zaragoza, letter (345). Joh. de Palomar, sermon (354). Joh. de Turcremata, sermon (424).

A IV 24. Steinmann, p. 483. s. XV. Lupus de Olmeto O.E.S.A., flores S. Hieronymi (f. 2).

A IV 25. Steinmann, pp. 384, 457. s. XV. Ps.-Cyrillus (Bonihannes de Messana O.P.), quadripartitus (f. 2). Joh. Gualensis, breviliquium (47).

A IV 26. Steinmann, p. 376. s. XV. Bernardinus Senensis O.F.M., sermones.

A IV 41. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 38, no. 102. Steinmann, p. 404. misc. XV. Dionysius Areopagita, epistola ad Timotheum (f. 74v).

A V 9. Schmidt, p. 191, no. 51. Steinmann, pp. 352, 379, 445, 463, 465, 468, 482. misc. XV. Sermons by Alfonsus de Cartagena (f. 37v), Ludovicus de Pirano O.F.M. (62), Jacobus Villeti (167, 229v), Joh. de Palomar (178), Joh. de Turcremata (226). Joh. de Ragusio, Dubia (257).

A V 13. Schmidt, p. 191, no. 53. Steinmann, pp. 415, 450, 452, 464, 465, 496, 511, 541. misc. XV. Nicolaus de Cusa, de concordantia catholica, fragm. (f. 1). Petrus de Monte, treatise (144). Joh. de Casanova O.P., epistola exhortatoria ad Eugenium IV (182); treatise (189v). Thomas de Virago, treatise (196v). Joh. Antiochenus, treatise (213). Joh. de Podio, treatise, fragm. (227). Franc. Zabarella, de modis tollendi schisma (288). Owned and partly copied by Joh. de Ragusio.

A V 15. Haenel, cols. 538, 607, 624, 642, 648. Schmidt, pp. 191-192, no. 54. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 375-376, no. 1. Steinmann, pp. 396, 415. misc. XV. Salutati, letter (f. 164). Francesco Petrarca, de vita solitaria (241).

A V 17. Steinmann, p. 474. misc. XV. Lentulus, letter (f. 22).

A V 18. Steinmann, pp. 465, 514. misc. XV. Porchetus Selvaticus, liber victoriae contra Iudaeos (f. 156). Owned by Joh. de Ragusio.

A V 23. Steinmann, p. 416. misc. XV. Galfridus de Vino Salvo, poetria nova (f. 63v).

A V 25. Schmidt, p. 192, no. 59. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 43, no. 116. Steinmann, pp. 413, 433. misc. XV. Joh. de Segobia, sermo. Felix Hemmerlin, dialogus de anno iubilai (f. 27). Hermannus Soest de Münster O. Cist., De emendatione calendarii (165).

A V 26. Steinmann, pp. 421, 457. misc. XV. Joh. Heynlin, epistola (f. 111). Gregorius Nazianzenus, opuscula, tr. Rufinus (127).

A V 33. Steinmann, pp. 464-465, 548. Joh. de Ragusio, sermons (f. 53, 252, 253). Latin and German dictionaries (86, 123, 218).

A V 37. Steinmann, pp. 463, 465, 466. misc. XV. Joh. de Rokyzana, treatise (f. 1). Joh. de Ragusio, oratio (18v). Joh. de Palomar, responsio (174).

A V 39. Steinmann, p. 537. misc. XV. Telesphorus, prophecy (f. 108).

A V 45. Steinmann, p. 584. misc. XVI. Anon., oratio de superbia (no. 3).

A V 48. Steinmann, pp. 556, 570-572, 584. M. Sicherl, *Johannes Cuno*, 1978, pp. 122-127. misc. XVI. Reuchlin, notes on Jerome (f. 1-6v, 113-116). Basilius, selected letters, tr. Joh. Cuno (f. 9-11). Cuno, notes on the Bible and on Jerome. Psalms, copied by Bonifatius Amerbach (137).

A V 54. Steinmann, pp. 555, 556, 571, 574, 576, 584. misc. XVI. Pasquillus to Leo X (fasc. f). Excerpts from Reuchlin (fasc. k). Anon. treatise de haereticis puniendis (fasc. m). Andreas Karstadt, de usura (fasc. n). Some parts of the manuscript were copied by Bonifatius and Basilius Amerbach.

A V 57. Steinmann, p. 556. s. XVI. Petrus Artopoeus, de transfiguratione Christi.

A VI 3. Schmidt, p. 194, no. 67. Steinmann, pp. 384, 405, 413. misc. XV. Ps.-Cyrillus (Boniohannis de Messana O.P.), Quadripartitus (f. 209). Felix Hemmerlin, contra validos mendicantes (268). Moraliu dogma philosophorum, ex emendatione Bartholomei de Recanato (302).

A VI 4. Steinmann, p. 454. misc. de Joh. Franco, carmen de beata Maria (f. 123).

A VI 6. Steinmann, pp. 374, 417. misc. Ps.-Basilius, Admonitio (f. 228). Gentilis de Fulgineo, consilium de pestilentia (296v).

A VI 7. Schmidt, pp. 234-235, no. 408. Steinmann, pp. 348, 463, 465. misc. XV. Orations by Joh. de Ragusio (f. 1), Aegidius Carlerii (92, 162), and Joh. de Palomar (310).

A VI 12. Steinmann, pp. 348, 422, 457-458. misc. XV. Joh. Heynlin, questiones, some of them with Aegidius Netelet (f. 99) and Guillelmus Loyveck O.E.S.A. (39) as respondents; sermon (partly in German, f. 72). Owned by Heynlin.

A VI 13. Steinmann, p. 506. s. XV. Paulus de S. Maria, additiones in postillas Nicolai de Lyra.

A VI 14. Steinmann, p. 376. misc. XV. Ps.-Bernardinus Senensis, speculum amatorum mundi.

A VI 15. Schmidt, pp. 194-195, no. 71. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 48-49, no. 133. Steinmann, pp. 354, 465, 484. misc. XV. Manuel Calecas, contra errores Graecorum, tr. Ambrosius Traversarius (f. 169). Copied by Joh. de Ragusio.

A VI 17. Steinmann, p. 449. misc. XV. Joh. Andreae, Hieronymianus, fragm. (f. 141).

A VI 29. Steinmann, pp. 422, 452, 467. misc. Ps.-Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo de penitentia (f. 210v). Guido Faba, summa de vitiis et virtutibus (329). Owned by Joh. de Segobia.

A VI 31. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 51, no. 140. Binz (1907), pp. 63-66. Steinmann, pp. 420, 442, 548. misc. XV. Vocabularius latino-germanicus (f. 3-18v). Grammatica latina, inc. Grammatica est scientia recte loquendi (f. 18v-26). Expositio hymnorum, inc. Primo dierum omnium. Materia huius hymni est commendacio (39-61v). Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 28.

A VI 34. Steinmann, p. 464. misc. XV. Joh. de Ragusio, sermo (f. 84).

A VI 35. Schmidt, p. 196, no. 80. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 52, no. 142. Steinmann, pp. 360, 409, 464-465. misc. XV. Joh. de Ragusio, sermons, orations and notes. Athanasius, vita Antonii, tr. Evagrius, fragm. (f. 285). Copied by Joh. de Ragusio.

A VI 37. Steinmann, p. 453. misc. Joh. de Erfordia, computus chiometralis minor (f. 101v).

A VI 39. Escher, p. 219, no. 337. Steinmann, p. 570. s. XVII in. (1619). Johann Huldreich Grob, homiliae; oratio de militia spirituali (f. 299v); epicedia; epistola de iurisdictione rei publicae Venetae in mare Adriaticum.

A VI 42. Steinmann, pp. 561, 588. Johannes II Buxtorf, tabulae compendiosae et succinctae in catechismum Zachariae Ursini (1616).

A VI 43. Steinmann, p. 580. s. XVI. Nicolaus de Clemangiis, de praesulibus simoniaciis (f. 1); de novis festivitatibus non instituendis (10); de studio theologico (36); de fructu rerum adversarum (59v).

A VI 44. Steinmann, p. 581. s. XVI. Pietro Martire Vermigli, annotata in Genesim, chs. 38-50.

A VI 45 a. Steinmann, pp. 571, 574-575. s. XVI. Report on a theological discussion between Andreas Karstadt and Simon Grynaeus (1536, in German).

A VI 61. Steinmann, p. 471. Jupiter Monoculus, Ars dictandi (in verse), with a commentary.

A VII 2. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 53, no. 144. Steinmann, pp. 449, 552, 556. s. XVI (1513). Psalterium Hebraicum cum translatione latina Matthaei Adriani. The Hebrew section was written by Matth. Adriani, the Latin section by Bruno Amerbach. Grammaticalia varia, perhaps by Matth. Adriani (f. 176v). Owned by Joh. Amerbach.

A VII 3. Bruckner, *Scriptoria* 3, 1938, p. 51. Steinmann, pp. 379, 556. mbr. IX. Psalterium graeco-latinum. Owned by the Amerbach family.

A VII 8. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 53-54, no. 145. Steinmann, pp. 458, 468. s. XV. Joh. Heynlin, sermons and notes. Joh. Ulricus Surgant, directorium pro Johanne (Heynlin) ad sermonem quendam habendum (f. 126). Copied by Heynlin and Surgant.

A VII 9. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 53-54, no.

146. Steinmann, p. 458. s. XV. Joh. Heynlin, sermons, autograph.

A VII 10. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 53-54, no. 147. Steinmann, pp. 458, 481. s. XV. Joh. Heynlin, sermons, autograph. With a few sermons by Lucas de Molendinis (f. 9).

A VII 11. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 53-54, no. 148. Steinmann, p. 458. s. XV. Joh. Heynlin, sermons, autograph.

A VII 12. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 53-54, no. 149. Steinmann, pp. 457-458. s. XV. Joh. Heynlin, sermons, partly in German, autogr.

A VII 13. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 53-54, no. 150. Steinmann, pp. 426, 444, 457-458, 468, 481, 540. s. XV. Joh. Heynlin, expositio in prologos Bibliae (f. 4); oratio (91v); lectura super Sententias (95); lectiones super Matthaum (170); quaestio (205v); responsio (206); notata de paenitentia (291). Lucas de Molendinis, responsio ad quaestiones sibi propositas per Jacobum Philippi de celebratione festorum (212). Thomas de Corcellis, responsio ad articulos sibi propositos per Jacobum Philippi de contractibus (214v). Joh. Vergenhans, quaestiones 4, cum responsionibus 3 magistrorum Parisiensium (218). Henricus Arnoldi, quaestio cum responsione Joh. Heynlin (274). Owned and partly copied by Joh. Heynlin.

A VII 15. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 55. no. 151. Steinmann, p. 580. s. XVI. Joh. Oecolampadius, sermones evangelium Marci illustrantes, copied by Balthasar Avienus (1530-31).

A VII 16. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 55, no. 152. Steinmann, p. 580. s. XVI. Joh. Oecolampadius, lectures on Genesis, Hosea, and Joel, copied by Balthasar Avienus (1530-31).

A VII 20. Steinmann, p. 376. misc. XV. Ps.-Bernardinus de Senis, speculum amatorum mundi (f. 235v).

A VII 27 a. Steinmann, pp. 353, 458. misc. XV. Ambr. Alantsee, epithalamium sive soliloquium beatae Mariae, a Joh. Heynlin emendatum (f. 2).

A VII 30. Steinmann, p. 405. Cf. Haenel, col. 578. misc. XV. Dionysius Carthusianus, exhortatio novitiorum (f. 1).

A VII 32. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 58-59, no. 162. Steinmann, pp. 452, 468. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, de efficacia aquae benedictae (f. 105v). Joh. Chrysostomus, de sacerdotio (192v).

A VII 35. Steinmann, p. 420. misc. Nota grammaticalis (f. 343v). Not in Bursill-Hall.

A VII 36. Steinmann, pp. 457, 467, 503. misc. XV. Joh. Gualensis O.F.M., breviliquium de virtutibus antiquorum principum (f. 120). Joh. de Segobia, tituli Ciceronis de officiis (288v). Principia 3 orationum philosophicarum (292v).

A VII 37. Schmidt, p. 197, no. 89. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 59-60, no. 164. Steinmann, pp. 452, 468. Joh. de Turrecremata, de aqua benedicta (f. 12). Joh. Chrysostomus, de sacerdotio (178).

A VII 38. Steinmann, pp. 452, 457, 458. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo (f. 322v). Joh. Heynlin, autograph notes (329).

A VII 41. Steinmann, p. 468. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, de eucharistia, excerpt (f. 192).

A VII 42. Steinmann, pp. 458, 503, 514. misc.

XV. Poggius, de miseria humanae conditionis (f. 129). Oratio de laude theologiae (253). Owned by Joh. Heynlin.

A VII 43. Steinmann, p. 407. misc. Ephraem Syrus, vita Abrahae eremita (f. 1).

A VII 45. Steinmann, p. 489. misc. Anon., ars memorandi (f. 149).

A VII 48-51. Steinmann, p. 570. s. XVII. Jacobus Gronovius, notes on the New Testament; notes on Cicero's letters and on Pomponius Mela (A VII 49, nos. 3 and 4).

A VII 52. Steinmann, pp. 348, 463, 468, 486. misc. XV. Sermons by Martinus de Francia (f. 2), Joh. de Turrecremata (49), Joh. de Palomar (53), Aegidius Carlierii (200).

A VII 54. Steinmann, pp. 579, 587. s. XVI. Simon Sulzer, in locos communes Melanchthonis quaestiones.

A VII 55. Steinmann, p. 574; cf. p. 588. s. XVI. Jonathan filius Uzielis, paraphrasis Chaldaea in duodecim prophetas, tr. Immanuel Tremellius.

A VII 56. Steinmann, p. 586. Michael Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus.

A VII 68. Steinmann, p. 376. misc. XV. Bernardinus de Senis (?), sermon (f. 154).

A VIII 1. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 62, no. 169. Steinmann, pp. 424, 503. misc. XV. Oration (at Heidelberg, f. 122). Ars predicandi, inc. In isto libello.

A VIII 3. Steinmann, p. 421. s. XV. Gregorius Reisch O. Cart. (?), sermons.

A VIII 7. Steinmann, p. 541. Thomas de Tuderto O.E.S.A., de arte sermocinandi (f. 206).

A VIII 8. Binz, pp. 85-93. Haenel, col. 604. Steinmann, pp. 383, 465-466, 469, 503. misc. XV. Owned and partly copied by Joh. de Ragusio. Boethius Dacus O.P., de somniorum divinatione (f. 271v-277). Pachomius, regula, tr. Jerome (285-301). Ps.-Origen, homily (340-346). A poem and document concerning Joh. de Ragusio (138v and 351). Joh. Wenk, nota de sexternis quibusdam quos mittit Johanni de Ragusio (338v).

A VIII 10. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 65, no. 175. Steinmann, pp. 458, 495. s. XV. Nicolaus de Clamengiis, epistolae et carmina. Owned by Joh. Heynlin.

A VIII 11. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 65, no. 176. Steinmann, pp. 376, 458. misc. XV. Annotated by Joh. Heynlin. Bernardinus de Senis (?), sermon (f. 253).

A VIII 15. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 67, no. 180. Steinmann, pp. 358, 359, 392. Not in *Aristoteles Latinus*. misc. XV. Aristotle, de anima, tr. Moerbeke (f. 1). Disticha Catonis cum commentario, inc. Quoniam propter hoc (109). Ars epistolandi (139).

A VIII 16. Steinmann, pp. 459, 460. misc. XV. Joh. Lagenator de Frankfordia, de contractibus (f. 83). Excerpts from the treatises of Joh. Hus (145).

A VIII 17 a. Steinmann, p. 482. Ludovicus de Pirano O.F.M., sermon (f. 202v).

A VIII 20. Steinmann, p. 352. misc. Alexander de Roes, political treatise (f. 134).

A VIII 24. Steinmann, pp. 376, 460. misc. XV. f.



48-48v. Joh. Lagenator de Frankfordia, positio contra Hieronymum de Praga, fragm. f. 161v-170v. Ps.-Bernardus de Senis, speculum amatorum mundi.

A VIII 28. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 70, no. 187. Steinmann, pp. 452, 483. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de sacerdotio (f. 1). Ludovicus Pontanus, oratio (362).

A VIII 32. Steinmann, pp. 415, 448, 458. Besomi, pp. 376-377, no. 2, misc. Annotated by Joh. Heynlin. Franc. Petrarca (?), nota de tribus veritatibus (f. 20). Innocent III, de miseria humanae conditionis, excerpts (73).

A VIII 35. Steinmann, p. 352. misc. XV. Alfonsus de Cartagena, memoriale virtutum (f. 133).

A VIII 41. Steinmann, p. 483. misc. XV. Ludovicus Pontanus, oratio, fragm. (f. 97).

A VIII 44. Steinmann, p. 585. s. XVI. Paulus Scalichius, de iustitia eterna.

A VIII 60. Steinmann, p. 584. Commentarius in regulam Benedicti.

A VIII 66. Steinmann, p. 584. Another (part 1).

A IX 1. Besomi, pp. 377-378, no. 3. Steinmann, pp. 359, 415, 476, 513, 514. misc. XV. Description supplied by Dr. Martin Steinmann. Leonardus Brunus, vita Aristotelis (f. 145-149); epistola ad Poggium (149-149v). Poggium, epistola ad Panormitam (149v-150). Petrarca, septem psalmi paenitentiales (244v-246v).

A IX 2. Steinmann, pp. 423, 474, 493, 494, 514, 533. misc. Sigismundus Albicus, praeceptum contra pestem (f. 153v). Musical treatises (163, 255, 284, 288, 296). Letters of Pilatus and Lentulus (242v). Guilelmus Zeglerlin, musica (288).

A IX 7. Steinmann, pp. 449, 509. Judocus Gartner, quaestiones super Petri Hispani summulas (f. 2); quaestiones super Aristotelis artem veterem (68).

A IX 8. Steinmann, pp. 382, 396. misc. XV. Partial descriptions supplied by Dr. Steinmann. Colucius Salutatus, state letter (f. 5v). Bindus de Senis O.E.S.A., distinctiones exemplorum veteris et novi testamenti (155-274v).

A IX 12. Steinmann, p. 474. misc. Lentulus, letter (f. 173v).

A IX 14. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 77, no. 205. Steinmann, p. 405. misc. XV. Dionysius Carthusianus, expositio hymnorum (f. 2).

A IX 19. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 78-79, no. 209. Steinmann, p. 461. misc. XV. Joh. Müntzinger, glossa in Disticha Catonis, fragm. at the beginning (f. 128).

A IX 21. Schmidt, pp. 203-204, no. 126. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 79, no. 210. Steinmann, pp. 498, 523, 548. misc. XV. Nicolaus Oresme, contra astrologos (f. 51). Vocabularius poeticus (126). Introductio de generibus poeticis (129).

A IX 25. Steinmann, p. 582. s. XVI. Konrad Pellikan, notes on Corinthians 1.

A IX 37. Steinmann, pp. 349, 448. misc. Albertanus Brixiensis, de doctrina dicendi et tacendi (f. 98). Innocent III, de miseria humanae conditionis (213).

A IX 42. Steinmann, p. 591. s. XVI. Theodor Zwinger, Katechismus (1580).

A IX 44. Steinmann, p. 573. Joh. Horvati, Latin commentaries on the Bible.

A IX 45. Steinmann, p. 573. Id., sermons in Hungarian.

A IX 48. Steinmann, pp. 559, 564. s. XVI. Anon., de matrimonio. Owned by Joh. Bauhin.

A IX 50. Steinmann, pp. 580, 582. s. XVI. Joh. Oecolampadius, praelectiones in Job. Copied by Konrad Pellikan.

A IX 51. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 82, no. 220. Steinmann, p. 582. s. XVI. Conr. Pellicanus, praelectiones in Genesim, autogr. (1524).

A IX 54 a. Steinmann, pp. 556, 559, 562, 564, 568, 571, 573, 574, 577, 584, 587, 589. misc. XVI. Theodore Beza, Latin verses, copied and perhaps composed by him (no. 1); epitaphium Gasparis de Coligny (no. 3). Francesco Pucci, letter addressed omnibus veritatis studiosis (1578, no. 2). Joh. Maior, carmina (1577), with an epigram written against him (no. 3). Simon Sulzer, confessio peccatorum (1579, no. 4); note (no. 6). Echo, 2 poems (1576, no. 5). Donatus Catanus jesuita, maledictio in Deum et Ecclesiam (no. 7). Gian Agostino Felice, censura deli libri hebraici (no. 8). Ludwig Iselin, notes (nos. 9, 14-17). Latin verses (no. 10). Institutio nominum Hebraicorum, Chaldaeorum, Graecorum (no. 12). Notes of Bonifatius Amerbach (no. 19).

A IX 59. Steinmann, p. 578. misc. XVI. Philip Melancthon, theological statement, in German (1548, no. 5).

A IX 59 a. Steinmann, pp. 571, 577. Konr. Lycosthenes, divae ... Catharinae encomium (Heidelberg, 1540).

A IX 62. Steinmann, p. 587. s. XVI-XVII. Lignum vitae, a poem on S. Theresa.

A IX 68. Steinmann, pp. 565, 577. misc. XVI. Excerpts on the mass by Georgius Maior (f. 9) and Joh. Fabri (13).

A IX 68 a. Steinmann, pp. 556, 587. misc. Ps.-Theophilus, epistola de ratione paschali (f. 14v). Owned by Bonifatius Amerbach.

A IX 69 a. Steinmann, pp. 556, 573, 574, 580, 588. misc. XVI. Owned by Bonifatius Amerbach. Correspondence between Prague and Constantinople (1451-52), found by Kaspar Nidbruck (no. 1557, f. 35). Hutten, oratio ad Christum pro Julio II (41). Justus Velsius, de iustitia Dei (49).

A IX 70. Steinmann, pp. 449, 463, 465. misc. XV. Partly copied by Job Vener and Joh. de Ragusio (?). Joh. de Palomar, relatio (f. 5); testamentum, fragm. (10).

A IX 71 a. Steinmann, pp. 557, 560, 562, 579, 581, 589. s. XVI. Christopher Carlile, duo libri, quorum alter fiduciam maiorum et nostram eandem tradit, alter Christum nec animo nec corpore inferos penetrasse, partly autograph. With a preface of John Bale to Joh. Oporinus (f. 2), another preface of Hugo Bricmanus (Birckmann) to the same (1560, f. 3), Latin verses by John Cheke (f. 4), dedicatory letter of Carlile to Thomas Wentworth (f. 5), and verses by Jacobus Metaneo (f. 22v).

A IX 72. Steinmann, p. 576. s. XVI. Christ. Longolius, oratio ad Lutherianos iam damnatos.

A IX 74. Steinmann, pp. 556, 562, 570, 579, 585,

588. misc. XVI. Owned and partly copied by Bonifatius Amerbach. Matthaeus Gribaldus, religionis Christianae progymnasmatia (no. 2a); verses on him (no. 2b). Justus Velsius, unica et recta ad salutem perveniendi via (no. 4). Rudbertus a Mosham, apodeixis ..., axiomata et syllogismi (1541, no. 5). Clement VII, epistola ad Jacobum Sadoletum (1523, no. 7). Bonifatius Amerbach, notes on a theological book and on the Koran (nos. 8, 11).

A IX 77. Steinmann, p. 465. misc. XV. Owned by Joh. de Ragusio. Notes of Joh. de Ragusio (f. 93).

A IX 78. Steinmann, p. 561. Joh. Buxtorf the Elder, treatise against the Jews.

A IX 86. Steinmann, p. 450. misc. XV. Joh. Antiochenus, treatise (f. 135).

A IX 91. Steinmann, p. 419. misc. Gobelinus Persona, vita Menulfi (f. 210).

A IX 96. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 85, no. 229. Steinmann, p. 442. s. XV. Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum, inc. Venite filii audite me.

A IX 98. Steinmann, p. 580. s. XVI. Nicolaus de Clemangiis, de ruina et reparatione ecclesiae.

A X 5. Steinmann, pp. 415, 462. misc. XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo potest laedi nisi a semetipso (f. 1). Franc. de Mayronis, flores extracti de libris Augustini (74).

A X 6. Steinmann, pp. 421, 472, 523. misc. XV. Laurentius de Civitate (i.e., de Aquilegia), summa dictaminis; de modo conscribendi epistolas, fragm. at the end (f. 175). Anon., de rhetorica, inc. (Q)uia rhetorica multipliciter dicitur, fragm. (198). Guarinus, carmina differentialia (252). Not in Bursill-Hall.

A X 8. Steinmann, p. 460. misc. XV. Joh. Lagenator de Frankfordia, de contractibus (f. 96).

A X 9. Steinmann, pp. 453, 489. misc. XIV-XV. Anon., de arte memorandi (f. 108). Anon., de arte memorandi, inc. (G)loriosus deus sublimis (130). Joh. de Erfordia, computus chiometralis minor (134).

A X 13. Steinmann, p. 489. misc. Anon., nota de memoria (f. 141).

A X 16, 17, 17a, 18, 19. Steinmann, p. 353. s. XV. Ambrosius Alantsee O. Cart., sermones.

A X 21. Steinmann, pp. 413, 461, 468, 506. misc. XV. Sermons held at the Council of Basel. Felix Hemmerlin, dialogus de iubileo (f. 19). Joh. de Turcremata, de efficacia aquae benedictae (95). Joh. de Moguntia O.P., collationes 2 (f. 103); de modo praedicandi (109). Paulus de S. Maria, scrutinium scripturarum, part I (f. 119).

A X 23. Steinmann, p. 503. misc. Anon. oration (f. 88v).

A X 25. Steinmann, p. 442. misc. XV. Explanatio hymnorum, inc. Accedite ad Deum, illud est verbum (f. 1).

A X 40. Steinmann, pp. 441, 503. misc. XV. Anon. humanist oration (f. 227).

A X 41. Steinmann, pp. 441, 452. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de sacerdotio (f. 199). Anon., oratio ad Tyrum quendam laurea coronandum (268v).

A X 45. Steinmann, p. 452. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus, excerpt (f. 155v).

A X 47. Steinmann, p. 418. misc. Gerardus Groote, epistola (f. 127v).

A X 50. Steinmann, p. 445. misc. Anon., de ideis in mente divina existentibus (f. 131).

A X 58. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 95-96, no. 256. Steinmann, pp. 422, 509. s. XV. Guilelmus de Curis, lectura super summulas Petri Hispani.

A X 66. Steinmann, pp. 459, 465. misc. XV. Owned by Joh. de Ragusio. Joh. Hus, treatises.

A X 67. Steinmann, pp. 418, 468. Gerardus de Elten O.P., lectura super primam partem summae Thomae Aquinatis (f. 3). Joh. Versoris, quaestiones super Thomam de ente et essentia (formerly in the manuscript, now missing).

A X 73. Steinmann, pp. 405, 453. misc. Dionysius Areopagita, de mystica theologia, tr. Eriugena (f. 29v). Joh. de Erfordia, computus chiometralis minor (132).

A X 79. Steinmann, p. 503. misc. Origen, homilies on Luke, tr. Jerome, excerpts (f. 202v).

A X 91. Steinmann, p. 450. misc. Excerpt attributed to Joh. Boccaccius (f. 265). Information supplied by Vittore Branca.

A X 92. Steinmann, p. 418. misc. Gerardus Groote, epistolae (f. 206).

A X 95. Steinmann, pp. 353, 403-404, 417, 457. misc. XVI in. Ambrosius Alantsee, exercitium cotidianum (f. 1). Erasmus, expositio Jesu cum homine suapte culpa pereunte, inc. Cum mihi sit (115-116v); Precatio ad virginis filium Jesum, inc. Adoro te de prona supplicique mente (173v-182v); paean virgini matri dicendus, inc. Unicum coeli decus (183-193v); obsecratio ad virginem matrem Mariam in rebus adversis, inc. Vides virgo parens (194-202v). Gennadius Scholarius, orationes duae, tr. from the Greek, inc. Deus sancti sanctorum; inc. Here domine (206). Joh. Heynlin a Lapide, praeparatio et gratiarum actio ad horas dicendas (224).

A X 96. Steinmann, p. 452. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus, excerpt (f. 119).

A X 102. Steinmann, pp. 374, 406, 452, 519. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus, excerpts (f. 87). Eberhardus Cignus, Latin verses (90). Basilius, excerpt (121v). Joh. Climacus, scala paradisi, excerpt (139).

A X 118. Steinmann, p. 376. misc. XV. Ps.-Bernardinus de Senis, speculum amatorum mundi (f. 303).

A X 119. Steinmann, pp. 452, 511. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi (f. 207v). Petrus de Rosenheim O.S.B., roseum memoriale divinorum eloquiorum, excerpt (221).

A X 122. Steinmann, pp. 432, 528. misc. XV. Hermannus Contractus, hymnus in assumptionem beatae Mariae, German by Sebastian Brant (f. 135).

A X 124. Steinmann, p. 468. misc. XV. Joh. de Turcremata, de efficacia aquae benedictae (f. 32v).

A X 128. Schmidt, p. 210, no. 177. Steinmann, pp. 405, 511. misc. Petrus de Rosenheim O.S.B., roseum memoriale divinorum eloquiorum (f. 1). Dionysius Areopagita, de mystica theologia, tr. Rob. Grosseteste (52).

A X 129. Steinmann, pp. 441, 489, 533. Anon., de arte memorandi, exc. (f. 40). Humbertus de

Romanis O.P., expositio regulae Augustini, excerpt (94v). Sigismundus Albicus, praeceptum contra pestem (222).

A X 130. Steinmann, pp. 404, 453, 454. misc. XV. Dictamina diversorum rigmata (*sic*) (f. 20). Joh. Dominici, solutiones quarundam quaestionum (57v). Joh. Franco, carmen de beata Maria (245).

A X 131. Schmidt, p. 211, no. 179. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 110, no. 295. Steinmann, pp. 349, 460, 468, 499. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, de eucharistia (f. 1). Albertanus Brixiensis, de doctrina dicendi et tacendi (40). Anon., quaestiones de nobilitate (111). Joh. Lagenator de Frankfordia, de contractibus (143).

A X 132. Steinmann, pp. 419, 457, 548. misc. XV. Joh. Gualensis O.F.M., breviliquium philosophorum de virtutibus antiquorum principum (f. 83). Vocabularius hebraico-latinus (202). Vocabularius graeco-latinus (220).

A X 135. Steinmann, pp. 376, 451. misc. Quadragesimale viatoris, attributed to Bernardinus de Senis or Joh. de Capistrano.

A X 136. Steinmann, pp. 416, 441. misc. XV. Frowinus Cracoviensis, Antigameratus (f. 182). Hugo Spechtshart, forma discendi (213). Not in Bursill-Hall.

A X 138. Steinmann, p. 462. Johann von Neumarkt, prayers in German; German translations of works attributed to Augustine, Petrus Damiani, Anselm, and Cyrillus.

A X 140. Steinmann, p. 379. misc. Bernoldus Caesariensis O. Cist., summa dictaminis, fragm. (f. 187).

A X 142. Steinmann, p. 404. misc. Dionysius Areopagita, de coelesti hierarchia, tr. Eriugena (f. 141v).

A X 143. misc. XV. f. 127-129. Lisander ad Cyrum regem, inc. Recte Cyre te beatum referunt. Formerly B VIII 11. Verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

A XI 12. Steinmann, p. 353. s. XVI in. Ambr. Alantsee, perfectionarius.

A XI 14. Steinmann, pp. 365, 437. misc. XV. Hier. Stella O. Carm., funeral oration on Barth. Capra archbishop of Milan (f. 317v).

A XI 23. Steinmann, pp. 403, 484. misc. Quaestio de arte magica (f. 82). Quaestio de daemonibus coercendis (94v).

A XI 24. Steinmann, p. 349. misc. Albertanus Brixiensis, de doctrina dicendi et tacendi (f. 192v).

A XI 25. Steinmann, pp. 425-426, 508. s. XV. Henricus Arnoldi de Alferdia O. Cart., theological and hagiographical works and sermons, autograph, including a quaestio de immaculata conceptione, annotated by Petrus de Andlo (f. 7).

A XI 34. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 119-120, no. 322. Steinmann, pp. 374, 442, 448, 452, 476, 495. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi (f. 245). Nicolaus de Clemangiis, de filio prodigo (267); de fructu eremi (276). Innocent III, de miseria humanae conditionis (291). Basilius, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus (325). Anon. funeral oration on bishop Jacobus de Camplo (formerly on f. 339, not in the manuscript).

A XI 35. Steinmann, p. 358. misc. Arenga quaedam pro doctoribus, fragm. (f. 207).

A XI 41. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 121, no. 326. Steinmann, p. 441. s. XV. Humbertus de Romanis O.P., expositio regulae S. Augustini.

A XI 44. Steinmann, p. 413. misc. XV. Felix Hemmerlin, contra validos mendicantes (f. 69).

A XI 52. Steinmann, pp. 376, 379. misc. XV. Ps.-Bernardinus de Senis, quadragesimale viatoris (f. 1). Bernardus Serra, sermon (166).

A XI 54. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 123, no. 332. Steinmann, p. 442. s. XV. Expositio hymnorum, inc. In lumine tuo.

A XI 57. Steinmann, pp. 560, 588. misc. XVI-XVII. Document concerning Carlo and Federico Borromeo (1611, f. 53). Latin poems and orations against the Turks (56v). German poems against the Turks (95v).

A XI 62. Steinmann, pp. 418, 457. Gerardus Groote, epistola (f. 78). Joh. Gravie O. Cart., two religious poems in Latin (160).

A XI 65. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 125, no. 338. Steinmann, pp. 404, 432, 454, 482, 528, 537. misc. XVI (1525). Ludovicus Berus, two ecclesiastic treatises (f. 3, 50v). Excerpts from Erasmus (f. 69) and Joh. Geiler (109v). Theodoricus Ulsenius, religious treatise in German (174). Hermannus Contractus, hymn, German by Seb. Brant, cum notis musicis (f. 182).

A XI 71. Steinmann, pp. 374, 453. misc. Excerpts from Joh. Damascenus (f. 164v, 205) and Basilius (196).

A XI 72. Steinmann, p. 452. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus, excerpts (f. 35v).

A XI 74. Steinmann, pp. 358, 432, 452. misc. Excerpts from the commentary of Henricus de Weyda on Aristotle's Rhetoric (f. 183) and from Joh. Climacus (f. 209).

A XI 79. Schmidt, p. 213, no. 200. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 128-129, no. 347. Steinmann, pp. 349, 441, 452. misc. XV. Humbertus de Romanis O.P., expositio regulae B. Augustini, excerpt (f. 26v). Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo ab alio leditur nisi a semet ipso (50v). Albertanus Brixiensis, de doctrina dicendi et tacendi (148). Formerly E VI 9.

A XI 81. Steinmann, p. 349. misc. XV. Aeneas Silvius, oratio (f. 163).

A XI 82. Steinmann, pp. 359, 503, 528. misc. XV. Bought from Jacques Rosenthal in 1931. Anon., de arte praedicandi (f. 12). Oratio de morum disciplina (41). Thomas Aquinas, hymn, German by Seb. Brant (50).

A XI 83. Steinmann, p. 359. misc. De arte praedicandi (f. 12).

A XI 84. Haenel. col. 607 (with the shelf-mark A VII 13). Steinmann, p. 405. misc. Dionysius Carthusianus, exhortatorium novitiorum (f. 20v).

A XI 93. Steinmann, pp. 571, 584. misc. XVI. Hebrew manuscript, with glosses, perhaps by Joh. Reuchlin. Eight Psalms, German by Reuchlin (f. 3).

A XIII 24. C. Gilly, *Spanien und der Basler Buchdruck bis 1600*, Basel, 1985, p. 522. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. cart. XVI.

Simon Grynaeus, de coena domini dictata (I Cor. 11), with notes of Francisco de Enzinas.

B I 17. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 131, no. 354. s. XV. Paulus de S. Maria, additiones ad postillam Nicolai de Lyra; scrutinium scripturarum.

B II 4. Meyer-Burckhardt, 1, pp. 90-91. mbr. XV. Joh. de Segobia, concordantiae Bibliae.

B III 4. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 211-212. misc. XIII-XIV. Guil. de Conchis, comm. on Boethius, Consolatio, fragm.

B III 24. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 288-300. Cf. Haenel, col. 594. misc. Joh. de Turrecremata, de eucharistia. Nic. de Clamangiis, de ruina et reparatione ecclesiae.

B IV 4. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 311-319. Cf. Haenel, col. 594. Morin, p. 183. Schmidt, p. 218, no. 245. misc. XIV. Nic. Trevet, quodlibeta et questiones disputatae.

B IV 17. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 356-361. Morin, pp. 184-185. s. XIV. Albertus Magnus, comm. on Dionysius Areopagita, de divinis nominibus.

B IV 18. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 361-364. s. XIV. Id., comm. on Dionysius Areopagita, de coelesti hierarchia, de mystics theologia, and epistolae.

B IV 24. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 391-393. Cf. Haenel, col. 578. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 132-133. no. 358. s. XIV. Thomas Bradwardine, de causa Dei.

B V 15. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 463-466. Cf. Morin, pp. 186-187. s. XV. Joh. Segubiensis, de auctoritate episcoporum in concilio generali.

B V 18. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 481-484. Cf. Haenel, col. 579. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 133, no. 361. misc. XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus, comm. on the Epistle to the Hebrews, tr. Mutianus; de laudibus Pauli, tr. Anianus.

B V 32. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 543-551. misc. XII-XIV. Anon. comm. on the Physiologus.

B VI 3. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 572-577. K. Halm, *SB Vienna* 50, 1865, pp. 148-149. mbr. misc. X. Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae de laudibus Pauli, tr. Anianus.

B VI 20. Omont, p. 409, no. 49. Wilhelmi, p. 30. Manuel Calecas, de processione S. Spiritus contra Graecorum errores. Used by Martinus Crusius.

B VII 3. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 655-663. Escher, p. 40, no. 28. misc. XII-XV. Petrus de Rosenheim, Biblia metrica. Owned by Joh. de Ragusio.

B VII 31. Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 797-822. misc. XV. Grammatica excerpta ex Johanne Aegidii Zamorensi. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 28.

B VIII 11. See above under A X 143.

B IX 37. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 140, no. 382. s. XV. Origen in canticum canticorum, tr. Rufinus.

B X 14. Schmidt, p. 226, no. 331. misc. XV. Basil, de institutione monachorum.

B X 39. Meyer-Burckhardt 2, pp. 795-801. misc. XV. Dionysius Carthusianus, de professione religiosorum.

B XI 1. Morin, p. 205. Cf. Haenel, col. 518. misc. XIV. Disticha Catonis cum glossa.

C I 25. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 146, no. 401. misc. XV. Lopus Castelliunculus, allegationes.

C II 28. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 150, no. 413. misc. XV. Petrus de Andlo, conclusiones Clementinarum.

C III 2. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 150, no. 414. Cf. Haenel, cols. 641; 655. misc. XV. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida.

C V 2. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 156, no. 432. s. XVI. Andr. Alciatus, opera varia, copied by Bonifacius Amerbach (1520-21).

C V 6. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 156, no. 433. s. XVI (1533). Flores decisionum excerpti per Matth. Gribaldum.

C V 17. Schmidt, p. 231, no. 378. misc. Joh. Bononiensis, summa notariorum.

C V 20. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 157, no. 435. misc. XV. Bernardinus de Senis, contractus usurariorum sub brevi compendio redacti.

C V 32. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 158, no. 438. Cf. Haenel, col. 560 (with the shelf-mark C V 31). misc. XV. Petrus de Andlo, lectura sexti libri decretalium.

For the group C VI a and b, there is a special inventory in 18 notebooks entitled: *Amerbach'scher Nachlass*. See also Hartmann, *Die Amerbachkorrespondenz*, Basel, 1942-74.

C VI a 1-9. Legal writings of the Amerbach family.

C VI a 13. Andr. Alciati in Stellam et Longovallium defensio Aurelio Albucio auctore, a dialogue. Cf. Haenel, col. 558 (without shelf-mark). Writings by Andr. Alciatus, Udalricus Zasius, Nic. Amoreus, Matth. Gribaldus.

C VI a 14. Patavina Basilii Amerbachii.

C VI a 21. misc. Bonifatius Amerbach, letter to Marianus Socinus.

C VI a 24. misc. Letters of Bonifatius Amerbach.

C VI a 25. Bonifatius Amerbach, consilia. They include an opinion composed jointly with Andr. Alciatus, with a letter of Alciatus to Amerbach (pp. 733-758). Also some letters. Formerly C VII 3.

C VI a 29. Andr. Alciatus, legal works.

C VI a 31. Bonifatius Amerbach, oration; letter; other compositions. Bonifatius Amerbach, confessio fidei. Matth. Adriani, letter to the Amerbach brothers.

C VI a 39. Bonifatius Amerbach, letters to Lelius Sozzinus and Andr. Alciatus. Huldricus Hugobaldus (Hugwald), letter to Eustathius Quercetanus.

C VI a 40. Bonifatius Amerbach, university lectures.

C VI a 43. Letters of Bonifatius Amerbach, Petr. Lorientus, Udalricus Zasius. Inventory of Basilii Amerbach (1535). Amerbach, legal opinion.

C VI a 45. Letters of Bonif. Amerbach, Contr. Pellicanus, Martinus Bucer, Caspar Haedio and others. Amerbach, legal opinions.

C VI a 46. Bonif. Amerbach, letters and legal opinions.

C VI a 47. Bonifatius Amerbach, letters.

C VI a 50. Basilius Amerbach, university lectures.

C VI a 56. misc. Paulus Phrygio, letter to Bonif. Amerbach.

C VI a 58. misc. Bonifatius Amerbach, legal opinions.

C VI a 61. Udalricus Zasius, legal works.

C VI a 63. misc. Joh. Amerbach, testament.

C VI a 71. Documents concerning Erasmus, including his last will (partly autograph). Receipts of Conr. Goclenius, Petr. Vitorius (1537), Beatus Rhenanus, Lud. Ber. Letters of Jo. a Lasco, Sigism. Gelenius, Erasmus Schetus, Joh. Altenau, Conr. Herrsbacher, Erasmus, Bonifatius Amerbach, Andr. Fricius. Note on Melanchton's library. In three vols.

C VI a 72. Inscriptiones latinae, collected by Bonifatius Amerbach. Formerly D IV 7. Verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

C VI a 76. Beatus Rhenanus, de urbis Selestadii antiquitatibus. Cf. Haenel, col. 553 (without shelf-mark).

C VI a 77. Inscriptions.

C VI a 81. Alfonsus Ciaconius, de statu mar-moreis ad Quirinale, to Sixtus V. Cf. Haenel, col. 548 (without shelf-mark).

C VI a 83. Bonifatius Amerbach, letters; confessio fidei; oration.

C VI a 85. misc. Poems to Bonif. Amerbach by Georgius Plappardus, Henr. Nasswerus, Joh. Schimelpengus.

C VI a 90. misc. Bonifatius Amerbach, letter to Zasius.

C VI a 96. Papers concerning Erasmus' bequest, cited by Hartmann (no. 2489, etc.) as Convolut Erasmusstiftung. Verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

C VI a 97. misc. Poems to Bonif. Amerbach by Andr. Masserius, Damianus Othumanus, Carolus Verrerius, Casparus Cummerus and Thomas Stampf.

C VI b 3. Zasii miscellanea iuridica. Id., Briefkonzepte. The latter include a letter to Erasmus, written by Zasius and signed by Konrad Frick and Laur. Esinger. Formerly C VI 23.

Most of the mss. of Class D are described in a special inventory in five boxes (*Medizin und Alchemie des Mittelalters*, by Guenther Goldschmidt). Its gaps are filled by Boxes I-III of the Binz supplement.

D I 1. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 159, no. 440. Cf. Haenel, col. 665. misc. XV. Jac. Forliviensis, quaestiones super librum Tegni Galeni; expositio super librum Tegni Galeni (excerpts); lectures and questions on the Aphorisms of Hippocrates.

D I 2. Haenel, col. 665. misc. Aegidius Corboliensis, de urinarum iudiciis cum utroque commento eiusdem et cum commento Gilberti Leglæi.

D I 5. Escher, p. 85, no. 118. Cf. Haenel, col. 659. misc. XIV. Galen, tr. Burgundio; de curandi ratione

per venae sectionem, tr. Nic. de Regio; de alimentorum facultatibus, tr. Guil. de Moerbeke.

D I 11. misc. XIV. Maurus, quaestiones urinarum. Berengarius de Chumba, medical treatises. (Musandinus), de praeparatione ciborum et potuum infirmorum. Galen, de medendi methodo tr. Nic. de Regio. Berengarius de Cumba, quaestiones super aphorismos Hippocratis; comm. on Avicenna. Id. (?), comm. on Johannitius. Cf. Haenel, col. 664. Thorndike, *Annals of Medical History*, 1940, p. 283 and *passim*.

D I 16. s. XIII-XIV. 83 fols. Magister Cardinalis, glossulae in aphorismos Hippocratis. Cf. Haenel, cols. 658; 660. Thorndike, p. 288.

D I 18. misc. XIV. Mundinus, anatomia; compendium chirurgiae; unguenta. Aegidius Corboliensis, de pulsibus; de urinis. Thaddeus Florentinus, consilia. Jo. de S. Sophia, compendium chirurgiae. Angelus Bononiensis, digestiva et evacuativa cuiuslibet humoris data. Cf. Haenel, cols. 658; 661. Thorndike, pp. 283, 288-289 and *passim*.

D I 19. Henricus, collectorium, dedicated to Jo. de Ragusio card., copied in 1442. Cf. Thorndike, pp. 283 and 288.

D I 24. misc. XVII. Oddus de Oddis, apologia pro Galeno. Petr. Franc. Justulus, de croci cultu (poem). Phil. Beroaldus sen., explicatio locorum quorundam Galeni. Laelius Bisciola, Horarum subsecivarum tom. I lib. 9 cap. 15 ff.

D II 1, misc. Bertrucius Bononiensis, practica. Cf. Haenel, col. 664. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 161, no. 445.

D II 2. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 161, no. 446. s. XV. Petrus Berchorius, reductorium morale.

D II 5. misc. Petr. Aponensis, de venenis. Cf. Haenel, col. 663.

D II 10. misc. XV. Magninus Mediolanensis, regimen sanitatis, fragm.

D II 24. Paracelsus, Wunderarznei.

D II 25. misc. XVI-XVII. Heinrich Pantaleon, contra recentem morbum Gallicum; consilium (1592). (Maximilian Pantaleon), consilium (1599). Id., consilium (1608); letter of sympathy (1619).

D II 26. s. XVII. Joachim Jung, isagoge phytoscopica.

D III 1. misc. Ps.-Galen, experimentatio medicinalis, tr. Farag (from the Arabic). Gentilis de Fulgineo, de balneis. Alb. de Zancariis, de cautelis medicorum habendis. Anon., consilium for Henricus de Rotenburg capitaneus Tyrolensis.

D III 6. misc. Ps.-Galen, liber interiorum, tr. Petrus Aponensis, fragm. Cf. Thorndike, pp. 283 and 289-290.

D III 8. Schmidt, p. 233, no. 396. misc. Ps.-Galen, de interioribus membris, tr. Petrus Aponensis.

D III 14. Schmidt, p. 233, no. 399. mbr. XII. Galen, opera.

D III 15. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 164, no. 456. Cf. Haenel, col. 665. s. XV. Jac. de Forlivio, quaestiones super tegni Galeni.

D III 34. misc. XV. Oliverius, de equis. The author was in the service of Ferdinand II of Naples.

D IV 10. misc. XV. Libellus de magnificentia ducis Burgundie in Treveris, in German. Benv. de Rambaldi, liber Augustalis. Philippus astronomus, on the comet of 1472, in German. Formerly E III 10. Cf. Haenel, cols. 518; 547 (with the shelf-mark E III 10).

E I 4. misc. XV. Acta Concilii Basileensis. Cf. *Serapeum* XVII, p. 134. Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann.

E I 9. Schmidt, p. 234, no. 403. *Serapeum* XVII, p. 134. misc. XV. Aegidius Carlerius and Joh. de Ragusio, theological treatises.

E I 20 a and b. mbr. XV. Joh. de Segobia, de concilio Basileensi. Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann. Formerly A III 40 and 41. Cf. *Serapeum* XVII, p. 133.

E II 10. s. XV. Valerius Maximus, with the comm. of Frater Lucas (de Mannellis) O.P. At the end, the preface and the beginning of the comm. of Dionysius de Burgo. Information supplied by Professor Dorothy Schullian and by Dr. M. Steinmann.

E II 15. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 169, no. 470. s. XV. Frater Lucas, glossa in Valerium Maximum, copied in 1444.

E II 50. s. XVII. Sigismund Meisterlin, Nuernberger Chronik, Latin and German. Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann. Formerly D V 8. Cf. *Archiv* VIII, p. 175.

E II 62. mbr. misc. XIV. Valerius Maximus, with the beginning of the comm. of Dionysius de Burgo. Information supplied by Professor Dorothy Schullian and by Dr. M. Steinmann.

E II 64. s. XV. Written in Italy. Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos. Communication of Dr. M. Steinmann.

E II 65. Escher, pp. 213-214, no. 327. s. XVI. Jac. Zieglerus communi statui Germaniae (pp. 1-3); Clementis VII vita (4-40); anni auriferi MDXXV Romae per Clementem VII vulgati impostura (41-51); ex Platina super anni auriferi auctore et institutione (51-53); conventa pacis inter Carolum V et Franciscum I (53-56); in praescriptas conditiones censura (57-70); capita foederis initi inter papam, Gallum, Anglum et Venetum, cum Ziegleri censura (71-134); facta quibus papa obsessus Romae a milite Caesariano in Castello Angeli se liberavit 1527 (135-144); foedera inter Clementem VII et duces exercitus Caesarei (145-152); capitula inter Clementem VII et Cardinales cum censura (153-190). Andreas Lanceolinus Adamo Reysnero (200-208). (Ziegler), perpetui instituti episcoporum urbis Romae historia (209-268). Ex Roberto Gaguino pragmatica sanctio (269-275). Marsyae satyri chorus per Zieglerum (276-283). (Ziegler), rei Christianae infirmitas (284-502); Respublica (503-565). Ex Sabellico de republica Veneta 1532 (565-572). Ziegleri oratio tumultuaria (573-575). Oratio qualis habenda sit populo Romano ad Turcam petitorium urbem armis (575-584). Illustrated.

F II 6. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 173-174, no. 482. misc. XV. Aristotle, parva naturalia cum commento. Thaddeus Florentinus, commentum in librum complexionum Aristotelis (?).

F II 12. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 175, no. 487. Schmidt, p. 237, no. 433. misc. XV. Ludovicus de Roma, de potestate ecclesiastica. Cf. Kuenzle, pp. 473-474, no. 5.

F III 1. Besomi, pp. 379-380, no. 4. misc. XV. Petrarch, vita Terentii. Terence, with a comm. Aeneas Silvius, de duobus amantibus.

F III 14. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 181, no. 503. misc. XV. Boethius, Consolatio, with comm.

F III 21. Haenel, col. 518. misc. XIV. Brevis summa epistularis dictaminis, inc. Ars haec sordescit.

F IV 2. Schmidt, p. 239, no. 458. misc. XV. Conradus Spechtshart, commentarius in Hugonis Spechtshart Speculum grammaticae. Joh. Müntzinger, quaestiones circa primam partem Doctrinalis Alexandri de Villa Dei. Description (of Gustav Binz) supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 29.

F IV 5. Haenel, col. 525. s. XV. Jac. Twinger Argentinensis, vocabularius latino-germanicus de significatione nominum. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 29.

F IV 11. misc. XV. Hugo Spechtshart, speculum grammaticae, with the comm. of Conradus Spechtshart. Anon. comm. on Joh. de Garlandia, distigium sive Cornutus Antiquus. Anon. comm. on Otto de Lunenborch, Cornutus Novus. Description (of Gustav Binz) supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 29.

F IV 33. misc. Martinus Aragonensis O.P., doctrinale prosaicum. Cf. Gilly, p. 522.

F IV 49. Schmidt, p. 241, no. 470. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 187-188, no. 522. Bursill-Hall, p. 30. misc. XV. Grammatica latina. Questions on Donatus. Vinc. Gruener, de quatuor speciebus grammaticae.

F IV 50. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 188, no. 523. misc. XV. Ars dictandi vel rhetorica minor, inc. Ut minores novellique clericuli. Ars dictandi vel rhetorica maior, inc. At rhetorice amenitatis. Ars dictandi, inc. Quia prolixitas materiae. Joh. de Sacrobosco, de arte numerandi, with comm. Praecepta de epistulis scribendis, with comm., inc. Pro epistolis conficiendis. Theodulus, ecloga, with a comm., inc. Circa incitium huius libri. Rechenbüchlein. Aesopus, inc. Ut iuuet, with comm. Alexander Neckam, Novus Aesopus. Tabulae de restrictione et suppositione. Joh. de Sacrobosco, computus ecclesiasticus. Ars dictandi, inc. (Omnis epistola ornatur ex tribus. Jacobus, Computus chiometricus, with comm. (Johannes) Erfordiensis, Computus chiometralis (two copies). Thesaurus grammaticalis. Latin-German glossary. Tractatus grammaticalis grano sinapio comparatus. Ludolfus de Hildesheim, flores grammaticae, fragm. De vitiis in dictamine cavendis. Description (of Gustav Binz) supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 30.

F IV 52. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 188-189, no. 524. misc. XV. Holandrinus, obligatoria.

F IV 55. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 189, no. 525. misc. XV. Alexander de Villa Dei, Doctrinale, cum glossa.

F V 1. Schmidt, p. 241, no. 471. Escher, p. 115,

no. 156. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 190, no. 528. s. XV. Buridanus, questions on Aristotle's Ethics.

F VI 10. misc. Alexander de Villa Dei, Doctrinale, with comm. - (Jac. Luber), regulae de praepositionibus. Henricus de Sonneborn, gemma grammatice, with comm. Frowinus Cracoviensis, Antigamaterus cum commento, fragm. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 196, no. 548. Bursill-Hall, p. 30.

F VI 20. Schmidt, p. 241, no. 478. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 197-198, no. 552. Cf. Haenel, col. 530. Bursill-Hall, p. 30. misc. XV. Disputata super Donato. Quaestiones de regimine grammaticali. De remediis contra pestilentiam.

F VI 59. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 201, no. 560. misc. XV. Augustinus Datus, elegantiae. De nominibus latinis. Oratio in laudem quattuor magistrorum artium facta in studio Basiliensi (1474). De verbis impersonalibus, gerundiis et supiniis. Alb. Nichtman, tractatus metricus de prosodia, with a comm., fragm. Boethius, consolatio, with glosses. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Bursill-Hall, pp. 30-31. G. Ballaira, *Per il catalogo dei codici di Prisciano*, Turin, 1982, pp. 28-33, no. 7.

F VI 62. Schmidt, p. 242, no. 483. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 202-203, no. 563. misc. XV. Marsilius de Inghen, logical treatises.

F VI 63. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 203, no. 564. misc. XV. Aristotle, Analytica priora and Elenchi. Cf. M. Burckhardt, *Basler Zeitschrift* 58-59, 1959, p. 161, no. 3.

F VI 68. misc. Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale cum commento. Frowinus, Antigamaterus. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 205, no. 568. Bursill-Hall, p. 31.

F VI 76. Schmidt, p. 243, no. 487. misc. Joh. Versor, dicta super summulas Petri Hispani.

F VI 77. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 205, no. 570. misc. XV. (Marsilius de Inghen), de suppositionibus; de ampliacionibus. Guarinus, termini.

F VI 78. misc. XV. De arte memorandi, inc. Hec ars seu artificialis. Ars oratoria, inc. Maiores itaque apud nostros. Ars rhetorica, inc. Rethoris officium.

F VII 8. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 208, no. 576. Bursill-Hall, pp. 31-32. misc. XV-XVI. Nic. Kempf, regulae grammaticales. Frowinus, Antigamaterus. Phocas, de aspiratione, cum commento.

F VII 9. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 208, no. 577. misc. XVI (1537-39). Hier. Gemuseus, in Analytica Posteriora Aristotelis annotationes.

F VII 15. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplements Altera*, p. 119, no. 2118. misc. XV. Aristotle, Physica, with the comm. of Thomas Aquinas. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 209, no. 580. Schmidt, p. 243, no. 489.

F VII 16. Alex. de Villadei, doctrinale cum commento. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 32.

F VII 30. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 210, no. 581. s. XVI (1508). C(onradus) P(ellicanus), grammaticae Hebraeae elementa.

F VIII 2. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 210-211, no. 583. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 32. s. XV. Petrus Heliae, Priscianus metricus cum commento. Cf. Haenel, col. 532.

F VIII 4. Omont, pp. 402-403, no. 36. Wilhelmi, pp. 31-34. misc. Libanius, epistolae. Plato, Phaedrus. Gregorius Nazianzenus, carmina. With notes of Martinus Crusius.

F VIII 13. Schmidt, p. 243, no. 493. Manuel Moschopoulos, erotemata.

F IX 3. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 214, no. 591. Cf. Haenel, cols. 530-532; 539. misc. XV. De arte dictandi, inc. Ex quo presens noticia. Andr. Gruner, rhetorica. Ars dictandi metrica cum commento. Anon., rhetorica.

F IX 19. s. XVI. Leonis Ravenspurgii et Davidis Wirsung loci communes philosophici, ordine alphabetico. Cf. Haenel, col. 535.

F IX 31. Notebook of Ludwig Iselin. Cf. Haenel, cols. 534; 551.

F X 12. s. XVI. Lectures of Joh. Beatus Helius (1577) and of Nic. Stupanus (1575) on Joh. Caesarius, dialectica, taken down by Lud. Iselin. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

F X 13. s. XVI. Letters of the University of Basel (1574 and 1570) and of Thomas Platter (1574). Lud. Iselin, formulae ex variis autoribus collectae (1574). Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

F X 14. s. XVI. Lud. Iselin, notes on Latin syntax. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 32.

F X 16. s. XVI. Samuel Holzach, quaestiones in artem rhetoricam (1575), taken down by Lud. Iselin. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

F X 21. Song book of Lud. Iselin.

For groups G and G<sup>2</sup>, which consist of collections of letters, there are special inventories. Further information was supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Gilly, p. 523.

*Briefsammlung Mscr.* G I 1-70 (one typed vol.):

G I 8. Letters of Basilius Amerbach (beginning in 1552).

G I 9. misc. Letters of Conr. Pellicanus, Matth. Gribaldus, Conrad Pius Peutinger (dated Bourges, 1558).

G I 11. Letters of Basilius Amerbach.

G I 13. misc. Anon., carmen. Letters of Theodor I Zwinger, Franc. Hotomannus, Georgius Remus.

G I 14. misc. Anon., carmen. Letters of Barth. Paravicini (dated Tirano, 1591 and 1600).

G I 16. Letters of Bonifatius Amerbach.

G I 17. Letters of Ludwig Iselin.

G I 18. misc. Letters of Coelius Secundus Curio, Seb. Castello, Olympia Morata, Franc. Robortellus (1558), Matthias (i.e., Matthaeus) Gribaldus, Joh. Oporinus, Joh. Sturm, Petr. Rosinus (dated Naples, 1568).

G I 19. misc. Letters of Marquard Freher, David Hoeschel, Jo. Caselius, Conr. Rittershusius, Marcus Velsler (1605), Scipio Gentilis (1606), Melchior Goldast, Janus Gruter.

G I 21. misc. Letters of Abraham Scultetus (1617), Andr. Schott (1620), Nic. Peiresc.

G I 23. misc. Letters of Paulus Melissus (1600), Jac. Bongars, and others, to Tycho Brahe.

G I 25. misc. Letters of Franc. Wiler O.F.M. (with poems), Eobanus Hessus (to Conr. Mutianus), Petr. Aperiachus (to Eobanus), Crotus Rubianus

(to Mutianus), Joh. Tetzl, Martin Bucer, Joh. Eck, Joh. Caesarius (to Erasmus), Caspar Hedio, Luther, Glareanus (to Erasmus), Bonifatius Amerbach (to Alciatus), Melanchton, Joh. Sleidanus, Paulus Eber, Joachim Camerarius, Caspar Peucer, Joh. Aurifaber, David Chytraeus, Mich. Neander, Flacius Illyricus, Petrus Ramus (to Sturm, 1569), Hier. Wolf, Franc. Hotomannus, Henr. Bullinger.

G I 26. misc. Letters of Bonifatius Amerbach, Ludwig Ber, Simon Grynaeus, Adolf Occo, Henr. Bullinger, Basilius Amerbach, Gilbertus Cognatus, Josias Simler, Elias Vinetus, Hier. Wolf, Rob. (i.e., Obertus) Gyphanius (dated from Altorf), Joh. Sturm, Martinus Crusius, Conr. Rittershusius, Georgius Remus (Nürnberg, 1616).

G I 27. misc. Three epigrams of Nicodemus Frischlin. Letters of Fulvio Orsini, Adolf Occo, Theodore Beza, Joh. Caselius, Angelo Capponi (Florence, 1619).

G I 31. misc. Letters of Crotus Rubianus, Eobanus Hessus, Joh. Aventinus, Petrus Mosellanus, Albrecht Dürer, Martin Bucer, Thomas Venatorius, Andr. Osiander, Joh. Bugenhagen, all directed to Georgius Spalatinus.

G I 32. misc. Letters of Melanchton and others to Spalatinus.

G I 33. misc. Letters to Jo. Jac. Grynaeus from Martin Crusius, Basilius Amerbach, Thomas Erastus, Lambertus Danaeus, Jac. Schegg, Obertus Giphanius, Jo. Caselius, Friedrich Sylburg, Joh. Sturm, Paulus Melissus, Georgius Remus (1588), Joachim Camerarius (1588), Rudolf Goclenius, Amandus Polanus, Conr. Rittershusius, Franc. Junius, Tycho Brahe, Ubbo Emmius, Abr. Scultetus (1598), Nic. Taurellus (1604), Jac. Bongars, Phil. Mornaeus (1609) and others.

G I 35. Letters of Tycho Brahe.

G I 41. misc. Letters of Franc. Modius and others.

G I 47. misc. Letters of Marcus Velsler, Frid. Cerutus (Verona, 1599), Marquard Freher and others.

G I 52 and 54. Letters of Basilius Amerbach.

G I 59. Letters of Paulus Scalichius and others.

G I 62. Letters of Phil. Mornaeus and others.

G I 65. Epistolae Nicolai de Clemangiis.

G I 66. misc. Notes on Coelius Secundus Curio, with his testament and some of his letters. Letters of Calvin, Melanchthon, Bullinger, Bucer, Beza, Wolfgang Musculus, Thomas Erastus, Andr. Dudithius, Beatus Rhenanus, Conr. Gesner, Theod. Zwinger, Carolus Molinaeus, Franc. Hotomannus, Hier. Cardanus, Joh. Fischart, Hadr. Junius, Gilb. Cognatus, Matthias (*sic*) Gribaldus, Aonius Palearius, Paulus Scalichius, Jo. Sturm, Martinus Crusius, Maturinus Corderius.

G I 67. Letters of Adolf Occo, Basilius Amerbach, Marcus Welsler.

G I 68. misc. Letters of Musculus, Luther, Melanchthon, Erasmus, Calvin, Vergerius (jun.), H. Zanchius, Zwingli, Oecolampadius, Bullinger, Pietro Martire Vermigli, Beza, Josias Simler, Thomas Erastus, Vadianus, Theod. Bibliander, Conr. Gesner, Conr. Pellicanus, Simon Grynaeus, Jo. Jac. Grynaeus, Xistus Betuleius, Peutingen

(Regensburg, 1541), Urbanus Rhegius, Franc. Hotomannus, Wolfgang Capito, Jo. Herwagen, Hier. Froben, Nic. Episcopius, David Chytraeus, Lambert Danaeus, Victorinus Strigel, Rob. Hovaeus (Howie), Jo. Oporinus, Joh. Sturm, Corn. Dasypodius (1581), Bonav. Vulcanius, Theod. Zwinger, Coelius Secundus Curio, Farel, Joachim Camerarius, Jac. Scheggk, Jo. Pistorius, Jo. Sleidanus, Hier. Wolf, Caspar Peucer, Joh. Sambucus, Petr. Ramus (1571), Leon. Fuchs, J. Serranus. Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann.

G I 69. misc. Letters of Melanchthon, Bullinger, Simon Grynaeus, Jo. Oporinus, Thomas Erastus, Jo. Serranus, Beza, B. Vulcanius, L. Danaeus, Jo. Jac. Grynaeus, Jo. Sturm. Anon. Latin verses.

G II 1-33 (one ms. vol.):

G II 1. misc. Letters of Jo. Althusius, Menso Alting and Basilius Amerbach.

G II 2. misc. Letters of Tycho Brahe, Bullinger, Bongars.

G II 3. misc. Letters of Hier. Commelinus, Carolus Clusius, Joachim Camerarius, Calvin, David Chytraeus, Isaac Casaubonus, Jo. Caselius.

G II 4. misc. Letters of Lambertus Danaeus, Conr. Dasypodius, Andr. Dudithius, Thomas Erastus.

G II 5. misc. Letters of Obertus Giphanius, Janus Gruter, Simon Grynaeus.

G II 6. misc. Letters of Joh. Jonstonus (Johnston), Franc. Junius, Rob. Hovaeus (Howie), Franc. Hotomannus, David Hoeschel. Data supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. *Letters of John Johnston and Robert Howie*, ed. James K. Cameron, Aberdeen, 1963.

G II 7. misc. Letters of Barth. Keckermann.

G II 8. misc. Letters of Paulus Melissus and Phil. Mornay (1607).

G II 9. misc. Letters of Mich. Neander, Jo. Oporinus, Amandus Polanus, Barth. Pitiscus (*sic*, for Pitiscus; dated Heidelberg, 1594), Julius Pacius, Joh. Pistorius, Jo. Piscator, J. B. Paravicin (1590), Jo. Posthius, Caspar Peucer.

G II 10. misc. Letters of Georg Remus, Conr. Rittershausen, Thomas Erastus, Theod. Zwinger, Amandus Polanus, Martin Crusius, Rudolf Goclenius (1592), Abr. Scultetus, Franc. Junius, Julius Pacius. Also Martinus Chemnitius and Joh. Pistorius. For a letter of F(ranc.) P(uccius) to J. J. Grynaeus, see A. Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche di storia ereticale italiana del Cinquecento*, I, Turin, 1974, pp. 514-527.

G II 11. misc. Letters of Jac. Schegg, Jo. Sturm, Frid. Sylburg, J. Serranus, Oswald Schreckenfuchs, Joachim Camerarius, Abr. Scultetus.

G II 12. misc. Letters of Nic. Taurellus, Franc. Hotomannus, Theod. Zwinger.

G II 13. misc. Letters of Bruno, Basilius, Johannes and Bonifatius Amerbach, and of Leon. Fuchs and Conr. Leontorius.

G II 13 a. misc. Letters of Bruno Amerbach, Andr. Alciatus, Gabr. Caesanus, Joh. Amerbach, Basilius Amerbach, Bonifatius Amerbach, Jodocus Badius, Guil. Budeus, W. Fabricius Capito, Martin



Dorpius, Erasmus, Oecolampadius, Conr. Pellicanus, Beatus Rhenanus, Joh. Reuchlin, Udalricus Zasius, Zwingli, Theodore Zwinger.

G II 14. misc. Letters of Aurelius Albutius, Andr. Alciatus (with poems), Franc. Alciatus, Bonifatius Amerbach, Basilius Amerbach, Jo. Apronianus, Jac. Argenterius (Chieri, 1556), Petrus Dasypodius, Jo. Faust (Frankfurt, 1585).

G II 15. misc. Letters of Franc. Balduinus, Claudius Cantiuncula, Basilius Amerbach, Franc. Duarenus, Hugo Blotius, Joh. Botzheim, Caspar Bruschi, Xystus Betuleius, Nic. Episcopus, Nic. Bellonius, Jac. Bedrotus, Thomas Blaurer, Jo. Butlerius Anglus.

G II 16. misc. Letters of Claudius Cantiuncula, Bonifatius Amerbach, Giacomo Castelvetti (1572), Janus Cornarius (poem), Andr. Cratander, Martin Crusius, Hugo Donellus, Franc. Duarenus, Thomas Erastus, Hier. Camutius. Poems of Hilarius Cantiuncula, Theodoros a Castro, Anselmus Ephorinus. For Agostino Doni, see Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche*, I, p. 531.

G II 17. misc. Letters of Jo. Fichard, Marquard Freher, Nic. Freigius, Andr. Fricius, Nicodemus Frischlin, Leon. Fuchs, Hier. Gebwiler, Simon Petrus Gelenius, Hier. Gemuseus, Albericus Gentilis, Nic. Gerbelius, Conr. Gesner, Obertus Giphanius, Damianus de Goes, Jo. Jac. Grynaeus, Simon Grynaeus, Seb. Gryphius, Bonifatius Amerbach.

G II 18. misc. Letters of Adam Henricpetri, Marcus Hopper, Leon. Hospinianus, Heinrich Petri, Basilius Amerbach, Bonifatius Amerbach, Joh. Herwagen.

G II 19. misc. Letters of David Hoescheli, Jo. Hospinianus, Franc. Hotomannus, Basilius Amerbach. Verses by Jo. Hugonetus. Letters of Simon Lemnius and Ant. Lullus.

G II 20. misc. Letters of Martinus Lypsius. Greek letter of Gerardus Listrius. Hier. Lopis, letters, and a medical consilium.

G II 21. Letters of Bonifatius Amerbach, Lud. Ber, Jac. Mandellus (Pavia, 1547, and Pisa, 1553), Joh. Metellus, Carolus Molinaeus, Jo. Montaigne (1520, etc.), Lud. Montius Mutinensis servitor regis Angliae, Thomas Naageorgus, Conrad Pius Peutingger (1559). Letters and verses by Gervasius Marstaller, Joh. Mercator. Poem of Henr. Nassverus.

G II 22. misc. Letters of Adolf Occo, Basilius Amerbach, Marcus Welser, Jac. Omphalius, Jo. Oporinus.

G II 23. misc. Letters of Julius Pacius, P. Perna, Conrad Pius Peutingger (1558), Franc. Pithoeus, Franc. Portus (1570-72). Verses by Jo. Pedioneus, Augustinus Planta, Jac. (Bedrotus) Bludentinus.

G II 24. misc. Letters of Nic. Reusner.

G II 25. misc. Letters of Jo. Franc. de S. Nazario Ripa Papiensis.

G II 26. misc. Letters of Basilius Amerbach, Bonifatius Amerbach, Ulrich von Hutten, Jo. Seranus, Jo. Sichardus, Josias Simler, Henr. Stephanus, Daniel Stibarius, Jac. Sturmius, Jo. Sturmius, Jac. Sylvius.

G II 27. misc. Letters of Jac. Augustus Thuanus, Albanus Torinus, Leon. Thurneisser, M. Toxites (with poem), Justus Velsius, J. Voerthusius, Bonifatius Amerbach.

G II 28. misc. Letters of Viglius Zuichemus, Hier. Wolfius, Joh. Wolfius, Theod. Zwinger. For a poem of Carolus Utenhovius to Joh. Boinus (Bauhin), see Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche*, I, pp. 549-550.

G II 29. misc. Letters of Lud. Ber, Seb. Brant, Greg. Reisch, Andr. Cratander, Albrecht Dürer, Basilius Amerbach, Hier. Emser, Nic. Episcopus, Joh. and Hier. Frobenius, Henr. Glareanus, Jo. Herwagen, Mich. Hummelbergius, Ulrichus Huttenus, Ant. Koberger, Jo. Franc. Binus, Thomas Blaurerus, Andr. Calvus, Joh. Cnoderus (with a poem), G. Cop(us), Hier. Gebwiler, Gul. Jordanus, Leo Jud.

G II 30. misc. Letters of Joh. Heynlin de Lapide, Conr. Leontorius, Thomas Murner, Paulus Phrygio, Beatus Rhenanus, Jo. Rot, Rogerius Sycamber, Jo. Sapidus (with verses), Joh. Schott, Jo. Trithemius, Martin Waldseemüller (Ilacomylus), Jac. Wimpfeling, Udalricus Zasius. Letters and poem of Lucas Palinurus (Klett).

G II 31. misc. Letters of Joh. Bernardinus Bonifacius, Basilius Amerbach, Coelius Secundus Curio, Paulus Lacisius, P. P. Vergerius, Ant. Stuppa, Matth. Gribaldus. For two letters of Gul. Gratarolus, see Rotondò, pp. 491-492, 496-499.

G II 32 and 32 a-c. Letters of Udalricus Zasius.

G II 33. misc. Letters of Andr. Alciatus, Jo. Botzheimius, Franc. Julius Calvus, Jo. Cochlaeus, Eobanus Hessus, Jo. Fichardus, Freigius, Glareanus, Mich. Hummelberg, Ant. Koberger, (Barth.?) Latomus, Conr. Leontorius, (Jac.) Mandellus (Pavia, 1548), Je(an) Montaigne, Mich. Neander, Jo. Oporinus, Basilius Amerbach, Conr. Peutingger, Bilibaldus Pirckheimer, Amandus Polanus, Conr. Pellicanus, Beatus Rhenanus, Georgius Spalatinus, Daniel Stibarus, Vadianus, Marcus Welser, Zasius, Bruno Amerbach.

G II 33 a. misc. Letters of Basilius and Bruno Amerbach.

G II 37. misc. Epistolae ad Theodorum II Zwinger. Communication of Dr. Steinmann. For letters of Jo. Crato and Agostino Doni, see Rotondò, pp. 469 and 531.

G II 52. misc. Georgius Carpentarius O. Cart., elenchus operum B. Hieronymi, to Greg. Reisch (s. XVI). Petrus Schoeffer, prefatio et epilogus in epistolas Hieronymi (s. XV).

For G<sup>2</sup> I and II, there is a folder of typed and manuscript sheets containing descriptions for some, but not all, of these volumes:

G<sup>2</sup> I 1. misc. Letters of Caspar Schwenckfeldt.

G<sup>2</sup> I 2. misc. Letters of Jo. Opsopoeus, Amandus Polanus, J. J. Grynaeus, Joach. Camerarius, Andr. Libavius, Jo. Caselius, Joh. Buxtorf.

G<sup>2</sup> I 3. misc. Letters of Martin Crusius and Thomas Muenzer.

G<sup>2</sup> I 4. misc. Letters of Martin Crusius.

G<sup>2</sup> I 13 b. misc. Letters of Theod. Zwinger.

G<sup>1</sup> I 20 b. misc. Letters of Luther, Melanchthon, Conr. Dasypodius, Theod. Zwinger, Hier. Wolf, Joh. Ant. Belisarius (Pavia, 1551), Hier. Coard(anus, sic; Milan, 1562, two letters), Gilb. Cognatus, Natalis de Comitibus, Flacius Illyricus, Guil. Gratarolus, J. J. Grynaeus, Andr. Vesalius, Isaac Casaubonus, Julius Pacius, Basilius Amerbach, Simon Grynaeus. Also Georgius Fabricius and Jo. Pistorius.

G<sup>1</sup> I 34. misc. Testament of Joh. Amerbach. Letters of Basilius Amerbach and (Jovianus) Pontanus (1493-94, two letters).

G<sup>1</sup> I 35. Letters of Amandus Polanus.

G<sup>1</sup> I 36. misc. Letter of Francis I to Erasmus.

G<sup>1</sup> I 37. misc. Letters of Melanchthon, Andr. Alciatus, S. Grynaeus, Thomas Erastus, Conr. Peutinger, Erasmus, Georgius Spalatinus, Basilius Amerbach.

G<sup>1</sup> II 2. Letters of R. Hovaeus (Howie) to J. J. Grynaeus. Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann.

G<sup>1</sup> II 5. Epistolae Thomae Erasti ad Jo. Jac. Grynaeum. Communication of Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Rotondò, p. 233.

G<sup>1</sup> II 8. Epistolae ad Theodorum II Zwinger (1613-49). Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann. For a letter of Hier. Mercurialis, see Rotondò, p. 399.

G<sup>1</sup> II 27. misc. Letter of Henr. Bullinger.

G<sup>1</sup> II 29. misc. Letters of Adolf Occo, Basilius Amerbach, Freigius quidam, Marcus Welser.

G<sup>1</sup> II 35. misc. Laelius Sozinus, letters to Heinrich Bullinger. Cf. Lelio Sozzini, *Opere*, ed. A. A. Rotondò, 1986, pp. 388-395.

G<sup>1</sup> II 40. misc. Letters of Bullinger, Matth. Gribaldus, Maturinus Corderius, Carolus Molinaeus, Gilb. Cognatus, Hier. Cardanus, Melanchthon, Joh. Fichardus, Joh. Sturm, Andr. Dudithius, Wolfg. Musculus, Paulus Scalichius, Martin Crusius, Thomas Erastus, Conr. Gesner, Theod. Zwinger.

H II 5 a. Escher, pp. 215-216, no. 330. Heinrich Bullinger, Von den Tigurinern, eight books (1589).

H II 5 b. Escher, pp. 216-217, no. 331. The same work, six books (1589).

H IV 157. s. XVI. Turnierbuch Maximilians I., excerpt.

J I 6. s. XVII. Bullinger, Zürcher Chronik, part 4.

K I 4. s. XVI. 16 vols. Joannes Claimondus, comm. on Pliny, *Historia Naturalis*, books II-III and VII-XXXVII, with an index. Communication of Professor Charles Nauert, verified by Dr. M. Steinmann.

K II 5. s. XV. Petrus de Crescentiis, *Ruralium commodorum libri II*. Communication of Dr. M. Steinmann. Formerly D II 15.

K III 42. Escher, p. 131, no. 164. s. XV. Conr. Weigandus Franconis, *Quadripartitum de arbore quercu*, to Bernhardus de Bohr ep. Salzbürgensis.

O I 1. Steinmann, pp. 573, 577, 580. s. XVII. Inscriptions, collected by Remigius Faesch. Henry Neville (?), carmen in Mariam (Stuart?) Angliae reginam (f. 205v).

O I 3. Steinmann, p. 548. *Vocabularius Ex quo* (f. 13). *Verbarius* (f. 194). *Vocabularius synonymorum latinorum* (217). Not in Bursill-Hall.

O I 9. Steinmann, pp. 355, 453. misc. Joh. Diaconus Neapolitanus, *vita Nicolai ep. Myrensis*, incomplete (f. 15, 30). Ps.-Amphilochius, *vita Basilii*, tr. anon. (99v).

O I 10. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 217, no. 600. Besomi, pp. 393-396, no. 12. Steinmann, pp. 349, 365, 387, 393, 415, 445, 484, 533, 550. misc. XV. Data supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Petrarch, *epistola* (Sen. XI 11, f. 222); *secretum* (f. 223). Mapheus Vegius, *dialogus inter Alithiam et Philalethem* (255). Albertus de Eyb, *an viro sapienti uxor sit ducenda* (262). Anon., *carmen de iuvene amori subiecto* (268). Jac. Wimpfeling, *carmina amatoria* (268v); *epitaphium Kiliani Wolf* (271). Anon., *de Cavichio, a poem* (348). Baptista Dionysius, *carmen ad Jacobum Saum* (350v); 2 *carmina ad Wolfgangum Forchtner* (351). Scattered notes by Sigismundus Meisterlin.

O I 14. Steinmann, p. 572. misc. XVII. Document concerning the loan of a Vergil manuscript to Nic. Heinsius (f. 49v).

O I 16. Steinmann, p. 561. Heinrich Bullinger, *Zürcher Chronik*, vol. 3.

O I 20. Steinmann, p. 574. Isidorus, *Etymologiae*, impr. Paris, 1509, with manuscript notes of an Italian scholar.

O I 21 b. Steinmann, pp. 560, 562. Wolfgang Capito and Martin Butzer, memorandum on church property, in German (1538).

O I 22. Steinmann, p. 582. Cf. Haenel, col. 657 bis (without shelf-mark). Charles Patin, *imperatorum Romanorum numismata*, tom. 2.

O I 25. Steinmann, p. 555. misc. Basilius Amerbach, document.

O I 28. Steinmann, p. 585. s. XVI. Ippolito Salviato, *de piscibus*.

O II 2. Steinmann, pp. 570, 585, 591. misc. XVI-XVII. Jac. Russinger, *collectanea priscae vetustatis Romanae* (f. 1). Jac. Zwinger, *epistola de antiquariae rei methodo ad Janum Gruterum* (1602, f. 58).

O II 6. Steinmann, p. 504. misc. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, with explanations (f. 66).

O II 7. Steinmann, p. 487. misc. Anon., *de proportionibus et fractionibus* (f. 9v).

O II 8. Escher, pp. 155-156, no. 208. Steinmann, p. 495. misc. XV. *Epistola responsalis cuiusdam Carthusiensis ad (Nic. Albergatum) ep. Bononiensem card. S. Crucis* (1443, f. 98v).

O II 9. Steinmann, pp. 563, 568, 569, 579, 585. misc. Giov. Franc. Commendone, *discorso sopra la corte di Roma, to Girolamo Savorgnano* (no. 1). *Circuito di tutta la terra* (no. 4). Jean Monluc, bishop of Valence, *orazione* (1542, no. 5). *Memoranda on the precedence between the dukes of Ferrara and Florence* (nos. 8 and 13).

O II 12. Steinmann, p. 581. Cf. Haenel, col. 657 bis. s. XVI. Heinrich Pantaleon, *matricula Palatinatus id est ipsius privilegia, nomina notariorum, poetarum et legitimatorum*.

O II 13. Steinmann, p. 570. s. XVI. Joh. Jac. Grynaeus the elder, *Monumenta s. patrum orthodoxographa*, two copies prepared for the printer (1569).

O II 15. Steinmann, p. 575. Cf. Haenel, col. 657

bis. s. XVI ex. Konrad Klauser (Conradus Clisiades), enarrationes in Dionysii Areopagitae mysticam theologiam, autogr.

O II 16. Steinmann, pp. 568, 571, 583, 585, 587. misc. XVI. Jac. Schmidlin, conciones et sermones (1571-1573, part 1), including a concio in funere mulieris Mauritii Polligeri (1572, f. 54). Simon Sulzer, concio in funestissimo casu Andreae Hager et Sarae Falckisen (1565, f. 55); Confessio (f. 112).

O II 19. Steinmann, p. 450. Cf. Haenel, col. 655 bis. mbr. XIV ex. Joh. Boccaccius, de casibus virorum illustrium, fragm. at the beginning.

O II 20 and 21. Steinmann, p. 591. Cf. Haenel, cols. 655 bis; 658 bis. s. XVI. Udalricus Zasius, enarrationes in praecipuos quosdam Digestorum titulos.

O II 22 a. Steinmann, pp. 574, 588, 589. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis. misc. XVI. Victor Antiochenus, scholia in Evangelium Marci, tr. Conr. Clauser (f. 1). Compendiaria interpretatio in epistolas catholicas, tr. id. (f. 93). Titus ep. Bostrensis, in Evangelium Lucae explanatio, tr. id. (f. 109). Autograph (1555).

O II 22 b. Steinmann, pp. 555, 564, 570, 572, 573, 576, 580. misc. XVI. Nicetas Pectoratus, libellus contra Latinos, tr. Humbertus card. ep. Silvae Candidae (f. 1). Leo Achridanus, epistola, tr. id. (7). Epiphanius, epistolae, tr. Jerome (10). Apologia Graecorum de purgatorio igne in Concilio Basiliensi exhibita, tr. Alex. Alesius Scotus (22v).

O II 30. Steinmann, pp. 556, 559, 563, 570-571, 572, 576, 581. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis. misc. XVI. Simon Grynaeus, Schema for a treatise de virtutibus (no. 1); commentary on Aristotle's de Sophisticis Elenchis (no. 2); annotations in Hermogenis librum de statibus, exceptae a Joh. Oporino et Phil. Bechio, perhaps copied by Phil. Bechius (no. 3). Aristotle, rhetorica I, with a commentary, perhaps by Simon Grynaeus (nos. 4 and 5). Demosthenes, secunda in Philippum oratio, followed by the argumenta of Libanius on Demosthenes, de Halonneso and de Chersonneso, perhaps tr. by Simon Grynaeus, fragm. (no. 6). Simon Grynaeus, de iustitia (no. 7); schema of a Greek work on legal oratory (no. 8). Partly copied or corrected by Simon Grynaeus, Phil. Bechius, Joh. Oporinus, and owned by the latter.

O II 31. Steinmann, pp. 565, 576, 582. Cf. col. Haenel, 656 bis. s. XVI. Georgius Fabricius Chemicensis, Misnica. With a note on Joh. Dantiscus Laske (f. 32). Owned by Heinrich Petri.

O II 33. Steinmann, pp. 559, 571, 579, 580, 591. Cf. Haenel, col. 554 (without shelf-mark). s. XVI. Xenophon, Memorabilia, tr. Bessarion (f. 2); excerptum ex memorabilium Xenophontis libro secundo de Hercule Prodicti, tr. Vinc. Obsopoeus, inc. Prodicus ille sapiens in eo libello, with a preface to Tilomannus Gunderod (f. 77); Excerptum ex Hellenicorum Xenophontis libro secundo: Critiae oratio contra Theramenem, tr. Phil. Melanchthon, inc. Si quis e vobis iudices arbitrator (f. 79v).

O II 40. Steinmann, p. 579. s. XVI. Gaudentius Merula, in Annales Georgii Merulae scholia.

O II 41. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 218-219, no. 605. Steinmann, pp. 556, 570. Cf. Haenel, col.

549 (without shelf-mark). s. XVI. Henricus Glareanus, Helvetiae descriptio (f. 3) and in Helvetiorum foedus panegyricum (a poem, f. 6), with an autograph letter to Bonifatius Amerbach. Dedication copy.

O II 43. Steinmann, pp. 586, 591. s. XVI in. Anon., in Vergilii laudem declamatiuncula.

O II 44. Steinmann, p. 569. s. XVI. Introduitorium sive epitome in geographiam.

O II 45. Steinmann, p. 583. Cf. Haenel, col. 552 (without shelf-mark). s. XVII. Plutarch, Cicero, tr. anon., inc. Ciceronis matrem tradunt Helviam claro genere, fragm.

O II 46. Steinmann, pp. 555, 556, 559, 573, 582, 583. misc. XVI. Documents concerning Basel university, including a memorandum by Paul Phrygio (1535, no. 5); a statute of 1540, with a programme by Bonifatius Amerbach (no. 11); Joh. Hospinianus filius, carmen ad Basilium Amerbachium (1562, no. 15); an obituary notice on Andreas Petri (1575, no. 17); a document on Basilius Amerbach (no. 23); Kaspar Bauhin, statement on academic privileges (1598, no. 24). Owned by the Amerbach family. Formerly A Aleph III 16.

O II 49. Steinmann, pp. 559, 560, 563, 573, 574, 576, 577, 582, 583. s. XVI. Gilbertus Cognatus (Conradus Nucerinus), collection of epigrammata et carmina in papas, autograph. The collection includes: Joh. Pontanus, de Alexandro VI et eius filia Lucretia (f. 1); Janus Pannonius, epigramma de Johanna papissa et aliis papis (f. 1); anon. epigrams on Leo X (f. 3); Hier. Massarius, epigrammata in papas (f. 11); anon., vita Julii III (f. 11); verses on Charles V (f. 11v); anon., vita Marcelli II (f. 11v); poems against Paul IV (f. 15v); a Latin poem on the Interim (f. 17); epitaph of Beatus Rhenanus (f. 17v); epitaph of Luther (f. 17v); Giov. Bernardino Bonifacio, psalmus 123 ob mortem Pauli IV (f. 20); Pietro Perna, Pasquinata (f. 32v).

O II 53. Steinmann, pp. 563, 580, 581, 584. s. XVI. Wilhelm Radensis, bibliographical notes on various scholars, including Joh. Oporinus (f. 1), Abdias (Gottschalk) Praetorius (8v), Michael Neander (24), and Gilbertus Cognatus (39).

O II 61. Steinmann, p. 572. s. XVI. Joachim Hopfer, legal opinions (ca. 1550-1560).

O II 63. Steinmann, p. 572. s. XVI-XVII. Joh. Beatus Helius, argumentum autoschediastikon.

O III 1. Steinmann, pp. 560, 579. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis. misc. XVI. Menradus Molther Augustanus, notes on Boccaccius's de casibus virorum illustrium, with a preface of 1535.

O III 4. Steinmann, pp. 556, 561, 563, 564, 565, 573, 574, 575, 577, 578-579, 580, 584, 586, 587. Cf. Haenel, col. 659 bis. misc. XVI. Owned by Christian Soerin. Melanchthon, orations, letters, treatises, opinions, and other writings, including: commendatio Balthasaris Stephani Luneburgensis (1539, f. 38v); orationes et intimationes (f. 52, 61); oratio in mortem Johannis Ducis Saxoniae (1532, f. 55); praefatio in Officia Ciceronis (f. 70v); quaestio proposita Nicolao Reinhold Cygneo (1538, f. 78); responsio publice data in conventu Smalcaldiae oratori Gallico Guilelmo Bellaio (1535, f. 112);

quaestio an iure C. Caesar interfectus sit (f. 138); iudicium de Johanne Krause Hallensi qui mortem sibi ipsi conscivit (1527, f. 148v). Georgius Brenner, oratio de laudibus philosophiae (f. 84). Justus Jonas, Latin report on Luther's illness (1527, f. 107v). Caspar Cruciger, ad studiosos (1538, f. 115v). Vitus Oertel, intimatio (f. 118v). Anon., de Vito Amerbachio (f. 120v). Justus Jonas and Joh. Bugenhagen, intimatio (f. 123v). Joh. Marcellus, intimatio (1538, f. 124); disticha (f. 128v). Argumentum comoediae quae in civitate Parisiensi Gallica lingua publice acta est (1540, f. 133v). Luther, statements (f. 150, 165v). Joh. Stigel, epigram on Melanchthon (1555, f. 151v). Georgius Fabricius Chemicensis, verses (f. 165v). Anon., carmen de Francisco Sfortia (at the end). The following pieces listed in the inventory are not mentioned by Steinmann. Letters of Joh. Apellus, Joachimus Camerarius, Marcus Crodell, Joh. Agricola, Mart. Luther, Joh. Bern. Velcurio, Vitus Dietrich, Ant. Nic. Amerbachius, Euricius Cordus, Phil. Eberbach (to Peutingen and others), Franc. Philolphus (two letters), Marcellus Regius, Valentinus Trotzendorf, Hier. Wolfius, Christianus Soerius.

O III 5. Steinmann, pp. 405, 440, 488. mbr. misc. XII. Maximus Confessor, commentarius in Ps.-Dionysii Areopagite epistolam 10, excerpt (f. 1). Hugo de S. Victore, commentary on Ps.-Dionysius Areopagita, de coelesti hierarchia (tr. Joh. Scotus Eriugena, f. 19v).

O III 11. Steinmann, pp. 565, 570. misc. XVII. Daniel Eremita, Iter Germanicum ad Camillum Gridium (Griffi, Vienna 1609, f. 110).

O III 24. Cf. Haenel, col. 659. Letters of Basilius Amerbach, Adolfus Occo, Cyriacus Spangenberg.

O III 26. Steinmann, pp. 556, 574, 584. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. s. XVI. Hadrianus Junius, in Virgilianae Aeneidos librum tertium annotationes. Owned by Bonifatius Amerbach.

O III 27. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 219, no. 607. Steinmann, pp. 556, 569, 573, 584. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. s. XVI. Partly autograph of Phil. Imsser. Phil. Imsser, commentaria in primum librum Geographiae Ptolemaei (f. 2); succincta globi geographici compositio (f. 85 and 111); usus globi geographici (f. 142v); compositio meteoroscopia Ptolemaei secundum mentem Johannis de Monte Regio (f. 149v). Petr. Apianus, descriptio orbis universi, a Gemma Frisio aucta et edita (1553, f. 166).

O III 28. Steinmann, p. 581. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. Heinrichus Panthaleo, orationes, declamationes, disputationes, praefationes, et epistolae; carmen, fragm. (f. 47); praefatio in Persium (f. 49).

O III 28 b and c. Steinmann, p. 581. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. Heinrichus Panthaleo, loci communes.

O III 29. Steinmann, p. 352. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. Bursill-Hall, p. 32. Alexander de Villa Dei, Doctrinale, part I, with a commentary.

O III 35. Steinmann, pp. 348, 440, 442, 452, 463, 466, 470, 471, 476, 499, 514, 522, 526, 540. misc. XV. Sermons and orations held at the Councils of Constance and Basel, held by Nic. de Tudeschis (f.

1), Joh. de Palomar (50, 86), Nicolinus de Cremona O.E.S.A. (57), Joh. de Corali O.P. (60), Julianus Caesarinus (statements, f. 91v, 148), Joh. de Rokyzana (98v and 110), Isidorus abbas S. Demetrii (152), Thomas de Corcellis (funeral oration on Hugo de Ordeis archiep. Rothomagensis, 1436, f. 236), Jac. Arigonius de Balardis O.P. (241). Poggius, historia tripartita (f. 248). Leon. Brunus, de militia (284). Ruglerius Comes, oratio in principio studii Papiensis (1461, f. 301). Aeneas Silvius, descriptio urbis Basileae (1438, f. 311). The volume also contains Petr. Ransanus, oratio (impr.).

O III 37 a. Steinmann, p. 586. misc. XVI. Calligraphic samples, in French.

O III 40. Steinmann, pp. 469, 565. s. XIV-XV. Joh. Wünschelburger, de falsis signis et miraculis libri duo. With notes of Georgius Fabricius.

O III 41. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 220, no. 609. Steinmann, pp. 556, 557, 560, 577. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. s. XVI. Theobaldus Billicanus, Meteora Aristotelis praelecta (f. 1). Idem (?), commentaria in Aristotelis Physicam (23). Conradus Lycosthenes, in Sexti Aurelii Victoris de viris illustribus libellum annotationes (41). Partly copied by Lycosthenes.

O III 44. Steinmann, p. 569. s. XVI. Lorenz Fries, Traktat von der Franzosenkrankheit.

O III 51. Steinmann, pp. 560, 574, 585. s. XVI. Niklaus Meinaerts van Blesdijk, confutation et purgation contre l'esprit desbordee et pleine d'iniures de Jean Rostin défenseur de la secte Davidique (that is, of the sect of David Joris, 1558).

O III 52. Steinmann, p. 583. s. XVI. Guillaume Postel, apertio seu illuminatio oculorum.

O IV 3. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 221, no. 612. Steinmann, p. 581. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. s. XVI. Heinrich Pantaleon, annotationes in Jonam prophetam (1548, p. 1); three disputationes theologicae (pp. 97, 201, 213); observationes in Ev. Marci (1551, p. 113); annotationes in epistolam Pauli ad Titum (1551, p. 217).

O IV 4. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 221, no. 613. Steinmann, p. 360. misc. XV. Iudicia planetarum.

O IV 5. Steinmann, p. 509. Petrus Berchorius O.S.B., reductorium morale, excerpts (f. 9, 123).

O IV 6, IV. Steinmann, p. 572. Horoscopes, one of them for Jakob Hannibal Hohenems (f. 1).

O IV 8. Steinmann, pp. 555, 556, 564, 591. misc. XVI. Joh. Ulrich Zasius, oration, fragm. draft (1542, no. 9). Basilius Amerbach (?), suggestions for correcting Jac. Schegg's Latin translation of Theognis (no. 20). Epigrammata varia, including Greek epigrams, tr. Andr. Alciatus, Barth. Simoneta, and Bapt. Pius, with corrections by Bonifatius and Basilius Amerbach (no. 21). From the Amerbach family. The following pieces listed in the inventory are not mentioned by Steinmann: letters of Udalricus Zasius, Hier. Oberriedt, Theodorus Beza.

O IV 11. Steinmann, pp. 555, 556. s. XVI. Basilius Amerbach, maps and notes on the Roman theatre of Augst.

O IV 12. Steinmann, pp. 581, 588. Cf. Haenel, col. 552. s. XVI in. Nic. Marius Paniciatus, oratio in enarrationem libri memorabilium Valerii Maximi.

O IV 13. Steinmann, p. 416. misc. Ps.-Galenus, praeceptum pro capillis, excerpt (f. 3); de dynamidiis, fragm. (f. 27).

O IV 16. Steinmann, p. 513. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis. Phil. de Pergamo O.S.B., speculum regiminis (or Cato moralizatus), fragm.

O IV 22. Steinmann, p. 560; cf. p. 556 (where the shelf-mark is given as O IV 32). s. XVI. Psalterium Davidis Hebreo-Latinum veteri translatione Latina ad Hebraicam veritatem castigata per Petrum Artopoeum.

O IV 23. Steinmann, p. 407. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. misc. XV in. Ephraem Syrus, sermones, tr. anon., inc. Gloria omnipotenti Deo qui os nostrum (f. 1).

O IV 27. Steinmann, pp. 568, 581. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. s. XVI. Maximilian Pantaleon, quaestiones medicae in universam physiologiam Johannis Fernelii.

O IV 33. Escher, p. 94, no. 143. Steinmann, pp. 561, 571, 577. Cf. Haenel, col. 659 bis. Guil. Budaeus, de asse, Italian by Giovan Bernardo Gualandi, to Giovanni di Luna (1541).

O IV 34. Steinmann, pp. 405, 467. Cf. Haenel, col. 659 bis. Joh. Scotus Eriugena, comm. on Dionysius Areopagita, de hierarchia celesti.

O IV 35. Steinmann, pp. 365, 383, 405, 422, 528. Cf. Haenel, col. 659 bis. misc. Guil. de Conchis, de philosophia mundi (f. 1). Schema de hierarchiis celestibus Dionysii Areopagitae (25v). Secundus Philosophus, vita et sententiae, excerpts (24v, 26). Guil. de Conchis (?), moralium dogma philosophorum, with a prologue of Barth. de Recanato (56). Verses on the preceding work by the same Bartholomeus (78). Anon., quaestiones super Ps.-Boethium de disciplina scholarium, fragm. (76v).

O IV 37. Steinmann, p. 487. misc. Directorium ad quemcumque modum computandi secundum abacum.

O IV 38. Steinmann, p. 460. misc. Matthias Iselin (?), note on the death of Joh. Iselin (1497).

O IV 42. Steinmann, p. 438. misc. Ps.-Hippocrates, epistula ad Antiochum, in German. Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann.

R III 9. misc. s. XVI in. Hebrew manuscript, partly written by Matteo Adriani. f. 5-10v (not written by Adriani). Anon. Hebrew grammar, inc. Pronomina apud hebreos sunt duplicia. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Gilly, p. 523.

R IV 6. cart. XVI in. Hebrew vocabulary, composed and written by Matteo Adriani. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Gilly, p. 523.

Aleph D IV 3. *Datierte Handschriften* I, pp. 223-224, no. 620. misc. XV-XVI, partly impr. Vocabularius latino-germanicus.

Aleph F II 16. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 225, no. 625. misc. XV, partly impr. Seb. Brant, ad Sixtum IV, a poem.

AA I 22 a and 22b. s. XVI. Giacomo Soranzo, Relazione o diario (1581).

AA I 31. s. XVI. Seb. Schmid, chorographia et topographia, in German (1566).

AA III 3. misc. XVI-XVIII. no. 15. Ant. Torquatus, prognostica.

AA VI 5. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 226, no. 629. misc. XV. Comm. on Terence, Heautontimoroumenus.

AA VI 27 a. s. XVI. Gilbertus Cognatus, Effigies Des. Erasmi, impr. 1553, with autograph. additions. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

AA VI 36. s. XV. Alb. de Bonstetten, Clades Burgundiana.

AG V 30. Felix Platter, poems, with some verses by others.

AN I 8, s. XVI. Gregorius Nazianzenus, orationes, graece, with the comm. of Elias Cretensis, and with notes of Martinus Crusius. Formerly A III 1. Cf. Omont, p. 402, no. 35. Wilhelmi, pp. 34-35.

AN II 3. Escher, pp. 167-175, no. 228. Matricula studiosorum universitatis Basileensis, part 1, 1460-1567.

AN II 4. Escher, pp. 175-178, no. 229. The same, part 2, 1568-1653.

AN II 4 a. Escher, pp. 178-184, no. 230. The same, part 3, 1654-1764.

AN II 9. Escher, pp. 184-185, no. 231. Matricula studiosorum facultatis artium, Basel, 1460-1748.

AN II 20. Escher, pp. 210-211, no. 319. Matricula facultatis medicae, part 1, ca. 1560-1715.

AN II 42. misc. XV. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida. Jo. Serbacensis, poem. Anon. (Wimpheling?), poem. Peter Luder, poem. Carmen de Petro Haginbach sub forma dialogi. Formerly AN II 12. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 227, no. 632.

AN III 13. Genesis and Exodus, in Greek, with notes of Martinus Crusius. Formerly B VI 18. Cf. Omont, pp. 388-389, no. 1. Wilhelmi, p. 29.

AN IV 1 Evangelia, with notes of Erasmus and Martinus Crusius. Formerly B VI 25. Cf. Omont, pp. 390-391, no. 7. Wilhelmi, pp. 29-30.

AN IV 21. Guillaume Arragos (d. 1610), de la Caballe, traité 4-6. Autogr. Formerly K IV 33.

AN IV 21 a. s. XVI. Anon., de Maria Stuart.

AN V 6. Escher, p. 93, no. 141. s. XV. Boccaccio, Fiammetta.

AN VI 49. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 229, no. 639. misc. XVI in. (1513). Excerpta e quadam collectione Jacobi Biehti.

AN VI 54. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 230, no. 641. misc. XV-XVI. Gregorius Reisch, expositio initii Evangelii secundum Johannem.

AN VI 56. s. XVI. Ambr. Alantsee, sermones; semita exeuntium; firmamentum fidei contra Judaeos.

AN VI 56 b. Doctoral diploma of Theodore Zwinger (d. 1588), dated Padua, 1559.

AN XIV 57. Joachimus Camerarius, de Philippi Melanchthonis ortu, vita et morte, impr., with notes of Jo. Jac. Grynaeus.

AN XIV 58. Hier. Cardanus, de utilitate ex adversis capienda, impr. 1561, with autogr. notes. Formerly E V 32.

A Lambda II 1 a. Thomas Platter, Lebensbeschreibung (1572), autogr.

A Lambda II 1 b, 1 c and 2 a. The same work, s. XVII-XVIII.

A Lambda II 2. misc. XVI. Verses by and against Joh. Maior. Jo. (Basilius) Herolt, letters, including

one in Italian to Girolamo Ruscelli. Letters of Luther, Cochlaeus, and Oecolampadius.

A Lambda II 22. s. XVI. Narratio de Martini Borhai vita (1559).

A Lambda II 31 a and 31 a bis. Thomas Platter, Lebensbeschreibung. s. XVII-XVIII.

A Lambda II 36 a. Stammbuch Jacob Zwinger (1589-1610). Contains entries by Nic. Stupanus, Simon Sulcerus, Georgius Cellarius, Jo. Jac. Grynæus, Christianus Urtisius, Basilius Amerbachius, Samuel Grynæus, Casparus Bauhinus, and Henr. Pantaleon.

A Lambda II 44 a. Escher, p. 210, no. 317. Andr. Ryff, Reisebuechlein, finished in 1600.

A Lambda III 3. Felix Platter, autograph notes.

A Lambda III 3 a. Escher, pp. 218-219, no. 336. misc. XVI. De Helvetica liber tertius.

A Lambda III 5 a. Felix Platter, medical notes. BC IX 116. Lucian, Opera, vol. II, impr., with ms. additions by Gilbertus Cognatus. See also Descriptions below, AA I 23. Communication of Dr. M. Steinmann.

CC IV 11. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 233, no. 649. misc. XV, partly impr. Ps.-Boethius, de disciplina scolarius, with a comm., inc. Circa notitiam huius libelli quinque sunt consideranda.

CH V 19. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 233, no. 650. misc. XV, partly impr. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida, with preface ad Petrum (Donatum) ep. Patavinum (no. 6, f. 1-12v). Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann.

FG IV 2. Biblia, impr. 1476, with ms. notes of Conrad Pellicanus. Communication of Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. M. Sicherl, *Johannes Cuno*, 1978, p. 122.

FG VII 92. misc. no. 3. Joh. Ant. Porcellius, carmen de matre Dei (s. XV-XVI).

FG IX 99. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 234, no. 652. misc. XVI, partly impr. Gabriel Brunus, tabula alphabetica Novi Testamenti (1525).

FL II 1. Hieronymus, Opera, impr. 1498, with ms. notes of Joh. Cuno and Joh. Reuchlin. Cf. Sicherl, *Johannes Cuno*, 1978, pp. 122 and 127.

FL VI 1. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 235, no. 655. misc. XV, partly impr. Joh. de Capistrano, sermo ad clerum in synodo Tridentina (1561).

FN V 12. Jo. Calvinus, institutio, impr. 1553, with notes of Seb. Castellio.

FP VII 11. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 236-237, no. 659. misc. XVI, partly impr. (Hutten?), Oratio ad Christum pro Julio secundo, written by Georgius Carpentarius (1520).

Inc. 706. Escher, p. 77, no. 106. misc. XV, partly impr. Joh. de Lapide, comm. on Aristotle, de anima.

The following excerpts are taken from the old handwritten inventory by J. Zwinger, in five vols. This inventory was the basis for Haenel's catalogue, but it has been kept up to date, and hence contains additional entries and shelf-marks. It is still the main source of information for those sections that do not yet possess modern inventories. The inventory is arranged by subjects and authors, like Haenel. The

following excerpts are limited to entries which are not in Haenel, or which I did not find in Haenel, and for which I have no other information from the modern inventories or through direct inspection. The new shelf-marks have been verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Vol. I. *Catalogus librorum theologicorum manuscriptorum Academiae Basiliensis:*

Acta Concilii Basiliensis, by Joh. de Segobia. E I 20 (formerly A III 40-41). Also AN I 9.

Decreta Concilii Basileensis. E I 16.

Petr. de Andlo, de canonica clericorum secularium vita. Formerly F II 16. Now Aleph F II 16 d. Shelf-mark verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Nic. de Clemangiis contra praelatos simoniacos. A IV 159.

Acta Concilii Constanciensis. AN III 13.

Erasmus, letters, autogr. AN III 15.

Variorum epistolae. s. XVII. A IX 76. Now A XII.

Simon Grynæus, de coena dominica. B X 23.

Phil. Melancthon, dissertatio in locum ad Colossos. FM XI 18.

Conr. Pellicanus, grammatica hebraica (1508). G I 63.

Guil. Postellus, apologia Serveti. AN V 10.

Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus; dialogi de trinitate; de iustitia. AN V 5.

Vol. II. *Catalogus codicum iuridicorum:*

Jo. Bononiensis, summa. C V 15.

Andr. Alciatus, works. C VI a 33 (formerly C VII 42). C VII 8.

Udalricus Zasius, works. C VI b 1-5; 22.

Vol. III. *Catalogus codicum medicorum:*

Hier. Lopidis, consilium breve contra pestem preservativum pro D. Bonifacio Amerbach. One folio. No shelf-mark given. Now G II 20, f. 264v-265.

Vol. IV. *Catalogus librorum philosophicorum manuscriptorum:*

Sedulius Scotus, explanatio epistolae Hieronymi ad Damasum. s. X. F V 33.

Simon Grynæus, comm. on Aristotle's de interpretatione. F II 17 and F VI 10 (old shelf-marks). Present shelf-mark unknown.

Epistolae ad Erasmus. E IV 24. Probably now Erasmuslade.

Epistolarum collectio. G I 1-70. G II 1-49.

Conr. Leontorius, Horatii carminum scansiones (1507), autogr. G<sup>2</sup> II 76.

Olympia Morata, in Ciceronis paradoxa prolegomena. E VI 24.

Hier. Pantaleo, rudimenta arithmeticae (1542). L I 28.

Plato, letters, tr. Leon. Brunus. K IV 29. Shelf-mark antiquated. New shelf-mark not known.

Henr. Ranzovius, astrologica, L III 19.

Annotationes in Terentii Andriam. AA VI 5.

Vol. V. *Catalogus codicium historicorum*: Aeneas Sylvius, chronica Bohemia. K IV 14. Now AN IV 20.  
 Lucas Gauricus, prognosticon. AN V 31.  
 N. Chytraeus, gnomismata urbis Rhodopolitanae. EK VIII 25 b.

Since the printed catalogue by Haenel is still the main published source for the collection, I shall now give the correct shelf-marks of the mss. for which he fails to supply them. This information is based on the library copy of Haenel, on the Zwinger inventory, on the modern inventories, on my own research, and on data kindly supplied by Dr. Max Burckhardt.

Haenel, col. 517. Martianus Capella, c. comm. et vita Martiani. F I 22. Now F V 17.

518. De cometa qui anno 1472 apparuit prognosticon. E III 10. Now D IV 10.

Andreae Contarini Veneti epist. ad Pium monentem ut orationes et epist. suas edat; eiusd. carmen breve elegiacum ad Cosmum. B IX 34. Now F IX 2. See below.

519. Geraldini metra de amore virtutum (i.e., Guido Guirardinus). E III 8. Now O IV 4.

521. Porietii poema de podagra etc. B IX 34. Now F IX 2.

Servioli regulae grammaticales. E III 7. Now AN IV 11.

522. Adagia atque allusiones in Persio quae Erasmus suis adagiis annotavit. Shelf-mark not known.

524. M. Antonii in Caesaris funere laudatio, tr. Caelius Secundus Curio. F VI 44.

Petri Apiani genuinus usus tabularum sinuum. Copied from an edition. TT II 80. Now AN II 39.

525. Leonardi Aretini epist. ad Coluccium. W VI 29. Now Inc. 581.

Aristotle, de anima, per Jo. Heynlin de Lapide scripti 1459. X II 20. Now BC II 5 a.

527. Boetii de disciplina scholarium c. comm. O VIII 22. Now E IX 2 h.

Huberti de Bonacurso quaestio de nobilitate. W VI 29. Now Inc. 581.

Britannici explanationes in Persii satyras. F VI 34.

Hermanni Buschii explan. in Persii saturas. F VI 34.

528. Anon. in Joan. Caesarii tractatus dialecticae quaestiones. Shelf-mark not known. Perhaps F IX 30.

Jo. Franc. Cameni eclogae duae. C VI 33.

Carmen ex Italia Lipsiam ab Epicureo quodam missum, cum Joach. Camerarii responso. F VI 44.

Carmina ad Basilium Amerbachium scripta. F VII 27.

529. Cognati Gilberti epitaphia Erasmo facta (1536). Opera varia. AA I 23.

Anon. comoedia acta in collegio Cenomanorum. F VI 47.

Joan. Cubicensis in Persii satyras explicationes. F VI 34.

Demosthenis oratio de corona, tr. Nic. Saguntinus. F VI 31.

530. De dialectica et rhetorica oratio (and many other orations). F IX 24 and F VII 25.

Corn. Donzellini methodi graecae linguae. C VI 33.

Joannis de Elgoth oratio. F VIII 8. Now AN IV 13.

Epigrammata Graeca, in Latin. F VI 37.

Epigrammata varia in encomium Bon. Amerbachii conscripta. F VII 27.

Epistolandi ars. AA V 34. Now D C V 12 b.

531. Euripidis Helena a Mattheo Meiero illustrata. F VII 28 h.

Honor. Fascitelli carmina. F VI 45.

Gasparini Bergamensis epistolae. W VI 29. Now Inc. 581.

The same. O VIII 13. Now FL IV 10.

Id., praecepta rhetorica. AA V 34. Now D C V 12 d.

Theodori Gazae grammatica graeca. F VI 48.

532. Simon Grynaeus, comm. on Porphyry's Isagoge and on Aristotle's Categories. F VI 27.

Joan. Beati Helii explic. Joannis Caesarii locorum dialecticorum et elenchorum sophisticorum. Shelf-mark not found. Perhaps F X 12.

Ex Heraclide excerptum de politia Atheniensium. Shelf-mark not found.

533. Homeri Odyssea. F VI 36.

Joan. Hospiniani elegia; apum et fucorum pugnae. C VI 33.

Hugolinus Pisanus, Philogenia. AA IV 36, then CC III 8 g, now Inc. 692.

535. Luciani dialogi aliquot latine versi. F VII 5. Now F VI 35.

De memoria artificiali. F. VIII 8. Now AN IV 13. Memoriae artificialis praecepta. K II 18. Now FM V 6.

536. Mithridatis grammatica graeca. F VII 21 and 22.

Thomae Mori mortis deploratio; oratio de morte contemnenda. Shelf-mark not found. Probably C VI a 54.

Petr. Mosellanus in Demosthenem comm. (inc. Fructus omnis que ex autorum praelectione expectatur). C IV 29. Now C VI b 15.

Theobaldi Mulleri exercitia. F VII 28 b.

537. Jac. Nepotis (?) collectanea in Homerum. C VI 33.

Joan. Niedermeieri epithalamium in nuptiis Bas. Amerbachii. C VI a 54.

Petrus Nonius, de crepusculis. TT III 80. Now AN II 39.

Oppiani de piscatu lib. II Jacobo Hertelio interprete. C VI 33.

Orationes manu Lud. Iselii scriptae. F IX 24 and F VII 25.

538. Conr. Pellicani epist. ad Joan. Amerbachium (1503). Now Autographensammlung.

Nic. Perotti opus de metris Horatii et Boetii. AA VII 16. Now DC VI 2 d.

Poggii de nobilitate. F VIII 18. Should be F VIII 10.

539. Poggius, invectiva in Vallam. AA II 18. Now AK V 19.

De punctandi arte varia. F VI 10. Should be F VI 16.

- Joh. Reuchlin, epistolae; carmen; aenigma. E III 15. Now C VI 33.
540. Rota Veneris. F VIII 8. Now AN IV 13.
- Joan. Sapidi certamen Germaniae et Galliae de Erasmo Roterodamo. F II 10. No shelf-mark in the inventory. Now Erasmuslade, C (Erasmiana) 5.
- Sophoclis Electrae principium. F VII 10. Now C VI 33.
- Franc. Sperati odae. A IX 1. Now C VI 33.
541. Jo. Sturmii adnotationes in orationem Ciceronis pro S. Roscio Amerino. F X 12. Now C VI 33.
- Aeneas Silvius, letters. W VI 29. Now Inc. 581.
542. Theocriti idyllia. F VI 40 a-c.
543. Udalr. Zasii scholia in rhetoricam Ciceronis ad Herennium (inc. Rhetorica Graeci nominant eam quam ex Latinis nonnulli oratoriam), et ad Zasium litterae Erasmi, Alciati, Amerbachiorum. C IV 29. Now C VI b 15.
544. Theod. Zwinger, praelectiones in lib. X Aristotelis ad Nicomachum, manu Lud. Iselii. F IX 8.
546. Aeliani de varia historia latine. O II 35.
- Aeneas Silvius, epistola de Basilea. H V 12.
- Alruni (i.e., Arluni) Bernardini Mediolanensis historiae. E II 58.
- Leonardi Aretini, de bello Italico adversus Gothos gesto. E III ? (*sic*). Should be E II 64. Formerly D VI 8.
547. Benvenutus de Imola, liber Augustalis. E III 10. Now D IV 10.
- Joan. de Casalis exhortatio ad imp. in Turcos. W VI 29, Now Inc. 581.
548. Alphonsi lib. de statu marmoreis ad Quirinale. C VI a 81.
- Concilium Basileense. D II 10. Wrong shelf-mark.
549. Duncani Martini epistola de Davido Georgio haeresiarcha. A Lambda I 10.
- Epigrammata antiqua. C VI a 72.
- In geographiam introductio. O II 44.
- Henrici Glareani descriptio Helvetiae. O II 41.
551. B. de Lapacia ep. Mediolanensis epitaphium. W VI 29. Now Inc. 581.
552. In Valerii Maximi enarrationem oratio. O IV 12.
- Nic. Panizzati oratio in funere Antonii Constantis; oratio in funere Herculis Atestini. O III 37 and O II 38.
- Plutarchi Cicero latine. O II 45.
553. Beati Rhenani de urbe Selestadii antiquitatibus. C VI a 76.
- Franc. Sfortiae vite et gesta. A Lambda II 23 a.
554. Xenophontis de factis et dictis Bessarione interprete. O II 33.
- Ex Xenophonte oratio Critiae contra Theramen Philippo Melanchthone interprete. O II 33.
- Jac. Aegidii O.P., Zanini de Salcia causa. B IX 34. Now F IX 2.
556. Martini Garati opus. B IX 34. Now F IX 2.
558. Aur. Albuicii defensio Andr. Alciati. C VI a 13.
- Andr. Alciatus, epist. autogr. ad Bonif. Amerbachium, 1537. P IX 16. Now G II 14.
- 558-559. Basilius Amerbachius, legal works. C VI 14. C VI 24. C VI a 33; 44; 52; 59. C VII 7.
- 559-560. Bonif. Amerbach, legal works. C VI a 3.
30. 31. 34 (now C II 18). C VI b 15.
565. Erasmus, testamentum, autogr. C VI a 71.
567. Franc. Hotomannus, lectures on the Institutiones. C VI a 13. C VI b 42.
570. De Romanorum dignitatibus. R VI 33. Now AA III 14 a.
- 572-573. Zasius, legal works. C IV 19-35. Now C VI a 61. C VI b 6-14; 16-17; 19-21.
575. Bapt. Palavicinus, historia flendae crucis. B IX 34. Now F IX 2.
580. Areopagita, works with comm. B IV 18. Should be B IV 17 and 18.
599. Articuli erronei. O VIII 4. Now B Lambda V 4.
- Athanasius, de psalmorum virtute, interprete Reuchlino. K VII 52. Now FG IX<sup>2</sup> 24.
607. Dionysii Carthusiani exhortatio saevitiorum (*sic*, for novitiorum). A VII 13. Now FN VI 4.
609. Jo. Chrysostomi epistola ad Anastasiam sororem. W VI 29. Now Inc. 581.
- Id., theological writings. A IX 5. Now A VI 43.
- 610-611. Concilium Basileense. D II 10. Wrong shelf-mark.
617. Erasmi scholia in Hieronymi epistolas, autogr.; epistolae; vita Hieronymi. Cf. *Erasmi Opuscula*, ed. W. K. Ferguson, The Hague, 1933, p. 131. N VIII 16. Now A IX 56.
- Id., expostulatio de eucharistia. N VIII 27. Now A Lambda V<sup>2</sup> 4.
630. (Erasmus?), de Julio II dialogus (several copies). A III 4 and AA VI 5. Now A IX 64 and 64 a.
636. Phil. Melanchthonis ad Landgravium Hassiae de pace ecclesiae. X IX 69.
- Jo. de Mantua, errores (1347). O VIII 4. Now B Lambda V 14.
641. Petrus de Osma in symbolum Athanasii. L II 7. Now Inc. 428.
- Hier. Paduanus, Jesuida. Y V 35. Now CH V 19.
643. Petrarch, psalmi poenitentiales. A VI 5. Should be F VI 5.
- The same work. A VIII 8. Wrong shelf-mark.
646. Joan. Reuchlini de verbo mirifico, autogr. AN II 2.
647. Joan. Reuchlini epistola de Athanasio. K VII 52. Now FG IX<sup>2</sup> 24.
655. Hier. de Vallibus, carmen de passione D.N.J.C. Y V 35. Now CH V 19.
- 655 bis. Codices Musei Faeschii.
- Boccatus de casibus virorum et mulierum illustrium. mbr. O II 19.
- Zasii comm. in ti. aliq. corp. iur. O II 20.
- 656 bis. Comm. in Ciceronis lib. IV rhetoricorum ad Herennium et in Bucolica. F V 32.
- Georg. Trapezuntii comm. in Ptolemaei almagestum. F V 22.
- Terentii comediae; epist. Guarini, Aretini et aliorum. F V 27.
- Diodori Siculi hist. libri XI. XII. XIII. latine. F V 31.
- Varia philosophica Simonis Grynacii, partly autogr. O II 30.
- Benvenuti de Imola comm. in bucolica et georgica Virgilii. O III 4 (old shelf-mark). New shelf-mark not known.



Initium libri cuiusdam Philippi Bergomatis. O IV 16.  
 Victoris scholia in evangelium Marci. O II 22 a.  
 Titi Bostrensis scholia in Lucam. O II 22 a.  
 Thucydidis hist. lib. VIII, interpr. Valla, 1561. A Lambda II 20.  
 Anon., expos. in historias Thucydidis. F V 24.  
 Callimachi Geminianensis hist. de rege Vladislao. O III 7.  
 Henr. Waltheri (*sic*) adnott. ad Boccatii lib. de viris illustribus. O III 1.  
 Georg. Fabricii Misniaca et literae. O II 31.  
 Expos. sup. lib. Boetii de consolatione c. comm. Nic. de Triveth. F V 35.  
 657 bis. Henr. Pantaleonis matricula notar. O II 12.  
 Plinius, Basil. 1554, c. comm. marg. mss. Rud. Agricolae. Not identified.  
 Scholia Maximi et alia in Dionys. Areop. opp. qued. interpr. Conrado Clisiade. O II 15.  
 Leon. Aretini lib. de disputat. O II 32.  
 Ambrosii Leonis de Nola lib. de Campania. O III 12.  
 658 bis. Geographia Ptolemaei, collata p. Joan. de Monte Regio (and translated by him). O IV 32.  
 Phil. Imsseri comm. in lib. I geograph. Ptolemaei. O III 27.  
 Cl. Ptolemaei lib. qui vocatur fructus a Trapezuntio convers. O III 30.  
 Arist. de mirabil. ausc. O III 6.  
 Henr. Pantaleonis exercitia. O III 28.  
 Hadr. Junii comm. in Virgilii Aeneid. lib. III. O III 26.  
 Aeneae Sylvii somnium et alia eiusd. O III 23.  
 Zasii enarrationes in digestorum titulos. O II 21.  
 Meteora Aristotelis p. Theob. Billicanum praelecta. O III 41.  
 Intimationes, orationes et epistolae Phil. Melancthonis et aliorum. O III 4.  
 Donati (i.e., Alexandri de Villa Dei) grammatica, carmine, c. comm. O III 29.  
 S. Ephremi de resurrectione etc. O IV 23.  
 Henr. Pantaleonis adnott. in Jonam. O IV 3.  
 Maximi Pantaleonis quaestiones medicae. O IV 27.  
 Boetii lib. quomodo civitas etc. c. exposit. Gisilberti (i.e., Gilbertus Porretanus, comm. on Boethius, opuscula theologica). mbr. O II 24.  
 Verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.  
 Claudii Caesaris Germani versio Horatii (i.e., Arati) c. comm. mbr. AN IV 18.  
 659 bis. Eman. Moschopuli grammat. graeca. O IV 26.  
 Lib. de hierarchia coelesti. O III 5.  
 Expos. Joan. Scoti in lib. Dionysii Areop. de coelesti hierarchia. O IV 34.  
 Luciani dialogi, interpr. Erasmo (1512). Perhaps F VI 52 (cf. F VI 35).  
 Basil. Amerbachii, Adolphi Occonis et aliorum epistolae apogr. O III 24.  
 Gul. Budaus, de asse. O IV 33.  
 Wilh. de Conchis, philosophia. O IV 35.  
 Fueglini erotemata dialectices. F VII 28 e.  
 Varia grammaticalia. O III 16.

Joan. Pici Mirand. in orat. domin. expositio. O III 36 a.

### Descriptions

A II 21. cart. misc. XV. Initials. 2 coll. 110 fols. Owned by Jo. Heynlin a Lapide. Cf. Haenel, cols. 547; 598. Steinmann, pp. 358, 458, 488.  
 f. 2-18. Aristaeas, tr. Matthias Palmerius, with a preface to Paul II.  
 A II 37. cart. misc. XV. 292 fols. Cf. Haenel, cols. 535; 538; 547; 598; 601. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 26, no. 69. Steinmann, pp. 349, 374, 443, 476, 512-514.  
 Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (f. 102-109v). Pius II, epitaph of Leonardus Brunus (109v). Poggius, de infelicitate principum (109v-132v). At the end: Wyenne per Henricum Lyndman de Goch. Id., letter (132v-134); an senibus sit uxor ducenda (134-141). At the end: in Wyennia 1448. Id., letter (141-141v). Letter of Phil. Maria Duke of Milan to Poggius (141v-143), and Poggius' reply (143-146). Anon. oration, inc. Gratissimum est michi (146-147). Anon. (Poggius), de nobilitate, inc. Non dubito (147-162).  
 A VI 2. cart. XV, partly impr. 349 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 609. Steinmann, p. 452.  
 f. 2v-99v (ms., 2 coll.). (Joh. Chrysostomus, in Matthaum, tr. Anianus), inc. Oportuerit quidem, with a preface (f. 2, inc. Piissimi patris affectum). 100-349 (impr.). Id., super Mattheum, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius.  
 A VI 40. Not seen. cart. XVI. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. Steinmann, pp. 569, 581.  
 Origen, contra Celsum, books I-II, tr. Sigismundus Gelenius.  
 A VI 45. s. XVIII. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. Steinmann, p. 570.  
 J. J. Grynæus (s. XVI ex.), letters.  
 A VII 24. cart. misc. XV. 215 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 56, no. 154. Steinmann, pp. 349, 355, 357, 417, 443, 464, 466, 487, 541.  
 f. 28-46. Joh. Rode de Hamburgo O. Cart., two letters. 47-87v. Ant. de Rosellis, de indulgentiis, paenitentiis et remissionibus. 97-105v. Martinus Persona O. Carm., epistulae necnon oratio brevis. The section includes letters ad quandam Mediolanensem (Bologna, 1453, f. 97-97v); ad Johannem de Prato (1452, f. 97v-98v); ad Jacobum civem Ferrariensem (1452, f. 98v-99); ad pontificem Agrigentinum pro Tuccio Canonico (Bologna, 99-99v); ad Cardinalem Avinionensem (99v); from Gavinus Marrus Sardus (ex monasterio Sancti Spiritus extra Venetias, 1451, f. 100-101); to the same (Bologna, f. 101-102v); brevis oratio super quodam principio decreti (inc. Cum animadverterem quos persepe vidimus, f. 104-105); epistula metrica (inc. Tardiloquam cape cartam, f. 105-105v); letter of Jac. Bracelleus to Andreolus Justinianus (1446, inc. Multa sunt que digne, f. 102v-104).  
 A VIII 59. cart. misc. XV. Not seen. Data supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Full description sup-

plied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 74, no. 196. Steinmann, pp. 391, 395, 399, 463, 467, 496, 536.

Joh. Schlitpacher O.S.B., *manuale viaticum super regulam S. Benedicti* (f. 1), inc. *An vita cenobitica sit perfectior statu heremitico*, composed in 1447 and copied in 1468 by Steffanus Maii civis Ulmensis (f. 329v), with an index (f. 330-333v). Id., *summula regulae S. Benedicti* (f. 334), with a letter to Conradus de Geisenfeldia O.S.B. (11 Dec. 1450, f. 349). Joh. de Palomar, *responsum de excommunicatione regulari ad abbatem Scotorum Viennae datum* (f. 349v). Caspar de Maiselstein, *responsum de excommunicatione regulari ad abbatem Scotorum Viennensium datum* (f. 352v). Clemens VI, *bullae de reformatione monachorum nigrorum* (1342, f. 352v). Conradus de Geisenfeldia (?), *quaestiones de rebus monasticis ad Nicolaum de Cusa directae cum responsionibus* (f. 353). Joh. Schlitpacher (?), *quaestio circa bullam contra Turcos cum responsione Nicolai de Cusa* (f. 355v). Joh. Schlitpacher, *dubitatio de excommunicationis poena circa visitationes iniungenda cum responsione Nicolai de Cusa* (f. 355v). Id. (?), *quaestiones quaedam cum responsionibus Nicolai de Cusa* (f. 357v). Schlitpacher, *quaestio de esu carni in manuali suo addenda* (358), cum *epistola ad Conradum de Geisenfeldia directa* (10 April 1450, f. 360). Id. (?), *quaestiones quaedam cum responsis Nicolai de Cusa* (f. 360).

A IX 27. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. Several hands. One of them is that of Seb. Brant. Cf. Binz, pp. 133-139. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 79-80, no. 212. Steinmann, pp. 405, 414, 424, 443, 482, 504, 528.

Collection of spiritual writings. f. 31v. *Formulae superscriptionum et salutationum*. f. 35. Ps.-Dionysius Carthusianus, *speculum aureum peccatoris*, German by Lud. Moser. 195-202v. Seb. Brant, *Sant Bernharts rosen krentzelin* (Conr. de Haimburg, *Crinale Beatae Mariae*, German by Brant, according to Steinmann). 314. Pallas Spangel, *oratio funebris ad studium Heidelbergense facta de dominae Margarethae morte* (1501, in German). 332v. Jac. Louber, *notae astronomicae*.

A IX 56. cart. misc. XVI. Several fascicules, in three boxes. Formerly N VIII 16. Cf. Haenel, col. 617. F. Husner, "Die Handschrift der Scholien des Erasmus von Rotterdam su den Hieronymus-briefen", in *Festschrift Gustav Binz*, Basel, 1935, pp. 132-146.

Erasmus, notes on St. Jerome, partly autogr. Id., *ordo voluminum Hieronymi* (box 1); *Hieronymi Stridonensis vita ex ipsius potissimum litteris contexta* (box 1); *prefaces* (box 2); *Index operum Hieronymi* (box 3).

A IX 64. cart. XVI (1516). 15 fols. Hand of Bonifatius Amerbach. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 83, no. 221. Steinmann, pp. 564, 574. *Erasmii Opuscula*, ed. W. K. Ferguson, The Hague, 1933, p. 55.

f. 1-13. Erasmus (?), *Julius exclusus*. At the end: *Basileie in edib. tuis descriptum Non. Augusti anno MDXVI foeliciter Bo. Amerbach*. 13v-15v blank.

A IX 64 a. cart. XVI. 14 fols. Hand of Bruno

Amerbach. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Steinmann, pp. 564, 574.

f. 1-1v blank. 2-10. Erasmus (?), *Julius exclusus*, fragm. 10v-14v blank, except for some notes.

A IX 99. cart. XVI. 249 fols. Partly autograph. Owned by Joh. Oporinus. Not seen. Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. A. Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche di storia ereticale italiana del Cinquecento*, I, Turin, 1974, pp. 121-123. Steinmann, pp. 581-584, 587.

Gul. Postel, *Zoar super Geneseos librum* (f. 1-15v). *Excerpta e Postelli glossis per Con. Pellicanum* (17-17v). *Chavae seu Evae ... profetiae ... nunc primum in lucem ex linguae sanctae penetralibus apud Latinos editae ex libro Behir, id est lucis purissimae, interprete Guilielmo Postello ... Praefixa est apologia ad Christi veros alumnos ...* (19-98v). *Midrass sive interpretatio secretior Samuelis ...* (99-158). *Divinae dispositionis explicatio ex libro Sarassim* (159-190v). *Ex libro cui titulus est Aschilecha ... commentarius in decem Sefiroth* (191-194v). *Ex libro Notionis sive Haediah* (195-198v). *Paradisi terrestris locus, auctore Guilielmo Postello* (199-225). *Le catechisme et introduction de la verité chrestienne* (226-229). *Interrogata praeceptoris proposita discipulo* (234-246v). f. 16-16v, 18-18v, 198-198v, 229-233v, 247-249v blank.

B VI 7. mbr. XIII. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. See now Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 586-588.

Anon. (i.e., Albertus Magnus), *comm. on Dionysius Areopagita, de ecclesiastica hierarchia*.

B VIII 10. mbr. misc. XIV. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. now Meyer-Burckhardt 1, pp. 876-882. Bursill-Hall, p. 28.

f. 29v-39v. *Declamationes Seneca moralizate*, based on Nic. Trivet. 161-161v. *Doctrina salutationum, inc. Gregorius episcopus servus servorum Dei*. 161v-168. *Pars prosaici dictaminis, apparently fragm., inc. Quia multi multa sciunt et sunt dicatores vocati*.

B IX 31. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. Haenel, col. 518. Morin, p. 199.

Guido Faba, *summa dictaminis* (121-147v); *dictamina* (147v-176v); *exordia* (176v-194); *excerpta ex libellis ecclesiasticis et petitionibus* (194-194v); *arene* (194v-208v).

C II 18. cart. XVI. Formerly C VI a 34. Cf. Haenel, col. 560.

Bonifatius Amerbach, *Rationarium iuris* (1515).

C VI 33. Several hands and fascicules. 3 vols. misc. XVI-XVII. 591 fols. Information supplied by G. N. Knauer and M. Steinmann. Formerly C VI a 66. Cf. Haenel, cols. 528 (without shelf-mark); 530 (likewise); 533 (likewise); 537 (likewise); 539 (with the shelf-mark E III 15); 541 (with the shelf-mark A IX 1); *ibid.* (with the shelf-mark F X 12).

Vol. I, 287 fols.:

f. 1-1v. Table of contents. f. 3-3v. *Hesiodici Dies ex Ang(elo) Pollicia(no)*, apparently some excerpts from his *Miscellanea* (in the hand of Nic. Sagittarius), attributed to Hier. Aleander by Bonifatius Amerbach. f. 4-5 (other hand). *Homer, Batrachomyomachia*, tr. anon., fragm. at the beginning (lines

227-303), des. et belli finis unius diei perfectus est (perhaps translated by Reuchlin, according to Martin Sicherl: communication of G. N. Knauer). 5-14v (other hand). Hesiod, opera et dies, tr. anon. (i.e., Hier. Aleander, according to the Binz supplement, and to the table of contents in Vol. III), with glosses, inc. O Musae ex Pieria carminibus laudantes. 15-15v. Jo. Reuchlin, two Latin poems. 16-16v. Francisci Speruli Turatii Camertis ad Joannem Coritium ... ode ... 1513. f. 17. Aenigma Joanni Reuchlin in thermis Herciniis a nympha speciosissima oblatum, a poem signed by Jo. Reuchlin and dated 1492. 26-28v. De contemnenda morte, an anon. oration, inc. Inter alia quae hominibus. 29. Coat of arms of a cardinal. 29v-30 blank. 30v (s. XVI in.). Jo. Franc. Camaenus, verse prologue to Marinus Grimanus card. 31-34. Id., aegloga quae inscribitur Grimanus. 34v-41v. Id., aegloga quae Tyberina inscribitur. 43. Dominici Grim. laus superius annectenda (?), a poem of seven lines. 56 (s. XVI ex.). Anon. comm. on Aristotle's Nic. Ethics. 65. Principium Electrae Sophoclis (title only). 65v blank. 66-70v. Sophoclis Electra (perhaps translated by Gerardo Listerius, according to the Binz supplement), fragm. at the end, inc. O exercitum ducentis in Troia aliquando. 71-90v. Oppiani ... de piscatu liber primus (et secundus) interprete Jacobo Hertelio, fragm. at the end, inc. Gentem maris vageque sparsas cohortes. 131-244. Methodi linguae Graecae Cornelii Donzellini Brixiani. At the end: Basileae per Joannem Oporinum anno MDL.

Vol. II, f. 289-435:

f. 291. Annotationes in orationem pro Pub. Quintio, inc. Lis est inter socios. 301. Annotationes in Rethoricam ad Herennium, inc. Tribus orator assequitur. 306v-320v. Annotationis (sic) Joannis Strumii (sic, for Sturmii) in orationem M. T. Ciceronis pro S. Roscio Amerino, inc. Accusatur Roscius de parricidio. 325. Annotationes in Ciceronis Topica. 335. (Comm. on Aristotle's Topics III-IV), inc. In secundo libro Aristoteles tractavit de locis destructivis. 415. List of the senders of letters to Udalricus Iselin. It includes Bonif. and Basilius Amerbach, Jac. Mandellus, Lud. Ber, Jo. Oporinus, Gul. Gratarolus. 417. List of senders of letters to Bonifatius Amerbach. 427. List of senders of letters to Basilius Amerbach.

Vol. III, f. 436-591:

f. 436-437. Ad ... Bonif. Amerbachium ... Johannis Hospiniani f. in atrocem apum et fucorum pugnam Johannis Hospiniani p. praefatio, in verse. 437-464v. Johannis Hospiniani Steinani ad Rellicanum Tigurinum apum et fucorum pugnae, graece quidem conscriptae, a Johanne vero Hospiniano F. latine redditae, inc. Musae Pierides Helycona relinquit vestrum. 473-493. Hier. Vida, de cura bombycum (poem). 495. A poem, with the signature Martirani, and the note (495v): Donum illustris Marchionis Oriae D. Jo. Bernh. Bonifacii 28 Martii 58. f. 496. Epigram to Bonif. Amerbach. 497. Epigramma e vetusto libro descriptum, inc. Commissi custos, Other epigrams to Bonif. Amerbach (498; 500; 501), one of them dated 1558 (f. 500). De regno Neapolitano, a poem (499). Oratio ad Deum,

a poem (502). Sadoleti Tranquillitas, a poem (528-533). Jacobi Sadoleti Curtius, a poem (534-541v). 542. Table of contents. 543v-588. Index latinus in Homerum, identified in the table of contents (f. 542) as Jacobi Nepotis (Näf) collectanea in Homerum. The table of contents (542) also mentions a letter of Conr. Pellicanus, which I did not find in the ms. It is now in the Autographensammlung under P (Pellicanus).

C VI 34. cart. misc. XVI-XVII in. 108 fols. Formerly C VI a 67. Cf. the detailed handwritten description by Gustav Binz, of which I received a microfilm.

Collection of poems, mostly in Latin, many of them addressed to members of the Amerbach family. Several pieces are anonymous. The collection includes: an epitaph of Andr. Vesalius (f. 1); verses on Samuel Grynaeus (3); verses copied (and perhaps composed) by Basilius Amerbach (3v), Ludwig Iselin (4), Ulrich Iselin (5), Bonifatius Amerbach (7); verses by Lud. Moser O.C. (8), Euritius Cordus (9); an anon. Greek poem (11); verses by C.V. (Cristianus Urstius?), f. 12), Guil. Gratarolus (13, 24), Samuel Holtzschius (14), Theodorus Zwinger (15, 16, 91, 96, 98), Daniel Ernestus Meisnerus (1605, f. 17), Paulus Wiedt Augustanus (20); a prose report on the stay of Vinc. Magius in Basel (25); epigrams on Nic. Strozus and on Alex. Sfortia, copied by Basilius Amerbach (26); Italian and French instructions for casting medals, by Messer Hermodio Cavalliere Bolognese (28); Latin verses by a Frenchman to Petr. Martyr Vermilius (29); two antipapal poems sent by Gilbertus Cognatus to Bonifatius Amerbach (31); verses by Balthasar Krug (32), Matth. Gribaldus (two poems, copied by Coelius Secundus Curio, 33); Bonifatius Amerbach, legends for a portrait of Erasmus (35); Alciatus ex greco (four lines, inc. Que dignos Junone oculos, f. 37); verses by Matthias Mosnauer (two epigrams, f. 42-43), Barth. Latomus Arlunensis (44), Paulus Lacisius Veronensis (45), Jac. Griboletus Neocomensis (46), Syphridus Obergius (47), Theodosius Trebellius Italus (51), Richardus Sbrulius (52), Phil. Avellanus Parisiensis (55), Josephus Bentzius (56), Moses Molerius Sabaudus (57); a Greek poem by Jo. Bulengus (59); a Greek letter by Carolus Verrerius Andegavensis (61); verses by Christophorus Nenningsius (63), Johannes Ottonis Mariemontanus and Phil. Gerstenberg (65), Joh. Faber Hassus (two poems, 68), Joh. Zelius Troianus and Matthias Weigel (77, 84), Marcellus Vranckheim Geldrus (79); anon. Italian poem (82); verses by Petrus Coratius Borussus (93), Eleutherius Christophori Pomeranus (100); verses in Latin, Greek and Italian by Theod. Zwinger (102); Apollinaris Staehelin, prose epitaph for his brother Bernardus (107); Joh. Andr. von Schwanberg, prose epitaph for his mother (108).

C VI a 35. cart. misc. XV. Epistolae praesertim ad Basilius II Amerbach. Formerly D IV 16. Cf. Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche*, I, p. 316 and *passim*.

The senders include: Andr. Alciatus; Pompilius Amaseus; Franc. Belbi; Jo. Ber. Bonifacius; Wolphangus Fab. Capito; Giac. Castevetri; Celio

(Secundo Curione); Mino Celsi; Agostino Doni; Erasmus; Freigius; Nic. Gerbelius; J. J. Grynaeus; J. Hervagius; Adam Henricpetri; (Franc.) Hotom(anus); Stanislaus Hosius; Jo. Oporinus; Jo. Passeratus (poem); Silvestro Tegli; T. Zwinger; Udalricus Zasius.

C VI a 54. cart. misc. XVI.

Bonifacii et Basillii Amerbachior(um) concepta epistolarum (*sic*) ad varios, with corrections. Also orations by Bonifatius Amerbach. The collection includes letters to Hier. Froben, Henr. Glareanus, Andr. Alciatus, Erasmus, Jac. Sadoletus, Udalricus Zasius, Claudius Cantiuncula, Beatus Rhenanus, Jo. Hervagius and Gilbertus Cognatus. A letter from Alciatus to Erasmus (Allen no. 1261) is quoted in a letter of Bonifatius Amerbach to Alciatus (f. 17v; verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt). After these letters, the ms. also contains the following texts: Theses ex prelectionibus Hieronymi Zanchi collectae (f. 231). Alciati de monomachia libelli capita (236). Epitaph of Beatus Rhenanus (257). (Honoratus) Fascitellus, poem, with a covering letter of Jo. Ber. Bonifacius (263). Psalm 135, in verse (266). Jo. Ber. Bonifacius, poem (267). Anon. poems. Jac. Sadoletus, verses on Laocoon (271). Bruno Amerbachius, preface (272). Jo. Nidermaier Bedacensis, epithalamium for Basilius Amerbach, a poem, with a prose preface (274-293v). Jo. Hospinianus, elegy on Hier. Gemuseus, to Bonifatius Amerbach (294-298v). Zacharias Wagnerus, poem to Bonifatius Amerbach (299-299v). Narratio Platonis ex dialogo cuius inscriptio est Protagoras, in verse, inc. Tempus erat quo nata foret iam turba deorum (300-303). Gervasius Marstaller, poem to Bonifatius Amerbach (305). Romoldus Tutor, poems (309). (Franc.) Molsa, epigram, with a reply of Rumoldus (313v). Jo. Secundus, epitaph of Thomas More, followed by other poems on the same and on Catherine of Aragon (314v). Index operum Antonii Galathei.

C VI a 73. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly D IV 18. Cf. *Die Amerbachkorrespondenz*.

Bonifacii Amerbachii concepta epistolarum ad varios, autogr. with corrections. The collection includes letters to Viglius, Erasmus, Udalricus Zasius, Andr. Alciatus, Beatus Rhenanus, Jac. Sadoletus, Andr. Cratander, Aurelius Albutius, Claudius Cantiuncula, Ursinus Velius, Jo. a Lasco, Martinus Dorpius, Damianus a Goes, Franc. Binus, Udalricus de Hutten, Wolfgangus Fabricius Capito, Sanctes Pagninus, Jo. Botzheimius, Thomas Blaurerus, Theophrastus Paracelsus, Simon Grynaeus, Jo. Sapidus, Joh. Frobenius, Greg. Reisch, Henr. Glareanus, Hier. Gebwiler, Gilbertus Cognatus, Hier. Gemuseus, Albanus Torinus, Joh. Sturmius and others. 410-410v. A prose text, inc. Aristoteles multi nominis philosophus, followed by a poem (six lines), signed by Beatus Rhenanus. 412. A Greek poem on a picture, signed by Hans Baldung.

C VII 7. cart. misc. XVI, partly impr. Formerly C VI a 28.

Collection of legal texts, with ms. notes of Basilius Amerbach.

D II 13. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Hand-*

*schriften* 1, p. 163, no. 451. Haenel, col. 663, Thorndike, *Annals of Medical History*, 1940, pp. 285-286, 290 and *passim*.

f. 108v-112v. Petr. de Ebano, de venenis. 115-238. Vitalis de Furno, remedia. 275-282. Anon. (Jac. de Sanatis de Padua), lecture on Avicenna (1408).

D II 19. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 65 fols. Cf. Haenel, cols. 658; 662.

Aegidius Corboliensis, de urinis, cum commento utroque altero Gilberti Leglaci altero anonymo. f. 63-65v. De pulsibus glosa Bartol(omei), inc. Sicut inter superfluitates.

D III 3. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 121 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 658.

f. 54-74. Glose M.B. super ysagogas Johannis, inc. Duplex ordo doctrine. 77-85v. Glose M.B. super pronostica Ypocratis, inc. Tria sunt medicine subiecta.

E I 11. cart. misc. XV. 3 vols. 496 fols. Several hands and fascicules. Cf. O. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 13, 1970, pp. 95-137. Schmidt, p. 233, no. 402. W. T. Streuber, *Serapeum* XVII, 1856, p. 134.

Gesta Concilii Basiliensis compilata a Joh. de Ragusa. Vol. III, f. 355-417v. A text in alphabetical order, identified by Ottavio Besomi as an autograph fragment of Joh. Tortellius' Orthographia, with notes and excerpts.

E II 58. cart. XVI. Cf. Haenel, col. 546 (without shelf-mark). *Archiv* VII, p. 174 (with the shelf-mark D IV 20).

Bernardinus Arlunus, Historiae urbis Mediolanensis, with a preface of M. A. Maioragius to the citizens of Milan and one of Bernardinus Arlunus to Franciscus II Sfortia. The first part is impr., then the text is continued in ms. (533 fols.).

E III 4. cart. XIV. Cf. Omont, p. 417, no. 79. A. Vernet, "Les manuscrits grecs de Jean de Raguse († 1443)", *Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertum* 61, 1961, p. 95, no. 44. M. Regoliosi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 12, 1969, p. 139, n. 4.

Thucydides, graece. At the end (f. 274v): Liber Johannis Arretini datus sibi dono a magistro suo papa Johanne Eugenio in Constantinopoli die IIIa mensis Julii anno domini MCCCCXXV secundo scilicet mense quo studiorum causa ad eam civitatem applicui una cum fidelissimo socio Thomasio compatriota et fratre meo Laurentino.

E III 15. cart. misc. XV. 334 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. Haenel, cols 524; 527; 530; 537; 538; 540; 644; 655; 666. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 170, no. 473.

Poggius, in hypocritas, inc. Cum in multis (f. 4-35v). Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas, inc. Ex omni genere, fragm. at the end (36-45). 45v blank. Pius II, oration (46-80); letter (82-97v); de ortu heraldorum (98-104); letter to Ladislaus rex (105-161v). Poggius, in avaritiam (171-215). Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (218-233v). Leon. Brunus, (de studiis et litteris, 234-243v). Basil, oratio de invidia (tr. Nic. Perottus), inc. Bonus es deus, with preface to Nicolaus V (inc. Contemplanti mihi. f. 244-254). Plutarch, de differentia inter odium et invidiam (tr. id.), inc. Nihil fere, with a preface to the same (inc.

Accipe summe, 254-258). Hipocratis iusiurandum (tr. id.), inc. Testor Apollinem (258v-259). Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus (260-283v). Oratio Procli episcopi Cyzicensis, tr. Jo. Reuchlin, dated 1488, inc. Virginalis celebritas (291-297), with a preface to Jac. Locher (285v), and another preface (286-290v). Maximus Tyrius, oratio, tr. Reuchlin, addressed to Jo. de Lapide in 1488, inc. Alexandrum Macedonem aiunt (299-305). Petr. Paulus Senilis, letters, one of them dated 1463 (308-330).

F I 1. mbr. misc. XIII. 2 coll. 279 fols. Written in France. Cf. Escher, pp. 66-67, no. 75. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, 1955, pp. 803-804, no. 1122. Liber Cartusien(sium) in Basilea minori proveniens a d. Johanne de Lapide confratre nostro continens omnes libros logice Aristotelis.

Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Predicamenta; Periermenias. Gilbertus Porretanus, liber sex principiorum. Aristotle, Topica; Elenchi; Priora; Posteriora.

F I 2. cart. XV. 191 fols. Initials. Northern hand. Fly-leaf (f. 1): Liber Cartusien(sium) in Basilea proveniens a confratre nostro d. Johanne de Lapide continens novam traductionem librorum Ethicorum Economicorum et Politicorum Aristotelis per Leonardum Aretinum factam.

f. 3v-83v. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces (f. VIv-3). 84v-89. Ps.-Aristotle, Economica, tr. id., with preface (84-84v). 89v-94v. Commentarius Leonardi Aretini super primo (et secundo) Economicorum. 97-191v. Aristotle, Politica, tr. id., with two prefaces (95-96v).

F I 3. cart. XV. 138 fols. Northern hand. From the Carthusians. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, 1955, p. 804, no. 1123.

Aristotle, Physica; de generatione.

F I 4. cart. XV. 412 fols. From the Carthusians and Joh. de Lapide. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 804, no. 1124.

Aristotle, Metaphysica. Avicenna, Metaphysica.

F I 5. cart. misc. XV. 482 fols. From the Carthusians and Joh. de Lapide. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 804-805, no. 1125. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 171, no. 476.

Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Predicamenta; Periermenias. Gilbertus Porretanus, Liber sex principiorum. Aristotle, Priora; Posteriora; Elenchi.

F I 8 a. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Bonifacii Amerbachii ... MDII (?).

pp. 1-26. Anon. musical treatise, inc. Tria sunt summa capita quibus omnis organistarum ars absolvitur.

F I 10. cart. XV. Old binding. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 805, no. 1126.

Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, with the commentary of Thomas Aquinas.

F I 11. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 171, no. 477. M. Burckhardt, *Basler Zeitschrift* 58-59, 1959, p. 164, no. 7.

f. 3-85v. Nic. de Oresme, questions on Aristotle's Meteora. 86-118. Joh. Buridanus, questions on Aristotle's De anima (Parysius compile Prague reportate).

F I 12. cart. misc. XV. 331 fols. Partly impr. Initial. From Joh. de Lapide. Cf. Escher, p. 71, no. 85.

Cicero. Suetonius. Joh. Cantuariensis, perspectiva communis (impr.). Aristotle, Rhetorica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius (impr.).

F I 13. cart. misc. XV. 362 fols. Northern hand. From the Carthusians. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 172, no. 478.

f. 2-61v. Cicero, de officiis. At the end: anno domini MCCCC quinquagesimo octavo mensis decembris. - (Other hand). Aristotle, de anima, with questions; Parva Naturalia.

F I 14. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 244 fols, f. 1 (fly-leaf): Pro Christophoro Alutarii Neapolitano pedotribe (?) Basilee ad S. Martinum.

Henr. de Alemannia O.E.S.A., sententia libri Ethicorum.

F I 22. mbr. XIV. 107 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 247, no. 717. Bursill-Hall, p. 28.

Conradus de Mure Canonicus ecclesie Thuricensis, novus Grecismus, a poem with glosses, fragm. at the end.

F I 24. mbr. XIV. 111 fols. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 805, no. 1127. Schmidt, p. 236, no. 427.

Aristotle, Metaphysica.

F I 25. mbr. XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 805-806, no. 1128. Schmidt, p. 236, no. 428. Escher, p. 64, no. 69.

Aristotle, Topica; Elenchi; Priora; Posteriora.

F I 26. mbr. misc. XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 806, no. 1129. Schmidt, p. 236, no. 429.

Aristotle Physica; de coelo. Averroes, de substantia orbis.

F I 27. mbr. XIII. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 806, no. 1130.

Aristotle, Physica; de coelo; de generatione; Meteora; Parva Naturalia; de phisionomia.

F I 28. mbr. misc. XIII. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 807, no. 1131.

Aristotle, Metaphysica; de causis.

F I 29. mbr. XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 807, no. 1132. Schmidt, p. 237, no. 430.

Aristotle, Metaphysica.

F I 30. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Cf. Schmidt, p. 237, no. 431. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 807-808, no. 1133.

Aristotle, Rhetorica; Ethica.

F I 31. mbr. XIV. From Joh. de Lapide. Cf. Escher, p. 70, no. 83. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 808, no. 1134.

Aristotle, de coelo, with the comm. of Averroes.

F I 32. mbr. XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 808, no. 1135.

Aristotle, Physica; de generatione; de anima; de coelo.

F II 1. See F IV 1, below.

F II 3. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* I, p. 172, no. 479. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 808-809, no. 1136.

Aristotle Ethica. Valerius Maximus (impr.).

F II 4. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* I, pp. 172-173, no. 480. Bursill-Hall, p. 28. f. 9-165v. Hugo Spechtsart de Reutlingen,

Speculum grammaticale, with comm. 166-189v. (Joh. de Garlandia), Opus synonymorum, with comm., dated at the end 1348, inc. Seneca dicit ad Lucillum.

F II 5. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Haenel, col. 536. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 173, no. 481. Bursill-Hall, p. 28.

f. 1-183v. Conradus de Mure, novus grecismus, a poem, with the comm. of Conradus Bonhart de Gundelsheim. The copy is dated 1429. Anon., Vita Aristotelis, inc. Aristoteles quidem gente fuit Macedon.

F II 8. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 809, no. 1137. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 174, no. 484.

Joh. de Muris, arithmetica. Aristotle, De coelo; Parva Naturalia; Economica cum commento; Posteriora. Dated 1470.

F II 9. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Zumkeller, pp. 345-346, no. 739. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 175, no. 485. Kuenzle, pp. 469-472, no. 3.

f. 98-134v. Summa naturalium ultima magistri Pauli de Veneciis ord. S. Augustini. At the end: ultima pars summe naturalium ... scripta per me fratrem Johannem de Basilea ... anno domini MCCCCXII.

F II 10. cart. misc. XV. 336 fols., partly impr. Cf. Haenel, cols. 525; 529; 537. Thorndike, *Annals of Medical History*, 1940, pp. 284 and 288.

Avenezra, de rationibus, tr. Petrus de Abano. Hermes, de annulis et imaginibus; de dispositione mundi. (Conrad Heingartner), de cometis. f. 235-276v (ms.). Petrus de Andlo, de Cesarea monarchia, to Frederick III, editus anno MCCCCLX. 283-324v. Nic. archiep. Panormitanus Card., pro defensione auctoritatis ecclesie et sacrorum conciliorum in dieta Francfordensi coram deputatis Friderici Romanorum regis ... contra ambasatores olim Eugenii N. de Cusa et illi assistentes anno MCCCCXLII facte. 325v-330v. Ps.-Aristotle, Economica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (325-325v) and commentary (331-336).

F II 13. cart. misc. XV. Old binding. Initials. 367 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. Haenel, cols. 524; 527; 538; 543. Escher, p. 159, no. 213. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 176, no. 488. Kuenzle, pp. 474-476, no. 6.

f. 238-248. Leon. Brunus, isagogicon moralis disciplinae. 248v-258v. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. At the end: Basilee VI Maii anno ... MCCCCXLIII. 259-267v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 268-281v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. At the end: Basilee pridie kal. Junii 1443.

F II 14. cart. misc. XV. 155 fols. From Joh. de Lapide. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 810, no. 1138. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 176, no. 489.

Aristotle, Ethica. The table gives the following texts which are not in the ms.: Aristotle, yconomica. Albertanus, de doctrina tacendi et dicendi.

F II 15. cart. XV.

Works of Cameracensis (Pierre d'Ailly).

F II 16. mbr. XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 810, no. 1139. Escher, p. 85, no. 119.

Aristotle, Metaphysica.

F II 17. mbr. XIII. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 810-811, no. 1140. Schmidt, p. 237, no. 434.

Aristotle, de animalibus; Parva Naturalia; Ethica.

F II 18. mbr. XIII. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 811, no. 1141. Schmidt, p. 237, no. 435.

Aristotle, Metaphysica.

F II 19. mbr. misc. XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 811, no. 1142.

Aristotle, Physica; Ethica.

F II 20. mbr. XIII. From Joh. de Lapide. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 811-812, no. 1143. Escher, p. 56, no. 60.

Aristotle, De animalibus.

F II 22. mbr. XII. 116 fols.

f. 1-28v. Expositio prime (-decime) eclogae (Virgilii), inc. Hec ecloga fingitur sub persona duorum pastorum. 29-116v. Anon. comm. on Vergil's Aeneid VI-XI, fragm. at the end, inc. Ut et in primo diximus.

F II 23. mbr. XI. 200 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

Vergil, Bucolica; Georgica; Aeneis. With glosses by different hands, some of them by Coluccio Salutati and Giovanni Tortelli. Cf. V. Brown and C. Kallendorf, "Two Humanist Annotators of Virgil", in *Supplementum Festivum*, ed. J. Hankins and others, Binghamton, N.Y., 1987, pp. 65-148.

F II 26. mbr. XV. From Joh. de Lapide.

Ovid, with glosses.

F II 31. mbr. XIV-XV. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 28.

Conradus de Mure, grecista novus, with comm.

F II 33. mbr. misc. XIV. 244 fols. At the end, a table of contents in Italian (s. XVIII-XIX). Cf. Haenel, cols. 518; 519; 520; 522. Thorndike, *Isis* 50, 1959, p. 48. E. Zinner, *Verzeichnis der astronomischen Handschriften des deutschen Kulturgebietes*, Munich, 1925, p. 75, no. 2009b. Escher, pp. 127-128, no. 158.

f. 41v-43v. De fluxu et refluxu maris, inc. Vis effectibus quorum causa latet. 64-64v. (Esculeus, i.e., Hypsicles, de ascensione signorum), inc. Si fuerint quotlibet quantitates. 109v-110v. Thydeus de speculis, inc. Scias quod illud quod videt. 154-159. Dominicus de Clavasio, astronomical notes. 194v-196v. Petrus de Guttina (i.e., Mutina), letter to Joh. de Ganduno, dated 1349, dealing with astronomical problems. 221-244. (de motu corporum celestium), inc. Omnium recte philosophantium.

F II 34. cart. XVIII. 371 pp. Data verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Julii Caesaris Vanini de admirandis naturae ..., Lutetiae apud Adrianum Perier ... MDCXVI.

F II 35. cart. XVI. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 178, no. 493.

Liber musicalis pro Christophoro Alutarii Novocastrense 1534, Latin texts with musical notes.

F II 38. misc. Several fascicules.

fasc. I (cart. XVI, 12 fols.). Hier. Cardanus, liber de libris propriis et de ordine legendi illos.

F II 41. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Tractatus de argumentis i(uris) ut(risque) Hippolyti Bonaccosi Ferrariensis. The main part is arranged alphabetically.

F II 42. cart. misc. XV. 23 fols. Written by Balth. Irmii de Basilea, 1468-69. Data verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 178, no. 494.

Cicero. f. 19v-20v. De nominibus magistratum Romanorum epilogus.

F III 2. cart. misc. XV. Several German hands. 210 fols. Old table of contents (f. 1). Cf. Haenel, cols. 529; 535; 542. Besomi, "Codici Petrarcheschi nelle Biblioteche Svizzere", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 380-381, no. 5. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 178-179, no. 496, Bursill-Hall, p. 29.

f. 2-138v. Terence, with glosses, and with an introduction (f. 2, inc. Videndum est quid sit commedia quid tragedia). At the end (138v): de sancti marci ... inclito Basiliensi in studio anno ... 1471 magister Jacobus Louber delindow feliciter finivit. 139. Terentii vita (i.e., an introductory oration held at the beginning of a course on Terence), inc. Olim cum venissem primum in hanc urbem. 140. Vita Terentii, inc. Therencius genere extitit Affer. 141-162. Comm. on Terence, inc. Circa Therencii expositiones tria considerantur. 162v. Petrus Luder (Ps.-Petrarch, or Jac. Alpoleius), modus punctandi. 163-163v. Theophrastus Cardinalis (sic), a collection of moral sentences, inc. Expedit tam probatos amicos amare. 164-185. Utiliora iuncta ex epistolis Enee Silvii poete, a collection of sentences. 187-196. Liber Ysagogicus Augustini Daci Senensis. 196v-202v. Ars dictandi, with a prologue by Wilhelmus de Farimando.

F III 3. cart. XV. 335 fols.

Vergil, Opera, copied from a printed edition. f. 7-8v. Jo. Andr. ep. Aleriensis ... in primam Virgilii impressionem ad Paulum II. 8v-9. Id., in secundam Virgilii impressionem ad Pomponium infortunatum.

F III 5. cart. XV. Damaged.

Boethius, Consolatio, with a comm., inc. Scribit Porphyrius primo de anima.

F III 10. cart. XV. Cf. Schmidt, p. 238, no. 444. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 180, no. 501.

Joh. Versor, questions on Aristotle (Physics, de coelo, de generatione, Parva Naturalia, de anima, Metaphysica).

F III 11. cart. XV. 2 coll. 255 fols. Cf. Schmidt, p. 238, no. 445.

Id., questions on Aristotle (Predicamenta, Perhermenias, Priora, Posteriora, Topica, Elenchi), on Porphyry (Isagoge), Gilbertus Porretanus (liber sex principiorum), Boethius (divisiones) and Thomas Aquinas (de ente et essentia).

F III 12. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Schmidt, p. 238, no. 446. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 180-181, no. 502. Anon. comm. on Petrus Hispanus.

F III 13. cart. XV. 242 fols.

Anon. comm. on Boethius, Consolatio, inc. Quicunque delectari cupit.

F III 18. mbr. misc. XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 812, no. 1144.

Averroes, de substantia orbis; de generatione. Theodoricus de Fridiberg, de origine rerum predicabilium.

F III 24. mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 86 fols. Cf. Schmidt, p. 239, no. 453.

Albertanus Brixiensis, three treatises and five sermons.

F III 31. mbr. misc. XIV.

Nic. Oresme, de uniformitate et difformitate intentionum.

F III 32. mbr. XIII. Cf. Schmidt, p. 239, no. 456.

Remigius Autissiodorensis, comm. on Donatus.

F III 33. mbr. misc. XIII. Cf. Schmidt, p. 239, no. 457.

Ptolemy, Centiloquium.

F III 34. mbr. misc. XIV. Cf. Haenel, col. 546.

f. 83-84v. Narratio ex libro qui grece vocatur Suda quem composuerunt viri sapientes isti ... (i.e., anon., de sacerdotio Christi, tr. Rob. Grosseteste), inc. Temporibus piissimi imperatoris Justiniani fuit homo quidam princeps Judeorum Theodosius nomen ipsi.

F III 35. mbr. misc. Several hands. Cf. Escher, p. 86, no. 121.

Cicero (s. XV, Italy). Galfridus de Vino Salvo, poetria nova (s. XIV-XV).

F III 37. mbr. XIII. From Joh. de Lapide. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 812-813, no. 1145.

Averroes in Metaphysicam.

F III 38. mbr. XIV. From Joh. de Lapide. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 813, no. 1146.

Averroes in Physicam.

F III 39. mbr. XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 119, no. 2117.

Averroes in libros de anima.

F III 42. cart. XV. 17 fols.

Registrum et annotacio omnium librorum pronunc existentium in Armario Monasterii Fuldensis.

F IV 1. cart. XVI. 736 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Formerly F II 1. Cf. Haenel, col. 541. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 181, no. 504.

Bartholomei Simonii Nunciate monasterii Vicentini commentaria in orationes Ciceronis, dated 1530.

F IV 8. cart. XV.

Vocabularium Ex quo.

F IV 13. cart. XV. From Joh. de Lapide.

Nonius. Varro, de lingua latina.

F IV 14. cart. misc. XV. 344 fols. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, cols. 534; 541. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 184, no. 512.

f. 254-255. Pius II, letter. 256. Anon. (Gasparinus Barzizza), comm. on Seneca's letters to Paulus, inc. Cum multa sint ab Aneo Seneca divinitus conscripta. 272v-309v. Anon. (id.), comm. on Seneca's letters to Lucilius, in which Salutatius is cited, inc. Quamquam multa sint in philosophia. Identified by M. C. Davies; cf. Letizia A. Panizza, "Gasparino Barzizza's Commentaries on Seneca's Letters", *Traditio* 33, 1977, pp. 297-358. Orations by Pius II (312-313) and Petrus Luder (313v-314). f. 315-315v (title at the end). Lauri Querini in ginnasiis Florentinis oratio invidiam detestans, inc. Maxime vellem Quirites. 316-339v. Albericus mythographus, poetarium.

F IV 15. cart. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 184-185, no. 513. Schmidt, p. 239, no. 460.

Gratiadeus de Asculo, comm. on Aristotle's *Organon*.

F IV 16. mbr. misc. XIII. From Joh. de Lapide. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 813, no. 1147.

Porphry, *Isagoge*. Aristotle, *Predicamenta*; *Perihermenias*.

F IV 17. mbr. XV. From Joh. de Lapide.

Ovid, *Heroides*.

F IV 18. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 89 fols. Cf. Kuenzle, pp. 477-478, no. 11.

f. 18-21v (title in table of contents: scripta super Boecium de consolatione), a summary, inc. Sicut dicit Seneca ut aliquid auri extrahamus. At the end: explicit opus scriptum per manus Peregrini ad utilitatem venerabilis viri domini Jacobi. 21v-22v. (scripta super Rhetoricam Tullii), inc. Differentia est inter rethorem et oratorem.

F IV 21. mbr. misc. XV. Italian hand. 185 fols. Old table of contents (f. 2-2v). f. 1, 91-93, 100-113 blank. f. 183v (different hand): Amerbachiorum. Cf. Haenel, cols. 517; 520; 521; 590.

Poggius, de nobilitate (3-25v). Bonaccursius, de nobilitate (31-47v). Poggius, letters (48-59v); de infelicitate principum (59v-90v, 94-98v, fragm. in the middle); letter (fragm., 98v-99v); tres disputatiunculae (114-159v). Semideus Cathonis (Sacci) libro primo, a prose dialogue, inc. Roma urbs nominatissima est (160-183v). At the end: Semideus explicit primo libro Cato.

F IV 23. mbr. s. XIII. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 813-814, no. 1148. M. Burckhardt, *Basler Zeitschrift* 58-59, 1959, p. 165, no. 10.

Averroes, de substantia orbis. Aristotle, de generatione; Parva Naturalia, fragm.; de causis; de coelo.

F IV 24. cart. XV.

Pierre d'Ailly, *Imago mundi*.

F IV 27. mbr. misc. XIII. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 29.

Galfridus de Vino Salvo, poetria nova.

F IV 30. misc. XIV.

Theodoricus de Friberg, de iridibus (mbr.). Thomas Bradwardine, geometria (cart.). Joh. Pysanus (i.e., Peckham), perspectiva (mbr.).

F IV 31. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Cf. Schmidt, p. 240, no. 464. Kuenzle, pp. 479-480, no. 15.

Macrobius in Somnium. Proclus, tria opuscula; elementa physica.

F IV 32. mbr. misc. XII. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 29. f. 26. Rethorica Tullii (de inventione), inc. Sepe et multum. - Macrobius in Somnium.

F IV 34. mbr. misc. XIII.

f. 121-122. Aristotle, letter to Alexander, inc. O Alexander cum corpus sit corruptibile.

F IV 35. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 814, no. 1149. Schmidt, p. 240, no. 466.

Scripta supra totam veterem logicam a Magistro Petro de Sancto Amore. Aristotle, de generatione.

F IV 40. cart. XVI. Several hands and fascicules. Folios numbered irregularly. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

fasc. 1. Joh. Thomas Freigius, quaestiones logicae et ethicae, autogr. fasc. 2 (f. 25-36). Id., oratio in obitum ... Wolfgangi Streithii (1573), partly autogr. fasc. 3 (f. 1-14). Id., preface (1574) and outlines of Petrus Ramus, de moribus veterum Gallorum. fasc. 4 (p. 15-26). Id., preface of Petrus Ramus, de militia Caesaris (1573).

F IV 45. cart. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 186, no. 518.

Vocabularium Ex quo. (Bern. Isenacensis), de rarissimis vocabulis.

F IV 48. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 187, no. 521. Schmidt, p. 241, no. 469. Bursill-Hall, pp. 29-30.

The same text. Quaestiones grammaticae.

F IV 54. cart. misc. XV. 215 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Not in Bursill-Hall.

Magister Leubs, concepta in secundam partem doctrinalis Alexandri de Villa Dei (f. 1-110v). Anon., ars memorandi, inc. Cum teste Ypocrate (f. 116v-137). Matheolus Perusinus, de memoria augenda (f. 142-148). Jacobus Publicius, ars memoriae (f. 148v-168). Ars memorandi, inc. Pro memoracione octo parcium. Form letters (f. 207-207v, 211-215v; f. 208-210v blank).

F IV 57. cart. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 189, no. 526. Bursill-Hall, p. 30.

Priscian, with a comm.

F V 2. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 190, no. 529. Burckhardt, *Basler Zeitschrift* 58-59, p. 165, no. 8.

Nic. Oresme on Aristotle's *Meteora*. Buridanus on Aristotle's de generatione.

F V 3. cart. XIV. 305 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 191, no. 530. Schmidt, p. 241, no. 472.

Buridan, questions on Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*, reportate Prague finite sub anno ... MCCCCLXXX secundo.

F V 4. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 191, no. 531.

Buridan, on *Ethics* VI-X and on de generatione.

F V 5. cart. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 191, no. 532.

Buridan on *Ethica* I-V.

F V 6. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Haenel, cols. 527; 534; 548; 552; 553. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 381-383, no. 6. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 192, no. 533. *Archiv* VII, p. 175.

f. 2-5v. Super Boecium de consolatione philosophie quedam glosula, inc. Explanationem librorum Boecii de consolacione philosophica agressurus. Cicero, excerpts; orations. Leon. Justinianus, oratio in funere Caroli Zeni. 48-53v. Edicio Nicholai Oresme contra astrologiam. At the end: translatus in latinum quia ipsius compo(situs?) fuit in gallico scriptus anno domini MCCCXVI (sic) ... sed hic scriptus anno 1411 ... f. 54-54v. Nic. de Clemanges, letter. 68-79v. Petrarch, *Itinerarium Syriacum*. 120v-123. Anon., poem on the Emperor Sigismund, inc. O quam admirabili, and other



poems. Petrarch, de remediis, excerpts. 136-137. Joh. de Cervo legum doctor, letter.

F V 7. cart. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 192, no. 534. Bursill-Hall, p. 30.

Petrus Helie, grammatical poem, cum glosula sua.

F V 10. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 192, no. 535. Burckhardt, *Basler Zeitschrift* 58-59, 1959, p. 165, no. 9.

Petrus de Osuna, comm. on the *Physica* and the other writings of Aristotle on natural philosophy.

F V 12. cart. XV.

Anon. comm. on Petrus Hispanus.

F V 17. mbr. XII. 2 coll. 38 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 517 (with the shelf-mark F I 22).

Martianus Capella, with a comm. (by Remigius), interrupted in book III.

F V 22. cart. XV. 353 fols. Written in Italy. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis (without shelf-mark). J. Monfasani, *Collectanea Trapezuntiana*, Binghamton, 1984, p. 4.

f. 4-21. Georgii Trapezuntii ad libros Magne Ptolomei Compositionis introductio. 21-351. Expositio Magne Compositionis Ptolomei a Georgio Trapezuntio facta, in 13 books. At the end: absolvi- que novem id mensibus traductionum (*sic*) vero textus mensibus novem diebus 22 cuius rei testis gravissimus est ipse pontifex summus Nicolaus V qui volumen traducendum mense Maii tradidit et mense decembris anni eiusdem et librum traductum et commentarios vidit absolutos propter quos postea me destruxit ut cedula ostendunt per ignorantissimum Jacobum Cremonensem apposite.

F V 23. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 193, no. 538.

Disticha Catonis, with an anon. comm. At the end: anno etc. LXVI.

F V 24. cart. XVI in. fols. not numbered. Data supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Perhaps formerly O I 17. From the Faesch collection. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis (without shelf-mark).

Anon., expositio in historias Thucydidis, interrupted in book IV, inc. Θουκυδίδης α κυδος gloria laudus θου quasi quedam appositio formam habet, des. in ea quam ipsi hasta ceperunt.

F V 27. cart. misc. XV. German hand. 146 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis (without shelf-mark). *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 194, no. 540.

f. 112-115v. Anon. (i.e., Laurentius Valla, Apologus), a dialogue between Laurencius Guarinus Pogius Dromo Parmeno and Dyonisius, inc. Salvus sis Guarine. Identified by M. C. Davies. Cf. S. I. Camporeale, *Lorenzo Valla*, Florence, 1972, pp. 481 and 489 ff. f. 115v-117. Lombardus a Serico, de dispositive vite sue. 117-117v. Anon. oratio in laudem phylosophye, inc. Cum ea in me facultas aut dicendi exercitatio. 118-118v. Anon., oratio laudis philosophie, inc. Benedicat pater filius ... Dignissime rector per hos dies. 118v-121v. Oratio in anniversario studiorum Patavi Ma. P. absolvit praetore urbis ... Matheo Victorio, inc. Dicturus hoc loco de divine sapientie. 122. Oratio cuiusdam iunioris in commemoratione S. Francisci, inc. Si

mihi divinitus. Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas (122v-125); reply to Laurus Quirinus (125-125v). Leonellus Estensis, oration (125v-126). Guarinus, oratio in principiando Ciceronem de officiis (126-126v); oratio pro Ciceronis epistolis inchoandis (126v); other orations (126v-127v). Hier. Guarinus, oratio nuptialis for Leonellus Estensis (127v-128v). Anon. orations. Gasp. Barzizza, oration (129). Matheoli Perusini prefacio, an oration (129-130). Oratio Anto(nii) Zanonis donetarii (?) de Vincentia ad ... Marchionem Mantuanum (130-130v). Troilus, epithalamium for Nic. Estensis (in prose, 130v-132). Oratio Gasparini Fenetum (*sic*) ad regem Arragonum (132-133). Oratio ad regem Cipri factum (*sic*), inc. Si recte an nostris maioribus (by Gasp. Barzizza; 133-133v). Guarinus, orations (134v-138v). Oratio D. M. Bartholomei de Carnisio (139-139v). Oratio ... Matheoli Parusini (*sic*), held at Padua (139v-140v). Magister de Comitibus, oration (140v-141). Karuli Aretau (*sic*, i.e., Carolus Marsuppinus Aretinus), preface of his translation of Homer's *Batrachomyomachia* (141-141v). Guarinus, oration (142v-145v).

F V 30. cart. XV. 255 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 194, no. 541.

Seneca, tragedies, copied in 1469 by Mihahel Wildegg (f. 255v).

F V 31. cart. XV. 185 fols. Title on the fly-leaf: Diodori liber XI. XII. XIII. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis (without shelf-mark).

(Diodorus, liber XI), fragm. at the beginning, with corrections, inc. expugnare contendebat, des huic libro finem imponemus. Finit hic liber Diodori Siculi Istoriarum undecimus. - Table of chapters of book XI. - Table of chapters of book XII. - Diodori Siculi duodecimus historiarum liber incipit feliciter. Si cui varias humanarum rerum vices, des. in volumem (*sic*) sequens dillata prosequemur. Finis libri duodecimi Diodori Siculi. - Table of book XIII. - Liber Diodori Siculi historiarum tercius decimus incipit. Si quidem in explicanda historia, des. sequenti volumine commendetur (?). Diodori Siculi historiarum liber tercius decimus finit. Then blank pages. The translator is Jac. Cremonensis; cf. London, British Library, Harl. 4916.

F V 32. cart. misc. XV. 211 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis (without shelf-mark). Data supplied by Dr. John O. Ward and by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 194, no. 542.

f. 2-51v. Anon. (Guarinus), comm. on the *Rhetorica* ad Herennium, inc. (S)olebant maiores in exponendis libris preponere quedam extrinseca. 53-150. Servius, comm. on Vergil's *Aeneid* (Basel, 1468). f. 151-188. (Id.), comm. on Vergil's *Bucolica* and *Georgica*. 188v-211v blank.

F V 35. cart. XIV. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis (without shelf-mark). *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 195, no. 543. Kuenzle, p. 485, no. 22.

Nic. Treveth, comm. on Boethius, *Consolatio*, copied in 1372.

F V 40. cart. XV-XVI. Damaged.

Martianus Capella, with a comm., inc. .... (i.e., Libellus) iste quattuor nomina dat suo auctori. The

comm. is by Joh. Amerbach, and continued by Conr. Leontorius, according to Dr. Hartmann (communication of Dr. M. Burckhardt).

F V 43. cart. XVI. 160 pp.

(Title page): Juliani Aurelii Lessiniensis de cognominibus deorum gentilium libri tres variis locis recogniti et tertia fere parte aucti ad ... D. Philippum Carolum Arschoti Ducem ac Chimaci principem. - Table of contents. Preface, dated 1557. Preface ad lectorem. Text in three books.

F V 44. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. 113 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, p. 383, no. 7. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 195, no. 545.

Augustinus Datus, elegantiae (f. 2-38v). (Gasparinus Barzizza), de elocutione, inc. Omnis comoda et perfecta elocutio (40-41). Joh. Me. de Dinkelsbühl, oratio in matrimonium Georgii ducis Bavariae habita (1475, f. 41v-43). Samuel Karoch, de beano et studente, fragm. (f. 43-44). f. 44v-47v blank. Ps.-Franciscus Petrarca (Iacobus Alpoleius), ars punctandi (48-49v). Ulricus Eberhardi, de orthographia (50-52v). Anon. letter to Henricus Steinhöwel (52v-53v). Anon., two form letters relating to Ingolstadt (f. 56). f. 56v-59v blank. Ars epistolandi, with form letters relating to Ingolstadt (f. 60-69v).

F V 46. cart. XVI.

Anon., oratio de mora, inc. Credo ego vos, viri clarissimi.

F V 47. mbr. XV. One folio. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

Petrus Luder, ars oratoria deutsch.

F V 48. cart. XVI. 12 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

Gilbertus Cognatus, orationes varii generis, autogr., with the preface of a printer (f. 1v). These are form orations arranged by genres and topics.

F VI 1. cart. XV. 150 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. Haenel, col. 525 (who confuses the content of this ms. with that of ms. AN IV 14, formerly A IV 1). *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 195, no. 546.

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces (3-97). Comm. on the same work, copied in 1473 by Bernardus Egelin, inc. Pertractatis compendiose secundum mentem doctoris subtilis (98-143). Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (144-150).

F VI 3. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Initial. From Joh. de Lapide. Information supplied by John Monfasani.

Georgius Trapezuntius, *retorica*, in five books, to Alphonsus rex. - Andreas Agoso (*sic*, for Agaso) Paulo (Regino), *invective*, inc. Cum primum. - Georgius Trapezuntius, *In Agasonem invectiva*, inc. Cum multorum sermonibus, with a preface to Leonellus Estensis. - (Trapezuntius, *Responsio* to Guarinus). - Blank pages. (Cicero, *partitiones oratoriae*).

F VI 5. cart. misc. XV. 177 fols. Initials. Damaged. Cf. Haenel, cols. 538; 602; 643 (with wrong shelf-marks). Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 384-386, no. 8.

(Petrarch, *de vita solitaria*), fragm. at the beginning and in the middle (f. 2-69). Id., *invectivae* in medicum (69-103); *epistolae sine nomine*, fragm. at the beginning, and other letters (103v-130v); *psalmi penitentiales* (130v-135v).

F VI 13. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 196, no. 549.

Joh. de Vesalia, *exercitium veteris artis*. Porphyry, *Isagoge*. Aristotle, *Predicamenta* and *Perihermenias*.

F VI 15. cart. misc. XV. Copied by Arnoldus Heymerici, Geben 1445. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 197, no. 550.

Guido Faba, *de arte dictandi* (inc. Quasi modo); *arengae*; *de diversis principiis parvum dictaminis*; *summa de vitiis et virtutibus*; *exordia*; *de positione terminorum*. - *Tabelle rhetoricales*, with a preface of Petr. Schuyrman to Arnoldus Heymerici de Clivis. - Form letters. *Exordia*.

F VI 16. cart. misc. XV. German hand. 256 fols. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, cols. 524; 528; 538; 539. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 386-387, no. 9. Bursill-Hall, p. 30.

Leon. Brunus, *de studiis et litteris* (f. 179-184). Versus Guarini in satyras Ju(venalis, f. 185). Joh. Heynlin, *dialogus de arte punctandi*, fragm. (188). Id., *versus in mundum* (191). Petr. Luder, *versus pro sorore Anna de Randeck* (191v). Ps.-Petrarch, *de arte punctandi* (191v-192). Jac. Publicius, *de arte punctandi*, apparently an excerpt (192v). Anon. (Heynlin?), *de arte punctandi* (201-207v). Mapheus Vegius, *dialogus veritatis et philalithis*, impr. (210-222v). Anon., *de memoria*, inc. *Memoria fecunda deus pater* (235-246v).

F VI 23. cart. misc. XVI. Data verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Leontius ep. Neapolis, *de vita S. Joannis Eleemosinarii*. - Blasius Marciandus (?), letter (1561). - Joannes Carduus Insulis Flandriae oriundus, poem to Samuel Grynaeus (1574).

F VI 27. cart. XVI. Cf. Haenel, col. 532 (without shelf-mark). *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 198, no. 554.

In Porphyrium a (Simone) Grineo excepta et in Cathogorias Aristotelis anno MDXXXVI. Sum Wiperti Sagittarii.

F VI 31. cart. XV. 44 unnumbered fols. f. 1 (top): Manus Joannis Amerbachii bone memorie parentis mei. Data supplied by John Monfasani and Martin Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, col. 529 (without shelf-mark).

(Demosthenes, *pro Ctesiphonte*, tr. anon.), inc. (P)rimum quidem deum sanctosque omnes precor Athenienses, with glosses of the copyist. The translation is attributed by Haenel to Nic. Sagundinus, yet it is similar to (not identical with) that of Georgius Trapezuntius (cf. Bertalot, *Quellen und Forschungen* XXVII, 1937, pp. 192-193). At the end, an epilogue (f. 43v-44) which mentions the previous translations by Bruni, Trapezuntius, Valla and Sagundinus. The variants of the translation by Nic. Sagundinus are added in the margin. The translation has now been attributed by Martin Sicherl to Jac. Questenberg.

F VI 33. cart. XV. The same hand as in ms. F. VI 31. 36 fols.

Plutarchus de discretione amici ab adulatore, fragm. at the end, with glosses by the copyist, inc. Quam plurimum amare seipsum.

F VI 34. cart. XVI. 32 fols. Bought in Basel, 1524. Cf. Haenel, col. 527; 529 (without shelf-mark).

In A. Persii satyras VI Britannici et Hermanni Buschii et Jo. Cubicensis explanationes, inc. (f. 1v) Collectanea ex diversis autoribus commendatoribusque (sic) in sex satiras Persii. Perhaps copied from an edition.

F VI 35. cart. XVI. Fols. 121-266. Partly written by Bruno Amerbach, according to Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. Haenel, col. 535 (with the shelf-mark F VII 5). M. Sicherl, *Johannes Cuno*, 1978, pp. 155-156. This ms. was formerly the second part of F VI 36.

f. 121-125v. 4 Ilia(dis Homeri), inc. Dii autem apud Jovem sedentes loquebantur aureo in pavimento. 126-135. (Lucian, deorum dialogi), Contentio deorum Escula(pii) et Hercu(lis), inc. Jup. Quiescite o Esculapi et Herculis. With Greek phrases. 135-136v. Prometheus ... Luciani, inc. Conclavari opus est. At the end: Hec scholie non valent nisi greco omni presente correcte ex M. Musuro. 137-140. Somnium Luciani, inc. Nuper quidem quievi. The translation is accompanied by a short commentary. Other short dialogues of Lucian. 147v. Dialogi mortuorum, inc. O Pollux mando tibi. 156v-159v blank. 160. Prometheus ... Luciani, inc. Conclavari opus est. Other dialogues. 187. (Lucian), Κατακλονος vel tyrannus, inc. O Cloto esto iam parata. 200. Zeuxis Luciani, inc. Redieram domum. 202v. (Lucian), Scythes seu proxenos, inc. Non primum venit. 204. (Id.), Quomodo oportet historiam scribere, inc. Abderites dicunt incidisse. 211. Tyrannoctonos, inc. Qui quidem senescentem transeunt. 213. (Lucian), Apo ... abdicatus, inc. Abdicatus edidit insanientem. 217v. (Lucian), Phalaris πρωτος, inc. Misit nos dominus. 219v. (Id.), P(h)alaris secunda oratio, inc. Neque mediator. 230. De errore in saltando, inc. Sunt autem philosophi qui dicunt. 231. (Lucian), Hermotinus (sic), inc. ... (?) festinanti. 239v. (Lucian), Herodotus, inc. Herodotum nec (?) et in aliis imitari. 240v. (Ps.-Lucian), Alcyon, inc. Que autem vox accedit. 242. (Lucian), De astrologia, inc. In humanam vitam demanat. 244v. Charon, inc. Quoniam dialogus ille translatus est pauca ponam. 248. Scholie Luciani ad Nigrinum. 255v. (Lucian), Timon, inc. Jupiter amabilis hospitalis et socialis. 264-266v. Lucia(nus) in εγωμιον Δημοσθενους, fragm. at the end.

F VI 36. cart. misc. XVI in. Fols. 1-120, XXXIII-LIII (= 121-141), 32, 82v, 115-116 blank. Information supplied by G. N. Knauer. Copied by Bruno and Basilus Amerbach from a manuscript of Joh. Cuno. Cf. Haenel, col. 533 (without shelf-mark). *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 199, no. 566. Sicherl, *Cuno*, 1978, pp. 153-155.

f. I (fly-leaf). Table of contents by Bonifatius Amerbach, listing the books of the Odyssey with the folios where they begin, and adding: Interpretibus M. Musuro Cretens(i), Jo. Cremonensi, Daniele

Caietano. f. 1-8v. Homer, Odyssey, book I (Musurus's version), inc. (D)eorum fit concilium ... Virum dic versatilem qui valde multum. At the end of book I (f. 8v): Patavii a Marco M(usuro) Odyssee Homeri translatio in quibusdam dictionibus Jo. (Gregoropuli) Cre(tensis) Venetiis (in the margin: Jo. Cremonens.). f. 8v-17. Homer, Odyssey, book I (Gregoropulus's version), inc. Virum michi dic Musa multorum morum. At the end of book XXII (f. 75v): A marco masuro (sic) anno 1508 sed a Daniele Caietano haec quae secuntur. At the end of book XXI (f. 109v): a M(arco) Musuro lectum et tum translatum. At the end of book XXIV (f. 114v): finis translationis a Caietano 1509 in die Gregorii a ζ usque ad i et a ξ usque finem praeter χ. At the end of book XIV (f. 120v): τολος translatio ex danielle Caietano, quem non audiui. At the end of book VII (f. LIII): fuit octavus septimus sextus per danielem caietanum interpretati (similes prioribus, verum posteriores exactius sunt interpretati) patavii (in the margin: 1507). Jo. Cre. refers, not to an unidentifiable Johannes Cremonensis, but to Jo(hannes Gregoropulus) Cre(tensis). According to G. N. Knauer, Musurus translated books I (first version), II-III, X-XIII, XXI-XXII; Caietanus translated books VI-IX, XIV-XX, XXIII-XXIV; and Gregoropulus translated book I (second version). Books IV-V are lacking in the manuscript.

F VI 37. cart. XVI in. 114 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 530 (without shelf-mark). Sicherl, *Cuno*, 1978, pp. 156-158.

f. I (hand of Bonifatius Amerbach): Epigramata Graeca, Theocriti Colus (cf. F VI 40 c, below), Interpretes M. Musurus Cretensis, N. Leonicens, Venetiis. The text begins (f. 3): Fistula quid hic apud Venerem. f. 46: Anno MDXII. a Conone, Bo(nifatius) Am(erbach). f. 90. (perhaps in the hand of Bonifatius Amerbach): Haec carmina omnia interpretata a leonicensio. f. 96v: M. Musurus Cre(tensis) scribit Orpheum etc.

F VI 38. cart. XVI. 15 fols. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

f. 5v-10. Psellus, allegorie, tr. Anthonius Ludovicus, inc. Rursus nos ad poetica limina, with a preface to Joannes Barros (f. 2-5v). 10v. Sotades, quod vita plurimis plena malis; in mundi imaginem subscriptam, inc. Me vitam o homo suscipere. 10v-13. Teles, de comparatione divitiarum et paupertatis. 13-13v. Id., in libro de vita.

F VI 40 a. cart. XVI. 22 fols. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, col. 542 (without shelf-mark).

f. 4. (Theocritus), Idyllia 7, 52-16, 57, tr. anon., inc. (8) Menalcas ut dicunt pascens oves, with a prose introduction (f. 2, inc. Omnia fiant tempestiva).

F VI 40 b. cart. XVI. 30 fols. Written by Bruno (f. 2-23) and Bonifatius (f. 24-29) Amerbach. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 200, no. 557. Haenel, col. 542 (without shelf-mark).

f. 2-23v. Theocritus. Idyllia 6-16, inc. Dametas et Daphnis bucolus. f. 24-24v. Moschus, Idyllion 3, 65-107, with the heading: Ex Theocrito credo. f. 25.

Id., Idyllion 2, 44-60. f. 25v-29 blank. f. 29v. Id., Idyllion 2, 19-23. f. 30-30v blank.

F VI 40 c. cart. XVI. Fols. 115-128. Formerly a part of F VI 37. Written by Bruno Amerbach. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 200, no. 557. Haenel, col. 542 (without shelf-mark).

Theocritus, Idyllion 17, inc. Ex Jove principium (f. 115-118). Three Greek and two Latin epitaphs of Antonius Fracantianus (f. 118-118v). Epigrams from the Anthologia Planudea (Anthologia Graeca, book VII, f. 118v-128), with the heading (118v): Ex 3. Epigrammatum a leoniceno Venetiis. One epigram (VII 311) is accompanied by the marginal note: Politianus vertit. At the end (f. 128): Hec, ex 3 Epigrammatum Venetiis ex leonico (i.e., Leonicensi) et Patavii A marco (Musuro) Audiebat Iohannes C(ono) 1505. - Theocritus, Idyllion 28 (Colus) 1-21 (f. 128v).

F VI 43. cart. XVI.

Dictata in Organum Philosophiae Aristotelis ex variis eiusdem graecis enarratoribus.

F VI 44. cart. misc. Several fascicules. Cf. Haenel, col. 528 (without shelf-mark).

(cart. XVI). M. Antonii Cons. in Caesaris funere laudatio Coel. S.C. interprete, fragm. at the end, inc. Si et hic privatus aliquis. Cf. Haenel, col. 524 (without shelf-mark). - (cart. XVI). Oratio ad iudices de proditore quodam. - (cart. XVI). Ex Italia versus Lipsiam missi auctore aliquo petulanti Epicureo deridente religiones omnes, inc. Ut nos cum vestris. - Responso in Germania auctore Joachimo Camerario ... scripta, in verse.

F VI 45. cart. XVI. Few unnumbered fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 531 (without shelf-mark).

(f. 1). Alfonsus, a poem, attributed in the margin to Honor(atus) Fas(c)itel(lus). At the end: Hon. Fasc. scri. (?) Car. XVIII Augusti MDXXXV Serenae. - Another poem. A third poem, with the marginal note: Non est Fascitelli.

F VI 47. cart. XVI. 21 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 529 (without shelf-mark).

Comodia Advocatus. Acta 14 Cal. Februarii in collegio Caenomanensi anno 1532.

F VI 48. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Haenel, col. 531 (without shelf-mark).

Theodori quartus. According to a modern title: Theodorus Gaza, grammaticae graecae liber IV Marco Musuro praelegente et latine interpretante.

F VI 50. cart. XVI. The name of Bonifatius Amerbach appears on f. 1.

Aristophanes, Nubes and Plutus, in Greek, then in Latin (tr. Bonif. Amerbach?), inc. Nubes. Heu heu Jupiter rex res noctium.

F VI 52. cart. misc. XVI. Several fascicules. Cf. Haenel, col. 659 bis (without shelf-mark), who attributes the translation of Lucian to Erasmus. Cf. F VI 35, above.

Somnium vel vita Luciani, inc. Nuper desieram ad scholas, fragm. at the end. - Epigrams in Greek and Latin, dated 1518. - Epigrams by D.B., Hiero. Vitalis Neapo., Petrus Federinus Ro. - Janus Fran. Vitalis Panormitanus, prose letter to Matheus Longus ep. Gurgensis, dated from Rome; in Panegyrim prefatio, in verse; panegyris, poem to

Math. Longus, fragm. at the end. - Demosthenes, Greek excerpts with Latin notes.

F VI 54. cart. misc. XVI. 43 fols. Cf. Omont, *Zentralblatt* 3, 1886, pp. 413-414, no. 67. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 200, no. 558.

f. 1-7. Anon., de nomine, inc. Nomen est pars orationis. 7v. blank. 8. Old table of contents (which does not entirely correspond to the actual contents of the ms.). 8v-19. Phocylides, Greek and Latin, inc. (f. 9) Versus in Phocylidem. Phocylides decentem vivendi vitam. Then: Phocilidis poema admonitorium. Neque sis adulter neque masculam Venerem excita. 18v-19. Oratio dominica, Greek and Latin. 27v-35. Jo. Reuchlin, quotidiana colloquia graeca, Greek and Latin, with a preface to Jo. Camerarius Dalburgius ep. Wormaciensis (25v-26v). f. 27 blank. 36-42v. Jo. Reuchlin, de quatuor grece lingue differentiis, in Latin, with a preface to the same (35v). At the end (42v): Joannes Drach scripsit hunc libellum. 43v. Anon. notes, including this: Joannes Drach civis Spirensis.

F VI 56. cart. XVI ex.

Jo. Sturmius, Partitiones Dialecticae.

F VI 60. cart. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 201-202, no. 561.

Exercitia librorum de anima et physicorum Wesalie.

F VI 61. cart. misc. XV. 153 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 202, no. 562.

f. 3v-20v. Jupiter Monoculus, ars dictandi, inc. (S)piritus meum ponam. ... Cum amicabile contractus. ... Si dictare velis, with a comm. (Iste libellus sui prima divisione). At the end: per me Alberchtum Loeffler de Rinfelden anno domini 1439 ... f. 20v-24v. Schemata quaedam de epistulis, inc. Epistula est secretorum fidelis nuncia. f. 25 blank. 25v-26v. Nic. Dybinus, oratio de Beata Dorothea, with glosses. 27-119v. Id., ars dictandi inc. Ingredientibus iter. Copied by Alberchtus Loeffler de Rinfelden in Heidelberg, 1438. f. 120-153v. Ars dictandi or rethorica, inc. Rogatibus quidem vestris, ending with a letter of Joh. de Esslinga to Petrus de Memmingen.

F VI 69. cart. XV.

Joh. de Wesalia on Aristotle's Priora, Posteriora and Elenchi.

F VI 71. cart. misc. XV.

Anon., orthographia, inc. Repropter (?) scriptorum impericia de orthogravia (sic) sunt hic breviter aliqua annotanda. - Other grammatical treatises.

F VI 83. cart. XVI.

Henricus Justus, enarratio on Lucian's Timon, dated Basel, 1578.

F VI 84. cart. XV. 2 fols., numbered 81-82. Information supplied by Professor Guido Kisch. On the inside cover: der Universitaet Basel (als Jubilaeums-gabe 1960) von der Regierung des Landes Baden Wuerttemberg, Stuttgart (geschenkt). Formerly a part of Stuttgart, Poet. et Philol. Fol. 28. Cf. Guido Kisch, *Gestalten und Probleme aus Humanismus und Jurisprudenz*, Berlin, 1969, pp. 241-272 (text at pp. 268-279).

f. 81v-82. Petri Antonii Finariensis de Basilee

urbis laudibus oratio, inc. Si possem huius amplissimae urbis. Dated at the end: XIII<sup>o</sup> decimo Kal. marci Basilee.

F VII 10. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. Haenel, col. 541. p. 1. Achmet, de somniis, tr. Leo Tuscus, with an epilogue of Gaudentius Merula.

F VII 13. cart. XV. From Joh. de Lapide. Festus.

F VII 14. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 286 fols. Data supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, cols. 531; 532; 541.

f. 2. Anon. rhetorical treatise, inc. Rhetoricam in latinum vertentes, copied by Joh. Heynlin. 25. Another such treatise, inc. Dictandi periciam et elocutionis ornamenta. 106-107v. Guarinus, de arte dicendi precepta. 110-172v. Guillermi Tardivi ex Cicerone Quintilianoque rhetorice artis oratorique facultatis compendium. 172v-178v. Id., exordiorum praxis. 179-179v. Id., epigram. Simon Recomadoris, letter to Rob. Gaguinus (179v-180v); epigram (180v). Rob. Gaguinus, epigram (180v); de arte metrificandi (181-212v). Ad ... Gratosum N. ep. Tholosanum Joannis Serre Valentiani citerioris Hispanie de institutione rhetorica dialogus (215-254v). Guarinus, de arte dicendi, inc. Tametsi dicendi venustas (259-267). Anon., form letters and form addresses.

F VII 20. cart. misc. XVI in. 23 fols. Written by Matteo Adriani and Bruno Amerbach. From the Amerbach family. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Formerly A a VII 28. Cf. Gilly, p. 522.

f. 1-1v. Notes on the Greek conjugations. f. 2. Hebrew alphabet, with the note, in the hand of Bonifatius Amerbach: (Matthaei) Hadriani Hispani manus. 2v blank. 3. Hebrew alphabet, with German notes, probably written by Bruno Amerbach. 3v-5 blank. 5v-7v. Hebrew numerals and exercises, with some German translations, probably written by Bruno Amerbach. 8-8v blank. 9-21. Hebrew words, with German translations by Bruno Amerbach. The Hebrew words may be in the hand of Matteo Adriani. 21v blank. 22-23. Specimens of Hebrew vocalization.

F VII 21. cart. XVI in. 18 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 536 (without shelf-mark). Gilly, p. 522.

Anon. treatise. According to an old note: Mithridatis grammatica graeca ab auctore scripta.

F VII 22. cart. XVI in. 20 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 536 (without shelf-mark). Gilly, p. 522.

Grammatica graeca Mithridatis.

F VII 25. cart. XVI. Cf. Haenel, cols. 522; 523; 524; 530; 537.

Declamationes XIX elegantes Basileae inter studiosos philosophiae a(n)n(o) 1576 habite. The collection includes the following pieces: in ingratitudinem (at the end: praeside Nic. Stupano); thema generis demonstrativi personae Simonis Grynaei (n. 3); oratio utrum inventio ad dialecticam an vero ad rhetoricam proprie spectet (n. 7); declamatio de animae immortalitate (n. 12, following after n. 7); oratio an dialectica et rhetorica re vera differant necne (n. 10); declamatio num graviores sint animi an vero corporis morbi (n. 11); oratio num poetis urbe et agro Christianarum

scholarum sit interdicendum necne (n. 14); utrum Democritus quod homines eorumque acta irriserit recte fecerit necne (n. 18).

F VII 27. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. Haenel, cols. 528 and 530 (without shelf-mark).

Latin poems addressed to Basilius Amerbach. The authors include: Jac. Torrentinus Gandavensis; Jo. Mellerus Palmerius; Cornelius Fabius Leodius; Hettore Conte Romano (in Italian); Hector Comes Romanus (in Latin); Petrus Panachius Budissinus; Phil. Diricus Coloniensis; Th. Evatius medicus; Jac. Griboletius; Melchior Medetius Mansfeldensis and Jo. Altentalerus Bambergensis (one poem signed by both); Gallus Mosensis Augustanus; Georgius Prensler Misenensis; Jo. Hypodemander Misenus; Joh. Wolffius and Georgius Hamerus (signed by both); Conr. Gluerfeldensis (?) Belga; Rossetus; Casparus de Lens Brussell(ensis) and Joannes Budenus; Michael Solentner; Jac. Sperbig and Andr. Zimmermann; Vitus Merkel (including one in Greek); Seb. Korulius Bernensis; Petr. Erythraeus Freistadiensis; Christianus Derhof Goettingensis and Laur. Haslerus Helvetius; Balthasar Crugius; Erhardus Faber Mindelhemius; Clapardus (1582); Franc. Dixmudanus Flander; Valentinus Klacky Sylesius Glogoviensis; Jo. Oithaios Northusius (in Greek).

F VII 28 a. cart. XVI.

Lud. Iselin, lecture notes on Lucian (1574), Caesar (partly in German) and Vergil.

F VII 28 b. cart. XVI. Cf. Haenel, col. 536 (without shelf-mark).

Id., exercitia in III. classe scholae Platerianae sub disciplina D. M. Theobaldi Muellieri composita (1572-73); in paedagogio (1574).

F VII 28 c. cart. XVI.

Id., Italian exercises.

F VI 28 d. cart. XVI.

Id., Latin phrases.

F VII 28 e. cart. XVI. Cf. Haenel, col. 659 bis (without shelf-mark).

Id., Rhetorices praecepta ex Ciceronis ... libris praecipue ... ex Partitionibus Oratoriis Ciceronis collecta et in brevissimas questiones redacta per D. Magistrum Joannem Füglinum in alma Academia Basiliensi Rhetoricae professorem ... MDLVIII.

F VII 28 f. cart. XVI.

Id., In praefationem Dialectice Jo. Cesarii. Goes to tractatus quintus. Dated 1563 (?).

F VII 28 g. cart. XVI.

Id., Illustres sententiae versusque variarum materialium de diversis auctoribus collecti.

F VII 28 h. cart. XVI. 73 fols. Owner's note (f. 1): Ludovici Iselin 1577. Cf. Haenel, col. 531 (without shelf-mark).

f. 2v (title). Euripidis ... tragoediae inscriptae ab eodem Helena quam D. M. Matth. Meierus in inclytae Basil. Academiae classe artium secunda profess. graecus praeceptor noster ... anno ... MDLXXVII mensis Junii studiosis juvenib(us) interpretari et explicare aggressus est versio latina, thematum difficiliorum, nominum propriorum obscuriorumque locorum explicationes lucull. (sic). f. 3. Argumentum, inc. Ut argumentum et sum-

mam. 6v. (Meier, comm. on the Greek text of Euripides), in 121 lectures.

F VII 31. cart. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 51 fols.

f. 1-2. Joviniani Pontani (these words were written on an erasure by a modern hand; it should read: Francisci Aretini) ad Alphonsum ... Calabrie ducem in Heroica Philostrat(i) prohemium, inc. Cum a serenissimo. 2v-51. (Philostratus, Heroica, tr. Franc. Aretinus), inc. Jon ne es hospes an unde.

F VIII 1. cart. misc. XV. 214 fols. Data supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt and Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, cols. 522; 523; 524; 527; 528; 529; 530; 531; 532; 534; 537; 538; 542; 642; 655. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, p. 388, no. 10. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 210, no. 582. Bursill-Hall, p. 32.

Epitaphs of Baldus, Jo. Andreae, Jo. de Lignano and others (f. 4). Aesop, with glosses inc. Ut iuvet, dated at the end: Basel 1460 80 (*sic*, f. 5-30). Leon. Brunus, fabula Tancredi (31-40v). (Ant. de Camplo), Egloga de foelicibus nupciis Anthonii Cermisonis, inc. Pastores carmen referam (41-41v). Versus Hesiodi, inc. Tota simul facili (42). Epitaphium Hile (42). Pius II, epitaph of Leon. Brunus (42v). Hilbertus conqueritur super exilio suo (verses, 42v). Augustinus Datus, (isagogicus), inc. Credimus iam dudum (43-74v). Anon. text, inc. Epistola est humane lingue (75-76v). Another, inc. Notandum etiam perfectam epistolam (77-78). On f. 79, the date 1473 appears. Epistole Gasparini (Barzizae), inc. Venit ad me vesperi (80-93v). Precepta Casparine (*sic*), inc. Summa preceptorum ad partem compositionis (?) pertinentium (94-96). Modus orandi vel epistolandi, inc. Peticionis loci sunt (96-96v). Tractatulus de arte metrificandi, inc. Quamquam de litteris (97-100v). Petr. Luder, verses (101v). Pius II, verses (101v). Ps.-Petrarch, ars punctandi, fragm. (109-109v). Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuinda, with glosses (114-125v). Parvulus philosophye moralis, inc. Licet homo inter alia animalia. At the end, dated Basel 1460 (126-138). Epitaph of Georgius (*sic*) de Andlo (149v). Elegy on Alda, inc. (H)ac quicumque via, dated 1471 (150-152). Poggius, letter (152v-154v). Epitaphs of Nicolaus Estensis (166). Petr. Luder, oratio ad Francorum regem pro Sigismundo Austriae duce (167-169). Guarinus, differentialia (169v-173v). Guillermus Tardivi, basis grammaticae (176-184v). Id., super eiusdem basi grammaticae commentarium (185-193). Anon. rhetorical treatise, inc. (P)artes orationis quot sunt (193v-197v). Colecta super editione Donati minoris, inc. Quoniam volentibus scire doctrinam (199-210). Petrus Luder, elegia ad Pamphilam (211-212v).

F VIII 3. cart. misc. XV. 319 fols. Not seen. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Mariarosa Cortesi, "Il 'Vocabularium' Greco di Giovanni Tortelli", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 22, 1979, pp. 449-483. Omont, *Zentralblatt* 3, 1886, pp. 414-415, no. 68.

(Joh. Tortellius), notes on Greek grammar, language and literature taken during his stay in Constantinople.

F VIII 5. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 332 fols. Owned by Joh. de Lapide. Old table of contents. Cf. Haenel, cols. 530; 532; 534; 542. C. Jeudy, *Viator* 5, 1974, pp. 82-83. Bursill-Hall, p. 32.

f. 19-22. Guarinus, de diphthongis. 101-110. Guillermus Tardivus, basis grammaticae. 111-120. Id., super eiusdem basi grammaticae commentarium. 121-253v. Anon. comm. on Juvenal, inc. (121v) Semper ego auditor etc. Tum more aliorum satiricorum ex abrupto incipit, des. hoc ornamentum milit(um) intellige, with a life of Juvenal, inc. (121) Junius Juvenalis Aquinas idest de Aquino oppido. 257-281v. Anon. treatise on versification, inc. (Q)ue nos de conficiendis versibus inter domesticas, des. te schola forte leget. At the end, some verses. 285-321. Anon., rhetoric, inc. (N)ota secundum Tulium in nova rethorica tria sunt causarum genera.

F VIII 6. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 211, no. 584. Bursill-Hall, p. 32. Donatus cum commento.

F VIII 7. cart. XV.

Joh. de Wesalia on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*.

F VIII 8. See below under AN IV 13.

F VIII 9. cart. misc. XV. From Joh. de Lapide. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 211-212, no. 585. Matheolus Perusinus, de memoria augenda per regulas et medicinas, impr. f. 109-209 (ms.). Questions on Aristotle, de anima. At the end: in alma universitate studii Lypzensis ... anno ... 1452 per me Johannem Heynlin de Lapide.

F VIII 10. cart. XV. German hand. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Haenel, col. 538 (the second time with the wrong shelf-mark F VIII 18). Schmidt, p. 243, no. 492. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 212, no. 586.

Poggius, de infelicitate principum, dated at the end: 1454. Id., de nobilitate.

F VIII 11. cart. misc. XV. Initials. 219 fols. Owned by Joh. de Lapide. Old table of contents (f. 1). Cf. Haenel, cols. 530; 533; 541.

f. 1-4v. Jacobi N. (*sic*, i.e., Curuli) in excerptum vocabulorum E. Donati prefatio, inc. Superioribus mensibus. 5-61. (Id.), excerpta ex Donato (in Terentium), inc. Abducere est per fraudem auferre. Blank pages. 73-148. Excerpta ex M. Servio grammatico in Virgillii opera, inc. Ab integro idest a denuo. Blank pages.

F VIII 12. cart. XV. From Joh. de Lapide.

(Marius) Victorinus super Veterem Rhetoricam Tullii.

F VIII 14. cart. XV. 131 fols. Old binding (s. XVI) with the name of Pomponius Laetus. On the inside cover: Est Bonifacii Amorbachii Basiliensis. MDXXX. f. Iv: Sum Bonifacii Amorbachii Basileiensis. MDXIII. f. I: Amerbachiorum. f. 134v. (fly-leaf). Old faded note: manu Pomp. Laeti.

f. 1-130v. Lucretius. At the end (same hand), an epigram of six lines, inc. Exscriptum hoc opus fatis est o lector iniquis / tempore namque illo carcere vinctus eram. Then another epigram of six lines, inc. Quid seris (?). The two epigrams were attributed to Pomponius Laetus by E. Pellegrin, *Latomus* 7, 1948, pp. 77-82. f. 131 (note of Joh. Caspar

Orellius): contuli hunc codicem Pomponii Laeti manu anno MCCCCLXVIII exaratum...

F VIII 15. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 814-815, no. 1150. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 212, no. 587. Schmidt, p. 243, no. 494.

Ps.-Aristotle, physionomia and Economica. Disticha Catonis.

F VIII 18. cart. misc. XV. 130 fols. Owner's note (f. 2): Amerbachiorum. Cf. Haenel, cols. 524; 532; 534; 538; 540; 543; 600. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 389-393, no. 11.

f. 2. M.J.C. Miles amoris eram (poem). 3 (red ink). Insidias Cytherea paras (poem). 4. Anon. letter, inc. Tertio die postquam tristis a te et a Daniele nostro. - Ga(sp. Barzizza), letter, inc. Habui nuper a te litteras. 4-12v. Other letters of Ga(sp. Barzizza). Letters of Vegius (to Guarinus, 12v-13), Guarinus (13-13v), Panormita (13v-18; 19-26v; 30v; 34-34v), Ant. Cremona (16v-17; 18-19; 26v-30v; 32-34v). G. Landrianus, letter. Id., Oratiuncula, inc. Tandem hodie patres insignes (31-32). 35-35v blank. Guarinus, orations (36-43v; 48v-54). Isota Nogarola, letters (43v-48v). Anon. text, inc. Scio Leandre tuque Polixena (54-54v). (Bonaccursius, de nobilitate, 56-68), with an argumentum (55-55v, inc. Claruit Rome condam). Leon. Brunus, contra ipocritas (68-74v). Oratio edita per D. Baldasarem de Rasinis in funeralibus doctorum et scolarium iacencium in capella S. Katarine universitatis ... ginasii Ticinensis, inc. Novum orationis genus (74v-77v). Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface (78-93), and with a table of contents (93v-94v). Oratio ... Mathei de Ugutionibus de Trivixio ... coram Felice V in Basilea, 1440 (94v-97). Alia brevior oratio secundum suprascriptum (97-97v). Petrarch, Griseldis (98-106v). Francisci Philersphi (sic) oratio funebris (106v-111v). Anon. oration, inc. Cum singularis ac prope divine virtutis (111v-112v). Tobias Veronensis, letter to Guarinus (113-120). Persius, with glosses, fragm. (120-121v). 122-130v blank.

F VIII 21. cart. XVI in. 10 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. A. Hartmann, *Die Amerbachkorrespondenz* I, Basel, 1942, p. 338, no. 365. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 214, no. 590.

Conradus Leontorius, Horatii carminum lyricorum scansiones (1507). At the end (9v-10), a dedication letter to Bonifatius Amerbach.

F IX 2 (G<sup>1</sup> II 62). cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Several hands. Written in Italy. 75 fols. Cf. Haenel, cols. 518; 521; 554; 556; 575 (with the shelf-mark B IX 34).

f. 1-2v (mbr.). Porcellius, de podagra, a poem, to Pius II. 3-3v (cart., other hand). Id., de abitu Pii II ab urbe Roma, a poem. 4-4v (cart., other hand). Id., two poems to Jac. Lucensis Papiæ presul. 5-6v (cart., other hand). Andr. Contrarius, letter to Pius II. 7-9 (cart., other hand). Anon. poem, inc. Cosme tuas nullus potuit simul edere laudes, attributed to Andr. Contarinus by Haenel. Blank pages. 16-33v (mbr., other hand). Baptiste Marchionis Palavicini historia flende crucis, a poem, with a verse prologue to Eugenius IV. 54-65v (mbr., other hand, title added later). Martini Garati Laudensis J.U.D. in

opusculum de Romane Ecclesie Cardinalibus per questiones C distributum in gratiam Cardinalis Astorgi a Nicolao V papa electi, a prose treatise. 66-75 (title added later). Fratr. Jacobi Aegidii O.P. ... libellus super causa Zanini de Solcia heretici, to Pius II.

F IX 5. cart. misc. Partly impr. 256 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. Haenel, cols. 531; 534; 540; 541; 631; 638. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 247, no. 718.

Guarinus, impr. Formulae epistolarum, impr. 198-198v (ms.). P. Pauli Senilis ad Beatam Mariam oratio, a poem. 198v-209v. Id., poems, with references to Tours (1469). They include a poem ad Ant. Donatum Venetum oratorem apud Gallorum regem. 210v-225. Id., letters. 227-237. Niccolosa Gamita Bononiensis apud ... legatum Bononie ut matronis ornamenta restituantur causam agit, inc. Matronarum fortunam accusare. 238-242v. Pius II, oration. 248-251. Anon. two orations, inc. Crebro michi cogitanti, attributed by the table of contents and by a late note to Joh. de Lapide.

F IX 6. cart. XV. Cf. Haenel, col. 523. Bursill-Hall, p. 32.

Alexander, doctrinale, with comm.

F IX 7 a. cart. XVI.

Annotationes in priores libros Aristotelis Politicos inter prelegendum obiter ex prelectionibus D. Theodori Zwingeri consignate per manus Ludovici Iselii.

F IX 7 b. cart. XVI.

Theodori Zwingeri ... professoris Ethices ordinarii prelectiones in Aristotelis Politicorum libros III priores.

F IX 7 c. cart. XVI.

In Aristotelis ... Politica ... Theodori Zvinggeri Basil.

F IX 7 d. cart. XVI. One folio only.

Tertius Politicorum Aristotelis liber a ... Theodoro Zwingero latinitate donatus ... IV. Non. VIIbr. an. 1578, inc. Qui de repub. quae et qualis sit commentari instituit, a fragment of the beginning only.

F IX 7 e. cart. XVI. Cf. Haenel, col. 544 (without shelf-mark).

Primus Aristotelis ... Politicorum liber a ... Theod. Zwingero latinitate donatus an. ... 1576 mens. IXbr., inc. Quandoquidem videmus omnem civitatem societatem quandam esse. At the end of book I: an. 1577 mens. Mart. Then a few lines of book II.

F IX 8. cart. XVI. Cf. Haenel, col. 544 (without shelf-mark).

f. 1 (fly-leaf). Ethica Nicomachia D.D. Zwinggerus quarto auspicatus est V. Julii anno MDLXXVII. f. 2. Oracula Ethica Aristotelea a domino D. Theod. Zwinggero causa tyronum in praelectionibus suis moralibus dictata.

F IX 9. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 214, no. 592.

Ps.-Boethius, de disciplina scholarium, with comm. - Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. A sipo composita sunt, with a comm.

F IX 11, cart. XVI. From Basilius Amerbach. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 215, no. 594.

Magistri Guillelmi Jourdain veri nominalium opi-

nionum recitatoris interpretis et expositoris textus Petri Hispani.

F IX 12. cart. XVI. Ludovici Iselin ... 1576.

Ad sequentes propositiones quatuor respondet Ambrosius Socinus Basiliensis praeside M. Samuele Holtzachio ... MDLXXV. Other similar records of disputations.

F IX 13. cart. XVI.

In Quintiliani caput quartum libri secundi exercitationes Simonis Grynei. - Commentaria in Aristotelis librum octavum Topicorum aut. Symo(ne) Gry(naeo). - In Hermogenis libellum de idaeis (*sic*) dictata a Simone Gryneo. Sum Viperti Sagittarii Eritropolitani. - Exercitamenta. Sum Viperti Sagittarii Eritropolitani.

F IX 18. cart. XVI.

Anon. rhetorical treatise.

F IX 20. cart. XVI. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 215, no. 596.

In Aristotelis analyticorum posteriorum interpretationes Hieronymi Gemusei Milhusiensis ... anno MCCCCXXXVIII 27 Cal. Junias. Sum Viperti Sagittarii Eritropolitani.

F IX 24. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands and fascicules. Corrections. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Haenel, cols. 530; 537.

Orations, many of them anonymous or untitled. One of them has the title: *Movetur quaestio utrum concessio animae nostrae interitu vita hominis morti propter virtutem sit postponenda necne*. One fascicule has the heading: *Ludovic Iselin Bas. an. 1575*.

F IX 30. cart. XVI. Sum Ludovici Iselin et amicorum an. MDLXXVI. Cf. Haenel, col. 528 (without shelf-mark).

Quaestiones dialectices ex variis auctoribus praesertim vero ex Joan. Caesarii dialectica collectae. 1575.

F IX 36. mbr. misc.

Jo. Cottonis musica.

F IX 37. cart. XVI.

(Georgius Fabricius), antiquitatum liber tertius varius. Epigrams. Inscriptions.

F IX 38. cart. XVI.

Antiquitatum libri III ... Georgii Fabricii Chemnicensis, impr. with ms. corrections and additions.

F IX 41. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in.

Johannis Buxtorfi patris Babylonia sive commentarius criticus in universum Targum sive Paraphrasim Bibliorum Chaldaicam ... iam pridem ... ab autore conscriptus, nunc vero ... submissus (?) a Joanne Buxtorfio filio.

G I 24. car. misc. XVI. Not seen. List of senders supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

Letters to Achilles Pirmin Gasser (1538-76). The senders include Lucius Yter, Joh. Jac. Fugger, Justus Jonas, Joh. Frid. Celestinus, Joh. Philipp von Hohensax, Tilemann Heshus.

G<sup>2</sup> I 15. cart. misc. XVIII. Data supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Epistolae variorum ad varios. The senders include: Ant. Panormita (1-3); Andreocius Petrucius (4-7); Joh. Trithemius (9-10); Udalricus Zasius (11); Joh. Eckius (12-13); Jo. Frisius et Conr.

Gesnerus (16); C. Gesner (17-22, 37-44); Gasparo Contarini (in Italian, 23-25); Luther; Bullinger; Melanchthon; Sleidanus; Calvin; Vesalius (55); W. Musculus; Hadrianus Junius; Coelius Secundus Curio; Jo. Sturmius; David Chytraeus; Aonius Palearius; Jo. Thomas Freigius; Abraham Ortelius (missing); Hier. Wolfius; Franc. Hotomanus; Nic. Reusner; Georgius Remus; Adolphus Occo (missing); Marcus Velsler (missing); Thomas Segetus (missing); Laur. Pignorius (missing); Conr. Rittershusius; Rob. Titius (missing); Jo. Kepler. - (Second part): Basilius and Bonifatius Amerbach; Henr. Bullinger; Joach. Camerarius (sen. and jun.); Fed. Cerutus; Martinus Crusius; Coelius Secundus Curio; Erasmus; Georgius Fabricius; Marquard Freher; Hier. Frobenius; Leon. Fuchsius; Gasparinus (Barzizza) Bergomas; Conr. Gesner; Guarinus; David Hoeschelius; Petr. Andr. Matthiolus; Paulus Melissus; Isotta Nogarola; Adolphus Occo; Jo. Oporinus; Abr. Ortelius; Nic. Peirescius; Jo. Pistorius; Georgius Remus; Jo. Reuchlin; Jo. Sambucus; Paulus Scalichius; Josias Simler; Jo. Sturmius; Rob. Titius; Jo. Trithemius; Joachimus Vadianus; Mafeus Vegius; Marcus Velsler; Bonav. Vulcanius.

G<sup>2</sup> I 16. cart. misc. XVIII. Not seen. List of senders supplied in microfilm by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Collection of letters. The senders include: Alphonsus rex; Jo. Trithemius; Erasmus; Luther; Conr. Gesner; Melanchthon (testament and letters); Nic. Episcopus; M. A. Flaminus; Hier. Wolfius; Joachimus Vadianus; Petr. Ramus; Olaus Magnus; Theod. Zwinger; Andr. Vesalius; Leon. Fuchsius; Franc. Hotomannus; Guil. Gratarolus; Hier. Cardanus; Adolphus Occo; Martinus Crusius; Matthias Flacius Illyricus; Georgius Fabricius; Jo. Jac. Grynaeus; Natalis de Comitibus; Jo. Pistorius; Justus Lipsius; Conr. Dasypodius; Joh. Crispus; Basilius Amerbach; Julius Pacius; Marcus Velsler; Georgius Remus; Isaac Casaubonus. Also Jo. Jac. Frisius (f. 39).

G<sup>2</sup> I 17. cart. misc. XVIII. Not seen. Lists of senders supplied in microfilm by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Collection of letters. The senders include: Ulysses Aldrovandus; Basilius Amerbach; Jo. Caselius; Fed. Cerutus; Martinus Crusius; Georgius Remus; Conr. Rittershusius; Jo. Sturmius; Alphonsus and Ferdinandus rex; Joachimus Vadianus; Marcus Velsler; Udalricus Zasius; Theod. Zwinger; Ubbo Emmius; Nic. Episcopus; Conr. Gesner; Henr. Glareanus; David Hoeschelius; Franc. Hotomannus; Paulus Melissus; Franc. Modius; Adolphus Occo; Jo. Oporinus; Abr. Ortelius; Jo. Picus (letter to his nephew); Jo. Piscator. (Second Part): Basilius and Bonifatius Amerbach; Fed. Cerutus; Gilbertus Cognatus; Martinus Crusius; Nic. Episcopus; Jo. Jac. Grynaeus; David Hoeschelius; Franc. Hotomannus; Lud. Iselin; Jo. Oporinus; Aonius Palearius; Georgius Remus; Josias Simler; Udalricus Zasius; Theod. Zwinger; Caspar Scioppius.

G<sup>2</sup> I 18. cart. misc. XVIII. Not seen. List of senders supplied in microfilm by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Collection of letters. The senders include: Tobias (Burgus) Veronensis; Joh. et Galeatus Maria Sfor-



tia; Eobanus Hessus; Udalricus Zasius; Andr. Alciatus; Martinus Bucer; Conr. Gesner; Bonifatius Amerbach; Hier. Frobenius; Jo. Hervagius; Adolphus Occo; Laelius Sozinus; Basilius Amerbach; Phil. Melanchthon; Jo. Sturmius; Jo. Sambucus; Abr. Ortelius; Bonav. Vulcanius; Christianus Urstius; Martinus Chemnicus; Paulus Melissus; Lambertus Danaeus; Theod. Beza; Jo. Jac. Grynaeus; Franc. Modius; Nic. Peirescius; Georgius Remus; Kenelmus Digbyus. - (Second part): Ant. Panormita; Ant. Cremona; Martinus Bucer; Udalricus Zasius; Erasmus; Jo. Brentius; Seb. Gryphius; Oswaldus Myconius; Henr. Bullinger; Conr. Gesner; Frid. Nausea; Jo. Calvinus; Wolfgangus Musculus; Caelius Secundus Curio; Georgius Fabricius; Jo. Oporinus; Matthias Flacius Illyricus; Joachimus Camerarius; Theodorus Beza; Abr. Musculus; Jo. Leunclavius; Hugo Blotius; Hier. Mercurialis; Josias Simler; Simon Grynaeus; David Hoeschelius; Adolphus Occo (missing); Marcus Velsar (missing).

G<sup>2</sup> I 22. cart. misc. XVIII.

Epistolae variorum ad varios, 1486-1741. With a table of senders. They include: Gasparinus (Barzizza) Bergamensis (f. 1-7), Phil. Beroaldus (to Jo. Picus, inc. Coenaturus apud Minum Roscium, f. 8), Vadianus, Leo X (Sadoletus), Beatus Rhenanus, Zasius, Bonifatius Amerbach, Luther, Conr. Gesner, Martinus Bucer, Calvin, Bullinger, Andr. Alciatus, Henr. Glareanus, Sleidanus, Matth. Gribaldus, Gilbertus Cognatus, Coelius Secundus Curio, Martinus Crusius, Paulus Scalichius, Adolphus Occo, Hugo Blotius, Josias Simlerus, Silvius Antonianus, Theodorus Beza, Georgius Remus; Andreocius Petrucius (p. 1 of new numbering), Georius (*sic*) Patricius, Zwingli, Bonif. Amerbach, Vadianus, Lud. Berus, Melanchthon, Gesner, Thomas Erastus, Elias Vinetus, Basilius Amerbach, J. J. Grynaeus, Franc. Hotomannus, Julius Pacius, David Hoeschelius, Carolus Clusius, Franc. Modius.

G<sup>2</sup> I 23. cart. misc. Collections of letters, in 6 vols. marked a to f.

Vol. c. Epistolae Davidis et Adolphi Oconis ad J. J. Rueger (1587-1601). There is also a letter of Rod. Agricola, f. 61. Communication of Q. Breen, verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Vol. f. Epistolae ad Sebastianum Castellionem (1554-64).

G<sup>2</sup> I 24. cart. misc. XVI.

Epistolae ad Samuelem Grynaeum (1564-99).

G<sup>2</sup> I 26. cart. misc. XVI.

Epistolae ad Barones Moerspergienses (1534-57).

G<sup>2</sup> I 28 a. cart. misc. XVI.

Epistolae ad Coelium Secundum Curionem et ab eodem scriptae (1550-67), with a table of senders. They include Hier. Cardanus, Gilbertus Cognatus, Maturinus Corderius, Martinus Crusius, Andr. Duditijs, Thomas Erastus, Jo. Fichardus, Conr. Gesner, Matth. Gribaldus, Phil. Melanchthon, Carolus Molinaeus, Wolfgangus Musculus, Paulus Scalichius, Jo. Sturmius, Theod. Zwinger. f. 76. Laelius Sozinus, two letters to Heinrich Bullinger (see Lelio Sozzini, *Opere*, ed. A. Rotondò, Florence, 1986, p. 390, nos. 17 and 18).

G<sup>2</sup> I 28 b. cart. misc.

Epistolae Amandi Polani (1593-1603).

G<sup>2</sup> I 30. cart. misc.

Epistolae ad Samuelem Grynaeum (1571-97).

G<sup>2</sup> I 31. cart. misc.

Epistolae ad Joh. Jac. Rüeger (1592-1606).

G<sup>2</sup> I 33. cart. misc. XVI.

Epistolae ad Bonifatium et ad Basilius Amerbach (1549-60), mostly in German.

G<sup>2</sup> II 32. cart. misc. XVIII. Not seen. List of senders supplied in microfilm by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Collection of letters. The senders include: Andr. Alciatus; Theod. Beza; Thomas Blaurer; Henr. Bullinger; Thomas Erastus; Conr. Gesner; Henr. Glareanus; Simon Grynaeus; Jo. Sambucus; Udalricus Zasius.

G<sup>2</sup> II 37. cart. misc. XVIII. 96 fols.

Collection of letters. The senders include Martinus Chemnitius, Hier. Commelinus, David Hoeschelius, Joachimus Vadianus, Julius Pacius, Jo. Sambucus, Aonius Palearius, Hadrianus Junius, Beatus Rhenanus, Joh. Reuchlin, Henr. Bullinger, Carolus Clusius.

G<sup>2</sup> II 42. cart. misc. XVIII-XIX. 63 fols.

Collection of letters. The senders include Jo. Frisius, Gilb. Cognatus, Guil. Gratarolus, Andr. Vesalius, Hier. Cardanus, Georgius Fabricius, Matthias Flacius Illyricus, Jo. Jac. Grynaeus, Natalis de Comitibus, Jo. Pistorius, Isaac Casaubonus.

G<sup>2</sup> II 45 and 46. cart. misc. XVI.

Lud. Iselii Epistolae ad varios scriptae, quae vulgo concepta vocantur.

G<sup>2</sup> II 51. cart. misc. XVI.

Variorum concepta epistolica autographa. The senders include Adolphus Occo, Amandus Polanus, Lud. Iselin and Bonifatius Amerbach. There are also some anon. pieces in Italian.

G<sup>2</sup> II 66. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. 348 fols. Collection of original letters.

The collection includes letters of Jo. Jac. Grynaeus (f. 106), W. Musculus (107-108), Seb. Lepusculus (1551, f. 112), Wolfgangus (Musculus?, f. 120), Conr. Leontorius (?), f. 126), Jo. Nic. Stupanus (163), Henr. Pantaleo (statement, f. 188), J. and S. Grynaeus (statement, 189), Christ. Lachenmeyr Augustanus (petition, f. 203), Henr. Pantaleo (208-209), Symon Grynaeus (226), Barth. Guarinonius (1587, f. 267-268), Andr. Camutius (Pisa 1585, to Adolphus Occo, f. 269), anon. (Sadoletus for Leo X, 1517, to Andr. Ammonius, f. 345-346), C. Goclenius, to Erasmus, f. 347), Conradus Goclenius (to Hier. Frobenius, f. 348). There are also some anonymous letters of the sixteenth century, and some of the letters are in Italian. There are also letters of Joh. Amerbach (to Reuchlin and to Lefèvre d'Étaples).

G<sup>2</sup> II 67. cart. misc. XVI. 204 fols. Letters from and to the Amerbach family, partly original.

Letters of Basilius and Bonifatius Amerbachius (copies, f. 1-44v). Letters of Adolphus Occo (copies, f. 45-56). Anecdota Erasmana ex Archivio Bibliothecae P. Bus. (?). Epistolae diversorum and Erasmus (copies, f. 58-94). The senders include Damianus a Goes (f. 58, 61v), Jo. Vischer episcopus (60), Martinus Schlapus, Bern. (Clesius) card.

Tridentinus (65v), Tilmannus Gracius, Jo. Antoninus medicus, Petr. Tomicius, Jos. Tectander, Lud. Ber. W. F. Capito (to Bonifatius Amerbach and to Erasmus), Andr. Ammonius, Leo X (to Andr. Ammonius), Francis I, Conr. Goclenius. Original letters by Martinus Scherner Silesius (to Bonifatius Amerbach), Joh. Citieus (to the same), Leon. Serninger (?), Paulus Scherbius, Barth. Schlindlin, Paulus Heinricus Budissensis, Theodoricus Artopeus and others (mostly to Bonifatius Amerbach). Bonifatius Helphechtius Erphordianus, letter and poem to the same (f. 109). Letters of Bar. Castellanus (120), Martin Lopes (in Italian, 128), Bonif. Amerbachius (to Hier. Lopus, 130-131), Lud. Ber. (132-136), Phil. Montanus (137-139), Petr. Vitorius (140-142), rector et universitas studii Lovaniensis (on the death of Erasmus, 143-144), Conr. Goclenius (145-146), V(olphangus) Capito (172). Letter of Bonifatius Amerbach to his son Basilius (173-174). Document of Paulus Aemilius Bellonus (197). Letters of Georgius Mercator (200) and L. Lopadius (203-204).

G<sup>2</sup> II 69. misc. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Formerly G II 49.

f. 183. Simon Grynaeus, letter to M. Bucer (copy).

G<sup>2</sup> II 80. cart. misc. XVI.

Epistolae Principum Nobilium Scriptae ad Bonif. Amerbach, with a table of senders. They include Andr. Alcicius, Caspar Velius Ursinus, Udalricus Zasius, Bonifatius Amerbach, Joh. Bebelius. There are also verses by Richardus Sbrulius.

H V 12. cart. XVI. 15 fols. Formerly E V 48. Cf. Haenel, col. 546 (without shelf-mark).

Eneae Silvii de Basilea epistola.

L IV 1. cart. XVI (1550). 309 pp. Drawings. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Gilly, p. 522.

Franciscus Epimetheus (an unidentified pseudonym), Pandora, an alchemical treatise.

O II 32. cart. misc. XV. Old table of contents. 60 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 657 bis. Steinmann, pp. 358, 384, 415, 476, 477, 481, 497, 509, 513, 514, 533, 536.

f. 1-18v. Leon. Brunus, Collatio Colutii et aliorum de preconio triumvatum Florentinorum (i.e., dialogi ad Petrum Histrum, in two books). At the end: per me Petrum de Castileono artium doctorem et sacre theologie. 18v-19. Id., oratio pro Johanne Stroza, fragm. 19v-20v. Id., oratiuncula ad Martinum V. 21-41v. Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. and comm. id., with preface. 41v-50. Id., de studiis et litteris. 50v blank. 51-52. Leonellus Estensis, oratio ad Sigismundum Caesarem. 52-53v. Sermo domini Bornii (de Sala) explicatus coram ... Stephano Portio praeside, inc. Non est apud me. 53v-54. Anon. (id.?), sermo explicatus coram potestate Bononie, inc. Scio praetor. 54-57. Petrarch, letter (i.e., Lombardus a Serico, de dispositione vitae suae), inc. Fervet animus. 57-60v. Poggius, letter. 60v. Ad illustrem Philippum Mariam ducem Mediolani versus quidam, inc. O puer illustris.

O II 35. cart. XV-XVI. 121 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 546 (without shelf-mark). Steinmann, p. 555.

f. 2-93v. Aeliani de varia historia liber tertius (-XIV), inc. Agendum delucemus (?) etiam. At the end: Venetiis F.M.S. 7 a Januarii 1553. f. 95-121 (other hand). The same work, books I-II, inc. Magna est polyypis ventriculi facultas.

O II 38 cart. XVI in. 14 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 552 (without shelf-mark). Steinmann, pp. 565, 581.

f. 3-13. Nicolaus M(arius) Paniciatus, oratio in funere Herculis Atestini, with a verse prologue to the readers (1), a verse preface to Hercules junior (1v-2v), a Threnos in verse (13), an epitaph (13v), and a poem to Alphonsus Atestinus (13v).

O III 6. cart. XVI ex. 173 pp. (174-176 blank). Data supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt and Professor P. Moraux. Formerly O III 57. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. *Aristotelis quae feruntur De mirabilibus Auscultationibus, Translatio Bartholomaei de Messana, accedit Translatio Anonyma Basileensis*, ed. Gemma Livius-Arnold (thesis, Amsterdam, 1978), pp. 41-69; cf. pp. XXX-XXXVI and XLIII.

Aristotle, *De mirabilibus auscultationibus*, in Greek and Latin on opposite pages, tr. anon., inc. In Hesaeno Paeoniae monte qui huius et Medicae regionis fines terminat.

O III 7. cart. XVI. 115 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 656 bis (without shelf-mark). Steinmann, p. 562.

P. Callimachi Geminianensis historia de rege Vladislao seu clade Varnensi, in two books, copied from an edition. At the end (f. 115): Absolutum scribendo hoc opus 1545 ult. Aug. per Chr. p. G. Basileae. With a preface of Sigismundus Scheufler.

O III 10. cart. XVI.

Antiquarian notes.

O III 12. cart. XVI. 137 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 657 bis (without shelf-mark). Steinmann, pp. 572, 576, 577.

De Nola Campaniae urbe libri tres autore Ambrosio Leone Nolano. f. 5-5v. Preface of Hiobus Madeburgus to Heinrichopetri, dated Misenae (15)68. f. 6-8v. Ambrosius Leo, preface ad Enricum principem iustissimum. Table of contents. Text. Perhaps copied from an edition.

O III 16. cart. XV. Cf. Haenel, col. 659 bis (without shelf-mark). Steinmann, p. 420.

f. 1. Grammatical notes. f. 11. Gregorius Huntingdonensis O.S.B., *regulae versificandi*. f. 78. De regimine grammatico.

O III 23. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Old table of contents. 240 fols. Data supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt and Dr. Gustav Meyer. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. Escher, p. 79, no. 110. Steinmann, pp. 348-349, 396, 402-403, 408, 414-416, 421-422, 439, 441, 450, 476, 483, 488, 492, 503, 507, 511, 514, 523, 541.

f. 1. Prefatio illius operis scilicet funebris in consolationem luctus et mortis liberi. Ad ... Hioannem Rolini ... card. Guillelmi Fichti in consolationem luctus et mortis liberi incipit, des. f. 37v. f. 38-42 (other hand). Pius II, somnium. 42-43v (other hand). Anon., de XL, a sermon. 43-45v. Pius II, oration. 46-46v blank. 47-72 (modestly decorated). Pius II, historia de duobus amantibus. 72-79v. Initium belli Troiani in summa brevitate, inc. Eson senectute gravatus. 79v-94. Pius II, de miseria curialium. 95-122. Ugolinus Pisanus, Philogenia. 122v-127. (Pius

II), letter, inc. (Q)uerere multi solent unde sit heraldum. 127. Architremus (*sic*) in laudem civitatis Parisiensis, inc. Altera regia Phebi. 127-127v. Franc. Petrarcha (*sic*), poem, inc. Vere equidem hoc. 128-130v. (Salutatus, declamatio de Lucretia). At the end: Declamatio Serco (*sic*) Lucii Pierii de morte Lucretie. 131-132. Demosthenes, ad Alexandrum. 132-132v. Sermo commissus sibi erat ex mandato Ro(mani) Pont(ificis), inc. Mallem ut in alium. 133. Regratiatio, inc. (S)i pro honore. 133-134. Alia regratiatio, inc. (V)ellem beatissime pater. 134v-140v. Leon. Brunus, (de studiis et litteris). 141-141v. Gratiarum actio, inc. (X)enophon ille Atheniensis. 142-142v. Leon. Brunus, preface to Cosmas Medices (of his version of Aristotle's *Oeconomica*), inc. Graciosa (i.e., Preciosa) sunt interdum. 142v. Anon. oration, inc. In comitiis doctoralibus. 143-145v. Anon. oration, inc. Maiores nostri quibus virtutum. 146-146v blank. 147. Agapitus Crucius (i.e., Cincius) Romanus ... ad Galassium de hoc opere ita scribit, inc. Immortalis opus, a poem in praise of the following work. 147-154. Galassii Vincentini ad ... Lodovicum patriarcham Aquilegiensem ... card. liber de convivio, inc. Maiores nostri cum eorum preclara instituta. 154-157v blank. 158-184 (166v-167v blank). (Poggius, facetiae), fragm. at the end, inc. Multos futuros esse arbitror, des. posteriorem olfaciant et partem. The table of contents has: Poggius in facciis. 184v-191v blank. 192. Regimen Salernitanum. 194v-196v. (Joh. Jacobi), treatise on the plague, inc. In nomine sancte et individue trinitatis ... volo aliqua de pestilencia scribere. 197-198v. De modo epistolandi termini Guarini. 199-201v blank. 202-203. Jo. Augustinus de Vicomercato, two letters to the University of Basel (1464). 203-204v. Two anon. letters. 204-205. Anon. treatise on rhetoric, inc. Si quid rhetorice dicere volumus. 205. Formulae superscriptionum. 206-206v. Hanibal dux invidie S.P.D. (by Pius II). 207-218. Anon. (Poggius), facetiae, inc. Heremita qui Pisis morabatur. 222-223v. Petr. Luder, elegy. 224-225. Monachus que pars orationis prepositio, a poem. 225. Anon. poem, inc. Me tibi teque mihi. 225v-228v. Pius II, epistola de remedio amoris. 230-231. Anon. oration, inc. Omnes homines qui sese. 233. Horace, poem (Diffugere nives), with a comm., inc. Hec epistola in quinque partes dividitur. 234-234v. (Pius II), letter. 234v. Leon. Brunus, letter. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenius moribus (title and beginning words only). 235-236v. Quedam introductio in modo scribendi eleganter et poetice, inc. Ponite non neutri. 237. Gratiarum actio.

O III 30. cart. XV. 95 fols. With autogr. corrections. Data supplied by John Monfasani. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis (without shelf-mark). J. Monfasani, *Collectanea Trapezuntiana*, Binghamton, 1984, p. 4. Steinmann, pp. 417-418, 519.

f. 4-5v. Liber Claudii Ptolemei qui vocatur Fructus ad ... Alfonsum regem - a Georgio Trapezuntio ex Graeco in Latinum versus, preface, inc. Librum Claudii Ptolemei mihi Alfonso rex. 6-14v. Text of the Centiloquium, inc. Iam pridem per utiles. 15-84v. Commentarii et expositiones Georgii Trapezuntii in Aphorismis libri Fructus Ptolemei ad

Alfonsum regem, with marginal additions, inc. Libellus hic quem de greco tractatum. 85-95v. Georgii Trapezuntii brevis de antiscii tractatus et cur his temporibus astrologorum iudicia fallant, fragm. at the end.

O III 36a. cart. XVI. 26 fols. Initials. Cf. Haenel, col. 659 bis (without shelf-mark). Steinmann, p. 583.

f. 5-26v. Joannis Pici ... in orationem dominicam expositio.

O III 37. cart. XVI in. 10 fols. Same hand as O II 38. Cf. Haenel, col. 552 (without shelf-mark). Steinmann, pp. 563, 581.

Nicolai Marii Paniciati oratio habita in funere ... Antonii Constabilis (f. 2-9).

O IV 2. cart. XVI. Confused. Cf. Steinmann, p. 571.

Notes of Simon Grynaeus on Paul's Epistle to the Romans.

O IV 6. cart. misc. XVI. Eight different fascicules. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Steinmann, pp. 565, 572, 587.

fasc. 1 (12 fols.). Fragmentum lexi topographici (other hand: Steph. Byz.), inc. Anae acuto tono, interrupted after the entry for Achardus. fasc. 4. Horoscopes for Jacob Hannibal von Hohenems and others. fasc. 5. Introductio in Euclidis Stoicheia.

O IV 32. cart. XV. 200 fols. Owned by Joh. Schöner and Willibald Pirckheimer. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis (without shelf-mark). Steinmann, pp. 466, 519, 583, 585.

f. 1 (fly-leaf): Geographia Ptolemei in textu et numeris et ad grecos codices collata et latinos per Jo. de Monte Regio eius manibus conscripta. Emi Norimberge a Pyrchamero ex libris Jo. de Monte Regio. Table of contents. f. 6. Text, in eight books, inc. Geographia est imitatio describens. With a list of the tabulae and a Greek note. Autograph corrections.

O IV 45. cart. XVI. Cf. Steinmann, pp. 555, 588. Cornelius Agrippa ab Nettesheim, de occulta philosophia I and III, German by Abr. Erfurdianus (1555). Trithemius, de septem secundeis (?), German. Agrippa, censura sive retractatio, German.

Aleph E IX 2. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. Fols. numbered irregularly. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 224-225, no. 623.

fasc. 5, f. 1-8v. Albertanus Brixiensis, de doctrina dicendi et tacendi. fasc. 7, f. 1-102. Ps.-Boethius, de disciplina scolarium, with a comm., inc. Circa initium huius libri queritur primo quae sit utilitas huius libri, dated at the end: 1477. f. 102. Jac. Louber, nota de obitu Caroli ducis Burgundiae.

AA I 23. cart. misc. XVI. Partly impr. Confused. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Haenel, col. 529.

The ms. parts include: f. 1. Luciani ... poemata q(uae) q(uidem) extant, Grece et Latine, videlicet Tragopodagra et Ocypus ac epigrammata ethica, una cum commentariis Gilberti Cognati Nozereni. After this title, there follows an Argumentum of the Tragopodagra (inc. Podagrae encomium parentes patria), and a comm. on the same (inc. Metonymia et efficiens pro effecto). - f. 26. Gilberti Cognati

Nozereni commentarius in Luciani Ocypum. After this title, there follows an Argumentum (inc. Inducitur hic podagrosus iuvenis), and a comm. (inc. Quilibet enim se decipit mendacio). - f. 41v. Nicolai Gerbelli Phorcensis apologus lepidissimus de aranea et podagra. - Eadem fabula de aranea et podagra ex Francisci Bonssueti Surregiani lib. 10 de arte medendi, in verse. - Philonis Tarsensis ... de antidoto versus (in Greek). - Quos Philonis versus Jo. Gorrea hunc in modum Latinos fecit (inc. En ego languores). - f. 47. Epigrammata Ethica Luciani cum commentariis Gilberti Cognati, that is, a printed text of Lucian, with a ms. comm. (inc. Lucianus scripsi hec. Lucianus nil nisi vana). - A treatise without title, inc. Lucianus noster in suo somno apparuisse. - Adami Siberi Veneris et Cupidinis dialogus ex Luciano, inc. Tela facesque tuas. - Dialogus Veneris et Cupidinis ex Luciano versibus latinis redditus a Georgio Sabino, inc. Cypria compellens. - (Lucian, deorum dialogi and mortuorum dialogi), in Latin verse. - Dialogus Lucianicus Doridis et Galateae latino carmine redditus a Joanne Secundo Hagiensi in primo Sylvarum libro, inc. Forte deae pelagi. - Polyphemi et Neptuni dialogus partim ex Homero partim ex Luciano desumptus a Joanne Secundo Hagiensi, inc. Orbatus Charo. - Gilberti Cognati ... annotationes in Joann. Secundi Hagiensis carmen inter Polyphemum et Neptunum. - Joann. Secundus in Luciani dialogos latino carmine a se redditus (6 lines). - Cognati scholia. - Idem Secundus in Luciani Calumniam per Rumoldum Stenemolam (?) versam (4 lines). - Cognati scholia. - Idem in Icarum picturam ex Luciani Icaromenippo desumptam. Notes. - Ad dialogum Cupidinis et J(ovis?) sic allusisse videtur Jacobus Sannazarius (6 lines). - Postremum distichon sic Graece ab incerto auctore habetur (2 lines). Hoc Petrus Cordatus ita expressit (2 lines). - f. 111. Joannis Secundi Regia pecuniae (impr.) a Cognato emendata et ex Guilhelmi Criprii codice aliquot versibus aucta cum Petri Pigatii et eiusdem Gilberti Cognati commentariis (ms.). - Gilberti Cognati ... annotationes in Joannis Secundi Regiam pecuniae. - Flosculi Ciceronis, impr., with ms. notes. - f. 152. Gilberti Cognati facularum suarum ad Gellianas Noctes appendix. - f. 161. In D. Erasmi Roterod. Adagiorum Chiliades Gilberti Cognati annotationes, with a preface to Erasmus. At the end, a few epigrams by Jodocus Sabotus. - Gilberti Cognati - f. 171. Poematorum libri quinque, some of them in Greek, partly impr. - Poems by Mich. Poletus and Claudius Gozius. - Guil. Crypius, letter. - Guil. Marius Sequanus, verses. - Verses by A. Jacobus Bavarius, Thomas Naogeorgus, Jo. Vermodus, Jac. Hortelius, Jo. a Balma Peranus, Mich. Poletus, Anatholius Frontinus Ripariensis, Jo. Floridus, and Guil. Xylander.

AA III 14 a (C III 36; R VI 33). cart. misc. XV. partly impr. Information supplied by Professor Guido Kisch. Cf. Haenel, col. 570. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 226, no. 628.

fasc. 3 (ms. XV, 4 pp.). De dignitatibus magistratibus et officiis Romanorum compendium, inc. Primum imperium Romanum reges habuere. At

the end: Hanc materiam propinavit m(ichi) ... vir d. Georgius Saltzman Capellanus S. Petri Basiliensis ... 1481. fasc. 6. Zasius, Lucubrations, impr. 1518. At the end, a ms. consilium by Franc. Vivaldus (c. 1461-64), ed. A. Erler, *Mittelalterliche Rechtsgutachten zur Meinzer Stiftsfehde*, Wiesbaden, 1964, pp. 247-268.

AA VI 29. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. 40 fols. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

f. 2-2v. Jo. Gastius, letter to Gilbertus Cognatus (1547). f. 3-10v. Ant. Saxanus, oratio funebris in exequiis Margaritae Austriae (1532). 11-17v. Ant. Thylessii Consentinii oratio quam habuit in funere Jo. Jac. Trivultii. - 18-20v. Ludovici Regii Constantini oratio in funere Caroli Valesii Aureliorum ducis, to Petr. Castellanus ep. Matisconensis (1545). 21-23v. Guilhelmi Marani oratio funebris in obitum Gaufredi Herbert Constantiensis ecclesiae episcopi. 24-30v. Lud. Pelleta, oration on Philibertus a Chalon. 31-40v. Claudius Baduellus, oration on Jac. Albenatus.

AN I 11. cart. XV. 147 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann, Cf. Steinmann, "Regiomontan und Dürer, eine Handschrift mit berühmten Vorbesitzern", *Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde* 79, 1979, pp. 81-89.

Witelo, Perspectiva, owned and annotated by Joh. Regiomontanus. On the inside of the front cover: Emptus Vitellio ex bibliotheca Alberti Dyreri norici anno domini 1555, 13 Augusti. Eras. Flock D.

AN II 39. cart. misc. XVI, partly impr. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Formerly K IV 23.

fasc. 3. Petr. Nonius Salaciensis, de crepusculis, copied from the edition of Lisbon, 1542. - fasc. 4. Petrus Apianus, instrumentum sinuum, copied from the edition of Nuremberg, 1541.

AN III 15. cart. misc. XVI. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. A. Hartmann, *Die Amerbachkorrespondenz*, nos. 552, 1491, 1877, etc.

Erasmus, letters; poems; documents. With individual letters of Quirinus Talesius (f. 18v), Gilbertus Cognatus (62), and Jacobus Sadoletus (64).

AN IV 13. cart. misc. XV. Several hands, one of them that of Frater Henricus Riethmueller de Liechtstal (f. 103; 115v). Formerly F VIII 8. Data supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, cols 530; 535; 540; 541. Zumkeller, p. 54, no. 91; p. 81, no. 152; pp. 169-174, nos. 346-359; p. 217, no. 456; p. 224, no. 607; pp. 388-389, no. 830. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 228, no. 635.

Sallust, Catilina. f. 39-103. Ad ... dominum (sic) Johannis Serre Valentini Cyterioris Yspanie de institutione rethorica dialogus, composed in Toulouse. At the end: scripta et completa die 3a februarii anno 1455. 106-115v, and *passim*. Joh. Riethmueller, treatises, sermons and a few poems. 128-139. Thomas de Tuderio, ars praedicandi. 152-161v. Joh. Benfelt O.S.A., carmen de Beato Nicolao de Tolentino. 221-224. Augustinus Novellus de Padua O.S.A., sermo ad clerum in honorem S. Augustini. 231-234. Jo. de Vallato, sermo de S. Augustino

(Toulouse, 1447). 276v-278. Frater Ambrosius (Traversarius) Sancti Ca(maldulorum) Heremi prior ... domino Lancae (*sic*), a letter dated Ferarie X Marcii, inc. Dolemus ex animo. 278-281v. Id., two letters to Eugene IV. 301-305v. (Boncompagnus), rota Veneris. 305v-307v. Jo. de Elgoth, envoy of Card. Signeus, oration to Felix V. 309-319v. Historia de Doro et Susanna, inc. Sepe numero mecum cunctans. 322-327v. Anon., ars memorativa, inc. Miserrimi ingenii.

AN IV 14. cart. misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Formerly A IV 1.

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (f. 1-80). Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. id., with preface and commentary (81-91).

AN IV 18. mbr. IX. 46 fols. Data supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, col. 658 bis. Escher, p. 32, no. 17.

f. 17-45v. (Anon. comm. on Aratus, *phenomena*, tr. Germanicus), inc. Ab Jove principium. Queritur quare ab Jove coepit. With an introduction, inc. (f. 2) *Alia descriptio praefationis*. Subtus terra ubi adorantur signa. At the end (45v): *Claudi Caesaris Arati phenomena*.

AN IV 20. cart. misc. XV. 71 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Formerly K IV 14. Cf. Escher, p. 88, no. 126.

Aeneas Silvius Piccolomineus, *historia Bohemica*. The beginning of the preface is missing.

AN V 11 (K IV 32). mbr. XV. Initials. 14 fols. Cf. Escher, p. 93, no. 142.

f. 3-14v. Petrus Lazarus Brixianus in Ticinensi Gymnasio publicus lector, de septem prerogativis nobilitande domus, a poem, inc. *Que fecere domos*, with a prose preface to Augustinus Barbadicus princeps Venetus (f. 2-2v, inc. *Solent philosophi*).

AN V 12 a. cart. XVIII. 33 fols. Data supplied by Marion Kuntz. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann.

Guillaume Postel, *Le prime nove del altro mondo*, 1555. Copied from the printed edition.

AN VI 1 (K IV 5). cart. XVI in. 32 fols. Supposedly autograph. Data supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 229, no. 638.

f. 5-28v. *Quo pacto quis efficiat ut ex inimicis capiat utilitatem* Plutarchi ... Erasmo Roterodamo interprete, inc. *Video quidem te Corneli Pulcher placidissimum vite genus*, with a preface to (Thomas Wolsey) ep. Lyncolnensis, dated Cantabrig. pridie nonas Janu. (4-4v, inc. *Cum et antea iam dudum*).

A Lambda II 20. cart. XVI. Not seen. Descriptions supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt and Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, col. 606 bis (without shelf-mark). B. R. Jenny, "Basler Quellen zur Lebensgeschichte des Thomas Naogeorg", *Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde* 69, 1970, pp. 215 ff. M. Steinmann, "Aus dem Briefwechsel des Basler Druckers Johannes Oporinus", *ibid.*, p. 164.

Thucydides ... libro octo per Laurentium Vallam latinitate donati (other hand:) atque nunc ad Crusium exemplar collati accuratissimeque emendati per Thomam Hecaliu(m) (i.e., Naogeorgium).

(Other hand, which is that of Joh. Oporinus): *Accesserunt Martini Crusii in eundem hunc autorem aposemeioseis, una cum locuplete rerum atque verborum indice*. Basileae per Joannem Oporinu(m). f. 2-8. Preface of Thomas Hecalius to Christophorus Fugger, dated Esslinge 1561. Valla's text revised by Hecalius. Preface and text are apparently an autograph of Hecalius. This is a manuscript prepared for the publisher of a work which never appeared.

A Lambda II 23 a. cart. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Haenel, col. 553 (without shelf-mark).

f. 1-32v. Leodrysi Cribelli de vita et rebus gestis Francisci Sforcie ... liber primus, fragm. at the end, inc. *Suscepti operis magnitudinem*. 33-40v (other hand). Fragment of a life of Alexander the Great, perhaps Curtius.

A Lambda II 24 a. s. XII-XIII. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

Anon. comm. on Lucan, fragm. at the beginning, inc. (f. 2) *Perusina fames* (l. 41). G. Augustus Antonium fame confecit, des. *Epidaurus locus a nomine habitatoris sic dictus ubi videlicet Sceva Pompeum a muris repulit*.

BC II 5, Nr. 1. mbr. and cart. XV. Not seen. Shelf-mark verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 803, no. 1121. Escher, p. 71, no. 86. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, pp. 232-233, no. 648.

Aristotle, *de anima*. Copied by Joh. de Lapide (Paris, 1459).

DC V 12. cart. misc. XV. Partly impr. Several fascicules. Owned by Joh. de Lapide. Formerly AA V 34. Cf. Haenel, cols. 530; 531.

fasc. 2, f. 1 (ms.). Anon. treatise on letter-writing, inc. *Epistolae officium est*. fasc. 4, f. 1-13v (ms.). *Precepta Gasparini* (Barzizae), inc. *Cum omnis comode*. fasc. 5, f. 1-9. Horace, *ars poetica*, fragm. at the end, with glosses attributed by a modern hand to Joh. de Lapide.

DC V 17. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Guido Kisch.

Laur. Valla, *Elegantiae*, impr. 1512. With ms. notes of Bonifatius Amerbach.

DC VI 2. cart. misc. XV. Partly impr. Owned by Joh. de Lapide. Formerly AA VII 16. Cf. Haenel, col. 538.

Nic. Perottus, *rudimenta grammaticae*, impr. fasc. 2, f. 1-27 (ms.). Id., *de metris*, to Jac. Sci(o)ppus. 27v-43. Id., *de Horatii ac Boecii metrorum diversitate ad Helium Perottum*.

FG IX<sup>2</sup> 24. (K VII 52). cart. misc. XVI. Partly impr. Cf. Haenel, cols. 599; 647.

fasc. 2, f. 1-4v (ms.). Ex epistola Joannis (Reuchlin) Capnionis Ll. doctoris de commendatione libri psalmodum et virtutibus eorundem quae concinne divus antistes Athanasius greco digessit breviloquio. Athanasii liber est qui sequitur. Nihil humile scripsit. 4v-26v. S. Athanasius ad Marcellinum in librum psalmodum Capnione interprete ..., inc. (f. 5) *Demiror tuum in Christo propositum amice Marcelline*. At the end: Capnion e greco in latinum traduxit pridie Idus Sextiles anno MDXV. f. 27-34v. Table of contents. 35-38. Item de

psalmodum utili virtute notatu digna, inc. Sicut olim manna habuit.

FL IV 10 (O VIII 13). cart. misc. XV, partly impr. Cf. Haenel, cols. 531; 542.

fasc. 1, f. 3-28v. Summa preceptorum ad eam partem compositionis pertinentium que ad ordinem et collationem spectant, inc. Quod se oratio augeat. At the end: Exitus preceptorum ac eorundem epistolarum Gasparini (Barzizae) Pergamensis habetur. With form letters (f. 10v, inc. Venit ad me vesperi). – Augustinus Datus, isagoge, impr. – fasc. 3 (ms.). Anon. treatise on letter-writing, inc. Epistola est humane lingue. Dated at the end: 1471.

FM<sup>1</sup> V 6 (K II 18). misc., partly impr. Cf. Haenel, col. 535. *Datierte Handschriften* 1, p. 235, no. 656.

Last fascicule (ms. XV). Anon. treatise on memory, inc. (A)rtificiosa memoria cuius laudes. At the end: Finis per Nicholaum Salicetum Bernensem Cisterciensem monachum 1477 in vigilia Katherine.

FP Chi 9. misc. impr. Cf. G. Kisch, *Gestalten und Probleme aus Humanismus und Jurisprudenz*, Berlin, 1969, p. 136.

Urbanus Regius, de dignitate sacerdotum, impr. Augsburg, 1519. On the title page (ms.): Pro ... Laurentio de Pucciis Cardinale ... ex dono Joannis Fabri Vicarii Constanciensis.

Inc. 581 (W VI 29; B III 25; AG V 14; AK V 21). cart. misc. XV, partly impr. Old table of contents. Data supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Haenel, cols. 525; 527; 541; 547; 551; 609.

Barziza, form letters, inc. Gaudeo plurimum, impr. fasc. 4 (ms. XV), f. 1-3v. Anon. letters, inc. Quantam mihi voluptatem attulerint. fasc. 5. Letters of Salutatius (f. 1), Leon. Brunus (1v-4), Gasparinus Barzizza (4-10v), Pius II (10v-15v; 18-28v), Poggius (15v-17v), Konrad Kaenlin, anon. (29). Bonaccursius, de nobilitate, with preface and argumentum (34-41). Vegius, epitaph of B. de la Capra (41). Pius II, epitaph of the same (41). Jo. de Casalio ep. Papiensis, exhortatio in Turchos, 1455 (41v-54v). Pius II, oratio (55-63v). 63v. Anastasia, letter to Chrysostomus, inc. Sacrilegi iugum mariti. Chrysostomus, reply, inc. Vide ne turberis de hoc. 64. Anastasia, reply, inc. Finis venit corporis. Chrysostomus, reply, inc. Superest ut lumen. fasc. 6, f. 4v. Anon. form orations. f. 7v. Petr. de Andlau, oratio.

Inc. 692. cart. misc., partly impr. Formerly AA IV 36 and CC III 8 g.

fasc. 7 (ms. XV). Hugolinus Pisanus, Philogenia.

Inc. 705. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. M. Burckhardt. My attention was called to this manuscript by Dr. John O. Ward. Cf. Haenel, col. 518, with the shelf-mark F IV 36.

fasc. 1, f. 1-146 (ms.). Rhetorica ad Herennium, copied by Joh. Heynlin a Lapide, with a marginal comm. by the same (ending on f. 88).

#### Erasmuslade

The contents are described in a typed volume entitled *Verzeichnis der Erasmuslade*.

#### Excerpts

##### A. Pergamenturkunden:

Urk. I 1. Erasmus' doctoral diploma (Turin, 1506).

I 6. Letter of Laur. Campegius to Erasmus. Published by Allen (no. 1542) without shelf-mark. Verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

##### B. Papierurkunden:

Urk. II a 4. Erasmus' testament.

II b 1. Erasmus, two letters.

II b 4. Erasmus' testament.

II b 5. Protest of Bonifatius Amerbach, Hier. Froben and Nic. Episcopus against the insults of Farel and Beza against Erasmus' memory.

II b 6. Insulting statements of Farel and Beza against Erasmus.

##### C. Akten:

Erasmiana 2. Jo. Froben, preface to Erasmus' Adagia, copied by Bruno Amerbach.

3. Letters of Jo. Froben to Erasmus.

4. (Erasmus), preface of his edition of Jerome.

5. Certamen Germaniae et Galliae de Erasmo Joannis Sapid.

6. Erasmus, letter.

7. Another.

8. Erasmus, epitaphium Zasii.

9. Germanus Brixius, in Erasmi obitum.

10. Notes of Bonifatius Amerbach.

11. Gilbertus Cognatus, epitaph of Erasmus.

12-14. Letters of Bonifatius Amerbach.

15. Cursus vitae Erasmi.

##### D. Einzelstücke:

1-2. Letters of Jo. Angelus Odonus to Erasmus.

3. Letters of Conr. Goclenius to Erasmus.

4. Letters of Erasmus Schetus to Erasmus.

5. Letters of Andr. Ammonius, Ludwig Ber, Bern. Clesius, Damianus a Goes, Gilbertus Cognatus, Beatus Rhenanus, Bonifatius Amerbach, Petr. Tomicius, and others.

6. Sileni Alcibiadis per Des. Erasmus, autogr. fragm. (one of the Adagia that was also separately printed in 1517). Verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

7. Theodori Gazae grammaticae institutionis liber secundus Erasmo interprete, autogr.

E. Varia: This section includes photostats, and letters of P. S. Allen.

##### F. Drucke.

#### Jorislade

The contents are described in a typed list entitled *Jorislade, Summarisches Verzeichnis*. A copy of this list was kindly supplied to me by Dr. M. Steinmann. The collection consists of seventeen numbers and contains for the most part papers and documents of David Joris. The following pieces deserve special mention.

**Excerpts**

- I 11. (Niklaus van Blesdijk), colloquium im Byrtis, in Low German (1559).  
 II 1, Menso Alting, letter to Joh. Jac. Grynaeus and Amandus Polanus (1601), in German translation.  
 II 4. misc. Testimony of Niklaus van Blesdijk.  
 III A. David Joris, letter.  
 III A 1. Id.(?), letter.  
 III B 1. Id., letter.  
 III E 6. Likewise.  
 III E 8. Likewise.  
 III G 10. Guil. Postel, Latin letter to Joh. Bauhinus (1553), autogr. Cf. A. Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche di storia ereticale italiana del Cinquecento*, I, Turin, 1974, p. 118.  
 III H 3. Joris, letter.  
 III Phi 2. Likewise.  
 III Phi 3. Id.(?), three letters.  
 III Phi 17. Id., letter.  
 IV A. Heinrich Petri, report on Joris and his followers (c. 1558), autogr.  
 V 1. Seb. Castellio, testimony (1559), autogr.  
 V 2. Celio Secondo Curione, likewise.  
 V 7. Martinus Duncanus, letter to Joh. Acronius (1559).  
 V 11. Excerpt from Seb. Franck, chronicle.  
 V 12. Likewise.  
 V 14-20. David Joris, letters.  
 V 22-26. Likewise.  
 V 31-32. Excerpts from the letters of Niklaus van Blesdijk.  
 VI 1-8. Niklaus van Blesdijk, papers.  
 VII. Id., letters.  
 X 3 and 4. Id., treatises.  
 XI 1. Guil. Postel, *Abconditorum a constitutione mundi clavis*, in a low German version.  
 XI 2. (Andr. Osiander), two disputations (1549-50), in Low German.  
 XI 5. Anon. letter to Caspar Schwenckfeldt.  
 XI 6. Niklaus van Blesdijk, letter to Joh. a Lasco.  
 XI 7. Id., letter.  
 XI 8. Id., draft of a treatise.  
 XI 9. David Joris, letter to Blesdijk.  
 XI 10-13. Niklaus van Blesdijk, drafts of treatises and letters.  
 XI 15-16. Likewise.  
 XII 3. Anon. letter to Jac. Leichius, Latin.  
 XII 23. *Wider die Philosophen*, notes.  
 XIII 2-21. Notes for a treatise against the burning of Servetus. One piece (XIII 5) is directed against Theod. Beza.  
 XIV 2. misc. Excerpts from Seb. Franck, chronicle.  
 XVI. Seb. Castellio, *Dialogi IV et opuscula quaedam*. Cf. Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche*, I, 1974, pp. 314 ff.

**Autographensammlung**

This collection is contained in five boxes and arranged alphabetically by senders. It is covered by the large card file of letters in the library, but has no

separate inventory. I was allowed to go through the entire collection.

**Descriptions**

Box I: A-B. misc. The persons covered include Andr. Alciatus (a note), Bonifatius Amerbach, Petr. Artopeus, Caspar Bauhin, P. Bembo (a facsimile only), Theodore Beza, Seb. Franck (a photo), Joh. Buxtorf. There are several anon. pieces, including a letter attributed to Seb. Muenster.

Box II: C-H. Seb. Castellio, Petr. Chevalierius (1579), Pasquillus Romanus (three fols., s. XVI, with a modern note: manus Cognati), Huldericus Cogelius (Zwingli), Caelius Secundus Curio. A sheet with the note: manus Erasmi. B. Amerbach, draft of a preface to St. Jerome, with the same note. Thomas Erastus (letter). Conr. Gesner (address of a letter). Jo. Froben, draft of a letter to Franc. Julius Calvus, written by Bruno Amerbach. A note attributed to Henr. Glareanus. A note of Joh. Jac. Grynaeus. Letter of Joh. Piliopaeus genant Hutmacher (1566).

Box III: I-O. Johannes O.P. to Joh. de Ragusio (1433). Jo. Jungius. Melchior Junius (1590). Ant. Koberger (note in German). Seb. Lepusculus (owner's note from a printed book). Thomas Morus (photos only). Seb. Muenster (likewise). Thomas Naageorgus (original letter).

Box IV: P-S. (Joh. Heinr. Pantaleo), *disputatio medica* (1579). Conr. Pellicanus (original letter, 1503). Felix Platerus. Vinc. Prallus Hamburgensis (1580). A note of 1547 attributed to Luc. Schroteysen. A. Scultetus, letter. Calvin, letter (a forgery). A note attributed to Spalatinus.

Box V: T-Z. Scevole Sammarthani de Barnaba Brissonio *Elogium*, in prose, copied according to a note by Reinh. Wasserhan (s. XVII). Petrus Werenfels, Latin poem (s. XVII-XVIII). Christianus Vurstisius, letter (s. XVI). Jo. Udalr. Zasius (1561). G. Ziglius (s. XVI-XVII). (Udalricus) Zasius, letter to Amerbach. Theodore Zwinger (photo only).

**Kirchenarchiv (Ki. Ar.)**

The collection is described in a typed volume entitled: *Handschriften des Kirchenarchivs*.

**Excerpts**

Ki. Ar. 1 (olim C I 3). misc. Letters of Ant. Koberger, Basilius and Bonifatius Amerbach.

2 (C V 1 a). Udalricus Zasius, letters to Bonifatius Amerbach.

6 (C V 1 e). misc. Letters and poem of Seb. Castellio.

7 (C V 1 f). misc. Letters of Hier. Froben and Bonifatius Amerbach.

8 (C V 1 g). Letters of Bonifatius, Bruno and Basilius Amerbach.

9 (C V 1 i). Letters of Joh. Amerbach and Ant. Koberger.

10 (C V 2 a). misc. Letters of Basilius Amerbach.

14 (C V 2 f). misc. Letters of Basilius Amerbach and Girol. Marliano. For Giov. Bernardino

Bonifacio, see Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche*, I, 1974, p. 316.

15 (C V 3). misc. Letters of Beza, Oecolampadius (to Rhenanus), Oswald Myconius (to the same), Zwingli (to the same).

18 a (C I 2, Vol. 1). misc. XVI. Letters of Bonifatius Amerbach, Beatus Rhenanus, Lud. Ber. Xystus Betuleius, Jo. Brencius, Bucer, Bullinger, Calvin, Wolfgang Capito, Andr. Karlstadt, Seb. Castellio, Gilbertus Cognatus, Coelius Secundus Curio, Hier. Zanchius, Erasmus, Thomas Erastus, Conr. Gesner, Henr. Glareanus, J. J. Grynaeus, Simon Grynaeus, Caspar Hedio, Franc. Hotomannus, Hutten, Flacius Illyricus, Jo. de Lasko, Petrus Martyr (Vermiglius), Melanchthon, Joh. Montaigne, Seb. Muenster, Oswald Myconius, Frid. Nausea, Jo. Oecolampadius, Sanctes Pagninus, Paracelsus (cf. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, pp. 45-46, no. 5), Conr. Pellicanus, Paulus Phrygio, Petr. Pithoeus, Thomas Platter, Jac. Sadoletus, Lelio Sozini, Joh. Sturm, Frid. Sylburg, Albanus Torinus, Justus Velsius.

18 b (C I 2, Vol. 2). misc. Letters of J. J. Grynaeus, Beza, Seb. Castellio, Bernardinus Ochinus, Hier. Zanchius.

22 a (C IV 1, Vol. 1). misc. XVI-XVII. Butzer, praefatio. Oecolampadius, oratio; epistola. Thomas Venatorius, Ermanung (1530). Letters of Bucer, Petr. Martyr, J. J. Grynaeus. Joh. Sturm, oratio. Grynaeus, oratio. Letters of Bullinger, Martin Crusius.

22 b (C IV 1, Vol. 2). misc. Beza, letter.

22 c (C IV 1, Vol. 3). misc. Letters of Grynaeus, Beza.

23 a (C IV 2, Vol. 1). misc. Schwenckfeldt, letter. Erasmus, consilium senatui Basiliensi datum. Capito, letters. Oecolampadius, oration. Letters of Bonifatius Amerbach, Bullinger. Oecolampadii idea studii Basiliensis. Bucer, letter. Joh. Hospinianus, letter and memoranda. Schwenckfeldt, treatise. Bonifatius Amerbach, confessio fidei.

25 a (C IV 5, Vol. 1). misc. XVI. Wolfgangi Capitonis scripta. Letters of Bucer, Simon Grynaeus, Urbanus Regius, Theobaldus Billicanus, Oecolampadius, Musculus Bernensis, Zwingli, Oporinus, Jo. Sapidus, Jo. Alex. Brassicanus, Nic. Episcopus, Andr. Cratander, Petr. Mosellanus, Joachim Vadianus, Christ. Hegendorfius, Andr. Carolstadius, Bern. Adelman, Claudius Cantiancula, Conr. Pellicanus, Jo. Caius, Erasmus, Bullinger, Melanchthon, Coelius Secundus Curio, Caspar Schwenckfeldt. Also an anon. letter (f. 114), identified by Allen (no. 2566) as Martinus Lypsius (verified by Dr. M. Burckhardt).

25 b (C IV 5, Vol. 2). misc. XVI. Letters of Capito, Simon Grynaeus, Zasius.

25 c (C IV 5, Vol. 3). misc. XVI. Letters of Bucer, Conr. Pellicanus, Wolfg. Musculus, Bullinger, Beza, Amandus Polanus, J. J. Grynaeus, Hier. Commelinus, Julius Pacius, Rob. Hovaeus. Data verified by Dr. M. Steinmann.

26 a (C IV 7, Vol. 1). misc. XVI-XVIII. Letters of J. J. Grynaeus, Thomas Erastus, Justus Velsius. A Lyncurius, Apologia pro Serveto (cf. Gilly, p. 523).

32 (C V 4). s. XVI. J. J. Grynaeus, lectiones in epistolas Pauli ad Romanos et ad Hebraeos (1567).

33 (C V 6). Id., sermons (1586-89).

34 (C V 5). Id., sermons (1571-76).

35 (C V 8). Id., analysis epistolae ad Ephesios (1593-94).

36 (C V 1 h and C V 2 b). Schuldbriefe fuer Bonifatius und Basilius Amerbach. The signers include Vinc. Magius and Hugo Blotius.

43 (C VII 6 B). misc. XVI-XVII. Grynaeana, including Epicoedia on Simon Grynaeus (1541) by Joh. Nysaeus, Joh. Keipherer and Garzulus Hebes. Letters of J. J. Grynaeus.

101 (A VI 1). Oecolampadius, institutio Christiana, Latin by Oswald Myconius.

121 (C V 7). J. J. Grynaeus, lectiones de ethica Christiana (1593).

122 (C V 9). Id., lectiones et contiones, autogr.

123 (C V 10). Id., lectiones in epistolam ad Romanos (1604-05).

124 (C V 11). Id., protasis Eutychianae tragoediae.

126 (C V 13). Id., varia theologica.

142 (C VII 6, no. 3 a). J. J. Grynaeus, comparatio Theodori Zwingeri cum Aristotele (1616).

145 (C VII 7). s. XVII. Jorisschriften.

154 (part of D III 3). misc. Letter of Hugo Grotius.

215 (H II 29). J. J. Grynaeus, sermons.

229. s. XVI. Schedae Amerbachianae.

Ki. Ar. D III 3. misc. XVI-XVIII. Bened. Jovius, Querela in suum cuiusque amorem, quae Philautia inscribitur, a poem. Ant. Vulpus, epigram. Bened. Jovius, poem.

### *Frey-Grynaeum*

This collection is deposited in the University Library. A summary list of its manuscripts was published by E. Staehelin (*Johann Ludwig Frey, Johannes Grynaeus und das Frey-Grynaeische Institut in Basel*, Basel, 1947, pp. 182-195). There is a more detailed description of its letter collections in three ms. vols. (*Absenderverzeichnisse des Frey-Grynaeum*), a microfilm of which was kindly sent to me by Dr. M. Burckhardt.

### Excerpts

mscr. F.-Gr. I 4. Cf. Staehelin, p. 182. Letters to members of the Zwinger family, 1536-1655. The senders include Leonhard Thurneisser (1580).

I 5. Cf. Staehelin, p. 182. Letters to the Zwinger and Platter families, 1536-1621. The senders include J. Petrus Perna (1581).

I 6. Cf. Staehelin, p. 182. Letters to Felix Platter, 1569-70. The senders include Joh. Niblis and Franc. Grolius.

I 7. Cf. Staehelin, p. 182. Letters of the Zwinger family, 1566-1621.

I 8. Cf. Staehelin, p. 182. Letters to the Zwinger family, 1551-1621. The senders include Jo. Thomas Freigius (1571).

I 11. Cf. Staehelin, p. 182. Letters to the Zwinger family and to Joh. Oporinus, 1541-1619. The



senders include Hier. Wolf, Carolus Zerotinus, Lazarus Zetzner, Theodore Zwinger.

I 12. Cf. Staehelin, p. 183. Letters to the Zwinger family, 1566-1609. The senders include Ulisse Aldrovandi (four letters to Jacob Zwinger), B. Aretius (to Felix Platter, 1573), Caspar Bauhinus, Honorius Bellus, Valerius Bellus, Orazio Bembo, Joachim Camerarius (1595), Joh. Crato, Leonhard Fuchs, C. Gesner, Gulielmus Gratarolus, Franc. Hotoman, Pietro Andrea Matthioli, Hier. Mercurialis, Petrus Monavius, G(iovanni Vincenzo) P(inelli), Joh. Sturm, Lorenzo Priuli.

I 13. Cf. Staehelin, p. 183. Letters to the Zwinger family, 1563-1610. The senders include Caspar Bauhinus, Ulisse Aldrovandi, Honorius Bellus, Joachim Camerarius, Gilbertus Cognatus, Conr. Gesner, Andr. Libavius, Hier. Mescalalis (*sic*, 1572), Adolf Occo, Jo. Paludius, G. V. Pinello, Jo. Spondanus.

I 14. Cf. Staehelin, p. 183. Letters to Caspar Bauhinus and others, 1591-1624. The senders include Joh. Rhodius, Abr. Scultetus (Prague, 1620).

I 15. Cf. Staehelin, p. 183. Letters to the Zwinger family, 1553-1610. The senders include Paolo Aicardo, Orazio Augenio, Orazio Bembo, Jac. Bongars, G. M. Bruto, G. V. P(inello), Bassiano Lando (1560), Lor. Priuli, Hercole Sassonia. For M. A. Besozzi and Giacomo Castelvetro, see Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche*, I, pp. 290 and 317.

I 18. Cf. Staehelin, p. 183. Scripta varia historica saeculi XVI.

I 19. Cf. Staehelin, p. 183. Letters to Matthias Erb, Henricus Justus, Amandus Polanus and others, 1520-1625. The senders include Theod. Beza, Heinrich Bullinger, Wolfgang Capito, Isaac Casaubonus, Hier. Commelinus, Petr. Dasypodius, Erasmus, Farel, J. J. Grynaeus, S. Grynaeus, J. Hospinianus, Rob. Hovaeus, Hutten, Lud. Iselin, Barth. Keckermann, Melanchthon, W. Musculus, Oswald Myconius, J. Oecolampadius, Georgius Patricius (Misena, 1567), Conr. Pellicanus, Jo. Piscator, Amandus Polanus, H. Zanchius, Zwingli. Data verified by Dr. M. Steinmann.

I 22. Cf. Staehelin, p. 183. Epistolae Jacobi I Zwinger, 1594-1617. They include an epitaphium Johannis Cellarii.

I 25. Cf. Staehelin, p. 183. Historia naturalis ex variis auctoribus collecta a Theodoro I Zwinger.

I 31. Cf. Staehelin, p. 183. Theodori Bibliandri praelectiones, 1538-48, in 7 vols.

I 33. Matth. Heusler, translation of Homer, *Odyssey* I-IV 381. See Addenda.

II 1. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to Caspar Bauhinus, 1581-1626. The senders include Caspar Bartholinus (1608-12), Hier. Mercurialis, Ulisse Aldrovandi, Emilio Campolongo, Giulio Casserio, Ercole Sassonia, Prosper Alpinus, Honorius Bellus, Flaminio Rota (Bologna, 1609), Andr. Libavius, Abr. Scultetus.

II 2. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger family, 1549-1617. The senders include Hugo Blotius, Jo. Bernardinus Bonifatius, Joachim Camerarius, Joh. Crato, Conrad Dasypodius,

Obertus Giphanius, Jo. Herwagen, F. Hotoman, Jo. Opsopoeus, Franc. Patricius, Henr. Petri, Caspar Peucer, Amandus Polanus, Nic. Reusner, Franc. Robortellus, Jo. Serranus, Josias Simler, Laur. Torrentinus.

II 3. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Varia scripta, praesertim Bauhiniana.

II 4. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger family. The senders include Padre (Orazio) Augenio, Joachim C(amerarius), Gilbertus Cognatus, Jo. Crato, Hier. Donzellinus, Th. E(rastus), (Obertus) Giphanius, Joh. Guintherius, Daniel (i.e., David) Hoeschel, Bassianus Landus, Aless. Massaria, Hier. Mercuriale, Guido Pancirolus, Petrus Ramus, Nic. Reusner, Joh. Sagittarius, Hercules Saxonia, J. Serranus, Nic. Taurellus, Carolus Zerotinus. For Agostino Doni, see Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche*, I, p. 531.

II 5. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger family. The senders include Hugo Blotius and Joh. Crato.

II 5 a. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger family. The senders include Martin Crusius, Fridericus (Nausea) ep. Viennensis (1549), F. Hotoman, Gerhard Mercator, Hier. Mercurialis, P. Melissus, Caspar Peucer, Amandus Polanus, Guillaume Postel (iudicium de stella nova, and letter to Theodore Zwinger, 1573), Lor. Priuli, Petr. Ramus, Jac. Schrykius (i.e., Schegkius), Jo. Spondanus.

II 8. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger and Platter families, 1536-1644. The senders include Orazio Augenio, C. Bauhin, Honorius Bellus, Pietro Bizaro, Hugo Blotius, Jac. Bongars, Michael Brutus, Joachim Camerarius, Marquard Freher, W. Canterus, David Chytraeus, Gilbertus Cognatus, Janus Cornarius, Joh. Crato, Martin Crusius, Caelius Secundus Curio, Conrad Dasypodius.

II 9. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger family and to others, 1520-1612. The senders include Beza, Theodor Bibliander, Martin Bucer, Heinrich Bullinger, Calvin, Camerarius, Cl. Cantioncula, Seb. Castalio, David Chytraeus, Jo. Crato, Martin Crusius, Coelius Secundus Curio, Erasmus, Flacius Illyricus, Obertus Giphanius, Janus Gruter, J. J. Grynaeus, D. Lampsonius, Caspar Peucer, Amandus Polanus, Seb. Gryphius, David Hoeschel, F. Hotoman, Luther, Melanchthon, Wolfgang Musculus, Oswald Myconius. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Gilly, p. 523.

II 10-13. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger family, 1574-1663.

II 14. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the same. The senders include Jo. Oporinus, Theodore Zwinger, Aonius Palearius, Philephus (to Sixtus IV, 1484), Amandus Polanus, Guil. Postel, Jacob Schegk, Caspar Schwenckfeldt, Jo. Sinapius, Laelius Socinus (to Bonifatius Amerbach), Franciscus Venetus (to Thomas Platter, Luceriae 1558), P. Vergerius, Hier. Wolf, Hier. Zanchius, Zwingli.

II 18. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Bauhin family. The senders include Jo. Opsopoeus, Giulio Casserio, A. Polanus.

II 19. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger

and Platter families. The senders include Paulus Manutius, Paulus Melissus, Hier. Mercurialis, Gaudenzio Merula, Ja. Mycillus, W. Musculus, O. Myconius, Mich. Neander, Jo. Oporinus, Adolf Occo, Jo. Paludius, Henr. Panthaleon, Franc. Patricius, Joachim Perionius, Caspar Peucer, Petr. Pithoeus, Amandus Polanus, Aemylius Fr(ancisci) Porti, Lor. Priuli.

II 23. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger family. The senders include Horatio Augenio, Caspar Bauhin, Hugo Blotius, Thomas Bodley, Joachim Camerarius, Joh. Crato, Thomas Erastus, Flaminius (to Jac. Zwinger, no date), Jo. Herwagen, F. Hotoman, Lud. Iselius, Aless. Massaria, Hier. Mercurialis, A. Polanus, Hercules Saxonia, Josias Simler, Theodor Zwinger.

II 24. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger family. The senders include J. J. Grynaeus, A. Polanus, Beza.

II 26. Cf. Staehelin, p. 184. Letters to the Zwinger and Platter families. The senders include Petrus Ramus, Nic. Reusner, Ant. Riccobuono (1588), Jo. Sagittarius, Jo. Sambucus, Ercole Sassonia, Jac. Schegk, Jo. Serranus, Josias Simler, Frid. Sylburgius, Nic. Taurellus, Carolus Utenhovius, Bonaventura Vulcanius. Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann. Cf. Gilly, p. 523.

II 27. Cf. Staehelin, p. 185. Letters to the Zwinger family. The senders include Hugo Blotius, Jac. Bongars, Gilbertus Cognatus, Conr. Dasypodius, Obertus Giphanius, F. Hotoman, Justus Lipsius, Joh. Oporinus, Nic. Reusner, Jo. Sambucus, J. Sturm, Hier. Wolf, Theod. Zwinger. For Agostino Doni, see Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche*, I, p. 531.

II 28. Cf. Staehelin, p. 185. Letters to the Zwinger family. The senders include Joachim Camerarius, Jo. Crato, Guglielmo Gratarolo, Theodorus Zwinger, Franc. Hotomanus, Andr. Libavius, Jo. Oporinus, Amandus Polanus, Jo. Spondanus.

III 21. Cf. Staehelin, p. 185. Isaaci Abarbenelis comm. in Danielelem, Latin by Jo. Buxtorfius filius. Cf. Gilly, p. 523.

III 22. Cf. Staehelin, p. 185. Jo. Buxtorfius (1564-1629), praelectiones.

III 29. Cf. Staehelin, p. 185. J. J. Grynaeus (1540-1617), theological writings.

IV 7. Cf. Staehelin, p. 186. Theodori I Zwingeri praelectiones in Ethica et Politica Aristotelis (1580).

IV 21. Cf. Staehelin, p. 186. In M. A. Philippica nona oratio (Ciceronis) explicata per Andr. Berson (Besançon, 1570).

V 8. Cf. Staehelin, p. 187. Amandus Polanus, Tagebuch.

V 15. Cf. Staehelin, p. 188. Stammbuch des Simon Grynaeus (1571-1621).

VII 22. Cf. Staehelin, p. 190. Promotionsreden, s. XVI-XVII.

VII 32. Cf. Staehelin, p. 191. s. XIX. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus.

F II 8-13. s. XVI. Theod. Bibliander, praelectiones on the Bible, reported by Rudolphus Gualtherus and Conradus Pellicanus. Verified by Dr. M. Steinmann.

### *Autographen-Sammlung Geigy-Hagenbach*

This recently acquired collection is completely described in a printed catalogue: *Autographen-Sammlung von K. Geigy-Hagenbach Basel* (Basel, 1929; Nachtrag III, 1933, Nachtrag IV, 1939). The catalogue numbers serve as shelf-marks. Some of the pieces were sold and are not in Basel; I mark these with an asterisk. I am indebted to Dr. M. Burckhardt for a microfilm of the catalogue and much additional information.

### Excerpts

662 (Catalogue, pp. 90-91). Savonarola.

663 (91-92). Luther.

\* 664 (92). Luther.

666 (92). Reuchlin.

\* 667 (93). Peutingen.

\* 668 (93). Erasmus.

669 (93). Erasmus.

671 (94-95). Pirckheimer.

673 (95). Oecolampadius.

\* 675 (95). Eckius.

\* 676 (95). Spalatin.

\* 677 (95). The same.

678-679 (95-96). Zwingli.

\* 680 (96). The same.

\* 681-682 (96). Bugenhagen.

683 (97). Hutten.

684 (97). Bucer.

685 (97). Oswald Myconius.

686 (97). Simon Grynaeus.

687 (97). Justus Jonas.

\* 688 (97). The same.

689 (97). Caspar Hedio.

691 (98). Melancthon.

\* 692 (98). The same.

693 (98). Osiander.

694 (98). Wolfgang Capito.

695-696 (98). Joh. Brentius.

696 a (99). Osiander.

697 (99). Joachim Camerarius.

698 (99). Caspar Cruciger.

\* 699 (99). The same.

700-701 (99). Bullinger.

702 (100). Joh. Sturm.

\* 703-704 (100). Calvin.

\* 705 (100). Paul Eber.

707-709 (100). Beza.

710 (100). Joh. Aurifaber.

\* 711 (101). Caspar Peucer.

715 (101). Adam Riese.

716-717 (101). Bonifatius Amerbach.

719 (102). Nic. Episcopius.

720 (102). Joh. Fichardus.

721 (102). Petrus Ramus.

722 (102). Martin Crusius.

723 (102). Theodor Zwinger.

\* 724 (102). The same.

728 (102). Joseph Scaliger.

729 (102). Joh. Jac. Grynaeus.

730 (102). Tycho Brahe.

731 (103). Mich. Maestlin.  
 \* 733 (103). Isaac Casaubonus.  
 735 (103). Galilei.  
 \* 737 (103). Kepler.  
 738 (103). The same.  
 \* 740 (104). Grotius.  
 741 (104). The same.  
 744 (104). Comenius.  
 \* 968 (129). Seb. Brant.  
 969-970 (129). Paul Melissus (Schede).  
 \* 972 (129). Nicodemus Frischlin.  
 1368 (188). Marguerite de Valois.  
 1369 (188). Nic. Rapin.  
 1370 (188). François de Malherbe.  
 1371 (188). Philippe Desportes.  
 \* 1542 (213). P. Bembo.  
 1543 (213). Poliziano.  
 1544 (213). Ariosto (forgery).  
 1545 (214). Vittoria Colonna.  
 1546 (214). Pietro Aretino.  
 \* 1547 (214). Diego Hurtado de Mendoza.  
 1549 (214). Tasso.  
 1550 (214). Isabella d'Este.  
 2130 (290). Caspar Cruciger.

2131 (290). Gualtherius.  
 \* 2248 (316). Spalatinus.  
 \* 2249 (317). Myconius.  
 2250 (317). Farel.  
 2252 (317). Joh. Agricola.  
 2253 (317). Calvin.  
 \* 2254 (317). Viret.  
 2255 (317). Joh. Jac. Grynaeus.  
 2258 (317). Seb. Muenster.  
 2259 (317-318). Gerard Mercator.  
 2287 (323). Seb. Brant.  
 \* 2288 (323). Nicodemus Frischlin.  
 \* 2524 (388). Cornelius Grapheus.  
 \* 2525 (388). Franc. Guicciardini.  
 2551 (392). Bugenhagen.  
 2554 (393). Franc. Hotman.  
 2556 (393). Claude de Saumaise.

*Nachlass Eduard Wölfflin*

109. s. XIX-XX. My attention was called to this manuscript by Professor Guido Kisch.

Petri Antonii Finariensis oratio (in praise of Basel), with notes.

BASEL

*Staatsarchiv*

The following manuscripts were brought to my attention by Dr. Martin Steinmann and verified by Dr. Andreas Staehelin.

**Excerpts**

Fragmente Nr. 27. 29 fols. Joh. Sichardus, praelectiones in libros codicis Justiniani.

Fragmente Nr. 28. 12 fols. Faustus Andrelinus, Panegyricus ad Carolum VIII, impr., with ms. notes.

Fragmente Nr. 29. 3 fols. Jo. Weyer, de praestigiis daemonum, autograph.

BASEL

*Dr. Christoph Bernoulli*

The following items were communicated to me by Professor Nicolai Rubinstein and verified by the owner.

s.n. Lorenzo de' Medici, letter.

s.n. Lud. Maria Sforza, letter to Bart. Calco.

BERN

*Burgerbibliothek (1969)*

Most of the manuscripts are adequately described in the printed catalogue: H. Hagen, *Catalogus codicum Bernensium*, Bern, 1875. Cf. O. Homburger, *Die illustrierten Handschriften der Burgerbibliothek Bern*, Bern, 1962 (who describes only a few early mss.). The more recent acquisitions are described in a ms. volume: Hans Bloesch, *Katalog zu den Hagen-Nachträgen Codices 723-824*. I am indebted for additional information to Dr. Konrad Mueller and Dr. Christoph von Steiger. See now also: *Katalog der datierten Handschriften in der Schweiz*, Vol. 2, Zürich, 1983. The printed books with ms. additions, formerly owned by the Burgerbibliothek and described in Hagen's catalogue, pp.

515-552, now belong to the Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek: see below.

**Descriptions**

A 25. cart. XV. Large size. 2 coll. 200 fols. Initials. Decorated. Coat of arms. Seen in the Bernisches Historisches Museum. Cf. Hagen, p. 19. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 201, no. 584. *Die Burgunderbeute* (catalogue), 1969, pp. 233-234, no. 144 (cf. p. 347, no. 230, where ms. Genève fr. 76 with the same content is described).

f. I-VIII. Table of contents, signed U. G. Bergier. f. 1. Le prologue du Traducteur (who calls himself

Vasque de Lucenne Portugalois), to Charles (the Bold), Duke of Burgundy. f. 3-200. Curtius in French. At the end: escript au nom et pour la utilité de noble Glaude (*sic*) Bergier escuyer descuyer du roy de Franse (*sic*) ores reigning et d mon tres redoubté seigneur feust Loys duc de Savoye et meister dostel de illustre et tres reverend seigneur Fransois de Savoye prothonotaire apostolique lan de grace mil CCCC cinquante neuf escript aupont-deus (*sic*).

AA 35. cart. XVIII. Cf. Hagen, p. 39.

J. Bodin, *Colloquium Heptaplomeris*, with the date of 1588.

A 36. cart. XV. 187 fols. Modestly decorated. Written in Italy. Theodori Zwingeri Basil. (f. 4 bottom). Cf. Hagen, pp. 40-41.

f. 1-2v. Gaudentius Merula, original letter of transmission to Jo. Oporinus, dated Mediolani 1543 die XII. Novembris. f. 4-5. Platynae prohemium in historiam urbis Mantuae Gonzagaeque familiae ad ... F(ranc. Gonzagam) Cardinalem Mantuanum, inc. Multarum quondam civitatum. 5v-187. Barth. Platina, *Historia Mantuana*, in six books.

A 40. cart. XVI. On the fly-leaf: Theodori Zwingeri ... verba huic libro ab autore transmissa praefixa: Commentarios istos vel Oporinus vel quis alius imprimere poterit ... Rogo igitur vehementer Oporinum ut salvis suis rationibus et Reipubl. literariae et amicorum opt.o et doctissimo Cureo hac in re gratificetur. Cf. Hagen, p. 44.

f. 1. Joachimi Curei Freistadensis medici et philosophi de rebus quae sensibus exterioribus offeruntur et qua ratione eadem a sensibus nostris comprehendantur clarissimorum philosophorum et medicorum cum veterum tum recentium sententia disputatio. (Other hand): Tractatus hic in lucem editus est. An totus, dubitatur. f. 2-7v. Cureus, preface to Nic. Redingerus, dated Glogoviae Elysiorum Calend. Februarii anno 1562. f. 8-10v. Id., preface to Eleazar Schlaher, dated Glogoviae Elysiorum Calend. Februarii 1562. f. 11-11v blank. f. 12-87v. De sensibus et sensuum obiectis, in two books of 43 and 45 chapters.

A 41. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Hagen, p. 46.

Joachimi Curei Freistadiensis medici physici civitatis Glogoviae Elysiorum de rebus quae sensibus exterioribus offeruntur et qua ratione eadem a sensibus nostris comprehendantur disputatio physica scripta ex sententia clarissimorum philosophorum et medicorum cum veterum tum recentium. (Other hand, probably that of Theodore Zwinger; see above, ms. A 40): Commentarios istos vel Oporinus vel quis alius imprimere poterit ... Rogo igitur vehementer Oporinum ut salvis suis rationibus et Reipub. Literariae et amicorum opt.o et doctiss.o Cureo hac in re gratificetur. - Joachimus Cureus, de sensibus et sensuum obiectis, in two books, without prefaces.

B 42. mbr. XV. 201 fols. Decorated Coat of arms. Written in Italy. On the inside cover: Conradii Lycosthenis Rubeaquensis. Cf. Hagen, pp. 49-50. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 9-10, no. 14.

f. 1v. Patavii opus inchoeptum Caesenae (1457)

scribi absolutum Bononiae in hanc formam redigere S. Pec. Fec. Joannes Marchanova ... MCCCCLX. f. 1-149v. Quaedam antiquitatum fragmenta studio Johannis Marchanovae ... doctoris P. collecta, a collection of inscriptions. It is followed by other excerpts, and by Valerius Probus, de notis antiquis (f. 194-201). On the inside of the back cover: Hunc librum donavit eximius artium et medicine doctor M. Joannes Marchanova de Venetiis Congregationi canonicorum regularium Sancti Augustini ita ut tantum sit ad usum dictorum canonicorum in monasterio S. Joannis in Viridario Padue commorantium. Quare omnes pro eo pie orent. MCCCCLXVII.

52. cart. misc. XV. Old binding. Perhaps written in Italy. Cf. Hagen, p. 79.

f. 117v-137. (Hugolinus Pisanus), *Philogenia*. 137v-150v. Lepidi (i.e., L. B. Alberti) *Philodoxios fabula*.

A 52. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. 2 coll. 109 fols. Cf. Hagen, p. 79.

Anon. gloss on Johannitius, introduction in artem Galeni, inc. Cum inter omnia animalia. Anon. comm. on Hippocrates, *Aphorisms*, inc. Temporibus Ypocratis. Oribasius, comm. on Hippocrates, *Prognostica*, inc. Quoniam humana corpora. Anon. comm. on Theophilus, de urinis, inc. Sicut in humano corpore; on Philaretus, de pulsibus, inc. Sicut inter membrorum superfluitates.

A 54. cart. XVI-XVII. 88 fols. Cf. Hagen, pp. 81-82.

Joh. Reuchlin, de arte cabalistica libri tres iam denuo accurate revisi, with a table of contents, and a preface to Leo X. Probably copied from an edition.

B 55. cart. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Hagen, pp. 82-83.

f. 1 (title only). Libro nel quale si tratta delle comete, composto gia circa settanta anni passati, ma adesso nuovamente fuori mandato dal Thurecese medico fisico ... f. 1v. Alcune cose che inanzi vanno a questo sequente libro. Cites ancient authorities and Cardano. f. 2. Prefazione del Turecese fisico sopra'l trattato delle mote. Table of contents. Text of the treatise, in 22 chapters. p. 1 (new numbering). Della cometa che l'anno 1472 del Signore nostro Giuseu Christo appariva. Preface and 33 chapters. p. 33. Michele Martino Stella stampatore al pio lettore. 34. Excerpts. Da Marco Fritschio Laubano Hessapolese (38). Reference to events of 1531-32. (p. 104). Perhaps copied from a printed edition.

A 61. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. 49 fols. Cf. Hagen, p. 87.

f. 1-10v. Glossae in Juvenalem, inc. Materia istius auctoris vicium est.

62. cart. XV. 200 fols. Northern hand. Cf. Hagen, p. 87.

(Leon. Brunus, *Historiae Florentini populi*), inc. Florentiam urbem Romani condidere, with a preface (inc. Diuturna michi cogitatio fuit et sepe in alterutram partem sententia pronior, f. 1-1v).

91. mbr. XV. 2 vols. 282 fols. Decorated. French hand. Cf. Hagen, p. 118. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 15, no. 30.

Disticha Catonis, preceded by a table of contents. f. 37-282. Anon. (Phil. Bergamensis), comm. on the Disticha Catonis, inc. Cum animadverterem. Quam plurimos homines errare graviter in via morum quia presens opus speculum regiminis. At the end: Valentinus delodieres huic libro finem imposuit anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo die vigile nativitate beati Johannis Baptiste hora nona ... Is codex seu liber scriptus fuit per prenominati manum in domo seu prioratu Beate Marie Boninuncii Aurelianensis.

161. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 131 fols. Cf. Hagen, pp. 231-233. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 16-17, no. 35.

f. 94v-95. Collection of exordia. 95v blank. 96-103v. Jordanus (de Terracina) and Joh. de Capua, letters. 108-119v. inc. Cum circa dictamen prosaicum. At the end: Explicit rhetorica magistri Johannis de Sicilia scripta par(isius) anno domini MCCC vicesimo XXIIIa die Januarii. 120-121v. Incipit summa dictaminis quedam artis principia valde utilia continens que dicitur microcosmus. The author gives his name near the end: Thomaximum Armamini (? for Armannini) de Bononia.

173 cart. XVI. 269 fols., numbered irregularly. Written in Italy. Cf. Hagen, p. 237.

f. 1 (title). Antonii Musae Brasavoli Medici Ferrariensis in Porphyrii quinque voces pueriles exercitationes, ad ... Alex. Farnesium Card. (f. 2, title). Antonii Musae Brasavoli ... Porphyrii Panoplia ... ad ... Herculem Turcham. (f. 3). Preface to Hercules Turca. (f. 4-4v). Preface to Alex. Farnesium Card. (f. 5). Porphyrii Panoplia, text. The author cites Valla, Jo. Franc. Picus and others.

174. cart. XVI. 181 fols. Written in Italy (by Alex. Sardus). Cf. Hagen, p. 237.

f. I (title page). Gasparis Sardi Ferrariensis Toponomaziae (sic) libri XVIII ... Accesserunt et Alexandri Sardi Ferrariensis de moribus ac ritibus gentium libri III. Two cancelled epigrams by Lilius Gregorius Gyraldus. (f. II-IIv). Gaspar Sardus, preface to Alphonsus II Estensis, dated Cal. Januarii MDLXI. The author mentions Stephanus Byzantius among his sources. f. 1-140v. Text, inc. Abantis vel Abantias Graeciae insula. The book is arranged in alphabetical order, and book XVIII ends. f. 140v. f. 141-181. Indices. The work of Alexander Sardius mentioned on the title page is not contained in the manuscript.

190. cart. XVI. 120 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Hagen, p. 245.

On the fly-leaf (other hand): Marsilius Ficinus de Pauli ascensu in tertium coelum. f. 2-86. Marsilius Ficinus, comm. on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans, fragm. at the end, with a prologue, a life of St. Paul and a summary of the Epistle. 86-120. Marsilius Ficinus, Praedicationes, with a prologue. They end with the sermon De Cantico Simeonis.

192. cart. XVI. 296 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Hagen, p. 245.

On the fly-leaf: Acciaoli in Politica Aristotelis. f. 1-2. Donati Acciaoli Florentini prefatio ad ... Federigum Urbini Ducem in Commentaria super

Politica Aristotelis. 2v-292. Text of the commentary. 292v-296v. Epilogus.

194. cart. XVI. 376 fols. Cf. Hagen, p. 245.

f. 1 (title page). Plato de Republica sive de iustitia. Florentiae ex Bybliotheca Sancti Spiritus 1549. M. M. St. S. f. 2-206v. Plato de Republica (tr. Ubertus Decembrius), without preface, inc. Heri ad Piream cum Glaucone Aristonis descendi. At the end: Explicit ... (other hand: per Ubertum Decembrem) Emanuelis Crisolorae (other hand: discipulum) traductus. M. M. A. S. 1550. 207 (title page). Joannis Nesii Florentini de moribus libri quattuor ad Petrum Medicem Laurentii filium. Florentiae 1550. M. m. st. se. 208-210. Preface. 210v-376v. Text.

211. cart. misc. XV. French hand. Damaged. Data supplied by Dr. von Steiger. Cf. Hagen, pp. 256-260. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 396-397, no. 14.

f. 6v-8v. Excerpts from Petrarch's letters. 11-14. Anon. oration, inc. Licet patres observandi doctores excellentissimi hos annos. 14v-15. Ad imperatorem cum Ferrariam e Roma diverteret, inc. Cum tui celeberrimi nominis splendor. 15v-16v. Gratulatio, inc. Hodierno die mi rex et dive Leonelle. 17-20. Guarinus ... Hieronymo Guar(ino), inc. Tandem tuas. 20. Verba Christi ad animam, a poem, inc. Dulcis amica veni. 20v-21v. Guarinus, epithalamium (for Tristanus Sforzia and Beatrix Estensis). 22-22v. blank. 23-32v. Tractatus aureus de nobilitate ad ... regem Renatum fratris Ludovici de Vivaldis magistri O.P., inc. Non essem ausus tantum opus assumere Renate rex. 33-36v. Incipit tractatus de nobilitate eiusdem de Gersonno (sic, i.e., Joh. Gerson), inc. Homo quidam nobilis. 36v-43. Sequitur tractatus eiusdem (Gerson) de consideracionibus quas debet habere princeps, inc. Claro eruditori (?) et confessori ... Karuli septimi ... Jo. de Gerson. 43v-44v blank. Two more pieces by Gerson. 55-56v blank. 57-58. Petri Perleonis Ariminensis ad Brachaleonem (sic) Grillum prefacio in Isocratis oracionem ad Demonicum, inc. Cum grece quasdam Isocratis oraciones. 58-63. Text of Isocrates, inc. Multis quidem in rebus o Demonice sed inprimis in mutua consuetudine atque familiaritate reperiemus bonos et malos multum invicem sententia cogitationeque differre. 63-64. inc. Admirari non debes si eorum multa que diximus etati tue minime conveniant. At the end: Vestre maiestatis humilis servitor Carolus de Forma de Neapoli. 64v blank. 65-65v. Ad Nicolaum pontificem V. Aurispae in Hieroclem prefatio, inc. Mirabar sepe. 65v-111. Hierocles, in aureos versus Pythagore opusculum (tr. Aurispa), inc. Sapientie studium. 111v-112v blank. 113. Ad beatam Genovefam, a poem, inc. Virgo spectande Genovefa forme. 113v-114v. Another, inc. O dulcis Genovefa liliorum. 115. The same poem as above, f. 113. f. 115. Another partial copy of the same poem as above, f. 113v-114v. f. 122-148v. Collection of phrases, arranged by topics. 149-150v. Defensorium pinguum, a poem. 150v. Rob. Gaguinus, poem. 153-157. Epitaphs on Maria Roberti regis Arragonum filia (153-153v), on Angelotus card. S.

Angeli (153v) and others. French poems. Epytaphium Petri Abahelardi, inc. Gallorum Socrates Plato maximus Hesperiarum (160v). Epitaphs on the same (160v), Heloysa (160v-161), Cecilia Vicecomitissa Biterrensis (161), the Duke of Orleans (161) and Charles VII (162). French note on the baptism of the Dauphin (1492, f. 162v). Carmen Delphini natalem commemorans (163). Renaldi Monsaurei Siculi Nothensis elegium de morte fratris immatura tempestate secedentis MCCCCLXXXV, a poem (163v). Epigrams, some of them from Diogenes Laertius. Epigramma Musei, inc. Eumolpi exanimem. Epigrammata a Platone philosopho in alios scripta, inc. O utinam celum fierem (166).

213. mbr. XIV. 24 fols. Cf. Hagen, p. 261.

f. 1v. Tractatus de vita illustrium philosophorum et de dictis moralibus (i.e., Joh. Wallensis, floriloquium), inc. Cum ex vita honesta gentilium, with a prologue (inc. Cum enim debeamus apes imitari, f. 1).

220. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Data supplied by Luciano Gargan. Cf. Hagen, pp. 272-273. Metz, ms. 1206.

f. 71-92v. Incipit summa quedam in arte dictandi prosa que artis regulas comprehendit ..., inc. (preface) Dilecto parte nature ... D. Stephano Nayn canonico Veneto ... Bichilynus (sic, for Bilichinus or Vilichinus) Spelensis (?) Vallis Spoletane de partibus in Paduano studio moram trahens ... Compulit me nimium vestre multimode postulationis instancia. The text consists of five books and begins: Dictamen est ad unam quamque rem competens et decora locutio. At the end: Explicit Pomerium rethorice compositum per magistrum Bichilinum de Spelo ... in studio Paduano ... instancia quorundam audiri dignorum.

221. cart. misc. XV. 146 fols. Several Italian hands. Cf. Hagen, p. 273. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 193, no. 533.

f. 1-88v. Leon. Brunus, epistolae, in eight books, with a letter of Salutatius (f. 1v-2v). At the end: Andreas Tendulus scripsit ... 89-128 (other hand). (Poggius, factetiae), inc. Multos futuros esse arbitror. 128v blank. 129-139v (other hand). Q. Curtius, epistolae, fragm. at the end. 139v-140. Anon. letter, inc. Audivi nuper vir clare. 140-140v. Another, inc. Si quod unquam tempus. 140v. Guarinus, letter. - Poem, three lines, inc. Stat sua cuique dies. 141-143v blank. 144-146v (other humanist hand). Ars dictaminis, a collection of salutationes.

223. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 206 fols. Several Northern hands. Cf. Hagen, pp. 273-274. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 20, no. 43.

f. 1-52. Anon. comm. on Horace. f. 59-87. Mythological text. At the end: Albericus Londonensis de veritate fabularum anno ... 1456 19a marci. f. 88v-89. Hec sunt nomina magistratuum dignitatumque Romanorum civium, inc. Primo imperium Romanum reges habuere. 111-177v. Anon. comm. on Juvenal, fragm. at the beginning, des. per hoc ornamentum militis intellige. 180-206. Cornutus in Persium, inc. (180v) Ut Esiodus dicit, dicitur Pegasus errando ad Eliconem montem

pervenisse, des. sillogismum Chrisippi diffinire.

232. mbr. IX-X. 38 fols. Cf. Hagen, p. 277.

Anon. comm. on Hippocrates, Aphorismi, fragm. at the end, preceded by a table of contents, inc. (f. 4v) Vita brevis ars autem proluxa dixi eo quod ars medicine multas artes precurrens sit.

244. cart. misc. XV. 191 fols. Northern hand. Cf. Hagen, pp. 283-284. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 21-22 and 193, no. 47.

f. 136. Preface of a work in four books, called ars nova, in which the author calls himself Johannes cuius cognomen in frontibus reperitur (Joh. Serra), inc. Si de rebus familiaribus. 136v. (De arte epistolandi), Book I, inc. Epistolare officium est de re familiari aut de re quotidiana conversatione aliquid scribere. 141v. Johannis scriptoris imperialis cuius cognomen in frontibus reperitur artis nove epistolarius liber secundus incipit. 147. Book III. At the end (f. 151): Explicit tercia pars huius rethorice. 1467. Book IV is not found in the manuscript. 151v-156. Pius II, oration held in Mantua (1459). 157-161v. Oration held at the University of Erfurt. 163-165. Rhetorical treatise, inc. Quod se oratio augeat. 165v-171v. Another rhetorical treatise, with form letters, inc. (P)eticionis loci sunt quatuor. 172-178. Another treatise, inc. Tametsi dicendi venustas. At the end: domini Parinpi (sic, for Guarini?) Veronensis poete siquidem preclarissimi de arte discendi libellus feliciter explicat. 178v. Ars commemorativa, inc. Quoniam profecto naturam ars. 180-187. Parimpus Veronensis, de arte dicendi, copied by Jo. Riser.

284. cart. XVI. 74 fols. Written in France. Cf. Hagen, p. 307.

f. 1. De iurisdictione omnium iudicum autore Laberio Danaeo J. C. dialogus, with corrections. 72v. Declaration of orthodoxy signed by Seb. Baer ... plebanus.

287. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Hagen, p. 309. Omont, *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 3, 1886, p. 422, no. 101.

Plethon, excerpt. f. 43. Cicero, de senectute, translated into Greek by Theodorus (Gaza). Copied by Hermonymus, according to Omont. With Latin glosses in a French hand.

294. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 79 fols. Northern hand, perhaps French. Cf. Hagen, p. 314.

f. 1 (title only). Laurentii Vallensis opus in donationem Constantini 1475 (sic). f. 2-57v. Laurentii Vallensis ... opus in donationem Constantini. At the end: de donatione Constantini ... hic doctissimus canonum et legum doctor grece et latine lingue peritissimus perduxit in lucem XVI Junii 1447. f. 57v-58v. Preface (by Laurus Quirinus, according to Wolfram Setz), inc. Quamquam neminem latet Nicolae beatissime pater ... sanctione ipsa Constantini imperatoris in qua privilegium ipsius donationis continetur, quod cum his diebus in vetustissimo iuris civilis codice grece scripto invenissem, digna res mihi visa est latinum facere tibi que summo pontifici ... mittere. 59-59v. Sanctio Constantini imperatoris de donatione a se facta Romano Pontifici Silvestro eiusque successoribus (tr. Laurus Quirinus, according to Wolfram Setz). Cf. *Constitutum Constantini*,

ed. H. Fuhrmann, Hanover, 1968, pp. 21 and 38-39. 63v-69. Excerptum ex commentariis Volaterrani libro III. in rebus Gallorum, and other excerpts from books XXII and XXIII of the same work.

295. misc. Cf. Hagen, pp. 314-315.

f. 84 (cart. XV). Ad ... Jacobum de Cham sedis apostolice prothonotarium ac Collegii Turregii prepositum ... et dominos canonicos eiusdem prepositure Con. Turst M. doctoris in iudicium anni nonagesimi (i.e., 1490) prefatio. 84v-88v. Text, in eight chapters.

308. cart. XVI. 32 fols. Cf. Hagen, p. 322.

f. 1-1v. Joh. Trithemius, preface to Joachim of Brandenburg, dated 16 Oct. 1508. 2-32v. Antipalus malefactorum Johannis Trithemii ... ad Joachim marchionem Brandenburgensem.

319. cart. XVI. Badly written, Cf. Hagen, p. 325.

f. 1-88v. (Jo. Brodaeus), notes on Basil's homilies, autogr. 89-110v. (Id.), in Gregorii Nazianzeni opera annotationes, short notes.

321. mbr. misc. XIV. Cf. Hagen, p. 327.

f. 148-164. (Late title: Glossae in Senecae tragoedias), inc. In tragediis et comediis premicti solent argumenta.

322. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Cf. Hagen, pp. 327-328.

f. 74-134v. (Boncompagnus, rhetorica antiqua), inc. Bonlonpagnus (*sic*) nomine compositoris appellor.

346. cart. XVI. 142 pp. Cf. Hagen, p. 336.

f. 1. Ad Simonem Masseum N. Floren. de translato in linguam Italicam Xenophontis Aeconomico (*sic*) epigramma. f. Iv. Ad eundem aliud, signed P. Ae. Pig. J. C. pp. 1-5. Giovanni Pissevini Francese, Italian letter to M. Simone Mazzei Fiorentino on the latter's version of Xenophon's *Economico*, dated Parigi alli X. Marzo MDLXXV. p. 5. Joa. Pissevini Yssiodorensis de Xenophontis oeconomico a Simone Masseo patritio Fiorentino in linguam Italam converso carmen. 6 blank. 7-12. S. Mazzei a Laudomine (*sic*) Soderini consorte dilettissima, in prose. 13. Alla medesima, in verse. 14 blank. 15. P. Pacaudi Molinensis J. C., epigram. 15-18. Others, perhaps by the same. 19-138. L'Economico di Xenophonte, inc. Io intesi tal volta Socrate. 139-142. Table of contents.

384. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy Cf. Hagen, pp. 358-359. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 207, no. 624.

f. Iv (fly-leaf, other, French hand). A domino Francisco de Luce Bona XV a Maii anno 1487 inventum Rome lictera greca sculptum translutum in latinum, 14 lines, inc. Me licet assumptum. f. 1-7v. Table of contents. At the end (in the hand of the scribe): Viri doctissimi Platyne opusculum de obsoniis ac honesta voluptate impressum Venetiis duce inclyto Petro Mocenico Idibus Juniis MCCCCLXXV. (In another hand): Joannes Delfon Commendarius Belgenciensis emit a Carolo Ponceau cive Aureliano 10 ... Aug. 1517. f. 8-150v. Platyne de honesta voluptate et valitudine ad ... B. Rovellam (*sic*, for Roverellam) ... Cardinalem, a preface followed by the text in ten books. 150v (French hand). Prono. Ka.li octavi, an epigram. -

Another, inc. Dum mea me genetrix. 151. Epigram found during a visit of Alfonsus dux Calabriae in the palace of Virginius Ursinus. Epigrams on Gal(eatius) Duke of Milan. 152. Epitaphium Jacobi Ponceau.

401. mbr. XV. Franco-Flemish hand. Decorated. Coat of arms with three golden lilies on blue ground. Cf. Hagen, p. 365.

f. 1-28v. Liber Sancti Johannis Crisostomi de eo quod non leditur homo nisi a semet ipso, in 21 chapters, inc. Scio quod crassioribus.

406. cart. XVI. Cf. Hagen, p. 367.

f. 1. Pauperes cupientes pasci verbo vitae ad Sixtum V, a Protestant treatise.

411. mbr. misc. XIII. 2 coll. Cf. Hagen, pp. 369-370. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 201-202, no. 587.

f. 1-89. Gloss on Lucan, inc. Prius querendum est de quolibet. At the end: Et sicut Arnulphus Aureliani fecit has glosulas ... sic verissimum est quod Garinus de Allodiis XV kl. apr. die dominica mediato quadragesimali tempore letare Jherusalem ecclesia celebrante Philippo super Francos primo regnante glosas istas ad finem perduxit ... Explicunt glosule Luc(ani) ... Glosses on Vergil, Ovid, Statius, Sallust, Terence.

434. cart. misc. XV. Written in France. Cf. Hagen, pp. 378-382.

f. 1-12. Mapheus Vegius, dialogus inter Alithiam et Philalethen.

444. cart. XVI. 88 fols. Cf. Hagen, p. 386.

f. 1. Table of chapters for Diodorus, books XVIII-XX. f. 13. Il decimo ottavo libro delle Historie di Diodoro Siculo tradotto dal Greco da Pompilio Amaseo.

445. mbr. XV. 49 fols. Written in France. Cf. Hagen, p. 386.

(Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria). On the fly-leaf at the end (verso): Nicolaus Brachet senior 1505.

471. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 80 fols. Cf. Hagen, p. 408.

f. 1-10. (Avicenna, Canon, fragmentary at the end), inc. Medicina est scientia qua humani corporis dispositiones noscuntur. 10v. Medical fragment. 11-43. Anon. comm. on Hippocrates, Aphorismi, inc. Vita brevis etc. Auctor tractaturus de principiis et regulis omnibus artis medicine. At the end: Expliciunt auff. (*sic*, for Aphorismi) Ipocra(tis) cum commento. 43v-47v. Medical fragment, inc. Formarum quidem sunt prime. 48-80v. Another fragmentary commentary, inc. Omnium eorum que (the lemma is faded).

506. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 138 fols. Cf. Hagen, pp. 429-430.

f. 6v-9. Alberti Ibensis (de Eib) de speciositate Barbare puellule tractatus, in prose, inc. Tempore quo mensis ille Maius. 88-91. Alanus (Chartier), carmina. 91-91v. Sequitur carmen de consolacione civitatis Constantinopolitane fracte per Turcos anno 1453, inc. Grecorum gens, with a prose note, attributed to Alanus by Hagen. 92-95v. Alanus, other poems. 96-118v. Anon. poem, inc. Rure sub urbano, in two books, with a mention of Bernhardus, attributed to Bernhardus Geslensis by Hagen. 119-133v. Anon. treatise on letter-writing,

inc. Cum omnis dicendi conficiendi et epistolandi modus.

507. cart. XV. Two Northern hands. Cf. Hagen, p. 430. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 207, no. 627.

f. 1-86v. Anon. questions on Aristotle, de anima, inc. Queritur primo utrum scientie libri de anima anima sit subiectum proprium et adequatum. At the end: Anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quinto completum est hoc exercitium de anima per me Nicolaum Bennet de Smalkaldia arcium liberalium bacc(alario). 87-91v blank. 92-177v (other hand, 2 coll.). Anon. comm. on a logical text (parva logicalia), fragm. at the end, inc. Circa incitium parvorum loycaium notandum quod semper habeo.

513. cart. XV. Cf. Hagen, p. 432.

f. 1-2v. Preface of a treatise on physiognomy, inc. Attende a falsis prophetis, mentioning at the end Wenczelus secundus rex Bohemorum. f. 2-58. Text. At the end: Explicit liber de phisonomia.

516. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Damaged. Not seen. Partial photostats kindly supplied by Dr. von Steiger. Cf. Hagen, p. 433. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 207, no. 628.

f. 262-289. (Comm. on Ovid's Ibis), inc. (D)e exilio Ovidii duae causae referuntur quarum unam apertissime ipse testatur quod scilicet libros tris de arte amandi conscripserit. At the end: Petrus Marsus Viterbii scripsit bonis avibus Xysto Pontifice Imperante anno salutis 1472.

517. mbr. XV. 89 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. Hagen, p. 433.

Propertius. On the fly-leaf (s. XVI in.): Hieronymi Melmi liber Prop. - (s. XVI). Questo libro e di Niccolo Tornabuoni. - (s. XVI). Questo libro e di Niccolo di Donato di M. Simone di Filippo di Franc. Tornabuoni. On the verso of the fly-leaf: dominis Jac. e Filippo Guadagni. f. 1 (s. XVI). Alfonsi delbene dono Laurenti Tornabuoni.

519. misc. Several fascicules. Table of contents. Ex libb. Petri Danielis Aurelii 1565. Cf. Hagen, pp. 433-437. Bursill-Hall, pp. 39-40.

f. 1-5v (cart. XV). Pius II, two letters. 5v-6v. Charles VII, letter to Pius II. 6v-7. Pius II, letter. 8v-10. Nic. de Clemanges, Latin poem. 11-21. Pius II, oration. 23-38 (s. XV-XVI). Treatise in the form of a letter, inc. Salus et vita sit tibi pientissime doctor. At the end: Ex claris edibus Beate Marie prope Aureliam pridie idus septembris. Joannes L...us (torn; the table and Hagen read: Lupus). 116-135v (mbr. XIII). In hoc tractatu compilantur omnes difficiles ... locutiones Ovidii et Oracii et quedam aliorum auctorum ... At the end: Explicit liber Titani (attributed by Bursill-Hall to Radulphus Belvacensis).

527. cart. misc. XV. Several French hands. On the inside cover (s. XV): Doctori Barbato pertinet liber. Cf. Hagen, pp. 440-445.

f. 1. Iste liber est ... (erased) quem in Italia Rome et Padue collegi hinc inde et scripsi. Below, an epigram, four lines, inc. Ante alios castusque. 7v-9v. Ant. Panormita, elegy ad Joh. Licmolam (sic, for Lamolam). 15. Leonardus Dathus Florentinus ad ... Jo. Tortellam ..., a poem, inc. Hunc Tortella velim

summo des ipse libellum / Pontifici. 15v-23. Idem Leonardus ad d. Nicolaum ... V ... de elevacione boni genii, a poem, inc. Utrum mi vigiles ageret cum spiritus artus. 23-25v. (Id.), comm. on the last poem, inc. Utrum mi vigiles ageret. Vigilabam equidem sed honestatis gratia huiusmodi ambiguitatem pono. 26-27v. Angeline puelle ... ad Marasium epistola responsiva ad eam epistolam cui titulus est Marasii eulogium ..., a poem, inc. (Q)uid queris quid te tanto merore fatigas (perhaps by Mapheus Vegius). Tibullus. 64v-65. Marasii Siciliensis ad ... Leonardum Aretinum in Angelanetum (sic, for Angelinetum) prefacio, in verse, inc. Hunc Leonarde tuo volui obsignare libellum. 65-66. (Marrasius), Angelinetum, several poems, inc. Angelina meo si respondebis amori. 66. Ant. Panormita to Marrasius. 66-66v. Vegius to the same. 66v. Epigramma Euripidis (sic), inc. Siste quid ipse. 73v. F. Fiani (sic) de contemptendis opibus et diligenda paupertate carmen, inc. Ascendat quicumque velit, Cicero. 81v-85. Poggius, letter. 85v. Ambrosius (Traversarius) Stephano, a letter, dated ex nostro monasterio Fontis Boni XXI Marcii. 96. Hesiodus de virtutis vicique natura (tr. Guarinus), seven lines, inc. Tota simul. 96-97v. Isocratis e Greco facta latina per v. cl. Karolum Aretinum (ad Nicoclem), fragm. at the end, inc. Omnes qui vobis regibus o Nicodes (sic) vestes vel es vel aurum laboratum vel aliud quiddam eiusmodi dare consueverunt. 98-112v (other hand). Poggius, invective against Valla, inc. Si quibus in rebus. 112v-114. Bartholomeus Maripetrus, letter to Marcus Barbus (1451). 114v-115. Nic. Perottus, two letters to Thadeus Quirinus. 115-117v. Ambr. Traversarius, letters. 151v. Aeschines, short speech, inc. Reminiscor. Excerpts. 163v. Anon. letter, inc. Die XVI huius mensis. Another, inc. Clarissime doctor. 164-170. Andree Contrarii Veneti ad ... Alfonsum ... regem exhortacio adversus Turchos, with a colophon in Greek. 170v-171. Jordanus (de Gaietanis) archiep. Capuanus, letter to A(ntonino de la Carda) Ylidenis (sic, for Ilerdensis) Card. 171v blank. 172-180v. De honore preceptoribus habendo, inc. Meritissime quidem illos principes extollit antiquitas, a collection of sentences, with various headings. 181-207. Joh. Galensis, de iustitia.

531. cart. misc. XV. Written in France. Cf. Hagen, pp. 446-447. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, p. 399, no. 17.

50v. Epitaph of Charles VII of France. 65-109v. Aeneas Silvius, de duobus amantibus. 110-111v. Theophrasti liber de nuptiis (excerpt). 111v-112v. Hypocratis iusiurandum (tr. Perottus; cf. Kibre, *Traditio* 36, 358), inc. Testor Apollinem. 113-124. Pius II, two letters. 124v blank. 125-144v. Id., oration. 144v-146. Id., letter. 146-146v. Plutarchus ad Traianum. 148-170v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface to Angelus Corbinellus (147-148). 171-191. Anon. logical treatise, inc. Tribus modis arguitur. 191. Epitaph of Beatus Bernardinus. 191v. Anon. poem, inc. Elysia auricomas inter celeberrima nymphas. 192-192v blank. 193-199. Oratio Beati Basilii de laudibus vite solitarie, inc. Libet de solitarie vite meritis pauca perstringere.



199-199v. Anon. letter, inc. Mihi profecto nuntiatum est. 199v-200v. Pollixena Grimaldo N. ingenuo salutem ..., inc. Admirari nequeo. 201-211v (other hand). Pius II, somnium. 212-212v blank. 213-224. (Petrarch), Griseldis. 224v (s. XV). Ex dono ... Magistri Guillelmi Aubery huius domus provisoris.

550. cart. misc. XV. 188 fols. (f. 1-2 missing). Written in France. Data supplied by Dr. von Steiger. Cf. Hagen, pp. 452-454. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, p. 400, no. 18. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 207, no. 629.

f. 3-23. (Pius II, de miseria curialium), fragm. at the beginning, des. Vale vir nisi ex curialibus unus esses meo iudicio prudens, dated Pridie kls. februarii anno salutis MCCCCXLV ex Pruch. 23-25v. (Salutatus), declamatio Lucretiae. 25v-28v. Aeneas Silvius, letter. 35-35v. Another. 35v-36. Hannibal, letter to Lucretia. 36v-43. Aeneas Silvius, letters. 43-43v. Joh. Peregrinus scriptor apostolicus, letter to Petr. Gemingerus, dated ex Basilea 1444. 43v. Aeneas Silvius, letter. 43v-51. Poggius, two letters. 51-64v. Bonacursius Pistoriensis ad serenissimum dominum nostrum regem (*sic*, i.e., de nobilitate). 65-70. Questio politica, inc. Utrum ex integritate vite et bonis moribus magis quam ex antiquis parentum titulis vera pandeat (*sic*, for pendeat) nobilitas. At the end: Explicit pulcherrima questio de nobilitate. 70v-77. Leon. Brunus, fabula Tancredi, from Boccaccio, with preface. 77v-83v. Descriptio cuiusdam rei mirabilis que in Gallia accidisse ferebatur, a Latin novella, inc. Rem recenti uti accipio eventu gestam. 83v-93v. (Petrarch), Griseldis. 93v-94. Lentulus, letter. 94v-97. Accusatio eorum qui virgines sanctimonialis introduxerunt a Laurentio Valla (an excerpt from his de voluptate), inc. Quare nostros maiores. 97-103. Pius II, two letters. 106v-107v. Raimutii (i.e., Rinucii) in catalogum Mitridatis de epistolis M. Bruti ad Nicolaum quintum ... prefatio ..., inc. Solent beatissime pater. 107v-108v. Mitridates, preface (tr. Rinucius), inc. Bruti epistolas iterum. 108v-117v. Brutus, letters (tr. Rinucius), inc. Audio vos Dolobelle. At the end: Catalogus epistolarum Bruti finit feliciter. 117v. Epigramma in catalogum epistolarum Cratis Cynici Diogenis discipuli, seven lines, inc. He tibi virtutum stimulus. 117v-118v. Atanasius Constantinopolitanus Archiensis abbas ad ... Karolum Aragonum primogenitum, preface, inc. Cum superioribus diebus. 118v-123v. Crates, letters (tr. Atanasius), inc. Fugite non solum. 133. Facetie morales Laurentii Vallensis alias Esopus grecus per dictum Laurentium translatus. The title is followed by Valla's preface to Arnoldus Fonellada (*sic*, for Fenollada), dated Caieta 1438. f. 133v-139v. Text (Aesop, tr. Valla). 140-145. Francisci Petrarche de salibus virorum illustrium ac facetiis tractatus, inc. (Sicut (?) in cogitationibus inque actibus humanis sic in verbis quoque seriis contracta fatigatio iocorum vicissitudine mitigatur. At the end: Expliciunt facetie Francisci Petrarche. 156v. De apibus. Argumentum, inc. Damni per iniuriam dati sit actio. 156v-161. Pro paupere contra divitem, the text, fragm. at the end, inc. Credo ego iudices. 161v-

163 blank. 163v-164. Letter or preface, inc. Reddite michi sunt epistole tue. 164-165. De caracteris significantiis et diversa nominum eius (?) significatione, a treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Caracteres trimode auctores finiunt. 181 (other hand, perhaps Italian, s. XVI in.). In laudem cuiusdam tabelle Beate Virginis, a poem, inc. Qui fuit hanc mira qui protulit arte tabellam. Other poems. 182v-185v (other, French hand). Italian verses. At the end (185v): ex libris Joannis Colombet Poligniaci. 186v. Excerpts from Plutarch, Alexander, etc.

558. cart. XVI. 492 pp. Data supplied by Dr. von Steiger. Cf. Hagen, p. 457.

Fly-leaf: Jac. Palaeologi adversus Pii V. proscript. Elizabethae regin. Angliae. (Other hand): Data licentia imprimendi a D. Doctore Coctio si nomen ac cognomen integre exprimatur die 6. Junii referente Me. Bodello. - Preface to Elisabetha Regina, dated at the end: Halancae oppidulo Moraviae anno 76. die 23. Sept. J. P. p. 1. Jacobus Paleologus lectori s(alutem). At the bottom (other hand): Data licentia imprimendi per M. Rectorem doct. Zuinggerum circa 28 Junii 1581. p. 13. Pii papae qu(inti) sententia declaratoria contra Elisabeth praetensam Angliae reginam, dated 1569. p. 18. (Palaeologus), treatise against it.

562. cart. XV. Northern hand. Cf. Hagen, p. 457. f. 1-39. Poggius, confabulationes. 41-68v. (Id.), de principum infelicitate. 69-127v. Poggius, de acerbitate fortuna (i.e., de varietate fortunae), inc. Multa quondam pace ac bello praecleara.

576. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. Hagen, pp. 462-467. f. 149v-177v. Epilogus Laercii Diogenis de vita et moribus philosophorum, a summary, inc. Auctor dicit quod multi arbitrantur philosophiam a barbaris inicia sumpsisse. 177v-183v. Historia philosophorum a Diogene Laertio praetermissorum. 227v-237. Excerpts from Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos. 244-271. Excerpts from Herodotus. Excerpts from Ptolomaeus and Diodorus. 350v. Excerpts from Blondus, de Roma instaurata. 350v-357v. Excerpts from Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus. Italian poems.

593. mbr. XV. 19 fols. Written in Italy. Data supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Hagen, p. 473.

Plato, letters, fragm. at the beginning (tr. Leon. Brunus, not Ficinus, as Hagen states). f. 1v. (Ep. VII), inc. Scripistis michi censere vos. 16v. (Ep. VIII), inc. Qua maxime sententia. 18v. (Ep. IX), inc. Venerunt ad nos Archippus. 19. (Ep. X), inc. Audio te imprimis; (Ep. XI), inc. Scripimus tibi etiam. 19v. (Ep. XII), inc. Que venerunt commentaria.

603. mbr. XV. 86 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. Cf. Hagen, p. 476.

f. 1. (Gasparinus Barzizza, form letters), inc. Gaudeo quam plurimum ac letor.

651. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Confused. Written in France. On the fly-leaf: Liber epigrammatum undecumque collectorum a M. G. Aurelio ... Cf. Hagen, p. 495.

f. 5v-7. N. Maillardus, poem to Card. A. Lotharingus. Pieces in French and Latin, in verse and prose. Epitaphs on Henry II and Francis II (13v).

Beza, poem (28v). Steph. Nanierus, poem to Mich. Hospitalis (34-34v). G. Buchananus, poem ad P. Daniele Aurilium (36v). Defensio Ciceronis de officiis librorum contra Calcagninum (1559), in French. - Annotationes in compendium dialectices Rivii a D. Stephano Richardo ... annotata quarto nonas Julias 1560. - Annotationes in Compendium dialectices Jacobi Carpentarii a D. Joh. Fabro apud Barbaranos dialectico annotatae Calendis octobris 1560.

663. misc. XVI. Data supplied by Professor Josef Delz and Dr. von Steiger. Cf. Hagen, p. 497.

fasc. 2. Joh. Rosa in Herodotum (Jena, 1568). fasc. 3. Id., de studiis recte instituendis. fasc. 4, f. 1-9 (s. XVI). In primum Syllii Italici librum de bello secundo Punico autore Petro Pagano ... poeseos et historiarum professore in schola Marpurgensi anno 1567. fasc. 6. Speusippus, de definitionibus, inc. Sempternum est quod est omne tempus.

762. cart. misc. XVI. 93 fols. Northern hand. Formerly Inc. 615. Data supplied by Dr. Konrad Mueller and Dr. von Steiger. Cf. Hagen, p. 541.

f. 88-93. Tractatus de memoria artificiali quem illuminatus strenuissime (sic) vir Jacobus de Ravenna togate et armate milicie miles in studio Patavino edidit feliciter incipit. Ars ista memorativa principaliter in duobus consistit.

815. cart. misc. XV. 3 vols. Pages numbered irregularly. Decorated. Written in France. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 28. no. 67.

Vol. I (815 A). 78 pp. Eusebius, epistola ad Damasum. At the end (p. 78): quam scripsit Ramundus Boneti baccallarius in decretis eamque perfecit XV novembr. ... Millesimo CCCCLIX.

Vol. II (815 B). pp. 79-96. Augustine, letter to Cyril. At the end (p. 96): Quam scripsit Ramundus Boneti clericus eamque perfecit XVIII novembris anno ... MCCCCLIX.

Vol. III (815 C). pp. 173-208. Anselmus, de laudibus Virginis Marie, and other texts.

### *Helvetica Bernensia (Historia Helvetica)*

This collection of manuscripts concerning Swiss history is not described in H. Hagen's *Catalogus codicum Bernensium*, Bern, 1875. The collection was formerly owned by the Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek in Bern and was transferred to the Burgerbibliothek in 1951. There is a printed catalogue of the collection which is rather summary: *Katalog der Handschriften zur Schweizergeschichte*

*der Stadtbibliothek Bern* (by Ernst Bloesch), 3 vols., Bern, 1895. I am indebted to Mr. Harald Wäber for much pertinent information.

### Excerpts

Mss.h.h.III 253. Formerly III 196. *Katalog*, III, p. 120. H. Hagen, *Litterarum Universitati Heidelbergensi ... gratulatur litterarum Universitatis Bernensis Rector et Senatus. Briefe von Heidelberger Professoren und Studenten*, Bern, 1886, pp. 7-8. cart. misc. XVI. Collection of letters. The senders include Jacobus, Valentinus and Wolfgang Ampelander, Wolfgang Musculus, Wolfgang von Erlach, and Huldreich Trog. Most of the letters are addressed to members of the Ampelander family.

Mss.h.h.III 257. Formerly III 200. *Katalog*, III, p. 121. Hagen, *Briefe*, pp. 8-9. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Collection of letters. The senders include Joh. Mercator, Jac. Blevetus, Abraham Musculus, and Huldreich Trog. The recipients include Jacobus Ampelander.

Mss.h.h.VII 142. Formerly V 142. *Katalog*, III, p. 299. Hanni Grunau, *Katalog der Stammbücher des 16./17. Jahrhunderts in der Stadt- und Hochschulbibliothek und in der Schweizerischen Landesbibliothek Bern*, unpublished thesis, Bern, 1942, pp. 37-42. Album amicorum of Rudolphus Ampelander (Rebmann), 1586-1597. Entries added in a printed copy of Nic. Reusner, *Icones ... virorum litteris illustrium*, Strasbourg, 1587. It contains entries by Paulus Melissus (Schede), Joh. Jac. Grynaeus, Wolfgang Ampelander, Theophilus Maderus, Balduinus Clodius, Hippolytus a Colibus, Joh. Johnston, Henricus Smerius, Valentinus Otho, Lambertus Ludolphus Pithopaeus, Joh. Molanus, Joh. Pappes, Basilius Amerbach, Felix Platerus, Melchior Junius, Petrus Viretus, Michael Viretus, Henricus Stephanus, Samuel Grynaeus, Henricus Pantaleon, Joh. Phil. Mylaeus, Joh. Posthius, Barth. Pitiscus, Fortunatus Crellius, Phil. Philbius, Cunradus Dasypodius, Rob. Hobaeus, Hier. Zanchius, David Pareus, Julius Pacius, Ulrichus Trog, Abraham Perrinotus, Abraham Musculus, Joh. Henr. Musculus, Joh. Agricola, Joh. Beatus Helius, Henr. Justus, Simon Stenius, Daniel Tossanus, Georgius Maior, Rudolphus Ampelander, Wolfgang von Erlach, Henr. Bullinger, Christianus Rumphius, Franciscus Junius, Paulus Olevianus, Joh. Mylius, Amandus Polanus, and Joh. Stachelisen.

### BERN

#### *Staatsarchiv des Kantons Bern* (1969)

The section B III (*Kirche und Schule bis 1831*) is described in a typed volume. The entries are rather summary. An older handwritten volume (*Register ueber die Briefe des geistlichen Convents, und Inventar der Buende Epistolae 2-7, Miscellanea 8-9*)

is arranged in alphabetical order and thus yields the names of the scholars whose letters are contained in the collection. However, this volume fails to give the current shelf-marks. I am indebted for additional information to Dr. H. Specker.

### Excerpts

B III 37. W. Capito, letter. Letters to him and concerning him. Formerly 8 Miscellanea.

B III 44. *Historia politica ecclesiastica Rodolphi Ampelandri*. Formerly 14.

57. misc. Notes on Wolfg. Musculus. Vadian, letter. Formerly 28.

58. misc. Latin verses on Zwingli. Formerly 29.

59. misc. Notes on Theod. Buchman (Bibliander), Conr. Pellicanus, Josias Simler and Zwingli. Formerly 30.

70. misc. Abr. Musculus, sermon (1563). Formerly 41.

80. misc. Biography of Caspar Sagittarius (not found). Formerly 51.

111. misc. Thomas Erastus, de excommunicatione. Abr. Musculus, sermon (1587). Formerly 85.

113. misc. Document on Abr. Musculus. Joh. Buxtorf, letter (1655), copy. Formerly 87.

115. misc. Petrus Paludanus, theological writings (1664). Formerly 89.

### Descriptions

B III 31. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly 2 Epistolae. Collection of original letters. The senders include Conr. Pellicanus, Henr. Bullinger, Rud. Gualtherus, Petrus Viretus, Simon Grynaeus, Joh. Fer. (perhaps Fernelius, dated Basel, 1546, f. 27), Ph. Melancthon, Petrus Ramus, Seb. Franck, Joh. Jac. Grynaeus, Joh. Rod. Ampelander (three Latin poems, f. 141-142), Abr. Musculus.

B III 32. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly 2 a Epistolae. Collection of letters, mostly copies. The senders include Melancthon, Vadianus, Calvin, Farel and W. Musculus.

B III 33. cart. misc. XVII. Formerly 3 Epistolae. Collection of original letters. The senders include J. H. Alstedius (f. 5-12), D. Tossanus, Joh. Deodatus, Petrus Victor (Basel, 1622) and Theod. Zwingler (1641).

B III 34. misc. XVII. Formerly 4 Epistolae. pp. 1-3. Catalogue des livres et écrits de M.e Jean Calvin. p. 159. Beza, letter (copy).

B III 36. cart. misc. XVII. Formerly 6 Epistolae. Letters of Theod. Zwingler (1640) and Daniel Tossanus (1652).

B III 38. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly 9 Miscellanea. Excerpts concerning Nic. Manuel. Excerpts from letters of Conr. Gesner. Letters of Calvin, Bullinger, Wolfg. Musculus and Abr. Musculus.

B III 43. cart. misc. Several fascicules. Formerly 13.

fasc. I (cart. XVI, fols. not numbered). Jodocus Molitor Chamensis ecclesiae presbyter, carmina et epistolae, with corrections, probably autograph. One piece is dated 1524. Some of them are addressed to Oswaldus Myconius, Henr. Loreti Glareanus, Maximilian I and Zwingli.

B III 53. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Formerly 25.

Letters of Petrus Schneeberg (to Steph. Faber, 1591), Joh. Hallerus Junior, Claudius Girardus (1607), St. Fabr. (to Amandus Polanus), J. Grasser (to Steph. Fabricius), J. Grynaeus (1609). Documents concerning Abr. Musculus. Letters of Jo. Jac. Frisius (p. 107), Amandus Polanus, Lud. Lucius (1628), Theod. Zwingler and Daniel Tossanus (1636), Joh. Deodatus (1646). Philippi Mornaei Lachrimae, impr. (1606). p. 707. Carmina to Steph. Fabricius by Joh. Reinhard (1630), Cyriacus Lupichius, Joh. Gasbarus Myriceus, Jac. Cumerius, Jo. Scherer, Tobias Meisnerus (1607). Other Latin poems (s. XVII).

B III 61. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly 32.

Letters of Calvin, Viret, Bullinger, Farel, Beza, Bucer, (Joh. Jac.) Grynaeus. Document on the trial of Servetus. Copies.

B III 62. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly 33.

Copies of letters of Calvin, Beza, Farel, (Simon) Grynaeus, Viret, Melancthon, Myconius and Bullinger.

B III 63. misc. XVII. Formerly 34.

Letter of Theod. Zwingler (1648).

B III 67. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly 38.

Letters of Abr. Musculus (in German, no. 6), Vadian (original, no. 60) and Jo. Jac. Grynaeus (61).

B III 69. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly 40.

Thomas Erastus, theses 75 de excommunicatione. Letters of Erastus, Beza, Bullinger, Rod. Gualterus. Erastus, vindiciae thesium eius. Beza, refutatio sententiae Erastianae.

B III 72. cart. misc. XVI in. 76 fols. Formerly 43.

Collection of letters, in copies said to be by Spalatinus. The senders include Petrus Bembus (to Georgius Sabinus, 1536, f. 1); Joh. Brentius (2-5); V. Fabritius Capito (6-14); A. Carolostadius (15-17); Caspar Hedio (20); Hutten (22); Melancthon; Oecolampadius; Conr. Pellicanus; Jo. Reuchlin; G. Sabinus (to Bembus); Jac. Sadoletus (to Melancthon); Staupitius.

B III 114. misc. XVII. Formerly 88.

Luther, letter (pp. 1-5).

## BERN

### Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek

The printed books with manuscript notes once owned by the Burgerbibliothek are listed in an appendix by H. Hagen, *Catalogus codicum Bernensium*, Bern, 1875, pp. 515-552. The shelf-marks given by Hagen are in most cases no longer valid. Later shelf-marks were kindly supplied to me by Dr.

Christoph von Steiger. The volumes are now owned by the Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek. They are being recatalogued by Frau Margaret Eschler, and many of them are receiving new shelf-marks. She has communicated to me the new shelf-marks where established; but, for those volumes not yet

recatalogued, comparable shelf-mark changes may be expected in the future. I omit the numerous volumes containing anonymous notes or annotated by Jacques Bongars, Pierre and François Daniel.

### Excerpts

Hagen, p. 516:

Antonini itinerarium, 1600. With notes of A. Schottius. Z 69. Now Bong. hist. z 369.

p. 517:

Aristaenus, 1566. Notes of J. Gruterus. G. 35. Later N 21. Now Bong. IV. 637 (2).

Aristophanis Plutus, 1554. Notes of A. Turnebus. H 22. Now Bong. poet. g 62,6.

Aristophanus Plutus, etc. 1540. Interpretation of Joannes Stracelius, copied by Franc. Daniel. G 100. Later N 44. Now Bong. IV. 639 (4).

p. 518:

Aristotle, Poetica, 1568. Notes of Joh. Curterius. G. 299. Later g 299. Now Bong. IV. 185 (2).

Astronomica, 1521. Notes and treatise (Ratio compendiarie praegnoscendi eclipses) by Joannes Durenheimer Bernensis (1595). Inc. 539. Now Inc. V 174.

Avienus, 1590. Notes of F. Pithoeus. G 264. Now Bong. poet. g 264.

p. 519:

Basilus, 1537. Notes of Leon. Hospinianus. F 206. Now Hosp. 213.

Biblia, 1526. Notes of Jo. Denger (1539). Inc. 443. Now A D 65.

Matth. Bossus, 1509. Notes of Jac. Salandromus. On the fly-leaf, a poem of Franc. Sperulus Turacius Camers to Jo. Coritiuss (1513). Inc. 435. Later Inc. V 151,1. Now Artop. 33.

Brassicanus, 1515. Notes of Nic. Artopoeus Balingius. Inc. 428. Now Artop. 28.

Brodaeus, s.a. With notes of Brodaeus. G 313. Later g 330. Now Bong. IV. 198.

p. 520:

Callimachus, 1549. Notes of Jo. Curterius. F. 78 4°. Later N 271. Now Bong. IV.673 (2).

p. 521:

Cassiodorus, 1532. Notes of Cuicius. P 54 a fol. Later P 46. Now Bong. IV.713.

p. 523:

Jo. Sturmius in Ciceronem, 1540. Notes of Bonivardus (1541). G 373. Now g 439 (2).

Cicero, 1556. Poems of Franc. Daniel, Jo. Truchius and G. Christianus. W 103. Later y 63. Now Bong. IV.595. (22-23).

Cicero, Tusculanae, 1536. Notes of Bern. Telamonius. H 50. Now g 50.

Cicero, de officiis, etc., 1570. Notes of Petrus Ramus on de officiis I (1572). G 112. Now N 94.

Cicero, ad Atticum, 1548. Commentary of Petrus Ramus (1548). G 74. Later N 49,1. Now Bong. IV.641 (1).

p. 524:

Columella, 1538. Notes of Hier. Rupeus, copied by Franc. Daniel (1538). G 100. Later N 44. Now Bong. IV.639 (8).

Coluthus, 1559. Notes of Jo. Curterius (1584). G 42. Now N 29.

Commines, 1530. Notes of Jo. Sleidanus. Inc. 520. Now Bong. hist. z 394.

pp. 524-525:

Curopolata, 1588. Collated with three mss. of J. V. Pinellus (1594). S 55. Later r 296. Now Bong. IV.469.

p. 525:

Curtius, 1546. Notes of Cuicius. Z 135. Now Bong. hist. z 335.

Demosthenes, 1539. Notes of Hier. Rupeus, copied by Franc. Daniel. G 100. Later N 44. Now Bong. IV. 639 (5).

p. 526:

Diodorus, 1539. Notes of Joachimus Elitarius (1541). Z 88. Now a 490.

Dionysius Periegetes, 1547. Notes of Fr. Sylburgius. Variants from a ms. of Guil. Morellius. Aldus Manutius, letter to Andr. Navagerius (1523). P 85 a fol. Later P 75. Now Bong. IV.723.

p. 527:

Elegiaci Graeci, 1561. Notes of Seb. Molitor on Phocylides. G 308. Now g 308.

p. 528:

Epictetus, 1540. Notes of Hier. Rupeus, copied by Franc. Daniel. G 100. Later N 44. Now Bong. IV.639 (3).

Epigrammata graeca, 1549. Notes of Henr. Stephanus. P 63 fol. Now Bong. poet. P 63.

Erasmus, 1524. Notes of Leon. Hospinianus. Inc. 354 a. Now Hosp. 202.

Euripides, Medea, 1539. Notes of Hier. Rupeus, copied by Franc. Daniel. G 100. Later N 44. Now Bong. IV.639 (7).

pp. 528-529:

Eutropius, 1552. Notes of Ant. Contius. Z 198. Now Bong. hist. z 198.

p. 529:

Florus, 1552. Notes of Ant. Contius. Z 198. Now Bong. hist. z 198.

Gul. Fornerius, 1565. Notes of Cuicius. S 29. Later s 29. Now Bong. IV.481.

Fulgentius, 1535. Notes of Cuicius. O 73 fol. Later O 73,2. Now Bong. IV.700 (2).

p. 530:

Geographica, 1514. Anon., introductio seu compendium in geographiam, inc. Geographie vocabulum uti pleraque alia (s. XVI). Seb. Binderliuss, cosmographie institutio, inc. Mundum sperice esse figure. Inc. 71. Now Inc. V 106.

Germanicus, 1535. Notes of Cuicius. O 73 fol. Later O 73,2. Now Bong. IV.700 (2).

p. 531:

Grammatici Latini, 1519. Notes of Ragellus (Ragueau). Inc. 233. Later Inc. V 33. Now Bong. IV.897 (1).

Grammatica. s. XVI. De figuris, inc. In elocutione spectandum est; letter, inc. Novi (?) equidem; comm. on Vergil, Aeneid, fragm., inc. est in conspectu. Ideo topographiam Tenedon. Data supplied by Dr. Christoph von Steiger. Inc. 555. Later a 464. Now Bong. IV.6.

- p. 532:  
Hebraica, 1518. Notes of Jo. Lonicerus (Freiburg, 1522). Owned by Leon. Hospinianus. Inc. 609. Now Hosp. 136.
- p. 533:  
Hermes Trismegistus, 1554. J. Bonii disputatio de Herm. Trism., inc. Abrahamus Judaeorum Patriarcha. Data supplied by Dr. von Steiger. G 128. Now N 287.
- Hesiod, s.a. Notes of Jac. Tusanus. Inc. 493. Now Bong. poet. A D 95.
- Hesiod, 1537. Notes of Leon. Hospinianus. F 82 40. Now Hosp. 144.
- Hesiod, Opera et dies, 1554. Notes of Hadr. Turnebus. H 22. Now Bong. poet. g 62,8.
- Hesychius, 1521. Notes of Fr. Sylburgius. Inc. 268. Later M 88,1. Now Bong. IV.630 (1).
- Homerus, Ilias, 1520. L. Querculi notae et versio Lat. (1537), books I-VI (incomplete), inc. Iram cane (dic) dea Pelide Achillis. Data supplied by Dr. von Steiger. Inc. 510. Now Bong. poet. A D 158.
- Homerus, Ilias, 1517. Notes of Nic. Artopoeus Balingius. Inc. 566. Now Artop. 46.2.
- p. 534:  
Horace, 1517. Notes of Jo. Wirtz and Georgius Egli (1523). Inc. 437 a. Later A D 92. Now Artop. 34.
- Horace, 1561. Notes of P. Petavius. F 32. Now Bong. poet. N 234.
- Hyginus, 1535. Notes of Cuiacius. O 73 fol. Later O 73,2. Now Bong. IV.700 (2).
- p. 535:  
Isocrates, contra sophistas, 1552. Notes of Turnebus. H 22. Now Bong. poet. g 62,3.
- Justinus, 1526. Notes of Andr. Schottus. Inc. 455. Now Bong. hist. A D 36.
- Justinus, 1542. Notes of Ant. Contius. Z 104. Now Bong. hist. z 304.
- p. 536:  
Leo Papa. Notes of Cuiacius. IV 32. Now Bong. hist. IV 80,2.
- Longobardorum Leges, 1537. Notes of Cuiacius. S 177. Later s 177. Now Bong. III.76.
- Lucianus, s.a. Notes of L. Querculus (1537). Inc. 510. Now Bong. poet. A D 158.
- Lucretius, 1534. Notes of Gabr. Picault. G 189. Now Bong. poet. g 189.
- p. 537:  
Lycophron, 1546. Notes of Frid. Sylburgius. H 68. Now Bong. poet. O 77.
- Macrobius, 1535. Notes of Picaultius and Cuiacius. O 73 fol. Later O 73,1. Now Bong. IV.700 (1).
- p. 538:  
Matthaeus Westmonsteriensis, 1570. Notes of Gabr. Picaultius. Z 229 fol. Now Bong. hist. z 229.
- Pomponius Mela. 1512. Notes of Jo. Hospinianus. Inc. 452. Later Inc. V 139,5. Now Hosp. 139 (5).
- Jo. Lod. Micquellus, 1555. Notes and a poem by Franc. Daniel. W 79. Later W 79,4. Now Bong. hist. W 79.
- Nicander, 1530. Notes of Paulus Paradisus. Inc. 462. Now a 472,1.
- Nicander, 1557. Notes of M. Bogdanus. F 58. Now N 253.
- p. 539:  
Novellae, 1571. Notes of Cuiacius. S 40. Later S 40,2. Now Bong. III.33 (2).
- Oratores Attici, 1513. Notes of Henr. Stephanus. Inc. 266. Later Inc. III 39. Now Bong. IV 870.
- p. 540:  
Papinianus, 1573. Notes of Cuiacius. S 40. Later S 40,1. Now Bong. III.33 (1).
- Persius, 1555. Notes of Ant. Foquelinus. G 37. Now Bong. poet. N 24.
- p. 541:  
Pindarus, 1542. Notes of Petrus Saurinus. G 132. Now N 292.
- p. 542:  
Plato, Gorgias, etc., 1540. Notes of Emmanuel Rechlinger (1546). G 127. Later N 288. Now Bong. IV.674.
- Plato, Timaeus, with Seb. Fox Morzillo, 1544. Notes of S. Plepp (1573). O 50 fol. Now O 50.
- Plinius, 1548. Notes of Cuiacius. P 19 fol. Later P 19. Now Bong. IV.704.
- Plutarchus, 1509. Notes of Henr. Stephanus. Inc. 263. Later Inc. III 37. Now Bong. IV.869.
- p. 543:  
Poetae Latini Minores, 1590. Notes of F. Pithoeus and Bongars. G 264. Now Bong. poet. g 264.
- Pollux, 1536. Notes of Henr. Stephanus. G 83. Later N 57. Now Bong. IV.643.
- Polybius, 1539. Notes of Hier. Rupeus, copied by F. Daniel. G 100. Later N 44. Now Bong. IV.639 (2).
- Porphyrius, Isagoge, 1547. Notes of Hadr. Turnebus (1554). H 22. Now Bong. poet. g 62,1.
- p. 544:  
Procopius, 1544. Notes of Ant. Hotomanus. W 123. Now Bong. hist. x 191.
- Provinciale ecclesiarum. Notes of Gabr. Picaultius and Bongars. Inc. 490 a. Now Bong. hist. Inc. V 125.
- Ptolomaeus, 1571. Notes of Jo. Coryletanus (1592). G 118. Now Bong. poet. g 118.
- Quintilianus, 1514. Notes of Leon. Hospinianus. Inc. 543. Now Hosp. 123.
- p. 545:  
Quintilianus, 1563. Notes of Cuiacius. F 62. Later N 257. Now Bong. IV.667.
- Beatus Rhenanus, 1531. Notes of Nic. Artopoeus Balingius. O 64 fol. Now Artop. 5.
- Sallustius, 1504. Notes of Seb. Poccinus. Inc. 418. Now Bong. hist. Inc. III 125.
- Sallustius, 1571. Notes of Henr. Stephanus. Z 133. Now Bong. hist. z 333.
- p. 546:  
Seneca, tragoediae, 1576. Notes of Petrus de Platea (1591). F 42. Now N 242.
- Servius, 1586. Notes of Cuiacius. O 70 fol. Now Bong. poet. O 70.
- Sextus Rufus, 1552. Notes of Ant. Contius. Z 198. Now Bong. hist. z 198.
- p. 547:  
Sophocles, 1545. Anon., versio Latina, inc.

Sophocles Ajax flagellifer. Semper quidem o fili. Data supplied by Dr. von Steiger. G 105. Now Bong. poet. g 105.

Sophocles, 1534. Anon., de Sophocle, with notes of Melanchthon. G 315. Later A D 358. Now Hosp. 224.

Sophocles, Antigone. Notes of Hadr. Turnebus (1554). H 22. Now Bong. poet. g 62,7.

Sophonius, 1529. Notes of Ant. Contius. Inc. 625. Later Theol. IX 30. Now Bong. I.520.

Statius, 1475. Notes of Mich. Lefebvre. Inc. 288. Now Bong. poet. Inc. II 65. pp. 547-548:

Suidas, 1544. Notes of Fr. Sylburgius. Inc. 268. Later M 88,2. Now Bong. IV.630 (2).

p. 548:

Tacitus, 1534. Notes of Cuiacius. Z 84. Now Bong. hist. a 492.

Terentius, 1517. Notes of Nic. Artopoeus Balingius. Inc. 567. Now Artop. 47.

Terentius, 1531. Notes of Jac. Corbinellus. G 185. Now Bong. poet. g 185.

Theodorus Gaza, 1518. Notes of Urrichus Flabellius (with an epigram) and of Nic. Balingius. Inc. 606. Now Artop. 27.

p. 549:

Tryphiodorus, 1559. Notes of Jo. Curterius (1584). G 42. Now N 29.

Tzetzes, 1546. Notes of Fr. Sylburgius. O 77 fol. Now Bong. poet. O 77.

Valerius Flaccus, 1512. Notes of Jac. Tusanus. Inc. 493. Now Bong. poet. A D 95.

p. 550:

Varro, 1563. Notes of Josephus Scaliger. G 233. Later g 233. Now Bong. IV. 159.

Velleius Paterculus, 1552. Notes of Ant. Contius. Z 198. Now Bong. hist. z 198.

Vergilius, 1539. Notes of Henr. Stephanus. G 252. Now Bong. poet. g 252.

Vergilius, 1567. Notes of Henr. Stephanus. G 91. Now Bong. poet. g 91.

Enea Vico, 1558. Notes of Reginaldus (Regnauld, 1578). Z 109. Later z 109. Now Bong. IV.598.

p. 551:

Ulpianus, 1527. Notes of Jo. Vulcobaeus (1557). Inc. 282. Later Inc. V 51. Now Bong. IV.901.

Xenophon, 1559. Notes of Brodaeus (?). O 133 fol. Now Bong. hist. N 163.

The following volumes were examined by me in the Burgerbibliothek in 1969.

### Descriptions

Inc. III 105. Printed book with ms. parts. Data

supplied by Dr. von Steiger. Formerly Inc. 596. Cf. Hagen, p. 527.

At the end, a ms. fascicule (s. XV, Northern hand). f. 1-2. Joh. Hinderbach, letter to Raph. Zovenzonius (1475). 2v-6v. Joh. Mathias Tiberinus, letter to Zovenzonius. 6v. Latin poem entitled *Miraculum*, inc. Scheyt Judeorum causam protector adortus. 7-8. Zovenzonius, poem to Hinderbach. 8v-11v. Anon. letter to the pope (Sixtus IV), also dealing with Simon of Trent, inc. *Cum in cunctis*. Inc. III 107. Printed book with ms. parts. Formerly Inc. 405. Now Bong. IV.884. Cf. Hagen, p. 535.

At the beginning, a ms. (s. XVI). Cleobulus, Greek epigram, with a Latin version by Rodolph. Gualt(erius), two lines, inc. *Qui gravis est puer*. - Franciscus Daniel 1561 (owner's note). - Another Greek epigram with a Latin version, four lines, inc. *Hanc tua Penelope*. - *Ad libri 41 Pandectarum qui est de possessionibus tit. I de acquiren(o) rerum dominio Francis(ci) Duareni Methodicus tractatus*, fragm. at the end. Florens Christianus, two Greek psalms. - Later in the volume: Cleobulus, Greek epigram, with a Latin version of Rodolph. Gualt(erius), four lines, inc. *Nati bis sex sunt*. Two Latin poems, perhaps by the same. On the inside of the back cover, there is another Latin epigram.

g 62,2. misc. impr. Formerly H 22. Now Bong. poet. g 62,2. Cf. Hagen, p. 531.

Gregorii Nazanzenii in Maccabaeos oratio, impr. Paris, apud Guil. Morelium, 1552, in Greek. Ms. notes in the margin, with the ms. entry (f. 3): *Interprete Adriano Turnebo 1554*.

N 49. misc. impr. Formerly G 74. Now Bong. IV.641. (4). Cf. Hagen, p. 542.

Epistolae Platonis, impr. Paris, 1548, in Greek. With ms. notes attributed to Petrus Ramus, inc. Ficinus attribuit hanc epistolam Dioni et historiae Dionis apud Plutarchum magis convenit.

N 255. Formerly F 60. Cf. Hagen, pp. 516-517.

Aratus, Paris 1540, in Greek, with notes of Joachimus Perionius. With excerpts from Cicero, Vergil, Germanicus and Avienus. With an interlinear ms. interpretation (not a translation) in Latin (pp. 15 ff.).

Z 286. misc. impr. Formerly Z 186 fol. Now Bong. hist. z 186. Cf. Hagen, pp. 551-552.

Zosimus, *Historiae*, tr. Jo. Leunclavius, impr. Basel, Perna, s.a. On the fly-leaf (ms. s. XVI): *Ad ... Lazarum Schwendium Baronem in Hohenlandsperg etc. primarium Caesaris copiarum adversus Turcas ducem, a verse dedication, seven lines, inc. Hanc Zosimi Leunclavii termaxime. In the margin (other hand): Manu Lunclavii.*

## BEROMÜNSTER

### Stiftsbibliothek (1970)

The manuscripts are briefly described, without shelf-marks, in a printed catalogue: K. A. Kopp, *Die Stiftsbibliothek von Beromünster*, 2 vols., Luzern, 1903-1904, II, pp. 3-23. The shelf-marks, additional

data and a few photostats were kindly supplied to me by Professor Anton Breitenmoser. The mss. were subsequently shown to me by Canon Robert Ludwig Suter.

### Descriptions

C 10 fol. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Northern hand. Cf. Kopp, p. 19.

Terence, with glosses, a vita (inc. Terencius nazione Afer genere Carthaginiensis puer captus) and an Argumentum (inc. Andria prima fabula ideo vocatur). Vergil, Georgica and Eclogae, with glosses. — (Other hand). Anon. rhetorical treatise, with form letters, which mentions Dux Fridericus Reni, inc. Cum omnis dicendi conficiendique latini sermonis modus. — Cicero, letters.

C 24 fol. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. 352 fols. Several Northern hands. Cf. Kopp, pp. 19-20. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 38, no. 94.

f. 1 (fly-leaf, modern title). *Aggregatorium Rhetoricae Magistri Erhardi Knab de Zwifalten ... in Alma Universitate Heidelberg anno gratiae MCCCCLIII*. f. 1v blank. 2-107. Rhetorical treatise, with form letters, inc. (P)ro aliquali intellectu in scientia rethoricali. f. 8. Change of hand (inc. Quemadmodum homo cum non individuatur). 43-43v blank. 57. Hic finita est huius Agregatorii pars prima octobris undecima ... 107. des. repertus eius Agregatorii Erhardi Heydelbergi (?) ... anno LII. 107v-111v blank. 112-133. Ps.-Boethius, de disciplina scolarium, inc., (V)estra novit intencio, fragm. at the end, with a comm. (inc. Tunc unum quodque arbitramur scire cum causas eius cognoscimus). 133v-138v blank. 139-197 (impr.). Gasparinus Barzizza, form letters, inc. (G)audete plurimum. 198-351v. (other hand). Latin vocabulary, inc. A idest sine vel. At the end: Explicit vocabularium finitum per manus Thome Ebinger ordinis Sancti Johannis in anno domini MCCCCLXXXVIII. (Other hand, in red): Vendidi domino Ludwico de Lutishofen pro duobus Flor(inis). Kopp mentions also letters of Friedrich von Lutishofen, professor of liberal arts at

Heidelberg, and a master's diploma of Johannes von Gundeldingen obtained at Heidelberg under Erhard Knab and Friedrich von Lutishofen.

C 26 fol. cart. misc. XV. 344 fols. Several Northern hands. Cf. Kopp, p. 16. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 39, no. 96.

f. 166-170 (2 coll.). Eneas Silvius, oratio (1455). 170-171v. Laurus Quirinus, letter to Nicolaus V (against the Turks), inc. Quamquam ingenium meum. 172-184v (other hand, 2 coll.). Eneas Silvius, de miseria curialium. In the explicit, the author is referred to as pope Pius. 185-185v blank. 186-197 (other hand). Id., (dialogus cum Taboritis). At the end: Finis huius Medardi episcopi 1459. 258-268v (other hand, 2 coll.). Comm. on the hymn Conditor alme syderum, inc. In lumine tuo videbimus lumen. Hanc propositionem scribit propheta David. 269-276 (other hand, one column). Epigrama in beatum Dionisium in h.o (sic) de divinis nominibus, inc. (N)unc autem o beate post theologicos caracteres, that is, a fragment of the text (tr. Joh. Scotus Eriugena).

C 33 fol. cart. misc. XIV (1388). 2 coll. 175 fols. Northern hand. Cf. Kopp, pp. 11-12. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 40, no. 99.

f. 1 (Expositiones hymnorum, prologue), inc. Super salutem et omnem pulchritudinem dilexi sapientiam. f. 3-13v. Hic incipit ymnus completorii, In ymno predicto docuit (?). At the end: Anno MCCCCLXXXVIII. f. 14. (Heinricus de Frimaria), De decem preceptis. At the end (42): Explicit tractatus de decem preceptis finitus per manus Johannis dicti Eggli incuratus (sic) in Buchs anno domini MCCCCLXXXVIII proxima feria 5 ante festum Mathie Apostoli. — At the end of another text (f. 175): Finitus est liber iste per me Johannem Eggli incuratum in Buochs in die Sancte Marie que dicitur Maria Eypciaca hora quasi 6ta et erat feria 5 diesque lucida ac clara sub anno domini MCCCCLXXXIX.

### CHUR

#### *Staatsarchiv Graubünden* (1970)

The manuscript books formerly belonging to the Kantons-Bibliothek were recently transferred to the Staatsarchiv. Most of them are briefly listed, but with the printed books and without shelf-marks, in a printed catalogue: *Katalog der Kantons-Bibliothek von Graubünden*, Erster Band, *Raetica & Helvetica*, Chur, 1886; *Raetica, Supplement I*, 1901; *Supplement II*, 1912; *Supplement III*, 1928. The shelf-marks are added in the local copy. I was also permitted to see the proofs of a new catalogus that lists the mss. according to their shelf-marks and is more complete: *Staatsarchiv Graubünden*, Band II. *Handschriften aus Privatbesitz im Staatsarchiv Graubünden, Repertorium mit Regesten*, by Rudolf Jenny. It has since appeared in print (Chur, 1974).

#### Excerpts

*Katalog* (1886), p. 201, no. IV 48. Jenny, p. 125. Joannis Guleri ex Huldrici Campelli historia

*Raetica libri duo*, ao. 1586. s. XVIII. Now B 55.

*Katalog* (1886), pp. 471-472, no. 5. Jenny, pp. 503-504. Bullinger, Von den Tigurinern. Now B 2021-24.

*Katalog* (1886), p. 472, no. 6. Jenny, pp. 216-217. s. XVII. Heinrich Bullinger, Helvetische Chronic. Now B 568.

*Katalog, Supplement I* (1901), pp. 250-251, no. 1 8. Jenny, p. 142. Huldricus Campella, theological treatises in Latin, with autogr. corrections (1577). Now B 143.

p. 251, no. 1 9. Jenny, pp. 185-186. P. P. Vergerio, two letters. Now B 422.

p. 272, no. V 106. Jenny, p. 468. Bullinger, letters. Now B 1818.

p. 272, no. V 107-108. Jenny, p. 468. s. XVI. Fed. a Salice, letters, one of them to Bullinger. Now B 1819.

pp. 272-273, no. V 109. Jenny, p. 468. misc. XVI.

Letters of Joh. Fabricius Montanus, Phil. Gallicus, and Henr. Glareanus. Now B 1820.

p. 273, no. 110. Jenny, pp. 193-194. s. XIX. Ulrich Campell, correspondence with Egli, Simler and Bullinger, copied from the Archives and Library in Zürich. Now B 457.

p. 277, no. 162. Jenny, p. 195. s. XIX. Notes on Simon Lemnius, Now B 468.

*Supplement III* (1928), p. 438, no. II-IV 13. Jenny, p. 254. s. XIX. Simon Lemnius, Rhaetis, in German and Italian. Now B 699/3.

p. 439, no. V 6. Jenny, p. 531. s. XVIII. Campelli historia Rhaetica. Now B 2105.

B 370. Jenny, pp. 180-181. Carl Pascal, Legatio Rhaetica, copied from the edition of 1620.

B 371. Jenny, p. 181. s. XIX in. Excerpts from Campellus, Historia Rhaetica, by P. D. R. a Porta.

B 1154/15. Jenny, p. 347. Joh. Fabricius Montanus, letter to Conrad Gesner. Photocopy.

B 1550. Jenny, pp. 425-426. Johannis Guleri ex Huldrici Campelli historia Rhaetica libri duo 1586, copied in 1715.

B 1562. Jenny, p. 429. Carolus Paschalis, legatio Rhaetica, copy of the edition of 1620.

### Descriptions

B 2. Jenny, p. 117. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 184, no. I 2.

Fly-leaf: Conciones Bulingeri et Othonis Werdmueleris et domini Erasmi. Johannes Travers est possessor huius libri. The texts are in German.

B 5. Jenny, p. 117. cart. XVI ex. (1580-82). Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Katalog*, *Supplement III* (1928), p. 439, no. XIII 1.

Album amicorum of Jo. Guler. Entries by Rod. Gualtherus, Lud. Lavaterus, Jo. Guil. Stuckius, Heinrichus Bullingerus, Burkhardus Lemannus, Jacobus Wikius, Casparus Wolphius, Georgius Cellarius medicus, Heinrichus Wolphius, Josua Vinslerus, Beza, Ant. Faius, H. Steph.s (1582), Aemilius Francisci Porti Cretensis f. (1582), Scipio Calandrinus, Raph. Eglinus and Dom. Baudius.

B 7. Jenny, p. 117. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Two hands. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 184, no. I 7.

Dialectica. - Epitome dictationum in librum primum (tertium) Rhetoricorum Aristotelis. The catalogue adds: pro Martino Kurengo (?) Rhetor Hygiano ao. 1594.

B 23. Jenny, p. 120. cart. misc. XVI. 125 pages. Information supplied by Dr. R. Jenny and Professor G. N. Knauer. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 185, no. II 2.

Fly-leaf (p. 1. modern note). Enthalt autographe lat. Gedichte & Uebersetzungen von Jac. Sturmius von Süss. ... pp. 3-72. Compendiosa grammatices isagoge (1569). pp. 73-74 blank. 75-81. Iudicium Paridis, a poem in distichs, inc. Unde sit orta trium discordia saeva dearum. p. 82 blank. 83-95. Homeri Murium et Ranarum pugna, inc. Nunc praecor Aonias docto ex Helicone sorores. At the end: Finis Homeri Batrachomimachiae (according to G. N. Knauer, a copy of the translation of Joachim Mynsinger, printed in Basel, 1540). pp. 96-97.

Apophthegmata Socratis. p. 98 blank. 99-107. Epithalamium sive carmen nuptiale pro ... N.N. per me Jacobum Sturmium Susiensem MDLXX. p. 108 blank. 109-115. Decem praecepta per eundem Jacobum Sturmium heroico carmine translata anno MDLXXI. 116-119. A few shorter poems (by the same). pp. 120-124 blank.

B 24. Jenny, p. 120. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 185, no. II 3.

Letters and other pieces attributed by a modern hand to Jac. Sturmius. (f. 1). Fragment of a letter dated Monaci MDLXIX. Letters in German and in Latin translation, dated 1569-70. Latin letters and poems. A sermon. (Other hand). Poems to Petrus Rodolphus Bonoranus, Wolfgangus (signed Jac. Sturmius), Andr. a Ruinellis (1594), Georgius a Salucziis (1601), on Melchior a Salutz and Gasparus Martinus (1601), to Jo. Gulerus (1601), Udalrichus Zwinglius, Huldricus Stapanus (1605), ad Jo. Sturmium filium, to Raph. Eglinus, to Burghardus Lemannus, to the city of Basel (1607). (Other hand). De argumenti distributione. Excerpt from Melancthon. Blank pages. Institutiones Rhetoricae, fragm. at the end.

B 25. Jenny, p. 120. cart. XVI ex. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 185, no. II 4.

Fly-leaf: Sum Joannis Grittae Zuziensis Rheti anno domini 1593. - Title page: Interpretatio in Grammaticam Emanuelis Alvari scripta per me Joannem Grittam Zuziensem Rhaetum anno ... 1592. Near the end, the date 1593 appears.

B 26. Jenny, p. 120. cart. misc. XVI ex. 85 fols. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 185, no. II 5.

Title page: Dictata in lectiones Terentii epistolarumque familiarium Mar. Tul. Cicero. scripta per me Joannem Grittam Zuziensem anno ... 1592 die vero 20 mensis Novembris. The text consists of Latin lemmata and German explanations covering the end of Terence's Hecyra and the beginning of the Andria. The Cicero letters are not found in this ms.

B 27. Jenny, p. 120. cart. XVI ex. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 186, no. II 6.

Title page: Expositio Epistolarum Junii (sic) et phrases dictatae a Domino Cantore Johanne Linkio in quarta classe et a me Johanne Gritta ... descriptae anno ... 1594 die vero 28 Junii. A German comm. on Cicero's letters.

B 28. Jenny, p. 120. cart. XVI ex. Damaged. Drawings. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 186, no. II 7.

Title page: Buccolica (sic) di P.V.M. translata di latino in italiano dal S. Scipione Calandrino nostro maestro in Sondrio 1595. Hector Chiesa. The text is interrupted after the beginning of the fourth eclogue.

B 31. Jenny, p. 121. cart. misc. XVII. Partly impr. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 186, no. II 10.

Poems in Latin and Italian, by Petrus Businus, including a poem on Helena Cornelia Piscopia in Greek and Latin (printed).

B 54. Jenny, p. 125. cart. XVI (and XVII). Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 201, no. IV 46.

Historiae Rhaeticae Huldrici Campelli pars seu tomus prior.



B 175. Jenny, p. 147. cart. XVI ex. Two hands. Cf. *Katalog, Supplement I* (1901), pp. 264-265, no. V 57.

Commonplace book, containing classical excerpts. At the end, personal records in another hand. The volume is attributed in the catalogue to Jac. Bifrun. Cf. Maria H. J. Fermin, *Une étude descriptive sur le vocabulaire de Bifrun*, Amsterdam, 1954.

B 528. Jenny, p. 209. cart. XVI. Cf. *Katalog, Supplement I* (1901), p. 306, no. XIV 5.

Fly-leaf: 1562. Ex libris Joannis Travers a Salice. (f. 1). Quaestiones in dialecticam D. Joannis Hospiniani in gratiam Jo. Tr. a Salice et Theodosii a Stampa a D. Joannis Jenatscio dictatae anno domini MDLXI. 24 Novembris. At the end, musical notes by another hand.

B 529. Jenny, p. 209. cart. XVI. Cf. *Katalog, Supplement I* (1901), p. 306, no. XIV 6.

Joannes a Salicibus, account book, in Italian, dated Basel, 1563.

B 530. Jenny, p. 209. cart. XVI. Damaged. Cf. *Katalog, Supplement I* (1901), p. 306, no. XIV 7.

Fly-leaf: Jo. a Salice. Basileae MDLXIII. (f. 1). Explicationum oratoriarum liber secundus de oratione. At the end: Particionum oratoriarum libri secundi de oratione finis. Julii die XII. Anno MDLXIII Basileae. Probably after Joh. Hospinianus.

B 531. Jenny, p. 209. cart. XVI. Two fascicules. Cf. *Katalog, Supplement I* (1901), p. 306, no. XIV 8.

fasc. I. Treatise on astrology in Italian, signed at the end: Andreas Mantinea (catalogue: Madinea) fecit. fasc. 2. Al ... S.r Ant.o, a sonnet. The name of the author is cut off. - Al ... Signor Antonio di Salici ..., an astrological letter in Italian. At the end: Composto per il Cavalier Fontana l'anno MDLVI adi VIII ottobre.

B 1500. Jenny, p. 390. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 184, no. I 17.

Writings of P. P. Vergerio, and notes on him.

B 1506. Jenny, p. 391. cart. XVIII. 326 pp. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 185, no. II 1.

Simonis Lemnii Emporici Rhaeti de bello Rhaetico, a Latin poem, with an Italian translation on the opposite pages.

B 1521. Jenny, pp. 393-409. cart. XVI. 17 fols. Long size. Cf. *Katalog, Supplement I* (1901), p. 253, no. II 1.

Play on the Last Judgment, in German, dated 1517.

B 1551. Jenny, p. 426. cart. XVIII. 825 pp. Cf. *Katalog* (1886), p. 201, no. IV 47.

Huldrici Campelli Historia Rhaetica. Tomus Prior (thus on the title page). The text begins with Liber posterior.

B 1768. Jenny, pp. 459-461. cart. XIX. 25 fols. Cf. *Katalog, Supplement I* (1901), p. 253, no. II 2. Copy of ms. B 1521.

B 1769. Jenny, p. 461. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Katalog, Supplement I* (1901), p. 253, no. II 3.

(f. 1, titles only). Carmen Caroli Paschalis Christianissimae Maiestatis olim in Rhaetia legati de

thermis Fabariensibus. Item eiusdem epigramma in laudem situs territorii Samadeni. (f. 2). Car(olus) Pasch(alis), Latin poem to Jo. Salicaeus. - Carolus Paschalis, another poem to the same. - Id., de thermis Fabariensibus, a poem. - Johanni Travers amico optimo Martini Bovollini carmen, dated 1527. - Poems in Italian (attributed in the catalogue to Luca Donato). - In adventum Johannis Traversi Vulturone Praesidis magistratum ineuntis ode, anonymous. Another copy of the same poem, with the date 1577 on the verso page.

### Archiv Salis-Planta

This private collection is permanently deposited in the Staatsarchiv. For a summary description see Dr. R. Jenny, *Staatsarchiv Graubünden, Gesamtarchivplan*, Chur, 1961, pp. 308-314. My attention was called to it by A. Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche di storia ereticale italiana del Cinquecento*, I, Turin, 1974, p. 93 and *passim*. See now also: *Aggiunte all'Epistolario di Fausto Sozzini*, ed. V. Marchetti and G. Zucchini, Warsaw, 1982. Some of the data were kindly verified and supplemented for me by Dr. R. Jenny and by Mr. A. K. Ott.

### Excerpts

D II a 3 a. Papers concerning Johann v. Salis-Samaden (1546-1624). Cf. *Gesamtarchivplan*, p. 309. Rotondò, p. 93. misc. Celso Sozzini, letter to Dario Scala, dated Siena, 10 March 1564; letter (to the same), dated Siena, 13 July 1565. (Fausto Sozzini), letter dated Siena, 13 July 1565. Cf. *Aggiunte I* 16; II 4; 9.

D II a 3 d. *Aggiunte II* 23. Camillo Sozzini (to Lorenzo Anfosso), 1568.

D II a 5. *Aggiunte II* 6 and 8. Franc. Betti to Camillo Sozzini, 1565.

D II a 111, Varia II. Papers concerning various members of the Salis family. Cf. *Gesamtarchivplan*, p. 311. Rotondò, p. 93. misc. Fausto Sozzini, letter to Camillo Sozzini, Siena, 3 Nov. 1563. Cornelio Sozzini, letter to Bonaventura Micheli and Jeronimo Arnolfini, Siena, 10 March 1564. Lelio Pecci to Camillo Sozzini, Siena, 9 Oct. 1565. Fausto Sozzini, letter to Camillo Sozzini, Rome, 28 Nov. 1565. Documents of Fausto, Celso, and Cornelio Sozzini, granting powers of attorney to Camillo Sozzini, dated respectively Rome, 28 Nov. 1565, Siena, 4 Dec. 1565, and Bologna, Dec. 1565. Lorenzo Anfosso, letter to Camillo Sozzini, Lyons, 10 Nov. 1566. Cornelio Sozzini, letter to Camillo Sozzini, Bologna, 28 Nov. 1565. Cf. *Aggiunte I* 15; 18; II 3; 5; 11; 13; 15.

D II b 1. *Aggiunte II* 16-18; 20; 25. misc. Camillo Sozzini (to the bank of the heirs of L. E. R. Buonvisi), 1566; to Matteo (Balbani), 1566. Franc. Betti to Camillo Sozzini, 1568-69.

D II c (Varia I). Various papers. Cf. *Gesamtarchivplan*, p. 314. Rotondò, p. 93. Celso Sozzini, letter to Dario Scala, Siena, 13 July 1565. Fausto Sozzini, letter to Camillo Sozzini, Siena, 13 July 1565.

(Cornelio Sozzini), letter to Fausto Sozzini, Bologna, 31 March 1563. Guarnerio Castello (Castiglione) to Camillo Sozzini, Zürich, 14 April 1565. Celso Sozzini to Camillo Sozzini, Siena, 13 July and 9 Oct. 1565. Celso Sozzini to Camillo Sozzini, Siena, 5 Dec. 1565. (Fausto Sozzini to Camillo

Sozzini), Siena, 9 May 1568. Celso Sozzini to a Sigr. Retirato (Camillo Sozzini), Siena 10 May 1568. Document of Celso Sozzini, Siena, 17 May 1568. Giacompo Castelvetro to Camillo Sozzini, (Bologna), 17 Sept. 1570. Cf. *Aggiunte* I 17; 20; II 7; 10; 12; 14; 21; 22; 30.

## COLOGNY-GENÈVE

### *Bibliotheca Bodmeriana* (1958, 1972)

I wish to thank the board members of the Fondation Martin Bodmer, and especially Dr. Daniel Bodmer and Doyen Bernard Gagnebin, for their permission to publish the following selections from my notes. The recently added shelf-marks were kindly communicated to me by Dr. Hans E. Braun. See now: *Bibliotheca Bodmeriana, Catalogues*, II, *Manuscripts Français du Moyen Âge*, by Françoise Vieliard, Cologny-Genève, 1975; V, *Manuscripts Latins de la Bodmeriana*, by Élisabeth Pellegrin, Cologny-Genève, 1982.

### Excerpts

C.B. 4. Pellegrin, *Manuscripts Latins*, pp. 13-14. cart. XIV. Aesop (Galerius Anglicus), fabulae, inc. Ut iuvet.

9. Pellegrin, pp. 22-24. mbr. misc. XI-XII. Formerly Phillipps 4380. Aristotle, predicamenta; periermenias. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 363-364, no. 267; *Supplementa Altera*, p. 121.

10. Pellegrin, pp. 25-33. mbr. misc. XIII. Formerly Leipzig 1341. Aristotle, *Metaphysica* (tr. Jac. Venetus and translatio nova). Ps.-Aristotle, liber de causis. Aristotle, de anima (tr. Jac. Venetus); de memoria et reminiscencia (tr. id.); *Physica* (tr. id.); de generatione (translatio vetus); de celo et mundo (tr. Gerardus Cremonensis). Ps.-Aristotle, de proprietatibus rerum (tr. id.). Aristotle, *Meteora* (tr. id. and Henricus Aristippus). Nic. Damascenus (Ps.-Aristotle), de plantis (tr. Alfredus Anglicus). Aristotle, de sensu et sensato; de somno et vigilia; de longitudine et brevitate vitae; de memoria et reminiscencia (tr. Jacobus Venetus). Alexander Aphrodisiensis, de motu et tempore (tr. Gerardus Cremonensis); de sensu et sensato (tr. id.); de augmento (tr. id.). Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 698-699, no. 966; *Supplementa Altera*, p. 121. 12. mbr. XIV. Augustine, de civitate Dei, in Italian.

37. cart. XIV. Boccaccio, Ameto.

38. cart. XV (Siena, 1409). Boccaccio, Decamerone. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 45, no. 107.

39. mbr. XV. Boccaccio, Fiammetta. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 45, no. 108.

53. mbr. XV. Vieliard, pp. 133-137. Curtius, Alexander, and Plutarch, Alexander (from the Latin of Guarinus), French by Vasque de Lucene.

55-57. mbr. XIV. Roddewig, pp. 34-35, nos. 73-75. Dante, *Commedia*. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 54, no. 109.

58. Pellegrin, pp. 105-111. mbr. misc. XIV. Dioscorides. Ps.-Galenus, de dynamidiis.

84. Pellegrin, pp. 154-186. mbr. IX. Ps.-Hippocrates, de victus ratione liber II seu de observantia ciborum, Latin.

97. Pellegrin, pp. 186-187. mbr. XIII, Joh. Damascenus, de orthodoxa fide (tr. Burgundio).

120. Pellegrin, pp. 237-239. mbr. XI-XII. Origen, in Canticum Canticorum.

131. mbr. misc. c. 1400. Petrarch, Canzoniere. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 410-411, no. 25.

132. Pellegrin, pp. 303-310. mbr. misc. XIII. Petrus de Vineia, Epistulae. Bonifilius (Aretinus?). exordia. Id. (?), ars dictaminis.

133. Pellegrin, pp. 311-314. mbr. misc. XII. Ps.-Philo, liber antiquitatem biblicarum.

135. Pellegrin, pp. 326-329. mbr. XIV. Petrus de Ebolis, de balneis Puteolanis.

143. Pellegrin, pp. 349-353. mbr. XV. Benvenutus Imolensis, Romuleon.

146. Pellegrin, pp. 354-357. mbr. misc. X. Fortunatianus and other rhetorical writings, with notes of Petrarch. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 411-412, no. 26. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1973, pp. 12-13, no. 15.

166. Pellegrin, pp. 386-387. mbr. XV. Vergil, Aeneid. Arms of Antonio Piccolomini.

### Descriptions

C.B. 50. mbr. XV. 145 fols. Decorated, coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. Pellegrin, *Manuscripts Latins*, pp. 95-97.

Cicero, de senectute; de amicitia; paradoxa Stoicorum. - Ps.-Cicero, synonyma. f. 143v-145. Anon., de punctorum ordine, inc. Punctorum quaedam sunt essentialia quaedam accidentalia.

C.B. 122. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 70 fols. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 243-249.

f. 1-14v. Ovid, ars amandi, fragm. at the beginning. 14v-24. Hymns. 24v-67v. Priscianus, Institutiones, bks. XVII-XVIII. 67v-69. Ps.-Aristotle, secretum secretorum, excerpt. 69-70v. Phisonomia Constantini Magnati, inc. Elegantior est nature cognitio, fragm. at the end (attributed elsewhere to Aristotle or Avicenna).

C.B. 124. mbr. misc. XV. 294 fols. Large size. Decorated. Written by Hippolytus Lunensis for Antonellus (Petrucius) Aversanus. Formerly Dyson Perrins, no. 87. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 252-256.

Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, with the summa memorialis of Oricus de Capriana; Fasti. f. 291v. De ponderibus et mensuris (two epigrams). 292-292v. Ps.-Ovid, de cuculo. 293-294. Calendarium.

C.B. 125. mbr. XIV. 199 unnumbered fols. Decorated. My attention was called to this manuscript by M. Alain Dufour. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 257-262.

Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, with marginal glosses, inc. Metha est prepositio greca (s. XV). At the end, a table of contents and a short accessus, inc. Ad auctoris evidentiam in hoc maiori opere suo sciendum est.

C.B. 134. cart. misc. XV. 280 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 315-325.

f. 1-10v. (Theobaldus), *Physiologus*, with a comm., inc. Circa initium huius libri aliqua sunt notanda. 10v-11. (Frowinus, Antigameratus), excerpts. 44v-61. Anon. treatise on dictamen, inc. De arte dictandi breviter secundum usum magistrorum stilli Romanorum. 61. Sequitur aliud, another treatise, followed by form letters, with references to Leipzig (f. 65v). 190-259. Glossarium latino-germanicum.

C.B. 136. mbr. XV. 168 fols. Formerly owned by Minutoli Tegrini. Firmin-Didot and Sir Sydney Cockerell. Cf. Sotheby, *Sales Catalogue*, 3 April 1957, p. 15, lot 10. Ernesto Berti, *Museum Helveticum* 35, 1978, pp. 125-148. Id., *Il Critone latino di L. Bruni e di Rinuccio Aretino*, 1983, pp. 25-38.

Plato, Phaedo; Crito; Alcibiades I-II; Euthyphro; Charmides. In Greek. Allegedly written by Leonardo Bruni. f. 114v-117v (in the margin, s. XVI). Latin version of Alcibiades II, inc. Deum ne o Alcibiades precaturus accedis. correctly attributed in a modern note to Marsilius Ficinus.

C.B. 137. mbr. XV. 76 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 350-351.

(Plato), Phedron (*sic*, for Phaedo), tr. Leon. Brunus (inc. Ipse affuisti), with a preface to Nic. Niccoli (Etsi ego mi Nicolae) and another to Innocent VII (Qui laudant). At the end: Marcus Spegimbergensis scripsit.

C.B. 139. mbr. XV. 174 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Old binding. From Major J. R. Abbey (ms. 6308). Cf. Pellegrin, p. 377.

Polybius, tr. Nic. Perottus, in five books, with a preface to Nicolaus V.

C.B. 162. mbr. XV. 252 unnumbered fols. Decorated. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 379-380.

Thucydides, tr. Laur. Valla, with a preface to Nicolaus V.

### Autographen

The section entitled Autographen is arranged alphabetically by languages. It includes the following names.

### Excerpts

Pietro Aretino. Benv. Cellini. Galilei (Entscheidung in einem mathematischen Streit zwischen Andrea Nerini und Tolomeo Nozzolino, undated, three pages with signature). Machiavelli (letter). Lorenzo de' Medici (letter to Giov. Lanfredini, 23 Dec. 1487). Michelangelo (letter with sonnet). Luigi Pulci (two sonnets). Henr. Stephanus (notes in a copy of his *Thesaurus Graecae linguae*, Geneva, 1572-73). Torquato Tasso (fragment of the *Gerusalemme conquistata*; two fragments of the *Gerusalemme liberata*; il Messaggero, 107 pp.; sonnet).

## COLOGNY-GENÈVE

*Collection of the Bodmer family, deposited in the Library of the Fondation Bodmer (1958, 1972)*

I am indebted to Dr. Daniel Bodmer for permission to cite the following manuscripts.

### Excerpts

172. mbr. misc. XV. 194 fols. Decorated. Excerpts from many Latin authors and from two Greek authors in Latin translation (Ps.-Hippocrates, epistula ad Damagetum, tr. Rinucius; Plutarch, vitae). Cf. Pellegrin, *Manuscripts Latins de la Bodmeriana*, Cologny-Genève, 1982, pp. 392-406.

174. mbr. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus, French by Laurent de Premierfait. Cf. Vieillard, *Manuscripts Français du Moyen Âge*, Cologny-Genève, 1975, pp. 141-147.

185. mbr. XV. Decorated. Vergil. Ego Jacobus Guidonis de Verona finivi hunc Librum ... 1459. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 442-445. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 50, no. 126.

### Descriptions

175. mbr. X-XI. 113 fols. Written in England. Cf. Pellegrin, *Manuscripts Latins*, pp. 411-415.

Boethius, *consolatio philosophiae*, with glosses based on Remigius, inc. Quinque libros philosophice consolationis insignis autor Boetius.

176. mbr. XV. 186 fols. Illuminated. Written in France. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 416-419. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 49, no. 125.

f. 9-185. (Guillermus Fichetus, rhetorica), in three books, inc. Artificiose dicendi ratio quae latissime patet, with a preface ad ... Jolandem Sabaudie duces Caroli septimi Francorum regis filiam (f. 1-5v, inc. Maximas tibi gracias et habeo et ago serenissima princeps, dated at the end: In Parisiorum Sorbona pridie kalendas Junias scriptum 1471), and a prologue (Guillermi Ficheti Alnetani artium et theologiae Parisiensis doctoris

Rhetoricorum librorum feliciter incipit, f. 5v-8v, inc. Quamquam ea res est dicendi preceptio. At the end (f. 185): In Parisiorum Sorbona condite Fichete rhetorice finis. 185-186. Roberti Gaguini sequitur panageticus in auctorem, a laudatory poem inc. (185v) Patri ac praeceptori suo Guillermo Ficheto Parisiensi theologo doctori Robertus

Gaguinus S.P.D. Quos luteos homines finxit natura deauras.

182. mbr. XI. 81 fols. Formerly Oettingen-Wallerstein, cod. I 2 (Lat.) fol. 7. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 434-436.

Annotations super Lucanum, inc. M. Anneus Lucanus patrem habuit M. Anneum Melam.

## DORNACH

### Kapuzinerkloster

#### Excerpt

Z 3/4. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 51, no. 127.

misc. XV, partly impr. f. 132-140v. (Practica dictaminis), copied in Paris 1444.

## EINSIEDELN

### Stiftsarchiv

A few manuscripts are listed in *Archiv der Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde* 8, pp. 750-752. The following mss. were kindly verified for me by P. Kuno Bugmann, who also supplied their shelf-marks.

#### Excerpts

AC B 1. Aegidius Tschudi, *Antiquitate Einsidlenses*.

AC B 2. The same, *Dotationes Einsidlenses*.

## EINSIEDELN

### Stiftsbibliothek (1952, 1979)

The printed catalogue by Gabriel Meier (*Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum qui in Bibliotheca Monasterii Einsidlensis O.S.B. servantur*, Vol. I, Einsiedeln, 1899) describes 500 manuscripts. In the library copy, the new numbers (Standortnummern) have been added in red ink. I am indebted to the librarian, P. Kuno Bugmann, for having supplied the new shelf-marks of many mss. The list given by Haenel (cols. 660-664) is outdated. I am giving the new numbers in parentheses.

#### Excerpts

ms. 14 (now 233). Meier, p. 11. *Archiv* VIII, p. 736. misc. XV. Aeneas Silvius, letter (desitu Tabor).

19 (577). Meier, pp. 14-16. Omont, *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 3, 1886, p. 428. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 52-53, no. 130. misc. XVI, mostly in Greek. Lilius Gregorius Giralduus, letter, copied from the autograph by Matthias Theodrici in 1508. Julius Pollux, excerpt, in Greek and Latin. Greek prayers copied by M. Th. in 1503 from a copy of Reuchlin.

52 (238). Meier, p. 56. s. XVI (1544). *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 202, no. 593. Petrus Petronius Bart, compendiosae informationes in historiam passionis domini nostri Jesu Christi; epistula de statu ecclesiae, to Jodocus Resivus.

103 (1331). Meier, pp. 86-87. misc. XVI ex. Ratperti Sangallensis hymnus de S. Gallo, metric translatu a quodam monacho S. Galli (1597). Loyola, exercitia, excerpts. Petrus Paulus Abbas S. Boronthis (Bavonti) prope Florentiam, tractatus in Benedicti regulam (1593).

122 (77). Meier, p. 102. mbr. XII. Origenes in Numeros, Josue et Judices.

123 (78). Meier, p. 102. mbr. XII. Origen, homilies on the Epistle to the Romans, tr. Rufinus.

124 (306). Meier, p. 103. mbr. X. Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum in Matthaeum.

132 (803). Meier, pp. 109-110. mbr. misc. X. Leontius, Vita S. Johannis Eleemosynarii, tr. Anastasius Bibliothecarius.

158 (373). Meier, pp. 128-130. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 195, no. 549. mbr. misc. X. Joh. Chrysostomus, homilies.

190 (540). Meier, pp. 149-150. mbr. misc. XV. (Thomas Waleys abbas Vercellensis?), compendium operum Dionysii Areopagitae. Dionysius Areopagita, epistola ad Titum; epistola ad Timotheum.

201 (640). Meier, pp. 159-160. misc. XV. De arte notariae, inc. Tractatur de arte notariae sive notariatus. Form documents. Cf. *Archiv* VIII, p. 739 (with the shelf-mark 198).

212 (171). Meier, p. 168. s. XVI. Greg. Vogt alias Hegemonius, reply to Rudolph Gualther, in German.

224 (374). Meier, pp. 182-184. *Archiv* VIII p. 740. misc. XV. Acta Concilii Basileensis.

227 (279). Meier, pp. 185-187. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 61, no. 153. *Archiv* VIII, p. 740. misc. XV. Felix Hemmerli, contra Lollardos, Latin by Nic. de Wyle, fragm., with a German salutatio.

231 (280). Meier, pp. 189-190. s. XVI. Gregor Vogt, theological treatises, in German.

238 (281). Meier, p. 196. s. XVII, Bern. Casinensis in regulam Benedicti.

- 243 (691). Meier, pp. 199-200. misc. XV. Ars epistolandi, inc. Rogatibus quidem vestris.
- 252 (383). Meier, p. 220. s. XVII. Hildemarus (sive Ruthardus), commentarius in regulam Benedicti.
- 253 (438). Meier, pp. 220-221. mbr. X. The same work.
- 269 (1233). Meier, p. 242. s. XVI-XVII. Laur. Justinianus, sermo exhortatorius ad conversionem; de spirituali animae interitu; lignum vitae.
- 296 (173). Meier, p. 269. s. XV-XVI. Written in Italy. Vergil, Eclogues, and Juvenal, with glosses.
- 304 (514). Meier, p. 278. A. Beccaria, *I codici di medicina*, 1956, pp. 360-361, no. 125. mbr. misc. VIII-IX. Galen, ad Glauconem.
- 307 (398). Meier, pp. 279-280. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 400-402, no. 19. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 65, no. 165. misc. XV. Cicero. Petrarch, de sui et aliorum ignorantia; contra medicum; de vita solitaria; letters. (Coluccius Salutati), epistola ad Lucretiam ficta, and reply. Ant. Panormita, letter. Precepta Gasparini (Barzizza), inc. Cum omnis commode; letters. Vergerius, letter. Petrarch, Secretum. Notes by Alb. de Bonstetten.
- 311 (402). Meier, pp. 283-284. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 65, no. 166. misc. XVI in. (1512). Proba Falconia. Mathie Sambucelli intimatio, an epigram of ten lines.
- 317 (644). Meier, p. 287. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 65-66, no. 167. misc. XV. Pius II, carmen. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida. Dominicus Mancinus, de passione domini nostri Jesu Christi.
- 324 (1154). Meier, pp. 295-296. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 816-817, no. 1157. mbr. misc. XI. Aristotle, Predicamenta; Periermenias.
- 325 (1155). pp. 296-297. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 817, no. 1158. *Archiv* VIII, p. 743. mbr. misc. XI-XIV. Aristotle, Periermenias.
- 327 (607). Meier, pp. 300-301. *Archiv* VIII, p. 743. misc. XV. Gasparinus (Barzizza), letters, inc. Gaudeo plurimum. Aeneas Silvius, letter. Nic de Wile, oration. Form exordia in the hand of Alb. de Bonstetten. Aeneas Silvius, oratio fictitia Hannibal ad Lucretiam.
- 328 (608). Meier, pp. 301-305. *Archiv* VIII, p. 743. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 66, no. 169. misc. XV. Ps.-Ovid, carmen puellarum. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida, to Petrus Donatus. (Guarinus), elegia Aldae. Aeneas Silvius, somnium; letters. Exercitia rhetorica de periodis. Aliqua dicta variata per Stefanum Fliscum. Form letters. Gasp. Barzizza, four letters. Sigismundus Muesterlin (i.e., Meisterlin), letter to Sigismundus Gossembrot. Theobaldus de Ulma, letters. Pius II, orationes. Georgius Schuetz, two letters. Owned by Alb. de Bonstetten.
- 329 (810). Meier, pp. 305-306. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 66-67, no. 170. misc. XV. Tybinus, ars epistolandi (1412). Rhetorice compendium, inc. Rethorica est scientia docens materiam invenire. Notes for letter-writing.
- 331 (1109). Meier, pp. 306-307. *Archiv* VIII, p. 742 (with the shelf-mark 272). mbr. XIII. Guido Faba, summa dictaminis.
- 332 (421). Meier, p. 307. s. XV-XVI. Fred. de Nuerx O.S.B., rhetorica nova, Latin and German; ars praedicandi.
- 333 (422). Meier, pp. 307-308. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 67, no. 171. misc. XV. Written in Italy. (Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum. Anon., argumenta of Cicero's orations pro Archia and pro Marcello. Jac. Gualla doctor Papiensis, de laudibus omnium disciplinarum (1471), inc. Maiores maiorum nostrorum. Bonacursius Pisanus, pro rectore Antonio Cremonensi, inc. Nemo potest mea sententia.
- 334 (889). Meier, pp. 308-309. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 208, no. 637. misc. XVI. Justinus Gobler, orations; letter to Jo. Fichardus; oration on Joh. Eck. Jo. Salicetus, oration. Georgius Flachius, oration on Eck. Mich. Wagner, another. Valentinus Butzlius, another. Frid. Nausea, letter to Aleander; oration on the empress Elisabeth, fragm. Jo. Eckius, oration.
- 335 (1237). Meier, pp. 309-310. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 67, no. 172. s. XVI. Viridarium illustrium poetarum editum per .. Octavianum de Floravantis Mirandulensem Can. Reg., excerpts made by Jo. Luder in 1543. Includes liber Maphei Vehii (sic).
- 336 (1041). Meier, p. 310. *Archiv* VIII, p. 741 (with the shelf-mark 242). misc. XVI. Hutten, Phalarismus.
- 337 (1256). Meier, pp. 310-311. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Comm. on Theodulus, inc. Philosophia est divinarum.
- 352 (176). Meier, p. 318. *Archiv* VIII, p. 744. s. XVII (1679). Gabrielis Bucelini Gallia Mariana.
- 353 (120). Meier, p. 319. *Archiv* VIII, p. 744. s. XVI. Bernardinus Arlunus, de bello Gallico, in five books, to Charles V.
- 356 (605). Meier, pp. 320-321. Beccaria, *I codici di medicina*, 1956, pp. 362-363, no. 127. *Archiv* VIII, p. 744. mbr. misc. XI. Liber Galieni (i.e., Democritus, liber medicinalis).
- 377 (213). Meier, p. 338. *Archiv* VIII, p. 745 (with the shelf-mark 375). s. XVII (1668). Aegidius Tschudi, veteris Helvetiae delineatio, in German; de prisca Rhaetia.
- 378-380 (244-246). Meier, p. 339. s. XVII (1662). Id., chronica, in three parts, in German.
- 381 (247). Meier, p. 339. s. XVIII (1728). The same work.
- 398-409 and 492-496 (140, 147-154, 387, 198, 249, 203-205, 122, 123). Meier, pp. 350-357 and 390-392. *Archiv* VIII, p. 746. Bullinger, Chronik.
- 412 (121). Meier, p. 358. s. XVIII. Tschudi, Kap-pelerkrieg.
- 422 (199). Meier, p. 362. *Archiv* VIII, p. 746. s. XVI-XVII (1598-1604). Joh. Pistorius, 16 autogr. letters to Fr. Guillimannus.
- 426 (555). Meier, pp. 363-364. s. XVIII. Aegidius Tschudi, letters.
- 447 (893). Meier, p. 372. s. XVII. Id., Reformation History.
- 481 (401). Meier, p. 386. s. XVII. Id., Kap-pelerkrieg.

### Descriptions

32 (now 1060). mbr. misc. X-XII. 357 pp. Cf. Meier, pp. 23-25.

pp. 1-222 (s.X, 2 coll.). Glosses on Priscian, *Institutiones*, books I-VIII and XVII-XVIII, inc. *Constantinopoli scripti Caesarisensis*. pp. 223-243 (s. XII, one column, red initials and headings). *Ysagoge Jhoannicii*, inc. *Medicina dividitur in duas partes*. 243-269. *Liber Aphorismorum Ypocratis*, inc. *Vita brevis ars vero longa*. 269-284. *Pronostica Ypocratis*, inc. *Omnis qui medicine artis studio*. 284-305. *Liber urinarum a voce Theophili*, inc. *De urinarum differentia negotium*. 305-310. *Liber pulsum Philareti*, inc. *Intentionem habemus in presenti conscriptione*. 310 (s. XIII). Short note of nine lines, inc. *Secundum primam differentiam pulsus tria sunt genera*. 311-357 (other hand and fascicule, s. XII-XIII). Incipit prologus in libro Tegni Galieni, inc. *Tres sunt omnes doctrine*. At the end: *Explicit liber Tegni*.

308 (399). cart. misc. XV. Cf. Meier, pp. 280-283. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 402-403, no. 20.

(Gasparinus Barzizza), oratio, inc. *Vellem hoc die*. Anon. orations. Guarinus, letter. Barzizza, oration. (Lombardus a Serico), de dispositione vitae suae. Petrarch, reply. (Leon. Justinianus), oration. Gasparinus (Barzizza), letter. (Andr. Julianus), oration. State letters. Hermolaus (Barbarus?) Bono Uberto Testa, a letter which mentions Franc. de Gibilino, and their common teacher, A. de Pisis, inc. *Quod nullus* (p. 50). Testa Cancellario, inc. *Quod nullas*. Form letters and orations. Ant. Pisanus, letter to Barth. Cremonensis. Epitaphs of Paulus de Sabellis and Ant. Venerius. Plutarch, Aristides and Cato, tr. Franc. Barbarus, with a preface to his brother Zacharias Barbarus.

313 (542). mbr. misc. X. 221 pp. Cf. Meier, p. 285. Beccaria, *I codici di medicina*, 1956, pp. 361-362, no. 126.

pp. 1-3. Incipit prologus istius libri Aforismi (Hippocratis), inc. *Medicina partitur in partes duas*. pp. 3-6. Incipiunt capitula eiusdem particulae primae. p. 6. Incip(it) Expos(itio) super Aforismum, inc. (p. 7) *Quia necesse est semper in omnibus codicibus prius predici capitula*. 8-217. Text and comm. of Hippocrates, *Aphorismi*, inc. *Vita brevis ars autem proluxa* ... Continuo Ypocras in initio locutionis suae. At the end: *Explicit Aforismorum particula septima*. The end of part V and the beginning of part VI are missing. 217-221. Incipit liber Ypocratis de urinis, inc. *Urina si extra solitum candida fuerit et fellis colorem habuerit*. At the end: *Explicit de urinis Ypocratis*.

The mss. with serial numbers from 502 to 774 are described in a handwritten inventory (*Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibl. Monrii. Eins. III*). The new shelf-marks were kindly verified, and other data supplied, by the Rev. Leo Helbling O.S.B.

### Excerpts

502 (98). s. XVIII. P. Mauritius Symian, notata de Theophrasto Paracelso.

647 (1240). misc. XV. Anon. Carmelite author, carmen de S. Joanne Baptista, inc. *Praecursor domini felix Baptista Johannes*.

666 (1043). s. XV. Rob. de Licio, sermones, in Latin and Italian. Bought in Verona, 1841.

674 (701). s. XV. Paulus de Venetiis, logica, inc. *Conspiciens in circuitu librorum magnitudinem*. At the end: *Istam logicam scripsi ego Frater Barontus de Pistorio Fratrum Servorum anno domini MCCCC19* ... Bought in Verona, 1841. Cf. Zumkeller, pp. 344-345, no. 738. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 72, no. 188.

684 (813). *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 73, no. 191. S. XVI (1519). Udalricus Fabri, *geographiae introductorium*.

685 (814). s. XVI. Thomas Murner, *Geistliche Badenfahrt*.

686 (815). s. XVI. Hans Sachs, *Comoedien*.

690 (1201). s. XV. Musica brevis pro novellis decem capitula continens primum de manu et eius clavibus.

732 (324). s. XVI. Jo. Horolanus, *encomia Beatae Mariae Virginis* (1576). Seb. Brant, *hectastichon*.

The mss. with serial numbers from 759 to 1000 are described in a pack of typed sheets.

870 (1170). Maldonatus S.J., de libero arbitrio (1594).

### Descriptions

625 (292). *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 70, no. 181. cart. XV. 2 coll. 162 fols. Bought in Verona, 1841.

f. 1-92v. Ant. Andree O.M., *questiones super Metaphisicam Aristotelis*, followed by a table of questions (92v-93v). At the end: *scripte per manus Corneli de Merazl (Zeelandrinus) Padue ad usum Fratris Lodovici de la Torre Ordinis Fratrum Minorum de Observantia anno domini 1470 die X mensis Augusti* ... f. 94-100 blank. f. 101-162. Franc. de Ma(y)ronis, *questiones quadraginta*. At the end: *Cornelius de Mera scripsit ... est ad usum Fratris Ludovici de laturre Ordinis Minorum professoris* ...

665 (1081). *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 203, no. 599. cart. misc. XV. Illuminated. 311 fols. Acquired in Verona, 1841.

Collection of sermons. According to the inventory, at least one of them is by Frater Cherubinus de Spoleto, and there are references to Cosimo de' Medici and to Petrarch.

667 (1162). cart. XV. 79 fols.

Anon., form sermons, partly in Venetian dialect.

683 (812). *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 72, no. 190. cart. misc. XVI in. 112 fols. Cf. H. Omont, *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 3, 1886, pp. 428-429.

f. 1. Encomium Lyei, Greek and Latin. 9v. A Greco-Latin vocabulary. 17v. *Vocabula graecorum nominum apud Theophrastum, cum latina Theodori (Gazae) interpretatione*. 23v. Another vocabulary. 28v. Theodore Gaza, *grammatica*, in Greek, in two books, with a poem of Germanus Brixius. Dated at

the end (f. 112): Paris, 1518, under Jo. Korylezo. 688 (816). cart. XVI in. 19 fols.

Ad ... Maximilianum imperatorem Wernheri de Rischach oratio. Then in red, by the same hand: ex ingenio Fabri elaborata.

689 (1200). *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 209 no. 640. mbr. misc. XV. 104 fols. (57-74 missing). Bought in Brescia, 1841. Cf. *Répertoire International des Sources Musicales* (B III), *The Theory of Music* 1, 1961, p. 75 (with the shelf-mark 638).

f. 1. Marchettus of Padua, lucidarium. 45. (Phil. de Vitriaco?), optima introductio pro rudibus, inc. Volentibus introduci in arte contrapunctus. 51. Prosdodocus de Beldomandis, de contrapuncto, inc. Scribit Aristoteles secundum ethicorum. 75. Id., libellus monacordi, inc. Etsi facile sit inventis addere. 83. Joh. de Muris, libellus practice cantus mensurabilis. 91. Id., theorica cantus. According to the table of contents, 57-74 contained a libellus cantus mensurabilis, and on f. 106 began a tractatus proportionum secundum Antonium monacum ac Paduanum.

737 (619). *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 78-79, no. 210. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Pages numbered irregularly.

pp. 14-46. Guarinus, de terminis diferencialibus, with glosses. 48-55. Id., orthographia with glosses, dated at the end: duodecimo novembris kalendas anno 1495. pp. 66-118. Basil, de poetis legendis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. At the end: finitum Basilee in Leonis gymnasio 6ta feria post Simonis et Jude festum ... anno 1495. pp. 128-245. Themata, partly in German. At the end: Confectum est hoc thematum opusculum per Johannem Hartwig declaratum vero atque interpretatum a conspicuo facultatis rethorice magistro magistro Jacobo N. Spirensi pro cuius interpretatione viginti tres persolvi monete Basiliensis solidos anno 1496 octavo Idus Julii. 246-292. Sequuntur themata epistolaria super secundo libro epistolarum Ciceronis, in German and Latin. At the end: Confectum est hoc thematum epistolarium super secundo epistolarum Ciceronis libro opusculum ... elaboratumque a ... rethore magistro Jacobo Spirensi ... pro quorum

secundo ... libro adiuncto interpretatione (?) XV monete Basiliensis persolvi solidos anno MCCCCXXXVI.

879 (751). cart. misc. XVI. pp. 1-240, f. 241-305, pp. 1-50, f. 51-65.

p. 1. In Ciceronis Oratorem commentarius, inc. (p. 4) Exordium huius libri ut rem pingui Minerva explicem. p. 136. In Tullii Topica commentarius, inc. (p. 137) Scripsit M.T. eo tempore hunc Topicorum librum. f. 250. Joannes Loniattus, orations. Some of the titles are: In Graecanicam orationem declamatio (250); in Epicureorum nostrae aetatis sectatores declamatio (288); in M. T. Ciceronem M. Antonii declamatio (292). p. 1 (second numbering). Philippicarum orationum argumenta. f. 59-65v. (Anon. comm. on Aristotle's Politics), fragm at the end, inc. Philosophiae illius que in rebus agendis versatur.

913 (1082). cart. XVI ex. 70 fols.

f. 2. Summa eorum quae nobis ex philosophia naturali a R. patre Alexio lectore nostro sunt praelecta anno ... 1598. f. 34v. Summa eorum quae devotus Titelmanus tractat in 80 suae physicae de animarum vegetativarum (sic). 49. In librum septimum physices Titelmani.

993 (775). cart. XVI ex. 238 fols.

f. 1-53v. In arithmetica Frisii Gemmae dictata R. P. Nicolai (suprascr.: Serani?) quae primo feliciter auspata 27 Novembris anno salutis 1579 et a me Joanne Jacobo Macro (added by a later hand, in parentheses: Lang) excepta sunt calamo Wirzburgi. At the end: Joannes Jacobus Langius a. 80 14 Maii Wirzburgi. 54-151. In Opticam commentarius R. P. N. Math. Pro. Dictata in Opticen seu Perspectivam a R. P. Nicolao Jaricaptain ... 24. Junii a. 80 Wirzburgi. At the end: Finis impositus cum perspectiva propter temporis angustiam 24 novem. a. 80 sub R. P. Nicolao. 156. Theses geometricae 25. Maii per Wolfium, followed by a few other short pieces. 161. In Sphaeram Joannis de Sacro Bosco commentarii R. patris Nicolai Sera, 30 novembris. f. 214. Theses mathematicae per Kilianum Hudeum (?). 236. Table of contents. At the end: Composui indicem 7 sept. a. 81.

## ENGELBERG

### Stiftsbibliothek

The manuscripts of the old nucleus are completely described in a printed catalogue: B. Gottwald, *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum qui asservantur in Bibliotheca Monasterii O.S.B. Engelbergensis in Helvetia*, Freiburg i. Br., 1891. A few more mss. were recently found: see W. Hafner, *Titlisgrüsse* 49, 1962-63, pp. 109-120; 50; 1963-64, pp. 15-21.

### Description

cod. 424 cart. XVI in. 20 fols. Gottwald, p. 259. Not seen. Information supplied by Emilie Boer.

Antiochi Diberti (i.e., Tiberti) Caesenatis libellus de chiromantia, with a preface to Octavianus Ubaldinus.

## FRAUENFELD

### Thurgauische Kantonsbibliothek

The manuscripts are listed among the printed books in a published catalogue: *Katalog der Thurgauischen Kantonsbibliothek 1886*, Frauenfeld,

1887. For a short alphabetical list of the mss., see *ibid.*, pp. 151-154. For the dated mss., see *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 115-121, nos. 313-333.

## Excerpts

Y 7. *Katalog*, p. 187. Augiae monasterii originis. ... reliquiarum brevis admodum enumeratio. Scrips. Lazarus Lippius.

Y 12. *Katalog*, p. 215. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 115, no. 313. mbr. XV (1407). Bertrucius, collectorium in parte practica medicine.

Y 21. *Katalog*, p. 235. Blondus, Roma instaurata.

Y 31. *Katalog*, p. 255. H. Bullinger, Von den Edlen Graven zu Habsburg (1570).

Y 32. *Katalog*, p. 256. Id., Von den Tigurinern.

Y 33. *Katalog*, p. 255. Id., Reformationsgeschichte. s. XVI.

Y 39. *Katalog*, p. 291. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 116, no. 317. Nicolaus Cusa, Cribratio Alcorani: contra Bohemos. mbr. XV.

Y 60. *Katalog*, p. 395. Franc. Guillimannus, de episcopis Argentinensibus; catalogus regum Lusitaniae (1608).

Y 123. *Katalog*, p. 593. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 117, no. 322. misc. XV (1466). Poncius de S. Egidio, cure omnium egritudinum, copied by Joh. Paric de Hall.

## FRIBOURG

*Bibliothèque Cantonale et Universitaire* (1952)<sup>1</sup>

A summary list of 216 manuscripts is given, without index, in an old printed catalogue: *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque Cantonale de Fribourg*, vol. II, Fribourg, 1855, pp. 593-614. A complete description of the mss. is given in a typed inventory in two volumes, without title. I went through the inventory. Additional data were kindly supplied by Professor Giuseppe Billanovich.

## Excerpts

D 727. cart. misc. XV-XVI. f. 1-12v. Petrarch, Griseldis, German by Niclas von Wyle. Cf. O. Besomi, "Altri codici Petrarqueschi nelle biblioteche Svizzere", in *Il Petrarca ad Arquà*, Padua, 1975, pp. 275-277, at p. 275.

L 10. *Catalogue* II (1855), p. 607, no. 167. cart. XV in. Petrarch, de remediis. Cf. Besomi, *Italia*

*Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 403-404, no. 21.

L 481. misc. XVI. Partly impr. Annotationes in Partitiones Ciceronianas in primo Montanorum ordine dictatae a D. Joanne Debonnaire anno 1584, inc. Argumentum. Nihil est in tota rethorica. (Id.), Argumentum in Topica Ciceronis, inc. Ex omnibus Ciceronis libris. Annotationes in Cassiodori Rhetoricae compendium in tertio Montanorum ordine dictatae a D. Joanne Bonnaire anno 1583, fragm. at the end, inc. Argumentum. Noster autor in hac ipsa rhetorica. (Id.), de utilitate rhetorices secundum Aristotelem in Rhetoricorum et Quintilianum, inc. Aristoteles Rhetoricorum magna adiumenta. Apparently autograph.

L 484. mbr. XV. Northern hand. Anon. Latin vocabulary, with verse definitions, inc. Quoniam igno(ran)cie nubilo turpi(ter) excecati.

## FRIBOURG

*Couvent des PP. Capucins* (1955)

The five manuscripts of the library are described by Adalbert Wagner O.M.C., *Peter Falcks Bibliothek und humanistische Bildung*, Bern, 1926, pp. 104-113.

## Description

Z. 105 (E 2). cart. XV. Old binding. Initial. Coat of arms. Old table of contents on the inside cover. Written in Italy. Two hands. 239 fols., partly unnumbered. Cf. Wagner, p. 105, no. 2.

(f. 1). Plutarch, Pyrrhus, tr. Leon. Brunus, without preface. 17. Sertorius, tr. id., with preface. 28. Paulus Emilius, tr. id., without preface. 41v. Cato, tr. id., without preface. - Gracchi, tr. id., without preface. - Antonius, tr. id., with preface. 100. Pompeius, tr. id. (?). - Marius, tr. id. (?). -

Xenophon, de re publica Lacedemoniorum, tr. Franc. Philolphus, inc. Cogitanti aliquando mihi Spartham, with a preface to Nicolaus Cardinalis (inc. Ethereo dilecte Jovi). - Xenophon, Agesilaus, tr. id., inc. Quamquam nescius certe, with a preface to the same (inc. Admonuit me superior). - Plutarch, Lysurgus, tr. Philolphus, inc. De Lysurgo legum latore, with a preface to the same (inc. Perpulchra profecto res). Plutarch, Numa, tr. id., with a preface to the same. Plutarch, Cimo and Lucullus, tr. Leon. Justinianus, with a preface to Henricus (of Lusignan). - (Other hand). Plutarch, Demosthenes, tr. Leon. Brunus. - (Leon. Brunus), Ciceronis vita, inc. Tuliorum familia que et Ciceronis, with a preface (inc. Ocioso mihi nuper). At the end (f. 239v), an old owner's note: D. Guiniforti Zazii (sic) militis legumque doctoris Papiensis.

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was examined and eliminated: L 324.



## FRIBOURG

*Couvent des Cordeliers (1962)<sup>1</sup>*

A handwritten volume, without title, constitutes the general catalogue of the library and contains a section on manuscripts which lists 147 manuscripts. A few mss. are cited by B. Fleury, *Le couvent des Cordeliers de Fribourg*, 1922, and "Un moine bibliophile au XVe siècle", *Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Kirchengeschichte* 6, 1912, 27-33; and by O. Perler, "Sebastian Werro", *Freiburger Geschichtsblätter* 35, Freiburg/Schweiz, 1942. Some mss. were shown to me on the shelves by P. André Murith.

## Descriptions

4. Old binding. Large size. cart. XV. Perhaps written in Italy. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 131, no. 363.

(f. 1). A vocabulary, inc. Omne quodcumque facitis. - Anon. (Phil. de Bergamo), comm. on the Disticha Catonis, with a preface to Franc. Novellus de Carraria. At the end: Explicit hoc opusculum (sic) scriptum et finitum per me Petrum de Fossa clericum Cameracensis dioc. anno domini MCCCCLXIII die XVI mensis novembris.

11. cart. XV. 2 coll. 229 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 131, no. 365.

Anon. (Petrus de Aquila called Scotellus), comm. on the Sentences. According to the catalogue, written in 1469 by Stephanus Bueri.

14. cart. XV. 166 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 132, no. 367.

Questiones (Johannis) Canonici super octo libros physicorum.

20. cart. and mbr. misc. XIV ex. 2 coll. 141 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 133, no. 370.

Petrus de Candia, comm. on Peter Lombard's Sentences. Cf. D. Planzer, "Der Sentenzenkommentar des Petrus von Candia OFM in einer Freiburger Handschrift", *Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Kirchengeschichte* 25, 1931, pp. 209-225.

22. cart. XV. 2 coll. 185 fols. Cf. Fleury, "Un moine", p. 29.

(Joh. Canonicus, questions on Aristotle's Physics, as in cod. 14).

25. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 134, no. 373.

no. 4, f. 1-78. Fabulae moralizatae, inc. (S)ol est secundum philosophum oculus mundi. At the end: scriptum per manum domini Francisci de Gallandia de Yonant iuxta Verdunum anno ... MCCCCIIIIIV (i.e., 1455) die VI octobris. Then a table of contents.

26. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 214 fols. Liber magistri Friderici O.M. (f. 1). Cf. Fleury, *Le couvent*, p. 25.

f. 1. Tractatus de maximo et minimo per Rosetum Anglicum sacre theologie sollempnem doctorem

editum ordinis minorum, inc. Queritur utrum aliquis in ca(pit)ulo ex precepto possit obligari ad aliquid quod est contra conscientiam suam. 9v. Incipit alius tractatus Magistri Fatini de Ast Ord. Heremitarum de maximo et minimo, inc. Queritur utrum quilibet creatura in sua natura sit certis limitibus circumscripta. 14. Incipiunt questiones aliquas fecit antedictus frater Fatinus de Ast super libros physicorum, inc. Utrum de naturalibus rebus possimus habere aliquam noticiam. 29. Incipit tractatus seu questio de contradictoriis edita a ... Galterio Burley O.F.M., inc. In presenti tractatu restat. 30v. Nota questionem de instanti Galterii Burlei O.M., inc. Queritur utrum sit (?) dare primum et ultimum instans. 33. Nota de ente facta per Burlei. 34 (other hand). Responsiones Magistri Johannis de Basilea, fragm. at the end. 70-79v (other hand). Anon. question, inc. Utrum creatura intellectualis videns verbum immense divinitatis fataliter (?) eodem actu videat omnia in ipso representata exemplariter. 80-81v blank. 82 (other hand). Anon. theological question. 143 (other hand). Anon. comm. on the Sentences. 169 (other hand). Anon. theological text.

28. cart. XV. Liber magistri Friderici O.M. Cf. Fleury, *Le couvent*, p. 27.

Marsilius of Padua, defensor pacis.

37. cart. misc. XV. 330 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 135, no. 375.

Theological treatises by Joh. de Fonte and others.

40. cart. and mbr. XV. 161 fols. Liber fratris Johannis Joly O.M. (f. 1). Cf. Fleury, "Un moine", p. 30. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 136, no. 377.

f. 1-122v. Logical treatise, inc. Quoniam logica ad omnium materiarum principia materiam habet. At the end: Ego frater Gomeus Petri perfeci istud opus XVIIIa die mensis decembris anno domini MCCCCXXIII. (Other hand): Explicunt predicamenta magistri Ligtoni de Anglia. f. 122v-161v. Anon. collection of logical dubia, fragm. at the end, inc. Ad evidenciam distinctionis cuiuscumque rei.

41. misc. Owned by Joh. Joly. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 136, no. 378.

(mbr. XIV). Albert, compendium philosophiae naturalis. - (cart. XV). Tractatus universalium, predicamentorum et perihermenias (1469), attributed by a modern hand to Franc. de Mayronis.

60. cart. misc. XV. 263 fols. Several hands. Owned by Fridericus of Amberg. Cf. Fleury, *Le couvent*, p. 25. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 139-140, no. 386.

Theological treatises by Michael of Cesena and others. f. 205-220. Joh. Chrysostomus, de eo quod nemo potest ledi nisi a semetipso, inc. Scio quod crassioribus.

62. cart. XV. 269 fols. Cf. Fleury, *Le couvent*, p. 27. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 140, no. 387.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 73. 82. 84. 85. 93. 103. 104. 113. 116. 124.

Sermons by St. Vincent Ferrer, some of them delivered in Fribourg in 1404 (f. 45, 46, 61).

64. cart. XV. 207 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 140, no. 388.

Vocabularium, inc. Ex quo.

66. cart. s. XIV (1384). Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 141, no. 389.

Vocabularium, German and Latin.

67. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 141-142, no. 390.

Moral treatises in French.

72. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Fols. not numbered. Liber fratris Johannis Joly O.M. Cf. Fleury, "Un moine", p. 30.

(f. 1). Logical treatise, inc. Suppositis significatis terminorum circa naturam propositionis est insistendum. - Sequitur modo alius tractatus, inc. Predicamentum est. At the end: Et sic patet novus Porphyrius etc. - Another, inc. Predicamenta ponuntur esse ab omnibus auctoribus. At the end: et sic patet de insolubilibus. - Incipit principium bonum super Phisicam. At the end: Explicit compendium super octo libros phisicorum. - Suppositiones. At the end: Explicunt suppositiones terminorum magistri Johannis (corr. to: Thome) Maulveld. - Incipit textus bonus confusionis. At the end: Explicit ... scriptus per Mau. Joh. de Lar (?). - Another treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Ut iuvenes facillime habeant. - Expositio de suppositionibus, inc. Circa incium huius libri sunt aliqua premitenda. - De confusionibus terminorum, inc. Venite post me. - De appellatione. - Some questions.

75. cart. XVI.

Seb. Werro, *Physicorum libri decem*, with corrections.

77. cart. XV. 185 fols. Liber fratris Joh. Joly O.M. Cf. Fleury, "Un moine", p. 30. Bursill-Hall, p. 86.

Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Notitiam gramatice saltem aliquantulum.

81. cart. XVI.

In *Physicorum Aristotelis libros praelectiones* ... Damiani Werdheimer publici in ... Friburgensi Br. Academia professoris physicae facultatis exceptae 24 Novemb. MDLXXIII anno.

99. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 144, no. 395.

Anon. comm. on Aristotle's Physics.

107. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 198, no. 567.

Anon. comm. on the Sentences.

119. cart. XVI ex.

Guillelmi Lucani annotationes in primum Aristotelis Ethicorum eo tempore Parisiorum Academiae administratore anno ... 1572.

138. cart. misc. XV. 104 fols.

f. 1-15v. (Disticha Catonis, with prologue). 16-34. Partes orationis, inc. Partes orationis quot sunt? Octo. 34-104v. Another treatise on the same subject and with the same incipit.

s.n. cart. misc. XVI ex. Cited by Perler as codex e.

Collection of excerpts. Dispositio locorum communium per Jo. Thomam Freigium.

## GENÈVE

*Bibliotheca Bodmeriana*

See under Cologny-Genève

## GENÈVE

*Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire* (1955, 1962)<sup>1</sup>

The Latin manuscripts up to no. 125 are described in a printed catalogue: J. Senebier, *Catalogue raisonné des manuscrits conservés dans la Bibliothèque de la ville et république de Genève*, Geneva, 1779. Some of the same mss. are also described more accurately by H. Aubert, *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes*, 1909, pp. 256-302. The following notes are taken from a handwritten inventory, *Inventaire des Manuscrits grecs, latins, français, Jallabert, Rocca, Bonnet, Cramer, Constant, Dumont*. Cf. B. Gagnebin, "Le Cabinet des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de Genève", *Genava*, N.S. 2, 1954, pp. 73-125.

### Excerpts

lat. 126. Registrum epistolarum Amadei episcopi Sabinensis (1449-50). Cf. Gagnebin, *Genava*, N.S. 2, 1954, p. 105.

lat. 129. s. XVI. François Bonivard, *Floridorum liber*.

lat. 130. s. XVI (1529-36). Id., *Jardin d'antiquités ou vocabulaire*. Cf. Gagnebin, p. 105. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 149, no. 410.

lat. 131. s. XVI (1545-46). Id., *vocabulaire de mots latins et allemands*. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 150, no. 411.

lat. 132. s. XVI (1543-45). Id., *vocabulaire de mots latins, français et allemands*. Cf. Gagnebin, p. 105. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 150, no. 412.

lat. 133. Id., *grammaire allemande*.

lat. 134. Letters of Calvin.

lat. 135. Letters of Theodore Beza.

lat. 173. s. XV (1448). Comm. on Eberardus, Graecismus. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 151-152, no. 417.

lat. 201. Mich. Servetus, *Christianismi restitutio*. fr. 24. s. XVI (1550-51). (Calvin), sermon on

The following mss. were examined and eliminated: lat. 159. 262. 269.

Micah. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 153-154, no. 425.

fr. 25. s. XVI (1549-51). (Calvin), sermons on Acts. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 154, no. 426.

fr. 76. mbr. XV. Curtius, French by Vasque de Lucene, to Charles the Bold. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 155, no. 429.

fr. 190 I-II and 191. mbr. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus, in French. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 199, nos. 574-575.

### Descriptions

lat. 51. cart. XV. Northern hand. 287 fols. Cf. Senebier, p. 142.

Title on fly-leaf: Dom. Laudulphi (sic) de Columnpna Canonici Carnotensis Breviarium historicum, inc. (f. 1) Decet viros virtuosos.

lat. 57. mbr. XV. Written in France. 94 fols. From Petau. Cf. Senebier, p. 189. Aubert *BEC* 70, 1909, pp. 282-283. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 148, no. 405.

f. 1-90. (Burleus, de vita et moribus philosophorum). 90-91. Table. At the end: P. scripsit 1452.

lat. 74. mbr. XVI. Initials. 79 unnumbered fols. From Petau. Cf. Senebier, p. 203. Aubert, *BEC* 70, 1909, pp. 286-287.

Title on the fly-leaf: (Lazarus) Bayfius de re vestitaria. f. 1. Text, inc. Sunt qui putent inter vestem. With notes and additions by a second hand. 79. Germanus Brixius, poem in praise of Christ. Longolius. 79v. Id., another poem, in Greek.

lat. 76. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Not seen. Description by M. Alain Dufour kindly supplied by Mlle. Anne-Marie Pfister. Cf. Senebier, pp. 204-205. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 817, no. 1159; *Supplementa Altera*, pp. 121-122. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 210, no. 651.

Aristotle, *Metaphysica nova* (f. 2-68v); *Metaphysica mediae translationis* (69-88); *Physica veteris translationis* (88v-154v); *de anima veteris translationis* (154v-179); *de memoria veteris translationis* (179-181v); *Metaphysica nova*, fragm. (182); *de coelo veteris translationis* (183-238v); *Metheora veteris translationis* (238v-271v); *de generatione et corruptione veteris translationis* (272-291); *de plantis* (by Nicolaus Damascenus, f. 291-303v); *de longitudine veteris translationis* (303v-305v); *de somno veteris translationis* (305v-314). (Costa ben Luca), *de differentia spiritus et animae* (314-319). *Liber de causis* (319v-325v). Aristotle, *de sensu veteris translationis* (326-334). 334 (later hand). (Maimonides), fragm.

lat. 86. cart. XV. Northern hand. 271 fols. Cf. Senebier, pp. 223-224. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 404-407, no. 22. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 149, no. 409.

f. 2-2v. Franciscus Niger Venetus ... adolescenti Ludovico, inc. (C)um diebus istis. 3-5. Id., Jacobo Geroldo Styro Cuitelfeldensi Patavini Gignasii moderatori, inc. Numa Pompilius qui post. 5-91. Id., pro noviciorum adolescentium ad pedestrem orationem aspirantium utilitate ... ischinos (sic)

dicendi modus, in three books, inc. Scribendarum epistolarum incipium. At the end: Scripsi ego Wolffgangus Portus anno domini 1488 die vero 23 mensis octobris in Padua. 91v-92v blank. 93-94. Francisci Nigri ... in Jacobi Geroldi ... hiantinam pretextam ... paeomprosecuticum elegion, a poem, 94v-106. Id., in Jacobi Geroldi ... novam purpuram ... panegyricum, in prose. 106-106v. Id., poem in praise of the same. 107-113. Id., graduation speech for the same, inc. Croesi Lidoror regis. 113v-115. Petri Francisci Ravennatis ... in Jacobi Geroldi insigniorum doctoralium tradicionem oracio, inc. Jacobus noster. 115-115v. Anon. (id.), poem for the same, inc. Tempus adest. 116-119v blank, 120-155v. Francisci Nigri ... ad eam que in Cesarei iuris questione consistit eloquenciam capessendam ad ... Sigismundum ... archiducem Austrie pedestrium progymnasmatum archetypus orator incohat, a treatise on oratory, fragm. at the end, inc. (P)oliticarum omnium rationum due potissimum partes. 157-161v. Lombardus a Serico, de dispositione vite sue. 161v-172v. Petrarch, ad Lombardum a Serico responso, inc. (S)cripsisti michi. At the end: Scripi (sic) adi (sic) 8. mensis octobris anno domini 1488 in Padua. 173-181v. Anon. oration held at Padua, inc. (D)ebuissem colendissime pontifex. 181v-183. Anon. poem, perhaps appended to the preceding oration, inc. Diximus attract(i) causa brevitatis habenis. 183v-188. Nicolai Crucigeri in theologie commendationem oratio, inc. (N)ullum iocundius nullum onus mihi acceptius. 188-189v. Carmina in laudem theologie, inc. Ergo quid utilius. 190. Regina Cecilie Cassandre poetisse, a letter (to Cassandra Fidelis?), inc. Ingenua adolescentula. 190v. Epitaphium Francisci de Maronibus quod est in ecclesia S. Francisci Placentie, inc. Conditur obscuro. - Sex carmina descripta Placentie in ecclesia monachorum S. Justine in quodam psalterio vetusto, six lines, inc. Si quid habent. 191-191v. Antonius Plebanus ... Petro Ravenati, a poem, dated from Cremona, inc. Venimus externa sub celsa pallacia luce. 191v. Marcus Spicardus, poem to Petrus Ravennas, inc. Simonides cedat. 192. Geronimi Buticelle carmen ad universitatem Papiensem, inc. Alma decens studio. 192v (other hand). Anon. poem, inc. Quid est quod reboant. 193-241v (first hand). Incipit Rethorica M.T.C. sub dialogo ad filium suum Ciceronem (i.e., Partitiones oratoriae), inc. Ci. (St)udeo mi pater latine ex te audire. At the end: Anno domini MCCCCLXXXIX die vero 20 mensis Januarii per me Wolffgangum Portum utriusque iuris licentiatum. 242-243v blank. 244-270v. Anon. (Petr. Franc. Ravennas), treatise on memory, inc. Ars memorie consistit principaliter in duobus. 271 blank. 271v. Wolfgangus Portus U.J.L. 1491.

lat. 97. Old binding. Decorated. mbr. XVI in. Written in France. 32 fols. (33-34 blank). From Petau. Cf. Senebier, pp. 230-235. Aubert, *BEC* 70, 1909, pp. 295-297. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 204, no. 610.

f. 1-13v. Radulphus Bollartus civis Parisiensis Chantolie dominus, de victoria et triumpho Francorum regis Ludovici ... duodecimi ... contra

Venetos et de ipsorum expulsione a Crema Cremona Brixia ceterisque urbibus ducatus Mediolanensis anno domini millesimo quingentesimo nono pridie idus Maii ... pastorale carmen sub dyalogo, inc. Implevit iam bucca, followed by a postscript ad lectorem where the author's name is given. 14-15v. Index contentorum. 15v-16v. Ad lectorem, in prose, inc. Improbe facit. 17 blank. 17v. Ad lectorem, a prose preface. 18. Libellus ad lectorem suum, a poem, inc. Tibi salutem. 18-31. Dyalogus an sit nomen auctoris operi preponendus, between libellus and auctor, inc. Quid faciam, a poem continued as a dialogue between dives and pauper. 31v-32v. Index contentorum.

lat. 99. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 309 pp. Cf. Senebier, pp. 236-245. Aubert, *BEC* 70, 1909, pp. 297-299.

pp. 1-24. Lillus (Ferduccius) Anconitanus, preface ad ... Turcorum Amyram Othman, inc. Vetus est Ferduccius maioribus meis. 25-28. Marii Philelfi ... praefatio in Amyrida nomine Othman Lill Ferduccii, in verse, inc. Othman me precibus Lilli Ferduccii urget. 29-309. Marii Philelfi de vita rebusque gestis invictissimi regis et imperatoris clarissimi Mahometti Turcorum principis, a poem in four books, inc. Dicere fert animus. 309. Id., epigramma ad legentes, six lines, inc. Auctoris quid scripta.

lat. 100. cart. XVI, 2 vols., 84 and 97 fols. Cf. Senebier, pp. 245-247.

Vol. I, f. 1 (title only). Ludovici Masurii Nervii Borboniados sive de bello civili ob religionis causam in Gallia gesto libri duodecim. Iv blank. 3. Epigram to the same. six lines. 3v-4. Praefatio, in prose. 4-5. Verses on the work by G.B., Ph. Brunius, P. Melissus Francus P.L. (4v), N. Clemens Trelaeus Mosellanus and Fr. Perrotus. 5v blank. 6-12v. Index. 13-84v. Text of the poem, books I-VI, with an argumentum preceding each book. Vol. II (different size). Books VII-XII.

lat. 105. cart. (and mbr.). XV. Two Northern hands. 205 fols. Cf. Senebier, p. 248. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 407-408, no. 23. Aubert, *BEC* 70, 1909, pp. 299-302.

f. 1-64v. Petrarch, de vita solitaria. 65-205v. Id., epistolae rerum familiarium, books XVIII (inc. Cesareos apices) to XXIII (f. 187, inc. Ante hos), fragm. at the end. Book XIX (f. 84v, inc. Et gaudium) has a gap (f. 112-113v blank). With bad late corrections.

lat. 105 a. mbr. XIV ex. Not seen. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 409-410, no. 24. Aubert (book edition, 1911), pp. 188-189.

Petrarch, epistolae sine nomine.

lat. 124. cart. XVI in. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Senebier, pp. 290-291. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 210, no. 653.

Plutarch, de tranquillitate animae, tr. Guil. Budeus, inc. Serius tuam epistolam accepi, with a preface to Julius II (inc. Cum dudum ad te legatus, dated 1505).

lat. 158. mbr. XIII. Written in France. 2 coll. 80 fols.

f. 3. Anon. comm. on Dionysius Areopagita, de divinis nominibus, inc. Eis noni etc. Hii tres versus

quos vocant. 75. Anon. comm. on Areopagita, de mistica theologia, inc. Trinitas supersubstantialis etc. Mistica theologia est secretissima.

lat. 164. cart. XV. 48 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 151, no. 415.

(Alexander de Villa Dei, doctrinale), inc. Scribere clericulis. At the end, a copyist's note (f. 48): Johannisambrosii de Barriziis Defendini de Sancto Angelo Laudensis diocesis doctrinale est finitum anno MCCCCLXV die VII mensis Januarii. Then a verse epilogue (four lines), signed by Defendinus.

lat. 170. cart. misc. XV. Two hands. 75 fols.

f. 42-65v. Stephanus Fuscus (i.e., Fliscus) de Soncino, synonyma, to Joh. Meliorantius, fragm. at the end.

lat. 172. mbr. XV. Old binding, initials, coat of arms. 108 fols.

Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface (f. 1-61). Diogenes, letters, tr. id., with verse prologue and preface (61v-91). Brutus, letter to the Rhodians, tr. anon., inc. Xantios cum a nobis (91-91v). Brutus, letters, tr. Ranutius (i.e., Rinucius), with preface (91v-108).

lat. 266. cart. XVIII-XIX.

Marius Philelphus, Amyris, or de vita rebusque gestis Mahometi Turcorum principis, a poem, with a preface of Lillus Anconitanus, and a verse prologue of Marius Philelphus nomine Othman Lilli Ferduccii. Copied by Guillaume Favre (1770-1851) from ms. lat. 99 (cf. Senebier, pp. 236-245; Aubert, *BEC* 70, 1909, pp. 297-299).

lat. 267. cart. misc. XVIII.

Epigrams by Euricius Cordus and others.

fr. 75. mbr. XV. Decorated. 2 coll. 158 fols. From Petau. Cf. Senebier, pp. 340-341. Aubert, *BEC* 70, 1909, pp. 493-495. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 154-155, no. 428.

f. 4. Xenophon, Cyrupedia, French by Vasque de Lucene from the Latin of Poggius, with a preface to Charles de Bourgogne (f. 1-3v). At the beginning, a table of contents (f. IV-VIIv; I-III blank).

fr. 162. cart. XVI. 282 fols., plus index. Cf. Senebier, pp. 403-404.

f. I (title only). La philosophie morale de Phelip Philiuchi (sic, i.e., Figliucci) Siennois traduite d'Italien en françois par Catherin Tricot d'Orléans. Iv blank. II-IIv. Preface, inc. Monseigneur ayant fait. III. Jehan des Gallars au Lecteur, a poem. IIIv blank. IV-IVv. Aux lecteurs, a poem. f. I. Text, with corrections. f. 42-48 missing. With f. 49 begins a different size, and the text is fragm. at the beginning.

fr. 167. mbr. XVI. Decorated. V, 129 fols. Cf. Senebier, pp. 418-420. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 156, no. 433.

f. I-V. Table. f. 1-5v. Epistle a ... Francoys (I), in verse. 5v. Sensuyt la Cabalisation de lymage que feist Maurus Rabanus soubz lymage de Loys Auguste empereur. 6. A picture. 6v. Latin poem, inc. Rex regum, followed by a French commentary. 15. Cabalistic treatise in French prose, in seven sections. On the inside of the back cover appears the following old note: Ce livre a escript Francoys Gryvel demou a Angiers. Pour Reverend pere en

Dieu F. I. Tenaud Abbé de Mellynays 1536. Le 19 e de May.

l.e. (i.e., langues étrangères) 210. mbr. XV ex. Decorated. 88 numbered fols. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Mlle. Anne-Marie Pfister. Cf. Senebier, p. 464. Aubert, *BEC* 72, 1911, pp. 596-599. Pellegrin, *Visconti*, p. 361. P. Speziali, "Fra Luca Paciolo et la Divina Proportione", *Les Musées de Genève* X 5 (May 1953), p. 1. Aubert (book edition, 1911), pp. 181-184.

(f. I-XI). Tavola de la presente opera e utilissimo compendio detto de la divina proportione de le Mathematiche discipline ... composto per lo R.do padre e de sacra theologia professore M. Luca dal Borgo San Sepolcro del ordine de li minori e alo ex.mo e potentissimo principe Ludovico M.a Sfor(za) Anglo Duca de Milano de la D(uc)ale Cel(situdi)ne ornamento e de tutti litterati e virtuosi maximo fautore dicato. f. 1. Ex.mo P(rincipi) Ludovico M(ariae) S(ortiae) An(glo) Mediolanen(s) Duci inclito, pacis et belli ornamento, Fr(atris) Luce ex Burgo S(anc)ti Sepulcri Or(dinis) M(inorum) sacre theologiae profes(soris) De divina proporti(ione) epistola, a preface that serves also as the first chapter of the treatise, inc. Essendo Ex.o D(uca) a di VIII de Febraro de nostra salute gli anni 1498 correndo nel inespugnabil arce del inclita vostra cita de Milano dignissimo luogo de sua solita residentia a la presentia di quella costituito. Chapter II begins: Vole Ex.o D. la proposta auctorita del M. de color che sanno (in margin: Aristoteles) che dal vedere havesse initio el sapere. At the end (f. 88): A di XIII di dicembre in Milano nel nostro alto convento, governando tutta la provintia el R.P. de sacra theologia professore M. Fran(ces)co Mazanica dignissimo ministro di quella MCCCCLXXXVIII, sedente summo pontifice Alex(andr)o VI del suo pontificato anno VII.

The letters of the Reformers contained in mss. lat. 106-121 and fr. 194-197 are described by Senebier in a very summary fashion. These mss. are analysed in a typed inventory (by L. Micheli), to which my attention was first called by M. Bernard Gagnebin.

### Excerpts

lat. 106. Letters of Calvin. Cf. Senebier, pp. 249-288, who gives a list of the addressees. The ms. also contains letters of Farel, Pierre Toussain, Melanchthon and Pierre Viret.

lat. 107. Letters of Calvin. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* They include letters to Renée de France, Duchess of Ferrara.

lat. 107a. Letters of Calvin. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* They include letters to Gul. Gratarolus and Laelius Sozzinus.

lat. 108. Letters of Calvin. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* There are also letters of Farel and of Carolus Passerius.

lat. 109. Letters to Calvin. Cf. Senebier, pp. 288-289. The senders include Christ. Fabri, Viret, Rodolphe Gualther, Calvin, P. P. Vergerius, Joh. Sleidanus, Joh. Checus (dated from Strasbourg),

Justus Jonas, Jo. Fabri (1564), Simon Grynaeus, Melanchthon, Carolus Molinaeus, Joh. Milanus (poem), Joh. Sturmius, Gaspard Peucer.

lat. 110. Letters to Calvin. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* The senders include Oswald Myconius, Conr. Pellicanus, Franc. Balduinus, W. Capito, Mathurin Cordier, Ambr. Blaurer, Thomas Blaurer, Pierre Toussain, Charles Du Moulin (Molinaeus) and Wolfgang Mueslin (Musculus).

lat. 111. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* Letters of Calvin, Melanchthon, Viret.

lat. 111a. Letters of Calvin, Seb. Castellio, Farel, Viret, Christ. Fabri, Bullinger, Bucer.

lat. 111b. Letters of Calvin and Beza. Extraits de la preface du livre De non puniendis haereticis par Bellius, envoyes par Beze a Bullinger.

lat. 112. Letters to Calvin. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* The senders include Petrus Martyr, Jo. Sinapius, Jo. a Lasco, Caspar Hedio, Franc. Morel, Jac. Faber Stapulensis (to Farel), Christ. Fabri, Simon Grynaeus, Lelius Sozzinus, Bernardinus Ochinus.

lat. 113. Letters to Calvin and others. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* The senders include Hier. Zanchius, Jo. Wolphius, Scipio Lentulus, J. Casanova, Bucer, Simon Grynaeus, Rodolphe Gualther, O. Myconius, Ambr. Blaurer, Matth. Gribaldus, Georgius Blandrata, Lelius Socinus, Jo. Sleidanus, Guil. Gratarolus, Jo. Sturmius, Mich. Servetus, Wolfg. Musslin (Musculus), Calvin, Franc. Niger.

lat. 114. Letters to Calvin. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* The senders include Fr. Hotomanus, Bullinger, Melanchthon, Jo. a Lasco.

lat. 115. Letters to Calvin. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* The senders include Viret, Farel and Franc. a Burgundia (dated London 1550-52).

lat. 116. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* Letters of Farel, Calvin and Viret.

lat. 117. Letters of Beza. Cf. Senebier, p. 289.

lat. 118. Letters of Beza. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* Also letters of Guil. Gratarolus, Daniel Toussain and others.

lat. 119. Letters of Beza. Cf. Senebier, *ibid.* Also letters of Calvin and Baudoin.

lat. 120. Letters of Bullinger. Cf. Senebier, pp. 289-290.

lat. 121. Letters of different persons. Cf. Senebier, p. 290. The senders include Christ. Fabri.

fr. 194. Letters of Calvin. Cf. Senebier, p. 457. Also letters of Franc. Baudoin.

fr. 195a. Letters of Calvin.

fr. 196. Letters of and to Calvin. Cf. Senebier, pp. 457-458. The senders include Melanchthon, Bucer, Ambr. Blaurer, Guil. Gratarolus, and Mercurius (dated Marseille 1561).

fr. 197. Letters of different persons. Cf. Senebier, p. 458. Include some letters of Viret.

fr. 197a. Letters of Simon Simonius, J. Fabricius (Danzig, 1583) and others.

fr. 197b. Letters of Beza and others.

*Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire de Genève*, Tome III, *Manuscrits français 201-600*. Typed volume. It describes a further group of letters of the Reformers not

covered by Senebier. My attention was called to this group by M. Bernard Gagnebin.

### Excerpts

fr. 401. Oratio legati Pauli Tertii (Thomae Campegii) Wormacie habita (1540, copied by Bucer). Oratio Granvella. Letters of Calvin, Mathurin Cordier, Farel, John Knox, J. a Lasco, J. Brenz and others.

fr. 406. Beza, letters and avis. Viret, letter.

fr. 408. Letters of Daniel Toussain and Beza.

fr. 409. Letters of Daniel Toussain, Beza and Sturm.

fr. 410. Letters of Beza and others.

fr. 411. Letters of Daniel Toussain, Henri Estienne (Heidelberg, 1592) and others.

fr. 413. Letters of Daniel Toussain, Joh. Jonstonus and others.

fr. 414-456 contain the correspondence after 1600.

### Collection Édouard Favre

The Collection Édouard Favre, which was given to the library in 1907 and contains mostly Spanish letters and documents, is described in a printed list: L. Micheli, "Inventaire de la Collection Édouard Favre", *Bulletin Hispanique* 11, 1909, pp. 295-322; 12, 1910, pp. 49-70; 140-162; 317-326; 13, 1911, pp. 61-74; 195-204; 337-347; 14, 1912, pp. 77-95. This list has no index. The following items are of interest.

### Excerpts

Vols. 19-23 (*Bulletin Hispanique* 11, pp. 311-317). Letters to Juan de Zúñiga. The senders include Claudio Acquaviva (Vol. 23), Carlo Borromeo (19 and 23), the Lic. de Covarruvias (20), Ferd. de' Medici (21 and 23), Card. Paleotti (19), Antoine Card. Granvelle (19), Ant. Possevino (21), Gugl. Sirleto (23), Franc. de' Medici (19 and 21), the doctor Zorita (19).

Vol. 29 (12, pp. 49-50). misc. Letter of Franc. de' Medici.

Vol. 30 (12, pp. 50-51). misc. Another.

Vol. 33 (12, pp. 54-59). misc. Two letters of Antonio de Guevara.

Vol. 60 (13, pp. 196-200). misc. Philippe de Mar-nix, letters and document.

Vol. 63 (13, pp. 337-340). misc. Italian poem on the departure of the Viceroy Joa. Zúñiga (1582).

Vol. 75 (14, pp. 85-88). misc. Granvelle, letter.

Vol. 81 (14, p. 91). s. XVI ex. (Marques de Velada?), discurso de stado; de las causas de la grandeza y manificenzia de las ciudades.

### Archives Tronchin

Described in a printed catalogue: F. Gardy, *Catalogue de la partie des Archives Tronchin acquise par la Société du Musée historique de la Reformation*, Geneva, 1946. Most of the letters in this collection are covered by the card file for letters and autographs (see below). I shall list only a few items not covered by that file.

### Excerpts

Vol. 1. Gardy, pp. 1-3. Beza and Farel, confessio de coena, a draft. Calvin, Discours. Melancthon and Calvin, capita quaedam συναληθειας. Extracts from Strabo in the hand of Julius Caesar Scaliger, given by Joseph Scaliger to Farel. J. C. Scaliger, lib. XVI esotericarum exercitationum.

Vol. 5. Gardy, pp. 19-25. Letters to Beza from P. Boquinus, Hier. Zanchius, Joh. Carbonus, Barbara Banffy, Caspar Carolius, Mich. Cormaeus, Andr. Chrastovius, Jac. Schegk.

Vol. 31. Gardy, pp. 76-82. Liber amicorum of Theodore Tronchin (1600-1606). The entries include Beza, Car. Perrotus, Ant. Fayus, J. Pinaldus, Theodorus Gauterius, Jo. Nic. Stupanus, Pe. Prevotius, Franc. Gomarus, Sibrandus Lubbertus, Daniel Chamierus, J. Drusius, Paulus Merula, Jos. Scaliger, Dom. Baudius, Jo. Rainoldus, Franc. Loberantius Montignius, B. Sonius, Hier. Salmarius, Janus Gruterus, Jac. Arminius, B. Vulcanius, Isaacus Casaubonus, Hugo Grotius, Jo. Deodatus, Daniel Heinsius, Petr. Bertius, J. J. Grynaeus, Amandus Polanus, Barth. Pitiscus, D. Pareus, Aemilius Portus.

Vol. 61. Gardy, p. 128. The trial of Michael Servetus, described by Louis and François Tronchin and by Jean-Antoine Gautier.

Vol. 65. Gardy, p. 132. Abr. Musculus, de vita et obitu Wolfgangi Musculi, with poems by the latter. Lives of Oecolampadius by Wolfgang Capito and by Simon Grynaeus, life of Zwingli by O. Myconius, and of Luther by Melancthon, all in Italian.

Vol. 73. Gardy, p. 144. s. XVI. Anon., che cossa sia che la Chiesa visibile.

Vol. 74. Gardy, pp. 144-145. misc. XVI-XVII. G. Buchanan, carmen.

Vol. 95. Gardy, pp. 153-156. misc. XVI-XVIII. f. 74-77. Anon. Latin comm. on Aeschylus, Supplices 402-408. f. 75-85. Anon. (s. XVII), Prolegomena in Pindarum. 86-95 (s. XVII). Comm. on Homer, Iliad I, 52.

Vol. 116. Gardy, p. 161. s. XVII in. Controversy between Baronius and Cardinal Colonna on Baronius, de Siciliae Monarchia.

### Fichier des correspondances

This large card file covers the major manuscript collections, the Archives Tronchin, and also the Dossiers ouvertes d'autographes, which are arranged alphabetically and for which no other inventory exists. The Fichier was gone through for me by M. Daniel Pinkas, under the supervision of M. Philippe Monnier. He supplied me with a copy of all entries prior to 1650.

### Excerpts

Aggaeus Albada (1582). Archives Tronchin, Vol. 78.

Pierre Alexandre (1554-55). ms. lat. 112.

Menso Alting (1618). Arch. Tronchin, Vols. 5; 27.

Mathurin Altoclarus (1562). ms. lat. 109.

- Seb. Ambrosius (1598). Arch. Tronchin, Vol. 5.  
Id. (1593). ms. fr. 196.  
Jacob Anjoranti (1593-1630). Arch. Tronchin 5;  
17. ms. fr. 406; 421; 423.  
Michel d'Arande (1526 and 1536). ms. lat. 113.  
Bernard Arnaldi (1560). ms. lat. 121.  
Jeanne d'Assy (1563). ms. lat. 112.  
Claude Atys (1567). ms. lat. 118.  
Claude Baduel (1541-51). ms. lat. 109; 115.  
Manfredo Balbani (1597-1604). Arch. Tronchin 4.  
Renée Balbani. Arch. Tronchin 4.  
Theophile de Banos (1566). ms. fr. 446.  
Jehan Barrabaud (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
T. Barta (1561). ms. lat. 109.  
François Bartaudière (1542). ms. lat. 109.  
François Baudoin (1545-55). ms. lat. 110; 117; fr.  
194.  
Joh. Bauhin (1536). Nf 66 (autograph signature in  
a printed book).  
René Baulacre (1583). DO 1930.  
Jean de Beaulieu (1561-1612). ms. lat. 107; fr.  
196; 421; 426.  
Jacques Bel (1540). ms. Suppl. 442.  
Jean Bellemain (1552). ms. lat. 103.  
François Berauld (1561). Autographs.  
J.-A. Beret (1561). ms. lat. 109.  
Claudio Bergio (1563). ms. fr. 197.  
Matthias Bergius. ms. fr. 444.  
Guillaume Bermen (1561-62). ms. lat. 109; 121.  
Claude Bernard (1536). ms. 2802.  
Jean-François Bernard (1561). ms. 2802.  
Pierre de Bèze (1561). Arch. Tronchin 4.  
Théodore de Bèze (1550-1604). Arch. Tronchin 2;  
3; 5; 8. ms. lat. 107; 117-119; ms. fr. 196; 197.  
Mme. Théodore de Bèze (1604). Arch. Tronchin 4;  
5.  
Phil. Birgannus (1564). ms. lat. 109.  
Ambroise Blaarer (1533-62). ms. lat. 110; 113; fr.  
196.  
Thomas Blaarer (1551). ms. lat. 110.  
Georges Blandrata (1565). ms. lat. 113. Arch.  
Tronchin 163.  
Nicolas Bodet (1558). ms. lat. 109.  
Jean Bodin (1553). ms. 2802.  
Claude Boissière (1561-65). ms. lat. 118; 121; fr.  
196.  
J. Bonar de Balicz (1551). ms. lat. 109.  
Bongars (1612). ms. fr. 421.  
François Bonivard (1527). Autogr.  
Jean Jacques de Bonstetten (1561). ms. fr. 402.  
F. Bordat (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
Charles Bosquet. ms. lat. 113.  
Pierre Bosquet (1565). ms. lat. 121.  
Jean Boulier (1563). ms. lat. 109.  
François de Bourgogne (1550-52). ms. lat. 115.  
Jane Breul (1557). ms. lat. 121.  
Mathurin Brossoeus (1551-52). ms. lat. 110.  
Nicolas Brulart de Sillery (1590-94). ms. lat. 118.  
Autogr.  
N. Brunel (dit du Parc, 1562). ms. lat. 109.  
Brunon. ms. lat. 121.  
Martin Bucer (1538-50). ms. lat. 113; fr. 196.  
Matthieu de Budé (1545-47). ms. lat. 109; 113.  
Buisson (1556). ms. lat. 109.  
Henr. Bullinger (1549-75). ms. lat. 114; 120.  
Autogr.  
François Burchard (1554). ms. lat. 112.  
Jean-Pierre Buschetus (1548-49). ms. lat. 110.  
Jean Butler. ms. lat. 113.  
Joh. Buxtorf (1623-55). Arch. Tronchin 26 and  
29.  
Nicolas Byard (1581). Arch. Tronchin 147.  
Gerardus Caesarius (1597). ms. fr. 412.  
Henr. Caesarius (1597). ms. fr. 412.  
Caffarel (1611), i.e., Gaffarel. ms. fr. 420.  
Jean Calvin (1530-64). ms. lat. 106; 107; 109; 118;  
fr. 194; 196; 402. Arch. Tronchin 1 and 142.  
Autogr.  
N. Campanus. ms. lat. 109.  
Wolfgang Capiton (1535-41). ms. lat. 110.  
Petr. Carolinus (1576). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
Thomas Cartwright. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
G. Casanova. ms. lat. 113.  
Isaac Casaubon (1606-13). ms. fr. 419. Autogr.  
Jo. Checus (1555). ms. lat. 109.  
Nicolas Cisner (1557). ms. lat. 109.  
Jean Cnapius (1557-59). ms. lat. 110.  
Joachim Cognac (1553-64). ms. lat. 109; fr. 187a.  
Gaspard de Coligny (1562-67). ms. fr. 446. Arch.  
Tronchin 2; 146.  
Pierre de Cologne (1559-61). ms. lat. 113; fr. 196.  
Andr. Colvius (1648). Arch. Tronchin 37.  
Jean Comander and Ph. Gallitius (1555). ms. lat.  
109.  
Jac. Commelinus (1540-67). Arch. Tronchin 1  
(with verses).  
Pierre Constantin (1572). Autogr.  
Balthasar Copius (1580). ms. fr. 409.  
Mathurin Cordier (1540-41). ms. lat. 110; fr. 401.  
Georges Cornelli (1562). ms. lat. 109.  
Antoine del Corro dit Bellerive (1560-68). ms. lat.  
109; fr. 403; 407.  
Antoine Cosson (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
A. Cottus. ms. lat. 111.  
Claude Courtoys (1563-64). ms. lat. 110.  
Michel Coverdale (1548). ms. lat. 109.  
Jean Crespin (1546-47). ms. lat. 112.  
Joh. Crispus (1545). ms. lat. 113.  
Mat. Crodel (1545). ms. lat. 109.  
Jean Crollius (1582). ms. fr. 409.  
Jacques Cujas (1588). Autogr.  
Conrad Curio (1549). ms. lat. 109.  
Pierre Cyre (1552). Arch. Tronchini 1.  
Dalmeres. ms. lat. 121.  
Lambert Daneau (1580-94). ms. fr. 409; 411-412.  
Baptiste Daniel. ms. lat. 109.  
François Daniel (1559-61). ms. lat. 109; fr. 196.  
Petr. Dathænus (1560-69). Arch. Tronchin 1. ms.  
lat. 112.  
Defresne (1590). ms. lat. 128.  
Delaporte (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
Michel de la Rive (1558). ms. lat. 109.  
Delavigne. ms. lat. 121.  
Deschaumes (1558). ms. lat. 109.  
Desméranges (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
J. Devise (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
J. Diaz (1545-46). ms. lat. 110.  
Elie Diodati (1612-39). ms. suppl. 701. Autogr.

- Diviensis. ms. lat. 110.  
 Agnes Dlusca (1556). ms. lat. 107.  
 A. Drusius (1592). ms. fr. 411.  
 François Dryander (1545-52). ms. lat. 112.  
 Jacques Dubois (1562). ms. lat. 109.  
 Guillaume Ducoindeau (1560-61). ms. lat. 121; fr. 197a.  
 Andr. Dudicius. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Lorenz Duernhofer. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 François Du Jou (1567-68). Arch. Tronchin 1; 5.  
 Charles Du Moulin (1552-55). ms. lat. 109; 110.  
 Philippe Du Plessis de Mornay (1599-1620). Arch. Tronchin 2; 28. ms. fr. 414; 416-418; 422; 423; Autogr.  
 Pierre Du Puys (1631-34). ms. 2802.  
 Eustache Du Quesnoy (1556-62). ms. lat. 110.  
 Antoine Durant (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
 J. du Rivage (1561). ms. lat. 1561.  
 Thomas Erastus (1523). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Matthias Erbius (1562). ms. lat. 109; fr. 403.  
 Henri Estienne (1558-94). ms. fr. 411. ms. 2802. Autogr.  
 Charles Fabri (1560). ms. lat. 113.  
 Christophe Fabri (1540-71). ms. lat. 109; 112; 121; fr. 197a; 406.  
 Jean Fabri (1564). ms. lat. 109.  
 Jacques Fabricius (1583). ms. fr. 197a.  
 Ambroise Faget (1558-61). ms. lat. 109; 121; fr. 197.  
 Lud. Falcarius (1553). ms. lat. 109.  
 Guillaume Farel (1532-62). ms. lat. 106; 115. ms. suppl. 151; 440. Arch. Tronchin 1. Autogr.  
 Martinus Farganus (1560). ms. lat. 109.  
 Henri Favre (1558). Autogr.  
 Antoine Feronia (1549). ms. lat. 109.  
 Formy (1561-68). ms. lat. 118; fr. 196.  
 Renée de France duchesse de Ferrare (1541). ms. fr. 196.  
 Antoine Franchet (1544). ms. lat. 113.  
 Saint François de Sale (1598-1625). ms. fr. 8; 3616; 3617; suppl. 360; 1823. Autogr.  
 Martin Frecht (1541). ms. lat. 109.  
 Antoine Froment (1537). Autogr. Rilliet.  
 Antoine Fumée (1542-45). ms. lat. 110.  
 Jac. Funcklius (1557). ms. lat. 109.  
 Furbiti (1534). ms. suppl. 440.  
 Nicolas de Gallards (1546-67). ms. lat. 109; 112; fr. 194; 197a; 446. ms. 2802.  
 J. Carolus Gallus (1591). ms. lat. 113.  
 Jean Garnier (1547-58). ms. lat. 109; 110.  
 De Georgiis (1564). ms. fr. 406.  
 Paulus Gilonius (1568). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Jean de Glauburg (1555). ms. lat. 109.  
 Denys Godefroy (1584). Autogr.  
 Jacques Godefroy (1627-40). ms. 2802. ms. suppl. 153. Arch. Tronchin 19. Autogr.  
 Theodore Godefroy (1619-31). Autogr.  
 Franc. Gomarus (1618). Arch. Tronchin 29.  
 Christophe Goodmann (1561). ms. lat. 113.  
 Matthias Granianus. ms. lat. 109.  
 Guillaume Gratarolus (1559-61). ms. lat. 113; 118; fr. 196.  
 Franc. Grelus (1589). ms. fr. 409.  
 Philibert Grené (1560-61). ms. lat. 109; 113; fr. 196-197.  
 Matthieu Gribaldi. ms. lat. 113. ms. suppl. 440.  
 Edmond Grindall (1563-67). ms. lat. 109; fr. 407.  
 Agostino Grosso (1581). Arch. Tronchin 74.  
 Joh. Jac. Grynaeus (1587-1605). Arch. Tronchin 5; 77. ms. fr. 428.  
 Simon Grynaeus (1537-41). ms. lat. 109; 112; 113.  
 Rodolphe Gualther (1545-84). ms. lat. 109; 113; fr. 409; 410. Arch. Tronchin 1; 5.  
 Hilaire de Guimené (1545). ms. lat. 109.  
 Alexandre Guyorton (1573). ms. lat. 113.  
 Barth. Hagenius (1559-62). ms. lat. 113; 114; fr. 197.  
 Adrien Hamstede (1558). ms. lat. 109.  
 Albert Hardenberg (1545). ms. lat. 109.  
 J. Hardy (1561-66). ms. lat. 118; 121; fr. 197.  
 N. Harlay de Sancy (1590-1600). ms. lat. 118; suppl. 25.  
 Gaspard Hedion (1546). ms. lat. 112.  
 Daniel Heinsius. Arch. Tronchin 29.  
 J. Helmichius (1567). Arch. Tronchin 1.  
 Ebrardus Heracleus (1561). ms. fr. 196.  
 Richard Hils (1548). ms. lat. 113.  
 Joh. Hlebovitz (1584). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Jo. Hopperus (1549). ms. lat. 109.  
 François Hotman (1548-84). ms. lat. 109; 114. Autogr.  
 Jean Hotman (1596). Arch. Tronchin 1.  
 Johann-Heinrich Hottinger (1648-50). Arch. Tronchin 29.  
 Guillaume Houbraque (1560-62). ms. lat. 110; fr. 196.  
 Conrad Hubert (1553-57). ms. lat. 112.  
 Ulrich Hug (1552). ms. lat. 109.  
 Hurault de Maisse (1593). ms. lat. 118.  
 Constantin Huygens (1613). ms. 2855.  
 Joh. Iantschius (1593). ms. fr. 411.  
 Jean Jacquemot (1569-1614). ms. fr. 197; 411; 413; 414; 417; 419; 422; ms. 2802.  
 A. Johnston (1612). ms. fr. 421.  
 Jean Johnston (1598). ms. fr. 413.  
 J. Joltrin (1560). ms. lat. 121.  
 Justus Jonas (1556). ms. lat. 109.  
 Charles de Jonvillers (c. 1549). ms. lat. 107.  
 Leon Jude (1536-37). ms. lat. 113.  
 Paul Knibbe (1578). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Pierre Kuntz (1543). ms. lat. 109.  
 Pierre de la Baume (1522-34). ms. suppl. 141. Autogr.  
 La Chaumette (1558-59). ms. lat. 109; 121; fr. 197.  
 Simeon de Lacombe (1562). ms. lat. 109.  
 Gaspard de La Faverge (1561). ms. lat. 121; fr. 196-197.  
 Alexandre de La Fontaine (1558). ms. lat. 109.  
 Antoine de La Fontaine (1541). ms. lat. 109.  
 Jacques de La Fontaine (1565). ms. lat. 121; fr. 197.  
 Robert de La Marck (1564). ms. lat. 118.  
 Jacques Langlois (1556). ms. lat. 110; 113.  
 Jean de La Place (1562). ms. lat. 109.  
 Pierre de La Place (1550). ms. lat. 109.



- Aurele de La Plante. ms. lat. 109; 121.  
 Joannes Lasco (1555-58). ms. lat. 112; 114.  
 Jo. Lasicius Polonus (1584). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 William Laud (1632-36). ms. suppl. 1482.  
 J. de Launay (1559-64). ms. lat. 121; fr. 197.  
 Trophine de Laune (1561). ms. lat. 121; fr. 197.  
 Matthieu de Launoy (1573). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Jean Laurent (1559). ms. lat. 113.  
 Venceslaus Lavinius (1590-99). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 François Lecosse (1561). ms. lat. 121; fr. 197.  
 Jacques Lect (1598). ms. suppl. 141.  
 Richard Le Fèvre (1554). ms. lat. 109.  
 Le Fèvre d'Étaples (1524). ms. lat. 112.  
 Antoine Léger (1590). H b 151 (signature in a printed book).  
 Jean Lenglin (1550). ms. lat. 109.  
 Scipion Lentulus (1559). ms. lat. 113.  
 Jean de L'Épine (1548-64). ms. lat. 110.  
 Stanislas Linthonski (1560). ms. lat. 113.  
 François Lismanin (1556-63). ms. lat. 110.  
 J. Locquet (1555-59). ms. lat. 109; 113.  
 Claude Loiseleur de Villiers (1557). ms. lat. 109.  
 Godefroi Lopin (1537). ms. lat. 109.  
 P. Lozelorus (1558-64). ms. fr. 445.  
 Sibrandus Lubbertus (1592-1620). ms. fr. 411; 418; 419; 422; 427. Arch. Tronchin 21.  
 Jean Lusenius (1560). ms. lat. 113.  
 Andryer Mailhard (s. XVI ex.). ms. suppl. 442.  
 Auguste Mainard and Simon Florillus (1551). ms. lat. 109.  
 B. Mandagot (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
 Christophe Maraquirius. ms. lat. 109.  
 Petrus Marbufius (1560). ms. lat. 113.  
 Philippe Marnix de Ste. Aldegonde (1570). Arch. Tronchin 1.  
 Louis de Marsac (1553). ms. lat. 109.  
 Antoine-Jacques Martin (1559). ms. lat. 113.  
 Pierre Martyr (1556-79). ms. lat. 112; fr. 408.  
 Joh. Matthaeus (1574). ms. fr. 408.  
 Cosme de Medicis (1554). ms. suppl. 364.  
 Laurent de Medicis (1487). Autogr.  
 Phil. Melanchthon (1539-55). ms. lat. 106; 109; 114; fr. 196. Autogr.  
 Benoit Melhorn and Valentinus Langerus (1558). ms. lat. 109.  
 Bernard de Meliorinis (1585). Autogr.  
 Andreas Melville (1574-84). Arch. Tronchin 5. ms. fr. 408; 410.  
 Jean-Raymond Merlin (1561-63). ms. lat. 109; 112; fr. 196; suppl. 440.  
 Raymond Merlin (1563). ms. lat. 112.  
 F. Marin Mersenne (1634). Autogr.  
 Carlo Mesabarba (1587). Arch. Tronchin 2.  
 Vincent Meylier (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
 Aegidius Michaux (1548). ms. lat. 109.  
 Martin Micronius (1554). ms. lat. 113.  
 Stanislas Mischovius (1568). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Ambr. Moibanus (1552). ms. lat. 109.  
 Jean Molanus (1555). ms. lat. 109.  
 Montjoux (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
 B. Montmeian (1564). ms. lat. 109.  
 François Morel (1551-63). ms. lat. 109; 112; fr. 196.  
 Henri Moret (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
 Richard Morison (1555). ms. lat. 109.  
 Pierre Morwing (1555). ms. lat. 121.  
 Mouton (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
 Abraham Muesli (Musculus, 1586). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Wolfgang Mueslin (Musculus, 1540-54). ms. lat. 110; 113; fr. 196.  
 Oswald Myconius (1542-47). ms. lat. 110; 113.  
 François Niger. ms. lat. 113.  
 Etienne Noel (1561-65). ms. lat. 110; fr. 196; 197; 403.  
 S. Noel. ms. lat. 113.  
 Oudet Nort (1560). ms. lat. 113.  
 Thomas Norton (1555). ms. lat. 113.  
 Ochinus (1555). ms. lat. 112.  
 Gaspard Olevianus (1559-65). ms. lat. 113; 114; fr. 407. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Christian Olterus (1631). ms. suppl. 701.  
 Valentinus Paeus (1550-55). ms. lat. 110; 113.  
 Pacius (1597). ms. fr. 412.  
 Jo. Paludius (1596-1601). Arch. Tronchin 5; 78.  
 F. Pancus (1556). ms. lat. 109; 110; fr. 197.  
 Pantaleon (1599). ms. fr. 413.  
 C. Parran (1562). ms. lat. 109.  
 Etienne Pasquier (s. XVII). ms. suppl. 1602.  
 Pierre Pasquier (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
 Jaques Pauvan (1524). ms. lat. 112.  
 Sebastian Pech (1560). ms. lat. 113.  
 Conrad Pellican (1542-43). ms. lat. 110.  
 Pierre Perreaud (1553). ms. lat. 109.  
 C. Perrissin (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
 François Perrucel (1556-59). ms. lat. 114.  
 Gaspard Peucer (1557). ms. lat. 109.  
 Joh. Phagius. ms. lat. 109.  
 Urbanus Pierius (1604). ms. fr. 417.  
 Christ. Piperinus (1555). ms. lat. 109.  
 Joh. Piscator (1597). ms. fr. 412.  
 Chrestianus Pistorius (1582). ms. fr. 409.  
 Plancius de la Motte (1560). ms. lat. 109.  
 Christoff Planken (1539). Autogr. Melanchthon.  
 Amandus Polanus (1604-05). ms. fr. 417; 418; 444.  
 Jean Polyander (1620-42). ms. fr. 423; 424. Arch. Tronchin 27.  
 B. Ponnat (1562). ms. lat. 109.  
 Menso Poppius (1559). ms. lat. 113.  
 Emile Portus (1581-99). ms. fr. 409. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Postel (s. XVI). ms. fr. 441.  
 Valerand Poullain (1544-56). ms. lat. 112.  
 Jacobus Povan (1524). ms. lat. 112.  
 Ant. Quadratus (1557). ms. lat. 110.  
 Thomas Querulus (1555). ms. lat. 109.  
 Guilielmus Quickus (1549). ms. lat. 109.  
 Rabelais (1532). Autogr.  
 Guillelmus Rabottus (1554). ms. lat. 109.  
 Pierre Raletus (1562). ms. lat. 103.  
 Noel Regnet de Hameaux (1561). ms. lat. 121.  
 Jean Ribittus (1552). ms. fr. 197.  
 Le President Richardot (1608). Arch. Tronchin 163.  
 Richerius and Charterius (1556). ms. lat. 109.  
 Wendelin Rihel (1544). ms. lat. 109.  
 De Riz (1559). ms. lat. 113.

- G. Rondellet (1565). ms. suppl. 371.  
 Jean-Baptiste Rota (1583-1603). ms. suppl. 440. ms. fr. 196; 409-412; 417.  
 Gerard Roussel (1525). ms. lat. 112.  
 P. P. Rubens (1631). ms. suppl. 1482.  
 Joannes Rulandinus (1612). Arch. Tronchin 33.  
 Jacob Ruoger (1563). ms. lat. 109.  
 Claude de Sachins (1542-50). ms. lat. 109; 112; 113.  
 Saint Vincent de Paul (1643). Autogr.  
 Jac. Santalbinus (1580). ms. fr. 409.  
 Stanislas Sarnicius (1561-62). ms. lat. 109; fr. 196.  
 Claude Saumaise (1647-49). Arch. Tronchin 26; 37.  
 Martin Schallingius (1557). ms. lat. 112.  
 Matthias Schenk (1555-61). ms. lat. 113; fr. 196.  
 Michel Schoter (1552). ms. lat. 109.  
 Ab. Scult(etus) (1622-29). ms. fr. 424. Arch. Tronchin 29.  
 Seelac (1559-64). ms. lat. 121; fr. 196; 197.  
 Jacques de Semidde (1561-62). ms. lat. 121; fr. 196; 197; 402.  
 De Serres (1581). Arch. Tronchin 147.  
 Jean de Serres (1578-96). Arch. Tronchin 5. ms. fr. 408; 409; 412.  
 Christophe Sertorius (1551). ms. lat. 109.  
 Michel Servet. ms. lat. 113.  
 Gerhardus Sevenus (1546). ms. lat. 109.  
 Gergon Seyler (1554). ms. lat. 113.  
 Martin Sidemann (1554-55). ms. lat. 113; 114.  
 Josias Simler (1573). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Simo Simonius. ms. fr. 197.  
 Jo. Sinapius (1537-57). ms. lat. 112.  
 Jean Sleidan (1553-55). ms. lat. 109; 113.  
 Thomas Smith (1562). Arch. Tronchin 2.  
 Lelius Socinus (1549-50). ms. lat. 112; 113.  
 Jacques Sorel (1561-62). ms. lat. 109; fr. 196; 197.  
 Pierre Stator (1556-59). ms. lat. 113.  
 Stephanus (1617). ms. fr. 422.  
 Streninius (1560). ms. lat. 113.  
 Jean Guillaume Stuckius (1603). ms. fr. 417.  
 Jo. Rudolf Stumpf (1587-90). Arch. Tronchin 5; 6.  
 Jean Sturm (1559-83). ms. lat. 109; 113; fr. 409.  
 Simon Sultzer (1541-62). ms. lat. 109; 112; 113.  
 Florian Susliga (1549). ms. lat. 109.  
 Martin Tachard (1583). ms. lat. 109.  
 Jean de Tarnow (1556). ms. lat. 109.  
 Benoit Textor (1544-46). Arch. Tronchin 4. ms. lat. 109; 117.  
 Jean-Henri Thellunus (1630). ms. fr. 425.  
 Joh. Thenandus or Thenaudus (1560-68). ms. lat. 113. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 De Thou (1597). ms. fr. 412.  
 Christophorus Thretius (1563-70). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 M. Throckmorton (1561). ms. fr. 196.  
 Matthias Thurius (1568). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Thomas Tilius (Van Til) (1572-85). ms. fr. 197a; 409. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Jean Toffin. Arch. Tronchin 1.  
 Balt. Tonsorius. Arch. Tronchin 33.  
 Daniel Toussain (1574-98). ms. lat. 118; fr. 408; 409; 411-413.  
 Pierre Toussain (1539-71). ms. lat. 106; 110. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Barthelemi Trehern (1538). ms. lat. 109.  
 Emmanuel Tremellius. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 François Truchius (1579). ms. fr. 408. Arch. Tronchin 78.  
 Simeon Theophilus Turnovius (1563). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Jan. Utenhove (1549-58). ms. lat. 112.  
 Franc. Vasarhelinus (1585). Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Matthieu Vatel (1562). ms. lat. 109.  
 Richard Vauville (1555). ms. lat. 109.  
 Hermann Vecheldt (1549-55). ms. lat. 110; 113.  
 David Veran (1552-61). ms. lat. 121. ms. 2802.  
 Pierre-Paul Vergier (1550). ms. lat. 110.  
 Matthieu de Villa (1564). ms. fr. 406.  
 Nicolas-Durand de Villegaignon (1557). ms. lat. 110.  
 Pierre de Villeroche (1558-59). ms. lat. 110; fr. 196.  
 Vincent de Paul (1642-59). ms. suppl. 360. Autogr.  
 Pierre Viret (1534-67). ms. lat. 106; 109; 115; fr. 197; 197a; 406. ms. 2802. ms. suppl. 151; 400. Arch. Tronchin 7. Autogr.  
 Andr. Volanus. Arch. Tronchin 5.  
 Melchior Vulmar (1549-52). ms. lat. 109; 113.  
 David Weterus (1560). ms. lat. 113.  
 Guillaume Whitingham (1554-55). ms. lat. 109; 113.  
 Jean Wolph (1560-61). ms. lat. 113.  
 H. Zanchius (1580). ms. fr. 409.  
 Jerome Zanchus (1559). ms. lat. 113.  
 Nicolas Zerchintes (1545-63). ms. lat. 114.  
 Charles de Zerotin (1600-16). Arch. Tronchin 4. ms. fr. 422.  
 Wenceslas Zuleger (1557-58). ms. lat. 109.  
 Conrad Zwick (1541). ms. lat. 109.  
 Theodore Zwinger (1618-54). Arch. Tronchin 29.

#### Collection Comites Latentes

See Addenda.

## GENÈVE

*M. et Mme. Philippe Cahier* (1972)

s.n. cart. s. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 147 fols. (f. 93 is inserted). Written in Italy. Information supplied by Dr. Sarah Karaus Wertis and by M. Alain Dufour. f. 1-1v blank. 3-35v. (Rhetorica ad Herennium).

At the end: Explicit rethorica nova Tulii scripta per me Andream de Solumnio (Solumno?) die XIII mensis aprilis hora compactorii die Mercurii sancto ... 36. Note in Italian, referring to Dr. Pirlon

(s. XVIII). 36v. Notes in Italian (old hand). 37-138 (title at the end). *Scriptum nove rethorice Marci Tullii Ciceronis Arpinatis secundum magistrum Bertolinum de Bononia*, inc. (I)ustinianus Christianissimus imperator. 138v-147v. Anon. (id.?), comm.

on the dictamen treatise that begins *Bononia natus* (of Giovanni di Bonandrea), inc. (prologue) (*O*)mnes enim apti nati sunt ad veritatem, and inc. (commentary, f. 139v), *Visis et intellectui ressecatis hiis que plene notitiam huius libri*.

## GENÈVE

*Mme. Giannalisa Feltrinelli*

See below under New York, Pierpont Morgan Library (Feltrinelli Collection)

## GLARUS

### *Landesbibliothek*

Most of the manuscripts are listed in alphabetical order and without shelf-marks in a printed catalogue: *Katalog der Landesbibliothek in Glarus*, 1924, pp. 344-353. *I. Nachtrag*, 1927, p. 81. *II. Nachtrag*, c. 1961, pp. 316-321. The shelf-marks, and some additional manuscripts, were kindly communicated to me by Mr. Josef Mueller.

### Excerpts

N 16. Bullinger, Von den Tigurinern. s. XVII. 4 vols. *Katalog*, p. 345.

N 17. The same work. s. XVII. 4 vols. *Katalog*, p. 345.

N 17a. The same work. 2 vols.

N 28. Henricus Glareanus, *descriptio Helvetiae*, in prose, with a preface to Hermannus Rinck (Basel, 1515), autogr. Information supplied by Dr. Jacob Winteler. *Katalog*, p. 345. *Katalog der Landesbibliothek in Glarus* (1879), p. 142. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 158, no. 435.

N 29. Glareanus, letter to Aegidius Tschudi. *Katalog*, p. 346.

N 107. Aegidius Tschudi, *Kurtze Beschreybung der 5 Alten Catholischen Orthen* (1533). With another copy of the same work (s. XVII). *Katalog*, p. 350.

N 108. Aegidius Tschudi, *Historia chronographica rerum in Helvetia gestarum*. s. XVII. *Katalog*, p. 350.

N 109. Id., *Wappenbuch*. s. XVIII.

N 111. Id., *Continuatio Chronici Helvetici*. 2 vols.

N 112. Id., *opuscula*. Late copy; 3 vols.

N 113. Id., *Geschichte des Reformationskrieges von 1531*. s. XVII.

N 144. J. Ulrich Zwingli, *Dedication seiner Schlussreden an den Ammann, Raht und ganze Gemeinde des Lands Glarus*. Two copies, one of them s. XVIII. *Katalog*, p. 353.

N 196, 4. Aegidius Tschudi, list of adults in Glarus. Niklaus Manuel, poem, fragm. *Katalog*, *II. Nachtrag*, p. 321.

N 196, 4 c. Id., *Häuserverzeichnis von Glarus*. Photocopy.

N 220. Tschudi, *Vom Fuerpitt der Heiligen*, copy, s. XX. *II. Nachtrag*, p. 321.

## LAUSANNE

### *Bibliothèque Cantonale et Universitaire* (1962)

Some of the manuscripts are listed in the printed catalogues of the library among the printed books. For the mss. acquired before 1900, there is a typed inventory entitled *Catalogue des manuscrits* (shelf-mark A 3112).

### Excerpts

F 53. Rod. Gualtherius, *de Helvetiae origine, successu, incrementis, gloria, statu praesenti libri tres* (1538).

F 55. H. Bullinger, *Von den Tigurineren*, in eight books. 4 vols.

F 56. Id., *Historiae gemeyn loeblicher Eydtnosschaft* (1568).

J 630. *La vie de M. Guillaume Farel*.

### Descriptions

C 798. cart. XVII. Written in Italy. 276 fols. Owned by Edward Gibbon.

Bern. Oricellarius, (*de urbe Roma*), with a preface to his son Pallas.

E 157. cart. XIX.

Excerpts from Champier's chronicle of Savoy.

E 497. cart. XVI in. Drawings. 278 pp.

pp. 1-14 blank. 15-19. Guill. Budé, preface to Francis I. 20-262. Id., (*Institution du prince*, identified by Professor Donald Kelley). On the inside cover, the title is given by the scribe as *Commentaire et memorial au Roy Francoye ... par Mons.<sup>r</sup> Budé ...* 263-278 blank.

G 756. cart. misc. XV. 347 and 18 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 161, no. 440.

Jac. de Voragine, *Legenda aurea*. 342-346v. Flores sanctorum scripte per me ... Claudium Pirusseti ... anno ... millesimo CCCC mo vicesimo sexto.

L 538. cart. XVI. 179 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 161, no. 441.

f. 1-178. In Homeri Odysseam index, in Latin. At the end: Fastigium huic operi impositum est anno 1539. 8. (?) octobris. Then an epigram to the reader, in four lines, inc. Hunc quicunque legis.

L 2017. cart. XV. 183 pp.

Horace, with glosses.

L 2795. cart. XVI in. Written in France. 109 fols. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, p. 413, no. 27.

f. 1-54. Publii Fausti Andrelini ... de Neapolitana expugnatione ac Fornovensi concursu ad Carolum Octavum, a poem in two books. 54v blank. 55-86 (other hand, damaged). (Petrarch, Sen. XIV 1), inc. Tante tibi Cesare (sic) laudes sunt nec mortali debite. At the end: Arcade III kl. decembris ... directa per Franciscum Petrarcham Padue domino etc. 86v-109v blank.

M 1016. cart. misc. XVI. 141 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by M. C. Roth. Cf. F. Chavannes, *Notice sur un manuscrit du XV<sup>e</sup> siècle appartenant à la Bibliothèque Cantonale*, Lausanne, 1844.

Collection of French poems by Marot, Catherine de Medicis and Bèze.

O 1126. cart. misc. XV ex.-XVI.

Collection of original letters, many of them addressed to Georgius Supersaxus. The senders include Lud. Maria Sfortia (signed B. Chalcus), Jo. Simon Collis ... Magni Magistri Francie Secretarius, and Jo. Jac. Trivulcius.

T 897. cart. XV. 586 pp. Shown to me by M. Roth.

pp. 9-264 (title on p. 1). Collectio catholice et canonice scripture ad deffensionem ecclesiastice ierarchie et ad instructionem et preparationem fidelium simplicium Christi contra pericula imminetia ecclesie generali per ypocritas pseudo predicatorum et penetrantes domos et occiosos et curiosos et girovagos, dated 1444, with a prologue. 265-266 blank. 267 (other hand). Anon. canonist treatise, inc. (T)riplex est modus devolvendi.

U 985. cart. XV. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 161-162, no. 442.

Parts of the Old Testament, French by Martin Le Franc and Pierre Arouchel, copied by Jean Servion in 1458.

U 986. cart. XV. 555 pp. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 161-162, no. 443.

New Testament, French from the Vulgate by Martin Le Franc, with a gloss, copied by Jean Servion in 1460.

V 966. cart. XV. 2 coll. 224 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 211, no. 662.

Ethica fratris Alberti (Magni), inc. Cum omnis scientia sit de uno bonorum.

V 1762. cart. XV. Initials. Written in France. 263

pp. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 414-415, no. 28.

pp. 7-252. Petrarch, de vita solitaria, in two books. 253-262 blank.

V 1765. mbr. misc. XV. Written in France. 2 coll. 117 fols. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 415-416, no. 29.

f. 67-116v. Petrarch, de vita solitaria, in two books, fragm. at the beginning. 117-117v blank.

The more recently acquired manuscripts are described in three ms. vols.

### Excerpts

(Vol. I): in octavo, nos. 1-403.

189. Farel, letter.

403. s. XII. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*.

(Vol. II): in quarto, nos. 5001-5038.

5014. Pierre Viret, letter (1546).

5021. Emanuel Philibert of Savoy, letter.

5034. Francis I, letter.

(Vol. III): *Manuscripts, Catalogue des manuscrits in folio des nouveaux fonds, Nos. 7001-*

This volume contains no mss. relevant to our project.

Another group of mss. is described in four handwritten notebooks entitled *Inventaire sommaire des manuscrits non catalogués*.

### Excerpts

(Vol. III): Format moyen.

3005. s. XIV. Fragments d'un herbier, dit *Herbier de Moudon*.

### Descriptions

Inv. Somm. 1287. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 117 fols. Several hands.

f. 2. Sum Viglii Breydelii dono charissimi patris sui Cornelii Breydel secretarii ac receptoris generalis bonorum temporalium R. di quondam Dni. D. Viglii Ayta Zuichemi Frizii primi Praepositi Ecclesie Cathedralis S. ti Bavonis Gandavensis. 3-4v. Jac. Getzweirtius, poem to Viglius Ayta a Zwichem. 5-56. Life of Viglius, inc. Viglii Zuichemi pater Folcardus. 57-80v (other hands). Documents, one of them dated 1609. 81-82 blank. 83-91v (other hand). Statuta Collegii R. Viglii Zuichemi. 92-94 blank. 95-108v. Viglius, testament. 109-111v. Annotationes super textu testamenti Viglii. 112-115v. Codicillus of the testament. 115v-117v. Other documents.

Inv. Somm. 1560. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several hands. Fols. not numbered.

Sentences latines et françoises, in prose, dated 1584. - Beza, Latin poem. - Sentences et proverbes françois. - French poems.

## LUGANO

*Biblioteca Cantonale e Libreria Patria (1963)*

A list of the older manuscripts was kindly sent to me by Dott.ressa Adriana Ramelli. See also R. Sabbadini, "Manoscritti di Cicerone, San Zenone e Paolo Veneto nella Biblioteca Cantonale di Lugano", *Bolletino Storico della Svizzera Italiana* 30, 1908, pp. 79-82. *Catalogo generale della Biblioteca Cantonale fino a tutto il 1912*, Bellinzona, 1915, pp. 37-47.

## Descriptions

D 2. D 5. mbr. XV. 38 fols. Damaged. Modern title: *Quaestiones christianae*. Description by Mons. A. Ratti attached.

Collection of theological texts, fragm. at the beginning and end. Some sections of Bonaventura's *Breviloquium* have been identified.

D 2. E 1. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 220 unnumbered fols. Cf. Sabbadini, p. 82. *Catalogo*, p. 43. Zumkeller, pp. 345-346, no. 739 (without shelf-mark).

Paulus Venetus, *summa naturalium* (late title), inc. *Plurimorum astrictus precibus*.

D 2. E 18. mbr. XV. Written in Italy (Semigothic script). 106 unnumbered fols. Cf. Sabbadini, pp. 79-81.

Cicero, *epistolae ad familiares*. At the end (f. 106v): *Epistola C. Fabricii et Emilii ... ad regem Pirrhum* (from Gellius III 8,8), inc. *Nos pro tuis*.

## LUZERN

*Provinz-Archiv der Schweizer Kapuziner*

## Description

Provinzialarchiv B 2. cart. misc. XV ex. Partly impr. 359 fols. Not seen. Partial microfilm kindly supplied by P. Stanislaus Noti O.F.Cap. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 164-165, no. 449.

f. 323-333v. Hier. de Vallibus, *Jesuida*. f. 334-334v blank. 335. *Hymnus metricus*, inc. *Inventor (?) rutili*. 337. German poem, dated 1489. f. 338-338v. Magister Jacobus (Locher?), epitaph of Petrus de Andlo, inc. *Nescio quis superum*. 338v. Other epitaphs, the first on Georius (*sic*) de Andlo (d.

1466). f. 339v-341. Poem, inc. *Respondendo tibi zelator*. 341v blank. 342. Magister Herberberg, poem of four lines, inc. *Ut mea scribendo*. 342-342v. *Pro sorore*, inc. *Grata domus* (Walther 7313). f. 343. Epitaph of a jurist Gerardus, inc. *Hunc rogo sarcophagum*. 343-343v. Epitaph of Henricus de N., inc. *Mortifera o Lachesis*. 343v. Two short poems. 344-345v. Epitaph, inc. *Aspice qui peragras*. 346 blank. 346v-352v. Prose sermons. 343. *Oratio*, inc. *Cum plurimorum philosophorum viri clarissimi*. 357 blank. 358v. Another oration, ind. *Haud mediocri admiratione*. Form phrases and notes.

## LUZERN

*Zentralbibliothek (1952)*

The manuscripts are divided into two separate collections, the Bürgerbibliothek (BB), founded in 1812, and the Kantonsbibliothek (KB), founded in 1832.

*Abteilung Bürgerbibliothek (BB)*

Some of the mss. are described in a printed catalogue: *Katalog der Bürgerbibliothek in Luzern*, Luzern, 1840, pp. 431-553; 1. *Fortsetzung*, 1845, pp. 199-205; 2. *Fortsetzung*, 1851, pp. 101-103; 3. *Fortsetzung*, 1856, pp. 73-75; 4. *Fortsetzung*, 1866, pp. 307-310. I am indebted to the library for a copy of this catalogue. and to Mr. P. Hess for supplying me with the actual shelf-marks of the manuscripts. A more complete description is found in a handwritten inventory entitled *Standort Repertorium* (1915).

## Excerpts

*Katalog*, p. 436, no. 7. s. XVIII. 4 vols. H. Bullinger, *Von den Tigurinern; Historie der Stadt Zuerich*. Now Ms. 8. fol.

pp. 436-437, no. 8. Ascanius Marsus, *Kurze Beschreibung der Eidgenossenschaft*, translated by Renwardus Cysatus (1588), autograph. Now Ms. 9. fol.

p. 438, no. 11. s. XVII. Aegidius Tschudi, *Kappler Krieg*. Now Ms. 12. fol.

p. 438, no. 12. s. XVII. The same work, Now Ms. 13. fol.

p. 439, no. 13. misc. XVI-XVII. The same work. Now Ms. 14. fol.

p. 440, no. 15. Renwardus Cysatus, *observationes variae variae de rebus physicis, naturalibus ac medicinalibus*, in German. Now Ms. 103. fol. See also p. 521, no. 145 G.

pp. 441-442, no. 19. misc. XVII. Tschudi, *Kappler Krieg*. Now Ms. 19. fol.

pp. 484-486, no. 95. misc. Anon., *historia Montis Fracti apud Lucernam* (s. XVI). *Vita Rodolphi Colini ab ipso descripta*. Notices de la vie de Thomas Murner. Now Ms. 60. fol.

p. 515, no. 143. Heinrich Bullinger, *Von der Stiff-tung, Alltem Harkummen und Waesen der allten*

kylchen und Stifft zu Lucern, dated 1571. s. XVI, perhaps autograph. 74 pp. Partial photostat supplied by Mr. P. Hess. Now Ms. 36. 4.

pp. 516-518, no. 145 A. misc. XVI ex.-XVII in. Ascanius Marsus, Kurze Beschrybung der Eydenossenschaft, German revision by Renwardus Cysatus, with notes. Cysat, Beschrybung des Mueserriegs. Id., excerpt in German from Galeatus Capella, Beschrybung des Meylander Kriegs. Now Ms. 97. fol.

pp. 518-520, no. 145 D. misc. Relatio de quodam agricola a Daemone obsesso (1585). Now Ms. 100. fol.

p. 520, no. 145 E. misc. Joh. Franc. Bonhomius ep. Vercellensis, carmina (1580). Now Ms. 101. fol.

p. 521, no. 145 G. R. Cysatus, observationes de rebus physicis, naturalibus ac medicinalibus. Now Ms. 103. fol. See also p. 440, no. 15.

pp. 525-526, no. 145 K. misc. Aegidius Tschudi, Chronik; Kappeler Krieg. Now Ms. 106. fol.

p. 526, no. 145 L. misc. Inscriptiones antiquorum aliquot Romanorum numismatum (1600). Now Ms. 107. fol.

p. 527, no. 145 M. misc. Steffano Fassani, Prognostico. Now Ms. 108. fol.

pp. 527-528, no. 145 N. misc. Aegidius Tschudi, letters. Melchior Lussus, oratio ad Gregorium XIII (1572). Now Ms. 109. fol.

p. 528, no. 145 O. misc. Mundus Inversus, German version from the Italian by R. Cysat. - Poggius, epistola de termis apud Baden, Now Ms. 110. fol.

pp. 528-529, no. 145 P. misc. Aegidius Tschudi, letters. Now Ms. 111. fol.

p. 530, no. 145 R. misc. Thomas Murner, letter. Now Ms. 113. fol.

pp. 536-537, no. 169. misc. Joh. Breitingen, carmen heroicum de bello Toggico. Now Ms. 137. fol.

p. 539, no. 182. misc. XVI-XVII. Doctrina de febribus. Doctrina de morbis mulierum. Now Ms. 152. fol.

p. 543, no. 203. Anon., carmina, copied 1760-67 for Carolus Josephus Pfyffer. Now Ms. 51. 4.

p. 544, no. 216. P. Quadrius S.J., del capitolo fratesco. Now Ms. 64. 4.

pp. 551-552, no. 277. Mathias Gundelfinger, ludus de resurrectione Christi (1494) and later similar pieces. Now Ms. 177. fols Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 178, no. 492.

pp. 569-570, no. S 43. mbr. XV in. Medical treatise (i.e., Avicenna, Third Canon), fragm. at the end, inc. Inquit Galienus, Intentio in creando caput. Partial photostat supplied by Mr. P. Hess. Now S. 25. fol.

p. 570, no. S 44. Thomas Murner, Compendium Codicis Justiniani. Now Kantonsbibliothek, Msc. 48. fol.

2. *Fortsetzung*, 1851, p. 101, no. 340. H. Bullinger, Von den Tigurinern, fortgesetzt von Joh. Haller. Now Ms. 243. fol.

### Descriptions

BB Ms. 320. fol. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Acquired in 1872. 188 fols. Not seen. Cf. R. Sab-

badini, *Bollettino Storico della Svizzera italiana* XXXI, 1909, pp. 124-139. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 416-417, no. 30.

Letters of Guarinus, Vegius, Panormita, Ant. Cremona. Anon. (Gerardus Landrianus), oracunculula, inc. Tandem hodie. Poggius, letter. Pius II, epitaph of Leon. Brunus. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. Florentine state letter (1443). Excerpt from Poggio's Facetiae. Petr. Luder, poem. Pius II, letters. Caspar Novariensis, letter. P. Luder, poem. Poggius, letter. Sigism. Muesterlin (i.e., Meisterlin), letter to Sigismundus Gossembrot. Oration before Alfonsus of Portugal (1451), inc. Incumberet mihi hodie. Oration to the future emperor, inc. Sermo meus rex serenissime. Hannibal, letter to Lucretia. Letters of Ant. Picolominus, Franc. de Quadranciis (to Eneas Silvius), Adrianus Zozinus, Adam de Mulin, Barth. ep. Cornetanus, Petr. de Noxeto, Andr. eques Venetus (1464, inc. Nuperrime littere), Jo. Campisius, Julianus card. (Caesarinus), Caspar Schlick, Richardus de Vallencia, Johannes N. card. S. Calixti. Petr. de Andlo, arenga (Basel, 1450). P. Luder, intimacio, and other compositions. Letters of N. de Wila, Lud. Rad, Leon. Brunus. Ps.-Petrarch, de modo punctandi. Gabr. Teglacijs, letter. Pius II, historia de duobus amantibus; de miseria curialium; oratio. Anon. poem to Rob. Gaguinus, inc. Vidimus effigiem. Jeronimus de Vallibus, Jesuida.

BB Ms. 404. fol. Old binding. cart. misc. XV. 138 fols.

Acta Concilii Basiliensis.

BB S. 20. 4. mbr. XIV. One long scroll. Illuminated. Visconti coat of arms. Cf. *Katalog der Buergerbibliothek*, 1840, p. 570, ms. S 46. Pellegrin, *Visconti*, p. 366. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 417-419, no. 31.

Petrarch, psalmi penitenciales; oratio cotidiana.

### Abteilung Kantonsbibliothek (KB)

Some of the mss. are described in a printed catalogue: *Buecher-Verzeichniss der Kantons-Bibliothek in Luzern* III, Luzern, 1836, pp. 157-166. The same collection is described more completely and more adequately in a handwritten inventory entitled *Handschriften-Katalog*. Additional data were supplied, and the new shelf-marks verified, by Dr. Josef Frey and by Mr. P. Hess.

### Excerpts

*Buecher-Verzeichniss*, p. 157, no. 6. cart. XV. Barth. de Montagnana, consilia minora, fragm. at the end, beginning with the consilium de colica passione (inc. Licet in cronicis egritudinibus difficile sit). Now Msc. 8. fol.

p. 157, no. 10. Beschreibung des sog. Kappler Kriegs im Jahr 1531. Now Msc. 22. 4.

p. 158, no. 22. Commentaria in primam secundae, ab And. Sylvio et Mich. Eiselin tradita anno 1590. Now Msc. 18. 4. Teil 1.

p. 158, no. 23. Commentarius in Epistolam Pauli ad Hebraeos a Julia (sic, for Juliano?) Priscianensi

traditus Dilingae. s. XVI. Now Msc. 18. 4, Teil 2. p. 158, no. 24. Commentarius brevis in psalmos aliquot, a Jul. Priscianensi traditus. s. XVI. Now Msc. 18. 4, Teil 3.

p. 159, no. 41. Engelbertus Abbas, speculum virtutum. misc. XV (1411). Now Msc. 34. 4. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 175, no. 481.

p. 160, no. 59. cart. XV. Hercules Verrariensis (sic), practica, inc. Caput fuit altum constitutum (f. 1); de fluxibus, inc. Dicit iam apud grecos idem quod ... fluxus apud latinos. Now Msc. 37. fol.

p. 160, no. 65. misc. XV. Joh. (Genesius) de Parma, de civitate Christi. Now Msc. 31. 4. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 174, no. 479.

p. 160, no. 66. Joh. Wallensis, communiloquium, copied by Leon. Tauchstetter (1447). Now Msc. 36. fol. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 173, no. 470.

p. 162, no. 99. Thomas Murner, Instituta Helvetiorum, copied by Joh. Singer O.M. (1586). Cf. *Katalog der Buergerbibliothek*, p. 570, Ms. S 44. Now Msc. 48. fol.

p. 162, no. 109. mbr. XIV. Marcus Pauli de Venetiis, de mirabilibus orientalium regionum, fragm. Now Msc. 5. 4.

p. 163, no. 123. Pet. Ribadeneira, tractatus in quo ratio redditur instituti Societatis Jesu 1605; interp. Ott. Eisenreich, Landspergae 1608. Now Msc. 8. 4.

p. 165, no. 184. misc. Reformationes edite a R. P. Francisco de Saona ordinis beati Francisci generali ministro et nunc de anno 1479 in capitulo Venetiarum ab universo ordine acceptate per R. P. Zannetum de Utino inibi electum generalem ministrum ordinate. Now Msc. 37. 4. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 176, no. 483.

p. 169, no. 189. M. N. Appenceller S.J., de horologiis (1589). Now Msc. 18. 4, Teil 4.

p. 169, no. 190. Ferd. Crendel S.J., de quadrantibus astronomicis (1590). Now Msc. 18. 4, Teil 5. Teil 6 contains anon., tractatus in 5 Ethicorum Aristotelis.

Not in *Buecher-Verzeichnis*. Pp. Msc. 115. 4. cart. misc. XV (1461-68). Porta florum rethoricalium, inc. Ingredientibus iter aliis insolitum, containing letters of Basel professors. Pius II, breve. Anon. rhetorical treatise, citing as its source the summa de arte dictandi magistri Jovis. Communication of the late Professor Guido Kisch. Cf. Th. v. Liebenau, "Zur Geschichte der Universität Basel", *Anzeiger für schweizerische Geschichte*, N.F. VI, 1890-93, pp. 149-152. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 170, no. 462.

Pp. Msc. 146. fol. misc. XV. Paulus de S. Maria, Scrutinium Scripturarum. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, pp. 168-169, no. 459.

### Descriptions

KB Pp. Msc. 2. 4. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Data supplied by Dr. Josef Frey. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 169, no. 461.

Grammatica greca Constantini (title by another hand), inc. (C)irca primordia artis quam litterariam vocant ostensuri sumus (f. 65-76v).

KB Pp. Msc. 118. fol. Old binding. cart. XV. 2 coll. 237 fols. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 168, no. 457.

f. 2-18v. Anon. questions on Aristotle's Physics, inc. Utrum scientia naturalis considerata principiorum causarum et elementorum sit de corpore mobili ut de subiecto. 19-27v blank. 28-33v (other hand, 1 col.). Another text, fragm. at the beginning. 34-142v. (third hand, initials). Another comm. on the Physics, fragm. at the end, inc. Quoniam quidem intelligere et scire contingit circa omnes scientias quarum sunt principia. 143-237v. (first hand, 2 coll.). inc. Humanum genus arte et rationibus vivit. At the end: Finiunt questiones circa octo libros phisicorum edite ab ... Johanne Tinctoris de Tornaco scripte et complete per me Nicolaum Selpherrum de Pergen ... anno ... MCCCCLXXI ...

## NEUCHÂTEL

### *Bibliothèque Publique de la Ville* (1969)

Most of the manuscripts are listed, along with the printed books and without their valid shelf-marks, in the printed catalogues of the library: *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de Neuchâtel*, Neuchâtel, 1861; II (*Second Supplément*, 1869); III (*Troisième Supplément*, 1879); IV (*Quatrième Supplément*, 1907); V (*Cinquième Supplément*, 1913). Another collection is described in a separate catalogue: *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de la Société des Pasteurs et Ministres Neuchâtelois*, by L. Aubert, Neuchâtel, 1919. Additional information was sent to me in 1953 by Mlle. C. Rosselet. For some of the older mss. there is a typed card file in chronological order, which gives both the current numbers and the numbers in the printed catalogue. There is also a manuscript volume entitled *Inventaire topographique*, which lists the mss. (most of them modern) and all the older mss. kept in the Armoire de Fer, according to

their present shelf-marks and with an indication of their former shelf-marks and with references to the printed catalogue.

### Excerpts

A 1. Formerly ms. 4818. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 13, no. 200. mbr. Piaie conciones in Evangelii lectiones.

A 2. mbr. XIII-XIV. Formerly ms. 4817. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 16, no. 260. Lectiones Evangeliorum cum orationibus, hymnis et homeliis Gregorii Magni, Augustini, Bedae et Leonis Magni.

A 3. Formerly ms. 4816. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 275, no. 4232. Fables and legends from the Vitae Patrum. s. XIII.

A 4. Formerly ms. 19527. s. XVI. Les entreprises du duc Charllés de Bourgogne.

A 5. Formerly ms. 19526 and Arm. 4.1.7. misc.

XIV (1315). Bernardus Gordonis, liliū medicinae; de conceptione. Cf. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 182, no. 498.

A 13. J. L. de Choupart, Histoire de la vie de Guillaume Farel (1730).

A 14. Formerly ms. 4825. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 75, no. 1213. mbr. XIII-XIV. Tancredus, ordo iudiciarius.

A 18. Formerly ms. 24079. s. XVIII. Les clavicules de Salomon.

### Descriptions

A 7. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Damaged. Formerly ms. 4821. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 8, no. 119. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 182, no. 499.

(f. 1). Arnoldus de Hollandia de Rotterdam decretorum doctor intempestivus et ante meritum professus in monasterio Viridisvallis Canonicorum Regularium Ordinis Sancti Augustini in Zome Silva Cameracensis dyocesis, prologue to Walter de Bulc (*sic*), Wilhelmus de Druempt (?) and Joh. Danielis (secretariis scribis ac clericis Bruxellensis ... opidi). Table. Questiones in prologo. Treatise, in 16 rubric. At the end: Explicit prima pars gnotosolitos composita per fratrem Arnoldum in Viridisvalle professum Canonicorum Regularium Ordinis Sancti Augustini Cameracensis dyocesis sacrorum canonum doctorem egregium scripta per manus domini Henrici de Hob(er)ge presbiteri Lovanii anno Millesimo CCCCXXX et finita XXXI mensis Junii die decima quarta. Then a table of contents (super prima parte gnotosolitos). The work is a treatise on moral theology.

A 9. cart. s. XVI (1529-30). Decorated. From Heinzely. Formerly ms. 6665. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 13, no. 201. *Datierte Handschriften* 2, p. 211, no. 664.

Latin sermons with French annotations.

A 10. cart. XVI. 127 fols. Drawings. Formerly ms. 7412. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 570, no. 8678.

f. 2 (title page). Hob ich an ain gross Alchemey Buoch zu schreyben von den 7 moettallen und ain auszug der aller firmemsten Kunsten aus aller Philosophie Buecher hie zusamen beschriben unnd den raechten Brauch der Alchemey. An anon. treatise on alchemy in German, dated 1563, with a prologue, table of contents and index.

A 20. cart. XVI. Pages numbered irregularly. Formerly ms. 4075. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 276, no. 4258.

Blaise Hory, French and Latin poems. p. 1. Prières faites par Bl. Hory pour usage et exercice de sa maison 1572, a collection of French prayers, some in verse and some in prose. p. 24. D. Christophoro Luethando Ecclesiastae Arbergensi Bl. Horicaeus 16 Jan. 71, a Latin poem, followed by prayers in Latin

verse. p. 28. Complainte sur la mort de feue ma treschere femme Janne Perregaux ... decedee le 12 e en Decemb. 94, a French poem. Ministri Bienenses alique finitimi a D. Samuele Wittembachio convivio excepti 30 Julii 1569 Duanae dieb. aliquot post secundas nuptias carmen extemporaneum Bl. eodem die. Other Latin poems. 35. D. Jacobo Comiti fideli Thessemontanae Ecclesiae Ministro Compatri charissimo, a poem. 36-37. A M. Guill.o Jaquet Monistre de Dombresson, a poem signed B. Hory and dated 6 Febr. 1593. 38. M. Jacques le Conte, a poem to Hory, dated le 18 en febvrier 92, and reply. 40. De Henrico et Franciae et Navarrae rege Petro abnegatori collato dialogus, a poem, dated 20 Decemb. 93. 41. Latin poem, with the note: Joannes Jacomotus ad me misit ... 3 April. 94. p. 42. B.H., epitaphs on Lud. Pfiffer (mei olim in schola Argentinense condiscipuli) who died 5a martii 94. p. 43. Chansons faites par Blaise Hory ministre Evangelicque a Gleresse, a collection of personal and religious poems, one of them in German (73). The first is addressed a mon filz Guillaume sur sa guerison, 28 oct. 1581, another pour ma seur Ysabel 1582. Poem on Henry II of France (1563, p. 79). A Latin poem dated 1554. (p. 97), and another in Gualtherum Ennium (1556). Latin poems on Wolfgangus Musculus, on Joh. Hallerus Bernensis. Latin poem of Joannes Jacomotus to Blasius Horicaeus (1591). Poem in S. Huberum apostatam (p. 91), to J. Jacomotus (1591, p. 133), to Nic. Brulardus (136), for Jo. Jacomotus (1594, p. 138), for Jo. Hallerus (1572, p. 141), to the same (141), to Jo Simon abbas Bellelagentis (1576, p. 142). Joannes Simon Buranus Abbas Bellelagiae ad librum suum 76. - Jan Simon de Bure Abbe de Bellelaie a son livre. - Johans Simon von Bueren Abt zu Bellelay ann sin Buch. - B.H., verses to Josua Vinslerus (1583), to Jonas Mirabilis (1585, p. 151), on Henry III (in French, 1555), to his nephew Jo. Horicaeus (1592).

A 21. cart. XVII. Formerly ms. 1289. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 374, no. 5902.

Les Preceptes de Manuel empereur de Constantinople touchant l'education Royale mise en françois par le Roy treschretien Louis XIII, autogr.

A 24 mbr. XIV-XV. 42 fols. Formerly ms. 4822. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 537, no. 8161.

Collection of Latin prayers and exorcisms (contra tempestatem et fulgura).

A 25. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Fols. not numbered. Formerly ms. 5652. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861), p. 8, no. 123.

(f. 1). Incipiunt adhortationes sive exempla beatorum patrum ad profectum et institutionem monachorum huic seculo perfecte renuntiantium, inc. Interrogabant quidam Abbatem Antonium, fragm. at the end. - Petrus Abbas Cluniacensis, de miraculis, with prologue and table.

### RIEHEN

Herr Willy and Frau Christine Senn-Duerck

I am indebted for the following information to Mr. and Mrs. Senn-Duerck, who also sent me a copy

of the typed catalogue of their collection: *Bibliothek Senn-Duerck, Register nach Städten und Daten*.



## Excerpts

16,99. *Register*, p. 6. Erasmus, *Novum Testamentum*, ed. Basel, 1519, with three ownership notes of Ulrich von Hutten.

16,112. *Register*, p. 23 a. Pliny, *Historia naturalis*, ed. Lyon, 1561. Owned by Jacopo Corbinelli.

J. 54. *Register*, p. 37 a. Angelus Politianus, *Opera*, ed. Venice, 1498. With a handwritten Latin poem by Albertus monachus Florentinus, dated 1507 idibus septembris, inc. Angelon Etherea quondam missurus ab aula (36 lines). Information supplied by the late Professor Guido Kisch.

J. 59. *Register*, p. 15 a. Marsilius Ficinus, *de vita*, ed. Florence, 1489. With a handwritten letter of dedication to Lorenzo di Pierfrancesco de' Medici (*Opera*, 905,2), copied by Luca Fabiani; cf. A. C. de la Mare in Garzelli, p. 511. Information supplied by Mr. Alan G. Thomas and Dr. Cecil H. Clough.

J. 60. *Register*, p. 31 a. Bessarion, *In calumniatorem Platonis*, ed. Rome, 1469. With an original and perhaps autograph dedication to Candianus Bollanus.

J. 62-64. *Register*, p. 23 b. Bartolus, comm. on the *Corpus Juris*, ed. Milan, 1491-92, 3 vols. Owned and annotated by Willibald Pirckheimer. Cf. H. Thieme, *Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde* 74, 1974, pp. 259-270.

## ST. GALLEN

## Stadtbibliothek (Vadiana) (1962)

The manuscripts are described in a printed catalogue: *Verzeichniss der Manuscripte und Incunabeln der Vadianischen Bibliothek in St. Gallen* by G. Scherer, St. Gall, 1864.

## Excerpts

30-41 (Scherer, p. 21). Correspondence of Joachim Vadianus and of Ambr. and Thomas Blaurer. Cf. *Die Vadianische Briefsammlung der Stadtbibliothek St. Gallen*, ed. E. Arbenz, I (*Mitteilungen zur Vaterländischen Geschichte, Herausgegeben vom Historischen Verein in St. Gallen* 24, 1890, pp. 77-270); II (25, 1894, pp. 191-482); III (27, 1897, pp. 1-313); IV (28, 1902, pp. 1-274); V (29, 1903, 748 pp.); VI (30, 1908, 955 pp.); VII (30 a, 1913, 314 pp.). This edition covers the Vadianus letters in St. Gall and elsewhere, but not the Blaurer letters. For a list of senders, see below, Descriptions, mss. 29.

52 (p. 21). Vadianus, comm. on Tertullian.

81 (p. 36). David Wetter, *epistolae* (1558-83).

82 (pp. 36-37). David Schowinger, *epistolae* (1544-48).

193 a (pp. 53-54). Amandus Polanus, *leges gymnasiae Sangallensis*.

312 (p. 82). mbr. XV. Horace, with a comm.

315 (pp. 83-84). mbr. misc. XV. Gregorius Corarius, *oratio ad Sigismundum imperatorem*. Attributed to the copyist Piero Strozzi by A. C. de la Mare in A. Garzelli, *Miniatura Fiorentina*, Florence, 1985, p. 532, no. 49.

322 (p. 89). misc. XVI. Francisci Aretini in Phalaridis *epistolas*, fragm.

334 (p. 93). mbr. misc. XV. Petrus de Abano, *lucidarius*.

335 (pp. 93-94). mbr. XV. Liber Isottaes. Porcellius and Basinius, *carmina*.

339 (p. 97). mbr. XIII. Rainerius de Perusio, *ars notariatus*.

381 (pp. 109-110). s. XVI. Ant. Viscardi, *Meditationi et orationi sopra la epistola di San Paolo ai Romani*.

426 (pp. 120-121). misc. XV. Prosdocius de Beldomandis, *canones*, based on Jac. de Dondis, written by Camillus de Lunardis (1465).

427 (p. 121). Lud. de Angelo Hispanus, *astrologia* (1456).

429 (pp. 122-124). Ulrich Ellenbog, *alchemical collection* (164-65).

455 (pp. 130-131). O. Besomi, "Altri codici Petrarqueschi nelle biblioteche Svizzere", in *Il Petrarca ad Arquà*, Padua, 1975, pp. 275-277. misc. XV. (Burleus), *de vita et moribus philosophorum* (f. 1-32v). Albertanus Brixiensis, *de modo caute loquendi* (33-38). Petrarch, letter to Lombardo della Seta (*Sen. XI* 11, f. 30v-39). Heinrich Steinhöwel, *de peste*, German (40-56). Distacha Catonis (58-78v). Doliganus, *fabula* (79-100v). Alanus de Insulis, *liber parabolarum* (102-118v). Aeneas Silvius, *carmen sapphicum* (119-119v). Hier. de Vallibus, *Jesuida* (120-129v). Ant. Barzizius, *Cauteraria* (130-130v).

464 (p. 132). s. XVI. Anon. comm. on Juvenal.

480 (p. 135). s. XVI. L. B. Albertus, *de pictura et statuis*.

## Descriptions

29. cart. XVII (1692). Cf. Scherer, pp. 5-6.

*Index alphabeticus rerum et gestorum quae XII. Tomis Epistolarum Miscellaneorum a variis Authoribus, et imprimis Ecclesiarum Reformatibus ab anno MCCCCXCII ad annum MDCXXX exaratarum continentur*, by Melchior Mittelholzer. This volume contains first a subject index, then an alphabetical index of senders for the letters contained in mss. 30-41. The senders include: Joh. Adelphus, Rod. Agricola, Bonif. Amerbach, Petreius Aperbachius, Richardus Bartholinus, Xystus Betuleius, Theodore Beza, Theod. Bibliander, Ambr. Blaurer, Thomas Blaurer, Joh. Botzheimus, Carolus Bovillus, Joh. Alex. Brassicanus, Joh. Brentius, Caspar Bruschi (carmen), Mart. Bucer, Gul. Budaus (ad Huldericum Zasium), Henr. Bullinger, Calvin, Joachimus Camerarius, Wolfgangus Capito, Andr.

Carlostadius, Andr. Cratander, Caelius Secundus Curio, Joh. Dantiscus, Pet. Dasypodius, Jo. Eckius, Nic. Episcopus, Thomas Erastus, Joh. Faber, Paulus Fagius, Guil. Farellus, Joh. Fichardus, Barth. Fontius medicus, Hier. Frobenius, Nic. Gerbellius, Conr. Gesner, Henr. Glareanus, Simon Grynaeus, Joh. Guinth(erius), Caspar Hedio, Eobanus Hessus, Mich. Hummelbergius, Joh. Lonicerus, Ottomar Luscinius, Luther, Petrus Martyr, Melanchthon, Georgius Mestlin, Wolfg. Musculus, Seb. Muenster, Oswaldus Myconius, Joh. Oecolampadius, Joh. Oporinus, Andr. Osiander, Henricus Pantaleon, Conr. Pellicanus, Paulus Phrygio, Ennius Phylonardus, Urbanus Regius, Jo. Reuchlin, Erasmus Roterodamus, Jo. Sichardus, Josias Simlerus, Joh. Sinapius, Laelius Sozinus, Laur. Torrentinus, Petr. Tossanus, Ant. Traversus (identified as Hortensius Landus), Joach. Vadianus, Petrus (Paulus) Vergerius, Petr. Viretus, Caspar Vollandius, Caspar Ursinus, Joh. Wolphius, (Hier.) Zanchius, Udalricus Zasius, Jac. Ziegler, Huldricus Zinlius (*sic*), Huldricus Zwingli. There are also letters in French by Beza and Calvin, and in German by Lucas Alantsee, Ambr. and Thomas Blaurer, Christoph Froschauer, Luther, Josias Simler and Joachim von Watt. Most but not all letters are addressed to Vadianus, Ambr. and Thomas Blaurer.

55. cart. XVI in. 72 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. Scherer, p. 22.

(f. 1-1v). Ad Mathiam Corvinum ... Galeotti Martii Narniensis de incognitis vulgo liber (preface). (1v). Augustinus Moravus Olomucensis ad lectorem, an epigram, six lines. (1v-2). Praefatio in totum opus. 2-65v. Text. 66-67. Table of contents. 67v-72v blank.

303. mbr. XIV. 176 fols. Cf. Scherer, pp. 79-80.

Seneca, tragedies, with glosses. At the end (f. 173), written by the scribe in red ink: *Piscis uterque nitet Phebo dum tempto laborem/Cui finem posui rapidi sub ventre leonis./Bis septingentos Titan iam flexerat orbes/Deme tamen septem post partum Virginis unum/Et Niciensis erat scripsisse Georgius urbis/Qui gaudet nudio discit dum iura Papie*. The manuscript was hence copied in Pavia in 1393 by Georgius Niciensis, student of law.

433. cart. misc. XV. Decorated. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Several Northern hands. Cf. Scherer, pp. 125-126.

Recepte Petri de Tussiniano super nono Alman-soris anno domini 1433. - (Other hand). Da(n)vus (catalogue: David) Toppelsteyn O.M., epidemiarum liber, to Pope Clement. - (Same hand). Barth. lector Monisterii, a long medical text, addressed to studentibus Parisius ... pro provincia Colon. fratri Andree fratri Arnoldo ac fratri Corrado. - Tractatus de proportionibus medicinarum Gentilis. At the end: Gentilem de Fulgino scriptum vero Stettin. - Gentilis de Fulgineo, quaestiones, dated 1343.

469. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. Folios numbered irregularly. Several Northern hands. Seen in Karlsruhe, Landesbibliothek, through the courtesy of Dr. Kurt Hannemann, who had borrowed the manuscript on interlibrary loan. Cf. Scherer, p. 133.

f. 1. Notes. (2). Anon. letter, inc. *Quod uxorem tuam*. (2v). Another, inc. *Nocturnam si sapis*. 3. Another, inc. *Nemo est prestantissime vir*. 3v. Seb. Brant, letter to Petrus utriusque iuris doctor (1484). 4. Id., letter. 4v-5. Id., letter and poem. 5v. Anon. letter, inc. *Reditus tuus*. 6. Another, inc. *Non es nescius*. 6v. Another, inc. *Quanto honore*. 7. Another, inc. *In hac re exhibeatis*. 7v-8. Another, inc. *Foret admiratione dignum*. 8v blank. (9-12v). Anon. oration, inc. *Haud mediocri admiratione*. (13-13v). *Pro expectantia magistrorum omnes laureandis quaestiones heri publice intimatas assignabo*. *An cunctas artes complectens philosophia discrepat at solis artes a magicis (sic)*. In the margin: *Hec disputata mihi*. (13v-14v). Anon. poem to Wernherus, inc. *His demum exactis*. 15-17v. Excerpts from Horace. (18). Several epigrams signed S(eb.) B(rant). Notes in German, one of them dated 1485. Several poems have the heading Storch, others Theodo. Several excerpts, one of them in Greek. 25v-(27). *Bonarum arcium theologicque professionis peritissimo viro Vuilhelmo Raymundo Mithridati Arabice Caldaice Hebraice Grece ac Latine linguarum interpreti acutissimo viro bene morato ac inprimis docto Sebastianus Brant Argentin., a poem, inc. Si Vuilhelme voles*. (27v). *Ad Rhenhardum suum*, a poem signed S.B. Several more poems, some of them anonymous. (31). *Pro amenitate Stube scribarum Basilien., a poem*. Several religious poems. 34v-37v blank. 41v. Reuchlin, letters. 43-43v. (Preface of Reuchlin to his translation of Xenophon's *Apologia*), inc. *Non possum non admirari ... ut orationem quam Xenophontis perhibent pro Socrate apud iudices in qua prope studiorum meorum initia sumpsit eam eam (sic) ex greco tibi latinam utcumque potui conferim*. At the end: *Ad ... Jacobum Hugonis de Morsminster Johannes Reuchlin Phorcensis transulit*. The translation does not follow in the ms. 44-45. Anon. letter, dated Viterbii quarto kl. novembris ... MCCCCXLVIII (ex MCCCCXXVIII corr. ms.), inc. *Que ad altioris discipline cognitionem pertinere videntur*. 45v-46. N. et Jo. G. Sforzia, state letter to the city of Zurich. 46v-47v. Safe conduct of the Magna vetus liga superioris Alamanie for Gabriel Benedictus, dated ex Spedia ... 1479 in felici expeditioni (*sic*) contra tyrannicam gubernacionem Crehe (*sic*, for Cicchi) Symonete in dominio Mediolanensi etc. 47v-48v. Ferrante of Naples, state letter, dated 1479. 48v. Bona et Joannes Galeaz Sforzia to the bishop of Chur. 49. State letter to Sixtus IV, dated ex Thurego. 49v-50 (other hand). In archivis Caroli quarti reperta est chartula preceptorum ... quam ex Caroli thesauro receptam Girardus de Montaguto regius scriba Carolo exhibuit anno salutis 1364 que omnia ... latina feci, inc. *Deum libera mente amato*. 50v-51 blank. 51v-52. Bernhardus Petri Decanus, letter to Seb. Brant. 51-52v. Anon. letter, fragm. at the end, inc. *Quos ad me dedisti versiculos*. 53 (other hand?). Poems, one of which has the following note in the margin: *fratris Joach. Gas*. 53v-55. Anon. short treatise on letter-writing, inc. *Epistola a greco ut volunt*. 55v-56. Reuchlin, letter ending with verses. 56v-58v. Continuation of the treatise (see

above, f. 53v-55). 59 blank. 59v-61. Salutationes. 61v blank. 62-(71) (first hand). Oratio Lodovici Carbonis ad ... imperatorem Federicum tercium Austrium, ending with a poem, inc. Consyderanti mihi hodierna die. (71v-73). Oratio Ciceronis in Catilinam, inc. Non est amplius tempus. (73-74). Responso et defensorio Katiline, inc. Si subtilitas. 74v. Leonellus Marchio Estensis, fragment of a state letter concerning the university of Ferrara, inc. Vetus est non modo. 75. Another fragment, inc. Rex pacificus. 75-(77). Oratio Magistri Jacobi super epistolis et commendacione artis eloquencie Ciceronis et aliorum oratorum, inc. Quantopere virtus ipsa epistolarum presertim hec nostra Ciceroniana. (77v) (other hand). Excerpts from Sabellicus, Enneades. Ex Platone. (78). Aristo(teles) in Platonem, four lines, inc. Qui solus vita. Socrates in Critone. Idem in Apologia. (78v)-80v blank. (81). In Alexandrum pontificem, six lines, inc. Vendit Alexander. In Basilienses, two lines. Hen. Beb(elius), poem on Constance, four lines. Another on the same city, four lines. (81v) blank. (82)-85v. Anon., de partibus epistolarum, inc. Gravissimum hominum sententia. (86-91v) blank. (92)-94v. Anon. legal vocabulary, inc. Duplex est breviatura. 95-(98v). Legal notes, inc. Sic dictas. (99-100v) (other hand). Anon. poem, inc. Alme deus summa qui maiestate. (101) (other hand, s. XVI). Epistola invectiva Bernhardini Occhini in qua vita et res gestae Pauli tertii Pont. Max. describuntur, in Italian, addressed to Ascanio Collona (*sic*, i.e., Colonna).

### Briefe aus Bremen

A number of letters to Vadianus were given or returned to the library by the Staatsbibliothek in Bremen. They are described in a typed list entitled: *Verzeichnis der aus Bremen zurückerhaltenen Briefe*. The numbers of this list serve as shelf-marks for the letters.

### Excerpts

I select the senders relevant to our study.

Jac. Wimpheling (Nr. 1). Zwingli (9 and 10). Melanchthon (13 and 14). Joh. Eck (18). Joh. Faber (19-21). Caspar Ursinus (22-24). Joh. Aventinus (30-32). Andr. Carolostadius (33-34). Bernardinus Ochinus (39-40). Laelius Socinus (41). Ambr. Blaurer (42). Theod. Bibliander (45-46). Conr. Pellicanus (47). Simon Grynaeus (55-56). Urbanus Regius (57-58). Joh. Brencius (60-62). Paulus Fagius (63). W. Musculus (74-75). O. Myconius (76 and 78). Henr. Bullinger (92-93). P. P. Vergerius the younger (94). J. A. Brassicanus (139-141). G. Budaeus (142). Christ. Hegendorffinus (147-148). Nic. Leonicens (220). Joh. Cuspinianus (222-223). Jac. Ziegler (226-228). Jo. Sinapius (230). Barth. Fontius (Venetus, 231). Rudolphus Agricola (232-234). Petr. Mosellanus (373). Ricardus Bartholinus (376-377). Henr. Glareanus (382). Thomas Naogeorgus (385). Conr. Mutianus (387). Petreius Aperbachius (390). Andr. Cratander (392-393). Nic. Episcopus (395). Seb. Gryphius (398). Joachimus Camerarius (402).

## ST. GALLEN

### Stifts-Archiv (1962)

The manuscripts from Pfaevers are described in a handwritten inventory: *Verzeichnis der Buecher-Handschriften des Stifts Pfaevers*, by G. Scherer, 1881.

### Excerpts

XVI. misc. XV. Mandeville, in German.  
XVII-XX. Aegidius Tschudy, copies of documents; Vom Fegfeuer. s. XVI. Made over to the Staatsarchiv, Zürich, in 1931.  
XXI-XXIII. Id., historical works. Cf. *Archiv IX*,

p. 594. Vol. XXII, f. 410-411. Paracelsus, consilium Cf. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, p. 46, no. 6.

### Descriptions

XXVIII. cart. XVI-XVII. Drawings. 213 fols.  
Jac. Hygel, album amicorum (1598-1609).  
s.n. mbr. X. 2 fols.  
Horatii fragmenta ex archivio monasterii Fabariensis.

## ST. GALLEN

### Stiftsbibliothek (1962)

The manuscripts are described in a printed catalogue: *Verzeichnis der Handschriften der Stiftsbibliothek von St. Gallen*, by G. Scherer, Halle, 1875. It is supplemented by a typed list: *Nachtrag zum Handschriftenverzeichnis der Stiftsbibliothek in St. Gallen*. See now: B. M. von Scarpatetti, *Die Handschriften der Stiftsbibliothek St. Gallen, Codices 1726-1984*, St. Gallen, 1983.

### Excerpt

656. Scherer, p. 214. Description supplied by Professor Lucia Gualdo Rosa. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several hands. Table of contents. p. 425. Ludovicus Helianus, oratio, delivered in Augsburg, 1510. p. 605. Cantalicus, iudicium Paridis. 665. Petrus de Wardea, carmina. 715. Aeneas Silvius, epistola de

remedio amoris. 741. Anon., epistola de studio humanitatis, inc. Cum repetere cepi. 749-768. Basilus, de legendis poetis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface.

### Descriptions

91. cart. misc. XV. Northern humanistic hand. Cf. Scherer, p. 36.

pp. 4-21. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (3-4). 21. Joh. Chrysostomus, super verbum illud quod nemo leditur nisi a se ipso, inc. Scio quod crassioribus. Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas. 117. Traditum Rome de anno Christi LIII contra se(dem) ap(ostolicam) exortum, an account of the Porcari plot, inc. Arbitror grande nuper excogitatum. 125. Pius II, historia de duobus amantibus. 172. Id., letter.

104. cart. XV. Written in Italy. Cf. Scherer, p. 40. pp. 3-5. Lilius Tifernas, preface to Nicolaus V, inc. Consueverunt pater beatissime. 5. Joh. Chrysostomus, 5 sermones in Job de patientia, inc. Annuus hodierna. 107. Id., sermones 6-16 de penitentia, inc. Leta nobis hodie. At the end (339): Expliciunt sermones ... traducti e greco in latinum per ... Lilius Tytifernatis (*sic*).

525. cart. and mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Cf. Scherer, p. 161. pp. 1-60 (mbr.). Glose super hymnarium, inc. (p. 1) Liber iste dicitur ymnorum. Hymnus dicitur laus dei, beginning with the hymn Eterne rerum conditor (p. 3).

719. misc. Several fascicules. Cf. Scherer, p. 231. pp. 1-26 (cart. XV). Summa preceptorum ad partem compositorum pertinentium que ad ordinem et collationes spectant, a treatise on dictamen, inc. Quia se oratio augeat. 27-28 blank. 29-124 (other fascicule and hand, 2 coll.). Anon. canonist treatise, inc. (R)ex pacificus cunctorum causa effectiva. 125-169 (same hand and size as pp. 1-26). Sequuntur consilia v(erb)orum circa compositionem precepta tum quorundam eciam quoque nominis explanatione (i.e., Augustinus Dathus, isagoge), inc. Credimus iam dudum. 170-171. Notes. 172 blank. 173 (other hand and fascicule, faded and badly written). Letters to Alb. de Bonstetten. The senders include Jac. Waldenburg, Nic. de Wyle, Joh. de Watt, Franc. Philelfus (p. 193, no. 18; p. 199, no. 25), Guido de Rupeforti (p. 197), Ant. Laudensis (dated Ticini, 198-199), Petrus Luder (205), Lud. Rad, Ascanius Maria Sfortia (224-225, etc.), Jo. Dom. de Becharia (225-227), Galeaz Maria Sforcia

(230-231), Phil. Maria Sforcia (237), Petrus Siculus (238-240), Joh. de Becharia (241), Alb. Cavallatius a Bancho (249-252, etc.), Karolus de Novo Castro, Joh. Mocenigo Dux Venetiarum.

851. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. Scherer, p. 288.

pp. 3-189. Commentary on the Rhetorica ad Herennium, inc. Solebant maiores in exponendis libris. At the end of book III (p. 150): Expliciunt recollecte rethorice sub clarissimo viro Guarino Veronensi gramathice professore composite ... 190-208. Augustinus, de vita Christiana, inc. (D)eo primus peritorum et ultimus insipientium. 209-232. Collection of Exordia, with headings, inc. In genere honesto Cicero pro preceptore potest exordiri in hunc modum. Si apud nostros maiores. 233-238. Mythological treatise, inc. Saturnus pater deorum Jovis videlicet. 239-243 blank. 244-280 (other hand). Practica in oraciones Tulii, that is, argumenta of the Pompeiana (inc. Cicero creatus pretor, p. 248) and Miloniana (259), with a preface (inc. Magna res est eloquentia frater insignis atque optime, p. 244). 281-291 blank. 292-385 (first hand resumes on p. 361). Commentarius in epistolas Ciceronis familiares (late title), inc. (E)go omni officio ac cum ego constituerem ... pauca declarabo que exp(ono)ndo videbuntur super epistolis eloquentissimi Ciceronis, fragm. at the end. The first lemma appears on p. 294: Idibus Januariis. At the end, blank pages.

856. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Scherer, p. 291. Bursill-Hall, p. 229.

p. 3. Anon. rhetorical treatise, inc. Dictandi periciam et elucutionis (*sic*) ornamenta. 77 (other hand). Another, inc. (P)ro (?) usu habens stilum. 141. Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Pro sequencium intellectu advertendum. 185. Augustinus Datus, isagogicus, inc. Credimus iam dudum.

868. mbr. XII. Cf. Scherer, pp. 299-300.

p. 7. Incipit vita Flacci Oracii. Quintus Oracius Flaccus Venusinus patre ut ipse tradit libertino natus. 11-12 blank. 13-28. Comm. on Horace, inc. Cur liber iste Horacii diversis nominibus nuncupetur. 29-50 are in a different size and perhaps do not belong to the commentary. 193. III satyra, inc. Caliroen idest delectationem. 201. IIII. Satyra, inc. Hic rep(rehendit) illos qui cum.

1312. Cf. Scherer, p. 446.

Diploma in theology for J. M. Sonzonius, Padua, 1585. Diploma in philosophy and medicine for Marcus Eustachius Michaletus, issued by Fortunius Licetus, 1650.

1428. cart. XVIII. Cf. Scherer, p. 474.

Letters to Alb. de Bonstetten, copied from ms. 719.

### SARNEN

#### Kollegium (1962)

The collection came from Muri (Aargau) and was for some time in Gries near Bozen-Bolzano, where some of the manuscripts are deposited. The mss. are described in a handwritten volume: *Muri-Archiv Gries und Sarnen*, by P. Bruno Wilhelm, 1938. I add

an asterisk to the mss. not found in Sarnen. The illuminated mss. are described by J. Hermann, "Die illuminierten Handschriften in Tirol" (F. Wickhoff, *Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der illuminierten Handschriften in Oesterreich*, vol. I, Leipzig, 1905), pp.

46-74. Some older mss. are reproduced but not described by A. Bruckner, *Scriptoria Medii Aevi Helvetica* 7, 1955.

### Excerpts

membran. 84. J. C. Winterlin, *Calligraphia nova* (1610). 25 fols. The manuscript was at an exhibition in Aarau at the time of my visit. Cf. A. Schmid, *Die Buchmalerei des XVI. Jahrhunderts in der Schweiz*, Olten, 1954, pp. 95-100.

\* chartac. 37. Joh. de Turrecremata, *Auslegung der Regel* (1649).

\* chartac. 40. Trithemii excerpta historica, by P. Bernhard zum Brunnen (1652). See below under Bolzano, Archiv des Benediktinerklosters Muri-Gries.

\* chartac. 43. Aegid. Tschudi, *Zwinglis Abfall*,

Kappeler Krieg, Friede in Aarau. See below under Bolzano.

\* chartac. 44. Id., *Der Kappeler Krieg*. s. XVII.

\* chartac. 261. Id., letter (1561).

\* chartac. 270. Paolo Servita (i.e., Sarpi), *opinione in qual modo debba la repubblica di Venezia gubernarsi*.

\* chartac. 389. The same work.

The ms. listed in Wickhoff, p. 74, no. 70 (Fr. Johannes Caspar Winterlin, *exercitium pietatis*, lat. anno 1621, 120 fols.), does not seem to be included in the list of 1938.

### Description

chartac. 272. s. XVII. 58 pp. and index.

Modus visitandi monasteria Ord. S. Benedicti utriusque sexus ex Joanne Trithemio lib. de visitatione monachorum.

## SCHAFFHAUSEN

### Stadtbibliothek (1969)

The most important collection, that of the Ministerialbibliothek, is completely, though not always adequately, described in printed catalogues: H. Boos, *Die Handschriften der Ministerialbibliothek zu Schaffhausen*, Schaffhausen, 1877; no index. *Erstes Supplement zum Katalog der Ministerial-Bibliothek in Schaffhausen, 1877-1885* (1886), pp. 1-17. *Zweites Supplement ... 1886-98* (1898), p. 1. *Viertes Supplement ... 1910-16* (1916), p. 1. *Fünftes Supplement ... 1917-26* (1926), p. 1. Of the manuscripts of the Stadtbibliothek proper, the older nucleus is described in four groups in another printed catalogue: *Verzeichnis der Inkunabeln und Handschriften der Schaffhauser Stadtbibliothek*, Schaffhausen, 1903, pp. 65-109: *Verzeichnis der Handschriften*, by H. Boos. Both printed catalogues are supplemented by a typed volume: *Inhaltsverzeichnis der Handschriften der Ministerial- und der Stadtbibliothek nach den fortlaufenden Nummern des Standortes*, by E. G. R. (Ruesch), 1966. Several more groups of recently acquired mss. are described in a typed card catalogue, entitled: *Hs St, Hs MB Standortskatalog*.

### Excerpts

cod. Min. 13. Boos (1877), pp. 2-3. mbr. misc. XIII. f. 60-67. Interpretationes hebr. in latinum edite a Philone Judeo.

Min. 41. Boos (1877), p. 6. mbr. XI-XII. Eusebius, *historia ecclesiastica*, tr. Rufinus.

Min. 48. Boos (1877), p. 6. mbr. misc. X. f. 104-132. Vita Johannis Heleimonis episcopi Alexandri (sic).

Min. 59. Boos (1877), p. 7. mbr. XII. Josephus, antiquitates.

Min. 73. Boos (1877), pp. 8-9. mbr. misc. XV. Leontius ep. Neapolitanus, vita Johannis Patriarchae Alexandrini.

Min. 104. Boos (1877), p. 12. mbr. misc. XI. Vita

B. Antonii, tr. Euagrius. Cf. Bruckner, *Scriptoria Medii Aevi Helvetica* 6, 1952, p. 118.

Min. 106. Boos (1877), p. 12. mbr. misc. XIII. Joh. Damascenus, Barlaam et Josaphat.

Min. 107. Boos (1877), p. 12. mbr. XI. Vitae patrum, tr. Paschasius. Cf. Bruckner, *Scriptoria* 6, 1952, pp. 118-119.

Min. 121 and 122. Boos (1877), p. 13. Bullinger, *Reformationsgeschichte*. s. XVI (1585).

Min. 123. Boos (1877), p. 14. Supplement of Ruesch. s. XVI. Acolastus, a Latin play by Wilh. Gnapheus, performed by Samuel Bovillus in Schaffhausen, 1588.

Min. 124. Boos (1877), p. 14. Library catalogue, Schaffhausen, 1589.

Min. 132. Boos (1877), p. 14. s. XVI. Joh. Ulmer, letters to his father Joh. Conr. Ulmer.

Min. 134. Boos (1877), p. 14. s. XVII. Lud. Lucius, collection of documents, 1530-98.

Min. 135. Boos (1877), p. 14. s. XVII. Ludovici Lucii et aliorum orationes et disputationes, 1570-1627.

Min. 142. Boos (1877), p. 15. s. XVIII. Joh. Valentini Andreae de vita sua (1586-1654).

mscr. Generalia 14. Boos (1903), pp. 70-71. mbr. misc. XV. Kollegienheft des Friedrich Ufflinger, student in Basel. f. 81-107. Regule puerorum laycalium per magistrum Conradum Fesseler. 108-121. Logik.

Generalia 26. Boos (1903), p. 73. cart. misc. XV. Hainricus Stainhoewel, plague treatise and recipes, in German.

Generalia 28. Boos (1903), p. 74. s. XV. Boethius, consolatio, in German. Cf. Worstbrock, *Deutsche Antikenrezeption* 1, 1976, p. 27, no. 40.

Generalia 33. Boos (1903), p. 74. x. XVI. Joh. Stokher, qui ab anno 1500 Ulmae fuit physicus, practica medicinae.

Generalia 35. Boos (1903), p. 75. misc. XVI in.

Partly impr. Pius II, epistola ad Mahumetum Turcorum principem (ms.).

Generalia 40. Boos (1903), p. 76. misc. XVI. Partly impr. Frid. Nausea, Acta Concilii Tridentini.

Generalia 44. Boos (1903), p. 77. s. XVI. Notae Dionysii Gothofredi in Titulum Codicis (1575).

Generalia 47. Boos (1903), p. 77. misc., partly impr. Franc. Suarez, in primam secundae Thomae Aquinatis (1586).

Generalia 49. Boos (1903), p. 78. D. Gothofredi notae in Institutiones.

Generalia 50. Boos (1903), p. 78. s. XVI. Conradi Lycosthenis manuscripta quaeprim ad calendarium historicum facientia.

mscr. Helvetica 1-20. Boos (1903), pp. 84-86. Bullinger, historical writings.

Helvetica 21. Boos (1903), p. 86. s. XVIII. Rod. Gualtherus, de Helvetiae origine.

Helvetica 22. Boos (1903), p. 86. s. XVIII. Aegidius Tschudi, Veteris Helvetiae delineatio.

mscr. Scaphusiana 1-4. Boos (1903), p. 93. s. XVI-XVII. Adolphus Occo, epistolae familiares ad Jo. Jac. Ruegerum (1587-1606).

Scaphusiana 12. Boos (1903), p. 94. misc. XVII. Glareanus, panegyricus de Scaphusianis.

Scaphusiana 47. Boos (1903), p. 99. s. XVI. Joh. Conradi Ulmeri vita a filio descripta.

Hs St 12. s. XVII. Bullinger, Geschichte, excerpt.

Hs St Brog 3. s. XIX. J. J. Mezger, Briefe von Joh. Conrad Ulmer ... im Mscr. befindlich im Archiv des Zuercherischen Antistitiums. 3 pp.

Hs M B q 1. Zwingli, letter, original.

### Descriptions

cod. Min. 21. cart. misc. XV. Partly impr. Several fascicules. Cf. Boos (1877), pp. 12-13.

fasc. 3 (ms. s. XV, Northern hand). f. 1v. Epistola Leonardi Arretini (cancelled: in libros Aethicorum Aristotelis) ad Eugenium papam de traducendis libris Aethicorum, inc. Non novum constat esse. 2-4v. Leonardi Arentini (sic) prefacio quaedam ad evidenciam nove translationis per eundem facte in libros Ethicorum, inc. Aristotelis Aeticorum (libros) facere latinos. 5-94v. Text of Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Leon. Brunus. fasc. 4 (other hand). Paulus de S. Maria, scrutinium scripturarum.

cod. Min. 113. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. f. 1 (first title page): Frater Michael Egenstorffer ex Constancia arcium baccalarius de post Albes 1501. Cf. Boos (1877), pp. 12-13. R. Frauenfelder, "Mittelalterliche Schreiber- und Leser-Einträge in den Codices der Bibliothek des Klosters Allerheiligen", *Schaffhauser Beiträge zur vaterländischen Geschichte* 18, 1941, pp. 94-117: p. 108, note 11.

f. 1-31 (impr.). Jo. Trithemius, de laudibus Sanctissime matris Anne, with poems by Trithemius, Conr. Celtis, Theodoricus Gresemundus, Rodolphus Langius, Judocus Badius Gandensis, Rodolphus Agricola, Rutgerus Venrai Canonicus Regularis Heynensis, Judocus Beissellius Patricius

Aquensis, Adam Wernherus Themarensis, Joh. Horst Luterburgensis, impr. Mainz, Petr. Friedbergensis, 1494. f. 302-339 (ms. s. XV). Jac. Publicius, de arte memorie, with diagrams. 339v-342v (other hand, s. XV). Anon. treatise on medical astrology, inc. (S)apiencia dei inefabilis in primordialium rerum creacione. 343-345 (other hand). Recommandacio celle et heremi Francisci Petrarche poete laureati, inc. Libet de singulari vita pauca perstringere. 345v-346v. Anon. oration, fragm. at the end, inc. Sepe numero sublimem rationis speculum viri doctissimi sapientes. 347v-352. Poggius in prelatos, an oration, inc. Vellem patres reverendissimi tantum virtutis (cf. R. Fubini, "L'orazione di Costanza sui vizi del clero", in *Poggio Bracciolini 1380-1980*, Florence, 1982, pp. 93-132). f. 352v-353 (other hand). Epistola consolatoria in morte alicuius chari, inc. Dilecto etc. N. mando salutem etc. Turbata est mens tua et profundo vulnere vulnerata. 353v-360v blank (356-359 skipped in the numbering of the folios). 361-363v (other hand). Septem psalmi Francisci (sic) Petrarche laureati poete. 363v-365v. Quinque orationes Beati Thome de Aquino. 365v-368v. Incipiunt psalmi confessionales domini Francisci (sic) Petrarche laureati poete, inc. Dies efluunt. At the end, the date 1467. 369-370. Two prayers.

cod. Min. 119. mbr. XV. 74 pp. Old binding, with a crown. Decorated. Coat of arms with a double eagle and crown. Written in Italy. Dedication copy. Cf. Boos (1877), p. 13.

pp. 1-9. Maximiliana Caesareaque Corona ad Max(imilia)num Caesarem Augustum Christianorum Imperatorum Francisci Calori Capellani praefatio, inc. Cum ex annua orthodoxe ecclesie consuetudine. 9-73. Tractatus, inc. Opere pretium erit artifices imitari. 73-74. Peroratio.

cod. Min. 120. mbr. misc. XV. 88 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Data supplied by Professor Guido Kisch. Cf. Boos (1877), p. 13. Ernst Gerhard Ruesch, *Ein pädagogisches Sammelwerk aus der Humanistenzeit*, progr. Schaffhausen, 1963-64.

f. 1. Johannesfranciscus Bozinus Parmensis ad D. Federicum invictissimi D. D. Lodovici (Gonzagae) Mantuani principis de virtute imitanda se primum excusans quur divi parentis eius laudes non scripserit, a prose prefacio, inc. Saepe numero cum divi parentis tui Lodovici Federice colendissime. f. 1v-2v. (Id.), de virtute imitanda, a poem, inc. Perlege versiculos iocundo lumine nostro. 3-34v. Eneas (Silvius) ep. Tergestinus, (de educatione), to Ladislaus King of Hungary and Bohemia. 35-55v. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. 56-69. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 69-77v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 77v-83v. Poggius, an seni uxor sit ducenda, with preface. 84-87. Ad illustrem D. D. Leonellum Estensem etc. Angeli Decembris Ferrariensis breve iudicium in dialogum Poggii Florentini, inc. Immortales debeo dominationi tue gratias. 87. Guarinus, short note on the same work, inc. Cum uxoria de re disceptetur. 87-88. Franciscus Coppinus propretor Fer. Angelo Decembri salutem, on the same topic, inc. Grande aliquid atque impar. dated III kal.

novembris 1439. 88. Leonellus Estensis Angelo Decembri, inc. Dilectissime mi libellum Poggii. 88-88v. Angelus December candidatus sal. d. insigni equestris ordinis viro Anthonio Opizio, inc. Mitto magnificentie tue dialogum Poggi ... contraque iuniorum defesionem a me conditum (sic, for conditam).

cod. Min. 125-131. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Letters to J. Conr. Ulmer (d. 1600). Also known as Ulmeriana I-VII. Cf. Boos (1877), p. 14. The content is analysed in a ms. volume (Min. 154) entitled: Index Manuscript. Ulmerianorum. (Title page): Index Manuscriptorum a Reverendissimo viro Domino M. Jo. Conrado Ulmero ecclesiae Scaphus(ianae) antistite relictorum et in Bibliotheca S. Ministerii depositorum, descriptus a Car. Augusto Baechtoldo hoc tempore bibliothecario (Scafusae, 1888), cf. *Zweites Supplement*, 1898, p. 1.

cod. Min. 125. Ulmeriana I. misc. Letters from Bullinger. Letters of Ulmer to Bullinger, Rod. Gualtherus, Jo. Sturm, Casp. Cruciger, Conr. Dasypodius, Beza, Josias Simler, Christ. Froschoverus, Daniel Tossanus, Samuel (Simon?) Grynaeus, Amandus Polanus, Thomas Erastus, Jo. Jac. Grynaeus. Excerpts from Jo. Nic. Stupanus, preface to Machiavelli's Prince. Excerpt from a letter of Gualtherus. Musculus, contra physicam locationem. Excerpt from Jo. Sturm. Conr. Dasypodius, letter. Excerpt ex commentariolo Uberti Foletae de causis magnitudinis imperii Turcici. Joh. Sturm, reponso.

cod. Min. 126. Ulmeriana II. misc. Ulmer, letters. Letter from Flavius Illyricus.

cod. Min. 127. Ulmeriana III. misc. Letters of Beza, Bullinger, Melanchthon, Rudolf Galther, Tossanus (1587). Erasmus, testament. Letters of Adolphus Occo, Beza, Amandus Polanus, Franc. Hotomannus. Franc. Hottomannus, de regni Gallici statu. Letters of J. J. Grynaeus, Daniel Tossanus (1576), Bullinger. Jo. Rhorerus, Latin poem to Ulmer (pp. 89-91, no. 37). Marci Parrhesiadae disticha in Carolum IX Galliae regem (pp. 499-500, no. 157). Ex Francisci Porti Cretensis responsione ad epistolam Carpentarii anno 1573 (pp. 501-502, no. 158). p. 503 (title only). Iudicia varia de nova stella que anno 72 apparuit. p. 505 (no. 159). Anon. Latin poem, perhaps fragm. at the beginning, inc. Obiciunt nobis bella horrida bella tyranni. 505-506. Josua Kesslerus poeta I. Sangallensis archigrammataeus, carmen on the star. 507-509 (no. 160).

Caspar Peucerus, letter on the same. 511-514. (no. 161). Ex Cornelio Gemma. Cypriani Leovicii iudicium. Leonhardus Thurneysen, short note. 516 (no. 162). P. Melissus, two poems on the star. 517-519 (no. 163). Bened. Burgoverus, iudicium. 521-522 (no. 164). Samuel Eysenmenger, another. 523 (no. 165). Rod. Gualtherus, poem. 523-524. Beza, poem. 525-526 (no. 166). P. Melissus, two poems. 526. Another anon. poem. - Aliud quod putatur esse D. Peuceri. 527-529 (nos. 167-168). Ex epistola ad Dasypodium, de stella nova domini Christi argumenta contra positiones ... Conradi Dasypodii, signed Jo. Conr. Ulmerus. 531-532 (no. 169). Anon., vaticinium. 532-533. Caspar Peucer, letter. 533-535 (no. 170). Heinrich Martinus Saganensis, carmen de cometa. Letters of Beza, Hubertus Languetus, Bullinger. Joachimi Vadiani in causa matrimoniali dissertatio (1550). Rod. Gualtherius, letters.

cod. Min. 128. Ulmeriana IV. misc. Letters of Beza, Daniel Tossanus, Joh. Sturm, Conr. Dasypodius, Christ. Froschower, J. Grynaeus, Hier. Zanchius, Nicodemus Frischlinus, Thomas Erastus, C. Crucigerus, Flavius Illyricus, Jo. Oporinus, Sam. (Simon?) Grynaeus, Bullinger, Joachimus Camerarius, Jo. Pistorius, Victorinus Strigelius.

cod. Min. 129. Ulmeriana V. misc. Letters of Bullinger, Rod. Gualtherus, Melanchthon, Daniel Tossanus, Conr. Dasypodius, Jo. Conr. Stierlinus (with a poem).

cod. Min. 130. Ulmeriana VI. misc. Letters of Bullinger, Abr. Musculus, Beza, Daniel Tossanus (1636).

cod. Min. 131. Ulmeriana VII. misc. XVI. Letters to and from Ulmer. Ulmer, apologia. Georgios Rhaupios, Greek letter to Ulmer. Table of contents supplied by Dr. C. Clavadetscher.

mscr. Generalia 32. cart. XV. 159 fols. Northern hand. Cf. Boos (1903), p. 74. Bursill-Hall, p. 233. f. 2-115. (Barzizza, form letters), inc. Gaudeo plurimum ac letor. 115v-116v blank. 117-159. Casparini (Barzizzae) Pergamensis greci et oratoris optimi orthographia, inc. Quoniam recta scriptura. Hs St Brog 8. s. XX. 6 typed pages.

Verzeichnis der Handschriften aus den Klöstern Rheinau und Allerheiligen, die dem Handschriftenbestand des Klosters Einsiedeln einverleibt wurden, by R. Henggeler (1932).

## SION (SITTEN)

*Archives du Vénérable Chapitre* (1962)<sup>1</sup>

The manuscripts are described in a card file arranged by shelf-marks and entitled: *Manuscripts*. They were kindly shown to me by M. le Chanoine Clément Schnyder.

### Excerpts

79. Allegationes Lappi de Florentia (1418).

91. Joh. Polmar. (i.e., de Palomar), contra Hussitas.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 70. 82. 100. 114. 115. 128. 129.

### Descriptions

68. cart. XV.  
Vocabularium, inc. Ex quo. Dated at the end: 1436.

73. cart. and mbr. XV. 2 coll.  
Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *de anima*, inc. Traditis in eis que de mobilibus. – Anon. comm. on a part of Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*, inc. Et honorabilem tamen quando una comparatur ad alteram.

75. cart. misc. XV.  
f. 223v. Explicit laurea (?) capituli firmiter credimus de sanctissima trinitate et fide catholica completa in studio Heidelbergensi per ... Cunradum de Solt oro (?) ... anno ... millesimo CCCmo LXXXVIII. Finitus est liber iste anno ... millesimo CCCmo XX° X nonas Augusti in casto Gwiel (?)

78. cart. XIV-XV. Damaged.

Anon. didactic poem.

84. cart. and mbr. XV.

Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*, beginning with book V and fragm. at the end, inc. (Quia) (?) hoc quinto libro moralium de iustitia. – Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *Metaphysics*, inc. Scire

(?) et per hoc ulterius patet, perhaps fragm. at the beginning.

85. cart. XV. Script influenced by Italian humanist script.

Cicero, *de officiis*. At the end: per me Rudolphum Groelly Millesimo quadringentesimo LXX quinto die XXlma mensis martii.

90. cart. XV.

Joh. Andreae, *Opus Hieronymianum*. At the end, an epigram: Accipe Ieronimum non ex doctoribus unum/nec miris munerum (?) sed lingue munere primum.

110. cart. misc. XV. Damaged.

Anon. logical treatise, inc. Dialectica est ars artium. – (Other hand). Another, inc. (C)irca tractatum de suppositionibus. At the end: Expliciunt suppositiones magistri M(ar?)cilii.

112. cart. XV.

(Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale), with a comm., fragm. at the beginning.

113. mbr. XV. 2 coll.

Anon. logical treatise (comm. on Petrus Hispanus), inc. Dialectica est ars artium etc. Dixit Plato in Timeo.

119. mbr. XV.

Anon. grammatical treatise.

## SOLOTHURN

### Zentralbibliothek (1955)<sup>1</sup>

A few selected manuscripts are mentioned by G. Haenel, *Neue Jahrbucher fuer Philologie und Pädagogik, Supplementband VI*, 1840, pp. 459-460, and by A. Schoenherr, *Verklungene Welt: Was alte Handschriften der Zentralbibliothek Solothurn erzählen*, Solothurn, 1954. More recently, a catalogue of the older mss. has been published: A. Schoenherr, *Die Mittelalterlichen Handschriften der Zentralbibliothek Solothurn*, 1964.

There is a typed inventory, in three vols., which describes all mss.: *Zentralbibliothek Solothurn, Mittelalterliche Handschriften*, by A. Schoenherr.

### Excerpts

S 332. s. XV. Parvulus logicae, inc. Proposicio est oratio vere vel false significans. Tractatus in logicam Aristotelis, inc. Predicacio est predicati de subiecto enunciatio. Emptus Basilee a magistro Joanni Gebwiller. Cf. Schoenherr, *Verklungene Welt*, p. 13. Id., *Die mittelalterlichen Handschriften*, p. 26.

S 368. cart. XVII (1626-27). With drawings. Anon., cosmographia, inc. Cosmographia est scientia quae circa universi descriptionem versatur. Description supplied by the librarian.

S 594. Schoenherr, *Die mittelalterlichen Handschriften*, p. 91. s. XV. (Ps.-)Petrus Heliae, tractatus nominum diminutivorum. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 235.

S I 145. Schoenherr, *Die mittelalterlichen Handschriften*, pp. 107-110. Worstbrock, *Deutsche Antikenrezeption* 1, 1976, p. 130, no. 329, and *passim*. Seneca, *de quatuor virtutibus, de remediis, de paupertate de clementia* (excerpts), in German. misc. XV.

S I 250. Schoenherr, *Die mittelalterlichen Handschriften*, pp. 178-182. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 235. misc. XV. Questions on Aristotle's *Parva Naturalia*. Jo. Calderinus, concordantie Biblie ad decretum et ad decretales. Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, with an anon. comm. (Joh. Gallensis?), *ars praedicandi*.

### Descriptions

S 555. cart. misc. XVI. 211 fols. Owner's note: Ιωαννης εγγχειλος Βρεμγαρτινος. Partial microfilm kindly supplied by the librarian.

f. 1-43. Anon. Greek grammar, inc. Grecis quatuor et viginti litere. 63-76 (title on f. 62; 62v blank). Joannis Reuchlin Phorcensis LL. Doctoris celebratissimi Sergius vel capitum caput, with glosses. At the end: anno domini 1517 ... f. 76v-79v. Facundissimi poete Guarini de amore Alde virginis carmen elegiacum, inc. Hac quicumque via, with glosses. 80-82. Anon., introductoria philosophiae commendatio, inc. Palladis ad munus iuvenis properate senesque, in verse, with glosses. 85-101v (title on f. 83). Magnus Basilius de oratorum poetarum

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: S. 115. 319. 361. 370. 381. 386. 391. 392. 414. 417. 453. 474. 626.



historicorumque ac philosophorum legendis libris (i.e., de poetis legendis), tr. Leon. Brunus, with an argumentum (inc. Solent summa doctrina fieri, f. 83v), a vita Basili (83v), the preface of the translator (84-85), and glosses. 101v-102v. Carmina ornatissima Francisci Petrarche in laudem Seraphice peccatricis Marie Magdalene. 103-103v. Ra. Zano. (i.e., Raphael Zovenzonius), Saphicon de sacro palmarum die, inc. O diem festum populis. 103v-104v. Carmen Saphicon Raphaelae Zanenzonii (i.e., the same) planctus lugubris de passione domini nostri Jesu Christi, inc. Lugeant celi dominum Deumque. 105v. Carmen elegiacum de variis mundi tribulationibus, inc. Tristia turbatas angunt discrimina mentes. 106-111. Carmen dicolon tetrastrophon et saphicon, inc. Stirpis humane sator et redemptor. 111. Salve regina (Sebastiani) Brant. 111v-112v. Carmen ad studium requisita complectens, inc. (112) Consultus quondam sapiens. 112v-113. Eneas Silvius (?), carmen pulchrum in quo litteratum alumni ad studium hortantur, inc. Indidit hoc cuncto mater nature parenti. 115-116. Tractatus de modo studendi, a poem, inc. Scire volens callem. 116v-117. Joh. Trithemius, carmen saphicum de S. Anna. 117-117v. Id., carmen elegiacum de S. Anna. 118-118v. Rutgeri Wenraii (Sicambi) canonici regularis in Hama Pharmacensis dyocesis carmen elegiacum de S. Anna, inc. Splendoris (?) patrii. 118v-119. De corearum et saltationum malis carmen, inc. (119) Quis mala peperit. 119-119v. De epulonibus et bibulis carmen, inc. Ecce gule proceres. 119v-121v. Iuditium Paridis, a short play, inc. Que fortis Bellona feror. 121v-122. Alia descriptio iuditii Paridis carmine heroico, another, inc. Tres sumus ecce Dee. 124-127. Peanes Beate Virginis ex Francisci Petrarche poemata vernaculo in Latinum conversi, inc. Virgo decens quam sol

vestit. 129v-143v. Maphei Veggii Laudensis ... liber tertius decimus additus duodecim Aeneidos libris, dated at the end: 1517. 144. Epigramma Ma(gistri) Georgii Laticephali ex Konitz de honorandis parentibus. 145-167. Anon., musica Gregoriana, inc. Manus est organum. 169-195. Anon., musica formata, inc. Musica inter ceteras artes. Dated at the end: 1517. f. 211. Epistola cuiusdam puelle Romane, a poem, inc. Este procul moneo.

S 177. cart. misc. XV. 243 fols. Old table of contents (f. II). Cf. Zumkeller, p. 330, nos. 684-685. Bursill-Hall, p. 235.

f. 46-53v. Anon. rhetorical treatise, inc. De genere dicendi deliberatorio. Si quid rethorice dicere volumus. 54-54v. Short speeches attributed to Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 54v-55. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. 55v. Pius II, letter. 166-170. Id., another letter. 170-181v. Id., collatio. 182-198v. Anon. (id.), letter. 202-231. Steffanus Flischus de dencino (sic), sententiarum sinonima, with a preface to Joh. Meliorancius, inc. Cum superiora verborum sinonima, with the samples given in Latin and German. 231v-232. Phrases for letters. 232-233. Mathias Glaser O.S.A., three letters, one of them dated from Padua. 233-237v. inc. (N)oviciorum studia, a treatise on dictamen. At the end: Et sic est finis sententia (?) huius opusculi per me Fratrem Mathiam Glaser de Basilea tunc temporis cursorem in Padua anno domini 1469. f. 238-239. Phrases for letters. 239-243. Incipit tractatus M. Laure(n)ti(?) de variis modis componendi epistolam, inc. Sciendum quod narratio potest incipere. At the end: Explicit tractatus de modo componendi epistolas et orationes scriptum per me Fratrem Mathiam Glaser de Brisaco tunc temporis cursorem in nostro conventu ac studio Paduano ... anno 1466.

## WINTERTHUR

### Stadtbibliothek (1970)

Some of the manuscripts are listed, without shelfmarks or index, in two printed catalogues: *Katalog der Buergerbibliothek in Winterthur*, 1836, pp. 247-252; *Katalog der Buerger-Bibliothek in Winterthur*, 1855, pp. 124-127. There is a complete inventory of the mss. in three handwritten volumes entitled *Standortskatalog der Abteilung Mscr.* (1955). I am indebted for much information to Dr. E. Dejung and to Dr. P. Sulzer.

### Excerpts

Fol. 20. Aegidius Tschudi, Cappeler Krieg.  
Fol. 41-43. Bullinger, Von den Tigurinern.  
Fol. 45. Id., Reformationsgeschichte.  
Fol. 53. The same work.  
Fol. 94-98. Bullinger, Chronica. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 247. *Katalog* (1855), p. 124.  
Fol. 102. Joachim von Watt, Vom Ursprung des Moench unnd Nonnenstands. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 251. *Katalog* (1855), p. 126.  
Fol. 174. Bullinger, Chronicon.

Fol. 175. Id., Reformationsgeschichte. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 247. *Katalog* (1855), p. 124.

Fol. 176. The same work.

Fol. 234-235. Id., Von den Tigurinern; Reformationsgeschichte.

Fol. 263. Id., Von den Tigurinern.

Fol. 287. Id., Reformationsgeschichte. s. XVI ex.

Fol. 371. Id., Chronik. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 247. *Katalog* (1855), p. 124.

Qu. 17. Id., Der Abtey Einsideln Ursprung.

Qu. 47. s. XV-XVI. Astrologica-medica. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 252. *Katalog* (1855), p. 127.

Qu. 52. Collectanea in Lucam et Johannem ex ore Zwinglii annotata. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 251. *Katalog* (1855), p. 127.

Qu. 53. Zwingli, commentarii in epistolas Pauli. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 251.

Qu. 54. Bullinger, homeliae in Evangelium Marci. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 251. *Katalog* (1855), p. 126.

Qu. 85. Conrad Pellikan, Vom Ursprung der Stadt Zuerich bis 1519.

Oct. 53. Marcellus Palingenius, *Emendationes zu dessen Zodiacus vitae* (1722).

### Descriptions

Fol. 17. cart. XIX.

Zwilingiana et Bullingeriana, with many letters, most of them to Zwingli.

Fol. 123. cart. XV. 295 fols. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 252. *Katalog* (1855), p. 127. Bursill-Hall, p. 279. f. 4v-132v. (Comm. on Eberardus, Grecismus), inc. *Hiis visis accedamus ad litteras*, with a prologue (f. 3, inc. *Ego sum lux mundi qui ambulet*). At the end (132v): *Finis grecismi veteris qui Eberhardus vocatur 1472 feria secunda ante festum Symonis et Jude de mane infra septimam et octavam horam per me Heinricum Hoelszlin de Ensishain tunc temporis scholaris in Bibrach*. Blank pages. 133-263v. Another commentary. At the end: *Explicit Priscianus metricus qui alio nomine vocatur Petrus Helie excerptus a maiori volumine Prisciani a quodam Hispano grammatico per me Heinricum H. de Ensen tunc (sic)*. Blank pages. 264-295v. Another commentary, on a grammatical text which begins *Sipo composita sunt obsipo dissipo*.

Fol. 126. cart. misc. XV. 213 fols. Northern hands. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 252. *Katalog* (1855), p. 127. Bursill-Hall, p. 280.

f. 1-19v. *Esopus de fabulis*, inc. *Ut iuuet*. 20-22v. *Ilias latina*, fragm. at the end. 23-47v (other hand, 2 coll.). *Articuli damnati Parisien(ses)* and (other hand, 2 coll.). *Articuli damnati Parisien(ses)* and other condemned errors, dated at the end: 1481. f. 49-104v (other hand, one column). *Boethius, de consolatione*, with marginal glosses (inc. *Item Muse feruntur fabulose*). 105 blank. 105v (other hand). *Titulus Leonardi Aretini ad Egenium (sic) papam epistola*, inc. *Non novum constat*. 106-108v. *Leonardi Aretini prefatio ... adeundem ... translacionis per eundem facte in librum Ethicorum Aristotelis*, inc. *Aristotelis Ethicorum (libros) facere latinos nuper institui*. 108v-187v. *Eiusdem nova traductio*, inc. *Omnis ars omnisque doctrina simul et actus et electio bonum quiddam appetere videtur*. 188-203v. Anon. gloss on Eberardus, *Grecismus*, fragm. at the end. 204-213v. (*Porphyry, Isagoge*), inc. (*Cum sit necessarium Grizaori*).

Fol. 228. cart. XVII. 176 fols. Drawings.

Conrad Gesner, *Thierbuch*, German translation by Cunrad Forrer (1563). Copied by Hans Heinrich Pfauw (d. 1636).

Qu. 59. cart. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 252. *Katalog* (1855), p. 127.

p. 1 (title page). *Aeschyli poetae tragici Prometheus vinctus tragoedia ... Tiguri scribebat Jacobus Cellarius Vitodurinus anno ... MDLXXXIII*. pp. 2-3. *Argumentum*, in Greek and Latin on opposite pages. inc. *Prometheo vincto in Scythia eo quod furatus esset ignem*. pp. 4-100. Text of the Prometheus in Greek and Latin, inc. (p. 5) *Pervenimus ad remotum solum locum vel campum terram in viam Scythicam in solitudinem inaccessam*, des. (p. 97) *Prudentem enim turpe est delinquere* (line 1039). The Greek text is complete, the Latin version fragm. at the end. pp. 99 and 101 blank. (fasc. 2, same hand). *Sophoclis tragoediae duae ... Ajax Flagellifer et Electra*. Tiguri ex officina Calamographica Jacobi Cellarii Vitodurani Helvetii anno MDLXXXIII (on top: 1582). f. 1-29. *Ajax*, in Greek. Blank pages. f. 1-31v. (other numbering). *Electra*, in Greek. At the end, the date 1582.

Qu. 100. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 230 pp. Written in Italy.

pp. 5-114. *Thesaurus pauperum*. - *Recipes*. 127-156. *Guilielmus Placentinus. Capitulum VII quinti libri ipsius Guielmi de Placentia de medicinis consolidativis et sigillativis vulnerum*, excerpts. Book V 7 is followed by IV 1-5 and 10. pp. 157-225 (one column). *Hec sunt medicine remedia et electuaria in libro infrascripto compilata*. 225-230. More recipes, some of them in Italian.

Qu. 196 and 197. cart. XIX. 2 vols.

Conrad Gesners *Briefwechsel*. Autograph von Herrn Stadtpfarrer Joh. Flanhart.

Qu. 198. cart. XVI. 275 pp.

p. 1 (title page). *Commentarius brevis in Cosmographiam, in Sphaeram, Arithmeticam et in Horologia conscriptus a Michaele Voglero Constantiensi 1594*, pp. 3-37. *Cosmographia*. At the end: *Secundam partem Cosmographie quaere in fine libri*. 38-48 blank. 49-112. *Tractatus primus in Sphaeram Joannis de Sacrobosco*. 113-131. *Tractatus II de quinque speciebus arithmeticae*. 132-152. *Tractatus tertius de constructione quadrantis et quadrato geometrico*. 155. *Ars arithmeticae*. 156-162 blank. 163-226. *Tractatus Horologiorum*. 227-242. *Cosmographia partialis seu chorographiae pars posterior*. 243-275. *Themata orationum*.

Oct. 24. cart. XVI. 134 pp. Cf. *Katalog* (1836), p. 252. *Katalog* (1855), p. 252.

pp. 1-128. *De schematibus troporum et figurarum orationis ornatum complectentibus a Domino Marco Beumlero feriis canicularibus dictatis, a rhetorica treatise*. At the end: *Scripsit et absolvit Joannes Jacobus Dickbucher Tigurinus die hac (?) 13 Decemb. anno 1595*. Then an index.

### ZOFINGEN

*Stadtbibliothek* (1970)

The manuscripts are briefly listed in the printed catalogues of the library: *Katalog der grösseren Stadtbibliothek in Zofingen*, Zofingen, 1874, pp. 516-524; *Katalog der Stadtbibliothek Zofingen*, 2 vols., Zofingen, 1932-35, pp. 607-621.

### Excerpts

Pa 11. *Katalog* (1874), p. 517. *Katalog II* (1935), p. 610. Bullinger, Von den Tigurinern.

Pa 29. *Katalog* (1874), p. 517. *Katalog II* (1935), p. 610. Excerpt from the same work.

Pa 50. *Katalog* (1874), p. 519. *Katalog II* (1935), p. 612. Andr. Hyperius (Professor in Marburg), dispositio in Epistolam ad Romanos (1547).

Pa 67. *Katalog* (1874), p. 520. *Katalog* (1935), p. 613. Wolfgang Musculus, contra missam papalem; de coena Domini; de eligendis magistratibus; de obedientia; de angelis et sanctis; de divortio. Autograph. Some of the pieces are dated 1537.

Pa 2. *Katalog* (1874), p. 521. *Katalog II* (1935), p. 616. Aegidius Tschudi, Chronica. s. XVIII.

Pa 1. *Katalog* (1874), p. 521. *Katalog II* (1935), p. 616. Id., veteris Helvetiae delineatio. s. XVIII.

### Descriptions

Pa 14/1. cart. misc. XVI. Collection of 233 original letters and other pieces. At the beginning, a table of senders, arranged alphabetically by first names. Cf. *Katalog* (1874), p. 571. *Katalog II* (1935), p. 615. *Helvetia, Denkwuerdigkeiten fuer die XXII Freistaaten der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft*, ed. Jos. Anton Balthasar, Vol. 1, Zürich, 1823, pp. 665-671. Streuber in *Beiträge zur Geschichte und Literatur, vorzueglich aus den Archiven und Bibliotheken des Kantons Aargau*, ed. H. Kurz and P. Weissenbach, Aarau, 1846, pp. 461-487.

The collection includes pieces by the following persons: Wolfg. Musculus (nos. 1, 2, 229); Luther (3); Melanchthon (4-8, 10a); Erasmus (9, 10c-d); Calvin (10, 14, 15); Vergerius (10b); Jo. Brentius (11, 12); H. Zanchius (13); Zwingli (16, 17, 17a); Oecolampadius (18); Bullinger (19-22); Petr. Martyr (23-24); Andr. Hyperius (25-26; also an epigram on Erasmus, 10d); Beza (27-31); Rod. Gualtherus (32-37; a Latin poem is attached to no. 33); Josias Simlerus (42-44); Thomas Erastus (45-46); Zacharias Ursinus (49-50, 183); Daniel Tossanus (55-56); Thomas Blaurer (59); Ambr. Blaurer (60); Joachimus Vadianus (62-63); Bibliander (64); Conr. Gesnerus (65); Conr. Pellicanus (66); Simon Grynaeus (67); Gryneus (probably J. J., 68, 70); J. Grynaeus (69, 71-74); Xistus Betuleius (78); Justus Jonas (80-81); Justus Menius (82); C. P. Peutinger (85, 1541); Urbanus Rhegius (87); Caspar Cruciger (88); F. Hotomanus (89-90, 128); Hubertus Languetus (92); Wolfgangus Capito (94); Joh. Hervagius (97); Hier. Frobenius (98); Nic. Episcopius (99); Osvaldus Myconius (100); Frid. Myconius (102); David Chytraeus (104); Heinrich Pantaleon (108); Lambertus Danaeus (110); David Pareus (120); Victorinus Strigelius (122); Laur. Humfredus (125-126); Rob. Hovaeus (Howie; 129). Jo. Oporinus (131); Jo. Sturm (134-135, 168); Cunradus Dasypodius (141); B. Vulcanius (142); Theodorus Zwinger (143); Celius Secundus Curio (144); Franc. Lismaninus (148); Jo. Lasicius (Cracow, 1566; 156); Joach. Camerarius (163); Elizabeth of England (167); P. Tossanus (169);

Thomas Naogeorgius (170); P. Melissus (171); Jac. Schegk (172-173, 226); Jo. Pistorius (174-175); J. Crato (176-177); Jo. Sledanus (Sleidanus; 178); Hier. Wolfius (180); Caspar Peucerus (181); Jo. Sambucus (182); Petrus Ramus (184); Petrus Viretus (188); Leonhartus Fuchs (190); Aemilius Portus (co-signer; 191); Jo. Jonstonus Scotus (193); J. Seranus (209); Jo. Jac. Frisius (214); Wolfgangus Ampelander (poem to Abr. Musculus, dated 1588, 220); Petr. Hubnerus (poem to Wolfg. Musculus, 221; letter, 222); Abraham Musculus (preface to his father, Wolfg. Musculus, inc. Si Gregorii Nazianzeni summi theologi, dated Basileae 27. Dec. ... 1553, two pages, 227); Gregorii Nazianzeni theologi oratio in festum manifestationis divinae sive nativitate salvatoris, tr. Abr. Musculus, inc. Christus nascitur, gloria eum afficite, Christus ex coelis descendit, twelve pages, 228). Anon. poem (230). Anon. letter, with a reference to Hebrew and Arabic studies (231). Anon. theological piece, mentioning the Polish church, with corrections (232). Another piece by the same hand (233). These last two pieces are attributed by a later hand to Abr. Musculus. The volume contains several anon. pieces, and some in German. Most of the letters are addressed to Wolfg. and Abr. Musculus.

Pa 14/2. Part II of the same collection. 126 pieces. At the beginning, a table of senders, arranged alphabetically by first names. Cf. *Katalog II* (1935), p. 610. *Helvetia*, l.c.

The collection includes pieces by the following persons: Melanchthon (no. 3); H. Bullinger (4, 5, 10, 11); Simon Grynaeus (28, 52); J. H. Ragor. (Latin poem, 29); Jo. Oporinus (30-32); Thomas Erastus (36, 38, 60, 64, 69, 120); Petrus Nunius Velius (42); Jo. Serranus (43, 47); Rodolphus Gualtherus (44, 45, 48, 50, 63); B. Vulcanius (51, 58); Jo. Jac. Grynaeus (54, 56, 66, 67, 121, 123, 125); Beza (55, 72, 77, 94-96, 100); Lamb. Danaeus (59, 74, 75); Daniel Tossanus (71, 78, 79, 99); Joh. Sturm (80, 85); Jo. Lasicius (a Lasco) Polonus (93); (David) Pareus (106); Bioricaeus (poem and letter, 108). Anon. poem to Musculus (inc. Dif-fugere nives hyems recessit, 115). Joh. Hasler, Zytrechnung in der Offenbarung Johannis (126). Most of the letters are addressed to Wolfg. and Abr. Musculus. The list in *Helvetia* also mentions a letter by Guillaume Farel and three letters by Xylander (which I did not find in the mss.).

Pa 15. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. *Katalog* (1874), p. 517. *Katalog II* (1935), p. 610.

Copy of the letters contained in Pa 14/1 and Pa 14/2, made by J. Mueller (1767). At the beginning, an alphabetical list of the senders.

Pa 59. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Katalog* (1874), p. 520. *Katalog II* (1935), p. 615.

Brevis discursus antiquitatis Puteolorum ac Baiarum. At the end: Jacobus Sabbatinus Cicero Puteolanus. The date 1764 appears in the middle.

## ZÜRICH

*Staatsarchiv des Kantons Zürich (1962, 1969)*

The section E II (Antistitulararchiv) is analysed in two large card files, one for senders and one for addressees of letters. I went through the former file, entitled: *Briefregister E II, 16. Jahrh. Absender*. Additional information was kindly supplied by Dr. Heinzpeter Stucki and Dr. U. Helfenstein.

**Excerpts**

- Joach. Agricola E II 348.  
 Alex. Alesius (to Ph. Bechi) E II 355. Cf. *Amerbachkorrespondenz*, Vol. VIII, 1974, pp. 370-371, no. 14.  
 Basilus Amerbach A 240.  
 Bonifacius Amerbach E II 336 (two letters).  
 Jac. Arminius E II 356.  
 Guil. Bellaius E II 368.  
 Xystus Betuleius E II 341 and 346 (several).  
 Theodorus Beza E II 345; 350; 368; 370; 371; 381. E I 25 (many).  
 Ambr. Blaure E II 338 etc. (many).  
 Thomas Blaure E II 357 etc. (several).  
 P. Bombasius (to Zwingli, Einsiedeln, 1517) E II 339.  
 Martin Borrahaus Cellarius E II 343 etc. (many).  
 J. A. Brassicanus E II 339.  
 Joh. Brenz E II 345 etc.  
 Martin Bucer E II 446 etc. (many).  
 Guil. Budaus (to Zasius) E II 349.  
 Joh. Bugenhagen E II 337 and 346.  
 Henr. Bullinger E II 349 etc. (many).  
 Herm. Buschius E II 349.  
 Joh. Caesarius E II 361 etc.  
 Scipio Calandrinus E II 382 etc.  
 Calvin E II 337 etc.  
 Wolfg. Capito E II 349 etc.  
 Galeatus Caracilius E II 368 etc.  
 Andr. Carlstadt E II 364 etc.  
 Joh. Chécus (Cheke, Strassbourg, 1556). E II 375, f. 486 (verified).  
 David Chytraeus E II 356 etc.  
 Gilbertus Cognatus E II 347 etc.  
 Maturinus Corderius E II 368.  
 Janus Cornarius E II 339 (several).  
 Thomas Cranmer E II 335.  
 Joh. Crato E II 361 etc.  
 Coelius Secundus Curio E II 368 etc. (many).  
 Conr. Dasypodius E II 375 etc. (many).  
 Petr. Dasypodius E II 339 etc. (many).  
 Joh. Eck E I 1, no. 97, etc.  
 Franc. Enzinas (Dryander) E II 366 etc. (many).  
 Anselmus Ephorinus (to Sigism. Gelenius, Patavii, 1532) E II 355, f. 33 (verified).  
 Erasmus E II 360 etc.  
 Thomas Erastus E II 350 etc. (many; to Gesner, E II 361, f. 56).  
 Joh. Faber E II 335 (two letters from Constance).  
 Joh. Fabri E I 1 (two letters from Baden).  
 Paulus Fagius E II 339 (several).  
 Guill. Farel E II 339 etc.  
 Matthias Flacius E II 356 and 371.  
 Joh. Thomas Freigius E II 359.  
 Nicodemus Frischlin E II 380 (several).  
 Hier. Frobenius E II 339 etc.  
 Leon. Fuchsianus E II 356 (to Gesner, f. 169).  
 Nic. Gerbelius E II 339.  
 Conr. Gesner E II 349 (three letters).  
 Henr. Glareanus E II 339 etc. (many).  
 Rud. Goclenius E II 363.  
 Gul. Gratarolus E II 336 (several).  
 Jac. Grynaeus E II 382 etc. (many).  
 Simon Grynaeus E II 337 etc. (many).  
 Caspar Hedio E II 339 etc. (many).  
 Joh. Hospinian E II 346 and 366 (many).  
 Franc. Hotomanus E II 346 etc. (many).  
 Mich. Hummelbergius E II 339 and 349.  
 Ulrich von Hutten E II 349 and E I 1.  
 Andr. Hyperius, professor at Marburg, E II 347 etc.  
 Justus Jonas E II 337.  
 Joh. Jonstonius E II 345 (ed. James K. Cameron, 1963, no. 5, pp. 18-19).  
 Julius Milanensis E II 335 (Tirano, 1552).  
 Andr. Karlstadt E II 336 (several; see also above under Carlstadt).  
 Paulus Knibbius E II 367.  
 Hubert Languet E II 346.  
 Joh. a Lasco E II 347 etc. (many).  
 Scipio Lentulus E II 355 etc. (from Chiavenna, many).  
 Aloysius Lippomannus ep. Veronensis (E I 1).  
 Heinr. Loriti E II 339 (several; see also above under Glareanus).  
 Martin Luther E II 337 etc. (many).  
 Conr. Lycosthenes E II 366 etc. (many).  
 Celsus Martinengus E II 365 (several letters, dated Chur, 1551).  
 Ulysses Martinengus E II 365 (several).  
 Petrus Martyr E II 340 etc. (many).  
 Melancthon E II 337 etc. (many).  
 Paulus Melissus E II 380 (several).  
 Gerhard Mercator E II 381 (three letters, dated Duisburg, 1581).  
 Carolus Molinaeus E II 368 etc.  
 Jac. Monavius E II 361.  
 Seb. Münster E II 446 (two letters).  
 Abr. Musculus E II 360 etc. (many).  
 Wolfg. Musculus E II 437 etc. (many).  
 Felix Myconius E II 349 etc. (several).  
 Osw. Myconius E II 336 etc. (many).  
 Thomas Naogeorgus E II 345 etc. (several).  
 Franc. Niger E II 335 (several, dated Chiavenna, 1541).  
 Gerhard Noviomagus E II 355.  
 Bernardino Occhino E II 367.  
 Joh. Oecolampadius E II 337 etc. (many).  
 Stanislaus Onichovius (i.e., Orichovius) E II 367.  
 Joh. Oporinus E II 336 etc. (many).  
 Stanislaus Orichovius E II 367 (see also above under Onichovius).

Andr. Osiander E II 356.  
 Horatio Paravicino E II 385 etc.  
 Joh. Parkhurst E II 369 (to Gesner, f. 44).  
 Conr. Pellicanus E I 1 etc.  
 Petrus Perusinus (Italian exile) E II 369 (dated Canterbury).  
 Caspar Peucer E II 371 (two letters).  
 Conr. Peutingen E II 347 etc. (dated 1544).  
 Paulus Phrygio (professor at Tübingen) E II 337.  
 Pirckheimer E II 339 etc. (two letters).  
 Amandus Polanus E II 344 (several).  
 Franc. Portus E II 368 (two letters; to Gesner, f. 272).  
 Guil. Postellus E II 368.  
 Petrus Ramus E II 368 and 381 (several).  
 Camillus Renatus E II 335 (several).  
 Urb. Rhegius E II 341 etc.  
 Beatus Rhenanus E II 336 (several).  
 Guil. Rondeletus E II 368 (to Gesner, f. 550).  
 Joh. Sapidus E I 1 and E II 339.  
 Paulus Scalichius E II 335 etc.  
 Jac. Schegk E II 361.  
 Caspar Schwencfeldt E II 341 etc.  
 Abr. Scultetus E II 344.  
 Mich. Servetus E II 341 (to Oecolampadius).  
 Josias Simler E II 441 etc.  
 Lelius Socinus E II 359 etc. (several).  
 Joh. Sonicerus (*sic*, for Lonicerus) E II 363.  
 Franc. Stancarus E II 335 etc.  
 Rob. Stephanus E II 368.  
 Victorinus Strigel E II 345 etc.  
 Joh. Sturm E II 446 etc. (several).  
 Tossanus E II 363 (dated Montbeliard, 1571).  
 Daniel Tossanus E II 345 etc. (several, dated Heidelberg, 1574).  
 Zacharias Ursinus E II 363 (to Gesner, f. 81).  
 Vadianus E II 351 (many).  
 P. P. Vergerius E II 356 (many).  
 Andr. Vesalius E II 341.  
 Petr. Viret E II 337 etc. (several).  
 Justus Vultei E II 367 (to Gesner, f. 195).  
 Joachim von Watt A 229 and A 245 (see also above under Vadianus).  
 Hier. Zanchi E II 356 etc. (many).  
 Ulr. Zasius E II 349 etc. (several).  
 Theod. Zwinger E II 377 and 381.  
 Zwingli E II 339 etc. (many).

### Descriptions

B X 97. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 86 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. Heinzpeter Stucki. Formerly Karlsruhe, Generallandesarchiv, ms. 65/1153; *Inventare* (1901), pp. 289-290. Cf. Krebs, *Gesamtübersicht der Bestände des Generallandesarchivs Karlsruhe*, p. 166.

Biographies and autobiographies of various Swiss reformers, in German. f. 1-10. Biography of Rudolff Gualther, from a preface of Heinrich Wolff. 4v (i.e., 10v)-14. Biography of Ludwig Lavater. 14-41v. Biography of Petrus Martyr Vermilius of Florence, by Josias Simler. 42-68v. Biography of Joh. Calvin, with excerpts from his writings. 68v-72v. Autobiography of Georg.

Staehelein. 73-86v. Autobiography of Rodolfus Colinus, composed in Latin, in an anon. German translation. At the end, a few Latin sentences.

E II 340. misc. XVI-XVII. 374 fols. Formerly B 45.

Collection of letters. The senders include: Conradus (Pellicanus?) (to Oswaldus Myconius, f. 14); Theod. (to Oporinus, f. 26; to Myconius, 27-28); Theod. Buechmann (to Myconius, 31); Theod. Bibliander (to Myconius, 40 etc.); Petrus Cholinus (to Bullinger, Paris, 1539 f. 81); Joh. Wolffius (87 etc.); Petrus Martyr Florentinus (to Bullinger, 111 etc.); C. Gesner, (to Jo. Fabricius, 233); Joh. Jac. Frisius (1573, f. 236-237); Georgius Cellarius medicus (1588, f. 256); Zwingli (269); Bullinger (276); Jodocus Wagnerus (poem on Bullinger, 1611, f. 282; letter, 1628, f. 312); Rod. Gualtherus (324-325 etc.); to Laelius Socinus, 335-337); Josias Simler (373-374).

E II 358. misc. XVI. fols. 60-414.

Collection of letters. The senders include: Petrus Dasypodius (f. 92 etc.); Franc. Hotomanus (77-84 etc.); (Andr.) Carolstadius (93); Lud. Lopadius (94 etc.); Con. Pellicanus (97 etc.); Jo. Rhellicanus (120); J. J. Frisius (125); Gernsius Scolasticus (Schueler; 122 etc.); M. Bucerius (148); Gervasius Marstallerus (poem to Bonif. Amerbach, dated Wittenberg, 1545, 149-150v); Bullinger (152 etc.); Gervasius Mar(staller, letter, 153-154v); Beatus Rhenanus (letter and poem to Conr. Pellicanus, 160-161v); Jac. Myliagius (167 etc.); C(aspar) Hedio (169); Joachimus Vadianus (181); Acta Ministrorum Tigurinae Ecclesiae cum ... Augustino Maynardo ac D. Francisco Stancaro Mantuano (1548, 183-190); J. Balth. Acont. (1549, f. 191); Camillus Renatus Rhetus (in Jo. Calvinum de iniusto Michaelis Serveti incendio, a poem, dated 1554, f. 227-231v); Carolus Molinaeus (235); Andr. Hyperius (249); Joh. Wolphius (348); (Seb.) Chastillon (349); Calvin (358); Beza (360); Uliesses Martinengus (372); Christ. Thretius (Cracow, 1574, f. 403).

E II 358 a. misc. XVI. fols. 415-717. Data supplied by Dr. Heinzpeter Stucki.

Collection of letters and other pieces. Ad Georgium Sohnium Th. doctorem de Philippo Melanchthone redivo, a Latin poem by Callimachus F., dated 1588 (f. 484-485v). Letters of J. Grynaeus (1588, f. 497); Scipio Calandrinus (505); Lutus de Castris Gallus (petition, 512); Christophorus Spindlerus Lubeanus Liburnus (poem, dated Tübingen, 1590, f. 424); D.G.G. (poem, 525); F.T. (poem, 525v); F.T.P. (poem, 526). Aliquot epigrammata Octaviani Mey (one in Italian, one on the siege of Antwerp by Alex. Farnesius, 1585, with the original address to J. Gulielmus Stuckius, to whom the author sent his poems, f. 527-528v). Epigr(ammata) Oct. Mey Lucensis (another group; several against Scipio Gambara, 1590; one in clariss. philosophi Marcelli Iq. librum de opportuna curatione, f. 529-530v). Anon. poem on Henry IV (531). Legal decision of Octavianus Mey Lucensis Minister in Tiliensi Ecclesia Voltarenorum (1592, f. 555). Oct. Mey, Letter to J. Gulielmus Stuckius (1592, f. 557).

Gabriel Gerberus, poem to Card. Condius (Condé, f. 562). Letters of Amandus Polanus (569 etc.), Seb. Ambrosius (586 etc.) and Martinus Crusius (604). G. Gerberus, poem to Jo. Gul. Stuckius (609). Letters of Scipio Calandrinus (607 etc.), Horatio Para(vici)no (Italian, 682 etc.). Jo. Huld. Grob. F., ad Epistolam ut D. Breitingrun adeat, a poem (1598), with the original address to Jac. Breitingger (688). Jo. Huld. Grob. Lig., poem, with address to the same (690). Barth. Paravicino (707).

E II 365. misc. XVI. 428 fols.

(Title page). Rhraetorum (*sic*) Clavennensium Telinens. Itolorum quorundam ut et Episcopi Bayonensis epistolae N. 15. The senders include: Joh. Comander. (f. 2 etc.); Phil. Gallicius (9 etc.); Franc. Niger (Chiavenna, 1541, f. 24 and 147); Pe. Merbelius (Milan, 1544, f. 37 and 38); Camillus Renatus (40-49, 60); Thaddaeus Dunus medicus (56, 66-67); Jo. Traversus Rhaetus (58, 268); Hier. Carraria Taurinensis (1549, f. 72); Augustinus Maynardus (88 etc.); Celsus Martinengus (88 etc.); Paris a Bergomo (114); Vinc. Contarenus (116); Joh. Georg. (or Franc.) ep. Bayonensis (Curiae,

1583, f. 132-135 etc.); Paulus Gadius Cremonensis (Chiavenna, 1553, f. 172); Ant. Marius Besutius (173 and 181); Henr. Bullinger (176-177 etc.); Joh. Pontisella (180); Vinc. Magius Theodidactus Brixianus (182 etc.); Franc. Lismaninus (189); Fed. a Salice (193 etc.). Responsiones ecclesiarum Christi in Rhetia pastorum ad sacrificulorum Vulturenorum scripta, pars altera (207-261). Nic. Artopoeus (262); Jo. Fabricius (285); Lud. Quadrius (288, 289); Ulisses Martinengus (296 etc.); Scipio Lentulus (318 etc.); Piero Perna (329); Jo. Bapt. Mullerus (331); Huldr. Campellus (335); Thobias Iconius (347-357); Giorgio Maynardo (in Italian, 358 etc.); Jo. Ottho Luchinus (422); Hercules a Salis (425).

The *Briefregister* lists for this vol. also Galeatus Caraciolus, Hier. Card(anus) Med(icus) to Conr. Gesner, 1555, f. 680), Julius Milanensis (Tirano, 1552 and 1555), Vinc. Magius (f. 593, 596-597), Gaudentius Merula, Barth. Paravicino, Petrus Parisottus. These letters are found in ms. E II 365 a (f. 429-806), now separately bound. Verified by Dr. Heinzpeter Stucki.

## ZÜRICH

### Zentralbibliothek (1962, 1968-70)

The manuscripts have all been listed in a printed catalogue: *Katalog der Handschriften der Zentralbibliothek Zürich*. The first part, which deals with the older mss., is detailed and indexed (*Mittelalterliche Handschriften*, by C. Mohlberg, 5 fascicules, 1932-52). The second part, which deals with the more recent mss. is without index so far and also fails to analyse some of the more important collections (*Neuere Handschriften seit 1500*, by E. Gagliardi and L. Forrer, 5 parts, 1931-82). I am indebted for much help to Dr. J. P. Bodmer, and for information on Gesneriana to Dr. R. Steiger. Cf. his paper in *Gesnerus* 25, 1968, pp. 29-64.

### Excerpts

These excerpts will be arranged by shelf-marks since the two parts of the printed catalogue often overlap.

A 12. Gagliardi I, 1931, cols. 10-11. misc. XVIII. Bened. Jovius, historia patria (book I only). Brucardus Baronius Parmensis, Rhaetiae delineatio.

A 14-15. Gagliardi, cols. 11-12. s. XVI. H. Bullinger, Eidgenössische Chronik.

A 16-17. Gagliardi, cols. 12-13. s. XVI. Id., Reformationsgeschichte.

A 18-20. Gagliardi, col. 13. s. XVII. Id., Von den Tigurynern.

A 21-24. Gagliardi, cols. 13-14. s. XVII. Id., Reformationsgeschichte.

A 43. Gagliardi, cols. 21-22. misc. XVI. Bullinger, notes: treatise.

A 44. Gagliardi, col. 22. misc. XVI. Letters of Beza, Hotoman and others.

A 47. Gagliardi, col. 23. s. XVI. Bullinger, Schweizerchronik, autogr. draft.

A 52. Gagliardi, cols. 24-25. s. XVI-XVII. Letters

of Beza and others. Poems by Joh. Ulr. Grob and others.

A 63. Gagliardi, col. 34. s. XVI. Letters of Bullinger, Calvin, Melancthon, Oecolampadius, Theodorus Bibliander, J. J. Fries, Simon Grynaeus, Conr. Pellicanus, Jul. Terentianus(?), Imman. Tremellius and others. Some of them are addressed to Bucer, Capito and Joh. Sturm.

A 64. Gagliardi, cols. 34-36. misc. XVI-XVII. Letters of Ambr. Blaurer (to Myconius), Joh. Hospinianus (to Bullinger), Calvin (to the same) and Bullinger. Latin poem on Francis Duke of Guise. R. S. Myrtilletus, carmen. Phil Conaenus a Fraxinis, letter to Casaubonus.

A 65. Gagliardi, cols. 36-37. misc. XVI. Bullinger, letters and notes.

A 70. Gagliardi, cols. 47-54. misc. XVI. Bullinger, treatises, notes and letters. Gabr. Gerber, carmina. Letters of Daniel Tossanus, J. J. Signaeus, Abr. Musculus.

A 71. Gagliardi, cols. 55-59. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, testament.

A 73. Gagliardi, cols. 63-64. misc. XV-XVII. Bullinger, Gottes Anlag (a treatise).

A 76. Gagliardi, col. 67. s. XVI. Disputatio habita inter Petrum Martyrem et Gulielmum Tresanum, Scheadseum et Morganum (1549).

A 82. Gagliardi, cols. 72-74. misc. XVI. Bullinger, letters and treatises.

A 84. Gagliardi, cols. 75-76. misc. XVI-XVII. Beza, letter.

A 87. Gagliardi, col. 77. s. XVI. Rudolf Gwalther, de Helvetiae origine.

A 90. Gagliardi, cols. 77-82. misc. XVII. Letters of J. Pistorius and Bullinger. Bullinger, treatises. Joh. Kessler, Joachimi Vadiani vita.

- A 92-93. Gagliardi, cols. 83-84. s. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, Von den Tigurineren.
- A 94-95. Gagliardi, col. 84. s. XVI. Id., Reformationsgeschichte.
- A 96. Gagliardi, col. 84-85. s. XVI. The same work.
- A 102-105. Gagliardi, cols. 86-87. s. XVI. Josias Simler, Kollektaneen.
- A 119. Gagliardi, cols. 92-93. misc. XVI-XVII. Osw. Myconius, narratio civilis Helvetiorum belli per modum dialogi.
- A 124 b. Gagliardi, cols. 96-104. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, treatises.
- A 125. Gagliardi, cols. 104-105. misc. XVI. Bullinger, Zuerichkrieg.
- A 127. Gagliardi, cols. 106-107. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, treatises. Joh. Brenz, letter.
- A 134. Gagliardi, cols. 111-114. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, treatise; testament.
- A 137. Gagliardi, cols. 115-116. misc. XVI. Bullinger, treatises. Orations by Arnoldus Burenus, Jo. Durstenius (Turstenius), Caspar Cruciger, Andr. Aurifaber, Erasmus Floccus and Justus Velsius, apparently copied from editions.
- A 138. Gagliardi, cols. 116-117. s. XVI. Conr. Pellican, Chronicon.
- A 140. Gagliardi, cols. 117-120. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, treatises. Rud. Gwalther, Nabal, a Latin play. Joh. Collinus, Latin poem on Gwalther. Ulr. Pfaffhuser alias Irminger, poem on the same. Jo. Rud. Bygelius (Beyel), poem. Anon. Latin poem on Melanchthon.
- A 142. Gagliardi, col. 121. s. XVI. Bullinger, historical writings.
- A 160. Gagliardi, cols. 135-136. misc. XVI-XVII. Gesner, Greek poem. Gwalther, poem on Simon Grynaeus; Monomachia Davidis et Goliae.
- B 2. Gagliardi, col. 149. s. XVIII. Vadian, Chronik der Aebte des Klosters St. Gallen, in German.
- B 29. Gagliardi, cols. 172-173. misc. XVI-XVII. Simon Lemnius, Raeteis.
- B 43. Gagliardi, col. 185. s. XVII. Urbanus Pierius, Christianus Saxo redivivus, in praise of the Elector Christian I of Saxony (1560-91), in German.
- B 47-48. Gagliardi, col. 186. s. XVI-XVII. Josua Finsler, poematia, the earliest dated 1572.
- B 49. Gagliardi, col. 186. s. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, Reformationsgeschichte.
- B 51. Gagliardi, col. 187. s. XVII. (Bullinger), Von dem Cappeler Krieg.
- B 52. Gagliardi, col. 187. s. XVI. The same work.
- B 56. Gagliardi, col. 191. s. XVII ex. Bullinger, Von den Tigurineren.
- B 72. Gagliardi, cols. 199-200. s. XVI. Treatises concerning Caspar Schwenckfeldt.
- B 77 a. Gagliardi, col. 202. misc. XVIII. Bullinger, Zuerichkrieg.
- B 80. Gagliardi, cols. 203-204. misc. XVIII. Papers concerning Vadian, Myconius, Andr. Osiander, Pellicanus, Melanchthon, Petr. Martyr Vermigli, Ochino and Calvin. In chronological order.
- B 80 a. Gagliardi, cols. 204-208. misc. XVI-XVII. Conr. Wolffhart (Lycosthenes), Vorred inn denn Psaltter, perhaps autogr.
- B 86. Gagliardi, cols. 210-211. misc. XVII-XVIII. Thomas Blaurer, treatise, from an edition. Bullinger, letters.
- B 87. Gagliardi, col. 211. misc. XVIII. Bullinger, treatise.
- B 103. Gagliardi, col. 221. misc. XVII. Excerpts from Bullinger's historical works.
- B 116. Gagliardi, col. 225. s. XVI-XVII. Oswald Myconius, de tumultu Bernensium intestino.
- B 133. Gagliardi, col. 231. misc. XVI. H. Bullinger, Continua temporum annorumque series (1519), copied and owned by Rodolphus Gwalther (ca. 1544). Cf. P. Boesch, "Homer im humanistischen Zürich", *Zwingliana* 8, 1947, pp. 391-398, at pp. 392 and 397.
- B 139. Gagliardi, cols. 246-247. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger excerpts.
- B 162. Gagliardi, cols. 246-247. misc. XVIII. Letters to and from Zwingli. Erasmus, letter, in German translation (pp. 97-98).
- B 171. Gagliardi, cols. 250-251. misc. XVIII. Letters to Bullinger. The senders include Ambr. Blaurer, Jo. Checus, Thomas Cranmer, Petr. Martyr, Osw. Myconius, Franc. Stancarus. Bullinger, letters. Letters of Musculus, Gwalther, P. Viret.
- B 177. Gagliardi, cols. 254-255. misc. XVIII. Bullinger, writings.
- B 196 and 196 a. Gagliardi, cols. 268-269. misc. XVII-XVIII. Sermons of Zwingli and Karlstadt.
- B 229. Gagliardi, cols. 289-291. misc. XVII. Notes on Zwingli, Bullinger and Gwalther. Bullinger, autogr. notes, Josias Simler, oratio de vita et obitu Petri Martyris Vermilii, in a German translation by Joh. Schwyzer. Simler, vita Conradi Gesneri, German by Ulr. Engeler.
- B 239. Gagliardi, col. 293. misc. XVI-XVII. Josias Simler, comm. on Deuteronomium, fragm., autogr.
- B 245. Mohlberg, p. 11, no. 22. Gagliardi, col. 297. misc. XV. Medical writings, owned by Conrad Gesner.
- B 246-248. Gagliardi, cols. 298-301. misc. XVIII. Letters of Zwingli and Justus Jonas. J. K. Fuessli, vita Sebastiani Castellionis, draft.
- B 251. Gagliardi, cols. 303-304. misc. XVII. Ad Jacobi Palaeologi librum ... pro Racoviensibus responsio, excerpts from an edition of 1581.
- B 279. Gagliardi, cols. 318-319. s. XVIII. Felix Hemmerlin (s. XV), Latin writings and poems.
- B 285. Gagliardi, cols. 325-328. misc. XVII. Bullinger, testament; treatise.
- B 289. Gagliardi, col. 335. s. XVII-XVIII. Id., Von den Tigurineren.
- B 290. Gagliardi, col. 335. s. XVIII. Id., Reformationsgeschichte.
- B 304. Gagliardi, cols. 340-345. misc. XVII-XVIII. Id., treatise.
- B 325. Mohlberg, p. 12, no. 24. Gagliardi, cols. 353-354. misc. XV. (Jo. Pflug), Der Ackermann aus Boehmen, fragm.

C 3. Mohlberg, p. 13, no. 27. s. XV. Ambr. de Vignate, canonist treatises.

C 48. Gagliardi 2, cols. 358-359. mbr. XVI. Battista Agnese, Atlas.

C 56. Mohlberg, pp. 30-31, no. 86. misc. XV. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface.

C 62. Mohlberg, pp. 34-35, no. 92. Bruckner, *Scriptoria* 3, 1938, p. 125. misc. X-XII. Statius, Thebais, with glosses.

C 74. Mohlberg, p. 41, no. 104. s. XV. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus.

C 82. Gagliardi, col. 366. s. XVI. Conr. Pellicanus, excerpts from Maimonides and the Gemara.

C 87. Mohlberg, p. 48, no. 118. s. XV. Joh. de Turcremata, super psalterium.

C 103. Mohlberg, pp. 54-55, no. 135. misc. XV. Theodolus and Physiologus, with glosses. With a list of Petrarch's writings. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 419-420, no. 32.

C 105. Gagliardi, col. 367. s. XVI ex. Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *Physica*, de generatione animalium and *Meteorologia*.

C 106. Gagliardi, cols. 367-368. s. XVI. Vadian, annotations in *Acta Apostolorum*; epitome trium terre habitate partium.

C 133. Mohlberg, p. 63, no. 160. misc. XV. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida.

C 136. Mohlberg, pp. 64-65, no. 163. Omont, *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 3, 1886, pp. 443-444, no. 173. misc. Hesiod. Cicero, de senectute, Greek by Theodore Gaza. Given by Adolphus Occo to Conrad Gesner in 1565.

C 166. Gagliardi, col. 370. Scolia in *Dialecticam Melanctonis excerpta ex ore Theodori Bibliandri per Rod. Gualt(erum)*, 1537). Scolia in *Epitome Rudolphi Agricola per Bart. Arlunensem* (i.e., Latomum Arlunensem; verified by Dr. J. P. Bodmer) composita, ex ore Bibliandri, R.G. (1537). Threni Jo. Eccii in obitum Margaretæ concubinae suae, a poem (1539).

C 217. Gagliardi, col. 372. misc. XVI-XVII. Rud. Hospinianus, chronological tables, in Latin, a. 1573.

C 296. Gagliardi, cols. 383-384. s. XVI. Orphaeus and Proclus, hymni. Orpheus, Lithica. In Greek. Owned by Conrad Gesner.

C 380. Gagliardi, col. 392. misc. XVI-XVII. Experimenta D. Sebastiano Guldibeck praeceptoris nostro exhibita et per Joannem Heynrichum Hospinianum conscripta, a. 1561-62, consisting mainly of form letters.

C 390. Gagliardi, col. 393. s. XIX. E. von Muralt, Katalog der lateinischen theologischen Handschriften der Kaiserlichen öffentlichen Bibliothek in St. Petersburg, autogr.

D 2. Gagliardi, col. 397. *Thesaurus variae lectionis ex prophanis et sacris scriptoribus per Rodolphum Gualtherum* ... a. 1538, a collection of quotations.

D 4. Gagliardi, col. 398. Bullinger, comm. on St. Paul, 1525-27, in German, autogr.

D 6. Gagliardi, col. 398. Id., comm. on the Old Testament.

D 7. Gagliardi, cols. 398-399. s. XVII. Id., sermons on Samuel and Kings.

D 8. Gagliardi, col. 399. Id., sermons on Isaiah, in German, autogr.

D 13-15. Gagliardi, col. 400. s. XVII. Id., theological works.

D 21. Gagliardi, col. 402. s. XVI. Joh. Wolf, loci communes theologici.

D 22-23. Gagliardi, col. 402. s. XVI. Id., theologiae lectiones et meditationes.

D 24. Gagliardi, col. 402. s. XVI. Theological, philosophical and philological works by the same, and by his son Henricus.

D 27-54. Gagliardi, cols. 403-404. s. XVI. Theodorus Bibliander, lectures on the Bible, copied by Rud. Gwalther.

D 55-56. Gagliardi, cols. 404-405. s. XVI. Notes on the Bible by Ulrich Zwingli the younger and by Theod. Bibliander.

D 58. Gagliardi, col. 405. s. XVI. Joh. Liberianus, lectures on St. Paul.

D 59. Gagliardi, cols. 405-406. misc. XVI-XVII. Notes dealing with the Hebrew language and its grammar. Jac. Ceporinus, compendium grammaticae Hebraicae.

D 60-71. Gagliardi, cols. 406-407. s. XVI. Writings of Joh. and Heinrich Wolf.

D 79. Gagliardi, col. 410. misc. XVI. Sermons of Bullinger, Gwalther and others.

D 94. Gagliardi, col. 413. s. XVI. Bullinger, lectures on the Gospel of Mark.

D 96. Gagliardi, col. 413. s. XVI. Capito, lectures on Romans.

D 98. Gagliardi, col. 413. s. XVI. Bibliander, lectures on Ecclesiastes and Proverbs.

D 100. Gagliardi, col. 414. s. XVI. Franc. Betti, Difese sopra le malizie di Girolamo Mutio, autogr.

D 108. Gagliardi, col. 416. s. XVII. Beza, lectures on Romans and Hebrews.

D 110. Gagliardi, col. 417. a. 1525. Psalms, German translation by Zwingli, with notes.

D 111. Gagliardi, col. 417. misc. XVI. Theological treatises by Melancthon, Caspar Cruciger, and J. Pistorius.

D 112. Gagliardi, col. 418. a. 1554. Two anon. treatises on the astrolabe.

D 113. Gagliardi, col. 418. misc. XVI. Bullinger, theological works.

D 119-128. Gagliardi, cols. 419-420. s. XVI. Rud. Gwalther, sermons, autogr.

D 129. Gagliardi, col. 420. a. 1535. *Thesaurus variae lectionis ex prophanis et sacris scriptoribus* (loci communes).

D 130. Gagliardi, col. 420. s. XVI. Bullinger, comm. on Amos, Jonas, Hebauc.

D 131. Gagliardi, col. 420. misc. XVI. Sermons of Bullinger and Gwalther.

D 132. Gagliardi, col. 421. s. XVI. Bullinger, de Dei providentia (tomus I); de necessitate et libero hominis arbitrio (tomus II); de aeterna Dei praescientia, praedestinatione, electione (tomus III); de fide electorum (tomus IV).



- D 137. Gagliardi, col. 422. s. XVI. Gwalther, comm. on Biblical books, autogr.
- D 139. Gagliardi, col. 422. s. XVI. Bullinger, comm. on Romans, autogr.
- D 148. Gagliardi, col. 424. misc. XVI. Theological writings by Rud. Gwalther and Hier. Zanchius.
- D 149. Gagliardi, col. 424. s. XVI. Bullinger, two theological writings, autogr.
- D 152. Gagliardi, col. 425. c. 1540. Rud. Gwalther, carmina, partly autogr., including a Latin play based on Homer, *Iliad I* (f. 127-138). Data supplied by Mr. K. J. Rüetschi and Professor G. N. Knauer.
- D 157. Gagliardi, cols. 425-427. misc. XV-XVIII. Gwalther, theological treatise. Beza, poem on Simler.
- D 197 c. Gagliardi, col. 432. misc. XVII. Justus Jonas, report on Luther's death.
- D 197 d. Gagliardi, cols. 432-435. misc. XVI-XVIII. Jodocus Molitor, carmina, c. 1540. Luther, letter. Melancthon, poem. Zwingli, treatises. Letters of Bucer, Bullinger, Capito, Simon Grynaeus, O. Myconius. Rud. Collinus, letters. Letters of Franc. Hotomannus and of Farel. Poems by Raph. Egli, Gabr. Gerber, Gwalther and others. Gwalther notes (1568-75).
- D 199. Gagliardi, col. 435. F. G. F., carmina, dated Dillingen, 1577.
- D 200. Gagliardi, col. 435. s. XVI. Bullinger, two theological works.
- D 200 a. Gagliardi, col. 436. s. XVI. Id., historical work.
- D 200 b. Gagliardi, col. 436. s. XVI. Theod. Bibliander, comm. on the Psalms.
- D 214. Gagliardi, cols. 441-442. Psalms and Proverbs, Latin (by Conr. Pellicanus), a. 1544.
- D 216. Gagliardi, col. 442. misc. XVI. Bullinger, theological work.
- D 220. Gagliardi, col. 443. s. XVI. Id., notes, autogr.
- D 224. Gagliardi, col. 444. s. XVI. Luther, theological writings, copied from an ed.
- D 226. Gagliardi, col. 444. s. XVI. Rud. Gwalther, *symbola orthodoxae fidei*, 1545, autogr.
- D 230. Gagliardi, col. 445. s. XVII. *Dialectica Johannis Caesarii per interrogationem redacta*, a. 1612.
- D 239. Gagliardi, cols. 448-449. Latin and German poems by Beza, Raph. Egli, Gabr. Gerwer, Jac. Ziegler and others.
- D 241. Gagliardi, cols. 449-450. s. XVI-XVIII. Rud. Gwalther, carmina. The collection includes an epic poem on Joseph and a play based on Homer, *Iliad I* (f. 116-123). Partly autogr. Data supplied by Mr. K. J. Rüetschi and Professor G. N. Knauer.
- D 243-246. Gagliardi, col. 450. s. XVI ex.-XVII in. Joh. Ulr. Grob, Latin and German poems.
- D 247. Gagliardi, cols. 450-451. s. XVI. Sermons by Bullinger and Gwalther.
- D 248. Gagliardi, col. 451. s. XVI. Joh. Heinrich Schweizer, *album amicorum* (Geneva and Marburg, 1579-82).
- D 266-268. Gagliardi, col. 452. s. XVI. Sermons by Bullinger and Gwalther, copied by Pellicanus.
- D 275. Gagliardi, cols. 453-454. s. XVI. Bullinger, theological writings.
- D 291-293. Gagliardi, cols. 455-456. s. XVI. Id., sermons.
- D 294. Gagliardi, col. 456. s. XVII. Gwalther, sermons; oratio (1567).
- D 295. Gagliardi, col. 456. s. XVI. Bullinger, theological treatise, autogr.
- E 104. Gagliardi, cols. 488-489. misc. XVI-XVII. Gwalther, political paper, in German.
- E 128-131. Gagliardi, col. 494. s. XIX. *Index chronologicus alphabeticus Collectionis Simlerianae Mscr. in Bibliotheca Civica Tigurina asservatae*, by Sam. Hess. See below.
- F 5. Gagliardi, col. 504. s. XVI. Joh. Faber, treatise against Zwingli, German.
- F 9. Gagliardi, col. 505. s. XVI. Gwalther, letters and documents. Thomas Blarer, letters.
- F 10 and 11. Gagliardi, col. 506. s. XVI. Bullinger, theological works.
- F 11 a. Gagliardi, cols. 506-507. s. XVI-XVII. Rudolf Leemann(us), carmina.
- F 12-35. Gagliardi, cols. 507-515. Johann Jakob Wick, *Sammlung von Nachrichten zur Zeitgeschichte*. See below, pp. 155-157.
- F 36-87. Gagliardi, cols. 515-530. s. XVI-XVII. *Thesaurus Hottingerianus*. See below, pp. 145-147.
- F 91. Gagliardi, cols. 531-532. misc. XVII. Letters of Jo. Fabricius (1554) and Bullinger.
- F 95. Gagliardi, cols. 533-536. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, theological works. Joh. Fabritius, *de formandis contionibus*.
- F 96. Gagliardi, cols. 536-537. s. XVI. Zwingli, letters and writings.
- F 98. Gagliardi, cols. 537-538. misc. XVI. Bullinger, writings.
- F 99. Gagliardi, col. 538. s. XVI. Id., treatise, autogr.
- F 139. Gagliardi, col. 542. s. XVIII. J. B. Ott, life of Zwingli.
- F 140. Gagliardi, cols. 542-543. s. XVIII. Materials for a biography of Bullinger.
- F 141. Gagliardi, col. 543. s. XVIII. Joh. Bapt. Ott, biography of Rudolf Walthert.
- F 146. Gagliardi, cols. 544-545. s. XVIII. Pellican, chronicle.
- F 147. Gagliardi, col. 545. s. XVIII. (Olivier Perrot), *La vie de Farel*.
- F 154. Gagliardi, cols. 547-549. misc. XVI-XVIII. Bullinger, writings. Letters of Pellican, Petr. Martyr, Myconius, Joh. Liberius, Musculus, Oporinus, Coelius Secundus Curio. Thomas Erastus, treatise. Jo. Rod. Bygelius, *carmen* (1580). J. J. Breitingen, Latin poem (1594). Raph. Egli, Latin poem (1598).
- F 178. Gagliardi, cols. 555-556. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, writings, partly autogr.
- F 207. Gagliardi, cols. 564-565. misc. XVI-XVII. Writings of Bibliander, Erastus and Bullinger.
- F 213. Gagliardi, cols. 566-568. misc. XVII-XVIII. (Perrot), *La vie de Farel*. Vita Musculi. Writings of Beza, Bullinger, Hier. Zanchius, Melancthon.
- G 107. Gagliardi, col. 605. s. XVII-XVIII. Beza, *Icones*, German by J. J. Meyer.

- G 164. Gagliardi, col. 606. s. XVII. (Comenius), synopsis persecutionum ecclesiae Bohemicae.
- G 393. Gagliardi, col. 652. s. XVII. Thomas Platter, Autobiographie.
- G 398. Gagliardi, col. 652. s. XVI. Zwingli, writings, copied by Bibliander.
- G 418. Gagliardi, col. 660. s. XVI. Joh. Ulr. Grob, vita Johannis Damasceni.
- G 419. Gagliardi, col. 661. misc. s. XVI. Bullinger, theological works.
- G 441. Gagliardi, col. 663. s. XVI. Id., writings.
- H 354. Gagliardi, col. 747. s. XVIII. Id., sermons.
- H 380. Gagliardi, col. 750. N(iclaus) H(entzi), dialectica, a. 1609.
- J 59. Gagliardi, cols. 779-783. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, writings.
- J 264. Gagliardi, cols. 850-851. misc. XVII. Bullinger, treatise; testament.
- J 290. Gagliardi, col. 859. s. XVII. Id., writings.
- J 330. Gagliardi, col. 871. s. XVII. Id., treatise.
- J 416. Gagliardi, cols. 894-895. misc. XVI. Id., treatise.
- K 4. Gagliardi, col. 920. s. XVI. Id., notes.
- K 38. Gagliardi, col. 925. s. XVI. Likewise.
- K 40. Gagliardi, cols. 927-928. s. XVI. Bullinger, writings. Luther, letter. Dialogue of Beza and Gnyphaeus on the Last Supper. Statement on Hier. Zanchius. Lat. verses by Joh. Stigel and on Coligny.
- P 56. Gagliardi 3, col. 1130. s. XVIII. Gesner, de balneis, copied from an ed.
- P 66. Gagliardi, col. 1131. s. XVI. Gesner, historia animalium, fragm., with drawings.
- P 128-129. Gagliardi, col. 1137. s. XVI. Joh. Stumpf, Chronik.
- P 130, 130 a and 130 b. Gagliardi, col. 1138. s. XVI. Id., loci communes (excerpts from classical and other writers).
- P 131. Gagliardi, col. 1138. s. XVI. Id., materials for his chronicle.
- P 2072. Gagliardi, col. 1156. s. XVI ex. Bullinger, Von den Tigurineren.
- P 2088. Gagliardi, col. 1158. misc. XVI-XVII. Anon., de aeterna Dei praesentia.
- P 2144. Gagliardi, col. 1167. s. XVI ex. Bullinger, Reformationgeschichte.
- P 2177. Gagliardi, col. 1172. s. XVI (1556). Lamspringkh, an alchemical poem in German.
- P 2246. Gagliardi, col. 1182. Petr. Viretus, letter (1548), autogr.
- P 2247. Gagliardi, col. 1182. misc. Excerpts from Kenelm Digby and Paracelsus.
- P 6030. Gagliardi, col. 1186. s. XVII. Ragguaglio della città di Firenze fino all' anno 1532.
- P 6052. Gagliardi, col. 1190. s. XVI ex. Bullinger, Reformationgeschichte, excerpts.
- P 6337. Gagliardi, col. 1224. s. XVIII. Bullinger, treatise.
- P 6419 a. Gagliardi, col. 1230. s. XV. Felix Hemmerlin, contra validos mendicantes.
- S 1-266. Gagliardi, cols. 1255-1276. s. XVIII. Simlersche Briefsammlung. See below.
- S 204 a-c. Gagliardi, cols. 1270-1271. Thesaurus medicinae practicae e Conradi Gesneri schedis ... collectus a Caspare Wolphio a. 1596.
- S 204 l. Gagliardi, col. 1273. misc. XVI-XVIII. Letters of Beza, Calvin, Th. Iconius. Petr. Cevalierius, poem.
- S 204 m. Gagliardi, col. 1273. Bibliander, comm. on the Apocalypse.
- S 204 o. Mohlberg, pp. 85-86, no. 217. Gagliardi, col. 1273-1274. misc. XV. Burleus, de vita et moribus philosophorum. Copied by Petr. Numagen.
- S 204 s. Gagliardi, col. 1274. misc. XVII-XVIII. Letters of Bullinger, Beza, Hotoman. Bullinger, treatise.
- S 205-266. Gagliardi, cols. 1275-1276. s. XVIII. Register- und Regestenbaende zur Simlerischen Sammlung.
- S 268. Gagliardi, col. 1277. s. XVII. Urbanus Pierius, Christianus Saxo redivivus.
- S 286. Gagliardi, col. 1282. misc. XVI-XVII. Material on Pellican.
- S 321. Gagliardi, cols. 1294-1295. s. XVI. Schriften von oder betreffend Kaspar Schwenckfeld. - Hans Sachs.
- S 403. Gagliardi, cols. 1317-1318. misc. XVII. Bullinger, treatises.
- S 404. Gagliardi, cols. 1318-1319. s. XVI. Reply to Flacius' pamphlets against Schwenckfeld. - Schwenckfeld, judgment on the doctrine of Joh. Brennius.
- S 416. Gagliardi, cols. 1322-1323. s. XVIII. Urbanus Pierius, Christianus Saxo redivivus.
- S 420. Gagliardi, cols. 1323-1324. s. XVII. Comenius, synopsis persecutionum.
- S 421. Gagliardi, col. 1324. misc. XVI-XVIII. Writings of Heinrich Wolf, Vergerius, Franc. Lismaninus, Rud. Gwalther.
- S 429. Gagliardi, cols. 1326-1327. s. XVI. Zwingli and Bibliander, sermons on Jeremiah.
- S 433. Gagliardi, cols. 1327-1328. misc. XVI-XVII. Writings of Joh. and Heinrich Wolf, Bullinger, Rud. Gwalther.
- S 435. Gagliardi, cols. 1328-1329. misc. XVI-XVII. Writings of Bullinger and Bibliander.
- S 438. Gagliardi, col. 1330. s. XVI. Bullinger, notes.
- S 449. Gagliardi, col. 1333. s. XVI ex. Joh. Steiner, carmina.
- S 453. Gagliardi, col. 1333. s. XVI. Bullinger, Memorialia in Apocalypsim.
- S 492. Gagliardi, cols. 1338-1339. misc. XVI-XVII. Latin verses by Rud. Gwalther, Bullinger and J. J. Ulrich.
- S 572. Gagliardi, col. 1354. s. XIX. Niklas Manuel, writings.
- T 406. Gagliardi, cols. 1397-1399. misc. XVI. Writings of Bullinger, Gwalther and Zwingli.
- T 432. Gagliardi, col. 1411. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, treatise, autogr.
- T 447, 447 a and b. Gagliardi, cols. 1419-1421. misc. Niklas Manuel, poem.
- T 537-540. Gagliardi, col. 1427. s. XVII. Bullinger, Von den Tigurineren; Reformationgeschichte.

T 540 a. Gagliardi, col. 1428. s. XVII. Bullinger, historical writings.

T 623. Gagliardi, col. 1436. s. XVII. Id., Reformationsgeschichte.

V 429. Gagliardi, col. 1464. misc. XVI-XVII. Notes on Zwingli excerpted from Bullinger.

W 48. Gagliardi, col. 1485. s. XVII. Part I of Bullinger's Reformationsgeschichte.

W 100 b. Gagliardi, col. 1492. misc. XVII. Scipione Lentolo, historia delle persecuzioni (1595).

W 128. Gagliardi, col. 1500. s. XVI. Josua Vinsler, Beschreibung der Unruhen in Biel, fragm.

W 303. Gagliardi, col. 1506. Conr. Pellicanus, album amicorum, 1571-72.

Car. C 24. Mohlberg, p. 98, no. 240. s. XVI. Abraham ibn Esra, comm. on the Pentateuch, tr. Conr. Pellicanus.

Car. C 26. Mohlberg, p. 98, no. 241. misc. XV. Petrarch, Griseldis. Burleus, de vita et moribus philosophorum. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, p. 420, no. 33.

Car. C 35. Mohlberg, p. 102, no. 249. misc. XVI in. Diodorus, tr. Poggius.

Car. C 37. Gagliardi 4, col. 1603. Zwingli, Uebersetzung der Psalmen, autogr.

Car. C 43. Gagliardi, col. 1603. Bullinger, Von den Tugurinen, pt. I, autogr.

Car. C 44. Gagliardi, col. 1603. The same work, pt. II, autogr.

Car. C 45. Gagliardi, col. 1603. s. XVI. id., Historia, pt. I.

Car. C 46. Gagliardi, col. 1604. s. XVI. The same work, pt. II.

Car. C 56. Mohlberg, pp. 103-104, no. 251. misc. XVI in. Jason de Mayno, epithalamion for Maximilian and Blanca Maria Sfortia. Verses by Seb. Brant and Jac. Wimpheling.

Car. C 57. Mohlberg, p. 104, no. 252. misc. XVI in. Platina, de honesta voluptate.

Car. C 60. Gagliardi, col. 1604. s. XVI. C. Pellicanus, Latin versions from the Hebrew of Abraham Aben Ezra, R. Salomon Gallus, R. David Kimchi, R. Saadia Geon, R. Levi ben Gerson, R. Abraam ben David and R. Eliezer f. Hircani.

Car. C 63. Gagliardi, col. 1604. misc. XVI. C. Pellicanus, Latin version from the Hebrew of Bachja b. Ascher.

Car. C 66. Gagliardi, col. 1604. s. XVI, Theodorus Bibliander, interpretation of the Prophets.

Car. C 67. Mohlberg, pp. 105-106, no. 255. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo laeditur nisi a se ipso.

Car. C 91. Gagliardi, col. 1604. s. XVI. Theodorus Bibliander, interpretation of the Pentateuch.

Car. C 110. Mohlberg, pp. 116-117, no. 275. misc. XV. Felix Hemmerlin, writings. Joh. Patriarcha Antiochenus, opusculum. Joh. de Ragusio, fragm. Partly written by Petrus Numagen.

Car. C 118. Mohlberg, p. 120, no. 283. s. XV. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae. P. P. Vergerius, vita Petrarcae. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 421-422, no. 35.

Car. C 146. Mohlberg, p. 130, no. 310. s. IX. Basil, Hexameron, tr. Eustathius.

Car. C 157. Mohlberg, pp. 134-135, no. 322. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, de Eucharistia.

Car. C 158. Mohlberg, pp. 135-136, no. 323. misc. XV. Ant. Panormita, de dictis et factis Alphonsi regis, with the comm. of Pius II.

Car. D 58. Gagliardi, col. 1606. s. XVI. Theod. Bibliander, interpretation of the Pentateuch.

Car. D 70. Gagliardi, col. 1606. s. XVI. Id., interpretation of the Apocalypse.

Car. D 80. Mohlberg, p. 153, no. 359. misc. XV. Leon. Brunus, de studiis et litteris.

Car. I 75-95. Gagliardi, cols. 1607-1609. Nachlass Theod. Bibliander, mostly theological writings.

Car. I 96-105. Gagliardi, cols. 1609-1610. Nachlass von Kd. Pellikan, mostly theological writings and translations from the Hebrew.

Car. I 106. Gagliardi, col. 1610. Bibliander, interpretation of the Psalms.

Car. I 107. Gagliardi, col. 1610. misc. XVI. Theological writings by Bullinger, Ambr. Blaurer, Pellicanus and Bibliander.

Car. I 108 a. Gagliardi, col. 1611. s. XVI. Simon Grynaeus, de S. Coena.

Car. I 108 b. Gagliardi, col. 1611. s. XVI. Bullinger, reply.

Car. I 109-119, 119 a, 120-151. Gagliardi, cols. 1611-1612. Bibliander and Petrus Martyr, comm. on the Bible, copied by Bullinger and Petrus Cholinus.

Car. I 152-167. Gagliardi, cols. 1612-1613. s. XVI. Bullinger, writings.

Car. I 168-169. Gagliardi, col. 1613. s. XVI. Conr. Pellikan, German translation of writings of Aristotle.

Car. I 185, 185 a and b. Gagliardi, cols. 1615-1616. s. XVI. Zwingli, Predigten.

Car. I 192. Gagliardi, col. 1616. s. XVII. (Comenius), synopsis historica persecutionum Ecclesiae Bohemicae.

Car. I 195. Gagliardi, col. 1617. Bullinger, de communicatione, autogr.

Car. I 196. Gagliardi, col. 1617. s. XVIII. Id., sermons.

Car. I 202. Gagliardi, col. 1617. misc. XVI. Vadian, in Acta Apostolorum; epitome trium terre habitate partium.

Car. I 206. Gagliardi, col. 1618. Hier. Zanchus, in Hoseam (1558).

Car. I 207. Gagliardi, col. 1618. Bullinger, Greek and Latin exercises, 1586-87.

Car. I 208. Gagliardi, col. 1618. s. XVII. (Paulus Scalichius), dialectica contemplativa.

Car. I 257-258. Gagliardi, cols. 1620-1621. s. XVII. Jak. Boehme, writings.

Car. I 272. Gagliardi, col. 1622. s. XVI. Caspar Schwenckfeldt, writings.

Car. I 296. Gagliardi, col. 1622. s. XVI. Bibliander, grammaticae Hebraicae fragmenta; de ponderibus et mensuris Hebraeorum.

Car. II 181. Gagliardi, col. 1623. s. XVI. Zwingli, writings.

Car. III 195 and 196. Gagliardi, col. 1624. s. XVI. Bullinger, Biblical interpretations.

Car. III 197 a-c. Gagliardi, col. 1624. s. XVI. Bibliander, Biblical interpretations.

Car. III 197 d. Gagliardi, col. 1624. misc. XVI-XVII. Bullinger, theological writings.

Car. III 201. Gagliardi, col. 1625. Bibliander, interpretation of the Psalms, copied by Bullinger.

Car. III 203-206 and 206 a-g. Gagliardi, col. 1625. Bullinger, writings. partly autogr.

Car. VI 60. Mohlberg, p. 153, no. 360. misc. XV. Petrarch, Griseldis. Cf. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 423-424, no. 37.

Car. X 132. Gagliardi, col. 1629. Joh. Sturm, lectures on dialectic, copied by Joh. Jac. Fries, 1566.

Car. X 183 a. Gagliardi, col. 1631. s. XVII. Comenius, synopsis historica.

Car. XII 4. Gagliardi, col. 1631. s. XVI. Pellikan, Katalog der Stiftsbibliothek.

Car. XII 6-7. Gagliardi, col. 1632. Joh. Jak. Fries, Katalog der Stiftsbibliothek, 1588.

Car. XII 14. Gagliardi, col. 1633. s. XVI. Gesner, Bibliotheca, impr. with ms. notes of J. J. Fries.

Car. XV 1. Gagliardi, col. 1633. s. XVIII. Aegidius Tschudi, Beschreibung des zweiten Kapplerkrieges.

Car. XV 11. Gagliardi, col. 1635. s. XVIII. Bullinger, Reformationgeschichte, pt. II.

Car. XV 13-17. Gagliardi, col. 1636. s. XVIII. Id., Tiguriner; Reformationgeschichte.

Car. XV 20. Gagliardi, cols. 1636-1637. misc. XVI. Theological writings by Bullinger. Letters of Bibliander, Calvin and Petrus Martyr.

Car. XV 21-33. Gagliardi, cols. 1637-1638. s. XVI. Bullinger, theological writings and sermons.

Car. XV 34-40. Gagliardi, col. 1638. Writings of Bibliander and Bullinger.

Car. XV 41. Gagliardi, cols. 1638-1639. misc. XVI-XVII. Leon. Lessius S.J., treatise.

Car. XV 42. Gagliardi, col. 1639. misc. XVI. Biblical interpretations by Bibliander.

Car. XV 51-54. Gagliardi, col. 1640. Writings by Bullinger.

Car. XV 55. Gagliardi, col. 1640. Sepher Amana, copied by Pellikan.

Car. XV 56. Mohlberg, pp. 154-155, no. 363. Gagliardi, col. 1640. David Kimchi, copied and translated into German by Pellikan.

Car. XV 61. Gagliardi, col. 1641. s. XVI. Melancthon, sermons.

Rh. 76. Mohlberg, pp. 192-193, no. 444. mbr. XII-XIII. Glosses on Ovid and Horace.

Rh. 98. Mohlberg 3, p. 206, no. 466. mbr. XIII. Gaufridi Vitriacensis commentarius in Gualterii (Castilionensis) Alexandreidem, fragm.

Rh. 156. Mohlberg pp. 238-239, no. 528. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, p. 424, no. 38. misc. XV. Petrarch, psalmi penitenciales.

Rh. hist. 11. Gagliardi, col. 1655. misc. XVIII. Aeg. Tschudi, Kappelerkrieg.

Rh. hist. 14 a-h. Gagliardi, col. 1655. Id., Schweizerchronik.

Rh. hist. 32 a-d. Gagliardi, col. 1659. s. XVIII. Bullinger, Chronik; Reformationgeschichte.

Rh. hist. 37-39. Gagliardi, col. 1660. s. XVII. Id., Von den Tigurinern; Reformationgeschichte.

Rh. hist. 162-163. Mohlberg, p. 260, nos. 568-569. s. XV. Valerius Maximus, French by Simon de Hesdin and Nicolle de Gonesse.

Z I 104. Gagliardi, col. 1670. s. XVIII. Bullinger, Historien der Stadt, Zuerich, bk. IV.

Z I 303. Gagliardi, col. 1674. s. XVI. Id., Reformationgeschichte, pt. I.

Z I 304. Gagliardi, col. 1674. s. XVIII. The same work, pt. I.

Z I 305-306. Gagliardi, col. 1675. s. XVIII. Id., Von den Tigurinern.

Z I 309-310. Gagliardi, col. 1675. s. XVII. The same work.

Z I 311-312. Gagliardi, col. 1675. s. XVII. Id., Reformationgeschichte.

Z I 320. Gagliardi, col. 1677. s. XVII. Bullinger, writings.

Z I 331-334. Gagliardi, col. 1679. s. XVIII. Id., Von den Tigurinern; Reformationgeschichte.

Z I 338-341. Gagliardi, col. 1680. s. XVIII. The same works.

Z I 346. Gagliardi, col. 1680. misc. XVI. J. J. Wick, prodigium (1561).

Z I 364. Gagliardi, col. 1683. s. XVII. Bullinger, Von den Tigurinern.

Z I 634. Gagliardi, col. 1689. Bullinger on Lucerne, photograph of Luzern, Bürgerbibliothek, Ms. 36.4.

Z II 452. Gagliardi, col. 1883. s. XVII. Aeg. Tschudi, Wappenbuch.

Z II 629. Gagliardi, col. 1717. Gesner, four letters, photographs from Erlangen, Universitätsbibliothek.

Z II 640. Gagliardi, col. 1719. Two letters to Gesner, likewise.

Z V 324. Gagliardi, col. 1772. Zwingli, theological treatise, photograph.

Z V 349. Gagliardi, col. 1772. Zwingli, letter, photograph from Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, Autographensammlung Darmstaedter.

Z V 350. Gagliardi, cols. 1772-1773. Id., treatise, autogr.

Z V 351. Gagliardi, col. 1773. Bullinger, letter, autogr.

Z V 354. Gagliardi, col. 1773. Zwingli, letter, autogr.

Z V 356. Gagliardi, col. 1773. Id., letter, autogr.

Z V 601. Gagliardi, col. 1774. Bullinger, treatise, autogr.

Z V 691. Gagliardi, col. 1778. Zwingli, notes, photograph from the autograph in the Zwingli-museum.

Z V 692. Gagliardi, col. 1778. Id., theological treatise, photograph of Paris BN lat. 3673.

Z V 694-697. Gagliardi, col. 1778. Zwingli, notes, photographs after mss. in the collections of Geigy-Hagenbach (Basel), Darmstaedter (Berlin) and Kestner-Museum (Hannover).

Z VIII 394, 394 a-c, 395, 395 a. Gagliardi, col. 1817. Gesner, opera botanica, photographs after the original in Erlangen.

Z XI 305. Gagliardi, col. 1846. Zwingli, letter, autogr.

Z XI 308. Gagliardi, col. 1847. Id., treatise, autogr.

Z XI 309. Gagliardi, col. 1847. Bullinger, letter, autogr.

Z XI 312. Gagliardi, col. 1848. Zwingli, note, autogr.

*Thesaurus Hottingerianus (Sammlung Hottinger)*

F 36-87. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 515-530.

My attention was called to this collection by Professor Antonio Rotondò. A complete card file of the letters contained in the collection (Briefregister), in 27 boxes, was shown to me by Dr. J. P. Bodmer.

**Excerpts**

**Box 1. A-BI:**

Jo. Bapt. Abbatia Mutinensis (s. XVI) F 85.542.  
Jac. Acontio to Jo. Wolphius (Italian, London, 1562) F 37.11; (Latin) 37.5-10; from Joh. Wolf 41.202 and 223.

Adrian VI (copy) 66.557-558.

Joach. Agricola to Conr. Pellicanus 47.124.

Laur. Agricola to Hadr. Hospinianus 62.6.

Petr. Agricola 42.3.

Rod. Agricola to Vadianus (1521, copy) 46.670.

Christianus Alassiderus to Joh. Wolphius 37.24; from Joh. Wolphius 41.410.

Jac. Aleander to Zwingli 46.3.

Jac. Amanus to Zwingli 46.4 and 6.

Alciatus from Erasmus 52.122.

Basilius Amerbach to Jos. Simler 59.104.

Bonifatius Amerbach to Thomas Blaurer (copy) 43.33 and 34; to Conr. Pellicanus 47.35-36, 122, 233-234; from Jo. Wolphius 41.492 and 376.

B. Aretius 59.

Jo. Baleus Anglus to Josias Simler (1559) 46.8 ff.

Caspar Bauhinus to Simler 59.163, 165 and 166; to Rud. Simler 59.164, 167-171.

Jo. Beccaria to Conr. Pellicanus (Locarno, 1544) 47.93-94, 120-121, 140-141, 159-160; to Jo. Wolphius (Italian) 37.132; (Latin) 37.131 and 133.

Jac. Bedrotus (many) F 43, 46, 58 and 80; from Os. Myconius 81.373; 58.757.

Franc. Betti to Jo. Wolfius (Italian) 37.143 and 144; from Jo. Wolfius 47.224.

Xystus Betuleius 43. 36-37, 50-52, 55-56 etc.

Beza 41.106-109, 560ff. etc.

Theod. Bibliander 43.63, 68 etc.

**Box 2. Ambrosius Blaurer. Many.**

**Box 3. Thomas Blaurer. Many.**

**Box 4. Ble-Bull:**

J. Boissardus to Rud. Simler (1593) 59. 214-218; from Rud. Simler 61.253.

Jac. Bongarsius 77.430, 508-509.

Joh. Bothemus, Latin poem to Thomas Blaurer (copy) 43.23.

Joh. Botzheimius to Vadianus 46.677.

Carolus Bovillus, two letters to Nic. Horius and one from the latter (copies) 51.232.

Jo. Alex. Brassicanus to Zwingli (autogr.) 46.56, 58-61.

Jo. Brentius 43.442-443; 80.99.

Otho Brunfelsius to Zwingli 46.62.

Gaspar Bruschius (copy) 46.686.

Bucer 58.793; 80.176 etc.

Jo. Budaëus to Bullinger (1562) 80.193-194.

Henr. Bullinger. Many.

**Box 5. Bull-Bz:**

Bullinger continued.

Angerius a Busbecke to the emperor (1587) 42.5.

Henr. Bullerus (1571) 37.145-146.

J. Butlerus Anglus 37.147.

Box 6. Buxtorf-Croaria:

Joh. Buxtorfius. Many.

Scipio Calandrinus (Sondrio, 1599) 80.337; 38.221; to him 41.141-142.

Jo. Calvinus. Many.

Joach. Camerarius 43.438; 57.217, 219, 220; 80.349; to him 43.283 etc.

Petr. Canisius (copy) 77.490-491.

Wolfgang Capito. Many.

Andr. Carolstadius 43.449; 80.353 etc.

Isaac Casaubonus 46.66; 80.358; to him 80.358-359.

Varnerius Castilioneus (Locarno, 1542) 47.54.

Jac. Cellarius 38.63 etc.

Joh. Jac. Cellarius (s. XVII). Many.

Jo. Cesarius (1540) 38.202.

Gilbertus Cognatus 35.189-192; 38.193-194, 328; 57.53.

Andr. Coletus Italus (Imola, 1545) 47.109.

Gul. Colus (Oxford, 1574) 38.3-4.

Joh. Amos Comenius 80.372-373.

Herm. Conringus. Many.

Laur. Campeius (sic, i.e. Campegius) papae Julii Capellanus, from Lud. comes Palatinus (1512) 77.535.

Richardus Coxus (England, 1572) 38.196; 42.45; 57.70-71.

Jo. Crato 57.60 and 73.

Thomas Cranmer (copy) 64.727.

**Box 7. Crocius-Franzenius:**

Martinus Crusius 38.18; 42.55; to him 41.239-242.

Caelius Secundus Curio 42.35; 62.180 etc.

Lambertus Danaeus 38.244; 42.69; 59.385-387; 80.380.

Conr. Dasypodius 38.235; 59.388.

Petr. Dasypodius 43.441.

Jo. Dee 59.389-390.

Le chevalier Digby (Paris, 1648) 45.262.

Caspar Dornavius 38.234; 59.393, 404-405.

Jo. Draconites (Rostock, 1555) 42.64.

Franc. Dryander (1546) 38.230; 43.441; 46.684; 80.407 etc.

Jo. Dryander (1546) 38.225, 227-229 etc.

Andr. Dudith 41.166, 264-267, 490; 46.70-77; to him 41.248-263, 267-271.

Paulus Eber 41.820; to him 41.121-122.

Eckius 46.684.

Andr. Eckius (1530) 46.684.

Joh. Georg. Ehinger 43.477.

Joh. Eck 42.79-82.

Pomponius Ellama Frisius. Many.

Erasmus to Alciatus (copy) 52.122.  
The same 42.70; 52.123; 71.89; to him from  
Franc. Rabelsius 46.569.

Thomas Erastus 38.264-265 etc.; to him 37.534  
etc.

Bened. Evander (Cambidoni, 1539) 47.32,  
248-250.

Jo. Faber 38.305; 46.78.

Jo. Fabricius (to Gesner) 38.316.

Guil. Farellus. Several.

Paulus Fagius 47.27 etc.

Joh. Fichardus 43.455.

Joh. Foxus Anglus 62.411.

Box 8. Fr-Gr:

Frisius (1556) 43.457.

Jo. Frisius et Conr. Gesnerus 62.256.

Jo. Frisius 38.301 etc.

Jo. Jac. Frisius (s. XVII), Several.

Christ. Froschoverus 38.310 etc.

Paulus Gadius Cremensis (Latin and Italian,  
1553-54) 38.343 and 344.

Jo. Bapt. de Gasparin(is, Italian, 1551) 37.138.

Con. Gesner 38.338 etc.

Henr. Glareanus 46.88 etc.

D. Gothofredus (1596) 42.99-101.

Jac. Gothofredus (1646) 51.427.

Guil. Gratarolus (to Gesner) 60.87 and 88.

Gribaldus (1558) 46.620.

Janus Gruterus 42.113.

J. Grynaeus 38.365 etc.

S. Grynaeus 58.542 etc.

Box 9. Gu-Ham:

Rod. Gualtherus 43.587 etc.

Tomaso Guarino (Italian, 1572) 38.333.

Annibal Guicciardus 60.146.

Jo. Guintherus (letter to him) 43.285.

Seb. Guldibeck 80.667 etc.

Joh. Hallerus (s. XVI) 43.606 etc.

Box 10. Hame-Hy:

Caspar Hedio 43.606 etc.

Felix Hemmerlin 49.

David Hoeschelius 81.1 etc.

Rob. Hovaeus (Howie) Scotus 42.118.

Jo. Hospinianus 62.327 etc.

F. Hotomanus 81.13 etc.

Hummelbergius 43.626 etc.

Mich. Hummelbergius 46.111 a and b.

Boxes 11-16. Hottinger.

Box 17. Hottinger-Lochmann:

Jac. and Andr. Hyperius. Many.

Andr. Italus 58.708.

Joh. Jonston 39 etc.

Jo. Juellus. Several.

Fr. Junius 46.200 etc.

Paulus Knibbius 38.147 etc.

Hubertus Languetus 39.747

Joh. Lasicius Polonus 62.356 etc.

Joh. Laskovius Ungarus 60.279 etc.

Joh. a Lasco 80.250 etc.

Scipio Lentulus 81.119 etc.

Jo. Lewenklaus 60.313.

Georg. Mich. Lingselsheim 75.

Franc. Lismaninus 39.617 etc.

Justus Lipsius 60.325 etc.

Box 18. Loe-Mu:

Joh. Lonicerus 43.678 etc.

Martin Luther 42.175 etc.

Conr. Lycosthenes 62.357 etc.

Ulysses Martinengus 58.913 etc.

Petrus Martyr (Vermigli) 43.699 etc.

Phil. Melanchthon 62.5 etc.

Gerardus Mercator 42.134.

Marin de Mersenne 45.141 etc.

Carolus Molinaeus 62.368 etc.

Jac. Monavius 60.416 etc.

Seb. Muenster 47.21 etc.

Abr. Musculus 46.638 etc.

Wolfgang Musculus 43.689 etc.

Box 19. My-P:

Oswaldus Myconius 81.347 etc.

Frid. Mylius 43.724.

Jo. Mylius 39.892 etc.

Thomas Naogeorgius 42.142.

Franc. Niger (1550) 41.589 etc.

Petr. Nunius Graecae linguae professor  
(Lausanne, 1575) 57.149.

Adolphus Occo 81.433 etc.

J. Oecolampadius 65.13 etc.

Joh. Oporinus 46.692 etc.

Henr. Pantaleon 62.4 etc.

David Pareus 64.650.

J. Parkhurst. Several.

Mich. Paxius Pannonius 60.508 etc.

Conr. Pellicanus 47.88 etc.

Petreius Aperbachius 46.670.

Henr. Petri 47.241 etc.

Box 20. P-R:

Paulus Phrygius 43.736.

Joh. Piscator 77.441 etc.

Joh. Pistorius 79.740 etc.

Fr. Pithoeus 60.568 etc.

P. Pithoeus 60.577 etc.

Felix Platerus 37.150 etc.

Thomas Platterus 62.449 etc.

Amandus Polanus 61.1 etc.

J. Pontanus (Lausanne, 1570) 61.5.

Franc. Portus 61.9.

Guill. Postellus 47.226.

Franc. Rabelesus 46.569.

Petr. Ramus 42.234 etc.

Urbanus Rhegius 43.742 etc.

Georgius Remus 63.139.

Jo. Rhellicanus 62.459 etc.

Beatus Rhenanus 62.463 etc.

Alfonso Ronchadello (Italian, 1553) 40.218.

Erasmus Roterodamus 80.481.

Conr. Rubianus (Basel, 1523) 47.1

Box 21. S-Simler, Jos.:

Cl. Salmasius (Leiden, 1645) 81.531.

Jo. Sambucus 61.99.  
 Thomas Savilius 40.476.  
 Abr. Scultetus 42.252 etc.  
 Matth. Scuarcialupus (37.209).  
 Jo. Serranus (Lausanne, 1575) 61.176.  
 Sichardus 43.756 etc.  
 Phil. Sidneus (three Latin letters to Hub. Languetus) 42.248-250; 61.177 and 178. Verified by Dr. J. P. Bodmer.  
 Josias Simler 40.385 etc.

Box 22. Simler-Stuckius:  
 Simon Simonius 40.313 etc.  
 Joh. Sinapius 43.757 etc.  
 Sixtus (Xystus Betuleius?) 43.50.  
 Henr. Smetius 62.475.  
 Laelius Socinus 40.332 etc.  
 Victorinus Strigelius 61.324.  
 Joh. Gulielmus Stuckius. Many.

Box 23. Stuckius-Ulr:  
 Joh. Sturmius 40.504 etc.  
 Christ. Thretius 57.  
 Daniel Tossanus 40.517 etc.  
 Petr. Tossanus 43.681 etc.  
 Marquardus Treherus (*sic.* for Freherus) 61.256.  
 Andr. Tricesius (from J. Wolphius) 41.532.

Box 24. Ulrich-We:  
 Zacharias Ursinus (to Gesner) 42.267.  
 Joach. Vadianus 43.801 etc.  
 Marcus Velserus 82.209.  
 P. P. Vergerius (the younger) 57.200 etc.  
 E(nnius Filonardus) ep. Verulanus (to Erasmus) 46.572 etc.  
 Petr. Viretus 43.792 etc.  
 Caspar Vollandus 43.696 etc.  
 Bonav. Vulcanius 46.483 etc.  
 Box 25. Wi-Wo:  
 Henr. Wolphius. Many.  
 Jo. Wolphius 40.165 etc.

Box 26. Wo-Zw:  
 Xylander 41.590 etc.  
 Hier. Zanchius 62.588 etc.  
 Zasius 43.813 etc.  
 Theodorus Zwingerus 64.123 etc.

Box 27. Zw:  
 Ulr. Zwingli 43.823 etc.

### *Simler Sammlung*

Simlersche Briefsammlung zur Kirchengeschichte des 16.-18. Jahrhunderts. S 1-266. Cf. Gagliardi 3, cols. 1255-1276. The collection includes copies of documents (S 1-3), and, above all, copies of letters and documents in chronological order (S 4-196), and an appendix of miscellaneous content (S 197-204). An index of the collection is contained in S 205-266. There is also a chronological list in four manuscript volumes by Salomon Hess (E 128-131, cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 494), entitled *Index chronologicus alphabeticus Collectionis Simlerianae Mscr. in*

*Bibliotheca Civica Tigurina asservatae*. This index gives no shelf-marks, but includes references to another inventory in which the shelf-marks can be ascertained. The collection also includes some printed editions. The entire collection, with its indexes, has recently been reproduced on microfiche, and a copy of this microfiche edition is available at the Union Theological Seminary Library. Our excerpts are based on the chronological list. We have selected the names pertinent to our project and have arranged them in alphabetical order, adding to each the year or years in which they appear. Most names refer to the authors of letters or other writings contained in the collection, either in the original or in a copy; a few refer instead to persons mentioned in documents or other compositions. For the printed pieces in the collection, see: James A. Hinz, *A Handlist of the Printed Books in the Simlersche Sammlung* (Sixteenth Century Bibliography 6 and 7, 2 vols., Center for Reformation Research, 1976).

### Excerpts

Bened. Accoltus card., 1531.  
 Jac. Acontius, 1561-62, 1564.  
 Bern. Adelmanus, 1518, 1521.  
 Joh. Adelphus, 1513, 1521-22.  
 Joh. Agricola, 1529.  
 Rud. Agricola, 1511-12, 1517-21.  
 Lucas Alantsee, 1522.  
 Alardus Amstelodamus, 1542.  
 Hier. Aleander, 1519.  
 Henr. Alstedius, 1607, 1611-13, 1617-18.  
 Basilius Amerbach, 1591 (on him).  
 Bonifatius Amerbach, 1527, 1540, 1544-45, 1547, 1549, 1552, 1562.  
 Jacobus Andreae, 1566, 1575-77, 1581-82, 1586-88, 1590.  
 Petreius Aperbachius, 1510-12, 1514.  
 Claudius Aquavivus (?), 1608.  
 Jac. Arminius, 1585, 1611 (on him).  
 Joh. Arquerius, 1543.  
 Roger Ascham, 1550.  
 Jo. Atrocianus, 1525 (elegia)  
 Joh. Aurifaber, 1556, 1564.  
 Aventius (*sic.*), 1530.  
 Franc. Balduinus, 1555.  
 Joh. Baleus, 1555, 1559.  
 Rich. Bartholinus, 1517, 1519.  
 Hier. Baumgartner, 1526, 1530.  
 Jac. Bedrotus, 1528, 1531-32, 1534-42.  
 Guil. Bellaius, 1533, 1535.  
 Xystus Betuleis, 1523, 1539-40, 1542-52.  
 Theodorus Beza, 1539, 1550-51, 1553-59, 1561-1601, 1605 (on him).  
 Theod. Bibliander, 1527-28, 1532-43, 1545-46, 1550-55, 1558-63, 1564 (on his death).  
 Theobaldus Billicanus, 1521, 1524, 1527.  
 Georg. Blandrata, 1566.  
 Ambr. Blaurer, 1510, 1516, 1522-26, 1528-64.  
 Thomas Blaurer (probably two persons), 1517, 1519-22, 1524, 1533, 1537, 1541-48, 1550, 1553-68, 1570, 1576, 1578-84, 1586, 1589, 1592, 1594.

- Paulus Bombasius, 1518.  
 Jac. Bongarsius, 1591.  
 Martinus Borrhaus, 1553.  
 Carolus Borromaeus card., 1583.  
 Joh. Botzhemius (Botzheim), 1521-23, 1535.  
 Seb. Brant, 1512.  
 Joh. Alex. Brassicanus, 1520-21, 1523.  
 Joh. Brentius (Brentz), 1521, 1523-24, 1527, 1529, 1531, 1537, 1541-43, 1546-47, 1553-34, 1558, 1562.  
 Otho Brunfelsius, 1519.  
 Gaspar Bruschi, 1547, 1549.  
 Martinus Bucer, 1518, 1521, 1523-1550, 1551 (on him).  
 Georg. Buchananus, 1577-79, 1581.  
 Guil. Budaus, 1518-19, 1533, 1553-57 (?).  
 Joh. Bugenhagius, 1524-25, 1527.  
 Henr. Bullinger, 1521, 1523-75, 1589 (on Calandrinus).  
 Herm. Buschius, 1522, 1530.  
 Joh. Buxtorfius, 1593-96, 1598, 1600, 1608, 1611-12, 1615, 1618, 1620.  
 Joh. Caesarius, 1537, 1542-46, 1548.  
 G. L. Calandrini, two Italian letters, 1618.  
 Scipio Calandrinus, 1572, 1583-84, 1589 (on him), 1590, 1594, 1597-98, 1605.  
 Callimachus, 1588.  
 Joh. Calvinus, 1521, 1528-32, 1536-64, 1592.  
 Petrus Calvus Tridentinus, 1618.  
 Joachimus Camerarius, 1524, 1555.  
 Renatus Camillus, 1542, 1544-49, 1551, 1554.  
 Laurentius Campegius card., 1530.  
 Edmundus Campion S.J. in Anglia, 1573.  
 Petr. Canisius, 1556.  
 Claudius Cantiuncula, 1521.  
 Fabricius Capito, 1517-18, 1520-41.  
 Galeatius Caraciolus Vici Marchio, 1551.  
 Hier. Cardanus, 1555, 1565 (encomium Gesneri).  
 Andr. Carolostadius (Carlstadt), 1520-24, 1526, 1530-32, 1534-36, 1538, 1541.  
 Petrus Carpentarius, 1572.  
 Hier. Carraria, 1549.  
 Fabritius de Carretis, 1514.  
 Isaac. Casaubonus, 1590 (?), 1597, 1601-02, 1605, 1610.  
 Georg. Cassander, 1545-46, 1559-60.  
 Seb. Castalio (Castellio), 1546, 1549-51, 1553, 1558, 1562, 1563 (epitaph).  
 Jac. Castelvetus, 1612.  
 Jac. Ceperinus, 1522.  
 Joh. Checus, 1551, 1553, 1556.  
 Martinus Chemnicus, 1578.  
 David Chytraeus, 1551-52, 1555-56, 1567, 1570, 1580, 1587, 1589.  
 Nathan Chytraeus, 1573.  
 Joh. Cnipius, 1560.  
 Robertus Cochaus, 1574 (from London).  
 Joh. Cochlaeus, 1523, 1533, 1544.  
 Gilbertus Cognatus, 1543-49, 1553-55, 1557-58, 1567.  
 Andr. Colettus Italus, 1545.  
 Gaspar Colignius, 1572.  
 Hippolytus a Collibus, 1561, 1605, 1612.  
 Matthaeus Collinus, 1564.  
 Guil. Colus Anglus, 1573-74, 1579.  
 Vincentius Contarenus, 1542.  
 Ant. Cookus, 1558-59, 1562.  
 Janus Cornarius, 1528, 1545.  
 Fed. Cornelius episc. Bergomensis, 1572.  
 Ant. Corranus Hispanus, 1574, 1583.  
 Rich. Coxus, 1551-52, 1560, 1562, 1568, 1570-72, 1574-77.  
 Thomas Cranmer, 1537, 1540, 1548-49, 1552-53, 1556, 1558.  
 Andr. Cratander, 1519, 1521, 1524, 1532.  
 Joh. Crato, 1560, 1566, 1570, 1579-80.  
 Martinus Cromerus, 1561.  
 Caspar Cruciger, 1545.  
 Martinus Crusius, 1595.  
 Coelius Secundus Curio, 1542-45, 1547-62, 1564, 1569.  
 Joh. Cuspinianus, 1511.  
 Lambertus Danaeus, 1576, 1578-81.  
 Joh. Dantiscus, 1518.  
 Conradus Dasypodius, 1560, 1570, 1572-74, 1576, 1581-82, 1592.  
 Petrus Dasypodius, 1530, 1532, 1535, 1537, 1548, 1551, 1554-55, 1557-58.  
 Johannes Dee, 1574.  
 Caspar Dornavius, 1605-06, 1613.  
 Janus Douza, 1578.  
 Joh. Draconites, 1541-42, 1547.  
 Franc. Dryander, 1546-52.  
 Andr. Dudithius, 1569-72, 1574, 1576, 1582.  
 Duplessis-Mornay: see Mornaues.  
 Paulus Eberus, 1551-52.  
 Joh. Eck, 1516-19, 1523, 1526 (?), 1527, 1530, 1534, 1536.  
 Jo. Egg (sic): see Eck.  
 Raphael Eglinus, 1584, 1588-89, 1590 (with an edition of Homer, tr. Pontisella, impr.), 1591-98, 1601-03, 1605-15, 1617, 1619.  
 Elizabetha Angliae regina, 1574, 1583 etc.  
 Hier. Emser, 1524.  
 Nic. Episcopus, 1536, 1538, 1551.  
 Marius Equicola, 1513.  
 Erasmus, 1515 (three letters), 1517-30, 1532, 1534-36.  
 Thomas Erastus, 1544, 1549-52, 1560-61, 1563-83, 1589 (on him).  
 Daniel Eremita, 1604.  
 Joh. Faber, 1518-19, 1521, 1523, 1530, 1532, 1535.  
 Jo. Fabri, 1520, 1525-26.  
 Paulus Fagius, 1528-30, 1534, 1538, 1540, 1542-45, 1547-49.  
 Petrus Falco Veiulanus, 1515-16.  
 Guil. Farellus, 1524 (?), 1525-29, 1531-33, 1535-39, 1541-45, 1547-58, 1561-62, 1564, 1565 (vita et mors).  
 Joh. Fernelius, 1546.  
 Joh. Fichardus (Fischart), 1542, 1551, 1576, 1578.  
 Ennius Filonardus (Philonardus) episc. Verulanus, 1515, 1523.  
 Joh. Fischart: see Fichardus.  
 Matthias Flacius Illyricus, 1549, 1554-55, 1557, 1566-68, 1572.  
 Barth. Fontius Venetus, 1531-33.  
 Joh. Foxus, 1557, 1559.



- Marquardus Freherus, 1610.  
 Joh. Thomas Freigius, 1571.  
 Nicodemus Frischlin, 1579-80, 1588 (on him).  
 Joh. Jac. Frisius, 1568, 1584.  
 Hier. Frobenius, 1520, 1536, 1545, 1549.  
 Joh. Frobenius, 1518.  
 Christ. Froschauer (two persons), 1526, 1536,  
 1550-51, 1564, 1573, 1576, 1579.  
 Steph. Gardiner, 1555.  
 Hier. Gebwiler, 1523.  
 Sigismundus Gelenius, 1549.  
 Sigismundus Gelous Pannonius, 1547, 1550.  
 Cornelius Gemma, 1572.  
 Hier. Gemusaeus, 1554.  
 Scipio Gentilis, 1584.  
 Nic. Gerbellius, 1520-21, 1523-24, 1532, 1539-40.  
 Conradus Gesner, 1529, 1531-37, 1539-41, 1543,  
 1545, 1547-48, 1550-51, 1553-56, 1558-66, 1607 (?),  
 1612 (?).  
 Henricus Glareanus, 1510-11, 1514, 1516-24,  
 1529, 1532-33, 1563 (epitaph).  
 Rodolphus Goclenius, 1595, 1617.  
 Melchior Goldast, 1599-1600, 1602, 1607, 1612-  
 13, 1618.  
 Dionysius Gothofredus, 1593, 1595.  
 Guil. Gratarolus, 1553-54, 1556-57, 1561-63.  
 Matth. Gribaldus, 1555, 1557-58.  
 Jac. Grynaeus, 1529, 1542.  
 Joh. Jac. Grynaeus, 1561, 1567-68, 1570, 1574-  
 98, 1600-01, 1605, 1609, 1611-13, 1617 (on him).  
 Simon Grynaeus (probably two persons), 1524,  
 1529-41, 1571, 1574-80, 1582.  
 Rodolphus Gualtherus (Gwalterus), 1534-35,  
 1537-43, 1544 (Comedia de Paride), 1545-53, 1555,  
 1557-61, 1563-86, 1601.  
 Rodolphus Gualtherus filius, 1590 (Greek  
 epigram, impr.).  
 Thomas Guarinus typographus Basileensis, 1574.  
 Annibal Guicciardus, 1574.  
 Joh. Guinterius Andernacus, 1541, 1544, 1548.  
 Phil. Gundelius, 1514, 1516, 1520.  
 Lilius Gregorius Gyraldus, 1545.  
 Jac. Haddonus, 1551-56.  
 Caspar Hedio, 1519-20, 1522-23, 1528, 1530-31,  
 1534-52.  
 Christ. Hegendorfinus, 1521.  
 Nic. Heinsius, 1611.  
 Joh. Hervagius, 1548.  
 Eobanus Hessus, 1514, 1537.  
 David Hoescheli, 1596, 1603.  
 Joh. Hoperus (Hopper), 1546-47, 1549-51,  
 1553-54.  
 Stanislaus Hosius card., 1565.  
 Joh. Hospinianus, 1524, 1531, 1533, 1542, 1544-  
 50, 1552, 1555-57, 1559-70, 1572.  
 Franc. Hotomannus, 1545, 1554, 1556-63, 1571-  
 75, 1579-80, 1582, 1585-87, 1589, 1590 (on him).  
 Joh. Hotomannus, 1598.  
 Robertus Hovaeus Scotus, 1588, 1590-92, 1594,  
 1596.  
 Laur. Humfredus, 1563, 1565-66, 1573-74, 1578.  
 Mich. Hummelbergius, 1520-25.  
 Ulrich Hutten, 1512, 1516-17, 1519-23, 1528-29.  
 Andreas Hyperius, 1528 (poem), 1550, 1553-64.  
 Justus Jonas, 1526-27, 1535, 1537-38, 1546.  
 Joh. Jonstonus Scotus, 1588-91, 1594, 1598-1606.  
 David Joris, 1559.  
 Joh. Juellus (Jewell), 1559-63, 1565-67, 1570-71.  
 Julius Mediolanensis (Milianensis), 1552, 1555,  
 1558.  
 Franciscus Junius, 1577, 1587, 1589.  
 Barth. Keckermann, 1601-03, 1605-07.  
 Paulus Knibbius, 1563-64.  
 Joh. Knoxus Scotus, 1559.  
 Hortensius Landus, 1529.  
 Hubertus Languetus, 1572, 1574, 1579.  
 Joh. Lascaris, 1533.  
 Johannes a Lasco, 1536, 1544-56, 1558.  
 Barth. Latomus, 1520, 1540.  
 Jac. Lectius, 1593, 1605.  
 Paulus Lentulus, 1600, 1603-04, 1606-07, 1612.  
 Scipio Lentulus, 1567-76, 1582, 1588, 1591, 1594,  
 1596, 1598.  
 Paulus Leonardus de Leonardis, 1604-08.  
 Polycarpus Leyser, 1595.  
 Aloysius Lippomanus, 1556.  
 Justus Lipsius, 1590-92.  
 Martinus Lipsius, 1518.  
 Joh. Lonicerus, 1521, 1523, 1544.  
 Lucas Lossius, 1553.  
 J. Petrus Lotichius, 1616.  
 Sibrandus Lubbertus, 1596-99, 1607, 1612.  
 Othmarus Luscinus, 1523, 1588 (on him).  
 Martin Luther, 1520-27, 1529-31, 1534-39, 1541-  
 44, 1546.  
 Conradus Lycosthenes, 1538, 1540, 1543-50,  
 1552-53, 1557, 1559.  
 Vincentius Magius Theodidactus Brixianus,  
 1554-55.  
 Celsus Martinengus, 1551-52, 1554-55.  
 Ulysses Martinengus, 1563, 1567.  
 Petrus Martyr Vermilius, 1542, 1545, 1548-62.  
 Andreas Masius, 1545-46, 1564-65, 1573 (en-  
 comium).  
 Hier. Massinius (alias Massarius) Italus, 1551,  
 1553-54.  
 Augustinus Maynardus, 1545, 1548-50, 1553-54,  
 1558, 1561-63.  
 Octavianus Meius, 1590 (poems), 1591-93, 1610,  
 1613, 1616.  
 Phil. Melanchthon, 1515, 1519-32, 1534-39, 1541-  
 51, 1553-54, 1556-57, 1559-60, 1588 (on him).  
 Paulus Melissus, 1574-75, 1597, 1600.  
 Andreas Melvinus Scotus, 1606.  
 Justus Menius, 1538, 1541, 1553.  
 Gerardus Mercator, 1582.  
 Gaudentius Merula, 1545.  
 Joh. Metellus, 1563-64.  
 Michael Angelus Florentinus olim Paulus  
 Antonius O.P., 1555, 1561.  
 Jac. Milichius, 1524.  
 Carolus Molinaeus, 1552-55.  
 Jac. Monavius, 1575-82.  
 Olympia Morata, 1558.  
 A. C. Morellus (ex Padua), 1599.  
 Philippus Mornaeus, 1591.  
 Joh. Moronus card., 1560.  
 Thomas Morus, 1535.

- Petrus Mosellanus, 1519, 1521, 1523.  
 Seb. Muenster, 1529, 1535, 1537, 1539, 1542-46, 1549-50.  
 Marcus Ant. Muretus, 1585.  
 Thomas Murner, 1523.  
 Abraham Musculus, 1565-66, 1569, 1572, 1574-81, 1585-91.  
 Wolfgang Musculus, 1528, 1531-32, 1534-36, 1538-39, 1542, 1544-62.  
 Fridericus Myconius, 1539.  
 Oswaldus Myconius, 1517-24, 1529, 1531-52.  
 Thomas Naogeorgius, 1547-51, 1560.  
 Guil. Nesenus, 1517.  
 Franc. Niger, 1542 (Epitome Ovidii Metamorphoseon), 1545, 1547, 1550, 1553, 1556, 1563.  
 Gerardus Noviomagus, 1527, 1532, 1540.  
 Adolphus Occo, 1552, 1573, 1591, 1600, 1605.  
 Bernardinus Ochinus, 1546, 1548, 1550, 1555-56, 1561, 1563.  
 Joh. Oecolampadius, 1517-31.  
 Ovinus Oglethorpius (from Oxford), 1551.  
 Joh. Oporinus, 1526, 1533, 1535-37, 1539-50, 1552-68, 1569 (on his death).  
 Stanislaus Orichovius, 1555-56.  
 Andr. Osiander, 1527, 1533, 1537, 1545, 1548, 1553.  
 Lucas Osiander, 1591, 1593, 1595.  
 Hier. Osorius, 1562.  
 Rich. Pacaeus, 1515.  
 Antonius (i.e. Aonius) Palearius, 1542.  
 Enricus Pantaleon, 1587.  
 Barth. Paravicinus, 1547-48.  
 David Pareus, 1586-87, 1602, 1610-11, 1613, 1615, 1619.  
 Paris Bergomensis, 1551, 1556-58.  
 Petrus Parisolus Bergomas, 1556, 1575.  
 Tranquillus Parthenius, 1518.  
 Carolus Pascalis, 1614.  
 Paulus Antonius O.P.: see Michael Angelus.  
 Conradus Pellicanus, 1523-25, 1528-29, 1532-39, 1541-48, 1550-53, 1566 (vita), 1607 (on him).  
 Petrus Perna, 1576.  
 Petrus Perusinus, 1550.  
 Petrus Bergomensis: see Parisolus.  
 Caspar Peucer, 1553, 1558, 1562, 1566, 1572, 1584, 1603 (testament).  
 Claudius Peutinger, 1546.  
 Conradus Peutinger, 1541.  
 Jac. Philomusus, 1509.  
 Paulus Phrygio, 1525, 1532, 1534, 1539, 1542.  
 Willibald Pirckheimer, 1523-24, 1526.  
 Joh. Piscator, 1586, 1590, 1594, 1601, 1603-04, 1610-11.  
 Joh. Pistorius (Niddanus), 1538, 1541-45, 1547-48, 1553-54, 1556-62, 1564-65, 1567, 1570-72, 1574, 1576, 1578, 1589-90, 1597-1600, 1603-04, 1607.  
 Franc. Pithoeus, 1570, 1573-76.  
 Petrus Pithoeus, 1570-72.  
 Felix Platterus, 1572, 1597, 1610.  
 Thomas Platterus, 1533, 1538, 1541, 1564.  
 Amandus Polanus, 1531 (?), 1590, 1593, 1596-1600, 1602-05, 1609.  
 Reginaldus Polus, 1555.  
 Joh. Pontisella, 1554, 1566-67, 1571, 1574 (on his death, impr.), 1590 (hymnus Homeri in Venerem versibus heroicis expressus, ed. Eglinus, with a Greek epigram of R. Gualterus filius to Pontisella, impr.).  
 Franc. Portus, 1553, 1562, 1566, 1568, 1572.  
 Guil. Postellus, 1544-45, 1553, 1568.  
 Ant. Puccius, 1517-18, 1520, 1524.  
 Eustatius Quercetanus, 1551.  
 Petrus Ramus, 1565, 1568-72, 1600 (on him).  
 Georg. Remus, 1606, 1617, 1620.  
 Camillus Renatus: see Camillus.  
 Renée de France, 1551.  
 Joh. Reuchlin, 1516.  
 Nic. Reusnerus, 1531.  
 Urbanus Rhegius, 1517, 1519, 1522-29, 1531, 1535-36.  
 Joh. Rhellicanus, 1523, 1525, 1529, 1531, 1533-35, 1537-38, 1540.  
 Beatus Rhenanus, 1509, 1515, 1519-21, 1523, 1527, 1543, 1546.  
 Paulus Riccius, 1519.  
 Joh. Rivius, 1545.  
 Henricus Robaltinus, 1514.  
 Guil. Rondeletius, 1562.  
 Jac. Sadoletus, 1539.  
 Joh. Sambucus, 1560, 1567-68.  
 Thomas Sampson, 1555-58, 1560, 1563, 1566-67.  
 Joh. Sapidus, 1523, 1526-28.  
 Paulus Sarpius, 1606.  
 Paulus Scalichius, 1557-58, 1560.  
 Jac. Schegkianus, 1561, 1576, 1578, 1580.  
 Matthias Schurerius, 1509.  
 Caspar Schwenckfeld, 1525, 1528-29, 1535, 1539, 1542.  
 Abraham Scultetus, 1611-12, 1617-20.  
 Thomas Segetus, 1606.  
 Joh. Serranus, 1573, 1575, 1577-78, 1588.  
 Michael Servetus, 1530.  
 Joh. Sichardus, 1527, 1529, 1535.  
 Philippus Sidneius (Sidney), 1577-78.  
 Josias Simler, 1546-47, 1553, 1555, 1562, 1564-65, 1567-76, 1603 (epigram).  
 Simon Simonius, 1566-68, 1571-73.  
 Joh. Sinapius, 1535, 1545.  
 Joh. Sleidanus, 1541, 1547, 1551, 1555-56.  
 G. Sohnius, 1588 (on him).  
 Conradus Somius, 1528-32.  
 Camillus Sozzinus, 1571.  
 Laelius Sozzinus, 1549-1550, 1552, 1554-55, 1557-59.  
 Marcellus Squarcialupus medicus Italus, 1572-73, 1590.  
 Franc. Stancarum, 1546-47, 1559, 1570.  
 Fridericus Staphylus, 1562.  
 Victorinus Strigelius, 1548, 1558-59, 1561-62, 1565-69.  
 Jac. Sturmianus, 1529-31, 1548.  
 Joh. Sturmianus, 1533, 1535, 1539-40, 1544, 1547-50, 1553, 1555, 1558-59, 1561-64, 1567, 1569-71, 1578-79, 1581-85.  
 Fridericus Sylburgius, 1563.  
 Stephanus Taurinus, 1514, 1516.  
 Vitus Theodorus, 1544-45, 1547.  
 Richard Thomson, 1598 (from Florence).

Christ. Thretius, 1563.  
 Odoardus Thenaeus (Thiene ?) Ciconiae comes, 1573.  
 Clemens Timpler, 1602, 1610, 1617.  
 Laurentius Torrentius (*sic*) typographus, 1542.  
 David Tossanus, 1571-72, 1574, 1576-86, 1588-93, 1596-1600.  
 Petrus Tossanus, 1526, 1535, 1537-38, 1543-51, 1553-56, 1558, 1565, 1572, 1587.  
 Michael Toxites, 1540, 1549-50, 1556.  
 Barth. Trehernus (Traheron) Anglus, 1537, 1540, 1547-49, 1553.  
 Immanuel Tremellius, 1555, 1557-59, 1571.  
 Aegidius (Gill) Tschudius, 1517, 1541, 1551, 1565-72.  
 Adrianus Turnebus, 1565.  
 Benedictus Turretinus, 1617.  
 Zacharius Ursinus, 1562, 1564-68, 1570-78, 1583 (epigram on).  
 Caspar Ursinus Velius, 1513, 1516, 1518-21.  
 Joachim Vadianus, 1510-13, 1515, 1517-18, 1520, 1524-25, 1528-30, 1532-34, 1536-37, 1540-51.  
 Jac. Valerius, 1550.  
 Justus Velsius, 1558, 1561.  
 Petrus Paulus Vergerius Jun., 1535, 1549-59, 1563-64.  
 Polydorus Vergilius, 1523, 1532.  
 Andreas Vesalius, 1541.  
 Vida, 1551 (pseudonym: see Vergerius).  
 Petrus Viretus, 1534, 1539-40, 1542-59, 1562-64.  
 Bonaventura (or J. B.) Vulcanius, 1575-79.  
 Joh. Ant. Vulpinus, 1561, 1578.  
 Robert Watson, 1555.  
 Marcus Welser, 1593 (on him).  
 Jo. Alb. Widmestadius, 1544.  
 Jac. Wimpfeling, 1520.  
 Hier. Wolphius, 1550, 1558, 1564.  
 Joh. Wolphius, 1540-41, 1543-46, 1548, 1551-53, 1555-58, 1561-72.  
 Guil. Xylander, 1558, 1567, 1570-72.  
 Joh. Xylotectus, 1514, 1517, 1519, 1522-24.  
 Hier. Zanchius, 1553-59, 1561-79, 1581, 1587, 1590 (on him).  
 Udalricus Zasius, 1518-22, 1530, 1532.  
 Carolus Zerotinus, 1610.  
 Jac. Ziegler, 1531-32, 1540.  
 Fabius Zonarius, 1515.  
 Jacobus Zwinger, 1593-1601, 1603-05, 1608.  
 Theodorus Zwinger, 1567-71, 1588.  
 Ulrich Zwingli, 1512-31, 1535.

S 313. Gagliardi 3, col. 1292. This ms. belongs to the same group as the Simler Collection but is not technically a part of it and is not included in the microfiche reproduction of it. It contains letters addressed to Johann Stumpf, dated 1521 to 1560 and arranged in four books. A late and incomplete copy of this correspondence is found in ms. S 199, f. 285 sqq., which is a part of the Simler Collection and is included in the microfiche reproduction. Ms. S 313 contains a typed list of the senders, a photocopy of which was kindly supplied to me by the library. The senders include: Joh. Toracillus (1523, Book 1, nos. 10 and 11), Leo Jud (1531, Book

2, no. 3), Heinrich Bullinger (1534, Book 2, no. 6 etc.), Laur. Agricola (1536, Book 2, no. 10 etc.), Petr. Fabricius (1540, Book 2, no. 19), Jodocus Textor (1540, Book 2, no. 20), Caspar Megander (1541, Book 3, no. 2), B. Vitus Sacellius (1543, Book 3, no. 4), Seb. Monstros (*sic*, 1544, Book 3, no. 8), Georgius Vuimpherus (1544, Book 3, no. 10 etc.), Christ. Piperinus (1545, Book 3, no. 12), Joach. Vadianus (1545, Book 3, no. 13 etc.), Lud. Bovillus (1545, Book 3, no. 14), Simon Lithovius (1545, Book 3, no. 15), Joh. Miles (1545, Book 3, no. 16), Leon. Hospinianus (1546, Book 3, no. 21), Joh. Rud. Stumpf (1548, Book 3, nos. 22, 23, 25 etc.), Caspar Bruschius (1547, Book 3, no. 26), Joh. Fries (1547, Book 3, no. 27), Ambr. Blaurer (1548, Book 3, no. 31), Hier. Sertorius (1549, Book 3, no. 41 etc.), Joh. Hopperus (1551, Book 4, no. 8), Lud. Lavater (1553, Book 4, no. 22 etc.), Julius Terentianus of Piacenza (1553, Book 4, no. 27 insert etc.), Nic. Agricola (1554, Book 4, no. 28), Thomas Spencer, with a preface of Nicolaus Ridleus, bishop of London, and other documents concerning a disputation at Oxford (1555, Book 4, no. 40), Joh. Sleidanus (1555, Book 4, no. 41 etc.), Georg. Chalybedus (*sic*, 1556, Book 4, no. 47), Petrus Martyr (1557, Book 4, no. 64), Joh. ab Ulmis or Ulmuis (1557, Book 4, no. 65 etc.). At the end, some Latin poems to Joh. Rud. Stumpf.

#### Descriptions

A 11. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 1015 fols. Modern table of contents. Cf. Gagliardi 1, cols. 9-10. Data supplied by Dr. J. P. Bodmer.

Collection of Carmina. The authors include: Raphael Eglinus, Thomas Blaurer, Augustinus Blaurer, Rudolphus Hospinianus, Joh. Ewich, J. Pontisella, Steph. Zeller, Ulrich Irminger, Joel Wirz, Rud. Goclenius, Jo. Altus, Jo. Rohrer, Jo. Rod. Bygelius, Jo. Barth. Binder, Tobias Egli, Tobias Iconius, Erhardus Faber, Jo. Fabritius Montanus, Th. Evatius Scotus, Conr. Fabritius, Jo. Gigas, Jac. Griboletus, Cuthbertus Hugonius, Joh. Pollius, Joh. Wonlichius, Ant. Fayus, Erhardus Schieggius, Jo. Jac. Genathius, Jo. Maior, Nic. Henningius Bang, Paulus Melissus, Joh. Jac. Wolphius, Caspar Mallinius, Joh. Bullinger (graece), Sadvachus Tomanus (graece), Gabr. Gerber, Theod. Beza, Joh. Ulr. Wolf, Jo. Rod. Hoffmeisterus, Henr. Wolf, Ulrich Irminger, Josua Maler, Caspar Waser, Joh. Wilh. Ziegler, Joh. Henr. Aberlinus, Joh. Jac. Holzhallius, Joh. Georgius Morigkofferus, Joh. Conr. Fabricius, Theod. Blumentrost, Jodocus Molitor, Joh. Conr. Fabricius. Agapeti Diaconi ad Justinianum Caesarem documenta quaedam adhortatoria paraphrasticus carmine hexametro translata (503-537). Mich. Meyer, Frid. Widelramus, Joh. Grigelius, Georgius Fabricius, Zach. Wagner, Abr. Huldericus, B. Comes Donzarenensis, Jac. Crellius, Rud. Gualtherius, Jo. Jac. Rueggius, Jo. Jac. Schneeberger, Rud. Leemann (graece), Ulrich Zwingli the younger, Jo. Armbrösterus, Jo. Russellus and Jac. Tarrellus, Joh. Rud. Ulmer, Mart. Krimarus, Joh.

Maior. Anon. poem on the comet of 1577 (881). Joh. Conr. Fabricius, Joachim Volsce Bilocius Polonus. (Joh. Franc. Bonhomini) Episcopi Vercellani carmen (1578). Nic. Selneker. Heinrich Bullinger, German poem, autograph.

A 40. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 543 pp. Modern table of contents. Cf. Gagliardi 1, cols. 9-10.

Letters of Bullinger, O. Myconius, Jo. Jungius, V. Capito, A. Blaurer, J. Ja. Frisius, Pellicanus, R. Gualtherus, H. Zanchus, Daniel Tossanus, Balth. Scultetus, Beza and others. Some of the letters are addressed to Bucer, Melanchthon and Pellicanus. Pater Diamantes, oratio.

A 49. misc. XVI-XVII. Table at the end. Cf. Gagliardi 1, cols. 23-24.

Letters to Rod. Gualtherus of J. Henr. Alstedius, Beza, Thomas Blaurer, Bullinger, Buxtorf, Scipio Calandrinus, Gul. Colus, Lamb. Danaeus, Thomas Erastus, Jac. Fabricius, Joh. Frisius, Jac. Grynaeus, Simon Grynaeus, Jac. Monavius, Abr. Musculus, and others.

A 50. misc. XVI-XVII. Table at the end. Cf. Gagliardi 1, cols. 23-24.

Letters to Rod. Gualtherus of Petrus Parisotus Bergomus, Joh. Pistorius, Petrus Ramus (f. 28-29), P. Viretus, Jac. Schegkii, Abr. Scultetus, Joh. Sturmii, Christ. Thretius, Daniel Tossanus, Jo. Conradus Ulmerus, B. Vulcanius, Ulrich Zwingli, Conr. Dasypodius and others.

A 51. misc. XVI-XVII. Table at the beginning. Cf. Gagliardi 1, col. 24.

Letters of Bullinger, Coelius Secundus Curio, Joh. a Lasco, Ambr. Blaurer, Andr. Hyperius, Rod. Gualtherus, Petr. Martyr, Hubertus Languetus, W. Musculus, Conr. Gessner, Joh. Sturmii, H. Zanchius, Josias Simler and others.

A 69. misc. XVI-XVII. 1111 pp. Modern table of contents. Cf. Gagliardi 1, cols. 42-47.

Letters of Bullinger, Ambr. Blaurer, Ant. Wyss (1590), Jo (i.e., Isaac) Casaubonus (1590), Beza, Jac. Grynaeus, Daniel Tossanus, Abr. Musculus, Calvin, Vadian, Scipio Calandrinus, Adolphus Occo, Jo. Hallerus, Paulus Florenius, Daniel Rosetus, Jac. Bongarsius, Joh. Jonstonius and others. pp. 954-959. Oratio habita a R. P. Diamante O.E. nomine oratoris septem cantonum Helvetiorum Catholicorum, delivered at the Council of Trent. pp. 1043-1096. Doctorum aliquot virorum et studiosorum adolescentium carmina perpetuae memoriae ergo in unum libellum descripta ab anno 1587. The collection includes many printed pieces, and also ms. poems by Beza; in oraculum Apostolicum Apocalypseos cap. 13 interpretatio D. Raphaelis Eglini Tigurini carmine expressa mense Aprili anno 1589; Gabriel Geruerus Lucernensis; anon. (ad Gabrielem Gerberum Lucernatem, etc.); Josias Vinslerus; Rudolphus Simlerus; Joh. Rhoerius Esslingensis; Rodolphus Wonlichius; Gabriel Gerwer Lucernanus; Gabriel Gerber Lucernensis; Laur. Agricola; R. Eglin; Ant. Faius; Rodolphus Galterus.

A 81. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Table at the end. Cf. Gagliardi 1, col. 72.

H. Bullinger, letters.

B 35. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 688 pp. Modern table of contents. Cf. Gagliardi 1, cols. 177-182.

p. 169. Johannes Baptista Porta Neapolitanus sol komen, a short note, partly in German and partly in Latin.

B 217. cart. misc. XVIII. 232 pp. Modern table of contents. Cf. Gagliardi 1, col. 281.

Letters from and to Guillaume Farel, in French and Latin. The correspondents include F. Thomas Italus, Petr. Viretus, Jac. Valerius (1548) and Simon Grynaeus.

B 242. cart. XVII. 87 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 1, col. 293.

Franc. Sanchez, Quod nihil scitur, probably copied from a printed edition.

B 244. cart. XV. 92 fols. Damaged. Cf. Mohlberg, pp. 10-11, no. 21. Gagliardi 1, cols. 294-297.

Conr. Heingartner, defensio astronomica, with a preface to a French Admiral (1488); Commentaria a Halyrodoan in aliquot capita secundi libri Quadripartiti (Ptolemaei). Abraham Abenezra, liber introductorius, tr. Petrus de Abano; liber rationum, tr. id. At the end (f. 92): Finitum in profesto Sancti Galli per me Joannem Och de Wimpina anno domini MCCCCCLXXXX.

C 50 a. cart. misc. XVI. Table of contents. Data supplied by Dr. R. Steiger. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 360-363.

Collection of Gesneriana. It includes: Henr. Dittling, de re lactaria, to Gesner (1552). Gesner, paraphrasis in Oppiani *ἑρτωνά*, graece; in Plinii Hist. Nat. librum secundum; proverbialia; de ponderibus et mensuris Latinorum et Graecorum; fragmenta e lexico Graeco; partitiones omnium anime virium secundum Melanchthonis maxime descriptionem; tabula rei militaris; de studiis philosophi futuri, medici praesertim consideratio (1550); tabula de arborum differentiis; de modo componendi instrumentum, cognoscendi et observandi altitudinem poli supra horizontem; de vulneribus sclopetorum. Astrolabii physici compositio cum multiplici usu per Philip. Impfer Tubingae dictata. Gesner, de philosophia in genere et historiarum lectione. De syllogismis compendium incerti auctoris e graeco sermone in latinum translatus a Conr. Gesnero a, 1542 Basileae editum. Gesner, fragmentum manuscripti medici; consilium de sanitae tuenda; formulae colloquendi eximie et scribendi epistolas, graece; thrinodia Huldrychi Zwinglii, a Greek poem, with a Latin preface to Bullinger and Bibliander (1532); manuscriptum ad historiam animalium pertinens cui praefixa est pagina de aconito primo Mathioli; de aquis medicatis artificiose (1562). C(aspar) C(ollinus), de Sedunorum thermis. Gesner, letters to Joh. Crato (one of them in Greek), (Joh.) Placotomus, Leonh. Fuchsius, (Joh.) Caius Britannus, Mich. Toxites, Joh. Fabricius (Curiensis, or Montanus), Petr. Andr. Mathiolus. Hier. Donzellinus, Melchior Guilandinus, (Achilles) Gassarus, Franc. Beraldus (in Greek), (Ulr.) Fuggerus, (Joh.) Muraltus, H. Bullinger, Bonerus, Henr. Stephanus (graece), Mathias, Jo. Pontisella (graece), Munzigerus. Letters to Gesner from

Cosmas Holtzschius, Gilbertus Cognatus, Maximilianus Seman, Joh. Oporinus, Hier. Donzellinus (and Jo. Hessius), Aloisius Mundella, Hier. Donzellinus, Petr. Andr. Mathiolus, Apollinaris Burcardus, (Joh.) Hospinianus, Cl. Bellonius, (Henr.) Mollerus, J. J. Frisius (hebraice), Bullinger, Franc. Beraldu (graece), Henr. Stephanus (graece), Mathias (graece), Adolphus Occo (graece), Herm. Episcopus, Leonh. Fuchs (1553). Mich. Karpeckius to Adolphus Occo.

C 79 a. cart. XVI. 68 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 364.

Anon., Osterspiel, in German.

C 83. mbr. XV. 241 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Old binding. Written in Italy. On the fly-leaf (f. 1): Codicem hunc Roma allatum civibus dono dedit David Vogel architectus MDCCLXV. Cf. Mohlberg, p. 47, no. 114.

f. 1v. Two epigrams, inc. Primus habet Libicam veniant ut Troes in urbem, and inc. Aeneas primus Libie depellitur oris. Vergil. At the end of the Georgica (f. 57v): Antonius debaldinoctis de Pistorio F. At the end of the volume (f. 241): An. debaldinoctis de Pistorio F.

C 86 a. cart. misc. XVI. Information supplied by Mr. K. J. Rüetschi and Professor G. N. Knauer. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 366. P. Boesch, "Homer im humanistischen Zürich", *Zwingliana* 8, 1947, pp. 390-398.

Bullinger, letter. f. 19-26v. A Latin play, based on Iliad I in Eobanus Hessus's Latin translation (ed. Basel 1540), with prologus (14 distichs, f. 18), argumentum (Horace, Epist. I 2, 6-16, f. 18v), and epilogus (39 distichs, f. 27-28). At the end (f. 28) dated (6. die Februarii 1544) and copied by HB (Heinrich Buchter, rather than Heinrich Bullinger). Then a note in the hand of Rudolf Gwalter: 28 die Februarii egimus Tiguri in aedib(us) D. Rodolphi Gualteri anno 1544. He may be the author. f. 30-36. Bullinger, symbolum suavis et probae matris familiae. f. 37-60. Theocritus I-13 (tr. C. Gesner), inc. Dulcem quandam susurrum et pinus aepele illa.

C 93. cart. XVI. 461 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 367.

f. I (title page). Octodecim tragoediarum Euripidis vera in latinum translatio interprete D. Rodolpho Collino. f. 1. Argumentum of the Hecuba. f. 2. Text of the Hecuba, inc. Adsum mortuorum latebras et tenebrarum portas. At the end of the Hercules Furens (f. 461): Finis octodecim tragoediarum Euripidis quae sunt translatee interprete D. Rhodolpho Colino ... lectoris (sic) Graecae literaturae in Collegio publico Tigurinorum 1541.

C 94. cart. XVI. 409 pp. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 367.

Title page: Sapientiae spiritualis mnemosynon hoc est B. Gregorii Nazianzeni monosticha disticha tetrasticha Graeca. Totidem versibus eodem genere carminis latine exposita et in schola olim Rostochiana explicata commentariisque illustrata ... a Nathane Chytraeo. - Preface de auctore, inc. Beatis hic pater Gregorius. p. 1. Monosticha, inc. Exordium finemque fac Deum omnium, vel sicut Camerarius reddidit A numine incipe omnia et desine Dei, vel si distichon elegiacum malis, Ut

cunctis sis in caeptis felicius unus, Principium tibi sit finis et ipse Deus. Translation with a commentary. The Monosticha are followed by the Disticha and Tetrasticha.

C 119. cart. XVI. 10 and 277 fols. Autograph. Information supplied by Professor G. N. Knauer. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 369.

f. I (title page). Vita Homeri ab Herodoto graece descripta nunc latinitati donata. f. 1-10. Herodotus, de Homeri vita, inc. Cum vetus illa Aeolica Cuma extrueretur. f. 1-1v (new numbering). Homeri Ilias in latinam linguam versa ex Graeco anno domini MDXXXVI mense Junio die XXII. f. 1v. Argumentum libri primi. f. 2-277. Text of the Iliad, inc. Iram dic dea Pelide Achillis pestiferam. At the end: ad finem deducta per Rodolphum Gualterum Tigurinum anno domini MDXXXVI.XXIX Julii.

C 122. mbr. XV. 48 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. On the fly-leaf: Civibus Turicensibus d.d. Jacobus Steinbrychelius linguarum in Coll. Hum. Professor MDCCLXIX. Cf. Mohlberg, pp. 59-60, no. 150.

f. 1-3. Marsilius Ficinus, Argumentum. 3v-46v. Mercurius Trismegistus, de potestate et sapientia Dei, tr. Marsilius Ficinus. At the end: Finis libri Mercurii quem e greco in latinum traduxit Marsilius Ficinus Florentinus anno MCCCCLXIII mense aprilis Florentie. f. 48v. (fly-leaf): Pertinet magistro Johanni Gungen de Herbetzheim Canonico ecclesiae Sancti Arimalis.

C 153. cart. XVI. 42 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 369-370.

On the cover: Samuelis Pelicani in Ciceronem et Herodianum. f. 2-6v. Epitome et ordo disputationis de amicitia Ciceronis. Dated at the end: 1542. f. 7-7v blank. 8-12. Epitome dialogi de senectute. At the end: 1542. f. 12v blank. 13-17. Paradoxa Ciceronis (epitome). At the end: 1542. f. 17v-18v blank. 19-22. Methodus succincta in Ciceronis Laelium. 22v-25. Cato sive de senectute. 25v-29v blank. 30-42v. Compendiosa forma historie Herodiani libri primi (-octavi).

C 164. cart. XVI. 365 pp. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 370.

Herodian, tr. Seb. Guldibeckius. p. 1. Fragment of a preface, inc. Barbarorum urbium. pp. 2-363. Text, inc. Plures quidem filiae natae sunt Marco imperatori. At the end: Finivit hunc octavum librum scribendo 10 calend. Mart. anno domini 1552.

C 199. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 371-372.

Coran, Latin by Cyrillus patriarcha Constantinopolitanus.

D 75. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 315 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 407-408.

Carmina. The authors include Steph. Aychler, Joh. Rud. Bygel, Joh. Conr. Cellarius, Casp. Chelyus, Rud. Collinus, Herm. Ad. Drost, Raph. Egli, Arn. Episcopius, Josias Forer, Gabr. Gerber, Joh. Ulr. Grob, Simon Grynaeus, J. J. Haller, Rud. Hospinianus, Ilrenius, Rud. Leemann, Joh. Rud. Murer, M. A. Muretus, Franc. Niger, Ulr. Pfaffhauser, Thom. Ulr. Pistorius, Abr. Rynacher, Joh. Kasp. Schweizer, Rud. Simler, Felix Christian

Sperius, Heinrich Steiner, Joh. Rud. Stumpf (?), Christ. Taubenmann (Peristeander), Joh. Turnovius, Jodocus Usterus, Phil. Valentinianus, Isaías Vweggerus, J. J. Wagner, Joh. Heinrich Wirz, Kaspar Wirz, Heinrich Wolf (Wolphius), J. J. Wolf, Heinrich Wyss and Huldrych Zwingli (the younger). Many pieces are anonymous. Some of the pieces are addressed to Bullinger, Gesner, Rud. Gwalther (father and son), John Parkhurst (Parcustus) bishop of Norwich, Josias Simler, Heinrich and Joh. Wolf.

D 92. cart. misc. XVI. Partly impr. 211 fols., numbered irregularly. From Bullinger. f. 1 (other hand): Hoc Beati Bullingeri nostri monumentum Bibliothecae Civicae Tigurinae offert Jo. Henricus Ottius Tig. 1663 in Majo. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 412.

f. 1. Magni Anathasii (*sic*, for Athanasii) in psalterii opusculum Angelo Pollitiano interprete, fragm., copied by Bullinger, inc. Omnis quidem scriptura. 1v-4v blank. 5. Henricus Bullinger alias Bremgart Helvecius, preface. 5v blank. 6. Excerpts from Pliny, Ausonius and Prudentius. 11-12v. Dialogus, in the style of Lucian, between Phoebus and Mercurius, inc. Ut dii pessimis illos disperdant. At the end: Finis dialogi Coloniae 1519. f. 13-22. Poem on the Passion, inc. Ergo ad consilium plebisque vocatur. 22v-24. Ex epistola Joannis Pi(c)i Miran(dulae) ad Joan. Franciscum nepotem, inc. Tu fili noli. 24. Addendum to f. 1, inc. Psalterium e greco vocabulo. 25. Augustinus Dathus, isagogicus libellus, impr., with ms. notes of Bullinger. Hieronymus, epistolae, likewise. 114v. (ms.). Joannes Bapt. Pius in annotationibus posterioribus suis. - Psalterium, impr. with ms. notes. - Bapt. Mantuanus, de mundi calamitatibus, impr., with ms. notes of Bullinger. - Juvenal, satyra 14, ms., with glosses.

D 118. cart. misc. XVI. 88 fols., numbered irregularly. Information supplied by Professor G. N. Knauer. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 419.

f. 1. In hoc libello scripta sunt carmina quaedam vilissima composita a Rodolpho Gualthero F(ilio). The collection includes: f. 2. Ex Graeco, four lines, inc. Latronum potius. Several Greek poems by Gualtherus, one of them on Bullinger. f. 50-54. Homer's Iliados lib. Ψ (in mg.: auspicatus pridie Cal. Augusti 1570), inc. (argumentum) Psi memorat ludos quos Graecis praebet Achilles, and (text) inc. Andromache Troiam sic largis fletibus implet, fragm. at the end (Iliad 23, 1-115 in 164 hexameters). f. 67-67v. An epigram in Greek (14 lines) on the Homeric hymn (V) on Aphrodite in the translation of Jo. Pontisella (printed Zürich, 1590). Gualtherus' epigram (printed) is on f. 11v.

D 150. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 371 fols., numbered irregularly. Many hands. Data supplied by Dr. J. P. Bodmer and Professor G. N. Knauer. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 424.

f. 1-22v. Farrago omnium omnino carminum a Johanni (*sic*) Ludovico Ammiano factorum a primo studii huius iacto fundamento, dated 1626 (f. 2). Other poems, some in German and some anonymous. 26. Beza, poem. 28. De Sancto DNJC Baptismo libellus Joannis Conradi Fabricii, to Rodolphus Gualtherus, Jo. Wolphius and

Wolphgangus Hallerus. 63v. Rodolpho Gualthero, a verse prologue, in four lines. 64-73v. Scutum Achilles ex Iliados Σ (468-614), in Latin distichs, inc. Igniferos currus veheret cum Phoebus Apollo, with a verse prologue to the Aeneid attributed to Vergil by Donatus and Servius (f. 64, inc. Ille ego qui quondam). At the end (73v): Rodolphus Collinus secundus. 76-79v. Gabr. Gerberus, verse translation of Ecclesiasticus chapter 25, dated 1598. 80-81v. Id., poem on the victory of the English over Spain. 95-112v. Sadrachus Tomanus (Thomann), Historia Beli et Draconis, 1569. f. 179-184v. De pugna Davidis cum Goliato. At the end: Heinrichus Wolphius an. 1569. f. 186-190v. Plutarchi Chaeronensis Dialogus quod bruta animalia ratione utantur, inc. O Circe tua saepe viris, a verse translation. 190v-204 (same hand). Other poems. At the end: Heinrichus Wolphius anno (15)69 die 2 Mar. 205-206v. Henr. Wol., poem to Joh. Firy de Dambrowicha, dated 1574. Several more poems in the same hand. 231-234v. Proverbia Salomonis, verse paraphrase by Jo. Paulus Ferrerius Placentinus, dated 1577. 235 (title). Hesiodus poeta latinitati donatus est. 235v-236. Vita Hesiodi, inc. Quis ille fuerit Hesiodus. 236v-253v. Opera et dies Hesiodi, inc. Musa ex Pyeriis carminibus. 257-278. Anon. Latin play (Buteo and Plutax). 290-305v. Anon. poem on the Antichrist. 356-357. Bartolomeus flet quia Gallicus occubat Athlas de stella post caedem Admiralis anno MDLXXII conspecta, and other poems in the same hand.

D 210. cart. XVI. Confused. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 441.

f. 1 (late title): Gregorius Nazianzenus de reconciliatione monachorum. - (In red, s. XVI): Oecolampadio interprete in gratiam studiosorum. the ms. contains notes and excerpts based on Gregorius Nazianzenus and perhaps on other Greek patristic authors.

D 218. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 164 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 442-443.

f. 1 (title). Argumenta psalmodum Davidis ... Joanne Rodolpho Bugelio auctore ... MDLXXXI. 1-19v. Text. 20-21. Id., hymn. 24-25. Id. (Bygelius), poems, the first addressed to Rod. Gualtherus. 26. Poems attributed by a late hand to Josias Forer, one of them dated 1595. 29. Epigrammata quaedam selectiora ex Graeco in Latinum a Rodolpho Gualthero Tigurino conversa, Heidelbergae 1570 incepti 23 Novembris, in Greek and Latin, inc. Uvam vitigeno secuit de palmite quisnam. - Politiani distichon, in Greek. 51-53. Rodolphus Leemannus, ode on Henricus Wolphius. 54. Elegia in eclipsim solis factam die 25. Februarii anno Christi 1579, signed by Johan. Maior D. Several more pieces by the same hand. 67. Anon., de Joanne Brentio et Hieronymo Zanchi Bergomate. Several more pieces in the same hand. 97. Elegy to Joh. Wolphius, 1572. Other poems in the same hand. 103. Heinrichus Wolphius, poems, dated 1566. f. 125-128. Ex Gregorii Nazianzeni carminibus, in Greek and Latin, inc. Carnem accipiens crucique impactus (identified by Sister Agnes Clare Way as excerpts from the translation of Aldus Manutius). 136-143.

Rud. Wonlichius, poem on Bullinger, Simler and Gualther, and others by the same hand, dated at the end: 1592. f. 148-155v. Gratianus Constantius Sycamber, poem against Jo. Maior Wittenbergensis, and other poems.

*Johann Jakob Wick, Sammlung von Nachrichten zur Zeitgeschichte*

F 12-35. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 507-515. My attention was called to this collection by the late Doris Hellman Pepper. The collection also contains printed pieces. Dr. J. P. Bodmer showed me a set of photocopies, in bound volumes, which contains all manuscript pieces.

### Descriptions

F 12. misc. s. XVI. 304 fols. Damaged. Many pieces in German. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 508.

f. 25-25v. Theodore Beza, letter. 176-180v. Status rerum Gallicarum ex litteris D. Bezae et Hottomanni. 197. De statu regni Galliae, letter of Jac. Fulgenius to Conr. Gesner. 267-269v. Petr. Martyr (Vernigli), letter. 269v-271v. Julius Terentianus to Josias Simler. 272-272v. Petr. Martyr, letter. 273-274. Julius Terentianus to Simler. 274-279v. Beza to Calvin. 281-283. Peter Martyr to Bullinger, in German. 283v-285. The same to the same, in Latin. 287-291. Julius Terentianus Valkio suo. 292. Zacharias Ursinus to Gesner. 294-294v. Beza to Petrus Martyr.

F 13. misc. XVI. 159 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 508.

f. 95. Paulus Fabricius, Usslegung dess Cometen im 1566 erschienen. 103-103v. Jo. Altus Francobergensis, carmen (1552).

F 14. misc. XVI. 227 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 508.

f. 14-14v. Ex litteris ... Georgii a Stetten ad Bullingerum. 14v-15v. Jo. Rhandolphus to Peter Martyr. 29-30v. Beza, letter. 58. Julius Mediola(nensis), letter. 181v-183v. Beza, letter. 216. Bullinger, letter.

F 15. misc. XVI. 454 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 508-509.

f. 12-13v. Andr. Eber, letter to Luther, in Latin. 100v-101v. De persecutione in Gallia ex litteris M.B.S. ad D. Lodovicum Lavater (1557). 197v. Ex litteris Joan. Loniceri ... ad Jo. Wolphium. 209v. The same to the same. 250-251. Admiralis (Coligny) ad Lugdunenses. 274-280. Beza, letter. 280v. Letter to Bullinger. 345-347v. Calvin to Bullinger. 348-350v. Beza, letter. 409v. Coccius to Jo. Wolphius. 436-451. Report on Ochino, in German. 453-453v. Jo. Fabritius to Bullinger, in German. 454v. Ex Clavenna ad Dom. Doct. Gessnerum.

F 16. misc. XVI. 236 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 509.

f. 86v-87v. Wilhelmus Suchius to Bullinger. 103v-104. De conflictu inter Polonos et Moschovitas ex litteris D. Gesneri. 117. Thomas Blaurerus, carmen. 121-123. Beza, letter. 124-124v. De rebus Moscoviticis et Polonicis ex Norimberga. 125.

Christoph Froschauer, letter, in German. 149-149v. Jo. Fabricius to Bullinger, in German. 152-153v. Beza, letter. 156v-157v. Another.

F 17. misc. XVI. 285 fols. Data supplied by Dr. R. Steiger. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 509.

f. 2. Gesner, letter to Ad. Occo (fragm. photo). 118. Matthias Hirsgartner, original letter to Bullinger. 256-257. Beza, letter. 264v-265. Another.

F 19. misc. XVI. 350 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 509.

f. 15v-16v. Threcius, letter to Bullinger and Simler, dated Cracow, 1570. f. 192-192v. Tobias Iconius to Rod. Gualtherus. 221v. Beza to Bullinger. Many anon. letters and other pieces.

F 21. misc. XVI. 312 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 509-510.

f. 83. Tobias Iconius, fragment of a letter, 91-91v. Scipio Calandrinus to Tobias Iconius, damaged. 108v. Pius V to Bapt. a Salicibus de Solio Vallis prae Gallia. 109-109v. Thomas Iconius to Bullinger. 117v. Jo. Bapt. Muellnerus to Josias Simler. 176-176v. Beza to Bullinger. 184-184v. Anon. letter to Josias Simler. 203. Beza to Bullinger. 226. Thobias Iconius to Bullinger. 226v-227. Laur. Duernheferus to Bullinger. 234-234v. Jo. Bapt. Muellnerus to Bullinger. 255-255v. Hottomannus to Bullinger. 256-256v. Beza to Bullinger. 258v. Jo. Bapt. Muellnerus to Simler. 261-261v. Hottomannus to Hallerus. 268 (insert). Note of Peucerus. 278-278v. Beza to Bullinger. 299. Two pieces in German on the new star of 1572. 299v. Iuditium ... Benedicti Burgoweri ... de stella nova. 302-303. Anon. Latin statement on the stella nova. 303-303v. D. Dasypodii iuditium de hac nova stella. 305v-307v. Iuditium D. Josiae Simleri de hac nova stella.

F 22. misc. XVI. 761 pp. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 510.

f. 37-39. Zacharias Ursinus to Bullinger. 46-47. Joh. Haller to the same. 47. Beza to Bullinger. 131-150. De Gallicis calamitatibus D. Danielis Tossani Basileae habita die Natali Christi 1573. f. 175-179. German poem on the new star. 180-183. De hac nova stella iuditium Domini Samuelis Eisenmengeri. 184 (title). Litterae Jonannis Jacobi Mureri Vitururani ... ad Vuihium suum. Item iudicium Domini Peuzeri de nova stella ad ... (Guilelmum IV) Landgrafium Hassiae principem. 185-185v. Text of the letter (of Murerus). 185v-193. Sequitur ipsa epistola (of Peucer), signed by Jo. Jac. Murerus (and hence inserted in Murer's letter). 206-207. De nova stella. 208. De stella nova ministri ecclesie Norembergensis D. Laurentii. 209. De nova stella Domini Peuzeri Witenbergensis carmen. 210. De nova stella Dni. Rudolffi Gualtheri carmen. 211 (manuscript title of a printed text). De nova stella iuditium Domini Dasypodii. 358. German note on the star of 1572. f. 491-492. Beza to Bullinger. 493-494. Michael Rosel to Josias Simler, in German. 496-498. Anon. letter to Simler, in Latin. 549-554. Georgius Kugelman to Bullinger, against Jac. Andreae. 559. Beza to Bullinger. 560. J. B. Mueller to Bullinger. 576. Beza to the same. 697-698. Christoph Froschauer, letter, in German. 714-715. Beza to Bullinger. 749-760. Christ. Threcius, de tumultu Cracoviensi (1574).

F 23. misc. XVI. 447 pp. Data supplied by Dr. J. P. Bodmer. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 510.

f. 50. Ulmerus to Bullinger. 57-61. Itinerarium D. Matthei Cognatii ad D. Bullin. 66. Epigrams on Charles IX. 76. De Johanne Brunnero ex litteris D. Christophori Aichingeri. 80. Beza to Bullinger. 80-81. J. Bellevier to Bullinger. 89-91. Beza to Bullinger. 223-224. Hubertus Languetus to Bullinger.

F 24. misc. XVI. 495 pp. Data supplied by Dr. J. P. Bodmer. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 510-511.

f. 10. Beza to Bullinger. 19-20. Martialis Alba and others (quinque martyres Lugdunenses) to Bullinger. 21. Bullinger, letter. 37. Scipio Lentulus to Bullinger. 79-80. Coccius to Simler. 85. Jo. Evichus (von Ewich) to Bullinger. 95-97. Christ. Thretius to Bullinger. 175-179. Mich. Varsanias to Simler. 251-266. Georgius Cellarius, Itinerarium legatorum Helveticorum ad Henricum III. 272-274. Laur. Duernhofer to Gualtherus. 274. E. Wickius to R. Gualtherus. 278. Beza, epigram. 279-280. Haller to Bullinger. 282. Beza, letter. 286. Vinsler to Lemannus. 287-288. Beza to Bullinger. 288-289. Beza to Gualtherus. 299. Jonvilleus to Gualtherus. 301-302. Christ. Luthardus on the prodigium of 1575. 319-320. Vinsler to Burkardus Lemannus. 326. Musculus to Ru. Gualtherus (1575). 327. Erastus to Lod. Lavater. 331. Daniel Tossanus to Ru. Gualtherus. 332. Musculus to Gualtherus. 341. Erastus to Lod. Lavater. 344. Caspar Hubenschmid to Foelix Trubius. 345. The same to Gualtherus. 351. Beza to Gualtherus. 367. Epigrams on Paula Aldrovanda. 386 ff. Bullinger, papers. 409. Ambr. Blaurer, letter. 471-472. Conr. Lycos-thenes to Bullinger.

F 25. misc. XVI. 311 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 511.

f. 8-8v. Jo. Maior, epigrams. 9. Ursinus to Josias Simler. 16-16v. Heynricus Wolphius to Caspar Wolphius. 78-79v. Vinslerus to Ru. Gualtherus. 100-100v. Heynricus Wolphius to Casparus Wolphius. 157-157v. Augustinus Neses. carmen numerale. 243-243v. Laur. Duernhofer to Wolfgang Haller. 244. Vinsler to Rud. Gualtherus. 263v. Cunr. Ulmer to Rod. Gualtherus. 273-273v. Thomas Erastus to R. Gualther(us). 273v-274v. Timotheus Mader to Lod. Lavater. 274v-275. Lod. Runcus Locarnensis, letter. 279-279v. Vulcanius to Rod. Gualtherus. 287. The same, letter. 291. Lud. Comes Wittensteinus to Gualther. 292-292v. Vulcanius to Gualther. 292v-293. Daniel Tossanus to Gualtherus. 298v. Cunr. Ulmerus to Gualther. 310-310v. Vulcanius to the same. 310v. Erastus to the same. Daniel Tossanus to the same. 311-311v. Joh. Fischartus doctor utriusque iuris to Jo. Jac. Frisius.

F 26. misc. XVI. 253 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 511.

f. 0 verso (*sic*). Abraham Musculus to Wolfgangus Haller. 1. Joh. Fischartus to Jo. Jac. Frisius. 33-33v. Matthias Cellarius, letter. 35-35v. Laur. Duernhofer, letter. 43-45v. Report on the witches in Switzerland, in German. 144. De monstro quodam. 144v. Matthias Cellarius to Lod. Lavater (on earthquakes). 169v-170v. Adrianus Frisius, letter. 177-177v. Nic. Zerchintes to Gualtherus. 196-

197v. Daniel Tossanus and others, theological letters to the Church of Zürich. 199-200. Ru. Gualther, Fuertrag (oration in German). 200-201v. Another. 202-202v. Daniel Tossanus and others, theological letter to the Church of Zürich. 204. Ursinus, letter. 211v-213. Jac. Fabritius to Gualther. 216v. Anon. Latin poem to Gualther on the comet of 1577. 217v. Anon. German letter on the comet. 218-219v. Erhardus Schiegggius, poem to Jac. Wikius on the comet. 223-223v. German description of the comet. 224-224v. Bullinger, comm. on Luke about the comet.

F 27. misc. XVI. 255 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 511-512.

f. 7-8v. Scriptum Lentuli ex Clavenna ... de conversione ad veram Evangelicam fidem Domini Baptistae a Salicibus (1577). 9-10v. The same in German (on Baptist von Salis). 66-67v. Bened. Burgover, iudicium de cometa (1577). 68v. Scipio Lentulus, letter.

F 28. misc. XVI. 218 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 512.

f. 11v. Martinus Besardus, letter. 100-103v. Musculus to Wolfg. Haller, in German. 119. Vadianus to Bullinger, in German. 163v-167. Jo. Dziekovius to Henr. Wolphius. 168v-169. Paulus Fochelius to Heinricus Wolphius. 206-208. Vulcanius to Gualtherus. 213. Vinsler, letter.

F 29. misc. XVI. 220 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 512.

f. 4. Rodolphus Wonlichius to his son Diethelmus Wonlichius. 8-8v. David Chaillettus to Abraham Musculus, on the inundation of Como (1580). 37-37v. Prognosticon astronomicum for 1580-88, in Latin verse. 37v-38. Versio astronomici huius Prognostici ... ad litteram Diethelmi Wonlichii, in German. 45v. Frid. Widelrantus to Gualtherus. 136v. Adrianus Frisius to Lavater. 170. Samuel Heylandus to Guilielmus Stukius (de secundo coeli incendio, 1580). 175. The same to the same (de novo cometa, 1580).

F 29 a. misc. XVI. 232 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 512-513.

f. 53v. Pasquillus ad Senatum populumque Argentoratensem, a Latin poem. 54v. Jonas Moravus, letter. 71v. Huldricus Campellus to Lod. Lavater. 72-72v. Anon. Latin poem entitled Belgia ad status Brabantiae et Flandriae. 73-73v. Petreius minister ecclesiae Entdanae (?) to Wolfg. Haller. 167-170v. Hugo Blotius, report on the death of Adrian Friess, in German.

F 30. misc. XVI. 328 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 513.

f. 169v. Beza, letter.

F 31. misc. XVI. 179 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 513-514.

f. 87-87v. Hermannus Vultei to Guilielmus Stukius. 92-92v. Gregorius XIII to the Elector Gebhard of Cologne. 93-95v. Reply. 135. Samuel Heylandus to Wilhelmus Stukius.

F 32. misc. XVI. 242 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 514.

f. 0 verso (*sic*)-1v. Ex schaedis Conradi Gesneri, in German. 18. Christ. Oezelius, letter. 22v. Josua



Vinslerus to Gualtherus. 139v. The same to the same. 205v. Beza to Gualtherus. 238v. Scipio Calandrinus, letter.

F 33. misc. XVI. 357 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 514.

f. 185v-186. Christ. Pezelius to Lod. Lavater and Jo. Wilhelmus Stuckius. 249. Schola humanitatis, a Greek poem by Jo. Rodolphus Sonnenberg. 249-249v. Jo. Staub, Latin poem. 249v-250. Latin poems by Adamus Utenberg, Lud. Peyer, Emanuel Philibertus Cysaius, all belonging to the Jesuit College in Luzern (1585). 255-255v. Jo. Jac. Schneberger, Latin poems. 255v-256. Holsterus Suec. (sic), Latin poems. 256. Franc. a Grang. H. Rotund., poem. 280-280v. Jeremias Kuntzius, Latin letter. 286. German note on the new star.

F 34. misc. XVI. 343 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, cols. 514-515.

f. 96-96v. The Pope (Gregorius XIII) to the Emperor (Maximilian II), 1585, f. 118v-120. Anon. letter to Joh. Wilh. Stuckius. 120-121v. Hermannus Vultei to the same. 132-133. Anon. letter to Wilh. Stuckius. 133-134v. Abraham Musculus to Lo. Lavater. 135. D. Moll to Stuckius. 175-175v. Ewichius, letter. 176v. De liberatione Caspari Peuceri ex diuturna captivitate ex Brema. 177. Isaac Weiker Argentorensis, carmen. 216. Marcus Boulerus to Wil. Stuckius. 266-267. Christ. Pezelius to Wilhel. Stuckius. 278-278v. Beza to Stumpfius.

F 35. misc. XVI. 517 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 515.

f. 19-19v. Jo. Cunradus Ulmer to Wilhelmus Stuckius. 22. Thomas Blaurer to the same. 128v. Latin poem on Mary Stuart. 226v-227. Beza, letter. 350. Another. 439. Latin poem on Maximilian (II) of Austria (1587).

F 93. cart. misc. XVI. 386 and 73 fols. Corrections. Confused. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 532.

f. 4. Joachimus Camerarius, oratio. - Letters of Victorinus Strigel. The recipients include David Chytraeus, Paulus Eber, Caspar Peucerus, Joh. Crato, Thomas Erastus, Henr. Bullinger and Conr. Ulmer. - Part II, f. 66. Pius II, dialogus.

F 93 a. cart. misc. XVI. 319 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 2, col. 532.

f. 1. In libellos duos Plutarchi de oraculis que defecerunt et de signif. Joach. Camerarii, a commentary sent to Henr. Hottinger by the pronepos of the author. - Cantio macaronica in nuptias ... modulata a Bargamasco (sic), 1602. - Jo. Langius, oratio, 1563. - Poems by Jo. Remus and Georgius Kuegelmannus. - Wolfgangus de Frangepanibus, oratio ad Carolum V (ex parte regnicolarum Croatiae), 1530, fragm. - Gotthardus Voegelinus, letter, fragm. - Anon. religious poems. - Victorinus Strigelius, religious treatises. - (Id.), letters. The recipients include Georgius Fabricius, Hier. Osius, Caspar Peucerus, Joh. Crato, Joh. Sturmius, Joh. Gygas, Zach. Ursinus, Paulus Cnibbius, Nic. Mylius.

S 313. cart. misc. XVI. 129 fols. Modern table of contents. Cf. Gagliardi 3, col. 1292.

Letters to Joh. Stumpfius (Stumpf), in four

books, in Latin and German (copies). The senders include Bullinger, Laur. Agricola, Petr. Fabricius, Joach. Vadianus, Leon. Hospinianus, Caspar Bruschius, Ambr. Blaurer, Joh. Sleidanus, Petrus Martyr, Joh. Ulmius (or ab Ulmis).

S 340. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Gagliardi 3, col. 1298.

Letters of Bullinger, Matth. Gribaldus, Farel, Viretus, Beza, Guil. Postel, Calvin, Isaac Casaubonus, Card. Campegius and others.

S 463. cart. XVI. 87 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 3, col. 1335.

f. 3 (title). Herodiani de imperio post Marcum sc. Imperatorem Historiarum liber primus. In the margin: Auspicatus sum 24. Aprilis 1561. - Prooemium, inc. Plerique qui studuerunt circa collectionem. f. 5. Text, inc. Regnanti imperatori Marco filiae quidem fuerunt plures. 45. Herodiani libri primi finis. D. Johannes Frisius illum absolvit 21 Augusti anno salutis humanae 1561. Blank pages. 50. Liber secundus. In the margin: 6. 8bris auspicatus. 87. Finis secundi libri Herodiani. D. Johannes Frisius praeceptor noster colendiss. finem huic libro imposuit legendo 12. die Januarii anno 1562.

Car. C 100. cart. and mbr. (f. 1-29) misc. XIV-XV. 164 fols. Several hands. Cf. Mohlberg, pp. 110-112, no. 266 (who identifies one of the scribes as Petrus Numagen O.F.). Fritzsche, *Catalogi Librorum msscr. qui in Bibliotheca Reipublicae Turicensis adservantur*, particula I (1848), pp. 11-20. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 420-421, no. 34.

Martianus Capella, rhetorica, fragm. (s. XV, f. 1-17v). Boethius, de divisionibus (18-26v). f. 27-29 blank. 30-52v (Northern hand). Form letters, inc. Nisi persuasum haberem. 53 (other hand). State letters. 57-59. Letters of Michael de Pfullendorff and Jac. Waldenburg, dated Constance, 1455, and dealing with the loan of manuscripts. 65-67v. Excerpts from Livy. 68. Short letter signed Jacobus W(aldenburg). 68-68v. Excerpt from Petrarch, Africa. 69. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 69v-70. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. 70v-72. (Vergil, Moretum), inc. Iam nox hibernas. 73-79 (other hand). Letter to the emperor (Charles IV). At the end: Per Nicolaum de Becariis Ytalicum precursorem Imperialis Olimphi aulicum et armigerum licet indignum in marchionatu Brandenburgensi in opido sive castro Tangermunde ad Albeam in latere aquilonis serenissimo Cesari et singularissimo suo domino destinatum. 79v-80. (Id.), letter (to the same). At the end: Per Nycolaum etc. 81-81v. Cicero, letter. 82-84. Cicero, pro Marcello, fragm. 85-86. (Id., de imperio Cn. Pompei), fragm. 87-90. Plato, epistolae III-VII (tr. Leon. Brunus), fragm. at the end, inc. Petis an rectius ponatur. 90-92v blank. 93-95v (other hand). Leon. Brunus, fabula Tancredi (from Boccaccio). 100-100v. Epistola de invidia facta a magistro Rolandino, to R. de Padua, inc. Oculorum meorum lumen. 100v. Regratiatur quia vestitus fuit a scolaribus, inc. Ingratus accepti beneficii comprobatur. 101 (other hand). Cicero, letters. 102v. Anon., three letters. 103-112v. Leon. Brunus,

epistolae, book I and part of book II, with a letter from Salutatius. 113-115v. Eneas Silvius, oration. 115-116. Joh. Hinderbach, letter written for Frederick III, 1458. 116v-119. Pius II, bull. 119v-120. Athanasius Constantinopolitanus, preface to Karolus Aragonum primogenitus, and version of the letters of Crates, interrupted in no. 5. f. 120v-123v blank. 124-126 (other hand). Leon. Brunus, fabula Tancredi (from Boccaccio), with preface. 126v-127v. Poggius, letter. 128. Georius (*sic*) Patricius, two letters. - N. de Ca(m)panica (*sic*, perhaps Capranica) protho. ac gubernator indignus, letter, dated from Civitas Castellii. 128-131v. Andreocius Petruccius, letters, one of them dated from Rome and one to F. Patricius. 132. Leon. Brunus, letter to Joh. Campianus. - Barth. Senensis, letter to Petrus Insulanus. 132v-148. Poggius, letters. 150-153v. Anon. letters, inc. Cur ego te inhumanum (at least one of them has been identified by M. C. Davies as a form letter of Gasparinus Barzizza). 153v-156v. Poggius, letters. 156v. Leon. Brunus, letter. 157-157v blank. 158-160v. Oration, inc. Nichil hac die serenissime Cesar. At the end: Ferrarie magister Jiero(nym)us (Guarinus?) edidit et explicavit. 161-162v. De laudibus iuriscounl. (*sic*, for iuriscunsultorum) per Pogium Florentinum, inc. Si quis ea esset facultate. 162v-164. Francisci Aretini Jurisconsulti ... ad ... Paulum secundum ... oratio habita, inc. Letissimus et iocundissimus de te nuntius.

Car. C 101. cart. XV. 216 fols. Damaged. Cf. Mohlberg, pp. 112-113, no. 267. Fritzschi, p. 4. f. 3v-87. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea (Leon. Brunus), with a preface (f. 1-3v, inc. Aristotelis Ethicorum libros facere latinos). At the end: 1464 XXXa marci. 88-93. Ps.-Aristotle, Economica, in two books (tr. id.), with preface (87v-88) and commentary (93v-100v). At the end (100v): 1464 die XXV Augusti. 102-216v. Aristotle, Politica (tr. id.), fragm. at the end, with a preface (101-102, inc. Libros Politicorum multis a me vigiliis).

Car. C 156. cart. misc. XV. 254 fols. Northern hand. Table of contents. On the inside cover: 1519. hunc libellum dominus Jo. Mantz prepositus librerie ecclesie prepositure Thuricensis dono dedit. Cf. Mohlberg, pp. 133-134, no. 321. Besomi, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 8, 1965, pp. 422-423, no. 36.

f. 1-2. Pogius, de miseria humana, prologue, inc. Inter varios scriptores. 2v-41. Ad ... Sigismundum Panduleum (*sic*, for Pandulfum) Malatestam de miseria condicionis humane Pogii Florentini opusculum, inc. Agens etatis annum. 42-45v. Id., letter to Cosmus Medices. 45v-52v. Id., letter to the same. 53-59v. Excerpts from Seneca, de beneficio. 60-69. (Godefridus Langus), Excidium Constantinopolis, inc. Cupis a me vir insignis. 69v-71v blank. 72-85v. (Bonaccursius), liber de nobilitate, inc. (A)pud maiores nostros. 86-92. Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas. 92v-96v. Ad Franc. Petrarcam Lombardi Assirici (*sic*, for a Serico) epistola et dialogus de dispositione sue vite. 97-109v. Johannes Joffredi de Lusunio ... oratio funebris pro Alberto regi (*sic*) Romanorum etc. et Florentie in generali ycumenico concilio habita, inc. Egressus est a filio Syon ... Ego

pater reverende amara nobis. 110-115v blank. 116-118. Ps.-Bernardus, epistola ad Raymundum. Texts of Bede, Plautus and Cicero.

Car. XV 58. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 38 fols. Cf. Gagliardi 4, col. 1641.

f. 20-20v. Ex Lienhardo (*sic*) de Utino, a theological excerpt. 23-23v. De nomine poetrie et autoribus eius et de fine propter quem inventa est poetria, inc. Alpharabius in libro de divisione scientiarum. 24. De contemptu mundi et adversitate, excerpts. 31-38v. Form letters, confused, fragm. at the end, inc. Petis quantum librorum mecum advexerim, attributed by Gagliardi to Franc. Philiphus. He also mentions Petrus Numagen and Conrad Hoffmann.

Car. XV 104. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV-XVI. 248 fols. Confused. Cf. Gagliardi 4, col. 1645.

Astronomical collection. An old table (f. 2) mentions Jo. Blanchinus and Jo. Glogoviensis. f. 19. Et hec tabula est Blanch(ini). 75v. Mention of Matthias Corvinus and of the date 1468. 103. Messahala.

Z II 55. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 50 fascicules. Cf. Gagliardi 4, cols. 1699-1700.

no. 6. Heinrich Wolff, draft of a letter. no. 9. Diethelm Cellarius (ius, i.e., Keller), Latin poem to Jo. Wolphius, followed by a letter, signed Diethelmus Cellarius and dated 1568. no. 10. Thomas Blaurer, letter, in German. no. 13. H(einrich) W(olff), letter to Rud. Gualtherus. Letters of Joh. and Heinr. Wolff. Treatises and oration by Heinrich Wolff.

Z V 302. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Gagliardi 4, col. 1771.

f. 1-150v. In Ethica Aristotelis ad Nicomachum explicatio ex ore D. Victorini Strigelii praeceptoris sui charissimi excepta per Samuelem Hochhotzerum Tigurinum Heidelbergae anno verbigenae 1567, dated 13. Maii 1569, extending from book I to book IV. f. 151-151v blank. 152 (title only). Tomus secundus. 152v blank. 153-157v. In librum quintum Ethicorum Aristotelis ad Nicomachum explicatio ex ore D. Victorini Strigelii praeceptoris sui charissimi excepta per Samuelem Hochholtzerum Tigurinum quem auspicatus est salvis auspiciis 20 Maii anno 1569, interrupted in ch. 1. Blank pages. f. 1 (new numbering, same hand). In Philippi Melanthonis Chronicorum librum primum annotata ex ore D. Victorini Strigelii praeceptoris sui charissimi per Samuelem Hochholtzerum Tigurinum excepta quem salvis auspiciis 10. Maii anni salutis nostrae 1568 auspicatus est. f. 12-46v. Book II, dated July and August 1568. Blank pages. f. 1 (new numbering, perhaps other hand). Liber primus de dignitate et utilitate Dialectices. 38v. Book II. Ends f. 114v. with book VI. Blank pages. f. 1 (new numbering, same hand). Quaestiones in partitiones Ciceronis. End f. 43 with book III. Blank pages. f. 1 (new numbering, perhaps the same hand). Tractatio tam brevissima quam luculentissima D. M. Joannis Hospiniani in verba Joan. 6 de coena dominica, dialectices artificium ostendens. Ends on f. 29.

Z VII 118<sup>1</sup>. One folio. Formerly ms. Z VII 118, f. 456. Data supplied by Dr. R. Steiger. Cf. Gagliardi 4, cols. 1803-1804.

Woodcut by J. M(urer), with ms. notes attributed to Conrad Gesner. On the back, a letter of Gul. Gratarolus to Gesner, fragm.



# **TURKEY**

*Iter Turcicum*



## TURKEY

### ISTANBUL

#### *Topkapi Sarayı Müzesi, Kütüphane (1962)*

##### *Fonds Ahmet III, Garp yazmalare (Occidental mss.)*

These manuscripts are completely listed by A. Deissmann, *Forschungen und Funde im Serail, Mit einem Verzeichnis der nichtislamischen Handschriften im Topkapi Serai zu Istanbul*, Berlin-Leipzig, 1933.

##### Excerpts

15 (p. 59). Manuel Moschopoulos, Greek grammar, dated 1463.

23 (p. 67). s. XV. Lexicon Graeco-Latinum.

30 (p. 70). s. XV. Lexicon Latino-Graecum et Graeco-Latinum.

##### Descriptions

24. cart. XV. 52 fols. Cf. Deissmann, p. 67.

f. 1-51v. (Cristoforo Buondelmonti, liber Archipelagi, to Card. Giordano Orsini, in Greek). Title (f. 1): Λατινου τινος Χριστοφορου ... περι των νησων προς Ιορδανην τον Καρδιναλιον της ρωμαικης εκκλησιας.

44. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Large size. Decorated. 2 coll. 98 fols. Cf. Deissmann, pp. 80-82. Ptolomaeus, *Geographia*, Tomus Prodrumus, by Joseph Fischer, pp. 524-526. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, pp. 129-130, no. 85.

f. 1. Claudii Ptolemaei *Cosmographiae liber primus*, inc. *Cosmographia designatrix imitatio est*. Text in eight books, with maps, and without preface.

46. mbr. XV-XVI. Written in Italy. Decorated, coat of arms. 14 fols. Cf. Deissmann, p. 83.

f. 1 blank, except for an Arabic note. f. 2. *Serenissimo Principi Domino Wladislao Hungariae et Bohemiae regi invictissimo Dominicus Crispus Rannusius Pistoriensis salutem et felicitatem dicit*, a preface, inc. *Oratiunculam quam de Christi ascensione coram te habui serenissime princeps ea causa edidi tuoque sacratissimo nomini dedicavi*, ... quod superiore anno institui tecum, des. f. 2v. f. 3. Dominici Crispi Pistoriensis de ascensione sermo habitus coram ser.mo rege Wladislao, inc. *Omnium malorum que unquam*, des. f. 13v. f. 14 blank.

77. cart. XV. Written in Germany. 15 fols., most of them blank. Cf. Deissmann, p. 100.

f. 7v (the only written page of the ms.). (H)oc est exordium belli fortis intitulatum, fragment of a Latin poem. The author names himself as exulem Conradum Keyser natulum Cyrtensem, and gives as the date: dum princeps perfidus Sigismundus rex Ungarorum germanum proprium detinet regem Wenceslaum.

84. cart. impr. Decorated. 186 fols. Cf. Deissmann, pp. 105-111.

Francesco Berlinghieri. *Geographia*, impr. s.l.a. (Florence, c. 1480, Hain 2825, GW 3870). f. 2 (ms.). Table of contents. f. 2v (ms.). *Epistola di Francesco Berlingieri Fiorentino al gloriosissimo Principe et excell.mo Domino D. Mehemet Ottomanli di tutta la Grecia et Asia Imperatore et Domino beneficentissimo*, inc. *Considerando meco a cui*. f. 3 (ms.). Decorated title: *Geographia di Francesco Berlinghieri Fiorentino al Gloriosissimo et Excell.mo Mehemet Ottomanli di tutta la Grecia et Asia Imperatore*. f. 3v (impr.). Berlinghieri, prologue, Marsilii Ficini apologus. f. 4 (impr.). Text of the poem, with ms. maps.





**UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS**

*Iter Russicum*



## UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

For the libraries in the Soviet Union, see: Patricia Kennedy Grimsted, *Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the U.S.S.R., Moscow and Len-*

*ingrad*, Princeton, 1972 (Supplement 1, Zug, 1976); *Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and Belorussia* (Princeton, 1981).

### KALININGRAD

Whereas some of the letters and documents of the former Staatsarchiv in Königsberg are now preserved in the Staatliches Archivlager in Göttingen (see under West Germany, Göttingen), the manuscripts of the former Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek in Königsberg are now lost, at least for the time being and with very few exceptions. Only the legal and historical mss. have been described in a printed catalogue: E. J. H. Steffenhagen, *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae et Universitatis Regiomontanae*, 2 vols., Königsberg, 1861-72. The following mss. are of interest.

#### Excerpts

- \* ms. 44 (Steffenhagen I, p. 19). mbr. misc. XIV. Dominicus Dominici (Visentinus), summa dictaminis. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, 1973, pp. 211-212, no. 159.
- \* 56 (pp. 24-25). misc. XIV-XV. f. 68v-70v. Oratio qua quidam doctor iuris scholam aperit, inc. Cum perplexitatis nexibus irretitus. f. 71-97v. Nepos de Montealbano, libellus fugitivus. 123-129. Bonaguida, summa introductoria advocatorum.
- \* 75 (pp. 30-31). mbr. misc. XIV. Jo. Bononiensis, summa notariatus.
- \* 89 (pp. 38-39). misc. XV. Nepos de Montealbano, libellus fugitivus.
- \* 107 (p. 46). Laur. Puldencus (i.e., Puldericus), breviarium Decreti, written for Robert of Naples and copied by Joh. Cistificis, Leipzig, 1430.
- \* 111 (p. 48). mbr. misc. XV. Laur. Aquilegiensis, summa dictaminis.
- \* 112 (pp. 48-49). mbr. misc. XV. Dominicus Dominici, summa dictaminis. Cf. Faulhaber, p. 212, no. 160.
- \* 113 (p. 49). misc. XV. Sermo licentiatii cuiusdam ad gradum doctoris iuris canonici promovendi.
- \* 114 (p. 50). misc. XV. Duae orationes in Studio Pragensi a licentiatii ad gradum doctorum iuris canonici habitae.
- \* 118 (pp. 51-53). misc. XV. Jo. Calderinus, tabula auctoritatum. Sermons given at the Council of Basel by (Julianus Caesarinus) Card. S. Angeli, frater Lupus de Galdo O.P., Petrus Porquerii O.M.

and others. Jo. de Turrecremata, de aqua benedicta. Sermon in praise of St. Jerome held at Basel (1435) by P. Dignensis episcopus. Sermon of Henr. Kaltyser O.P.

- \* 123 (pp. 55-56). misc. XV. Mattheus Feliciani de Perusio, consilium.
- \* 139 (p. 59). s. XV. Lopus de Castelliunculo sen., adlegationes.
- \* 152 (p. 65). cart. misc. XV. Dominicus Dominici de Visencia, summa dictaminis, excerpt. Communication of Professor Emil Polak.
- \* 153 (p. 65). s. XV. Alex. Naevus, lectura super libro IV Decretalium.
- \* 183 (II, p. 10). misc. XVI. f. 1-2. De cometa anni 1556.
- \* 205 (p. 18). s. XVI. Jo. Długosz, Banderia Prutenorum (1448).
- \* 301 (pp. 53-54). s. XV. Conr. Bitschin, Libri (I-VIII) de vita coniugali (1432); epistola ecclesie deplanctoria; exhortatio ad universos prelatos.
- \* 302 (p. 54). misc. XV. Id., labyrinthus vitae coniugalis (book IX).
- \* 334 (pp. 64-66). misc. XV. Albertanus Brixienensis, de consolatione et consilio.
- \* 356 (p. 70). s. XVIII. Petrus Hafftitius, chronicon Marchicum (1388-1595), to Conradus Spandaviensis.
- \* 357 (p. 71). s. XVII. Id., Beschreibung der Chur Brandenburg (1597).
- \* 358 (p. 71). s. XVII. The same work, to the Consules Bernavienses.
- \* 370 (p. 73). mbr. XV. Henricus Italicus (de Isernia?), formularium cancellariae.
- \* 372 (p. 74). mbr. XV. 82 fols. Auctoris incerti Periegesis urbis Rome, Italice scripta et conversa ex Anonymo Magliabechiano. Hippolytus celer veritatis alumnus promissique exequentissimus observator tranquille exscripsit.
- \* 398 (p. 80). s. XV. Conr. Bitschin, de vita coniugali liber IX.
- \* 404 (p. 83). s. XVI. Guido Pancirolus, comm. on Justinian's Institutiones.

The following excerpts are based on notes of Ludwig Bertalot.

\* ms. 153 fol. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae.

\* ms. 154 fol. Xenophontis tyrannus latine (by Leon. Brunus).

\* ms. 165 quart. Initials. Guilielmus Gnaphaeus, Morosophus comoedia.

\* ms. 201 fol. Bernardinus de Senis, sermones de evangelio aeterno.

\* ms. 392 fol. Leo Bapt. Albertus, de re aedificatoria.

\* ms. 161 quart. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Joh. de Capistrano, sermo (Trent, 1439, f. 89). Aeneas Silvius, historia de duobus amantibus (133-160v); de miseriis curialium (171v-189v). Anon. (Henr. Septimellensis), Latin poem in distichs, in three books, inc. Quomodo sola sedet probitas (190-206). Guido Faba, summa dictaminis (207v-287v). 300-370v. Steph. Fliscus, synonyma, to Joh. Meliorantius, dated Venice, 1439, with German phrases.

Some of the mss. of the Wallenrodt'sche Bibliothek are described in a printed article: R. I. Bock, "Nachrichten ueber Handschriften und alte Druckwerke der Graeflich v. Wallenrodtischen Bibliothek zu Koenigsberg in Preussen", *Preussische Provinzial-Blaetter* 2, 1829, pp. 505-518. This library later came to form a collection of the Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek.

### Excerpts

\* ms. 13 fol. (Bock, pp. 506-508, no. 2). mbr. XVI. Pauli Scalichii suorumque maiorum testimonia et privilegia, including a letter of Maximilian II and a testimony of Eck. 31 fols.

\* ms. 16 fol. (Bock, pp. 508-509 and 512-513, no. 4). misc. Letters of Luther, Faustus Socinus, Stanislaus Hosius (to Melanchthon), Conr. Lycostenes, Flacius Illyricus, David Chytraeus, Joh. (?) Camerarius, Phil. Melanchthon. Greek writing by Arsenius (Monembasiensis?).

\* ms. 26 quart. (Bock, p. 511, no. 15). De iustitia belli Reg. Casimiri adv. Ordinem Teutonicum in Bor. suasionem terrar. Culm. etc. orti 1463 per Alb. Bogathkam.

s.n. (pp. 516-517, no. 38). (Spinoza), tractatus theologico-politicus, with autogr. glosses.

The following excerpts are based on notes of Ludwig Bertalot.

\* ms. 17 octav. Mapheus Vegius, dialogus Veritatis et Philalethis; de felicitate et miseria (Palinurus). Cited by G. Voigt, *Die Wiederbelebung des klassischen Alterthums*, 3rd ed. by M. Lehnerdt, Berlin, 1893, Vol. II, p. 42.

\* ms. 26 quart. misc. Petrus de Godis, de coniuratione Porcaria dialogus. Cited and used in *Horatii Romani Porcaria*, ed. M. Lehnerdt, Leipzig, 1907, pp. XVI and 57.

The mss. of the former Stadtbibliothek are also presumably lost. They are listed in a printed cata-

logue: A. Seraphim, *Handschriften-Katalog der Stadtbibliothek Königsberg i. Pr.*, 1909. The following mss. are of interest.

### Excerpts

S. 3 fol. (Seraphim, pp. 2-7). s. XVI. Joh. Wigandus, Clari viri theologi. Contains bibliographical notes on many reformers of the sixteenth century.

S. 8 fol. (pp. 16-18). misc. Epitaphs of Lipsius, Erasmus, Jos. Scaliger, Isaac Casaubonus, Dante, Raphael, and Laur. Valla.

S. 16 fol. (p. 22). Psellus, quaestiones, tr. Elias Ehinger (1630).

S. 21 fol. (p. 24). s. XVI. Joh. Poliander, sermons.

S. 22 fol. (p. 24). s. XVI. Luther, sermons.

S. 23 fol. (p. 24). s. XVI. Savonarola, sermons, Latin by Caspar Steinbeg.

S. 49 fol. (pp. 93-94). misc. XVI-XVII. Autographs of Luther, Melanchthon, Bugenhagen, Flacius Illyricus, David Chytraeus, Nic. Selnecker, Beza, Wilh. Gnapheus (poem), Petr. Lotichius (poem), Joh. Wigandus.

S. 54 I fol. (pp. 122-128). misc. XVI. Treatises and letters by Jo. Wigandus, Mart. Chemnitz, Nic. Selnecker, D. Chytraeus and others.

S. 54 V fol. (pp. 137-147). misc. XVI. Treatises and letters of Andr. Osiander, Frid. Staphylus, Franc. Stancarus, Bugenhagen, Paulus Eberus, Nathan Chytraeus, Mart. Chemnitius, Justus Menius and others.

S. 54 VI fol. (pp. 147-156). misc. XVI. Treatises and letters of Andr. Osiander, Melanchthon, Staphylus, Joh. Stigelius (epigram), Joh. Brentius, Petr. Artopaeus, Bugenhagen. Joh. Aurifaber and others.

S. 54 VII fol. (pp. 157-169). misc. XVI. Treatises and letters of Ambr. Moibanus, Wigand, Mart. Chemnitius, Melanchthon, Eberus, Brentius and others.

S. 54 VIII fol. (pp. 169-179). misc. XVI. Treatises and letters of Joh. Brentius, Luther, Justus Jonas, Bugenhagen, Melanchthon, Caspar Cruciger, Joh. Wigandus, Justus Menius, M. Chemnitius, Flacius Illyricus, Nathan Chytraeus, Justus Jonas, Luther and others.

S. 94 II fol. (pp. 224-230). misc. XVI. Treatises and letters of Justus Moenius, Flacius Illyricus, Wigandus, Chemnitius, Thomas Venator and others.

S. 143 fol. (p. 262). s. XVII. Clavicula Salomonis, in German.

S. 12 4° (p. 273). s. XVII. Prologi di tragedie, pastorali et commedie de diversi hautoi ... descritte per me Nicolo di Rossi ... Padoa MDC (sic).

S. 25 8° (p. 300). s. XVI. Melanchthon, praefatio in libros Georgicorum Vergilii, copied by Christoph Lange.

S. 27 8° (p. 300). Joh. Wigandus, Nebulae Arianae (1575).

S. 100 8° (p. 314). Latin poems by the pupils of the school of Elbing, written for the wedding of the

daughter of Alb. Insinderffius with Richard Hotschenius (s. XVI).

S 1 12° (p. 316). s. XVI. Inscriptiones Italiae.

There is also a large collection of alba amicorum, some of them from the late sixteenth century. See pp. 275-276; 296-300; 321-323; 324; 328.

## LENINGRAD

### *Archiv Akademii Nauk SSSR*

In 1940, the manuscripts formerly preserved in the Astronomical Observatory of Pulkovo were transferred to the Archives of the Academy of Sciences in Leningrad. They include three mss. of Regiomontanus that came originally from the University Library in Moscow, cf. *Librorum in Bibliotheca Speculae Pulcoviensis anno 1858 exeunte contentorum Catalogus Systematicus*, Petropoli, 1860, vol. I, pp. V-VI. My attention was called to these mss. by Paul Lawrence Rose. They are described by C. T. de Murr (*Notitia trium codicum autographorum Johannis Regiomontani*, Nürnberg, 1801, pp. 6-23), who then owned them, and more recently by E. Zinner, "Einige Handschriften des Johann Regiomontanus", *Historischer Verein zur Förderung der Geschichte des Ehemaligen Fürstlichen Hochstifts Bamberg*, Berichte 100, 1964, pp. 315-323. The mss. were kindly verified and described for me by Dr. Lidija Katuškina.

### Excerpts

IV, 1, 935. Cf. Murr, pp. 8-19, no. 2. Zinner, pp. 318-321. cart. XV. 286 fol. (573 pp.). Largely autograph. Joh. Regiomontanus, defensio Theonis contra Trapezuntium, inc. In prefatione leonem viderim. In four books, fragm. at the beginning and end. Consists of notes that criticize Trapezuntius' commentary on Ptolemy's *Almagestum*. With Trapezuntius' preface to Matthias Corvinus (pp. 74-75 and 570-572) and Regiomontanus' preface to the same (pp. 572-573). The text mentions Nicolaus V, Jacobus Cremonensis, Jo. Blanchinus, (Barth.)

Parmensis, Jo. de Campo S. Petri and Jac. Ant. Marcellus. Owned by Pirckheimer.

IV, 1, 936. Cf. Murr, pp. 20-23, no. 3. Zinner, pp. 316-317. cart. XV. Autograph. 105 fols. (210 pp.) Regiomontanus, de triangulis omnimodis, in five books, with a preface to Bessarion. Owned by Pirckheimer.

IV, 1, 937. Cf. Murr, pp. 6-8, no. 1. Zinner, pp. 317-318. cart. XV. Autograph. 63 fols. (125 pp.). In Jacobi Angeli versionem Geographiae Ptolemaei annotationes, inc. Igitur paulo post initium primi capitis. Owned by Pirckheimer and Joh. Schoener.

Also included is a group of Kepler mss. which came originally from the library of the Academy; cf. *Librorum in Bibliotheca Speculae Pulcoviensis contentorum Catalogus Systematicus*, ed. F. G. W. Struve, Petropoli, 1845, pp. VII-VIII. My attention was called to these mss. by Edward Rosen; they were verified by VOKS in Moscow, and also by the late Professor M. A. Gukovskij.

Fond 285, Opis I, nos. 1-18. Kepler, writings. Cf. E. V. Basilevskaja, *Trudy Archiva Akademii nauk SSSR* 5, 1946, pp. 81-82 and 247-312.

Vols. 9-11 contain Kepler's correspondence, which includes letters of Tycho Brahe, Martin Crusius, Marquard Freher, Galileo Galilei, G. A. Magini, Christ. Scheiner and Marcus Welser. Cf. E. Zinner, *Verzeichnis der astronomischen Handschriften*, Munich, 1925, nos. 1714; 1715; 2040; 2806; 2847; 5827; 6979; 9365; 11637.

There is also a ms. of Copernicus (Zinner 6230a), and a miscellaneous manuscript of the sixteenth century cited as Diss. 54, which contains treatises on the new star of 1572 by David Chytraeus and Leonhard Thurneisser (Zinner, nos. 1994 and 11306).

## LENINGRAD

### *Archiv Leningradskogo otdelenija Instituta istorii Akademii Nauk SSSR (1958)*

The collection of the Archive of the Historical Institute is separate from the Archive of the Academy and from the Library of the Academy, though kept in the same building. The collection is surveyed in the following publication: *Putevoditel' po Archivu Leningradskogo otdelenija Instituta istorii*, Moscow and Leningrad, 1958, esp. pp. 451-515 for the Western manuscripts. The literary mss. of Italian origin have recently been described by Dr. Lidija Katuškina, *Ot Dante do Tasso*, Leningrad, 1972. The collection includes, in addition to manuscript books, many letters and other autographs, and a few photostats. Many of them come from the collection of N. P. Lichačev. The

mss. are kept in numbered boxes, each containing several mss. A shelf-mark of the type 1/600 indicates piece 1 in box 600. I was helped in the description of the mss. I saw by Professor A. Ljublinskaja. For much supplementary information I am indebted to her, to the late Professor M. A. Gukovskij, and to Dr. Lidija Katuškina.

### Excerpts

s.n. Anon. oration to Nic. and Borso da Correggio, inc. Non ad invenivit, 2 fols. K. (Katuškina, *Ot Dante*), no. 241, p. 89.

23/1. misc. XVI. Register of the letters of

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 607. 610. 612.

Maurizio Cattaneo, secretary of Card. Albano (1533-73). K, p. 98. There are also letters of M. A. Amulio to Pietro Bembo (K 5), of Bembo to Clement VII (K 43), to Giov. Morone (K 44) and to Nic. Gaetano Sermoneta (K 45), of Fracastoro to Bembo (K 76), of Franc. Guicciardini to Bembo (K 114); letters of Torquato Tasso to Gian Gerolamo Albano (K 184-192), to Maurizio Cattaneo (K 193-207), to Scipione Gonzaga (K 211), to Lelio Tolomei (K 212) and to others (K 208-210); and two sonnets of Tasso (K 213 and 215).

7/2. Paulus Manutius, fragm. of a letter (K 124).  
39/2. Dom. Benivieni, letter to Girol. Benivieni, 1541 (K 47).

67/2. Lianorus Lianorius, letter to Joh. Tortellius, partly in Greek, inc. Subvereor equidem (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 259, f. 210). K 118 (with the shelf-mark 82/2, which is due to a misprint). M. Regoliosi, "Nuove ricerche intorno a Giovanni Tortelli", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 9, 1966, p. 183, cf. p. 130.

68/2. The same to the same, in Greek (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 262, f. 211). K 120. Regoliosi, p. 183, cf. p. 130.

69/2. The same to the same, in Greek (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 257, f. 209). K 117. Regoliosi, p. 182, cf. p. 130.

70/2. The same to the same, inc. Scripsi ad te (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 260, f. 210). K 119. Regoliosi, p. 183, cf. p. 130.

71/2. Frater Philippus (Fabbri) Bononiensis O. Serv. to Joh. Tortellius (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 73, f. 67). K 161. Regoliosi, pp. 148-149.

72/2. The same to the same (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 72, f. 148). K 162. Regoliosi, p. 148 (with the wrong shelf-mark 40/3).

73/2. The same to the same (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 74, f. 68-68v). K. 160. Regoliosi, p. 149, cf. p. 130.

74/2. Guarinus to Joh. Tortellius (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 194, f. 163). K 101. Regoliosi, p. 171, cf. p. 130. P (*Putevoditel'*), p. 456.

75/2. The same to the same, (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 206, f. 170). K 102. Regoliosi, p. 174, cf. p. 130. P, p. 456.

76/2. Basinius to Tortellius (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 261, f. 211). K 42. Regoliosi, p. 183, cf. p. 130.

77/2. Nic. Perottus, to Joh. Tortellius (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 205, f. 170). K 158. Regoliosi, p. 174, cf. p. 130.

78/2. Laur. Valla to Tortellius (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 172, f. 149). K 223. Regoliosi, p. 167, cf. p. 130. Cf. P, p. 456.

79/2. The same to the same (preface to the *Elegantiae*), not autograph. K 225. Regoliosi, p. 132.

80/2. The same to the same, inc. Aliquot eruditi. Cf. Chomentovskaja, *Lorenzo Valla*, Moscow, 1964. P, p. 456. Missing. Communication of Dr. L. Katuskina.

81/2. Gaspar Veronensis to Joh. Tortellius (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 251, f. 205). K 78. Regoliosi, p. 181, cf. p. 130 (who ascribes this letter to Frater Gaspar Sighicelli Bononiensis).

82/2. Vianesius Albergatus to Joh. Tortellius (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 258, f. 209). K 3. Regoliosi, p. 183, cf. p. 130.

83/2. Poggius to Leon. Brunus. Not an autograph. K 166. Regoliosi, p. 132. P, p. 456.

84/2. Poggius to Leon. Brunus. Not an autograph. K 167. Regoliosi, p. 132. P, p. 456.

Boxes 3 and 4. Papers of Leone Allacci. P, p. 457.

Box 5. Papers of the Uzzano family. P, p. 460. V. J. Rutenberg, "La compagnia Uzzano", *Studi in onore di Armando Saporì*, Milan, 1957, Vol. I, pp. 687-706.

11/9. Hier. Bononius, *Promiscuorum liber decimus ad Petrum Bembum*. Includes verses to Vinc. and Ant. Quirinus, Ant. Gabriel, Seb. Medulus, on Matth. Bossus, to Joh. Aurelius Augurellus, Bern. Bembo, on Joh. Calphurnius, on Joh. Zantanus, to Daniel Rhenerius, on Raph. Regius, on Calvus, to Josephus Faustinus, Aurelius Cassanus, ad Petrum Hispanum philosophum eximium, de mutua Hispanorum Italarumque benevolentia, to Gonzalus Hispanus, Phil. Beroaldus, Rodegerius Hispanus, Nic. Salomon, Julius Bononius, Alex. Capella, Nic. Aurelius, Franc. Rinaldus. Matth. Bombenus, Hier. Rhenerius, Ambr. Gaza, on Bernardinus Mediolanensis poeta, on Petr. Barotius ep. Patavinus. 17 fols. s. XVI in. K 115, pp. 56-60.

60/9. G. B. Pico della Mirandola, letter to Cornelio Bentivoglio (1523). K 269.

2/10. Marsilius Bononiensis, iudicium anni 1475, dated 1474, to Joh. Bentivoglius. K 131.

56/10. Franc. Bolognetti to Aless. Bolognetti (1572). K 50.

58/10. Janus Vitalis, two poems to Pierius Valerianus. K 273. P, p. 456.

3/11. Franc. Prendilacqua to Fed. del Bene (1475). K 171.

4/11. The same to the same, (1475). K 172.

2/14. G. Vasari to Franc. Busini. K 228. P, p. 456 (with the wrong shelf-mark 12/14).

11/14. G. B. Doni to Franc. Busini (1573). K 261. P, p. 456.

45/14. Cosimo de' Medici to Piero del Bene (1445). P, p. 461. M. A. Gukovskij, *Učenyje zapiski*, *Seriia istoričeskich nauk*, IV, 39, 1939, p. 190, no. 4.

16/17. G. Vasari to Giov. Caccini (1563). K 229. P, p. 461.

49/20. Alb. de Albertis to Laura Cereta. K 4.

58/20-63/20. Johannes, Augustus and Hier. Chalcus to their father, Barth. Chalcus.

64/20. Tristanus Chalcus to Barth. Chalcus.

65/20. Jason de Mayno to Barth. Chalcus.

66/20. Fed. Sfortia to Barth. Chalcus.

67/20. Guido Sfortia to the same.

1/21. Abbas de S. Miniato to Ant. (Morali) Checchi de S. Miniato. K 138. P, p. 456.

2/21. The same to the same. K 139. P, p. 456.

3/21. The same to the same. K 140. P, p. 456.

4/21. The same to the same. K 141. P, p. 456.

5/21. Ser Johannes Ampelingnen (?) to the same (Antonius Francisci). K 144. P, p. 456..

6/21. Ant. Callimerius to the same (Antonius Seraphicus). K 142. P, p. 456.

- 7/21. Thomas de Ceffis to the same. K 143. P, p. 456.
- 8/21. Jac. Lancilottus to the same. K 145. P, p. 456.
- 9/21. Laur. Lippius to the same (Ant. Seraphicus). K 146. P, p. 456.
- 10/21. Mich. (Mercatus) to Ant. (Moralis) Miniatus. K 147. P, p. 456.
- 11/21. The same to the same. K 148. P, p. 456.
- 12/21. Baldassar Orsini notarius Buggiani to Ant. Checchi (Moralis) philosophus Platonius in S. Miniate. K 149. P, p. 456.
- 13/21. The same to the same. K 150. P, p. 456.
- 14/21. Ant. Francisci (Moralis), petition. K 267. P, p. 456.
- 15/21. The same, oratio. K 268. P, p. 456.
- 21/21. P. C. Decembrio to Chiccho (Simonetta) da Calabria (1455). K 66.
- 22/21. Franc. Filelfus to Cicchus Simonetta. K 72.
- 43/21. Apocryphal letter of Politian to Piero de'Medici. Cf. Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits d'Angelo Politian*, Geneva, 1965, p. 441.
- 44/22. Ant. Barth. Chalcus, letter.
- 65/22. Cosimo de'Medici to Ugucione (1435). Gukovskij, *ibid.*, pp. 188-189, no. 2.
- 3/24. Raph. Maffeus Volaterranus to Aegidius (Viterbiensis) Eremita (1503). K 264.
- 1/25. Thomas Sarzanensis (Nicolaus V) to Barth. Facius (1443). K 216.
- 11/25. Lelio Torelli, letter. K 220.
- 38/25. Bart. Cavalcanti to Ottavio Farnese. K 57.
- 6/28. Lelio Torelli, letter. K 220.
- 15/31. Laur. de Medicis to A. de Gambalionibus (1490). P, p. 461.
- 40/31. Georgius Merula to Joh. Jac. Ghilinus (1494). K 132. P, p. 456.
- 71/31. Fra Vinc. Ginori, poesia italiana a Vinc. Giraldis. P, p. 456. Shelf-mark verified by Dr. L. Katuskina.
- 24/39. Jac. Sadoletus, letter to Mario Maffei (1530). K 174. P, p. 456.
- 25/39. Paulus Sadoletus, letter to Mario Maffei (1539). K 272. P, p. 456.
- 28/39. Raphael Mafeus, letter (1491). K 271.
- 49/40. Poggius to Troilus Malvezzus. K 167.
- 46/42-51/42. Cosimo I de'Medici, letters.
- 2/43. The same, letter.
- 10/43. Bern. Giambullari (?), sonnet to Lor. de'Medici. K 79. Gukovskij, *ibid.*, XII, 86, 1941, p. 160, no. 4.
- 11/43. Cola Montanus to Laur. de Medicis. K 137. P, p. 461. Gukovskij, *ibid.*, pp. 161-162, no. 6.
- 12/43. Matth. Palmerius to Laur. de Medicis (volg., 1474). K 153. Gukovskij, *ibid.*, p. 161, no. 3.
- 21/43. Angelus Politianus to Petr. de Medicis (1490), considered false. K 168. P, pp. 456 and 461.
- 22/43. The General of the Camaldulensians to Piero de'Medici (1477). P, p. 461. Gukovskij, *ibid.*, pp. 158-159, no. 1.
- 34/43. Cosimo I de'Medici to D. Mendoza.
- 38/43. Demetrius Chalcondylas to Nic. Michelotius. K 59.
- 39/43-43/43. Felinus Sandeus to Nic. Michelotius. K 176-180.
- 44/43 and 45/43. Franc. Philelphus to the same. K 70-71.
- 34/46. Michelangelo Buonarroti, document, doubtful. K 134. P, p. 456. Gukovskij, *Soobščenija Instituta istorii iskusstv* 8, 1957, pp. 147-153.
- 35/46. Id., drawing, K 135. P, p. 456. Gukovskij, *ibid.*
- Boxes 47-52. Papers of Giovanni Morone. P, pp. 455-456.
- 3/54. Laur. Valla to Nicolaus V (from Vat. lat. 3908, no. 183, f. 156). K 224. Regoliosi, p. 169, cf. p. 130. P, p. 456.
- 3/58. Joh. Picus, letter to Angelus Politianus. Considered false. K 164.
- 4/58. Pomponius Laetus to Angelus Politianus. K 116.
- 71/59. Jac. Perleo Ariminensis to Joh. Rhodoricus (1451). K 156.
- 35/63. Demetrius Chalcondylas to the Card. SS. Nerei et Achillei (1502). K. 60.
- 22/68. P. C. Decembrio to Bianca Maria Visconti (1459). K 67.
- 36/68. Meschinalbo to Franc. Sforza (1530). K 133.
- 55/68-62/68. Barth. Chalcus to Lud. Sfortia.
- 14/69. Bosius Sfortia to Cicho Simonetta.
- 15/69. Ottaviano Visconti to the same.
- 16/69. Cicho Simonetta to Giov. Simonetta.
- 40/69-46/69; 64/69-69/69; 75/69; 1-4/70. Letters from and to Aless. Strozzi (s. XV).
- 26/70. Zanobi Acciaiuoli to Rob. Strozzi. K 1.
- 64/72. Giov. Salindi, Italian poem (s. XVI). K 175.
- 1/73-17/73. Letters of Andr. Alciato, Franc. Gonzaga, Lucrezia Borgia, Isabella d'Este, Janus Lascaris and others to G. G. Trissino. Photostats of parts of Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale, Collection Rothschild I 1.18 and I 7.13
- 23/74. Angelo Acciaiuoli to Bianca Maria Visconti.
- 37/74. Franc. Guicciardini to Lod. Pistarino. K 113.
- 47/75. Pietro Bembo, canzone (4 fols.). K 46.
- 22/76-26/76. Benv. Cellini, papers. K 58.
- 62/76. Bart. Cavalcanti to Ottavio Farnese. K 56.
- 11/77. Cristoforo Clovio (i.e., Clavio), letter (1593). K 61.
- 22/77. Ant. Cornazzano to Giammaria da Pisa (1480). K 62.
- 25/78. Uberto Cataneo Foglietta, Latin letter to the Doge and Senate of Genoa (1559). K 74.
- 3/79-8/79. Aless. Guarino, documents and letters (1541-55). K 111.
- 9/79. Scipione Forteguerri, a Latin and a Greek poem, copied by G. B. Guarini. Politian, epigram, copied by the same. K 75 and 169.
- 10/79. G. B. Guarino. ex Johannis (Francisci) Pici de providentia Dei libro contra philosophasticos (i.e., philosophastros), excerpt of 8 fols. K 112.
- 26/79. Alb. Lollio, Modo di prontar la oratione, an autograph treatise. From the Costabili collection. K 122.
- 63/79. Boninus Mombricitus to Jo. Jac. Simonetta. K 136.
- 11/80. Tifi Odasi, volg. letter (1475). K 151.

- 12/80. Id., macaronic verses. K 152.
- 36/81. Anon. letter to Ant. (Morali) Seraphicus, dated 15 May 1471, inc. Singulari fretus humanitate. To judge by its script and content, it is not by Ficino. K 262.
- 37/81. (Ant. Morali Seraphicus), letter without address, dated 1470. K 265.
- 38/81. Another. K 266.
- 39/81. Ant. Seraphicus, letter to Bernardus. On the back in a hand of the 16th or 17th century, the following note appears: Lettere mandate amaestro Antonio Morali da Marsilio Ficini et da altre persone. The note probably refers to a larger bundle formerly kept in the Morali archives that did contain Ficino letters not found in the present Leningrad group but presumably preserved elsewhere. K 263.
- 40/81. Anon. (Ant. Morali), letter without address.
- 9/82. B. Varchi, Herodiani de Romanorum imperatorum vita, autogr. K 227.
- 10/82. B. Varchi to Ant. Alleghetti. K 226.
- 11/82. Girol. Vida, letter. K 231.
- 12/82. Another. K 232.
- 15/82. P. C. Decembrio, letter (volg., 1455). K 65.
- 35/82. Fil. Beroaldo the younger to Bald. Castiglione (1522). K 49.
- 69/83. Franc. Filelfo to Cicco Simonetta (1468). K 69.
- 13/93. Giuseppe da Caravaggio, Misura et stima di lavori (in the Lateran, 1566). K 54.
- 22/93. G. B. Giraldis, letters (1555).
- 3/100. A. F. Grazzini (Lasca), 13 poems. s. XVI. 6 fols. K 99, pp. 52-53.
- 41a/179-43/179. Nic. Machiavelli, three letters. K 123.
- 49/179-59/179. Lelio Torelli, eleven letters. K 220.
- 3/180. Cosimo de' Medici to Franc. Sforza (1454). P, p. 461, Gukovskij, *Učenyje zapiski ZGU* IV, 39, 1939, p. 190, no. 5.
- 4/180 and 5/180. Piero de' Medici, two letters. P, p. 461. Gukovskij, *ibid.*, XII, 86, 1941, pp. 159-160, no. 3, and p. 159, no. 2.
- 6/180. Id. another letter.
- 17/183. Marcello Virgilio Adriani, notes for a commentary on Dioscorides. K 2.
- 1/246-5/246. Cesare Baronio, letters. P, p. 456.
- 4/246. Academia Tiberina in Rome, charter (1556), signed by Baronius and others.
- 6/258. Titian, document (1514). K 217.
- 1/267. Titian to Pietro Aretino. K 218.
- 2/267. Franc. Primaticcio to Giulio dei Compari (1549). K 173.
- 3/267. Ant. Liuto detto Correggio to Hier. da Monferrato (Parma, 1519). K 121.
- 4/267. Ant. del Pollaiuolo, document, considered false. K 270. P, p. 456.
- 5/267. Pietro Perugino, document. K 159.
- 6/267. Torquato Tasso, autograph poem to Franc. Maria della Rovere. K 214.
- 7/267. Bern. Tasso to Pietro Aretino (1537). K 183. P, p. 456.
- 8/267. Pietro Aretino to Franc. Salviati (1545). K 6. P, p. 456.
- 9/267. Agnolo Firenzuola to Pietro Aretino (1541). K 73.
- 1/590. Bartolus, *lectura nova, secunda pars, libri XL-XLVIII*. Copied in 1370 by Karolus de Bixacomitatibus. K 40.
- 7/607. Tratado chomo li ambasiatori mandadi per qualche chomunita over qualche signore debono exponere la ambasciata a loro chome esser ordinata. s. XV. 6 fols. K 245.
- 3/609. Jacopo Corelli de Colonia, *tractatus sive historia de cardinalatu et cardinalibus* (1576). K 260. P, p. 505.
- 6/625. Bapt. Panetius, Latin poem. Gaspar Tribrahus, poems. K 154. P, p. 505.
- 30/625. Dante, *Inferno*, canti 27-28. s. XIV. K 64. P, p. 505.
- 5/666. Manuel Chrysoloras, *erotemata*, in Greek. s. XV. 31 fols. K 63.
- Box 691. Ant. Possevino, four original letters and 57 modern copies. P, pp. 500-501.

### Descriptions

1/606. cart. XV. Written in Italy. Data supplied by the late Professor M. A. Gukovskij. Cf. K 243. P, p. 504.

A theological dictionary in Latin, beginning with P, based on Augustine, *de civitate Dei*. At the end: in arce Viterbii 7<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1467.

2/609. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 174 fols. Cf. K 48.

(Benvenutus Imolensis, *liber Augustalis*), inc. Principibus placuisse viros (*sic*) non ultima laus est, inquit Oracius. Latin poem by Constantinus Lercarius (s. XVI).

1/611. cart. XV. Written in Germany. Formerly Philipps 15858. Cf. K 41.

(Gasparinus Barzizza), form letters, inc. Gaudeo plurimum. At the end: Gasparrini epistole que numero sunt CXXXXXX4 esplete sunt. In the middle of this collection, the following pieces are inserted: Demosthenes ad Alexandrum; short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. Anon. form letter, inc. (M)agnifici domini amici karissimi nobilis ac dilectissimus civis noster Orlandus de Medicis, fragm. at the end.

3/611. cart. XV. 10 fols. Written in Italy. Data supplied by Dr. L. Katuškina. Cf. K, p. 100.

f. 1-7. Anon. (Leonardus Brunus), oratio Heliogabali, inc. Heliogabalus Augustus inter cetera notate lascivie (K 242). f. 7v-10v. Excusatio qua Catilina se maledictis Ciceronis extirpat, inc. Si subtiliter a circumstantibus (K 239).

1/613. cart. XV. 211 fols. Old binding. Written in Italy. From A. Firmin-Didot; cf. *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque d'Ambroise Firmin-Didot* III, 1881, pp. 65-66, no. 45 (communication of Aubrey Diller). Cf. K 109. P, p. 504.

Strabo, books IX-XVII, inc. Absoluta Peloponesi. At the end (f. 211v): absolutus est anno Christi MCCCCLVI tercio Idus Julias Ferrarie.



1/614. cart. misc. XV. 123 fols. Cf. K, pp. 98-99. P, p. 505. L. Katuškina, *Rinascimento* II, 14, 1974, pp. 227-229.

f. 1-21 v. (P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus) (K 230). f. 22-34v. (Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface) (K 108). f. 35-41. Franc. Barbarus, letter to Laur. Monacus cancellarius Cretensis, inc. Pridie kalendas Quint. littere tue (K 7). 42-45. Eustachii Griti Veneti oratio pro adventu D. D. Cardinalis Florentini ad civitatem Salernitanam, inc. Labiis que retroactis temporibus (K 100). 46-49v. Hieronymus, vita Malchi (K 250). 50-54v. Id., vita Pauli (K 249). 55-58 (title at the end). Oratio ... magistri Ludovici (Strassoldi) de Pirano habita in funere ... Bartolomei Cermisano, inc. (S)epenumero patres amplissimi cogitavi (K 182). 58v-61 (title at the end). Epistola Lombardi a Serico ad ... Franc. Petrarcam, inc. Fervet animus (K 181). 61v-63. Comperatio (sic) et diligens de Bruto ac Dione iudicium Plutarchi (tr. Guarinus), inc. (H)is itaque hominibus cum multa bonorum (K 110). 63v-66 (authors given at the end). Zacharias Trevisano et Hilarinus Charavello de Veneciis oratores, oratio ad Gregorium XII, inc. Consuevere pater sanctissime qui apud Romanos (K 221). 66-70v. Invectives of Sallust and Cicero (K 253). 71-78. Anon. letter, inc. Etsi non dubitabam quin hanc epistolam (K 238). 78v-82v. Oratio ... Zacharie Trivisani Veneti patricii pro data licentia D. Jo. Marino, dated 1435, inc. Animadverti sepius generosi (K 222). 83-84v blank. 85-97. Nicolai Barbi ... oratio in laudem ... Francisci Contarenio, dated Padua, 1442, inc. Quanquam in hoc tanto (K 39). 98. Petrus Tho(masius), letter to Nicolaus Barbus, praising the preceding oration (K 219). 99-100v blank. 101-114v. Franc. Barbarus, letters (K 8-37), with an oration by the same (f. 106, K 38) and a letter of Leon. Justinianus (f. 110, K 98). 115-117v. Guarinus, letters (K 103-107). 118-118v. Presbiter Rugerius (Cataldus), letter to Philippus Reginus (?) (K 55). 119-119v. Philippus Canonius Veronensis, letter to Presbyter Rugerius (Cataldus) (K 163).

2/614. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 110 fols. Old binding. Perhaps written in Italy. Data supplied by Dr. L. Katuškina. Cf. K, pp. 99-100.

f. 1-26. Barth. Fatiis, synonyma, inc. Inter ignavum et pigrum, with a preface to Joh. Jac. Spinola (inc. Memini Johannes Jacobe generose dum mecum sermonem haberes) (K 68). f. 27-27v blank. f. 28-52. Anon. selection from Cicero's letters, followed by other form letters, and preceded by an Exortatio ad epistolarum Ciceronis lectionem (inc. Quum omnia Ciceronis utilia putem) (K 240). 53-55. (N)icolaus Gallus Honorato Peffago, inc. Ni harum tabellarius me verbis tuis admonuisset (K 77). 63-66. Anibalis Alexandri Scipionis ... altercationis ab ... Leonardo Aretino de greco in latinum traducte incipit preffacio (inc. Cum in rebus bellicis), and (f. 63v) Ex Luciano oratore et Libanio comparatio (inc. Alexander me Libice), i.e., Lucian, comparatio, tr. Joh. Aurispa, with preface (K 52 and 257). 66-66v. Three anon. epigrams (K 274). 68-79. Isocrates, ad Demonium, tr. Petrus Perleo, inc. Multis quidem in rebus o Demonice set in primis in mutua con-

uetudine atque familiaritate reperiemus bonos et malos multum invicem sententia cogitationeque differre, with a preface to Brancaleo Grillus (inc. Cum grece quasdam Isocratis orationes) (K 157). 80-90. Isocrates, de regno, tr. Bern. Justinianus, with a preface to Lud. Gonzaga (K 97). 91-107. Collection of sentences, alphabetical, inc. Acquisicio que honestati non obviat est laudanda (K 233). 108-110v blank.

5/614. cart. misc. XV. 63 fols. Data supplied by Dr. L. Katuškina. Cf. P, p. 504.

f. 1-60. Paulus Venetus, logica, inc. Conspiciens in circuitu. At the end: per me Antonium scripta studentem sub nobili ac reverendo fratre Antonio (K 155). f. 60. Anon., de modo supponendi, inc. Affirmans (K 236). 61-63. Anon. logical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Ob rogatum quorundam scholarium.

6/614. cart. misc. XV. Several fascicules. Cf. K, p. 101.

Horace, ars poetica and epistola ad Mecenatem (K 251 and 252). Anon. epigram, with the title Nicolao sculptori (K 275). Marianus Bonamicus, letter to Franc. Sabellus, dated ex Felsina nonis novembris 1439 (?) (K 258, with the date of 1474). Anon., oratio de laudibus studiorum, fragm., inc. De philosophia viri insignes (K 237). Anon. epigram (K 275). Marianus Bonamicus, poem to Franc. Sabellus, inc. Salve sepe (K 259). The catalogue of L. Katuškina also assigns the following texts to this manuscript: Anon. letter, inc. Etsi non dubitabam quin hanc epistolam (K 238) (cf. above, 1/614, f. 71-78); Epistola reposta a Boetio al quale pareva che le cose del mondo fosser governate a chaso e fortuna, fragm. (K 244).

1/616. cart. XV. 138 fols. Cf. K 235.

Collection of novelle, inc. Antigamente in la cita de Roma (historia di Faustiniano e Atidia).

3/616. cart. misc. XV. 58 fols. Many data supplied by M. A. Gukovskij. Cf. P, p. 504. K, p. 100. E. V. Bernadskaja, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 22, 1979, pp. 554-555, no. 8.

f. 1-9. Cicero, Paradoxa, volg. anon., inc. Spesse fiate o concepto o Bruto (K 247). 10-14. Ps.-Seneca, de quatuor virtutibus moralibus, volg. anon., inc. Quattro spetie overo maniere (K 254). 15-18. Id., proverbialia, volg. anon., in ottava rima, inc. Adcio che sia piacere (K 234). 18v-22. Ps.-Seneca, de'costumi, volg. anon., inc. Ogni peccato e actione (K 256). 22-26. Somnium Scipionis, volg. anon., inc. Essendo io venuto in Africa (K 248). 27-31. Ps.-Seneca, de remediis fortuitorum, volg. anon., inc. Advegna chelli versi, with a prologue (inc. Questo libro compose Seneca nobilissimo parlatore a Gallio) (K 256). 32-58. Giovanni dalle Celle, seven-teen letters, of which thirteen are directed to Guido di Tomasso del Palagio, one to Donatus Octaviani, one to Donatus Corrigiarum, one ad quosdam iuvenes devotos, and one to Georgius Gucci Dini (K 80-96). Inserted are six letters of Luigi Marsili to Guido del Palagio (f. 35, 36, 40v, 42v, 46, 46v; cf. K 125-130) and a reply of Guido del Palagio to Giovanni dalle Celle (f. 56). At the end (f. 58v), a long note on the death of Giovanni dalle Celle in 1389, by the copyist. Then a note by another, later

hand (which suggests that the manuscript is an autograph of Guido di Tommaso del Palagio): Nota come Guido di Lodovico del Palagio servendolo ... (a few words cancelled) di questo mi dixi et per riscontro di piu lettere che gli haveano steso credeva assolutamente che questo libro fussi di mano di Guido di Tommaso del Palagio a el quale le molte epistole die D. Giovanni dalle Celle et de altri come si vede sono dirette.

6/616. mbr. XV. 18 fols. Initial. Papal coat of arms. Dedication copy. K 51.

Lippi Brandolini oratio de laudibus Sancti Joannis Baptiste Rome in conventu Florentinorum ad patres habita, inc. Siquis unquam ab diis, with a preface to Innocent VIII (inc. Scripsi quidem beatissime pater), and an epigram to the same (inc. Janitor etheri).

1/627. (formerly V 644; 358-418). cart. XV. 59 fols. Marginal notes. Cf. P., p. 505. K 170. A. Campana, in: *Il Poliziano e il suo tempo*, Florence, 1957, pp. 206-208.

Apicius. At the end (f. 59v), by the hand of the annotator: Collatus a Laurentiano cum A.C. sive vetusto exemplari unde emanasse cetera putantur quod e Germania avectum Enoch Pontifici Nicolao V dono dedit indeque ad Bessarionem card. Nicenum mox ad Nic. Perottum ep. Sipontinum. et collatus ab eodem cum AC Bibl. Ducis (cancelled) Urbinatis 1494 XI kl. Mart. hora noctis 3a.

2/627. (formerly V 645). cart. XV. 10 fols. Marginal notes. Size different from cod. 1/627. Cf. P., p. 505. K 170. Campana, pp. 201-205. Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits de Politien*, pp. 348-349.

Fragment of Apicius. At the end (f. 9): Contulit hunc Politianus librum cum vetusto ipso exemplari unde emanasse cetera putantur quod a Germania avectum Enoch Pontifici Nicolao V dono dedit indeque ad Bessarionem Cardinalem Nicenum mox ad Nicolaum Perottum episcopum Sipontinum postremo ad Franciscum Maturantium pervenit. Eiusque mihi (cancelled) Politiano (superscript) facta copia est Alfeni Severi Perusini opera sic autem pro instituto suo corre (cancelled) contulit Politianus ut nihil hic ab exemplari codex variet. XVII kl. Maias anno MCCCCLXXXX hora ferme diei XXII adiutoribus Laurentio Cyatho et Petro Matheo Uberto familiaribus suis in suburbano Laurentii Medicis iunioris ad Arni ripam. (Other hand): Iterum contuli cum vetustissimo altero codice de Urbinatis Ducis Guidonis bibliotheca signumque hoc apposui V quoties alicubi a prioribus variasset. Anno sal. MCCCCLXXXIII quarto nonas decembris hora noctis tertia et ½ in Pauli. Idem Politianus.

1/628. cart. XV. 173 fols. K 246.

Cicero, de officiis. At the end (f. 172): per me Dominicum domini Libbutis (? written on erasure) die XI octobris 1442. Then an epigram, and the letter of Lentulus (f. 172-173).

## LENINGRAD

### *Biblioteka Akademii Nauk SSSR (1958)<sup>1</sup>*

Many manuscripts are mentioned in the recent history of the library: *Istoričeskij očerk i obzor fondov Rukopisnogo otdela Biblioteki Akademii Nauk*, 2 vols., Moscow and Leningrad, 1956-58, especially vol. II, pp. 205-271: "Sobranie inostrannykh rukopisej" (by E. Bobrova). See now: *Latinskie rukopisi Biblioteki Akademii Nauk SSSR, Opisanie rukopisej latinskogo alfavita X-XV*, by L. I. Kiseleva, Leningrad, 1978. *Rukopisi latinskogo alfavita XVI-XVII* (Opisanie Rukopisnogo otdela Biblioteki Akademii nauk SSSR, Tom 6), by I. N. Lebedeva, Leningrad, 1979. According to a communication from Mme. Ludmila Kiseleva, the mss. and rare books were not damaged by the fire in the library in 1988.

### Excerpts

F 8. Kiseleva, pp. 117-121. mbr. misc. XIII. Written in Italy. f. 25-35v. (Introduction to Ptolemy's *Almagest*), inc. Dividitur orbis signorum. f. 173-180v. Ptolemy, (Doctrina data filio suo), inc. Signorum alia sunt masculini generis.

F 9. Kiseleva, pp. 114-115. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Livy, books I-X.

F 97. Lebedeva, p. 113. cart. XVI. Tycho Brahe, *calendarium astrologicum*.

F 142. Kiseleva, pp. 215-218. s. XV. Statutes of Florence.

F 150. Kiseleva, pp. 130-131. mbr. misc. XIV. Written in Italy. *Expositio regulae S. Benedicti*.

F 151. Kiseleva, pp. 105-106. mbr. XIV. Humbertus de Romanis, writings. From S. Marco in Florence.

F 203. Kiseleva, pp. 137-139. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Basilus, *adversus Eunomium*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius (f. 1-84); *de spiritu sancto ad Amphilochem* (tr. Trapezuntius, f. 86v-132v). Nicolaus Philecticus *celeri manu scripsit*. f. 133-134 blank. Cyril, *Thesaurus*, tr. Trapezuntius (f. 137-315), with a preface to Alphonsus rex (135-136). Georg. Trapezuntius, *contra Grecos de processione spiritus sancti*, tr. Candianus Bolanus (316-339), with a preface to Eugene IV (310). At the end: Nicolaus Philecticus *scripsit anno domini MCCCC et LXVIII die XVI Ianuarii in domo magistri Francisci Fini Rome*. f. 340 blank. Gregorius Nazianzenus, *Vite sanctorum Basilii et Athanasii*, tr. Trapezuntius (341-367). See also J. Monfasani, *Collectanea Trapezuntiana*, Binghamton, N.Y., 1984,

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was examined and eliminated: Q 25.

p. 24. Formerly in the Roman Catholic Academy of St. Petersburg; cf. J. Korzeniowski, *Zapiski z rękopisów Cesarskiej Biblioteki Publicznej w Petersburgu i innych bibliotek petersburskich* (Archiwum do dziejów literatury i oświaty w Polsce XI), Cracow, 1910, pp. 351-353, no. 462.

F 213. Lebedeva, pp. 189-192. s. XVII. Latin orations by anon. Jesuits (1669-72).

F 275. Kiseleva, pp. 179-181. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Pliny, Natural History, books II-XXXVII.

Q 22. Kiseleva, pp. 178-179. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface to Malatesta Novellus (f. 1-61). (Brutus, epistolae, tr. Rinucius, with preface to Nicolaus V), inc. Solent beatissime pater (f. 62-77).

Q 53. Lebedeva, pp. 204-205. cart. s. XVII in. Album Georgii Alberti Marchionis Brandenburgensis (1604-1607).

Q 76. Lebedeva, pp. 114-115. s. XVII. Galileo Galilei, le operationi del compasso.

Q 81. Lebedeva, pp. 104-105. s. XVI. Zacharias Stopius, iudicium astrologicum von Comet Sterne, to Anna von Mecklenburg, in German (1578).

Q 103. Kiseleva, pp. 131-133. misc. XV. Written in Germany. Theodoricus Engelhusius, vocabularium latinum (f. 164-261).

Q 141. Lebedeva, pp. 77-78. s. XVI. Herman Crusier, enseignemens pour vivre bien et honorablement.

Q 155. Kiseleva, pp. 115-116. mbr. misc. XI. Written in Italy. Basil, regula ad monachos, inc. Humanum genus, with a preface of Rufinus.

Q 174. Lebedeva, pp. 166. s. XVI. Luther, Eine Heerpredigt wider den Türcken (1566).

Q 244. Kiseleva, pp. 41-42. s. XV. Boethius, consoatio, French by Jehan de Meung.

Q 258. Lebedeva, pp. 236-237. s. XVI. Anon., de geomantia, copied by Joh. Popel (1519); de chiromantia.

Q 362. Lebedeva, pp. 78-80. misc. s. XVI-XVII. III Tomus Petri Madiger. Anon., in Aristotelis libros de anima, Metaphysica and Meteora. R. P. Michael Salpa, in libellum Johannis de Sacrobosco commentaria; in Euclidis elementa (1595).

Q 492. Lebedeva, pp. 39-40. s. XVII. August Buchner, comm. on Tacitus, Agricola, autogr.

Q 517. Lebedeva, pp. 108-110. misc. XVII in. Anon., Quid sentiendum de Copernici hypothesis.

Q 519. Lebedeva, pp. 41-44. misc. XVII. August Buchner, oratio (1616, f. 2-10v). Hugo Grotius, consilium de methodo in iurisprudentia servanda, to the envoy of the King of France (1615, f. 10v-13v). Georgius Obrecht, methodus in studio iuris servanda quae? (f. 12v-15). Theod. Georgius, oratio (15v-17). Buchner, oratio cum I Tusculan. et II Aeneid. librum interpretaturus esset (17v-26); oratio on Justinian's Codex, cum Magistros crearet (26-36v). Daniel Heinsius, letter (36v). Aug. Buchner, an exotica ingenio praestent nostris, to Herm. a Frisen (37-40v); admonitio ad filium (1632, f. 40v-42); oratio de elegantia (42-47). Wittenberg document (1633, f. 47v-48). Buchner, parentatio in obitum Polycarpi Lyseri (48-49); oratio in obitum

Friderici Lyseri (49-49v). Wittenberg document (1636, f. 49v-50v). Petrus Gunacius, oration held at Leiden (f. 50v-51). Buchner, historiarum et eloquentiae studiosis, referring to Caesar, de bello civili, Wittenberg, 1636 (51-53); oratio de utilitate historiarum qua interpretationem privatam Corn(elii) Nep(otis) inauguratus est, to Joh. Georgius Oppel (Wittenberg, 1624, f. 53-60); Horatianae lyrae admiratoribus (1624, f. 60v-65); Romanae Historiae amatoribus (1625, f. 65-74). The rector Daniel Sennertus invites to the funeral of Joh. Ludovicus Trostius (74-79v). Buchner, eloquentiae et veterum memoriarum amatoribus (1647, 79v-80). The rector to the reader (Wittenberg, 1616, f. 80-80v).

Q 537. Lebedeva, pp. 105-108. misc. XVI (1589). Ptolemy, de compositione imaginum. inc. Ars imaginum est multiplex (f. 39v-56). Hermes, liber imaginum, inc. Dixit Hermes ... lustravi plures (1512, f. 59-66). Ptolemy, de impressionibus imaginum, inc. Incipiamus tractare (f. 121-128v). Secretum Hermetis, inc. Dixit Hermes. Quicumque voluerit (1512, f. 137v-170).

O 1. Kiseleva, pp. 57-58. mbr. XII. Written in Germany (?). Cicero, de inventione. Rhetorica ad Herennium.

O 2. Kiseleva, pp. 58-59. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Cicero, de senectute; Paradoxa.

O 3. Kiseleva, pp. 213-214. mbr. XII. Written in Germany. Servius on Vergil, Aen. I-IV.

O 9. Lebedeva, pp. 201-202. s. XVI. Album of Wilhelm dux Curlandiae (1592).

O 11. Lebedeva, pp. 200-201. Likewise (1590-1606).

O 12. Lebedeva, pp. 205-206. Album Friderici ab Hutten.

O 13. Lebedeva, pp. 206-207. Album Petri Erici Roslagiandri (1608-11).

O 18. Lebedeva, pp. 49-50. s. XVI (1586). Henrich Kilian von Rostock, Reise Beschreibung, autogr.

O 42. Lebedeva, pp. 216-217. s. XVII ex. (1697). Robert Areskine (Erskine), diary, in English.

O 87. Lebedeva, pp. 149-150. mbr. misc. XV. Written in the Low Countries. Joh. de Turcremata, expositio super Psalmos (f. 63-88).

O 118. Lebedeva, pp. 199-200. Album of Wilhelm dux Curlandiae (1588).

O 132. Lebedeva, pp. 59-60. mbr. XIII. Written in Italy. Anon. (Petrus de Isoella), de grammatica, inc. Ut ad grammaticam.

O 163. Lebedeva, pp. 164-165. s. XVI (1560). Seneca Christianus.

O 164. Kiseleva, pp. 106-107. mbr. XIII. Written in Italy. Innocent III, de contemptu mundi; de sacro altaris mysterio.

O 215. Lebedeva, pp. 202-204. Libellus amicorum Balth. Krigii (1596-1631).

O 216. Kiseleva, pp. 150-152. mbr. misc. XV. Written in France. Galen, ars parva (f. 5-51). Hippocrates, Aphorisms (53-73v); Prognostica cum Commento Galieni. tr. Constantinus Africanus (73v-85); de regimine acutorum (85v-102). Writings of Aegidius Corboliensis and Arnaldus de

Villanova. *Lex Hippocratis, inc. Medicina artium preclarissima* (tr. Arnaldus de Villanova, f. 128v-129).

O 233. Lebedeva, p. 225. s. XVII (1655). *Panegyricus Carolo Gustavo Suecorum regi* (perhaps by Comenius).

Sobr. Dobrochotova 46. Lebedeva, p. 102. s. XVI (1556). *Paschasii Hamellii commentarius in Archimedis librum de numero arenae*, perhaps autogr.

Sobr. Muzeja Prijenisejskogo kraja 69. Lebedeva, pp. 99-101. s. XVI (1537). *Albrecht Dürer, I geometrici elementi*, Italian by Cosimo Bartoli.

Sobr. R.-K. ak. (Rimsko-katoličeskoj akademii) 140. Lebedeva, pp. 204-205. s. XVI. Joh. Dlugossius, *Historia Poloniae*, books I-IX (codex Slucensis).

### Descriptions

F 10, cart. XIV. 28 fols. Cf. Kiseleva, pp. 88-89. *Historia Alexandri Magni*, fragm. at the beginning. At the end (f. 28v): scriptus per Gerardum Tecti de Prato notarium.

F 114. mbr. XV. Initials. Drawings. Written in Italy. 181 fols. Considered as coming from the Bibliotheca Corvina. Cf. M. A. Gukovskij, *Iz istorii*

*rusского i zapadnoevropejskogo iskusstva*, Moscow, 1960, pp. 243-252. Bobrova, p. 244. Kiseleva, pp. 21-23.

f. 13-181. Antonii Averulani (Filarete) de re architectoria lingua vernacula edita Antonio Bonfinio interprete paraphrasis, with a preface of the translator to Matthias Corvinus (f. 9-12v).

F 204. cart. misc. XV. Written in Germany. 193 fols. Cf. Kiseleva, pp. 134-137. Bobrova, p. 268. Bernadskaja, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 22, 1979, pp. 555-557, no. 9. Formerly in the library of the Roman Catholic Academy in St. Petersburg (verified by Professor A. Ljublinskaja). Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 356-357, no. 465.

f. 170-190. Petrarch, de ocio religiosorum. f. 190v-193. (Petrarch), epistola ad Sagramorum de Pomeriis monachum Cisterciensem exhortatoria ad perseveranciam religiosi principii, inc. Semper et vivis vocibus tuis. At the end: Venetiis XV kl Aprilis. Explicit epistola devota.

Q 433. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Several hands. Formerly Philippos 16366. Supposedly from the Magliabechiana. Cf. Kiseleva, pp. 123-125.

f. 62-62v. Anon. introduction to Vergil's eclogues, inc. Hec clausula debet respondere bucolicorum. In exponendis auctoribus hec in principio considerata sunt.

## LENINGRAD

### *Gosudarstvennyj Ermitaž, Biblioteka*

A list of manuscripts in the library of the Hermitage was kindly supplied by the late Professor M. A. Gukovskij. They have no shelf-marks.

(1.) Cicero, de amicitia. mbr. XI. Este coat of arms.

(2.) Fragment of a treatise on architecture. mbr. XII-XIII.

(5.) *Historia Iherosolomitana abbreviata Domini Marci de Venetia*, inc. Cur dominus terram sanctam variis flagellis, with a prologue (inc. Postquam divine propiciationis munificentia). cart. XIV-XV.

(11.) s. XVI. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus; dialogi de trinitate. Copied from an edition.

The library also contains two volumes of drawings, with textual notes, by Fra Giocondo, whereas a third volume is kept in the Department of Drawings. See M. A. Gukovskij, "Ritrovamento di tre volumi di disegni attribuiti a Fra Giocondo", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 6, 1963, pp. 263-269. Cf. H. de Geymuller, *Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Histoire* 11, 1891, pp. 133-158.

## LENINGRAD

### *Gosudarstvennyj Ermitaž, Otdelenie risunkov* (1958)

The Department of Drawings of the Hermitage Museum has a small but valuable group of illuminated manuscripts. They are displayed in show cases, and were kindly shown to me by Mme. T. D. Kamenskaja and Professor M. A. Gukovskij.

### Descriptions

no. 78151. mbr. XIV-XV. Decorated. Petrarch, rime. At the end (f. 185): Λαβρεντιος Δολοβελλες. Cf. Bernadskaja, *IMU* 22, 1979, p. 554, no. 7 (with the shelf-mark 24).

no. 78157. mbr. Aristides rhetor, in Greek. Decorated. Medici coat of arms, with a bishop's hat.

no. 78159. mbr. XV. Richly decorated. Written in gold and silver on purple parchment. 54 fols.

Formerly in the Galicin collection. Cf. T. De Marinis, *La Biblioteca Napoletana* I, Milan, 1952, p. 49, note 39; *Supplemento* 1, 1969, p. 31. Ch. Guntzbourg, *Catalogue des livres de la Bibliothèque du Prince Michel Galitzin*, Moscow, 1866, pp. 51-52, no. 135.

f. 10-53v (title on f. 6v). Diomedis Carrafae Magdalonis Contis de regimine principum ad Elyonoram Aragoniam Ferrariae Ducissam, translated from the vernacular into Latin by Colantonius Lentulus, in four books, inc. Omnes humanas actiones, with a preface (f. 7-9, inc. Saepe usu magistro experientiaque), and a preface of the translator to the author (f. 1 fragmentary, f. 3-4 complete, inc. Non novum est clarissime vir) and a table of contents (4v-5v). f. 6: Joannes Marcus

Parmensis Ferdinandi R. perpetuo famulus Diomedii Carrafae virorum optimo excriptis feliciter MCCCCLXXVII valeas quicunque legis. At the end (f. 54): Diomedis Carrafae Magdaloni comitis de regimine principum ad Elyonoram Aragoniam Ferrariae Ducissam liber quartus et ultimus a Joanne Marco Permensi Cynico Christianissimo Parthenope excriptus explicit MCCCCLXXVII.

no. 78170. mbr. misc. XV. Decorated. Written in France. 101 fols. (1v-2v, 54v blank). f. 1-85. Aeneas Silvius Piccolomineus, historia de duobus amantibus, in French.

O R no. 11706. Leonardo da Vinci, trattato della pittura. Not seen. For a description, see K. T. Steinitz, *Leonardo da Vinci's Trattato della Pittura*, Copenhagen, 1958, pp. 82-83. T. D. Kamenskaja, *Trudy Ermitaža* X 1959, pp. 49-59.

For a ms. of Fra Giocondo, see above, under Biblioteca.

A ms. of Livy, with the Medici coat of arms, listed by A. de Lamothe (*Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes* XXV, 1864, p. 167, no. 55), is now in the Public Library, ms. Class. lat. F v 2 (see below).

## LENINGRAD

*Leningradskij gosudarstvennyj universitet im. A. A. Ždanova, Naučnaja biblioteka im. A. M. Gor'kogo*

### Excerpt

Ms. N 8602. cart. XVI ex. 256 fols. and some unnumbered pages. Partly autograph. Communica-

tion of Dr. Aleksandr Gorfunkel'. Franc. Patricius, Zoroaster, with a preface to Duke William V of Bavaria, dated 15 March 1586.

## LENINGRAD

*Publičnaja biblioteka im. M. E. Saltykova-Ščedrina (1958)<sup>1</sup>*

A survey of this collection is given by T. P. Voronova, "Western Manuscripts in the Saltykov-Shchedrin Library", *The Book Collector* V, 1956, pp. 12-18. For the illuminated manuscripts in this library (and in other Russian collections), see A. Comte de Laborde, *Les principaux manuscrits à peintures conservés dans l'ancienne Bibliothèque impériale publique de Saint-Petersbourg*, 2 vols., Paris, 1936-38. Most of the Latin mss. before 1300 are described by A. Staerk, *Les manuscrits latins du V<sup>e</sup> au XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle conservés à la Bibliothèque impériale de Saint-Petersbourg*, 2 vols., St. Petersburg, 1910. Some of the earliest Latin mss. are described by O. Dobias-Rožděstvenskaja, *Les anciens manuscrits latins de la Bibliothèque Publique de Leningrad*, pt. I (*Analecta Medii Aevi* III), Leningrad, 1929, and more completely by the same author, *Codices Corbeienses Leninopolitani*, Leningrad, 1934. For descriptions of specific groups of mss., see also: Clossius, "Ueber die Handschriften auf russischen Bibliotheken", *Neues Archiv fuer Philologie und Paedagogik* III, no. 2, 1828, pp. 21-31. E. v. Muralt, "Handschriften der Kaiserlichen Bibliothek zu St. Petersburg", *Archiv der Gesellschaft fuer dltere deutsche Geschichtskunde* XI, 1858, pp. 791-804. A de Lamothe, "Principaux manuscrits latins et français conservés dans la Bibliothèque Impériale et dans celle de l'Ermitage", *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes* XXV, 1864, pp. 162-178. B. Dudik, "Historische Forschungen in der Kaiserlichen oeffentlichen Bibliothek zu St. Petersburg", *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen*

*Akademie der Wissenschaften* (Vienna), *Philosophisch-Historische Classe* XCV, 1880, pp. 329-382. K. Gillert, "Lateinische Handschriften in St. Petersburg", *Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft fuer aeltere deutsche Geschichtskunde* V, 1880, pp. 241-265 and 599-617; VI, 1881, pp. 497-512. A. Blumenstok, "Wiadomość o rekopisach prawno-historycznych Biblioteki Cesarskiej w Petersburgu", *Archiwum Komisji Historycznej* VI, 1891, pp. 379-463. A. Halban-Blumenstok, "Die canonistischen Handschriften der kaiserlichen Oeffentlichen Bibliothek in St. Petersburg", *Deutsche Zeitschrift fuer Kirchenrecht*, Ser. III, vol. V, 1895, pp. 219-312. J. Korzeniowski, *Zapiski z rękopisów Cesarskiej Biblioteki Publicznej w Petersburgu i innych bibliotek petersburskich* (Archiwum do dziejów literatury i oświaty w Polsce XI), Cracow, 1910. After the first world war (between 1923 and 1934), a large number of mss. which had come to Leningrad in the eighteenth century from the Zaluski collection and other Polish libraries were returned to the Polish government and deposited first in the University Library in Warsaw, later in the National Library. A list of the shelf-marks of these mss., with no indication of their content, was published: *Sigla codicum manuscritorum qui olim in Bibliotheca publica Leninopolitana exstantes nunc in Bibliotheca universitatis Varsoviensis asservantur*, Cracow, 1928, with a *Supplementum*. Some of the Zaluski mss. were described before they were taken to Leningrad (J. D. A. Janozki, *Specimen catalogi codicum manuscritorum Bibliothecae Zaluscianae*,

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Lat. Q v III 1. 3. Q III 98. 193. 206. 426. 526. 546. 600. 642. 643. 644. 646. O III 28. 34. 105. 106. Q XI 1. F XIV 4. Q XIV 20. 27. O v XIV 6. 7. F XV 33. Q XV 424. O XV 1. Q v XVII 3. Cl. lat. F. v 17. Q v 3. 7. Q 23. 35. O v 6. Ital. Q v XIV 1. Q XVII 6. Razn. Q XIV 18. O v XIV 1. Erm. lat. 35.

Dresden, 1752). During the last war, almost the entire collection was destroyed in Warsaw, along with its catalogues. A few mss. taken to Canada for safekeeping escaped destruction, and have recently been returned to Warsaw. Their shelf-marks are listed by B. Horodyski, "Spiszcizna Działu Rękopiśmiennego Biblioteki Żalskich", *Przegląd Biblioteczny* XVI, 1948, pp. 40-63.

See now also: (Gosudarstvennaja Publičnaja biblioteka imeni M. E. Saltykova-Ščedrina), *Ital'janskije gumanisty v sobranii rukopisej Gosudarstvennoj Publičnoj biblioteki im. M. E. Saltykova-Ščedrina, Katalog* (by E. V. Bernadskaja), Leningrad, 1981 (to be referred to as Bernadskaja I). *Latinskije rukopisi V-XII vekov Gosudarstvennoj publičnoj biblioteki im. M. E. Saltykova-Ščedrina* (Kratkoe opisanie dlja Svodnogo kataloga rukopisej, pt. 1, by E. V. Bernadskaja), Leningrad, 1983 (referred to as Bernadskaja II). E. V. Bernadskaja, "Ital'janskije gumanističeskie rukopisi v sobranii Gosudarstvennoj Publičnoj biblioteki im. M. E. Saltykova-Ščedrina (Leningrad)", *Srednie veka* 47, 1984, pp. 185-214; 48, 1985, pp. 270-299 (referred to as Bernadskaja III and IV respectively). E. V. Bernadskaja, "Gumanističeskie spiski sočinenij antičnych avtorov", in *Kul'tura epoki vozroždenija*, Leningrad, 1986, pp. 238-254 (referred to as Bernadskaja V).

I am indebted for much help to Mme. T. P. Voronova and, for an extensive preliminary list of relevant mss. prepared for me, to Mlle. E. Bernadskaja. The following data were also verified and corrected on several points by Mme. Voronova.

The main collection is arranged by languages and has separate inventories for each language group: Latin, Classical Latin, Italian, French, German, and Mixed Languages. Each language group is subdivided by classes (indicated in Roman numerals). Each class is subdivided according to size: F(olio), Q(uarto), and O(ctavo). Among the mss. of each size and class, those written on parchment are kept as a separate group and listed first. They are marked by the letter v (i.e. vellum). We shall follow this arrangement by classes in accordance with the inventories, even though the class number does not appear at the beginning of the shelf-mark of each manuscript, but is preceded by the letter indicating the size, and, where pertinent, the letter v standing for parchment. All mss. whose shelf-marks do not contain the letter v are written on paper.

The mss. returned to Poland after the first world war and destroyed during the second world war are marked with an asterisk.

### *Latin manuscripts*

*Katalog latinskich rukopisej*, in three ms. vols. Arranged by shelf-marks. The mss. sent to Poland after the first world war, and for the most part destroyed in Warsaw during the second world war, are indicated by a notation in red ink. A few addi-

tions were made from an alphabetical card index of vellum mss., in two boxes.

### **Excerpts**

Vol. I: Codices theologici latini. I. Theologia: Lat. F(olio) v(ellin) I 2. Bernadskaja II, p. 15, no. 15. s. VII-VIII. Basilus, regula, tr. Rufinus.

4. Bernadskaja II, p. 14, no. 11. misc. VII. Joh. Chrysostomus, ad Theodorum lapsus, book I.

13. Bernadskaja II, p. 21, no. 39 s. VIII-IX. Origen, in Leviticum, tr. Rufinus.

\* 81. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus, adversus vituperatores vitae monasticae, tr. Ambr. Traversarius. Engelbertus Admontensis, de iustitia damnationis et gratia salvationis. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 6-7, no. 7.

\* 99. s. XV. Illuminated by Attavante. Written in Italy. 315 fols. From the Bibliotheca Corvina. Joh. Chrysostomus, in epistolam ad Corinthios homelie sex, inc. Corinthus urbs prima Grecie multis antiquitas (f. 1-197v); de filorum (sic) educatione oratio, inc. Hortor vos et oro dilectissimi (198-212v), with a preface of Franc. Mariottus de Aretio to an Archidiaconus Valentinus (197v, inc. Incredibilis tua erga me humanitas); de peccato et confessione oratio ex sermone de perfecta dilectione, inc. Venit quispiam vestrum ex Palestina, with a preface (of the same) to Cosmas archidiaconus Tarracensis (212v-221); de morte et interpretatione epistole ad Thessalonicensis, inc. Multa iam dilectissimi et discenda (221-229); de futuro iudicio, inc. Fertur Beatus Constantinus cum suum (230-234v); de virtute et malitia oratio (sic), inc. Sunt non nulli hoc in loco qui virtutis (234v-243); contra Judeos, in six homilies. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 10-13, no. 9. A. de Hevesy, *La bibliothèque du roi Matthias Corvin*, Paris, 1923, p. 74, no. 87 (with the shelf-mark 5.7.17). *Bibliotheca Corvina*, by V. Fraknoi and others, Budapest, 1927, p. 75, no. 83 (likewise). Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 115-116, no. 111. S. Sawicka, *Bulletin de la Société française de reproductions de manuscrits à peintures* XIX, 1938, p. 142-146, no. 20. The same, *Straty wojenne zbiorów polskich w dziedzinie rękopisów iluminowanych*, Warsaw, 1952, p. 27, no. 44. C. and K. Csapodi, *Bibliotheca Corviniana*, Budapest, 1969, p. 78, no. 180; 2nd ed., 1978, pp. 78-79, no. 194.

\* Lat. F I 8. misc. XIV. Explanatio hymnorum.

\* 49. misc. XIV. Sedulius, opus paschale, with anon. comm., inc. Bonorum honorabilium. Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 19, no. 17.

\* 123. misc. Joh. Calderinus, auctoritates Bibliae. Cf. Halban-Blumenstok, p. 241, no. 156. Blumenstok, p. 393, no. 80.

\* 214. Jac. de Paradiso abbas Mogilensis, sermones et alia opuscula.

\* 225. misc. Joh. Andreae, Ieronimianus. Cf. Halban-Blumenstok, p. 240, no. 150. Blumenstok, p. 393, no. 77.

\* 233. misc. Marco Polo, lat. (by Franc. Pipinus). Petr. de Crescentiis, epistola.

\* 280. misc. Joh. Andreae, Ieronimianus. Pius II, de auctoritate concilii; disputatio cum Thaboritis.

- \* 284. misc. Joh. de Turrecremata, expositio psalterii.
- \* 314. misc. Petrus Diaconus in regulam Benedicti. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo.
- \* 315. Laur. de Laurenciis, de potestate ecclesiae, to Sbigneus ep. Cracoviensis.
- \* 316. Joh. de Turrecremata, explanatio psalterii.
- \* 321. misc. XV. Id., de aqua benedicta. Franc. Zebarella, de schismate; gesta concilii Constanciensis. Cf. Halban-Blumenstok, p. 234, no. 90. Blumenstok, p. 390, no. 37.
- \* 326. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum.
- \* 341. misc. Petrarch, de vita solitaria.
- \* 342. Mapheus Vegius, de perseverantia religionis.
- \* 343. s. XV (1423). Thomas Angelicus and Nic. Treveth, in libros Augustini de civitate Dei commentaria. Perhaps formerly Philipps 7123. Verified by Mme. Voronova. Cf. Dobiaš, *Analecta* I, pp. 49-61.
- \* 357. Rodericus Zamorensis, speculum vitae humanae.
- \* 364. misc. Nic. Cusanus, coniectura de ultimis diebus.
- \* 418. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo leditur nisi a se ipso.
- \* 419. Joh. de Hisdinio, postilla in Job.
- \* 444. misc. Petrus Burgensis, are sermocinandi. Zabarelli (i.e., Francisci Zabarellae) epistolae.
- \* 525. Hier. Emser, lucubrations adversus Lutheri novam Novi Testamenti translationem.
- \* 529. Vivaldus de Monte Regali, de veritate contritionis (1506).
- \* 535. Joh. Maldonatus, praelectiones de daemonibus et aliae (1571).
- \* 538. Excerpta ex Guil. Postelli de nativitate mediatoris ultima nunc futura.
- \* 539. Jo. Krasinski, elogia archiepiscoporum Gnesnenisum, to Stanisł. Kurnowski.
- \* 540. Joh. Lensaeus Balliolanus, religionis controversiae secundum naturae ordinem explicatae (Lovanii, 1583).
- \* 644. Raymundus de Sabunde, theologia naturalis.
- \* 648. Vita Nicolai V.
- Lat. Q v I 2. Bernadskaja II, p. 14, no. 9. misc. VI-VII. Origen, on Leviticus and Joshua, tr. Rufinus.
- 8. Bernadskaja II, p. 13, no. 6. s. VI. Origen, on Canticles, tr. Jerome.
- 28. Bernadskaja II, p. 45, no. 166. misc. XII. Ps.-Clemens Romanus, Recognitiones, tr. Rufinus.
- 33. Bernadskaja II, p. 24, no. 52. s. IX. Joh. Chrysostomus, de sacerdotio.
- 46. Bernadskaja II, p. 29, no. 73. s. IX-X. Gregorius Nazianzenus, orationes, tr. Rufinus.
- 55. Bernadskaja II, p. 33, no. 88. s. X-XI. Vita S. Gregorii Nazianzeni (?), fragm.
- 57. Bernadskaja II, p. 46, no. 169. s. XII. Eusebius, historia ecclesiastica, tr. Rufinus.
- \* 130. misc. XIV. Translatio Abbatis (Vercellensis) super (Dionysii Aeropagitae) anglicanam hierarchiam. Translatio Hugonis super libro de divinis nominibus. (Aeropagita), de mystica theologia. Hugo super Dionysium de coelesti hierarchia.
- \* 137. s. XIV. Joh. Damascenus, de orthodoxa fide, fragm. at the beginning and end. Cf. Laborde, Vol. I, p. 86, no. 83.
- 139. s. XV. Dionysius Carthusianus, de consideratione novissimorum.
- \* Lat. Q I 134. Alb. de Saxonia, summula de coelo.
- \* 156. Explanatio in hymnos.
- 162. misc. Glossa in hymnos et cantica.
- \* 205. misc. XV. Oratio Alexandri de Ymola. Epitaphium eiusdem. Other orations.
- \* 214. Petrus Ravanensis, dicta de S. Andrea.
- \* 278. misc. Pius II, lamentationes de passione domini. Apparently preserved in Warsaw. Cf. Horodyski, p. 48. *Iter* IV, p. 417.
- \* 293. misc. Luther, letter.
- \* 294. misc. Paulus Crosnensis, de inferorum vastatione et triumpho Christi, a poem (1519). Bapt. Pallavicinus, historia flende crucis.
- \* 308. David Chytraeus, catechismus.
- 309. Melancthon, in evangelia dominicalia collectanea, excepta a. 1556. s. XVIII.
- 310. Id., disputatio (1560). s. XVIII.
- \* 324. B. Pereira, de episcopis (1586).
- \* 325. Id., de magia (1587).
- \* 339. Petr. Illicinus, opuscula and letters. Cf. Dudik, p. 354, no. 55. Korzeniowski, pp. 45-46, no. 49.
- \* 347. B. Pereira, de haeresi.
- 349. M. Servetus, liber secundus de legis et Evangelii differentiis (fragment of his Christianismi restitutio). s. XVI.
- \* 351. Joh. de Turrecremata, meditationes.
- \* 353. Petr. Martyr Vermilius, disputationes.
- \* 363. Cornelius Jansenius, in Pentateuchum.
- 377. J. C. Vanini, de admirandis naturae arcanis, Paris, 1616. s. XVII.
- \* 406. s. XVII. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus.
- \* 485. s. XVII. M. A. de Dominis, de pace religiosa.
- 526. misc. XVII. Franc. Vatablus, in Esdras commentarius.
- \* 547. misc. XVII. Luther, prolegomena de praedestinatione.
- \* 697. s. XVIII. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus.
- 698. Id., de trinitatis erroribus. s. XIX.
- \* 709. s. XVIII. De imposturis religionum.
- 710-712. The same work.
- \* 713. The same work.
- \* 938. Joh. Bodinus, colloquium Heptaplomeris de abditis rerum sublimiorum arcanis.
- \* 1035. Stanislaus Hosius, de evangelicis, dialogue in ten books. s. XVI. Cf. Halban-Blumenstok, p. 239, no. 133.
- \* 1051. Joh. Climacus, sermo excitativus, praemissa eiusdem vita.
- 1127. misc. Concr. Wimpina, oratio.
- \* 1144. Postel, de nativitate mediatoris ultima.
- \* 1296. Zwingli, letter.
- 1307. Luther, letter.
- \* 1330. Carolus Borromeus, letter.
- \* 1344. Amandus Polanus, theses.

- \* Lat. O v I 155. Carolus Borromeus, letter.
- 214. Bernadskaja II, p. 51, no. 205. misc. XII. Ps.-Clemens Romanus, Recognitiones, fragm.
- Lat. O I 11. Julianus (Caesarinus) card. S. Angeli, collatio.
- \* 27. Cyril, Quadripartitus.
- \* 35. Basil, Hexameron, tr. Joh. Argyropulus, to Sixtus IV. Cf. Janozki, p. 124, no. 429. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 48. *Iter* IV, p. 417.
- 92. M. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus.
- 93. Id., de trinitate; de iustitia regni Christi.
- \* 99. misc. Erasmus, epistola apologetica de interdicto esu carnum.
- \* 102. s. XVI. Caspar Bruschius, expositiones dictorum memorabilium S. Scripturae.
- \* 106. Dionysius Carthusiensis, de vita spirituali.
- \* 156. Gabriel Vasquez, in Thomam (1591).
- \* 233. Franc. Suarez, de cruce.
- \* 242. misc. XVI. Jo. de Capistrano, de abortivis. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 47-48, no. 53.
- \* 243. Abr. Scultetus, axiomata concionandi.
- \* 305. Excerpta ex Bellarmino.
- \* 456. Dionysius Carthusianus, lectiones piaae.
- \* 513. Laur. Justinianus, in librum de vita solitaria prologus.

Vol. II: Classes II-XIII. II. Jurisprudentia:

- Lat. F v II 28. misc. XV. Pius II, letter.
- \* Lat. F II 32. Concilium Basiliense. Cf. Dudik, p. 358, no. 80. Halban-Blumenstok, p. 274, no. 429.
- \* 41. Joh. Calderini, tabulae. Cf. Halban-Blumenstok, p. 241, no. 157.
- \* 70. Julii (Pflug) ep. Numburgensis oratio, Coloniae, Quentel, 1562.
- \* 90. Calvin, titulum iuris brevissima explanatio.
- \* 92. Id., decerptae totius iuris leges.
- 98. Jac Cuiacius, commentaria in Julii Pauli quaestiones; in librum octavum eiusdem annotationes; commentaria in titulum de obligationibus et actionibus; in librum quartum decretalium recitationes. a. 1587.
- \* 151. Id., in quaestiones Papiniani.
- \* 156. Rolandinus Passagerius, summa artis notariae.
- \* 172. Martinus Cromer, formularium cancellariae regni Poloniae.
- \* 219. Acta Concilii Basileensis. Joh. de Ragusio, responsiones. Julianus (Caesarinus) card. S. Angeli, collatio. Cf. Dudik, p. 360, no. 102. Korzeniowski, pp. 69-71, no. 79.
- \* Lat. Q II 39. Cuiacius, de vulgari et pupiliari substitutione; summaria ad tractatum legis Falcidiaae.
- \* 56. Baronius, epistola de monarchia Sicula. Copied from the edition of Lyon, 1619.
- \* 101. Erycius Puteanus, de politices scientia et usu.
- \* 115. Lud. Helianus, oratio dicta Maximiliano (1510).
- \* 145. Stanislaus Orichovius, fidelis subditus.
- \* 146. Id., facies perturbatae et afflictiae

reipublicae eiusque restaurandae ratio. Cf. Dudik, p. 362, no. 112.

- \* 319. Justus Lipsius, politica, impr. 1641, with ms. notes.
- \* 332. Decerpta ex fuis recitationibus et observationibus Cuiacii et Mornacii in 50 libros Pandectarum.
- \* Lat. O II 63. cart. misc. XV. f. 252v. Intimatio Laureati (by Conradus Celtis). Jan N. Fijalek, *Studia do dziejów uniwersytetu krakowskiego i jego wydziału teologicznego w XV wieku* (Rozprawy Akademii Umiejętności, Wydział Filologiczny, II, 14, Krakow, 1899), p. 24. F. J. Worstbrock, "Die Brieflehre des Konrad Celtis", in *Philologie als Kulturwissenschaft. Festschrift für Karl Stackmann zum 65. Geburtstag*, Göttingen, 1987, pp. 242-269, at p. 254. I have been informed by Dr. Aleksander Gorfunkel that this ms., along with many others, was turned over to Poland after the first world war and was destroyed during the second world war.
- 70. Justus Lipsius, politica, fragm.

III. Philosophia:

- \* Lat. F III 25. Viridarii (i.e., Johannis Buridani) quaestiones de generatione (1382) and quaestiones in Physica.
- \* Lat. Q III 1. Joh. Laurinus, in Aristotelis logicam prolegomena (1583).
- \* 11. Melanchthon, in libellum Ethicum prolegomenon.
- \* 16. misc. De auditu cabalistico sive ad omnes scientias introductorio (*sic*).
- \* 21. Petrus Pomponatius, de immortalitate animae, impr. 1516 and 1525, 33 fols.
- \* 53. misc. Thaddei Hagocii ab Hagel aphorismorum metoposopicorum libellus, ed. 1583.
- \* 68. Scaligeri liber agendorum in facultate philosophica.
- \* 204. misc. XV. Aristotle, Physica; Ethica; Oeconomica; Politica.
- \* 210. Justus Lipsius, de constantia.
- \* 218. Breviarium Metaphysicae Suarezianae, 1652.
- \* 293. Ant. Marsilius S.J., comm. on Aristotle's Physics (1599) and de coelo (1600).
- \* 429. misc. F. Morus O.M., de re logica secundum Porphyrium (1586).
- \* 436. Melanchthon, de anima, with notes of Phil. Muller (Leipzig).
- \* 439. Joh. Caesarius, dialectica.
- \* 452. Rudolphus Goclenius, chiromantia.
- \* 453. Joachimus Camerarius, fragmentum astrologiae iudiciariae, 1537.
- \* 455. misc. Petrus de Abano, descriptiones facierum et graduum zodiaci.
- \* 469. Valentinus Nabod, astrologia, seu astrologica excerpta varia, et ex Zahale ... necnon ex Marsilio Ficino de vita coelitus comparanda (f. 195).
- \* 472. Jac Carpentarius, commentariolus super IV libros philosophiae naturalis.
- \* 480. J. A. Comenius, typographeum vivum.
- \* 484. In libellum de anima Melanchthonis



explicationes traditae Brunsvigiae in schola Martiana anno 1578 a Rodolpho Hildebrando.

- \* 496-497. Writings of A. Geulincx.
- \* 498. s. XVII. Melanchthon, compendium dialecticae, with a comm. by Joh. Hoeckelshoven.
- 559. Thomas Sagittarius, artes liberales (1602).
- \* 589. Ex Cardani supplemento Almanachi, aphorismis, genituris notata.
- \* 591. Franc. Junctinus, tractatus iudicandi hominum nativitates, and other treatises.
- \* 599. Lamb. Scheuchelius, de memoria (Leodii, 1595). Bucer, de memoria (1551).
- \* 624. Joh. Chrysippus, de arte metallica metamorphoseos (Basel, 1576).
- \* Lat. O III 26. Henr. Corn. Agrippa, in geometricum (sic) disciplinam lectura. 24 fols.
- \* 35. s. XVIII. Hermetis Trismegisti libri VI-XVIII.
- \* 46. misc. Phil. Chanassius in optacam annotationes (1598).
- \* 48. misc. Quaestiones in officia Ciceronis.
- \* 59. Mart. Vadevita, dialectica (1585).
- \* 75. Heizo Buscher, logica methodo Ramaea conscripta (Hanover, 1596).
- \* 80. In Joh. Caesarii dialecticam annotationes Martini Connosii (Cracow, 1606).
- \* 82. Franc. Patricius, magia philosophica (Hamburgi, 1593).
- \* 84. Jac. Zabarella, de logica in genere ex duobus libris Zabarella (1604); notae in Porphyrium, inc.  $\sigma\upsilon\upsilon\ \theta\epsilon\omega$  (14 Nov. 1603). 83 fols. .

#### IV. Codices historici:

- \* Lat. F v IV 1. Johannis Petri Caballi de Ceronibus descriptio urbis Romae veteris et novae (1387). Cf. Muralt, *Archiv der Gesellschaft fuer aeltere deutsche Geschichtskunde* XI, 1858, p. 791. Dudik, p. 365, no. 139. Gillert, *Neues Archiv* VI, 1881, p. 506.
- \* Lat. F IV 1-17a. Joh. Dlugossius, annales Poloniae. Cf. Muralt, pp. 791-792. mss. 1 and 12 apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter* IV, p. 417.
- \* 18. misc. XVII. Callimachus, (consilium). Cf. Korzeniewski, pp. 82-83, no. 96.
- \* 23. Ant. Maria Gratianus, de despota Valachorum, to Nic. Thomicius. Cf. Muralt, p. 792.
- \* 24. Paul Grebner, Sericum mundi filum. Cf. Muralt, p. 792.
- \* 52. Ps.-Petrarch, liber Augustalis. Cf. Muralt, p. 793.
- \* 61. Paulus Knibbius, iter per Italiam anno 1574. Cf. Muralt, p. 793. Dudik, p. 366, no. 149. Korzeniewski, p. 99, no. 112.
- \* 81. Sicco Polentonius, scriptorum illustrium liber. Scriptus per me Bonifacium Evangelistae de Murrovalium (1452). Probably copied from ms. Lat. F XVIII 12 (see below). s. XVIII. Cf. V. Zabughin, *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana* LXIV, 1914, pp. 259-261. Muralt, p. 793.
- \* 110. Petr. Ranzanus, de origine, antiquitate, primordiis et progressu felicis urbis Panormi opusculum. Ex Bibliotheca Antonini Mongitore. Cf. Muralt, p. 794.
- \* 113. Phil. Callimachus, ad Innocentium VIII de bello Turcis inferendo oratio. Cf. Muralt, p. 794. Korzeniewski, p. 105, no. 127. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter* IV, p. 417.
- \* 138. s. XVIII. Oration of the Polish Ambassador (Nic. Lasocki) to the Duke of Burgundy (Arras, 1448). Cf. Korzeniewski, p. 108, no. 134. Muralt, p. 795.
- \* 139. s. XVI. Acta Blandratae. Calvin, letters. Cf. Korzeniewski, pp. 108-109, no. 135. Muralt, p. 795.
- \* 144. Solinus. Mela. Pliny, geographia. Codex scriptus per Joh. Ant. Transagnum (i.e., Traversagnum) in Rhodo 1452. Cf. Muralt, p. 795.
- \* 145. Stanislaus Gorski, epistolae, in 19 vols. Cf. Muralt, p. 795. Dudik, p. 371, no. 166. Korzeniewski, pp. 109-140, nos. 136-167.
- \* 146. The same work, in 10 vols. Cf. Muralt, p. 795. Dudik, *ibid.* Korzeniewski, *ibid.*
- \* 147-149. The same work. Cf. Muralt, p. 795. Korzeniewski, *ibid.*
- \* 150. State letters of Stanislaus Hosius and Martinus Cromer. Cf. Muralt, p. 795. Dudik, p. 371, no. 167. Korzeniewski, p. 141, no. 168.
- \* 167. Simbola Romanorum Imperatorum regumque Hispaniarum, Galliarum etc. Cf. Muralt, p. 796.
- \* 168. Franc. Jaegius, de obsidione urbis Ticinensis et captivitate Francisci I. Copied from an edition of 1736. Cf. Muralt, p. 796.
- \* 172. Ge(orgius) Agricola, collatio ponderum. Cf. Muralt, p. 796.
- 175. Octavius de Strada, genealogia et series Austriae ducum, copied from an edition of 1664. Cf. Muralt, p. 796.
- \* Lat. Q v IV 2. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus. Cf. Muralt, p. 796. Korzeniewski, pp. 146-147, no. 176. Sawicka, *Bulletin de la Société française* XIX, 1938, p. 8. The same, *Straty*, p. 23, no. 28.
- \* Lat. Q IV 5. Antiquitates Romanae. Cf. Muralt, p. 796.
- \* 6. Borchardus, descriptio terrae. s. XVI. Cf. Muralt, p. 796.
- \* 11. Daniel ad Camillum Guidium de legatione ad Rudolphum II (1609). Cf. Muralt, p. 797.
- \* 28. Commentarii belli Ferrariensis, inc. Ferraria urbs non admodum vetus. Owned and perhaps composed by Marinus Sanutus. Cf. Janozki, p. 127, no. 438. Muralt, p. 797. Korzeniewski, p. 150, no. 184. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter* IV, p. 417.
- \* 47. s. XV. Joh. de Montalina, mappa mundi, Latin translation from the Italian, by Otto Presbyter. Cf. Muralt, p. 798.
- \* 51. De moribus Turcorum (1439), inc. Immanissima persecutionum genera. Cf. Muralt, p. 798. Korzeniewski, pp. 151-152, no. 187.
- \* 54. Joh. Dlugos, annales. Cf. Muralt, p. 798.
- \* 55. Joh. Rosa, epitome historiae Romanae (1567). Cf. Muralt, p. 798.
- \* 93. Ex Thuani historiis notata. Cf. Muralt, p. 799.

- \* 135. Thuanus, historia, fragm. Cf. Muralt, p. 800.
- \* 154-155. Tomus X epistolarum Petri Tomicii. Cf. Muralt, p. 801. Dudik, p. 373, no. 192
- \* 180. Naldius, vita Jannotii Manetti. Alex. Verazanus escripsit anno 1500. Cf. Muralt, p. 802.
- \* 193. Compendium of the annals of Dlugos. Cf. Muralt, p. 802.
- \* Lat. O v IV 5. Jac. Alpheus, antiqua Romanarum rerum monimenta, to Rob. Guide ep. Redonensis. s. XVI in. Cf. Muralt, p. 803.
- \* Lat. O IV 4. Joh. Dominicus Spazzarinus, de bello Ferrariensi, inc. Scio equidem multos. Cf. Janozki, pp. 126-127, no. 437. Muralt, p. 803. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter* IV, p. 417.
- \* 8. Oratio legati ad Caesarem (1573). Cf. Muralt, p. 803.
- \* 9. Dominici Angeli Castrensis de Castri depradatione (1573). Cf. Muralt, p. 803.
- 12. Petri Cornuti tabulae historicae Henrici IV Galliarum regis, to Louis XIII, autogr.
- \* 21. misc., partly in Italian. Philippi Cluverii introductionis in universam geographiam epitome.

#### V. Hist(oria) Naturalis.

##### VI. Medicina:

- \* Lat. F VI 9. Hercules Saxonia, practica medica particularis (1599).
- \* 16. s. XV. Matth. Sylvaticus, Pandecta medicinalia. Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 156, no. 199.
- \* 22. misc. XV. Epistola medica ad Benvenutam Grathe (*sic*). Receptae per Petrum de Lusigno or Cusignano (i.e., Tussignano). Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 156-158, no. 200.
- \* 30. Victor Trincavellus, isagoge. s. XVI.
- \* 34. misc. XV. Opus super nono Almansoris editum per me Jac. Zeglar de Bochna dum essem Padue collectum (1438-42). Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 158-159, no. 201.
- \* 35. misc. Hier. Capivaccius, de dosi pharmacorum investiganda; de modo collegiandi (Lipsiae, 1595). Aemilius Campilongus, methodus consultandi; de morbis cutaneis (1596). Hercules Saxonia, de pulsibus (1598).
- \* Lat. Q v VI 2. s. XV. Hippocrates, de re veterinaria.
- \* Lat. Q VI 77. misc. Doctrina Garzonis secundum processum novi (i.e., noni) Almansoris in studio Bononiensi collecta (1543).
- \* 95. Gabr. Falloppius, de tumoribus. Aloysius Bellocatus doctor Patavinus, de affectionibus ventriculi (1560). Epistola Aelidii Padoani Foriulien. (i.e., Foroliviensis) de apostemate pestilentiali. Ant. Francazanus (i.e., Fracantianus), de febre; de sectione venae. Dominicus, introductorium ad curandas febres, edited with a letter to Andr. ep. Cracoviensis by Steph. Rosatus. V. Trincavellus, consilium. misc.
- \* 113. misc. J. B. Montanus, prescriptum (1554). Copied by Stephanus Rosatus.
- \* 149. Caspar Peucer, opera medica.
- \* 160. misc. Joh. Aquila, de febribus. (Id.?), de

cognitione urinae (1523). Ant. Guainerius, antidotarium. Franc. de Cabalis, de instrumentis medicis.

- \* 167. Valerius Cordus, dispensatorium pharmaceticum.
- \* 210. Franc. Senensis (physician of Card. S. Marci), regulae sanitatis servandae regi Poloniae commendatae.
- \* 211. V. Trincavellus, de febribus (1557). (Ant.) Francazanus, comm. on Avicenna (1557).
- \* Lat. O VI 10. Paracelsus, liber primus practices.
- \* 19. Leon. Lessius, hygiasticon (1613). Lud. Cornan (Cornarius?), tractatus.

#### VII. Physica. VIII. Chymia.

##### IX. Mathesis:

- \* Lat. F IX 4. Euclidis elementa (1559).
- \* 20. misc. Probleumata cum expositionibus eorum per Jo. de Montereio (1510).
- 21. De architectura militari. s. XVII.
- Lat. Q v IX 3. Expositio Calendarii Petri de Dacia (1292).
- \* Lat. Q IX 36. misc. XV. Georgius Peurbach, theoria planetarum.
- \* 37. Lucas Gauricus, tractatus iudicandi omnium aphetarum directiones (Romae, 1560); directiones et apotelesmata.
- \* 38. misc. Joh. de Regiomonte, canon.
- \* 51. Franc. Piccolomineus, de sphaera, to Franc. de Castro. Written in Padua.
- \* 61. misc. Georgius Peurbach, theoria planetarum.
- \* 62. P. Gassendi, Romanum calendarium, from the edition of 1654.

X. Artes mechanicae. XI. Artes liberales. XII. Musica. XIII. Ars delineandi (Calligraphia).

##### Vol. III: Classes XIV-XVIII. XIV. Poesis:

- \* Lat. F XIV 1. Comoediae habitae Monachii, 1595-1661. Cf. Dudik, p. 375, no. 206.
- \* 17. Carolus Cosson, poems to Carolus Santamauraeus dux Montoserius par Franciae.
- \* 28. Publius Franc. Modestus, carmina, and prose letters. Some are addressed to Card. Turnonenius. The time seems to be that of Francis I.
- \* Lat. Q v XIV 5. Bern. Sylvestris, carmina.
- \* Lat. Q XIV 1. Omnia opera Joannis Pollet.
- \* 9. Joel propheta Simonis Simonidae ad Clementem VIII, from the edition of 1590.
- \* 10. Johannis Rossii verses, on the death of Gulielmus Savorlius (1592).
- \* 17. Fabulae Francisci Philelphi, inc. Pulcher ephrebus. s. XVIII. Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 161, no. 207.
- \* 22. Poems by Joh. Dantiscus, Ursinus Velius, and Eobanus Hessus. s. XVIII. Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 161, no. 208.
- \* 59. Joh. Holtheuser, verses on Joh. Frid. and Joh. Ernestus of Saxony (1553).
- \* 96. Simon Simonides, odae. s. XVII. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 161-162, no. 209.

- \* 99. misc. XIX. Carmina by Franc. Dionysius Kniaznin and Jo. Kochanovius. Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 162, no. 210.
- \* 103. Petri Lengleti carmina.
- \* 127. Anon., odae.
- \* 128. Michael Wrantius Dalmata, carmina (1540). Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 162-163, no. 212.
- \* 129. Simon Simonides, Pentesilea, from the edition of 1618.
- \* 130. Petr. Royzius, epithalamium for Sigismund II of Poland.
- \* 153. Franc. Carrera S. J., carmina.
- \* 155. Marcellus Palingenius, Zodiacus vitae. From the edition of 1600.
- \* 233. Alani documenta moralia. s. XV. Finis deest.
- \* 245. Ant. Mancinellus, de componendis versibus, fragm., at the end.
- \* 251. D. Huet, carmina.
- \* 262. Bapt. Mantuanus, opera poetica.
- \* 279. Janus Heinricus Schröter de Güstrow, elegia de nostri seculi calamitatibus, to Georgius Obrecht and Conr. Dasypodius (Dean of Strasbourg).
- \* 284. Joh. Dantiscus, opera poetica, from the edition of 1763.
- \* 289. Battista Guarino, Il pastor fido, in Latin.
- \* 290. Christ. Herrwichius, iambi in controversiam vastatricem Academiae Juliae que est Helmsteti (1600).
- 310. Udalricus Faber, religious poem (1551).
- \* 313. Simon Simonides, elegia, from an edition.
- \* 315. Andr. Cricius, poem.
- \* 316. s. XIX. Joach. Bilschius, carmina (s. XVI). Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 163, no. 215.
- \* Lat. O XIV 11. O. Dobiaš-Roždestvenskaja, "K predaniju poezii goliardov", in *Srednevekov'e v rukopisjach Publičnoj biblioteki (Analecta medii aevi)*, I, Leningrad. 1925, pp. 7-48. cart. misc. XV. 16 fols. Anon. Latin poems. no. 3 (f. 3v-5, pp. 30-34). Documenta philozoforum in metro, inc. Non dominus in patria est. A collection of lines from biblical, classical and medieval sources. One line (f. 3v, p. 30) is attributed to Plato and reads: Cuius aurum sit sagena, malis fit mens sepe plena.
- \* 14. misc. XVII. Jo. Regiomontanus, vaticinium. Aeneas Sylvius, de duobus amantibus. Ursinus Velius, disticha. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 163-164, no. 216.
- \* 15. Aeneas Sylvius Piccolomineus, in passionem carmen (1548).
- \* 16. The same poem (1559).
- \* 18. Janus Gruterus, poems.
- \* 68. Poems by Bern. Stephonius, Famianus Strada and others.
- \* 83. misc. Andr. Alcicius, poem.
- \* 313. Simon Simonides, elegia, from an edition.
- \* 315. Andr. Cricius, poem.
- \* 316. s. XIX. Joach. Bilschius, carmina (s. XVI). Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 163, no. 215
- \* Lat. F XV 2. Erasmus in adagiis ordine alphabetico.
- \* 5. Petrarch, epistolae rerum familiarium, fragm. Tractatus morales (1454). Aeneas Sylvius Piccolomineus, epistolae. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 164-165, no. 218.
- \* 16. misc. XVII. Stanislaus Orichovius, epistolae; facies perturbatae. Stanislaus Hosius, oratio. Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 165, no. 219. Halban-Blumenstok, pp. 443-444, no. 365. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter* IV, p. 417.
- \* 35. Erasmus, correspondence with George of Saxony. Apparently from an edition.
- \* 37. misc. Erasmus, letter.
- \* Lat. Q v XV 1. Petrarch, invectivae in medicum. Cf. Janozki, p. 68, no. 215.
- \* 2. Id., epistolae.
- \* Lat. Q XV 1. Petrarch, rerum familiarium libri 8.
- \* 3. Letters of Luther, Melanchthon and others.
- \* 10. Christ. Hegendorphinus, dialogi pueriles, with notes.
- \* 12. Letters of Luther and Melanchthon.
- \* 26. Theodorus Marcilius, opuscula rhetorica et grammatica, copied in 1601.
- \* 27. Vinc. Madius, de ridiculis.
- \* 40. Martinus Cromer, oratio.
- \* 50. Guil. Budeus, Greek letters, Latin by Nic. Zorawski (1648).
- \* 73. Isaac Casaubonus, letter, copied from an edition.
- \* 77. J. A. Comenius, panegyricus Carolo Gustavo. Cf. Dudik, p. 379, no. 213 (who gives Q XVI 77).
- \* 78. Letters to Joh. Dantiscus, copied from ms. H 154 in Uppsala. s. XVIII. Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 166, no. 221.
- \* 79. misc. XVI-XVII. Jo. Campensis and Jo. Vernerus on Jo. Laurentius. Joh. Wegierscius on Simeon Theophilus Turnovius. Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 167, no. 222.
- \* 102. misc. Baudius, oration on Joseph Scaliger. Joh. Stratus, ad Leonoram Caroli V sororem gratulatio (1530). Baudius, oratio (1609).
- \* 103. Caspar Agricola, oratio de incluta Noribergensium urbe (1590).
- \* 110. Faustus Andrelinus, epistolae proverbiales et morales.
- \* 115. Epistolae Turci Magni per Laudinum (i.e., Laudivium).
- \* 119. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus. Preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. Now Warsaw, Biblioteka Narodowa, cod. 3522.
- \* 198. Albertanus Brixiensis, de doctrina dicendi (1469).
- \* 281. Franc. Portus, commentaria in Hermodem, autogr.
- \* 306. In artem bene dicendi Jo. Caesarii praefatio.
- \* 357. Oratio apologetica pro Aristotelis persona adversus criminationes Francisci Patritii habita in solenni panegyri renunciationis magistrorum quindecim a M. Melchior Weinrichio Facultatis Philosophicae Decano, 27 Mensis Januarii 1614.
- \* Lat. O XV 6. Georgii Fabricii epistolae.

#### XV. Eloquentia:

Lat. F v XV 3. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae. Cf. Janozki, p. 3, no. 10. E. V. Bernadskaja, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 22, 1979, pp. 547-548, no. 1.

\* 17. misc. XVI. Matthias Plocensis, orations; vita Lucani, in verse; Ciceronis vita. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 168-170, no. 225.

\* 27. Epistolae aliquot M. A. Flaminii ... in latinum conversae ex Italico, edited by Joach. Camerarius. From an edition of 1571.

\* 61. Isaac Casaubonus, corona regia. From an edition.

#### XVI. Linguistica:

\* Lat. Q XVI 7. Doctrinale (by Alexander de Villa Dei), with a comm.

\* 13. Linacri grammatica. At the end: Audivi sub ... Stanislaw Lapicki.

\* Lat. O XVI 5. misc. Salutaris poeta de floribus pueris legendis.

#### XVII. Polygraphia:

\* Lat. F XVII 1. Andr. Cricius, theological works, letters and poems. Epitaphia Romana. Erasmus, letter. Caietan, theological treatise. misc. XVI. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 170-171, no. 226. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49.

\* 8. misc. XV ex. Samuel Caroc (Karocho), epistolae in dialogum formatae. Now in Warsaw. *Iter IV*, p. 417.

\* 13. Andr. Cricius, epistolae et carmina, ex autographo. s. XVIII. Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 171, no. 227.

\* 28. Pii II quaedam dicta (1554).

\* 43. Phil Callimachus, Attila; historia rerum gestarum per Wladislaum, with a letter of Bened. Brognolus; ad Innocentium VIII oratio; letters; consilium. 303 fols. s. XVI. Cf. Janozki, pp. 31-33, no. 87. Korzeniowski, pp. 172-173, no. 228. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter IV*, p. 417.

\* 45. misc. (Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum.

\* 47. s. XV (1462). Aristotle, Ethica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter IV*, p. 417.

\* 49. misc. Epistolae et orationes in Concilio Basiliensi habitae. Jo. Andreae, Hieronymianus. Cf. Halban-Blumenstok, p. 240, no. 151. Blumenstok, p. 393, no. 78.

\* 52. misc. Albertanus Brixiensis, treatises and sermon. (Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum.

\* 54. misc. J. A. Comenius, ars didactica. Cf. Dudik, p. 379, no. 214. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter IV*, p. 417.

\* 57. misc. Letters of John a Lasco, Erasmus, Hosius and others. Dialogi et carmina. 160 fols. Cf. Janozki, p. 35, no. 91. H. Dalton, *Lasciana*, Berlin, 1898.

\* 58. misc. Steph. Tucius, oratio coram Gregorio XIII.

\* 59. misc. Andr. Cricius, testament. Stan. Kilowski, oratio. misc. XVI. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 176-177, no. 232.

\* 63. misc. Id., poems. s. XVI. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 177-178, no. 233.

\* 65. Elogia Melanchithonis a variis auctoribus

conscripta, in prose and verse. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter IV*, p. 417.

\* 71. Andr. Cricius, epistolae et carmina. Apparently preserved. Cf. Horodyski, p. 49. *Iter IV*, p. 417.

\* Lat. Q XVII 4. misc. Diogenis Laertii (Burlei?) de vita et moribus philosophorum veterum tractatus.

\* 8. Excerpts from Caelius Rhodiginus, Gaguinus, Erasmus. Plutarch, moralia; quaestiones naturales; de genio Socratis, etc. (*sic*).

\* 13. misc. Athanasius Kircher, planisphaerium; obelisci Pamphili interpretatio. Excerpts from Jamblichus, de mysteriis.

\* 18. misc. Written in Poland. Alexander de Villa Dei, doctrinale, with comm. Ps.-Theodulus, ecloga, with a comm. Anon., Geta, inc. Grecoorum studia. Epitaphium Laskarii archiep. Gnezniensis. Epitaph of Vinc. Szamotuliensis. Homer, Batrachomyomachia (tr. Carolus Marsuppinus), inc. Ranarum murumque simul crudelia bella. Franc. de Frano (i.e., Fiano), Phasianus, to card. Bononiensis. Epitaph of King Vladislaus. - In aula domini Hugolini de Trinta (*sic*) sunt depicti duo Africani ... Pro Scipione superiori hec sunt carmina edita a Francisco de Frano, inc. O columen summum. Henricus Samariensis, ars dictaminis. Cf. A. Brückner, "Średniowieczna poezja łacińska w Polsce", *Rozprawy Akademii Umiejętności, Wydział filologiczny*, Ser. II, Vol. I, 1892, pp. 304-372. Korzeniowski, pp. 180-181, no. 237.

\* 26. misc. XVI. Bapt. Mantuanus, Parthenice, to Lud. Fuscarenus and J. B. Refrigerius, and two other poems; de vita beata; secunda Parthenice. Lucian, philopseudes. tr. Constantinus Claritus de Cancellariis Nise (1511). Cebes, tabula, tr. Lud. Odaxius (1512). Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 181-182, no. 238.

\* 36. M. A. Muretus, orationes. misc.

\* 39. misc. XVII. Kochanovii poemata. Memorabilia ex Plutarcho de viris illustribus. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 182-183, no. 240.

\* 57. misc. XVII. Orationes by Paulus Uchanski and Thomas Treter. Stan. Rescius, letter. Jo. Kochanovius, de electione, coronatione et fuga Galli. Heraclides Jac. Basilicus, artis militaris liber primus. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 184-185, no. 243.

\* 83. Johannis Alberti regis Poloniae exercitia scholastica.

\* 92. Johannis Casimiri regis Poloniae exercitia scholastica.

\* 103. misc. Excerpta ex Johannis Ravisii Textoris officina.

\* 114. misc. XV-XVI. Nic. Perottus, carmina; epistolarum genera varia; de octo principiis grammaticis. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 188-189, no. 248.

\* 115. misc. Commentaries on Epictetus, Cebes, Cicero's Paradoxa, and Cornelius Nepos.

\* 139. Bened. Chelidonius, passio Jesu Christi, a poem. Joh. Reuchlin, scenica progymnasmata. Jo. Faber de Werdea, poem. Franc. Niger, de conscribendis epistolis (1523). Bapt. Pallavicinus, historia flende crucis. Petrus Mosellanus, paedologia. Rodericus Dubravius, de componendis

epistolis. Plautus, Aulularia, completed by Codrus Urceus (1530). Laur. Corvinus, poem. misc. XVI. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 192-193, no. 253.

\* 149. Petr. Apianus, geographia (1670).

\* 162. misc. Alb. Leoninus, theoria motuum coelestium (1598). Nic. Chesneconpherus (sub praesidio Rudolphi Goclenii), isagoge geometrica iuxta Rami methodum (Marburg). Chr. Hunichius, prolegomena in geometriam Rami.

\* 192. misc. Pauli Mavis (i.e., Niavis) epistolae, Ferrara, 1495. Epistolae Turci per Landinum (i.e., Laudivium). Form letters. Franc. Niger, de epistolis artificiose exarandis. Epistolae minores Gasparini (Barizziae).

\* 204. s. XVI. Jo. Poznaniczky, leges scholasticae iambicis trimetris conscriptae (1542). (Id.?) parangelmata. Inectiva in adolescentes vanae curae dedito autore Sebaldo. Jo. Poznaniczky, form letters. (Id.?), praepcepta grammaticae. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 195-196, no. 257.

\* 210. misc. De puerorum scholarium disciplina, fragm. at the end, inc. Circa principium istius libri.

\* Lat. O XVII 9. misc. Excerpts from Valla, Mancinellus, Perottus. Theodoricus Morellus Campanus, enchiridion orationum. Excerpts from Augustinus Datus.

\* 20. misc. Perpinianus, orationes.

\* 32. misc. Leosthenes Coluander, sententiae. (Id.?), adagiorum Erasmi epitome.

\* 83. misc. Melanchthon, de artibus liberalibus oratio. Pandolphus Colenutius, Aletheia; apologus. M. A. Sabellicus, de rerum et artium inventoribus poema. Cassandra (Fidelis), oratio. Hier. Emser, dialogismus de origine propinandi. Sulpitius Verulanus, de moribus puerorum carmen.

\* 91. misc. Jac. Charvinius (Cracow), orationis Ciceronis explicatio (1576); dialecticae praepcepta (1573).

\* 93. misc. XVI ex. De anthropologia Raphaelis Volaterrani.

#### XVIII. Historia literaria:

\* Lat. Q XVIII 9. De Ciceroniano Erasmi.

\* 92. Melanchthon, res gestae in Academia (Wittenbergensi).

\* 95. Joseph Scaliger, de arte critica, from the edition of Leiden, 1619.

\* Lat. O XVIII 13. Nic. Cosmas, in Ciceronis de oratore commentarius (1596).

\* 29. Erasmus, de ratione studiorum instituendi pueros.

Cl(assici) lat(ini) F v 2. Livy. Medici coat of arms. Formerly in the Hermitage (see above). Verified by Mme. T. P. Voronova. Cf. Lamothe, *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes* XXV, 1864, p. 167, no. 55.

\* Cl. lat. F v 4. Aristotelis opera quaedam. s. XIV.

\* Cl. lat. F v 10. Bernadskaja II, p. 32, no. 84. s. X. Martianus Capella, cum glossis Martini Laudunensis.

\* Cl. lat. F 5. misc. Opusculum quod incipit Franciscus senior (i.e., Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus).

\* 11. Juvenal, copied by Joh. Toschanus (1470). Preserved in Warsaw. *Iter* IV, p. 417.

\* 17. misc. Paulus Manutius, preface to Cicero's letters.

\* Cl. lat. Q v 1. Basil, de libris gentilium legendis, tr. Leon. Brunus. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus. Cf. Laborde, Vol. I, p. 81, no. 80. Sawicka, *Bulletin de la Société française* XIX, 1938, pp. 134-142, no. 19. The same, *Straty*, pp. 20-21, no. 15.

\* Cl. lat. Q 5. misc. Lucian, quomodo solus unda per Acheronta transvehit potest ... de Charone. Sulpitius Verulanus, de moribus puerorum.

\* 9. misc. Memorabilia ex Plutarcho.

\* 26. misc. XV. Carmen saphicum Casp. Fuscini ad Divam Annam.

#### Descriptions

Lat. F v I 67. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 104 fols.

Joh. Chrysostomus, super Mattheum, inc. Sicut referunt Matheum scribere.

Lat. F I 219. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Written in France. 135 fols.

f. 1. Epistole Nicolai de Clamengiis. 57 (other hand). Incipit descriptio rei cuiusdam mirabilis que in Gallia accidisse ferebatur. 62 (first hand). De Antichristo. 63. Exortatio ad resistendum contra Machometicos. 64v. Descriptio vite rustice, a poem. 65v. Deploratio calamitatis ecclesiastice, a poem. 67. Descriptio vite tirannice, a poem. 68. Letters. 117. Poem. 118v. Letters. 128v. Prayers. 129-135 (other hand). Liber de lapsu et reparatione Francie, to Philip of Burgundy.

Lat. F I 220. cart. misc. XV. 268 fols.

Collection of treatises concerning the Council of Basel. It includes: Lud. de Roma, relatio (f. 186v-193); sermo in celebritate Beati Thome (193-201). (Nic. de Tudisco) Archiepiscopus Panormitanus, sevm (201-215). Disputata habita per dominum legatum cum ambassiatoribus pape super dissolutione consilii (sic) an valuerit etc. reportata per magistrum Stephanum de Novaria MCCCCXXXIII die XVI mensis octobris (244-258). (Julianus Caesarinus) card. S. Angeli, letter (258v-268).

Lat. F I 312. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 47 fols. From Rebdorf. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 48-50, no. 20; IV, pp. 275-277, no. 20.

f. 36-46. Laur. Valla, de libero arbitrio. At the end: Finis anno 1466 Julii scribebam Jo. Trost.

Lat. F I 526. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. 180 fols.

Orations held at Wittenberg. Letters of Melanchthon, Luther, Vitus (Amerbachius?). Erasmus, letter to Melanchthon, dated non. febr. 1528, inc. Venerunt huc articuli (f. 53). Erasmus, letter to Oecolampadius, undated, inc. Ante dies complures (f. 53v-54). Joh. Sturm, letter to Melanchthon (71v). P. P. Vergerius iun., statement. Melanchthon, poems, orations and theological treatises. Letter of Vitus Theodorus (92). Sadoletus, letter to Melanchthon (99v-100v). Andr. Osiander, disputationes duae; Margaritae. Some pieces are in German.

Lat. Q v I 70. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 121 fols.  
f. 2. *Moralium dogma philosophorum*. 54. Albertanus of Brescia, treatises and sermons. At the end (120v): *Explicit liber Albertani et eius sermones* ...

Lat. Q v I 171. mbr. (f. 1-5) and cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 25 fols., and blank pages. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 56-57, no. 24; IV, pp. 280-281, no. 24.

f. 1-6 (Italian hand). *Oratio ... (Bessarionis) Cardinalis Niceni habita in conventu Mantuano VI<sup>o</sup> kal. Octobris anno ... MCCCCLVIII*, inc. *Que dominus noster Sanctissimus pontifex*. A part of f. 5v, and all of f. 6, were added by another hand.

Lat. Q v I 194. mbr. XV. Written in France. 2 coll. 15 fols.

f. 1. *Nic. de Clamengiis, de filio prodigo*. f. 6. *Id., de ruina et reparatione ecclesie*, fragm.

Lat. Q I 77. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Fragmentary at the beginning. 235 fols. On f. 147, the date 1478 appears. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 17-22, no. 7; III, pp. 203-206, no. 7.

f. 66v-74v (title on f. 65v). *Luciani dialogus qui inscribitur Charon per Raymundum (i.e., Rinucium) ...*, inc. *Quid rides o Charon*, with a preface to Card. Morinensis (65v-66v, inc. *Seraphinus Urbinas*) and an *Argumentum* (66v, inc. *Demon ille nomine Charon*). 78-100v. (Leon. Justinianus, *vita Nicolai Myrensis*), inc. *Patharam rerum scriptores tradunt*, with a preface (to his brother Laurentius Justinianus, 76v-78, inc. *Cum etatis nostre ingenia mecum considero Laurenti frater*). 225v-230v. *Johannes Mathias Tyberius (i.e., Tiberinus)*, letter to the Senate and people of Brescia on Simon of Trent, inc. *Rem maximam qualem a passione Domini*. 230v-235v (other hand). (Petrarch, *Griseldis*), inc. *Est ad Italie locus*.

Lat. Q I 395. cart. XVII. 62 fols.

Rob. Bellarminus, *contiones*, copied from the edition of 1626.

Lat. O v I 145. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Coat of arms with a crown. Written in Italy. 103 fols. From Dubrovskij. Cf. Halban-Blumenstok, p. 244, no. 197. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 66-67, no. 28; IV, pp. 286-287, no. 28.

f. 5-103v. *Narcysus theologiae facultatis scholaris (Verdunus)*, de *matrimonii per verba de presente contracti nulla prorsus successa carnis commixtione dissolutione possibili* (see f. 1), fragm. at the beginning, with a preface to Joannes ep. Castellanus S.D. nostri sacrista et confessor (f. 1-4, inc. *Dilatam non oblitum de matrimonii*). 4v blank.

Lat. Q v II 2. mbr. XVI in. Initials. Old binding. Written in France. 50 fols. From Dubrovskij.

f. 2-50v. (Johannes Mercurius Corrigiensis, *exhortationes*), in 49 chs., inc. *Audi sanctissime summe*, with an *argumentum operis*, addressed to Louis XII and dated Lyon, 1501 (f. 1-1v, inc. *Supercelestis divum sacramentaleque*). On the inside cover, the late title: *Johannis Mercurii Virtus et Sapientia sive Declamationes in causa Ludovici XII ... cum Julio papa, anno 1501 factae*.

Lat. Q II 356. cart. XVI. 14 fols. Late title (f. 1): *Peutingeri adnotationes in leges et in ius civile pro-*

*pria manu Peutingeri scriptae*. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 67-69, no. 29; IV, pp. 287-288, no. 29.

f. 2. Excerpts from Cicero and Pindar. A note on Alciatus. Excerpts from Justinian and Ambrose. 2v-4v. List of chapters for books 20-36 of the *Pandects*. 5-8. Excerpts from Cicero. 8v-9. *Plato de legibus libro V charta 333 facie 2 circa exaedificationum curam*. 9. *Idem eodem libro*. 9v-11v. *De his qui in iudiciis versantur atque philosopho Socrates in Platonis Theaeteto seu de scientia ita loquitur*, inc. *Videntur hii qui in iudiciis*. 11v-12. *Legitimi iurisconsulti partes*, letter of Marsilius Ficinus to Petr. Philippus Perusinus. 12. Excerpt from Cicero. 12v. *Hic incipit III pars Pandectarum ... (in red): cui Joann. Oldendorpius de usu indicis Pandectarum ita subnotavit. Plato libro III dialogorum de legibus p. 780 a principio ex Calcographia Frobeniana de anno MDXXXIX de maxima civium inscicia ita scribit, inc. Quenam igitur maxima*. 13-14. *Plato libro de legibus V charta 334 facie 2 de magistratibus et iudicibus*, inc. *Profecto iudiciorum constitutiones*. 14v. Excerpts from Cicero.

Lat. F III 42. cart. XV. 2 coll. 7 fols., and blank pages.

Late title (f. 1): *Pars tractatus de memoria*. A treatise on memory, apparently fragm. at the beginning, in 14 chs., inc. *Capitulum primum de natura memorie*. (E)t finaliter nos dicemus de arte memorativa.

Lat. F III 45. cart. XVI. 307 fols., numbered irregularly.

*Geomantia Regiomontani. Liber coniunctionum figurarum omnium in cognitione testium et iudicis. Liber testium et iudicis talis est quod non potest formari quaestio*.

Lat. F III 46. cart. XV (1423). Initials. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.

Nic. Treveth, *scriptum super Boecium de consolatione philosophie*.

Lat. Q III 12. cart. XVI ex. 37 fols., and blank pages.

A treatise on chiromancy, inc. *Chiromantia est vocabulum*. Title by a later hand (f. 1): *R. Coclenii (i.e., Goclenii) Chyromantia*.

Lat. Q III 13. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 14 fols., and blank pages.

*Collegii Anthroscopi prooemium*, a treatise on chiromancy, inc. *Nihil in universa re literaria*.

Lat. Q III 150. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 35 fols.

*Stoechologia seu animadversiones in librum 4 de elementis Sperling. Axioma I. Non omnia elementa ad mistorum constitutionem facta. Sub initium paciscendum*.

Lat. Q III 262. cart. XVI-XVII. 143 fols.

(Late title): *Almanzoris Opera Cabalistica eiusdem iudicia ad magnum regem Saracenorum*, inc. *De eo qui vult ire ad alium si eum inveniet*.

Lat. Q III 454. cart. misc. XV. 27 fols.

(Late title): *Geomantia Terbalissi astronomi Arabi aliaque magica et neomantica*, inc. (S)iquis de geomancia curam habere cupit. At the end (f. 4): *Explicit geomantia magistri Terbalissi astronomi de Arabia*.

Lat. Q III 457. cart. XV-XVI. 101 fols.  
Anaglypharum libri IV, inc. (Sciencia ipsa me ostendente).

Lat. Q III 636. cart. XV. Written in the North. 57 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 42-43, no. 17; IV, pp. 272-273, no. 17; V, p. 243, no. 5. Monfasani, *Collectedanea*, pp. 23-24.

f. 3-44v. (Ptolemy, centiloquium, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius), inc. Iam pridem peritiles ad providendum operationes stellarum o Sire, with a comm. (inc. Libellus hic quem de Greco traductum nomini tuo dedicavimus illustrissime rex quemque exponere constituimus sic inscribitur: Liber Claudii Ptolomei qui vocatur fructus), and with a preface (f. 1-2, inc. Librum Claudii Ptolomei mihi Alfonse rex inclite traductum quem volgo centiloquium). 44v-51 (Trapezuntius, de antisicis). 51-57v. (Id., Cur his temporibus astrologorum iudicia fallant), fragm. at the end. In the margin (49v): Trapezuntius grecus.

Lat. Q III 645. cart. XVIII.

Sacra clavicula ... Salamonis ab Apollonio ... relictum ex mandato ... Mantuae Ducis ex Haebraicum (sic) in latinum translatae, inc. Habes hic tractatum artis notoriae.

Lat. Q III 647. cart. XVIII. 58 fols.

Clavicula Salamonis ... translata in latinum idioma ex Hebraeo ex mandato ... Mantuae Ducis.

Lat. O v III 1. mbr. XVI.

f. 2. Αφορισμοί και αποτελεσματα. De iudiciis astrorum cum electionib(us) et quaestionib(us) Paulus Pellonius Smalchal(densis) anno Christi 1540, inc. (f. 2v) Cognita nativitate tua. f. 3. Ex electionib(us) Laurentii Bonicontrii Miniarensis (sic). In the margin: perfectum Romae a. 1489 12 Maii. f. 21v. Tractatus de significationibus planetarum in 12 domibus Abrahae Avenaris Judaei. 30v. Quaestiones quaedam particulares.

Lat. O III 63. cart. XV. Northern hand.

Barth. Pysanus, compendium moralis philosophiae.

Lat. O III 74. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 30 fols. From Dubrovskij.

Prognosticon oncirocriticum sive Divinatio ex somniis ex exercitationibus Moldenarii compendiosius contracta, inc. Vulgare quidem est diverbum.

Lat. O III 81. cart. XV. Modestly decorated. Written in Italy. 53 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 38-40, no. 15; IV, pp. 270-271, no. 15.

f. 1-49. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. 50v. Anon. epigram, apparently fragm. f. IIv and 51. Italian verses.

Lat. O III 86. cart. XV. Northern hand. 22 fols.

Anon. treatise or treatises on memory for the use of preachers, in three parts, inc. (f. 1) Circa artem tria principaliter attendas; (13v) Modus reponendi sermones est multiplex; (16) Opusculum pulcrum, Confer (?) occupationem.

Lat. F IV 38. cart. XVII-XVIII. 15 fols. Cf. Muralt, *Archiv der Gesellschaft fuer aeltere deutsche Geschichtskunde* XI, 1858, p. 792.

f. 1-8v. Justus Lipsii de magistratibus veteris pop. Rom. tractatus quem dictavit auditoribus suis Leidae anno MDLXXXIV. f. 9. Id., epistola ad

virum e primaria nobilitate Belgica destinata sed a praedonibus intercepta, inc. Vir nobilissime ut tuas litteras. 9v. Three prefaces. 10. Litterae aliquot Justus Lipsii ad varios quas in prioribus editionibus repraesentatas in posterioribus reiecit. 13. Other prefaces and letters. 15v. Fragmentum laudationis funebris Philippi Lausii inter schedas Lipsianas ... repertum.

Lat. F IV 114. cart. XVI. 27 fols. Cf. Muralt, p. 794.

Stanislaus Orzechowskius, Fidelis subditus de institutione regia, to Sigismundus Augustus of Poland (1549).

Lat. F IV 126. cart. XVIII. 448 pp. Table of contents (f. 1). Data verified by Mme. T. P. Voronova. Cf. Muralt, p. 795.

pp. 3-4. Jacobus Zieglerus Landavus Bavarus communi statui Germaniae salutem dicit. 5-35. Id., Clementis septimi vita. 37-46. Anni auriferi MDXXV ... impostura. 47-58. Treatise between Charles V and Francis I, with a Censura by Ziegler. 59. Ex Jo. Bapt. Egnatio ex historia Caesarum in sequentem actionem argumentum accommodatum. 61-109. Treatise between the pope, France, England and Venice, with a Censura. 110-156. Treatise between the pope and the emperor, with a Censura. 157-163. Andr. Lanecolinus (or Ladeolinus), letter to Adam Reysner on the sack of Rome. 165-212. Ziegler, perpetui instituti episcoporum urbis Romae historia. 213-219. Ex Roberto Gaguino, Pragmatica sanctio concilii Basiliensis, with a Censura. 221-227. Marsyae Satyri chorus. 229-395. Rei Christianae (or Germaniae) infirmitas. 396-436. Respublica. 437-441. Ex Sabellico de rep. Veneta. At the end: M. Martinus Richter a Rebicio Jacobi Ziegleri Landavi frater selectus scripsi absolvique XI. Calendas Septembris ... MDXXXII Argentinae, apparently copied from another ms. 442-444. Oratio tumultuaria Syrmii.

Lat. F IV 174. cart. misc. XVI. 49 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. Muralt, p. 796.

(f. 1v). Solinus, scriptus per me Jacobum Cracoviensem anno ... 1553. f. 44-49v (other hand). Divisio aetatum mundi ex chronographia Alexandri Sculteti Prucii canonici Varmiensis Romae 1546 impressa.

Lat. Q IV 12. cart. XVI. Written in Germany. 57 fols., and blank pages. Cf. Muralt, p. 797.

f. 1. In Claudii Ptolomei ... Cosmographie enarrationem Jacobi Ziegleri ex Landau Bavarie invitatio, an opening lecture, inc. Quando ego in gymnasium vestrum concessi. 4v. In instrumenti meteoroscopia fabricam et usum prologus Jacobi Ziegleri, inc. Si unquam fuit scriptorum. 9. De usu instrumenti, in 19 chs. 17v. Instrumentum aliud. 18v. Usus totius instrumenti, in 6 chs. 20v. In Cl. Ptolomei Cosmographiam glossemata incipiunt. Unde Corographie pictura. 51v-57v. Usus Turketi.

Lat. Q IV 144. cart. XVI ex. 35 fols., and blank pages. Cf. Muralt, p. 800.

f. 6-35 (old title on f. 1). Principum Geldriacorum genealogia ad ... Mauritium Nassuacum principem, ... auctore Justo Bilyo Hagae anno MDXCVI 5° Cal. Novembris exacta sed propter immaturam auc-

toris mortem non excusa, with a list of sources (f. 1v), an Epistola auctoris ad familiarem continens emendationes quorundam locorum, in French, dated en la Haye ce 8 de mars (f. 2-2v), and two verse prologues with prose notes (3 and 4v). Near the end (34v), the date 1595, 2 Sept., appears.

Lat. Q IV 178. cart. XVIII. 45 fols. Cf. Muralt, p. 801.

Uberti Folietae ex universa historia rerum Europae suorum temporum Coniuratio Joannis Ludovici Flisci et Tumultus Neapolitani. Ad exemplar Neapolitanum anni MDLXXI. Copied from the edition.

Lat. O v IV 4. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 52 fols. Cf. V. Zabughin, *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana* LXIV, 1914, pp. 259-261. Muralt, p. 803. Bernadskaja I, pp. 26-27, no. 9; III, p. 208, no. 9.

f. 3-49v. Leonardi (Bruni Aretini) de temporibus suis, inc. Qui per Italiam.

Lat. O IV 92. cart. XV. Damaged. 2 fols.

f. 1. Summa Asiae descriptio ...bus hanc e partibus tangit. 1v-2v. Summa Europe descriptio, fragm. at the end, inc. Europa fines habet Tanaim et Meotida.

Lat. O V 5. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 140 fols. From Dubrovskij.

Late title (f. 1): Magistri Ulissi Aldrovandi herbarium cum fig. anno 1590. Opus autographum. Collection of drawings. On the back of each sheet, there are descriptions, written by a hand of the sixteenth century (hardly Italian), inc. (f. 2v) Crescit inter frumenta plerumque. The same descriptions were copied on opposite, inserted pages by a later, Italian hand (s. XVII). The last note (f. 139v and 140) reads: Sesquicabalis haec herba ad me missa est Lipsia a medicamentario peritissimo Johanne Rhalloi (?) amico charissimo meo anno a nato Christo 1554 in Junio. Ea hoc anno 1555 qua depicta est forma prodiit.

Lat. F VI 24. cart. misc. XVI ex. 351 fols. From Dubrovskij.

f. 1 (cancelled). Gaspari Peuceri synopsis medicamentorum compositorum codex autographus Lipsiae 1590. f. 1v. Old table of contents. 102v. Methodus Anatomica proposita a ... Wilhelmo Romano Lipsiae ... ao. 1590. f. 116. De cognitione naturae humanae sive Methodus anatomica Pauli Galleoti. Ao 91 Lipsiae 3 April. f. 128v. Anatomia iecoris Hieron. Capiavaccii. At the end (132): Lipsiae ... ao 91. Blank pages. 136. Universalis methodus medendi D. Hieronymi Capodivacca Professoris Patavini Ordinarii. 183. Galeotti Medici Patavini de parte σημειωται artis medicae. At the end: Lipsiae 3 Aprilis ... ao 91. f. 219. Praelectiones Hieron. Capiavaccii de febribus. At the end: Lips. ... 91. f. 311. Ex lectionibus D. Capiavaccii. At the end: Lips. ... 95. f. 314. Stephanelli tractatus de chirurgia et diaeta. At the end: Lipsiae ao 90. f. 331. Περι μυττης consilium meum (i.e., by Peucer) Lipsiae ... 90. f. 341. Ad memoriam D. Hartmanni Schedell ao. 1492, inc. Conservare memoriam. 342. Antidotarium D. Christophori Brunori.

Lat. Q v VI 1. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of

arms. Old binding. Written in Italy. 76 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 58-59, no. 25; IV, pp. 281-283, no. 25.

f. 1v (fly-leaf). Burcelli, a sonnet, inc. Nel tempo corrotivo. 2-75. Antonii Guaynerii Papiensis de peste et venenis, with a preface, inc. Ad te principum ac ducum illustrissime (the name of the addressee is erased). 75v (other hand). Consilium super pestilentia editum per magistrum Joh. Catellannum.

Lat. Q VI 208. cart. XVI. Northern hand. 243 fols.

f. 1-210. In Prognostica Hippocratis commentarii domini doct. Joannis Pontani, supposedly autogr. At the end, an index.

Lat. Q IX 9. cart. XVI. 23 fols., and blank pages. Supposedly autogr.

f. 1. Ad problema quod omnibus mathematicis totius orbis construendum proposuit Adrianus Romanus Francisci Vietae responsum. 10. De construendo quadrilatero quod sit in circulo. 13. Pseudo mesolabum. 19v. Munimen adversus nova Cyclometrica. Copied from editions of 1594-95 (f. 23).

Lat. O X 1. cart. XVI. Northern hand. 16 fols. From Dubrovskij.

Late title: Modus illuminandi variis coloribus. Old title: Libellus iste utilis ad illuminandum cum auro argento vel etiam colore.

Lat. Q v XIV 3. mbr. XVI. Written in Italy. Painted coat of arms (three lilies). 58 fols. Owned by Petrus Segnerius (1639). From Dubrovskij. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 72-74, no. 32; IV, pp. 290-291, no. 32.

f. 4-7v. (Petrus Angelius Bargaeus), ad Henricum III. Galliae et Poloniae regem Christianissimum, a poem, inc. Si vacat egregias f. 8 blank. f. 9-51v. Petri Angelii Bargaei Asiados liber primus (et secundus), inc. Hesperias acies. f. 52 blank. 53-57v. Argumenta in omnes libros Asiados, in verse, covering 13 books, f. 58 blank.

Lat. Q v XIV 4. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 134 fols.

(Alexander de Villa Dei), doctrinale, with a gloss, inc. Clericorum vice scientia clericali.

Lat. Q XIV 19. cart. XV-XVI in. 14 fols. From Dubrovskij.

f. 1v-14v. Elegans ... poema Baptiste Marchionis Pallavicini ep. Regiensis in historiam flende crucis ... anno 1540 (sic).

Lat. Q XIV 23. cart. XVII.

Mich. Rinoveii S. J. Archus Herenneus et Quaradanus, a play.

Lat. Q XIV 67. cart. XVI. Northern hand. 7 fols., and blank pages.

f. 1v. Helius Eobanus Hessus, de ebrietate, a poem. 2. Id., in ebrietatem exegoria, a poem. 5v. Ad meditandum ultimae necessitatis horam quae parcit natu (i.e., nato) nemini Ma. Franconii, a poem. All poems have glosses.

Lat. Q XIV 117. cart. misc. s. XV (1412), 52 fols. Northern hand. Information supplied by Professor Emil Polak. Cf. J. Trška, "Bohemica manuscripta Leningradii asservata", *Acta Universitatis*



*Carolinae, Historia Carolinae Pragensis* 13, fasc. 1-2, 1973, 191-214, at 184-185. Copied by Oracius de Przybram.

f. 1-10. (Joh. de Garlandia, moralitates), a poem, with a comm. 10v-20v. Otto Lemburgensis (de Luneburg) de Barbancia, compendium nove poetrie, in verse, inc. Dictandi normas, with a comm., inc. Nota primo quod pro introductione. 21v-47. Reineri Fayfacetus (Fagifacetus), a poem, with an inter-linear gloss.

Lat. Q XIV 123. cart. XVII. 9 fols., and blank pages. From Dubrovskij.

Versificatura super commensalitate Sprottaviensem in Silesia Jonae Melidei Saganensis ad ... Georgium Mollerum ... cum commentariis, a poem, followed by a comm. At the end, in another hand, a letter in German, dated 1627.

Lat. Q XIV 132. cart. XVI. 8 fols. From Dubrovskij.

Anon. collection of Latin poems on the death of Sigismund I of Poland, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: 1548 Cal. Augustis.

Lat. Q XIV 258. cart. XVI-XVII. 12 fols. From Dubrovskij.

Discordes de lacu fratres per D. Gregorium Thaumaturgum reconciliati, a Latin play.

Lat. Q XIV 260. cart. misc. XVI. Northern hand, badly written. 9 fols., and blank pages. From Dubrovskij.

f. 1v. Xenophontis (vita), inc. Xenophon Gryli filius Atheniensis. 2-7v. Xenophontis Hercules carmine redditus a Joanne Spangenberg apud Northusanos verbi ministro in gratiam puerorum Rurumlebiurum (?) nobilium anno ... 1534, inc. Alcides postquam pueriles egerat annos. With glosses.

Lat. Q XIV 261. cart. XVI in. Written in France. 22 fols.

f. 1. Principium subditium comedie Bachidum (Plauti), an argumentum, inc. Bachidis amore fuit Mnesilocus. The text begins (f. 2): Dii immortales ut sentio. At the end (22v): anno ... millesimo quingentesimo decimo octavo.

Lat. Q XIV 311. cart. XVI. Written in Germany. 57 fols.

Collection of Latin poems signed by the following authors: Wolfgangus Ernestus ab Axt Gorlicensis, Adolphus ab Axt Gorlicensis, Jonas Sertorius Gorlicensis, Elias Kuchler Gorlicensis, , Fridericus Ferber Gorlicensis, Petr. Ritter, Erasmus Titus Freistadiensis Silesius, Abrahamus Frutius Grunebergius, Godefridus Bulcholer (sic), Joachimus Schlegelius, Fabianus Scultetus Saganensis, Melchior Laubanus, Noha Unwirdius.

Lat. O v XIV 8. mbr. XV. Decorated. Initials, Old binding. Royal coat of arms of René of Anjou (two fields with red and gold stripes, two fields with red and white stripes and gold lilies on blue ground). Written in Italy. 99 fols. Cf. Laborde, Vol. I, pp. 57-58, no. 57. V. Chichmareff, *Analecta Medii Aevi* II, 1927, pp. 177-182, no. 4. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 107-110, no. 50.

Sedulius and Arator. At the end, a long note, and an epigram of six lines (f. 99v, inc. Versibus egregiis decursum linquit Arator).

Lat. O XIV 1. cart. XV. Northern hand. 7 fols. From Dubrovskij.

Anon. grammatical poem, inc. Ab (?) si preponas. At the end (7v): Expliciunt compositiones verborum et dictionum.

Lat. O XIV 2. cart. XV. Northern hand. 27 fols. From Dubrovskij.

Anon. poem, inc. Non quo nauta velit, with a gloss (inc. Hic docet nos fortunam).

Lat. O XIV 3. cart. XV. Several hands. 11 fols. From Dubrovskij.

f. 1. Incipit Ethicus Johannis. Si michi credideris linguam cohibebis et aule, a poem. 8v. Incipit prologus de curialium nugis et vestigiis philosophorum. Iocundissimum tum in multis, interrupted on f. 11.

Lat. O XIV 4. cart. XIV. Northern hand. 15 fols.

Anon. poem, inc. Peniteas animo peccator. At the end (15v): Explicit contemptus mundi anno ... MCCCXLIIII.

Lat. O XIV 7. cart. XV. 3 fols.

f. 1. Formula accentuum comatica, inc. Cum nostre congregacionis sit.

Lat. O XIV 9. cart. misc. XV. 22 fols. From Dubrovskij.

f. 1. Paradisus poema, inc. Dirige Clio stilum cultum sermonis in aura. At the end (3v): Explicit secretum Beate Marie Virginis. f. 4. inc. Nudiustertius dum gramatellus in artificiali.

Lat. O XIV 10. cart. XV. 10 fols.

f. 1. Anon., poem, inc. Cui parve liber clausuram, with glosses, des. (10v) liber sint (?) Nicolay sibi confer adonay. Explicit liber quem non rar-compluatibus (?).

Lat. O XIV 11. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 18 fols., and blank pages. From Dubrovskij. Cf. Dobias-Rozdestvenskaja, *Analecta Medii Aevi* I, 1925, pp. 7-48.

f. 1. Carmina de miseria clericorum, inc. Videant qui nutriunt natos delicate. 3v. Documenta philosophorum in metro. 16-28v. Anon. prose story, inc. Fuit quidam romanus imperator.

Lat. O XIV 13. cart. XVI in. Northern hand. 32 fols.

Johannes Hermonimus Marsus, Steffanium, a comedy, with a preface to Petrus Pascalicus patricius Venetus philosophus (f. 1-2), an argumentum, and a verse prologue. At the end (32): Nise in Gynasio finita septimo calendis augusty 1509 ... Matias (?) Boleslavha (sic).

Lat. O XIV 19. cart. XVII. 75 fols. From Dubrovskij. Title page (f. 1) dated 1602.

f. 2v-75v. Bapt. Mantuanus, adolescentia in Aeglogas divisa, a collection of ten eclogues, the last entitled Bembus, with a preface to Paris Ceresarius (1498, f. 1v-2).

Lat. O XIV 20. cart. XVI. Several hands. 43 fols. From Dubrovskij. Cf. Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits d'Ange Politien*, Geneva, 1965, p. 170. Bernadskaja I, pp. 71-72, no. 31; IV, pp. 289-290, no. 31.

f. 1. Johannis Franci Hildesii medicinae doctoris colloquium juvenis cum rosa, a poem, addressed condiscipulis et amicis suis. 11. Id., another poem, Witebergae scriptum. 13v. Idem ad Joannem Sturmium, a poem. Other poems, some of them signed

by Joh. Francus Hildes., probably all by him. 29. Joach. Hosman P.L., poem. 31. Epigrammata notatu digna hinc inde collecta. The authors include Joh. Seussius, Mich. Heberer, Georgius Obrecht, Angelus Politianus (in Pamphilum, inc. Mittis vina mihi, 38-38v; ad Laur. Medicem, inc. Cum referam, 39; ad eundem gratiarum actio. inc. Dum cupio, 39), Joh. Cellarius (39), Jac. Sannazarius (39), Joh. Ursinus (42v). Petr. Lorelius (? 43). Eob. Hessus (43). There are also a few German verses.

Lat. O XIV 65. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 11 fols., and blank pages. From Dubrovskij.

f. 1 (title in another hand). Urbis Veteris poetica descriptio, a prose account with inserted verses, inc. Iterum petii Parnasum.

Lat. O XIV 66. cart. XVII-XVIII. 22 fols. From Dubrovskij.

A collection of eclogues, inc. Dorylas, Licydas. Tityre pascentes ad ovilia.

Lat. O XIV 74. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 71 fols. From Dubrovskij.

D. Marinus Martyr tragaedia.

Lat. O XIV 75. cart. XVII-XVIII. 383 pp. and blank pages.

p. 1. Talia qualia B.P. Talia Pesserius fert carmina Bartholomaeus Qualia censebit qui leget ista pius (verse prologue). p. 1. Ephrem Syri exhortatio ad sapientiae ac pietatis studium, a poem, inc. O Deus verum cupido sciendi. p. 15. Praedicanti archiepiscopo Sebasteno Roterodami apud Dominicanum sic apprecabitur auscultans B.P. A collection of poems, mostly religious, some in Dutch (p. 95). p. 161. Dictum Clementis IX. Non sono Pontefice per muovere sassi, quod sic explicuit B.P. cecinitque latine.

Lat. F v XV 1. mbr. XIV. Decorated. 141 fols. From Suchtelen. Cf. Laborde, Vol. I, pp. 44-45, no. 46. Bernadskaja I, pp. 2-4, no. 1; III, pp. 193-195, no. 1. The same, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 22, 1979, pp. 547-548, no. 1.

Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae. At the end (141v): Editus et ad exitum perductus Ticini anno ... 1366 IIII nonas octubris hora tertia ... qui scripsi dego Andreas presbiter Mediolanum plm (?) Mediolani 1388 die Mercurii VIII Januarii hora VIII a noctis.

Lat. F v XV 2. cart. (f. 1-19: mbr.). XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 219 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 40-41, no. 16; IV, pp. 217-272, no. 16. Monfasani, *Collectedanea*, p. 23.

f. 2-219v (late title on f. 1). Georgius Trapezuntius, rhetorica, inc. Rhetorica est civilis scientia, in four books, with a preface (f. 1, inc. Cum mihi in mentem veniat). The Greek quotations are left blank.

Lat. F XV 14. cart. XV. Several hands. 22 fols. and blank pages. From Dubrovskij. Late title (f. 1): Correspondentia Franc. Petrarchae. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 10-14, no. 5; III, pp. 198-200, no. 5. The same, *IMU* 22, 1979, pp. 552-554, no. 6.

f. 1-1v. Epistola quedam in laudem Venetorum, inc. Deo nostro in altis sit gloria. 1v-2. Andr. Dandulus, letter to Raynaldus de Ursinis card. f. 2. Reply of the latter. 2-4. Petrarch to Andr. Dan-

dulus, inc. Ut aliquid (Fam. XI 8). 4-4v. Reply of Beneintendi (de Ravegnanis). 4v-6. Petrarch, letter, inc. Nil audies novi (Fam. XVIII 16). 6-6v. Reply of Beneintendi. 6v-7. Petrarch, letter to the Florentines, inc. Iam satis (Fam. XI 5). 7v. Id., letter to Nicholosius, inc. Amicus noster (Var. 5). 7v-9. Id., letter to Charles IV, inc. Precipitum horret (Fam. X 1). 9-9v. Id., to Nicholosius, inc. Tuus hic et bonorum (Fam. IX 11). 9v-10. Nycolaus Laurencii, reply for Charles IV, inc. Laureata tui. 10-10v. Id., oratio ad Guidonem ... S. Cecilie Card. 11-13v. Jo. de Podio O.P., arenga, held before Martin V in Constance. 13v-14. Anon. oration, inc. Serenissime princeps. Cum inter plebeios. 14-15. Another, inc. Illustrissime ... princeps ... Sepe legitur. 15v-16v. Another, inc. (S)ol rutilans super terram. 17-19. Another, inc. Serenissime princeps ... Testante beato Augustino. At the end: Collatio facta pro ... Sigismundo Romanorum rege in adventu suo ad Boemiam per Cunizonem de Zweld (?). 19v blank. 20-22. De genealogie novem puerorum, inc. Erant dudum in regno Moravie.

Lat. F XV 38. cart. XVI (?). 16 fols. Table of contents (f. 1). Cf. Korzeniowski, p. 166, no. 220. Bernadskaja I, pp. 52-53, no. 22; IV, pp. 278-279, no. 22.

f. 1-3. Mathias Valerianus sacrarum litterarum baccalaureus clarissimo adolescenti Michaeli Semilitio Lithuano, dated ex monasterio praedicatorum SS. mae Trinitatis XVIII Febr. ... MDXXXIII. f. 3v-8. Basili Magni de gentiliu scriptorum libris evolendis libellus sane aureus (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Multa sunt fili. 8. Jerome, letter, with argumentum. 9v-11. Laurentii Vallensis in quartum elegantiarum librum praefatio. 11v-16v. Praefatio in Topica Ciceronis Mathiae Valeriani Praedicatoris, inc. Priusquam librum. At the end: Impressum Cracoviae apud Hieronimum Victorem anno ... 1534.

Lat. Q XV 4. cart. misc. XVII.

Jo. Despauterii ... de figuris, brevibus annotationibus Jo. Pellissonis illustratis, Paris, 1598, impr., with ms. notes. - (ms.) De figuris. Argumentum compendii de figuris a Domino D. de la Focque datum 1606.

Lat. Q XV 80. cart. misc. XVI. Northern hand. 13 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 70-71, no. 30; IV, pp. 288-289, no. 30.

f. 1-9v. Anon., oratio de sapientia et felicitate. 11-12v. Ad D. Maximianum Romanorum Imperatorem Anthonii Justiniani patricii Veneti habita oratio 20 Maii MDVIII. f. 12v-13. Responsum Imperatoris ad oratores Venetos.

Lat. Q XV 81. cart. XV. Written in Italy. Initial. 22 fols., and blank pages. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 46-48, no. 19; IV p. 275, no. 19.

f. 4-20v. Brutus, letters, tr. Ranucius (Aretinus), inc. Audio vos Dolobelle, with a preface to Nicolaus V (f. 1-2v, inc. Solent beatissime pater), and the prologue of Mithridates (2v-4, inc. Bruti epistolas iterum). 21-22 blank (except for some notes on f. 22v).

Lat. F XVI 17. cart. XV. 60 fols.

f. 1. Gramatica bona et utilis, inc. Ad instar doc-

trinalis in tres partes principales presentis opelli primum distribucio fit, apparently a comm. on Alexander de Villa Dei. At the end (60v): Explicit gramatica ista finita et scripta per me Johannem Frantz bacc. uxorum Heydelb. 19 kalendas Septembr. anno domini 1471.

Lat. O v XVI 3. mbr. XII. 2 coll. 16 fols. Damaged. Description verified and completed by Professor Hugh H. Davis. Cf. Bernadskaja II, p. 53, no. 220.

f. 1-13v Albericus (Cassinensis), (breviarium de dictamine), with a preface to Gu(n)drifridus and Gu(ido). 13v-14v. (Id.), (consideratio rithmorum). 14v-15v. (Id., de orationibus). 15v-16v. (Id.), de epistolaribus modis, to Cu. and Gu., inc. Dilectissimi fratres blandis et assiduis precibus. 16v. (Id., de encliticis), apparently fragm. at the end.

Lat. F XVII 53. cart. misc. XVI. 177 fols. On the inside cover, a note of Dubrovskij: Manuscript autographe de Guillaume Postel.

f. 1-16v. A book list in French. f. 17-33v. De arcanis numeris et temporibus liber quintus, Quod his operibus suscepto (?) summum atque ultimum est. f. 34 blank. 35-113v. Liber sextus, inc. Posito (?) libro superiore atque unde. 115. inc. Quae Graecorum (excerpts from Diogenes Laertius). Excerpts from Polibius (117), Dionys. Halicarnass. (121), Livy (124), Velleius Paterculus (137), Tacitus (139), Sallust (150), Curtius (153), Josephus (153), Terence (156), Herodianus (158v), Asconius (159), Philostratus de vita Apollonii (159v), Suetonius (166), Sallust (173v). Blank pages.

Lat. F XVII 60. cart. misc. Several fascicules. 34 fols.

f. 23-28. Oratio continens historiam Joannis Capnionis Phorcensis, recitata a Martino Simone Brandeburgensi Decano Collegii Philosophici in Academia Witebergensi anno 1552.

Lat. Q v XVII 2. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Coat of arms. Drawings. Italian Semigothic script. Some pages faded. Marginal notes in French. 116 fols. From Dubrovskij. Cf. Voronova, p. 14. Laborde, Vol. I, pp. 83-84, no. 81 (with the shelf-mark Q v XIV 2). Pellegrin, *Visconti*, p. 317 (likewise). V. Lublinsky, "Le Semideus de Caton Sacco". *Analecta Medii Aevi* II, 1927, pp. 95-118. Bernadskaja I, pp. 54-56, no. 23; IV, pp. 279-280, no. 23.

f. 2-8v. Ad illustrissimum principem ... ducem Mediolani (Philippum Mariam Vicecomitem) ..., inc. Legis (?) laude esse omnem tuum splendorem, a preface (the first page is faded). 9-36v (title at the end). Catonis oratio de laudibus Virginis, inc. Si unquam P.C. ad comendationem cuiusquam timidus accessi. 37-116. Semidei liber tertius, inc. Preclaram ego esse rem militarem censeo, a treatise on the military art with many references to the ancients. At the end: Catonis Sacci Papiensis Semideus explicat. 116v. (Claudian), epigram, inc. Jupiter in parvos.

Lat. Q v XVII 4. mbr. XV. Written in France. 56 fols.

f. 1. Prefacio S. Kalixti pape de miraculis S. Jacobi Apostoli, a collection concerning Santiago de Compostela, fragm. at the end.

Lat. Q XVII 202. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 20 fols. f. 9-10. Computi synopsis ex Desiderio Erasmo Roterodamo. 17-20v. Annotationes ... Valentini Nabod Germani in Albohali (sic) Arabis librum de nativitatibus, fragm. at the end. In the margin: Anno 1564. 15 Cal. novembr.

Lat. Q XVII 204. cart. XVI. Two hands. 17 fols. From Dubrovskij. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 195-196, no. 257.

f. 1-1v. Leges scholastice iambicis trimetris conscripte 1542, a poem. At the end: Joannes Poznaniczky suprascripta manu propria posuit. 2. Parangelmata seu precepta discipulorum, in prose. 2v-3. Inectiva in adolescentes vane cure deditos autore Sebaldo, a poem. 3v-7v (other hand). Form letters. 7v-17 (the first hand reappears on f. 14v). Precepta grammaticae.

Lat. O XVII 108. cart. misc. XVI. Northern hand. 66 fols.

Classical poems, and excerpts from classical authors. f. 18-25v. Hortatio ad sedulo ac diligenter cognoscendam graecam linguam, inc. Non dubium est spectabilis domine Decane.

Lat. F XVIII 12. cart. misc. XV. Initials. 2 coll. 165 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 43-46, no. 18; IV, pp. 273-275, no. 18.

Ps.-Cicero, Synonyma (1452). f. 12-136v. Sicco Polentonius, liber scriptorum illustrium latine linguae, in 18 books, inc. Quamquam nobis Pollidore mi suavissime, with a preface to his son Pollidorus (f. 9, inc. Profitetur mi Pollidore), a table of contents (9-10), a letter to Henricus ep. Feltrensis (inc. Quam tua humanitas, dated ex Padua II nonas octobres 1437, f. 10-10v), and a letter to Nicolaus Nicoli Florentinus (inc. Egregia et singularis, dated Padue 4° idus Maii 1431, f. 10v-11v, 137-137v). At the end (f. 136v): scriptus per me Bonifatium Evangeliste de Murrovalium sub annis domini Millesimo CCCCLII tempore Nicolai pp. V die X Januarii in Murro antedicto. Cicero, orations.

Lat. O v XVIII 1. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms (f. 8). Written in France. 55 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 27-29, no. 10; III, pp. 208-210, no. 10.

f. 3-6. A letter of dedication for the manuscript, inc. Tanta tuorum apud nos beneficiorum consummatissime vir pyramides. 6-7. Epigramma ad facundissimum Christianissimum regis patronum dominum Rogerium Barme, inc. Rector et antistes Galle moderator habene. 7-7v. Disticon retrogradum in invidum. 8-55v (title at the end). (Leon. Brunus), Cicero novus idest vita Ciceronis, inc. Tulliorum familiam que et Ciceronis.

Cl. lat. F v 11. mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 197 fols. From Suchtelen. Old table of contents (f. IV): In isto volumine continentur infrascripta opera que sunt ista a Leonardo Aretino ex greco in latino (sic) traducta ... Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 29-33, no. 11; III, pp. 210-212, no. 11; V, p. 241, no. 1.

f. 3-41. (Plutarch), vita M. Antonii, tr. Leon. Brunus, inc. Marco Antonio avus fuit, with a preface to Salutatus (f. 1-2v, inc. Marci Antonii vitam multiplici). 41-60v. Pyrrhi vita (tr. id.), inc. Thesprotis et Molossis. 61-78. Pauli Emilius vita ... ex Plutarco (tr. id.), inc. Emiliorum familiam. 78-95.

Tyberii et Gai Gracchorum vita ex Plutarcho (tr. id.), inc. De Agide et Cleomene. 96-109. (Vita Sertorii), tr. id., inc. Non est fortasse mirandum, with a preface to Ant. Luscus (inc. Credo nonnumquam). 109v-141. Catonis (Uticensis) vita (tr. id.), inc. Catonis genus principium dignitatis. 141-152. Demosthenis vita ex Plutarcho (tr. id.), inc. Demosthenis pater Demosthenes. 152v-176. Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus, inc. Tulliorum familiam, with a preface (152-152v, inc. Otioso mihi). 176v-185v. Basil, letter, tr. id., inc. Multa sunt fili, with preface (176-176v, inc. Ego tibi). 185v-195v. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id., inc. Cum ad Hieronem, with preface (196-197, inc. Xenophontis philosophi quendam libellum).

Cl. lat. F v 12. mbr. XIV-XV. 40 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 105-107, no. 49.

Boethius, consolatio. At the end (40v): Baptista Johannis Masii a Guaynis de Faventia scripsit. Then an old purchase note.

Cl. lat. F v 15. mbr. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 102 fols., numbered irregularly. Old table of contents (f. 1v). Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 33-35, no. 12; III, pp. 212-213, no. 12; V, p. 242, no. 2.

f. 2-55. (Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico), inc. Vereor ne qui me putent. At the end: Finis 1430 Mens. Sept. XV. f. 55v-58v blank. 60v-93. (Plutarch), vita Antonii, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface to Salutatius (59-60). At the end: 1431. 24 mai. 93v-94v blank. 95-102 (title at the end). (Plutarch), vita Demosthenis, tr. Leon. Brunus. The old table also lists Bruni's vita Ciceronis, but it is not found in the manuscript.

Cl. lat. F 9. cart. XVI in. Northern hand. 2 coll. 199 fols. From Suchtelen. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 50-51, no. 21; IV, pp. 277-278, no. 21; V, pp. 243-244, no. 6.

Herodotus, tr. Laur. Valla, inc. Herodoti Halicarnassei historie explicatio hec est ut neque ea que gesta sunt. At the end: Anno domini 1504.

Cl. lat. F 14. cart. XV-XVI in. 14 fols. (old folio numbers 125-138). Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 37-38, no. 14; III, p. 214, no. 14; V, pp. 242-243, no. 4.

f. 1v-14v. Plutarch, de assentatoribus et amici differentia, tr. Guarinus, inc. Maximos et Prestantissimos, with a preface to Leonellus Estensis (f. 1-1v, inc. Platonem virum doctissimum).

Cl. lat. Q 3. cart. XV. Probably Italian hand. 23 fols. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 173, no. 2179B.

f. 1-23 (title at the end). Poetria Aristotelis cum commento Averrois, inc. Propositum quidem nostrum nunc est loqui in arte poetica. Inquit Averrois, with a preface (inc. Postquam cum non modico labore). Dated at the end: 1480.

Cl. lat. Q 4. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 139 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 92-94, no. 42; V, p. 252, no. 21.

f. 1-2. Brevis adnotatio de duobus Pliniis Veronensibus oratoribus ex multis hinc collecta per Johannem Mansionarium Veronensem.

Cl. lat. Q 6. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 58 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 9-10, no. 4; III, p. 198, no. 4; V, pp. 251-252, no. 20. The same, *IMU* 22, 1979, p. 550, no. 4.

f. 1. Benv. Campesanus, verses on Catullus. 1-46v. Catullus, Carmina. f. 46v. Epitaphium Cini equitis Romani, who died in Pavia (3 lines). 48v-51. (Lactantius, Phoenix), inc. Est locus in primo foelix oriente remotus. 57-58. (Basinius, Liber Isottaus I 4), inc. Ite iterum in lachrymas. 58v. Petrarch, poem, inc. Salve cara deo.

Cl. lat. Q 12. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 113 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 81-83, no. 36; V, pp. 247-248, no. 12.

f. 1-76. Propertius, fragm. at the beginning. At the end (76v): Scripsi ego Marianus de Magistris Romae anno MCCCCLXIII. IX kalendis Martiis. f. 77-113. Tibullus. At the end (113v), an epitaph of Tibullus, and the note: scripsi ego Marianus de Magistris de Urbe anno ... MCCCCLXIII Idibus Martiis Rome.

Cl. lat. Q 27. cart. misc. XVI. Northern hand. 28 fols.

f. 20v-23v. Evangelia Dominicalia in versiculis extemporaliter versa auctore Joanne Spangebergio Herdessiano. 24-26v (other hand). Verse summary of the New Testament. 27-28. Elegia in Hierusalem vetustissima sed ἀδόλοτος, inc. Lusimus in teneris Venerem lascivius annis.

Cl. lat. Q 34. cart. XVI ex. 145 fols., numbered irregularly.

In Pomponium Melam annotationes anno domini 1586 14 die Aprilis, inc. Quod in principio librorum suorum scripserat Eratostenes.

Cl. lat. O v 1. mbr. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 38 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 35-36, no. 13; III, pp. 213-214, no. 13; V, p. 242, no. 3.

f. 2-13. Ps.-Aristotle. *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with his preface (f. 1-2) and his commentary (13-38v).

Cl. lat. O v 5. mbr. XV. Decorated. Old binding (s. XVI). Written in Italy. 84 fols. From Dubrovskij. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 91-92, no. 41; V, p. 251, no. 19.

Juvenal. At the end (f. 84v): emendatum per M.M.A.S.M. Marcus de Cribellariis civis Vicentie scripsit 1478 die XXVI mensis Maii Venec.

Cl. lat. O 2. cart. XV. 29 fols., and blank pages. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 173, no. 2179A.

f. 2-20v. (Ilias latina), inc. Iram pande michi Pelide diva superbi, 21v-29. (Aristotle. *Oeconomica*. tr. anon.), inc. Iconomica et politica differunt, with a comm. (f. 21, inc. Iste liber cuius subiectum est homo felicitabilis).

Cl. lat. O 3. cart. XV. Northern hand. From Dubrovskij. 8 fols. Cf. Clossius, *Neues Archiv fuer Philologie und Pädagogik* III, 1828, no. 2, p. 30 (with the shelf-mark 509). Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 60-61, no. 26; IV, pp. 282-283, no. 26; V, p. 244, no. 7.

f. 2-8v. Isocrates, de regno, tr. Bern. Justinianus, inc. Consuevere plerique o Nicholes, fragm. at the end, with a preface to Lod. de Gonzaga (f. 1-2, inc. Cum Ysocratem nuper Lodovice).

*Katalog ital'janskim, ispanskim i portugal'skim rukopisjam.* 1 ms. vol. Manuscripts italiens.

# Excerpts

- \* Ital. F I 2. Franc. Toledo, prediche (1587).
- \* 3. Paolo Sarpi, confessione de la fede.
- \* 5. Commendone, discorso sopra la corte di Roma (1646). Cf. Janozki, p. 104, no. 346.
- \* 6. Id., relazione della corte di Roma.
- \* 7. misc. XVIII. Vita di Sisto V by Alfonso Loschi. Cf. Korzeniewski, p. 311, no. 401.
- \* Ital. Q I 23. Postel, le prime nuove dell'altro mondo.
- \* Ital. F II 18. Traiano Boccalini, osservazioni sopra Tacito hist. 1.
- \* Ital. F IV 7. Aless. Tassoni, Annali. Cf. Janozki, p. 51, no. 139.
- \* 40. Cherubino Ghirardacci, della historia di Bologna. s. XVII-XVIII.
- Ital. F v XIV 1. Boccaccio, Philocolo. Coat of arms of René of Anjou. Cf. Laborde, Vol. I, pp. 87-88, no. 85. V. Chichmareff, *Analecta Medii Aevi* II, 1927. pp. 184-186, no. 6. Bernadskaja, III, pp. 206-207, no. 8.
- \* Ital. F XIV 1. Batt. Guarini, il pastor fido.
- \* Ital. O v XV 2 s. XV. Epistole di Falaride, beginning with no. 11, inc. Che se per ladrieto no gli ai voluti.
- \* Ital. F XVII 4. T. Campanella, discorsi della libertà (two copies). misc. XVIII. Cf. L. Firpo, *Bibliografia degli scritti di Tommaso Campanella*, Turin, 1940, p. 106. Korzeniewski, pp. 317-318, no. 415.
- \* Ital. Q XVII 2. misc. Tom. Campanella, relazioni compendiose d'Italia; magia naturale
- \* Ital. F XVIII 1. Boccalini, considerazioni sopra la vita di Giulio Agricola e sopra le historie di Tacito.
- \* 2. Id., osservazioni sopra li VI priori libri dell'annali di Tacito.

*Ital'janskje.* 1 ms. folder which lists the recent acquisitions.

# Excerpt

Ital. F IV 43. s. XVII (1696). Patrizio de Rossi, istoria del sacco di Roma.

# Descriptions

Ital. F I 4. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 142 fols.  
f. 3-142v. Card. Commendone, discorso ... sopra la corte di Roma.

Ital. Q IV 24. cart. XVIII-XIX. 101 fols.  
Italian translation of the antiquarian works attributed by Annius of Viterbo to Berosus (f. 9), Manetho (36v), Metasthenes (37), Xenophon (38v), Myrsilus (41), Archilochus (44v), Fabius Pictor (46v), Sempronius (54v), Cato (58v), Antoninus Pius (67), Desiderius (68v), Publius Victor (70), Solinus (84v), Mnaseas (87v), Lucianus (88), Eusebius (88), Philo (95), and of Annius' work on the first kings of Spain (90), by Franc. Sansovino, with a preface to Ruberto Strozzi, dated Venice, X

di Marzo MDLXXXIII (f. 1-2). Probably copied from a printed edition.

Ital. Q XIV 1. cart. misc. XV. Decorated. Cf. S. Ouchakoff, "Le recueil des poésies italiennes du XV<sup>e</sup> siècle", *Analecta Medii Aevi* II, 1927, pp. 119-142. Bernadskaja I, pp. 61-66, no. 27; IV, pp. 383-386, no. 27.

f. 1v (fly-leaf, mbr., other hand). Ser Gregorio Roverbella, sonnet. 19v. Rime by Simone di Ser Dini, Jacomo Sanguinazo, Gianotto da Salerno (one of them to Lionello da Este), Lodovico di Marcherelli, Carlo di Malatesti, Carlo Valturio, (Leon.) Giustiniani, and others. There is also an anon. poem on the death of Xantio Bentivoli (f. 58).

Ital. O v XIV 1. mbr. misc. XV. 161 fols. Cf. Bernadskaja, I, pp. 6-8, no. 3; III, pp. 196-197, no. 3. The same, *IMU* 22, 1979, pp. 549-550, no. 3.

f. 1-4. Anon. (Leon. Bruni), life of Petrarch, fragm. at the beginning and end, des. albocchaccio et in lui risedette la fama.

Ital. O v XV 1. mbr. XV. Initials, blue titles. Written on gold vellum. 9 fols. From Dubrovskij. Cf. Laborde, Vol. II, p. 113, no. 109 (with the shelfmark 5.2.109). Bernadskaja, I, pp. 80-81, no. 35; V, p. 247, no. 11.

f. 1-6v. Pistola di Tulio mandata a Otaviano inperadore dove si duole della rovina in che vede essere quella republica, inc. Se per le tue legioni lequali sono inimicissime al nome mio. 6v-8v. Pistola d'Eschino agli Ateniesi del suo esilio, inc. Eschine figliuolo datromito al Senato et popolo Atheniese salutem. Io mi detti al ghoverno della republica neltrentatrehesimo anno della mia eta. f. 9 blank.

Ital. F XVII 1. cart. misc. XVII. 410 fols.  
f. 237-330v. T. Campanella, discorsi a Principi d'Italia.

Ital. F XVII 2. cart. misc. XVII. Several hands. 530 fols.

f. 1 (title). Manuscripta Italica per me Fridericum Metzchen in peregrinatione mea Italica collecta anno ... 1610. f. 2-17v. Campanella, discorsi a principi d'Italia. 18-23. Discorso delle ragioni che ha il re Catolico sopra il nuovo emisfero. 23v-24v blank. 25-28. inc. Sel'Italia volasse. 28v blank. 29-38v. inc. Così essaudisca Iddio. 39-92v (other hand). Campanella, compendio della monarchia del Messia. f. 93 blank. 94-138v. Id., Aforismi politici. 139 blank. 141-157v. Antiveneti. The ms. apparently does not contain Campanella's sonnets or book IV of his *Del senso* (Firpo, *Bibliografia degli scritti di Tommaso Campanella*, pp. 45 and 70).

For the French mss., there is a printed catalogue: G. Bertrand, "Catalogue des manuscrits français de la Bibliothèque de Saint-Petersbourg", *Revue des Sociétés Savantes*, Ser. V. Vol. VI, 1873, pp. 373-599. It has no separate index, but the volume is indexed. Most of the more important extant mss. are listed by E. Brayer, "Manuscrits français du Moyen Age conservés à Leningrad", *Bulletin d'Information de l'Institut de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes* 7, 1958, pp. 23-31. Others were verified as extant by Mme T. P. Voronova.

## Excerpts

\* Franç. F v I 3. Jerome, letters, French by Frère Anthoine du Four, to Anne de Bretagne. From Dubrovskij. Sold. Cf. Bertrand, pp. 383-384. Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 144-147, no. 140.

Franç. F v III 1. Ps.-Seneca, de quatuor virtutibus (probably French by Laurent de Premierfait): Cicero, de senectute and de amicitia, French by Laurent de Premierfait. From Dubrovskij. Cf. Bertrand, p. 465. Laborde, Vol. I, pp. 66-68, no. 66. Brayer, p. 25.

Franç. Q v III 2. Anne de Beaujeu, instructions for her daughter Suzanne de Bourbon. From Dubrovskij. Extant. Cf. Bertrand, p. 468. Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 142-144, no. 139.

3. Plutarch, discours sur le mariage de Pollion et Eurydice, from his Praecepta coniugalium, translated for the wedding of Louis XII and Anne de Bretagne (1499). Cf. Bertrand, p. 468. Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 132-133, no. 131. Brayer, p. 25.

\* Franç. Q III 21. De tribus impostoribus, in French. From Zaluski. Cf. Bertrand, p. 471.

\* 38. Paracelse, de la nature des choses naturelles, de celle de l'homme et de la pierre philosophale. s. XVI. From Zaluski. Cf. Bertrand, p. 472.

41. Basile Valentin, des choses naturelles et super-naturelles. s. XVII. Cf. Bertrand, p. 473.

Franç. O III 1. Des trois imposteurs. Extant. Cf. Bertrand, p. 474.

\* Franç. F v IV 2. Valerius Maximus, French by Symon de Hesdin and Nycolle de Gonnesse. s. XV. Sold. Cf. Bertrand, p. 479. Laborde, Vol. I, pp. 75-77, no. 73. Lamothe, *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes* XXV, 1864, p. 165, no. 20. Now 's Gravenhage, Koninklijke Bibliotheek, no. 66 B 13.

\* 4. Plutarch, lives of Scipio, Pompey and Cicero, French by Symon Bourgoyn, from the Latin of Donatus Acciaolus. From Dubrovskij. Sold. Now 's-Gravenhage, Royal Library, ms. 134 C 19. Cf. Bertrand, pp. 479-480. Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 138-139, no. 135. See *Iter* III, pp. 342-343.

Franç. F IV 45. Q. Curtius, French by Vasque de Lucene, to Philip of Burgundy. From Suchtelen. Cf. Bertrand, p. 487. Laborde, Vol. II, p. 108, no. 99. Brayer, p. 26.

77. Xenophon, Cyropedia, French by Charles Soillot. s. XVI. From Zaluski. Cf. Bertrand, p. 492. Brayer, p. 26.

Franç. Q v IV 3. Funerailles d'Anne de Bretagne. Extant. Cf. Bertrand, p. 511. Brayer, p. 26. Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 150-151.

7. Another copy. Cf. Bertrand, p. 512. Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 150-151, no. 143 (with the shelf-mark Q v IV 17). Brayer, p. 26.

Franç. Q v VI 1. Guy Parat (physician of the Duke of Milan), livre donnant la maniere de garder et conserver la santé, in three treatises, to Philip of Burgundy, translated from the Latin. Cf. Bertrand, p. 535. Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 99-101, no. 91. Brayer, p. 27.

\* Franç. O X 5. L. B. Albertus, de statua, fragm. of a French version. From Zaluski. Cf. Bertrand, p. 542.

Franç. F v XV 3. Cicero, orations, French by Etienne Le Blanc. Cf. Bertrand, pp. 561-562 (with the shelf-mark F v XII 3). Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 161-162, no. 149 (likewise). Brayer, p. 28

4. c. 1500. Petrarch, trionfi, in French (tr. George de la Forge). Owned by Louis XII. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 14-17, no. 6; III, pp. 201-202, no. 6. The same, *IMU* 22, 1979, pp. 550-552, no. 5.

## Descriptions

Franç. F v XIV 8. mbr. XVI in. Illuminated. 115 fols. Ex Musaeo Petri Dubrovsky. Cf. Lamothe, *BEC* XXV, 1864, p. 164, no. 11. Bertrand, p. 544 (with the shelf-mark F v XI 8). Laborde, Vol. II, pp. 147-149, no. 141 (likewise). Brayer, p. 27.

f. 1-9v. Epistre composee en latin par le renomme et royal poete Fauste Andrelin de Fourly en laquelle Anne ... royne de France Duchesse de Bretagne exhorte de son retour le ... roy de France Loys douziesme son mary estant en Italye apres avoir obtenu le triomphe de victoire contre les Veniciens. Translatee icelle epistre en françois par Mace de Villebresine valet de chambre ordinayre diceluy seigneur, inc. (f. 2) La chere espouse avant le cuer marry. 10-39. Les espitres envoyees au Roy ... Loys XII dela les monts par les estats de France leglise noblesse et labeur composees par Frere Jehan Dauton historiographe dudit seigneur et abbe dangle, a poem in three epistles. 39v-50v. Epistre composee en latin par ... Fauste Andrelin ... translatee par le dessus nomme Mace de Villebresine, inc. (f. 41) O cher espoux. 51-58. Epistre composee en latin par Messire Jehan Francisque Suard de Bergame en laquelle ... Loys XII e exhorte Anne ... translatee ... par ... Frere Jehan Dauton ... 59-66. Another verse epistle by Andrelini. 66v-81. Jehan Dauton, poem. 82-95. Maistre Jehan Le Maire, poem. 97. Monsieur de Mailly, poem. 101-112v. Jean Dauton, poem. At the end, blank pages.

Nem. O v XV 1. mbr. XV. 158 fols. . Not seen. Description supplied by Mme. T. P. Voronova. Cf. Gosudarstvennaja Publičnaja biblioteka im. M. E. Saltykova-Ščedrina *Kratkij otčet Rukopisnogo otdela za 1914-1938 gg. So vstupitel'nyh istoričeskim očerkom*, ed. T. K. Uchmylova and V. G. Gejman, Leningrad, 1940, p. 244.

Albrecht von Eib, Ueber die Ehe (1472).

*Katalog raznojazyčnych rukopisej (Manuscripta diversis linguis exarata)*. 1 ms. vol.

## Excerpts

\* Razn. F IV 138. misc. XVII. Joh. Dlugos, vitae et gesta episcoporum ecclesiae Cracoviensis. Vita Stanislai Orichovii ad Commendationem (by himself). Id., letters. Dlugos, vitae et gesta archiepiscoporum ecclesiae Gnesnensis. Stanislaus Rescius, de transitu et dormitione Stanislai Hosii. Laur. Arriglius Bononiensis Cruciger, eulogium Stanislai Hosii. Letters

from Hosius from Lazarus Bonamicus and Mart. Cromerus. Hosius, orations. Letter of the University of Louvain to that of Cracow (1627). Threnodia Valachiae. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 293-295, no. 383.

\* Razn. Q IX 1. (Laur.) Bonincontri manu ductio ad astronomiam, in Latin and English (1586). Tractatus electionum. misc.

\* Razn. O IX 5. misc. XVI ex. Scholia in cosmographiam Honteri scripta anno a Christo nato 1591 sub magistro Martino Wadovio viro doctissimo privatim data et explicata. Comm. on Joh. de Sacrobosco, Sphaera. At the end: M. Ioannes Ursinus Leopoliensis Dnum. Adamum Viazdowski sphaerae Ioannis de Sacro Bosco diligentissimum auditorem fuisse testatur. Phaenomena Jana Kochanowskiego. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 300-301, no. 389.

\* Razn. F XIV 7. Paulus Jovius, elogia, in Latin and Polish.

\* Razn. F XIV 10. Collegium Virdunense Carolo a Lotharingia Cardinali (1595).

\* Razn. O XVI 37. J. A. Comenius, Janua linguarum reserata (1688).

\* Razn. F XVII 58. cart. misc. XVI. Matthiae Brzozowii contra moeras calumnias Stanislae Czechowski concionatoris Liublinensis pia defensio. P. P. Vergerius (the younger), letter (1558). Mercurii et Charontis dialogus. Joannis Cochranovii elegiarum libro duo. Ex litteris Calvinii et ecclesiae Italicae Genevensis ad palatinum Vlnensem (Mikolaj Radziwill Czarny) et ecclesias Lithuanicas scriptis a.d. 1561, IX Oct. de Blandrate doctrina iudicium. Cf. Korzeniowski, pp. 302-304, no. 391.

\* Razn. Q XVII 14. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Hier. Balinski, de educatione pueri nobilis ad dominum Lanczynski; contra impugnatores et praepeditores decimarum; manifestatio crudelitatis horrendae gentis perfidae et sanguinariae Iudaeorum; de cincturae honestate et utilitate ad Christophorum Kochanowski; contra cavillationes calumniosas Bartholomaei Pithneri; apologia pro imaginibus contra cavillationes Bartholomaei Bitneri.

Razn. Q XVIII 72. misc. XV. Cicero, Epistolae familiares (excerpts from book II), with a volg. tr., inc. Io me doglio che tu mi chiamo negligente (f. 1-46); de amicitia, inc. Quanto tu poi e quanto ti e licito (46-57); de senectute, inc. Leum (?) fidel homo (57v-66); Paradoxa, inc. Queste sententie sono extranee e in palazzo e nel vulgo (66-74); de somnio Scipionis, inc. Qui non ha dito (74v-77v); Tusculanae disputationes, inc. Laudato sia dio perche adesso non son occupado (77v-83). Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 78-80, no. 34; V, p. 246, no. 10.

*Catalogue des manuscrits de l'Ermitage Impérial*, 1 ms. folder. Begins with Latin mss., many of them from Weissenau. Most of them are described by P. Lehmann, *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 49, 1932, pp. 3-8.

### Excerpts

Erm. lat. 7. Lehmann, p. 5. mbr. XIV. Formularium dictaminis et instrumentorum, with Latin

and German documents from the dioceses of Constance and Basel. Identified by Professor Emil Polak as follows: Anon., ars dictandi. (Laur. de Aquilegia), practica.

Erm. lat. 34. s. XV. Lehmann, p. 8. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1151, no. 1697. Aristotle, Physica; de generatione; Meteora; De anima.

Erm. lat. 41. Ant. Possevinus, literae ad generalem S.J. de actis eius missionis in Moscoviam. Letters of Canobius, Erminius, Demetrius dux, Marina ducissa, and other letters pertaining to the history of Moscow in the seventeenth century. s. XVIII. More completely described in the alphabetical card file. Cf. Lamothe, *BEC* XXV, 1864, p. 168, no. 69.

Erm. ital. 14 s. XVI. Battista Agnese, Portolano. Cf. Bernadskaja I, pp. 118-120, no. 54; IV, pp. 295-296, no. 36.

### Descriptions

Erm. lat. 3 mbr. misc. XIV. 67 fols. From Weissenau. Cf. Lehmann, p. 4.

f. 7-50v. Incipiunt exposiciones regule (Augustini, by Hugo de S. Victore), inc. Hec precepta que subscripta sunt ideo regula appellantur.

Erm. lat. 30. mbr. XIII-XIV. Written in France. 2 coll. 44 fols. From Weissenau. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, 1955, p. 1151, no. 1696. Lehmann, p. 8.

Liber Phisicorum Aristotilis de nova translatione, inc. Quoniam quidem intelligere et scire contingit.

Erm. lat. 31. cart. XV (1406), f. 192v. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 192 fols. Cf. Lehmann, p. 8.

f. 4. Anon. questions on Aristotle's logic, inc. (C)irca incinium logice antequam ad textum procedatur moventur aliquae difficultates. 30. Comm. on the Categories, inc. Iste est liber predicamentorum Aristotelis qui prima sui divisione. 54. Comm. on the de interpretatione, inc. Iste est liber periarmentias Aristotelis quod idem est sicut de interpretatione. 73. Comm. on the Analytica Priora, inc. Circa incinium primi libri priorum analeticorum Aristotelis movetur primo talis questio utrum sillogismus simplex sit adequatum subiectum. 118. Comm. on the Analytica Posteriora, inc. Circa incinium primi libri posteriorum movetur primo talis questio. 157v. Comm. on the Topica, inc. Iste est primus liber Thoporum. 177. Comm. on the Elenchi, inc. Iste est liber Elenchorum.

OLDP (Obščestvo ljubitelej drevnej pis'mennosti), ms. Q 791. cart. misc. XV. 183 fols. Not seen. Discovered by Mlle E. Bernadskaja and described by A. Gorfunkel', *Srednie veka* 35, 1973, pp. 222-229.

f. 5-53. Jac Foroliviensis, de intensione et remissione formarum. At the end: Scriptum in Sancto Augustino Padue hora X 8a (1462) per me fratrem Simonem Angeli Senensem sacri ordinis predicatorum. 55-64. Baptista de Fabriano O.P., de sensu composito et diviso, copied by the same, 1461 III nonas augusti. f. 65-70v. Franciscus de Prato, de quidditatibus primarum et secundarum intentionum. Copied by the same, anno 1461 Senis pridie

kal. novembris. f. 71-74. Jacobus de Sancto Martino, de latitudinibus formarum. 74v. Stephanus de Reate, de accidenti concreto et abstracto. 75-79. Gualterius Burleus, de terminis potentiae activae et passivae. Copied by the same. Padua, 1462. 79-83. Id., de primo et ultimo instanti. 83-83v. Anon., de principiis naturae, inc. Quot sint principia rerum naturalium. 84-84v. Stephanus de Reate O.P., de prima et secunda intentione. 85-91v. Alb. de Saxonia, de proportionibus. 91v-96v. Quaestiones disputatae, some of them under magister Lucas in Florence (f. 93), magister Theodoricus in Bologna (94), magister Dominicus in Florence (94v), and at least one of them by Frater Za. (94v) and one by Frater Al. (95v). 91v-96v. Anon. questions. 97-102. Gul. Hentisberus, de maximo et minimo. 103-111v. Prosdocius de Beldomando, Algorismus de integris. 111v-116. Jo. de Lineriis, Algorismus de minutis vulgaribus et physicis. Copied in Padua, 1463. 117-167v. Anon., de terminorum notificatione, inc. Logici finem argumentationis ponere intendentes. 168. Carmina pertinentia ad suppositionem magnam. 169-173. Thomas Bradwardine, proportionibus breves. 174-179v. Blasius de Parma, de terminis naturalibus. 179v. Thomas Walsingham, Introductorium naturalium, a short fragment.

### Autographs

This large group is divided into a number of collections. The most important is the Dubrovskij collection.

### Sobranie Dubrovskogo

For this collection, see now *Katalog pisem i drugih materialov zapadnoevropejskikh učených i pisatelej XVI-XVIII vv. iz sobranija P. P. Dubrovskogo*, ed. E. V. Bernadskaja and D. P. Voronova, Leningrad, 1963.

### Excerpts

p. 39, nos. 1-5. Justus Lipsius, five letters. Avt. 140, nos. 80, 81, 83, 82, 84. One of them (no. 81) is addressed to Conradus Rittershusius.

p. 40, no. 6. Hartius Othonis, letter to Lipsius. 140, 50.

pp. 40-41, nos. 7-18. Letters of Jacobus Arminius and his followers. 140, 6; 5; 4; 24; 27; 33; 34; 46; 110; 111; 115; 116. This group includes a letter of Hugo Grotius to Gerardus Vossius (140, 46) and a letter of Gerardus Vossius to Hugo Grotius (140, 111).

pp. 42-44, nos. 19-32. Correspondence of Theodorus Ryckius. 140, 103. 146, 12. 149, 11. 148, 13. 140, 29-32; 36-41; 51-52; 54; 56; 60-65. 141, 58-60; 101; 94-100; 102-104. 149, 15-17. 146, 5-7; 9-10; 13-17; 28-29. 141, 127. This group includes a commentary on Cicero, de oratore (140, 103); six letters of Joh. Georgius Graevius (140, 36-41); ten letters of Nic. Heinsius (140, 51-52; 54; 56; 60-65); twelve letters of Jac Perizonius (146, 5-7; 9-10; 13-17; 28-29).

pp. 44-49, nos. 33-66. Correspondence of Jac.

Perizonius. 146, 22; 1-4; 8; 18; 23; 24; 27; 30-32; 19; 21; 25; 33; 20; 26. 104, 1-3. 139, 41-42; 9-12. 140, 12. 139, 82-83. 140, 14; 15-18; 19. 142, 4-18. 139, 39. 141, 12. 140, 23; 25; 53; 55; 57-59; 66-67; 68-69; 77-79. 141, 56-57. 148, 42; 43-45. 139, 87-89. 141, 107. 140, 91-98; 99; 101-102. 146, 11. 148, 15; 31-34. This group includes twelve letters to Graevius (146, 1-4; 8; 18; 23; 24; 27; 30-32); two letters to Nic. Heinsius (146, 19; 21); four letters of Petrus Burmannus (140, 15-18); five letters of Nic. Heinsius (140, 53; 55; 57-59); three letters of Theodorus Ryckius (140, 101-102; 146, 11).

p. 50, no. 72. Letter to Caspar Barlaeus. 140, 7. no. 73. Letter to Constantine Huygens. 140, 8. no. 74. Thomas Bartholinus, letters. 141, 3. no. 75. Tycho Brahe, autograph note. 141, 128. p. 51, no. 77. Phil. Cluverius, Italia antiqua, fragm. 140, 22.

no. 78. J. G. Graevius, autogr. note. 140, 35. no. 81. Joh. Frid. Gronovius, autogr. note. 140, 45.

p. 54, no. 100. Viglius Zuichemus, letter. 140, 109.

pp. 55-56, nos. 101-106. Melanchthon, autogr. notes. 141, 75; 78; 80; 79; 77; 76. The group includes a letter to Martin Bucer (141, 76).

p. 59, no. 127. Paulus Crellius, Latin letter, 1567. 141, 13.

p. 60, no. 133. Erasmus, autogr. note. 140, 48. pp. 62-63, nos. 148-149. Polycarp Leyser, autogr. note and letter. 141, 72-73.

p. 64, no. 161. Matthias Raderus, letter. 141, 124. p. 65, no. 166. Elias Thingerus, letter to Matthias Raderus. 141, 29.

no. 167. Nic. Thurius, letter to Georgius Sphaltnus (Spalatinus?), 1505. 141, 74.

pp. 67-68, nos. 174-183. Correspondence of Jacques Dalechamps. 148, 5-7. 139, 4-5; 13. 141, 7-11. 148, 23-27. 140, 20-21. 139, 58-60. 149, 2-3. 145, 1-9. This group includes three letters of Ulisse Aldrovandi (148, 5-7); two letters of Joh. Bauhinus (139, 4-5); five letters of Joachimus Camerarius (141, 7-11); five letters of Isaac Casaubonus (148, 23-27).

p. 76, no. 230. Notes of Caspar Bauhinus and Felix Platter. 148, 28.

p. 77, no. 231. Theodore Beza, letter. 139, 8.

p. 78, no. 239. Henricus Stephanus, note on Menander. 139, 57.

p. 79, no. 244. St. François de Sales, letter. 148, 29.

no. 245. Claude Saumaise, letter. 139, 109.

no. 246. Joseph Justus Scaliger, two letters to Joh. Caselius. 148, 9.

no. 247. The same (?), three letters to Marcus Welser. 148, 10-12.

p. 89, no. 303. Michelangelo Biondo, letter (1559). 148, 2-4.

no. 306. Fulvio Orsini, quaestiones, autogr. fragm. 148, 8.

p. 90, no. 308. Julius Caesar Scaliger, note. 148, 1.

I should like to add the following items from my



notes based on a chronological card file kept in the library:

Erasmus, letter to Botteus (1527). Avt. 140, 47. Verified by Mme. I. F. Grigor'eva.

Luigi Alamanni, canzone to Francis I, with a letter of Card. Ippolito II d'Este to the same (1539). Avt. 44, 27. Verified by Mlle. Elena Bernadskaja. Cf. E. V. Bernadskaja, "Sin'orija i gumanističeskaja kul'tura", *Problemy kul'tury ital'janskogo vozroždenija*, Leningrad, 1979, pp. 18-30, at pp. 27-30.

For the other collections, there is a ms. volume dated 1948.

*Obščee sobranie avtografov*  
(General collection of autographs)

The collection is arranged alphabetically. It contains a letter of Faustus Socinus (1602), no. 4708.

A supplementary list gives under no. 342 the name of Thomas Aquinas (*sic*). This is a modern copy of a fragment (verified by Mme. T. P. Voronova).

*Sobranie Vakselja (Waxel Collection)*

This collection is also arranged alphabetically and contains letters of Card. Ch(arolus) Borromeus (1564), Melanchthon (1540), T. Tasso, J. A. de Thou (1612).

*Sobranie Bera (Baehr Collection)*

Contains letters of G. Spalatin, Melanchthon, Paulus Eberus, N. Bucerus (*sic*, Avt. 348/3, N 189, verified by Mme. Voronova).

*Sobranie avtografov kolekcii grafa Suchtelena*  
(Suchtelen Collection)

Described in a separate ms. volume and subdivided by groups. A short list of the collection is

also given on p. 105 of the printed catalogue of the Dubrovskij collection (see above), according to which it contains pieces by Caspar Barlaeus (58), Petrus Burmannus (58), Erasmus (17), J. G. Graevius (55, 58), Hugo Grotius (55), Nic. Heinsius (57), Melanchthon (17), Theodore Ryckius (56), and Claude Saumaise (58).

The following names were taken by me from the ms. volume and verified by Mme. I. F. Grigor'eva: Calvin, letter to Viretus, 1542 (Karton 16); Georgius Spalatinus, 1544 (*ibid.*); Luther, letter, 1530 (*ibid.*); Luther, Bugenhagen, and Spalatinus, testimonium, 1544 (*ibid.*).

Fond 975: Lettere ms. al Padre Calogerà. 30 vols. which form vols. 331-360 of the Fond Kollekcija avtografov i gramot. They are apparently arranged alphabetically by senders. There is an alphabetical index in a separate volume. Acquired 1832 from De Bure in Paris (communication of Mlle. E. Bernadskaja). Cf. T. P. Voronova, *The Book Collector* V, 1956, p. 15. Cesare De Michelis, "L'Epistolario di Angelo Calogerà", *Studi Veneziani* 10, 1968, pp. 621-704.

Vol. 29, f. 161. Giambattista Vico, letter, dated 11 Sett. 1728, inc. Mi debbo riconoscere. On the verso of the title page: Lettere originali d'uomini illustri dirette al Padre Abate D. Angelo Calogerà Monaco Camaldolese Bibliotecario in S. Michele di Murano. Ex libris Bibliotheca Laurentii Antonii de Ponte P. v. Cod. CCCLIX. MM 3. Cf. E. V. Bernadskaja, *Vestnik istorii mirovoj kul'tury* 2 (20), 1960, pp. 124-127.

Incunabulum 9.9.3.15-b. Not seen. Description supplied by the late Professor M. A. Gukovskij. Cf. J. S. G. Simmons, "Incunabula in the USSR", *The Book Collector*, Autumn 1965, p. 316.

Marsilius Ficinus, de vita, impr. Florence, 1489. With ms. notes. Formerly owned by Conradus Peutingger.

L'VÓV (L'VIV)

For the manuscript collections, see Patricia Kennedy Grimsted, "L'viv Manuscript Collections and Their Fate", *Harvard Ukrainian Studies* 3-4, 1979-1980, pp. 348-375; "The Stefanyk Library of the

Ukrainian Academy of Sciences. A Treasure of Manuscript Collections in L'viv", *ibid.* 5, 1981, pp. 195-229.

L'VÓV (L'VIV)

*Naučnaja biblioteka L'vovskogo Gosudarstvennogo universiteta im. Ivana Franka or:*  
*Naukova biblioteka L'vivs'koho Derzhavnoho universitetu im. Ivana Franka*

The following manuscripts were communicated to me by Professor Emil Polak.

**Excerpts**

Ms. 17. III. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Petrus de Vineis, (Dictamina), fragm. at the end (f. 2-2v). Cicero, Epistolae (ad familiares) (f. 3-81).

Bede, de natura rerum and de temporibus (82-89). Anon. letters (90-92v).

Ms. 33. II. cart. misc. XV. Albertanus Brixiensis, de consolatione. Guiscardus (perhaps Bruni's Latin tr. of Boccaccio's Decameron IV, 1).

Ms. 37. II. cart. misc. XV. Written in Bohemia. Anon. letter, mentioning Joh. Hus (f. 23-23v). Anon., form letters (24-49v). German form letters

(50-53v). Anon., (ars dictandi), in verse, inc. Est duplex status (54-56v). Anon., (ars dictandi), inc. Notandum est quod dictamen describitur, with references to Prague (57-70v). Anon. form letters (71-72v). Anon., vicia dictaminis (72-75v). Anon. form letters, some of them in Czech, mentioning Joh. Wycliff (*sic*) and Prague (75v-87v; 81v-83 are blank). Anon. treatises on the calendar and on

astronomy (88-121v). one of them dated 1411 (103v).

Ms. 479. II. mbr. XIV. Written in Italy. Cicero, de oratore, fragm. at the end.

Ms. 1528. I. mbr. XVI. Written in Italy. Illuminated. Petrarch, rerum memorandarum libri, fragm. at the beginning and end.

## MOSKVA

### *Biblioteka Instituta marksizma-leninizma pri Central'nom Komitete Kommunističeskoj Partii Sovetskogo Sojuza*

The following volume was indicated to me by Dr. A. Gorfunkel'.

VII B 51/S. T. Campanella, Monarchia Messiae, impr. Iesi, 1633. With an autograph dedication to

Jean-Emmanuel des Rieux and an autograph addition to the text. Cf. A. Gorfunkel', "Neizvestnyj avtograf Tommaso Kampanelly", in *Evropa v srednie veka*, Moscow, 1971, pp. 355-364.

## MOSKVA

### *Biblioteka SSSR imeni V. I. Lenina (1958)<sup>1</sup>*

For a survey of the medieval manuscripts, see S. V. Žitomirskaja, *Srednie veka* X, 1957, pp. 285-305. Mme. Žitomirskaja was also good enough to explain to me the system of shelf-marks now used by the library, to verify the shelf-marks of all mss. mentioned below, and to supply much additional information.

The larger part of the European mss. are described in the following inventory: *Opis' rukopisnykh knig na zapadnoevropejskikh jazykach*. It is in Russian, and I was helped in its use by Mr. Schlichter. The serial numbers of the inventory are different from the actual shelf-marks. The latter are added after each entry, and have been verified, completed or corrected by Mme. Žitomirskaja.

### Excerpts

no. 97. s. XIX. Letter of Cardinal Isidore. Fond 256, N In 105.

no. 466. s. XVIII. Joh. Bodinus, de abditis rerum sublimium arcanis. Fond 183, N 920.

no. 760. s. XV. Tabulae Alphonsi. Fond 68, N In 1236. From the General Staff Library. Cf. *Sistematičeskij katalog Biblioteki Glavnago štaba* II, St. Petersburg 1880, p. 927, no. 37839 (165-1-5). For the other content of this ms. (now Fond 68, ms. 450) and its connection with Joh. de Ludzisko, see M. Markowski, *Biuletyn Biblioteki Jagiellońskiej* 23, 1973, pp. 57-67.

There is a separate typed list for the Norov mss. (Fond 201).

Fond 201, N 33. Formerly in 397. misc. XIII-XIV. Expositio hymnorum.

There is a separate list of foreign autographs, in one ms. volume.

Beza, oration. Fond 183, N 1.7.

Bugenhagen, autogr. fragment. Fond 183, N 11.1. Copernicus, autogr. fragment. Fond 201, N 48, 22-24.

Luther, autogr. fragment of his Bible. Fond 183, N 11.1.

Id., letter. Fond 183, N 11.1

Thuanus, receipt. Fond 183, N 10.21.

The following mss. are cited in Mme. Žitomirskaja's article, and she supplied me with additional information concerning them.

### Excerpts

Fond 183, N 926. s. XV-XVI. 482 fols. Valerius Maximus, French by Simon de Hesdin and Nicolas de Gonesse. Cf. Žitomirskaja, p. 288.

Fond 205, N 937. Formerly N 2044 s. XV. Ptolemy, *Cosmographia*, tr. Jac. Angelus, with maps, fragm.

Fond 256, N In 170. misc. XV. 84 fols. Anon. descriptions of the islands of the Greek archipelagus, in Italian, inc. Ingrato veramente puo essere (f. 11-32). Ends with a poem by Petrarch, inc. Salve cara deo tellus (32-32v). Cf. Žitomirskaja, p. 300.

### Descriptions

Fond 68, N In 1237. Listed in the inventory (no. 2723). From the General Staff Library, St. Petersburg (shelf-mark 184-1-17). Cf.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Fond 183, N 281 (242). Fond 201 (Norov), N 32 (formerly In 396). N 35 (formerly In 398). Fond 256, N In 9 (9). 178 (168). 179 (169). Fond 310 (Undol'skij), N In 332.

*Sistematičeskij katalog Biblioteki Glavnago Štaba* II, St. Petersburg, 1880, p. 927, no. 37837 (145 a-1-2). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 103 fols. Cf. Žitomirskaja, p. 300. E. v. Muralt, "Beschreibung einer lateinischen Pergament-Handschrift der Kosmographie des Ptolemaeus ...", *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg, Bulletin Scientifique* X, nos. 7-8, 1842, coll. 97-112 (with the shelf-mark LIII, 26843). *Claudii Ptolemaei Geographiae codex Urbinas graecus* 82, ed. Jos. Fischer (Leiden and Leipzig, 1932), Tomus Prodromus, pp. 334-335.

f. 2-55. Ptolemy, *Cosmographia*, tr. Jac. Angelus, inc. *Cosmographia designatrix*, with a preface to Alexander V (f. 1-1v, inc. *Ad tempora Claudii Ptolemaei*), and a series of maps.

Fond 68, N In 1318. cart. misc. XVII. 556 pp. From the General Staff Library, St. Petersburg (former shelf-mark 287-2-10). Not seen. Description supplied by Mme. S. V. Žitomirskaja. Cf. *Sistematičeskij katalog*, p. 926, no. 37800 (58-2-1). Korzeniowski, p. 346, no. 448. L. Firpo, *Bibliografia degli scritti di Tommaso Campanella*, Turin, 1940, pp. 62, 81, 105, 133. Žitomirskaja, p. 292.

Tommaso Campanella, *discorsi sopra la Monarchia di Spagna* (pp. 1-44); *discorsi ai principi d'Italia* (45-62); *Axiomi o ammaestramenti politici* (63-79); *Monarchia del Messia* (80-155).

Fond 183, N 352. Inventory, no. 300. cart. XVI. 45 fols. .

Aristophanes, *Plutus*, in Greek, impr. (Cologne, 1561). An interleaved copy, with inserted ms. folios (s. XVI). f. 2-5. *Argumentum huius comoediae*, inc. *Chremylus vir senex civis Atticus*. 5-36v. *Themata ex hac comoedia*, inc. *αργαλειος difficilis*, Zeus Jupiter, a word for word explanation, interrupted apparently with line 958.

Fond 183, N 929. Inventory, no. 476. cart. XVI-XVII. With engravings. 492 fols. .

*Libri phisicorum Aristotelis dictati ab admodum reverendo ... D. Livino Kiel etc. philosophiae professore primario*.

Fond 183, N 938. Inventory, no. 483. cart. XVI. Large size. Decorated. Initials. Written in France. 337 fols. Fols. 17-58 have old folio numbers 157-196, and fols. 147-303 have old numbers 1-156. Cf. Žitomirskaja, pp. 288-290.

f. 2. Joannis Ravisii Textoris epigramma in Zoilum (8 lines). Disticon in fures. Below (same hand): Ludovic. Pigenat. (?). 2v blank. 3-4. Prefatio in Progymnasmatum primorum Navarrensis Collegii Grammaticorum Joannis Ravisii Textoris discipulorum anno domini 1516, inc. *Dubitavimus seponumero*. 4-16. *Oratio Angli invectiva in Galliam qua regnum Gallicum suum esse contendit*. 10 and 16v blank. 17-55v. Joannis Ravisii Textoris Nivernensis synonymia in nomine verbo et adverbio. 56-58v blank. 59. *Ivectivum (sic) carmen in ferulas*. 60. *Defensio ferularum*. Other short poems. 75v. *Epistole nonnullae Ravisii Textoris quarum idioma gallicum discipulis latino iure dictandum dictavit Jo. R. T.*, twelve letters in Latin prose, without addresses. 86-94. *Oratio de Romani imperii laudibus cum contentione de principatu eiusdem regni Galli,*

*Italus seu Romanus declamat*. At the end, some verses. 94v-104v. *Oratio Galli responsiva in Italum seu Romanum*. 105-106v. A few phrases. 106-109 blank. 110. *Inanis opera*. *Explanatio difficiliorum*. 110v-143v. *Adagia homini dubio apta*. Other such collections of phrases, followed by an explanatio difficiliorum. 145-145v. *Capita historiarum sequentium*. 146 blank. 147. *Eorum nomina qui se occiderunt*, a list of names followed by short stories. 155v. *Caput de hiis qui vitam solitariam et austeram duxerunt*, a similar group of names and stories, followed by other such sections. The headings include: *septem miracula mundi*; *dicta sapientum*; *inventores rerum*. 284v-287v blank. 312v-337v. Similar series of names and stories. This is largely a commonplace book of antiquarian topics for rhetorical and scholastic use.

Fond 183, N 950. Inventory, no. 497. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Written in Italy. 366 fols.

Collection of political papers concerning France and Italy. f. 219. Camillo Capilupi, *La morte di Gasparo de Coligni*.

Fond 183, N 1629. Inventory, no. 1046. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North. 2 coll. 226 fols.

f. 2-42v. (Burleus, *de vita et moribus philosophorum*), inc. *De moribus et vita philosophorum veterum tractatus*. 43-44v. Anon. treatise on letter-writing, inc. *Nota (quod) quinque sunt partes epistole*.

Fond 201 (Norov), N 36 (formerly In 393). cart. XVI. Three different hands, of which the first is probably that of Bruno. With corrections. Partly confused notes without headings. 182 fols. Cf. Žitomirskaja, p. 293.

Writings of Giordano Bruno. f. 1. *De vinculo spiritus*. 7. No heading, inc. *Antequam de magia*. 14. *De motu rerum duplici et attractione*. 28. (Treatise on magic, with numbered paragraphs), inc. *Magia sumitur multipliciter*. At the end (38v): *Finis*. 39. *De rerum principii et elementis et causis*, inc. *Rerum causae efficientes et moventes*. In the margin: 1590. 16. Martii. f. 55. *Medicina Lulliana partim ex mathematicis partim ex physicis principiiis educta*. After f. 69 there are two unnumbered blank fols. f. 70, inc. *Influit Deus in angelos*. 78v. *Secundas tractatus*. 80. *Tertius tractatus*. At the end (86v): *Finis*. One blank folio. 87-98 (other hand). Jordani Bruni Nolani *de vinctulis in genere*. 98v blank. 99-160. (Liber triginta statuarum), inc. *Animae cibum esse veritatem*. At the end: Anno 1591 Mens. Octob. ... die 22 ... Paduae. Blank pages. 162-181 (other hand). *Methodus artificiosa medicinae ex Lullianis fragmentis*. On f. 167, heading: *De febribus tractatus quartus*.

Fond 218, N 389. mbr. XV. 198 fols. Acquired in 1953. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Mme. S. V. Žitomirskaja, and translated for me by Professor Robert Maguire. Shelf-mark verified by Mme. L. V. Tichanova. Cf. Žitomirskaja, p. 288. *Zapiski Otdela rukopisej* (Gosudarstvennaja biblioteka SSSR imeni V. I. Lenina) 16, 1954, p. 171. From S. Michele di Murano (ownership note on the inside cover); cf. Mittarelli, *Bibliotheca*, cols. 42-45, 324, 656 (cod. 727).

f. 2-171. Leo Marsicanus, *historia monasterii*

Casinensis. 172-195. Desiderius abbas Casinensis, dialogus de miraculis B. Benedicti abbatis. On the inside cover: Quem librum Ambrosius (Traversarius) Generalis noster Camaldulensis ex rudi et ferme vernaculo quo fuerat scriptus stilo in hunc elegantissimum quo impresentia nitet diligentissime vertit. On the cover: Chronic. Casinens. Ambrosii Camald. studio castigata.

Fond 256, N In 109. cart. XIX. Inventory, no. 103.

Bordini. Historia itineris Cardinalis Aldobrandini (1588). Copied from the original ms. in the Biblioteca Vallicelliana, Rome.

Fond 256, N In 177. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. Inventory, no. 167. Written in Italy. Decorated, Coat of arms. 92 fols. Cf. Žitomirskaja, p. 287.

Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha. At the end (90v), an epigram on Jugurtha (inc. Qui cupis ignotum), and a life of Sallust (91-92, inc. Crispus Salustius vir patritius ab ineunte etate).

Fond 256, N In 180. cart. XVI. 627 fols. Inventory, no. 170. Cf. Žitomirskaja, p. 290.

Anon. history of Florence to 1588, inc. La citta di Firenze citta principale et metropoli di tutta la Toscana.

Fond 256, N In 223. misc. XV. Illuminated. Written in France. 158 pp. Inventory, no. 213. Cf. Žitomirskaja, pp. 287-288. Laborde, Vol. II, p. 194, no. 193.

p. 7 (title on p. 1). Cy commence la translacion en francois du traittie de la premiere guerre punique que compila en latin ung noble orateur ditalie nomme Leonard de Arecio environ lan mil CCCCLV ou environ), with the preface of the anonymous French translator to Charles VII (de par le translateur qui pour cause de sa petitesse nommer ne se doit, pp. 1-5, inc. Tres excellent prince, comme dit le Salusberien au commencement de son Policratique).

## TALLINN

*Eesti NSV Tallinna Riiklik Keskrahiv (Central State Archive of Estonian SSR, formerly the City Archive)*

See also under Göttingen, *Iter* III, pp. 547-548. The following manuscripts were communicated to me by Professor Emil Polak.

### Excerpts

Ms. 4. mbr. misc. XIII. Alexander de Villa Dei, doctrinale, fragm. (f. 72-72v).

Ms. 8. mbr. XIV. Alanus de Insulis, de arte praedicatoria, fragm. (f. 1-29).

Ms. 11. cart. misc. XIV. Alexander de Villa Dei, doctrinale, fragm. (f. 173-182v).

## TARTU

*Tartu Riikliku Ülikooli Teaduslik Raamatukogu (State University Scientific Library)*

The following data are based on information kindly supplied by the director, Aimi Hiir.

### Excerpts

Mscr. 13. mbr. XIV. 96 fols. Comm. on Priscian, inc. Philosophi definiunt vocem. Praemisso prologo antequam agat de materia. Cf. Clossius, "Ueber die

Handschriften auf russischen Bibliotheken", *Neues Archiv fuer Philologie und Paedagogik* III, 1828, no. 2, p. 21.

Mscr. 282. mbr. misc. XV. Poggius, an seni ducere uxorem liceat. Petrarcha ad Clementem papam, inc. (F)ebrius tue nuncius (Ep. fam. V 19).

Mscr. 286. mbr. misc. XV. Petrarch, de secreto conflictu curarum mearum.

UNITED KINGDOM, see GREAT BRITAIN (Volume IV)

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

*Iter Americanum*



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Most relevant manuscripts found in American libraries are listed in the following printed catalogues: Seymour De Ricci and W. J. Wilson, *Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada*, 3 vols., New York, 1935-40; C. U. Faye and W. H. Bond, *Supplement to the Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada*, New York, 1962. The following material is largely based on notes taken in different libraries over the years and on information supplied by various librarians and scholars. My main purpose is to supplement the information of the *Census*, listing additional mss., supplying new shelf-marks, and giving a more complete description of the contents of mss. I am

indebted to W. H. Bond for having placed the typescript of the *Supplement* at my disposal prior to its publication, and for much additional information.

The following catalogues will also be frequently referred to: Berthold L. Ullman, "Petrarch Manuscripts in the United States", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 5, 1962, pp. 443-475. *Petrarch in America, A Survey of Petrarchan Manuscripts*, by Michael Jasenas, Washington and New York, 1974. *Two Thousand Years of Calligraphy* (exhibition catalogue), Baltimore, 1965 (cited as Baltimore catalogue). Dennis Dutschke, *Census of Petrarch Manuscripts in the United States* (Censimento di codici Petrarqueschi 9), Padua, 1986.

### AMHERST, MASSACHUSETTS

#### *Amherst College Library*

The following manuscripts were first brought to my attention by the De Ricci *Supplement*. I am indebted to Mr. Newton F. McKeon, Director of the Amherst College Library, for additional information, and for kindly making it possible for me to see the mss. in the Columbia University Library (1962).

#### **Descriptions**

B 3, no. 3. mbr. XVI in. Written in Italy. 32 unnumbered fols. Additional information supplied by Mr. J. Richard Phillips. Cf. Bond, p. 202. Cecil H. Clough, *Studi Urbinati* 47, N.S. B. 2, 1973. pp. 227-252.

(f. 1-25v). Ad sacratiss. Britannie regem Henricum (VII) Baltasar Charus Castilionus de Guidubaldo Monfeltro Urbini Duce, inc. (V)ellem sacratiss. rex ut quod olim ad te scribendi. (26) blank. (26v-28). Fredericus Veteranus Urbinas Ill. D. Baldasari Charo Castiliono commendationem, a poem in distichs, inc. Arma toga atque animi robur. (28v-32) blank. After f. 32, several folios were cut out. (32v). Guidus Dux Chariss.e Consor., an epigram of four lines, inc. Haec pro mausoleo tibi sit charissima coniux.

B 3, no. 5. cart. XV. Written in Italy, by two different hands. Fols. numbered irregularly. On the outside, an old shelf-mark: 25. Cf. Bond, p. 202.

fasc. 1, 60 fols. f. 41 skipped, without loss of text.

f. 2-58v. (Jacopo Camphora), de immortalitate anime opusculum in modum dialogi, a dialogue between the author and Giovanni di Marcanova, in volgare, in 26 chapters, inc. Molte volte ho audito, with a preface (f. 1-lv, inc. Pensando in me molte volte la grande humanita). Title in red (f. 1): De immortalitate anime in modum dialogi vulgariter incipit prologus lege feliciter. Al venerabile et discreto suo magiore Johanni di Marcha Nova cittadino ... de Vinegia frate Jacobo Campharo (sic) di Genoa del ordine de frati predicatori in sacra theologia licentiatu in luniversita de Oxonfordi cum commendatione. At the end (59-59v), a table of chapters. f. 61 (i.e., 60) blank.

fasc. 2, 15 fols., numbered irregularly.

(Costa Ben Luca, de differentia spiritus et animae), inc. Interrogasti me si te honoret deus de differentia inter spiritum (sic) et animam.

B 3, no. 22. mbr. XV ex. Written in Italy. Decorated. Initials. Piccolomini coat of arms. 16 unnumbered fols. On the outside, old shelf-mark: 8. Shelf-mark verified by Miss Darlene H. Holdsworth. Cf. Bond, p. 203, no. 21.

Persius. At the end in blue letters: A. Persii Flacci libelli satyrarum finis scripti per me Ludovicum Regium Corneliensem anno salutis dominice MCCCCLXXXX secundo octavo klen. Junii quem tanquam amoris pignus et fidei Augusto Piccolhomineo iuveni omni virtutum genere ac imprimis singulari modestia et probitate conspicuo volens libensque dicavi.

## ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

*University of Michigan Library (1975)*

For printed lists of the manuscripts see De Ricci II, pp. 1103-1128 and 2309-2310; Bond, pp. 287-297. I am indebted for additional information to Miss Harriet C. Jameson.

**Excerpts**

Rare Book Room LF 3273. D 4. A 4. Bond, p. 293, no. 22. Shelf-mark added in the library copy. Diploma in canon and civil law, conferred on Hieronymus Terra Rubea Sarzanensis by the University of Bologna, 1597.

s.n. Information supplied by Stillman Drake and by Miss Harriet C. Jameson. Cf. Stillman Drake, "Galileo Gleanings XIII", *Physis* 4, 1962, pp. 342-344. One folio. Galileo Galilei, autograph draft of a letter.

**Descriptions**

ms. 162. mbr. XV. 29 fols. Drawings. Damaged. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1122.

(Christ. de Bondelmontibus), liber insularum Cicladum, to Card. Jordanus (Ursinus).

ms. 163. mbr. misc. XV. 114 fols. Formerly Philipps 6966. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1122-1123.

Seneca. f. 64v-67v. Collection of sentences, in alphabetical order, inc. Audita (*sic*, for Audacia) est periculi virtus et quo tenditur non quid passura sit cogitat.

ms. 199 (Medical Library). cart. misc. XV. 386 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1124-1125.

f. 385. Utrum Plato sciverit Deum esse verbum, a short excerpt from Augustine.

ms. 216. cart. XV. 2 coll. 171 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 288.

(Paulus Venetus, comm. on Aristotle's *Analytica Posteriora*), inc. Omnis doctrina ... Iste est liber Posteriorum Aristotelis in quo determinavit de sillogismo. At the end (f. 170v, by another hand): Iste liber est mei Victoris Maripetro quem emi a magistro Alberto Gofu artium doctore precio ducatorum (*sic*). (Other hand): Iste est liber posteriorum magistri Pauli Veneti cui ego Hieronymus Maripetro incepti studere anno domini 1491 die primo octobris hora 13a qui fuit dies sabati ... f. 171 blank. 171v. Notes in the hand of the scribe.

ms. 223. cart. misc. XVI. 118 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 289.

Fly-leaf verso (other hand). Comincia la vita della devotiss.a Baptista Varana figliola del duca di

Camerino. f. 1-56v. (Battista da Varano, liber suae conversionis; letters; de mentalibus doloribus Christi), in Italian. The dates 1491 (f. 49v) and 1498 (46v) appear. f. 57-95v. ... cose ... excerpte dela vita spirituale de M. Catherina Adorna. 97-108v. Rdis patribus diffinitoribus Congregationis Casin(ensis) Nicolaus de Saviliano, a Latin letter. 109-112v. Notes in Italian, dated Savigliano, 1535.

ms. 224. cart. XVI ex. 670 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 289. (Title page). Commentaria in Aristotelis logicam et libros Physicorum, de generatione et corruptione, de anima et Metaphysica ..., dated 1596 die 21 octob. The dates continue to 1599 (f. 650). The work is attributed by a bookseller to Franc. de Padro, Jesuit and Professor at Valladolid.

ms. 226. cart. XV. 23 fols. Information supplied by Miss H. C. Jameson. Cf. Bond, p. 289.

f. 1-19. Dionysius Areopagita, eleven letters (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. (T)enebre luce vanescunt eoque magis quo maior fuerit copia luminis. 19v-23v. Ignatius, epistola ad Trallianos.

ms. 236 (Medical Library). cart. XVI. 374 and 540 pp. Formerly ms. 208. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1126. Bond, p. 290.

Title page: Curationes morborum in nono libro Rhazae ad Regem Almansorem a capite primo usque ad XXX publice dictatae a clarissimo viro domino Salomone Alberto medicae artis doctore et professore eius primario Vitaebergae et a me subcisivis horis descriptae Ao. MDXCI. Quae sequuntur a capite XXX ipse publice excepi. Johann. Georg. Agricola Ambergensis Palatinus. Part I, pp. 1-370: Chapters 1-30. pp. 371-372. Table of contents. 373 blank. 374: Descripsi haec ex exemplari clariss. dn. doctoris Ernesti Hottenbachii Vitaebergae. Sequentia ego ipse ex ore clarissimi Dn. Praeceptoris publice audiui. Sequitur ergo caput XXXI. Part II, pp. 1-540: Chapters 31-64. At the end: Finis. Dresdam vocatus ad Archiatri munus non potuit plura legere.

ms. 239. mbr. XIV.

Aristotle, *Metaphysica*; *Ethica*. With glosses. At the end (in red): Millesimo CCCXXV... ego Otto de Welsa Alamannus Pataviensis dyoc. de ducatu Austrie complevi librum istum in scriptura et illuminatione in die Jovis sancto XIII mensis aprilis pio (*sic*, for pro) fratre Uberto de Spargaria ordinis fratrum predicatorum domini pape penitenciariorum.

Rare Book Room DS 54.A 2.S 27. cart. XVI. 56 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 292, no. 7.

Copiosa descrizione delle cose di Cipro, by Ascanio Savrognano, with a preface of Franc. Marcaldi to Adriano Baglione, dated Venice, 26 May 1571.

## AUSTIN, TEXAS

*University of Texas, Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center (1981)*

I am much indebted for help during my visit, and for information supplied before and after it, to Miss Ellen S. Dunlap, Dr. Karen Gould, Mr. John O.

Kirkpatrick, Mr. Decherd Turner and Dr. Maria X. Wells.



### Parsons Collection

The collection includes some, but not all, of the manuscripts formerly owned by Edward Alexander Parsons, New Orleans, Louisiana. See De Ricci I, pp. 747-748.

The following mss. formerly owned by Parsons are not at the University of Texas, and for one of them the present location is not known.

### Excerpts

\* 3 (De Ricci I, pp. 747-748). mbr. XV. Cicero, *De officiis*. Owned by Card. Raffaele Riario, Filippo Strozzi, and F. Patetta.

\* 4 (De Ricci I, p. 748). cart. XV (1465). Lucan. Copied by Thomas domini Baldinocti de Baldinoctis. See below, Iowa City, University of Iowa Library, ms. 6.

The bulk of the Parsons Collection is now at the University of Texas, and was shown to me (with the exception of one manuscript) by Miss Ellen Dunlap in 1981. At that time the mss. had no definitive shelf-marks and were arranged alphabetically by authors. They have now received shelf-marks, which were communicated to me by Mr. John Kirkpatrick.

### Excerpts

HRC 45. Formerly Philipps 8881. Roddewig, pp. 170-171, no. 409. cart. XIV (1363). Dante, *Commedia*, with a marginal comm. in Latin. Additional information supplied by Dr. Marcella Roddewig.

HRC 181. De Ricci I, p. 748, no. 6. cart. XVIII. Boccaccio, *Decamerone*, copied by Antonmaria Biscioni from Laur. 42, 1. Formerly Parsons 178 and 882. Verified by Professor Vittore Branca.

### Descriptions

HRC 29. mbr. misc. XII. 103 fols., numbered irregularly. Old binding. From Tegernsee. Identified as Philipps 816 in a communication of A. R. A. Hobson to James Hankins.

Excerptum Bede de naturali historia Plinii (f. 1-12). Plato, *Timaeus*, tr. Calcidius, fragm. at the end (des. nancisceretur imaginem, f. 12v-25). (Hyginus), astrological treatise, with drawings, inc. Duo sunt vertices (f. 25v). Excerpts from Pompeius Festus (32). Jerome, letter (100v). f. 103v: Abbas indignus ego Ellinger peccator istam glosam scripsi dum essem in Alta Hengi (?) Monasterio.

HRC 32. cart. XV. Written in Italy.

Catullus. At the end: Antenor. Kalendis Februarii Anno Millesimo quadringentesimo quingesimo (sic) primo gratias Antenori Balbo.

HRC 33. mbr. XIII. 36 fols. (plus supplementary fols.). The ms. is damaged, and the missing parts were supplied by a later hand. Written in England.

(Ps.-Callisthenes), *Gesta Allexandri Magni imperatoris et regis Macedonie* (tr. Archipresbyter Leo), inc. Sapientissimi Egiptii.

HRC 34. mbr. XIV.

Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, fragm. at the beginning, with the so-called Vulgate commentary. Communication of Professor F. T. Coulson.

HRC 35. mbr. XV. 141 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Large size. Owner's note (f. 1v): M. Antonius Maurocenus Patricius Venetus sibi et suis v. f.

Horace, with the glosses attributed to Acron. f. 141-141v. Q. Oratii vita, inc. Oratius Flaccus libertino patre natus in Apulia.

HRC 36. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Old binding. Written in Italy.

Cicero, *de oratore*.

HRC 37. mbr. XIV-XV.

Valerius Maximus, with a few glosses.

HRC 38. mbr. XV. 68 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Old binding.

f. 5v-68. Phalaris, 137 letters, volg. by Bart. Fonzio from the Latin of Franciscus Aretinus, with a preface of Fontio to Francesco Baroncini (f. 1-1v, inc. Benche io fussi), and a preface of Francesco Aretino to Malatesta Novello (f. 1v-5v, inc. Io vorrei Malatesta Novello).

HRC 43. cart. misc. XV. 174 fols. From E. A. Parsons. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 747, no. 2.

Thomas a Kempis, *de imitatione Christi*.

HRC 47. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. From E. A. Parsons. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 748, no. 5. Dutschke, pp. 31-33, no. 1.

Petrarch, *canzoniere*; rime. Dante, sonnet.

HRC 52. cart. XV. Formerly Philipps 966.

Lo portolano de Venezia, in prose, without maps.

HRC 55. cart. misc. XVI ex. Pages numbered irregularly.

Letters from the correspondence of Abraham Ortelius. The senders include Scipio Fabius, Joannes Vaudvillius, Gerardus Mercator, Petrus Bizarus (Latin poem), Cesar Orlandius, Daniel Rogerius, Hiobus Mateburgensis scholae rector, Jo. Metellus, Bened. Arias Montanus, Abr. Ortelius (to Philip II and Jac. Colius), William Camden, Jo. Barvicius, Jac. Monau, Nic. Secovius eques Polonus, Egnatio Danti, Adolphus Occo, Joham Roma (?), Laur. Michaelis, Christophe d'Assouleville, Richard Hakluyt, Jo. Jonas Moravus, Phil. Pigafetta, Emanuel Barbosa, Jo. Raphael Sadeler, Jo. Vivianus, Arnoldus Mylius, Adam de La Planche, Jo. Georg. a Werdenstein, Andr. Dycchius, Jac. Colius, Jo. Radermacherus.

HRC 101. cart. XVII.

Marco Lamberti, translation of the seven penitential psalms into ottava rima (118 stanze), with a prose preface to Cardinale de' Medici, dated il di 7 di luglio 1620.

HRC 102. cart. XVI ex. 678 pp. From E. A. Parsons; cf. De Ricci I, p. 748, no. 10.

Del Bene della Vechiezza, Opra dell' Ill. mo et R. mo Mons. re Gabriele Palaeoto Card. dela S. ta Romana Chiesa, Dal Sig. or Anchise Straccha da Bolsiena fatt' in lingua volgare, with a preface of Straccha dated 1512 (sic) and one of Paleotti (without date or recipient).

HRC 103. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered.

Giovanni Rucellai, Oreste, a tragedy.

## HRC 179. cart. XVIII.

Los emblemas de Andres Alciato comentados i puestos en idioma castellano, Tomo I.

HRC 180. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Several hands.

Applausus animi vere gratulabundo votivus ... D. Josepho Antonio comiti in Oettingen ... oblatum a ... Jacobo Beles ex Waderen humanista ...

*Ranuzzi Collection*

This collection of 620 volumes was formerly a part of the Philipps collection and was acquired in 1969. See the sales catalogue: Sotheby & Co., *Catalogue of The Celebrated Collection of Manuscripts formed by Sir Thomas Philipps, Bt. (1792-1872), New Series, Fourth Part, The Property of the Trustees of the Robinson Trust, 25 June 1968*. For better descriptions of some of the mss., see the exhibition catalogue, *The Ranuzzi Manuscripts*, by Maria Xenia Zevelechi Wells, Austin, 1980. I shall list the mss. according to the sequence of their Philipps numbers, citing both catalogues and using additional information supplied by Miss Dunlap and Dr. Wells. Dr. Wells also kindly placed at my disposal copies of the following typed listings prepared by her: *Ranuzzi Manuscripts*, card catalogue (in numerical sequence); card index (alphabetical); *Miscellanea di diverse scritture* (descriptions of mss. 12705-12748); *Raccolta di varij Manoscritti* (descriptions of mss. 12807-12890).

**Excerpts**

Phill. 12472 (Sotheby catalogue, p. 95). s. XVII. Mons. G. Agocchia, letters (1623-27).

Phill. 12473 (Sotheby, p. 95; Wells catalogue, p. 14, no. 6). s. XVII. Id., letters and instructions (1621-23).

Phill. 12476 (Sotheby, p. 95). s. XVII in. Id., vita di Gironimo Agocchia card. (his brother).

Phill. 12477 (Sotheby, p. 95; Wells, p. 50, no. 54). s. XVI ex. Fabio Albergati, trattato del modo di ridurre a pace l'inimicitie private, books I-III, with autogr. corrections.

Phill. 12479 (Sotheby, p. 96; Wells, pp. 50-52, no. 55). s. XVI. Cristofano (i.e., Agnolo) Allori called Bronzino, rime.

Phill. 12481 (Sotheby, p. 134; Wells, p. 52, no. 56). s. XVII. Teodoro Ameyden, notizie delle famiglie romane.

Phill. 12490 (Sotheby, p. 103; Wells, pp. 14-16, no. 7). misc. XVIII. Documents concerning S. Caterina of Bologna, including a life by Girolamo Baruffaldi.

Phill. 12493 (Sotheby, p. 97). Pietro Dom. Bartoloni, Politica e dottrina civile di Giusto Lipsio compendiata in versi toscani (1721).

Phill. 12496 (Sotheby, p. 98; Wells, p. 53, no. 59). Girol. Beni, L'arte simbolica (1672).

Phill. 12497 and 12498 (Sotheby, p. 98). s. XVII. Card. Guido Bentivoglio, memorie.

Phill. 12500 (Sotheby, p. 98; Wells, p. 54, no. 60). s. XVI. Lattanzio Benucci senese, rime.

Phill. 12502 (Sotheby, p. 99; Wells, p. 55, no. 62). s. XVII. Traiano Boccalini, Pietra del paragone politico.

Phill. 12516 (card file; Sotheby, p. 104, with the wrong shelf-mark 12515). s. XVII. Carlo Borromeo, memorandum to the King of Spain.

Phill. 12520 (Sotheby, p. 104). s. XVII. Letters of G. B. Busini to B. Varchi.

Phill. 12524 and 12525 (Sotheby, p. 111). s. XVII-XVIII. Neri Capponi, commentari, two copies.

Phill. 12527 (Sotheby, p. 123; Wells, p. 72, no. 85). Pellegrino Capponi, Medicina Porrettana (1608).

Phill. 12533 (Sotheby, p. 105; Wells, p. 76, no. 90). s. XVII. Bonav. Cavalieri, Sphaera seu doctrinae sphaericae tractatus.

Phill. 12535 (Sotheby, p. 111). s. XVII. Bart. Cerretani, storie fiorentine.

Phill. 12536 (Sotheby, p. 111; card file). Id., compendio delle storie fiorentine.

Phill. 12553 (Sotheby, p. 106). s. XVI ex. Giov. Franc. Commendone, discorso sopra la corte di Roma.

Phill. 12554 (Sotheby, p. 106). misc. XVII (1623). Id., the same work; istruzioni. Ant. dalla Valle, invettiva contro Amore.

Phill. 12556 (card file; cf. Sotheby, p. 127). Principali motivi del quinto Concilio Lateranense.

Phill. 12559 (card file; cf. Sotheby, p. 128). G. F. Lottini, conclavi.

Phill. 12564 (card file; Sotheby, p. 107, with the wrong shelf-mark 12664). s. XVII (1620). Vinc. Cospi, Regole, osservazioni e precetti, politiche, civili et famigliari, collected from various authors.

Phill. 12573 (Sotheby, p. 107; Wells, pp. 57-58, no. 67). s. XVII. Card. Giov. Delfino, tragedies.

Phill. 12581 (Sotheby, p. 104). s. XVII. Discorso morale, politico e sacro sopra la difesa dei rei fatto da tre personaggi (dal medico Settala, dall'avvocato Menocchio e da un Gesuita) avanti San Carlo Borromeo.

Phill. 12586 (Sotheby, p. 97). s. XVII. Camillo Baldi, Dubitazioni aggiunte al Libro delle Menti (1631).

Phill. 12595 (Sotheby, p. 108). s. XVII. Lucius Cornelius Europeus (i.e., Julius Clemens Scotus), Monarchia Solipsorum, with a preface of "Timotheus Cursantius" to Leone Allacci.

Phill. 12620 (Sotheby, p. 110; Wells, p. 10, no. 2). s. XVII. Anon., dell'arte di fabbricare i fuochi artificiali, with drawings.

Phill. 12642 (Sotheby, p. 115). Pelegro Grimaldi Robbio, Discorsi sopra quanto far debbono i gentiluomini ne' servigi de' loro signori, copied from the edition of 1584.

Phill. 12664 (card file; Sotheby, p. 119). Marco Lamberti, poesie.

Phill. 12668 (card file; cf. Sotheby, p. 134). misc. Franc. Panigarola, predica.

Phill. 12690 (Sotheby, p. 122). s. XVII. Lelio Marretti, ricordi politici, three vols.

Phill. 12700 (Sotheby, p. 138; Wells, p. 74, no. 87). s. XVII. Ciro Spontoni, della metoposcopia.

Phill. 12702 (Sotheby, p. 131). Trattato nel quale si dimostra e si spiega il modo che deve tenere un ministro al quale sono commessi vari negozii da prencipe grande.

Mss. 12705-12748 are not analysed in the Sotheby catalogue, but merely mentioned on p. 118 under the heading: Italy, Miscellanea di scritture diverse. Typed descriptions of these mss. were kindly placed at my disposal by Dr. Maria X. Wells.

Phill. 12713 (Miscellanea di diverse scritture, vol. 9). misc. XVI—XVII. Scipione di Castro, Instruzione al duca di Terranova (1570). Paolo Sarpi, Instruzione data ai Signori Inquisitori di Stato in qual modo debba governarsi la Repubblica di Venezia.

Phill. 12719 (Miscellanea, vol. 15). misc. XVI-XVIII. Card. Carlo Borromeo, document (1564). Document on the university building in Bologna (1563). Cassini, letter to Cornelio Malvasia (1664).

Phill. 12727 (Miscellanea, vol. 23). misc. XVI-XVIII. Descartes, Meditations, Italian by Ercole Corazza O.Oliv.

Phill. 12734 (Miscellanea, vol. 30). misc. XVII-XVIII. Discorso Accademico sulla natura dell'Anima Sensitiva riferendosi le varie opinioni sopra la medesima dei filosofi antichi e moderni, massime la celebre di Cartesio. Fra Paolo Sarpi, consigli alli Inquisitori di Stato.

Phill. 12739 (Miscellanea, group II, vol. 1). misc. XVI-XVII. Scipione di Castro, della ragione di stato.

Phill. 12740 (Miscellanea, II, 2). misc. XVI-XVII. Ulisse Aldrovandi, Discorso sopra gli animali quadrupedi per i quali si possono esprimere i 7 peccati mortali, to Alessandro Orsi. Annibale Caro, letter to Bernardo Spina. Report on the entry of Charles V in Messina. Jacomo Suardino, report on the funeral of Francesco II Sforza (1535). Gualterius Corbeta, letter to Fed. Gonzaga; oratio habita in funere Francisci II Sfortiae. Reports on the entry of Charles V in Naples and Rome. Fabio Albergati, discorso sopra l'amicizia del principe e del servitore.

Phill. 12741 (Miscellanea, II, 3). misc. XVI. Neri Capponi, commentari; la cacciata del Conte di Poppi. Jacopo Nardi, istoria di Firenze, unpublished conclusion; five political discourses in favour of the Florentine exiles (1531-36); letter in favour of the Florentine exiles (1535).

Phill. 12742 (Miscellanea, II, 4). misc. XVII. Report on the entry of Charles V in Florence. Notes on Savonarola.

Phill. 12743 (Miscellanea, II, 5). misc. XVII. Ant. Albizzi, vita di Piero Strozzi. Report on Vittoria Accoramboni. Giov. della Casa, orazione. Annibale Caro, dicerie (missing). Galileo, lettera alla Granduchessa Cristina.

Phill. 12744 (Miscellanea, II, 6). misc. XVI-XVII. Charles V, admonitions to his son Philip II, in Italian.

Phill. 12745 (Miscellanea, II, 7). misc. XVII. Orazio della Rena, descrizione dell'America, to the

Grand Duke of Tuscany (1604). Giov. Franc. Pico della Mirandola, compendio della vita e morte del Padre Fra Girolamo Savonarola.

Phill. 12746 (Miscellanea, II, 8). misc. XVII. Accounts of the trial and death of Cecco d'Ascoli.

Phill. 12747 (Miscellanea, II, 9). misc. XVII. Notes and documents concerning Florence. Letter of Gino Capponi (1378) and notes on his life.

Phill. 12748 (Miscellanea, II, 10). misc. XVI-XVII. Card. Moroni, letter (1575); sommario del parere sopra le cose del Concilio (1563). Fabio Albergati, ragionamento al Card. San Sisto. Duke Cosimo de' Medici, letter to Bologna and reply. Anon., dello studio che convenga a gentilhuomo che faccia il mestiere della guerra. Anon., dell'offitio del segretario. Report on the death of Vittoria Accoramboni.

Phill. 12766 (Sotheby, p. 112; Wells, pp. 44-45, no. 45). s. XVII. Fil. Nerli, Commentari dei fatti civili occorsi nella Città di Firenze.

Phill. 12767 (Sotheby, p. 137). s. XVII. Fabio Oliva, vita di Caterina Sforza.

Phill. 12774 (Sotheby, p. 126). s. XVII-XVIII. Andr. Palladio, L'antichità dell'alma città di Roma.

Phill. 12784 (Sotheby, p. 135). s. XVIII. Barth. Platina, vita Nerii Caponii.

Phill. 12800 (Sotheby, p. 109). s. XVII. Pellegrino Prisciani, Agri Ferrariensis cosmographia.

Phill. 12801 (Sotheby, p. 132). misc. XVII. Giulio Camillo, Teatro.

Phill. 12806 (Sotheby, p. 132). misc. XVII-XVIII. Traiano Boccalini, letter.

Mss. 12807-12890 are, with few exceptions, not analysed in the Sotheby catalogue, but merely mentioned on p. 133 under the heading: Raccolta di varii Manoscritti. Typed descriptions of these mss. were kindly placed at my disposal by Dr. Maria X. Wells.

Phill. 12808 (Raccolta di varii Manoscritti, vol. 2). misc. XVI-XVII. Bart. Cavalcanti, oratione. Caesar Baronius, Apologeticus ad Clementem VIII. Anon., de occupationibus cardinalis dignis ad Federicum Borromeum cardinalem. Franc. Toledo S.J., predica (1579).

Phill. 12810 (Raccolta, vol. 4). misc. XVII. Bart. Cavalcanti, orazione.

Phill. 12813 (Raccolta, vol. 7). misc. XVI-XVII. Discorso se i principi debbono castigare aspramente quelli uomini che dicono o scrivano mal di loro, o pur sia meglio per loro il sopportarli. Discorso se un principe deve castigare i suoi magistrati quando errano. Discorso sopra il ricevere et fare ingiuria. Discorso sopra il libro secondo della dottrina d'Aristotele. Discorso primo e secondo che la retorica sia arte. Ricordi per ambasciatore. Card. Morone, lettera. Discorso in materia di fortezza.

Phill. 12814 (Raccolta, vol. 8). misc. XVI. Franc. Maria Molsa, oratio. Orazioni agli fuorusciti di Fiorenza (1556). Pietro Strozzi, letters. Duke Cosimo de' Medici, letter.

Phill. 12816 (Raccolta, vol. 10). misc. XVI. Nic. Tiepolo, relazione. (Andrea) Navagero, relazione.

Phill. 12817 (Raccolta, vol. 11). misc. XVI.

Camillo Capilupi, lo strategemma di Carlo Nono (1572); letter to his brother Alfonso Capilupi.

Phill. 12818 (Raccolta, vol. 12). misc. XVI. Bern. Navagero, relazione (1552).

Phill. 12819 (Raccolta, vol. 13). misc. XVI. Commendone, Discorso su la Corte di Roma. Baldassare Castiglione, diplomatic letters (1524). Anon. letter to Giov. Matteo Gilberti (1527). Sanga, letters. Giov. Giacomo Leonardo Conte di Monte Labbate, discorso quale sia più utile al mondo l'istoria o la poesia. Sirleto, on the Church of S. Maria Maggiore, to Carlo Borromeo.

Phill. 12821 (Raccolta, vol. 15). misc. XVI-XVII. Vinc. Quirini, relazione (1506). Stefano Gradio, five letters on the Turks (c. 1677).

Phill. 12824 (Raccolta, vol. 18). misc. XVII. Experimenta quaedam circa motum et superficiem liquidorum de novo facta. Discorso sopra le due ipotesi della terra mobile e stabile.

Phill. 12825 (Raccolta, vol. 19). misc. XVII. Giov. Ciampoli, discorso; lettere. Caesar Baronius, de Monarchia Sicula.

Phill. 12827 (Raccolta, vol. 21). misc. XVI. Joh. Bapt. Casalius, two funeral orations. Nic. Tiepolo, relazione.

Phill. 12828 (Raccolta, vol. 22). misc. XVI. Dell'ufficio del Principe verso il suo successore.

Phill. 12829 (Raccolta, vol. 23). misc. XVII. Discorso sopra l'educazione del Principe, in 14 chapters.

Phill. 12830 (Raccolta, vol. 24). misc. XVII. Regola numerica di Cabala.

Phill. 12831 (Raccolta, vol. 25). misc. XVII. Bernardo Giustiniani genovese, dialogo tra il Re di Spagna e il Duca d'Alba. Claudio Achillini, Riflessioni sopra il cambiamento della Fortuna del Re di Svezia (1633). Notes on the Accademia dei Selvaggi, founded by Giovanni Capponi in 1605. List of the writings in prose and in verse of Giulio Cesare Croce. Sommario di cose notabili di Cornelio Tacito in materia di ragioni di Stato. Picchena, letter to the ambassador Guicciardini (1619).

Phill. 12833 (Raccolta, vol. 27). misc. XVI. Card. Morone, letter to Charles V.

Phill. 12834 (Raccolta, vol. 28). misc. XVII. Vinc. Cospi, Avvertimenti politici (1619). Breve discorso del modo che si deve tenere nel leggere Historie.

Phill. 12836 (Raccolta, vol. 30). misc. XVII. Fabio Albergati, avvertimenti (1621). Franc. Guicciardini, avvertimenti aurei.

Phill. 12838 (Raccolta, vol. 32). misc. XVII. Marcello Alberini, on the sack of Rome.

Phill. 12840 (Wells, p. 28, no. 24; Raccolta, vol. 34). misc. XVI-XVII. Alfonsi Paleotti Bibliotheca.

Phill. 12841 (Raccolta, vol. 35). misc. XVI-XVII. Franc. Panigarola, predica. Raphael Volaterranus, description of a prudent man, to Leo X, in French.

Phill. 12845 (Raccolta, vol. 39). misc. XVII-XVIII. Mons. Agucchia, letters (1622-29). Comparison of the University of Bologna with other universities (1709?), perhaps by Luigi Marsili.

Phill. 12846 (Raccolta, vol. 70). misc. XVII-XVIII. Opinion on the history of Famiano Strada.

Phill. 12847 (Raccolta, vol. 41). misc. XVII-

XVIII. Documents on the government and University of Bologna.

Phill. 12850 (Raccolta, vol. 44). misc. XVII-XVIII. Documents on the University of Bologna. Lud. Bolognini, note in a book given by him to the library of the Dominicans (1508).

Phill. 12851 (Raccolta, vol. 45). misc. XVII-XVIII. Latin letter of Charles V.

Phill. 12858 (Raccolta, vol. 52). misc. XVI-XVIII. Luigi Tansillo, sonnet (1570). Terence, Hecyra, Tuscan by Jasone Virani (1552).

Phill. 12860 (Raccolta, vol. 54). misc. XVII-XVIII. (Camillo) Baldi, dello stato e governo di Bologna. Grand Duke Cosimo de' Medici, parere sopra la corte di Roma.

Phill. 12861 (Raccolta, vol. 55). misc. XVII-XVIII. List of manuscripts of Valerio Rinieri in the library of S. Giacomo, Bologna. Note on the geography of P. Burlamacchi. Vita di Card. Gaspare Contarini. Note on G. L. Bernini.

Phill. 12862 (Raccolta, vol. 56). misc. XVII-XVIII. Founding of the Collegium Montaltum (1588).

Phill. 12864 (Raccolta, vol. 58). misc. XVII-XVIII. (Camillo) Baldi, della città di Bologna.

Phill. 12865 (Raccolta, vol. 59). misc. XVII. Annibale Caro, lettera. Anon. sonnets. Jacopo del Borgo, three poems.

Phill. 12866 (Raccolta, vol. 60). misc. XVI. Charles V, admonition to his son Philip II, in Italian.

Phill. 12867 (Raccolta, vol. 61). misc. XVII. Franc. Panigarola, predica.

Phill. 12868 (Raccolta, vol. 62). misc. XVII. Commendone, sopra la corte di Roma. Orazio Rucellai, l'uguaglianza di tutte le condizioni degli uomini. Theodorus Amidenius, elogium summorum pontificum.

Phill. 12870 (Raccolta, vol. 64). misc. XVII. Ludovico Castelvetro, parere sopra l'aiuto che domandano i poeti alle Muse.

Phill. 12873 (Raccolta, vol. 67). misc. XVII. Baltasar Gracian, Manual politico, in Italian (1691).

Phill. 12874 (Raccolta, vol. 68). misc. XVII. Carlo Borromeo, document (1564).

Phill. 12877 (Raccolta, vol. 71). misc. XVII. Card. Gabr. Paleotti, pastoral letter (1581). Franc. Guicciardini, Istoria d'Italia, fragments. Hieronymus Cardanus, praecepta ad filios. Anon., sopra la cometa.

Phill. 12881 (Raccolta, vol. 75). misc. XVII. Alcuni avvertimenti intorno al parlare e trattare con le giuste persone (1612). Discorso sopra le mentite. Discorso sopra l'eloquenza.

Phill. 12882 (Raccolta, vol. 76). misc. XVI-XVII. Documents on the history of the University of Bologna. Geographical treatise.

Phill. 12883 (Raccolta, vol. 77). misc. XVI-XVII. S. Caterina da Siena, three letters. Joh. Guidotus, letter. Camillo Vizani, historie di Bologna, addition. Claudio Achillini, document (1640).

Phill. 12884 (Raccolta, vol. 78). misc. XVII. G. B. Marini, document. L'arte simbolica della dignità et utilità della materia.

Phill. 12885 (Raccolta, vol. 79). misc. XVII. Calendar reform of Gregory XIII (1582).

Phill. 12886 (Raccolta, vol. 80). misc. XVII-XVIII. Pareri intorno al governo di Firenze dopo l'assedio, by Franc. Vettori and Piero Guicciardini.

Phill. 12887 (Raccolta, vol. 81). misc. XVII-XVIII. Scipio di Castro, istruzioni al Duca di Teranova (missing). Achilles Bocchius, *Historiae patriae*.

Phill. 12890 (Raccolta, vol. 84). misc. XVI. Mons. Montluc, oration to the Signoria of Venice (1544). Life of Card. Morone. Document on the same. Mons. B. Cirillo, lettera.

Phill. 12891 (card file; Sotheby, p. 137, with the wrong shelf-mark 12981). misc. XVII-XVIII; Machiavelli, Belfagor. Galileo, two letters. Ludovico Castelvetro, parere ... sopra l'aiuto che domandano i poeti alle Muse nei principi dei loro componimenti. Benedetto Castelli, two letters to Galileo.

Phill. 12893 (Sotheby, p. 131). misc. XVII-XVIII. Account of the trial of Savonarola.

Phill. 12895 (card file; cf. Sotheby, p. 131). misc. XVII-XVIII. Report concerning Alessandro Tassoni.

Phill. 12898 (Sotheby, p. 133). Franc. Raimundus S.J., *de anima* (Rome, 1594-95).

Phill. 12901 (card file; cf. Sotheby, p. 130). misc. XVII-XVIII. Card. Giov. Delfino, *Il Cresco*, tragedy.

Phill. 12926 (Sotheby, p. 134). c. 1700. Patrizio de' Rossi, storia del sacco di Roma, two vols.

Phill. 12927 (Sotheby, p. 116). s. XVII. Luigi Guicciardini, Franc. Vettori, and Marcello Alberini on the sack of Rome. Charles V, letter.

Phill. 12928 (Sotheby, p. 116). s. XVII. Luigi Guicciardini and Franc. Vettori on the sack of Rome. Charles V, letter.

Phill. 12929 (Sotheby, p. 129; Wells, p. 81, no. 97). s. XVII. Anon. comm. on Aristotle and Porphyry.

Phill. 12933 (Sotheby, p. 117). s. XVII. Phil. Saxus, *historia Imolensis*, attributed by another hand to Giov. Ant. Flaminio.

Phill. 12937 (card file; cf. Sotheby, p. 118). misc. XVII. Camillo Baldi, *Relazione dello Stato e Governo della città di Bologna*.

Phill. 12940 (card file; cf. Sotheby, p. 118). misc. XVII. Claudio Achillini, letter and sonnet to Louis XIII.

Phill. 12943 (card file; cf. Sotheby, p. 118). misc. XVII. Sorti di Vergilio e del Petrarca e tratte da M. Pasquino la notte dell'Epifania del 1536.

Phill. 12945 (card file; cf. Sotheby, p. 118). misc. XVII. Ludovico Beccadelli, *Vita del card. Reginaldo Polo*.

Phill. 12957 and 12958 (Sotheby, p. 112; Wells, pp. 47-49, nos. 51 and 52). s. XVI-XVII. Bern. Segni, storie fiorentine.

Phill. 12962 (Sotheby, p. 117; Wells, p. 49, no. 53). s. XVII. Phil. Saxus, *historia Imolensis*.

Phill. 12968 (Sotheby, p. 103). c. 1700. Ciro Spontoni, *Il governo e i magistrati della città di Bologna*.

Phill. 12974 (Sotheby, p. 139). misc. XVII. Torquato Tasso, *Aminta*, copied from an edition.

Phill. 12979 (Sotheby, p. 117; Wells, p. 75, no. 89). s. XVII-XVIII. (Laur. Rufus), *de natura equorum*.

Phill. 12988 (Sotheby, p. 109). s. XVI. Anon. treatise on falconry, in Italian.

Phill. 13003 (card file). Dutschke, pp. 33-35, no. 2. misc. XVIII. Biographies of Petrarch, Giovanni della Casa, Benedetto Varchi, Boccaccio, Cosimo Rucellai, Grand Duke Cosimo I de' Medici, Cosimo de' Medici il Vecchio, and others.

Phill. 13005 = 19012 (Sotheby, p. 142; Wells, p. 82, no. 99). Annibale Ranuzzi, treatise on Aristotelian logic, based on the private lectures of Carlo Emmanuele Vizani (1638).

### Descriptions

Phill. 12485. cart. XVII. Cf. Sotheby, p. 124. Wells, p. 10, no. 1.

Anon., *Dell'azione bellica che si fa in campagna intorno alle fortezze*.

Phill. 12507. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Many fascicules. Partly impr. 8 vols. Cf. Sotheby, p. 99. Wells, p. 36, no. 32, cf. nos. 33 and 34.

*Trattati delle acque del fiume Reno*, concerning the disputes between Bologna and Ferrara. The manuscript sections are all late.

Phill. 12532. cart. XVII. Cf. Sotheby, p. 111. Wells, p. 38, no. 36.

*Notitie delle cose di Firenze scritte da un Cavalcanti (Francesco?) nelle Stinche (1427-50)*, inc. *Incomincia il prologo del presente libro*.

Phill. 12540. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Sotheby, p. 129.

*Ethica* di Gabriel Cesano Pisano secondo la dottrina d'Aristotile all'III.mo Hipp.to da Este II. Card. di Ferrara.

Phill. 12560. cart. XVII. 176 fols. Cf. Sotheby, p. 97.

*Delli congressi civili, cosa sia città civile uomo civile merito onore e gloria di (sic)*. Attributed tentatively in the catalogue to Camillo Baldi.

Phill. 12562. cart. misc. XVI ex. Cf. Sotheby, p. 107.

D. Stephani Conventii Bon. Canonici Reg. Congr. Domini Servatoris de intellectuali anima sectiones quatuor (to G. B. Campeggi, bishop of Mallorca).

Phill. 12571. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Sotheby, p. 105.

*Delli fondamenti dello Stato et delle parti essenziali che formano il Principe*, attributed in the catalogue to Scipione di Castro.

Phill. 12580. cart. misc. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Sotheby, p. 132.

*Discorsi politici in materia di stato per scola di un principe, distesi e raccolti dal Signore N.N. e divisi in due parti*.

Phill. 12622. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Sotheby, p. 103. Wells, p. 78, no. 92.

*Lectiones variae Mechanice et Philosophice domini Baltassaris Gambarini*. (1). *Questio debeatne*

anteponi liber Topiconum libro Posteriorum Analiticorum (1561). - (2). *Questio logicalis Balthassaris Gambarini. Questio de regressu demonstrationis sive de circulari ostensione publice incepta Nonis Aprilis 1557 Bononiae.* - (3). In *librum Praedicamentorum et in librum de interpretatione Aristotelis Annotationes an. domini 1558.* - (4). 1560. *Questiones Physiologicae. Quaestio de materia prima. Quaestio de motu.* - (5). In *Mechanicas Questiones ad Camillum Vizanium.* - (6). *Ex prelectionibus in lib. Physicorum 1560.* - (7). *Praelectiones privatae in secundum et tertium Physicorum Aristotelis excipiente Camillo Vigiano 1562. Lectionibus Januarii et Februarii 1562 non adfui quia non potui.* - (8). *Praelectiones privatae in primum Physicorum Aristotelis excipiente Camillo Vigiano 1561, fragm. at the beginning.* - (9). *Questiones examinatae in interpretatione privata physice Arist. excipiente (Constantio) Varolio 1561.* - (10). *Lectiones in septem capitibus lib. p(rim)i Priorum Analiticorum 1559.* I did not find in the ms. the name of Giov. Franc. Prando or the oration of Costanzo Varolio (1562) mentioned in the Sotheby catalogue.

Phill. 12634. cart. XV. 76 fols. Cf. Sotheby, p. 120. Wells, p. 19, no. 13.

Late title: *Sacra Genesi tradotta da Giovanni di S. Alberto. f. 1. Qui se comincia e lebro del Genesio. 1-2v. Preface, inc. Em lo principio de libro del Genesio. 2v-76v. Treatise on the seven mortal sins (not a translation of Genesio), inc. Adam fe uno gram pecado. At the end: 1424 adi X delinexe (sic) de novembre. Ego Johannes condam Jachobi de Sancto Alberto scripsit (probably the scribe rather than the author).*

Phill. 12636. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Sotheby, p. 119. Wells, p. 20-21, no. 14. A. de la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 539, no. 8.

Late title: *Ristretto di Salmi detatti da un angelo a S. Girolamo accio li mandasse ad una gran principessa Cattolica per liberarsi dall'assedio nel quale la tenevano molti infedeli che essa converti. (f. 1, s. XV), inc. Con cio sia cosa che nel tempo del glorioso doctore Sancto Girolamo. (4v). Questi sagrati et sancti versecti fiorecti virtu et substantia di psalmi miracolosamente abbreviati et dallan-/(f. 5) gelo didio dectati in forma dorationi. (f. 7v) Canticum versiculorum sacrorum flores et virtutes psalmodum mirabiliter abbreviatorum. (f. 9). Dulcissime domine Yhesu Christe qui es verus deus. At the end: *Escripsit Thomas hunc Baldinoctus et unus/Bencivennus eum possidet emeritus/Gratinus genere antiquo cui sola voluptas/lam canere ad superos corde et habere suo.**

Phill. 12670. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Sotheby, p. 141. Wells, p. 30-31, no. 25. Card file.

Late title: *Lettere belle familiari varie latine et parte italiane di Camille Vizani, di Costanzo Macio, di Annibale Aldegatto et altri. Latin and Italian letters to and from Camillo Vizani. The senders include Carlo and Annibale Aldegatti, Costanzo Macio (Constantius Matus), Pietro Porembski, A. M. Venusti, Camillo Cocchi (with two poems),*

*Aristofilo Fiorenzuoli, Pompeo Vizani, Lor. Poggiuoli, Oratio Zorceo (Trecco?), Baldassar Gamberini, Costanzo Varoli, F. Felice da Montaldo. There is also a Latin poem by Gaspar Casellius to Pompeius and Camillus Viggianus, and Italian verses by Gavino Sambiguzi to the same.*

Phill. 12687. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. Sotheby, p. 129. Wells, pp. 42-44, no. 43.

*Cronica della Casa Pica Duchi della Mirandola scritta di proprio pugno da Gio. Francesco Pico Co. della Mirandola e fatta copiare dal Co. Alfonso Delfini Dosio de Filii Manfredi l'anno 1687.*

Phill. 12689. cart. XVI ex. Cf. Sotheby, p. 122.

*Succinta e breve narratione delle cose più importanti del Re di Spagna. The preface continues the title and has no addressee, but is signed by Franc. Marcaldi and dated Rome, 1594 (pp. 1-2).*

Phill. 12809. cart. misc. XVII. 293 fols. Cf. *Raccolta di varij Manoscritti*, vol. 3. Wells, pp. 45-46, no. 47.

f. 226-275. *Vita di Cola di Rienzo, in Neapolitan dialect. f. 277-293v. Ephemeris belli Capheroniani Paulo Maccia historico.*

Phill. 12844. cart. misc. XVI. 187 fols. Table of contents. Cf. Sotheby, p. 133. Wells, pp. 31-32, no. 26. *Raccolta*, vol. 38.

f. 1-5. *Jacomo Suardino, ordine servato nel seppellire l'Ill.mo et Ecc.mo Sr. Duca Francesco Secondo Sforza (1535). f. 5-5v. Gualterius Corbeta, letter to Fed. Gonzaga, 5v-12v. Id., funeral oration on Francesco II Sforza. 14v-19. Italian report on the entry of Charles V in Messina. 19-25v. A similar report on his entry in Naples. 25v-34. Letters from Naples to Duke Alessandro de' Medici (1535-36). 46v. Charles V, memoriale for the Florentine exiles, and their reply. Report on the entry of Charles V in Rome and in Florence (1536). 107-107v. Fra Thomaso Fazello, letter to Ferd. Balamius on a monster born in Sicily (1536). 109-109v. Ex Basilea a M.co Mauritio Doctori Aurbachio (sic) Lipsiam scripta sunt, on the death of Erasmus. 161-163v. Lettera del Bobba (1538). Two letters to the Marchese del Vasto. 179-180v. Card. di Carpi (Ridolfo Pio), letter to Card. Tornone de Tournon, (1538). 185-187v. *Littere Simonis Porcii ad R.um Farnesium super eversione Puteolorum.* Another such letter.*

Phill. 12853. cart. misc. XVII. 379 fols. Table of contents. Cf. Sotheby, p. 133. Wells, p. 32, no. 27. *Raccolta*, vol. 47.

f. 65. *Luoghi tolti dall'Historia del Guicciardini. 82. Historia Georgii Merule Alexandrini rerum Mediolani in variis decis (sic). 223-224v. (Camillo Vizani), Se l'honore perduto si può racquistare. 225-225v. Camillo Vizani, letter to Costanzo Matio (1563). 226-226v blank, 227-227v. Camillo Vizani, letter to Aless. Volta (1563). 229-238v (other hand). Nine letters by C.V. (i.e., Camillus Vizanus), one of them to Albertus Obornivius (1560-62). 239-244 (same hand). Narrazione latina di un caso fortunato d'amore occorso a due giovani, inc. *Tres fratres adolescentes. 255-258v. Constantii Varolii Bonon. Adumbrati Academici Otiosi oratio habita in funere Camilli Vizanii. 259-260. Poem on Pius IV, in the**

form of a Vergilian cento. 265. Alcuni dubii di lingua latina sopra li Comentarii di Cesare. 268-284. (Camillus Vizanum), Disputatio de antiquorum longeva etate. 288-295v. Annotazioni sopra li anni, mesi et altri tempi, a collection of Latin excerpts from Diodorus, Strabo, Alexander ab Alexandro and others. (Camillo Vizzani, discorso fatto sopra li 6 giorni nelli quali creò Dio il mondo). 305-321v. (Id.), Observationes in geographiam. 324-379v. Brevissima relatione de la destruttione de le Indie raccolta per il R.mo Vescovo Don Bartholomeo de Lasacas o Casaus de l'ordine di San Domenico.

Phill. 12857. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII in. 258 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. Wells, p. 68, no. 79, and p. 79, no. 93. Raccolta, vol. 51.

f. 1-6v. Da le institutioni morali di M. Alessandro Piccolomini. f. 7. Possevino, dialogo de l'honore, excerpt. 10-10v. Nic. Monardes di Siviglia, delle medicine che vengono dall'Indie Orientali, excerpt. Excerpts from, Dioscorides and Aristotle. 12v-14v. Faber Stapulensis, Introductio in Ethicam Aristotelis. 15. Stefano Guazzo, civile conversazione, excerpt. 15-16. Ignazio Danti, anemographia. 17. Dai ragionamenti del Sessa. 18. Garzoni, Piazza Universale. 18v and 29v. Franc. Titelmannus, compendium Philosophie naturalis, excerpts. 24. Panfilo Ferrario, de le virtù morali. 24v. Genesius Malfantius, de humana felicitate (1587). 26 and 33. Cornelius Valerius, excerpts. 41. Cardanus, de varietate rerum. 42. Id., de subtilitate. Tavellius, de sensu et sensato (1591). 56. Giovio, delle imprese. Rucelli, delle imprese. 65. J. B. Porta, Physiognomia. L. Dolci, regole grammaticali. 69. Gio. Sabadino degli Arienti, Le Porretane, Aldrovandi, ornithologia, excerpts. 92-94. Notes on the Hypnerotomachia Polifili. Discorso Morale sopra la Virtù della Giustizia (1560). Anon. Latin ode on the siege of Malta. Cosimo Bartoli, sulla vita di Federigo Barbarossa. Anon., discorso accademico sopra la nobiltà dell'animo. Anon., Discorso che prova quanto sia necessario l'amore, with notes referring to Aristotle and Petrarch.

Phill. 12915. cart. misc. XV. 201 fols. Cf. Sotheby, p. 121. Wells, p. 75, no. 88.

Quy comenza e mostra li rimedie di corpi humani, a collection of recipes in Venetian dialect. I was unable to verify the name of maistro Franzesco indicated by the catalogue as appearing on f. 12v.

Phill. 12932. cart. XVI ex. 102 pp. Cf. Sotheby, p. 135.

Descrizione delle cose di Cipro ... fatta per lo Sig. Ascanio Savorgnano, with a preface to Fulvio ... Grati (damaged) by Franc. Marcaldi, dated Venice, adi XVIII d'Aprile MDLXXII.

Phill. 12989. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Sotheby, p. 139.

Anon., Dell'humana felicità, in six books, inc. Il mio proponimento è di trattare della felicità humana.

Phill. 13004. cart. XVI ex. 124 fols. Cf. Sotheby, p. 142. Wells, pp. 69-70, no. 82.

L'Asino d'Oro di Lucio Apuleio di nuovo tradotto in lingua volgare da P.V. (i.e., Pompeo

Vizani) et purgato da molti lascivi concetti et licentiosi detti (Dec. 1599).

### Pforzheimer Collection

The library acquired in 1986 the core of the manuscript collection of the Carl H. Pforzheimer Library in New York. This collection is described in a printed catalogue: *The Carl H. Pforzheimer Library, English Literature 1475-1700*, 3 vols., New York, 1940. I am indebted for detailed information to Mr. Decherd Turner and for additional data to Mr. Mihai H. Handrea. The collection has retained its shelf-marks.

### Excerpts

ms. 1 c. *English Literature* III, p. 1151. De Ricci II, p. 1730, no. 8. Roger Ascham, document.

ms. 1 d. *English Literature* III, p. 1151. De Ricci II, p. 1730, no. 9. Sir Nicholas Bacon, letter (1571).

ms. 13. *English Literature* III, p. 1185. Sir Kenelm Digby, a conference with a lady about choice of religion (1636), autogr.

ms. 13 A. *English Literature* III, p. 1185. Isaac Dorislaus, Latin ode to Caspar Barlaeus.

ms. 14. *English Literature* III, pp. 1187-1188. De Ricci II, pp. 1730-1731, no. 11. Queen Elizabeth, document for Valentine Dale.

ms. 15-19. *English Literature* III, pp. 1188-1189. De Ricci II, pp. 1730-1731, no. 11. Queen Elizabeth, five letters to the same.

ms. 40. *English Literature* II, pp. 524-525. De Ricci II, p. 1729, no. 5. Esther Inglis, A New Yeers guift for the right honorable and Vertuous Lord my Lord (Robert) Sidney, dated 1 Jan. 1606. With Latin verses of her husband B(arth.) K(ello) to Sidneus. Cf. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 16. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 295, no. 10.

ms. 40 A. *English Literature* II, pp. 531-532. De Ricci II, pp. 1728-1729, no. 2. Respublica, an interlude in English verse, perhaps by Nicholas Udall (1553).

ms. 108. *English Literature* III, pp. 854-855. De Ricci II, p. 1731, no. 14. Sir Walter Raleigh, letter.

ms. 112. *English Literature* III, pp. 857-858. De Ricci II, p. 1730, no. 7. s. XVII. The Arraignment of Sir Walter Raleigh, 1603.

ms. 116. *English Literature* III, pp. 1012-1013. De Ricci II, p. 1729, no. 3. s. XVII in. Edmund Spenser, The Shepherd's Calendar, translated into Latin hexameters by Theodore Bathurst.

ms. 159 and 160. *English Literature* III, p. 1271. Sir Francis Walsingham, two letters.

ms. 1-5-3. *English Literature* III, pp. 852-857. De Ricci II, pp. 1731-1737. P. F. Tytler, *Life of Raleigh*, three vols. (Edinburgh, 1832). It contains as inserts a number of old letters and documents. Among them are: Sir Walter Raleigh, five autogr. letters (I, f. 116; f. 231; f. 169; III, f. 22; II, f. 20; *English Literature* III, pp. 852-857, mss. 106-107, 109-111; De Ricci, pp. 1732-1733, nos. 15-19).

William Cecil, Lord Burghley, letters and documents (Tytler I, f. 79; 80; 134; III, f. 16; II, f. 94; De Ricci, pp. 1733-1734). Elizabeth I, letter (Tytler I, f. 102; De Ricci, p. 1734). Aless. Farnese,

letter (1562; Tytler I, f. 160; De Ricci, p. 1734). Jacques-Auguste de Thou, letter to Isaac Casaubonus (1612; Tytler I, f. 40; De Ricci, p. 1737).

## BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

### *Enoch Pratt Free Library*

#### Description

Peabody Department, ms. 185. 1 P 758q 1312 R.B. mbr. XIII. About 300 unnumbered fols. Not seen. My attention was called to this ms. by the late Bernard Peebles, and a description and a few

photostats were kindly supplied to me by Mrs. Lyn Hart. Old table of contents (at the end).

Aristotle, *Physica*; de coelo; de generatione et corruptione; *Meteora*; de anima; parva naturalia; de proprietatibus elementorum; de causis; de bona fortuna; de vegetabilibus.

## BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

### *Johns Hopkins University Library (1959)*

Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 753-755. Bond, pp. 193-194.

#### Descriptions

184,502. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 34 fols. From Professor Tenney Frank. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 858. (Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria).

186,020. mbr. XIV. Initials. 104 fols. From Apostolo Zeno. Cf. G. Boas, *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 98, 1 (1954), pp. 50-59. Bond, p. 194, no. 17.

f. 1. Incipit liber Aurelii auctoris Mar(c)i Trivisano Veneti de macrocosmo i(dest) de maiori mundo. Prologus incipit. Cuilibet elevato intellectui rerum ordinem speculanti luce clarius innotescit. The treatise is divided into six books and begins (f.

2): De divisione et compositione continui hoc in primo volumine indaginem faciemus. At the end (f. 104v): Adverte quisquis presens opus inspexeris quod dominus Marcus Trivisanus de contrata Sancti Marcialis Venetiarum huiusmet operis auctor quippe Aurelius id ipsum non complevit morte preventus anno domini millesimo trigentesimo septuagesimo octavo ...

The library also acquired the collection of John and Alice Garrett, cf. De Ricci I, pp. 862-864.

#### Excerpt

John Garrett 11. De Ricci I, p. 863. mbr. XV. Josephus, de bello Judaico, in Italian.

## BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

### *Walters Art Gallery (1959)*

Most manuscripts of this important collection are described by De Ricci I, pp. 757-856, and II, pp. 2288-2292 (see also Bond, pp. 194-200). Yet he fails to give the shelf-marks actually used in the library and does not describe the content of the mss. with sufficient detail. I am indebted for much help and information to the late Miss Dorothy Miner, who also supplied shelf-marks for the mss. not seen by me. Additional information was supplied by Miss Judith Oliver. Cf. Dorothy Miner, "Since De Ricci", *Journal of the Walters Art Gallery* 29-30, 1966-67, pp. 69-103; 31-32, 1968-69, pp. 41-118.

#### Excerpts

W. 21. De Ricci I, p. 839, no. 476. mbr. misc. XII. Solinus. Francisci Arretini et amicorum.

W. 66. De Ricci, p. 829, no. 428. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, *Physica*; de generatione; parva naturalia; de anima; *Meteora*. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois 330. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 237-238, no. 3.

W. 160. De Ricci, p. 830, no. 429. mbr. XIV.

Aristotle, *Meteora*, book IV: *Rhetorica* (fragm.); *Ethica*; de longitudine vitae. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 238-239, no. 4.

W. 161. De Ricci, p. 829, no. 427. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Elenchi*; *Topica*; *Analytica Priora et Posteriora* (fragm.). From the Boutourlin collection. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 237, no. 2.

W. 286. De Ricci I, p. 803, no. 296. mbr. misc. XV (1489). Petrarch, verses to Mary Magdalen. Cf. Ullman, p. 445, no. 2. Dutschke, pp. 35-38, no. 3.

W. 311. De Ricci, p. 823, no. 398. mbr. XV. Phil. de Pergamo, *Cato moralisatus*.

W. 314. De Ricci, pp. 848-849, no. 517. cart. XV (1431). Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium and de claris mulieribus, French by Laurent de Premierfait. Information supplied by Professor V. Branca.

W. 335. De Ricci, p. 820, no. 386. mbr. XV. Fredericus de Venetiis O.P., *litteralis expositio super Apocalypsim*, in Italian. From Canonici and Sneyd. Cf. A. Luttrell, *Journal of the Walters Art Gallery* 27-28, 1964-65, pp. 57-65.

W. 365. De Ricci, p. 835, no. 456. misc. XV.



Practica memoriae artificialis, inc. Quoniam Ciceronis commentarios. Ant. Luschus and Sicco Polentonius, argumenta on Cicero's orations.

W. 383. De Ricci, p. 831, no. 434. Lucretius. Written by Joh. Sulpitius Verulanus.

W. 404. De Ricci, p. 844, no. 498. mbr. XV. Leon. Bruni, storia dei Gothi, volg.

W. 409. De Ricci, p. 843, no. 493. mbr. XV. Leon. Bruni, vita del Petrarca. Note on Laura, Latin and Italian. Epitaph of Petrarch. Petrarch, rime. Copied by Nic. Riccius Spinus. From Canonici and Sneyd. Cf. Ullman, p. 445, no. 3. Jasenas, p. 26, no. 6. Dutschke, pp. 38-40, no. 4. A. de la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 519, no. 20.

W. 461. De Ricci, p. 849, no. 519. mbr. XVI. Polybius, French by Michel de Haches, to Anne de Montmorency. Dedication copy.

W. 478. De Ricci, p. 828, no. 426. mbr. XV-XVI. Anon. treatise on cosmetics, in Venetian dialect.

W. 734. Miner, *Journal*, 31-32, pp. 83-87. mbr. XII. Perhaps written in Italy. Hyginus.

W. 770. Miner, pp. 72-78. mbr. XV. Augustine, de civitate Dei, French by Raoul de Presles.

W. 784. Statutes of the notaries of Genoa, fragment. Communication of Miss J. Oliver.

### Descriptions

W. 20. mbr. XII. Written in France. 54 fols. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 192. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 833, no. 448. Bond, p. 196. R. Klibansky, *Proceedings of the British Academy* 34, 1948, p. 9. E. Sanford in *Catalogus Translationum* I, Washington, 1960, pp. 192-193. Baltimore catalogue, pp. 36-37, no. 20.

Juvenal, with an anon. marginal comm. for Satires I-II (f. 2-6v), inc. Et multum referens, attributed by Klibansky and Sanford to William of Conches.

W. 32. mbr. XII. Written in Spain. 71 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 781, no. 155.

Hymni, inc. (3v) Primo dierum omnium, with a prologue (f. 1, inc. Legitur vet. t. quod cum domini populus) and a comm. (f. 3, inc. Liber iste dicitur hymnorum. Himnus est laus Dei cum cantico facta).

W. 304. mbr. misc. XV. Illuminated. Written in France. 129 fols. Presentation copy. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 230. Cf. De Ricci, pp. 818-819, no. 377.

f. 1v-2v. Ambr. de Cambray, letter to Joh. Bourre, inc. Et si preclarissime Johannes. f. 2v. Id., epigram to Jerome. Letters on the death of Jerome, attributed to Eusebius, Augustine and Cyril.

W. 309. mbr. XV. Illustrated. Probably written in France. 41 fols. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 58. Cf. De Ricci, p. 842, no. 485. Data verified by Miss D. Miner.

f. 2. Christ. de Bondelmontibus, liber insularum Arcipelagi, with a preface to Card. Jordanus Ursinus (1422). f. 41 (other hand). French epitaph on Laura de Sadone attributed to Francis I. 41v. Italian sonnet on the same, inc. Qui riposan quei

casti, with the heading: Repertus Avinione in Franciscanis anno 1533 XI kal febru.

W. 344. cart. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 133 fols. Perhaps written by Lod. Lazzarelli. Data supplied by Miss D. Miner. Cf. De Ricci, p. 817, no. 372.

f. 1v. Graecum Disticum in librum sequentem Dionysii Areopagite de celesti hierarchia (two lines), inc. ἀγγελικῶν γραφῶν. - Interpretatio Latina de verbo in verbum, inc. Angelicarum scriptionum. - Interpretatio Lodovici Enoch (erased) Lazzarelli, inc. Muneris angelici. - Eiusdem epigramma in laudem Dionysii Areopagite (twelve lines), inc. Divino factus Dionysi lumine compos. - Eiusdem epigramma in laudem Ambrosii operis traditoris (eight lines), inc. Ter prius Ausonio. f. 3-29. Dionysius Areopagita, de celesti hierarchia, tr. Ambr. Traversarius. 29v. Grecum disticon in librum de ecclesiastica ierarchia sequenti (two lines). Interpretatio latina de verbo ad verbum (two lines). - Interpretatio Lodovici Enoch (erased) Lazarelli (two lines). - Eiusdem epigramma (six lines). 30-63. Dionysius Areopagita, de ecclesiastica hierarchia, tr. Ambr. Traversarius. 63v. Grecum epigramma in sequentem librum de divinis nominibus (three lines). - Interpretatio latina de verbum ad verbum. - Interpretatio Lodovici Enoch (erased) Lazarelli. - Eiusdem epigramma (six lines). 65-111. Dionysius Aeropagita, de divinis nominibus, tr. Traversarius. With a marginal note citing Plato's Parmenides (91v). 111v. Grecum disticum in sequentem librum de mystica theologia (title only; the text is left in blank). - Latina interpretatio (two lines). - Alia interpretatio. - Interpretatio Lodovici Enoch. - Eiusdem epigramma in Dionysium Areopagitam (twelve lines). 112-114v. Dionysius, de mystica theologia, tr. Traversarius. 114v-128v. Id., decem epistolae, tr. id. With a marginal note citing Hermes in libro qui dicitur de vero homine, and a book of the Talmuth qui dicitur Abodazaia (115v). 128v-129. List of the writings of Dionysius. 129v blank. 130-131. Dionysius, letter to Apollophanes, apparently in a revised text, inc. Nunc mihi ad te sermo dirigitur.

W. 346. De Ricci, p. 818, no. 376. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy in a Gothic hand. 117 fols. Not seen. This ms. was called to my attention by Bernard Peebles. Additional information and partial photostats were kindly supplied by Miss D. Miner.

(f. 1). Incipit liber Beneplaciti de reprobatione voluptatum et primo venationis. Philosophi gentium iustitiam que politica dicitur preceptis et moribus, des. (117v) et ad res agendas animum remissum accendit. At the end, in another hand (s. XV ex-XVI): Conceditur licentia legendi Hieronimus Benivulus. De Ricci attributes the treatise, presumably on the basis of the last note, to St. Jerome.

W. 355. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Several hands. 98 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 834, no. 454.

f. 1-32v. Aesop in verse, fragm. at the beginning, des. que prohibetur ei. 33v-39v (title on f. 33). Fabelle Esopi e greco a Laurencio Vallensi, inc.

Vulpes et caper sitibundi, with a preface to Arnaldus Fenolleda (f. 33, inc. Promiseram nuper me tibi). 40-53v. Disticha Catonis, with a comm. (f. 40v, inc. Hic Cato monet nos sub persona). 53v-54v. Fragment of another comm., inc. In principio istius libri seu operis quattuor cause requiruntur.

W. 356. mbr. XV. Old binding. Coat of arms. Illuminated. Written in Italy. 49 fols. Formerly Minutoli Tegrini, no. 142. (Catalogo, 1871, p. 27). Cf. De Ricci, p. 817, no. 371. Baltimore catalogue, pp. 64-67, no. 47.

f. 2v-48v. Aristes ad Philocratem fratrem de LXXII interpretibus per Mathiam Palmierum e greco in latinum versus, inc. Quom permagni semper feceris, with a preface (f. 1-2, Mathei Pisani prefatio ad Paulum secundum, inc. Cum et antea semper beatissime pontifex). At the end (48v): Finis Aristee ... per Mathiam Palmierum Pisanum e greco in latinum versi.

W. 358. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 141 fols. Formerly Phillipps 4542. Cf. De Ricci, p. 818, no. 373.

f. 3-32. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 33-72. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 72. (Hesiod, passage, tr. Guarinus, seven lines), inc. Tota simul facili.

W. 371. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 61 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 834, no. 453. Bursill-Hall, p. 25.

f. 2-45v. Anon. grammatical poem (Eberardus Bethunensis, graecismus), inc. Est proprie metha trans formaccio plasmus, with a prose preface (f. 1, inc. Quoniam ignorancie nubilo) and a comm. (inc. Notandum quod quattuor sunt genera figurarum). 45v-46v. Prose text with Italian and Latin phrases. 46v. Anon. grammatical text in prose, inc. Nota quod adiectivum (?) potest preponi et postponi suo subiecto.

W. 372. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 170 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 841, no. 483. C. Jeudy, *Revue d'Histoire des Textes* 2, 1972, pp. 89-90; *Viator* 5, 1974, pp. 81-82. Bursill-Hall, p. 25.

f. 24v-27. (Donatus, ars I, 4-5), inc. (T)onos alii accentus alii tenores nominant. f. 76. Passage from Juvenal on Palemon. 149v-150. Anon. poem, inc. Aspicis ut medici pueris absinthia dantes, with the late title: Laurentii Vallae carmina. 150v-157. Another poem, inc. (U)t pater omnipotens hominem cui condidit orbem. At the end: Laurentii Vallensis ... de arte grammatica carmina imperfecta finiunt. 157v-169v. Hec que sequuntur sunt quedam notatu digna que ... Laurentius Vallensis ex multis ac diversis grammaticorum codicibus recollegit imprimis ex Diomede de arte grammatica, a collection of excerpts.

W. 373. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 163 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 837, no. 466.

f. 1-117v. (Herodotus, fragm.), inc. Persarum eximios tradunt Phenicas auctos (sic) dissentionum fuisse, des. in molli servire.

W. 376. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 93 unnumbered fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 831, no. 438.

Anon. comm. on Horace's Odes and carmen saeculare, perhaps fragm. at the end, inc. (f. 1v)

*Mecenas*. Metrum Asclepiadeum quod constat ex spondeo, des. semper proroget evum ... et Phebi chorus et Diane dicere laudes Phebi et ... (erasure), with an introduction (f. 1, inc. Horatius Q. f. preconne patre natus libertine conditionis oriundus).

W. 382. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 240 fols. Formerly Phillipps 9464. Cf. De Ricci, p. 830, no. 430.

f. 2v. Diogenes Laertius, vitae philosophorum, tr. Ambr. (Traversarius), with his preface to Cosmus de Medicis (f. 1-2).

W. 388. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. Old binding. Perhaps written in France. 128 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 838, no. 471.

f. 87v-127v (title on f. 86). Apophthegmata Plutarchi per Franc. Philelphum in latinum traducta, inc. Cum Arthaxerxi Persarum regi, with a preface (f. 86, inc. Lectitanti mihi nuper grece quedam princeps optime). With f. 126 another hand begins.

W. 389. misc. XV. Old binding. Written in Italy. 52 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 830, no. 432.

f. 2-51v. Apophthegmata Plutarchi ad ... Trajanum, tr. anon., inc. Artaxerses rex Persarum, des. immortalis sit futura.

W. 390. cart. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 197 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 830, no. 431.

f. 1. Alexandri Magni vita ex Plutarco, inc. Regis Alexandri Cesarisque. 28v. (Plutarch, Caesar), inc. Cinne dictatoris filiam. 51. Pyrrhus, inc. Thesprotis et Molossis. 64v. Demosthenes (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Demostenis pater Demosthenes. 72. Gracchi, inc. (D)e Agide et Cleomene. 83. Paulus Emilius, inc. Aemiliorum familiam in urbe. 94. (Sertorius), inc. Non est fortasse mirandum. 104v (Cimon), inc. Peripoltas vates ex Thessalia (tr. Leon. Justinianus), with a preface (f. 103, inc. Cum permulta sint literarum studia Henrice princeps). 114. (Lucullus, tr. id.), inc. Lucii Lucullii avus. 137v (Lysander), inc. Marmorea Lysandri statua. 149. (Sulla), inc. Lucius vero Cornelius Sylla. 165v. Iudicium (comparison of Lysander and Sylla). 167v (title on f. 167). Vita Tullii Ciceronis per Leonardum Aretinum de greco in latinum translata ymmo a se compilata, inc. Tulliorum familia que et Ciceronis, with a preface (f. 167, inc. Ocioso mihi nuper). 182v. (Brutus), inc. Bruti progenitor fuit Junius Brutus. At the end (f. 197v): Ego Presbyter Dominicus adalperio Byrhanhi Pisaurique canonicus quindecim Plutarchi vitis degreco in latinum traductis septimo ydus maias MCCCCLXVIII finem imposui.

W. 393. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 94 fols. Formerly Phillipps 18094 (verified by M. A. N. L. Munby). Cf. De Ricci, p. 838, no. 472.

Sextus Rufus. Ps.—Pliny, de viris illustribus. f. 66-94v. Lud. Foscarenus, gesta gloriosorum martirum Victoris et Corone, inc. Permulti sunt non solum comunes, with a preface to Jac. Foscarus (65-66, inc. Dubitavi persaepe mecum vir insignis).

W. 405. mbr. XV. Initial. Medici coat of arms. Written in Italy. 20 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 842, no. 487.

f. 5-17. Vita Alfonsi regis a Joanne de Casa composita, inc. Alfonsus rex natione Hispanus, with a

preface to Petrus Medices (f. 2-4v, inc. Voluit aliquando Martinus V) and a short epilogue.

W. 406. mbr. XV. Old binding. Coat of arms. Decorated. 85 fols. On the fly-leaf (f. Iv), in a medallion: Zenobii Juliani de Girolamis. From the Canonici and Sneyd collections. Cf. De Ricci, p. 842, no. 486. Dedication copy. Baltimore catalogue, p. 68, no. 53. A. de la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 480, no. 9.

f. 3. Vita Zenobii urbis Florentiae antistitis scripta latine a Naldo Naldio Florentino, inc. Cum in Florentina urbe, with a preface to Raphael Hieronymus (f. 1-3, inc. Cum ea sit et gratia et gloria familiae vestrae Raphael Hieronymus). At the end (f. 82): Alexander Verazanus escriptit MCCCCLXVIII (sic).

W. 473. mbr. XVII in. Old binding. 16 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 842, no. 489. Baltimore catalogue, p. 89, no. 76.

Mutius Riccerius, Sacellum Exquilinum, a poem, with a verse prologue to Paul V.

W. 479. mbr. XVI in. Coat of arms. Decorated. 13 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 842, no. 488.

f. 2-12v. Sigismundi Burgi equitis et iureconsulti Cremonen(sis) oratoris Panegyricus Leonardo Lauredano ... dictus anno ... MDIII. XII kld. Maii, a prose oration, inc. Diuturno mentis desiderio.

W. 755. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Written in Italy. 70 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 199, no. 571. Miner, *Journal*, 31-32, pp. 99-118. Ullman, p. 446, no. 6. Jasenas, p. 33, no. 19. Baltimore catalogue, p. 76, no. 56. Dutschke, pp. 49-55, no. 8.

Petrarch, trionfi. Written by Bart. Sanvito.

## BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA

*University of California, Bancroft Library (1961)*

Some manuscripts are listed by De Ricci I, pp. 3-7, and II, pp. 2239-2240, and by Bond, pp. 1-9. There is a typed volume entitled: *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts*. Since the time of my visit the shelf-marks have been changed, and many important new acquisitions have been made. I am indebted to Mrs. Leslie S. Clarke and Mr. Anthony S. Bliss for extensive information, xerox copies and microfilms.

### Excerpts

UCB 14. Formerly MAR 27. Bond, pp. 3-4, no. 50. mbr. XIII. Hugo de S. Charo, comm. on Ecclesiasticus, allegedly owned by Petrarch.

UCB 21. Formerly MAR 12. Bond, p. 2, no. 37. mbr. XVI. Stephan Brechtel, Kurtze Furweisung kunstlichs und oterlichs (artlichs?) Schreibens.

UCB 54. Formerly Ac 501. Bond, p. 2, no. 31. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 10, no. 1. s. XVI. Account book of the Hospital of S. Maria Nuova, Florence.

UCB 57. Formerly MAR 9. De Ricci, p. 7, no. 24. s. XVI. Daniele Barbaro, relazione.

UCB 60. Formerly MAR 29. Bond, p. 4, no. 32. Boethius and Averroes, comm. on Aristotle's Categories.

UCB 74. Formerly MAR 11. De Ricci, p. 3, no. 2. s. XVI. Two anonymous Italian plays.

UCB 79. Formerly MAR 35. Bond, p. 4, no. 58. mbr. XV. Euclid, tr. Campanus Novariensis.

UCB 86. s. XVI (1557). Itinerario del Regno di Portogallo.

UCB 89. s. XV. Rob. Caracciolus de Licio, Quadregesimale. With excerpts from Petrarch's Trionfi, de vita solitaria, and de remediis. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 64-65, no. 11.

UCB 98. s. XVI-XVII. Giacomo Sinibaldi, Giunio Bruto, a play.

UCB 101. s. XIV. Alb. de Saxonia, logica nova.

UCB 102. s. XV. Leon. Brunus, Historia Florentini populi.

UCB 116. s. XV. Morali extrati delopera di Ceco Dascoli.

UCB 143. Also classified as 2MS DP3 F3. The Fernán Núñez Collection. Acquired from H. P. Kraus. 225 vols. Not yet catalogued. A summary list of vols. 1-160 was kindly supplied by Mr. Anthony S. Bliss. For vols. 99 and 109, fuller descriptions were supplied by Dr. Thomas Izbicki. The mss. are all of Spanish or Portuguese origin and written between the sixteenth and eighteenth century. Cf. Charles B. Faulhaber, "The Fernán Núñez Collection", *Bancroftiana* 88, April 1985, pp. 1-4.

Vol. 7. Luis Guzman, Epitaphia imperatorum Romanorum. s. XVI (1543).

Vol. 21. Juan Lopez Ossorio, Historia de Medina del Campo. s. XVI-XVII.

Vol. 23. Fra Mariano da Firenze, Libro del Ordine di Sancta Chiara. s. XVI (1519).

Vol. 32. Julian de Hernando Hernandez de Valderueda, Defensa del Reyno, incluso y contenido Siete Libros de Republica. s. XVI.

Vol. 40. Vitruvius, anon. Spanish tr. s. XVI.

Vol. 46. Hechos del Cardenal Fray Francisco Ximenez, fragm. (part of Book 5 and Books 6-8), written at Alcalá de Henares. s. XVI ex.

Vol. 60. s. XVIII. Index librorum ms. qui in libraria Caesaris Augusti Romanorum imp. custodiuntur. With the note (f. 2): ora del Rey Matias de Hungria.

Vol. 82. Bartolomeus Josephus Pasqualis, in Metaphysica Aristotelis (1568).

Vol. 83. Garcia Barrionuevo, Marques de Cusano, Panegyricus liber, in praise of Pedro Fernandez de Castro, Conde de Lemos, Viceroy of Naples (1616).

Vol. 89. Anon. Latin poem with an Italian version, inc. Oceani summo circumfluis aequore lucus. s. XVII.

Vol. 90. José Díez de Espinosa, De nominum analogia (1587).

Vol. 95. Juan Bautista de Monsorio, logice

organum, a comm. on Aristotle, copied in Valencia by Juan Esteban Burgues (1564).

Vol. 96. Francisco de Figueroa, Spanish and Italian poems (1600).

Vol. 99. Description supplied by Dr. Thomas Izbicki. cart. misc. XVI. Theological lectures (relectiones) delivered between 1528 and 1547 at Salamanca by Gregorius Gallus (f. 1-12, 211-264), Franciscus de Victoria O.P. (12v-36, 68-141v, 150-181), Dominicus de Soto O.P. (36v-68, 142-149v, 181v-210), and Melchior Canus O.P. (271-277v).

Vol. 106. misc. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, document (1529).

Vol. 109. Description supplied by Dr. Thomas Izbicki. cart. XVI. Anon. questions on the *Secunda Secundae* of Thomas Aquinas, disputed at Salamanca, some of them dated 1571 and 1573. The authors utilized or quoted include Joh. Gallus, Mantio de Corpore Christi O.P., Simon González, Ludovicus Salazar de Rosales, Bart. de Medina O.P., Vinc. de Cuenca, Luis de Leon O.E.S.A., Joh. de Peña O.P., Joh. de Guevara O.E.S.A., and Seb. Perez.

Vol. 118. Hernando Hernandez de Valderueda, *Siete libros de republica*. s. XVI.

Vol. 133. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, *Historia de la guerra de Granada* (c. 1600).

Vol. 137. Ps.-Alfonso de Palencia, *Cronica de Henrique IV*. s. XVI.

Vol. 143. Andrea Palladio, *de architectura*, in Spanish (1581). s. XVII.

UCB 145. cart. misc. XIV. Formerly a part of ms. 85. From Bernard Rosenthal. *Benvenuto da Imola*, preface to his commentary on Valerius Maximus. Petrus de Canefis de Parma, accessus to Statius, *Achilleis* (Ferrara, 1389). *Questio disputata inter Lupattum et Musattum poetas paduanos, videlicet utrum optabilius sit habere filios vel carere.* (Walter Map), *dissuasio Valerii ad Ruffinum ne ducat uxorem.* Petrarch, *elegy on Laura*; letter (Fam. VII, 17), *fragm.* Cf. Dutschke, pp. 62-64, no. 10.

### Descriptions

UCB 5. Formerly Philipps 2319. Seen in London at the Robinson Trust in 1963. cart. XV-XVI in. Cf. Philipps *Catalogue*, p. 28. *Iter IV*, p. 231.

Nicolaus Peranzonus de Monte Sancte Marie in Cassiano. *de memorie naturalis reparatione*, in four books, to Aeneas Quagliottus Monticulanus, inc. Rogasti me sepe, with a preface to Alexander Calcaeus scriptor apostolicus (inc. Constat Pliniana sententia). At the beginning (f. 1), an epigram by Aeneas Quagliottus (inc. Plaudite functorum). At the end: Joannes Suardus extraxit (*sic*).

UCB 25. Formerly MAR 4. Philipps 2262. Bond, p. 2, no. 36. Previously owned by Professor James W. Thompson. Cf. De Ricci, p. 666, no. 1. cart. XV. 38 fols. Written in a Semigothic hand, probably in Italy.

Leo Magnus, *sermones*, with the preface of Joh. Andreas ep. Alerie to Paul II (f. 1, inc. Si tua mihi o pater beatissime Paule secunde). Probably copied from an edition.

UCB 64. Formerly HOR 1. Philipps 9323. mbr. XII. 72 fols. Probably written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 5, no. 68.

Horace, partly with glosses (s. XIV). f. 2. *Ars poetica* (inc. Intentio Oratii est in hoc libro poetrie precepta Pisonibus amicis suis dare). f. 10. *Sermones* (no glosses). 46. *Epistolae* (inc. Videnda est inter sermones et epistolas differentia). f. 72 (fly-leaf): *questo sie de ms. ortensio barzella 1324*.

UCB 66. Formerly HOR 4. mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 5, no. 71.

Horace, slightly glossed. Owner's note (f. 1): *Iste liber est mey bartholamey bete de Thierno Vallis Lagarine diocissis Tridenti sub plebato (?) Murii anno domini 1494 die 12 aprilis.*

UCB 77. Formerly Philipps 8124. Seen in London at the Robinson Trust in 1963. cart. XVI in. Two hands. Cf. Philipps *Catalogue*, p. 122. *Iter IV*, pp. 233-234.

Jo. Ant. (Flaminius) Cornelius, *de suscipienda adversus Turcos Christiani nominis hostes expeditione*, a poem to Leo X, with a preface to Marcus Cornelius Card., dated ex Foro Corneli VI Kl. Martias MDXIII. - Id., other poems, some of them religious. The collection includes poems to Julius II, Jo. Medices card., Romulus Amaseus, and Hier. Tarvisinus iurisconsultus. - Id., *epigrammatum liber primus*. Includes verses to Ponticus, Hier. Bononius Tarvisinus, Angelus Gabrielus Venetus, on Julius II, to J. B. Pinus, in domum Joannis Saxatelli, to Camillus Palleotus, Guidottus Rachola, on Guidus Blandolinus, to J. B. Hadrianus, Daniel Rainerius, in libellum P. Matthei Carranti Cotignolani, to Hier. Bellunensis, Haedus, Palladius Soranus, Bened. Nanus, Titus Caesanus, Baptista Mantuanus Seravallensis causidicus, Cynthius Acedensis, Laurus Sacellensis, Hier. Bononius, Pancratius iurisconsultus, Aurelius Bucinetus. Hier. Ruffus Patavinus. - Id., *epigrammatum liber secundus*. Includes poems to Jo. Galeotus Narniensis, Ant. Balbus, Zanotus Montagnanensis, Franc. Florianus, Marianus Heremita, *rythmi vernaculi latini facti*, to Petr. Canalis, de Patavina obsidione soluta, to Petr. Soterinus princeps Florentinus, on Camilla Venerea, on Jo. Saxatellus, to Jo. Gazoldus, Caesar Rondanellus, on Petr. Rhegynus card., on Julius II, to Ant. Superantius, on Franc. Saxatellus, to Guidottus Racchola, Andr. Lauretanus, Dominicus Evangelicus, M. A. Sabellicus, Leon. Cremonensis, Marius Mapheus, on the death of Veturia uxor, to Scribonius ep. Forocorneliensis, Hannibal Gregorianus Veronensis, on Achilles Phileros Bocchius. - (Other hand). *Epitaphiorum libellus Perfecti Corazini Picensi sacre pagine magistri nec non Sancte Marie paenitentiarum apostolici minoris*. Includes poems on Julius II, de Quinterii Laudensis statua, on Pius II (i.e., Pius III), Pamphilus Saxus, Unicus Aretinus, Phedrus, Hector Mirandulensis (Galeotti filius), M. A. Sabellicus, Vitellotus, Jo. Vitellus, Seraphinus (Aquilanus), Jo. Rosellus, Guido sculptor, Christ. Francucci, Franc. Acoltus, Gambinus, Angelus Politianus, Julianus de Comitibus, Ant. Flaminius, de elephante Leonis X, on

Leonardus Aretinus, de Laurentio Valla Panormita (*sic*), de Baptista Car(meli)tarum generali, on Porcius puer, on Calvagna Cecilia, to Rob. Ariminensis, on Maumethus Thurcarum Rex, on Hermolaus Barbarus (inc. Barbariem Hermoleos Latio qui depulit omnem), on Cattamelata, Antenor, Calturnius, Franc. Gambara, to Laur. Medices, on Bapt. Pius, de antistite Mathia Ugonio, on Leo X, Simon Portus, Seb. Valensis, Ant. Cerosus, Petr. Nelfus Tarvisinus, de comitibus Lodroni, de (Raph. Riario) card., S. Georgii, de Celsano ludi magistro, on Victor Martinengus, Angelus Arretinus O. Serv., Jo. Petr. Vicentinus, Bapt. Gratianus, Agnes (Gambara), Prosper Columna, Troilus Sabinus, De Alexandro Magno Unici Aretini (volg.). De Seraphino Unici Aretini (volg.). On Julius II (volg.). De Quinterio (volg.). At the end: Epitaphiorum librum ego Perfectus absolvi ... MDXXX4. - Additional collection, beginning with a Distichon ad lectorem. It includes verses ad dominum Bernardinum, ad Nic. Ant. Veliterum, on Paul III, pro Card. de Valle, to Paul III, Jo. Bernardinus Urbevetanus, in Hieronymi Barbari Sardi imaginem, on and to Alexander VI, to Nic. de Monte Falco, Paul III, Card. S. Severini, Peruscius, card. Capuanus, ep. Peruscius, in laudem Pieri Pompilii Perusci, to Jac. Simonetta card., Julius Brixianus, Cosmas de Jacomellis (physician of Paul III), Phil. Romanus, Lud. Simonetta, frater Hier. Plegapheta Vicentinus, Priamus iurisconsultus, card. Guido Ascanius de Sancta Flora, de discessu ab urbe archiepiscopi Turrutani, ad eundem de Franc. Niconitio, in laudem Hieronymi Barbari, ad Carolum Allagonum archiep. Arborensem, ad Hier. comitem Thieneum, de Franc. Niconitio. There are also poems to Perfectus Corazonus from anon., Ferdinandus Galassus, Vinc. Signinus, Hier. Thieneus (1539) and Priamus Barbarianus Vicentinus (1539).

UCB 85. Also classified as f 2 MSAC 13 C 5. cart. misc. XIV ex.-XV in. 103 fols. Several hands. Written in Italy. From Bernard Rosenthal. Not seen. Microfilm kindly supplied by Mrs. Leslie S. Clarke. Cf. Carla Maria Monti, "Il codice Berkeley, Bancroft Library, f 2 Ms AC13 C5", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 22, 1979, pp. 396-412, at pp. 401-412. Dutschke, pp. 55-62, no. 9.

f. 1-5v (title at the end). Cicero, Paradoxa, fragm. at the beginning, with glosses. f. 6-7. (Ps.-Seneca, de remediis fortuitorum, fragm. at the end). 7v blank. 8-15 (other hand). (Leon. Brunus, isagogicon moralis disciplinae), inc. Si ut vivendi mi Galeote. 15v-16v blank. 17-19v (other hand, title at the end). Cicero, somnium Scipionis. 19v-21. Ps.-Seneca, de moribus, fragm. at the end. 21v blank. 22 (other hand). End of a letter (cf. Petrarch, *Fam.* VII, 17), dated Patavii. - Petrarch, letter to Steph. de Columna, inc. De universo rerum (*Fam.* III, 4). 22-24v. (Petrarch), Hec est epistola metrica de qua intendit, a poem alternating between new and classical lines, 166 lines, inc. Ursa peregrinis modo pasta in montibus ista. 24v-26. Epistola magistri Petri de Parma de suo alienoque mixtim contexta ... cuius primus versus semper est suus secundus autem semper alicuius probati poete, 84 lines, inc. Quod cum prin-

cipibus mea sit cum demone vita (the last verse is taken from Petrarch's *Bucolica*). 26-27. Miraculum beatissimi confessoris Sancti Nicolai, a poem, inc. Tres pueros votum. 27v-33v. Preambulum sive introductio libri Lucani editum per magistrum Petrum de Parma, in prose, inc. Pro introductione libri Lucani queruntur aliqua cum responsione, interrupted at the end. 34 (other hand). Notes on the uses of the word Manus. 34v blank. 35-35v (other hand). (Accessus to Sallust's *Catilina*), inc. Communis intentio omnium auctorum est. 35v. (Accessus to Sallust's *Jugurtha*), inc. Materia Sallustii in hoc opere. 35v-40. Excerpts and notes. 40-41v. (William of Conches), comm. on Boethius, Consolatio (to I 2), inc. (42) Boetius nobilissimus Romanus civis et fide catholicus, and inc. (43) Carmina etc. Boetius tractaturus de philosophica consolatione ostendit se esse talem. 55v. Excerpt from Strabo (tr. Guarinus). 56-63. Prohemium ad lecturam Ovidii Metamorphoseos, inc. Intentio Ovidii est in hoc opere dicere. 65-67v. (William of Conches), Expositio super metro illo Boetii de consolatione quod incipit O qui perpetua (III 9-10). 68-69v. Sermo de laudibus vite disciplinate, inc. Disciplinatus ab indisciplinatis ita differunt. 70-72v. Sermo de homine conventuando in rhetorica grammatica et poesi qui editus fuit pro conventuando Magistrum Petrum a Rhetorica de Bononia, inc. Hunc unum nostre civitatis et ingenio et industria prestantissimum audeo dicere. Verba sunt Ciceronis in primo de amicitia, a speech in praise of Magister Petrus. 73 (other hand). Epitaph of Petrarch, inc. Frigida Francisci. - Epitaph of Bernabos de Vicecomitibus. - (Jo. de Virgilio), Epitaph of Dante, inc. Theologus Dantes. 73-73v. (Gabrius Zamoreus), Epitaph of Joh. de Vicecomitibus archiepiscopus Mediolanensis, inc. Quam fastus. 74-82. Notes and excerpts, some from Petrarch, the last from Petrus Helye. 82-84v (other hand). Anon., oration, inc. Civilis quedam ratio est que multis et magnis rebus constat. 85-87v blank. 88-103v. Notes and excerpts, including some inscriptions and some Italian verses.

UCB 87. cart. XV. 3 fascicules in the same hand. Damaged. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by Mrs. Leslie S. Clarke.

fasc. 1 (25 fols.). f. 1 (partly faded). Darii tumolo hic conduntur (?). Hic enim sunt scripte ystorie que fuerunt depicte et ordinate ... tumulo regis Darii (?). At the end: Iste ystorie sunt mee Anthonii Vincenti de Chanaco ... et sunt scripte per ipsum in villa papulana (?) nova Aux ... anno domini M. quadringentesimo et XLII et die mensis septembris XIII

fasc. 2 (9 fols.). inc. Participatione unius speciei. At the end (f. 9): Explicuit auctoritates tocius logices tam veteris quam nove scripte per me Anthonium Vincenci anno domini M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>XLVII et die penultima mensis decembris in villa Aux.

fasc. 3 (15 fols.). A collection of notes and texts concerning Alexander the Great, inc. Quoniam (?) Alexandreydos aliquid.

UCB 93. misc. XV. 28 fols. (with an old foliation that begins with no. 159). Damaged. Written in

Italy. From Bernard Rosenthal. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by Mrs. Leslie S. Clarke.

Collection of excerpts and short texts, mostly from St. Gregory and other religious writers. f. 1. Sermo S. Augustini. 2v. Sermo de dignitate et ordine sacerdotali. 4v. Versus in laudem S. Agnetis. 5. Dominus Leonardus (Brunus) Aretinus ad dominam Baptistam de Malatestis exordium (of de studiis et litteris, six lines). - Ad amicum, de negocio et re acta, an excerpt. 6. Vergil, Moretum. 7v-8. Incipit libellus Jo. Francisci Pensauri (?) contra Matium avarissimum exprobrans de avaricia, a poem, inc. Mater avara tibi (?). 8v. Oratio dominica. - Expositio super orationem dominicam secundum S. Augustinum. 9. Expositio super symbolum

apostolicum. 10-12. Epistola hortatoria ad conversionem et mundum relinquendum, addressed illis et illis de Papia by Fr. A., inc. Salutem quam sibi. 25 (s. XVI). Fragment of a life of S. Theosina (?), in Italian. 25v (s. XV, other hand). Doctrina S. Bernardi abbatis ad bene sancteque vivendum. 27-28v. Devota meditatio passionis Christi, inc. Criste tuos siccis oculis recitare dolores.

UCB 96. Formerly Philipps 1360. Other number 7226. cart. XV. Seen in London at the Robinson Trust in 1963. Cf. Philipps *Catalogue*, p. 16. *Iter* IV, p. 231.

(Leonardo Bruni, della prima guerra punica, volg. anon.), inc. (E)parra forse a multe (*sic*) che io vada dietro a cose troppo antiche.

## BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA

### *University of California, School of Law, Robbins Collection (1979)*

The manuscripts are listed in a handwritten inventory which has no title. They were shown to me by Mr. Charles McCurry.

#### Excerpts

20. misc. XVI. Letters and instructions of Henry VIII and of Cardinal Thomas Wolsey, some of them to Richard Pace.

81. s. XV. Compendium of the Summa of St. Antoninus.

#### Descriptions

15. cart. XVII-XVIII.

Documents concerning the canonization of St. Theresa of Avila, in Spanish.

16. cart. XVII.

Six memoirs on the dispute between Venice and Paul V, in Italian.

17. cart. XVII. Card. Decio Azzolini, votum in causa beatificationis Card. Bellarmini.

28. cart. XV.

S. Antoninus, confessionale, volg.

31. cart. XVIII. Formerly Philipps 2237.

Rodericus Ximenez, Rerum in Hispania gestarum

libri IX, Ad vetera exemplaria comparati ut nunc primum editi videri queant opera et studio Andree Schotti.

63. cart. XVI. 350 pp. The manuscript will be studied and edited by Professor Ronnie H. Terpening, who has completed an article on the Bembo letters and who supplied some information. See now: R. H. Terpening, "Pietro Bembo and the Cardinalate: Unpublished Letters to Marco Mantova", *Lettere Italiane* 22, 1980, pp. 75-86.

Letters to Marco Mantova Benavides, in three books. The collection includes letters from the Cardinal of Carpi (Ridolfo Pio), the Duke of Florence (Cosimo I de' Medici), Card. Crist. Madruzzo of Trent, the Duke of Ferrara (Ercole II), the Duke of Urbino (Guid'Ubaldo II), Hercole Rangoni, Pietro Bembo (pp. 23 etc.), Tryphon Gabriel, Nic. Theopolus, Pietro Aretino (34 etc.), Mariano Sozino, Agostino Berò, Corn. Frangipane, Luigi Quirino (with two sonnets, 113), Bern. Navagero (123), Dom. Bonsi, Aless. Vettorino scultore, il Doni Fiorentino (225), Bart. Ammannati fiorentino scultore (227 etc.), Bernardino Borgaruccio (236), Thomaso Giunta (254), Tiberio Deciano (297), Agostino Beatiano (340), Card. (Carlo) Borromeo (348), Franc. Gioannetto (350). With a table of senders (343-348).

## BETHESDA, MARYLAND

### *National Library of Medicine*

Formerly in Cleveland, Ohio, as the Library of the U.S. Surgeon General's Office, and later in Washington, District of Columbia, as the Army Medical Library. The manuscripts are described in De Ricci I, pp. 451-455, and Bond, pp. 130-146. See also Dorothy M. Schullian and Francis E. Sommer, *A Catalogue of the Incunabula and Manuscripts in the Army Medical Library*, New York, 1950. I am indebted for additional information to Dr. John B. Blake and to Miss Sheila M. Parker.

#### Excerpts

ms. 2. De Ricci I, p. 451. Schullian and Sommer, pp. 240-242, no. 511. mbr. misc. XV. Hippocrates, Aphorismi; Prognostica; regimen acutorum. Galen, tegni. Written in Italy by Petrus Rondonus (1485-87).

3. De Ricci, p. 451. Schullian, p. 218, no. 493. mbr. XIII. Aristotle, de animalibus, tr. Michael Scot. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 246, no. 22.

5. De Ricci, p. 452. Bond, pp. 131-132. cart. XVI. M. A. Ruspigiarius, de epidemia; de morbo gallico; tractatus chiragrarum et podagrarum; de vulneribus et epilepticis. At the beginning, a letter of Julius Ruspigiarius, the author's brother, to his nephew Angelus Ruspigiarius, dated Reggio, 1547 and stating that he collected his brother's works after the latter's death.
8. De Ricci, pp. 452-453. mbr. misc. XII. Hippocrates, aphorismi. Galen, de pulsu et urinis. Oribasius, de herbarum virtutibus. Hippocrates, diversa media. Oribasius, liber primus ad Eustadium. Hippocrates, excerpts. Galen, epistola in antiballomenon. Philaretus, de pulsibus. Missing since 1950, according to a communication by Dr. John Blake.
13. Bond, p. 132. Schullian, pp. 213-215, no. 491. misc. XV. Siegmund Albich (Albicus), regimen sanitatis. Franc. de la Pergola (i.e., Joh. de Burgundia), de pestilentia. Petrus de Abano, de physiognomia.
14. Bond, p. 132. Formerly owned by Otto H. F. Vollbehr, cf. De Ricci I, p. 504, no. 15684. Schullian, pp. 216-218, no. 492. mbr. XVI. Thadæus Alderottus, in librum Tegni Geleni; in Johannis isagogen; in Hippocratis Prognostica; in Hippocratis librum de regimine acutorum; in Aphorismos Hippocratis.
20. Bond, p. 133. Schullian, pp. 229-230, no. 502. s. XV. Dominicus Dominici, quod liceat pestilentiam fugere, to card. Papiensis; de decimis non exigendis, for Paul II to the Doge and Senate of Venice. Cf. Dorothy M. Schullian, *Journal of the History of Medicine* 3, 1948, pp. 395-399.
21. Bond, p. 133. misc. XV. Schullian and Sommer, pp. 231-233, no. 504. Galeatus de S. Sophia, de febribus.
23. Bond, p. 133. mbr. misc. XV. Schullian, pp. 236-237, no. 507. Joh. Pergulensis, practica.
24. Bond, pp. 133-134. Schullian, pp. 237-238, no. 508. s. XV. Ant. Guainerius, de balneis; antidotarium.
26. Bond, p. 134. Schullian, pp. 239-240, no. 510. s. XV. Hippocrates, aphorismi; prognostica.
29. Bond, p. 134. Schullian, pp. 245-246, no. 513. s. XV. Magnus Mediolanensis, regimen sanitatis. Finished by Magnus MacKulloch for dominus de Borthwell at Leith, 1487.
31. Bond, p. 134. Schullian, pp. 247-248, no. 516. misc. XV. De memoria artificiali secundum Parisienses, inc. Attendentes nonnulli philosophie professores. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de hernia.
33. Bond, pp. 134-135. misc. XV. Marsilius de S. Sophia, contra album fluxum menstruorum.
34. Bond, p. 135. Document concerning Joh. de Bacchis, medical doctor, dated Brescia, 1408.
35. Bond, p. 135. s. XV. Petrus de Argellata, chirurgia, fragm.
40. Bond, p. 135. Schullian, pp. 261-262, no. 525. misc. XV. Galen, de virtute centaureae.
45. Bond, p. 137. misc. XVI. Paracelsus, Kur der Frantzossen (1536, f. 305-327v).
46. Bond, p. 137. s. XVI. Jac. Bonacossius, de tuenda valetudine, to Hier. Sacratius, dated Rome, 1516.
52. Bond, p. 139. Document concerning Raffaele Guarnacci of Volterra, granting him the licence to practise medicine and surgery in Florence (1589).
53. Bond, pp. 139-140. misc. XVI in. Hippolytus de Montereali, de febribus. Joh. Laurentius de Saxoferrato, de morbo gallico. Joh. de Aquila, remedia. Nic. Pol, de morbo gallico. Gaspar de Rocha Contrata, de flebotomia; de modo cauterizandi. Arcangelus Senensis, de febribus.
59. Bond, p. 141. misc. XVI. Recipes by Bened. de Nursia, Ant. de Monteferrato, Raynaldus de Varedo and others.
60. Bond, pp. 141-142. misc. XVI. Mich. Neander, lapidis indago.
62. Bond, p. 142. s. XVI. Gometius Pereira, Antoniana margarita.
63. Bond, pp. 142-143. s. XVI. Barth. de Recklinga Helvetiorum, liber iudiciorum urinarum variorum hominum.
67. Bond, p. 143. s. XVI. Nobilis Socius Salodiensis, de foeminea facultate.
72. Bond, p. 145. misc. XVI. Vegetius, arte della medicina delle bestie. Maurus, doctrina equorum, in Italian.
73. Bond, p. 145. mbr. XIV. From the Landau collection. De austuribus. De qualitativibus, virtutibus et vitiis equorum.
74. Bond, p. 145. misc. XV. Saladinus Asculanus, compendium aromatariorum, excerpt. Barth. de Montagnana, antidotarium, excerpt. Hermes, secreta or de salibus et corporibus. Thadæus de Florentia, de virtutibus aque vite. Hippocrates (?), astrological medicine.
77. Bond, p. 146. cart. XV-XVI. Joh. Martinus Ferrarius de Parma, de venenis.
- s.n. Liber amicorum of Conrad Gesner (155-65). See Richard J. Durling, "Conrad Gesner's Liber amicorum", *Gesnerus* 22, 1965, pp. 134-159. The entries include Julius Alexandrinus, Joh. Bauhinus, Joannes Beccaria, Jac. Bessonius, Seb. Castellio, Celius Secundus Curius, Joh. Dee, Thomas Erastus, Guil. Gratarolus, Franc. Hotomanus, Paulus Knibbe, Hier. Massarius, Adolphus Occo, Felix Platerus, Franc. Portus, Paulus Scalichius, Zacharias Ursinus, Hier. Wolfius, Hier. Zanchius and Theodorus Zwinger. Shelf-mark verified by Dr. John B. Blake.
- WZ 240 fV 1543. Andreas Vesalius, De humani corporis fabrica, impr. 1543. With a poem on Vesalius and notes of Melanchthon. Communication of Dr. Vivian Nutton.

## BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

## State University of New York Library

## Excerpt

s.n. mbr. and cart. XV. 218 fols. Written in Germany. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Aldo Bernardo. Description and partial photos supplied by Dr. Michael Jasenas. Acquired in 1972. From Salvatorberg, Erfurt, and from the

Stolberg collection in Wernigerode (ms. Za 71; cf. Foerstemann, p. 94). Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae (f. 1-158); de vita solitaria (f. 159-216v). Cf. Jasenas, p. 5, no. 1. Margarita Dziedzic, Richard Huling and Chris Ferguson, "The Binghamton Manuscript of Petrarch", *Manuscripta* 25, 1981, pp. 35-42. Dutschke, pp. 65-68, no. 12.

## BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

## Indiana University, Lilly Library

The library acquired in 1958 the manuscript collection of George A. Poole, Jr. (Chicago). My attention was called to this collection by the late Professor B. L. Ullman. I received detailed information and several photostats from the curator, Miss Doris M. Reed. Cf. Bond, pp. 177-186.

## Excerpts

Poole 114. mbr. XII. Joh. Chrysostomus, de compunctione cordis; de eo quod nemo possit ab alio ledi nisi a semetipso; de reparatione lapsi. Cf. Bond, p. 179, no. 21. From the collection of Ernst F. Detterer (Chicago); cf. De Ricci I, p. 602, no. 6.

Poole 118. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Old binding. Initial. Coat of arms. 63 fols. f. 1-62v. Laurentius Qugli. Ty. (i.e., Laur. Guglielmus Traversagnus), de arte metrica, inc. Sex sunt pedes quibus precipue. f. 63-63v. Laur. Qua. Ty. (id.), letter to Julius Lutius Mancinus. At the end: Transcriptus fuit iste liber ac etiam ligatus per Urbanum Joannis Jacobi de Urbanis die V. Novembris anno domini 1495. Cf. Bond, p. 178, no. 14 (who attributes the text to Laur. Vallaj).

Poole 230. mbr. XIV ex. 52 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 180, no. 26. Ullman, p. 446, no. 8. f. 1-45. (Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum. 46-52. Petrarch, Griseldis. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 69-70, no. 14.

At a later date the library acquired a large part of the manuscript collection of C. L. Ricketts (Chicago), as I was informed by Dr. W. H. Bond and Professor Virginia Brown. For the Ricketts manuscripts, see De Ricci I, pp. 617-663. The following mss. were verified, and additional information supplied, by Miss Doris M. Reed and Miss Virginia Lowell Mauck.

## Excerpts

Ricketts 213. mbr. XIV. De Ricci I, p. 250. Aristotle, Physica; de caelo et mundo; de generatione et corruptione; Meteora; de anima; parva naturalia; de physionomia; de bona fortuna. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 247, no. 24.

Ricketts 214. mbr. XIII. De Ricci I, p. 650. Aristotle, Meteora, fragm. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 247-248, no. 25.

Ricketts 215. Aristotle, de memoria et reminiscencia, and de somno, fragm. Cf. De Ricci, p. 650. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 248, no. 26.

Ricketts 222. De Ricci, p. 652. mbr. XV. Cicero, de finibus; de legibus. Formerly Manzoni, no. 67; cf. A. Tenneroni, *Catalogo ragionato dei manoscritti appartenenti al fu Conte Giacomo Manzoni*, Città di Castello, 1894, p. 64.

Ricketts 232. De Ricci, p. 653. s. XV. 6 fols. De sacerdotio Christi, tr. Franc. Philolphus, inc. Justiniani pietissimi regis temporibus fuit homo quidam, with a preface to Sixtus IV (inc. Non parva illi michi accusatione digni). Photostats supplied by Miss Doris M. Reed.

Ricketts 233. De Ricci, p. 654. mbr. XVI (1566). 2 fols. Coats of arms. Dedication copy. Achilles Statius, carmen de nuptiis Paulli Sfortiae et Lucretiae Piaae.

Ricketts 240. De Ricci, p. 655. Baltimore catalogue, pp. 54-59, no. 38. mbr. XV (1450). Guinifortus de Vicomerchato, calligraphical specimens.

Ricketts "N". De Ricci, p. 657, no. 254. s. XVI. Valentinus Engelhardt, Institutiones mechanicae oder Practica geometriae, in German.

The following recent acquisitions were kindly communicated to me by Miss Rebecca Campbell Gibson.

## Excerpts

s.n. In Cosmographiam Introductorium ... congestum per Sebastianum Wunderlin. Finita per magistrum Petrum Freylan ... in ... studio Viennensi ... 1523.

s.n. Joh. Reger, Registrum alphabeticum super octo libros (Geographiae) Ptolomei. s. XV ex.

s.n. Horologium equinoctiale. s. XV.

s.n. Messahala, Practica circa astrolabium, part 2, inc. Cum volueris scire gradum solis.



## BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

*Boston Medical Library*

For the manuscripts see De Ricci I, pp. 910-916; Bond, pp. 204-206. James F. Ballard, *A Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts and Incunabula in the Boston Medical Library*, Boston, 1944.

**Excerpts**

De Ricci I, p. 910, no. 3. Ballard, no. 26. s. XV ex. Ant. Gazius, de proprietatibus ieiunii.

De Ricci, p. 911, no. 6. Ballard, no. 49. s. XV. Mich. Savonarola, de vermibus.

De Ricci, p. 911, no. 8. Ballard, no. 39. s. XV ex. XVI in. Barth. de Montagnana, de morbo gallico consilium.

De Ricci, p. 911, no. 9. Ballard, no. 52. s. XVI. Joh. Trithemius, list of his writings, perhaps autograph. Cf. P. Lehmann, "Merkwürdigkeiten des Abtes Johannes Trithemius", *Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Sitzungsberichte*, 1961, no. 2, pp. 70-75.

De Ricci, p. 912, no. 12. Ballard, no. 14. mbr. XV. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. Formerly Phillipps 900.

De Ricci, p. 913, no. 14. Ballard, no. 28. mbr. XIV. Hippocrates, de la cura de cavalli.

De Ricci, p. 913, no. 16. Ballard, no. 4. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, praedicamenta; perierminias; analytica priora and posteriora. With Porphyry, Isagoge, and Gilbertus Porretanus, liber sex principiorum.

De Ricci, p. 916, no. 25. Ballard, nos. 24 and 36. misc. XV. Euclid, tr. Adelard of Bath.

Bond, p. 204, no. 27. Ballard, no. 5. misc. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, secreta secretorum. Albertanus Brixiensis, de amore et dilectione Dei. (Id., de doctrina dicendi), inc. Quoniam in dicendo multi errant. Petrus de Crescentiis, liber ruralium commodorum, fragm.

Bond, p. 205, no. 31. Ballard, no. 29. misc. XIV-XV. Hippocrates, liber epidemiarum, inc. Quibuscumque ex dissolutione; liber secretorum; secreta, inc. Quando in facie; astrological medicine, inc. Dixit Ypocras medicorum optimus.

Bond, p. 205, no. 34. Ballard, no. 47. misc. XVI. Guil. Rondeletus, de dignoscendis morbis; methodus curandorum morborum; de morbo gallico.

Bond, p. 205, no. 35. Ballard, no. 48. mbr. misc. XIII. Ps.-Galenus, antiballomenon. Urso, de effectibus qualitatum; de effectibus medicinarum.

Bond, p. 206, no. 41. Ballard, no. 739. misc. XV. Jac. de Forlivo, quaestiones super Tegni Galeni.

## BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

*Boston Public Library (1959, 1962)*

Most of the manuscripts are described by De Ricci I, pp. 917-929, and Bond, pp. 206-222. There is also a typed supplement to De Ricci, entitled "Medieval Manuscripts in the BPL".

**Excerpts**

G 31.70. De Ricci I, p. 922, no. 25. s. XV. Benvenutus Rambaldus, Romuleon. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 482.

G 31.78. De Ricci, p. 922, no. 27. Ullman, p. 447, no. 9. misc. XV. Petrarch, note on Laura; excerpt from a letter. (Ps.-Antonio da Tempo), life of Petrarch, inc. Petrarcha figliuolo di Parenzo. Petrarch, rime. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 490. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 71-73, no. 16 (with the shelfmark f. Med. 27).

G 38.34. De Ricci, p. 922, no. 24. mbr. XV. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 292.

G 38.48. De Ricci, p. 919, no. 9. mbr. XV. Ambrosius, in psalmos. Owned by Franc. Barbarus. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 88.

1882. From the Giovio Collection (Christie catalogue, 17 November 1976, part of lot 311). Bought from H. P. Kraus. Card. Federico Borromeo, letter to Franc. Giovio, 1620. Verified by Mr. Giuseppe Bisaccia.

**Descriptions**

G. 38.46. mbr. XV. 110 fols. On the fly-leaf (verso): Liber D. Grimani Car. lis S. Marci. Below: M(arini) Pat(riar)hae Aquileien(sis). Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 343. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 921, no. 20.

Manilius, astronomica. Serenus Sammonicus, de morbis. At the end: Scriptus praepopere ac festine a me Peregrino Allio Ferrariae MCCCCLXI.

G. 38.47. mbr. XV. Gothic script. 2 coll. 77 fols. Supposedly autograph. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 220. Cf. De Ricci, pp. 922-923, no. 28.

f. 1. Incomentia lo trattato dello accentuare le dictione o vero parole d'el officio divino. Per volere inparare. At the end (f. 43): Finisse lo trattato d'el accentuare o vero preferire bene le parole de lo divino officio scripto ale dilecte in Christo figliole del Monastero del Corpo de Christo dentro a Bologna per lo nostro venerabile et dignissimo P. F. Thomaxo di Bianchim (sic) da Bologna ... f. 43v-46v blank. f. 47. inc. Placeme dopo lo trattato scripto dello accentuare secondo rasoni le parole del divino officio scrivere anche alcune rubriche ... per quelle ano accelebrare esso officio divino extrate dale rubriche ... del breviario. At the end (f. 76): Finisse lo trattato o vero la ricolta delle rubriche extrate dal

breviario del Corpo de Christo dentro Bologna per lo loro meth. patre fratre Thomaxo 1485 ...

1471. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 132 fols. Illuminated. Franco-Flemish hand. Cf. Bond, p. 206, no. 73.

Jo. Andree Jheronimianus. At the end (f. 132): Explicit Jheronimianus domini Johannis Andree ... quem publicavit anno domini 1346. Epythapium Johannis Andree (1348).

1487. mbr. XIV. 236 fols. Decorated. With glosses (s. XV). Cf. Bond, p. 207, no. 79. Formerly Višy Brod (Hohenfurt) 94. Communication of L. Minio-Paluello. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 325, no. 180.

Porphyry, Isagoge (f. 1-11). Aristotle, Praedicamenta (11-31v); peryermenias (31v-46v). (Gilbertus Porretanus), liber sex principiorum (46v-58). Fallacie Sancti Tome (59-81v). Aristotle, Topica (82-159v); Elenchi (162-183v); Analytica Priora, fragm. at the end (184-236v).

1488. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 98 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. Bond, p. 207, no. 80. Formerly Admont 481.

Astrological writings by Albumasar, Messahala, Alcabitus, Zahel and others. The catalogues also give Almansor, capitula stellarum, tr. Plato Tiburtinus, fragm., as found on f. 30v-32v, but I was unable to verify this text.

1541. mbr. XV. Old binding. 58 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 212, no. 113.

A Greek grammar, similar to or identical with that of Constantinus Lascaris.

1548. mbr. XV. 52 fols. Decorated initials, red titles. Written in Italy. Formerly in the Canonici and Sneyd collections. Acquired from Schab in 1954. Cf. Bond, p. 214, no. 126.

f. 1-2 blank. 3-52v. Marci Antonii Aldegati Mantuani in Cynthiam, a collection of poems, in three books, with a verse prologue (twelve lines) to Franc. de Gonzaga card. Bononiae legatus (f. 2v, inc. Mos fuit antiquis). The collection includes poems to Tribacus poeta (f. 33-35), Thomas P. (38v), Titus Strocia (40), Thomas Pannonius (47) and Franc. de Gonzaga (51). At the end (f. 52v), an epigram of the poet about himself, inc. Mantua me genuit.

1550. mbr. misc. XV. 77 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 214, no. 128.

Collection of prayers. f. 65-66. Oratio magni Basilii in sacris diebus quadragesime, inc. Omnipotens Deus qui universam. 67-68v. Oratio magni Basilii ante dormitionem, inc. (67v). Da nobis domine. 68v-72. Oratio Beati Joannis Chrysostomi ante dormitionem, inc. Domine Deus noster. 72-73v. Alia oratio Beati Joannis Chrysostomi in comunione, inc. Domine scio me. 73v-75. Oratio divi Chrysostomi post communionem, inc. Gratias ago domine. 75v-77v. Oratio divi Joannis Damasceni in virginem Mariam, inc. O immaculata.

## BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

*Harvard University, Graduate School of Business Administration, Baker Library*

### *Selfridge Collection*

At the sale of the so-called Medici archives on 26 May 1919, Mr. Harry Gordon Selfridge acquired lots 77-310 and 491-568, which he gave as an indefinite loan to the Harvard Business School in 1927. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 1052-1053. The content of the collection is analysed by G. R. B. Richards, *Florentine Merchants in the Age of the Medici*, Cambridge, Mass., 1932. The collection includes let-

ters of the following persons: Leonello d'Este (lot 81); Barth. Chalcus (94 etc.); the Otto di Pratica, signed by B. Scala (95 etc.); Lorenzo de' Medici (99 etc.); Agnolo Niccolini (107); Pier Fil. Pandolfini (117); Pietro da Bibbiena (153 etc.); Ferrante of Naples (250 etc.); Virginio Orsini (262); Nic. Michelozzi (309); Cosmo de' Medici il vecchio (495).

Two other mss. are listed for the Harvard Business School by Bond, p. 283.

## BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

*Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum*

See De Ricci I, pp. 930-936.

### Excerpts

11. De Ricci I, p. 932. mbr. XIV. Dante, com-media, with the argomentii of Boccaccio. Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 23.

34. De Ricci, p. 935. Vittoria Colonna, autogr. letter to Pietro Aretino.

35. De Ricci, p. 935. misc. Letters of Federico of Urbino, card. Ippolito d'Este (1497), Franc. Guicciardini (to Paolo Maffei, 1538) and others.

36. De Ricci, pp. 935-936. Letters of Bern. Tasso, Angelo Poliziano, Rob. Bellarmino, Innocent VIII (to Angelo Poliziano, signed Hier. Balbanus) and others. For the letter of Poliziano, see Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits d'Ange Politien*, Geneva, 1965, p. 58.

41. De Ricci, p. 36. Privy Council letter, signed by Sir Francis Bacon. Sir Fulke Greville and others (c. 1620).

2. c. I. 8. Dante, with the comm. of Landino, impr. 1481, with ms. notes and Petrarch's note on Laura. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 70-71, no. 15.

## BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

*Massachusetts Historical Society*

See De Ricci I, pp. 937-941.

**Excerpts**

De Ricci I, p. 937, no. 2. s. XV. S. Antonius, con-

fessionale, in Italian. Owned by Baccio Bandinelli.

De Ricci, p. 939, no. 13. mbr. XIV. Raoul de Praelles, comm. on book I of the Aeneid, fragm.

De Ricci, p. 941, no. 22. s. XV. Franc. Diedus, in adventu Frederici Caesaris Tertii oratio (1468).

## BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

*Museum of Fine Arts*

See De Ricci I, pp. 942-948; II, pp. 2297-2298.

**Excerpt**

17516. De Ricci I, p. 945. Rodericus Narvaez,

Bishop of Jahen, A book in Italian teaching Christians how to answer the arguments of Jews and others. s. XV (c. 1460). Formerly Minutoli Tegrimi, no. 169 (*Catalogo*, 1871, p. 32).

## BOULDER, COLORADO

*Library of the late Professor S. Harrison Thomson (1951)*

s.n. mbr. XV. Frater Hier. de Neapoli (abbot of Monte Oliveto), de insigniis monastice religionis

atque decore cenobialis observantiae et de eorum deformitate atque venustate.

## BRYN MAWR, PENNSYLVANIA

*Bryn Mawr College Library (1959)*

The manuscripts are described in a typed list and in Bond, pp. 433-436. Most of them come from the collection of the late Mr. Howard Goodhart in New York.

**Descriptions**

1. cart. XVI. Cf. Bond, p. 433.

Heinrich Bullinger, *Historia*, in German.

9. cart. and mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 224 fols. Formerly Goodhart ms. 79. Cf. Bond, p. 434.

f. 3-223. Eusebius, *praeparatio evangelica*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, in fourteen books, inc. Cum quid sit Christianismus, with a preface to Nicolaus V (f. 1-2, inc. Eusebium Pamphili de Evangelica praeparatione latinum).

11. mbr. misc. XI-XII. Formerly Phillipps 3373 and Goodhart 17. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1679-1680. Bond, p. 434.

Gregorius, *homeliae in Ezechielem*. With marginal notes, reportedly attributed to Petrarch by R. Klibansky.

12. cart. XV. Old binding. Written in Italy. 260 fols. Formerly Phillipps 630 and Goodhart 26. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1681-1682. Bond, p. 434.

(Late title): *Homiliae B. Joannis Chrisostomi in*

*Johannis Evangelium*, inc. Qui agonum certamina spectare consueverunt, in 88 homilies. At the end (f. 260): Explicuit homelye Joannis Chrysostomi in Joannis Evangelium noviter de greco in latinum per Franciscum Aretinum traducte. Scripte ac complete Rome per manus Lamberti Leynen anno domini Millesimo Quadringentesimo LXII ... die XIX a mensis Junii.

14. cart. XIV. Perhaps written in England. Formerly Goodhart 91. Cf. Bond, p. 435.

Nicolaus Salernitanus, *antidotarium*.

16. cart. XVI in. 399 fols. Owner's note (f. 1): Jani Parrhasii. Formerly Phillipps 1292 and Goodhart 61. Cf. Bond, p. 435.

f. 1-18. Anon. (Janus Parrhasius?), mythological treatise, with corrections, inc. Apud Aegyptios deorum genus primum fuisse, des. et sagittas figuratur. 19-398 (with an older foliation beginning with f. 1). Anon. (id.?), comm. on Vergil's Aeneid, inc. Cum Troiani et mari et terra agitati, des. sub umbras infernas.

18. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Formerly Goodhart 66. Cf. Bond, p. 435.

Joh. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi, inc. Quis dabit capiti (115-119v). Basil, admonitiones, inc. Audi fili.

## CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA

*St. John's Seminary, Estelle Doheny Collection (1977)*

See De Ricci I, pp. 20-21, and Bond, pp. 9-15. See also *Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts in the Estelle Doheny Collection*, Los Angeles, 1940, pp.

3-6; 229-256; Part II (1946), pp. 3-5; 63; Part III (1955), pp. 3-8; 111-125. There is a card catalogue of the Vault indicating the accession numbers, which

also appear in Bond, but not in De Ricci or in the printed Doheny catalogue. I am indebted for help and information to Mrs. Mary Gayle.

The entire collection was sold at Christie's in 1988 and described in a sales catalogue in five volumes. I am indebted for additional information to Mr. Stephen C. Massey and Mr. Ian Wilkie of Christie's in New York.

### Excerpts

Acc. 6324. mbr. XIV (1388). Written in Belgium. Philipps 3534. Gregorius, Moralia, in French. Cf. Bond, p. 13, no. 54, *Catalogue* III (1955), p. 6. Christie II, p. 54, lot 153.

A-113. Bond, p. 11, no. 33. *Catalogue* (1940), p. 231. Catherine de'Medici, letter (1571). Christie IV, p. 255, lot 1474.

A-822. Bond, p. 12, no. 41. *Catalogue* (1940), p. 243. Philip II, letter (1579). Christie IV, p. 291, lot 1541.

A-1199. Bond, p. 11, no. 20. *Catalogue* III (1955), p. 121. Pius II, bull. Christie IV, p. 42, lot 1061 (misc.).

A-1206. Bond, p. 11, no. 29. *Catalogue* III (1955), p. 121. Leo X, letter. Christie IV, p. 42, lot 1061 (misc.).

A-1219. Bond, p. 11, no. 35. *Catalogue* III (1955), p. 111. St. Francis Borgia, letter (1557). Christie IV, p. 82, lot 1109.

The Christie catalogue also lists the following items:

Christie IV, p. 42, lot 1060. Roberto Bellarmino, autograph letter (1598).

Christie IV, p. 82, lot 1110. S. Carlo Borromeo, Latin letter (1572).

Christie IV, p. 89, lot 1131. misc. Autograph of Gaspard Coligny.

Christie IV, p. 101, lot 1160. Charles the Bold, document (1468).

Christie IV, pp. 170-171, lot 1276. Eugene IV, bull (1431).

Christie IV, p. 171, lot 1277. Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain, letter (1490).

Christie IV, p. 205, lot 1349. Francis I, letter (1543).

Christie IV, p. 221, lot 1398. Henry IV of France, letter (1596).

Christie IV, p. 255, lot 1475. Maria de'Medici, letter (1638).

### Descriptions

Acc. 3863. mbr. XV. Illuminated. 357 pp. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 20, no. 3. Ullman, pp. 447-448, no. 11. *Catalogue* (1940), p. 5. Bond, p. 10, no. 3. Dutschke, pp. 76-79, no. 19. Christie II, pp. 78-80, lot 164.

Petrarch, sonectorum et cantilenarum liber; triumphorum liber (p. 283). At the end (p. 357, s. XIX, in red): Die XXVI Madii MCCCLXX hodie competum (sic) michi tradidit poetam Stephanus Canossa, miraculosus artifex, qui litteris novioribus et stilo venustissimo cum CCCL septem figuris aureis parulis (sic) et duobus oppido maioribus ornavit in pellucida membranua (sic) meo iussu dulcissimum Petrarcam, cum quo edere et cubare, cum quo vivere et mori volo ego Franciscus Antonii Petri Bartoli de Florentia.

Acc. 6142. mbr. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Coat of arms. Old binding. Cf. Bond, p. 10, no. 10. Christie II, pp. 111-114, lot 177.

Battista Agnese, Portolano. Owner's note written in gold letters on a red ground in a frame (f. 2v): Maximilianus de Burgundia Dominus Beveris Veriae Vlissinghe Tornehem Cesaree Maiestatis prefectus maris et admiraldus etc. an<sup>o</sup> 1546.

A-122 to 1232. 11 vols. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. Philipps 5956. From the Colonna library. Cf. Bond, p. 10, no. 11. *Catalogue* III (1955), p. 111. Christie IV, p. 283, lot 1528.

Paulus Alaleo, papal diary (1582-1638), in Latin.

## CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS

*Harvard University, Graduate School of Business Administration, Baker Library*

See under Boston

## CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS

*Harvard University, Houghton Library* (1956, 1962, 1977)

The manuscripts are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 964-1054, and II, pp. 2301-2306, and in Bond, pp. 222-283. Acquisitions have also been reported in the printed annual reports of the Houghton Library (since 1941-42). A number of mss. are also described in an exhibition catalogue: *Illuminated and Calligraphic Manuscripts*, Cambridge, Mass., 1955. There are also shelf lists, acquisition lists and an extensive alphabetical card file. See now: Roger S. Wieck, *Late Medieval and Renaissance Illuminated Manuscripts 1350-1525 in the Houghton Library*, Cambridge, Mass., 1983. I am indebted for much

additional information to the late Mr. William Jackson and to Mr. W. H. Bond and Mr. Rodney G. Dennis.

### English Manuscripts

Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 965-969; Bond, pp. 223-230.

### Excerpts

Ms Eng 36. Fulke Greville, *Monarchie in its excellence*, c. 1640.

Ms Eng 707. Bond, p. 224. Bernard Palissy, A learned dialogue ... concerning waters and fountains, tr. Thomas Watson. c. 1590.

Ms Eng 749. Bond, pp. 225-226. misc. c. 1590. Nicholas Harpsfield, The life of Sir Thomas More, fragm. at the beginning. Edmund Campion, articles. Poems on Champion. Report of his disputation with D. Fulke.

Ms Eng 765. Bond, p. 227. s. XVI ex. The life and death of Sir Thomas More.

Ms Eng 788. Bond, p. 227. Book-list, dated 1595.

Ms Eng 870. Bond, p. 228. The Locker-Warburg-Grimson Autograph Collection. It includes a document of Michelangelo Buonarroti and letters of Luther, Paolo Veronese and Sir Philip Sidney.

Ms Eng 978. Bond, p. 228. Edward Fox, De vera differentia regiae potestatis et ecclesiae, before 1534.

Ms Eng 986. Sir Kenelm Digby, letter.

Ms Eng 995. Edward Herbert of Cherbury, Meditations.

Ms Eng 1005. Bond, p. 228. William Lambarde, Archeion, on the high courts of justice in England.

Ms Eng 1014. Bond, pp. 228-229. Machiavelli, The Prince, in English, c. 1588.

Ms Eng 1021. Document of Sir Walter Raleigh.

Ms Eng 1047. Bond, p. 229. mbr. XVI ex. Documents concerning witchcraft prosecutions in England.

Ms Eng 1087. Gabriele Simeone, Metamorfoseo d'Ovidio, in English, 1689.

Ms Eng 1110. Bond, p. 230. Aristotle, Politics, anonymous English version, c. 1600.

Ms Eng 1111. Beza, tragedie, 1805.

Ms Eng 1188. Cesare Ripa, Iconology, English, c. 1709.

Ms Eng 1211. John Selden, to the reader of Sir James Sempills, c. 1620.

Ms Eng 1211.1. The same, two treatises, 1639.

Ms Eng 1211.2. The same, The discourse, 1679.

Ms Eng 1239. Francis Bacon, Ordinances, 1618.

### *French Manuscripts*

Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 969-970; Bond, pp. 230-232.

### **Excerpts**

Ms Fr 1. Dissertation sur le livre des trois imposteurs.

Ms Fr 93. Bond, p. 230. Pitoiable sentence contre la mort et execution de M. Thomas Morus, c. 1535.

Ms Fr 122. Bond, p. 230. B. Desnaguelz, Abrégé cosmographique, c. 1600.

Ms Fr 124. Bond, p. 231. mbr. XV. Livre que envoya Ypocras au roy Cesar.

Ms Fr 155. Bond, p. 231. Machiavelli, Le prince, c. 1550.

Ms Fr 167. Bond, p. 231. Autograph Collection of Miss Susan Dwight Bliss. It includes a letter of Lucrezia Borgia (cf. De Ricci II, p. 1665, no. 13) and a signature of Michel de Nostredame.

Ms Fr 183. Descartes, letter.

Ms Fr 257. Jacques Amyot, letter to Pontus de Tyard (1577).

Ms Fr 258. Marguerite de Navarre, letter.

Ms Fr 263. Pontus de Tyard, letter.

Ms Fr 272. Descartes, Meditationes.

### *German Manuscripts*

Cf. De Ricci I, p. 971; Bond, pp. 232-233.

### **Excerpt**

Ms Ger 77. Bond, p. 233. Phil. Melanchthon, Von den Frondiensten, autogr.

### *Italian Manuscripts*

Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 973-975; Bond, pp. 234-235.

### **Excerpts**

Ms Ital 4. De Ricci I, pp. 973-974. misc. XVI. From Canonici and Sneyd. Lod. Ariosto, poem.

Ms Ital 10. Philipps 6302 (I). Pietro Nores, Della guerra tra Filippo II e Paolo IV.

Ms Ital 24. De Ricci, p. 975. s. XVII. Marcello Alberino, Discorso sopra il sacco di Roma.

Ms Ital 39. Bond, p. 234. mbr. and cart. XV. S. Antoninus, confessionale, in Italian.

Ms Ital 50. Diploma of Bologna University.

Ms Ital 66. Franc. Redi, sonnets and other works.

Ms Ital 81. s. XVII. Paolo Sarpi, historia dell'Inquisitione.

Ms Ital 85. Machiavelli, letter.

Ms Ital 93. Aless. Tassoni, La secchia rapita.

Ms Ital 94. Machiavelli, letter.

Ms Ital 95. Galilei, letter.

Ms Ital 100. De gl'orologi solari.

Ms Ital 111. Lod. Castelvetro, letter.

Ms Ital 114. Bern. Tasso, letter.

Ms Ital 117. Brunetto Latini, Il tesoro versificato. From Venturi Ginori.

### **Descriptions**

Ms Ital 68. mbr. XIV ex.-XV in. 51 fols. Decorated. Cf. Bond, p. 235. Wieck, p. 187 and pl. 70.

Vegetius, epythoma deli instituti dellarte militare, inc. Noi vedemo che per nessuna altra cosa, with a prologue (inc. Fu gia laudevole costume nelli antiqui tempi).

Ms Ital 89. mbr. XVI. 62 fols. f. 1 top: Questo libro e di Zanobi di Franc. Nacci e delli amici.

Luigi Alamanni, 10 Italian elegies, the first to Renato Triultio, the last to Franc. Guidetti (f. 1-30); Egloga (30). Other poems, probably by the same. f. 35. L. Alam., poem. 59v. L. Mart(elli), poem.

Ms Ital 102. cart. XV ex.

(f. 1v). Questa sie la esposizione del misere (sic, for Miserere) chonposto dal ... fratre Hieronimo dinicchola Savonarola ... mentre era in prigione ... MCCCCCLXXXVIII (sic). Id., Expositione ... sopra tre versichuli del salmo trigesimo. - Id., Oratione fatta al Santo Sacramento (1498); letter to the King of France; letter to the King and Queen of

Spain; letter to the Emperor. Examina of Savonarola. - Two letters of the pope (Alexander VI). Seconda examina. Examina of Domenicho da Pescia. Domenicho da Pescia, letter; ischongiurazione. Frate Silvestro, sayings. Frate Simone Cinozzi, esposizione del salmo Verba mea.

Ms Ital 113. misc. XVI. 8 fascicules. Formerly part of Phillipps 7692.

Letters to Sperone Speroni from Gregorio Montagnana (fasc. 1), Vittorio Mussato (2), Paolo Ramusio (3), Bart. Ricci (4), G. B. Rota (5), Leon. Salviati (6 and 7). Speroni, letter to Luigi Cornaro, with the title contro la vita sobria.

Ms Ital 113.1. cart. misc. XVI. 3 fascicules. Formerly part of Phillipps 7692.

Letters to Sperone Speroni from Celio Magno (fasc. 1), Leon. Salviati (2) and Carlo Sigonio (3).

Ms Ital 115. cart. misc. XVI. 6 fascicules.

Letters to Rod. Pio from Pietro Bembo (fasc. 1) and Paolo Giovio (4). G. B. Giraldis Cintio, two documents (5 and 6).

Ms Ital 116. cart. misc. XV. 125 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Cf. Wieck, p. 107 and pl. 82.

f. 49. Stefano Porcari, orationi. 86v. Exordia and speeches from Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha, volg. 107v. Jerome, letter, volg. At the end (f. 125v): Questo libro scrisse Marcho di Bernardo de Bardi ... 1484. Note of 1499.

### Latin Manuscripts

Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 975-988; II, 2302-2303; Bond, pp. 236-246.

### Excerpts

Ms Lat 2. De Ricci I, p. 975. F. Franciscus, de mirabilibus civitatis Puteolorum, to Lud. Orsinus.

Ms Lat 3. De Ricci, p. 976. mbr. XV. Angelus Callimachus, de oratione, to Phil. Roverella. Dedication copy. Cf. Wieck, p. 187 and pl. 58.

Ms Lat 18. De Ricci, p. 978. mbr. XV. Ovid, Heroides. At the end: die quinta decima Augusti anno domini 1416 a domino Niccolao Ser Gerini de Castro Franco Superiori comitatus Florentie scolas regente Florentie inceptus per Bartolomeum Laurentii de Fighino eius tunc discipulo.

Ms Lat 38. De Ricci, p. 980. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 240, no. 8. mbr. XIV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, praedicamenta; periermenias. Gilbertus Porretanus, liber sex principiorum. Aristotle, Analytica Posteriora; Elenchi; Priora (fragm.).

Ms Lat 39. De Ricci, p. 980. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 240, no. 9. mbr. XIV. From S. Maria Novella, Florence. Aristotle, Politica; Rhetorica; Magna Moralia.

Ms Lat 43. De Ricci, p. 981. Baltimore catalogue, p. 60, no. 42. s. XV. Plautus. Written by Petrus Cenninus. Cf. B. L. Ullman, *The Origin and Development of Humanistic Script*, Rome, 1960, p. 125, no. 14. With the following epigram, communicated to me also by the late Erla Rodakiewicz: Hoc opus o lector transcripsit Petrus avorum/Cuius Cennina est nomine dicta domus./Error si quis

inest, exemplar semina sevit./Si secus esse putas, invidiosus abi. Cf. Wieck, p. 108 and pl. 119. A. de la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 527, no. 14.

Ms Lat 49. De Ricci, p. 982. mbr. and cart. XV. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface.

Ms Lat 51. De Ricci, p. 982. mbr. misc. XIV. Excerpts from Dionysius Areopagita, de angelica hierarchia, de ecclesiastica hierarchia, and de divinis nominibus.

Ms Lat 119. De Ricci, p. 984. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 241, no. 10. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Physica, fragm.

Ms Lat 124. De Ricci, p. 985. Ullman, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 5, 1962, p. 448, no. 13. mbr. misc. XV. Phillipps 6748. Information supplied by Mr. Rodney Dennis. Decreta Atheniensium ex Demosthenis oratione de corona, tr. Rinucius Aretinus, with a preface to Poggius (f. 5-18). Philippus rex, epistola ad Athenienses, tr. Leon. Brunus (19-24). Aeschines, epistola ad Athenienses, tr. id. (24-26v). Leonardi Aretini in vitam Vergilii excerpta ex commentariis Servii, inc. Virgilius Maro Mantuanus parentibus modicis (26v-32). Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes (32-33v). Demosthenes ad Alexandrum (33v-35v). Basilius, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus (55v-69v). Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id. (69v-86v). Petrarca (i.e., Benvenuto Rambaldus), liber Augustalis (86v-108v). Cf. Dutschke, pp. 83-85, no. 21. The scribe has been identified as Jacopo Bracciolini by A. de la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 507, no. 8.

Ms Lat 144. De Ricci II, p. 2302. s. XV. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 401.

Ms Lat 154. mbr. XIV. Phillipps 9292. Galfridus de Vinosalvo, poetria novella.

Ms Lat 162. Bond, p. 237. s. XV. Vienna University, Disputationes (1425-71). From Melk.

Ms Lat 163. Bond, p. 237. mbr. XV. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. Cf. Wieck, p. 109 and pl. 42.

Ms Lat 170. Bond, p. 238. Formerly Ms. Norton 2002. Cf. De Ricci, p. 998. mbr. XV. Leon. Brunus, de bello Gothico. Wieck, p. 110 and pl. 79.

Ms Lat 182. Bond, p. 239. s. XVI. Leon. Brunus, Historiae Florentini populi. From Canonici and Sneyd.

Ms Lat 188. Bond, p. 239. s. XV (1465). Poggius, facetiae.

Ms Lat 190. Bond, p. 240. s. XV (1444). Mapheus Vegius, de liberorum educatione epithoma.

Ms Lat 194. Bond, p. 240. mbr. XV. Hugo Trotus, de multiplici ludo. Cf. Wieck, p. 110 and pl. 117.

Ms Lat 195. Bond, p. 240. s. XV. Radulphus de Longo Campo, glossa super Anticlaudianum Alani de Insulis.

Ms Lat 206. Bond, p. 241. mbr. XV. Coluccius Salutatius, de saeculo et religione. Cf. *The Houghton Library*, 1952-53, p. 2. From Olschki. Cf. Wieck, p. 111 and pl. 36.

Ms Lat 212. Bond, p. 241. s. XVI. Juan Solano, bishop of Cuzco, notes on the lectures of Francisco de Vitoria on Thomas Aquinas.

Ms Lat 222. Bond, p. 242. s. XV. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus.

Ms Lat 225. Bond, p. 242. s. XVI. Letters of Abraham Ortelius, Joh. Sambucus, Franc. Raphelengius and Christophe Plantin.

Ms Lat 281. Bond, p. 245. mbr. misc. XV. Joh. de Capistrano, defensorium exemptionis tertii ordinis Beati Francisci.

Ms Lat 286. mbr. and cart. XV. 234 fols. From Professor Werner Jaeger. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus. At the end, a letter of Bruni to the pope, inc. Non novum esse constat. Information supplied by Mr. Rodney G. Dennis. Cf. *The Houghton Library*, 1962-63, p. 6.

Ms Lat 298. Pius II, letter.

Ms Lat 299. Alb. Pio, ad Erasmi epistolam responsio, fragm.

Ms Lat 301. Nic. Heinsius, letter.

Ms Lat 305. Martin Crusius, letter to Polycarp Leyser.

Ms Lat 306. misc. XVII. My attention was called to this ms. by Miss Susan Senneff. Information supplied by Mr. Rodney G. Dennis. Letters relating to Gabriel Naudé. Formerly Philipps 16480. The senders include Girolamo Angelini, Thomas Correa, Henr. Dormalius, Jacopo Gaddi, Giov. Andr. Lotti, Jacomo Nicalori, Gabriel Naudé, Jo. Rhodius, Petr. Servius, Bart. Tortoletti, Fed. Ubaldini. (Lucas Holstenius?), restituenda in Stephano (Byzantio) ex codice Bibliothecae Seguerianae.

Ms Lat 307. Jo. Sambucus, letter to Joachim Camerarius.

Ms Lat 322. Steph. Baluze, letter.

Ms Lat 329. s. XVII. Alphonsus, a comedy, performed in Cambridge.

Ms Lat 350. Calvin, letter.

Ms Lat 351. Matth. Cudner, carmina.

### Descriptions

Ms Lat 120. mbr. XV. 60 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 236. f. 1v-39v. Astronomical tables. 40-40v blank. 41-60v. Prologus Jacobi de Dondis (i.e., Prodocimi de Beldomandis) Paduani in tabulis ex Alphonso extractis, inc. Facta et ordinata sunt quam plura. The date 1436 appears on f. 41.

Ms Lat 145. mbr. misc. XV. 77 fols. Information supplied by Mr. Rodney Dennis and Professor G. N. Knauer. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2302. Wieck, p. 109 and pl. 122.

Juvenal and Persius. f. 72v-77v. Vatrocomyomachia ranarum murumque prelia (i.e., Homer, *Batrachomyomachia*, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus), inc. Ranarum murumque simul crudelia bella.

Ms Lat 200. cart. XVI. One folio. Autograph. Cf. Bond, p. 241.

Erasmus, letter to Bruno Amerbach, inc. Memini quondam (Allen, no. 705).

Ms Lat 205. mbr. misc. XV. 93 unnumbered pages. Decorated. Formerly Philipps 1288. Cf. Bond, p. 241. *The Houghton Library*, 1952-53, p. 2. Wieck, p. 110 and pl. 54.

(L. B. Alberti), *Philodoxeos*. Blank pages. Sallust, *bellum Jugurthinum*.

Ms Lat 211. mbr. XVI. 22 fols. Old binding. Cf. Bond, p. 241.

f. 2-3. Frater Felix Placius a Colurno lector ordinis praedicatorum, preface to *Amplissimis viris permagnificam Communitatem Laudensem moderantibus*, dated Mediolani in conventu divae Mariae a Gratiis prima die Januarii anno ... millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo secundo, inc. Si mei vires intellectus. 3v-20v. Oratio ad immortalitatem ... Laudis per R. P. fratrem Felicem Placium a Colurno conventus divae Mariae a Gratiis Mediolani lectorem in comitiis praedicatoriis apud praefatam urbem anno salutis 1561 maximo apparatu celebratis in aede maiori coram toto populo luculenter ac venuste perorata, inc. Urbis vestrae candidissimi spectatores. f. 21. Index. 21v-22 blank.

Ms Lat 266. mbr. XV. 152 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 244. Formerly ms. Norton 2008; cf. De Ricci I, p. 999. Wieck, p. 112 and pl. 124.

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea* (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Omnis ars omnisque doctrina similiter autem actus et electio bonum quoddam appetere videtur.

Ms Lat 271. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. 50 fols. Several Italian hands. Cf. Bond, p. 245.

f. 31-36. Homer, *Batrachomyomachia* (tr. Carolus Marsuppinus), inc. Ranarum murumque simul crudelia bella. 36v-40v blank. 41-44 (cart., other hand). (Late title: In morte Ludovici Veronensis). Anon. (Lud. Carbo?), speech to Borisus Estensis before his departure for Rome, inc. (I)n maxima molestia ac perturbatione animi. The author recommends to Borso hunc Lendenariensem populum and praises Comes Ludovicus de S. Bonifacio quem ego hic discipulum habui ad lectiones meas una cum praetore tuo Aldrovandino Trocto in hac nostra nova academia. Mentions that he was made a count by Nicolaus V and praises Lud. Catus. f. 44v-48 (same hand). (Id.), funeral speech on Ludovicus Comes de S. Bonifacio of Verona, inc. Si quando humanarum rerum domina fortuna. Refers to Ferrara as his home town and ends with a poem. 48v-50v blank.

Ms Lat 274. mbr. XV. 183 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Philipps 16408 and 18237. Cf. Bond, p. 245. *The Houghton Library*, 1958-59, p. 1.

Solinus. At the end (f. 183v): per manus G. de Campis 1455 die decimo quarto septembris.

Ms Lat 293. cart. XV. Heavily damaged by humidity, especially in the upper part. From Professor E. K. Rand.

Orations held in Florence, damaged at the beginning. (f. 1v. first complete piece). Ad commendationem iustitiae in gloriosa civitate Florentie, inc. Nullum repudiat sequenda iustitia. This speech is partly in volgare. - Oratio dedita in simili actu per eundem, inc. Cum ab initio ad hunc, in Latin. According to the catalogue, the manuscript contains six pieces.

Ms Lat 327. cart. XVI. Written in France.

Pantheon eloquentiae, a treatise on rhetoric, inc. Exolevit iam carmen illud.

Ms Lat 332. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Fols 44-53. Marginal notes and corrections. Not seen.

Microfilm supplied by Mr. Rodney G. Dennis. f. 44 (other old hand). Hieronymi Bononii Tarvisini. 44-45v. Ex primo Candidae libello quod bella meditantur obstitit Cupido et amores dictaverit, inc. Certus eram. 45v. Ex secundo. Venetae classi in Turcos proficiscenti felices ominatur eventus originem Venetae urbis obiter complexus. 47. Ex tertio. Queritur quod cum parum prudenter patriam deseruerit nunc absentis amicae Candidae desiderio maceretur. 49v. Ad illustriss. principem Fridericum divi Ferdinandi gloriosi regis Neapolitani filium. 50v. Itineris ex urbe Roma in Tarvisanum (corr. ex: Venetias) descriptio. 51v-53. Ad Reverendiss. Joannem episcopum Valadinensem Matthiae Sereniss. Pannonum regis legatum.

Ms Lat 333. cart. XVI-XVII in.

Collection of letters to Scipio Gentilis. The senders include Henr. Hawkins Anglus (1590), Everardus Pollio (1589), Joh. Cellarius (1609), C. Rittershusius, Thomas Lansius, Thomas Seghetus, Joh. Lud. Lagius (?). There are also two Latin poems, one anonymous and one by Georgius Trad. (?) consil. Augustanus.

Ms Lat 358. cart. misc. XVI. 363 pp. Formerly Philipps 7491; cf. *Catalogus*, p. 114. Written in Italy, probably in Ferrara. Partly damaged and hard to read. Bought from H. P. Kraus; cf. List 203, no. 20. Information supplied by James R. Hankins. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by the Library.

Collection of Latin poems, arranged by genres or topics. The names of authors, classical or humanistic, appear in the left margin, usually in abbreviated form, and it is not always clear how many of the poems following an author's name should be attributed to him. We shall not list the poems attributed to classical authors such as Vergil, Apuleius, or Statius. For each humanist author, we indicate the pages from the appearance of his name to the appearance of another author's name. Aenigmata (p. 1). D. M. de Hersilo et Maracalla, inc. Semicapri quicunque (eight lines, p. 1). De ortu et obitu Hermaphroditi C. Pulex, inc. Cum mea me genetrix (p. 1). - Elisius Calentius (pp. 2-3). Poem, inc. Parce intrare novos (p. 2). Idem ad A. Colotium, inc. Extinctum puerum genetrix (four lines, p. 3). Solutio Colotii, inc. Ignorata viro (two lines, p. 3). Elis. Cal., inc. Parce intrare (p. 3). Janus (i.e., Janus Pannonius, pp. 4-5), In arrogantem, inc. Tu qui tanta sapis (two lines, p. 4). Ad Galeottum (Martium), inc. Unde tibi ut nuper (p. 4). In (Lud.) Carbonem poetam, inc. Orator simul (p. 5). Manil. (i.e., Manilius Rhallus, p. 5). Poem, inc. Inter mille cruces (p. 5). Amatoria (p. 6). E Platone translatus, inc. Savia dans Agathon (p. 7). Ad idem ex Gellio, inc. Dum semihulco savio (p. 7). Platonis ex Apuleio, inc. Astre vides. Ex Manil. (i.e., Manilius Rhallus, pp. 12-36). De Cacia Pannono (pp. 17-18). Ad Ant. Thebaldeum (18). De Caesto Caesarino (18-19). De Fannia, inc. Cum foret ante oculos (19-20). Ad Calydonium Romanum (20-21). De comite Guido Rangono Venetias proficiscente (22). De Genebria Strozia (23). De suo redditu in patriam (23-24). Ad Hasdrubalem Astiacum (24). Ad Galesum puerum (three poems, pp. 25-26). De

Stroza (27-28). Francisco Quirino (28). Nicolao Toxico (29). Thimotheo Bendidio (30). In Alexandrum VII (sic, for VI, p. 33, repeated on p. 40). Ad Rhallum (p. 34). Ad Ponticum (34). Ad Janum Pincharum (35). Phoebos Senensi (35-36). H. D. ad Juliam (36-37). Bero. (i.e., Philippus Beroaldus Jun., pp. 40-48). In manus amicae (40-41). Ad Marcum Chesserium (41-42). Ad Camillum Paleotum (Bonon(iensem, 42-43). Ad Faustum Magdalenum Rom(anum, 47). Ad Caesarem Trivultium (47-48). Amicitia (p. 54). Picus ad Brunum Hieronymum Cytharedum (four lines, p. 54). Angelus Politianus (54-56). Angel. Politi. in Panaetium, inc. Tantus amor tuus est (ten lines, p. 54). In Jovianum Crassum Menopoliten, inc. Non rara Attheae quod amem te gloria linguae (eight lines, pp. 54-55). Eiusd. Polit. Amatoria, in Archeanassam Plat. Epig. e graeco versum, inc. Archeanassa mihi (55). Marulli. Amicitia. Ad Ant. Patricium, inc. Qui fit Patriti (57-58). Petr. Graviniae (58-61). Ad Beatricem Aepianam (four poems, 58-60). Victoriae Tofiae (59-60). Hieronymae Anniae Neapolitanae (60-61). Stroz. Fil. (i.e., Hercules Strozzius, pp. 62-64). Ad Carolos Agnellos (62-63). Ad Timotheum Philomusum (64). Ad Thebaldeum (two poems, p. 64). Jan. (Janus Pannonius, Amatoria (66). P. Bembi, Amatoria, Ad Telesillam (68). Posth. (i.e., Guido Posthumus Silvestris, pp. 76-80). Ad Mathiam regem (two lines, p. 76). Guidi Posthumi Silvestris Pisaren(sis) ad Divam Isabellam Marchionissam Mantuae Elegiarum (sic, 78). Ad Alexim Ariostum (78-79). Ad Marcum Caballum Anconitanum vatem (79). De Hyeme et Balthasare Castalione (80). Stroz. pat. (i.e., Titus Vespasianus Strozzius, 81-86). Ad (Lud.) Carbonem poetam et oratorem (81). Ad Divam Lucretiam (Borgiam, p. 81). Pro Borgia (81-82). Ad Lucretiam (82). De Rosa Lucretiae (82-83). De Diva Lucretia Borgia (several, pp. 85-86). Contra amorem (87). Jan. (i.e., Janus Pannonius, p. 87). Contra amorem (90). Thebal. (i.e., Ant. Thebaldeus, p. 90). Petr. Graviniae (90-91). De Victoria Columna (six lines, 91). Arguta (92). Blanditiae (94). Manil. (i.e., Manilius Rhallus, pp. 94-95). Ad Galeottum Card. S. Petri ad Vincula (94-95). Idem ad Card. Galeottum (95). Ang. Pol. (Angelus Politianus), ad Laurentium Medicem, several, p. 96). Petr. Graviniae (97). Ad Urbem Romam sub Innocentio (VIII) Pont. Max. (97). Manil. (i.e., Manilius Rhallus, pp. 97-98). Ad Galeottum Card. (title and first words only, deleted, p. 98). Casus antiqui vel historia (98). Elisii Cal(entii, pp. 100-103), Stroz. Fil. (i.e., Hercules Strozzius, pp. 103-105). Ad Divam Lucretiam (104). Ang. Pol. (i.e., Angelus Politianus, pp. 106-107). On Lorenzo de' Medici (106). Jan. (i.e., Janus Pannonius, pp. 107-110). Dedicatio (113). Jan. (i.e., Janus Pannonius), to Matthias (Corvinus) rex (114-115). De se (119). Elisii Cal(entii, several, 120-124). Stroz. pater (i.e., Titus Vespasianus Strozzius, 125-126). Ad Marcum poetam (125). Ad Delphicum (125). Ad Ludovicum Tessiram Lusitanum (125-126). Theb. (i.e., Ant. Thebaldeus, 126-127). Manil. (i.e., Manilius Rhallus, 127-129). Posth. (i.e., Guido Posthumus, 129). Marulli (i.e., Michael Marullus,



130-132). De se et Cosmo Pactio (131). Ad Laur. Medicem Petri Francisci filium (131). Ad Carolum (VIII) regem Francorum (131-132). Ad Antonellum Sanctoseverinum Principem Salernitanum, 132). Petr. Gravinæ (132). Jo. Pardi ... ad Accium Sincerum (133). Jan(us) Pannonius, 134-138). Ad Galeottum Martium, 135). Ang(elus) Politianus, ad Laurentium Medicem (138). Maffei Veggii (*sic*), In vellus aureum (139). Epitaphia (140). In hortis A. Colotii (144). Angeli Vadii epitaphia (157). Maf(feus) Veg(ius), 157-161). In Raphaelem Comensem (157 and 159). On Martin V (160). On Cambius Zambecarius (160). Ang(eli) Politiani (161-167). In Philippum (Filippo Lippi) patrem pictorem (161). In Alberiam (Albitiam, several, 161-162). In Simonettam (Vespucciam, several, 162-163). Saphus epitaphium in Timadem e greco, inc. Timades hic pulvis (four lines, 164). In Mabilium (164-165). In Domitium (Calderinum, 165). In Donatum Acciaiolum (165). In (Jo. Ant.) Campanum (165-166). In Michaellem Verrinum (166). Intonata per Arigum Isac (166-167). Jan(us) Pannonius, 167-171). On Mathias rex (167). Epitaphs of Petrus Tobius (168), Blasius Pomilius (168), Thadea (Guarina, 169), Valerius Marcellus (169), Alphonsus rex Arag. (169), Pius II (170), Leonellus Ferrariae Dux (*sic*, 170), Guarinus (170), Christophorus Gallus (170-171), Paulus (Venetus) logicus, inc. Arte potens logicae (171), Nicolaus V (171), and Pius II (171). Bero. (i.e., Philippus Beroaldus Jun., 172-173). On Alexander VI, Ant. Codrus Urceus, and Marianus Genazanensis (172). Elephantis (epitaphium, 173). Elisii Cal(entii), 173-174). Thebaldei (i.e., Ant. Thebaldeus, 175-226). On Marcus (*sic*, for Marius) Aequicola (176), de Raphaele pictore (two epigrams, 177), A. Colotius ad uxorem defunctam (177), on Marcus Caballus Anconitanus (178), and Leonicus (two poems, 178-179), on M. Ant. Columna (several poems, 179-181), on Marullus (two poems, 184-185), on N. Leonicens (185), on Thebaldeus (185), Julianus de Medicis (187, 197), (Dantes Tertius) Aligherius, two poems, 187-188, Hermolaus Barbarus, inc. Barbarus Hermoleus, 188), Sixtus IV (189-190), (Jo. Picus, inc. Hic Picus situs est, 190), on Thebaldeus (192, 195, 206), On Her(cules) Stroza (197-199, 202-204), Nic. Panizzatus (199), (Castalion ad uxorem, 201), Lud. Thesira Lusitanus (202), Mapheus Gambara (202), de Atlante (Miliotto) Cytharedo (205), on Quinterius (205), Pinus (Ordellaffius) princeps (205), to Paulus Trotius (206), on Bernabas (*sic*) Genuensis (206), Paulus Antonius Trotius (two poems, 207), Corvinus poeta (207), (Pamphilus) Saxus (two poems, 207-208), to Lucretia Borgia (209), on Alexander VI (several poems, 209), (Pius III, 210), Hercules Estensis (210), Titus Stroza (several poems, 211-212), on Isabella of Aragon (213), B. Aretinus (213), Lucas Ripa (several poems, 214), Beltrandus Roscius (214), Leo X (215), Julius Phanensis (several poems, 215), Federicus Dux Urbini (several poems, 215-216), Casalius (216), Ludovica (Louise of Savoy) mater regis Francisci (several poems, 217-221), Actius Sincerus (Jac. Sannazarius, 221), Avalus (Marchio Pescariae, several poems, 222),

Aelurus sepultus in hortis A. Colotii (222), Gaspar Fracassus Sanseverinus (224), and Julius II (225). Manilius Rhallus, 227-230). On Quinterius (227), to Alex. Cortesius (227), on Marcus Barbus Card. (228), on Aug(ustinus) Maffeus (228), Demetrius Baiocolus avunculus (229), (Thomas) Strigoniensis praesul (229-230). Posth. (Guido Posthumus, 230-239). In obitum Borgeti canis Thebaldei vatis carissimi (230), on Balthasar Melchiavellus (230-231), Genebria Sphortia Bentivola (231-234), Alexander VI (234-235), Jo. Cotta (235), Cornelius Bentivolus (235), Galla Marsilia Bon(oniensis, 235-236), Nestor Morandus (236), Minus Roscius (237, 238-239), Pontanus (or Pantanus) Vitus (237), Nic. comes Rangonus (237-238), Barth. Ghisardus (*sic*, for Ghisilardus) Bonon(iensis, 238), Sfortius Bentivolus (238), and on Hercul. Stroza (239). (Thebaldeus?), epitaphs of Franc. Guiselerus (245), Salimbenus (245), Thebaldeus (245), Franc. Philephus (246), Robertus Stroza (246), Catherina coniunx Pauli Trotti (246-247). Stroz. Pat. (Titus Vespasianus Strozius, 247-254), on Laur. Roverella ep. Ferrariensis (247), Mathias rex Ong(ariae, 248), Domitilla Strozia (248-249), Ginevra Castella (249), Lianora (Eleonora of Aragon) Dux (*sic*) Ferrariae (249), Thobias (Burgus) Veronensis (251-252), Guarinus (two epigrams, inc. Hunc tibi consensu, and inc. Hic veneranda tegit, 253-254). Stroz. fil. (Hercules Strozius, 254-258). On Joh. Picus (255, inc. Dum stat Aristotelis cum magno rixa Platone; 257, inc. Joannes iacet hic; 257, inc. Hic situs est Picus). Pomponius Laetus (in gygantum ossa quae Puteolis visuntur, 256). (Hercules Strozius), on Hippolyta Tassona (256-257). Angelus Politianus (258, inc. Quis Lycias sortes). Verses on Alexander Cinutius Senensis by Jo. Aloisius and Sigism. Fulginas (259). Manilius Rallus Spartanus, ad Demetrium, and other verses (259-261). Verses on Alex. Cinutius (261-278) by Quarqualius and Thomas Astius (261). (Paulus) Marsus (to Thomas Tornabonus, 262-266), Jo. Pantagathus (two poems, 266-267), Jo. B. Viterbiensis (267), Lucidus Aristophilus (two poems, 268), Franc. Noxetus (several, one of them on Demetrius, 268-269), Alexius (several, pp. 270-271), Pub. Amerinus (two poems, 271-272), Aemilius Boccabella (two poems, 272-275), Joan. Ferr(ariensis, two poems, 275-276), Chiriacus Florentinus (276), Berard. Gyl. (Cyllenius) Venonensis (two poems, 276-277), and Pyndarus Theonicus (four poems, 277-278). (Michael) Marullus (279-290). Poems on Theodore Gaza (279), Franc. Sfortia (279), Mich. Tarchaniota avus (280), Simonetta Vesputia (281), Phil. Marullus avus (281), L. Crassus Neapolitanus (283), Rob. (Sanse)verinus princeps Salernitanus (284), Julius Aquavivus (285), Federigus Urbinas (285), Constantia Bentivola (287-288), Philip of Burgundy (288), Braccius Perusinus (288), Maria Martella Braccii filia (288-289), Jo. Picus (inc. Occidis aetatis, 289), and Beatrix Estensis (289-290). (Andreas) Navager(ius, 290). (Angelus) Vadius (291). F. Maturatius (Maturantius, 291-293). On P. Marsus (291), Jac. (Ammannatus) card. Papiensis (291), Bernardinus Portius (293). Cosmici de puero

lacerato (two poems, 293-294). Epitaphia Platonis (two pieces, 295-296). Daniel Francinus on F. Bantius (three pieces, 299-300). Petrus Gravina (300-307). On Prosper and M. A. Columna (300), Ferd. Castriota (301), Portia uxor Marci Antonii Zimaræ philosophi (302), Jo. card. Aragoneus (302-303), Lucas Maiorius philosophus (303). To Pomponius Guaricus (*sic*, for Gauricus, 305). Petrus Gravina to Ant. Seripandus (308). Posth. (Guido Posthumus) to Thiresias Fuscarius and Camillus Paleottus (309). Experimenta (310). Thebald. (Ant. Thebaldeus, 310). Fructus (311). Petrus Gravina (311-312). Fortitudo (313). Id., ad Jo. Bapt. Calderolam (?) (313). Manilius Rhallus, laus Helvetiorum (313-314). Petrus Gravina, de Jo. Franc. Rota (314). Jan(us) Pannonius, 315-317). Palestra Galeoti (Martii, 315-316). Marullus (318-321). De Maximiliano Caesare (318-319). De Ant. Lamponiano (321). Bero(aldu) Jun., 324-326). Gratiudo (328). Bero(aldu), 328). (Andr.) Nauger(ius, 328), Jan(us) Pannonius, 329-330). A. Colotius (two poems, 330). Thebaldeus (331-334). Ad Pomp(eium) Columnam (two poems, 331-332). Ad Giraldum (several, 332-333). De Clemente Septimo ad Marc(um), two poems, 333-334). Ad Federicum reg(em) Neap(olitani), 334). Ang(elus) Poli(tianus) ad Laur. Med(icem), 335). Petr. Gravina to Prosper Columna (several pieces, 336-338). Jan(us) Pannonius, 339). Id., invitat regem Mathiam (341). Elisius Calentius (342-345). Ang. Pol. (345-347). Ad Ponticum (345-346); de Domitio et Marsilio (346); ad Galeottum (Manfredum) Principem Faven(tinum), 346); ad Laurentium (346-347). Bero(aldu), 348-350). Elephas comestus a Gazoldo (349-350). Manilius Rhallus, 351-352). Ad Angelum Politianum (351-352). Jan(us) Pannonius, 353-357). In Galeoti (Martii) peregrinationem (353). Ad Guarinum (inc. Commendas et amas, 354). Petrus Gravina (358). Elisius Calentius (359). Jan(us) Pannonius, 360-362). Ad Alexandrum Farnesium Basilii Zanchii (later hand, 363). At the end, a modern index of names. There are also many poems attributed to Ausonius which, according to James R. Hankins, are not by the ancient poet, but by a Neo-Latin poet writing under that name (2, 49, 92, 99, 114, 119, 154, 315, 340, 357, 362).

### Musical Manuscripts

#### Excerpt

Ms Mus 136. Girol. Mei, ten letters to Pietro Vettori. Formerly part of Philipps 11026 (*Iter* IV, p. 234). Communication of Dr. Donatella Restani.

#### Description

Ms Mus 142. cart. XV. Information supplied by Mr. Rodney Dennis. Cf. Martin Breslauer, *Catalogue* 101, 1970, p. 16, no. 15.

(f. 1). Franchinus Gaforus Laudensis ... Guidoni Antonio Arcimboldo, a preface, inc. Si de tua prestantissime. Mentions the following treatise as hunc musices praticabilis libellum. (f. 1v). Text, in 15 chapters, inc. Musica figurata consistit in.

### Riant Collection

The collection of Paul Riant was acquired in 1900.

#### Excerpts

Ms Riant 3. De Ricci I, p. 1000. s. XVII in. Caspar Barthius, *adversaria*, books 165-180.

Ms Riant 24. De Ricci, p. 1003. s. XVII. Agnolo Gatto, *assedio di Famagosta*. From the Minutoli Tegrimi collection (cf. *Catalogo*, p. 7, no. 3).

Riant 39. De Ricci, p. 1004. mbr. XV. Petrus de la Cavalaria, *zelus Christi*.

Riant 41. De Ricci, p. 1004. misc. XVI. Poems on the battle of Lepanto, including a Latin poem of J. B. Amaltheus to Seb. Venerius, and Italian poems by G. B. Caro and M. Cuzoni.

Riant 45. De Ricci, p. 1005. s. XVI. Ippolito Libri, *notizie di mercatura*.

Riant 51. De Ricci, p. 1005. s. XVI. Franc. Marcaldi, *narratione dell'imperio e stato della casa Ottomana; narratione delle cose di Spagna*. Dedication copies for Andrea Moneta (1589).

Riant 57. De Ricci, p. 1006. s. XV. Franc. de Assisio, *oratio contra Turcas* (1480). Steph. Thegliarius (i.e., Tegliatus), archbishop of Antivari, *oratio contra Turcas* (1481).

Riant 79. De Ricci, p. 1007. s. XVIII. Guillaume Postel, *l'histoire mémorable des expéditions ... faites par les Gaulois ou François jusques en Asie* ...

Riant 80. De Ricci, pp. 1007-1008. misc. XV. Joh. Andreae, Hieronymianus. Origen, homily.

Riant 82. De Ricci, p. 1008. misc. XVI. Sforza Pallavicino, *difesa e narrativa sopra tutti i progressi dell'armata Venetiana contro i Turchi* (1570). M. A. Colonna, *annotatione sopra alcuni accidenti occorsi nel trattar la Lega*. Gabriel Selvaggio, *discorso in materia della Lega*. Mons. Capiluppo, *discorso circa il modo di conservar la Lega*.

Riant 102. De Ricci, p. 1011. Ascanio Savorgnano, *discriptione delle cose di Cipro*. s. XVI (1571).

### Richardson Collection

The private collection of William King Richardson (Boston) was acquired by the Harvard Library in 1951 and kept as a separate group. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 956-961; II, pp. 2300-2301; Bond, pp. 246-249. William A. Jackson, "The William King Richardson Library", *Harvard Library Bulletin* 5, 1951, pp. 328-337.

#### Excerpts

Ms Richardson 16. De Ricci I, pp. 959-960. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, 1955, p. 28, no. 94. Wieck, p. 114 and pl. 103. mbr. XV. Aelian, *de instruendis aciebus*, tr. Theodorus Gaza. Onosander, *de optimo imperatore*, tr. Nic. Secundinus. Perhaps from the Corvinus Library. Cf. Jackson, pp. 328-329, and plate.

Ms Richardson 31. Bond, p. 247. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 24, no. 75. mbr. XV. Boccaccio,

Decameron, French by Laurent de Premierfait. Written for Etienne Chevalier. Illuminated. Cf. Wieck, pp. 20-21, no. 9, and pl. 116.

Ms Richardson 32. Bond, p. 247. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 22, no. 65. mbr. XV. 2 vols. Livy, books I-X, XXI-XXX, French by Pierre Bersuire. Illuminated. Cf. Wieck, pp. 10-13, no. 5, and pl. 116.

Ms Richardson 41. Bond, p. 248. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 22, no. 66. Wieck, p. 117 and pl. 88. mbr. XV. Joh. Boccaccius, de claris mulieribus.

### Descriptions

Ms. Richardson 12. mbr. XV. 120 unnumbered fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 958. Wieck, p. 114 and pl. 107.

(f. 1v, medallion). Dionisii Areopagite ... de celesti hierarchia per Ambrosium (Traversarium) monacum Florentinum ex greco in latinum traducto (sic). (f. 2v). inc. Omne datum optimum et omne donum perfectum. - Id., de ecclesiastica hierarchia, inc. Sacerdotii quidem nostri. - Id., de divinis nominibus, inc. Nunc iam vir dei. - Id., de mystica theologia, inc. Trinitas supersubstantialis. - At the end: Absolvi Ambrosius peccator Dyonisii opuscula in monasterio Fontis Boni XV kl. aprilis anno ... MCCCCXXXVI ... emendavi et cum greco contuli in heremo III ydus aprilis ... - Id., ten letters, inc. Tenebre luce vanescunt.

Ms Richardson 15. mbr. XVI. 46 fols. Old binding. Dedication copy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 959.

f. 1 (fly-leaf, title only). Dialogue de Lucian traduit par Rozieres. f. 1v blank. 2-2v. (Argumentum), inc. Pendant que le Roy Agamenon estoit en guerre contre les Troyens. 3 blank. 3v-4v. Jacques de Rozieres, preface to Marguerite de France fille unique du Roy et Duchesse de Savoye. 5-46. Lucian, (Toxaris), French by Jacques de Rozieres.

Ms Richardson 17. mbr. XV ex. Decorated. 146 fols. Cf. De Ricci, I, p. 960. Bond, p. 246. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 29, no. 99. Wieck, p. 115 and pl. 57. Coat of arms of the Bembo family. Giannetto, Bernardo Bembo, pp. 296-297.

Sallust. According to a note by James Wardrop, the ms. was written by Bartolomeo San Vito, and some of its marginal notes are by Bernardo and Pietro Bembo.

Ms Richardson 23. mbr. XV. 98 fols. Illuminated. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 961. Two old tables of contents (f. 1v and 3v). Reportedly the dedication copy for Borso d'Este. Cf. Wieck, p. 115 and pl. 156.

f. 4-22v. P. Candidi (Decembrii) de laudibus Mediolanensium in comparationem Florentinae urbis Panegyricus ... Ad illustrem D. Borsium Ducem Mutine, inc. Admirabilis quedam. 22v-55. Id., vita Philippi Mariae tertii Ligurum Ducis. 55-83. Id., de laudibus Nicolai Picenini ad populum Mediolanensem panegyricus. 83-97v. Id., Romane historie breve epitoma.

Ms Richardson 28. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Illuminated. Coat of arms of Sixtus IV. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2301. Wieck, p. 115 and pl. 38.

Guilielmus ... Card. Rothomagensis (d'Estouteville), official letter concerning the Augustinian Hermits.

Ms Richardson 33. cart. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. Formerly Philipps 7662. Cf. Bond, p. 247. Wieck, p. 116 and pl. 106.

Historia de origine et processu urbis ac principum et imperatorum ipsius usque ad Carolum Magnum extracta de Mari historiarum, inc. Anno a mundi origine. At the end (f. 186v): Hanc cronicam pro quadam oculi voluptate manu propria scripsi ego Jacobus Vallaressus Venetus apostolice sedis protonotarius dum pro sanctissimo domino nostro Sixto pontifice maximo archiepiscopo Tifernati preessem anno domini MCCCCXXVIII.

Ms Richardson 46. mbr. XV. Old binding. Medici coat of arms. 48 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 248. Wieck, p. 118 and pl. 53.

f. 2-47. Bastianus Foresius, triumphus virtutum, a poem in terza rima, inc. La casta figlia del sommo tonante, with a Latin prose preface to Laur. Medices (f. 1-1v, inc. Vellem prestantissime Laurenti), and a sonnet to the same (1v, inc. Qui linetello losmarrito senso). 47v (other hand). Marsilius Ficinus, letter to Laur. Medices, in praise of the preceding work. 48. Late notes on the author (by an Italian hand. s. XVIII).

### Spanish Manuscripts

Cf. De Ricci, I, pp. 990; II, 2304; Bond, pp. 249-250.

### Excerpts

Ms Span 67. Bond, p. 250. s. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium, Spanish.

Ms Span 68. Bond, p. 250. s. XVI. Reinerus Gemma Frisius, Uso del anillo astronomico.

### Sumner Collection

The manuscripts of Charles Sumner were acquired in 1874. Some of them have been transferred to the Latin mss. or the Typographic Collection.

### Excerpts

Ms Sumner 25. De Ricci I, pp. 1013-1015. misc. XV-XVI. Autograph letters and documents of Francis Bacon, Melancthon and others.

Ms Sumner 26. De Ricci, p. 1015. Autograph letter of Lorenzo de' Medici.

Ms Sumner 75. De Ricci, p. 1019. cart. XVII in. (1608). Esther Inglis, Argumenta singulorum capitum Geneseos tetrasticha.

Ms Sumner 78. De Ricci, p. 1019. Hugo Grotius, notae in Senecae tragoedias (c. 1610).

Ms Sumner 84. De Ricci, p. 1019. Album amicorum of Camillus Cardoyni of Naples (1608-40). With an entry by John Milton (1639).

### Typographic Collection

This collection is kept in the Department of Printing and Graphic Arts. It was originally the property

of the late Mr. Philip Hofer, who deposited his collection in the Harvard Library many years ago and gradually donated almost all of it to the Library. A few manuscripts which were withdrawn and cannot now be located will be marked with an asterisk. I am indebted for help and information to the late Mr. Philip Hofer and to Mr. William H. Bond and Mr. Rodney G. Dennis. Further information was recently supplied by Professor James R. Hankins. The following excerpts are based on typed inventories and Bond's Supplement to De Ricci. Most of the mss. described were shown to me by the late Mr. Hofer in 1959 and 1962.

### Excerpts

Ms Typ 12. Bond, pp. 251-252. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, 1955, p. 33, no. 122. mbr. XVI. Dedication copy. Lactantius, *Les divines Institutions*, French by René Famé, to Francis I (1537).

Ms Typ 17. Bond, p. 252. Ullman, p. 499, no. 15. Jansen, pp. 33-34, no. 20. s. XV. Franc. Petrarca, *Africa*, written in Chios 1461 by Joh. Ant. de Collis and bought in Caffa 1474 by Ant. de Bozello from Michael Niger. With a verse summary by Vergerius, and a short life and epitaph of Petrarch. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 87-90, no. 23.

Ms Typ 23. Bond, p. 253. mbr. XV. Procopius, *de bello Italico adversus Gothos*, tr. Leon. Brunus. Cf. Wieck, p. 119 and pl. 113.

Ms Typ 25. Bond, p. 253. Wieck, p. 120 and pl. 118. Formerly Ms. Sumner 66; cf. De Ricci I, p. 1017. mbr. XV. Basil, *de studiis*, tr. Leon. Brunus.

Ms Typ 36. Bond, p. 254. mbr. XVI. Maximilian I, letter, signed by Jac. Bannisius.

Ms Typ 43. Bond, p. 255. misc. XV. Accursius de Parma, *astrolabium sphaericum*. Dominicus de Clavasio, *practica geometrica*. Cf. Wieck, pp. 86-87, no. 42.

Ms Typ 52. Bond, p. 256. Formerly owned by Cortlandt F. Bishop (New York); cf. De Ricci II, p. 2324, no. 59. Wieck, p. 121 and pl. 64. Leon. Brunus, *de primo bello Punico*. mbr. XV.

Ms Typ 57. Bond, p. 256. Oronce Finé, *la sphere du monde, proprement dicte cosmographie*, written by the author in 1549 for Henri II of France. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 34, no. 126. Baltimore catalogue, pp. 103-104, no. 94.

Ms Typ 59. Bond, p. 257. Ferdinand I, diploma of knighthood for Ogier Ghislain de Busbecq (1564).

Ms Typ 75. Bond, p. 257. cart. XVI. Septem psalmi penitentiales, written for Elizabeth I by Petruccio Ubaldini.

Ms Typ 92. Bond, p. 257. mbr. XV. Alain Chartier, *Le quadrilogue invectif; dialogus super deploratione gallicae calamitatis; le traité de l'espérance*. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 24, no. 76. Wieck, pp. 24-25, no. 11. *Harvard Library Bulletin* 31, 1983, p. 191.

Ms Typ 107. Bond, p. 259. s. XVI in. Treatise on weapons, in German, entitled *Ein Buch zusammen gezogen aus vielen probierten Kunsten*. From the Graeflich Erbach'sche Bibliothek in Erbach, Odenwald.

Ms Typ 108. Bond, p. 259. s. XVI ex. Lorenz Stoer and I.A.R. (Joh. Rogel?), *geometria et perspectiva*, a collection of drawings with captions. From the Liechtenstein Library. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 37, no. 139.

Ms Typ 109. Bond, p. 209. s. XVI ex. Octavius de Strada, *Simbola Romanorum imperatorum*, written in Prague in 1599 for Lotharius Archbishop of Trier. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 41, no. 163.

Ms Typ 113. Bond, p. 259. s. XVI in. Written in Germany. A writing-book, attributed to Joh. Neudoerffer the elder.

Ms Typ 114. Bond, pp. 259-260. s. XVI ex. (1594). Asmus Biersteden, *Ein Buechlein von mancherlei Schriften*.

Ms Typ 115. Bond, p. 260. cart. and mbr. XVI (1575). Joachim Bendel, writing-book, in German and Latin.

Ms Typ 116. Bond, p. 260. s. XVI. Drawings. Cyprian von Leowitz, *eclipses luminarium*, in German and Latin. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 35, no. 129.

Ms Typ 117. Bond, p. 260. s. XVI-XVII. Paul Pfinzing von Henfenfeld, *studies in geometry and perspective*. Drawings. From Liechtenstein. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 41, no. 162.

Ms Typ 118. Bond, p. 260. mbr. XVI (1582). Paulus Melissus, document.

Ms Typ 126. Bond, p. 261. s. XVI ex. Johann Theodor de Bry, designs for an ornamental alphabet.

Ms Typ 127. Bond, p. 261. mbr. XV in. *Somnium viridarii*. Formerly Philipps 253. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 22, no. 69.

\* Ms Typ 128. Bond, p. 261. mbr. XVI. Drawings. Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, *livre d'architecture*. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 35, no. 132.

Ms Typ 129. Bond, pp. 261-262. mbr. XV (1486). Frederick II, *Le livre de la science de chasser aux oiseaux*. Cf. P. Hofer, *Harvard Library Bulletin* 7, 1953, pp. 19-31. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 28, no. 97.

Ms Typ 131. Bond, p. 262. mbr. misc. XV. La forme qu'on tenoit des tournois et assemblees au temps du roy Uterpendragon. René d'Anjou, *Le livre des tournois*. From the Duc de la Vallière and Crevenna. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, pp. 24-25, no. 79.

Ms Typ 134. Bond, p. 262. s. XVI. Cornelius Grapheus, letter to Albrecht Dürer. From the Pirckheimer collection. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 33, no. 120. Baltimore catalogue, p. 98, no. 89.

Ms Typ 135. mbr. XVI (1592), *Calligraphic Alphabets*, signed F.H.L.V.

Ms Typ 152. Bond, p. 264. s. XVI. Drawings. *Imagines sepulcrorum et epitaphiorum et inscriptiones antiquae*. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 34, no. 125.

Ms Typ 162. Bond, p. 265. s. XV ex. Alphonsus episcopus Burgensis, *lectura arboris genealogiae regum Hispaniae*.

Ms Typ 166. Bond, p. 266. mbr. XVI-XVII. Writing book, in Italian and Latin, by Vespasiano Amphiarao of Ferrara (1548-54), Aless. Fomelli, II

Sorbi, and Giulio Cesare Tellani. Cf. A. Fairbank and B. Wolpe, *Renaissance Handwriting*, 1960, p. 92, no. 75 (without shelf-mark). Baltimore catalogue, p. 83, no. 68.

Ms Typ 167. Bond, p. 266. s. XVI (1539). Bernardino Spina, writing-book, in Italian and Latin. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 33, no. 123.

Ms Typ 170. Bond, p. 266. s. XVI (1584). Camillo Bonadeo, writing-book.

Ms Typ 173. Bond, p. 267. s. XVI (1567). Gabriele Zoccho, writing-book. From the Landau collection; cf. Roediger II, p. 90, no. 190.

Ms Typ 187. Bond, p. 268. s. XVI (1544). Alonso Martin del Canto, writing-book.

Ms Typ 194. Bond, p. 269. mbr. misc. XII. Athanasius, de exhortatione monachorum. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 10, no. 8.

Ms Typ 195. Bond, p. 269. Wieck, pp. 98-99, no. 48. Given by Philip Hofer in 1982. mbr. XV. Aegidius Romanus, de regimine principum. Written in Spain for Iñigo López de Mendoza, Marqués de Santillana.

Ms Typ 201. De Ricci II, pp. 1695-1696, no. 17. Bond, p. 270. Wieck, pp. 4-5, no. 2, and pl. 128. *Harvard Library Bulletin* 31, 1983, pp. 188-189, at pp. 188-189. Given by Philip Hofer in 1982. mbr. XV. Written for Jean duc de Berry. Augustine, de civitate Dei, books XI-XXII, French by Raoul de Presles.

Ms Typ 212. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 38, no. 143. Baltimore catalogue, p. 112, no. 108. Esther Inglis, Argumenta in librum Psalmorum. Dedicated to Sir Thomas Egerton, Lord Ellesmere (1606). Cf. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 18.

Ms Typ 217. Bond, p. 271. De Ricci II, p. 1693, no. 7. mbr. XV ex. Liber Pontificalis, revised by Augustinus Patricius and Joh. Burchardus, according to the colophon. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 30, no. 102. Wieck, pp. 74-75, no. 36.

Ms Typ 225. Bond, p. 272. mbr. XVI in. Raoul Bollart, Sancte matris ecclesie ad Concilium Pisanum oratio. Cf. Wieck, p. 129 and pl. 21 (with the shelf-mark 255).

Ms Typ 232. Bond, pp. 272-273. s. XVI (1575). Jean de Beauchesne, calligraphic specimen, in Latin and French, written in England. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 36, no. 135. Baltimore catalogue, p. 112, no. 105.

Ms Typ 261. Bond, p. 274. s. XVI (1555). Girolamo Maggi, La prima parte della espugnazione delle città e fortezze, to Ercole II of Ferrara. Cf. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 35, no. 130.

Ms Typ 274. s. XVIII. Cesare Ripa, Sinnbilder und Gedanken.

Ms Typ 292. mbr. XV. 102 fols. Petrus Berchorius (libellus naturalium exemplorum de fide). Signed by Joh. de Luxia and dated 17 Jan. 1444. Cf. Wieck, p. 130 and pl. 87.

Ms Typ 298. s. XVI. Portraits, arms and mottos of the Carretto family.

Ms Typ 320. cart. XV. Wie man puxsen pulver machen sol. - Martin Merz, Kunst auss den puchsen

zu schiessen. Zwölf Buechsen Meister Artikeln. Cf. Wieck, p. 131 and pl. 114.

Ms Typ 325. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Martial. Dated pridie Kalendas Augustas 1477.

Ms Typ 411. Bond, p. 276. s. XVI. Jac. de Strade, drawings of Greco-Roman coins. Cf. *The Houghton Library*, 1955-56, p. 16.

Ms Typ 424. Bond, pp. 277-278. mbr. misc. XII. Joh. Chrysostomus, enarratio in Epistolam ad Hebraeos (f. 89v-185v).

Ms Typ 425. mbr. XV (1463). Terence, with the life and arguments of Petrarch. Cf. Bond, p. 278. Dutschke, p. 92, no. 25.

Ms Typ 445. Bond, p. 279. s. XVI (1565). Joh. Lemp, calligraphic specimen-sheet, written at Eger (Bohemia).

Ms Typ 447. Bond, p. 279. mbr. XV. Palladius, de agricultura, written by Blasius Hieronymus de Saracenis of Vicenza in Verona, 1460. Formerly Philipps 8246. Cf. *The Houghton Library*, 1958-59, p. 1. Wieck, pp. 134-135 and pl. 127.

Ms Typ 466. Bond, pp. 279-280. misc. XVI. Documents relating to Raphael Sanzio, Donato Bramante and Pietro Bembo. Letters of Leo X (signed by P. Bembo), Giorgio Vasari and Giovanni Sanzio.

s.n. Writing specimen-book, Italy, c. 1580-90. 36 fols. Cf. Baltimore catalogue, p. 89, no. 75. Verified by Mr. Rodney G. Dennis.

s.n. Pietro Aretino, Il filosofo, copied in 1762 in North Italy. 48 fols. Cf. Baltimore catalogue, pp. 89-90, no. 78. Verified by Mr. Rodney G. Dennis.

s.n. Bull of Paul II, signed by L. Dathus.

s.n. (Michelangelo Buonarroti), autogr. fragment.

s.n. M. A. Antimachus, Italian letter (1511).

s.n. G. B. Amaltheo, Italian letter (1559).

s.n. Michelangelo, letter to Pietro Urbano, c. 1517. Cf. Pierpont Morgan Library, *Michelangelo and His World*, exhibition catalogue, New York, 1984, (p. 5), no. I 1 d.

### Descriptions

Ms Typ 5. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Initials. Written in Italy. Formerly Florence, S. Marco 186, and Philipps 6552. Cf. Bond, pp. 250-251. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 21, no. 60. *The Houghton Library*, 1946-47, p. 3. B. L. Ullman and P. A. Stadter, *The Public Library of Renaissance Florence*, Padua, 1972, p. 316. Wieck, p. 118 and pl. 120.

Ptolemy, *Cosmographia*, tr. Jac. Angelus, with a preface to Alexander V.

Ms Typ 9. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Formerly Philipps 862. On the fly-leaf in the back: Vespasianus librarius Florentinus vendidit. Cf. Bond, p. 251. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 26, no. 84. *The Houghton Library*, 1946-47, p. 3. Baltimore catalogue, p. 64, no. 46. Wieck, pp. 68-69, no. 33. A de la Mare in Garzelli, pp. 566-567, no. 15.

Leonardus Brunus, epistolae, with a letter of Col-

ucius Salutatatus. There are gaps in the text towards the end.

Ms Typ 13. mbr. XVI. 21 fols. Data verified by Mr. Rodney G. Dennis. Cf. Bond, p. 252.

Collection of Latin prayers, with a preface of Frate Vespasiano (Amphiarao of Ferrara), inc. (F)ra tutti i peccati ... Magnifico M. Luca (f. 1v-2v).

Ms Typ 19. cart. XVI-XVII. 165 fols. Information supplied by Mr. Rodney G. Dennis. Cf. Bond, p. 253.

Album amicorum of Jan de Keyser (1585-1609), with entries in Latin, German, French and English. The signers include Hugo Donellus (14), Janus Gruterus (55) Joh. Hotmannus Secundus (f. 13). Laur. Humfredus (22), Justus Lipsius (31) Joh. Rainoldus (23) and Bonaventura Vulcanius (15).

Ms Typ 24. Formerly Ms Ital 32. mbr. misc. XV. 68 fols. The hand has been attributed to Felice Feliciano. Cf. Bond, p. 253. Wieck, pp. 119-120 and pl. 91.

Novella di Hippolyto e Lionora (f. 1-12v). Sonnet (13). Leon. Bruni. Stratonica (13v-19). 19v-20v blank. Novella di Julia (21-36v). Novella di Hieronymo di Bracchi Padoano (36v-54v). Novella di Antonia di Cresenzo da Montagnana (54v-63). L. B. Alberti, Tyrsis, a volg. eclogue (63v-65). Egloga Corymbus (65-66v). Egloga di Tyrinto e Grisaldo (66v-68v).

Ms Typ 49. cart. XVII in. Small size. Title page damaged.

Verb(um) Semp(ternum) (by John Taylor), written by Esther Inglis in London, April 1615, for her son Samuel Kello. The text consists of English excerpts from the Bible.

Ms Typ 69. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 257. De Ricci II, p. 1698, no. 25. Wieck, p. 121 and pl. 101.

(f. 1) Lequitionis Tusculane di Marco Tullio Cicerone ..., inc. Essendo io o in tucto o in maggiore parte qualche volta liberato dalle faiche.

Ms Typ 78. cart. XVI. 16 unnumbered fols. Formerly Ms Norton 2004. Cf. Bond, p. 257. De Ricci I, p. 999.

(f. 1). Joannis Pici Mirandule Expositio Psalmi quinquagesimi, Miserere mei Deus ... (f. 1v) blank. (f. 2). Text, inc. Titulus apud Hebreos et LXX interpretes.

Ms Typ 91. mbr. XV. 332 fols. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 257. *The Houghton Library*, 1954-55, p. 12. Csapodi, *Vitéz*, pp. 82-83, no. 2, and pl. 2. Wieck, p. 122 and pl. 96.

f. 1-44v. Pius II, epistola ad Mahumetem, signed at the end: Leonardus. 45-242. Id., epistolae (from his papal period). 243-246 cut out. 247-332v. (Id., historia Bohemica). At the end: Leonardus Job.

Ms Typ 111. cart. XV. 10 fols. From Melk. Cf. Bond, p. 259. Baltimore catalogue, pp. 53-54, no. 36.

f. 3-6v. (Modus scribendi), in verse, inc. Scribere pulchre potes. With a late note: Author seq(uentis) Opusculi videtur esse Martinus Senging Prior Mellic(ensis). f. 7. Prose rules, entitled *Litere manuales*. Cf. Stanley Morison, *A Fifteenth Cen-*

*tury Modus Scribendi from the Abbey of Melk*, Cambridge, 1940.

Ms Typ 137. mbr. XV. 190 fols. Illuminated. Written in Italy. Formerly Philipps 8525. Cf. Bond, pp. 262-263. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 27, no. 93. Wieck, p. 124 and pl. 32.

f. 2-9v. P. Candido (Decembrio), comparatione di Cesare e de Alexandro, to Philippo Maria (Visconti). 9v-190. Curtius, volg. by P. C. Decembrio. At the end (in red, f. 190v): traducta in vulgare al ... Philippo Maria ... per P. Candido Dicembre suo servo Millesimo CCCCLXXV (sic) adi II del mese de setembre. Qui vult scire scriptorem querat Laurencianum Leonem.

Ms Typ 145. mbr. XVI in. 10 unnumbered fols. Richly decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, pp. 263-264. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 35, no. 131. A. Fairbank and B. Wolpe, *Renaissance Handwriting*, 1960, p. 75, no. 43.

Anon. panegyric to Suleiman the Magnificent, in Italian prose, inc. Divo Solemeno invictissimo. Ma perche ho pensato mostrare.

Ms Typ 147. cart. XV. 45 fols. Old binding. Illuminated. Cf. Bond, p. 264.

f. 2. Incipit liber qui dicitur Eletica Aristotili (sic) sopra lonsingamento del parlare. Queste parole son tracte del thesoro et infra laltre cose si dice il maestro guardati da tutte stremitadi. f. 8-41. Incipit Rectoria de virtutibus sopra lo insegnamento del parlare primo. Dongne arte et ongne doctrina et ongne operatione. At the end: Eletica daristotile. Arigho Von Schluselfelt. 41v-45v blank.

Ms Typ 157. cart. XV. 129 fols. Autograph of Felice Feliciano (f. 123v-125 in another hand). Cf. Bond, p. 265. Wieck, pp. 125-126 and pl. 92.

f. 1. Nota verbum, a poem of eight lines, inc. O tu che voi il mio libro imprestargli. 1v blank. f. 2. Felicianus ad spectabilem Jacobum Vitalem amicum. This heading is followed by a series of sonnets, some of them to Augustino degli Augustini, to Antonio da Lyno, to and from Philippo de Vitale. 5v. Id., letter (1471). Other poems. 8v. Zambrio Fiorentino, sonnet. 9. Feliciano, reply. 9v. Feliciano, sonnet to Cyllenio Mercurio, and reply. 11-23. (Boccaccio), Novella di Tancredi, inc. Tancredo principe di Salerno fu Signore assai humano. 23v-35. Leon. Bruni. novella di Antioco. 35v. Feliciano, sonnets. One of them is to Cyllenio Mercurio (per la morte de lyncilito Misser Nicola da Pisa, Bologna 1472), with his reply (36v-37). 42. Novella del Grasso. 65. Sonnet. 65v-88. (Alberti?), Novella de Hippolyto et Lionora, 88v. Poems. 95. Pronostico overo prophetia dela venuta del Turcho, a poem. 103. Alphonso da Ragusa, testament. 105v. Poem. 106v. Franc. Cornelio, poem to Feliciano. 107. Reply. 107v. Feliciano, poems, including verses to Baptista Parthenopeo (108v) and Joannes Siculus (109v). Feliciano, letter to Ant. de Nogarolis, in volg. (1472). 118v. Id., poems.

Ms Typ 163. cart. XV ex. 30 fols. Drawings. Cf. Bond, p. 265. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 31, no. 108. Wieck, p. 126 and pl. 94.

Anon. treatise on measuring, inc. Essendo stato rechiesto piu fiato lo excellentissimo mathematico

misier Georgio Peurbach (?) dal reverendo domino Joanne episcopo di Varadino di dever componere uno tractato insieme cum lo suo instrumento ad poter cognoscer ogni altecia (?) distantia et profundita.

Ms Typ 165. mbr. XVI in. 8 fols. Decorated. Cf. Bond, p. 266. Wieck, p. 126 and pl. 44.

f. 1v. Two epigrams. 2-8v. Germani Brixii Autissiodorensis panegyricus ad Leonardum Lauretanum Venetorum Principem, a poem, inc. Ordinar unde tuas laudes.

Ms Typ 168. mbr. XVI in. 26 fols. Old binding. Illuminated. Cf. Bond, p. 266. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 32, no. 116. Wieck, p. 126 and pl. 46.

f. 3. Francisci Lignamini phisici ad ... Paulum Nanum Tarvisii praetorem ... liber, a collection of poems, inc. Paule decus Veneti. It includes verses to Seb. Medulus, Pancratius Pyrruchinus, Ant. Sugana, Simon Sarzanellus, Barth. Agolantus philosophus, on Petr. Lypomanus, on Sergius Pollensis, to Augustinus Novellus, ad Petrum sculptorem Leonis Portae Nanae, pro Nic. Tempesta, ad librum quod iudicio Joannis Aurelii Augurelli tutus sit (21v). At the end (f. 24): Francisci Lignamini phisici et medici Tarvisini liber explicit. 24v. Franc. a Lignamine, poem to Leon. Lauredanus. 26-26v. Id., two more poems to Paulus Nanus.

Ms Typ 171. mbr. XVI in. 26 fols. (old numbering 116-141). Old binding. Decorated. Piccolomini coat of arms. Cf. Bond, p. 266. Fairbank and Wolpe, *Renaissance Handwriting*, p. 57, no. 11 (without shelf-mark).

f. 1 (late title). De Romanae ecclesiae potestate. f. 2-3v. Hadrianus (Castellensis Francisco Piccolomineo) Cardinali Senensi, a preface, inc. Quotiens licet mihi per negotia questure huius Britanice. 3v-26v. Text, perhaps fragm. at the end. inc. Romana ecclesia catholica.

Ms Typ 175. mbr. XV-XVI. 265 fols. Initials. Cf. Bond, p. 267. Wieck, p. 126 and pl. 43.

f. 1-4v. Ad ... Hippolytum Estensem ... Card. opus ... editum ab Oliverio artium et medicine doctore de divina sapientia, a verse prologue, inc. O degne o immortalis anime vive. 5-17v (other hand). Epistola Oliverii Senensis ad prefatum R.D.C. de his que in hoc opere de trinitate et divina sapientia nuncupato continentur, inc. Inter cetera que natura. 18 (initial, coat of arms). Incipit opusculum ab Oliverio Michaelis medico compilatum de unius dei ineffabili trinitate atque de summa beatitudine et de Christi nostri salvatoris prophetica veritate adventus veri Dei, inc. Cum ergo sepe numero cogitarem. 51. De felicitate quam beati habituri sunt post temporalem istam vitam et quomodo perquiri debet falsas de ea refellendo positiones et de praedestinatione et de eterna et incommutabili scientia Dei voluntateque et providentia divina ac de anime immortalitate feliciter incipit, inc. (51v) Omnium certa scientia. 133. Tertia pars operis principalis et per singula prophetarum excurrans tempora ... 164. Secunda intentio tertie partis principalis operis de prophetis veritatis ... At the end (262), a few verses written by another hand, inc. Grande hoc

grandia continet volumen. 262v-264v blank. 265. Other verses, inc. Que damus indigni R.de ac maxime preses.

Ms Typ 178. mbr. XV. 170 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Initials. Cf. Bond, p. 267. *The Houghton Library*, 1948-49, pp. 2-3. Wieck, p. 127 and pl. 97.

(f. 1-52). Plato, letters, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface and argumentum. (53-75v). Hippocrates, letters (tr. Rinucius), with preface (inc. Philippus Mediolanensis). (77-104v). Diogenes Cynicus, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with verse prologue and prose preface. (105-169). Phalaris, letters, tr. id., with preface.

Ms Typ 179. mbr. XV. 174 unnumbered fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Formerly Phillipps 23619. Cf. Bond, p. 267. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 23, no. 73. Fairbank and Wolpe, pp. 53-54, no. 5. Baltimore catalogue, pp. 67-68, no. 50.

Onosander, de optimo imperatore, tr. Nic. Secundinus, with a preface to Alphonsus rex (f. 1v-65v). Frontinus, de re militari (66v-174). At the end: P. Hippolyti Lunensis manu.

Ms Typ 191. mbr. XVI ex. 9 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 268.

(Title Page). Riduttione delli Sette Salmi Penitentiali in sette sonetti di Francesco Bembo all' ... Sig. Cinthio Aldobrandino Card. ... MDXCV, with a verse prologue.

\* Ms Typ 218. mbr. XV. 37 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. From Liechtenstein. Cf. Bond, p. 271. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 25, no. 80. *The Houghton Library*, 1954-55, p. 11.

f. 1-37. Triumphus Victoriae tornamenti illustris equitis domini Johannis Bentivoli Bononiensis ... per me Johannem Sabadinum de Arientis civem et notarium Bononiensem fideliter aeditus, in volg. prose, inc. Ritrovandomi la mente de varii pensieri.

Ms Typ 226. mbr. XV. 38 fols. Decorated. Supposedly written for Galeazzo Maria Sforza. Given by Mr. Philip Hofer in 1982. Cf. Bond, p. 272. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 26, no. 85. Baltimore catalogue, p. 67, no. 48. Pellegrin, *Visconti, Supplément*, p. 53. Wieck, pp. 72-73, no. 35.

f. 1-38v. Incomincia la expositione de le fatiche de Hercule, inc. Per che aperto se describe, interrupted in fatica 20. The author is identified in a modern note on the fly-leaf as Pietro Andrea de'Bassi.

Ms Typ 227. mbr. XV. 151 fols. Illuminated. Supposedly written for Galeazzo Maria Sforza. Cf. Bond, p. 272. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 26, no. 86. Pellegrin, *Visconti, Supplément*, p. 53.

Boccaccio, Teseida, with marginal notes attributed to Pietro Andrea de'Bassi.

Ms Typ 229. cart. XVI in. 153 fols. Drawings. Cf. Bond, p. 272. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 32, no. 114. Wieck, p. 129 and pl. 90.

Anon. treatise on astrology, physiognomy and chiromancy, attributed to Paolo Grillando. f. 3v-6. (Tabula delibri IIII intitolati Grilandas inventum (?). 6v-9v blank. 10-150. Text, inc. Tucti e corpi celesti.

Ms Typ 233. mbr. XIII. Initials. Cf. Bond, p. 273. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 15, no. 30. Aristoteles

*Latinus* I, pp. 243-244, no. 16. De Ricci II, pp. 1697-1698, no. 24.

Aristotle, *Magna Moralia* (tr. Barth. de Messana); *Ethica Nicomachea*; *Politica*; *Oeconomica*.

Ms Typ 246. cart. XVI. 20 fols. Old binding. Cf. Bond, p. 274. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 34, no. 124. Fairbank and Wolpe, pp. 72-73, no. 36. De Ricci I, p. 1698, no. 29. Baltimore catalogue, p. 83, no. 66.

f. 1. Bernardino Cataneo scrivea in Siena dr Febr ra 20 (sic). This title is preceded by an Italian verse prologue of five lines to Ruggier. A collection of poems. f. 5. Bernardino Cataneo scrivea al Signor Odoardo Ralyg gentilhuomo inglese. f. 13: Siena III di febraro MDXLV.

Ms Typ 262. cart. XVI ex. 275 pp. Drawings. Cf. Bond, p. 274. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 36, no. 137.

f. III (title page). Allusioni, imprese et emblemi sopra l'arme della Santita di N.S. Gregorio Papa XIII ... di Principio Fabricii Aprutino. f. IV. Principio Fabricii, prose preface to Gregory XIII, dated Rome, li XIII d'Ottobre 1582. f. V-VIII. Id., preface to Giacomo Buoncompagni, with the same date. The text is a collection of Italian poems. At the end, an index.

Ms Typ 275. mbr. XV-XVI. 243 fols. Illuminated. Cf. Bond, pp. 274-275. *Calligraphic Manuscripts*, p. 42, no. 165. *The Houghton Library*, 1954-55, p. 11.

Book of Hours. The scribe has been identified as Alessandro da Verrazzano.

Ms Typ 285. mbr. XV. 156 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. C. Clough, *Italica* 39, 1962, pp. 195-196.

f. 1-154v. Cicero, epistolae ad familiares. f. 155 blank. 155v-156v (other hand). Memoria sit qualiter anno domini 1496 die penultima mensis Junii hic ... scilicet in domo ... Card. Hestiensis fuit poeta Pedemontanus Jacobus de Vagnonibus ... qui pulcherrima ... carmina composuit presertim oden ... in laudem beatissime Virginis item in laudem III.mi d.d. ducis et dettult secum Methamorphosin Christianam et in laudem eiusdem ... Cardinalis ... et ibi invenit mirabiles viros ... Illic erat Fuscus ... ibi erat Pandolphus ... tunc alias fuisse Athenas crediderim. Then a Latin poem, inc. His fuit in laribus doctissimus ille Jacobus, mentioning Fuscus, Pandolphus and Ariostus, with corrections. 156v. Epigramma eiusdem Jacobi ad predictum D. Fuscum, inc. Fusce cothurnatos. I am inclined to identify Pandolfo with Collenuccio rather than with Pandolfo Ariosto.

Ms Typ 289. mbr. XV. 105 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Cf. Wieck, p. 130 and pl. 102.

f. 1-105v. Athanasii Alexandrini contra gentiles liber primus (et secundus) per Ambrosium (Traversarium) monachum Florentinum e greco in latinum traductus, inc. Vere ac divine religionis.

Ms Typ 296. cart. XVI. Drawings.

Alfabeto di lettere Maiuscole Ecclesiastiche di Gio. Batista Bini.

Ms Typ 297. mbr. XV. Decorated. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Wieck, p. 130 and pl. 125.

Basil, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (f. 1-18v). Plutarch, Antonius, tr. id., with preface.

Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id., with preface. The catalogue identifies the scribe from notes on f. 16v and 24v as Johannes de Camenago.

Ms Typ 314. cart. XVI. Old binding. Drawings. (f. 1). Explicatio divisionum horlogiorum scioreticorum tabulae aeneae inscriptarum, inc. Tabulae huic scilicet in superiori facie.

Ms Typ 316. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Drawings. Cf. Wieck, p. 131 and pl. 114.

(f. 1, heading erased). (L. B. Alberti), preface, inc. Chonosco chio fui tardo. (1v). (Alberti), Ex ludis rerum mathematicarum, inc. Se volete solo colvedere.

Ms Typ 319. cart. XVI. 105 fols. From Bernard Rosenthal.

f. 1-3. Camillo Gulielmutio, prose preface to Joanbattista Picutio de la Mandula, inc. Quale affannato peregrino. 3. Id., sonnet to the same. 3v. Joan Marino Vannutio alle donne de l'Amandula, a sonnet. f. 4 blank. 5-105v. Giardino d'Amore de Camillo Gulielmutio in laude delle ... donne de l'Amandula, to Joan Baptista Picutio, a poem in ottava rima.

Ms Typ 322. mbr. XV. 109 fols. Illuminated. Script attributed to Sigismondo Sigismondi. Formerly Marston ms 110. Cf. Bond, p. 77. Wieck, pp. 131-132 and pl. 48.

Juvenal.

Ms Typ 326. cart. XVI. 55 fols. and blank pages. Anon., third part of a commercial arithmetic, inc. Havendo dimostrato la prima parte de aritmetica.

Ms Typ 328. mbr. and cart. XVI in. 10 fols. Initials. Coat of arms. Cf. Wieck, p. 132 and pl. 61.

f. 1-4 blank. 4v. Sonnet, inc. La linea bianca. 5. Al Mg.co Ginolpho de Bianchi Bolognese, a verse prologue (sonetto caudato), inc. Potrai libretto mio. 5v-9. Poem in terza rima. 9-10v. Shorter poems.

Ms Typ 329. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 179 fols., numbered irregularly. Large size. Philipps 6733. Cf. Wieck, p. 132 and pl. 40.

f. 1. Latavola dilterzo edilquarto libro de Polistorio ad honore e stato dil nostro ... Meser Francesco di Gonzaga ... This title is followed by an alphabetical index and by a table of chapters. f. 43-284. Polistorio, book III (from the first Punic War to Cleopatra), in 284 chapters.

Ms Typ 331. mbr. XVI. 147 fols. Old binding. Italian recipes for perfumes, medicines and other things. With the signature Francesco (f. 6v).

Ms Typ 332. cart. XVI. Decorated.

(Torquato Tasso, Aminta).

Ms Typ 336. mbr. XVI. 33 fols. Decorated.

f. 2-2v. Prete Giovanni Vitale di Chiesa di San Marco, preface to the Doge Alvise Mocenigo, inc. Essendo natural debito. 3-6v. Table of chapters. 7-33v. Il libro de l'osservanza de le cerimonie de la Chiesa di Santo Marco de la città di Vinetia.

Ms Typ 422. mbr. XV. 36 fols. Illuminated. Cf. Bond, p. 277. *The Houghton Library*, 1956-57, p. 2.

(L. B. Alberti), Deiphira.

Ms Typ 422.1. cart. XVI. 8 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 277. (L. B. Alberti, elementi di matematica), inc. Vedestu mai.



Ms Typ 422.2. cart. XV. 15 fols. Drawings. Cf. Bond, p. 277. Wieck, p. 133 and pl. 89.

f. 1. Leonis Baptiste Alberti ad ... Meliadusium Marchionem Estensem ex ludis rerum mathematicarum, inc. Conosco chio fui tardo.

Ms Typ 428. cart. XVII in. 68 fols. Small size. Cf. Bond, p. 278. Formerly Sumner 75; cf. De Ricci I, p. 1019. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 22 (without location).

Argumenta singulorum capitum geneseos per tetrasticha. Manu Estherae Inglis exarata Londini 1608. With a dedication to Eduardus Stannop (Stanhope).

Ms Typ 428.1. cart. XVII in. (1605). Cf. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 295, no. 9. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 14.

(f. 1). Esther Inglis, preface in English to Susanna Ladie Herbert. Writing book, with quotations from Proverbs and Psalms.

Ms Typ 429. mbr. XV. 96 fols. Decorated. Papal coat of arms (f. 2). Written in Italy. Perhaps dedication copy. Cf. Bond, p. 278. Formerly Ms Sumner 67; cf. De Ricci I, p. 1017. Wieck, p. 133 and pl. 55.

f. 1v. Titulus operis. Chrysostomus de patientia et eleemosyna per Hilarionem Monachum Veroneum (sic) traductus ad ... Sistum IIII. Pont. Max. f. 2-12v. Prologus, inc. Non dissimilibus admodum rationibus motus sum beatissime pater, refers tuo novello pontificatu et mentions Andream (suprascr.: de Castello) germanum meum, Nicolaum Heliam patritium Patavinum ... confratrem nostrum Joannemfranciscum Papiensem. f. 12v-62v. Liber primus Chrysostomi de patientia, inc. Si lubet dilectissimi nunc vobis. 63-96v. Liber secundus de eleemosyna, inc. Eleemosynae sermo dilectissimi non divitibus solum.

Ms Typ 431. mbr. XVII. Cf. Bond, p. 278. Formerly Ms Sumner 10; cf. De Ricci I, p. 1013.

Paduan diploma for Jac. Pasquali as doctor philosophiae, dated 1656. The examiners include Fortunius Licetus.

Ms Typ 433. mbr. XVI ex. 44 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 278.

f. 1-1v. Gregorio XIII ... Bernardinus Leo Privernas, a preface, dated Romae Idibus Septemb. MDLXXII, inc. Cogitanti mihi beatissime pater ac mecum saepius volutanti. 2-44. Ad Gregorium XIII ... Bernardini Leonis Privernatis bellum Turcicum, a poem in two books, inc. Aurea iam rigidis.

Ms Typ 479. cart. misc. XV. 112 fols. Cf. Bond, pp. 280-281. Wieck, p. 135 and pl. 85.

Seneca, de quatuor virtutibus, volg. f. 7-61. Aesop, 64 fables, volg., inc. Choncio sia chosa cheogni bene publico nelluso della chomune giente maggiormente rispedita (?) e faccia utile propose uno da Siena in Montepulciano accio che ciaschuno alchuna chosa informato di leggiere potesse di questo libro volgharmente trarne utile ridusse il presente libro di sopo (sic) di versi in prose di gramatica in volghare ... Esforzasi la presente scrittura. At the end: Finito e ilibro disopo ... Disticha Catonis, volg. 81-88v. Albertano sopra il

parlare, inc. Lo chominciamento el mezzo ellafine del mio detto sia.

Ms Typ 480. mbr. XVI. Cf. Bond, p. 281.

Paduan diploma for Hier. Martinengus as doctor in both laws, dated 1582.

Ms Typ 496. mbr. XV. 32 fols. Decorated. Cf. Wieck, p. 135 and pl. 99.

(Andr. Floccus, de magistratibus Romanorum), inc. Cum per hos dies. Dated at the end (f. 32): die V novemb. 1465.

Ms Typ 531. cart. misc. XVI. 204 fols. With a table of authors. From H. P. Kraus.

Collection of Carmina, several of them anonymous. The authors include Jac. Sadoletus, Petrus Bembus, Hier. Vida, Franc. Maria Molza, Hier. Fracastorius, Julius Camillus, Bened. Jovius, Lud. Areostus, Coelius Calcagninus, M. A. Flaminus, Ant. Ulpianus, M. A. Casanova, Lazarus Bonamicus, Camillus Capilupus, Barth. Ferrinus, J. B. Montanus, Hier. Amaltheus, Bern. Navaierius (sic), Nic. Sicchus, Janus Vitalis, Julius Gonzaga, Josephus Sporenus, Hier. a Valle, Petr. Murtaeus, Parthenius Paravicinus, (Ant. or J. B.) Possevinus, P. Angelius Bargaues, Hier. Ulpianus, Bapt. Castellionaeus, Camillus Renatus, Card. Bellaius, Baldezar Castellio, Jo. Cotta, Gabr. Phaernus, Jac. Celsus, Ant. Caraffa, Basilius Bergomas, Augustus Cocceianus, Honoratus Fasitellus, Franc. Raynerius, Laelius Capilupus, Zaccharias Caymus and Card. Maphaeus.

Ms. Typ 583. cart. XVI.

Historia illustrissime domus Austriae, in 51 chapters, with a prologue. Dated at the end: 1527. In the beginning, a privilege granted to the author, Alb. de Bonstetten.

#### Recent acquisitions

s.n. Formerly Phillipps 5506. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 87. H. P. Kraus, List 203, no. 33. Verified by Professor James R. Hankins, misc. XVII. Poems concerning the Barberini and Colonna families. The collection includes an epitaph on Lorenzo Pignoria and poems by Raimondo Capizucchi, Bart. Tortoletti, Crist. Giarda, and Giov. Paolo Ambrogio.

s.n. Formerly Phillipps 5695. *Catalogus*, p. 89. H. P. Kraus, List 203, no. 90. Verified by Professor James R. Hankins. mbr. XVI-XVII. Leggi degli Accademici Humoristi (Rome, 1600), signed by Filippo Colonna, Scipione Buonanni, Girolamo Aleandro (the younger), and Paolo Mancini.

#### Autograph file

Collection of single pieces without shelf-marks, arranged alphabetically. Cf. Bond, pp. 281-282. There is no separate shelf list, but the pieces are covered by the general alphabetical card catalogue, and by a chronological file. The collection includes pieces by Lod. Alamanni (letter to Franc. Guicciardini, 1518); Pietro Aretino (letter to Cosimo I de' Medici, 1547); Caspar Brusch (poem to Hier. Wolphius, inc. Diva percussis); Jean Calvin (docu-

ment and letter); Tommaso Campanella (letter to Peiresc); Michel de Castelnau Sieur de Mauvissière (document); David Chytraeus (letter to Joachim Camerarius); Thomas Erastus (letter); Lucius Laelius (letter, concerning the circulation of Latin verse by Nic. Lelio Cosmico, 1476); Hubert Languet (letter introducing Sir Philip Sidney, 1575); Phil. Melanchthon (marginal note); Gianfranc. Pico (letter to Isabella of Mantua, 1499); G. P. Pigna (letter to Speroni); Luigi Pulci (letter, perhaps to Lorenzo, 1466).

Lowell Autographs. Bond, p. 282. The collection includes a document of Michelangelo Buonarroti.

### *Manuscripts bound with printed books*

#### Excerpts

Inc. 1367.5. Anon., carmen sapphicum for Henr. de Steffel, to a bishop, inc. Federice ingens. With Boethius, impr. 1500.

Inc. 4390.5 (B). Talavera, compendium astrologie iudicarie (ms.). With Regiomontanus, impr. 1483.

Inc. 4444 (A). Philipps 2897. Anon. life of Persius. With Fontius in Persium, impr. 1482.

Inc. 6149 B. Politian, Miscellanea, impr. 1498. With ms. notes by Bartholomaeus Fontius. Cf. Lucia A. Ciapponi, "Bartolomeo Fonzo e la prima centuria dei 'Miscellanea' del Poliziano", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 23, 1980, pp. 165-177.

\* GC5.G 9554. 510 p. Pliny, Liber septimus historiae naturalis, impr. Vienna, 1519. At the end, two ms. fols. f. 1-2v. Pro Plinio li. 7 ca. XLIX a Georgio Tanstett<sup>o</sup> Collimatio regente Gundelio explanationes. Communication of F. Edward Cranz. Cf. *National Union Catalogue*, Pre-1956 Imprints, vol. 461, p. 673, no. 0424189.

\* GC5. Sp 234.541 ed. Phil. Wernher, dialectical and rhetorical rules. With a printed edition.

\* GC5.T 1577. Zz 550a. Georg Tanner, notes in Greek and Latin, in a printed edition.

\* IC.B 6375 A.1544. M. M. Boiardo, letter (1460). Cf. Bond, pp. 282-283.

\* fIC 5.M 3193. 586 va. Aldo Manuzio, Vita di Cosimo de' Medici, impr. 1586. With autogr. corrections. Added in ms. are: Pero Gelido, letter to Cosimo de' Medici. Torquato Tasso, letter. Giov. Ant. Feroso, sonnet. Lod. da Romano, sonnet. Fabio Paolini, sonnet. Giuliano Gosellini, sonnet. Lauro di Crocicchieri, sonnet. Cosimo I de' Medici, letter.

\* NC5.M 2485.551 c. Georgius Macropedius, de mortis imagine, a poem. With the printed edition of his Cantilena.

\* fOLC.P 431.523 (A). Badius Ascensius, comm. on Persius, impr. 1523. With a ms. paraphrasis in Persium, identified by F. Edward Cranz as that of Nicodemus Frischlin.

Phil 5771.2.5\*. Laur. Valla, Opuscula, ed. Vadianus, impr. Basel, Cratander, 1518. On the title

page, the following ms. inscription is found: Hunc libellum Dno Joan. Fabro ... V(olfgangus) Fa(britius) Capito dono mittit ... 7 Kal. Januarii 1518. Not seen. Data verified by Mr. Rodney G. Dennis. Cf. Myron P. Gilmore, *Humanists and Jurists*, Cambridge, Mass., 1963, p. 160, note 25, G. Kisch, *Gestalten und Probleme aus Humanismus und Jurisprudenz*, Berlin, 1969, p. 136.

WKR 3.3.19. My attention was called to this volume by Professor G. N. Knauer. Cf. George McCracken, "More Marginalia attributed to Melanchthon", *Classical Philology* 29, 1934, pp. 341-343. Shelf-mark verified by Professor James R. Hankins. Vergil, opera, impr. Venice, Aldus, 1514. With marginal notes attributed to Philip Melanchthon.

#### Descriptions

Inc. 5549. Hesiod, graece, impr. Aldus, 1495. Theocritus, graece, impr., etc. Cf. Bond, p. 283. *The Houghton Library*, 1950-51, p. 4.

At the beginning of Hesiod, on the inside cover and the fly-leaves, six ms. pages, written in a Northern hand about 1500. Hesiod, Opera et dies, tr. Nic. de Valle, with a verse prologue to Pius II. At the end of Theocritus, five ms. pages in another hand, supposedly that of Conrad Celtes to whom the volume belonged. Ausonius, Ludus septem sapientum, inc. Delphis Solonem scripsisse fama est Atticum, with a verse prologue (inc. Septem sapientes nomen quibus ipse dedit).

Inc. 6125. Formerly S. Marco, Florence, no. 197. Philipps 16389. Cf. Bond, p. 283.

Marsilius Ficinus, de Christiana religione, impr. s.l.a. On the fly-leaf (f. II), an original letter of Ficinus to Nic. Michelotius, dated 19. octobris 1475.

\* fGC5.G 4594.540 l. Henr. Glareanus, in Livium annotationes, impr. 1540. Information supplied by F. Edward Cranz. Cf. Bond, p. 283, with the shelf-mark \*42-2080 F.

At the end, 59 ms. fols. (s. XVI, with corrections), supposedly in the hand of Gasparo Sardi. f. 1-1v. Sigismundus Gelen(ius), preface to Franc. Dilphus, inc. In communi opera circa emendationem Liviane historie. f. 1v-21v. In T. Livii prime decadis librum primum (-sextum) annotationes per Beatum Rhenanum, inc. Exemplar prime decadis. 21v. In librum septimum (-decimum) ... Sigismundi Gelenii annotationes. 25-48v. In fragmenta libri sexti (et in libros VII-X) tertie decadis annotationes per B. Rhenanum. At the end: Annotationum Beati Rhenani in tertiam decadem finis. 48v-59v. In quartam Titi Livii decadem annotationes Sigismundi Gelenii. At the end: Annotationum Sigismundi Gelenii in quartam decadem finis.

\* T Dn 39. Alessandro Carriero, Breve et ingenioso discorso contro l'opera di Dante, impr. Padua, 1582. With ms. notes in the margin attributed by the late Bernard Weinberg to Belisario Bulgarini.

## CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS

*Mr. Philip Hofer*See under Cambridge, Harvard University, Houghton Library  
(Typographic Collection)

## CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA

*University of North Carolina Library (1964, 1967)*

Most of the manuscripts are listed by De Ricci II, pp. 1907-1909, and by Bond, pp. 415-420. I am indebted for much additional information to the late Professor B. L. Ullman and to Miss Elizabeth Lansing.

**Excerpts**

ms. 3. De Ricci II, pp. 1907-1908. misc. XV. f. 145v. Leonardus (Brunus), letter to Poggius, inc. Egi cum Cosmo ut liber ille. Perhaps from Serra San Quirico.

ms. 12. Bond, p. 415. s. XVI. Petrarch, trionfi; epistola fam. XII 2 (in Italian). Cf. Ullman, p. 449, no. 17. Dutschke, pp. 92-94, no. 26.

14. Bond, p. 415. s. XVI. Anon. comm. on Aristotle's logical writings. From the collection of the Rev. A. B. Hunter.

23. Bond, p. 416. s. XVI. G. B. Fagiuolo, Italian poems. From the Rev. A. B. Hunter.

32. Bond, p. 417. s. XVI. Petrarch, de viris illustribus, with the supplement of Lombardo della Seta, volg. by Donato degli Albanzani, excerpts only. Cf. Ullman, p. 449, no. 18. Jasenas, p. 36, no. 26. Dutschke, pp. 94-95, no. 27.

34. Bond, p. 417. Document of Alfonso I d'Este (1509), signed by L. Ariosto.

39. Bond, p. 417. s. XVI. Giovanni Padovano Veronese, della riforma dell'anno.

48. Bond, p. 418. misc. XVI. Collection of materials concerning G. Savonarola.

56. Bond, pp. 418-419. mbr. Valerius Maximus, in Italian, fragment.

64. Bond, p. 419. s. XVI. Bart. Guidotti, poems in honour of Sixtus V. From the Rev. A. B. Hunter. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1913, no. 11.

67. Bond, p. 419. s. XVI. Vita di Filippo Strozzi. From the Rev. A. B. Hunter. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1914, no. 17.

81. Bond, p. 420. s. XVI. Pompeo Cavallini, trattato delle offese e difese nella guerra e delle regole di fortificazioni militari, supposedly autograph. From the Rev. A. B. Hunter. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1917, no. 31.

91. Cosimo de' Medici, letter (1544).

93. Juvenal (1467).

Incunabulum no. 41. Augustinus, sermones, Strasbourg s.a. (GW 3002, Goff A-1314), with a ms. note in German, signed by Martin Luther and dated 1525. Communication of Professor John Headley.

**Descriptions**

ms. 1. mbr. misc. XV. 59 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1907.

f. 1-6. Summarium coniurationis Catheline (*sic*, for Catiline) ex Plutarcho excerptum de vita Ciceronis, inc. (C)oniuraverunt contra rem publicam corruptissimi cives. 6v blank. Cicero, in Catilinam. Invectives of Sallust and Cicero. f. 55-56v. Demosthenis oratio coram Alexandro per Cice(ronem) translata, inc. Nihil habet. 56v-58. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 58-58v. Oratio Metii Falconii in senatu ad Tacitum nolentem acceptare imperium quia senes (*sic*, for senex), inc. Semper p.c. recte ac prudenter. 59. Alexander Aristoteli, inc. Haud abs te recte. - Fabritius et Emilius Pirro, inc. Neque amicorum.

ms. 6. mbr. XV. 57 fols. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1908.

Leonardi Aretini de primo bello Punico.

ms. 8. cart. XV. 232 numbered and some blank fols. Semigothic script. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1908.

(Annales Sangeminienses), a Latin poem in ten books, inc. Me movet optantem patrie describere gesta. Attributed in a late hand (s. XVI-XVII) to Matthias Lupius poeta laureatus.

ms. 21. cart. XVI ex. 48 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 416.

(Title page). Morte dell'Illustrissimo Sig.r Troilo Savello decapitato in Roma nel Castel di S. Angelo li 18 di aprile 1592 a hore 12½ scritta dal Padre Biondo Gesuita.

ms. 28. cart. XVI. 18 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 416.

Discorso del Sig.r Stefano di Castro Medico Fisico sopra le pitture che sono in una delle camere del Signor Geri Spini.

ms. 44. cart. XV. 2 coll. 109 fols. Large size. Damaged. Cf. Bond, p. 418.

(Paulus Venetus, summa naturalium), fragm. at the beginning and end. f. 34v: explicit 3a pars summe naturalium acta et completa per me Mathiam, de Almania. f. 88v: explicit quinta pars naturalium acta et completa per reverendum magistrum Paulum de Venticis (*sic*) ... ordinis Heremitarum Sancti ac beatissimi Augustini.

ms. 46. cart. XVI. 103 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 418.

f. 1-59v. Institutionum oratoriarum liber de natura rethorices, inc. Rethorices nomen. Hoc vocabulum rethorice. Blank pages. 65-67v. Contro la traduzione de gl'Orazioni di Cicerone da Lodovico Dolce fatta. Blank pages. 72 (title only). Incerti auctoris epistola ad patrem Neapolitanæ urbis nobilium mores graphice describens. 72v. Motto only. 73-85v. Text, a poem, inc. Urbe procul patria. 86-87 blank. 88 (title only). Lettera d'incerto

autore al Padre anonimo diretta in cui con perfetta e graziosa maniera i correnti costumi della nobiltà Napolitana descrivonsi dal latino nell'Italiano idioma tradotta da NN. 88v blank, 89-103. Text, in prose, inc. Lungi dalla città.

ms. 78. cart. XVI (?). 96 fols. Partly impr. Cf. Bond, p. 419. From the collection of the Rev. A. B. Hunter. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1916, no. 28.

Baptista Mantuanus, Alfonsus pro rege Hispaniae de victoria Granate (partly impr.); Quercus Julia; de fortuna Francisci Gonzagae.

ms. 90. cart. XV ex. 32 fols. Information supplied by Professor John R. Spencer and Mr. Lawrence F. London. Cf. Bond, p. 420. From the collection of the Rev. A. B. Hunter. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1918, no. 40. Reportedly autograph, a claim doubted by Cecil Grayson and the late B. L. Ullman.

f. 1-28v. Leo Baptista Albertus, de pictura, in three books, with a preface to Joannes (Gonzaga) princeps Mantuanus. 29-32v. Id., ad Theodorum picturae elementa.

ms. 92. mbr. XV. 126 unnumbered fols. Decorated, Coat of arms. Cf. *The Bookmark* 32, 1962, pp. 24-26. From S. Michele di Murano, cod. 62; cf. Mittarelli, cols. 72 and 715-716.

(f. 1). Ad Alfonsum regem ... nova Janozii Manetti magnorum moralium Aristotelis ad Nicomachum patrem traductio, inc. Quoniam de

moribus tractere constituimus. At the end: Explicit liber secundus magnorum moralium Aristotelis. - Aristotelis Ethicorum ad Eudemium Ciprium familiarem suum liber primus (-octavus) (tr. id.). Metaphisica, book XIII, tr. anon., inc. De sensibilibus quidem igitur substantia dictum est que est in methodo quidem philosophorum. - Alius liber (book XIV), inc. De substantia quidem igitur hac dicta sunt tanta, des. quod non separabilia sint mathematica a sensibilibus ut quidam dicunt neque hec esse principia.

ms. 94. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy.

Liber qui dicitur dogma philosophorum, fragm. at the end, inc. Abstinencia est virtus qua gule voluptates, with a prologue (inc. Nullus redarguendum me putet) and a table of contents. A collection of excerpts from ancient authors.

s.n. cart. XVIII-XIX. 7 fols. From the collection of the Rev. A. B. Hunter.

Lettera di Pietro Aretino a Gian Matteo Mato ... tratta da un codice della Libreria Nani ora nella Marciana, dated 1524.

s.n. s. XVI-XVII. From the collection of the Rev. A. B. Hunter.

Breve compendio et sommario delle cose de la citade di Bologna (goes to 1403).

## CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA

*Collection of Professor B. L. Ullman*

See under Durham, Duke University Library

## CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

*University of Virginia Library*

The following entry is taken from the De Ricci supplement, Bond, p. 515.

### Excerpt

Atcheson L. Hench Collection, ms. 12. mbr. misc. XV. Gasparinus Barzizza, de arte punctandi, fragm. at the beginning.

## CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

*Art Institute*

The manuscripts are described in De Ricci I, pp. 513-518.

### Excerpt

Ms. 15334. De Ricci I, p. 514; cf. II, p. 2277.

mbr. XV. France. De locis ac mirabilibus mundi, inc. Quoniam ut ait Augustinus. Part of Phillipps 26104. The other parts are now in Toledo Museum of Arts (De Ricci II, p. 1977, no. 35) and in the University of Chicago Library (De Ricci I, p. 596, no. 707).

## CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

*Newberry Library (1959, 1962, 1975)<sup>1</sup>*

Most of the manuscripts are described in De Ricci I, pp. 522-550, and II, pp. 2278-2281, and in Bond, pp. 146-162. Most of the shelf-marks given by De

Ricci have been changed, whereas the shelf-marks given by Bond in parentheses are correct. There is a typed catalogue entitled *Manuscripts Before 1500 in*

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 31.2. 90.1.

the Newberry Library, which gives the new shelf-marks for the older nucleus and also some later acquisitions. There is also a typed concordance for the new shelf-marks and De Ricci entitled *Index to Mss before 1500 in the Newberry Library*. For the mss. after 1500, there is a separate group of notes. I am indebted for much help and information to Dr. Hans Baron, Mrs. Gertrude Woodward, Mr. James N. Wells, Mr. Matt P. Lowman, Dr. John Tedeschi, Mr. John S. Aubrey and Miss Judith Kolata. A detailed catalogue of the manuscript books before 1500 has been prepared by Professor Paul Saenger. See now: P. Saenger, *A Catalogue of the Pre-1500 Western Manuscript Books at the Newberry Library*, Chicago, 1989.

### Excerpts

32.5. From the collection of Louis H. Silver. Bond, pp. 176-177, no. 6. misc. XV. Ralph Strode, consequentiae. Hentisberus, de sensu composito et divisio. Paulus Venetus, logica. Copied by Adam of Wesalia (1454-56). Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois, no. 426. Data supplied by Professor Paul Saenger.  
f 65.1. misc. XV. Life of St. Jerome, and letters about him, German by Joh. von Neumarkt. Information supplied by Miss Judith Kolata.

— 66. Formerly Ryerson 29. Bond, p. 150, no. 14. misc. XV. Antoninus, confessionale. Joh. Chrysostomus, two sermons, inc. *Provida mente*.

70.5. Bond, p. 153, no. 38. H. Baron, *The Newberry Library Bulletin* 4, 1955-58, pp. 80-81. Jacopo Bracciolini, comm. on Petrarch's *Trionfo della fama*. Copied by Bassianus de Villanis in 1480. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 97-98, no. 29.

75.1. mbr. misc. XV. Feo Belcari, laudi; poems to and from Ant. Calzaiuolo, Franc. di maestro Andrea, Ant. di Guido, from Franc. di Matteo Orafo. Feo Belcari and Trachalo da Rimini, verses to Giov. di Cosimo de' Medici. Description supplied by Professor Paul Saenger.

75.5. Bond, pp. 153-154. no. 39. mbr. misc. XV. Antoninus, tractatus utilis sed compendiosus (summa confessionum). Copied by Joh. Maltorius de Parma in 1466. Data supplied by Professor Paul Saenger.

79. Formerly 83870. De Ricci I, p. 532. mbr. XV-XVI. Benedict, *Regula*, in Italian.

+ 92. Formerly 23880. De Ricci I, p. 531. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Rodericus Sancius de Arevalo, *historia Hispanica*, in Latin.

— 93.1. See below under Case Ms. 3 A 16.

93.3. See below under Case Ms. 5 A 10.

— 94. Formerly MG I. De Ricci II, pp. 2280-2281. Sallust. Copied by Tadeus Solacius in Brescia, 1477. f. 96 (s. XV): Ego Hyeronimus Robertus ab Infero (?) Tadeo emi librum istum.

97.2. s. XV. Leon. Bruni, della prima guerra Punica. Copied 1463 (st. f.) in Florence by Jachopo di Franciescho di Lorenzo di Niccolo da Soci di Casentino. Information supplied by Miss J. Kolata.

97.5. misc. XV. Antonius de Carlenis de Neapoli O.P., *questiones in Analytica Posteriora Aristotelis*.

Copied 1468 in Naples by Petr. de Afelatro de Neapoli 5<sup>o</sup> anno sui studii in artibus. Information supplied by Miss J. Kolata.

97.7. misc. XV-XVI. Valla, *antidotum primum et secundum* in Pogium; *dialogus contra Pogium*. (Other hand:) Jo. Franc. Russus, *Adversaria quotidianarum lectionum in iure civili*. Liber Callimachi Siculi. Description supplied by Professor Paul Saenger.

98.1. cart. XV. Liber imperialis, volg. (by Giov. de'Bonsignori). Description supplied by Professor Paul Saenger.

98.5. cart. XV. Lucan, with glosses. Description supplied by Professor Paul Saenger.

102.2. mbr. misc. XV. Origen, de tribus virtutibus; in canticum canticorum homiliae II, tr. Jerome. Joh. Chrysostomus, letter or homily, inc. *Multi quidem fructus*. Formerly Dyson Perrins ms. 65. Description supplied by Professor Paul Saenger.

+ 102.5. Formerly Louis Silver, no. 12. Bond, p. 177. mbr. XV. St. Jerome, *epistolae*. Formerly Dyson Perrins ms. 86. From S. Giustina in Padua. Information supplied by Mr. Matt Lowman and Professor Paul Saenger.

103. Formerly Ryerson 9. De Ricci I, p. 543. misc. XV. In Greek. Pletho, de generatione deorum; contra Scholarii argumenta pro Aristotele.

103.8. s. XV. Formerly Ryerson 237. Franc. Philiphus, odes, in Latin and Greek. Dionysius, de situ orbis, tr. Priscian. Information supplied by Miss J. Kolata.

105. Formerly Ryerson 212. mbr. misc. XV. (Petr. Cola), de vita clarissimarum mulierum.

### Descriptions

f 2. Formerly Ryerson 6. mbr. misc. IX (?). 72 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 542.

f. 53-59. De psalmo quinquagesimo Sancti Johannis (Chrysostomi) Episcopi, inc. *Ad hesterne cene vos reliqui*. f. 60-72v. Liber Sancti Efreim diaconi, inc. *Gloria omnipotenti deo qui*.

+ 23. Formerly Ryerson 30. mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 183 fols. Formerly Melk 529 (J 47). Cf. Bond, p. 150, no. 15. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 266-267, no. 60; *Supplementa Altera* (1961), p. 54. Information supplied by Miss J. Kolata.

Aristotle, (Physica, inc. *Quoniam quidem intelligere et scire*, f. 1); de celo (inc. *De naturalis scientia*, f. 29v); de generatione (inc. *De generatione autem et corruptione*, f. 47v); de anima (inc. *Bonorum honorabilium notitiam opinantes*, f. 58); Meteora (inc. *De primis quidem ergo causis*, f. 71); Metaphysica (inc. *Omnes homines natura scire desiderant*, f. 92). Averroes, de substantia orbis (f. 130-135). Liber de causis (f. 135v-140v). Frater Thomas (Aquinas), de ente et essentia (f. 145v). Ps.-Aristotle, de proprietatibus elementorum. Aristotle, parva naturalia (inc. *Quoniam autem de anima*, f. 150). Ps.-Aristotle, de bona fortuna; de motu animalium; de motu cordis. Boethius de Dacia, de summo bono, (Boethius), de unitate et uno. Avicenna, mineralia. De differentia spiritus et

anime. Ps.-Aristotle, de miscilibus et mixtis; de forma; de diluviis.

23.1. mbr. XIV. 64 fols. Cf. Bond, pp. 151-152, no. 24. *Aristoteles Latinus* 1, p. 241, no. 11.

Aristotle, *Politica*; *Rhetorica*.

24.1. mbr. XIII. 83 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 152, no. 25. Rolandinus de Passageriis, *summa artis notariae*; de notulis.

27.1. mbr. XIV. 16 fols. (old numbering 213-227). Information supplied by Professor Paul Saenger. Cf. Bond, p. 152, no. 27. P. Cherchi, *Andrea Cappellano*, Rome, 1979, ch. 12, pp. 170-193.

f. 1 blank, except for notes. f. 2-16. Collection of speech models, in Italian. f. 2. Come de dire nel consilio quando sitracta dichiamare podesta, inc. lochiamo merce adio nostro signore. f. 2v. Come deono dire liambasciadori dela generalita daltrui terra volendo adomandare podesta in essa terra per la sua terra, inc. Sicome dice la scriptura. Copied by Cucherus. Identified by P. Cherchi as Matteo de'Libri, Arringhe.

f. 31.1. mbr. misc. XIV. 52 fols. Formerly Admont 483. Data supplied by Professor Paul Saenger. Cf. Bond, p. 152, no. 29.

Fulgentius (Pierre Bersuire), de ymaginibus deorum (f. 1-13v). (Nic. Trevet), *Senecae declamationes moralizate* (15v-25v).

54.1. Formerly Ryerson 206. mbr. misc. XV. 58 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 152, no. 31.

f. 1-6v. Musical treatise, fragm, at the beginning, in thirteen chapters. At the end: Papie 2. 1391 scriptus Octobr. per F.G. de Anglia. f. 6v-7. Contrapunctum Magistri Phillipoti Andre(e) artis nove, a poem, inc. Post octavam quintam si note tendunt in altum. 7v-9. Tractatus magistri Phillipoti Andree artis nove, in ten chapters, inc. Quoniam sicut deo placuit. 9v-10. A short treatise, perhaps an appendix to the preceding one, inc. Sciendum est quod in superiori linea huius tabule. 10v-33. Marchettus de Padua, *Lucidarium*. 33-42. Id., *Pomerium*. 42v blank. 43-49. Joh. de Muris, tractatus qualiter in arte practice mensurabilis cantus erudiri medicriter affectans ... Title at the end: musica. 49-52v. Id., *regule contrapuncti*. 52v-53. Optime regule contrapuncti. 53-56v. Philippus de Vitriaco, tractatus super musicam. At the end: Philippoti de Vitriaco. f. 57 blank. 57v-58v. Anon. treatise.

55. mbr. misc. XV. 107 fols. Written in England. From the Chicago Historical Society. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 519, no. 1. Bond, p. 156, no. 57 (with the shelfmark 35).

f. 1-90v. (Anon., *rhetorica*), inc. Tria sunt circa que cuiuslibet operis versatur artificium, attributed by Paul Saenger to Geoffrey de Vinsauf. 91-107v. Anon. treatise on dictamen, attributed by De Ricci to Thomas Merke, inc. Dilectissime frater in quodam amoris et timoris interstitio.

f. 57. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Written in Flanders. Old number 5209. From Canonici and Sneyd, according to Paul Saenger. Cf. Bond, p. 153, no. 32. Dutschke, pp. 99-104, no. 31.

f. 1-21v. Pius II, *historia de duobus amantibus*. At the end: Jo. Gherinx phisicus scripsit anno 1463

kalendas februarii in domo proprie habitacionis in Sancto Trudone tunc residenciam faciens. 21v-29v. Mapheus Vegius, *dialogus veritatis et philalithis*. 31-47v. Pius II, de miseriis curialium. 48-59v. Vegius, de felicitate et miseria (Palinurus). 61 (other hand). Lotharius, de miseria conditionis humane. 149. Ludovici Bruni de rana, a poem of six lines. 150v. Excerpt from Boccaccius, de genealogia deorum, copied by Gherinx in 1464. f. 151. Petrarch, letter (*Sen. X* 1). 157v (other hand). Poggius, letter. 194 (other hand). (Bonaccursius), de nobilitate. A table of contents lists also Poggius, *facetiae*, but I did not find this text in the ms.

62. cart. misc. XV. 35 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 153, no. 34. Ullman, p. 450, no. 19. Dutschke, pp. 95-97, no. 28.

*Dialogus Salomonis et Marcolfi* (f. 1-10). *Exemplum cuiusdam clerici amantis Aroni coniugem* (10-16v). Ps.-Petrarch (i.e., Cusanus), de vera sapientia (16v-25). Ps.-Petrarch, de ratione curie, a dialogue between Pilades and Orestes, inc. Hoc dum (*sic*, for Hoe dum) mi Horestes (25-28). Pius II, de captione urbis Constantinopolitanae (28v-30v). Paulus Naviis, letter (30v-31). Lucian, *dialogus Charontis*, tr. Aurispa (i.e., Rinucius), inc. Audite quo quidem pacto (31v-33), with a preface (inc. Sepe ac multum ea mente cogitavi, f. 31). (Lucian, *comparatio*, tr. Aurispa), inc. Me o Libice (33-35).

63. cart. misc. XV ex-XVI in. 114 fols. Several hands. Information supplied by Dr. Hans Baron. Cf. Bond, p. 153, no. 35. O. Herding, "Zu einer humanistischen Handschrift 63 der Newberry Library Chicago", in *Geschichte, Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft, Festschrift für Clemens Bauer*, Berlin, 1974, pp. 153-187.

f. 1 (title). *Oraciones varie*. *Oratio funebris in exequiis Ruperti episcopi Arg. per d. doc. Joan. Keyssersbergium concionatorem ecclesie Argen. habita* 1478. f. 1v blank. 2-7v. *Oracio funebris in exequiis Ruperti ducis Bavarie episcopi Argentinensis coram duce Alberto episcopo electo et compluribus principibus episcopis comitibus et abbatibus prepositis decanis aliisque prelati etc. in ecclesia Argentinensi XV Kalendis decembris anni MCCCCXXVIII per Jo. Keyssersbergium D. (i.e., Geiler von Keisersberg)*. 7v-9. Poems, inc. Hec lege quem mortis unquam perterruit horror. 9v-17v. *Oration on S. Catharina*, attributed by a later hand to Jac. Merstetter, inc. Non arrogans videri arbitror. 17v. Bap(tista) Man(tuanus) ad Falconem, a poem of five lines. Then the colophon of the preceding oration: Hanc contionem habui ad gymnosophisticas (*sic*) Maguntinos in profesto dive Virginis et martyri Catharine expletis vesperis anno ... MCCCCXXVIII. Jacobus Merstetter Ehingius obsequentissimus p(aternitatis) t(ue) alumnus. 18-25v. *Oracio habita de spiritu sancto per M. Jacobum Wympfelingium Sletztstadinum theologie baccalarium formatum anno MCCCCXXXIII ad Universitatem Heydelbergensem*. At the end: finit. Heydelbergae in sacello Marie Dive Parthenices vigilia penthecostes anno Christi 1483. f. 26-31v. *Oratio pulchra et sententiosa ad sacrosanctam synodum Spirensem habita a Jo. Lynco Cornucer-*

vino. 32-40v. Synodalis oratio Jacobi Merstetteri Ehingii habita Maguntie. At the end: Jacobi Merstetteri ingenuarum artium magistri oratio habita in sancta Maguntina synodo sexto idus Maias anno ... 1497 fauste finit. 41-45. Conquestio Ja. Wi. Sletst. adversus Judeos in ecclesias suam intrusos et indes se multiplicantes. At the end: 1498 IIII Kln. Jul. Pro qualicumque mea consolatione in pago et heremo haec ex tempore scripsi. 45v. Descriptio morum urbis Rome sub Alex. VI et ante eum sub Six. IIII. et fratre Petro Cardinali, a poem, inc. Marti olim complexa Venus. 45v-46. Ph., a poem, inc. Ante dies centum cum nos studiosa teneret/Felsina. 46v-47. Cum Augustus Caesar Maximilianus in Augusta Vindelica comicia celebraret ... quidam impius ... homo hoc turpe ... canticum ... quadam ianua affixit anno Christi MDXVIII, in prose, inc. Te reum clamamus. 47v blank. 48 (other hand). Pro moribus et virtutibus ac prudentia comparandis, inc. Ama deum, a collection of sentences. 49v-54. Sequuntur nunc sententiae Francisci Petrarche, inc. Amicus verus thesaurus est. 54. Distichon J. Wimpfelingi ad Petrum Sturm, two lines. Excerpts. 54v. Baptista Mantuanus, two lines. - Franc. Petrarca, sentences, inc. Amicum difficile est cognoscere. 56-58v. Carmen sapphicum Aene Sylvii alias Pii pape in passionem Christi. 59-61v. Carmen dicolon tetrastrophon ... fratris Conradii Reitteri Prioris Monasterii Cesariensis ad ... Mariam ut nos a Gallico morbo intactos preservet ... 61v. Hexastichon ad eandem. 62-63v. Gregorii Typherni hymnus in Virginem dei matrem, inc. Virgo decus coeli. 63v-65. De glorioso pro miseris peccatoribus apud iustum deum patrocinio Sebas. Brant, a poem, inc. Huc properate senes. 65. Ad clementissimam Virginem Mariam supplicatio, a prayer. 65v-66. Gratiarum actio ad clerum Spiren(sem) qui Wimpfelingium post nactam in sacris litteris licentiam convivio spendidissimo honoravit, an oration. 66-66v. Reverendissimi domini Argen. epi. Cancellario J.W. contra Judeos usurarios in ecclesiam Sulcensem intrusos, a letter. 66v-67. Consolatoria ad quandam magistrum in mortem filii in Gymnasio Heydelbergensi defuncti. 67v. D. Ludovico Bruno N. doctori et poete laureato Regis Maximiliani secretario J.W., a letter, dated ex Spirio VI non. Octobr. 1497. f. 68-68v. Ad quandam puerorum et adolescentium preceptorem amore turpissimi scorti miserabiliter captum et ob id scholasticos suos non mediocriter scandalisantem, a letter, dated ex casula mea XV kl Julii anno 1500. f. 69-74v. Jacobus Wimpfelingius sacerdoti amico H. suadet ut concubinam a se avellat. 74v-75. Provinciali Minorum de observantia. 75-76. Fratri Syfrido de Castell Or. Augustinen(sis) ... J.W. 76-78. Sifridus de Castello Or. Augustinensium Jacobo Wimpfelingio, dated MDV. 78-79v. Jacobus Wimpfelingius fratri Syfrido de Castello Ordinis Augustinen., dated IX kl. octobris 1505. f. 80-80v blank. 81-84v. (Late title) Anonymi forte Wimpfelingii narratio de electione Alexandri VI pp., inc. Longa etiam post desperatam. 84v-85v. List of cardinals. 85v. De raptu Karoli regis Francorum, a poem, inc. Iure tuo violas alienum Karole lectum.

86-87. Frater Wernherus de Selden M. Ja. W. licenciato, a letter, dated 5 idus octobris 1502. f. 87v. Distichon aureae tabulae quam Sanctus Imp. Henricus ecclesie Basiliensi dono dedit vetustiss. characteribus insculptum An. MI, two lines, inc. Quis sicut Hel. 88-88v. De S. Maria Magdalena, a poem (by Petrarch), inc. Dulcis amica dei. 89. In Italos de Helvetiis ironia T. Gressmundi iunioris, four lines, inc. Esse rudes. - Alia, four lines, inc. Donec apud nostros. - Enigma in Alex. VI, two lines. - Epitaphium duorum Argentine crematorum septima April. 1508, two lines. - Aliud, four lines. 89v. Epigramma Engelardi Funck Suobacen. Germani de inundatione Tiberis facta Rome quarta die Decembris Anni MCCCCXXXVti, six lines. - Engelardi Funck in Tho. Vuolfium Seniore, four lines. - Codrus, two lines. - De vita beata, two lines. 90-90v. Johannes (Geiler) de Keisersberg predicator ecclesie Arg. Jacobo Wimpfelingio. 91-92. Joanni Keisersbergio (reply). 92v. De Suevis et Alpinatibus, a poem, ten lines. 92v-93. Engelardus Funck Jacobo Han, a letter. 93. Distichon, inc. Est lascivus equus. - Hexastichon Hieronymi Emser ... 1502. - Distichon ... 1502 Ja. W. Sletst. 93v. Aliud. - Distichon in Kuhorn. - Distichon in N. Grieb qui prodidit Hieronymum Emser. - Distichon Petri Bolandi, 1499. - Versus, one line. 94. Distichon Engelardi Funck ad Jacobum Han. - Latin poem to Hans Spengler, with a German title and postscript. 94v. De excidio turrium Nurenbergen. Jo. Newber ... Jac. W. Sletstatensi, a letter, dated 1500. - Epicedion pro Jacobo Dracontio, a poem, six lines. 95. Enigma de duce Mediolani tradito regi Francie ab Alpinatibus, in prose. - Hexastichon ad Tho. Mur(ner) Jac. Wimpff. 95v. Contra pestem, in prose. 95v-96. Pallas (Spangel) Jaco. W. Sletstat., a letter. 96. Distichon Ja. W. Sletstat. - Another composition on the same subject (St. Goar) in German verse and in Latin prose. 96v-97. Petrus Guntherus universis studii nostri alumni, a letter. 97. Ade Wernhero Jacobus Wimpfelingius, a poem, four lines. 97v. Thomas Wolffius Junior, a prose inscription, dated 1502. f. 98. Blanca Maria (Sfortia) Romanorum regina, letter to an elector, dated 1500. f. 98v. Reply. 98v-99v. De venatu, a Latin story. At the end: Ex Matheo Bosso. 100-104. Wimpfelingius, letter to N. Gymnasii Davantrini preceptor, citing Baptista Mantuanus. 104v blank. 105-107v. Christophoro de Utenheim Basiliensis ecclesie administratori ... Wimpfelingius. 107v. Kilianus de Bybra prepositus Herbipolensis J. Wimpfelingio, a short letter. 108. Epitaphium Joannis Burchardi, ten lines. 108v-109. The same in German verse. 109. Distichon Joanni Gallinario ... missum, two lines, by J.V. 109v-111. Ja. Wimpfelingius suo N., a letter, dated 1507. f. 111v. Seb. Brant, three distichs, each of them followed by German verses, dated 1512. f. 112 (titles only). Epistola de frugalitate. Carmen puerile de tyrannide Petri Hagenbachii. Epigramma ad D. Melchiorum Comitem in Barboi. Contra cives nobilitatos. 112v. A German poem, with a Latin heading. - Two Latin epigrams. 113-114v. Jaco. Wimp. Slet. Jacobo Sturm, Francisco

Paulo, Conrado Duntzenheim, Stephano Sarburgio filii charissimis, a letter.

71.5. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. 8 fascicules. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Dr. John Tedeschi, who called my attention to the ms. Microfilm supplied by the Library.

fasc. 1 (ms., 15 pp.). p. 1. Cesar Zizus pro Francisco Palumbo librario, an epigram of six lines, inc. Franciscus clara. - (Deleted): Franciscus Palumbus librarius seu bibliopola Neapolitanus. - (Other hand): Epistole Magni Turci infra. - (First hand): Italian poem, nine lines, perhaps a fragment of a sonnet. pp. 2-3. Schifaldo viro prestanti et suo preceptori Cesar Zizus, a prose letter, inc. Litteras tuas preceptor unice. p. 3. Exhortatio ad iuvenes de eiusdem Schifaldi laudibus per Cesarem, a poem of fourteen lines, inc. Schifaldi moneo. p. 4 blank. pp. 5-9. Bucolicum carmen Schifaldi vatis et theologie professoris, Ecloga, Menalcas, Meris, inc. Frugiferas messes. pp. 10-11 blank. 12-15. Per Cesarem Zizum. Carmen sapphicum lyricum ad Andream Loridanum ... cuius laudes et gesta uxorisque Marie prestantissime concelebrat, inc. Quid meas. p. 16 blank.

fasc. 2 (impr.). Plinius, de viris illustribus.

fasc. 3 (impr.). Epistole Magni Turci, with preface of Laudivius.

fasc. 4 (ms., 80 pp.). pp. 1-71. Ad ... Oliverium Carapham ... Card. ... totius ordinis predicatorum protectorem de viris illustribus eiusdem ordinis per Schifaldum sacre theologie professorem et vatem prefate religionis fratrem ..., inc. (C)aius Julius Caesar dictator Oliveri. pp. 72-80. Oratio de laudibus iustitie officisque iudicis in genere demonstrativo, inc. Etsi sepe antehac. At the end: Schifaldus.

fasc. 5 (ms., 12 pp.). pp. 1-6. Schifaldus theologie professor et laurea donatus Ferdinando Arugno Sicilie proregi, a letter telling the story of a certain Bernardinus, inc. Magnam ne dicam. 7-12. Fictitious letters with ancient names, inc. Ad hunc usque diem o Luculle religiosissime.

fasc. 6 (ms., 34 fols.). f. 1-26v. Joviani Pontani ... de amoribus liber ... cui titulus est Parthenopeus, beginning with a poem to Miniatus, inc. (I) munus lepido meo sodali. Includes poems ad Fanniam, epistola Philippi ad Faustinum, ad Cinna, ad Ant. Panhormitam, ad Miniatum. With corrections. At the end: Finis Parthenopei. 26v-29. Joviani Pontani ... libellus ... cui titulus est Pruritus, a collection of poems, inc. Pruritus feret hic novus libellus. It includes verses ad Antonium, ad Paullam socinam Cinnae puelle sue, and Leonti Tomacello (inc. Leon delictum tui poete). 29-31v. Elegia. Joviani Pontani poetae Umbri. Bophilus adolescens Phellam amicam suam alloquitur, inc. Si quisquam infernas. 31v (other hand). Eiusdem Joviani Pontani distichon, two lines, inc. Regna parit. 32-34. (Pontanus, de Baianis balneis), inc. Annua Baianis redeunt solatia lymphis.

fasc. 7 (impr.). Rhodericus de S. Ella, oratio coram Sixto IV in die parasceve (1477).

fasc. 8 (ms., 75 pp.). pp. 1-4. Libellus cuius index est de indagationibus grammaticis per Magistrum

Thomam Schifaldum theologie professorem et vatem laurea donatum ad ... Aloysium Rocquisensem, prologus; inc. Philistenes Atheniensis. 5-70. Indagationes grammaticae per Magistrum Thomam Schifaldum theologie professorem et laureatum ad Dominum Aloysium Rocquisensem ..., inc. Artium scriptores tum greci tum latini, in three books. 71. (Id.), tetrastichon, inc. Quom functus fuero. - Another poem of ten lines, inc. Vivo ego nec moriar. At the end: Schifaldus idem. - Another poem of two lines, inc. Virtus sola manet. At the end: Distichon. 72-74. Carmen lyricum cuius index est triumphus de victoria parta Bethyce quam vulgo Granatam appellant, per eundem Schifaldum, inc. Laudibus summis merito feramus. 75 (other hand). Salomonis dictum, inc. Tria sunt mihi incognita.

78.1. cart. misc. XV. 105 fols. Written in Italy. From Bernard Rosenthal. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. Hans Baron.

f. 1-72. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus; four additional letters, tr. id., with the preface to Alphonsus rex, and the accompanying letter to Franc. Pelatus. 72v-79. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. Leon. Brunus, book I only, with the preface. 79-80v. Guarinus, letter, inc. Si tardior in mittendis. 103 (other hand). Anon. poem, inc. Ignes interiorum edunt medullam. 80.1. mbr. XV.

Martial, with glosses.

89.1. cart. misc. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly. On the fly-leaf verso, an old table of contents.

Persius, with glosses. Blank pages f. 1-30v (new foliation). Antonii Lusci Vicentini poetae epistolarum liber, a collection of eighteen poems, most of them without titles. The first is addressed to Petrus de Candia, another to Matth. de Onglano. f. 31 (s. XVI, owner's note). Hic liber est Flamini Cribelli. 31-48v (s. XV, the same hand as f. 1-30v). Eleven more poems, also by Luscius, inc. (I)acobe militie decus et lux una latine. - (Other hand). Partiones (sic) oratorie Marci Tullii Ciceronis.

90. mbr. XV. 272 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 147, no. 1 (who refers to studies by H. Baron and S. Morison). Baltimore catalogue, pp. 60-63, no. 43.

Aulus Gellius, with an index. At the end of the text (f. 244v): Per Milanum Burrum 1445.

- 91. Former shelf-marks C 696.188 and 349631. cart. misc. XV. 315 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 539-540 (with the shelf-mark 349361).

f. 212-225v. Joh. Chrysostomus, de laudibus Pauli, inc. Nihil prorsus erravit. 248-306v. Id., de reparatione lapsi, inc. Quis dabit capiti meo. 307-308. Id., de exitu animae, inc. Pensandum quippe est.

f. 91.1. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered.

Ant. Gazius, de exaudibili et efficacissima oratione corporis et animae saluberrimo medicamine, in sixty chapters, dated at the end: Venice, 1496.

92.5. mbr. XV. 85 fols. Old binding. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, pp. 147-148, no. 2.

f. 1-7v. Copia duna epistola mandata ad uno amico sanato duna gravissima infermita, inc. Onde



nasce dilectissimo mio. 8-8v. Lentulo, lettera. 8v-9. Comincia uno tractato di nobilita composto per messer Bonacorso da Monte Magno, inc. Spese volte appresso de nostri antichi, the argumentum. 9-9v. Comincia una lettera mandata auno principe el quale era nobile per generatione et per virtute, inc. Certo o principe gloriosissimo, the preface. 9v-30v. Text of the treatise, inc. Nella florentissima eta. 31-31v. Oratio Massinisse in fine vite sue (from Sallust, Jugurtha, 10), inc. Io ti ricevetti o piccolo Giugurta. 32-35. Poem on the Cross in terza rima. inc. Portando in collo il tuo supplicio avinto. 35v-43. Another on the Virgin, inc. Se mai priego mortal la su sintese, 43v-48 (other hand). A prayer, inc. (Q)uid commisisti dulcissime puer. 48-56. Lamentatio Beate Virginis et Beati Bernardi, inc. Quis dabit capiti meo aquam. 56-60v. De quatuor virtutibus Seneca, inc. Quatuor virtutum species. 60v-64. Tractatus de quatuor virtutibus, fragm. at the end, inc. He quatuor virtutes dicuntur cardinales. 64v-84v. Augustine, de perfectione iustitie. 85 (s. XVIII). Indice. Fatto da me Adriano Lazzeri Pisano Dottor di Legge. It begins with the Lettera di S. Bernardo a Ramondo, which is not now found in the ms.

f 93. Former shelf-mark 324357. mbr. XV. 140 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 537.

(f. 1-116v). Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico, volg. (posteaque in maternum versi), inc. La prima guerra punica cioe la prima guerra, with Bruni's preface (inc. E parra forse a molti). (f. 119-140). Johannis Tiphernatis de origine regum imperatorumque urbis Romae eorumque gestis breve compendium, in volg. and going down to Henry VII, inc. Fino al presente punto abbiamo assai cose narrate per conchiudere lo effecto onde procedete et venne la casa delli prefetti per li quali il presente libro abbiamo decto imperiale ... vedremo nel presente et ultimo tractato ... La prima origine delli antichi re del seme de quali.

93.1. See below under Case Ms. 3 A 16.

93.2. cart. XV. 106 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by David Pingree.

f. 1-1v blank. f. 2-12v. Liber Claudii Ptolomei qui vocatur fructus (i.e., Centiloquium) ad illustrissimum Alfonso regem Aragonum ... a Georgio Trapezuntio ex greco in latinum versus, without preface, inc. Iam pridem. 13-15. Commentarii et expositiones Georgii Trapezuntii in Aphorismis libri fructus Ptolomei ad Alfonso regem Aragonum ..., a preface, inc. Libellus hic quem de greco traductum nomini tuo dedicavimus. 15-90v. Text, with marginal notes and additions that are considered autograph, inc. Abs te et a scientia. Abs te inquit. 90v-106. Georgii Trapezuntii brevis de antiscii tractatus, inc. (N)unc quoniam rationem antisciorum, with a long addition.

93.3 See below under Case Ms. 5 A 10.

93.6. cart. misc. XV. 179 fols. Two hands. From Canonici and Sneyd. Not seen. Description supplied by Bernard M. Rosenthal, from whom the library recently acquired the ms. The shelf-mark was verified for me by Mr. Richard R. Seidel.

Jo. de Crivellis, historia imperatorum Romanorum usque ad Sigismundum. - Messala Corvinus, de progenie sua. At the end: die Jovis decimo quinto kalendas novembris 1464. - Vita Virgilii, inc. Publius Virgilius p(ar)tis (sic, for parentibus) modicis fuit et precipue patre. - Salutat, declamatio de Lucretia. - De cognitione literarum in quadris antiquis. - Dionysius Halicarnasseus, de nuptiis et nataliciis. inc. Est mihi profecto iocundissimum, with a preface of the translator, dated Mantue idibus quint. 1444 (inc. Feci mi suavissime Luchine quod a me tam vehementer petieras).

f 95. mbr. XV. 159 fols. Decorated. Formerly ms. 324356. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 537. Bond, p. 147. Ullman, p. 450, no. 21. Jasenas, p. 35, no. 24. Dutschke, pp. 104-106, no. 32.

f. 1-87. Petrarch, de vita solitaria. f. 87-159v. Id., de otio religioso (given as book III of the preceding work).

95.1. cart. XV. 4 unnumbered fols.

Italian proverbs, in verse, inc. Non e si piccol sancto/che non venga la sua festa.

95.5. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy.

Vergil, Aeneid, with extensive glosses, inc. Tyrrenum navigat equor. Valerius Flaccus in eadem sententia. The commentary, which peters out at the end, has been attributed by various scholars to Leto, Calderini and Politian.

f 96. mbr. XV. 134 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 154, no. 41.

Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Joh. Argyropolus, with a preface ro Cosmus Medices.

+ 97. mbr. XV. 229 fols. Old binding. Initials. Written in Italy. Former shelf-mark 23877. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 530. Formerly owned by Miguel de Mayora, Barcelona. Cf. E. Volger, *Philologus* 13, 1858, pp. 195-204.

f. 1-19. (Ant. Cassarinus, vita Platonis), inc. Plato Atheniensis patre Aristone natus. 19v-21v blank. 25-228v. Platonis de Republica liber primus (-decimus) ab Antonio Cassarino Siculo e graeco in latinum conversus, inc. Hesterna die in Pireum descendi, with a preface (f. 22-24v, inc. Plerosque satis esse non dubito). f. 229 (in red ink): Praecipiti ventus quum stravit turbine malos/Et summa evertit classis Carchesia regis/Arnaldi edicto codex perfectus in arce/Ovi perque manum scriptus fuit iste Masulli.

97.1. mbr. XV. 145 fols. Initials. Coat of arms. Cf. Bond, p. 154, no. 42.

f. 1-1v blank. 2-2v. Stephanus Flischus de Soncino iure peritissimus Johanni Meliorantio ... Vicentino cancelario Patavino, preface, inc. Cum superiora verborum synonyma tibi breviter absolvissem mihi in mentem venit non esse incommodum ut aliquas etiam tibi variationes inscriberem que profecto variationes sententiarum synonyma non indecenter appellari liceret. 2v. Prohemium pro sinonimis exordiorum que sequuntur, inc. (Q)uoniam mi studiosissime Johannes, 2v-89. Collection of volg. phrases, each of them followed by several Latin renderings, inc. Dio sia in nostro adiutorio. Deus nos adiuvet. Deus sit nobis

adiumento. f. 89v blank. 90-92. Stephani Flischi de Soncino de compositione stili adornandi et commode orationis atque colluplectande (sic) elocutionis ad sapientissimum dominum Franciscum Patrinum de Cremona ... medicine doctorem ..., a preface, inc. Cum post multas diuturnasque studiorum pertractiones. 92. Tractatus libri compositionis adornande elocutionis incipit et eius definitio, inc. Compositio adornandi stili est commodissima, with several model letters. 108v-109. Prohemium secundi tractatus huius operis de compositione adornande elocutionis ..., inc. Politicus tibi sum mi Franciesce. 109-126. Text. 126. Prohemium tertii tractatus huius operis de compositione adornande elocutionis ..., inc. Tertius hic tractatus componende rhetorice orationis vel locutionis Franciesce, with several speech models. 144. Stephani Flischi de Soncino liber de compositione stili adornandi et commode orationis atque colluplectande elocutionis explicat feliciter per me Jacobum Mafeum die 4 octobris 1463.

97.3. mbr. XV. 74 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Formerly owned by Thomas E. Marston; cf. Bond, p. 84, no. 178. Scribe related to Bart. San Vito. Information supplied by Mr. Marston. Cf. Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo*, pp. 326-327.

f. 1 blank. f. 1v (titles, s. XVI in.). Ciceronis vita. Demosthenis vita. 2-3. Leonardi (Bruni) in Ciceronis vitam argumentum, inc. Ocioso mihi nuper. 3v-49. (Id.), Ciceronis vita mores res gestae, inc. Tulliorum familia. 49v blank. 50-74. (Plutarch), Demosthenis vita (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Demosthenis pater. On the inside of the back cover (s. XV ex.-XVI in.): codex Bernardi Bembi. There are some notes by the same hand.

f. 99.1 cart. XV ex. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy.

Frazer Ludovicus de Ferraria (O.P.) sacre theologie professor et eiusdem ordinis procurator, compendium Ethicorum Aristotelis, in ten books, inc. (f. 3) Bonum interpretamur esse quod omnia appetunt, with a preface to Oliverius Carafa ep. Sabinensis Card. Neapolitanus, inc. Ethicorum liber ab Aristotele editus (f. 1). At the end, a table of contents.

101. mbr. XV. 5 fols. Initial. Cf. Bond, p. 148, no. 3.

f. 1-5. R.mo patri ... L(uodovico de Scarampis) presbitero Cardinali ac Patriarche ... Naldus de Naldis, an elegy, inc. Nunc mihi Phoebe novo.

102. cart. XV. 28 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 154, no. 44.

f. 1-24v. Leonis Baptiste Alberti de commodis litterarum atque incommodis ... ad Carolum fratrem. 25-28. Id., (description of Rome), inc. Murorum urbis Rome.

102.1. cart. XV. 34 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Philipps 3389. Cf. Bond, p. 154, no. 45. H. Baron, *The Newberry Library Bulletin* 4, 3 (1956), pp. 79-80.

f. 1-18. (Sicco Polentonius, vita S. Antonii, fragm.). 20-33v (title on f. 18v). Id., Beatorum Antonii Pellegrini ac Elene monialis vitae, with a

preface to his son Lazarus (18v). At the end, an epilogue, and the date 1437.

f. 104. cart. misc. XV-XVIII. 477 fols. Table of contents (s. XVIII). Formerly in the Soranzo collection in Venice (cod. 892). Description largely supplied by the late Dr. Hans Nachod. Cf. Bond, p. 148, no. 4.

Notes and excerpts of Hieronymus de S. Sophia (s. XV). Inscriptions. Letter of Laurus Quirinus to Hier. de S. Sophia, dated 12 March 1448 (f. 21-23). Epitaphs of Petrarch, Jacobus Forliviensis, Paulus Venetus. Form addresses for letters. Ugo Senensis, consilium. Letter of the Sultan (Magnus Turcus) to Martin V (f. 110). Ant. Torquatus, prophecy (f. 111, s. XVIII). Laurentinus de Padua, contentio inter animum et corpus, fragm. (1353, f. 112-113).

### Fragments

A group of fragments has been recently described in a printed catalogue: Michael Masi, "Newberry Mss. Fragments, s. VII-s. XV", *Mediaeval Studies* 34, 1972, pp. 99-112. The following items are of interest for us.

### Excerpts

Frag. 64. Masi, p. 111. cart. XV. 3 fols. Vergil. Moretum. Written in 1465 for and perhaps by a certain Petrus Paulus. Formerly owned by Ernst F. Detterer. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 605, no. 28.

Frag. 66. Masi, p. 111. mbr. XV. Ant. Rocca, genealogy of the Spinola family.

### Case Manuscripts

### Excerpts

Case Ms. B 67.547. Bond, p. 154, no. 47. s. XVI. 3 vols. Hier. Manfredus, de principe et eius vita ac moribus summarius; ad Christianum principem documenta; theoria disciplinae militaris a principe christiano in bello contra infidos hostes.

Case Ms. f E 5. P 7536. Bond, pp. 154-155, no. 48. misc. XVI. Formerly Philipps 12494. Lod. Beccadelli, vita del Card. Reginaldo Polo.

Case Ms. f F 3593.31. Bond, p. 155, no. 49. s. XVI. Documents of the Sasseti family.

Case Ms. VM 140 C 25. Formerly 10501 and Ms. 139. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 533. s. XVI. Vinc. Capirola, compositions for the lute, in Venetian dialect. Shelfmark verified by Miss Judith Kolata.

Case Ms. VM 1578. M 91. Bond, p. 148, no. 6. Colin Slim. *A Gift of Madrigals and Motets*, 2 vols., Chicago, 1972. Musical compositions by Philippe Verdelot, Adrian Willaert and others, written in Ferrara. The texts include poems of Machiavelli. Perhaps owned by Niccolò da Correggio.

Case Ms. Y 682. A 3. Formerly 210756. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 535. Philipps 9027. c. 1600. William Alabaster, Elisiae, a Latin Poem on Queen Elizabeth, dedicated to her and possibly autograph.

Case Ms. Y 682. I 41. De Ricci I, p. 543. Philipps

28939. c. 1600. R. H. (Richard Harvey?), in obitum magistri Spenserii carmen epikedikon.

Case Ms. Y 682. M 308. Bond, pp. 155-156, no. 55. Philipps 3019. Nic. Mameranus, Latin letter to the Senate of Nuremberg. Verified by Mr. John Aubrey.

Case Ms. Y 682. S 717. mbr. XVI. Jo. Bapt. Soderinus, panegyric poem on Alph. Davalus Vasti Marchio.

Case Ms. Y 712.582.942. Bond, p. 148, no. 5. s. XVI. Antonio Veneziano, poems in Sicilian dialect.

The following entries are taken from a card file of acquisitions after 1967.

Case Ms. 3 A 21. s. XVI. One folio. Lod. Castelvetro, notes on Petrarch, autograph. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 106-107, no. 33.

Case Ms. 3 A 28. s. XVI. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria.

Case Ms. 4 A 32. s. XVI. Lod. Castelvetro, pareri and ragionamento (four pieces), copied by Jacopo Castelvetro.

Case Ms. 4 A 36. s. XVI. Rime (by Pietro Angelio Bargeo).

Case Ms. 5 A 33. s. XVI ex. Franc. Aelius Marchesius, de nobilium familiarum origine ad Hier. Carbonem.

Case Ms. 5 A 49. Pietro Angelio Bargeo, testament (1593), copied in 1643.

Case Ms. 5 A 50. Id., in legendis et cognoscendis historiis ordo. s. XVII.

Case Ms. 5 A 51. Dionysius Lambinus, two autogr. letters to Bargaes (Lyon, 1561).

Case Ms. 5 A 52. Ant. Gryphius, two letters to the same (1571).

Case Ms. 5 A 56. Benv. Cellini, letter to Giov. Caccini. Copy. From the Silver Collection. Shelf-mark verified by Miss J. Kolata.

Case Ms. 6 A 29. s. XVI. Homer, Iliad, books I-VII, Tuscan by Girolamo Baccelli.

Case Ms. 6 A 35. c. 1600. Vita del Card. Giulio Antonio Santori, written by himself.

Case Ms. 6 A 51. s. XIX. Polyaeus, tr. Bargaes, copied from Laur. 47, 14.

Case Ms. 6 A 62. Paulus Melissus, three letters to Bargaes.

Case Ms. J 93.154. cart. misc. XVI ex. 9 vols. Formerly Dietrichstein II 59, 69, 73-76, 78, 79, 116. Cf. B. Dudik, *Archiv fuer oesterreichische Geschichte* 39, 1868, p. 431. *Bibliothek Fuerst Dietrichstein* (1933), p. 70, no. 365. Paola Ottolenghi, *Giacopo Castelvetro*, Pisa, 1982. A. Scaglione, *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 28, 1966, pp. 141-149. J. Tedeschi, "Tommaso Sasseti's Account of the St. Bartholomew's Day Massacre", in *The Massacre of St. Bartholomew*, ed. A. Soman, The Hague, 1974, pp. 99-154. Not seen. Table of contents supplied by Miss J. Kolata.

Collection of political documents copied for Jacopo Castelvetro in 1595 in Copenhagen. It includes: Bern. Navagero, relazione (1558, vol. 1, no. 2). Card. Commendone, discorso (no. 5). Cosimo I, opinion on the Papal Court (no. 7). Lod. Beccadelli, treatise on self-knowledge (vol. 3, no. 1). Giov. Lottini, istruttione sopra le attioni del conclave (vol. 4, no. 1). Pius II on the death of Calixtus III and on his own election (no. 3). Daniello Barbaro, relazione (1551, vol. 6, no. 1). Petruccio Ubaldino, report on England (no. 4). Tommaso Sasseti, account of the massacre of St. Bartholomew (vol. 7, no. 1). Direction for reading historical works (vol. 8, no. 11). Vinc. Querini, relazione on Burgundy (1504, vol. 9, no. 12).

Case Ms. 3 A 16. cart. misc. XV ex. 73 fols. Written in France. Now ms. 93.1.

f. 1-12v. Liber de proprietatibus terminorum Ciceronis iuxta ordinem alphabeti compendiose editus, inc. Inter polliceri et promittere. 21-40v. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. 41 blank. 41v. Nicolao ... antistiti Capuano ac urbis Romae presidi Raynucius, a preface, inc. Etsi Reverende pater tu. 41v-44. Commentaria vitae Demosthenis oratoris latina per Raynucium oratorem facta, inc. (f. 42) Demosthenis oratoris vitam recognosces. At the end: Explicunt commentaria super Demostenis vita. 44. Argumentum super prima oratione Demosthenis pro Olinthiis in Philippum, inc. Olinthus Thraciae civitas. 44-46. Oratio prima pro Olinthiis in Philippum habita in senatu, inc. (44v) Pro grandi quidem pecunia viri Athenienses vos optatum iri arbitror. 46. Argumentum super oratione secunda pro Olinthiis in Philippum, inc. Athenienses accepta Olinthiorum legatione. 46v-48v. Oratio Demosthenis secunda pro Olinthiis in Philippum habita in Senatu ..., inc. Non multa sunt viri Athenienses quibus videor. 48v. Argumentum super oratione 3.a Demosthenis, inc. Athenienses Olinthiis auxilia. 48v-50v. Oratio tertia Demosthenis pro Olinthiis in Philippum habita in senatu ..., inc. De quarum (sic, read: Nequaquam) eadem mihi videor intelligere. 50v-51v. (Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa), inc. Me o Libice. 52-57v. Leonardus Aretinus de re militari ad Raynaldum Albicium. 58. In Demosthenis orationem de servanda pace argumentum per Leonar(dum Brunum) Aretinum, inc. Video Athenienses etc. Oratio ista que de servanda pace inscribitur. 58-59v. Oratio Demosthenis de servanda pace, inc. Video Athenienses presens quidem tempus. 59v-60. Short speeches of

### Descriptions

Case Ms. f F 474.144. cart. XVI. 33 fols. Formerly Philipps 5168.

f. I-II. Camillo Capilupi, preface to Pius V (1567). f. 1-33v. Id., due ragionamenti, addressed to Charles V and to Ferdinand I.

Case Ms. f F 3910.146. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. 308 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. Bond, p. 155, no. 50.

f. 1. Preface, inc. Narra Marco Tullio nelli Accademici. f. 4-308. Andrea Cambini, della progenie del regnio de Franchi et vita de loro re (thus on f. 14 and 35 at the beginning of books II and III), in four books, inc. (L)a nazione de Franchi anticamente hebbe le sedie.

Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 60-60v. Demosthenis ad Alexandrum oratio, inc. Nihil habes. 60v-62. Philippus ... Atheniensis senatui, inc. Quoniam iam sepe legatos. 62v-68v. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 69-73v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface.

Case Ms. 5 A 10. mbr. XV. 73 fols. Now ms. 93.3. f. 1-44v. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. Blank fols. 45-68v. Poggius, de nobilitate. 68v-71v. Poggius, letter to Gregorius Corrarus. 71v-73v. Carolus (Marsuppinus) Aretinus ad Poggium ... de nobilitate carmen.

Case Ms. 6 A 11. Formerly Ryerson 253. 32 vols. Bought from Gonnelli and known as the Strozzi collection.

vol. 1. misc. XVI-XVII. Italian poems. The authors include G. B. Strozzi il vecchio (1504-71), Tasso, Galeazzo di Tarsia, Ariosto (Stanze translated into Latin), Franc. Coppetta, G. B. Strozzi il giovane (1551-1634). With a few Latin poems, some of them to Laelius Taurellus iunior (s. XVI-XVII). Cf. Dutschke, pp. 98-99, no. 30.

vol. 2. G. B. Strozzi il vecchio, vita d'Antonino, autogr.

vol. 3. s. XVI. Vita di Pietro Strozzi marescial di Francia.

vol. 4. s. XVI ex. Fed. Strozzi, notes and excerpts from Franc. Modius, Poggius (tr. Jacopo Bracciolini), Pietro Messia, Onuphrius (Panvinus), Paulus Jovius, Hubertus Goltzius, Bellarminus.

vol. 5. s. XVIII. Lor. Strozzi, vite d'alcuni huomini illustri della famiglia degli Strozzi.

vol. 6. s. XVI. Luigi Alamanni, epigrammi.

vol. 8. s. XVI. Girol. Ducci, compendio di storia romana, autogr.

vol. 9. s. XVI. Id., Vite di Santi. autogr.

vol. 10. s. XVII (1618). Franc. Grazzini, poems, autogr.

vol. 11. s. XVI. Raffael Gualterotti, canto primo del "Polemido", unpublished version.

vol. 13. Giovandomenico Peri, Il cavo, original manuscript, with autograph dedication to G. B. Strozzi il giovane.

vol. 15. s. XVI ex. Degli affissi, concetti cavati da varie lettere di celebri segretari, partly by Giov. Franc. Scardova. Attributed by Piattoli to G. B. Strozzi iun.

vol. 16. s. XVII. G. B. Strozzi iun., avvertimenti morali di un padre ai suoi figli, autogr.

vol. 17. s. XVII. Id., epistole metriche, with autogr. corrections.

vol. 18. Id., poems, partly autograph.

vol. 19. s. XVII in. Id., La Galatea, autogr.

vol. 20. s. XVII. Id., letter to Carlo Strozzi, copied by Franc. Grazzini.

vol. 21. s. XVII (1622), Mario Acerbi da Bergamo, Disputationes tres de fide in S. Thomam.

vol. 22. s. XVI ex. Crist. Canale, della milizia marittima, libro primo.

vol. 23. s. XVI ex. Anon., poesie.

vol. 24. s. XVII (1657). Leone Strozzi, compendium in libros Physicorum, autogr.

vol. 25. s. XVII (1656). Id., philosophia Aristotelica (i.e., logica), autogr.

vol. 26. s. XVII. Lor. Strozzi, vita di Fil. Strozzi.

vol. 27. Anon., in libros de anima commentarii.

vol. 28. s. XVII-XVIII. In Aristotelis philosophiam disputationes (Praedicamenta and Physica).

vol. 29. s. XVI ex. G. B. Strozzi iun., postille giovanili alla Repubblica di Aristotile, autogr.

Case Ms. 6 A 13. Formerly Ryerson 254. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. From Ginori Conti. Bought from H. P. Kraus. 2 vols. Several hands and fascicules.

vol. 1. G. B. Strozzi iun., rime, partly autogr.

vol. 2. fasc. 1. Id., rime. fasc. 2. Id., carmina.

fasc. 3. Id., prose compositions, drafts and notes, autogr. fasc. 4. Letters and poems addressed to him. One piece is by Giandomenico Peri, the others are anonymous. fasc. 5. s. XVI-XVII. Anon. poem.

### Ayer Collection

The mss. are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 544-550, and his numbers were for a time used as the valid shelf-marks. They are also described in the following catalogue, which uses different numbers (now used as shelf-marks) and often gives additional information; *A Check List of Manuscripts in the Edward E. Ayer Collection*, by Ruth Lapham Butler, Chicago, 1937. I am indebted for additional information to Mr. John Aubrey.

### Excerpts

Ayer Ms. 36. De Ricci I, p. 548. Butler, pp. 88-89, no. 740. misc. XV. Ptolemy, cosmographia (tr. Jac. Angelus, to Alexander V). Jac. de Dondis, de fluxu et refluxu aquae maris.

Ayer Ms. 37. De Ricci, p. 548. Butler, p. 89, no. 744. misc. XV. Ptolemy, Quadripartitum; Centiloquium; excerpts.

Ayer Ms. 38. De Ricci, p. 548. Butler, p. 89, no. 741. s. XV. Ptolemy, cosmographia (tr. Jac. Angelus).

Ayer Ms. 39. De Ricci I, p. 548, and II, p. 2278. Butler, p. 89, no. 743. cart. XV. Nicephorus Gregoras, on Ptolemy's Geography, in Greek, with notes of Ermolao Barbaro. Formerly S. Michele di Murano, cod. 15 (Mittarelli, col. 805). Information supplied by Dott. Lucia Merolla. Cf. Aubrey Diller, "Incipient Errors in Manuscripts", *Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association* 67, 1936, pp. 232-239, at pp. 238-239.

Ayer Ms. 40. De Ricci I, p. 549. Butler, p. 89, no. 746. mbr. misc. XV. Ptolemy on the astrolabe, in Catalan.

Ayer Ms. 41. De Ricci, p. 549. Butler, p. 9, no. 68. Bern. Alingaunensis, explanatio super Cosmographia Ptolemei (1502-1506), with tables from Ptolemy, Regiomontanus and Zacutus.

Ayer Ms. 42. De Ricci, p. 549. Butler, p. 89, no. 742. German paraphrase of Ptolemy's Cosmographia, by Johann Cesarinus Juliensis (1502).

Ayer Ms. 43. De Ricci, p. 549. Butler, p. 124, no. 1057. s. XVI. Bartolomé de Las Casas, historia de las Indias, book II.

Butler, p. 124, no. 1056, also lists a modern copy of the entire text of this work.

### Greenlee Collection

The collection of William C. Greenlee is described in De Ricci I, pp. 608-614. It was given to the Newberry Library and annexed to the Ayer Collection. The mss. thus received new numbers in continuation of the Ayer mss. These numbers are given in Bond, pp. 160-162.

### Excerpts

Greenlee Ms. 2. Now Ayer Ms. 53. De Ricci I, pp. 608-609. Bond, p. 160. misc. XV. Basilius, de vita solitaria. Effrem, ammonitio.

Greenlee Ms. 40. Now Ayer Ms. 91. De Ricci I, p. 613. Bond, p. 162. Leo X, document.

### Wing Collection

I am indebted to Mr. John Aubrey for extensive information on this collection.

### Excerpts

ZW 1.4 a. Bond, p. 156, no. 1, mbr. XV. Antoninus, de censura ecclesiastica, fragm. From the Ricketts Collection (but not listed in De Ricci).

ZW 1.4 l. Formerly Ricketts 230. De Ricci I, p. 653. Bond, p. 158, no. 35. mbr. XV. Italy. Lexicon latinum, inc. De modica immo nulla.

ZW 1.469. Giovanni Ranizi, writing master, petition, (Milan), 1469.

ZW 1.51. Bond, p. 156, no. 2. s. XVI-XVII. France. Logica, in the form of questions and answers. From the Ricketts Collection (not listed in De Ricci).

ZW 1.516. Bond, p. 159, no. 56. mbr. XVI (1516). Leo X, breve, signed by Petr. Bembo. Cf. Baltimore catalogue, p. 80, no. 61 (where the scribe is tentatively identified as Lud. Arrighi).

ZW 1.558. Bond, p. 156, no. 3. s. XVI (1558). Wolf Michel, Hierinen seindt in Ordnung des Alphabets tausent Adverbia qualitatis begriffen und angezeigt.

ZW 1.6 p. s. XVI ex. (Hans Lencker), perspectiva, copied from the ed. of 1571.

ZW 1.611. Diploma of canon law, Padua, 1611.

ZW 1.628. Diploma of medicine, Pisa, 1628 (?).

ZW 1.672. misc. XVII. Sannazaro, de partu virginis, copied from the ed. of 1527.

ZW 141.46. Bond, p. 156, no. 4. s. XV (c. 1460). Italy. Calligraphic alphabet. Iste liber est monachorum Congregationis Sancte Justine Ordinis Sancti Benedicti de observantia deputatus monasterio Sancti Joannis Evangeliste de Parma.

ZW 141.48. Formerly Ricketts 242. De Ricci I, p. 655. Bond, p. 158, no. 38. s. XV (c. 1480). Italy. Calligraphic alphabet.

ZW 141.481. Formerly Ricketts 241. De Ricci I, p. 655. Bond, p. 158, no. 37. Baltimore catalogue, p. 73, no. 54. s. XV. Italy. Calligraphic alphabet. Formerly ascribed to Leonardo da Vinci.

ZW 141.588. Bond, p. 156, no. 6. s. XVI (1588). France. Calligraphic alphabet. From the Ricketts Collection (not listed in De Ricci).

ZW 141.59. misc. Calligraphic initials. England. s. XVI ex. (c. 1590).

ZW 535. B 943 (Case Wing Ms.). One folio (numbered 35). Michelangelo Buonarroti, autogr. letter (draft, 1545).

ZW 535. L 274. s. XVI ex. Peter Lange, autobiography.

ZW 535. M 932. s. XVI (1550). Benedictus de Muciis Venetus Carthusie Ferrarie professus, calligraphic alphabets, copied in Pisa.

ZW 535. S 161. Poems of Dante and Petrarch, copied for Conte Ludovico Todesco by Francescomaria Salando in Rome, 1549.

ZW 543. P 922. Bond, p. 158, no. 47. s. XVI (1574). Nicolaus A. Gallus (Langlois), Latin letter to David Lindsey, copied by his wife Marie Prescott (Langlois), mother of Esther Inglis (1574). With an epitaph of G. de Cologny. Cf. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1884-66, p. 309.

ZW 545. S 431. Bond, pp. 156-157, no. 7. s. XVI (1592). John Scottow, specimens of calligraphy. From the Ricketts Collection (not listed in De Ricci). Baltimore catalogue, p. 112, no. 107.

ZW 546. L 222. Bond, p. 157, no. 8. s. XVI (1576). Petronia Lancebergia, specimens of calligraphy, dedicated to Guilielmus Rychius.

ZW 546. V 542. Bond, p. 159, no. 54. s. XVI (1586). Calligraphic album in Dutch and French, signed Van Velde (Jan van de Velde?).

ZW 547. B 742. Formerly Ricketts 250. De Ricci, p. 657. Bond, p. 158, no. 44. mbr. XVI (1571). Stephan Brechtel, Kurtze Ordnung und grundtliche Unterweisung kunstlichs und artlichs Schreibens (Nuremberg).

ZW 547. H 782. Formerly Ricketts 252. De Ricci I, p. 657. Bond, p. 158, no. 46. mbr. XVI (1598). Barth. Horn, Kurtze Unterweisung artlichs und andeutlichs Schreibens (Nuremberg).

ZW 547. N 391. Bond, p. 159, no. 50. mbr. XVI (1578). Johann Neudoerffer, Kurtze Furweisung der furnembsten teutschen und lateinischen Zier und Handschriften (Nuremberg).

ZW 547. N 392. Formerly Ricketts 249. De Ricci I, p. 650. Bond, p. 158, no. 43. mbr. XVI (1567). Johann Neudoerffer, Kurtze Ordnung und grundtliche Unterweisung kunstlichs und artlichs Schreibens (Nuremberg).

ZW 547. N 394. Formerly Ricketts 251. De Ricci I, p. 657. Bond, p. 158, no. 45. mbr. XVI (1579). Johann Neudoerffer, Kurtze Ordnung kunstlicher und zierlicher fuernembster deutscher Schriften (Nuremberg).

ZW 547. R 192. Formerly Ricketts 247. De Ricci

I, p. 656. Bond, p. 158, no. 41. mbr. XVI (c. 1550). Andreas Raumburger, Anweisung kunstlichs und zierlichs Schreibens.

ZW 547. S 326. Bond, p. 157, no. 9. s. XVI (1568). Melchior Scherdinger, specimens of German script. From the Ricketts collection (but not listed in De Ricci).

ZW 547. S 334. Bond, p. 157, no. 10, and p. 159, no. 53. s. XVI (1580). Sebastian Schiller, specimens of calligraphy (Nuremberg). From the Ricketts collection (but not listed in De Ricci).

ZW 547. S 783. Bond, p. 159, no. 52. mbr. XVI (1570). Peter Stamler, broadside advertisement for his services as writing and arithmetic master.

ZW 547. S 919. Formerly Ricketts 248. De Ricci I, p. 656. Bond, p. 156, no. 42. mbr. XVI (1565). Adam Strobell, Ein kurtze Ordnung und grundtliche Furweisung kunstlichs unnd artlichs Schreibens (Nuremberg).

ZW 635. B 782. Bond, p. 159, no. 49. Cremona, 1600. Giov. Franc. Brondoli, esemplare di lettere cancelleresche corsive moderne. From the Ricketts collection (but not listed in De Ricci).

ZW 635. G 432. Rodomonte Giordi, specimens of handwriting, Faenza, 1607.

ZW 635. P 668. Dario Pisani, specimens of calligraphy, Pisa, 1619 (?).

ZW 639. B 382. Formerly Ricketts 245. De Ricci I, p. 656. Bond, p. 158, no. 40. mbr. and cart. XVII in. (c. 1610). England. Jean de Beauchesne, calligraphic specimens in French, dedicated to Elizabeth Stuart, daughter of James I.

ZW 645. D 282. s. XVII in. England. Specimens of calligraphy, attributed to John Davies.

ZW 645. K 29. Esther Inglis Kello, A New Yeares gift for Lady Arskene of Dirltoun (1606), containing the book of Proverbs in English. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1727, note to no. 5. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 17. *National Union Catalogue*, vol. 292, p. 379, no. NK 0080958.

ZW 645. K 292. Guy du Faur Sieur de Pybrac, les quatrains, for Monseigneur de Hayes, copied by Esther Inglis (1607).

ZW 5391.98. Formerly Ricketts 244. De Ricci I, p. 656. Bond, p. 158, no. 39. Calligraphic album in French (1598).

ZW 5391.99. Bond, p. 156, no. 5. c. 1600. Italy. Copy-book. From the Ricketts collection (not in De Ricci).

ZW 5465. C 312. Bond, p. 160, no. 62. Formerly owned by John M. Schiff, New York: cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1817-1818, no. 8. s. XVI (1574). Jo. Lud. Vives, ad sapientiam introductio, copied in Ghent by Robert Cazier.

ZW 5471. 001 c. Bond, p. 159, no. 51. mbr. XVI. Copy-book.

ZW 5471. 001 f. Bond, p. 157, no. 11. s. XVI. Fundament unnd gruendliche Berichtung aller unnd jeder Alphabet ...

ZW 5471.87. Album amicorum of Georg Sigfridt Zott von Bernegg (1587).

ZW 6391.6. Bond, p. 160, no. 63. s. XVI. France. Copy-book.

## Descriptions

Wing Ms. ZW 1.4b (R 3). mbr. XV. 27 fols. Initial. Formerly owned by C. L. Ricketts; cf. De Ricci I, p. 644, no. 172. Bond, p. 158, no. 32.

f. 2v-24v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with the preface (1-2v). 25. Phillus (sic for Philippus) Aristoteli, inc. Filium mihi genitum. - C. Fabritius Pyrro, inc. Nos pro tuis. Letters of Caesar and Vergil. 26-26v. Virgilius Maecenati, inc. Rufum Pompeium, des. Philiphum reconciliat, suus est. 26v-27v Plutarch to Trajan.

Wing Ms. ZW 1.467 (R 2). mbr. XV. 33 fols. Formerly owned by C. L. Ricketts; cf. De Ricci I, p. 653, no. 231. From the Aragon library. Data supplied by Professor Paul Saenger. Cf. Bond, p. 158, no. 36. De Marinis I, p. 46, no. 5

f. 4-33. Diogenes Cynicus, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the verse prologue to Pius II (f. 1-2v) and the prose preface to the same (2v-4). At the end (f. 33): Neapoli Joannes Marcus Parmensis tranquille transcripsit 1467.

Wing Ms. ZW 435. V 299. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. 23 fols. Decorated. The hand resembles that of Feliciano. Formerly owned by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

f. 1-1v. Gulielmus Varientius Veronen(sis) ... Bernardo Rubeo pontifici Tarvisino, a prose preface, inc. Forsitan dignissime pontifex. 2-13v. A poem in hexameters, inc. Menalis Oceanum fugiens repetebat Eoas. f. 14 blank. 14v-15. Guilel. Varientii Ve. ad rythmorum peritos carmen, inc. Adsis qui gemino. 15v-23v. Apotheosis ill. d. Ambrosie de Rub(eis) per Guliel. Vari. Veron., a poem in terza rima, inc. (f. 16) Nela stagion chel si (?) la luce sgombra. 23v. Ad libellum, a sonnet, inc. Parra forsi ad alcun che una frale opra.

Wing Ms. ZW 535.B 322. cart. XVI in. 57 fols. Information supplied by Mr. James N. Wells. Cf. Bond, p. 160, no. 59.

f. 1v-1v. Baptista Mantuanus Carmelita, prose preface to Sigismundus Gonzaga Card., referring to the entire collection of texts contained in the manuscript, inc. Ex antiqua consuetudine. 2-27. Contra novam opinionem de loco conceptionis Christi tractatus, in prose, inc. Nuper predicante in ecclesia cathedrali Mantue Petro Lucensi canonico regulari nata est questio utrum Beata Virgo Maria in precordiis an utero Christum conceperit. 27v-36. Ad fratrem Hieronymum Mediolanensem eiusdem ordinis epistola de causa diversitatis inter interpretes sacrae Scripturae, referring to the preceding treatise, inc. Scribis Hieronyme frater. 36v blank. 37-57. Ad ... Sigism. Gonz. Card. Apologia contra calumniatores Ordinis sui, inc. Doleo R. me Pater ac Ill. me Domine quod non tam occasione inducar.

Wing Ms. ZW 5351.52. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Owner's note of 1558.

(Title page). Copia d'una lettera mandata nel mese di Febraro al S. mo nostro Padre Papa Giulio III da Francesco di Biglione Franzese secretario dell'Ill. mo Ottavio Farnese Duca di Parma et Piacenza, dated Parma, 1558. The letter gives advice how to obtain universal peace.

## CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

*University of Chicago Library (1962, 1975)*

The more important manuscripts of the Library are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 552-606, and II, pp. 2281-2283, and Bond, pp. 162-164. For the first 99 mss., better descriptions are given in the old catalogue by Edgar J. Goodspeed and Martin Sprengling, *A Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Libraries of the University of Chicago*, Chicago, 1912. De Ricci and Bond skip many numbers, most of them occupied by recent manuscripts. They are covered by a typed volume entitled *The Shelflist of the Codex Manuscripts in the University of Chicago* (1972), which had arrived at no. 1217 when I last used it. There are also card files arranged by subjects, dates and languages. I am indebted for much help to Mr. Robert Rosenthal and Mr. Robert W. Allison, and for much information to Professor Braxton Ross.

**Excerpts**

Ms. 43. De Ricci I, p. 561. Goodspeed, p. 44. s. XVIII. M. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus.

Ms. 44. De Ricci I, p. 561. Goodspeed, pp. 44-45. s. XVIII. Joh. G. Wachter, Elucidarius cabalisticus (1706).

47. De Ricci I, p. 561. Goodspeed, pp. 51-52. s. XVIII. Georgius Hamartolus, Greek Chronicon, with a Latin version by Joannes Elias Baldus, to Pius VI (1785).

48 and 49. De Ricci I, p. 561. Goodspeed, pp. 52-55. s. XVIII. Michael Glycas, letters, in Greek, copied from a manuscript of Aloysius Lollinus, with a Latin version by Joannes Elias Baldus, to Pius VI (1787-88).

57. De Ricci I, p. 562. Goodspeed, p. 67. s. XV. Boccaccio, Filocolo.

59. De Ricci I, p. 563. Goodspeed, p. 68. s. XV (1483). Gregorius Magnus, Moralia, in Italian.

111. De Ricci I, p. 566. s. XVI. Gregory of Nyssa, Of the framing of man, in English.

115. De Ricci I, p. 567. s. XVI. John Fox, Acts and monuments of the Christian martyrs.

147. De Ricci I, p. 571. mbr. misc. XII. Amphilochius, vita S. Basilii. Leontius, vita S. Johannis Eleemosynarii. Philipps 25142.

333. De Ricci I, p. 583. s. XVI. Heinrich Bullinger, Von den Tigurineren.

465. De Ricci I, p. 585. Goodspeed, pp. 123-126. Raphael Sanzio, three apocryphal letters. Now Miscellaneous Manuscript Collection.

474. De Ricci I, p. 586. misc. XV. Burleus, de vita et moribus philosophorum.

475. De Ricci I, p. 586. s. XVII. Philipps 11063. Historia Clodoaldi, in Latin verse.

476. De Ricci I, p. 587. mbr. misc. XIV. Galfridus de Vinosalvo, poetria nova.

482. De Ricci I, p. 588. Bond, p. 162. mbr. misc. XV. Burleus, de vita et moribus philosophorum.

527. De Ricci I, p. 589. c. 1600. J. Chapman, commonplace book, in Latin and English.

540. De Ricci I, p. 590. s. XV. Boccaccio, Fiammetta.

565. De Ricci I, pp. 591-592. s. XV. Boccaccio, The fall of princes, English by J. Lydgate.

700. See ms. 724 below.

701. De Ricci I, p. 595. Melanchthon, autogr. document. Now Miscellaneous Manuscript Collection.

704. De Ricci I, p. 596. mbr. XV. Statius, Achilleis, copied by Joh. Francisci Johannis de Sancto Quiricho.

706. De Ricci I, p. 596. Cf. Bond, p. 162. s. XV. Petrarch, rime, copied by Jac. de Godis. Formerly S. Michele di Murano, cod. 61 (cf. Mittarelli, col. 870). Dutschke, pp. 109-112, no. 36.

714. De Ricci I, p. 597. s. XVI. Torquato Tasso, Aminta.

717. De Ricci I, p. 598. s. XVI. Commonplace book in English and Latin.

724. Melanchthon, letter. Formerly ms. 700. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 595.

There is a group of *Miscellaneous Manuscripts*, mostly modern, described in a chronological file and a card catalogue. They include;

Raphael, three forged letters. Formerly ms. 465; see above.

Erasmus, fragment of a letter.

Melanchthon, document. Formerly ms. 701; see above.

Arias Montanus, letter.

Joh. Sleidanus, excerpts, s. XVII.

Francis Bacon, supplication, copy.

Hugo Grotius, letter.

The following item was communicated to me by Professor Robert W. Ulery.

**Excerpt**

PA 6705. A 7 Bol. 1580. Tacitus, Annales, impr. Rome, 1580. A later hand added in manuscript (168 pp.): M. A. Muretus, two inaugural lectures, the preface, and his commentary on book I of Tacitus, Annales. Cf. *National Union Catalogue, Pre-1956 Imprints*, vol. 581, p. 190, card NT0006335.

**Descriptions**

Ms. 1. cart. XV ex. 284 fols., numbered irregularly. Written in Italy. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 3-4. De Ricci I, p. 553.

(L. B. Albertus, de re aedificatoria).

Ms. 3. cart. misc. XV. 67 fols. Several hands. Old foliation (given in parentheses). Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 4-5. De Ricci I, p. 554. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 241-242, no. 3.

f. 1-4 (41, title at the end). Tractatus proportionum Alberti Theotonici. f. 4-6. Latitudines formarum (by Jacobus de S. Martino), inc. (Q)uia

latitudines formarum multipliciter variantur. 6v blank. 7 (45, other hand, 2 coll.)-18v (56v, title at the end). *Compilatio super trattatu (sic) de spera edita a fratre Roberto Anglico ordinis predicatorum qui super totam loycam scripsit, inc. (U)na scientia est nobilior alia duabus de causis. 19 (57)-63 (other hand). Notabilia dicta Averrois, excerpted from his commentaries on the de anima, the Metaphysics and from his Colliget. 63v-67v blank, except for notes.*

Ms. 5. cart. XV. 76 fols. Semigothic script. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 6-7. De Ricci I, p. 554.

Aristotle, de moribus ad Nicomachum, tr. Joh. Argyropulus, to Cosmas Medices, without preface, inc. (O)mnis ars omnisque doctrina atque actus itidem et electio bonum quoddam appetere videtur.

Ms. 10. cart. XV. 2 coll. 37 fols. Cf. Goodspeed, p. 10. De Ricci I, p. 555.

f. I. Fragment, inc. (Q)ueritur circa primum librum metarorum. Iv blank. f. 1-37v. (title at the end). Quaestiones super libro Methaurorum Aristotelis quas compilavit Magister Blasius de Parma complete et scripte per Magistrum Johannem de Yt(ri)o. There is a gap after f. 5, and the end of book I and the beginning of book II are missing.

Ms. 11. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 10-11. De Ricci I, p. 555.

Anon. comm. on Martial, fragm. at the beginning and end, attributed in the catalogues to Domitius Calderinus.

Ms. 12. cart. misc. XVI. 46 fols. Written in Italy. Damaged. Information supplied by Mr. Alan Leopold through Professor Braxton Ross. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 11-12. De Ricci I, p. 555.

f. 1-14. Ps.-Sextus Clodius, Fasti (i.e., Joh. Caballinus, Polistoria), book VI, ch. 8, through book VII, ch. 3, inc. De nominibus illorum qui civitatem Romanam primitus condiderunt ... (M)odum constructionis et dispositionis urbis Romanae. 12-22v. Ps.-Messala, de bello Troiano ad Caesarem Augustum, inc. Cum frequenter me digna moveat postulatio tua. 23-25v. Ps.-Sextus Rufus, de urbe (Curiosum urbis), inc. Regio prima porta Capena. 26-46v. Leon. (Brunus) Aretinus, Cicero novus, with preface.

Ms. 13. cart. XVII. 29 fols. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 12-13. De Ricci I, p. 555.

f. 1-4v. Ascanii Cardinalis Columnae eorum quae Caesar Card. Baronius de Monarchia Siciliae scripsit iudicium, inc. Obtulisti mihi ex Hispania redeunt. 5-26v. Cardinalis Baronii responsio apologetica adversus Cardinalis Columnae iudicium de Siciliae Monarchia in XI. Annal(ium) tom(o). 27-29v. Caesar Card. Baronius, letter (to Philip III of Spain), dated in Tusculano Idibus Junii 1605, inc. Sacra Regia Catholica Maestas. Non ante creationem.

Ms. 14. cart. XV. 199 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 13-14. De Ricci I, p. 555.

f. 2-199v. Diodorus, tr. Poggius, in six books, inc. (M)agnas merito gratias, with a preface to Nicolaus V (f. 1-2).

Ms. 15. cart. XV. 192 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 14-15. De Ricci I, p. 556.

f. 2-192v. Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, inc. Philosophiam a barbaris initia, with a preface to Cosmus Medices (f. 1-2).

Ms. 20. cart. XVII. 31 fols. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 19-20. De Ricci I, p. 556.

f. 1 (title page). Conatus irriti Ossunae Ducis ne a regimine Neapolitani Regni amoveretur liber unus. Ad lectorem. Auctore Horatio Feltrio Neapolitano viro patritio. Iv blank. 2. Lectori salutem, inc. Historia rerum. 3-31. Text, inc. Neapolitanum regnum in extremis Italiae. At the end: Cuncta quae in hoc opusculo perleguntur aut propriis oculis inspexit aut a quamplurimis audivit ac bona fide posteris tradidit Horatius Feltrius Ant. fil. Marci nepos an. MDCXXV.

Ms. 21. cart. XVI. 142 fols. Cf. Goodspeed, p. 20. De Ricci I, p. 557.

Fides Caietana in controversia Conceptionis B. Mariae Virginis, a defence of the doctrine of Thomas de Vio Caietanus.

Ms. 22. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 156 fols. Decorated. Damaged. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 20-23. De Ricci I, p. 157.

f. 1-21v (title at the end). Prologus eximii doctoris G(irardi de Senis) in libro sententiarum ordinis fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Padue scriptus in vigilia sancte crucis 1466 die 13 septembris ... f. 22-146v (Id.), comm. on Sentences I 1-48. At the end: Explicit hoc opus ... quod quidem inceptum fuit 1466 dum essem magister studentium et tempore magne persecutionis et temptationis, expletum vero cum essem lector secundus ... 1468 tempore magne tranquillitatis et pacis ... 7 die septembris. There follows a note on a journey undertaken by the scribe ad santum Antonium et sanctum Jacobum in 1469. f. 147-148. Table of questions. 148v-150v. (Aegidius Romanus), errores philosophorum. At the end: 1469 die 24 septembris. f. 151-152 blank. 152v. Lentulus, letter. For a long later note, see Goodspeed, p. 22. f. 153-155. Tabula super rescriptum Girardi, alphabetical.

Ms. 31. cart. XV. 97 unnumbered fols. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 30-31. De Ricci I, p. 558. On the inside of the front cover: Thome de Vicentiis de Fano 1560.

Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico.

Ms. 32. cart. misc. XV. 49 fols. Several hands. Written in Italy. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 31-32. De Ricci I, pp. 558-559.

f. 1. Anon., volg. speech (given at Assisi), ending with a quotation from Dante, inc. Magnifici et excelsi Signori quantunqua (sic) suspecto de tanta magnificentia. f. 1-2v. Millesimo CCCCXI die primo mensis Septembris infrascripta diceria fuit conpillata et recitata per me Bellum Ser Angeli de Callio in civitate Assisii in introitu dominorum priorum dicte civitatis. Ipsique in puppibus altis ... Virgilius in Vto. Mag.ci Signori ... Benche in conspecto de tanti. 3-4. Alla (sic, for Alia) diceria conpillata et recitata per me Bellum antedictum eodem anno die prima mensis novembris in introitu aliorum novorum priorum Assisii. Ecce constitui te ... Jeremie ... Perche Signori et voy altri. 4v-5. Latin speech, with references to Florence, inc.



*Magnificorum astantium conspectus frequens*. 5. Another, inc. Putavi magnifici patres. 5v. Another, inc. Quoniam in cunctis rite primordiis. 6-6v. Quando ego Laurentius de Pensauo intravi Potestas Florentie, inc. Jubet ordo electionis me. 6v. Short exordia or excerpts. 7. Sermo, inc. Soleo heroes prestantissimi. 7v-9v. Leon. Bruni, resposta adli ambasciadori de Re (sic) daragona, inc. Magnifico et prestantissimo amiraglio. 9v-20v. Id., de laudibus Florentinis, inc. Vellem michi. 21-23v. Id., oratio Heliogabali, with an argumentum and postscript. 24-43 (other hand). (Id., de temporibus suis), inc. Qui per Italiam homines. 43. Leonardi Arretini epitaphium, sixteen lines, inc. Hic Leonarde iaces, listing his works. 43v-45. Sermo domini Laurentii de Terentiis de Pensauo in introitu dominorum Florentinorum dum esset ibi potestas, inc. Euripides poeta patres conscripti. 45v blank. 46-46v. Another, inc. Quotiens iocundissimum conspectum. 46v-47. Prayer, inc. Nui pregaremo adunque. 47-49. Quia pret(er)itus sermo non fuit recitatus per dictum d.L. cum ad officium capitanei spectet confalonaria dare ideo dictus d.L. in novo prioratu infrascriptum sermonem recitavit, inc. Quotiens iocundissimum conspectum vestrum intueor. 49v blank.

Ms. 35. cart. misc. XV. 125 fols., numbered irregularly. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. Goodspeed, p. 36. De Ricci I, p. 559.

(f. 1-89v). Poggius, oratio prima (-quinta) in Laurentium Vallam. (90-93v) blank. (94-105v). Leon. Brunus, de studiis et litteris, to Baptista de Malatestis. (106-125). Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface.

Ms. 58. cart. XVII. 623 pp. and 12 fols. Cf. Goodspeed, pp. 71-72, no. 62, and pp. 67-68, no. 58. De Ricci I, p. 563, nos. 62 and 58.

fasc. 1. Serafino Razzi, vita di F. Girolamo Savonarola. fasc. 2. Costumi e morte di Papa Alessandro VI.

Ms. 99. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 155 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Goodspeed, p. 123. De Ricci I, p. 564. Bursill-Hall, p. 56.

f. 1-107v (title at the end). Regule grammatice, fragm. at the beginning and in the middle (f. 67v-68v). 107v-119. Regule rethorice, inc. (108) Quoniam facultas retorice sine arte potest difficilime edoceri. 119-133v. Tractatus epistolarum (apparently the second section of the preceding work), inc. Quoniam dictamen tripliciter dividitur. At the end: Explicuit regule artis dictaminis prosaici et epistolaris. 134-145v. Another grammatical treatise, inc. Quot sint artes liberales. Artes liberales sunt septem. 146-155v (other hand). (Ovid), de remedio amoris, fragm. at the end, with a gloss at the beginning, inc. In principio huius libri sicut in principiis aliorum librorum tria sunt principaliter requirenda.

Ms. 100. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 217 fols. Illuminated. Coat of arms of Salutati (f. 11). From the Collegio Romano. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 564.

f. 2-9v. Table of chapters. 10-10v blank. 11-185. Jo. Boccaccius, genealogie deorum gentilium. 185 (other hand). Versus editi per insigne virum Ser

Dominicum Silvestri de Florentia super continentia librorum de genealogia deorum ... Johannis Boccaccii de Certaldo, seventeen lines, inc. Que narrat ter quinque libris. 185v-217v. Alphabetical index.

Ms. 155. cart. misc. XIV. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 571-572.

Effrem, de beatitudine animarum, inc. Beatus qui odio habuerit hunc mundum (f. 129); de premiis beatorum et de penis peccatorum (131); de penitencia (134v); de die iudicii (139v); de computatione (141); de virginitate anime (154); oratio de compunctione cordis (155v).

Ms. 177. misc., partly impr. Not in De Ricci.

ms. s. XVI. Epistola Pauli Albutii ad Iesuitas, dated Lutetiae Parisiorum MDLXXIII, with the modern note: Christian Francke. - At the end of the volume, one ms. page. Joh. Fraxineus, epitaph of Matthias Flacius Illyricus, in twelve Latin lines, dated 1574.

Ms. 178. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 574.

Enchiridion locorum communium adversus Luteranos Joanne Eckio autore ... Ab autore iam quarto recognitum ... et a pluribus mendis calcographi emunctum, with a preface to Henry VIII. The last section is added in another hand. Perhaps copied from an edition.

Ms. 181. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 211 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 574.

f. 1. Tractatus de accentu super alphabetum editum per ... Albericum de Roxiate. At the end (f. 211v): Explicit alfabetum iuris canonici compositum per ... Albericum de Roxiate Pergamensem ... Bertolinus de Baiaticha scripsit de anno 1399.

Ms. 187. mbr. XV. 174 pp. Initial. Coat of arms. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 575.

Salutatus, de seculo et religione.

Ms. 241. mbr. XV. 93 fols. Formerly Philipps 4584. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 578.

Diodorus, tr. Poggius, in six books, with a preface to Nicolaus V.

Ms. 314. cart. XVI. 179 pp. Philipps 5164. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 582.

Cosmas Bartholus, vita Federici Aenobarbi imperatoris, in three books.

Ms. 315. cart. XVII. 164 fols. Not in De Ricci.

(Felix Fabri), de civitate Ulmensi, fragm. The copy was made in 1668 (p. 134).

Ms. 381. cart. XVI ex. Not in De Ricci.

Michaelis Neandri epistola nuncupatoria in Apocrypha, i.e. narrationes de Christo, Maria, Joseph, cognatione et familia Christi. p. 19. Protevangelion, and other texts, among them De Pilato ex Suidae Nerone. 47. Historia de Jesu Christo ex Suidae Philologia (?). 71. Amelii philosophi Platonici de verbis primi capitis Joannis Evangelistae. 83. Prochori ... de Joanne Theologo historia ... Seb. Castellione interprete.

Ms. 382. cart. XVI. Not in De Ricci.

Logica institutio.

Ms. 470. mbr. XV. 77 fols. Old binding. Initials. Coat of arms of a cardinal. Probably the dedication copy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 585.

f. 1-20. Petrus Barrocius ep. Bellunensis, prose

preface to Petr. Fuscarus Card., expressing his sympathy on the death of his brother, inc. *Quanto mihi bonisque omnibus*, dated Belluni Idibus sextilibus MCCCCLXXXI. f. 20-22v. Petri Barrocii ... in versuum atque hymnorum libros tres quos Patavii Belluni Rome composuit ad Petrum Fuscarum ... Cardinalem ... prologus sive prooemium, in verse, inc. *Fuscare pontificum placidissime firma Senatus/spes Veneti*. 22v. Liber primus Patavii compositus. It begins with a poem *Ad Jac. Aragazonium philosophie operam dantem de Bertoldi (Estensis) morte* (22v) and includes verses *ad Christ. Maurum* (26v), *de Johannis Barrocii patris ep. Bergomensis* mox et *Patriarche Venetiarum morte* (33) and *ad Franc. Brebium* (41). 41v. In versuum atque hymnorum librum secundum Belluni compositum ad Petrum Fuscarum ... prologus sive prooemium, in verse. 42. Book II. It consists of religious poems, some of them in complicated metres, and includes a Latin version from Petrarch (inc. *O virgo speciosa*, f. 51) and one of another volg. poem. 59. Petri Barrocii ... in versuum atque hymnorum librum tertium Rome compositum ad Petrum Fuscarum ... prologus sive prooemium, in verse. 59v. Liber tertius. It includes religious pieces, and also verses on Franc. Barrocii (70v-71), in Leonis Baptiste (Alberti) libellum de pictura elegantissimum (six lines, inc. *Pingere seu discas*, f. 71), in *Rhinocerotis picturam* (71), in Bartholomei Platynae libellum eum quem ipse de honesta voluptate, vulgus ... de coquinaria arte inscribit (71v-73v), in eiu(s)dem auctoris eundem libellum (73v-74); Platynam ab Hippolyto Nactio Amerino ... libellum habuisse unde suum hoc de quo supra diximus opusculum excerptis (74); quanta sibi Paulum secundum ... adeundi fuerit difficultas (74v-75); on Helisabetha Zena (75); *ad Jo. Michaellem card.* (75); *ad Petrum Fuscarum ... libri totius conclusio*, in verse (76v-77).

Ms. 471. mbr. misc. XV. 30 fols. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 585-586.

f. Iv. Joannes Amieti de Francia ... Joanni Ludovico Narchesio ... Sigismundi Estensis referendario, an accompanying letter for the volume, inc. *Penes priscos illos*. 2-22v. (Bonaccursius de Montemagno), *de nobilitate*, inc. *Apud maiores nostros*, attributed in a modern note to Leonardo Bruni. 23-26v. *Reges urbis Romane et nomina officialium et officiorum*, inc. *Primo fuerunt Rome reges*. 26v-29v. *Forms of exordia and other phrases for letters*, inc. *Adversam enim corporis valitudinem*. 29v-30. Pius II, letter. 30-30v. Excerpt (from Plutarch), *vita Luculli*, inc. *Luculum tunc forte*.

Ms. 472. mbr. misc. XV. 78 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Initial. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 586.

Leon. Brunus, isagogicon (f. 1-16v); *de militia* (16v-34); *de studiis et litteris* (34-46v); *contra ipocritos (sic)*, inc. *Ex omni genere hominum* (46v-54v); *laudatio Johannis de Istrozis* (54v-70); *oratio pro se ipso*, fragm. at the end (70v-74v); *vita Aristotelis*, fragm. at the end, with preface (75-78v).

Ms. 473. cart. (f. 1 mbr.) XV. 52 fols. Old binding. Initial. Coat of arms. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 586.

f. 1-1v. Laurentii Bonincontri Miniatisensis *Dierum solennium Christiane religionis ad ... Julianum ep. Hostiensem et Card. tituli S. Petri ad Vincula*, a prose preface, inc. *Marcus Varro Juliane presul*. The author states that he is eighty years old and had planned to dedicate his work to Sixtus IV before the latter's death. 2-3v. Three verse prologues, inc. *Summe canentem citharam beate Sixte*. 3v-52. Laurentii Bonincontri Miniatisensis *Fastorum liber primus (-quartus)*, a collection of poems, inc. (f. 4) *Natalis si Sixte Dei*.

Ms. 538. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Several hands. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 589.

f. 1. *Ad Laur. Santenium Ultraiectensem Vitus Juvenatius*, a poem. - Italian poems, some of them anonymous, others attributed to Cerulli and to Arescallo Ricchi. One is dated 1768.

Ms. 539. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 589.

Collection of Rime, most of them anonymous. f. 162. *Satira di Mons. Azzolini da Fermo Vescovo di Ripatransona*. 213. *Sonetto al Re di Prussia*. 218. In lode di ... Sig. Marescial Daun.

Ms. 541. cart. XV. 135 fols. Phillipps 16259. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Braxton Ross. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 590.

Boccaccio, Teseida, with the commentary of Pietro Andrea de'Bassi dedicated to Niccolo d'Este.

Ms. 689. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. 212 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 593-594.

f. 32v-38. (Antoninus) archiep. Florentinus, *de ornatu mulierum*. 55-56v. Ludovicus de Pirano O.M., *tractatus (de vitiis)*. 64v-80. *Concilium (sic) in materia livellorum domini Alexandri del Nevo*, copied in 1471. f. 80v-91. Antoninus, *de restitutionibus*. 91v-94v. Id., *declarationes*. 208v. *Epitaphium domini Mastini dela Scala*, four lines. 208v-209. *Epitaphium Johannis de Vicecomitibus archiep. et domini Mediolani*, inc. *Quam fastus*. 209v-221v. *Vita S. Zenonis ep. Veronensis*.

Ms. 703. cart. XV. 182 fols. Written in Italy. Said to be Phillipps 6553 (but this is not visible now). Cf. De Ricci I, p. 595. Bursill-Hall, p. 56. From S. Marco in Florence; cf. B. L. Ullman and P. A. Stadter, *The Public Library of Renaissance Florence*, Padua, 1972, p. 316.

On the inside of the front cover: Epigram on Valla, two lines, inc. *Gloria Valleiae*. f. 1-171. Laur. Valla, *elegantiae*, with preface to Joh. Tortellius. 171v-181v. Id., *de reciprocatione sui et suus*, to the same. 182 blank. 182v. Notes, one of them dated 1489. On the inside of the back cover, notes of 1473 and 1482.

Ms. 807. mbr. XV. 22 unnumbered fols. Initial. Coat of arms. Formerly Phillipps 3386. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 599.

(P. P. Vergerius, *de ingenuis moribus*), inc. *Franciscus senior*. At the end: *Finivit die XXVIII o mensis Augusti in Mediolano scriptum*.

Ms. 822. cart. XVI. 492 unnumbered fols. Written in France. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 599.

Anon., compendium of Aristotelian logic and natural philosophy.

Ms. 831. mbr. XV. 141 fols. Old binding.

Illuminated. Semigothic script. From Minutoli Tegrimi (Catalogue of 1871, p. 29, no. 153). Cf. De Ricci I, p. 600.

(Joh. Dominici, *Lucula noctis*), inc. *Lux in tenebris lucet*.

Ms. 849. cart. XVI. 67 unnumbered fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 600.

Giudizio d'una tragedia di Canace, inc. *Non è cosa da me*. At the end: *Il primo di luglio MDXLIII*. A late note identifies the author as Bart. Cavalcanti.

Ms. 851. cart. XV. 138 unnumbered fols. Semigothic script. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 600.

(f. 1-3). Table of chapters. (3v-4v) blank. (5). Anon. text, inc. (C)um michi in mentem veniat, identified in a modern note as Georgius Trapezuntius' *Rhetorica*.

Ms. 866. cart. XVI. Not in De Ricci.

Comm. on Melanchthon's *Ethica*, fragm.

Ms. 877. cart. XVI. VI and 158 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 600.

(f. III). *Historia quatuor regum Anglie heroico carmine conclusa auctore Johanne Herdo medico*, covering Edward IV and V, Richard III and Henry VI. (f. IV-V verso). Joannes Herdus medicus, prose preface to Guilielmus Caecilius Regine Anglie Secretarius (f. VI). Id., poem on the same. f. 1. *Historia Edovardi quarti*, in verse.

Ms. 914. cart. XVI. Not in De Ricci.

De *Rhetorica*. - (Other hand). Logical treatise.

Ms. 956. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. Not in De Ricci.

Cicero, de senectute; de amicitia; Paradoxa. On the fly-leaf (f. 1, German hand), a poem signed P.F. and entitled *Metrum D. Petri de Kysslau Iur.*, inc. *Horrida nunc*, with references to Fridericus (Electo Palatinus) and Heydelberga.

Ms. 977. s. XVI. Not in De Ricci. Information supplied by Mr. R. W. Allison.

Anon. comm. on Cicero, de oratore I 40-46, fragm.

Ms. 980. s. XVI. Not in De Ricci. Information supplied by Mr. R. W. Allison.

Anon. comm. on an unspecified work of Galen, fragm.

Ms. 1014. cart. XVI ex. Written in France. Not in De Ricci.

In libros de anima assertiones.

Ms. 1052. XVI. Not in De Ricci.

Introduction to logic.

Ms. 1247. Formerly Fleming Gift no. 2. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII, partly impr. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. R. W. Allison and Professor Braxton Ross.

no. 1, f. 1-14. Card. Reginald Pole, Latin speech in reply to Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, concerning the transfer of the Council of Trent to Bologna (1548). no. 2 (f. 15-28). Braccio Martelli, bishop of Fiesole, Latin speech before the Council of Trent (1546). no. 3 (f. 29-50). Franc. Maria Molsa, oratio habita in senatu populi Romani contra Laurentium Medicem (Lorenzino?), blaming him for having defaced the arch of Constantine, inc. *Si quis vestrum Quirites admiretur*. no. 12 (f. 105-124). Anon. Italian oration urging the Venetians to ally themselves with the Pope and the King of France

against Charles V, fragm. at the end. no. 13 (f. 133-147). Lorenzino de'Medici, *Apologia*, fragm. at the beginning. no. 14 (f. 151-160). Italian oration to the Florentines, dated 1556.

### *Samuel R. and Marie-Louise Rosenthal Collection*

This is a collection of notarial and historical documents from Northern Italy (s. XIV-XVII). See: *Historical Documents from Northern Italy, A Guide to the Samuel R. and Marie-Louise Rosenthal Collection*, by James S. Grubb, Chicago, 1984.

### *S. Harrison Thomson Collection of Photostats and Microfilms of Grosseteste, Wyclif, and other English Medieval MSS*

There is a typed inventory by Scott Dickerson, Chicago, 1982, made available to me by Mr. Sem C. Sutter. The collection includes reproductions of the following texts:

Humbertus de Romanis, *Expositio super regulam beati Augustini* (Barcelona, Central, 581).

Dionysius Areopagita (Brussels, Royale 756-757).

The same, and Maximus Confessor (Brussels, II 1983).

*Psalterium Graecum* (Cambridge, Corpus Christi 480).

Joh. Damascenus, *De fide orthodoxa*, tr. Rob. Grosseteste (Cambridge, Pembroke College 20 and 34).

Anon., in Catonis *Disticha* (Cambridge, Peterhouse 215).

Suidas, tr. Grosseteste (Cambridge, Trinity College 373).

*Testamenta XII Patriarcharum* (Cambridge, University Library Ff. I. 24).

Joh. Damascenus, *De orthodoxa fide*, tr. Grosseteste (Cambridge, University Library Kk. III. 19).

Dionysius Areopagita and Maximus Confessor, tr. Grosseteste (Cesena, Malatestiana D. XII. 1).

Ps.-Aristotle, de lineis indivisibilibus, tr. Grosseteste (Erlangen 196).

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, with Greek commentaries, tr. Grosseteste (Eton 122).

Ptolemaeus, de novem planetis, tr. Grosseteste (Florence, Marucelliana C 163).

Dionysius Areopagita, tr. Grosseteste (Florence, Laur. 13 dext. 2 and 5).

Aristotle, tr. Nicolaus Siculus (Florence, Laur. 13 sin. 7).

Aristotle, tr. Bartholomew of Messina (Florence, Laur. 27 dext. 9).

Aristotle, *Ethica*, tr. Grosseteste (Florence, Laur. 79, 13, and Florence, Naz., Conv. Soppr. J V 21).

Aristotle, *Analytica Posteriora* (Glasgow, Hunterian 292).

Burley, *De vita philosophorum* (Klosterneuburg 309).

Johannes Damascenus, tr. Grosseteste (British Library, Add. 15608).

Suidas, on Jesus, tr. Grosseteste (British Library, Add. 18210).

- Ignatius, tr. Grosseteste (British Library, Harl. 232).
- Dionysius Areopagita, tr. anon. (British Library, Royal 5 D X).
- Grosseteste, on Regula Benedicti (British Library, Royal 5 F XV).
- Dionysius Areopagita (British Library, Royal 7 B IX).
- Suidas, on Jesus, etc., tr. Grosseteste (British Library, Royal 8 B IV).
- Thomas of Vercelli, on Areopagita (British Library, Royal 8 G IV).
- Aristotle, Physics, tr. anon. (London, unidentified manuscript).
- Joh. Damascenus, tr. Grosseteste (Ambr. C 108 inf.).
- Aristotle, De coelo, tr. Nic. Siculus (Ambr. C 148 inf.).
- Aristotle, De virtute, De lineis, tr. Grosseteste (Ambr. E 71 inf.).
- Historia Alexandri (Ambr. I 64 inf.).
- Joh. Marcanova, oratio (Munich, Lat. 78).
- Ptolemy, de novem planetis, tr. Grosseteste (Munich, Lat. 588).
- Dionysius Areopagita, tr. Sarracenus (Munich, Lat. 7983).
- Dionysius Areopagita, tr. Grosseteste (Munich, Lat. 18210).
- Dionysius Areopagita, tr. Anastasius Bibliothecarius (Munich, Lat. 23456).
- Callisthenes, Vita Alexandri, tr. Leo (Munich, Lat. 23489).
- Aristotle, Ethica, tr. Grosseteste (Naples, VIII G 4).
- Dion. Areopagita, tr. Grosseteste (New Haven, Yale, unidentified).
- Aristotle, Ethica, tr. Grosseteste (Oxford, All Souls 84).
- Anon., Commentary on Dion. Areopagita. Damascenus, tr. Grosseteste. (Bodl., Ashmole 1526).
- Franc. de Ferrara, de proportionibus motuum (Bodl., Canon. Misc. 226).
- Priscian, with notes of Grosseteste (Bodl., Laud. lat. 105).
- Damascenus, tr. Grosseteste (Bodl., Laud. misc. 268).
- Areopagita (Bodl., Laud. misc. 639).
- Areopagita (Oxford, Exeter College 101).
- Damascenus, tr. Grosseteste (Oxford, Magdalen 192).
- Chrysostom, in Evangelium Johannis (Oxford, Merton 30).
- Areopagita, tr. Saracenus (Oxford, Merton 69).
- Gregory, Dialogue, French by Angier (Paris, Bibl. Nat., fr. 24766).
- Damascenus, tr. Grosseteste (Paris, Bibl. Nat., lat. 2155).
- The same (Paris, Bibl. Nat., lat. 2375).
- Areopagita, tr. Hilduin (Prague, Metropolitan Chapter 317).
- Burley, de vita philosophorum (Prague, University 2363).
- Unidentified text (Aristotle?) (Rome, S. Isidoro I/10).
- Ignatius, tr. Grosseteste (Tours 247).
- Dominicus Venetus, de potestate papae (Turin, Pas. Lat. 158 [H II 31]).
- Ignatius, tr. Grosseteste (Vat. lat. 672).
- Aristotle, De lineis (Vat. lat. 2072).
- The same (Vat. lat. 2083).
- The same (Vat. lat. 2091).
- Commentaria Graeca in Ethica Aristotelis, tr. Grosseteste (Vat. lat. 2171).
- Areopagita, tr. Grosseteste (Vat. Chigi A V 129).
- Damascenus, tr. Grosseteste (Vat. Chigi A VIII 245).
- Aristotle, Ethica, tr. anon. from the Arabic (Vat. Pal lat. 317).
- Aristotle, Analytica posteriora, tr. anon. (Vendôme 171).
- Aristotle, tr. Grosseteste and Nic. Siculus (Marc. lat. VI 49).
- Aristotle, Analytica posteriora, tr. Grosseteste (Marc. lat. X 48).
- Aristotle, De lineis, tr. Grosseteste (Marc. lat. X 57).
- Euclid, Geometria (Marc. lat. XI 6).
- Aristotle, De lineis, tr. Grosseteste (Marc. lat. XII 3).
- Origenes, in Leviticum (Vienna 1028\*).

## CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

### *The late Professor Richard P. McKeon*

A list of the manuscripts was kindly supplied to me by the owner.

(1). cart. XVI (1581). 166 fols. Francisci Caroli Piccolomini ... lectiones in 2<sup>o</sup> animae libro.

(2). s. XVII in. 373 fols. Commentaria in octo

libros Phisicorum Aristotelis, Autore Petro Company, dated 2 May 1604.

(3). s. XVIII. 342 pp. Tractatus de spe theologica, based on Duns Scotus, by P. Joannes de Villanueva, dated 12 March 1739.

According to a communication from the late Professor McKeon, he also owned two mss. of Pius II.

## CHILLICOTHE, OHIO

### *Colonel David McKell*

I saw the following manuscript exhibited at Ohio State University, Columbus (1961).

s.n. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 23 fols. Mapheus Vegius, de educatione liberorum, fragm.

## CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

*Francis Bacon Library (1965, 1979)*

The manuscripts are briefly described in a typed list entitled: *Library "B" List, Manuscripts, prints, engravings, photos, records, etc.* For a partial list, see Bond, p. 19. Additional information was kindly supplied by Mrs. Elizabeth S. Wrigley, who also sent me a more recent typed list arranged by new shelf-marks.

**Excerpts**

LB 25. Bond, p. 19 (with the shelf-mark LB 21). Lady Anne Bacon, letter (1573). Now ms. 3.

LB 26. Sir Francis Bacon, autogr. letter (1607). Now ms. 4.

LB 34. Another (1606). Now ms. 7.

LB 35. The same, document (1620). Now ms. 8.

LB 36. The same, autogr. letter (1609). Now ms. 9.

LB 39. The same, document. Now ms. 10.

LB 48. The same, letter (1619). Now ms. 13.

ms. 17. misc. XVII in. Theodore Beza, verses on Queen Elizabeth.

ms. 27. A letter of the Privy Council (1618), signed by Francis Bacon, Fulke Greville and Sir Julius Caesar.

ms. 30. s. XVI ex. Francis Bacon, Discourse upon the Commission of Bridewell.

**Description**

ms. 1620. cart. XVII. Several hands. Now ms. 21. Anon., Italian poems.

## CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

*Claremont University Colleges (1965)**Honnold Library*

There was no list, but most of the following information was communicated to me by C. W. Dutschke and R. H. Rouse, who have been preparing a detailed catalogue of the Claremont manuscripts. This catalogue is now in press: *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Claremont Libraries*, by C. W. Dutschke and R. H. Rouse, with the assistance of Mirella Ferrari (University of California Press).

**Excerpts**

ms. Crispin 24. mbr. misc. XII. From Rebendorff. Excerpts from Origen's homilies.

ms. Crispin 35. mbr. XV (1451). Written in Germany. Joh. Chrysostomus, in epistolam ad Hebraeos (tr. Mutianus); de dignitate sacerdotali (tr. Ambr. Traversarius); de patientia Job et de penitentia, tr. Lilius Tifernas, to Nicolaus V; de eo quod nemo leditur nisi fuerit a semet lesus (inc. Scio quod crassioribus); ad Stagirium (tr. Ambr. Traversarius); ad Theodorum, inc. Si fletus possit et gemitus.

ms. Crispin 40. s. XV. Antoninus, de restitutionibus.

ms. Crispin 41. misc. XV. Bernardinus Senensis, de restitutionibus; de contractibus et usuris; sermones. Antoninus, de censuris ecclesiasticis.

**Descriptions**

ms. Crispin 42. cart. XV. Formerly Philipps 9098.

Valerius Maximus.

s.n. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Now missing.

Seneca, epistolae morales. Epistolae Pauli et Senecae. At the end (s. XV-XVI): Iste epistole Pauli et Senecae sunt Petri Gallarati et fratrum.

The Honnold Library owns the autograph letters collected by the late Mr. Harold C. Bodman of Santa Barbara. I am indebted for information on these letters to Mr. Bodman, to Mr. David Davies of the Honnold Library, Mrs. Kate Steinitz, Professor Carlo Pedretti and Professor Mirella Ferrari. I saw most of the letters in photostat. See also Bond, p. 15. W. H. J. Kennedy, "Some Unpublished Letters of the Italian Renaissance", *Studies in the Renaissance* 7, 1960, pp. 67-75.

**Excerpts**

M 5. Franc. de Guicciardinis, letter, dated Parma, 1522.

M 7. Cosimo de'Medici the Elder, letter to Franc. Sforza, 1453. Cf. Bond, no. 2. Kennedy, p. 70.

M 8. Card. Giov. de'Medici, letter to Bern. Michelozzi (1506). Cf. Bond, no. 8. Kennedy, p. 74.

M 9. Julianus de Medicis, letter to Franc. de Medicis (1513).

M 10. Card. Giulio de'Medici, letter to Paolo Vettori (1521). Cf. Bond, no. 9. Kennedy, p. 75.

M 12. Lorenzo de'Medici, letter to Pietro Vettori (1488). Cf. Bond, no. 6. Kennedy, p. 72.

M 13. Piero de'Medici, letter to Lorenzo and Giovanni di Pierfrancesco de'Medici (1494). Cf. Bond, no. 7. Kennedy, pp. 73-74.

M 18. Angelo Poliziano, letter to Lorenzo de'Medici (20 Sept. 1478), inc. Magnifice domine mi. Credo che le mie lettere. Cf. Bond, no. 5. Kennedy, pp. 73-74. Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits d'Ange Politien*, Geneva, 1965, pp. 60-61.

M 21. Bianca Maria Visconti, letter to Galeazzo Maria Sforza (1468). Cf. Bond, no. 3. Kennedy, p. 71.

M 22. Galeazzo Maria Sforza, letter to Lorenzo de'Medici (1474). Cf. Bond, no. 4. Kennedy, p. 72.

M 23. Palla Strozzi, letter (1426). Cf. Bond, no. 1. Kennedy, pp. 67-68.

## CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

*Scripps College, Denison Library*

The library has the following manuscript, which was communicated to me by Professor Mirella Ferrari.

Macpherson Ms PQ 4472 G 2. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Joh. Casa, an sit uxor ducenda, a dialogue.

## CLEVELAND, OHIO

*Cleveland Public Library (1954)**White Collection*

Most of the manuscripts are described in De Ricci II, pp. 1933-35.

**Excerpts**

W 789.092 M.G. 931 e. De Ricci II, p. 1935, no. 11. s. XVI (1512). Paulus Guarinus de Forlivio, de partitis scacorum. Shelf-mark verified by Miss Ethel L. Robinson.

W q 789.0924 M.C. 499 b. Anon. treatise on chess, by a citizen of Bologna. Modern copy of Vat. Barb. lat. 254.

W 789.0934. M.Ph. s. XIX. Hier. Vida, Scacorum liber.

**Description**

W q 789.0921. C 37 mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 93 fols. Several hands. Formerly Phillipps 17396. Table of contents (s. XVI). Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1934-35, no. 8. Eva Sanford, *Speculum* XII, 1937, pp. 203-208.

f. 1-32v. Petrus de Vineis, epistolae, fragm. 33 blank. 34-57v (other hand, s. XIV-XV). Benedict XII, two letters to the Bononienses. 38 (other hand). A short faded text. 39-44v (first hand). Henry VII, letters. 45-51v. Boncompagnus, de obsidione Ancone. 52-57. Processus fratris Michilini contra Johannem XXII. f. 57v blank. 58-64 (other hand, one column). Lau. Crivellus Brixiensis potestas, letters to B. de Canosa, and other letters by others. 65-72v (other hand, 2 coll.). Anon., Oculus pastoralis, fragm. at the end. 73. Statutes, fragm. at the beginning. 73-84v. Jac de Cessolis, de ludo scaccorum.

## COLLEGEVILLE, MINNESOTA

*St. John's University Library (1968)*

The library has three manuscripts, which were kindly shown to me by Professor Julian G. Plante. Two of them are of interest for our purpose.

**Descriptions**

091/G 76. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. Written in Italy.

A grammatical manuscript, consisting of excerpts from a text in at least thirteen books, presumably from Priscian.

091/J 16. mbr. XV ex. A small fat volume. Fols. numbered irregularly. Italian Gothic script.

(pp. 1-13). Confessionale seu Interrogatorium Reverendi Patris Fratris Jacobiphilippi noviter editum. Frater Jacobusphilippus Bergomensis ordinis Eremitarum patri suo Reverendo religione pietateque ac sanctimonia insigni Joanni Marie Dominici Veneto Benemerito Generali Canonorum Regularium Sancti Salvatoris, a prefate, inc. Ut ex libris Chronicorum nostrorum mi in Christo reveren- (p. 2) de et collendissime pater elicere quisquam potest. (pp. 13-29). Table of chapters. (30-36) blank. (p. 37). Text, inc. In primis quidem tu pater confessor cum omni charitate.

## COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO

*Colorado College*

The library has a collection of manuscript leaves and a few manuscripts. See Mark Lansburgh, "Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts and Graphic Arts at The Colorado College", *Colorado College Magazine* 2, 3, Summer 1967, pp. 9-20; "The Illuminated Manuscript Collection at Colorado College", *Art Journal* 28, Fall 1968, pp. 61-70; "The Drawing Collection at The Colorado College", *Art Journal* 29, 3, Spring 1970, pp. 341-348. I am indebted to Professor Julian G. Plante for

photocopies of these articles and for additional information. Cf. Bond, pp. 24-25. Baltimore catalogue (*Two Thousand Years of Calligraphy*, 1965), pp. 97-98.

**Excerpts**

s.n. Johann Neudoerffer the Younger, Copy-book specimens, 1575-81. Cf. Baltimore catalogue, p. 97, no. 84.

s.n. Georg Peschell, Copy-book specimens, 1584-1637. Cf. *ibid.*, pp. 97-98, no. 85.

s.n. Copy-book, Nuremberg, 1598. Cf. *ibid.*, p. 98, no. 87.

Document of Henry VIII. Cf. *Colorado College Magazine*, 1967, p. 11.

Charles V, document for Francisco Pizarro. Cf. *ibid.*, p. 11.

Leo X. document, mentioning Marinus Caraciola. Cf. *ibid.*, p. 13.

Antonius Neudoerffer, Specimen Book, 1598. *Art Journal* 1968, p. 61.

Henry VII of England, letter to Joan of Aragon, signed by Petrus Carmelianus. Cf. *ibid.*, p. 62.

Card. Reginald Pole, memorandum, written by Beccatelli (i.e., Ludovico Beccadelli). Cf. *ibid.*, pp. 62-63.

Cicero, de officiis, copied by Bartolomeo San Vito. Cf. *ibid.*, p. 63.

Documents written by Ludovico Arrighi. Cf. *ibid.*, p. 63.

## CORNING, NEW YORK

### *Corning Museum of Glass*

The manuscripts are listed in Bond, pp. 316-317. The following ms. is of special interest. It was unfortunately damaged by a flood.

#### Excerpt

ms. 7. Bond, p. 317. Strabo, tr. Guarinus. Signed in Greek by the scribe Hieronymus. Bosses and clasps engraved with the arms of Galeazzo Maria Sforza. Cf. Pellegrin, *Visconti, Supplément*, p. 54.

## COVINGTON, VIRGINIA

### *Mr. Harry A. Walton, Jr.*

The following data are based on information and microfilms supplied by the owner, and by Dom Jean Leclercq (who called my attention to this collection). See also Bond, pp. 517-524.

#### Excerpts

A 901. cart. c. 1600. Written in Germany. Clavicula Salomonis. Cf. Bond, p. 520.

A 1935. Bond, p. 522. mbr. XVI. Diploma in canon and civil law of Alex. Gratus (Bologna, 1599), written by Hannibal Rusticellus.

B 615. impr. On the fly-leaf, a letter of Leon. Dux Venetiarum to Julius II (1509).

D 95. Basilius, de studio poetarum. tr. Leon. Brunus, impr. (1501). With manuscript notes by a Northern hand of the sixteenth century.

## DEVON, PENNSYLVANIA

### *Mr. Boies Penrose*

The following entry is taken from the De Ricci Supplement (Bond, p. 437).

4. mbr. XV. Christophorus Bondelmontius, liber insularum archipelagi. Formerly Phillips 2634.

## DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

### *Duke University Library (1967, 1978)*

A few manuscripts are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 1910-11. A number of mss. were acquired more recently and are listed in a card file entitled *Manuscripts, Pictures, Archives*. They are arranged by languages, and include a large part of the mss. formerly owned by Professor B. L. Ullman. Some of them were shown to me by him in 1964. They are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 667-678, and in Bond, pp. 421-425. Cf. Michael P. Harris, "A Checklist of the Duke Latin Manuscript Collection", *Library Notes* 47, 1977, pp. 18-32.

#### Excerpts

Latin ms. 19. (folio). s. XIV-XV. Cicero, epistolae ad familiares. Cf. Harris, p. 22.

Latin ms. 26. s. XV. Persius.

Latin ms. 31 (folio). mbr. XV. Cicero, partitiones oratoriae; de oratore.

Latin ms. 33. s. XV. Juvenal.

Latin ms. 34. s. XV. Persius.

Latin ms. 43 (folio). s. XV (1440). Cicero, de officiis.

Latin ms. 47. s. XV. Cicero, de officiis. From B. L. Ullman. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 667, no. 3.

Latin ms. 50. (folio). s. XV. Sallust, Catilina. From Ullman. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 668, no. 6.

Latin ms. 59. s. XV. Cicero, ad familiares, fragm. From Ullman. Cf. Bond, p. 421, no. 17.

Latin ms. 72. mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, de anima, tr. Moerbeke, fragm. From Ullman. Cf. Bond, p. 423, no. 33.

Latin ms. 73. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Physica, fragm. From Ullman. Cf. Bond, p. 423, no. 34.

Latin ms. 95. s. XV. Cicero, de inventione.  
 Latin ms. 96. mbr. XV. Justinus.  
 Latin ms. 100. mbr. XIV. Boethius, consolatio.

### Descriptions

Greek ms. 30 (folio). cart. XVI in. 208 fols. Written by Damianus Guidotus. f. 208v: του δαμιανου του γιδουτου γεγραφοτος. Formerly owned by the monastery of S. Franciscus a Vinea in Venice.

Aristotle, Organum, with Porphyry's Isagoge.

Italian ms. 2. XVI. 21 fols.

Scipione Ammirato, Il Dedalione over del poeta, a dialogue between Dedalione and Tiresia, with a preface to Geronimo Seripando, dated Napoli IIII di ottobre 1560.

Latin ms. 21-25. Bound in one volume. cart. misc. XV. 181 fols. Several hands. Written in Italy. Damaged. Cf. Harris, pp. 22-24.

f. 1-65v (ms. 21). Poggius, de varietate fortune, in four books, fragm. at the beginning. f. 66-83 (ms. 21). Id., in ipocritas, inc. Cum multis ac variis. 83v-87v (ms. 21). (Poggius, epistola ad Nicolaum V), inc. Scio consuetudinis esse pater beatissime. At the end: Paulus scripsit. 88-93v (ms. 21, other hand). Oratio Demostenis contra Phylippum Macedonie regem (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Par quidem fuerat viri Athenienses. 94-95 (ms. 22, other hand). Platonis dialogus qui inscribitur Axiochus latinus factus per Ranutium (Aretinum) ad R.D. Cardinalem Sancti Marci prohemium, inc. (H)erodotus Alicarnaseus suo historiarum opere. 95-101v (ms. 22). Text, inc. (C)um in Chinosarges venissem. 101v-102 (ms. 22). Platonis dialogus qui Crito inscribitur per Ranutium latinus factus ad D. Manuelem Paleologum ... imperatorem, prohemium, inc. Apud maiores nostros, des. nunc ad interpretationem accedamus. 102-110 (ms. 22). Text, inc. (Q)uid adhuc venisti o Crito. 110-114v (ms. 22). (Franc. de Fiano), poems on Romulus and Caesar, inc. Hic est qui celse, and inc. Volve tuos oculos. 111-113v blank. 114-125 (ms. 23, other hand). (Bonaccursius de Montemagno, de nobilitate), inc. (A)pud maiores nostros, 125v-143v (ms. 23). (Petri de Monte) epi(scopi) Brixien(sis) ad Karolum (supr.: regem) Francorum oratio habita pro Eugenio IIII, inc. (Q)ui de rebus magnis et gravibus. 144-145n (ms. 23). (Title at the end). Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini invectiva contra ypocritas, inc. Nisi multis saepe rationibus mihi persuasissem illustres principes et clarissimos patres. At the end: XVIII octubr. 146-176v (ms. 24, other hand). (Petrus) Paulus Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. 177-178 (ms. 24, other hand). Franc. Philiphus ... Pallanti Stroze, a preface to Lysias, inc. Soleo certe. 178-180 (ms. 24). Anon. letter, inc. Dum me invictissime dux pro tuis erga nos regemque nostrum maximis beneficiis. 180-181 (ms. 24). Another, inc. Quom cogitarem excellentissime princeps.

Latin ms. 29. Lactantius, impr. Venice, 1493. Cf. Harris, p. 24.

After the table of contents, a ms. letter of Franc. Philiphus to Ant. Raudensis, dated 1443, inc. Quid ego sentiam (s. XV ex., written in Germany).

Latin ms. 30. Bonaventura, comm. on Peter Lombard's Sentences, impr. Venice, 1476. Cf. Harris, p. 24.

With ms. notes of the fifteenth century. At the end, in the hand of the annotator: Liber iste emptus est Florentie die 12 Martii 1482 uno ducato sine ligatura et ad usum mei fratris Hieronymi de Sanctomellis Bergomensis concessus per V.p. f. Baptistam de Montefalco tunc vic. provincie Sancti Francisci. Elemosinam autem donavit mihi frater Janellus de Schifaniya consocius meus p. f. Baptistae. (Other hand): nunc autem concessus est ad usum fratris Silvestri de Bergamo.

Latin ms. 35. cart. XV. 46 fols. Cf. Harris, p. 25.

(Petrus Berchorius, Reductorium morale, excerpts), inc. (f. 5) In nova fert animus etc. Ponit Ovidius primo et ante omnia.

Latin ms. 36. cart. XV. 36 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Harris, p. 25.

Quedam excerpta ex Laertio Diogene de philosophorum vita, inc. Enimvero philosophie duo principalia fuerunt.

Latin ms. 37. cart. misc. XV ex.-XVI in. 15 fols. From Sneyd. Cf. Harris, p. 25.

f. 1-1v. Epitaphium Sercii Polensis parasi, in prose, inc. Victores cives optimi. 1v-2. Pilatus, letter. 2v-3v. Laurus Quirinus Franc. Foscaro, inc. Cum semper felicissimum. 3v-4. Id. Jacobo Foscaro, inc. Sera gratulatio. 4-8. Saphos ad Phaonem, inc. Numquid ubi aspecta est. 8v-14. Epigrammata doctissimi viri Antonii Becarie Veronensis. The collection includes verses Ad Felicem de Phila amica (8v), ad Franciscum poetam (9), de Felice viro liberali (9), de Lando medico greco (9), de Lodovico novo mercatore (9v), ad Faustinum Bibulum (10), ad principem Humfredum (10-10v), de Furiano Catoldo (10v), ad Faustum nolentem nisi in Britania uxori (11), Duci Mediolani (13), Victorino Feltrensi (13), Leonardo Justiniano (13v), Leonardo Aretino (13v), pro Joanne Bonifatio epitaphium (13v). 14v-15. Anon. poem, inc. Venerat Alceus (sic, for Alceus) magno de rure videre.

Latin ms. 46 (folio). cart. misc. XV. 132 fols. Written in Italy. From the collection of Professor B. L. Ullman. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 667, no. 2. Harris, p. 25.

f. 1-114v. (Cicero, Tusculanae Disputationes). 115-118v blank. 119-131 (same hand). Ysagoge Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini idest introductio ad philosophiam morealem, inc. (S)i ut vivendi Galeotte, with glosses. 131-132v (other hand). Epistola Bernardi ad Raimundum.

Latin ms. 48. cart. XV. 78 fols. From Professor B. L. Ullman. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 667, no. 4. Harris, p. 25.

(Cicero, de officiis). At the end (f. 78v): scriptum per Bartolucium Mansuetum anno octavo sue infime calamitatis anno ... mill. CCCCLXXIII quarto decimo kls. novemb(r)is hora no(c)tis undecima.

Latin ms. 49 (folio). cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 90 fols. From Professor B. L. Ullman. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 667-668, no. 5. Harris, p. 26.



f. 1-36. Festus abridged by Paulus Diaconus. 36v blank. 37-84. Gasparini (Barzizzae) Bergomensis philosophi ac rhetoris orthographia, inc. (systematic part) Quoniam recta scriptura and (alphabetical part, f. 49) Aalma per duplex a. At the end (84): Orthographiae editae a Magistro Gasparino Bergomensi et per Magistrum Gasparinum philosophum oratorem rhetorem quoque clarissimum cui a ceteris nostrae aetatis oratoribus rhetoribusque facile et sine controversia eloquentie ac summe gravitatis palma conceditur secunda pars explicit feliciter. Nunc vero eiusdem iuxta promissum assignatum quasi in principio divisionem punctandi atque dipthongandi ratio superest absolvenda ... Haec orthographia finita fuit per me Paulum Botanum die XXX aprilis 1465 in Gotelengo. 84v. Ista orthographia cum dipthongis finita fuit per me Paulum Botanum 1465 die 13<sup>o</sup> aprilis. 85-90. Gasparini Bergomensis libellus de elocutione incipit. Partes elocutionis sunt tres. At the end: Gasparini Bergomensis libellus de elocutione explicit foeliciter. 90-90v. (Id.?), on punctuation, inc. Circa naturam de punctis sunt quinque videnda.

Latin ms. 54. cart. XV. 88 fols. From Professor B. L. Ullman. Cf. Bond, p. 421, no. 11. Harris, p. 26.

f. 1-85v. (Gasparinus Barzizza, form letters), inc. Gaudeo plurimum. At the end: C. V. Mgr Gasparini Pergamensis Epistolarum liber feliciter explicit per me Delphinum Pergolanum filium comitis Francisci de la Pergola MCCCCLXXXIII tercio decimo Kalendis Septembris circiter horam noctis terciam. 86. Note. 86v. Italian letter. 87 blank. 87v. Note. 88-88v. Hyeronimi Guarini carmen epithalamium in dominum Ambrosium Avogarium iurisconsultum Brisiensem ad Zinebram Strozam, inc. Marchio qui, des. spumantia terga, perhaps incomplete at the end.

Latin ms. 69. mbr. XIV. 1 folio. From Professor B. L. Ullman. Cf. Bond, p. 423, no. 29. Harris, p. 27.

Grammatical fragment.

Latin ms. 82. mbr. XIII. 1 folio. From Professor B. L. Ullman. Cf. Bond, p. 424, no. 46. Harris, p. 27.

Dionysius Aeropagita, de mystica theologia, fragm.

Latin ms. 90. cart. XVI. 13 fols. From Professor B. L. Ullman. Cf. Bond, p. 425, no. 54. Harris, p. 28.

f. 1. Statii Papinii Surculus (*sic*) vita, inc. Statius Papinius a plerisque. 1v-13. Rescripta Statii Papinii, a comm. on Statius' Thebaid (1-147), interrupted at the end, inc. Novem apud scriptores invenio Thebas.

The following mss. were shown to me by Mr. John Sharpe in 1978.

### Descriptions

Latin ms. 107. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 174 fols. Cf. Harris, p. 28.

f. 2 (title page). Onuphrii Panvini ... De sacrosancta Basilica Baptisterio et Patriarchio Lateranensi libri quattuor.

Lat. ms. 132. cart. XVI. 99 fols., numbered irregularly. Several hands. From Bernard Rosenthal. Cf. Harris, p. 28.

(f. 1). Gratiarum actio, and other anon. orations. (3v-4). Latin poem. Other orations (Oratio an sit maius gaudium letitia Inachi; oratio de conscientia deque oratoria facultate; oratio de laudibus eloquentie; oratio habita in foro; oratio coram novis magistratibus; oratio Posthumi; in divi Nicolai laudem oratio). (f. 79, other hand). Vincentius Castellanus Jacobo Michaloni (?). - De vita ac studiorum adolescentium ratione. - (Other hand). Ante examen. - In petitione punctorum. (Other hand). In crucis divique pariter Cyriaci laudem oratio.

Lat. ms. 136. cart. XV. 11 fols. (8v-11v blank). Northern hand. Cf. Harris, p. 28.

f. 1-8. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. At the end: Per me Burchardum Laitzen studentem Basileensem.

## EUGENE, OREGON

### University of Oregon Library (1961)<sup>1</sup>

The 53 manuscripts of the Burgess collection are described in a set of proof sheets of a catalogue which was never published. See now Bond, pp. 431-433, who lists some of the mss. in a different order and with different numbers. I am indebted for additional information and some photostats to Mr. Carl W. Hintz.

### Descriptions

Burgess 1. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Old binding (s. XVI). Illuminated. On the fly-leaf (s. XVI): F. Phedri S.B.A. Cf. Bond, pp. 432-433, no. 16.

Florus. Sextus. A later hand added a short note on the death of Julius III.

12. mbr. XV. Coat of arms (blurred) with initials M.A. Supposedly from the Corvina. Cf. Bond, p. 432, no. 10.

Cicero, De Oratore; Orator.

13. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 432, no. 12.

(Plato, Phaedo, tr. Leon. Brunus), with the preface. The title is given at the end.

36. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Old table of contents. Cf. Bond, p. 433, no. 17.

f. 1-10. Leon. Brunus, de militia. Florus, dated 1440 (f. 54). 54-54v. Plutarch to Trajan. Orations

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Burgess 4. 33. 37 (Bond, no. 13).

from Livy and Josephus. Anon. form speeches with general headings.

40. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 2 coll. Cf. Bond, p. 432, no. 9.

f. 1-50. Anon. (Ant. Luscus), argumenta of some orations of Cicero, beginning with the Pompeiana and ending with pro Flacco, with a preface (inc. Magna res est eloquentia frater insignis atque optime). Justinus.

## HANOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

### *Dartmouth College Library*

See *Illuminated Manuscripts in the Dartmouth College Library*, ed. Robert L. McGrath, Hanover, N.H., 1972. See also below under New York, Arthur L. Gale.

#### Excerpts

ms. 20. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 22. From Arthur L. Gale, New York. mbr. XV (1462). Written in Italy. Initial. Terence, with a biography and argumenta. See also below under New York, Arthur L. Gale.

31. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 23. From Arthur L. Gale. De Ricci II, p. 1673, no. 1. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Cicero, de officiis.

32. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 23. From Arthur L. Gale. De Ricci II, p. 1673, no. 2. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Justinus, historiae.

33. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 23. From Arthur L. Gale. De Ricci II, p. 1673, no. 3. See also below under New York, Arthur L. Gale. Description supplied by Mr. Philip N. Cronenwett. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Xenophon, de re publica Lacedaemoniorum; Agesilaus. Plutarch, Lycurgus and Numa. All tr. by Franc. Philephus, with his prefaces. The excerpts from Herodotus (tr. Laur. Valla?) mentioned by De Ricci are not found in the ms.

## HAVERFORD, PENNSYLVANIA

### *Haverford College Library*

#### Description

J. Rendel Harris Collection, Ms. 44 b. cart. XV. 10 fols. Formerly owned by Professor Dean P. Lockwood. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor James Hankins.

f. 1-8v. Leon. Brunus, de studiis et litteris, to Bap-

tista de Malatestis. f. 9 blank. f. 9v. P. Candidus (Decembrius), letter to Michael Pizzolpassus, inc. Lactantium tuum. f. 10-10v. Five epitaphs on Joh. Bapt. de Bove (inc. Qui quondam fueras, 21 lines; inc. Qui mihi iocundi, 6 lines; inc. Ingenui mores prosunt, 16 lines; inc. Impia cum tenerum, 4 lines; inc. Etsi me miserum, 4 lines).

## IOWA CITY, IOWA

### *University of Iowa Library*

The manuscripts are listed by Bond, pp. 187-188.

#### Excerpt

ms. 6. Bond, p. 187. Formerly New Orleans,

Edward Alexander Parsons, ms. 4 (De Ricci I, p. 748). cart. XV (1465). Lucan. Copied by Thomas domini Baldinocti de Baldinoctis. Cf. A. de la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 539, no. 5.

## ITHACA, NEW YORK

### *Cornell University Library* (1946, 1961, 1974)

Most of the manuscripts are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 1221-1254, and in Bond, pp. 318-319. For some of the more important mss., see *The Cornell Library Journal* 13, 1972: *Medieval and Renaissance Illuminated Manuscripts in the Cornell University Library*. For the Petrarch mss., see: *Catalogue of the Petrarch Collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske*, London, 1916; *Catalogue of the Petrarch Collection in Cornell University Library*, Millwood, N.Y., 1974. Most of the shelf-marks have recently been changed. There is a card file in a tray, arranged by shelf-marks and entitled: *Bound manuscripts, Shelflist*. It does not include the mss. included in

printed books. I am indebted for much additional information to Mr. James Tyler.

#### Excerpts

*Illuminated Manuscript Broadside Box*, no. 5. *Cornell Library Journal* 13, p. 41, no. 21. Formerly B 63 c. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1240. mbr. XII. 1 folio. Fragment of Joh. Chrysostomus, homily on St. Paul.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P D 19. Z 5. Formerly Pet. Z 61. De Ricci II, pp. 1250-1251. s. XVI in. Leon. Bruni, vita di Dante e di Franc. Petrarca. Cf.

*Petrarch Collection* (1916), p. 240; (1974), p. 335. Ullman, p. 454, no. 38. Dutschke, pp. 138-139, no. 51.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P P 49. P 81. misc. XVII. Petrarch, Psalmi poenitentiales. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 150-151, no. 60.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P P 49. R 4 + +. Formerly Pet. + Z 2. De Ricci II, p. 1247. s. XVI in. Petrarch, Rerum memorandarum libri. Cf. *Petrarch Collection* (1916), p. 11; (1974), p. 91. Ullman, p. 451, no. 26. Dutschke, pp. 114-115, no. 39.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P T 21. Formerly Pet. Z 40. s. XVIII. Anon. sonnet against Aless. Tassoni, and reply. Cf. *Petrarch Collection* (1916), p. 462; (1974), p. 616.

Mss. Bd. Rare BX B 52. Formerly B 9. De Ricci II, pp. 1226-1227. mbr. misc. XV. Bernardinus de Senis, sermo de sacra religione. Joh. de Capistrano, particula ordinationis. Antoninus, de instructione confessorum; de restitutione; de ornatu mulierum; de excommunicatione.

Mss. Bd. Rare BX J 17. Formerly B 11. De Ricci II, p. 1227. mbr. misc. XIV. Dionysius Areopagita, works, tr. Joh. Eriugena.

Mss. Bd. BX O 69+. Formerly B 12. De Ricci II, p. 1227. mbr. XII. Origen, comm. on Paul's Epistle to the Romans, tr. Jerome. Cf. *Cornell Library Journal* 13, p. 43, no. 22 (with the shelf-mark BX O 62+).

Mss. Bd. PC 563. A 3+. Formerly B 2. De Ricci II, p. 1225. *Cornell Library Journal* 13, p. 81, no. 47. mbr. XV. Cicero, de oratore; Orator; Brutus. Ex emendatissimo codice Johannis Lamole Bononiensis ... transcripsit hunc Alesius Germanus et ad eundem postea emendatus est.

Mss. Bd. Rare PJ 97. S 5. Formerly B 4. De Ricci II, p. 1225. mbr. XV. Italy. Juvenal and Persius. Cf. *Cornell Library Journal* 13, p. 77, no. 43.

### Descriptions

Mss. C 10. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 388 pp. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1241.

p. 7. Tertia pars testamenti Basilii Valentini quae non amplius reperitur, in German. pp. 188-201. Fuenffter u. Letzter Theil Fr. Basilii Valentini. 202. De sale terrae a domino Anton. de Nortt, in German.

Mss. + H 7001. cart. XVII. 326 fols. Phillipps 5840. Not in De Ricci.

f. 3. Vita del molto Rev.do Padre Fra Girolamo Savonarola, inc. Fu fra Girolamo Savonarola per nazione patria Ferrarese.

Mss. M 4. cart. XVI. 89 pp. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1244.

pp. 1-77. Incomincia la vita del R.do P.fra Hyeronimo da Ferrara dellordine de frati predicatori, inc. Fu fra Hyeronimo Savonarola per patria padovano per natione ferrarese. pp. 78-89. Miracula viri Dei Hyeronimi, in Latin, 68 nos. No. 67 (p. 88) has the date 1523. On the fly-leaf: Vita Patris Hieronymi Savonarole scripta a (Jo. Franc.) Pico Mirandulano.

Mss. + M 4b. Photostats of Florence, Biblioteca

Nazionale, ms. Conv. Soppr. J VII 28 (S. Marco 410). s. XVI. 115 fols. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 163.

Vita Beati Gier(onymi) (Savonarolae), inc. (Q)uantos hucusque utilitatis fructus.

Mss. M 5. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1244.

Fra Serafino Razzi, Della vita e morte di Fra Girolamo Savonarola ... libri Tre.

Mss. M 15. cart. XVI. 165 fols. Several hands. Not seen. Verified by Mr. James Tyler. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1244.

Petrus Faber S. J., Memoriale desideriorum et bonarum cogitationum, fragm. at the end.

M Brenz. Formerly M 8. cart. XVI (1528). 19 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. James Tyler. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1244.

Johann Brenz, Ob ein weltliche Oberkeit mit goettlichem und billichem Rechten moege die Wiedertauffer durch Fewer oder Schwert vom Leben zum Todte richten lassen.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P B 46+ +. cart. XVII. 156 fols. Formerly part of Pet. TA 45. Cf. *Petrarch Collection* (1916), p. 219 (where the ms. is not mentioned); (1974), p. 310 (where it is mentioned). See now G. Casagrande, "Le parti inedite dell'Anticrusca di Paolo Beni", *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana* 155, 1978, pp. 224-229.

f. 1. Dell'Anticrusca ovvero del perfetto paragone dell'Italiana lingua, Parte II. Added by a later hand: (Di Paolo Beni). Preface, inc. Ben si ridussero, III.mo mio signore. 26v. Il fine del secondo ragionamento. 27. Dell'Anticrusca ... Parte III. 47v. Il fine del terzo ragionamento. 48. Dell'Anticrusca ... Parte IIII. At the end (f. 155v, other hand): Io fra Bernardino Senese ... Reg.te nel Studio del Santo d'ordine del R.mo frate Inquisitore di Padova ho veduto la presente opera e non vi ho trovato cosa contro le leggi della Sta. Inquisitione ... qui in Padoa li 7 ottobre 1624. 156. Additional note written by the first hand.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P M 77. Formerly Pet. Z 73. cart. misc. XVI. fols. 24-46. Cf. *Petrarch Collection* (1916), p. 372. Ullman, p. 454, no. 39. Dutschke, pp. 139-140, no. 52.

f. 24 (title page). Sonetti e Madrigali fatti copiare da Ant.° di M. Gir.mo Arfarnoli da una copia di M. Filippo Forteguerru giovane come nella seguente carta si dice q(uest)o di p.o. d'Agosto 1584 in Pistoia. 24 v blank. 25. Sonetti dell'ecc.te m. Buonaccorso Montemagni da Pistoia, thirty sonnets followed by three madrigals. 42v. Il fine delle rime dell'ecc.te M. Buonaccorso Montemagni da Pistoia. f. 43. Sonetto di M. Filippo Forteg(uer)ra Giovane in lode dell predetto M. Buonaccorso Montemagno. 43v-46. Lettera di M. Cino da Pistoia a M. Francesco Petrarca, inc. Poi che nel mio frequentis, auditorio io vi cominciai a conoscere, dated Di Bologna adi XX di feb.ro MCCCXXVIII. f. 46 v blank.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P P 49 E 62. cart. XV. 4 unnumbered fols. Northern hand. Formerly Pet. Z 4. Cf. Ullman, pp. 451-452, no. 27. Dutschke, pp. 115-116, no. 40.

(f. 1) blank. (f. 1v). A letter, inc. Voluntariam in

omni genere famulatus servitute. At the end: date vicesima Vta Augusti ... anno salutis (14)93. Baccalaureus Joannes Fabri Rotweilensis patria quondam tempore in Esslingen provisor (f. 2-4v). Pro instruendis curandisque iuvenibus utilis doctrina Francisci Petrarche (sic) cuiusdam eciam adolescentis ad magistrum suum recommendacio (Petrarch, Fam. VII 17), inc. Adolescentulum nostrum consilii inopem, with glosses.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P P 49 P 8. cart. misc. XV. 123 fols. and blank pages. Old binding. Northern hand. Old table. From Buchshaim prope Memmingen. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1247-1248, with the shelf-mark Pet. Z 5. *Petrarch Collection* (1916), p. 58, with the shelf-mark Pet. Z 3; (1974), p. 85. Ullman, p. 452, no. 28. Dutschke, pp. 116-119, no. 41.

f. 1-87v. (Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum. 88-89v. (Quedam precepta artis dicendi Guarini Veronensis, according to the table), inc. Tametsi dicendi venustas. 90-96v. Terminorum elegantie (table: elegantie certorum terminorum Guarini Veronensis), inc. Etsi esto. At the end: Domini Guarini Veron. ... de arte dicendi libellus feliciter explicat. 97-112v. Cicero Veturio (i.e., Ps.-Cicero, synonyma). 115v. Invectio super feminas, inc. Femina perfida. 115v-122. Franciscus (table Petrarche), septem psalmi (penitenciales). 122v-123v. Petrarch, letter (ad Petrum de Rethorica de Bononia, Fam. VII 17), inc. Adolescentulum nostri consilii. 123v. Petrarch, letter ad Malitiam, fragm.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P P 49 S 4+. cart. misc. XV. 141 fols. Several Northern hands. Information supplied by James Hutton. Cf. Bond, p. 319, no. 7, with the shelf-mark Pet. + Z 101. *Cornell Library Journal* 13, p. 27, no. 12. Ullman, p. 454, no. 41. Jasenas, p. 35, no. 23. Dutschke, pp. 141-144, no. 54.

Petrarch, secretum (f. 1-43v); Epist. Fam. XXIII 12 and 5 (44-47). Ammonitio Alfonsi Iulustrissimi (sic) Regis Aragonum etc. de morte non timenda ad Gabrielem Surrentinum etc., inc. Alphonso regi mos fuit (an excerpt from Panormita, de dictis et factis Alphonsi regis, book III, ch. 52, f. 47v-48). Phalaris, letter to Nicocles, inc. Misimus ad Stesichorum (48v). Petrarch, de otio religiosorum (49-92v); de vita solitaria (93-141). Didimus ad Alexandrum (141v).

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P P 49 T 88+. cart. XV. 98 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Pet. + Z 45. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1250. Ullman, p. 454, no. 37. Dutschke, pp. 137-138, no. 50.

Jacopo di Messer Poggio (Bracciolini), sopra el triumpho della fama di M.F.Petrarca, to Lorenzo de'Medici.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P P 49 Z 5. v.l. no. 6. cart. XV. 1 folio. Formerly Pet. + Z 91. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1251. Ullman, p. 454, no. 40. Dutschke, pp. 140-141, no. 53.

f. 1. (Hier. Squarziaticus, Vita Petrarcae), inc. Clarissimus vir dominus Franciscus Petrarcha historicus ac poeta insignis, des. in clarum lumen et virtutis scientie (sic) evaserit f. 1 v blank.

Mss. Bd. Petrarch P P 492 D 24. cart. XV. 12

fols. Northern hand. Formerly Pet. 1a. Cf. Jasenas, p. 5, no. 6. Dutschke, pp. 148-149, no. 57.

f. 1-12. Venerabilis Francisci Petrarche de vera sapientia liber primus sive dyalogus (between ydiota and orator), inc. (C)onvenit pauper quidam ydiota, an apocryphal work based on Cusanus. 12v. Poem, inc. Salve stella maris que cunctis clarior astris.

Mss. Bd. Rare B F 44. mbr. XV. 58 fols. Initials. Coat of arms of Bernardo Bembo. On the cover: W.D.B. 1701. Formerly B 13. Extensive information supplied by the late Professor Otto Kinkeldey. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1228. *Cornell Library Journal* 13, p. 79, no. 45. N. Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo*, Florence, 1985, p. 331. The scribe has been identified as Tommaso Baldinotti by A. de la Mare in Garzelli, p. 539, no. 12.

f. 1-6. Prima clavis Platonice sapientie Marsilii Ficini Florentini. Elementa moventur mobiliter ..., inc. Videmus elementa a terra usque ad celum. 6v-10. Id., secunda clavis. Forma corporea dividitur et movetur ab alio ..., inc. Forma quae ex se ipsa primoque talis. 10-21. Id., tertia clavis. Super sensum est intellectus ..., inc. Quid in rebus tam naturalibus. 21-39. Id., quarta clavis. Compendium Platonice theologie ..., inc. Substantia quoniam accidentis omnis fundamentum est. 39-58. Id., quinta clavis. Quaestiones quinque de mente ..., inc. (39v) Sapientia summo Jovis omnium creatoris capite nata. 58 v blank.

Mss. Bd. Rare B X T 76+. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. Formerly B 65. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1240-1241.

137 ms. fols., in several Northern hands. f. 1-11v. De horis canonicis. At the end: Ffranciscus Zabarellis (sic) quondam cardinales Florentinus me pandue (sic) repetivit.

Mss. Bd. Rare P E 91. cart. misc. XV. 135 fols. Formerly B 8. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1226.

f. 81-93. Compendium rethorice, inc. Cum omnis comode et perfecte elocutionis (by Gasparinus Barzizza). 95-108. Bonaccursius, de nobilitate. 108 v blank. 109. Phillus (sic, for Philippus) Aristoteli, inc. Filium mihi genitum. - Fabricius to Pyrrhus. Caesar to Cicero. Vergil to Augustus. 109v. Vergil to Maecenas. Plutarch to Trajan. 111-122. Form letters, inc. Cum victualia solito cariora Bon(onie) nunc existant. Identified by Professor Emil Polak as Guido Faba, dictamina rhetorica, fragm. 123-135 (title on f. 124). Moralitas Magistri Petri Januensis de doctrina virtutum editus Placentie ubi pulsus patria conversabatur, inc. Quatuor sunt que prudentia nos docet.

Mss. Bd. Witchcraft B F A 32 1506. cart. misc. XVI. 234 unnumbered fols. Formerly M 61. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1246.

Liber Albedachi ... de sortilegiis. - Algaber, de sortilegiis. - Megalopinus, operatio geomantica, with a note of 1510. - (Same hand). Antipalus Maleficioium Johannis Trithemii ... ex libro manuscripto Serenissimi Electoris Joachimi. With a preface to Joachimus Brandenburgensis. At the end of book I: die XVII Octobris ... MDVIII. At the end of book II: octavo decimo die octobris ... MD 8. Liber ammonitionis et curationis maleficioium secundum antiquam ecclesiae consuetudinem. At

the end, dated 1508. - Id., libellus contra maleficium impotentiae, to the same. At the end: XX die mensis octobris anno millesimo quingentesimo octavo. Copied by Heinrich Khunrath, according to De Ricci.

Mss. Bd. Witchcraft BF V 82. mbr. XV. 9 fols. Formerly M 45. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1245-1246.

f. 1-9v. Opusculum Magistri Hieronimi Vicecomitis ordinis predicatorum in quo probatur lamias esse hereticas et non laborare humore melancholico, inc. I (*sic*, for A) non nullis dubitari solet.

Mss. Bd. Witchcraft BT M 24. misc., partly impr. Formerly M 50. Shelf-mark verified by Miss Katherine R. Hall. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1246.

(Claudius Nicasius), De nummo Pantheo Hadriani Imperatoris ad Ill. mum Spanhemium Dissertatio, impr. Lugduni 1590. - Commentarius Caroli Patini in tres inscriptiones Graecas Smyrna nuper allatas, impr. Patavii 1685. - fasc. 3. (ms. s. XVI). Eruditissimi Domini Joannis Maldonati Hispani sacrae theol. doctoris Societatis Jesu disputatio de daemonum distinctione et de praestigiis hoc est de potestate actione et fallacia eorundem, Lutetiae Parisiorum in Collegio Claromontano habita 1572. Praefatio, inc. Cum hoc anno de angelis bonis et malis theologorum more disputarem. At the end: M. Sebastianus Hamelius. - Dissertation Historique sur une médaille d'Herodes Atticus, impr., signed at the end by the author, Rogord, and dated Marseille 1689.

Dante collection 1012. G 26. Not seen. Information and photos supplied by Dr. Michael Jasenas.

Dante, Divina Commedia, impr. Foligno, 1472. With extensive ms. glosses attributed to Luigi Pulci.

Petrarch P C 1103 F 74. cart. XVI. Formerly Pet. Z 43. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1250. *Petrarch Collection* (1916), p. 374; (1974), p. 505. Ullman, p. 454, no. 36. Dutschke, pp. 135-137, no. 49.

(f. 1-8). ms. index. (f. 8v). Pellegrino Moretto (i.e., Morato) Cittadino Mondano li lettori saluta, a prose preface, dated Ferrara nel otto daprile MDXXI (corrected to MDXX). Giov. Franc. Fortunio, Delle regole della volgar grammatica, impr. Ancona, 1516, with ms. notes (by Moretto). At the end, further ms. notes in the same hand, in the form of an alphabetical index with explanatory digressions and additions.

Petrarch P Q 4489 A 1 + 1496 (copy 1). misc., partly impr. Formerly Pet. + A 496. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1247. *Petrarch Collection* (1916), p. 68; (1974), p. 3. Ullman, p. 451, no. 24 Dutschke, pp. 112-113, no. 37.

f. 1-2 (ms. s. XV). Francisci (Petrarca) poete laureati et oratoris clarissimi psalmi confessionales, inc. Dies effluunt et labuntur. - Petrarch, Opera, impr. Basel, 1496. At the end, three ms. pages containing sentences. - Annotatio principalium sententiarum, impr. At the end, thirteen ms. pages with the title: Auctoritates varie philosophorum poetarum oratorum et aliorum scriptorum de rebus variis collectae.

Rare BR 350 O 35 A 4 + 1536. misc., partly impr. Formerly 7609.G.36. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1253.

Jo. Oecolampadii et Huldrici Zvinglii

epistolarum libri quatuor, impr. Basel, 1536. At the end, four ms. pages. Resolutio fidei M. Bucer(i) ad D. Josephum Macarium Ungarum, inc. De omni mysterio. At the end: Martinus Bucerus ita in divino (?) spatio et in hac sententia opto venire ad tribunal domini. Manu mea 5 Junii 1544. De Ricci identifies the hand as that of Conrad Pellicanus. - Bucer, Enarrationes in Evangelia, impr. s.a.

Rare BV 4637 F 11. misc., partly impr. Formerly 7605. A. 34. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1252.

Ein Sermon Thobie Fabri, impr. s.a. (1523). At the end, one ms. page. Dehortaciones a presbyterio seu rationes dehortantes a presbyterio p p m. De Ricci tentatively suggests: per Philippum Melancthonem.

Rare DC 111 C 49. misc., partly impr. Formerly V. 7610.D.34.C. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1253.

Seb. Castellio, defensio suarum translationum Bibliorum, impr. Basel (1562). Then thirteen unnumbered ms. fols., s. XVI-XVII. Quae fuerunt sublata ex hoc responso, inc. Nullus est tam fascinosus reus. - Responso Castilionaei Amirali Franciae ..., impr. 1563.

Rare PA 257. M 51 1531. Formerly 7608. B. 39. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1252-1253.

Melancthon, Grammatica graeca, impr. 1531; Dialectica, impr. 1529. With ms. glosses (s. XVI) attributed by De Ricci to Apimanus or Apinianus.

Rare PA 3851. A 1524. Formerly M 3. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1243.

Aesop, Fabellae, in Greek and Latin, impr. 1524. With ms. notes. At the end, one ms. page. Latin poem of ten lines, entitled PM Erasmo (i.e., Philippus Melancthon Erasmo Albero), inc. Si Phrygii discis.

Rare PA 3458. A2 + + 1549, Anthologia Graeca, impr. 1549. With Latin versions added in manuscript, mostly on the blank pages of this interleaved copy. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. James Tyler. Additional information sent by James Hutton. Cf. J. Hutton, *The Greek Anthology in France*, Ithaca, 1946, pp. 297-400.

The following authors appear as Latin translators of individual epigrams: Joh. Lonicer, Gulielmus Postellus, Fabius Segnius, Cl. Rossetlettus (before p. 1), Jac. Cruquius (blank, p. 1 margin), Raph. Volaterranus, Jo. Bap. Pius, Alciatus, Calepinus, Thomas Venetorius, Faustus Sabaeus, Ausonius, Ferandus Adduensis, Lucas Fruterius, Politianus, Adolphus Mekerchus, Joh. Castelius (opp. p. 1), Joh. Gorraeus, Janus Cornarius, Leodegarius a Quercu (Leger Duchesne), Joh. Olivarius (opp. p. 2), Andr. Dactius, Renatus Guillonius (opp. p. 3), Pierius (opp. p. 5), Franc. Franchinus (opp. p. 6), Morus, Luscinus, Coelius Calcagninus, Franc. Spinula (blank, before p. 7), Nic. Borbonius, Joan. Soter (opp. p. 7), Lilius, C. Urs. Velius, Marullus, Theodorus Beza (opp. p. 8), Petrus Angelius Bargaeus (opp. p. 9), Joh. Sleidanus (opp. p. 10), Vinc. Opsopoeus (opp. p. 12), Scaphenatus (opp. p. 14), Ovidius, Martialis, Jo. Jordanus (opp. p. 16), David Chytraeus, Bentinus, Joh. Lauterbachius (opp. p. 17), Rogerius (p. 18 margin), Georgius Sabinus, Joh. Fichardus (opp. p. 18), Franc.

Haemus (before p. 19), Jac. Sannazarius, interp. Laertii (Ambr. Traversarius?), Jo. Mercerus (opp. p. 19), Bergius, Erasmus (opp. p. 20), Georg. Buchananus, Camerarius (p. 24 margin), Barptol. Caversinus (opp. p. 24), Secundus, G. Lilius (opp. p. 25), Alardus Amsterodamus (p. 26 margin), Nic. Freigius, Joh. Camers, Barptolomeus Simoneta (opp. p. 26), Victor Giselinus. Hier. Wolfius, Joh. Schosserus, Angerianus, Joh. Rivius (p. 26 margin), Mich. Neander, Joh. Secundus (after p. 28), Claudius Roilletus (p. 30 margin), Arnol. Vesaliensis (after p. 30), Ho. Artopoeus (blank, opp. p. 31), Jac. Scheggius (opp. p. 32), Joach. Camerarius (p. 33 margin), Jo. Oliferius, Jac. Rogerius Nervius (opp. p. 35), Jac. Susius (p. 38 margin), C. Germanicus Augustus (opp. p. 43), Bapt. Plautius (in Persium, opp. p. 48), H. Stephanus (p. 52 margin), Helius Eobanus Hessus (opp. p. 52), Phil. Melancthon, Jac. Cycillus (Micyllus), Hercules Stroza (opp. p. 54), Elias Andreas (after p. 54), Janus Lascaris (opp. p. 55), Janus Pannonius, Antonius Goveanus (opp. p. 57), Conradus Gesnerus, Hadr. Junius (opp. p. 58), Gellius (opp. p. 68), Molther (p. 70 margin), Laur. Lippus (opp. p. 75), Franc. Puteus, Budaus (opp. p. 80), Nic. Hamerus (opp. p. 81), Hier. Angerianus (opp. p. 85), Anto. Calcaterra (opp. p. 88), Simon Vallambertus (opp. p. 89), Georg. Merula (opp. p. 98), Petrus Martinus Morentinus (opp. p. 115), Horatius, Bapt. Mantuanus (opp. p. 117), Laur. Molitorius (opp. p. 126), Jo. Brassicanus in Nutricia Politiani (blank), Vitus Wintz (after p. 126), Herm. a Nova Aquila (deleted, blank, opp. p. 128), Virgilius, Faustus Andrelinus, Caelius Secundus (blank, opp. p. 130), Dionys. Lambinus (opp. p. 156), Aleander (opp. p. 161), Georg. Hermonymus, Herm. a Nova Aquila, Leonardus Lycius, C. Junius Hyginus, Sidonius

Apollinaris (opp. p. 163), Cassander (opp. p. 169), Joh. Silberborner (opp. p. 182), Nic. Barptolomeus Lochiensis (opp. p. 198), Jac. Plancius (opp. p. 200), Germ. Bricius (opp. p. 227), Gerard. Bucold. (opp. p. 240), Laberius (opp. p. 242), N. Cannius (after p. 246), Hier. Rupeus (blank, opp. p. 257), Beatus Rhenanus (opp. p. 262), Guarinus Veronensis, Lod. Jausserandus (opp. p. 266), Franc. Philolphus, Petrus Crinitus (opp. p. 275), Cynthius Giralduus (blank, opp. p. 276), Laur. Valla, Strabo. interpres (Gregorius Tiphernas?), Cicero (opp. p. 278), Rainutius Alemanus (opp. p. 280), Ant. Flaminius (opp. p. 283), Phil. Beroaldus Junior (blank, opp. p. 288), M. A. Muretus (opp. p. 289), Apuleius (opp. p. 290), Natalis a Comitibus (opp. p. 292), Jo. Auratus, Ricardus Vitus Basinstochius, Guliel. de Mara, Aldus (blank, opp. p. 299), P. Bembus (p. 301 margin), Paul. Leopardus (opp. p. 303), Athenaei interpres (blank, opp. p. 316), Jo. Vaevraeus Heduus (opp. p. 328), Jo. Rhellicanus (opp. p. 363), Codrus (blank), Lilius Giralduus (blank, opp. p. 365), Petrus Aegidius (opp. p. 373), Christ. Landinus, Lilius Greg. Giralduus (opp. p. 381), Jo. Bapt. Scaphenatus (opp. p. 394), Gaza, Lud. Vives (opp. p. 401), Pomponius Gauricus, Georg. Valla (opp. p. 405), (Titus Vesp.) Stroza pater (blank, opp. p. 420), Gul. Budaus (blank, opp. p. 434), Joh. Gazold. (opp. p. 443), M. Apiarius (blank, opp. p. 446), Pulex poeta antiquus (opp. p. 453), Portius Liginus (i.e., Licinius, from Gellius) Aedituus (opp. p. 457), Priapaea (blank, opp. p. 458), Joh. Cuspinianus (opp. p. 488), Ant. Meierus (opp. p. 514), Paulus Leopardus Furnius Isembergensis (after p. 558), Valerius Aedituus (opp. p. 583), Jac. Constantinus (opp. p. 601), Salmonius Macrinus (blank, opp. p. 617), Franc. Nansius (opp. p. 624).

## LAWRENCE, KANSAS

*University of Kansas, Kenneth Spencer Research Library, Department of Special Collections* (1970)

Bond, pp. 189-192, lists 24 manuscripts without their original shelf-marks. I was shown a card file entitled *Manuscripts Chronological*. It listed many mss. that had not yet received shelf-marks. I am indebted for much help and information during my visit to Miss Alexandra Mason, and for many descriptions and additional information to Miss Ann Hyde and to Professor Sesto Prete.

### Excerpts

A 7. c. 1500. Bernardino da Siena, prediche sul nome di Gesu.

A 15. s. XV. Antoninus, de'sette vitii capitali.

B 73. cart. XVII. 31 fols. Ant. Maria Gratianus, de despota Valachorum principe, in three books, to Nic. Tomicius.

B 75. Augustinus Niphus, de verissimis temporum signis, impr. Venice, 1540. With ms. glosses.

B 89. mbr. XV. Old binding, Rime (by Agostino Staccoli).

B 91. s. XV. Jacomo Veronese, la scientia chiamata arismetica.

B 1962. L. Valla, elegantiae, impr. 1540, with ms. notes.

C 24. mbr. misc. XV. Petrarch, rime. Coluccio Salutati, two sonnets (the second perhaps by Ant. Loschi). Poems by Giusto de'Conti and others. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 151-154, no. 61.

C 25. misc. XV. 128 fols. Cf. Bond, pp. 191-192, no. 21. Bernardinus Senensis, sermo de contemptu mundi. Origin, homilia super Stabat mater. Basil, de laude vite solitarie, inc. Libet de singularis vite meritis. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo, inc. Provida mente.

C 60 s. XVII. Paolo Sarpi, opinione.

C 71. s. XV. Praecepta super partibus orationis et elegantia compositionis. Written in Germany.

C 209. s. XVIII. Aless. Zilioli, Istoria de'poeti antichi. From Sneyd. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 154-155, no. 62.

C 210. cart. XV. Joh. Versor, questions on

Aristotle (*Physica*, de generatione, de coelo, Meteora, de anima).

C 246. misc. XV. f. 34 (at the end of the first text, by St. Bernard): scriptus per me Hieronymum de Canonicis 1472.

C 247. mbr. XVI. Farnese binding. Philipps 8274. Bapt. Poggius, Dominici Capranicae cardinalis vita, to Card. Papiensis.

C 248. s. XVII. Philipps 5516. Serafino Razzi, vita del Savonarola.

C 251. cart. XV. 189 fols. Description supplied by Professor Sesto Prete. f. 1-188. *Regulae grammaticales*, a collection of treatises, beginning with Petrus de Insulellis (inc. *Ut ad scientiam per grammaticam venire possimus*). f. 189. Guarinus, two poems.

D 31. Sermons by Bernardino Ochino (and Christopher Hegendorff and Joh. Oecolampadius), in English (1598).

D 60. Franc. Mucanzio, *Diaria*, 1572-80.

D 106. Belisario Vinta, *lettere*.

D 112. s. XVII in. 288 fols. Ant. Maria Gratianus, *De casibus virorum illustrium*. The work treats, among others, Henry VIII, Cesare Borgia, the Aragon kings of Naples, Lud. Sforza, Piero de' Medici, Gir. Savonarola, Joh. Leydensis the Anabaptist, Thomas Wolsey, John Fisher, Reginald Pole, Mary Tudor and other British Queens, Alessandro de' Medici, Henry II of France, Francis the Duke of Guise, and Henry III of Poland and France.

D 120. misc. XVI. 574 fols. Collection of political reports and letters made by or for Ant. Maria Graziani. no. 11 (f. 180-196). Hippolytus Aldobrandinus, de legatione Michaelis Bonelli Card. no. 13 (f. 256-259v). Letters of Card. S. Croce (later Marcellus II). nos. 16-19. (f. 264v-278). Letters of Card. Morone. no. 26 (f. 320-330). Jac. Laynes S. J., oratione. no. 37 (f. 519-522). Giov. Franc. Commendone, letter. nos. 39-40 (f. 525-528) and 43-45 (f. 536-541). Card. (Carlo) Borromeo, letters. no. 42 (f. 531-535). Card. Girol. Seripando and others, letter to Card. (Carlo) Borromeo.

D 121. s. XVI ex. 2 vols. Ant. Maria Graziani, *lettere* (1597).

D 148. misc. XVII. Philipps 15738. Old table of contents. Tommaso Campanelle, città del sole.

D 149. s. XVI. Old binding. Philipps 5088. Barth. Camerarius Beneventanus, de sustinenda cruce libri septem, in prose, with corrections. 64 fols.

D 150. s. XVIII. Philipps 5395. Laur. Bonincontrus, *Historiae utriusque Siciliae*.

E 33. s. XVII. Supplementum ad Bavariam piam Matthaei Raderi.

E 51. Fil. Archinto, letter book (Venice, 1553-56).

E 53. c. 1600. 2 vols. Paride de' Grassi, diarium (1504-1506, 1513-1521).

E 90. s. XVI. B. Varchi, storia fiorentina.

E 97. s. XVI. 576 fols. Card. Giov. Franc. Commendone, registri di lettere (1566-74), in Italian and Latin. Anon. Latin speech complaining that Albert Laski has taken the writer's book (in Italian) on

castrametation, dated Dresden, 1566 (fasc. J, 2 fols.).

E 105. s. XVI. 79 and 379 fols. Letters of Card. Giov. Franc. Commendone and of Ant. Maria Graziani (1566-81).

E 110. s. XVI ex. 3 vols. Formerly Philipps 5623-5625. Ant. Maria Graziani, registro di lettere (1596-99), in Italian and Latin.

E 126. misc. XV. partly impr. Questions on Aristotle (*Ethica*, *Oeconomica*, de pomo), perhaps by Joh. Versor.

E 183. misc. XVI. Paulus Middelburgensis, de numero atomorum. Ex Caesare Delphino Parmensi medico in digressionem in carmina sexta Aeneidos, in Latin and Italian. (Augustinus Niphus), de falsa diluvii prognosticatione. Description supplied by Miss Ann Hyde.

E 190. s. XVII. G. B. Busini, letters to B. Varchi. Donato Giannotti, letter to the same.

E 233. Philipps 4562. Ps.-Burlamacchi, vita del Savonarola.

K 2. Walter Trost, Probschrift, Nuernberg, 1582. P 493: 1. One folio. Fragment of a grammatical text, inc. *A viro prudente*, attributed by a late hand to Bapt. Guarinus.

4 A: 1. misc. XVII. Letters of Bacon, Raleigh, Walsingham, Sidney and others.

62: I. Ant. Maria Graziani, letters (1571-73), many of them to Giov. Franc. Commendone.

62: II. Letters to Ant. Maria Graziani (1565-73) from Giov. Franc. Commendone, Joh. Lesniowski, Alb. Staniensky, Petrus Scarg(us?) and (Alb.) Lasky.

62: III: A 1. Letters of Giov. Franc. Commendone and others (1568).

62: III: A 2. Letters of Commendone, Nic. Sanders, Jac. Uchanski, A. M. Graziani, Alb. Lasky, L. Karnkowski, Adam Konarski, Andr. Zborowski (1571-73).

62: III: A 3. Letters of Christ. Varsovicus, (L.) Karnkowski, Jo. Borulowski, Stan. Sokolowski (1581-83).

62: III: A 4. Letters of Alb. Baranowski, Germanico Malaspina, Jac. Lempietki, Girol. Bobo, Petr. Myszkowski, Joh. Solikowski, Card. Jerzy Radziwill and Rudolf II (1585-87).

62: III: B. Two anon. letters, mentioning Ochino (c. 1564).

62: III: C. misc. (1565-76). (Julius Poggianus), oration for Sigismund II to Pius V. Anon. Latin poem on Samuel Zborowski. Alviso Giustinian, letters.

62: IV. misc. Documents of Ant. Maria Graziani and his family, including letters of Card. Commendone, Gregory XIII, Clement VIII, Henry III (of Poland and France).

67. Archives of the Bonsignori family in Florence, 1455-1632.

86. Giov. Franc. Commendone, registri di lettere (1560-62).

87. Letters, speeches, reports and other papers, in two vols. (c. 1560-1612). The collection includes: Ant. Maria Gratianus, two letters (vol. I, f. 21-25). Nic. Sanders, letter to Gratianus (f. 26-30). Anon.

Latin poem to Ant. Maria Gratianus on his *Historia de bello Cyprio* (32-33). A. M. Gratianus (?), vita S. Firminae (34-40). Egidius Brunetius, concio inter missarum sollempnia ad Ant. Mariam Gratianum habita (1595, f. 41-47). Gratianus (?), speech (53-81). Petr. Canisius, letter (93-96). Commendone, instructione (190-199). Graziani, letter to Commendone (200-201). Quaestiones cum brevibus responsionibus, signed by H. Natalis, P. Canisius and J. Ledesma (257). Graziani, letter (439-456). Bart. Cavalcani, proposta fatta dal Card. di Ferrara per il Re di Francia nel Senato Venetiano (1544, vol. 2, f. 19-32). Cosimo I, lettera (163). Pius II, oration (1462, f. 178-179). Fabio Benvoglianti, discorso (197-212). Carlo Borromeo, letter (213). Mons. Fiordibello, Latin letter mentioning Adr. Masius (1561, f. 214-215). Carlo Borromeo, two letters (216-218). Another (220-221). Commendone, paper (222-224). (Ippolito?) Capilupi, discorso (251-257). Ubertus Folieta, de causis bellorum religionis gratia excitatorum ad M. A. Amulium Card. (346-355). Julius Poggianus, oratio ad Cardinales (435-437). Gasp. Contarinus, de compositione que fit (?) per datarium, to Paul III (438-449). Pius II, letter (456-533).

Pryce MS P4. cart. XV. Formerly E 88. Goro Dati, La sfera. Formerly part of Phillipps 3542. For another part of the same Phillipps ms., see below, Notre Dame, University of Notre Dame Library, ms. 43. Information supplied by Miss Ann Hyde through Professor G. N. Knauer.

### Descriptions

B 16. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. Phillipps 3984.

Innocentius III, de miseria humanae conditionis.

C 26. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Northern hand.

Carmen Beroaldi de resurrectione Christi.

C 49. mbr. XV. 34 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy.

Enchyridion Syxti Pictagorici, with a preface of Jerome. f. 18-20. Laurentius Pisanus presbiter Leonardo Datho presbitero salutem, a preface, inc. (f. 19) Mea quidem sententia. 20-34v. Encheridion Laurentii Pysani presbiteri, inc. Cor simplex.

C 68. cart. XV. 14 fols.

Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus.

C 110. cart. XVI.

Necessaria Rom. Imper. Monarchia auctore Hieronymo Garzonio Auximate, to Rodolphus II (1574), with a preface to Jo. Cobenzl de Prosseck.

C 124. cart. XVII.

Comm. on Aristotle's Politics. Signed at the end: Carolus Cesarius Perusinus.

C 160. cart. XV. 206 fols. Shelf-mark F VII 37 of an Italian Library.

Theological treatise. At the end (f. 199): *Expliciunt Rothymata (sic) Magistri Ieronimi de Florentia Ordinis Predicatorum 1444 die X April. scripta per me fratrem Odinum de Fossano Ordinis Minorum 1451 die penultima Februarii hora 24 et ieiuno stomacho in die sabbati ... et hoc scripsi opus Cherii anno ut supra pro fratre Ludovico eiusdem conventus et ibidem lectore.*

C 189. mbr. XIII.

Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, predicamenta; perihermenias.

D 2. cart. XV. 190 unnumbered fols. Phillipps 9677. Cf. Bond, p. 190, no. 11.

Martial. At the end: Jacobus Tirabuschus Bergomensis arcium scholaris MCCCCLXX die decimo nono octobris complevit ...

D 29. cart. XVI-XVII. 37 fols. Phillipps 12478.

Avvertimenti d'Ulisse Aldrovandi sopra l'istoria del Sindone ... composti (sic) dal R.mo Mons. Alfonso Paleotti Vescovo di Corinto ... (title page). f. 1-33. Avvertimenti d'Ulysse Aldrovandi sopra l'istoria del Sindone composta dal R.mo Mons. Alfonso Paleotti vescovo di Corinto. At the end: Dal nostro Museo alli 18 di Febraro il giorno di Carnevale 1597. Di V.S.R.mo oblig.mo Ser.re Ulysse Aldrovandi. 33v blank. 34-37. Index.

E 99. Plautus, impr. Venice, 1499.

With marginal glosses supposedly derived from a manuscript of Beroaldus. At the end. five ms. fols. (s. XVI in.). f. 4v-5. Prologus Pseudoli ab Codro Urceo conditus. f. 5. Epitaphium Antonii Codri Bononie apud Sanctum Salvatorem, inc. Codrus eram (no more text).

E 232. cart. XVIII. Phillipps 5861. Shelf-mark verified by Miss Ann Hyde.

Tristani Caraccioli opera omnia. The collection includes: Vita Joannae primae; Vita Serzanis Caraccioli; letter from Petrus Gravina; oratio ad Alfonso iuniorem; disceptatio quedam priscorum cum iunioribus de moribus suorum temporum; de funere Ferdinandi primi; de varietate fortunae; epistole de inquisitione; epistola de statu civitatis; opusculum ad Marchionem Atellae; de Ferdinando qui postea Aragonum rex fuit; de suorum obitu; Penelopes castitas; Didonis vita; de inconstantia; quid sit in tot variis artibus iunioribus amplectendum; defensio civitatis Neapolitanae; genealogia Caroli primi; de J. B. Spinello; de vitae auctoris actae notitia; Joviani Pontani vitae brevis pars; de concordia et de ineundo coniugio.

146. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. 18 different hands and fascicules. Description supplied by Professor Sesto Prete.

Collection of poems in Italian and Latin. fasc. 2, p. 2. Sonnet in praise of Bernini. fasc. 9-11. Verses by Vincenzo da Filicaia. fasc. 14. Verses of Fulvio Testi. fasc. 18. G. A. dell'Anguillara, volg. version of some parts of Ovid's Metamorphoses.

### LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

University of California, Art Library, Elmer Belt Library of Vinciana (1956)

The library, collected by the late Dr. Elmer Belt, was visited by me in 1956, when it was still a private

collection. It has since been given to the University of California in Los Angeles and is being kept as a



part of the Art Library of the University. The library owns a number of manuscripts, including four copies of Leonardo's *Trattato della pittura*. Cf. Kate T. Steinitz, *Leonardo da Vinci's "Trattato della Pittura"*. A Bibliography, Copenhagen, 1958. The collection is also described in Professor Mirella Ferrari's preliminary catalogue; see below.

#### Excerpts

Belt Ms. 34. Steinitz E 12, pp. 129-133. Phillipps 21154. s. XVII. Leonardo da Vinci, *Trattato della pittura*.

Belt Ms. 35. Steinitz B 23, pp. 67-70. s. XVI. The same work. Cf. Ferrari.

Belt Ms. 36. Steinitz C 4, pp. 83 and 88-90. s. XVII. The same work.

Belt Ms. 40. Steinitz E 13, pp. 133-134. s. XVII. The same work.

Belt Ms. 65. Michelangelo Buonarroti, ricordo (1533). Cf. Ferrari.

Belt Ms. 68. Raffaello Sanzio, document (1514). Formerly owned by Karl Loevenich. Cf. Ferrari.

Belt Ms. 70. Bart. Ammannati, letter to Franc. Busini (1570). Cf. Ferrari.

### LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

#### *University of California, Biomedical Library, John A. Benjamin Collection of Medical History*

The collection is described in a printed catalogue: *The John A. Benjamin Collection of Medical History*, by C. D. O'Malley and Martha Teach Gnudi, 2nd ed., *Catalogue and First Supplement*, Los Angeles, 1968; *Second Supplement*, 1968. The collection is also described in Professor Mirella Ferrari's preliminary catalogue; see below. Additional information was kindly supplied by Mrs. Victoria Steele.

#### Excerpts

Benjamin Ms. 11. cart. misc. XV. Written in Germany. Excerpts from Dioscorides and Galen. Albicus, two treatises against the plague; regimen contra calculum. Cf. O'Malley, *First Supplement*, p. 4, no. 11. Ferrari.

Benjamin Ms. 13. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Jac. de Forlivio, short treatise, inc. Nota quod

penes Arabos hec nomina sinonima reperiuntur. Anon., secretum contra lacrimas oculorum, dated Pisa, 1476, and mentioning praeceptor meus Alexander Sermoneta. Versus de ponderibus quos invenit Pisis Franciscus Argilagnes de Valencia dum ibi studeret a. 1474. Secretum pro fistula a Piero Leono, Pisis 1475. Ad ulcera mala ... di Martino Gemani, Pisis 1476 (in Latin and Italian). Cf. O'Malley, *First Supplement*, p. 4, no. 3. Ferrari.

Benjamin Ms. 15. (?). Liber amicorum of Christophorus Wettengel of Neuenberg (1614-17), with entries of Felix and Thomas Platter and Matthias Bernegger (1614). Cf. O'Malley, *First Supplement*, p. 3, no. 729. Ferrari.

Benjamin WZ 240 P719L 1553. Partly printed. Liber amicorum of Georgius Reutherus Regiomontanus (1559-62). Cf. O'Malley, *First Supplement*, p. 41, no. 518; cf. p. 3, no. 2. Ferrari.

### LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

#### *University of California, Clark Library*

See Los Angeles, University of California, William Andrews Clark Memorial Library

### LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

#### *University of California, Graduate School of Management Library, Robert E. Gross Collection of Rare Books in Business and Economics*

The collection is described in the preliminary catalogue of Professor Mirella Ferrari; see below, under the University Research Library.

#### Excerpts

Gross Ms. 2. cart. XVI. Anon., *Arithmetica mer-*

cantile, with a sonnet by Aluviso Veniero. Cf. Ferrari.

Gross Ms. 3. cart. XVI ex. Account book of the Della Stufa family.

Gross Ms. 4. mbr. XVI ex. Commercial treatises in English. Cf. Ferrari.

### LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

#### *University of California, University Research Library (1975, 1979)*

The card catalogue of the Special Collections has a number of cards under the entry Manuscripts. They refer to the main entry cards, which give the shelf-marks. For the mss. to 1600, I also used a

typed preliminary catalogue by Professor Mirella Ferrari, entitled *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts at the University of California, Los Angeles*. This catalogue is now being revised by Professor

Ferrari and Professor Richard H. Rouse. The preliminary catalogue will be referred to, where pertinent, as Ferrari. The shelf-marks of all manuscripts used to begin with the letter Delta ( $\Delta$ ), which served as a class mark to distinguish the mss. from other books in the library. The asterisks or double asterisks added to some shelf-marks indicate large and extra large sizes. Some information was supplied by Mr. David S. Zeidberg and Miss Betsy Sandoz.

### Excerpts

100 bx 30. Philip Melanchthon, two Latin letters, autogr. Cf. Ferrari.

100 bx 49. mbr. XIV. Jacopo di Dante, *capitolo sopra la Commedia di Dante*, fragm. Boccaccio, argomenti alla *Commedia*, fragm. Cf. Ferrari.

170/15. cart. XVI. Franc. Berni (?), *vita di Pietro Aretino*. Bond, p. 539. Cf. Ferrari.

170/21. mbr. XV. Anon., *de mystica theologia*. Identified by Kent Emery as Nicolaus Cusanus, *de visione Dei*. From Buxheim. Bond, p. 539. Cf. Ferrari.

170/281. cart. XVI. Anon. (from Volterra), *Vita del granduca Cosimo I, to his son Francesco*. Cf. Ferrari.

\* 170/351. cart. XVI-XVII. Schembartbuch from Nuremberg.

170/358. cart. XVI-XVII. Marco Bonino, sketch-book of engines. Cf. Ferrari.

170/442. cart. misc. XV. Gregorius Magnus, *Dialogi*, volg. by Domenico Cavalca. Cf. Ferrari.

170/525. cart. XVI-XVII. (Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, *de la Guerra de Granada*). Cf. Ferrari.

170/529. cart. misc. XVI. Written in England. *Pythagorica dogmata*, notes on philosophy in Greek and Latin. *Geographical notes in Latin, Greek, and Italian*. Excerpts from Pausanias. Notes on famous Italian libraries. Latin-Greek dictionary. Mathematical notes in Italian. Cf. Ferrari.

170/589. Dutschke, pp. 159-165, no. 65. Information supplied by Professors Michael J. B. Allen and Richard H. Rouse. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. The main part was copied by Ant. Marianicus Sulmontinus in 1440. Joh. Barbatius (i.e., Quatrarius) Sulmontinus, *carmina*. The collection includes: *Bucolicum carmen*, in six eclogues, with a prologue, dated in a note 1375 (f. 2-19; f. 19v blank); *Odula* (20v-30v), with a verse prologue to Ugo Ursinus (20-20v); other poems (31-38); *carmen cuiusdam venationis facte per Iohannem de Ursinis Manupelli comitem* (38-49); poem on the death of Petrarch (49v-51v); *Bursa exilii*, in three books (52-91v), dedicated, respectively, to Nic. de Ursinis comes Nolanus (f. 52), to Ugolinus de Ursinis (f. 66), and to Franc. de Aquino comes Laureti (f. 77v). Some of the poems are addressed to Meus de Aristotile de Sulmona (54v, 61), Joh. de Ursinis comes Manupelli (55v), Karulus tertius Rex Siciliae (58v), the sons of Magister Angellus de Ravello (63v), Franc. de Fiano (64, 79v), Cosmas de Florentia (64v), L(andulfus) Maramaurus card. Barensis (65, 68), Nicolaus archipresbiter Manupelli (65),

Jac. de Piczignis (Pizzinga) de Panormo (67v), Paulus de Sancto Angelo de Urbe (69v), (Gulielmus Altavilla) de Capua card. Salernitanus (70), Frater Simon de Florentia O.P. (72), Thomas card. de Manupello (74), Ant. de Fredutiis de Sulmona (82), Ant. de Pennis secretarius papae (87), Franc. de Lancianico secretarius papae (89) and Bucius di Cansano di Sulmona (*sic*, 89). f. 92-93v blank. Id., epitaphs for Franc. de Aquino comes Laureti (94), Lapus de Castiglionchio (94, two poems), Karolus tertius Siciliae rex (94-94v) and others (94v); verses in honour of Charles III (95); verses to Lucas de civitate Penniensis legum doctor, sending him his sixth eclogue (95v). Anon. fragments (96-106).

902. Orsini family archives in 532 boxes. misc. XIII-XX. The collection includes some older documents and account books. The collection is described in a typed inventory by Evert Volkersz (1967). Cf. Ferrari.

952. Corsini collection, in five boxes. s. XVI-XVIII. It contains, among other documents, account books of the Giugni family and of the Cambini family; an anonymous treatise *de febribus* (s. XVII, box 4, no. 2); Bart. Dotti, *poesie e satire* (s. XVIII, box 5, no. 2). Cf. Ferrari.

953. Salsa collection, in four boxes. misc. XVI-XVIII. Partly printed. Box 1, vol. 3. cart. misc. XVI. f. 1-16v. Ant. Sanfelice, *della Compagna felice*, to Elio Marchese. f. 18-50. Franc. Aelius Marchesius, *de nobilium familiarum origine libellus ad Hieronymum Carbonem*, copied by Ant. Feltrius. f. 51-52v. Hier. Carbo, poem to Augustinus Niphus. 53-53v. Joh. Casa, letter to Galeatius Florimontius. 54-54v. Paulus Manutius, letter to Cola Ant. Caracciolus. 55v. F. Antonius Sanfelicius, Latin verses. Cf. Ferrari.

2070. Diplomatic collection. misc., different periods. Includes several Italian documents, s. XIV-XVI. Cf. Ferrari.

\* 170/380. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Bernardo Navagero, *relazione*. Cf. Ferrari.

\*\* 170/403. Collection of fragments, in two boxes. Typed description prepared by Anna M. DeVore and Mirella Ferrari. It includes the following pertinent fragments:

1/XIII/Ang/2. mbr. XIII. England. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*.

1/XIII/Fra/4. mbr. XIII. France. Aristotle, *de anima*.

1/XIII/Ita/3. mbr. XIII. Italy. Horace, *epistolae*.

1/XIV/Ita/7. mbr. XIV. Italy. Logical treatise.

1/XIV/Ita/10. mbr. XIV. Italy. Treatise on the liberal arts.

1/XV/Ita/5. mbr. XV. Italy. Philosophical treatise, in Italian.

1/XV/Ita/8. mbr. XV. Italy. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*.

2/XV/Ita/1. mbr. XV. Italy. Humanist treatise on pagan religion.

2/XV/Ita/6. mbr. XV. Italy. Philosophical treatise.

170/592. cart. XV. 2 fols. Angelo Poliziano, *della origine di Firenze*, to Piero de' Medici, inc. *Havendo*

tu spesse volte. Information supplied by Professor James Hankins and Miss Anne Caiger.

### Descriptions

\* 170/292. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Ferrari.

f. 1 (title page). Tristani Caraccioli Opera Omnia. f. 2. Index operum Tristani Caraccioli. The collection includes: Vita Joanne Prime Neap. Regine; Vita Serzanis Caraccioli Magni Senescalci; disceptatio quedam priscorum cum iunioribus de moribus suorum temporum; letter from Petr. Gravina; oratio ad Alfonsum Juniorem; de varietate fortune; epistola de inquisitione; de inconstantia; de cuiusque vanitate in loquendo; epistola de statu civitatis; plura bene vivendi precepta ad filium; de funere Ferdinandi primi epistola; defensio civitatis Neapolitanae ad legatum Reip. Venetae, with a poem by Petrus Gravina; de vite auctoris acte notitia; Joviani Pontani vite brevis pars; Didonis regine vita; Penelopes castitas et perseverantia; quid sit in tot variis artibus iunioribus amplectendum consultatio ad quendam expertum monachum; opusculum ad Marchionem Atelle; de sororis obitu; de Ferdinando qui postea Aragonum rex fuit, fragm. The following texts are listed in the Index but not found in the ms.: De Jo. Bapt. Spinello Cariati Comite ad Ferdinandum filium; de concordia et de inuendo coniugio; genealogia Caroli primi Sicilie regis; ordo servandus a militibus Hierosolymitanis in electione Magni Militis.

\* 170/322. cart. XV. 2 coll. 145 fols. Crude coat of arms, with the caption: F. Franciscus D. Bolcano D.C.B. Information supplied by Mr. Brooke Whiting. Cf. Ferrari.

(Paulus Venetus, summa naturalium), inc. (f. 1) Plurimorum astrictus precibus. At the end of part V (f. 107): et sic est finis istius tractatus qui est quintus in summa naturalium acta per reverendum magistrum Paulum de Veneciis ordinis fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini completum 1421 in die Sancti Antonii Johannes de Beylario etc. At the end of the work (f. 140v): scriptum Arimini per me fratrem Johannem de Beylario Colonie provincie in studio Ariminensi sub anno domini MCCCCXXI ultima die decembr. completum. 141-145v blank.

170/546. mbr. XIV-XV. 100 fols. Formerly Philipps 4044. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Brooke Whiting. Cf. N. Mann, *Petrarch Manuscripts in the British Isles*, Padua, 1975, pp. 337-338, no. 143. Dutschke, pp. 155-157, no. 63.

f. 1-95v. Petrarch, rime. 96-100v blank, except for later notes.

170/547. cart. XV. 162 fols. Formerly Philipps 9477. Seen when in the possession of H. P. Kraus. Information supplied by Mr. John Kebabian and Mr. Brooke Whiting. Cf. Mann, pp. 338-339, no. 144. Dutschke, pp. 157-159, no. 64.

Petrarch, rime. f. 132-134v. (Ps.-Ant. da Tempo),

life of Petrarch, inc. Francesco Petrarca fiorentino per nazione.

\* 170/622. s. XVI-XVII. Gift of H. P. Kraus. Seen at H. P. Kraus. Verified by Mr. David S. Zeidberg.

Alphabetical account book. At the beginning (f. 1): Questo libro si e de mi Bernardino Giunti libraro in Venetia. At the beginning of a later section: Catalogue delli libri stampati in Venetia volgari.

968/71. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Written by Petrus Galterus (Pierre Gautier) in 1572-75. Acquired in 1966. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles B. Schmitt. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Brooke Whiting. Cf. Ferrari. N. Marzac, "The note-books of Pierre Gautier", *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 36, 1974, pp. 621-632.

f. 1-75v. Miscellanea id est variae de variis rebus sententiae a me collectae. At the end: Hic substiti 4 Idus Julii 1574, cum de discessu cogitare inciperem, et quatuor paulo plus annis Lutetiae mora facta patrios lares repetere proponerem. f. 76-81. Poemata latina P. Galteri. They include verses ad dominum Fournier, ad Joannem Gaillardum, ad dominum Prisque, ad D. Froidurot (1572), ad dominum Clericum, and epitaphium D. Furnerii (1574). f. 83-87. French poems to Madame Fournier, Madame Gaillard, Msgr. de Tenance, Philippe et Perrenette Fournier (1573), M. de Monfort, M. Froidurot, M. Noyrot and others. Dated at the end: 1575 Aureliae Mense Julio. 87v-94v. Miscellanea continued (from f. 75v). 95-100v. Institutio physica perbrevis, impr. Paris, Thomas Brumennius, 1572, with ms. notes by Gautier. 101-109. In Institutionem Physicam annotationes D. Riolani. At the end: finis eorum quae dictata atque annotata sunt a D. Riolano in institutionem physicam 1572. f. 113-141v. Praefata in Physicam Aristotelis a M. Petro Maiorio Claromontano doctore a Calendis Octobris 1572. f. 145-163v. Annotata in Georgica Virgilii. At the end: Finis eorum quae in 4 Georgicon. 1572. f. 164-175v. In primum (secundum et quintum) librum Aeneidos annotata. At the end: Finis eorum quae in 5 librum sunt notata ... 1572. f. 177-187 (1-11). Index of the Miscellanea. At the end: Finis 1575 Mense Maio P. G. f. 187v. Sum Petri Galteri advocati Cabilonen(sis) 25 Junii 1578.

968/72. cart. XVII. c. 560 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. Brooke Whiting.

Nicolas de La Toison Baron de Bussy, French translation of Sextus Empiricus, *Contra dogmaticos*, and of the life of Pyrrhon; *traite de la sceptique*, in three parts; commentary on Plato and other ancient philosophers, citing Gassendi; dialogue; letter on the soul and on the eternity of the world, criticizing Descartes.

968/73. cart. XVII. Two vols. of c. 1500 pp. each. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. Brooke Whiting.

Compendiosa philosophiae summa, by Nicolas de La Toison, Baron de Bussy.

## LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

*University of California, William Andrews Clark Memorial Library*

The following information was kindly supplied by Professors James E. Force, Richard H. Popkin, and Danton B. Sailor.

**Excerpts**

N563Z, c. 1680. 4 pages. Sir Isaac Newton, notes in English, Latin, and some Greek from Ralph Cud-

worth, The true intellectual system of the universe.

N563Z, 1710, Apr. 8. 2 fols. Document of 1710, signed by Newton, Sir Christopher Wren, and other members of the Royal Society.

N563M3/P222, ca. 1690. 98 fols. Sir Isaac Newton, Paradoxical questions concerning ye morals and actions of Athanasius and his followers.

## LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

*University of Southern California, Hoose Library of Philosophy (1956)*

For the manuscripts see De Ricci I, pp. 17-18. Bond, pp. 16-18. *The Seeley Wintersmith Mudd Special Library in The Hoose Library of Philosophy*, Los Angeles, 1940, pp. 14-17.

**Excerpt**

RL 091. T 531.1467. mbr. misc. XV (1467). Petrarch, letter (Sen. X 1). Cf. Bond, p. 17, no. 13. Ullman, pp. 455-456, no. 45. Dutschke, pp. 167-168, no. 67.

**Descriptions**

RL 091. A 717 e. Old number 380. Accession number 165811. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 37 fols., plus blank pages. Cf. *Mudd Special Library* (1940), p. 14. Bond, p. 16, no. 8. Ullman, p. 455, no. 44. Dutschke, pp. 165-167, no. 66.

Ps.-Aristotle, *Economica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with

preface (f. 1-5), followed by his comm. (5-14). Versus Francisci Petrarche ad commendacionem Ytalie, inc. Salve cara Deo (14). Petrarch, letter (to Nic. Acciaiolus, Fam. XII 2), inc. Iam tandem vir clarissime (14v-17v), preceded by an anon. grammatical commentary (14-14v, inc. Iam tandem. Non vacat, by Barbatus de Sulmona). Three excerpts, the second from Petrarch's *De remediis* (17v). Liber Leonardi Arretini de nobilitate (i.e., Bonaccursius), inc. (A)pud maiores nostros (18-26). Cicero, *differentiae* (26-36). 36v blank. Leonardus Arretinus Nicholao suo s.p.d., inc. Etsi ego mi Nicholae prius quoque. Blank pages.

RL 093. C 568 do. Accession number 99536. mbr. misc. XV. Old binding. Initial. Written in France or Flanders. 134 fols. Formerly Phillipps 16294. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 18, no. 7. *Mudd Special Library* (1940), p. 15.

f. 1. Cicero, *de officiis*. 123-134. Ps.-Aristotle, *Economica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface.

## LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

*Armand Hammer Foundation*

s.n. Formerly Holkham Hall 699. s. XVI in. Lionardo da Vinci, libro della natura, peso e moto delle acque. Considered autograph. Cf. *The Codex*

*Hammer Formerly the Codex Leicester by Leonardo da Vinci* by Carlo Pedretti, Washington and Los Angeles, 1981.

## LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

*Professor Carlo Pedretti (1979)*

s.n. Girolamo Vida, original letter in Italian to the bishop of Bergamo, with an autograph postscript (1535). Cf. S. Asciamprener, "Un inedito

di G. M. Vida al Vescovo di Bergamo (1535)", *La Martinella* 6, 1952, fasc. 3, pp. 1-4.

## LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

*Dean James Phillipps*

According to a communication from Dean

Phillipps, he owns two letters of Daniel Rogers to Abraham Ortelius.

## MADISON, WISCONSIN

## University of Wisconsin Library (1978)

The manuscripts are described in a card file entitled *Mss. Shelf List*. It is in alphabetical order for the original nucleus. Later acquisitions were added at the end. Additional information was kindly supplied by Dr. John Tedeschi.

## Excerpts

Ms. 14 (969026). Gilbert Burnet, compendium logicae (1626).

57 (1212453). Pedro Lopez de Ayala, *Cronicas del Rey Don Pedro y de Don Enrique II*. mbr. XV.

83. Joh. de Sacrobosco, *Sphaera*, with a commentary in Italian. c. 1570.

160. cart. XV (1495-98). Account book, in German. From Bernard M. Rosenthal.

162. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. From Bernard M. Rosenthal. Formerly Philipps 8074. *Catalogus*, p. 121. Description supplied by Miss Faye Getz and Professor G. N. Knauer. The texts are anonymous but are attributed in an eighteenth-century hand, and in the Philipps catalogue, to Hercules Brunus. f. 1v-18v. (Petrus Candidus Decembrius, *Romanae historiae brevis epitoma*, inc. *Regum consulum imperatorum*, with a preface (to Alphonsus rex, f. 1-1v, inc. *Cum virtus tua serenissime rex*). f. 19v-28. (Id., *vita Homeri*), inc. *Satis constat Homerum poetam*, with a preface (to Antonius Raudensis, f. 19-19v, inc. *Homeri poetae omnium*). 29-35v (other hand). *De origine situque et*

*qualitate Romane urbis*, inc. *Remus et Romulus duo fratres*. f. 36 blank. 36v. *Epistola di(vi) Aureliani imperatoris de rei militaris disciplina ad vicarium suum*, inc. *Si vis tribunus esse* (from *Scriptores Historiae Augustae*, Vopiscus, *vita Aureliani* 7, 5-8).

167. cart. XV. Account book, in Italian. From Rosenthal.

170. cart. misc. XV. from Bernard M. Rosenthal. Astrological prognostications in Italian verse. One of them is said to have been composed in Basel by maestro Antonio de Anglia.

172. cart. XV. Written in Germany. Rodericus (Sancius de Arevalo ep.) *Zamorensis, epistola lugubris de expugnacione insule Euboye* (Negroponte). From Bernard M. Rosenthal.

186. Formerly Safe (1229409). Description supplied by Dr. John Tedeschi and Professor G. N. Knauer. cart. XV. 12 fols. Three fragments from Gratiadeus Esculanus, *quaestiones generales super libro Aristotelis de physico auditu secundum ordinem lectionum divi Thomae Aquinatis*. These fragments were removed from a printed edition of Jovius, *Elogia*, Basel, 1575.

## Description

s.n. cart. XV. 2 cols. 11 fols. .

Fragment of a logical treatise. The first complete paragraph begins: *Utrum logica sit scientia realis vel rationalis vel sermocinalis*.

## MALIBU, CALIFORNIA

## J. Paul Getty Museum

The Ludwig Collection, formerly deposited in the Schnütgen-Museum in Cologne and described in *Iter III*, pp. 595-596, was acquired in its entirety by the Getty Museum in 1983. The shelf-marks now in use are slightly different from the ones in *Iter III*. They correspond to a recent printed catalogue: Anton von Euw and Joachim Plotzek, *Die Handschriften der Sammlung Ludwig*, 4 vols., Cologne, Schnütgen-Museum, 1979-85. The manuscripts pertinent to our project were kindly verified by Mr. Thomas Kren.

For the mss. owned by the Getty Center, see below under Santa Monica.

## Excerpts

ms. Ludwig XI 2. *Die Handschriften* 3 (1982), pp. 52-56. mbr. XV. Hieronymus, *epistolae*. Formerly J. R. Abbey 3227. J. J. G. Alexander and A. C. de la Mare, *The Italian Manuscripts in the Library of Major J. R. Abbey*, London, 1969, pp. 29-31, no. 8. Annotated by Bernardo Bembo; cf. N. Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo*, Florence, 1985, p. 419 (with the shelf-mark XII 2).

XI 3. Formerly XII 3; cf. *Iter III*, p. 595. *Die Handschriften* 3, pp. 57-61. mbr. XV. Hieronymus, *epistolae*, copied by Joh. Grassus in Ferrara, 1467. Bought from Joh. Grassus by Bapt. Panetius O.C. in 1469. From Dyson Perrins.

XI 10. Formerly XII 1; cf. *Iter III*, p. 595. *Die Handschriften* 3, pp. 95-101. s. XV. Augustine, *De civitate Dei*, French by Raoul de Presles, with comm.

XII 6. Formerly XIII 6; cf. *Iter III*, p. 595. *Die Handschriften* 3, pp. 170-175. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Bernardus Magdunensis, *ars dictaminis*.

XII 9. Formerly XIII 9; cf. *Iter III*, p. 595. *Die Handschriften* 3, pp. 188-191. s. XV. Joh. Regiomontanus, *Calendarium*; Ephemerides.

XII 10. Formerly XIII 10; cf. *Iter III*, p. 595. *Die Handschriften* 3, pp. 192-195. s. XVI. Theorica planetarum.

XIII 9. Formerly XIV 8; cf. *Iter III*, p. 595. *Die Handschriften* 3, pp. 272-276. cart. XV. Matthias von Kemnat, *Chronicle of Frederick I of the Palatinate* (to 1475), in German, with a Latin preface. Latin poems of Jac. Wimpheling (f. 70v-71).

Three Latin poems on the podagra of Matthias (71-71v). Latin verses exchanged between the physician Jac. Lichtenberg and Matthias (71v-72). Other Latin poems (72v-73).

XIII 14. *Die Handschriften* 3, pp. 302-304. mbr. XV. Petrus Roselli, Portolano (Mallorca, 1469).

XIII 15. Formerly XIV 14; cf. *Iter* III, p. 595. *Die Handschriften* 3, pp. 305-308. H. P. Kraus, *In Retrospect*, New York, 1978, p. 242, no. 98. From Gioivo Collection (Christie catalogue, 17 Nov. 1976, lot. 277). mbr. XVI. 8 fols. (7 maps). Old binding. Batt. Agnese, Portolano. On the inside of the front cover (in Gioivo's hand): Thomas Campegius Feltrensis episcopo Paulo Jovio episcopo Nucernino dono dedit die VIII Aug. ti 1541 Rome. On the inside of the back cover: (Petrus) Cursius de Quintillo puero, a poem of eight lines.

XIII 16. Formerly owned by the Duke of Wellington, ms. 7; Sotheby catalogue, 9 June 1979, p. 42, lot 48. Cf. *Iter* IV, p. 271. *Die Handschriften* 3, pp. 309-313. s. XVII (1611-13). Fray Martin de Murúa, *Historia general del Perú*.

XIV 8. Formerly XV 6; cf. *Iter* III, p. 596. *Die Handschriften* 4, pp. 82-86. mbr. XV. Jeremias de Montagnone, compendium moralium notabilium.

XV 8. Formerly XVI 8; cf. *Iter* III, p. 596. *Die Handschriften* 4, pp. 240-255. H. P. Kraus, *In Retrospect*, New York, 1978, p. 200, no. 80. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Curtius, French by Vasco de Lucena.

XV 13. Formerly Philipps 4204. *Catalogus*, p. 65. H. P. Kraus, *Catalogue* 153, pp. 63-64, no. 52. *Die Handschriften* 4, pp. 282-288. mbr. XV. Fiore Furlan dei Liberi da Premariacco, Fior di bataglia, a treatise on fencing, to Niccolò d'Este.

XV 14. *Die Handschriften* 4, pp. 289-299. cart. XVI. Harnischbuch, probably from Augsburg.

## Description

ms. Ludwig XV 16. Formerly XVI 16; cf. *Iter* III, p. 596. Philipps 4570. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 74. *Die Handschriften* 4, pp. 305-313. Dutschke, pp. 168-174, no. 68. Carla Maria Monti, "Testi ignoti di Donato Albanzani", *Studi Petrarqueschi* N.S. 2, 1985, pp. 231-261. Seen at H. P. Kraus, New York. mbr. misc. XV. The date 1409 appears in a colophon. Folios not numbered. Verified by Mr. Thomas Kren.

Ps.-Seneca, *De remediis fortuitorum*. Anon., *de nominibus dignitatum et officiorum*, inc. Tyberinus (sic) maior. Latin poem, inc. Transpiret premotum vis festa parentem. At the end, in red: Bononie condita per dominum Cassium de Narnia. - Comes Virtutum (Gian Galeazzo Visconti), letter to the Bolognese, and reply. Petrarch, sonnets. Computus editus a magistro Bono (de Luca). Tragedia quedam de casu Cesene composita per Ser Colutium de Stignano (i.e., Ludovicus Romanus de Fabriano), Interlocutores sunt Johannes et Corradus et plures alii. At the end: Explicit tragida (sic) Ser Colutii de Stignano. Petrarch, letter (Donato Cassintinensi de consolatione filii, Sen. X 4); another (Gerardo Petracco germano suo, Fam. X 3). Donatus Casentinensis (Albanzani), sermo quem recitavit publice in plebe, inc. Discite bonas artes. Scribit quidam Ser Pasquino (Capello) secretario domini Comitum Virtutum, inc. Vere virtutis cultor. Donatus Casentinensis cancellario Florentino scribenti sibi ad acceptationem electionis sibi transmissae a communi Flor(entino) excusans se quod acceptare non potest. Idem Magistro Petro della Rectorica Bonon(iensi). Id. Antonio cancellario Perusino. Pilatus, letter. - Donatus universitati studii Florentini respondens electioni sibi transmissae ut legeret gramaticam rethoricam et poetas. - Successus Medee querentis de deceptione Jasonis, in prose.

## MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

### University of Minnesota Library

Many of the manuscripts are listed by De Ricci II, pp. 1137-1139, and by Bond, pp. 299-300. Additional information was kindly supplied by Miss Carol Urness. The mss. which concern us all belong to the James Ford Bell Collection. The mss. of this collection are arranged by date and author or title.

### Excerpts

Bell 1300/Po. Bond, p. 299, no. 11. Formerly Philipps 965. Portolano. s. XIV ex.

1400/To. Bond, p. 298, no. 1. Tommaso di Tommasuccio da Piombino, life of Mohammed and description of the Eastern Mediterranean countries. s. XV.

1424/Co. Bond, p. 300, no. 13 (with the shelfmark 1424/Si). cart. misc. XV. 2 vols. Written in Germany. Formerly Philipps 6650. Collectio peregrinationum in terras orientales. It includes

Jacobus de Verona, liber peregrinationis terre sancte (vol. II, f. 87-173); Alexander Trallianus, de quatuor complexionibus (II, f. 211-215); de mensibus (f. 215-217).

1424/mPi. Bond, p. 299, no. 7. mbr. XV. One folio. Formerly Philipps 25924. Zuane Pizzigano, Portolano.

1460/fSt. Bond, p. 299, no. 6. Formerly Philipps 6645. cart. XV. 278 fols. Strabo, *Geographia*, tr. Guarinus.

1465/Ru. misc. XV. Rolandinus de Passageriis, Summa artis notariae, copied in Ferrara. 1465.

1475/Ma. Bond, p. 299, no. 4. mbr. XV. Christophorus de Bondelmontibus, Archipelagus. Copied by Henricus Martellus.

1479/fBe. Marco Bembo, two letters to Lorenzo Bembo, 1479. Franc. Giustiniani, six letters to Marco Bembo, 1481-82.

1482/fBe. Tomaso Ziurian, nine letters to Marco Bembo, 1482-84.

1484/fMa. Sixteen letters to Ambrogio Malipetro, 1484-86.

1489/mCa. Bond, p. 299, no. 8. mbr. One folio. Albino de Canepa, Portolano.

1492/fVe. Statuta Venetorum, impr. (Venice, 1492). HC 15021. Goff S-725. Owned by Girolamo Rorario. At the end, twelve ms. folios containing notes and additions, and a political poem by Fulvio Rorario.

1500/Ca. s. XVI. Formerly Phillipps 15729. Cafarus, Annales Genuenses.

1500/Po. Bond, p. 300, no. 15. s. XV ex. Poggius, de varietate fortunae, book IV.

1541/mCa. Bond, p. 299, no. 5. cart. XVI. João de Castro, report on Portuguese travels to India, in Portuguese.

1560/Ra. Giovanni Battista Ramusio, Delle navigationi et viaggi, vol. II, in an Italian abridgement.

1570/Ar. L'arte di navigare.

1596/fBr. Bernardus Paludanus, two letters to Abraham Ortelius. See Bernardus Paludanus, *Letters*, ed. B. ten Broek, Minneapolis, 1980.

1600/Vi. s. XVII. Giovanni Battista Visei, Portolano.

## NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

### Yale University Art Gallery

The following manuscript is listed by Bond, pp. 50-51, no. 1. I saw it in an exhibition at the Yale Library in 1970.

### Excerpt

mbr. XV. Phillipps 13332. Livy, French by Pierre Bersuire. Acc. No. 1954. 17. 1. Cf. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 245-246, no. 69.

## NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

### Yale University Law Library

See under New Haven, Yale University Library

## NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

### Yale University Library (1953, 1956, 1959, 1962, 1970, 1977, 1988)

The nucleus of the collection is described by De Ricci I, pp. 161-171, and II, pp. 2251-2255, and by Bond, pp. 25-50. The manuscripts had complicated and incomplete shelf-marks when I first saw them, but have been rearranged according to the serial numbers of De Ricci and Bond. There are also detailed typed descriptions by Cora Lutz. I am indebted for much help and information to Mr. Thomas E. Marston. I have rearranged my notes according to the now current shelf-marks. Much additional information was supplied by the late Dr Cora Lutz and by Miss Marjorie Wynne, Mr. Kenneth Nesheim and Miss Suzanne L. Rutter.

Several Greek mss. in the Yale collection, and a few Latin mss. in the Marston Collection, come from the Biblioteca Capitular in Zaragoza. They may be identified from an anonymous pamphlet entitled *Manuscript Incunables Raros*, Zaragoza, 1961. It was shown to me by Mr. Marston, and I later received a xerox copy from D. Luis Vazquez de Parga. Additional information was supplied by Professor Julian G. Plante. I visited the Library in Zaragoza in 1955, when most of the mss. were still there, inspected some of them and took notes on others from an alphabetical card file available in that library.

For selected mss., see also: W. Cahn and J. Marrow, "Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts at Yale, A Selection", *Yale University Library Gazette*, 52, 1978. pp. 173-283.

For Yale mss. 1-500, see now: *Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University*, by Barbara A. Shailor, vol. I, Binghamton, 1984; vol. II, 1987.

### Excerpts

Ms. 2. De Ricci I, p. 161. mbr. XV. Jacobus Zenus, vita Caroli Zeni. Arms of Pius II. Considered to be the dedication copy. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 4-5. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 229-230, no. 54.

4. De Ricci I, p. 162. s. XV. Antoninus, confessionale. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 13-14.

6. De Ricci I, p. 162. mbr. XV. Bernardinus, de restitutionibus. Cf. Shailor I, p. 16.

14. De Ricci I, p. 164. mbr. XV. Phillipps 963 and 2738. Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus, with preface. Plutarch, Demosthenes, tr. Leon. Brunus. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 27-28.

21. De Ricci I, p. 166. mbr. XIII. Aristotle, Physica, with a comm., fragm. Formerly Z 109.08. Verified by Miss Marjorie Wynne. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 248, no. 27. Shailor I, p. 38.

25. De Ricci I, p. 167. s. XV. Joh. de Giglis, quaestiones de observantia Quadragesimali. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 40-41.

29. De Ricci I, p. 167. s. XVII. Aristotle, Ethica, Spanish by Pedro Simon Abril, to Philip II. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 40-41.

30. De Ricci I, p. 168. c. 1600. Hier. Osorius, della nobiltà civile, Italian by Bern. Gandino of Treviso. With autogr. corrections. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 58-59.
36. De Ricci I, p. 169. s. XVI ex. Card. Borgia (?), *propositioni christiane et civili subalternate a Dio* (1585-97). Cf. Shailor I, pp. 64-65, who attributes the work to Cesare Speciano.
37. De Ricci I, p. 169. misc. XV-XVII. Vita S. Caroli Borromaei (by Fed. Borromeus). Pius II, oratio de morte Eugenii IV. From Sneyd. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 65-67.
38. De Ricci I, p. 170. Bond, p. 25. mbr. c. 1400. Boethius, *consolatio*, in French verse, by Renaut de Louhans. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 67-68.
45. Formerly Vault, Section 10, Drawer 3. De Ricci I, p. 171. misc. XVI-XVII. *Basilici tyranni umbra*, a Latin school-tragedy. Latin poems on St. Francis Xavier, the first signed R.P.G., on St. Ignatius of Loyola, on Edmund Campion, and others. Written in England. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 76-78.
59. De Ricci II, p. 2252. Philipps 15644. s. XVI (1534). Aldus Manutius, *Catalogus librorum qui in officina Aldi Manutii plerique omnes intra annum domini MDXXXIII Venetiis excusi sunt*. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 83-84.
64. De Ricci II, p. 2253. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Martial, with excerpts from the commentary of Domizio Calderini. Cf. Shailor I, p. 90.
67. De Ricci I, p. 155, no. 2. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2254. s. XV. Juvenal (with the arguments of Guarinus) and Persius. Copied in 1468 by Franciscus Serrodi Centinomis Phylaretus for Berardinus Petrus. The Juvenal was completed presentibus ... Juliano Pytio, Christophoro Pyerio, Berardino Aquilio ac Joh. Bapt. Pegaso. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 92-94.
69. De Ricci I, p. 155, no. 4. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2254. Philipps 282. Ullman, p. 458, no. 55. s. XV. Juvenal and Persius. At the end, 6 pages (f. 97-99v), Latin sentences, excerpts, a poem attributed to Panormita (inc. Dum mea me genetrix, f. 99), and a verse dialogue between a nun and a student (inc. Me tibi teque mihi, f. 99v). The Petrarch poem mentioned by De Ricci is no longer in the manuscript. Information and photos supplied by Miss Christina M. Hanson. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 95-96.
70. De Ricci II, p. 2254. s. XV. Juvenal. *Scriptis Benedictus* 1475. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 96-97.
74. De Ricci II, p. 2254. c. 1630. Philipps 9178. Juvenal, satires I-IV, English by Jo. Billinge Jr. dedicated to Sir Thomas Huet (Hewitt) and to Sir Robert Wiseman. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 99-100.
76. Bond, p. 26. mbr. XV. Agogo Mago, *Lo libro medesynal delli sparvieri*. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 101-102.
79. Bond, p. 26. s. XVI in. Pedro Lopez de Ayala, *tratado de la cetreria*. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 104-105.
85. mbr. XV. Boethius, *consolatio*. In the margins, parts of the commentary of Nic. Trevet. Formerly Vault Shelves, Boethius 2. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 120-121.
91. mbr. misc. XV. Bond, p. 28. Chansonier, containing songs in French, Italian, English, Spanish and Latin. Known as the Mellon Chansonier. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 130-132. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 236-238, no. 62.
98. Bond, p. 29. Formerly Vault Shelves, Padua. mbr. Diploma in theology issued by the University of Padua to Josephus Prudentius (1598). Cf. Shailor I, pp. 138-139.
102. Bond, p. 30. mbr. misc. XIV. Albertanus Brixienensis, three treatises. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 142-144.
103. Bond, p. 30. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Moamin, *liber falconum*. Latin by Theodorus phisicus (Federici II). Cf. Shailor I, pp. 144-145.
105. Bond, p. 30. Formerly Vault Shelves, Heron. s. XVI. Rob. Heron, Argus, three verse dialogues between a Protestant and a Papist, dedicated to William Cecil Baron Burghley. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 146-147.
112. Bond, p. 31. cart. misc. XV. Juvenal with the argumenta of Guarinus. Epitaph of Persius. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 161-162.
128. Bond, pp. 32-33. s. XVI. Hernán Pérez de Oliva, *Historia de la invencion de las Yndias*. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 176-177.
136. Bond, p. 34. s. XV. Jordanus Ruffus, *marescalcia equorum*. Cf. Shailor I, p. 187.
137. Bond, p. 34. s. XV. Lorenzo Rusio, *mascalcia*. Cf. Shailor I, p. 188.
145. Bond, pp. 34-35. mbr. XV. Tacitus, *Annales* and *Historiae*. Written for Matthias Corvinus. Signature of Beatus Rhenanus (1518). Cf. Hevesy, p. 67, no. 48. Fraknoi, p. 71, no. 51. Csapodi, *Bibliotheca Corviniana*, p. 61, no. 96; 2nd ed., p. 61, no. 102. Formerly in the Teleki Library in Tîrgu-Mureş, Romania. Shailor I, pp. 194-196. Cahn and Marrow, p. 235, no. 60.
152. Bond, p. 35. Formerly Ricketts, no. 221. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 651. s. XV. Cicero, *Tusculanae disputationes*. Scriptus Eugubii per Petrum Visnadellum Cremonensem. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 203-204.
161. Bond, p. 36. From David Wagstaff. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1902, no. 7. mbr. XV (1454). Liber IV de generatione equorum. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 214-215.
167. Formerly Vault Shelves, Phalaris. Bond, p. 36. From David Wagstaff. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1904, no. 14. s. XV. Phalaris, *epistolae*, tr. Franc. Aretinus, to Malatesta Novellus; additional letters, to Alfonso. From Canonici and Sneyd. Information supplied by Mr. Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 227-228.
177. Bond, pp. 36-37. misc. XIV-XV. Amphilocheus, *vita Basilii*. Leontius, *vita S. Johannis Eleemosynarii*. Athanasius, *vita S. Antonii*, tr. Euagrius. Given by Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 238-241.
185. Bond, pp. 37-38. misc. XV. Anon. comm., partly Italian, on Cicero, *Ep. Fam. I* 1. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 250-251.
198. Bond, p. 39. Formerly Vault Shelves, Boethius 6. mbr. XIV. Nic. Trevet, comm. on Boethius' *consolatio*. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 273-274.
201. See Zi 6937.6. Cf. Shailor I, p. 275.
202. See Zi + 2073. Cf. Shailor I, p. 275.
209. Bond, p. 41. Formerly owned by Anson



Phelps Stokes; cf. De Ricci II, p. 2276, no. 3. s. XV. Anon., compendiosa de modo studendi preceptio, inc. (E)x re profecto discipulorum videbitur esse. Carmen statuta comprehendens modumque vivendi honestum scolarium sive studentum. Information supplied by Professor James John. Cf. Shailor I, p. 285.

215. Bond, p. 41. mbr. XV in. Augustine, de civitate Dei, French by Raoul de Presles. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 292-294. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 217-218, no. 43.

222. Bond, p. 42. Ullman, no. 58. misc. XIV-XV. Phillipps 8826. Giov. Boccaccio, Filostrato. Rime by Fazio degli Uberti, Antonio Beccari, Petrarch and others. Cf. R. Mignani, *Un canzoniere italiano inedito del secolo XIV*, Florence, 1974. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 305-310. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 213-214, no. 39. Dutschke, pp. 200-205, no. 80.

225. Bond, p. 42. Formerly owned by Anson Phelps Stokes; cf. De Ricci II, p. 2276, no. 2. s. XV. Notes on philosophy lectures covering Porphyry, Aristotle and Boethius. f. 263: Finis disputatorum Parvorum naturalium reportatorum post Reverendum Magistrum Paulum de Worczin in studio Cracoviensi anno domini MCCCCXXII ... Cf. Shailor I, pp. 314-316.

226. Bond, p. 43. Phillipps 4759. mbr. and cart. XV (1476). Caesar, French by Jean du Chesne, with his life of Caesar. Illuminated. Owned by Eugene of Savoy. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 316-318. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 254-256, no. 75.

232. Bond, p. 44. mbr. XIV-XV. Formerly Vault Shelves, Bragadino. From Dietrichstein and David Wagstaff. Andr. Bragadinus, de natura avium rapacium, in four books (1370). Information supplied by Mr. Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 336-337.

239. Bond, p. 45. mbr. XV. Manuel Chrysoloras, Erotemata, in Greek, fragm. at the end. Phillipps 4202. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 349-350.

242. Bond, p. 45. Aelianus, de instruendis aciebus, in Greek. Written c. 1560 by Angelos Vergecios. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 352-353.

261. Bond, p. 47. mbr. and cart. XV. Phillipps 1370. Manuel Chrysoloras, grammar, in Greek. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 25-26.

265. Bond, p. 47. s. XV. Phillipps 3401. Manuel Moschopulos, grammar, in Greek. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 30-31.

268. Bond, p. 48. Herennius, comm. on Aristotle's Metaphysics, in Greek, copied by Andreas Darmarios. s. XVI. Formerly Zaragoza, Capitular, ms. 29-66. Cf. *Manuscriptos incunables raros (1501-1753)*, Zaragoza, 1961, p. 15, no. 78. Shailor II, pp. 34-36.

269. Bond, p. 48. Oppian, Greek, copied by Andreas Darmarios (Salamanca, 1580). Formerly Zaragoza, ms. 11-38. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 16, no. 92. Shailor II, pp. 35-37.

270. Bond, p. 48. Porphyry, comm. on Ptolemy's Harmonics, Greek. Copied by Andreas Darmarios. s. XVI. Formerly Zaragoza, ms. 20-71. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 16, no. 87. Shailor II, p. 37, who identifies the scribe as Camillus Venetus.

271. Bond, p. 48. Aristides Quintilianus, de musica, Greek. Copied by Darmarios. Formerly part of Zaragoza, ms. 20-71. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 16, no. 87. Shailor II, p. 38, who identifies the scribe as Camillus Venetus.

272. Bond, p. 48. Nicomachus Gerasenus and Gaudentius, in Greek. Copied by Darmarios (1585). Formerly Zaragoza, ms. 29-64. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 15, no. 84. Shailor II, pp. 38-39.

273. Bond, p. 48. Polychronius, Catena, in Greek. Copied by Darmarios (1587). Formerly Zaragoza, ms. 11-37. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 15, no. 86. Shailor II, pp. 40-41.

274. Bond, p. 48. Procopius Gazeus, Catena, in Greek. Copied by Darmarios (1586). Formerly Zaragoza, ms. 11-36. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 16, no. 88. Shailor II, pp. 41-42.

277. Bond, p. 48. s. XV. Greek-Latin dictionary. Phillipps 11870. Given by Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Cahn and Marrow, p. 229, no. 53. Shailor II, pp. 44-45.

288. Bond, p. 50. Origen and other Greek texts. Formerly Zaragoza, ms. 21-64. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 15, no. 85. Shailor II, pp. 64-65.

289. Bond, p. 50. Tzetzes on Hesiod, in Greek. Formerly Zaragoza, ms. 29-60. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 15, no. 80. Shailor II, pp. 65-66.

290. Bond, p. 50. Michael Syncellus, in Greek. Formerly Zaragoza, ms. 29-60. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 15, no. 83. Shailor II, pp. 66-67.

### Descriptions

Ms. 58. Formerly Vault, Section 10, Drawer 2. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Given by Thomas E. Marston. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2252. Shailor I, p. 83, who attributes the commentary to Sozomenus Pistoriensis.

(f. 1, mbr.). Biography of Persius, inc. Persius Flaccus satiricus poeta Vulterris nascitur. (f. 2, cart.). Comm. on Persius, inc. Nec fonte labra. Prima hec satira reppendit poetas, des. deus autem est bonum perfectum quod satiat mentes nostras cui sit honor et gloria in secula seculorum amen. (In red): Ego Bartholomeus de Baldinottis scripsi anno MCCCCLXI.

Ms. 63. cart. misc. XV. 167 fols. Written in Italy. Given by Thomas E. Marston. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2253. Shailor II, pp. 87-89.

Collection of classical excerpts. f. 1. Excerpta ex oratione Eschinis contra Tesiphontem (*sic*, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Quanti conatus parentur viri Athenienses. 7. Ex oratione Demosthenis contra Eschinem, inc. Primum quidem viri Athenienses deos omnes precor. 12. Ex Philippica Demosthenis, inc. Debent qui in re publica. 12v. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum, inc. Nihil habet. 13. In vita Tiberii et Gaii Gracchorum (Plutarch). - In vita Thimoleontis. 13v. In vita Sertorii. - Ex vita Pauli Emilii. 19. Ex vita Eumenis. - Ex vita Sertorii. 20. Ex vita Marcianionii. 25. Ex prefatione Fr. Philelphi in aphotegmata (*sic*) Plutarchi. - Ex prefatione Plutarchi ad Traianum, inc. Cum Artaxersi Persarum regi. - Many excerpts without headings. 42. Finiunt

exempla externa sequuntur domestica i. Romana. 51. Excerpta ex Valerio Maximo. 97. Ex libello Xenophontis de vita Cyrrii (*sic*, tr. Franc. Philelphus). 102v (other hand). Ex Zenof. de laudibus Agesilai. 103 (first hand). Ex vita M. Catonis Uticensis per Aretinum e greco traducta. 109. Ex vita Catonis Censorini. 113. Ex vita Aristidis. 115v. Ex vita Phocionis. 116v. Ex vita Pompei. 117v. Ex vita Ciceronis. 119v. Ex vita Ligurgi. 121. Ex vita Nume Pompilii. 125. From Seneca's tragedies. 142v. From Boethius' consolatio. 147. Ex libello Guarrini de assentatoribus (after Plutarch). 147v. Ex Aristotelis economica. 149. Ex libello Basili. 151. Ex epistola Beati Bernardi. 152-152v. Epistola Phalaris Demotelli, inc. Monitus tuos. 153. Excerpts from Terence. 159. Excerpts from Plautus.

Ms 66. Formerly Vault, Section 8, Drawer 4. cart. misc. XV ex. 45 fols. Formerly Philipps 9511. Given by Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Shailor I, pp. 91-92. De Ricci II, p. 2253.

Omnibonus Leonicens, de arte metrica (f. 1-13v). (Donatus, de barbarismo, f. 14-24). (Laurentius Guglielmus Traversagnus, de re rhetorica, f. 24-35v).

Ms 73. cart. XV. 62 fols. Written in France or Germany. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2254. Juvenal, with a commentary (inc. Theseus Egei Athenarum regis filius). Cf. Shailor I, pp. 98-99.

Ms. 124. Formerly Vault Shelves (Mercader). mbr. XV. 69 fols. Table of contents. Cf. Bond, p. 32. De Marinis, *Supplemento*, p. 65. Shailor I, pp. 171-172.

Practica de Citreria brevemente facta ad petitione et comandamento del ... Re Don Fernando ... Re di Sicilia ... facta et composta per lo Reverendo Misser Mathia Mercader Archidiacono de Valentia, a treatise on falconry, with a preface (inc. Multe et diverse volte per la M.ta vostra).

Ms. 133. Formerly Vault Shelves (Plutarch). mbr. XV. 188 unnumbered fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 33. Shailor I, pp. 179-181.

Plutarch, Cato, inc. Catonis genus principium; Pyrrhus; Paulus Emilius; Sertorius (with preface); Demosthenes; Antonius (with preface); Gracchi. All translated by Leon. Brunus. - Leon. Brunus, vita Ciceronis, with preface.

Ms. 135. Formerly Vault Shelves, Rhetoric. cart. XVI ex. 152 fols. Written in Germany. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Bond, pp. 33-34. Shailor I, pp. 186-187.

f. 1-104v. Quaestiones Rhetoricae quibus legitima artis praecepta exemplis facilimis demonstrantur, inc. Quid est rhetorica? Est ars bene dicendi. 105-110 blank. 111-152v (other hand). De quibusdam aliis praeceptis quae a rhetoribus in arte ponuntur, inc. Nonne plura sunt rhetorices praecepta.

Ms. 143. Formerly Vault Shelves (Tacitus). mbr. XV. 220 fols. Aragon coat of arms. Cf. Bond, p. 34. De Marinis II, p. 154 (as formerly owned by Arnold Mettler, St. Gallen). Shailor I, pp. 192-193.

Tacitus, Annales and Historiae.

Ms. 149. Formerly Vault Shelves (Xenophon). cart. XV ex.-XVI in. 28 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond,

p. 35. From the Schwerdt collection; cf. *Hunting, Hawking, Shooting illustrated in a catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Prints and Drawings collected by C. F. G. R. Schwerdt*, vol. II, London, 1928, p. 355. Shailor I, p. 199.

Xenophon, de venatione (tr. Omnibonus Leonicens), inc. (f. 2) (V)enatio et canes deorum inventio fuit Apollinis atque Diane, with a preface (to John Tiptoft, f. 1, inc. Nuper legebam princeps ill. Xenophontis de venatione libellum). Later title (f. 1): Xenophontis de venatione libellus Francisco Aretino interprete ad Malatestam Novellum (*sic*).

Ms. 151. Formerly Vault Shelves (Aristotle). mbr. XV. 180 fols. Initial. Cf. Bond, p. 35. Formerly C. L. Ricketts, no. 216. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 651. Shailor I, pp. 202-203.

Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, volg. anon. from the Latin of Leon. Brunus, with Bruni's two prefaces (inc. Io nuovamente ordinato, and inc. Eglie manifesto). Title on f. 1: Proemio di Messere Lionardo darezo nelethicha d'Aristotile tradotta di Greco in Latino tradotta in volgare in Firenze ad petitione di Messere Nugnio Gusmano Spagnuolo.

Ms. 174. cart. misc. XV. 52 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 36. From David Wagstaff; cf. De Ricci II, p. 1906, no. 21. Shailor I, pp. 235-237.

f. 2-18. Ovid, de remedio amoris, with glosses. 19-24. Opusculum perutile et breve continens compendiose quod Ovidius in tribus libris de arte amandi dispensiose conscripsit, inc. Si quem forte iuvat. 32v-33. Carmen de moribus studentium beanorum. 36v-38v. Magistri Werdee carmen de philosophia, inc. Carmen discipuli presens advertite docti. 40-43v. Carmen de fine et utilitate poesis. 43v-45. Carmen de tribus deabus fatalibus. 45-46. Carmen de Beate Virginis visitacione, inc. (M)agnas Christifere laudes. 46v-49. Carmen de utilitate poesis, inc. Dicere de grandi. 49v-50. Poem, inc. (E)xpedit in mensa mores. At the end: Hec Werdea. 50v-52. Another, inc. Dicere de grandi. At the end: Hec Werdea.

Ms. 179. Formerly Vault Shelves (Cicero). cart. misc. XV. 105 fols. Several hands. Given by Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Bond, p. 37. Shailor I, pp. 242-243.

Cicero, de amicitia; de senectute. Ps.-Cicero, synonyma, to L. Venturius (*sic*). 93-105v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface.

Ms. 182. Formerly Vault Shelves (Herodianus). cart. XVI in. 113 fols. Given by Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Bond, p. 37. Shailor I, pp. 247-248.

Herodianus, historiae, Castilian version from the Latin of Politian by Diego Guillen, with the heading: Siguesi la epistola de Angelo Policiano al papa Ynocencio octavo et la traducion de la estoria de Erodiano del griego in latyn laqual Diego Guillen de Avila Canonigo de Palencia traslado de latin in romance.

Ms. 188. Formerly Zi 847. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. 129 fols., numbered irregularly. Old binding. Several hands. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 38. Shailor I, pp. 254-259.

f. 67-74v (ms.). Pius II, bull. 75-83 (other hand). Id., another bull. 83-96v (also numbered 18-21v). Id., breve. 88-93 (other hand). Letters of Pius II and

Louis XI. Blank pages. 38-46v (other hand and numbering). Epistola ad exterminationem tyrannidis ... R. Blodelli, inc. Eo regum et potentum maiestates illustrissime princeps. 68-77. Timotheus Maffeus cunctis Ytalie principes exhortatur quo suis copiis in barbarum mature contendat qui nuper Constantinopolitana civitate potitus est, dated Bologna, 1453. f. 84 (149). Pius II, oratio (prayer), with a note on his death. 84v. Franc. Card. Senensis, epitaph of Pius II. 150. Leodr. Cribellus, verse epitaph of Pius II. 150v-92. De origine et moribus Antithei Anguigene Philelpi in Pium pontificem summum invecti Bartholomei Sulmonensis opus, a poem, inc. Vertice Parnasi. 92-92v. Epigram in praise of the work of P. Candidus (four lines). 94-103 (other hand, perhaps Italian). Oracio Ambrosii Vignati legati ducis Sabaudie ad ... Paulum II, inc. Exporior nunc (four lines). 104-110 (other hand). Fratri Paracleti Cornetani O.F.H.S.A. in capitulo generali Tolentini celebrato de eligendo priore generali, an oration, inc. Et si michi priusquam. 116-121 (s. XVI?). Ad ... Franc. Sega ... Venetiarum cancellarium B. Saccen. (Platinae) apostolice camere clerici in Stephanum Portium sacrilegum impiissimum oratio, inc. Solent plerique homines sublimis vir. At the end, two epigrams by the same, dated ex urbe Idus Januar. 1453. f. 123-129v. Ad ... Pium ... secundum per Johannem Alovisium Tuscanum, a poem, inc. Cimbra tenella tremit.

Ms. 192. cart. XV-XVI in. 4 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 38. Shailor I, p. 264.

(f. 1). Supplicatio oratoria D. Jacobi Utinensis de duobus canonicatibus pro nepote, inc. Pollicetus fui praeclara gesta Sanctitatis tuae litteris mandaturum.

Ms. 194. cart. XV. 2 vols. Italian notarial hand. Cf. Bond, p. 39. Given by Thomas E. Marston. Shailor I, pp. 265-266.

vol. I. 55 fols. Life of Alexander the Great, in Italian, inc. No (?) sapevano la misura della terra.

vol. II. 59 fols. (same hand). (L. Bruni), Della prima guerra punica, fragm., inc. Anticho (?) avendo per materia preso.

Ms. 197. Formerly Vault Shelves (Petrarch). cart. XV. 26 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 39. Ullman, p. 458, no. 56. Shailor I, pp. 271-273. Dutschke, pp. 197-198, no. 78.

Petrarch, Griseldis (f. 1-7). Pius II, epistola de amoris remedio (7v-10). Petrarch, letter to Nic. de Azaiolis, inc. Iam tandem vir clarissime (Fam. XII 2; f. 10v-14v). Pius II, bull (15-21); epistola de fortuna ad Procopium (21v-26v).

Ms. 203. Formerly Vault Shelves (Petrarch). mbr. XV. 2 coll. 179 fols. Written in France. Cf. Bond, p. 40. Formerly owned by B. G. Odescalchi in Denver; cf. De Ricci I, p. 152. Ullman, p. 458, no. 57. Jasenas, p. 36, no. 25. Shailor I, pp. 275-276. Dutschke, pp. 199-200, no. 79.

Petrarch, de remediis, fragm. at the end.

Ms. 258. cart. misc. XV. 96 fols. Cf. Bond, pp. 46-47. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 51, no. 2015. Shailor II, pp. 18-20.

f. 1-50. Aristotle, de anima, in Greek. f. 1-9v. Fragment of a marginal Latin translation, inc.

Bonorum honorabilium notitiam opinantes magis autem alteram altera (the medieval translation).

Ms. 284. mbr. XV. 275 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms (of Joh. Vitez). Cf. Bond, p. 49. H. P. Kraus, *In Retrospect*, New York, 1978, p. 190, no. 75. Csapodi, *Vitéz*, pp. 95-96, no. 29, and pls. 17-18. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 234-235, no. 59. Shailor II, pp. 54-56. The scribe has been identified as Pietro Cennini by A. de la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 528, no. 32.

Cicero, de natura deorum; de divinatione; de fato; de legibus; Academica; de finibus; somnium Scipionis; Tusculanae quaestiones; de senectute; Paradoxa; de amicitia; de officiis. At the end (f. 275): Florentiae Pridie kl. Aprilis anno salutis MCCCCLXX.

For the mss. not described by De Ricci or Bond, there is a typed list, without title, which in 1977 covered mss. 292-585. For all of the mss. fuller information is found in separate typed descriptions prepared by the late Dr. Cora Lutz.

### Excerpts

Ms. 301. Formerly in the Yale University Law Library. Bond, p. 55, no. 39. Shailor II, pp. 81-82. Information supplied by Mr. Robert Babcock. cart. XVI ex. Constantinus Harmenopolus, Hexabiblos, in Greek. Copied by Andreas Darmarios in 1586. Formerly Zaragoza, Capitular, ms. 29-63. Cf. *Manuscriptos incunables raros (1501-1753)*, Zaragoza, 1961, p. 14, no. 75.

309. misc. XVII-XVIII. Paracelsus, writings, in German. Tabula Hermetis. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 99-102.

313. misc. XV (1465). Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus. Plato, Phaedo, tr. Leon. Brunus. Formerly owned by E. H. Alton in Dublin. Information supplied by Professor James Hankins. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 110-112.

321. s. XV (c. 1476). Poggius, historia Florentina, volg. by Jacopo Bracciolini. Manuscript used for the printed edition of 1476. From the Ginori Conti collection. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 128-130.

326. misc. XV. Bindus Guerci de Senis, distinctiones exemplorum Novi et Veteris Testamenti. Antoninus, de censuris ecclesiasticis. From Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Bond, pp. 92-93, no. 246. Shailor II, pp. 141-143.

327. cart. misc. XIV. Written in Venice. A merchant's commonplace book, known as the Zibaldone da Canal. Ed. by A. Stussi, Venice, 1967. Cf. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 200-201, no. 27. Shailor II, pp. 143-146.

332. s. XIV. France. Lucan, with scholia. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 155-157.

350. and 350a. misc. XV. The Vinland map. Cf. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 277-278, no. 90. Shailor II, pp. 183-186.

351. c. 1525. Ant. Pigafetta, Navigation et decouvremet de la Inde superieure. Cf. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 269-270, no. 83. Shailor II, pp. 186-189.

353. s. XV. Paulus de S. Maria, scrutinium scripturarum. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 190-191.
370. c. 1600. William Camden, commonplace book. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 219-222.
372. a. 1620. Valerio Mariani, della miniatura. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 224-226.
373. misc. XIII-XIV. Joh. Gallensis, communiliquium, fragm. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 226-227.
398. s. XIV. Boccaccius, de claris mulieribus, volg. by Donato degli Albanzani. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 274-276.
424. Euclid, Catoptrica, Phaenomena, Optica, in Greek. Copied in Urbino 1541 by Valerianus of Forlì. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 343-345.
- 430 and 431. Collection of documents concerning Columbus. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 357-362.
439. mbr. c. 1515. Greg. Bock, pattern book for scribes. Decorated. Cf. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 267-268, no. 82. Shailor II, pp. 377-379.
446. mbr. XV. Philipps 2253. Moamin, scientia venandi per aves, tr. Theodore of Antioch. Royal coat of arms. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 396-398.
450. mbr. XI. Juvenal, with glosses. From Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Bond, p. 68, no. 33. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 400-402.
453. Salutatius, de seculo et religione. Copied by Martinus de Laurentis de Padeno in 1485. Formerly owned by S. H. Thomson. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 403-404.
459. s. XIV. Giordano Ruffo, marescalcia, in Italian. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 413-414.
462. misc. XV. Pius II, carmen. With a commentary. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 417-419.
463. Medical diploma issued in Perugia, 1477. Cf. Shailor II, p. 419.
467. Ferd. de' Medici, libro della caccia (1579-85). Cf. Shailor II, pp. 423-424.
481. Collection of fragments. It includes fragments of the following texts: Basil, regula, tr. Rufinus. Origen, de principiis. Ps.-Clemens, Recognitiones. Aristotle, Ethica (s. XV, Spain).
482. Collection of fragments. It includes a comm. on Priscian (s. XII, no. 63) and Ludolphus de Luco, flores grammaticae (s. XIV, no. 109).
484. Collection of fragments. It includes a fragment of a comm. on Donatus (Italy, c. 1000, no. 4).
488. s. XV. Giordano Ruffo, Marescalcia equorum, in Italian. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 461-462.
491. c. 1500. Franc. di Giorgio Martini, trattato di architettura civile e militare. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 468-471.
526. mbr. XIV. Dionysius Areopagita, de caelesti hierarchia, tr. and comm. by Rob. Grosseteste, fragm.
533. misc. Treatises by Petrus de Alliaco and Nic. Oresme.
538. s. XV. Dionysius Areopagita, epistolae, tr. Joh. Sarracenus and comm. by Albertus Magnus. From Marston.
541. s. XV. Paulus Pergulensis, logica. From Thomas E. Marston.
559. s. XVI. Pedro de Medina, Coloquio de cosmographia (1543).
562. s. XVI. Agostino Cesareo, L'arte del navigare (1568).
563. Sir Francis Drake, letter (1587).
564. s. XVI ex. Lucas Janszoon Waghenaar, descriptio orae maritimae Frisiae orientalis et occidentalis, item Hollandiae, Zelandiae et Flandriae.
566. c. 1610. Sir Walter Raleigh, A discourse of the Invention of Shippes.
585. mbr. XV ex. Jacopo Ariani, collection of sonnets, with a sonnet to the author by the scribe, Alberto de'Maffei.
659. H. P. Kraus, *Illuminations*, Catalogue 172, 1985, pp. 50-53, no. 9. From the collection of Lord Bute, Mount Stuart, Rothesay, Isle of Bute, ms. F 21; cf. *Iter* IV, p. 242. Sotheby catalogue, 13 June 1983, lot 35. Elie de Comminges, *Traité sur l'Art de la guerre de Berault Stuart, Seigneur d'Aubigny*, The Hague, 1976. Verified by Miss Patricia M. Howell. mbr. XVI in. 26 fols. Illuminated. Berault Stuart (Stuart), Seigneur d'Aubigny, traicte comment ung Prince ou chef de guerre quel ordre ou train il doit tenir pour conquister ung pays ou passer ou traverser le pays des ennemis.

The following recently acquired manuscripts were kindly communicated to me by Mr. Robert Babcock. See also Barbara A. Shailor, "Beinecke Library, Yale University: Recent Acquisitions", *Scriptorium* 35, 1981, p. 95-101.

#### Excerpts

594. s. XV. Latin-English vocabulary, illustrated.
597. s. XIII. Goffredus de Vinosalvo, poetria nova.
599. s. XV (1483). Matteo Palmieri, della vita civile. Written by Filippo di Giotto da Radicondoli.
600. s. XIV. Formulary from Rome, fragm.
602. mbr. XIV. Written in Italy. Legal dictionary. Shailor, p. 96.
605. cart. XV. Honoré Bonnet, L'Arbre des batailles. Shailor, pp. 96-97.
611. cart. XV. Written in Italy. Vita Esopi and Aesop, Fabulae, tr. Rinucius. Aesopus, Fabulae, tr. Omnibonus Leonicens. With prefaces. Shailor, p. 98. Formerly St. Joseph's Seminary, Yonkers, ms. 1. See below under Yonkers.
614. cart. XV (1494). Written in Italy. Gregorius Nazianzenus, opuscula, tr. Ruffinus. Formerly owned by the Case Memorial Library, Hartford Seminary Foundation. Shailor, p. 99. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2250.
620. cart. XVI ex. Written in Germany. Isagoge in astrologiam, owned and perhaps written by Georg Rollenhagen. Shailor, p. 101.
621. misc. XVI-XVII. Anthony Jenkinson, relation of his voyage to Russia and Persia.
644. s. XV ex. Clemens Romanus, recognitiones.
655. s. XVI. Zuan Battista Cortona, treatises on commercial arithmetic.
656. s. XVI-XVII. Giovanni Battista Conti, arithmetica.

659. Berault Stuard, see above.  
 666. s. XV ex. Written in Italy. Valerius Maximus.  
 668. s. XV. Joh. Slitpacher, fragmentum biblie.  
 670. misc. XV (1464). Pius II, de miseria curialium.  
 671. s. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus.  
 672. s. XIV. Gregorius Magnus, *Moralia*, books I-IV, Italian by Zanobi da Strada.  
 673. mbr. XII. Written in Italy. Lucan, with glosses.  
 679. s. XIV. Giordano Ruffo, *liber mariscalcie equorum*, in Italian.  
 681. s. XIV-XV. *Rhetorica ad Herennium*.  
 682. s. XV. Cicero, *De finibus*, fragm.  
 683. mbr. XV (c. 1440). Barbo coat of arms. Basil, de virginitate, tr. Ambrosius Traversarius, with preface. Joh. Chrysostomus, *contra vituperatores vitae monasticae*, tr. idem., with preface.  
 684. s. XVI. Giovanni Jacopo Zeno, *Vita del Beato Nicolò Alberghi*.  
 686. s. XVI. Antonio Ferrari (Galatheus), *De situ Iapygiae*. From Paolo Giovio.  
 688. s. XV. Ovid, *Metamorphosi volgarizzate e moralizzate da Giovanni Bonsignori*. Copied by Giovanni Tolosini in Florence, 1408-09.  
 691. s. XIV. Written in Italy. Prudentius, *Psychomachia*, with glosses. Formerly Phillipps 9965.  
 692-722. See Addenda.

### Descriptions

- Ms. 319. cart. misc. XV. 12 fols. From Thomas E. Marston. Cf. Bond, p. 69, no. 41. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. Marston. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 125-126.  
 Anon. treatises on rhetoric, in Greek. Franc. Philadelphus, letters to Marcus Aurelius and Paulus Maurocenus, dated VIII Kal. Aug. 1476 (inc. *Littere tue quas, and inc. Suavissime tue urbanissime*).  
 Ms. 329. cart. misc. XV. 135 fols. Table of contents. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 205-210, no. 81. Shailor II, pp. 147-151.  
 Leon. Bruni, *vita di Dante e del Petrarca* (f. 1-13); *risposta della signoria di Firenze* (to the ambassadors of the King of Aragon, f. 13-18); *novella di Seleuco*, with preface (18-23); *sermone*, to Nic. da Tolentino (23-26). Franc. Filelfo, *orazione*, in praise of Dante (26-27v). Petrarch, letter to Nicola Acciaiuoli (volg., 27v-34). Stefano Porcari, two orations (34-42). Lentulus, letter (volg., 42-42v). Porcari, ten speeches (42v-61). Matteo Palmieri, *protesto* (61-66v). Scholaro forestiero, *orazione* (67-69v). Bruni, letter for the Signoria of Florence to the city of Volterra (69v-70). Boccaccio, letter to Pino de' Rossi (70v-83v). Giannozzo Manetti, *protesto* (83v-89). Boccaccio, *Corbaccio* (91-135v).  
 Ms. 334. cart. XV. 22 fols. Old binding. Initial. Written in Italy. Cf. K. Bormann, *Mitteilungen und Forschungsbeiträge der Cusanus-Gesellschaft* 10, 1973, pp. 104-105. Shailor II, pp. 158-159.

- Nicolaus de Cusa, *de berillo*. At the end (f. 22): *Finis 1459 8va Januarii*.  
 Ms. 348. cart. XV. 11 fols. Perhaps written in France or Germany. Cf. Shailor II, p. 181, who identifies the entire content of the manuscript as Pontanus, *de principe*.  
 f. 1-8v. *Die regimine principum brevis et utilis tractatus*, inc. Publius Cornelius Scipio dux Alfonse, des. *facilius curaturos* (?). Attributed in the catalogue to Pontanus. f. 9-11v (other hand). Another text, inc. Lodovici Pontani *gravissimi viri ... sententia est*.  
 Ms. 352. cart. XV. 1 folio. Old number 88. Corrections. Damaged. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 189-190.  
 f. 1-1v. Italian poem, inc. *A questo mio latino*. Iv. Another poem, entitled *Ala antedecta Costanza sua nipote*, inc. *Stommi cosi soletto* (?). The catalogue attributes at least one poem to Lorenzo de' Medici, but Battista Malatesta seems to be a better candidate. Shailor attributes the poem to Girol. Benivieni.  
 Ms. 358. mbr. XV. 162 fols. Decorated. Written in France. Formerly Marston ms. 101. Cf. Bond, p. 76. Shailor II, pp. 201-202.  
 f. 1. Sallust, *Catilina*, with a comm. (inc. *Impeditum est quod ab hostibus est possessum*). f. 57. Sallust, *Jugurtha*, with a comm. (inc. *In Jugurtina historia redarguit Salustius*).  
 Ms. 362. cart. XV. 45 fols. Cf. Shailor II, p. 208.  
 f. 1-3. John Argyropulus, preface to Petr. Medices. 3-21v. Aristotle, de interpretatione (tr. Argyropulus). 22-45. Id., *resolutiones Prioris* (tr. id.).  
 Ms. 379. mbr. XV. 54 fols. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 238-239.  
 f. 1. *Incipit liber R.mi ... patris fratris Hyeronimi de Neapoli ... qui fuit bis abbas generalis ordinis nostri scilicet ordinis Montis Oliveti*. *Incipit prologus*. *Apostolica turba*. Iv. *Incipit liber ad monachos quomodo debent proficere*, in 53 chapters. At the end (54v): *Explicit utilissimus tractatus de insigniis monastice religionis atque decore cenobialis observantie et de eorum deformitate atque venustate editus a ... fratre Hyeronimo Neapolitano qui ... bis abbas generalis Montis Oliveti ...*  
 Ms. 380. cart. misc. XV. 285 fols. Initials. Modern table of contents. Written in Italy. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 239-241.  
 Collection of sentences and excerpts, arranged by subjects. f. 203-265. Excerpts from Petrarch, de remediis.  
 Ms. 391. mbr. XV ex. 246 fols. Illuminated. Written in Italy. From H. P. Kraus. Cf. De Marinis II, pp. 90-91. H. P. Kraus, *In Retrospect*, New York, 1978, p. 212, no. 85. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 238-239, no. 63. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 258-261.  
 f. 1-3v. Lodovici Lazarelli Septempedani *poetae Christiani ad invictos Principes Ferdinandum de Aragonia Parthenopeum regem et eius primogenitum Alphonsum Calabriae ducem super fastorum libris argumentum*, inc. *Cum sepenumero considerarem serenissime rex Ferdinande*. The

author cites a youthful poem of his (f. 3, inc. *Armorum studiis insignem et fulmine Martis*). 4-6v. Poeta Musam alloquitur, a poem, inc. *I mea Musa precor regem pete Parthenopeum*, followed by a reply of the Muse and other short poems. 7-230v. Lodovici Lazarelli Septempedani poetae Christiani ad pios ac invictos principes Ferdinandum de Aragonia Siciliae regem eiusque primogenitum Alphonsum Calabriae ducem fastorum Christianae religionis liber primus (-sextus decimus), in distichs, inc. *O bruta mens curis vanos depone labores*. 231-242v. *Calendars*. Poems by Fabritius Varaneus (f. 243, eight lines, inc. *Nunc celebrare facit*), Platyna (twelve lines, inc. *Nunc liquido apparet*), Sulpitius Verulanus (six lines, inc. *O cui caelesti*), the same (243-243v, eight lines, inc. *Loris aetheri*), Paulus Marsus (243v, sixteen lines, inc. *Sit vicina mihi*), Astreus (243v-244, sixteen lines, inc. *Quid proceres populis*). 244-244v. *Ex C. Laurentii Eustothii silva qua plurimi recentiores poetae laudantur recitata Romae in symposio D. Francisci Diedi oratoris Veneti ad Sixtum III Pont. Max.*, 38 lines, inc. *Sed meus expectat vates*. Poems by Lippus (244v-245, 28 lines, inc. *Hec vates nostri*), Sinthius (245, twenty lines, inc. *Maxima Niliacis*), Pamphilus (245-245v, ten lines, inc. *Temporis o nostri*), Macharius Camers eques et poeta (245v, four lines, inc. *Clara novis*), Fabritius Varaneus praesul Camerinensis (245v, fourteen lines, inc. *Qui veteres*), Jo. Georgius Casianus (245v-246, twenty lines, inc. *Quondam*). 246v blank.

Ms. 399. misc., partly impr. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 276-277.

ms. section (s. XVI in.). *Johannis de Sacro Busto spere mundi opusculum una cum addicionibus peropportune intersectis ac aliquali textus expositione Petri Ciruelli Darocensis*. At the end: *Lovanii anno 1514 ...* (impr.). Barth. Vespucius, oratio de laudibus astrologiae.

Ms. 408. mbr. misc. XV-XVI. 116 fols. English hand. Drawings. Briefly seen in 1973. Information supplied by Professor Robert S. Brumbaugh. Cf. *The Most Mysterious Manuscript*, ed. Robert S. Brumbaugh, Carbondale, Illinois, 1973. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 271-272, no. 85. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 303-307. H. P. Kraus, *In Retrospect*, New York, 1978, p. 132, no. 47.

Manuscript in cipher, acquired from Voynich. Often connected with Roger Bacon. Professor Brumbaugh is inclined to connect it with John Dee. Letter of Joh. Marcus Marci of Cronland to Athanasius Kircher (1666).

Ms. 412. cart. XVI in. 145 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. From the Soranzo collection. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 317-320.

Novelle cinque. Prologue (f. 1-9v), inc. *Essendomi pervenuto allo orechio*. no. 1 (9v-53v), inc. *Nella gloriosa et magnifica cita di Venetia*. no. 2 (54-82), inc. *Piu delle fiata*. no. 3 (83-105v), inc. *La preclarissima et magnifica cita di Padova*. no. 4 (106-122v), inc. *Verona antiquissima cita*. no. 5 (122v-145), inc. *Instoria di Misier Druxillo et di Madonna Victoria fiolli del Conte Ubaldo de (sic) composta per Mis. Feliciano Antiquario*. At the

end: *Antonius Angelerius Guielmi filius MDVII die XV Madii*. An old note attributes nos. 2-4 to Franc. Priuli.

Ms. 451. cart. XV-XVI in. 14 fols. (old numbers 103-116). Written in Germany. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 402-403.

f. 1-10. *Oracio ... Jo. Ant. Campani ... in conventu Ratispo(nensi) ... 1471*. f. 10v-11v. *Oracio ... Johannis de Margarit ... in senatu Venetiarum ... 1481*, copied from a printed edition. 12-14. *Oracio in funere ... Leonhardi de Robore ... habita a ... Francisco episcopo Cauriensi*.

Ms. 477. cart. XVII in. 208 fols. Cf. Shailor II, pp. 455-456.

Italian treatise on falconry. The author names himself on f. 6 as Gugl(ie)(m)o de la famiglia de Bazani from Casale Monferrato.

Ms. 510. cart. XV. 62 fols. Formerly owned by S. Harrison Thomson.

f. 1. *Incomincia il prohemio del ... misier Bernardo Justiniano nella vita del Beato Laurentio Justiniano ... alli monachi Carthusiensi ...*, inc. *Benche io non dubito venerandi padri*. f. 5. Text, in twelve chapters, inc. *Nacque Laurentio a Venetia*.

Ms. 513. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Philipps 31979. Damaged and hardly legible.

Theodulus, with a gloss. Avianus. Maximianus.

Ms. 515. mbr. XVI.

Diploma in arts, philosophy and medicine, issued by the University of Bologna in 1581 for Petronius Fabracius de Minerbio.

Ms. 534. Formerly Vault Shelves (Musaeus). mbr. c. 1800. Copied from an edition. Fols. not numbered. Acquired in 1894.

Musaeus, Hero et Leander, in Greek and Latin, inc. *Dic dea occultorum testem lucernam amorum*. With a preface of Aldus, several epigrams of Musurus (in Greek and Latin), and an epigram of Antipater (in Greek and Latin, inc. *Hic est Leandri tranatus*).

Ms. 540. cart. XV. 38 fols. From Marston.

f. 1-1v. *Laurentius Sacerdos indignus lectori*, inc. *Homini preclarius esse nihil volunt a natura tributum, referring to hec parva de deo meditatio*. f. 2-37v. Text, that is a series of meditations in thirty-one chapters on God, the angels, man, his soul and his happiness, inc. *Quid non sit deus et de eius simplicitate. Unicum esse nature principium Christiana religio predicat*. At the end: *Hic est opusculi finis scripti VIII. idus Julii MCCCCLXXXII hora ferme XIIIa Sixto pontifice maximo regnante. Datum apud Sanctum Laurentium Florentie predicta die*. 38-38v. Table of chapters. At the end: *La. Attributed to Lorenzo di Silvestro Guiducci da Corna by Bandini (on Laur. 76, 55) (communication of Arthur Field)*.

Ms. 548. mbr. XVII. 28 fols. Decorated.

f. 1v. *Hic liber de puellarum papillis turpiter nudatis virorumque conspectui persaepe flagitiosissime expositis Michaelis Vanieri est Cisterciensis Rom. monaste. a.d. VII Id. Apr. anno domini ... MCCCCLXXXIII (sic)*. f. 1. Text, in French prose.

Ms. 557. cart. XV. 66 fols.

f. 1-2v. *Benedictus de Cotrullis Equitis (sic) ad incilium Senatum Venetorum de navigatione liber ... prohemium primum, inc. (I)mmortalis est hominum cura Serenissime Princeps. 2v-66v. Benedicti de Cotrullis tractatus de navigatione, in four books, fragm. at the end, inc. (f. 3) (H)avendo mo ad tractare del larte del navigare.*

Ms. 573. cart. XIX. 1 folio. From the Geigy collection.

Poggius, letter to Galeoctus de Ricasolis, dated Rome, 1433, inc. *Scriptis ad me Sanctes noster. A modern imitation that pretends to be an original letter.*

Ms. 579. cart. XV. 88 fols. Written in the North. Formerly owned by Georg Kloss. Old note: Collegii S. Augustini apud Cantuarienses. Seen in 1962 when owned by Helmuth Domizlaff, Munich. Acquired from Bernard M. Rosenthal. Information supplied by Miss Christina M. Hanson. Cf. *Iter* III, p. 651.

f. 2v-87. *Eneae de Picolhominibus card. ... de his que sub Cesare Fridrico tercio per Germaniam gesta sunt cum locorum descriptione (i.e., Europa), with a preface to Ant. card. Hilerdensis (f. 2), inc. Que sub Friderico, des. arbiter esse videtur. f. 88 blank.*

The following mss., which had not yet been catalogued, were kindly shown to me by Miss Marjorie Wynne.

Ms. 586. cart. XV. 67 fols. Written in Italy.

f. 1-31v. P. Candidus (Decembrius), *de peregrina historia*, in three books, to Nic. Arcimboldus. 32-67v. *Id., grammaticon*, in two books, to Guarnerius Casteloneus.

Ms. 587. mbr. XIV. 2 fols.

Fragment of Terence, with a gloss.

Ms. 588. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. From William Salloch.

Antonio Panormita, *de li dicti et fatti de Re Alfonso*, in four books, dated at the end: 1455. - Jo. Pontanus, *de principe, ad Alfonsum Calabrie ducem*, in Italian.

#### *Printed books with manuscript additions*

Some of these are described at the end of Cora Lutz's typed inventory of the Yale mss.

#### **Excerpts**

G 2/1521/M 972. Raphael Musaeus, in gratiam Lutheri et Hutteni epistola, 1521.

Zi/9840.6. s. XV ex. Jo. Bapt. Abiosus, *dialogus in astrologiae defensionem*.

1975/2837. c. 1600. *Regiones Romae*.

#### **Descriptions**

Vault, Shelves, More. My attention was called to this volume by Richard Sylvester. Description supplied by the library.

Hore Beate Marie, impr. Paris, 1530. Sir Thomas More's copy. f. XVII-XXVI. More, English prayer, autograph, inc. *Gyve me thy grace. - Psalterium, impr. 1522 (bound with the former). With Latin*

notes by Thomas More for his last work, the *Dialogue of Comfort against Tribulation*.

Ggnp 57/B 563. Pliny, *Historia Naturalis*, impr. Lyons, 1563. My attention was called to this volume by Edward Cranz. Cf. *National Union Catalogue, Pre-1956 Imprints*, vol. 461, p. 677, no. 0424272.

On the title page, the following note, probably autograph: *Jacobus Dalecampius notas toto hoc Plinii opere sparsim exaratas propria manu delineavit et eas ipsas excogitavit. There are extensive manuscript notes in the margins and on inserted sheets.*

Zi/+2073. misc., partly impr. With manuscript additions, s. XVI, Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 40, no. 202. My attention was called to this volume by Laurence Witten.

ms. *Epitaph of Laur. Valla. - Cicero, Philippicae, impr., with ms. notes. - Cicero, pro Marcello, ms., with notes. - Boethius, consolatio, impr. ms. (one page). Oracio per magistrum Joannem Pflyter (?) de Lauff edita ab eoque recitata in locacione dum scolas Wrat(islavi)e in arena ad Beatam Mariam ... anno 1500.*

Zi/6937.6. misc. impr. Cf. Bond, p. 40, no. 201.

3 ms. fols. *Eneas Silvius, carmen sapphicum, inc. Quid tibi tandem scelerate queris. At the end: Impressum est in Augusta per Guntherum Zainer de Reutlingenn.*

#### *Marston Collection*

The collection of Mr. Thomas E. Marston was acquired by the Yale Library in 1961, except for those items given to Yale at an earlier date (and now part of the main collection), a few mss. that were sold, and a few that are still Mr. Marston's property, though deposited at Yale. Mr. Marston personally showed me a large number of his manuscripts on several occasions (1956, 1959 and 1962) and authorized the library to show me others. At the time when I saw them the mss. had no definitive shelf-marks. In the meantime, most of them have been listed by Bond, pp. 64-96, and the Bond numbers have been adopted as shelf-marks. A few mss. not listed by Bond have received consecutive numbers and are recorded in a typed list available in the library. This list also indicates the items sold or transferred to the main Yale collection. I am indebted for much help and information to Mr. Marston.

#### **Excerpts**

Marston ms. 7. Bond, p. 65. mbr. XV. Cicero, *Philippicae; Catilinariae. Invectives of Sallust and Cicero. Owned and annotated by Lorenzo Tornabuoni, according to a communication from Professor Barbara Shailor.*

33. See Yale ms. 450.

41. See Yale ms. 319.

50. Bond, p. 70. mbr. XII. Origen, in *epistolam Pauli ad Romanus*, tr. Rufinus.

77. Bond, p. 73. cart. XV. Petrus de Vineis, *epistolae, incomplete. Information supplied by Emil Polak.*

101. See Yale ms. 358.
109. Bond, p. 77. mbr. misc. XV. Ovid. Bernardinus Cyllenius, two epigrams. This ms. has been sold.
134. Bond, p. 79. s. XV. Ps.-Cyril, *speculum sapientiae*.
151. Bond, p. 81. mbr. misc. IX-X. Homilies by Origen and others.
156. Bond, p. 82. mbr. misc. XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae super Matthaeum, fragm.
163. Bond, p. 82. s. XV. Antoninus, de peccatis.
178. Bond, p. 84. Leon. Brunus, vita Ciceronis. Plutarch, vita Demosthenis, tr. Leon. Brunus. mbr. XV. Owner's note of Bernardo Bembo. Script related to Bartolomeo San Vito. This ms. has been sold; it is now in the Newberry Library, ms. 97.3. (see above).
208. Bond, p. 88. mbr. misc. XII. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermons.
226. Bond, p. 90. s. XV. Silius Italicus. With a forged inscription to Petrarch. Cf. Dutschke, p. 180, no. 73, and p. 293, no. 2.
246. See Yale ms. 326.
269. Bond, pp. 95-96. mbr. misc. XIII. Didymus, de spiritu sancto, tr. Jerome.
276. Bond, p. 96. misc. XIV. Jerome, letter to Eustochium, in Italian.

### Descriptions

- Marston ms. 1. mbr. and cart. XV. 52 fols. Old binding. Initial. Cf. Bond, p. 64.
- Aeneas Gazeus, dialogus Theophrastus (tr. Ambr. Traversarius, without preface). f. 52-52v. Vita B. Helenni (i.e., Heleni), inc. Fuit alius vir.
- Marston ms. 4. mbr. misc. XV-XVI in. Written in England. 121 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 64.
- f. 2-2v. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 2v-4. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. 4. Responso Alexandri, inc. Facundissime ac disertissime Demosthenes, des. que petunt effecturum. Cicero, de officiis; de oratore.
- Marston ms. 6. cart. (f. 1: mbr.). 394 fols. With a portrait of Guarinus. Two hands, of which the first may be Guarino's. Cf. Bond, pp. 64-65. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 224-225, no. 48.
- Cicero, orations, probably copied for Guarinus from a ms. of Poggius, with brief summaries for each oration.
- Marston ms. 9. mbr. XV. 217 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 65. Formerly owned by Acton Griscom. De Ricci II, p. 1168, no. 32.
- f. 1-208v. Curtius, volg. by P. C. Decembrio, to Fil. Maria Visconti, dated at the end: 1438 adi XVI dapile in Milano. 208-216v. Plutarch, comparatio Alexandri et Caesaris, volg. by the same.
- Marston ms. 10. mbr. XV. 97 unnumbered fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Phillipps 922 and 2681. Cf. Bond, p. 65.
- Demosthenis oratio traducta a Leonardo Aretino, inc. Nequaquam eadem mihi videor intelligere. - Aeschines epistola, Leonardus transtulit, inc. Eschines Atromiti senatui populoque Atheniensi salutem. Ego me ad rempublicam contuli. - Epistola

Philippi regis Leonardi Ar(etini). Rex Macedonum Philippus Atheniensium senatui plebique salutem. Quoniam persepe iam legatos misi. - Eschines oratio contra Ctesiphontem traducta per Leonardum Aretinum, inc. Quanti conatus parentur. - Demosthenis oratio pro Ctesophonte (tr. id.), inc. Primum quidem viri Athenienses deos.

Marston ms. 15. mbr. XV. 85 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 66.

Leon. Bruni, guerra contro a Gothi, volg. anon., fragm. at the end, inc. Benche a me molto piu giocondo sarebbe stato.

Marston ms. 17. cart., XV. 2 coll. 70 fols. Phillipps 1025. Cf. Bond, p. 66. Ullman, p. 456, no. 46. Jasenas, p. 37, no. 28. Dutschke, pp. 174-176, no. 69.

Petrarch, Itinerarium Syriacum (f. 1-7). Joh. Boccaccius, de montibus (8-70). At the end: in Rocha Contrata sub anno domini millesimo CCC XXXIII (i.e., 1434) die XXVIII Julii.

Marston ms. 18. cart., XV. 82 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 66.

Franc. Philelpus, oratio parentalis de divi Francisci Sphortiae ... felicitate, dated at the end: 1467.

Marston ms. 23. mbr. XIV-XV. 59 fols. Written in France. Cf. Bond, p. 67.

f. 3v. Incipiunt autoritates philosophorum et poetarum secundum ordinem alphabeti de diversis materiis compilate et a diversis libris extracte per me fratrem Vincencium lectorem in provincia Francie ordinis fratrum predicatorum.

Marston ms. 28. mbr. XIV. 18 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 67.

(Aristotle, Etica, in Italian, attributed to Taddeo Alderotti or Bono Giamboni and contained in Brunetto Latini's Tesoro), inc. Ongne arte et ongne dottrina.

Marston ms. 30. cart. XV. 45 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 67.

Anon. treatise on memory, in Italian, inc. Quella magna dignita dilectissimo fradello.

Marston ms. 31. cart. XV. 2 coll. 174 fols. Large size. Decorated. Coat of arms of Niccolò Marcello. Phillipps 3008. Cf. Bond, pp. 67-68. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 233-234, no. 58.

f. 6. Qui comenza la quarta parte over el quarto libro de polistorio, inc. Conzo sia cosa che ora mai da qui innanzi. 218 chapters, beginning with Octavianus Augustus. At the end (f. 174): Finita est ultima pars polistorii. Attributed in the catalogues to Bartolomeo da Ferrara.

Marston ms. 32. cart. XV. 171 fols. Written in Spain. Cf. Bond, p. 68.

Paulus Venetus, summa naturalium, inc. Plurimorum astrictus precibus. f. 129v (at the end of part V) and f. 171 (at the end of the whole work): Fr. Petrus de Sancto Amore eiusdem ordinis (S.A.) scripsit anno ... MCCCCLXXIII (sic, for 1473).

Marston ms. 35. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms of the Este family. Cf. Bond, p. 68. According to a communication from Mr. Laurence Witten, this ms. comes from Leo S. Olschki in Florence. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 229, no. 38680. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 230-231, no. 55.



Blondus, Italia illustrata, with a preface to Nicolaus V.

Marston ms. 37. mbr. XIV. 142 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 68. Probably formerly Zaragoza, Capitular, ms. 31-30. Cf. *Manuscriptos incunables raros (1501-1753)*, Zaragoza, 1961, p. 31, no. 69.

Valerius Maximus, with an index and preface of Frater Giunta de S. Geminiano and with the comm. of Dionysius de Burgo.

Marston ms. 38. mbr. XV. 179 fols. Old binding. Initial. Sold by Lud. de Bancis in 1465. Cf. Bond, p. 68.

Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with preface.

Marston ms. 39. cart. XV. 151 fols. Phillipps 2814. Cf. Bond, p. 68.

Cicero, de oratore; pro Milone; pro Ligario. At the end of the first text: Phylippus Corbuz manu propria scriptis MCCCCCLIII.

Marston ms. 43. cart. XV. fols. 36-67. From Patetta. Cf. Bond, p. 69.

f. 36. Qui inquesto libro se intende de tractare delle quattro virtu cardinali tracto da Massimo Valerio et de molti altri filosofi, inc. Similmente como la misericordia.

Marston ms. 45. mbr. misc. XII. 2 coll. 109 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 69.

f. 109. Willelmus Signiacensis (de St. Thierry), de tribus dicendi generibus, a poem, inc. Si doceas vites.

Marston ms. 46. cart. XV. 123 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 69.

Eberhardus Bethunensis, graecismus. At the end (f. 121v: Per (?) Antonium scriptus fuit liber iste/occurrenti domini millesimo quadrigentesimoque/anno hiis addas vigesimo sexto. 122-123v blank. 123v. Iste grecismus est mei Jacobi de Vocatiis qui sum unus capister ... et ego pergo ad scolae Magistri domini Jacobi de Griffis ...

Marston ms. 48. cart. misc. XV. 249 fols. Oblong size. Several hands (1457, 1464, 1502). Written in Italy. Drawings. Cf. Bond, p. 69.

Excerpts from Diogenes Laertius (tr. Traversarius, f. 59v-74v). Plutarch's Pompeius, tr. Jac. Angelus (145v-148), Plutarch's Brutus, tr. id. (148v-149), Trapezuntius' Rhetorica (200v-204v) and other texts. Two book lists (f. 179-180, s. XV, and f. 240, s. XVI in.).

Marston ms. 49. cart. misc. XV (1469 and 1476). 80 fols. Cf. Bond, pp. 69-70.

(f. 1-20). Anon. rhetorical treatise, fragm. at the beginning, des. primus itaque dies Kalende erunt Martii II sexto nonas. (31-46). Donatus, vita Vergilii. (47-74). Id., de Vergilii carmine. (75-80). Lentulus, letter.

Marston ms. 51. cart. misc. XV. 261 fols. Old binding. Cf. Bond, p. 70. Formerly Zaragoza, Capitular, ms. 11-50. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 13, no. 65.

f. 8-89. Jac. Curulus, Elii Donati gramatici antiquissimi vocabula per eum super Therensium (sic) comicum eleganter exposita, inc. Abducere est, with a preface to Ferrante of Naples (f. 1-8, inc. Superioribus mensibus). 90v-137. Plutarch,

Apophthegmata (tr. Ant. Cassarinus), inc. Artaxerxes rex Persarum, with a preface to Jac. Curlus (89v-90v, inc. Nuper amoenissime Jacobe). 137v-144v blank. 145-199. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface. 199-201. Phalaris, additional letters, tr. id., with preface to Alphonsus rex. 201v-208v blank. 209-261v. Pliny, letters.

Marston ms. 53. cart. XV. 15 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 70.

Poggius, dialogus in avariciam.

Marston ms. 54. mbr. XV. 148 fols. Formerly owned by C. Dyson Perrins, C. H. St. John Hornby and J. R. Abbey. Cf. Bond, p. 70. This ms. has been sold.

f. 1-2v. Joh. Mansionarius, de duobus Pliniis. 3-25. Aurelius Victor, de viris illustribus. 25v-148. Plinius Junior, epistolae.

Marston ms. 60. mbr. misc. XV. 134 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 71.

Leon. Brunus, epistolae. - Orations from Homer, Iliad, book IX, tr. id. - Anon. letters, inc. Magnifici domini amici carissimi. Displacent nobis iniurie vobis illate per illum Januensem.

Marston ms. 61. Bound with ms. 60. cart. XV. 78 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 71.

Leon. Brunus, epistolae. - Sextus Rufus, de historia Romana.

Marston ms. 62. cart. XV. 80 fols. Drawing. Cf. Bond, p. 71.

Joh. Boccaccius, de claris mulieribus.

Marston ms. 63. cart. misc. XV. 64 fols. Initial. Coat of arms. Old table of contents (f. 1). f. 4: Ranuterii de Maschis Ariminensis Senarum Capitanei MCCCCCLXV libellus sua manu et arma sunt (sic), Owned by F. Patetta (ms. 70). Cf. Bond, p. 71.

Guarinus, ipotesia ad Hieronymum filium de vite institutione (f. 1v-3v). Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria (4-40). Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa (42-44v). (Bonaccursius, de nobilitate, 44v-56). De artis oratorie laudibus Bertus Senensis in initio legendi, inc. Studui quantum licuit (56v-60v). At the end: Finis Senis habita 1465. - Franc. Pontanus nomine universitatis in initio studii ad homines Senenses de laudibus legum et literarum, inc. Video pro vestrum omnium (60v-63v). Magistri Bartholomei Senensis de laudibus philosophye in ethicis in initio studii, inc. Multas et varias (63v-67).

Marston ms. 72. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. 155 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 72.

f. 1-90 (mbr.). Cicero, de finibus, f. 1-39 copied in Rome, 1460, by Stefano Guarnieri. 91-105 (cart., other hand). Carolus Marsuppinus, consolatoria ad Cosmum et Laurentium de Medicis. 106-131. Bern. Justinianus, funeral oration on Franc. Foscarius, followed by his epitaph. 132-151. Alcinous, epitoma Platonis, tr. Petrus Balbus, inc. Que sint propriissima, with a preface to Nic. de Cusza (inc. Cum te intelligerem). 151-155. Bern. Justinianus, oratio ad Sixtum IV.

Marston ms. 73. mbr. XV. 128 fols. Old binding. Ex Bibl. Jos. Ren. Card. Imperialis. Cf. Bond, pp. 72-73.

Diodorus, books I-II, volg. anon., inc.

Meritamente sono obligati gli huomini di dovere rendere grandissime gratie, des. nonsera auto cognitione alcuna.

Marston ms. 75. mbr. XV. 16 fols. Initials. Coat of arms of Pius II. Dedication copy. Cf. Bond, p. 73. This ms. has been sold.

Epistolarum liber ad Pium secundum ... de exhortatione in Turchos editus a P. Maximo Collatino (i.e., Petro Apollonio Collatio), a collection of seven verse epistles (inc. Summe pater Christi), addressed to the pope, to Frederick III, Charles VII, princeps Delphinus, Ferrante of Naples, Franc. Sfortia, and ad cunctos principes. See below under New York, Pierpont Morgan Library, Feltrinelli Collection.

Marston ms. 78. mbr. XV. 77 fols. Initial. Cf. Bond, p. 73.

f. 1-59. Plato, Phaedo, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 60-77. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id., with preface.

Marston ms. 79. cart. XV. 36 fols. Initial. Cf. Bond, p. 73.

Poggius, facietiae.

Marston ms. 80. cart. misc. XV. 191 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 73. Dutschke, pp. 176-177, no. 70.

Seneca, controversiae, selections (f. 1-34). Liber Esopi, inc. Dum rigido fodit (version of Gualterius Anglicus, f. 82-95). Extractiones de moribus et vita phylosophorum (from Burley?), inc. Fertur quod Talles phylosophus Assianus. 191. Epitaph of Nicolaus ep. Tergesti O.M. 191v. Epitaphs of Petrarch, Dante and others. Excerpt from Petrarch, de remediis.

Marston ms. 81. mbr. XV. Coat of arms. 167 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, pp. 73-74. Formerly Zaragoza, Capitular, ms. 20-72 (which contained two more pieces at the end). Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 13, no. 71.

(Laur. Valla), invectives against Poggius (inc. Non eram nescius; Que restat; Tandem aliquando Podii; Audio Podium). - Laurentii Vallensis confutatio in Benedictum Morandum.

Marston ms. 85. mbr. XV. 26 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 74.

Leon. Brunus, de principatu Graeciae (i.e., commentarii rerum Graecarum).

Marston ms. 87. mbr. misc. XV. 104 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 74.

Albertanus Brixiensis, three treatises and four sermons.

Marston ms. 88. mbr. XIII. 86 fols. Written in France. Bibliothecae Montis S. Georgii (probably from St. Georgenberg near Fiecht). Cf. Bond, p. 74. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 50, no. 2013.

Aristotle, *Analytica Priora* and *Posteriora*; *Ethica Nicomachea*; de anima; de memoria.

Marston ms. 90. mbr. XV. 62 fols. Cf. Bond, pp. 74-75.

Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico.

Marston ms. 91. mbr. and cart. XV. 174 fols. Decorated. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 75.

f. 1-129. Burleus, de vita et moribus phylosophorum. 131-165. (Vegius, disputatio inter

solem, terram et aurum), inc. Cum decertarent inter se. 165-174. (Homer, orations from book IX of the Iliad, tr. Leon. Brunus).

Marston ms. 93. mbr. XV. 42 fols. Old binding. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 75.

f. 1-30v. Georgius Trapezuntius, dialectica, inc. Multa sunt mi Petre. 31-37. (Id.), de locis sophisticis ex Aristotele excerptis, inc. Disputatio est inter duos contentio. 38-40. (Id.), de inventione medii termini. 42. M. Philethicus, epigram to Fed. Monpheltrius, inc. Nulla tuum nomen.

Marston ms. 94. mbr. XV. 206 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Phillipps 3384. Cf. Bond, p. 75.

f. 1-198. (Guarinus, lexicon greco-latinum). 199-202v. De aspiratione Graecarum dictionum. Guarinus Veronensis Francisco Barbaro, inc. Cum amorem tuum. 203-205. (Id.), de formationibus temporum verborum Graecorum, inc. Tempus omne in tres partes. 205v. (Id.), de praepositionum significatione et constructione. 206-206v. (Id.), de numeris.

Marston ms. 97. cart. XV. 2 coll. 60 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 75.

Paulus Venetus, logica, inc. Conspiciens in circuitu. f. 55-59. (Paulus Pergulensis, de sensu composito et diviso), inc. Cum sepenumero.

Marston ms. 98. cart. misc. XV. 62 fols. Cf. Bond, pp. 75-76.

f. 1-1v. Anon. poem, inc. Quinquennia iam decem ni fallor fuimus. 1v-20v. Prudentius, Psychomachia. At the end: 9<sup>o</sup> kalendas Maias 1473. f. 21. poem, inc. Unum crede deum qui cuncta potestque creatque. At the end: explicit symbolus Philelpi poete. 21v-22v. Poem, inc. Inclita que radiis illustras sydera virgo. At the end: Explicit supplicatio ad virginem Mariam. 22v-24. Poem of Lactantius (or rather Fortunatus). 62. Poem in eight lines, by the scribe, inc. Ista tibi Antoni Rocalis stirpis alumne/Perscripsit corrente manu et inculte Benignus. 62-62v. Poem, inc. Continet ista gradus Benedicti carta beati.

Marston ms. 100. cart. misc. XV. 104 unnumbered fols. Old owner's note: Philippini Laudensis. Cf. Bond, p. 76.

Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface, des. Laudem consecuturos (f. 1-76v). Brutus, letters, tr. Rinucius, with preface (77-96v). Plutarch to Trajan. Philip to Aristotle, inc. Filium mihi. Fabritius et Emilius Pyrrho, inc. Neque amicorum (97-98). Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum (99-103). Phalaris Demotili, inc. Monitus tuos (103v-104v). Anon. epitaph (s. XVI).

Marston ms. 104. mbr. XIV. 8 fols. Formerly Landau 287. Cf. Bond, p. 76.

Aesop in verse, fragm. at the end, inc. Si fluctus plus flere placet, in the version attributed to Gualterius Anglicus.

Marston ms. 105. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 76.

Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. Bened. Cingulanus, Latin poem.

Marston ms. 106. cart. XV. Cf. Bond, p. 76.

(Joh. Crastonus), *vocabularium graeco-latinum*. Marston ms. 107. cart. XV. 77 fols. Philipps 1010. Cf. Bond, pp. 76-77.

f. 1-43v. Augustinus Datus, *elegantiole*, inc. *Credimus iamdudum*. 49-77 (other hand). (P. P. Vergerius, *de ingenuis moribus*), inc. *Franciscus senior avus tuus*.

Marston ms. 111. mbr. XV. 76 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 77.

Anon. Latin grammar, with Italian phrases, inc. *Litera est vox que scribi potest*.

Marston ms. 113. mbr. XVI in. 9 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 77.

Bapt. Guarinus, letter to Jo. Bertucius, inc. *Nuper cum apud te*, dated *Ferrariae Nonis Aprilibus anno Christi MCCCCLXVII*.

Marston ms. 114. mbr. XV. 59 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 77.

(Burley, *de vita et moribus philosophorum*, in Italian), inc. *Tales philosopho fu de Asia fu el primo de sete sapienti*, ends with *Secundo philosopho*.

Marston ms. 119. mbr. XIV. 185 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 78.

Aegidius Beneventanus (papal secretary, names himself in the preface), a collection of moral sentences, inc. *Sapientes moderni temporis*. Outside title: *Speciosa antiquorum dicta*.

Marston ms. 129. mbr. XV. 18 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Initial with a portrait. Cf. Bond, p. 79.

Naldi Naldii Florentini oratio de laudibus urbis Venete atque eius principis ad clarissimum Andream Venerminum (*sic*, for Vendraminum) illustrissimum Venetorum ducem, in prose, inc. *Etsi scio me onus Aethna gravius* (f. 1-18v).

Marston ms. 131. cart. XV. 38 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 79. Formerly owned by T. Henry Foster; cf. *De Ricci* I, p. 723, no. 2.

Dionysius Areopagita, *de ecclesiastica hierarchia* (tr. Joh. Eriugena), inc. (*Quia quidem secundum nos hierarchia*).

Marston ms. 132. cart. XV. 6 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 79.

Pius II, bull.

Marston ms. 143. cart. XV. 125 fols. Old binding. Philipps 567. Considered to be the dedication copy. Cf. Bond, p. 80. Now in the possession of Mr. H. P. Kraus; see below.

Fly-leaf: *Tritemianum hoc praeclarum opus contulit bibliothecae divi (suprascr. over deletion: Jacobi montis speciosi prope Moguntiam) egregius vir philosophus et a secretis Oppenheimensibus dominus Jacobus Cobel per manus fratris Nicolai Goarensis 1532*. (f. II). Preface of the table of contents, inc. *Ne multitudo nominum*. (f. II-VI verso). Table of contents. (f. VII-VII verso). Frater Johannes (Trithemius) vocatus abbas in Spanheim ordinis Sancti Benedicti, preface to Joh. de Dalberg Wormaciensis episcopus, dated 9 Kl. maii anno 1492. f. 1-lv. Prefacio in librum de ecclesiasticis scriptoribus. 1v-124v. Text. At the end: *Explicit liber de scriptoribus ecclesiasticis anno domini millesimo CCCXC secundo*.

Marston ms. 146. cart. misc. XIV. 68 fols. From Soranzo, Canonici and Sneyd. Owned in 1422 by Nic. de Canali. Cf. Bond, pp. 80-81.

Mercantile commonplace book, containing arithmetic, weights and measures, medical recipes and some literary quotations.

Marston ms. 147. cart. misc. XV. 70 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 81.

Eutropius. f. 61-65. *Franciscus Patritius Achilli Petrucio*, inc. *Quamquam tibi plurimum*.

Marston ms. 149. cart. XV. 59 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 81. Ullman, p. 456, no. 48. Dutschke, pp. 179-180, no. 72.

Leonardo Bruni, *de la prima guerra Punica*, volg. anon. (f. 1-51v); *vita di Dante* (51v-56v); *vita del Petrarca* (57-59v).

Marston ms. 150. cart. XV. 254 fols. From Patetta. Cf. Bond, p. 81.

Nic. Trevet, comm. on Seneca's tragedies.

Marston ms. 160. mbr. XV. 52 fols. Old binding. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 82.

Joh. Chrysostomus, ad *Stagirium*, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, fragm. at the end, with a preface to Rainerius rex, dated *secundo idus octubris*, inc. *Sunt quidem plurima*.

Marston ms. 161. mbr. XV. 16 fols. Partly faded. Coat of arms. Dedication copy. Cf. Bond, p. 82.

f. lv. *Cimbriacus Poe(ta) ad suum libel(lum)*, six lines, inc. *Dum tantum properas*. f. 2. *Quintii Haemyliani Cimbriaci Poe. ac Comitiss Pal. Ode dicolos tetrastrophos ad Nic. Don(atum) Aq(uileiensem) Patr(iarcham)*. 3. Id., *Rhapsodiarum liber III ad Nic. Don. Aq. Patr. A collection of rhapsodies in praise of Aquileia*. f. 13. Another poem (title erased). 15v. *Hendecasytlepos (sic) ad Angelum Patavinum*. 16. *Ad eundem*.

Marston ms. 164. cart. XV. 2 coll. (in the first part). 98 unnumbered fols. Written in Spain. Marginal notes. Cf. Bond, p. 83.

(Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. (*Omnis ars omnisque doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quoddam appetere videntur ... ostenderunt summum bonum quod omnia appetunt*).

Marston ms. 167. mbr. XV. 62 fols. Philipps 3368. Information supplied by Mr. Laurence Witten. Cf. Bond, p. 83.

Excerpts from Gellius, inc. *Antonius Julianus rhetor*. At the end (f. 60v): *explicit A. Gellii Breviator ... XVI kl. Janua. MCCCCLXIII Johannes* (the rest of the name in cipher).

Marston ms. 168. cart. XV. 340 fols. Written in Italy. Large size. Cf. Bond, p. 83. Formerly Zaragoza, *Capitular*, ms. 31-17. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 13, no. 66.

Gasparinus Barzizius, *commentarium in epistolas Senecae*, beginning with *Epistle 65*, inc. *Fuisti heri nobiscum etc. Hec est 65<sup>a</sup> epistola que sic potest*. At the end: *Explicit commentarii Gasperini Pergamensis in epistolas Senecae*.

Marston ms. 169. cart. XV. 83 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 83.

(Gasparinus Barzizza, form letters), inc. (*G)audeo plurimum*. At the end: *scripte per me Valerium Rochensem Zitellum in Rocha Con(tra)ta*.

Marston ms. 171. cart. XV. 105 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 83.

Ant. Panormita, *Alfonsi regis dicta et facta*, and

Alfonsi triumphus, with the commentary by Pius II. Pius II, oratio ad Alfonsum. At the end: (14) 93. Marston ms. 174. mbr. XV. 24 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 84.

Giov. Boccaccio, epistola a Pino de' Rossi, fragm. at the end.

Marston ms. 179. mbr. XV. 190 fols. Decorated. Cf. Bond, p. 84 (who connects the ms. with Vespasiano da Bisticci).

Caesar, de bello Gallico, volg. by P. C. Decembrio, inc. Tutta la Gallia, with his preface (inc. Molti sono già stati). At the end: da P. Candido in vulgari traducte.

Marston ms. 185. cart. XV ex. 167 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 85.

M. A. Sabellicus, de vetustate Aquileiensis patriae (f. 1-98); carmina (99-108), including verses in primos toros Cynthii Cenetensis et Florae coniugis, ad Phil. Thronum, ad Rob. Malatesta, ad Pomponium praeceptorem suum; carmen in munitionem Sontiacam, and in caedem Sontiacam, a poem (109-121); carmen in Carnicum incendium (121-131); in Utini originem carmen (131-151); carmen in fluctuantem Petry cymbam (151-157); carmen in rerum et artium inventores (157-163). At the beginning, a life of Sabellicus (s. XVI ex.).

Marston ms. 188. mbr. XV. 28 unnumbered fols. From Vincenzo Joppi. Cf. Bond, p. 85.

(f. 1-1v). Ad ... Johannem Barocium ... Bergomi sacerdotum principem, a preface, inc. Consideranti alias mihi. At the end, a poem, inc. Accipe Fanensis modicum pater optime donum. (f. 2.). Ambrosio de Advocatis, a poem. (3v). Ad eundem soluta oratiuncula. (4). Epitaphium M. Ja. de Mozanica generalis minorum, in verse. (5). In quempiam asserentem nihil scire qui grecum nescierit et inutilem penitus rem metricam fore, a poem. - Other poems. Fanensis soliloquium, a poem. Ad Lafranchum Milium (?) secretarium Brixiensem, a poem. Ad Jo. de Salis, in prose. Bond suggests Domitius Palladius Soranus as the author, but Christophorus Fanensis seems to be a better candidate.

Marston ms. 190. cart. XV. 50 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 85.

f. 1-43. Barth. Facius, dialogus de vite felicitate, with a preface to Alphonsus rex, and followed by an accompanying letter (to Rob. Strozza), inc. Adnimaverdi (sic) vir ornatissime. 43v-47v. In cena domini oratiuncula, inc. Quoniam sepe ac multum. 47v-50v. De dominica resurrectione (sic) oratiuncula, inc. Tan ex si (sic) pro ingenii mei parvitate.

Marston ms. 201. cart. XV. 96 fols. Oblong size. Written in Italy. From Sir Sydney Cockerell. Cf. Bond, p. 87.

A humanist commonplace book, that is, a collection of moral sentences, arranged by subjects and beginning with the heading: De divitiis et auri cupiditate.

Marston ms. 204. cart. XV. 46 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 87. Formerly part of Zaragoza, Capitular, ms. 17-87. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 7, no. 20.

f. 1-34v (old title). Bellua septicornigera domni Jeronimi (Squarzacici) de Alexandria, a verse treatise on the sins (liber theologie moralis iuris

canonici iudicio roboratus, inc. Bellua septicornigera consumptrix). 40-46v. (Id.), liber pastoralis, a poem, inc. Grandis amor gregis.

Marston ms. 217. mbr. XV. 100 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 89. Perhaps a part of Zaragoza, Capitular, ms. 15-15. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 7, no. 18.

Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus, with preface.

Marston ms. 227. cart. XV. 58 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 90.

f. 1v. Carmen Sulpicii ad lectorum, eight lines, inc. Sunt quorum in manibus. - (Id.), ad Aulum, six lines, inc. Quid iuvat heroo. 2-48. Sulpitii Verulani de versuum scansione, de syllabarum quantitate, de heroici carminis decore et vitiis, de pedibus et diversis generibus carminum praecepta deque illorum connexionibus observationes ad Cyprianum Omagium Forliviensis episcopi fratrem, a prose treatise, inc. Carmen heroicum exametrum, preceded by a poem of four lines (inc. Castalios latices). f. 48v-58v blank.

Marston ms. 229. mbr. XV. 127 fols. Written in France. Cf. Bond, pp. 90-91.

Terence, with argumenta and glosses.

Marston ms. 234. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 82 fols. Decorated. Cf. Bond, p. 91.

Valerius Maximus, fragm. at the end, with extensive glosses that are faded and hard to read.

Marston ms. 235. mbr. and cart. XV. 253 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 91.

Alphonsus Vargas, super libros Sententiarum.

Marston ms. 244. cart. misc. XV. 285 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 92. Ullman, p. 457, no. 52. Dutschke, pp. 192-194, no. 76.

Commonplace book, a collection of moral excerpts. f. 203. Excerpts from Petrarch, de remediis. 260. Excerpts from Petrarch, de ignorantia.

Marston ms. 247. cart. misc. XV. 191 fols. Large size. Decorated. Cf. Bond, p. 93. Ullman, p. 457, no. 53. Dutschke, pp. 180-190, no. 74.

Old table of contents (f. 1-2v). 3-4v blank. Boccaccio, letter to Pino de' Rossi (5-19v). Petrarch, letter to Nicola Acciaiuoli, volg. (19v-26). Stefano Porcari, speeches (26v-59). Franc. Philelpho, oratione nel principio della lectione et dispositione (sic) didante in sancta Maria del Fiore (59-61); della liberta (61-63); di iustitia (63-65v); di liberalita (65v-68). Scolare forestiero, oratione (68-70). Copia duna epistola mandata auno sanato duna gravissima infermita (70v-75). Giannozzo Manetti, protesto (75v-81v). The same and Bern. de Medici, oratione, on Gismondo de Malatesta (82-98v). Leon. Bruni, sermone, to Nic. da Tolentino (98v-101v); lectione, to the city of Volterra (102-102v); oratione quando messer Giuliano Davanzati ando ambasciadore al re di Ragona (102v-103v); epistola, on the origin of Mantua (103v-112v). Giov. delle Celle, letter (112v-114). Guido di Tomaso, letter (114-115v). Epistola di Marsilio Fecino mandata a Cherubino Agnola Daniello Anselmo Beatrice, inc. Perche lopera (115v-125v). Marsilio Fecino didio et danima (125v-139). Epistola di Marsilio Fecino dello appetito (sic) mandata a (Lionardo di Tone, 139-140v). (Ficino,

della fortuna), inc. A rimuovere o in altro modo (141-142v). (Id., visione d'Anselmo), inc. Enell'altra vita passare (142v-145v). S. Bernardo, letter to Raimundus, volg. (145v-148). Lentulus, letter, volg. (148-148v). Agrippa, oration (from Josephus), volg. (148v-154). Speeches of Cato and others from Sallust (154-168), with a preface of Brunetto Latini to his version of the speeches. Cicero, pro Marcello, volg. Leon. Bruni, with preface (168-175v). Cicero, letter to his brother Quintus (175v-187v). Aristotle, *Ethica*, volg. Brunetto Latini, excerpt (187v-188). 188v-191 blank.

Marston ms. 249. cart. XV. 16 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 93.

Anon., de orthographia, inc. (V)ocum alia literata alia inliterata.

Marston ms. 250. mbr. misc. XV. 127 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 93.

f. 1-87. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. At the end: Expletus scribi per me Guillelmum Rustichellum a Pisis Luce D. Ja. (?) MCCCCXXXIII Ind. XII. pridie Non. Novembris. 88v-96v. Leon. Brunus, oratio Heliogabali. At the end: Scripta ... per me Guillelmum Rustichellum a Pisis Luce die XXVIII Junii MCCCCXXXV more Pisano. 96v-117. Plato, Crito, tr. Leon. Brunus, without preface. 117-126v. (Xenophon), *Apologia*, tr. id., inc. Socrates quoque dignum mihi videtur. 127. Epistola Virgilii ad Mecenatem.

Marston ms. 255. mbr. misc. XV. 80 fols. Written in England. Cf. Bond, p. 94.

Nic. Upton, de re militari (f. 1-46v). Testamentum XII Patriarcharum (tr. Grosseteste), inc. Hec abscondita et celata.

Marston ms. 257. mbr. XV. 20 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 94.

(Leon. Brunus, de militia), inc. Fateor clarissime vir.

Marston ms. 258. cart. XV. 39 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 94.

Cicero, de amicitia (f. 1-25); Paradoxa (26-39v). At the end (39v): Mei Karoli Reguardati Nursini ex manu propria.

Marston ms. 262. cart. XV. 60 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 95.

Anon. Latin grammar, inc. Activum verbum est quod in o desinit.

Marston ms. 263. cart. XV. 2 coll. 318 fols. On the fly-leaf in front, an old note: Iste liber est monasterii (erased: S. Salvi) Vallis Umbrose. Cf. Bond, p. 95.

f. 4-312v. Jerome, 109 letters, and one letter of Augustine, volg., inc. Con quanto amore io mi sforzai. At the beginning, a table of chapters, preceded by the heading (f. 3): Traslatare di latino in volghare per ... Ser Nicholaio di Berto Martini da Santo Gimignano Notaio Fiorentino. At the end (312v): Finite di scrivere ... questo di XXII di maggio 1493 per me Don Benedetto de Serragli ... priore del monasterio di San Salvi nella terra d'Anagni 58 ...

Marston ms. 272. cart. XV. 12 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 96.

Anon., grammatica rhythmica, with a prose epilogue. The author has been identified as Joh. Brunner by the late Dr. Hans Nachod.

Marston ms. 274. cart. XV. 76 fols. Old binding. Cf. Bond, p. 96.

Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico, French by Jehan Le Besque, with a preface to Charles VII.

The following mss. were shown to me by Mr. Marston. They do not appear in Bond's list, but have since received shelf-marks and are covered by Cora Lutz's typed inventory.

### Descriptions

Marston ms. 279. mbr. XV. Initials.

Justinus, *historia*. f. 2 (fly-leaf) in the upper margin in gold letters: Cenevra anogarolis scripsi manu mea immaculata.

Marston ms. 282. cart. XV. 19 fols.

f. 1. Incipiunt aliqua dicta cum aliquibus exemplis extracta de libro qui vocatur Aurea gemma de arte dictandi, inc. Ordo litterarum talis est. Quicumque litteras. At the end (19v): Explicit aurea gemma ... scripta per me Anthonium Vicenti dyocesis Axinatis (?) anno domini MCCC<sup>mo</sup> XLVIII in mense aprilis in domo domini abbatis de Ydiaco (?) Aux. in civitate commorantem.

Marston ms. 283. cart. XV.

Vocabularius breviloquus.

Marston ms. 284. cart. XV. 9 fols.

Anon., vocabularius, inc. Arbor feret frutum. f. 6: Hoc opus est scriptum de Zanchis per me Tadiolum.

Marston ms. 286. mbr. XV. 28 unnumbered fols. Initial. Coat of arms.

f. 1 Anon. (Guarinus?), grammatical treatise, inc. Partes grammatice sunt quatuor. - (Guarinus), versus differentiales, inc. Dicitur esse nepos. At the end: Explicunt carmina differentialia Guarini Veronensis.

### Mellon Collection

This collection was shown to me by Mrs. Mary C. Ritter in 1962, when it was kept in New York in the offices of the Bollingen Foundation; I used for it a typed list prepared by Mr. Thomas E. Marston and a card file. The older manuscripts are listed in Bond, pp. 525-530, with the location of Upperville, Virginia. The mss. are now in the Yale Library, and a new printed catalogue has been published, which I was permitted to see in galley proofs: *Alchemy and the Occult, A Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts from the Collection of Paul and Mary Mellon given to Yale University Library*, vol. III: *Manuscripts 1225-1671*, compiled by Laurence C. Witten II and Richard Pachella, with an Introduction by Pearl Kibre and additional notes by William McGuire, New Haven, 1977. This catalogue is arranged chronologically, and I shall cite the mss. according to its numbers.

### Excerpts

*Catalogue*, ms. 32. misc. XVI. Rhemigius Burgensis, quaestio de medio demonstrationis termino (Padua, 1542). Simon Portius, de animae

immortalitate quaestio de suis lectionibus 3. de anima excerpta, fragm. Petrarch, de coniugii claritate dialogus, between Ga(udium) and Ra(tio), an excerpt from his *De remediis utriusque fortunae*. Medical notes, partly in Italian, in the hand of Mariano de Campo.

ms. 34. misc. XVI. Alchemical miscellany in Latin, Italian and Spanish, compiled by Joh. Bapt. F. It includes an alchemical text by him; Rigino Danielli, canzone; Joh. Nannius of Viterbo, lapis minor.

ms. 35. misc. XVI. Another alchemical miscellany by the same, including his experimenta.

ms. 36. misc. XVI. Another alchemical miscellany by the same. It includes Jo. Nannius, lapis minor; Daniel Justinopolitanus (Rigino Danielli), canzone; Nic. Valaurius, sphaera Pithagore; Jo. Bapt. F., alchemy.

ms. 38. s. XVI-XVII. Caspar Harttung vom Hoff, *Das Vademecum*, in German and Latin.

ms. 42. s. XVI (1572). Jo. Fornerius Montalanensis, *de lapide philosophorum*.

ms. 44. s. XVI-XVII. Andr. Oberlender, Probius Buechlein.

ms. 68. s. XVII. Paracelsus, writings, in German.

ms. 89. s. XVIII. Basilius Valentinus, A revelation of secret manuals, in English.

ms. 116. s. XVIII. Id., *Fuenf letzte Buecher*.

ms. 129. s. XVIII. Id., *Des choses naturelles et surnaturelles*, in French.

ms. 130. s. XVIII. Thomas Waleys, *Ovidius moralizatus*, French version attributed to Pierre Vicot (s. XV).

### Descriptions

ms. 3. mbr. XIV. 86 fols. Written in France. Cf. Bond, p. 529, no. 34. *Catalogue*.

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea* (tr. Rob. Grosseteste), inc. *Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quoddam appetere videtur, ideo bene enunciauerunt bonum quod omnia appetunt.*

ms. 13. mbr. XV. 95 unnumbered fols. Decorated. Arms of Federico of Urbino. Cf. Bond, p. 529, no. 35. *Catalogue*.

(f. 1). Ad ill. Urbini Ducem Federicum Montisferetri et Durantis comitem illustrissimeque confederationis veteris imperatorem fortissimum anni salutis MCCCCLXXXV iudicium.... (name erased) Physteo (sic, for Presbytero) astronomoq. editum, inc. *Mirantur plerique inclite ac magnanime princeps duxque invictissime. The preface laments the decline of astronomy and the death of Alfonso of Aragon. It passes into the text which mentions Sixtus IV, Frederick III, Ferdinand of Naples, Matthias Corvinus, Galeatius Vicecomes (Sfortia), Hercules Estensis. He mentions 1473 as the current year and predicts: poetae insuper et viri docti, sed oratores potissimum honore ac pretio habebuntur. The author has been identified in the new catalogue as Jacobus of Speyer who was Federico's court astrologer in 1465. I still consider Lorenzo Bonincontri or Paul of Middelburg as possible.*

ms. 14. cart. misc. XV. 46 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 526, no. 5. *Catalogue*. Ullman, p. 468, no. 99. Dutschke, pp. 213-215, no. 83.

f. 43-43v. Petrarch, letter to Cicero, inc. *Epistulas tuas. 43v-46v. Cicero, reply to Petrarch (by P. P. Vergerius), inc. Sero tandem.*

ms. 18. cart. misc. XV. 80 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 526, no. 3. *Catalogue*.

Collection of alchemical texts. At the end of one (f. 42v): *finito anno MCCCCLXXXVIII die VII octobris per me Franciscum de Traversagnis ...*

ms. 22. mbr. XV ex. 36 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Written in Italy.

(f. 1, fly-leaf) blank, except for a device on the verso. (f. 2). Ad Nicolaum Francum Pontificem Tarvisinum R. Joannis Aurelii Augurelli sermonum liber primus, inc. *Florentis quondam memores dulcisque iuvene, a poem that apparently serves as a prologue to the collection. (3v). Ad Bertutium Lambertum Protonotarium Apost. et Prim. Tar. Homines non eum quem deberent finem querere, inc. Sepe ego Bertuti compresso in pectore, a poem. (6). Ad Nic. Francum ... ut post multos labores quieti tandem se dedat hortatio, a poem. (7). Ad L. Port. Vicentinum Risus variarum circa rem literariam presertim opinionum, inc. Hosce iocos quoniam. (8). Hortatur A. Castrum ... (9). Ad Valerium Superchium physicum Pissarensem in eos qui sermonum vim parum inspectant. (10v). Ad N. Francum. (12v). Ad risum iterum Castrum ... invitat. (16). Ad Joannem Antonium Scholam N.F. Pontificis Tar. nepotem. (17). Ad semet. (18). Ad N.F. (19v). Tryphoni Chabrieli (sic) ... Patrio Ven. (20v). Ad J. Antonium Scholam ... (23v). Joanni Aragonio Hispaniarum principi (24v). Ad amicissimum carmen Hieronymi Bononii poete Tarvisini responsio. (26). Augustino Barbarico principi ... (30v). Alberto Vonico equiti et iureconsulto Tarvisino *Χρυσόπολις*, inc. *Ut noris que forte mihi. (34). Iocus. (35v). Ad Maximum. At the end (36v): MCCCCLXXXV Quinto Kalendas Januarias. Then a drawing with a pedestal, and the caption: Posteritati sacrum.**

ms. 25. mbr. misc. XV. 241 fols. Franco-Flemish hand and decoration. Phillipps 1037. Cf. Bond, p. 530, no. 40. *Catalogue*. Written for Raphael de Marcatel, according to Albert Derolez.

f. 77. Liber centum verborum Ptholomei cum commento Haly, inc. *Dixit Ptholomeus iam scripsi. 99v. Liber aphorismorum centum Hermetis, inc. Dixit Hermes solet luna. 102. Liber Hermetis ... de iudiciis et significatione stellarum beibeniarum (sic) in nativitatibus, inc. Dixit Hermes ego dicam. 147v. Erhardus Ratdolt, preface to Albert of Bavaria. Then astronomical tables with a preface, attributed in the catalogues to Joh. Angelus.*

### Osborn Collection

The collection of the late James M. Osborn was kindly shown to me by the owner and by Mr. R. Parks in 1970. Ms. a 17 was kindly shown to me in 1953. Most of the mss. are described in Bond, pp. 96-103, who gives the former shelf-marks in parentheses. There is a typed folder entitled *Shelf List*.

*Osborn-Shelves* which is arranged chronologically and covers only the recently recatalogued items. The collection now belongs to the Yale University Library. See S. Parks, "The Osborn Collection", *Yale University Library Gazette*, Jan. 1978.

### Excerpts

a 7. Bond, p. 98, no. 13 (Box 14, no. 24). s. XV ex. Grammatellus (f. 1-18). *Historia de Buridano et Regina Navarrae* (18-22). *Lentulus*, letter (22).

f a 6. Bond, p. 97, no. 8. (Box 12, no. 19). s. XIV-XV. Italy. Galfridus de Vinosalvo, *poetria nova*.

### Descriptions

a 17. Formerly Box 18, no. 18. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 132 fols. Several hands. Formerly Philipps 9627. Data supplied by the owner. Cf. Bond, p. 98, no. 16. Ullman, pp. 457-458, no. 54. Dutschke, pp. 194-197, no. 77.

f. 1. Excerpts. 1v blank. 2. Notes on painters, relating to Padua, inc. Zotto pictore fiorentino depinse la capella di scrovegni nela Arena. 2v blank. 3 (later hand): *Fratris Caesaris Patavini Ordinis Minorum Conventualium*, no. 486. 3v (s. XVI ex-XVII). Table of contents. f. 4-11v (s. XV, red title, coat of arms, with the letters: NI HO). *Oratio iuvenis licentiam sui necandi a iudicibus petentis*, with an argumentum. 11v-12v (other hand, s. XVI). 1556 die Januarii Patavii, a speech, inc. Essendo l'inclita cita di Padova. 13-28 (first hand). F(rancisci) Contareni dialogus, between Guidantonius, Sanlazarus and Janocius, inc. Cum nuper pro mea. 28v-31v. Lombardus a Serico, de dispositione vite sue. 32 blank. 32v. A note, inc. Non habuit semper cardinalium dignitas. 33-47. Leon. Brunus, *oratio funebris pro Nanni Stroza*, inc. Lex fuit vetusta. 47v blank. 48-57v. Poggius, *oratio in funere Franc. Zabarelle*. 58 blank. 58v-61v. Ieronimi Madii *oratio pro D. Thadeo Quirino*, inc. Apud veteres historiarum scriptores. 62-63v blank. 64-73v. Philippus (Ariminensis), *Simphosion de paupertate*, a dialogue between Areophilus, Joh. Calderia, and Andr. Contrarius, with a preface to Franciscus vir clarissimus (inc. Si me ad illustres rerum scriptores). 74-74v blank. 75-82v. Boccaccio, *novella di Tancredi*, Latin by Leon. Brunus, with the latter's preface to Bindacius Recasolanus. 83 blank. 84v-93. Petrarch, *Greiseldis*, with preface and epilogue. 93v. Petrarch, note on Laura. 94 blank. 94v-100. P. P. Vergerius, *de funebri apparatu in exequiis Francisci Senioris de Carraria*, inc. Soleo sepe maiorum nostrorum. 100-104v. Id., *oratio in funere Francisci senioris de Carraria* (1393), inc. Vereor optimi viri. 105-112. Id., *vita Francisci Petrarce*. 113-132 (other hand, s. XV). Leon. Brunus, *dialogus ad Petrum Histrum*, in two books. Blank pages. Excerpts, and two notes, in volg. (s. XVI).

f a 14. cart. misc. XVI. 113 fols.

Original letters to Sir Philip Sidney and others. The senders include Pietro Bizari (to Gio. de Vulcob, in Italian, 1573, f. 4-5v); Wolfgangus

Zundeling (Latin, f. 15-16v etc.); Andr. Paulus (Latin, 23-25 etc.); Fabianus Burggravius et Baro de Dhona Borussus (Latin, 25 bis-25 bis verso); Jo. Lobet or Lobbetius (Latin, 26-27v etc.); Matth. Wacker (Latin, 36-37v etc.); Otho Comes Solmensis (50-51v); Theophilus Banosius (62-62v etc., also Theophile de Banos, in French); Michael Slavata Baro a Chulm (83-84v); Gio. Batt. de Tassis, *Maestro delle poste di S. M.ta Catt.ca in Anversa* (in Italian, 85-86v etc.); Jo. Conr. Brueningius (90-91v); Zacharius Ursinus *praeceptor Collegii Sapientiae Heidelbergensis* (94-95v); Ces. Pavese (in Italian, 96-97v etc.). An unsigned and damaged Latin letter is attributed in the list to Purkircher (f. 111-112v).

### Manuscripts from the Yale University Law Library

The manuscripts formerly kept in the Yale University Law Library and listed in Bond, pp. 51-55, are now in the Beinecke Library and have received new shelf-marks. Information on the mss. was kindly supplied by Mr. Robert Babcock.

### Excerpts

MssG B72, no. 1. Bond, p. 51, no. 5. mbr. XIV. *Henricus de Bracton, de legibus Angliae*.

MssG B72, no. 2. Bond, p. 51, no. 4. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 166, no. 23. mbr. XIV. The same work.

MssG B77, no. 1. Bond, p. 51, no. 6. mbr. XIV. Joh. Britton, *de legibus Angliae*.

MssJ B45, no. 1. Bond, p. 54, no. 32. mbr. XV. Bernardinus Senensis, *de contractibus et usuris; de vita Christiana*. Copied by Nicolaus de Ytro.

MssJ C69, no. 1. Bond, pp. 51-52, no. 8. cart. misc. XV. Laur. de Aquilegia, *summa sive usus dictaminis*.

MssJ H358, no. 1. Bond, p. 52, no. 10. cart. misc. XV. *Acta Concilii Basileensis*.

For the former ms. 39, see above, Yale Ms. 301.

The following special collections were shown to me in 1988 by Mr. Robert Babcock and Miss Diane Ducharme.

### Italian Castle Archive

This collection was given to Yale by H. P. Kraus in 1969. It is described in a typed inventory in which many numbers are skipped.

### Excerpts

vol. 2. misc. XVII. Treatises on magic and cabala. no. 12. Nicephorus patriarcha Constantinopolitanus, *interpretamenta somniorum*.

vol. 6. misc. XVII. Bernardinus Rota (1508-75), Latin oration delivered before the Accademia dei Sireni in Naples.

vol. 11. misc. XVII. Treatises, speeches and poems in Latin and Italian.

vol. 66. misc. XVII. Italian biographies of

Dorotea d'Avalos, duchessa di Francavilla, Prospero Colonna, Isabella of Aragon, duchess of Milan, Ferdinando Francesco d'Avalos, Marquis of Pescara, Vittoria Colonna, Alfonso d'Avalos, Marchese del Vasto, and others.

vol. 68. s. XVII. Lelio Marretti, Ricordi politici, 2 vols.

vol. 82. misc. XVI-XVII. Jean Fernel, consilium, autograph. Leon. Cessius, letter.

vol. 83. misc. XVII. Giov. Ciampoli, discorso.

vol. 91. misc. XVII. Relazioni of Giovanni Delfino (1598) and Vinc. Quirino (1504).

vol. 96. misc. XVII. Giovanni Franc. Commendone, discorso sopra la corte di Roma. (Lud. Helianus?), oratio de bello contra Venetos indicendo, to Maximilian I, Augsburg, 1510.

vol. 101. misc. XVII. Card. Giov. Franc. Commendone, register of his letters.

vol. 102. misc. XVII. G. B. Agucchi, letters.

vol. 104. misc. XVII. Innocent VIII, letter.

### Spinelli Archive

This recently acquired collection is not yet catalogued. It was shown to me in 1988 by Mr. Robert Babcock. It consists of the following sections: Spinelli series; Spinelli series II; Baldocchi; Miscellanea; Varietà; Diversità; Guardì; Buonguglielmi, etc. Cf. *The Spinelli Family* (exhibition catalogue) by R. Babcock, New Haven, 1989. I am indebted to Mr. Babcock for additional information.

### Excerpts

Spinelli, filza 16. misc. Piero di Cosimo de' Medici, letter to Tommaso Spinelli, 1458. - Note on the funeral of S. Antonino, archbishop of Florence, 1459.

Filze 34, 35, and 66 (Scritture Vasari).

Filza 34, fasc. 4. misc. Giorgio Vasari, testament, copy. fasc. 17. The same, testament, 1568, with codicils of 1574, original.

fasc. 33. misc. Document concerning the frontispiece to the second edition of Vasari's *Vite de' Pittori*.

Filza 122. misc. Documents of Jacopo Zeno (1467), Marco Barbo (1465), and Jacopo Salviati. Letter to Piero de' Medici (1467). Bessarion, two documents.

Filza 161. misc. Ercole d'Este, two letters, 1472-73.

Filza 164. misc. Grand Duke Cosimo de' Medici, letters.

Baldocchi, filza M. misc. XVI-XVII. Grand Duke Cosimo de' Medici, letter, 1571.

Varietà, filza 6. misc. XVI-XVIII. fasc. 3 (XVII-XVIII). Lucius Setaunus, *Satirae*, with notes.

Vagante, filza 2. misc. Letters of dukes Alessandro and Cosimo de' Medici, 1530-40.

### Descriptions

Baldocchi, quaderni di studio. misc. XVII. Many unnumbered fascicules.

Martial, *spectacula*, Italian translation. - Virgil, *Georgica*, book I, Italian translation. - Cicero, *Partitiones oratoriae*; 23 letters. In Italian. - Virgil, *Eclogue I*, in Latin, with Italian glosses; *Aeneid*, book I, with Latin and Italian glosses. Quintus Curtius, book III, with Italian glosses. - Virgil, *Aeneid VIII*, in Italian, dated 1 Sept. 1680. - Epigrammi Distici ed Elegie del P. Galeotta maestro della prima scuola, Latin religious poems, dated 30 Jan. 1683. - The same, Italian prose compositions dated 26 June 1683. - Likewise, dated 22 Jan. 1683. - s. XVIII. Form letters in Latin and French. - Prose compositions in Italian and Latin. - Latin elegies.

Diversi, filza 5. misc.

fasc. 9. 4 fols. s. XVI. Discorso a Monsignore Zondadari Arcivescovo di Siena del Sig. Francesco Maria Piccolomini accusato di avere insegnato nella Università di quella Città delle massime contrarie alle immunità e privilegi ecclesiastici.

Varietà, filza 7. misc. XVI-XVIII.

fasc. 11. s. XVI. Discorso Accademico sopra le medaglie antiche del S. Cammelli.

fasc. 16. s. XVI-XVII. Anon., commedia. - Sentenze dal Pastor Fido.

Varietà, filza 9. misc. XV. Folios not numbered.

Petrarch, Latin note on Laura, copied as a part of anonymous Ricordi under the date of 1468.

Varietà, filza 15. s. XVI.

Tragico fine della Sig.ra Eleonora di Toledo Moglie di Cosimo Primo de' Medici e dell'Isabella figlia d'ambidue, moglie del Sig. Paolo Giordano Orsini e di molti altri cavalieri li 11 luglio 1567.

Varietà, filza 16. misc. XVI-XVII.

Morte di Francesco Cenci, della Lucrezia sua consorte, di Beatrice e Jacopo suoi figlioli seguita in Roma alli 9 settembre 1598. - Morte del Pre. Fra Girolamo Savonarola. - Vita di Andrea Gabburri cittadino fiorentino e caso accadutoli con sua morte alli 27 sett. 1608.

Vagante, filza 1. s. XVI.

Pietro Caponsacchi, original letter to Alb. Fioraia, 1577.

## NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

### Yale University Medical Library

The manuscripts are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 951-953, and II, pp. 2298-2299, and in Bond, pp. 56-63. Most of the mss. come from Dr. Harvey Cushing.

### Excerpts

Ms. 5. De Ricci I, p. 952. mbr. XIII. Galen, de elementis; de complexionibus; de malitia complex-



ionis diversae; de iuvamentis membrorum; de differentiis febrium; de criticis diebus; de interioribus; de simplicibus; de regimine sanitatis; de medendis febribus ad Glauconem; de alimentis. The last treatise was translated from the Greek by Gulielmus de Morbeka, the others from the Arabic by Gerard of Cremona.

6. De Ricci I, p. 952. mbr. XIV. Galen, therapeutice; de utilitate anhelitus; de pharmaciis; de malicia complexionis; de accidente et morbo; de lapide; de phlebotomia; de pharmaciis Hippocratis; de virtutibus naturalibus; de complexionibus; de regimine sanitatis.

7. De Ricci I, p. 953. mbr. misc. XIV. Lentulus, letter.

8. De Ricci I, p. 953. s. XVI. Matth. Curtius, expositio in Aphorismos Hippocratis.

9. De Ricci I, p. 953. s. XVI. Barth. Eustachius, tabulae anatomicae, with a Latin comm.

11. De Ricci II, pp. 2298-2299. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, de anima; parva naturalia; de generatione et corruptione. Formerly Wien, Dominikaner 66. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 276, no. 81; *Supplementa Altera*, pp. 51; 57-58.

12. De Ricci II, p. 2299. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, Physica; de coelo et mundo; de generatione et corruptione; de anima; parva naturalia; Meteora; Metaphysica. Formerly Admont 126. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 251, no. 28; *Suppl. Altera*, p. 50. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 196-197, no. 24.

13. Bond, p. 56. misc. XV. Ambrosius de Benasco, ad plagas. Hippocrates. aphorismi, with commentaries by Galen and Haly. Ant. Guainerius, preservatio a peste. Galenus, tegni, excerpts. Partly copied by Hier. Muenzer (1477). From the Dietrichstein collection. Cf. *Bibliothek Fürst Dietrichstein*, (1933), p. 102, no. 512. F. P. Goldschmidt, *Hier. Muenzer*, 1938, p. 128, no. 78.

14. Bond, p. 56. s. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, de mundo, tr. Apuleius. Copied by Hier. Muenzer (1494). From the Dietrichstein collection. Cf. *Bibliothek Fürst Dietrichstein*, 1934, p. 45, no. 375. *Aristoteles Latinus*, *Suppl. Altera*, p. 51, no. 2014.

15. Bond, p. 56. s. XV. Averroes, Physica, in Italian.

18. Bond, p. 57. mbr. misc. XV. Dioscorides, selections. Hippocrates, epistola ad Maecenatem. Cf. Cahn and Marrow, pp. 214-215, no. 40.

20. Bond, p. 57. mbr. XIV. From Melk. Hippocrates, Aphorismi; prognostica; de regimine acutorum. With commentaries of Galen and Haly.

24. misc. XV. Bond, pp. 57-58. From Melk. Collection of astronomical texts by Georgius Peurbach, Joh. Regiomontanus, Prosdocius de Beldomando (compositio astrolabii), Nic. Cusanus (quadratura circuli and de sinibus et cordis) and others.

28. Bond, pp. 59-60. Known as the Paneth Codex. mbr. misc. XIV. Johannitius, isagoge. Hippocrates, aphorismi; prognostica. Theophilus, de urinis. Philaretus, de pulsibus. Galen, microtegni. Maurus Salernitanus, anatomia. Galen, de medicinis experimentatis. Hippocrates, regimen morborum acutorum; de aere aqua et regionibus; secreta; alia secreta. Johannitius, liber institutionum activarum Platonis, inc. Galienus cum probavit.

29. Bond, p. 60. mbr. misc. XIII. Hippocrates, aphorismi, with the comm. of Galen. Galen, tegni, with the comm of Haly. Hippocrates, prognostica and regimen acutorum, with the comm. of Galen.

41. Bond, p. 62. s. XV. Ant Guainerius, de venenis, in Italian.

43. Bond, p. 62. misc. XIV. Galen, theriaca magna.

46. Bond, p. 62. s. XVI ex. Otto Vecchi, medical notebook in Latin and Italian.

48. Bond, pp. 62-63. misc. XV. Barth. de Montagnana, antidotarium.

R126 G 2A 1-5. Galen, Opera, impr. 1525. With an owner's note and copious notes by Niccolò Leonico Tomeo, some of them in Greek. Communication of Dr. Vivian Nutton.

## Description

Ms. 21. Formerly Z105. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Illuminated. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. On the fly-leaf: Recueil de divers sujets de Medecine et autres. Formerly Philipps 197. Given by Dr. Harvey Cushing. Seen at Yale University Library in 1956. Cf. Bond, p. 57.

(f. 1). Hippocrates, letters (tr. Rinucius Aretinus), beginning with the letter of Artaxerxes to Petus (inc. Morbus qui nomine appellatur pestis) and ending with that of Hippocrates to Thessalus (Cognitionem geometricae artis, des. cognitionem accedere velis). The collection includes a letter of Hippocrates to Damagetus (Quod suspicati sumus), which is preceded by an argumentum (Democritus Abderites inter philosophos). Blank pages. Inscriptions. Pseudo-classical letters, beginning with a letter of Marius Appius to his son Latianus (Postquam tibi a Se. cons. tam ingens auctoritas), and ending with a letter of Genutius to the senate (inc. Ad gaudium, des. me omni senatui commendo). The collection includes several letters of Curtius. Blank pages. At the end (fly-leaf): Ce recueil antique et précieux vient de la Bibliothèque du Vatican de Rome que mr. de Parcieux luy meme aporta en France en 1740. L'écriture est connue pour être celle du commandement (sic) du quatorzeième (sic) siècle.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Augustinian Historical Institute*

See under Villanova, Pennsylvania

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Columbia University Library (1939-86)*

For the older manuscripts, see De Ricci II, pp. 1258-79 and 1753-1808; Bond, pp. 320-327. There are complete card files arranged by shelf-marks. I shall describe the various collections separately, omitting those that contain no mss. pertinent to our project. I am indebted for much help and information over the years to the late Samuel Ives, to the late Roland Baughman, to Miss Alice Bonnel and more recently to Kenneth Lohf and to Rudolph Ellenbogen. Cf. *A Selection of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts at Columbia University* (exhibition catalogue) by Jane Rosenthal, New York, 1981. *The Rare Book and Manuscript Library of Columbia University*, New York, 1985.

*X Collection*

The older core of the manuscript collection is known as the X Collection because its shelf-marks, which follow the Dewey classification system, begin with the letter X, to distinguish them from printed books. The collection includes many late mss. and most of the medieval and Renaissance manuscripts are described by De Ricci II, pp. 1258-1267, and by Bond, pp. 320-321. The serial numbers used by De Ricci and Bond are of no significance. There is a card file for the mss. in two trays, arranged by shelf-marks.

*Excerpts*

X 018/T 42/F. *Catalogus librorum bibliothecae* ... J. A. de Thou.

X 212/T 57. John Toland, *Pantheisticon*.

X 231/Se 6. M. Servetus, *dialogorum de trinitate libri duo*. s. XVII.

X 239/T 74. s. XVIII. *Traité des trois imposteurs*.

X 610/Sa 2. Abraham Zacuto, *tratado sobre medicina*.

X 720/Se 6/F. Now in the Avery Library; see below. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1263, no. 25. Bond, p. 320.

X 87 TN/DB. s. XVII. Philipps 8761. Traiano Boccalini, *Osservazioni sopra gli Annali di Cornelio Tacito*. 4 vols.

X 92/C 18/Q. s. XIX-XX. F. Gabotto, *Un Vercellese illustre del sec. XV*, Pietro Cara di San Germano.

*Descriptions*

X 133/K 75 F. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 2 vols. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1258, no. 1.

Title page of vol. I: *Divo Rudolpho II Imperatori*

... *Reconditae Philosophiae Monumenta* Philippus Knodius a Schlammersdorff ... d.d.d. anno theogoniae MDXIC. The text is in German.

X 195 P 77/P 5. cart. XVI. 181 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 320, no. 56.

Petrus Pomponatius, *libri quinque de fato, de libero arbitrio et de praedestinatione*. At the end: *Per me Petrum filium Joannis Nicolai Pomponatii Mantuani Bononiae in Capella Sancti Barbatiani die XXV. Novembris ... anno MDXX et octavo Pontificatus Divi Leonis Xmi.*

X 208/J 48. mbr. misc. XV. 179 fols. Initials. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1258-1259, no. 3.

Jerome, writings. f. 177v (at the end of a letter): *Per me Xammateum Veronensem MCCCCXXXVI.*

X 281.1/B 45. cart. XV. fols. 44-139. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1259-1260, no. 8.

f. 44-78. *Opus contractuum Sancti Bernardini per venerabilem patrem fratrem Angelum de Clavasio O.M.Obs. in brevi compendio ordinatum*. 78-80. *Regule iuris canonici*. 80-139v. *Tractatus de contractibus emptioem et locationum ... Bartolomei Cepolle Veronensis, to Hermolaus Barbarus episcopus Veronensis*. At the end: *Explicit solennis tractatus de simulatione contractuum editus per ... Bartolomeum Cepollam Veronensem Venetiis impressus a Philippo Pincio ... MCCCCXCXVIII. XVI. Octobris.*

X 34/Sa 7. cart. XVII-XVIII. Fols. not numbered.

Title page: *Consulta di Stato in qual modo debba governarsi la Republica di Venezia internamente et esternamente per havere perpetuo dominio ... descritta da Fra Paolo (Sarpi) Servita per publica commissione l'anno 1615.*

X 378.42/CE. cart. misc. XVI. Written in England. Philipps 9343.

Philosophical schemes, in Latin. - What is religion, a treatise in English. - (Written upside down). *Statutes of Cambridge University*, in Latin, with an introductory letter of Queen Elizabeth.

X 510/H 74. cart. misc. XV. 271 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1260-1261, no. 14. Formerly Boncompagni 348; cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 202-204.

f. 4-29. Joh. de Sacrobosco, *de sphaera*. 30-43v. *Theorica planetarum magistri Johannis Cremonensis*. At the end: *W.B.L. anno 1476 ... in studio Basiliensi*. 46-114. (Table: *Thadeus in commento theorie planetarum*). At the end: *Finit expositio Thadei de Parma super theoricarum planetarum magistri Johannis Cremonensis anno 1476 octavo Kl. Septembr. 142-157. Aresmetrica (sic) Joannis Mur. (i.e., de Muris) magistri Pari-*

siensis. At the end: in Basilea anno MCCCCLXXVI. XVI. Kl. Julii. 158-177 (at the end). Finis musice magistri Johannis Mur. ex Basilea anno MCCCCLXXVI. VII Kalendas Julias.

X 510/T 67/F. cart. XVI. 102 fols. Drawings. Formerly Boncompagni 314; cf. Narducci (1892), p. 183. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1261, no. 16. Van Egmond, pp. 252-253.

Tractato di aritmetica, inc. Amantissimi lettori pensando. Notes added in other hands.

X 511/AI 3. mbr. XIV. 72 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 433; cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 261-262. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1261-1262, no. 17. *A Selection*, no. 36. Van Egmond, pp. 253-254.

Rascioni de Algorismo, inc. Fammi questa rascione. f. 72v (fly-leaf). Owner's note, by a later hand: Vida Geronimo.

X 511/P 88. cart. XVI. 126 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 205; cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 125-126. De Ricci II, p. 1262, no. 18. Van Egmond, p. 254.

(Trattato di aritmetica), mostly tables. At the end (f. 77): Finis ... die 18 novembris anno 1545 in Treviso. 77v-104. Pratica. At the end: adi 12 Jenner anno 1546.

X 512/Sch 2/F. cart. misc. XVI. 301 pp. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1262, no. 19.

p. 1 (title page). Brevis ac dilucida regularum Algebrae descriptio, autore Joanne Scheubelio in inclita Tubingensi academia Euclidis professore ordinario. Huic accedit liber ... Jordani de datis. pp. 2-69. Text of Scheubel's Algebra. 70 blank. 71-157. Liber Algebrae, attributed in a modern note to Muhamed ibn Musa al-Khuwarazmi. 158-159 blank. 160-301. Jordanus Nemorarius, de datis.

X 522/D 34. cart. XVI ex. 116 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1262, no. 20. Formerly Boncompagni 442; cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 265-266.

Astronomical treatise or treatises, perhaps fragm. at the beginning. First heading (f. 11v): De quadrante praecipuo totius Mathematicae instrumento transcripto (?) ex Mathesi tradita a Magistro Scipione Soc. Jhesu, inc. Quoniam universa fere astronomia. f. 14. In Μαθημας (*sic*) scientiam nobilissimam commentaria caput primum de eius nobilitate iucunditate et utilitate, inc. Tanta M(atehematic)e (?) virtuti dignitas ac pulchritudo. 20. Notanda in libellum Johannis de Sacrob(osco) tractantis de sphaera. A series of treatises, including sections de computo ecclesiastico and de astrolabio. 107 (other hand). List of propositions. At the end (f. 116): Finis 6 Jan. ann. M quingentesimi nonagesimi quarti.

X 523/G 87. cart. XVII in. 96 pp.

Title page: Catalogus veteres affixarum longitudines ac latitudines cum novis confrens. Imaginum coelestium prospectiva duplex. Altera rara ex Polismundi in duobus Hemisphaeriis aequinoctialibus per tabulas ascensionum rectarum et declinationum. Altera nova ex mundi centro in diversis planis globum caelestem tangentibus per tabulas particulares. Utraque caelo et accuratioribus Tychonis observationibus similima Christophori Grienbergi S.J. calculo ac delineatione elaborata. Tentatively dated 1609 in the catalogue.

X 524/T 11/Q. cart. XV. 69 unnumbered fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1262, no. 21.

Planetary tables in Latin, dated 1467.

X 533/H 43/F. cart. XVI. 81 fols. Drawings. Written in Italy. Two hands. At the top of f. 1: Est Marci Antonii Cadamusti Laud(ensis). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1262, no. 22. *A Selection*, no. 37.

f. 1. Heronis Phi(losophi) spirabilium liber primus, inc. Quia (?) apud antiquos philosophos et mechanicos studium negotii spirabilium, perhaps fragm. at the end. A modern note indicates the beginning of book II on f. 53.

X 570/P 44. mbr. XV. 23 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1263, no. 23.

f. 1. inc. (D)icamus igitur naturaliter loquentes. At the end (f. 23v, in the hand of the scribe): Explicit utilissimus et sutillissimus (*sic*) tractatus de instanti nuncupatus clarissimi philosophi Petri Mantuani scriptus per me Daniele de Arculis artium doctorem filium q(uondam) famosissimi et prestantissimi medici domini M. Johannis de Arculis et completus fuit die 12 marcii 1458 ...

X 823 M 64/S 62. cart. misc. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Oblong size. Phillipps 3993. Cf. *Rare Book Library*, pp. 61-63, no. 36.

John Milton, Commonplace book. (f. 1). Of statues and antiquities. - The State of a Secretaries Place written by ye Earle of Salisbury. - Notes. - 156 numbered state letters of John Milton, most of them in Latin. Blank pages. - Notes, written upside down.

X 85/Ar 3. s. XVII. 127 fols.

f. 3 (title page). Rime di Misser Nicolo Franco contra Pietro Aretino. f. 4-6v. Introductory sonnets to Gismondo Fantino (5), Franc. Fantino (5), and Giulio Pellicello (6). f. 7. Incomincia la prima parte delle Rime di M. Nicolo Franco contro Pietro Aretino. 20v. Seconda parte. 34v. Terza parte. This section includes verses to Franc. Coccio (35) and to (G. M.) Giberto vescovo di Verona (35v). 52v. Quarta parte. 65v. Quinta parte. 75. Franco to Pietro Aretino, a verse prologue. 75v-127v. Nic. Franco, La Priapea, a collection of sonnets. At the end, a prose letter of Franco to Gio. Antonio Guidoni impressore.

X 851 AL 14/L. cart. XV. 25 fols. Acquired from W. Salloch.

f. 1 (red title). Qui chominciano chanzoni et soneti del nobile Kavalieri (*sic*) M. Antonio di M. Nicholaio degli Alberti di Firenze et in questa prima parla adlaude de la nobile donna madonna Ysabella Morogina la quale aprieghi di me Joanne Bonafede dabologna elli fece et si la mimando chon questa pistoletta che qui appresso scrivo et piu altro poi chon altri soneti mi mando poi. - Text of the prose letter, inc. Hon. fr. Jo. (?) salutem. Chonosco per tue lettere. 1v-2v. (Canzone). It has no title, but the letter serves as its prologue. 2v-4. Chanzone dello stesso. M. Ant. degli Alberti nella quale dice delle quattro virtu chardinali. Other canzoni (f. 4-6; 6-7; 7-7v; 7v-8v; 8v-9). Sonnets (9; 10v). 9v-10v. Canzone. 11-12v. Chanzone, in praise of Florence. 12v-14. Chanzone di Messer Antonio degli Alberti di Firenze laquale questo di XXXIII di luglio MCCCCX hebbi da lui da Bologna nella quale parla de le nobili donne Ysabella et Gratimana Morogine

... 14-14v. Another canzone. 15. Ballata, in praise of Ysabella and Gratimana Morogine. 15v. Another. 16. Sonnet on the ingratitude of Rome towards Caesar and of Florence towards himself. Other sonnets (16v; 17). 17v. Alberti, sonnet in risposta ad quello di chontro di M. Joanne Bonafede. 18. Sonnet without title, presumably by Bonafede. 18v. Sonnet of Alberti facto et mandato a M. Johanne Bonafede in risposta ad quello di chontro. 19. Sonnet without title, presumably by Bonafede. 19v. Another sonnet of Alberti to the same Misser Joanne il quale ad lui fecie risposta chon quello che e di chontro. 20. Sonnet of Bonafede. 20v. Sonnet of Alberti to Bonafede. 21. Reply. 21v. Sonnet to Bonafede. 22. Reply. 22v. Questo sonecto mandoe M. Ant degli Alberti a M. Franchio Sacchetti il qual si li rispose chon quello che si legge di chontro. 23. (Reply of Sacchetti). 23v. Alberti, sonnet to Sacchetti. 24. (Reply of Sacchetti). 24v. Sonnet to Sacchetti. 25. (Reply of Sacchetti). At the end (f. 25, in red): Qui finischono sonecti et chanzone del nobile Kavalieri Antonio di M. Nicholaio degli Alberti di Firenze ...

X 851 T 18/M. cart. XVI (1582). One folio (numbered 274).

A receipt signed by Torquato Tasso.

X 86/H 42/Q. cart. XVIII. 58 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Dott. Giuseppina Battisti. Libro primero (-septimo) de la puerta del cielo de Abraham Coen de Herera (Herrera, d. 1630).

X 87/B 45/Q. cart. XV. 2 coll. 214 unnumbered fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1264, no. 29.

f. 1. Preface, inc. Quia (?) domine nescio loqui. - A big vocabulary (of nouns, A-Z). - Sequitur de verbis, inc. Postquam determinatum est de nominibus ... restat nunc ... recitare de verbis ... Vocabulary of verbs (A-Z). - Sequitur de partibus indeclinabilibus, inc. Expeditis dei gracia expositionibus. Vocabulary of particles (A-Z). At the end: Explicit breuilogus a.d. 1471 ... finitus sive completus per me Bernhardum Weszflariensem (sic) in Wesalia inferiori.

X 87/C 48/Q. mbr. XV. 190 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Initials. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1264, no. 30. Philipps 11913.

Cicero, epistolae ad familiares. Last folio. Epistola C. Fabricii et Emilii ... ad regem Pyrrhum, inc. Nos pro tuis iniuriis. - Pyrrhus, reply, inc. Gaudeo mehercle vos significare. At the end (in another early hand): Hunc codicem emit Dominus Antonius de Coradis civis Mediolani ad suorum utilitatem heredum in MCCCCXLIIII qui postea est vita defunctus MCCCL (sic) die XX mensis Septembris.

X 87/J 97/0. mbr. XV. 33 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1264, no. 31.

Juvenal, fragm. (6,597-15,189), with glosses.

X 87 OS/HG. cart. XIV ex.-XV in. 43 unnumbered fols. Philipps 20704. Cf. Bond, p. 321, no. 61. On the fly-leaf in the back (f. 43): Iste liber est re.di mag(istri) Aug(ustin)i de Ramponibus ordinis Heremitarum S. Augustini, pretium fuit Flor. II (s. XV).

(f. 1-12v). Anon. mythological treatise, identified

by Bodo Guthmüller as Petr. Berchorius, Ovidius moralizatus, book I inc. A veritate quidem auditum advertunt. (12v-36). Allegorie super fabulis Ovidii Metha(morphoseos) a magistro Jo. de Virgilio metrica compilate, inc. Quoniam uniuscuiusque poete finis est. (f. 36v blank.) (f. 37-42) Tragedie Seneca secundum Musatem (sic). Incipit argumentum in tragedia Herculis furentis, inc. Hercules rex Tebarum. At the end: Albertini Musati Paduani hystoriographi super tragedias Seneca argumenta decem explicant. (f. 42v blank, except for a note).

X 87/T 27. mbr. XV. 151 unnumbered fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1264, no. 33. Philipps 9249.

Terence. At the end: decima sexta decembris.

X 877/B 28/Q. cart. XV. 142 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. Philipps 4322. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1265, no. 34.

f. 1-139v. Gasparini Pergamensis ... orthographia, inc. Quoniam recta scriptura. At the end: Explicit orthographia magistri Gasparini Pergamensis. 140-142 inc. (N)otandum est secundum Catholiconem. At the end: Explicit de arte punctandi composita per magistrum Gasparinum Pergamensem ... (Other hand): Transscriptus fuit liber iste per Franciscum Feraesium notarium in Conglano in Millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo (s. XV).

X 878/B 23. cart. misc. XV. 143 fols., numbered irregularly. Initials. Philipps 996 and 2538. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1265, no. 35.

Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria (f. 1-77v). (f. 78 blank). Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus, with preface (79-123v). At the end: MCCCCLXII die XXV Junii Pad. (124-127 blank). Cicero, Paradoxa (128-143v).

X 878/L 43. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. 101 fols., numbered irregularly. Written in England. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1266, no. 38.

(f. 52-59v). Joh. Chrysostomus, de compunctione primus liber ad perfectiores, inc. Cum te intueor. (59v-67). Liber secundus eiusdem ad perfectiores de compunctione, inc. Et quomodo potest fieri. (86-98). inc. Dogma philosophorum per multa dilp(er)lam (sic) volumina. At the end: Explicunt excerpta philosophorum librorum. Seneca, proverbial (98); de quatuor virtutibus (98-100). Anon. treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Audivimus suadentem regi Achaz (100-101v).

X 878 C 86/P. cart. XV. 23 unnumbered fols. Acquired from William Salloch. Cf. Bond, p. 321, no. 62.

(f. 1). Anon. collection of Latin poems of monastic origin, inc. Credite quidquid erit ego vester Homerus ubique.

X 878 L 614/S 7. cart. XV-XVI. 10 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 321, no. 63. Philipps 8234.

f. 1. Libellus qui inscribitur Venus. This title is followed by a verse prologue of four lines, inc. Continet exiguus. Iv blank. 2-10. Collection of 67 epigrams. The first is entitled Venus (four lines, inc. Sum Venus humanae). The following titles appear: ex Poggio (f. 2v). De Pontico (f. 3, inc. Ponticus arrecto). Ex Germanica in latinam linguam translatus (4v). Ad Mennulam Stratiotam (6v). Ad Thomam Pratensem (9v).

X 878 V 66/P 5. mbr. XIX. 38 fols.

f. 1 (title page). Bartolomei Platinensis Proemium ad Ill. Ludov. Mantuae Mar. 1v-2. Text of the preface. 2-38v. Divi Ludovici Marchionis Mantuae somnium.

X 88/Ar 51/DD. cart. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Dialecticae compendium seu previe quedam ad universam Aristotelis logicam institutiones vulgo sumule.

X 88/Ar 51/TZV. cart. XVI. 129 unnumbered fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1266, no. 39.

Title page: Octavii Vicecomitis Annib. filii in Aristotelis Politicorum libros observationes. Heading of the text: Octavii Vicecomitis Annibalis filii in Aristotelis libros Politicorum observationes ex tempore. The work covers all eight books. each section consists of the Greek text, the Latin text in the version of Perionius, and a short explanation by Oct. Vic.

X 88/Ar 512. mbr. XIII. 267 fols. Decorated. Table of contents. An erased note on the fly-leaf (f. 1v) reportedly mentions S. Marco in Florence. I can read: ... quem habuit a Cosma Johannis (de Medicis?). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1266, no. 40. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 243, no. 15. *A Selection*, no. 3. *Rare Book Library*, pp. 39-40, no. 7. Ullman and Stadter, pp. 206 and 313.

Porphyry, *Isagoge* (f. 1-10v). Aristotle, *Praedicamenta* (11-27v); *periyarmenias* (28-38). (Gilbertus Porretanus), *liber sex principiorum* (38-46). Boethius, *liber divisionum* (46v-57v); *Topica* (58-88). Aristotle, *Priora* (89-138); *Topica* (138v-208); *Elenchi* (208v-231v); *Posteriora* (232-267v).

X 88/Ar 513. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 362 fols.

f. 1. In universam Aristotelis logicam commentaria una cum quaestionibus per doct.m Bernardinum Salinum S.J. The volume covers Porphyry's *Isagoge* and Aristotle's *Categories*. At the end (f. 362v): Pompeius Pelabrunus scribebat.

X 88/Ar 514. cart. XV. 34 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 321, no. 64.

(Anon. comm. on Petrus Hispanus), inc. *Ars artium scientia scientiarum*, damaged at the beginning and fragm. at the end.

X 88/H 45/Q. cart. XV. 96 fols., numbered irregularly. Phillipps 945. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1266, no. 41. Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits d'Ange Politien*, Geneva, 1965, p. 215.

(f. II-III). (Angelus Politianus, preface to Innocent VIII), inc. *Cum Romae abhinc triennium ferme*. f. 1-96v. Herodian, tr. Politianus. At the end (in red, faded): *Finis Herodiani librorum octo de imperio post Marcum ... temporibus Angelo Politiano ... Innocentii octavi Pont. Max.*

X 936.09/C 15. mbr. XVI in. 12 fols. Phillipps 5264. Cf. Bond, p. 321, no. 66.

Laurentii Granæ Romani Canonici Lateranensis et episcopi Signini oratio (this title is perhaps by a later hand), a funeral oration on Aegidius of Viterbo, inc. *Si quis est P(atres) amplissimi, des. omnibus celebrabitur.*

X 945 Si 1/B 236. cart. XVI-XVII. 153 fols. My attention was called to this manuscript by Mrs. Jane B. Davies.

f. 1. La Prima Parte dell'Istorie Senesi cominciando al Edificazione della città fino al anno 1512 da M. Agnolo Bardi Citadino Senese Canonico della Cattedrale Chiesa Senese. Goes to 1403. On the fly-leaf, there are modern notes (s. XIX) indicating that this ms. comes from the Stosch collection, and that the second part of the work is in the Vatican Library as Ottob. 22578 (*sic*). For the second part, see Vatican Library, Ottob. lat. 2578.

X 980/C 26. cart. XVIII.

Bartolomé de Las Casas, works, in Spanish.

### General Manuscripts

This collection was started in recent years and supplements the X Collection for manuscripts after 1600. It includes photographs. It is described in a card file arranged by shelf-marks.

### Excerpts

Gen. Ms. 31. s. XVIII. Bart. Dotti, satires and other poems.

Gen. Ms. 75. s. XVII (1627). Lorenzo Pisa, *La fabbrica di Ferrara*, poema heroico.

Gen. Ms. 76. Mary Florence Mecredy, Juan Luis Vives (1942), typed thesis of the University of California.

Gen. Ms. 103. Valentine Leo, *album amicorum* (1609-28).

Gen. Ms. 115. s. XVIII (1715). Petrus Gregorius de Padilla, *tractatus philosophicus*.

Gen. Ms. 125. Photo of Prospero d'Osma's treatise on horses; cf. below under Willimantic, Connecticut.

### Descriptions

Gen. Ms. 1. cart. XVII. 31 pp. Acquired from Joseph Rubinstein.

p. 1. An oration of John Picus Count of Mirandola and Concordia Concerning the dignity and excellency of man directed to the Pope and Colledge (*sic*) of Cardinals with the whole Court of Rome, inc. *I have read most illustrious Fathers the Arabian Monuments.*

Gen. Ms. 53. cart. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered. Phillipps 9225.

A Cabalistic treatise, fragm. at the end, with alternating sections entitled PM and FA, inc. *Quicquid dicant caeteri Cabalistae*. PM stands for Picus Mirandulanus and FA for Frater Archangelus (de Burgonovo), and this is a fragment of Pico's Cabalistic theses, with the commentary of Archangelus de Burgonovo.

Gen. Ms. 54. mbr. XVIII. 45 pp.

Title page: *Cabala idest scientia occulta ex Ebreo in Latinum versa idioma a celeberrimo Holstheim dilucidata, Sixto V P.M. fuit ut fertur familiaris.* The text is in Italian.

Gen. Ms. Coll. Kepler (Vault). *Rare Book Library*, pp. 60-61, no. 34.

Johannes Kepler, original Latin letter to Phil. Moller (1629).

### Western Manuscripts

This collection was started in recent years and supplements the X Collection for medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts. Some of the manuscripts are listed by Bond, pp. 321-322, without shelf-marks. The mss are listed in a card file arranged by shelf marks.

### Descriptions

Western Ms. 3. mbr. XVII. Decorated. Cf. Bond, p. 321, no. 68.

Diploma as doctor of both laws issued for Josephus de Ace Cabrera by Lud. Somascus and dated Pavia, 1642, citing a papal decree of 1564.

Western Ms. 8. mbr. XIII-XIV. One folio. Acquired from H. P. Kraus.

Summula Mathei (de Libris) notarii de Bo(nonia) artis dictaminis, fragm. at the end, inc. Cum summe plures.

Western Ms. 9. cart. XV ex. 20 fols. Written in Italy. Acquired from Bernard Rosenthal.

f. 1-16v. Incipit expositio sive declaratio super probatione terminorum valde utilis et necessaria et precipue incipientibus edita a D. Dominico Bragagadino (*sic*, for Bragadino) nobili Veneto, inc. Propositio debet resolvi hoc modo sumendo duo pronomina demonstrativa. In the margin: Probationes terminorum est 3us tractatus in logica Pauli Pergulensis. f. 17-20v blank.

Western Ms. 10. cart. misc. XVI. 48 fols. Old table of contents. Acquired from L. S. Olschki.

f. 1-7. Franc. Vettori, due pareri. 7-12v. Luigi Guicciardini, parere. 13-15. Ben. Buondelmonti, lettera (1531). 15-16. Donato Giannotti, letter to Zanobi Bartolini. 16-26 Id., discorso a Nic. Capponi. The table lists two more pieces that are now missing in the manuscript.

Western Ms. 17. cart. XVI in. 8 unnumbered fols. Acquired from H. P. Kraus.

(f. 1). A poem (epistola sexta), fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Comes (Gabutius) composuit. (f. 1-3v). Epistola septima. Ludovica Zacharie Contugio salutem, inc. Leta meo tandem. At the end: Comes Gabutius composuit. (3v-4v). Epistola octava translata ex vulgari in latinum. Comes Gabutius Laudat Tholentinati, a poem. (4v-5v). Epistola nona ex vulgari in latinum translata. Andreana Johanni Vite Fanensi. (6-7). Epistola decima responsiva. Johannes Andreane. At the end: Comes Gabutius composuit. (7v-8v). Elegia prima de exclusionem ab amica.

Western Ms. 18. cart. XVI in. 4 fols. numbered 23-26. Acquired from H. P. Kraus.

f. 23-26v. Latin account of the family de Gabutiis, fragm., inc. Istius etiam oppidi ornameto due.

Western Ms. 19. cart. XVI in. Several hands and fascicules. Fols. not numbered. Data supplied by the late Dr. Hans Nachod. Acquired from H. P. Kraus.

(fasc. 1, 4 fols.). f. 1 blank. 1v. Comitibus Gabutii ad libellum carmen, eight lines, inc. I liber et Domino coram te suplice Marco/Vigerio. 2-4. Co-

mitis Gabutii de Montalbodio deplorationis Rome opusculum ad R.P.M. Vigerium episcopum Senogallensem Urbini Gubernatorem, a poem in distichs, inc. Candida splendeas olim celeberrima Roma. 4v. Jo. Petri Pascutii ad Comitem Gabutium carmen, six lines, inc. Quo michi diligeris. At the end, a note: ... Comes Gabutius Marco Vigerio episcopo Senogalliensi deplorationem Urbis Rome dicavit in laudem Francisci Marie Ducis Urbini. Vale.

(fasc. 2, 6 fols.). f. 1 blank. 1v. Comitibus Gabutii ad libellum carmen, eight lines, inc. I liber Urbinum. 2-5v. Comitibus Gabutii de Montalbodio deplorationis Rome in depopulatione facta a Duce Borbone libellus ad R.P.M. Vigerium episcopum Senogallensem Urbini Gubernatorem in laudem Ducis Urbini, a poem, inc. Candida splendeas olim. 5v. Idem ad lectorem, four lines, inc. Autoris nomen cupis. 6. Johannispetri Pascutti Bodiani ad D. Comitem Gabutium carmen. six lines, inc. Quo mihi diligeris. 6v blank.

(fasc. 3, 2 fols.). f. 1. Hylarii Bellizarii de Montelupone super opere de Crystiana religione ad lectorem carmen, eight lines, inc. Carmina Gabbutii Comitibus, with a correction. 1v. Petrus Dominicus Faxettus Mag.co U.I. doct. Comiti Gabutio de Motalbodio Potestati Tholentini dig.mo, a poem, inc. Carmina vulgari dudum traslata latinum. 2. A sonnet, inc. Se ad contemplar talvolta el dolce sono. 2v blank.

(fasc. 4, 6 fols.). f. 1-5v. Vita Comitibus Gabutii, inc. Comes Gabutius ex nobili Gabutorum familia. 6. Cuius quidem prosperitatem pro summario et ornameto totius eius vite in hiis carminibus ad lectorem breviter perstrinxi. Alexandri Vitalii de Montealbodio physici celeberrimi de bona fortuna Comitibus Gabbutii Jurisconsulti et equitis aurati carmen ad lectorem, six lines, inc. Pulchra domus. 6v blank.

(fasc. 5, 2 fols.). f. 1 blank. 1v-2. Mag.co D. Comiti Ghaibucio Montis Alboti Auditori Mag.ci D. Gubernatoris Ravennae et I. U. Doc. cel.mo Joannis Minghini Raven. I. U. Doct. carmen, inc. Ausoniis tibi dicta modis. At the end: Idem Jo. Mingh.s. f. 2v blank.

(fasc. 6, 1 folio.). Original letter of Frater Marcus Antonius to Comes Gabutius de Monte Bodio, in Latin, dated Rome die XVII novembris 1508.

Western Ms. 20. mbr. XV. One folio.

A document dated Milan, 1478, and signed by Frater Angelus de Clavasio O.M.

Western Ms. 22. cart. XVI in. 246 fols. Corrections. Acquired from Bernard Rosenthal.

(Leone Ebreo, dialoghi d'amore, book III), inc. Philon, Philon, Philone, non odi.

Western Ms. 23. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 154 pp. (pp. 1-2 missing). Written in Italy. Acquired from Renzo Rizzi.

pp. 3-36. Logical treatise, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Expliciunt consequentie magistri Strod. (*sic*) bone et utiles per me Johannem scripte. 37-38. Notes by another hand. 39-48 blank. 49-59 (first hand). Logical treatise, inc. Arguendo a sensu diviso ad sensum compositum. At the end: Explicit

tractatus Hesberi (i.e., Guilielmi Hentisberi) de sensu composito et diviso. A few notes. 60-64 blank. 65-94. Anon. logical treatise, apparently fragm. at the end, inc. Omnis homo vel asinus est asinus. Ista propositio est distinguenda. 95-112 blank. 113-130. (Rob. Grosseteste, summary of Aristotle's Physics), inc. Istius libri subiectum est corpus mobile simpliciter. At the end: Explicit tractatus Liconiensis super octo libros physicorum. 131-137. Anon. comm. on Aristotle, de interpretatione, inc. (P)rimum oportet constituere quid sit nomen. 138-144 blank. 145-147. Notes. 148-150. Anon. oration in praise of logic, inc. Cum ex officio magistri loyce mihi indigno iniuncto debitum sit coram vestris reverentiis laudibus ipsius preclare scientie atque sapientie insistendum. 151-154 blank.

Western Ms. 26. cart. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.

(Paulus Venetus, in Posteriora). At the end: Explicit scriptum Magistri Pauli (Veneti) super libris Posteriorum Aristotelis. A preponatur et N sibi associatur (sic) Gus coniungatur qui scripsit ita vocatur cognomenque suum Ziberti sit tibi notum.

Western Ms. 28. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 73 unnumbered fols. Acquired from Salloch.

Tractatus de octo beatitudinibus secundum fratrem Bernadinum (sic) de Senis. At the end: Explicit tractatus de octo beatitudinibus evangelicis secundum sanctum Bernardinum Senensem.

Western Ms. 30. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. Old binding. Initials.

(f. a 1). S. Antonius, tractatus confessorum. f. d 2 verso (Id.), de excommunicationibus. d 9. (Id.?), forma sacramentorum. At the end (d 10 verso): Explicit forma sacramentorum scripta per B(ar)tho(Meu)m Severinum 1472. f. e 1. S. Antoninus, interrogatorium. f. f 4. De vitiis capitalibus, in three parts. f. l 1. Incipit decretum abbreviatum. f. l 6. Incipiunt casus qui inducunt irregularitatem et impediunt promotionem et ministerium altaris. Other such groups of casus. m 1. Incipiunt casus sexti libri decretalium domini Bonifacii pape VIII. n 3 verso. Incipit tractatus utilis de ornatu mulierum, by S. Antoninus. n 8. Regula dirigens celebrationes missarum. o 1 verso. Incipit declaratio de perturbationibus in ea. o 2. Explicit regula sive tractatus celebrationis misse. o 3 verso (other hand). Later note: MDIIII die XXV. mensis oct. ... decessit ... Johannes Gradonico ... frater mei fratris Anselmi Gradonico me priorante Bergomi in conventu Sancti Gottardi fratrum Servorum Beate Marie regularis observantie.

Western Ms. 31. cart. misc. XV. 437 pp. Written in Flanders. Old table of contents.

p. 1. Petrus de Aliaco, epistola ad novos Hebreos. 39. Id., apologeticus. 50. Id., questio. 74-76 blank. 77. Id., questio. 87. Nicolaus de Oresme, determinatio. 95-96 blank. 97. Sermo de Sancta Trinitate. At the end (112): Explicit sermo de trinitate factus Janue coram domino papa per dominum P. (d'Ailly) Cameracensem episcopum anno domini 1405to. 113. Constitutio Benedicti XIII. 115. Sex errores. 117. (Table of contents: Petrus de Aliaco, determinatio). 122. Tractatus de laude vite solitarie

ac de fructu heremi editus a magistro Nicolao de Clamengiis. At the end (134-135), a letter of Nicolaus de Clamengiis to Petrus de Alliaco. 136-144 blank. 145. Petrus de Aliaco, de origine et potestate ecclesiastice iurisdictionis. 207. Joh. Gerson, de potestate ecclesiastica. 258. Incipit tractatus de potestate concilii editus per ... Johannem patriarcham Anthiochenum anno domini 1433 in generali concilio Basiliensi. 286. Gerson, conclusiones. 293-312 blank. 313. Petrus de Rivo, dyalogus de temporibus domini nostri Jhesu Christi editus in Universitate studii Lovaniensis, with a reference to the current year 1471 (365). At the end (387): Octavo yduum Juliarum anni 1471 scriptus eram a fratre Johanne Jordani presbytero et eodem anno editus in alma universitate studii Lovaniensis per ... magistratum Petrum de Rivo. 388 blank. 389. Summarium of the preceding dialogue. 398-402 blank. 403. Astronomical tables and calendar. 430-437 blank. 438. Notes in Flemish.

Western Ms. 32. cart. misc. XVI. 260 unnumbered fols. Gift of Morton Pepper. My attention was called to this ms. by Ruth Dean. Formerly Dietrichstein II 72. Cf. B. Dudik, *Archiv fuer oesterreichische Geschichte* 39, 1868, p. 431. Eleanor Rosenberg, "Giacopo Castelvetro in Scandinavia", *Columbia Library Columns* 25, 2, February 1976, pp. 18-27.

Title page: Selva di varie nobili scrit(tu)re ... di Giacopo Castelvetro ... In Hafnia nell'anno MDVC. - Table of contents. - Relazioni. - Ragionamento sopra il dispare tra Strozzi (table: lo Strozzo) et il Baron de Dellagarda (table: Bellagarda). - Dispositione per fare uno vago apparato de servire alle materie di stato. - Discorso del Capitano Gio. Antonio Levo da Piacenza, sargente maggiore della militia del Ser.mo S.r Duca di Savoia sopra i seguenti tre quisiti fattigli da persone grandi intorno al fatto d'arme di Farsaglia tra Cesare et Pompeo, with a preface to the Duca di Savoia. At the end: a 3. d'ottobre in Hafnia 1591 (perhaps for 1595). - Discorso di Don Scipio di Castro sopra l'andata del Ser.mo Duca d'Alanzone ne Paesi Bassi. - Sommario della risposta per lo Duca di Ferrara alla Informatione del Gran Duca di Toscana. - Consilium pro Duce Florentiae contra Ducem Ferrariae in causa praeheminentiae. - Tycho, letter to Caspar Peucer, with reply.

Western Ms. 33. cart. XV. 2 coll. 121 unnumbered fols. Gift of John Fleming.

(Paulus Venetus, summa philosophiae naturalis, fragm.). (f. 42v). Explicit octavus liber physicorum magistri Pauli. (43 blank). (43v). Fragment of a question. (44). inc. (Q)uoniam scientia de anima. (96). Explicit 5a pars summe naturalium acta per Reverendum Magistrum Paulum de Venetiis ordinis heremitarum Sancti Augustini. Ego frater Vannarellus de Offida scripsi hunc libellum pro dulcissimo meo socio fratre Francisco Civitellanensi su (sic) anno domini 1455 die XXVIII. Julii qua in ebdomada M. P. Pergulensis transivit de hac vita presenti. (97, other hand). inc. (C)irca librum de generatione, fragm. at the end.

Western Ms. 36. mbr. XV. 67 unnumbered folios.

Franco-Flemish hand. Initials. Old binding. Given by Thomas P. Fleming in 1981. Cf. *Columbia Library Columns* 30, 3, 1981, p. 41.

Ephrem, seven sermons. (f. 1) blank. (f. 1v). Passage on Ephrem from Jerome, de viris illustribus. (f. 2). First sermon, inc. Gloria omnipotenti deo. (f. 10). Omelia secunda, inc. Beatus qui odio habuerit. (13). Omelia tertia, inc. Dominus noster Ihesus Christus. (19). Omelia quarta, inc. In luctaminibus. (21v). Omelia quinta, inc. Venite dilectissimi. (32v). Omelia sexta, inc. Dolor me compellit. (60). Omelia septima, inc. Venite karissimi. At the end (66v): Expliciunt omelie Effrem dyaconi Edissene ecclesie anno domini MCCCCLX in octava epyphanie. (67-67v) blank.

#### *Benjamin Collection*

The manuscripts are listed in Bond, p. 322, and in a card file.

#### **Description**

Benjamin 4. mbr. XIII. 58 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 322. Boethius, consolatio.

#### *Jeanne d'Arc Collection*

This collection includes a few manuscripts which are described in De Ricci II, pp. 1268-1269, and in a card file.

#### **Description**

J 6/D 79. cart. misc. XVI. 389 pp. Written in France. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1268-1269, no. 52.

pp. 1-102. Drama tragicum, Joanna puella Aurelianensis iniquis Anglorum iudiciis damnata. 103-104. De S. Nicolao hymnus sive ode. 105-112. Regrets sur la mort de la Pucelle d'Orléans. 113-158. Abrahamus sacrificans. 159-196. Controversia utrum Galli plus militiae gloria an pietatis floruerint. 197-208. Narratio de morte calamitosissima Othonis Moguntini principis. 209-216. Paradoxum optandam adolescentibus esse mortem. 217-226. Beatae Virginis cum David rege Palestinae comparatio. 228-233. Conversio militis per Deiparam. 234-244. De morte luctuosissima militis Eduardi. 245-254. De morte formidolosissima iuvenis Theodori. 255-260. De perdito adolescente quem Virgo Lauretana a daemonis faucibus eripuit. 261-266. Descriptio pueri cupiditatibus suis dediti. 267-270. Divina in sacrilegum equitem vindicta. 271-334. Drama bucolicum: Rapa. 335-378. Drama de iudicio sive conversione Bogoris Bulgariae regis. 379-389. Fabulae III, de aucupe et luscini, de equo et testudine, de pavone et noctua.

#### *Daniel A. Del Rio Manuscript Collection*

This collection consists of two boxes of documents concerning Latin America, arranged alphabetically.

#### **Excerpt**

Francisco Pizarro, document, c. 1538. Cf. *Rare Book Library*, p. 55, no. 27.

#### *Livingston Family, Venetian Papers*

The collection comes from the late Professor Arthur Livingston. It consists of printed and manuscript pieces, most of them late, and is kept in three boxes. Additional pieces relating to architectural history are kept in the Avery Library.

#### **Descriptions**

Box 1. 16 manuscript fascicules, many of them documents.

fasc. 2. s. XVIII. Sonnets of Angelo Maria Labia.

fasc. 5. s. XX. The Ethics of Bruno, an essay.

fasc. 8. s. XVIII. 4 fols. Large size. De Marco Antonio Busenello.

fasc. 10. s. XVIII. Damaged. Fragments of the lives of Venetian noblemen, in Italian.

Box 2. Mostly printed pieces, and a few documents.

Box 3. Large size. Many printed pieces and documents.

fasc. 31. s. XVII. Latin poem for Antonia Busenello, two copies, four lines. - Madrigal to M. A. Businello.

#### *Lodge Collection*

This collection consists of recent acquisitions made from the bequest of the late Professor Gonzalez Lodge. Some of them are described by Bond, pp. 322-323. There is a complete card file arranged by shelf-marks.

#### **Descriptions**

Lodge Ms. 1. cart. XVI. 38 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 322.

Vergil, Aeneid, tradotto in lingua toscana a Mad. Frasia Venturi.

Lodge Ms. 2. cart. (and mbr.). XV in. 235 pp. Phillippus 979 and 2950. Cf. Bond, p. 322.

Terence, with glosses, p. 25. Biography of Terence, inc. Terentius genere extitit Afer. 26. Another, inc. Terentius comicus quidem. 27. Another, inc. Terentius Afer genere Kartaginensis - Introduction to a comm. on the Andria, inc. Andria prima fabula. 28. Comm., inc. Valet plaudite etc. Verba sunt Caliopii. 34. Iste Terentius est mei Petri de Romagnano quem emi libris quatuor. 197. Comm., inc. Super principium secunde comediae pro ipsius declaratione videtur. 203. Iste liber est mei Petri de Romagnano quem emi presente do(mi)no Albertino de Lanzis. 213. Another comm., inc. Super principium secunde comediae, interrupted with p. 230. pp. 231-233 blank. p. 234. Alexander, letter to Aristotle, inc. Non recte fecisti, and reply, inc. Scripsisti mihi. 235. Fabricius et Emilius Pyrrho,



inc. Nos pro tuis iniuriis. 236. Plutarch to Trajan. Lodge Ms. 4. cart. XV. 148 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 322.

Lucan, with glosses (f. 1-135). Ps.-Boethius, de disciplina scholarium, with glosses (f. 136-148). Lodge Ms. 5. cart. misc. XV. 81 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 322.

Cicero, de officiis. Italian poem and notes.

Lodge Ms. 6. mbr. XIII-XIV. 45 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 323.

Ovid, Ex Ponto, with glosses.

Lodge Ms. 7. cart. misc. XV. 56 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 323. *Rare Book Library*, p. 44, no. 13. V. Branca, *Lettere italiane* 38, 1986, pp. 217-218.

f. 1. Preface, inc. Isforzarsi la presente scriptura. 1v-43v. (Aesop), fables, in Italian, with interspersed Latin distichs, inc. Per una stagione con grande sollecitudine. 43v-44. Preface, inc. Concio sia cosa che lo Chato pensassi. 44-49. (Disticha Catonis), in Italian, inc. Sedio alanimo anoi sicome iversi dicono. 49v-54. Ps.-Bernard, letter to Rinaldo (*sic*), vol. 54-56. Ramondo dal Castello di Sancto Ambruogio, letter to Bernard.

Lodge Ms. 8. mbr. s. XII-XIII (f. 5-97v) and s. XV (f. 1-4 and 98-104). 104 fols. Phillipp 2291. Cf. Bond, p. 323. *A Selection*, no. 2.

Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha.

Lodge Ms. 9. cart. XV. 58 fols. Initial. Cf. Bond, p. 323.

f. 1-51v. Ovid, ex Ponto. 52-58 (change of hand on f. 54v). Anon. summary of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics, inc. Expositis omnibus iis que in hoc libro moralium.

Lodge Ms. 10. cart. XV. 51 fols. Initial. Coat of arms. Cf. Bond, p. 323.

f. 1-20. (Cicero, Paradoxa, vol.), inc. Spesse fiate o chonchetto (?) o Bruto che quando Chato tuo zio. 20v blank. 21-30. Seneca, de IIIor virtutibus moralibus, vol., inc. Quatro spetie overo maniere. 30v blank. 31-36. (Ps.-Seneca, proverbial, vol.), inc. Adcio che sia giacere (*sic*). 36-43. Seneca de chostumi, inc. Ogni pechato e atione. 43v-51v. Sogno di Scipione, inc. Essendo io venuto in Africa.

Lodge Ms. 11. cart. XVI. 43 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 323.

(Fly-leaf). Title in medallion: ... Plutarchi ... de gubernatione vitae. f. 1-43v. (Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus), inc. Quid nam est quod de ingenuorum educatione liberorum.

Lodge Ms. 12. cart. XV. 36 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 323.

Sallust, Catilina.

Lodge Ms. 13. cart. XV. 292 fols. Phillipp 2583. Old binding. Cf. Bond, p. 323.

Valerius Maximus, in Castilian.

Lodge Ms. 14. cart. XV-XVI. 138 fols. Written in Germany.

Boethius, consolatio, with glosses.

Lodge Ms. 15. cart. XV. 108 fols. Acquired from H. P. Kraus. Cf. R. Baughman, *Columbia Library Columns* 11, 1961, p. 30.

f. 1-1v. Andr. Cambini, preface of his vol. translation of Cicero, de senectute, to Antonio et

Lorenzo di Bernardo de' Medici, inc. Benche tutti e mortali. 2-32v. Text, fragm. at the end, inc. Hor dimi Tito. 33. Id., preface of de amicitia, to Antonio di Bernardo de' Medici, inc. Trovandomi a questi di passati. 33v-50v. Text, inc. Quinto Mutio Augure Scevola soleva con memoria. 50v-51. Cambini, preface of Atticus, Vita Ciceronis, to Lorenzo di Bernardo de' Medici, inc. Sogliono e grammatici. 51-89v. Atticus (*sic*, i.e., Leon. Brunus), vita di Cicerone, inc. Lafamiglia de Tullii laquale dipo prese el soprano de Cicerone. 90-105. (Cornelius Nepos), vita di Pomponio Actico, vol. by Andr. Cambini, inc. Pomponio Actico generato di stirpe. 105v-108 blank, except for a few verses and notes.

Lodge Ms. 16. mbr. XV in. 126 fols. Phillipp 231. Written in Italy. Acquired from Kraus.

Istoria degli Imperadori Romani, inc. Nostro Signore Idio stabilio.

Lodge Ms. 18. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 92 fols. Decorated. Acquired from Kraus.

Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha, vol. (by Bart. da San Concordio).

Lodge Ms. 19. mbr. XIV. 8 fols. (with the old folio numbers 122, 123, 126, 127, 129, 136, 162 and 166). Acquired from Kraus.

Livy, vol., fragm.

Lodge Ms. 21. cart. XV. 180 fols.

Vergil, Georgica and Aeneid. At the end (f. 180): Scriptus per me Antonium de Cedonibus (?).

Lodge Ms. 22. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 55 fols. Damaged. Acquired from B. Rosenthal.

f. 1-5v. Disticha Catonis, fragm. at the beginning. 6-16v. Grammatical treatise, inc. in Presenti opusculo rudium utilitati. At the end: Explicit liber Magistri Tebaldi. 17-40. Prosper Aquitanus. At the end (in the hand of the scribe): Andreas Cole neri. 40v-56. Aesop, inc. Ut iuvet.

Lodge Ms. 23. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Several hands. From Sneyd.

(f. 1). Liber Pogii confabulationum. - Aesop, fabulae, tr. Laur. Vallensis, to Arnaldus Fonoleda (*sic*). At the end: 15 Julii 1477.

### *Pacella Gift*

This is a collection of letters and documents of the Medici family, most of them late. It includes one document of Cosimo I (1548).

### *Stephen Whitney Phoenix Collection*

#### **Description**

Phoenix Ms. BP 246.5/F. cart. XVII-XVIII. 151 fols. (all blank on the verso).

(t.p.). Paradoxa, Emblemata, Aenigmata, Hieroglyphica, De uno, toto, puncto, centro. Done originally by Dionysius Andreas Freher. Diagrams and drawings, accompanied by texts in Latin and English.

The collection also includes 168 letters and documents, most of them modern, which are arranged alphabetically by senders or names.

### Description

(Melanchthon). One bifolium, not folded. s. XVI. Fragment of a Greek text said to be in the hand of Melanchthon, carrying the date 1554 at the end (p. 4 or f. II verso).

### Plimpton Collection

The most important group of manuscripts now in the Columbia Library is the collection of the late Mr. George A. Plimpton (De Ricci II, pp. 1793-1808). Only a few mss. were returned to Mrs. Plimpton. Additional information on these mss. was published by G. A. Plimpton ("Grammatical Manuscripts and Early Printed Grammars in the Plimpton Library", *Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association* LXIV, 1933, pp. 150-178, esp. pp. 150-155), and by S. A. Ives ("Corrigenda and Addenda to the Descriptions of the Plimpton Manuscripts as recorded in the De Ricci Census", *Speculum* 17, 1942, pp. 33-49). Cf. Bond, p. 324. There is also a typed catalogue in the library, compiled by the late Mr. S. A. Ives and entitled: *Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Plimpton Library, Columbia University*. It is arranged alphabetically. A number of the mathematical mss. are described more fully, but without their shelfmarks, in David Eugene Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*, Boston and London, 1908, pp. 431-494.

A few mss. that are not at Columbia are listed by Bond, p. 324. To these must be added the following mss.:

\* Plimpton Ms. 18. De Ricci II, p. 1757. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 244-245, no. 18. mbr. XIII. Aristotle, Topica; Elenchi; Analytica Posteriora. This ms. does not exist and is merely a duplicate listing for Plimpton Ms. 21 (see below).

### Excerpts

Plimpton Ms. 6. De Ricci II, p. 1755. mbr. and cart. XV. Manuel Moschopoulos, erotemata, in Greek.

Plimpton Ms. 7. De Ricci II, p. 1755. misc. XV. (Id.?), erotemata, in Greek.

Plimpton Ms. 16. De Ricci II, p. 1756. Ives, p. 36. misc. c. 1500. Theodore Gaza, grammar, in Greek. Perhaps copied by the same Damianus Guidottus who wrote Ms. 3.

Plimpton Ms. 156. De Ricci II, p. 1781. Philipps 4633. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*, pp. 433-434. mbr. c. 1300. Euclid, with the comm. of Campanus, Cf. *Rare Book Library*, pp. 38 and 40, no. 6.

Plimpton Ms. 157. De Ricci II, p. 1781. Ives, p. 40. Smith, pp. 452-453 and 463-464. misc. XV. Euclid, book I, with Campanus.

Plimpton Ms. 158. De Ricci II, p. 1781. Ives, p. 40. mbr. XIV. Euclid, fragment of book II, with Campanus.

Plimpton Ms. 159. De Ricci II, p. 1781. Ives, p. 40. Smith, p. 440. Philipps 10107. mbr. XIV. Fragments of Euclid.

Plimpton Ms. 160. De Ricci II, p. 1781. Ives, pp.

40-41. Smith, pp. 440-443. misc. XIV. Euclid I-V, with Campanus.

Plimpton Ms. 165. De Ricci II, pp. 1782-83. Smith, pp. 434-435. Philipps 2146. mbr. misc. XIII. Euclid, with Campanus.

Plimpton Ms. 168. De Ricci II, p. 1783. Ives, p. 41. Smith, pp. 443-444. misc. XV. Anianus, compotus.

Plimpton Ms. 169. De Ricci II, p. 1783. Ives, p. 41. s. XV. Anianus, compotus, with a comm., inc. Lux orta est iusto et rectis corde leticia. Copied by Antonius Vincenti in 1449 (f. 30v).

Plimpton Ms. 170. De Ricci II, p. 1783. Smith, pp. 443-445. Compoto del corso del sole e della luna. s. XIV ex.

Plimpton Ms. 174. De Ricci II, p. 1784. Ives, p. 41. Smith, p. 449. misc. XV. Joh. de Gmunden, kalendarium.

Plimpton Ms. 176. De Ricci II, p. 1785. Ives, p. 41. mbr. XV (1426). Kalendarium. Scriptum per Ber(c)htoldum Mayg presbiterum anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo sexto ... ob amorem Johannis Glaser amici sui spiritualis.

Plimpton Ms. 177. De Ricci II, p. 1785. Ives, p. 41. Smith, pp. 449-450. s. XV. Calendarium.

Plimpton Ms. 178. De Ricci II, p. 1785. Ives, p. 41. mbr. XVI in. Tables.

Plimpton Ms. 188. De Ricci II, pp. 1787-1788. Ives, pp. 42-43. Smith, pp. 454-456, 468, 480, 486-487. misc. XV-XVI in. f. 212-234. Introductorium breve super elementa Euclidis.

Plimpton Ms. 198. De Ricci II, p. 1789. s. XV. Arithmetical problems in French.

Plimpton Ms. 200. De Ricci II, p. 1790. Ives, p. 43. Smith, pp. 473-474. misc. XV. Nic. de Orbellis, comm. on Petrus Hispanus and on Aristotle's Physica, de caelo, de generatione, Meteora, de anima and Metaphysica.

Plimpton Ms. 232. De Ricci II, p. 1796. s. XVI. German arithmetic.

Plimpton Ms. 233. De Ricci II, p. 1796. Smith, pp. 493-494. mbr. XVI ex. Flemish treatise on mensuration.

Plimpton Ms. 234. De Ricci II, p. 1796. Ives, p. 44. Formerly Boncompagni 477; cf. Narducci (1892), p. 280. s. XVII. Mathematical problems in Dutch.

Plimpton Ms. 248. De Ricci II, p. 1798. Ives, p. 44. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*, *Addenda* (ad p. 245). s. XVII (1692). G. B. Zucchetta, *Arithmetica*, Italian by Pietr' Antonio Meda.

Plimpton Ms. 281. See *Addenda*.

Plimpton Ms. 283. De Ricci II, p. 1805. mbr. XV. Aristotle, Ethica, French by Nicolas Oresme.

Plimpton Ms. 296. De Ricci II, p. 1807. Ives, p. 46. mbr. XVI. From Canonici and Sneyd. Calligraphical album, with Spanish titles.

Plimpton Ms. 297. De Ricci II, p. 1807. s. XVI (1560-61). Giraldo Fernandez de Prado, calligraphia, written in Lisbon.

Plimpton Ms. 298. De Ricci II, p. 1807. s. XVII in. Ant. Schiratti of Perugia, *Opera nella quale vedrete molti caratteri di lettere*.

Plimpton Ms. 299. De Ricci II, p. 1808. mbr. XVI (1587). Hector Poemer, calligraphical album.

Plimpton Ms. 301. De Ricci II, p. 1808. Ives, p. 46. cart. XVI (1577). Thomas Tucher, Zerstreuung einer gemeinen Handschrift, a calligraphical album.

Plimpton Ms. 302. De Ricci II, p. 1808. s. XVI (1597). Guillaume Beeck, calligraphical album, chiefly in French, written in Delft.

Plimpton Ms. 303. De Ricci II, p. 1808. s. XVI. Calligraphical album in French and German.

### Descriptions

Plimpton Ms. 3. cart. XVI in. 2 vols. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1754-55. Ives, p. 34.

vol. I, f. 2-3v. Demetrius Chalcondylas, Greek preface to Homer. f. 70v. Two Greek epigrams, with the heading: *Επιγράμματα εις τον Ομηρου επαινον δια τον δαμιανον γουιδον τον Εντον πεποιτημενα και τουτο το βιβλιον και της Οδυσειας γεγραφοτα*. The remainder of volume I contains Homer's Iliad, vol. II the Odyssey of Homer, in Greek.

Plimpton Ms. 4. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 27 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1755. Ives, p. 34. Ullman, pp. 458-459, no. 59. Jasenak, pp. 34-35, no. 22. Dutschke, pp. 215-216, no. 84.

f. 1-15. Ilias latina. 15v. Anon. prose piece, inc. *Orbem terrarum maiores nostri*, fragm. at the end. 16-16v blank. 17-27. (Petrarch, *Bucolicum carmen*), fragm. at the beginning (it begins with VIII 19). At the end: *Francisci Petrarchie (sic) poete laureati bucolicum carmen explicuit. Hec Ermus scripsit Mazola tabelio Gaius/qui tociens socios tociens perterruit hostes*.

Plimpton Ms. 17. mbr. XIV ex. 243 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1756-57. Ives, p. 36. Bond, p. 324. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, 244, no. 17. Formerly S. Michele di Murano, cod. 89 and 90, cf. Mittarelli, cols. 71-72, 145, 202-203, 1149. P. O. Kristeller, *Studies in Renaissance Thought and Letters*, Rome, 1956, pp. 343-352. *A Selection*, no. 4. *Rare Book Library*, p. 41, no. 10.

f. 2-2v. Walter Burley, preface and introduction of his comm. on Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*. f. 3-85. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea* (tr. Rob. Grosseteste). At the end: *Johannes de Francia scripsit MCCCCLXXXIII in mense septembris*. 87-176v. Aristotle, *Politica* (tr. Gulielmus de Moerbeke). At the end: *Johannes de Francia scripsit*. Below, in a cursive hand. (s. XV ex.): *Libros politicorum octo praelegi in gymnasio patavino totumque opus perfecti X kalendas martias MCCCCLXXVI quodque magis mireris tribus mensibus et diebus XVIII completa est interpretatio a nobis duce deo quo etiam auctore superiore anno X libros ethicorum opus a nullo ante me perfectum fueram interpretatus*. f. 177-181. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*. tr. Durandus. 181v-183v blank. 184-186 (other hand). Table of Boethius, consolatio. 187-189v. Nic. Trevet, prologue to Boethius' consolatio. 190-242v. Boethius, consolatio. 243-243v blank. Mittarelli reports the following detail which is no longer visible in the manuscript: *In fronte libri habetur: "Est Francisci Barbari et amicorum quem emit a suavissimo Janino Coradino anno Christi MCCCCXVIII Patavii"*. The section containing

Aristotle has many marginal glosses by different hands. One set may be attributed to Francesco Barbaro (f. 73v has a mention of Zacharias Trivisanus), another to Ermolao Barbaro, to whom the above cited note on f. 176v evidently belongs.

Plimpton Ms. 20. cart. XV. 25 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1757. Ives, p. 36.

f. 1-25. Georgii Trapezuntii de dialectica ex Aristotele compendium, inc. *Multa sunt mi Petre*.

Plimpton Ms. 21. mbr. XIII. 128 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1757. Ives, p. 36. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, 1939, pp. 244-245, no. 18; *Suppl. Altera*, p. 48.

Aristotle, *Topica*, inc. *Propositum quius (sic) negotii est* (f. 1-73); *Elenchi* (73-97v); *Posteriora* (98-128).

Plimpton Ms. 22. cart. XVII in. 402 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1757. Ives, p. 36.

f. 1 (title page). In *Universam Aristotelis logicam prooemium*. On top: 1614 Duaci. The manuscript contains lectures on Aristotle's *Organum*, and then on his *Nicomachean Ethics*. On the fly-leaf in the back (note of scribe or owner): *Joannes Grantus*. On the verso: *Joannes Gradellus*.

Plimpton Ms. 23. cart. XV. 12 fols. (old pagination 162-185). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1757.

f. 1-1v. Laurentius Vallensis ... Arnaldo Fonelleda (sic), preface, inc. *Promiseram nuper, dated ex urbe Nole 24 Mai 1441*. f. 1v-12v. (Aesop, fables, tr. L. Valla), inc. *De vulpe et capro*. *Vulpes et caper sitibundi*. At the end, in the hand of the scribe: 1466 VIII klas octobris Melficti.

Plimpton Ms. 24. cart. XV. 80 fols. Perhaps written in France. Old binding. Philipps 845. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1758. Ives, p. 36.

f. 1-2. *Argumentum fabularum Aesopi e greco in latinum* (by Rinucius Aretinus), inc. *Aesopus fabulator clarissimus*. 2-78v (Aesop, fables, tr. Rinucius), inc. *De aquilla et vulpe*. *Aquilla et vulpes conflata inter se amicitia*. 78v-80. *Totius operis anacephaleosis* (by Rinucius), inc. *Habes vitam pariter et fabulas*. At the end (80-80v): *Vita Aesopi per Rhynutium Thettalum traducta*. *Verum quoniam ab eo nonnulla fuerunt praetermissa fortasse quia graecus eius codex esset minus emendatus, ego Bonus Accursius Pisanus/eadem in ea omnia correxi et emendavi*. Below (other hand): *Pro me Ricardo (?) Lemaczon*.

Plimpton Ms. 25. mbr. XV. 144 fols., numbered irregularly. Initials. Philipps 9453. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1758. Ives, p. 36.

f. 1-3v. Leon. Justinianus, preface to insignanus (i.e., Henr. Lusignan), inc. *Cum permulta sint*. 3v-16v. Plutarch (Cimon, tr. Leon. Justinianus), inc. *Peripoltas vates*. 17-52. (Plutarch, Lucullus, tr. id.), inc. *Lucii Luculli avus fuit*. 52v-54v. Franc. Barbarus, preface to Zacharias Barbarus, inc. *Animadverti Zacharia frater*. 54v-76v. (Plutarch, Aristides, tr. Franc. Barbarus), inc. *Aristides Lisimachi filius*. 77-92v. (Id.), *Vita Marci Catonis* (tr. id.), inc. *Marcum autem Catonem genere Tusculanum*. 93-96. *Comparatio*. 96-107. (Plutarch, Flaminius, tr. Guarinus), inc. *Philopemeni Titum*

Q. Flaminium comparamus. 107v-144. (Plutarch, Alexander, tr. anon.), inc. Pompei profugi vitam.

Plimpton Ms. 46. cart. XV. 18 fols., numbered irregularly. Philipps 888. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1761. Ives, p. 36.

f. 1-12. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. (12-18). (Donatus, de barbarismo), inc. Barbarismus est una pars.

Plimpton Ms. 65. mbr. XIII. 32 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1764. Ives, p. 37.

Anon., Candelabrum, a treatise on dictamen in six books, fragm. at the end, inc. Presens opus candelabrum nominatur. Correctly attributed by Charles S. Baldwin to Bene of Florence.

Plimpton Ms. 68. mbr. misc. XVI in. 113 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1765. Ives, p. 37.

f. 11-72v. A verse summary of the Bible (by Petrus de Rosenheim). At the end: Explicit roseum memoriale divinatorum eloquiorum. 73-92v. Versus notabiles super quatuor libros sententiarum. 92v-100v. De singulis questionibus et causis Decreti, in verse. 101v-102v. Anon. prose piece, inc. Troiani belli celebritas. 106-109v. Oratio officialis Corbeien(sis) habita ad clerum Corbeiensem tempore quadragesime a(n)n(o) MVXXV (i.e., 1525).

Plimpton Ms. 72. mbr. and cart. XV. 129 fols. (2 coll., beginning with f. 61). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1765.

f. 1-45v. Bernardinus Senensis, sermones 33-40. At the end: Explicit tractatus de restitutionibus extractus de libro intitulado de religione Christiana secundum sanctum Bernardinum. 46-48v blank. 49-129. De contractibus et usuris secundum S. Bernardinum de Senis, sermones 32-45. At the end: Explicit tractatus de usuris et contractibus secundum Beatum Bernardinum de Senis.

Plimpton Ms. 73. cart. misc. XV. 113 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1765-66. Ives, p. 37.

f. 1-48v. Usure secundum Sanctum Bernardinum de Senis que sub brevi compendio redacte sunt. f. 48 (at the end of the second last section): Expliciunt usure quo ad tractatum S. Ber. de Senis ... et scripte et explete per me Eustachium de Sancto Victore de Feltro rectorem ecclesie Sancti Bartolomei de Balo dist. Pat. et dioc. Tarvisine hora 22 die vero 27 Setembr. 1469. f. 49-78v. Restitutiones S. Ber. de Senis brevi sub compendio redacte. f. 78 (at the end of the second last section): Explicit die 6 mensis octobr. 1469. Ego Eustachius de Feltro in Villa Balladi.

Plimpton Ms. 83. cart. XVI. 8 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1767.

f. 1. Gulielmi Egidii de Zelandia (van Wissekerke) de rebus coelestibus, a brief astronomical treatise.

Plimpton Ms. 93. cart. XV-XVI. 40 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1768. Ives, p. 38.

(Marco Polo, in Latin), inc. Narrationem morum operationum sive occupationum et rituum.

Plimpton Ms. 95. mbr. XV. 108 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1769.

Terence. f. 108. Epitaphium prestantis Ulysis de Lambertinis compositum a magistro Bartholomeo Cantello, eight lines, inc. Ut terram terre. - Epitaphium prestantis Ulysis de Lambertinis ... compositum a Johanne Baptista de Auro, eight

lines, inc. Lambertine decus. - Eiusdem epytaphii (sic) Ulyxis compositum addito magistro Bartholomeo Cantello, two lines, inc. Delicie secli.

Plimpton Ms. 96. cart. XV. 56 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1769. Ives, p. 38.

f. 1. Principium Salustii in Cathelinam, an accessus, inc. In exponendis autoribus maioribus. 2-54. Sallust, Catilina, with glosses. Dated at the end: anno domini MCCCCLXXVIII. f. 54v-55. Principium Salustii in Jugurta, an accessus, inc. Comperit est ut maiores. 55v. Anon. poem, inc. Carmina que quondam Burgundia fecit amara.

Plimpton Ms. 99. mbr. misc. XIV. 48 fols. Written in Italy. Philipps 16291. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1269-1270. Ives, pp. 38-39. Bursill-Hall, p. 167.

Letters of Lentulus and Pilate. Cicero, de officiis. f. 45. Anon. letter to the King of Cyprus, recommending Rolandus de Campofregoso, inc. Materiam etati. 45-45v. Letter to the Doge of Genoa, dated Padua, 1381, inc. Sentire iam videor. 45v-46. Fragment of Alexander's Doctrinale. 46v-48. Anon. grammatical treatise (based on Guarinus, according to Ives), inc. Litterarum alie sunt vocales. 48v. Franc. Panhormita Francisco Spinule, a letter, fragm. at the end, inc. Audio et quidem. - Anon., poem on the winds, inc. Quatuor a quadro.

Plimpton Ms. 103. mbr. XI. 81 fols. Old binding. Written in Italy. Data supplied by Maestro Adriano Franceschini. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1770. A Selection, no. 1.

f. 1-80. Marius Victorinus, commentarium in Rhetoricam Ciceronis (i.e., on the de inventione). f. 77-77v are added in a later hand (s. XV) considered to be that of Joh. Aurispa. f. 80v blank. f. 81 (fly-leaf). Notes by different hands (s. XV-XVI), partly erased. 81v. Epigram four lines, inc. Hic liber Aurispae est ... Siculae regionis alumni.

Plimpton Ms. 104. cart. XVI. 66 fols. and blank pages. Written in Germany. From Buxheim. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1770-71. Ives, p. 39.

f. 1-1v. Commentarius in orationem M. Tullii pro T. Annio Milone. Argumentum orationis, inc. T. Annio Milo et L. Clodius. f. 2. Notae in dialogum Ciceronis de partitione oratoria. De inscriptione, inc. In Inscriptione duae voces. Sections on the Miloniana and on the de partitione alternate, probably stemming from a course covering both texts. At the end, some other rhetorical notes.

Plimpton Ms. 108. cart. XV. 10 fols. (old numbering 96-105). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1771. Ives, p. 39.

Horace, ars poetica, with a gloss. At the end (f. 10v): Explicit Oracii poetria acta et finita per me Johannem Heberti in regali Navarre colegio Parisius die penultima Junii anno domini 1478.

Plimpton Ms. 114. mbr. XIV. 98 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1772.

f. 1-97v. Declamationes Seneca in claro stillo reducte a fratre Nicolao de Esculo ordinis fratrum predicatorum, in ten books, inc. Quia inclita eloquentia. At the end: Explicit liber declamationum Seneca reductus in claro stilo a fratre Nicolao de Esculo ordinis predicatorum que scribi fecit nobilis iuvenis Nicoletus Zane de S. Augustino 1392

Veneciis. Incipit 19. Aprilis et 10. Maii perfecit d.p.

Plimpton Ms. 116. mbr. XIV. 110 fols. Philipps 6447 and 6555. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1773. *A Selection*, no. 5. From S. Marco in Florence; cf. B. L. Ullman and P. A. Stadter, *The Public Library of Renaissance Florence*, Padua, 1972, p. 316.

Lucan, with an ample marginal commentary, inc. Circa notitiam istius libri aliqua sunt premittenda et primo vita poete, des. (110v) sed nequirit morte preuentus.

Plimpton Ms. 119. cart. XV. 87 fols. (old numbering of 176 pp.). Philipps 3378. Formerly S. Michele di Murano, cod. 23; cf. Mittarelli, cols. 433, 556-557, 869, 871-872. De Ricci II, p. 1773. Ives, p. 39. Ullman, p. 459, no. 60. Dutschke, pp. 216-218, no. 85.

f. 1-73v (pp. 3-148). Juvenal, with glosses, inc. In hac satira prima utitur prologo. f. 49 (p. 99), following Sat. 10. Epygramma Gallesium (*sic*) in Jher(onimu)m Cilionem, eight lines, inc. Jheronime o Cilion. f. 53v (p. 108), following Sat. 11. Another epigram of eight lines, without title, inc. Audi me Cilion. f. 68v (p. 138), following Sat. 14. Epygramma Gallesium in Jh(e)r(onymu)m Cilionem, eighteen lines, inc. Si mihi dilectus. f. 73v (p. 148), following Sat. 16. Another poem in three Sapphic strophes, inc. Deditum Sanctis Cilione Musis. f. 74 (p. 149) blank. f. 74v (p. 150). Salutatio Francisci Petrarce., inc. Salva caro deo (*sic*). - Epitaph of Petrarch, three lines, inc. Frigida Francisci. f. 75 (p. 151). Poem without title on a certain Baptista, inc. Solverat ingenuos. - Ad virum famisissimum Nicolaum de Camerino, eight lines, inc. Carmina purpureo. - Another poem, inc. Quod si Pieria, f. 75v (p. 152). Two more anon. poems, inc. Alea vina Venus. f. 76-87v (p. 153-176). Persius, without glosses.

Plimpton Ms. 120. cart. XV. 193 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1773.

Martial. At the end (f. 193): Absolutus fuit hic Martialis sexto Idus Junias per me Dominicum Firmanum in civitate Senarum in domo domini Francisci Lutii equitis insignis currentibus annis domini 1469.

Plimpton Ms. 133. mbr. XV. 49 fols. Old binding. Written in Italy. Decorated. From the Capponi family. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1776. Ives, p. 39. Bursill-Hall, p. 167 (with a wrong incipit and table of contents).

Grammatical treatise, inc. Partes grammaticae sunt quatuor, identified by Ives as Guarinus Veronensis. At the end (f. 49v): Ego Nicolaus Sextius transcripsi.

Plimpton Ms. 134. cart. XIV-XV. 2 cols. III, 161 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1776. Ives, p. 39. Bursill-Hall, p. 167.

f. I verso-III verso. Fragment of a philosophical treatise (f. I recto is glued to the inside of the front cover). f. 1-154. Tractatus summe doctrine (a grammatical treatise in three parts). De diffinitione huius nominis grammaticae (ch. I), inc. Grammaticae igitur artis consideracionis continenciam prosequendo. At the beginning, a prologus (f. I), inc. Dilectissimi fratres et carissimi filii in Christo Ignati et Michael dudum studuistis frequenter me pulsare. At the end:

Explicit summa doctrine edita in sacro monasterio (name erased) per venerabilem virum fratrem (name erased) priorem monasterii prelibati. 154v-156v. Table of chapters. At the end (156v, other hand): Iste liber est fratris Gasparis deu(r)beveteri filius et frater conventus S. Augustini et loci de (*sic*). f. 156v-157v. A document dated Paschuli 1442. Below: Jacobus pri. 157v-158 (other hand). De vulgaribus, a collection of volg. phrases. 158v and 159-159v (mbr.) blank. 160-161 (cart., other hand). A fragment of the same philosophical treatise as on f. I verso-III verso (f. 161v is glued to the inside of the back cover).

Plimpton Ms. 135. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. 99 fols. Two hands. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1776. Ives, pp. 39-40. Bursill-Hall, p. 167.

f. 1-15 (impr.). Augustinus Datus, elegantiolae. 15v. Pulicis poetae Hermafroditus. 16-20. A Roman calendar, and verses on it. 21-24. Grammatical treatise, inc. De nominibus verbalibus. Quid est nomen verbale? 24v-25v blank. 26-49v. Regulae Guarini, inc. Partes grammaticae sunt quatuor (impr.). 50-50v. Another section of grammar, perhaps continuing the preceding treatise, inc. De nomine in dum. 51 blank. 52-67v (other hand). Another grammatical treatise or section, inc. Activorum. P(rim)a nihil exit post accusativum. 68-91v (f. 80-87 missing). De arte metrica, inc. Cum versus ex pedibus constet. At the end: Ego Marcus Petri Geminianensis manu propria scripsi nono kalendas aprilis hora vero vigesima prima et media anno quingentesimo tertio. This is the same hand that wrote f. 21-24 and 50-50v. f. 92-94 (same hand). Francisci Lunensis confessio devotissima (other hand: Cantalicii), a poem, inc. Confitetur tibi summe pater rerum creator. 94-96v. Eiusdem domini passio, inc. Nunc precor inspira superi regnator Olympi. Blank pages.

Plimpton Ms. 136. mbr. XV. 129 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Piccolomini arms (faded). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1777. Ives, p. 40. Bursill-Hall, p. 167.

f. 1-90v. Grammatical treatise, inc. Litera est vox que scribi potest individua. 91-102. Another, inc. Casus est declinatio nominis. 102-108. Carmina quedam differentialia (by Guarinus), inc. Dicitur esse nepos. 108v-115. De coniugatione verborum, inc. Coniugatio est consequens. 115v-128v. Excerpts from Cicero and other classical Latin authors.

Plimpton Ms. 137. cart. XV. 16 fols. (old numbers 445-460). Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1777. Ives, p. 40. Bursill-Hall, p. 167.

f. 1-16v. Liliu gramatice, inc. Sicut liliu inter spinas. At the end: Explicit liliu gramatice magistri Wilhelmi Waert non modo discip(u)lis ymo magistris etiam provecis necessarium.

Plimpton Ms. 138. mbr. misc. XIV. 22 fols. Faded. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1777. Ives, p. 40. Bursill-Hall, p. 167.

f. 1-17. Anon. grammar, inc. Ianua sum rudibus (prologue) and inc. (text) Poeta que pars est? nomen est. f. 17-22v. Disticha Catonis, with an accessus, inc. Cum ego Cato animadverterem.

Plimpton Ms. 139. cart. XV. 136 fols. Written in Italy. Initials. Philipps 9507. Cf. De Ricci II, p.

1777. Bursill-Hall, p. 167 (with a wrong incipit and table of contents).

f. 1-135v. Grammatical treatise, inc. Septem sunt partes orationis. A section on f. 2 begins: Poeta que pars est? nomen est. At the end: Explicuit flores grammatice edite a maistro Gentili de Panicali de Cingulo sub anno domini MCCCCXLV ... pontificatus ... Eugenii ... quarti et die tertia mensis Maii. f. 136. Donatellus est ... inceptus fuit in millesimo CCCCXLV et die decima prima mensis Martii in hora vespertina et nec non expletus fuit in MCCCCXLV et die tertia mensis Maii in hora merediey ... P. S. N.

Plimpton Ms. 140. mbr. XV ex. 12 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1777. Ives, p. 40. Bursill-Hall, p. 167.

Anon. grammatical treatise, beginning in verse and continuing in prose, inc. Prima declinatio. Littera que prima est hanc declinatio princeps solam sola cupit. With an epilogue addressed to a king, des. nec tuae maiestati inscribere illud auderem. Attributed tentatively, but without any reason, to Lorenzo Valla by De Ricci.

Plimpton Ms. 141. mbr. XV in. 26 fols. Philipps 3402. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1778. Bursill-Hall, p. 167.

f. 1-23v. Grammatical treatise, inc. Quid est gramatica. Gramatica est ars literarum. At the end: Explicit de octo partibus orationis. 24. Donatus, de barbarismo.

Plimpton Ms. 143. mbr. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 83 fols. Philipps 7805. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1778. Ives, p. 40.

f. 1-82. Logical treatise, inc. Intencionis presentis est primo tractare de terminis. At the end: et sic est finis logic e venerabilis Alberti (de Saxonia). Below (s. XV): Iste liber est fratris Bartholomei de Insula Jordanis ordinis Heremitarum Sancti Augustini. Amanebus (sic) Anglicus.

Plimpton Ms. 144. mbr. XV. 110 fols., numbered irregularly. Written in Italy. Philipps 9342. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1778. Ives, p. 40. Bursill-Hall, p. 168.

Anon. epitome of Priscian, in five books, inc. (f. 2) Partes orationis sunt octo, with a preface which cites Valla, inc. Etsi scio nullos (sic, for nonnullos) hanc meam admiraturos esse audatiam quod Prisciani precepta de arte grammatica in brevius ausus sim colligere. With an epilogue addressed to an Antonius (f. 110-110v).

Plimpton Ms. 145. mbr. XV. 38 fols. (35v-38v blank). Philipps 9274. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1778-79. Ives, p. 40. Bursill-Hall, p. 168 (with some errors).

f. 1-25. Grammatical treatise, inc. Partes grammatice sunt quatuor, identified by Ives as Guarinus, regule grammaticales. 25v-29v. (Guarinus, carmina differentialia), inc. Dicitur esse nepos. 30-33v. Grammatical treatise, inc. Quot sunt articuli? tres. 34-35 (2 coll., later hand). Grammatical treatise, inc. Partitivum nomen est illud. Dated at the end: die ultimo mensis Maii 1535.

Plimpton Ms. 146. mbr. XV. 34 fols. Old binding. Written in Italy. Information supplied by John Montasani. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1779. Bursill-Hall, p. 168.

f. 1-28. Guarini Veronensis grammatice precepta,

inc. (P)artes grammatice sunt quattuor. 28-34. Carmina differentialia Guarini Veronensis, inc. Dicitur esse nepos. 34v blank. f. 1v-II (fly-leaves). Document issued by Bessarion and dated from Venice, c. 1463-64. On the inside of the back cover, partly covered by the Plimpton book plate, there are old owners' notes of Donisius and Domitius (horizontal) and B. id est Bessarion Venetus (vertical).

Plimpton Ms. 147. cart. XV. 19 fols. Written in Germany. Philipps 9679. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1779. Bursill-Hall, p. 168.

f. 1-8. De ortu grammatice, inc. (S)cicndum quod sicut in mechanicis artibus. 8v blank. 9. Notes. 9v-10v blank. 11-11v. Carmen sapphicum Enee Silvii in passionem Christi, inc. Quid tibi tandem. 12-12v. Notes. 13-15v blank. 16-18. Epistolandi modus, inc. Epistola est legacio (?) litteris absentis. 18v blank.

Plimpton Ms. 148. mbr. XV. 8 fols. Written in Italy. Philipps 10088. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1779. Ives, p. 40. Bursill-Hall, p. 168.

Anon. verse treatise on orthography (f. 2v-8v), inc. (H)os cape tu versus debita compagine necti, with a comm., inc. (V)olentes igitur textus sensum exponere, des. Preter K (?) subit r quevis et nunc abit in l (poem), and des. pelliceo ex per et liceo (comm.) At the beginning, a prose prologue (f. 1), inc. (Q)uanquam tua Rite Lucane voluntas nostri ingenii vim exerceat (sic), and a prose introduction (f. 1-2v), inc. (Q)uatuor numero esse partes gra(mati)ce orthographiam prosodiam ethimologiam dyasyntheticham (?) sive litteram sillabam dictionem et orationem.

Plimpton Ms. 149. misc. XV. 32 fols. (old numbering 219-250). Philipps 10055. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1779. Ives, p. 40. Bursill-Hall, p. 168.

f. 1-32v. Grammatical treatise, inc. Constructio est unio constructibilium, attributed by Bursill-Hall to Philippus Florentinus.

Plimpton Ms. 150. cart. XV. 18 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1780. Ives, p. 40.

Grammatical poem, with a gloss, inc. Ad me transire si vis. The author calls himself Ysnacensis. At the end: Ysnacensis Berchtoldus(?). Completus est liber presens Friburgi in Brisgaudia anno MCCCCLXII.

Plimpton Ms. 151. cart. XVI in. 8 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1780.

f. 1-5v. Excerpta ex Augustino Dathi in brevitatem. At the end: Explicuit excerpta ex Augustino Dathi in brevitatem. 6-6v blank. 7-8. Excerpts from Probus and other ancient grammarians.

Plimpton Ms. 152. cart. XV. 2 coll. 250 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1780. Ives, p. 40.

f. 1-237. Vocabulary, inc. Abba grece vel abraice. 237v-240v blank. 241. Frater Nicolaus Montanus fratri Benedicto salutem, a short preface, inc. Michi enim placuit tua petitione his operibus expositionem addere vocabulorum quandam. 241-248. Another vocabulary, fragm. at the end (it breaks off in the letter P), inc. Abadir lapis quem. 248-250 blank.

Plimpton Ms. 153. cart. and mbr. XV. 69 fols. (f. 1 missing, f. 2 with the old number 44). Northern hand. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1780. Ives, p. 40.

f. 2-27v (title at the end). (Petrus Paulus Vergerius), de ingenuis moribus, fragm. at the beginning. 28-69v. Rhetorical treatise, inc. *Rhetorica dicta a resis quod est ornatus*. At the end: *explicit rhetorica nova ... 1467*.

Plimpton Ms. 154. mbr. XV. 34 fols. Initial. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1780. Ives, p. 40. On the fly-leaf: *Codex Antonii Vursati amicorumque omnium*.

f. 1-34. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. At the end (f. 34v), in the hand of the scribe: *anno domini 1451 ultimo aprilis per me Joannem*.

Plimpton Ms. 162. mbr. XIV. 31 fols. f. 1 (top). *Hic liber est mei Johannis Calderie phisici quem emi precio duc. IIII. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1782*.

f. 1-23v. *Tasbule ... regis Alfoncii ... et sunt scripte per Bartholomeum de Austria*. At the end: *Expliciunt tabule ... Alfoncii ... finite et totaliter complete per manus Petri de Polonia anno ... millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo septimo. 24-31v (2 coll.). inc. Tempus est mensura*. At the end: *Expliciunt canones tabularum ... regis Alfoncii quos ... Johannes Danckow (sic) de Saxonia compilavit etc. Rynt Flays (sic)*.

Plimpton Ms. 163. cart. misc. XVI in. 103 fols., numbered irregularly. Damaged. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1782. Ives, p. 41.

Astronomical tables f. 27-27v. *Utilitates astrolabii generaliores 1509 die ultima Junii hora 12. f. 37v. Note of 1507. f. 61. Ulrich Prossinger (scribe or owner)*.

Plimpton Ms. 164. cart. misc. XVI. 69 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 90, cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 51-52. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1782. Ives, p. 41.

Boethius, geometria. Gerbert. Frontinus, de agrorum qualitate (f. 26-26v). Aggeni Urbici (26v-28v). Ex libro Syculi Flacci de conditionibus actorum (sic, 28v-31). Schemata (31-33v). 34-36v blank. 37 (other hand). Gentianus Hervetus Aurelius Rhemensis Canonicus, preface to Gregory XIII, dated Rhemis, inc. *Cum his miserrimis et perditissimis temporibus, perhaps autograph. 37v blank. 38-69v (other hand; third hand begins on f. 41). De vero, unico et aeterno Christi Melchise (suprascr.: de) chico in Eucharistia sacrificio, et quod sit pasche nostrum et quod pro peccato immolatur sacrificium et de variis eius effectibus Gentiani Herveti Canonici Rhemensis opusculum, fragm. at the end, inc. (N)ullum non moverunt lapidem nostri temporis haeretici*.

Plimpton Ms. 167. cart. misc. XV. 133 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 378, cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 227-229. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1783. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*, pp. 435-440. Van Egmond, pp. 254-255.

f. 1 (late title). *Trattato d'Abbaco, d'astronomia, e di segreti naturali e medicinali. f. 1. Prologue, inc. Alnome si di Dio ... Alcominciamento del nostro trattato sara scritta e provata. Iv and 4-11v. Tables. 2-3v. Table of contents. 12-120v. Text (identified by Van Egmond as Paolo dell'Abbaco), inc. Questo e partire per regola. On f. 107 there is a reference to the year 1339. f. 121-122. Regholuzze del Maestro Pagolo astrolago, inc. Se vuoi rilevare molte figure. 123v. Regola del maestro Pagolo a sapere apunto quando la luna torna. 124. Recipes. 127. Questa sia*

*larte maggiore del maestro Rinaldo (sic, for Arnaldo) di Villa Nuova. De Ricci attributes the entire manuscript to Paolo Dagomari*.

Plimpton Ms. 171. cart. XIV ex. 2 coll. 16 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1784.

f. 1-4. (Albert of Saxony, treatise on proportions), inc. *Proportio communiter accepta (sic)*. At the end: *Expliciunt proportionones ... Alberti de Saxonia scripte per fratrem Matheum de Pisis ... 16 februari 1395. f. 4v-6v. (Jacobus de S. Martino, de latitudinibus formarum), inc. (Q)uia latitudines formarum. At the end: tractatus de latitudinibus formarum scriptum (sic) Bononie per fratrem Matheum de Pisis 1395 die 6 quadragesime de sero ... de fame non loquor ... f. 7-10. (Walter Burley), de primo et ultimo instanti, inc. *Utrum sit dare primum et ultimum instans*. At the end: *et sic patet quid sit dicendum de ista tota questione que compilata est a magistro Gualterio Burley Anglico ... scripta per me fratrem Matheum de Pisis ordinis Sancti Augustini Bononie anno domini 1396 die 3 Martii. 10v-13. Logical treatise, inc. Ceteris relativis(?) multa sophismata. At the end: Bononie per fratrem Matheum de Pisis 1396 die 24. Martii. 13v-15v blank. 16-16v. Notes*.*

Plimpton Ms. 172. cart. XV. 145 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 190; cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 113-114. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1784. Smith, pp. 443-446. Van Egmond, p. 256.

Italian treatise on arithmetic, geometry and astronomy, inc. *Senpre adomando lauto*. At the end of a section on astronomy (f. 136v): *Questo libro iscrisse Giovanni del maestro Lucha dellabacho et finillo questo di 3 dottobre 1422*.

Plimpton Ms. 173. cart. XV. 166 fols. English hand. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1784. Ives, p. 41. Smith, pp. 446-447.

f. 1-2. (Il)lustrissimo et serenissimo principi ... *Johanni patruo domini nostri regis Ffrancie et Anglie regenti regnum Ffrancie duci Bethfordie Rollandus scriptoris vestre celsitudinis physicus Ulyxbonensis ...*, preface, inc. *In vobis inclitissime princeps sub cuius felici ducatu tota feliciter accrescit Francia. 2-2v. Prohemium de arismetica et partibus eius et utilitatibus eiusdem, inc. Sciencia de numero ac virtute numeri. 2v-163v. Compendium artis arismetrice (title at the end), in several parts, inc. (f. 3) Numerus quem pro presenti diffinire intendimus. 163v-166v. Table of chapters. At the end (other, later hand): *Nicolaus Aythell 1560 (owner's note)*.*

Plimpton Ms. 175. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 180 fols. Written in Germany. On the fly-leaf: *Codex monaterii Sancti Mathie Apostoli (in Trier)*. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1784-1785. Ives, p. 41. Smith, pp. 449-450 and 470-473.

f. 1-27v. *Computus cyrometralis, inc. Circa incium computi cirometralis etcetera. Tantopere (?) est ignoratio, a comm. with lemmata. 28 blank. 29-65. Computus Norembergensis. At the end: anno domini MCCCCXXXI ... finitus est liber iste per me Jacobum Obernheim. 158-177v (Prosdocius de Beldomando), compositio astrolabii, inc. *Quamvis de astrolabii compositione tam modernorum*.*

Plimpton Ms. 179. cart. XV. 79 fols. Cf. De

Ricci II, p. 1785. Ives, p. 41. Van Egmond, pp. 256-257.

Italian treatise on arithmetic and geometry, inc. (f. 3) Se uno dicisse rezonzime.

Plimpton Ms. 180. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 158 fols. Several hands. Formerly Boncompagni 176, cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 101-104. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1785-1786. Ives, p. 41. Smith, pp. 458 and 477-480.

Mathematical and astronomical treatises. f. 44. Cristophori Fundae Forlivienensis ad Paulum Guarinum Forliviensem tetrasticon, an accompanying poem for the following pieces, inc. Carmina que clarus vates. 44v. Nobilis viri domini Comititis Gabutii de Montalbodio ad Paulum Guarinum Forliviensem carmen, loquitur ad libellum, ten lines, inc. I liber et Paulo coram te pone Guarino. 45-46v. ... Comititis Gabutii de Montalbodio epistola ex vulgaribus rithmis ... in elegiacum carmen translata ... dum Forlivii preturam gereret anno ... MDV mense maii ... inc. Non ita restitui. 46v. Id., tetrasticon. 47. Id., epygrama; disticon. 47v-50v. Id., opusculum ex vulgaribus rithmis quod vulgariter dicebatur Cerbero invoco in latinum carmen translatum ad Paulum Guarinum civem Forliviensem. 51. De Cerbero translato in latinum a Comite Gabutio iurisculto de Montalbodio Christophori Fundae ad Paulum Guarinum tetrasticon, inc. Cerberus inimitis fuerat. 51v blank. 52-56v. Eglogha, Interlocutores Silvius Faunus Alon Satirus, inc. Alon. Silvio che fai, in terzine. 56v-57. Sonetto caudato. 57. Italian epigram. 57v blank. 64-68v. Paulo Guarino, capitolo in terza rime, to Marco vescovo di Forli. 69-71. (id.?), sonnets. 71v-73v blank. 74-89. (L. B. Alberti, Ecatomfila), inc. Parmi officio. 89-104v. (Id., Deifira), inc. (L)egitimo. 106-125v. (Ant. da Tempo), regule de componendis sonettis sive rithmis vulgaribus.

Plimpton Ms. 181. cart. misc. XV. 128 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 561, cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 324-326. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1786. Ives, p. 41. Smith, pp. 451-452.

f. 1-98v. Questiones Marci Antonii Rozoni artium doctoris et sacre theologie magistri ac Papie philosophiam legentis, in three parts, inc. Queritur utrum per visionem. At the end: finis questionum perspective. 99-99v. Table. 100-100v blank. 101 missing. 102-118 (title at the end). Proportiones Thome Bernardi (*sic*, for Bradwardini). 118v-121v blank. 122-128. Anon., de speculis, inc. Visum rectum cuius media. A note copied in the Boncompagni catalogue but no longer found in the manuscript reads: scripte per me antonium confaronesium ut (vocatur?) de Lavilata anno domini MCCCCXLVII (see Smith, p. 451).

Plimpton Ms. 184. cart. misc. XV. 22 fols. Decorated. Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1786. Ives, p. 42. Smith, pp. 450-451.

f. 2-10v. (Joh. de Sacrobosco), algorismus, inc. Omnia que a primeva. f. 11-19. (De arte numerandi), inc. Ad habendam artem numerandi. On f. 1, a drawing, with the caption: Hainricus Muglinchck (scribe or owner).

Plimpton Ms. 186. cart. XV. 21 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1787. Ives, p. 42.

f. 1. (Prosdocimus de Beldomandis, algorismus), inc. Inveni in quam pluribus libris. At the end (f. 21): et hec de extractione radicum in numeris cubicis per decimum (*sic*) de Beldomando de Padua compilato/(21v) anno domini MCCCCX de mense iunii. (Same hand) Ego Bernardinus Fulginas scripsi 3° anno mei studii in vacantiis.

Plimpton Ms. 187. cart. misc. 259 fols. Several fascicules and hands. From Canonici and Sneyd. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1787. Ives, p. 42. Smith, pp. 456-458, 465-466, 473, 480. P. O. Kristeller, "Il codice Plimpton 187 dell Columbia University Library e gli scritti di Lauro Querini sulla nobiltà", in *Miscellanea Marciana di Studi Bessarionei*, Padua, 1976, pp. 201-211. I am indebted for information to the late Dott. Tullia Gasparrini Leporace and to Dott. Giorgio E. Ferrari and Dr. Helmut Roob.

f. 1-23v (f. 1-10: mbr. XV; f. 11-23: cart. XV-XVI). P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. f. 49-62 (s. XV). (Frater Joh. Ros de Valencia), artificium artismetrice (Padua, 1450). 62v-80v. Id., de philosophia Lulliana tractatus quattuor. 100-131v (s. XV). Moralium dogma philosophorum. At the end: Ego Georgius filius Protaxi de Vavasoribus de Medolacho scripsi. 132-143 (s. XV). Albert of Saxony, tractatus proportionum. 144-150. Nic. Oresme, de latitudinibus formarum. 152-173 (s. XVI). Regole per far orologi da sole. 174-214 (s. XVII). Dialogo di Giov. Massaro e Santo Foligato ... sopra l'opinione di quelli che dicono ogni anno cento il mare e laguna di Venezia cresce un piede. f. 220-259 (old numbers 1-39, cart. XV). This fascicule was formerly part of ms. Soranzo 758 (cf. Marc. it. X 139=6570, f. 193-193v). f. 220 (1)-246v (26v). Poggius, de nobilitate. 247 (27)-250v (30v). Id., letter to Gregorius Corarius. 251 (31)-252v (32v). Carolus (Marsuppinus) Aretinus, ad Poggium de nobilitate carmen. 253 (33)-257v (37v). Laurus Quirinus, Franc. Contarenus and Nic. Barbus, letter to Petrus Thomasius, with the title: Epistola nobilium Venetorum patriciorum ... ad Petrum Thomasium phisicum postulantium iudicium in causa Poggiani dialogi positi in controversia de nobilitate, inc. Superioribus diebus, fragm. at the end. 258 (38)-259v (39v). (Laurus Quirinus, de nobilitate responsio, quid iuris), fragm. at the beginning, des. in autentica de deffensoribus civitatum (cf. Gotha ms. Mbr. II 46a).

Plimpton Ms. 189. mbr. XV. 320 fols. Large size. Decorated. Formerly Boncompagni 56, cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 26-28. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1788. Ives, p. 43. Smith, pp. 459-463. Van Egmond, pp. 256-257.

Italian treatise on arithmetic, in fifteen books, inc. Alchuni dichono quasi facciendo beffe. Attributed by Smith to Raffaele Canacci, and by Van Egmond to Benedetto da Firenze.

Plimpton Ms. 190. cart. XV. 88 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1788. Ives, p. 43. Van Egmond, p. 258.

Italian arithmetic, inc. Quanto e da essere magnificata. - Treatise on geometry, fragm. at the beginning.

Plimpton Ms. 191. cart. XV. 115 fols. Formerly



Boncompagni 365, cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 217-218. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1788. Ives, p. 43. Smith, p. 456. Van Egmond, pp. 259-260.

Italian treatises on geometry and arithmetic, inc. Come per li antiqui se afirma.

Plimpton Ms. 192. cart. XV. 111 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 196, cf. Narducci, p. 119. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1788. Smith, pp. 458-459. Van Egmond, p. 160.

Italian treatise on arithmetic (attributed by Van Egmond to Giovanni di Lucha), inc. Sempre adimando laiuto didio (see above, Ms. 172).

Plimpton Ms. 193. mbr. XV. 343 fols. Old binding. Initial. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1788. Ives, p. 43. Smith, pp. 464-465. Van Egmond, p. 261.

f. 9. Inhomincia eltrattato darismetricha espetialmente quella parte che e sotto posta alla mercatantia ..., inc. Dico che ogni parte sottoposta al numero. Fragmentary at the end. Attributed to Benedetto da Firenze by Smith and De Ricci.

Plimpton Ms. 194. mbr. XV. 187 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1788-1789. Ives, p. 43. Smith, pp. 466-468. Van Egmond, pp. 261-262.

Treatises on arithmetic and geometry, inc. Faremo principio alnome di Dio. f. 129-154 contain the introduction of Dardi of Pisa. See W. Van Egmond, "The Algebra of Master Dardi of Pisa", *Historia Mathematica* 10, 1983, pp. 399-421, at p. 419.

Plimpton Ms. 195. mbr. misc. XV. 182 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 178, cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 105-106. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1789. Ives, p. 43. Smith, pp. 447-449. Van Egmond, (1980), pp. 262-264. V. Branca, *Lettere italiane* 38, 1986, p. 218.

f. 1. List of coins. At the top: 1479 adi 26 di febraio in cecha di Fiorenza. f. 1v. Table of contents. 2v. Prologue, inc. Concio sia chosa che tutte quelle chose lequale humana generatione. f. 10-155v. Treatise on arithmetic (attributed by Van Egmond to Giovanni di Lucha, revised by G. B. da S. Eufemia), inc. Sempre adomando laiuto de Dio. In the first paragraph: laqual opera ho cominciata mi Giovanni Bap(tis)ta fiolo fui de lo egregio doctore de le arte e medecina M.o Michele da S.a Eufemia citadino de Faenza. 162-169v. (Bradwardine, geometria). 173-182v. Plantus gloriose Virginis Marie ... editus ut dicitur a d. Jo. Bocatio Florenteno (sic) scriptus per me Jo. Baptistam de sancta Eufemia de Faventia 1478 die VII Julii quam raptim, a poem in terzine, fragm. at the end.

Plimpton Ms. 196. cart. XV. 46 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 545, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 315. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1789. Ives, p. 43. Smith, pp. 468-471. Van Egmond, pp. 264-265.

f. 1. Inprincipio darte dabacho secondo lostile dinsegnare del maestro Luca di Matteo daffirenze ... (long title), inc. Edobiamo sapere chella prima figura.

Plimpton Ms. 197. cart. XVI in. 136 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 445, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 267. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1789. Ives, p. 43. Van Egmond, pp. 265-266.

Mathematical treatises, inc. Prima de partiduri. f. 75v: Iste liber est domni (sic) Galeatius de Cimiselis

qui manu propria descripsit anno 1505 ult. aprilis. Plimpton Ms. 199. mbr. XV. 73 fols. Several hands. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1790. Ives, p. 43.

f. 1-8. Logical treatise, inc. Suppositio est statio termini. At the end: Expliciunt suppositiones compilate per magistrum Natalem de Venetiis die XVII aprilis 1422. 9-13v. Another, inc. Pro expositionibus quarundum propositionum universalium. At the end: die XVIII aprilis 1422. f. 14 missing. 15-32v. A logical treatise (Petr. de Candia, obligations), apparently fragm. at the end, inc. (R)ogasti me karissime ut tue in crucifissi latere caritati aliquas ... (?) artes (sic) obligatorie in unum opusculum colligere (sic). 33-37v. Another logical treatise, inc. Propositio est omnino affirmativa. At the end: Explicit tractatus sillogismorum. f. 38-38v blank. 39-73v (other hand, 2 coll.). A canonist treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Contra qui patrem sumpserit arma.

Plimpton Ms. 201. cart. misc. XV. 155 fols. Titles faded. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1790. Ives, p. 54.

f. 1. Subsidia in lecturas magistri Nicolai Dorbelli super tractatus magistri Petri Hispani. f. 28. Finito subsidio in logicam P. Hy. et in commentum ... Noco.i (sic) Dor. super dicta logica sequitur subsidium ... F. Jo. de Picardia ... in libro Posteriorum Arist. et in commentum super librum de mente doctoris. Sections on natural philosophy (41v) and on metaphysics (95). According to Ives, these are the subsidia by Joh. de Picardia, based on the commentaries on Aristotle by Nic. Dorbellus.

Plimpton Ms. 202. cart. XV. 64 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1790. Ives, p. 43.

(Ptolemy, quadripartitum), inc. (f. 2) (R)es o Mizori quibus perficiuntur (?), with a comm. (f. 1, inc. Pro diffinitione astrologie), fragm. at the end.

Plimpton Ms. 203. cart. XV. 24 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1790-91. Smith, pp. 474-475. Formerly Boncompagni 303, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 178. At the bottom of f. 1, and on the fly-leaf in the back: Johannis de Sitonis a Scotia Mediolanensis (owner's note).

f. 1-24v. Leonardi (Mainardi) Cremonensis artis metricae praecepta compilatio, inc. (A)rtem metricam seu mensurativam.

Plimpton Ms. 204. cart. misc. XV. 92 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1791. Van Egmond, p. 266.

f. 1-68. Libro dabacho, faded in the beginning. 68v-84. Form letters, in Italian. 84v-92v. Mathematical problems.

Plimpton Ms. 205. cart. XV. 158 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 551, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 320. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1791. Smith, p. 475. Van Egmond, pp. 266-267.

Treatise on arithmetic (attributed by Van Egmond to Mateo di Nicholo Cieretani), inc. Choncio sia chosa che sono nove figure nellabacho.

Plimpton Ms. 206. cart. XV. 93 fols. (80-93) blank. Formerly Boncompagni 542, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 312. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1791. Ives, p. 43. Smith, pp. 475-477. Van Egmond, p. 267.

f. 1-79v. Arithmetical treatise (attributed by Van Egmond to Mateo di Nicholo Cieretani), inc. Chonciosiachosa che sono nove figure nellabacho.

f. 96v (same hand): Questo libro ascritto disua propria mano Andrea Lanfreducci.

Plimpton Ms. 207. cart. XVI. 58 fols. (39v-58v blank). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1791. Ives, p. 43.

f. 1v (title page). *Theorica planetarum*. f. 2. Text, inc. In primis adest circulus exterior cum 12 signis qui zodiacus vocatur, huic proxime accedit.

Plimpton Ms. 208. cart. XVI in. 5 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 424, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 258. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1791. Ives, p. 43.

(*Commentarium in calendarium Johannis de Monte Regio*), inc. (A)d faciliorem intellectum eorum que in calendario magistri Johannis de Monte Regio dicuntur (?).

Plimpton Ms. 209. mbr. XV ex. 11 fols. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1792. Smith, p. 477.

f. 1. (title page). Hanns Dimpfel ... Johann Newdorffer Rechenmaister und Modist zu N(uern-berg). 1492. An arithmetical treatise in German.

Plimpton Ms. 210. mbr. XVI. 10 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1792.

f. 1. Johann Newdorffer Rechenmaister 1531. An arithmetical treatise in German. f. 10v (other hand): Jacob Propeck anno 1537 in Lyon. On the inside cover in the back: Sebolt Hübner ... 1531.

Plimpton Ms. 211. cart. XVI. 150 fols. Decorated. Formerly Boncompagni 199, cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 120-122. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1792. Smith, pp. 480-481. Van Egmond, p. 268.

f. 1 (decorated title page). *Summe Arismetice*. f. 1 verso. Stephano d(i) B(artista) delli Stephani da Mercatello a tutti quelli li quali in arte mercantile exercitare si dilectano, a p(reface), inc. Pensando piu volte in la mia mente a cui questa nova fetura, mentioning what he has learned dal mio R.do et ex.te affine et p(re)ceptore M.o Luca (Pacioli) dal Borgo. f. 1-141. Text, inc. Perche larithmeticcha consta de numeri. 141v-144v blank. 145-150. Table of contents.

Plimpton Ms. 212. cart. XVI. 205 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1792. Ives, p. 44. Smith, p. 494.

Arithmetic, in Latin, inc. Versus sinistram contingit.

Plimpton Ms. 213. cart. XVIII. Philipps 7518. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1792-1793.

Italian treatise on trigonometry, inc. La trigonometria e una scienza che fa apprendere.

Plimpton Ms. 214. mbr. XVI. 153 fols. Decorated. Arms of Vespasiano Gonzaga. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1793. Ives, p. 44. Smith, pp. 481-482.

f. 1 blank. f. 1v. Ex p(re)fatone ... (faded), inc. Aristippus philosophus Socraticus. f. 2. Euclides Megarensis philosophi ex Theone Graeco commenta(t)o(re) interprete Zamberto Veneto triplex principiorum genus, primum diffinitiones, inc. Signum est cuius pars nulla. 6v. Euclides ex Zamberto. Problema I. Propositio I. inc. Super data recta linea. 66v. Campani additio. 67v. Libri primi finis. 68. Euclides Megarensis graeci philosophi geometricorum elementorum liber secundus. 95. Libri secundi finis. 95v. Euclides Megarensis graeci philosophi geometricorum elementorum liber tertius ex Zamberto. 121 Campani additio. 153. Tertii libri finis.

Plimpton Ms. 215. mbr. XVI. 82 fols. Written in England. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1793. Smith, p. 482.

f. 1. *Declaratio Calendarii et Almanach huius ciste*, inc. (S)olent astronomi in initio cuiusque anni, with predictions for 1534 and the following years (f. 21). f. 67. *Ars supputandi cum denariis*, inc. (P)ostquam atramentario huius scrinii.

Plimpton Ms. 216. cart. XVI. 148 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 114, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 72. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1793. Smith, pp. 482-484. Van Egmond, p. 269.

f. 1 (late title only). *Trattato d'aritmetica e del misurare*. 1v-2v. Table. 3. Text, inc. Volendo summare de lire.

Plimpton Ms. 217. mbr. XVI. 12 fols. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1793. Ives, p. 44.

f. 3. *Treatise on the Sphere* in German. f. 1-2v (s. XVIII). Johann Carl Hildebrand (an owner), German verses dated 1734.

Plimpton Ms. 218. cart. XVI. fols. 5-102 (1-4 missing). Formerly Boncompagni 158, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 92. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1793. Smith, pp. 484-486. Van Egmond, pp. 269-270. f. 6 (top): *Monasterii Benedictoburani*.

f. 5. MDXLV. Ludovicho Alt de Salispurga, Italian poem, eight lines. 5v blank. f. 6. (Id.?), Italian arithmetic, inc. Riegola delle raxon. Notta la regolla delle raxon marchadantesche.

Plimpton Ms. 219. cart. XVI-XVII. 163 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 105, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 68. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1794. Smith, pp. 488-489. Van Egmond, p. 270.

f. 2. *Dichiarazione per intelligentia de principianti del uso che merchantilmente tiene la città di Firenze*.

Plimpton Ms. 220. cart. XVI. 279 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1794. Smith, pp. 488-490. Van Egmond, pp. 270-271.

*Trattato d'aritmetica mercantile*, apparently from Bologna.

Plimpton Ms. 221. cart. XVI. 43 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 390, cf. Narducci (1892), p. 239. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1794. Ives, p. 44. Smith, p. 490. Van Egmond, pp. 271-272.

f. 1. *Libro di aritmetica et geometria*. f. 5v. Questo libro e stato scritto per Gaudioso Frascada cittadino di Bressa adi 4 Novembris lanno 1555. f. 43v (fly-leaf). Il presente libro cioe opera di abaco et geometria ... scritto per mi Camillo Sachetto lanno 1568.

Plimpton Ms. 222. cart. XVI-XVII. 31 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1794. Ives, p. 44. Smith, p. 490.

Anon., Von Küstlicher (sic) Abmessung aller Grösse.

Plimpton Ms. 223. cart. XVI. 63 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 422, cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 257-258. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1794. Ives, p. 44. Van Egmond, pp. 272-273.

f. 1 (title). *Arithmetica MDLXXVII*. f. 2. Text, inc. Perche per l'ordinare la memoria degl'huomini. 20. Section on geometry. 43. Section on architecture.

Plimpton Ms. 224. cart. XVI. 24 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1794. Smith, p. 492. Van Egmond, p. 273.

Commercial arithmetic, inc. (f. 3) *Summare de*

lire. f. 13 (at the end of a section): L'anno 1579 a di 9 del mese di marzo in liedolo per Domenicho da Bien de Valsugana. f. 26. MDLX. D. DB.

Plimpton Ms. 225. cart. XVI. 30 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1794-1795. Smith, p. 492.

f. 1-1v. Diagrams. f. 2-30v. Horoscope in the form of a letter-treatise, inc. Molto mag.co Signor mio. Avenga che le stelle non sforzino. At the end: Di Lione alli 13 di Maggio 1579 Francesco Giuntini.

Plimpton Ms. 226. cart. XVI. 93 fols., many of them blank. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1795.

On the cover (s. XVI): Joannis Christophori Neustetteri. f. 2-64v and 90-91v. Collection of horoscopes. In addition to many princes, beginning with Frederick III, the horoscopes of the following persons are included: Erasmus Neustetter (23v and 50), Nic. Copernicus (24), Petr. Lotichius (24v), Julius Micyllus (27), Jo. Sinapius (31), Christo. Neustetter (32v), Rheticus (33v), Andr. Osiander (34), Valer. Cordus (34v), Joach. Camer. (35), Jo. Carion (40v), Ulricus a Hutten (42), Jo. Trithemius (49), Jo. Schoenerus (49v), Paulus Schetus Mellerstadius (56v), Jo. Humelius (61v), Phil. Melanchthon (64v).

Plimpton Ms. 227. cart. XVI. 111 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1795. Ives, p. 44. Smith, pp. 487-488. Van Egmond, pp. 273-274.

f. 1. Opus arithmeticum D. Honorati Veneti monachi coenobii S. Laurentii extra Aversam Ord. S. P. Benedicti Congr. Casin. f. 15v: MVLXX adi 7 zenaro in Vent<sup>a</sup> (i.e., Venetia).

Plimpton Ms. 228. cart. XVI. 34 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1795.

f. 2. Printer's note dated Venice, Erhardus Ratdolt de Augusta 1472 (referring to the printed edition from which this ms. was evidently copied). 3v-34v. (Regiomontanus), calendarium, with Latin text sections.

Plimpton Ms. 229. cart. XVI. 128 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1795. Ives, p. 44.

f. II. Jacques Vermuelen (owner or author). f. 1. Les premiers fondements de l'Arithmetique ...

Plimpton Ms. 230. cart. XVI ex. 255 fols. (many of them blank). From Buxheim. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1795. Smith, p. 493.

f. 1 (title page). Varii tractatus Mathematicae a Johanne Klumpio philosophiae studioso excerpti Ingolstadii anno 1598 et sequenti. Below: Carthusiae in Buxheim. f. 2 (another title page). Tractatus de solius lineae dimensione quam Graeci *Εκτιμετριαν* Latini non inepte congemitanti appellant. f. 3. Praefatio, inc. In hoc presenti tractatu geometrico potissimum duo nobis praestanda videntur. f. 3v-31v. Text, in forty-two chapters, inc. Boetius ait geometriam esse scientiam. 32 blank. 33-36. Diagrams. 37-44 blank. 45-105. Quid sit arithmetica. Arithmeticon latini numerandi scientiam vocant. 105v-108v blank. 109-110. Diagrams. 111-118 blank. 119-245v. Another mathematical lecture course, inc. Tres partes mathematicae hoc anno Deo volente pertractabimus. 246-255 blank.

Plimpton Ms. 231. cart. XVI. 309 fols. and blank pages. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1795. Ives, p. 44. Smith, p. 493.

A German arithmetic, beginning with chapter 5. It often discusses the problems in Christoph Rudolph's *Algorithmus* (f. 14). At the end (f. 309v): Vollendet am ... 4. Augusti ... 1599 durch Petrum Roth.

Plimpton Ms. 235. cart. XVII. 67 fols. From Canonici and Sneyd. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1796. Ives, p. 44.

f. 2. Libro di conti di me Antonio Venturini 1686. f. 5v. a 7. Giugno 1686. Il Sig. Tomaso Albinoni principio questo libro d'arimetica nella Scuola di me Gavatti.

Plimpton Ms. 300. mbr. XVI. 32 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1808. Ives, p. 46.

A writing book in German. f. 2 (title). Eeim (*sic*, for Einn) gruendlich Formular unndt getreue Unnterweysung manncherley art lateischer unndt teutscher Hantschrift ... durch Stephann Brechtl von Bamberg Bürger unnd Rechenmaister zu Nurenberg seinen Sculern zu gut geordnet im Jar ... MDL. f. 4v is signed: Hanns Strobel. f. 32: Hanns Strobel von Nuernberg.

#### *Plimpton Collection, Additional Manuscripts*

A few manuscripts were added to the Plimpton Collection after 1936. They are listed in Bond, pp. 324-326, and in a card file. For mss. 1-6, see also S. A. Ives, *Speculum* 17, 1942 pp. 46-47.

#### **Descriptions**

Plimpton Ms. Add. 8. cart. XVI. 80 fols. Decorated. Looks like a printed book. Cf. Bond, p. 325, no. 313.

f. 1. Libro dabaco ... el qual libro se chiama Thesauro universale, inc. Magnifici Signori nobilissimi citadini. A commercial arithmetic composed in Venice. The author has been identified in the catalogues as Girolamo Tagliente.

Plimpton Ms. Add. 9. mbr. Cf. Bond, p. 325, no. 314.

Diploma in philosophy and medicine, issued to Gellus Gellius by the University of Pisa in 1618. The list of the professors includes Augustinus Galliesius, Julius Guastavinus, Cosmus Boscalius, Jo. Macolo Scotus, Georgius Marois Lusitanus.

Plimpton Ms. Add. 10. cart. XVII in. 56 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 325, no. 315.

Title page: Squitino della libertà Veneta nel quale si adducono anche le ragioni dell'Imperio Romano sopra la città e signoria di Venetia. At the end, a reference is made to Matthias Imperator.

Plimpton Ms. Add. 11. mbr. XVI. 18 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 325, no. 316.

f. 1. Kurtze Furweisung kunstlichs und artlichs schreibens ... durch Paulum Frankh ... von Memmingen ... geschrieben zu Strassburg die 18 Junii anno Christi 1598, a collection of calligraphic specimens.

#### *Plimpton, Manuscripts after 1600*

These manuscripts are listed in a card file according to their shelf-marks. The shelf-marks consist of a Dewey classification mark and the date; hence they are not continuous.

## Excerpts

Plimpton Ms. 093.93/1600-1777. Specimens of Dutch calligraphy, s. XVI-XVIII.

510/1700. misc. XVII-XVIII. Girolamo Cardano, L'algebra, in Italian. Descartes, della musica. Carlo Rinaldini, trattato d'algebra.

511/1600. c. 1600. Niccolò Tartaglia, regule di cubo et radice eguale a numero, fragm.

511/1630. Thomas Dixson, Cyphering Book, in English.

511/1632. Libretto di conti.

511/1650. Algorithmus, in German.

511/1657. Rembertus and Jacobus Friesse, Arithmetica, in Dutch.

511/1674. Samuel Jeake, Logisticologia, in English.

511/1684. Giacomo Filippo Biondi dall'Ancisa, Arithmetica et practica.

511/1685. Louis Vaslet, L'arithmetique.

513/1650. Trattato di geometria practica.

514/1627. Sirry, Traicté d'arithmetique necessaire (sic) pour l'usage de fortification.

808.6/1927. Bene di Firenze, liber de arte dictaminis dictus Candelabrum, copied by Charles S. Baldwin from Paris B. N. Lat. 15082 and Plimpton Ms. 65.

910/1600. Nutzlicher Gebrauch der weldt Kugl.

945/1850. Florentine state letters (1308), copied from a manuscript of Gino Capponi.

## Descriptions

Plimpton Ms. 100/1682. cart. XVII. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Anon., In universalem philosophiam proemium (f. 1-10v); Logica (12-90v); Metaphysica, dated at the end: die decima mensis Junii ... 1682, Bessas; Ethica. At the end: die 19 mensis Junii 1682 Bessas. I did not find the name of the author given in the card file as Darreche (?) Cantaber S. J.

Plimpton Ms. 510/1600. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Drawings.

(Antoine de) Merindol, mathematical treatise in French, in six books, with a preface to the reader.

## Samuels Collection

The following manuscript was recently acquired.

## Excerpt

Ms. Samuels, cart. misc. XVII. Sir Francis Bacon, 26 letters. Letters of Sir Thomas Bodley, the Earl of Essex, James I, Philip IV of Spain, the Count of Olivares, Gregory XV, Charles I, Ferdinand II, and others. See Kenneth A. Lohf, "A Manuscript of Sir Francis Bacon's State Papers and Letters", *Columbia Library Columns* 38, 1989, pp. 30-32. Additional information was kindly supplied by Mr. Bernard Crystal and Mr. Rudolph Ellenbogen.

## David Eugene Smith Collection

The old nucleus of the collection of Western manuscripts is described in De Ricci II, pp. 1274-1279, and in a card file.

## Descriptions

Smith Western Ms. 25. mbr. XVI. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1277.

Diploma in civil and canon law issued for Georgius Calona by the University of Padua in 1599.

Smith Western Ms. 27. cart. XVI. 83 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1277. Van Egmond, p. 252.

f. 1. adi 7 zugno 1564. Libro de le adequatione de li sei capituli et altri tratti da quelli de Algebra Almuchabala le quale (sic) adequatione consteno in do cose cioe levar li superflui et restaurare li diminuti, inc. Adequation non vol dir altro, a treatise on commercial arithmetic.

Smith Western Ms. 29. cart. XVI-XVII in. 96 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1278.

Trigonometria vario problemate illustrata, beginning with Prolegomena, inc. Trigonometrie cuius praxim breviter suscipimus.

Smith Western Ms. 34. cart. XVI. 125 fols. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1278-1279.

f. II (other hand). Questo libro è di Michele Migliaccio. f. 1-8 blank. f. 9. Anon. treatise on commercial arithmetic, inc. Farai a questo modo cominciando dalle grana 14.

## Smith Collection, Western Additional Manuscripts

These manuscripts have been acquired more recently. They are listed in Bond, pp. 326-327, and more completely in a card file.

## Descriptions

Smith Western Ms. Add. 3. cart. XVI. 31 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 326, no. 38.

(f. 1). Allo ill.mo ... Signoretti dal Monte ... (dedication). (f. 2-2v). Copiosa narratione delle cose più importanti del Regno di Napoli ... (long title), dated In Fiorenza dall'Anno MDXCIII and signed Francesco Marcaldi. (f. 3). Text.

Smith Western Ms. Add. 6. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 163 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 326, no. 41. *A Selection*, no. 34.

f. 3-27v. Liber Alphargani (sic, for Alfragani) in scientia astrorum et radicibus orbium (?) celestium (tr. Joh. Hispalensis), with a table of chapters, inc. (f. 3v) Differentia prima. Numerus mensium Arabum. 28. Table. 28v. Notes. 29-44. Liber in scientia et opere astrolabii, inc. Primum est armilla (?). At the end: Explicit liber operis astrolabii editione Ableacim de Macheriti qui dicitur Almacherita. 44v-47. (Joh. Hispalensis), de constructione astrolabii, inc. Astrologice speculationis exercitium. 47v-48v. Tractatus de compositione quadrantis, inc. Omnis artifex desiderans. 48v-50v. (Campanus), alius tractatus de compositione quadrantis cum cursore, inc. Scire debes quod circulus solis. 50v. De operatione quadrantis (?), inc. Si vis scire altitudinem solis, perhaps fragm. at the end. 51 (other hand). Explicit primus liber. Incipit secundus de motibus planetarum. Post motum superioris circuli. 65 (other hand). Tractatus Thebith de motu octave spere, inc. Ymaginabor

speram. 69v. De anno lunari secundum magistrum Campanum in compoto suo ca(pitu)lo 14. f. 71v. De quantitate corporis solis et quomodo fuit inventa secundum Macrobius. 72. De arismetica. 73. Tractatus Thebit de motu octave spere, inc. Tractatus in quo continetur doctrina motus accessionis. 75. Ista que sunt in isto folio extracta sunt de canonibus magistri Guilielmi Anglici. 80v. Extracta de centiloquio Ptholomei. 81. De ymbrium cognitione per singulos menses, Dorotheus. - De cotidianis ymbribus, Dorotheus. 84v. De triplicitatibus singnorum (*sic*) et dominis triplicitatum secundum Alcabitum. 84v-163. Tables.

Smith Western Ms. Add. 7. cart. XVI. 93 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 326, no. 42.

(Title page). L'arithmetique et maniere de apprendre (*sic*) a chiffrer par la plume, en nombre entier, et rompu, facile a apprendre et tres utile a toutes gens. A laquelle sont adjoustees plusieurs questions pour faire la science plus facile et plus legiere a comprendre par Salomon Merez 1581. - Text. - (Title page). Sensuit un petit discours des Changes. Salomon Merez 1581. - Sensuit un petit discours de la valeur tant de certaines monnoyes estrangeres qui sont usitees par la banque de Lyon, que aussi des pois et mesures de plusieurs pars.

Smith Western Ms. Add. 8. mbr. XIV. 50 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 326, no. 43.

f. 1-8v. Anon. mathematical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Mathematica est ars conperacionum. 9-11v. Another treatise, fragm. at the beginning, going from section 17 to 40, inc. Propositis tribus rectis lineis. 11v-50v. Incipiunt diffinitiones agri (?) secundi geometrie de parallelogrammis (Euclid, book II), inc. Omne parallelogramma. At the end: Explicit mathematica tota.

Smith Western Ms. Add. 9. cart. misc. XVI. 119 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. Bond, p. 326, no. 44.

Mathematical notes (f. 1-79). f. 81-94v. Traicte d'astronomie. At the end: Fin de la sphaere sous la tradition de Monsieur de Nourri. Lan 1586 au 24 jour de septembre. 95-102. Lart et maniere de faire toutes sortes et especes d'orologes et quadrans solaires. 102v-106. L'usage de lastrolabe. At the end: Fin de l'Astrolabe 1587. 16 Septembre. f. 106v-109v. Lusage du trigometre (*sic*). 110-112. Uses of other measuring devices. 115-119. Pour les fortifications de villes.

Smith Western Ms. Add. 16. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 56 fols. Large size. Acquired from Kraus.

f. 1-22. (Hentisberus, regulae solvendi sophismata), inc. Regulas solvendi sophismata. At the end: Explicunt regule solvendi sophismata tum in loyca (some words erased). 22-24v (title at the end). Tractatus Hesberi (i.e., Hentisberi) de sensu composito et diviso, inc. Arguendo a sensu composito ad sensum divisum. 25-50v. (Caietanus de Thienis, comm. on Heytesbury), inc. Regulas solvendi sophismata etc. In hoc primo tractatu determinatur de propositionibus quas insolubiles vocant. f. 45v; Tractatus utilis de maximo et minimo, inc. Circha potencie active aut passive. At the end (50v): Et hec breviter sufficiant pro

introductione habenda ad materiam de maximo et minimo et aliorum tractatum precedentium compilatorum ab Hentisbero declaratorum per egregium artium et medicine doctorem magistrum Gaietanum de Thienis de Vicentia ad scolarium complacentiam ac dubiorum circha hec occurrentium et doctrinam doctoris molestancium remotionem hoc ordine compillata. 51-56v. (Strode, consequentiae), inc. Consequentia est illatio consequentis ex antecedente. At the end: et hec de consequentiis Strode dicta ad presens sufficient.

Smith Western Ms. Add. 21. cart. XVI in. Old numbers 253-273.

d. I (253) blank. f. Iv. Di Marco Bonino. f. I (254)-19 (273). Liber Pythagorae de numeris, a treatise on a number game, inc. Quicquid fecit deus, numero pondere et mensura fecit. The author cites Aristotle and Vergil, mentions Innocent VIII, Dom. Ruvere, Rod. Borgia, Lud. de Valvis, Lud. Borgia and Ascanius Sfortia. He once gives the current year as 1498 (f. 12v).

Smith Western Ms. Add. 22. misc., partly impr.

Petr. Ryff, Sphaera mundi, impr. Basel, 1593 - (ms.). De usu astrolabii. - (ms.). Encomium quoddam in usum astrolabii compositum a me Wolfgango Meiero atque recitatum Basil(eae) 23 Augusti 1595. - Christianus Urstisius, Elementa arithmeticae, impr. Basel (1579).

#### Smith Western Manuscripts post 1600

The manuscripts are listed in the order of their shelf-marks in a card file. The shelf-marks consist, as for the Plimpton manuscripts after 1600, of a Dewey classification mark and a date and hence are not continuous.

#### Excerpts

Smith Ms. 520/1625. cart. 37 fols. Guiglielmo Gargioli, Horologi solari in piano e nel muro; Modo di fare Horioli solari in piano cavato.

520/1800. s. XVIII ex. Vita del Sig. Galileo Galilei (f. 1-49). Bened. Averani, Difesa per il Sig. Galileo Galilei (51-148).

623.1/1700. Galilei, trattato di fortificazione.

#### Descriptions

Smith Ms. 520/1694. cart. XVII ex. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Title page: Dialogo di Galileo Galilei ... sopra i due massimi sistemi del mondo Tolemaico e Copernicano. Prefaces to the Grand Duke (2 pp.) and to the reader (4 pp.). Text of the first four books of the dialogue (pp. 1-504). Id., letter to the Grand Duchess. - Excerptum ex Didaci a Stunica Salmanticensis Commentariis in Job editionis Toletane ap. Joannem Rodericum anno 1584 in 4. pag. 205 et seq. in hec verba Cap. 9 vers. 6: Qui commovet terram de loco suo, et columnae eius concutuntur. - Text of book five of the dialogue. At the end: a 9 di Aprile 1694 copiato da me D. Antonio Aloja.

Smith Ms. 531.2/1682. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Drawings.

Title page: *Mundus mathematicus seu Familiaria Mathematica sive Mathematicum Speculativa tum practica humane convictioni in pace quam in bello necessaria, utilia, iucunda, edocta in celeberrima (sic) Pragensi Carolo Ferdinanda Universitate tradita a R. P. Mathaeo Cupilio S. J. et audita a Ferdinando Francisco Schwartz. A prima die Novembris 1681 progrediente in 82. - Title page (f. 4): Familiarium Mathematicorum Prodromus Cosmographicus seu Praecognita paucula fundamentalis (sic) liber primus prima diversa Matheseos principia complexus. Title page: Familiarium Mathematicorum tractatus secundus seu liber secundus. Elementa astronomiae prima seu doctrina de sphaera, eius circulis, solis et lunae eclipsibus et aliis huc spectantibus. - Title page: Paucula Analectica (sic) ex staticis, hydrostaticis, aerostaticis, dated Prague 1682. At the end, a Latin poem on the death of Pater Mathias (sic) Cupilius S. J., dated 1682.*

#### Smith Documents

They are listed in a card file arranged in chronological order. Most of them are French.

#### Excerpts

c. 1275. mbr. 2 fols. Fragm. of a work on philosophy.

1351. Bartolottus of Verona, Count Palatine, legitimates Nerotius, natural son of Lopus, a professor of civil law.

1461. Document of the Collège d'Harcourt, Paris.

1514. Leo X, breve.

1565. Italian letter of Albert a porto to Hier. Bernardo.

1569. Charlotte Mazielli, guardian of the dwarf fools (man and woman) of the Queen, receives a payment.

1603. Two French documents concerning Horatio Rucellai.

1637. Document of Pierre Dupuy.

#### David Eugene Smith Historical Collection

This collection is arranged in two parts, one containing letters, one containing manuscripts and documents. Each of them is arranged alphabetically by authors or names, and is summarily described in a typed list. Each item may be verified for further details in two large alphabetical card files entitled, respectively, *Correspondence* and *Manuscripts/Documents*. These files also cover many other collections of the library.

#### Excerpts

##### Letters

George Berkeley, letter. (Other letters of Berkeley are found in the Seligmann Collection, in Ms. B K

811 J 63/06, vols. 1 and 2 [correspondence of Samuel Johnson, President of King's College], and in Columbiana Gen. Ms. Coll., Myles Cooper.)

René Descartes, letter.

Pierre Gassendi, letter.

Leibniz, two letters. (Another letter is in the Herter Collection.)

Joh. Magirus, letter.

Marin Mersenne, letter to Père (Jacques) Sirmond.

Sir Isaac Newton, letter (1693), modern copy.

G. V. Pinelli, letter to Galileo Galilei (1592).

Pierre de la Ramée, letter to Joachim Camerarius.

#### Manuscripts and documents

Appolonius (i.e., Apollonius), de causis fortioribus. s. XVII.

Giov. Domenico Cassini, a ms. concerning astronomy. 12 pages.

Id., des longitudes et latitudes propres des satellites. 6 pages.

Id., documents.

Galileo Galilei, autograph drawing of a compass. s. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Rare Book Library*, p. 59, no. 32.

Sir Isaac Newton, autograph fragm., two pages.

Id., three documents, dated 1696, 1720, 1721.

#### Description

(Sir Isaac Newton). cart. XVII. 4 pages. Cf. *Rare Book Library*, pp. 64-65, no. 40.

(Sir Isaac Newton, The Three Mysterious Fires: Commentary on Johann de Monte-Snyder's Tractatus de Medicina Universali). pp. 1-2. English text, inc. The first thing which must be, des. from its salt, an alchemical text. Edited by Samuel Devons, *Columbia Library Columns* 20, 3 May 1971, pp. 23-26. pp. 2 and 4. Two Latin alchemical recipes. p. 3 is blank.

#### Spinoza Collection

This collection includes a few late manuscripts which are described in a card file.

#### Excerpts

Spinoza MS. 193 Sp 4/FD 9512. De tribus impostoribus. Descriptum ab exemplari manuscripto quod in bibliotheca Joh. Freder. Mayeri publice distracta Berolini anno 1716 deprehensum et a Principe Eugenio de Sabaudia LXXX imperialibus redemptum fuit.

Spinoza MS. 193 Sp 4/FT 34331. John Toland, Pantheisticon.

Spinoza MS. 193 Sp 4/FT 741. Traité des trois imposteurs.

Spinoza MS. 193 Sp 4/FT 7411. Des trois imposteurs.

#### Typographic Collection

This was formerly the Library of the Type Founders Company in Jersey City, New Jersey. It includes one manuscript of interest.

## Excerpt

Typographic Ms. 1. De Ricci II, p. 1169. Bond, p. 327. Christoph Plantin, letter to Pierre Pithou, mentioning Cruquius and Justus Lipsius (1576).

*Printed books with manuscript additions*

## Descriptions

B 88 T 27/U 53/F. Themistius, tr. Hermolaus Barbarus. Alexander Aphrodisiensis, tr. Hier. Donatus. Impr. Venice, 1502.

On the title page (ms.): Aug(usti)ni (suprascr.: Nettucci) est et amicum.

B 899.63/G 581 Vault (STC 12004). Giov. Gonzalez di Mendoza O.S.A., L'istoria del gran regno della China, Italian by Franc. Avanzi, impr. Venice, 1587 (considered to be a London imprint). Cf. Eleanor Rosenberg, "Giacopo Castelvetro Italian Publisher in Elizabethan London and His Patrons", *Huntington Library Quarterly* 6, 1942-43, pp. 119-148.

Fly-leaf. Manuscript letter of Giac.o Castelvetro, without address, sending a book, fatta da me stampare, dated Londra a XXVII di Giugno MDLXXXVIII. - Title page. Signatures of R(oger) North and Dud(ley) North. The catalogue and Miss Rosenberg consider Roger North the addressee of Castelvetro's letter.

Plimpton 340/1555/G79 The abridgement of the Boke of Assises. Impr. London, Rycharde Tottle, 1555. Cf. *Rare Book Library*, pp. 56-57, no. 29.

On the title page, a manuscript note of Roger Ascham, dated 15 October 1556.

Plimpton 513/1516/Eu 2. Euclid, Campanus, Theo Alexandrinus and Hypsicles, with a preface of Jac. Faber Stapulensis, impr. Paris, Henr. Stephanus (1516). Cf. *Rare Book Library*, p. 52, no. 24. P. O. Kristeller, *Studies in Renaissance Thought and Letters* II, Rome, 1985, p. 485, and plate facing p. 457. Information supplied by Dr. Renato de Rosa.

On the title page, an owner's note of Thomas More.

Plimpton 870/1506/F. Cicero, In Verrem, impr. Venice, 1506.

Ms. notes of Melanchthon.

Plimpton 880/1502/H 43/Folio. Vault. Herodotus, in Greek, impr. Aldus, 1502. Cf. *Rare Book Library*, pp. 51-52, no. 25.

On the fly-leaf in the back: Sum Erasmi. Then in another hand (s. XVI): Hunc Herodoti historiarum librum quem D. Erasmus Roterodamus dono dederat Antonio Clavae Iureconsulto (de qua donatione extat epistola Erasmi in Farragine) idem Antonius Clava moriens testamento reliquit Levino Ammonio. Anno 1529. Pridie Calendas Junii. The volume contains scattered ms. notes which seem to be by the same hand as the second note, presumably by Levinus Ammonius.

Plimpton Uncatalogued 880/1517. Homer, Iliad and Odyssey, in Greek, two vols., impr. Venice, Aldus, 1517. Information supplied by Professor G.

N. Knauer. Cf. *Rare Book Library*, pp. 52-53, no. 25.

On the title page of vol. I (Iliad), a Greek dedication of Melanchthon to Luther, 1519. On the title page of vol. II (Odyssey), a Latin dedication of Melanchthon to Luther. Both volumes contain numerous Latin notes, probably by a pupil of Melanchthon.

*Avery Library*

The manuscripts are described in a card file in three trays, entitled *Archival, Architectural Drawings, Photographs and Manuscripts* (1 and 2) and *Binding and Ownership Notes* (3). I am indebted for information and help to Mr. Adolf K. Placzek and to Mr. Herbert Mitchell.

## Excerpts

AA/2515/V 82/1550. Vitruvius, impr. 1550. With the ms. note on the title page: ex libris Vinc. tii Scamotii.

AA/2540/P 75. F. Ponsard, Traité de l'élection et choix des lieux salubres, impr. 1617. With the owner's note: Stephanus Baluzius Tutelensis.

AA/6120/B 81. Sir Thomas Browne, Hydriotaphia, impr. 1658, with autogr. corrections.

## Descriptions

AA/490/V 52. Vegetius and Frontinus, impr. Paris, 1532.

On the title page, a faded manuscript note: Ad usum viri optimi Aleotti Argentano emptus amicorumque.

AA/490/V 521. Frontinus, Vegetius, Aelianus and Modestus, impr. 1495 (Copinger 2594 = 5330). With marginal notes (s. XVI).

AA/520/Se 619. cart. XVI. 63 fols. and unnumbered inserted fols. Drawings. Autograph. Cf. Bond, p. 320, no. 25.

On the fly-leaf (title): VIII (sic, for VI) Libro di Serlio Ms. Architettura. (f. 1 of text). Delle habitationi degli huomini di tutti li gradi dentro la citta, inc. Primieramente la habitationi (by Seb. Serlio).

AA/521/F 4/F 47. cart. XIX. 939 pp.

Trattato di Architettura di Antonio Filarete, copied from Florence, cod. Magl. XVII 30.

AA/523/P6/Al 28. cart. XVI ex. 99 fols.

f. 1 (title page). Tiberii Alpharani Hieracen(sis) De sacrosanctae Basilicae beati Petri Apostolorum Principis in Vaticano Urbis sitae antiquissima et nova structura liber. Cum catalogo rerum celebrium ... Ad Gregorium XIII ... f. Iv blank. 2-2v. Preface to Gregory XIII. 3-5. Praefatio. 5v-6. Preface to Alexander Farnesius Card. 6v blank. 7-99. Text.

AA/1115/R 733. Jo. Rosinus, Romanarum Antiquitatum libri decem, impr. Basel, MDXXCIII.

With the ms. note: Ex bibliotheca Vinc. Scamotii.

AA/2515/V 82/1511. Vitruvius, impr. 1511

With the ms. note: Lucae Gaurici Geophonensis Civitalensium episcopi. With a few ms. notes.

AA/2515/V 85/1572. Vitruvius, in French, impr. 1572.

With ms. notes, and with 4 ms. fols. at the end, in French (s. XVI ex.).

AE/1240/C 71911. mbr. XVIII-XIX. 230 fols. Illuminated.

f. 1-2v. Preface, inc. Ingenio prompto corde puro. 3-14v. Calendar. 15 blank. 15v-16. Illuminations. 16v blank. 17-230. Text, inc. Iam adest o iuvenis promissus libellus. At the end: Tibi Polyphile et tibi Johanna nomen meum notum est. Tibi autem Antoni hec pagina nomen meum dicet. The shelf list describes this manuscript as an eighteenth-century continuation of the Hypnerotomachia Poliphili.

#### *Law Library (1975)*

The manuscripts are all listed together in the general card catalogue under the entry *Manuscripts*. I am indebted for information to Mrs. Dorothy Chamberlain.

#### **Excerpt**

Treasure Ms. B 72. mbr. XIII. Henricus de Bracton, de legibus Angliae. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1269, no. 54. *A Selection*, no. 26.

*Augustus C. Long Health Sciences Library (1990)*

#### **Description**

s.n. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 38 pages, numbered irregularly, and blank folios. Title: Manuscript Record Book of the Pharmacy of St. Paul, Bologna. The manuscript was shown to me by Miss Barbara Paulson.

Prescriptions, dated 1588-1625 and signed by various members of the College of Physicians at Bologna. The professors include Camillus Baldus, Gaspar Taliacotius, Ulisses Aldrovandus, Aeneas Vizzanus, Flaminio Papazonius, and (Melchior) Zoppio.

*Teachers College, Milbank Memorial Library*  
See Addenda.

### NEW YORK, NEW YORK

#### *General Theological Seminary (1977)*

The older manuscripts are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 1284-1287. A few more have been acquired since. I am indebted for information to Dr. Niels H. Sonne and to Miss Anne-Marie Salgat.

#### **Excerpt**

The following ms. has been missing for some time:

Accession no. 64915. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1287, no. 15. Ashburnham Appendix 81. mbr. misc. XIV. Written in England. Joh. Chrysostomus, de propria lesione (f. 2-15); de reparatione lapsi (15-37v); ad Theodorum monachum (37v-54v); de compunctione cordis (54v-62v); de psalmo L (62v-79); sermones XI (99-129). Origen, super lectione In illo tempore Maria stabat.

#### **Descriptions**

920/H 532 ms. Accession no 53928. mbr. XV. 94 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Barrois 235. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1286, no. 14.

f. 1. Beati Hieronimi Presbiteri de viris illustribus liber.

879/+Er 15/1520. Erasmus, Adagia, impr. Basel, 1520.

On the fly-leaf facing the title page (ms. s. XVI). Polydori Vergilii Urbinatis in adagiorum suorum librum epigramma quod et Desiderii Erasmi Roterodami proverbiorum suorum chiliadibus preponi non est ab re, twenty-two lines, inc. Vade liber genio. The same hand added throughout the volume many marginal notes, some of them long. At the end, the same hand added several pages of additional Adagia, that is, Chilias quarta, centuria V 43-100, VI 1-100, and VII 1-93. V 43: Dente Timoniano rodi. VII: 93: Qui perseveraverit usque ad finem hic salvus erit.

### NEW YORK, NEW YORK

#### *Grolier Club (1962, 1977)*

Most manuscripts are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 1289-1291. I am indebted for additional information to Mr. Robert Nikirk.

#### **Descriptions**

s.n. (10249). cart. misc. XV. 93 fols., numbered irregularly. Initial. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1291, no. 14.



(f. 1-51v). Pius II, historia de duobus amantibus. (52-79v, other hand). Id., de miseris curialium. (80-87v) blank. 88-88v. Anon. text, fragm. at the beginning, inc. Licitam fore vitam. 88v-90. Sequitur invectiva Alani (Chartier) ad invidum et detractorem, inc. Maledicta tua molestie (sic) tulisses emulator acerrime. 90v-93. Bernardus, epistola ad Raymundum.

\* 34.1/Augsburg/Schuessler/1470/Folio. Josephus, impr. Augsburg, 1470. Formerly owned by Mr. Norman H. Strouse.

On the inside cover, ms. excerpts from Jerome. On the fly-leaf in the back: Emptus est iste liber pro septem flor. anno domini MCCCCLXX per Johannem Abbatem. Excerpts from Josephus, contra Apionem. Bound with it (fasc. 2): mbr. XV. 2 coll. 65 fols. Large size. Eusebius, Historia ecclesiastica, tr. Jerome. At the end (f. 65v, in the hand of the scribe): Conscripta est hec presens hystoria in monasterio Sancti Magni in Faucibus sub regimine ... Johannis cognomento Hessen protunc prefati monasterii Abbatis per fratrem Conradum Werden(sem) sub anno ... 1462.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Hispanic Society of America* (1961, 1977)

De Ricci II, pp. 1292-1300, lists only a few manuscripts, none of them pertinent to our project. In the meantime two important partial catalogues have been published: Antonio Garcia y Garcia O.F.M., "Los manuscritos juridicos medievales de la Hispanic Society of America", *Revista de Derecho Canonico* 18, 1963, pp. 501-560 (also published separately, New York, 1964); A. Rodriguez-Moñino and Maria Brey Mariño, *Catalogo de los Manuscritos Poeticos Castellanos existentes en la Biblioteca de The Hispanic Society of America* (Siglos XV, XVI y XVII), 3 vols., New York, 1965-66. The only complete list and description of the mss. are in an alphabetical card file, arranged by authors and titles, entitled *Manuscript Catalogue*. It consists of 59 trays. The mss. form three different groups. The first group consists of manuscripts acquired from Hiersemann in Leipzig. The shelfmarks begin with HC (*Hiersemann Catalogue*) and indicate the number of the catalogue and the number of the item as listed in the respective catalogue. For example, HC 325/594 means *Hiersemann Catalogue* 325, no. 594. In fact the descriptions in the Hiersemann catalogues are often the basis of the descriptions in the card catalogue. The second group has shelfmarks beginning with B, followed by a serial number. The third group is called *Uncatalogued*. These mss. are actually listed in the card catalogue, but they have no numbers or shelfmarks, and are arranged alphabetically by authors or titles. I am indebted for much help and information to the late Miss Clara L. Penney and to Dr. Theodore S. Beardsley, Jr., and Mrs. Martha Narvaez. There is a fourth group of "Unidentified" mss. of which there is no catalogue of any kind. The older mss. of this group (to 1500) have recently been examined and catalogued by Professor Charles Faulhaber, who assigned to them new shelfmarks beginning with B. I am indebted to him for many additions and corrections.

See now: *Medieval Manuscripts in the Library of the Hispanic Society of America*, by Charles B. Faulhaber, 2 vols., New York, 1983. Vol. II contains the indices, and vol. I the descriptions arranged by subjects and by individual authors and titles. Thus the same ms. is often covered by more than one entry. All our references are to vol. I.

## Excerpts

HC 325/594. misc. XVIII. Benito Arias Montano, instruccion y carta.

HC 326/24. s. XVI ex. Italian excerpts from the letters of S. Franciscus Xaverius and others, translated and copied by Aless. Sardi.

HC 326/25. s. XVII. Life of Ignatius of Loyola in pictures, with Latin captions and with notes in Latin and Italian. There are references to the lives by Pietro Maffei and Pedro Ribadeneira. At the end: Franciscus Folcarus hanc B.P. Ignacii vitam 73 imaginibus comprehensam delineabat die 2 Julii 1616.

HC 327/1463. misc. XVIII. Prophecies, in Spanish, including pieces by Michael Nostradamus and Joh. de Capistrano.

HC 336/1220. s. XIX. Geschichte des Geschlechts und insbesondere des berühmten Martin Behaim (after an original of the seventeenth century).

HC 336/2230. cart. XV. Portolano. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 426, pp. 411-412.

HC 336/2231. cart. XVI. Another. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 427, pp. 412-414. From Sneyd.

HC 363/1528. s. XVI ex. Alonso Sanchez S.J., tratados del reyno de la China y Filipinas.

HC 371/80. s. XVIII. Bartolome de Las Casas, obras varias.

HC 371/231/3. misc. Vita di Sisto V.

HC 380/146. misc. XIX in. Excerpts from the Chronicle of Enrique IV (attr. to Alfonso de Palencia, f. 7-20). Letter from the city of Seville to Paul II concerning the deposition of Enrique IV (f. 20v-25). Paul II, letter to the citizens of Castile concerning the discord between Enrique IV and his brother Alfonso (1465, f. 26-39v), and response (40-48v). Letter from the children of Evora to Gaspar de Rego, bishop of Porto (1637, f. 49-54v). Gerónimo Osorio, bishop of Algarve, letter to king Sebastian of Portugal (1586, f. 55-67v). Juan de Rivera archbishop of Valencia, letter to Philip II concerning a peace with England (1598, f. 68-96v). Garcia de Toledo, letter to Manuel Pantoja, concerning a galley (f. 97). Fernando de Toledo, duke of Alba, letter to D. Juan of Austria (97v-112). Pedro de Toledo, letter to Philip III concerning conditions in Milan (113). Inconstancia de los venecianos (113v-

137). Cf. Faulhaber, no. 140, pp. 142-143; no. 471, pp. 466-467.

HC 380/161. s. XVII. Chronicle of Enrique IV (attributed to Alfonso de Palencia). Cf. Faulhaber, no. 464, pp. 463-464.

HC 380/477. s. XVI. Juan Bernardo Díaz de Lugo, bishop of Calahorra, *Catalogus sanctorum episcoporum*, dated Trent, 1561.

HC 380/516. s. XVII ex. Sforza Pallavicino, historia del Concilio de Trento, Spanish by Gonzalo José Hurtado de Herrera (1697).

HC 380/522. mbr. XVI in. (1502). 83 fols. Decorated. *Privilegia Hospitalis S. Spiritus in Saxia*, Rome. Cf. García, pp. 11-12.

HC 380/597. s. XIX (1883). Jo. Buxtorf, *Synagoga Judaica*, Spanish by Antonio de la Peña y Guillén.

HC 380/811. s. XVII in. Jac. Tevius (Diogo de Teive), de rebus in India apud Dium gestis, Dutch by Lucas van Weerden.

HC 384/802. s. XVII. Alfonso (or Juan) de Valdés, *Dialogo de Mercurio y Carón*, anon. German translation.

HC 384/847. s. XVIII. Pedro Jeronimo de Aponte, letter to Geronimo Zurita, and reply.

HC 385/4. s. XVI ex. Baltasar Alamos de Barrientos, discurso del provecho que se puede sacar de la lección de Cornelio Tacito en las materias de estado; discurso del provecho de la ymitacion en los principes de los buenos passados suios; discurso para introducción de los aforismos; aforismos o sea reglas de estado sacados de historias antiguas de latinos y griegos; memorial dado a su Magd. por el mes de agosto de 1594 años.

HC 385/42. s. XVII. Franc. Capecelatro, seconda parte del diario dei tumulti successi in Napoli (1647).

HC 385/108. s. XVIII. Dell'ultime discordie e guerre civili de'Genovesi dell'anno 1575.

HC 385/192. s. XVII (1627). Pavia University, two documents for Jo. Bapt. Trotius.

HC 387/1798. s. XIX. Canticles of Salomon in a verse paraphrase by Benito Arias Montano. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. II, p. 59, no. CVIII.

HC 397/73. s. XVII in. Congiura fatta dal Duca d'Ossuna contra la Repubblica di Venezia.

HC 397/145. Ant. Granvelle, letter.

HC 397/190. s. XIX. Pedro Mejia, vida de Carlos Quinto.

HC 397/273. misc. XVII. Ascanio Savorgnan, relatione del Regno di Cipro (two copies). (Nic.) Mameranus, letter to Melchior bishop of Würzburg. Sermon given by the Suffraganeus of Arras at the funeral of Charles V.

HC 397/376. s. XVIII. Canticles of Salomon, translated by Luis de Leon.

HC 397/378a. misc. XV. Alfonso Tostado de Madrigal, confessional. S. Antoninus, Summa confessionis, in Spanish. Scripsit Fr. Joh. de Metina. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 2, p. 4; no. 19, pp. 20-21; no. 22, p. 22; no. 64, p. 80; no. 111, pp. 112-113.

HC 397/397. s. XVII. Decorated. Baltasar Porreno, Hieroglyphicos de las personas en Santidad excellentes, Santos canonicados, y contenidos en el Martirologio Romano, descendientes o muy

allegados por consanguineidad o afinidad a la nobilissima y augusta casa de Austria, to Doña Ana de Austria Abadesa ... del ... monasterio de las Huelgas de Burgos. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. II, p. 317, no. CXCI.

HC 397/688. cart. XV (1460). Dante, *Purgatorio*, with an Italian comm. (inc. Per correr meglio acque, Pero che lo stato de questo mundo) and Catalan glosses. Written by Bernat Nicolau Blanquer. Cf. P. Bohigas, "Un manuscrit copiat a Catalunya", *Estudis Romànies* 9, 1961, pp. 251-257. Faulhaber, no. 524, pp. 518-519.

HC 397/704. s. XVIII. Ovid, letter of Dido, Spanish paraphrase by Joseph Zeñun (s. XVII, identified in the catalogues with José Nuñez, s. XVII). Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. II, p. 306, no. CLXXXIV.

HC 397/710. s. XIX. Jo. Ravisius, officina et cornucopiae libellus de locis diversis rebus abundantibus, Spanish by Antonio de la Peña y Guillén.

HC 397/762. s. XV. Diego de Valera, *Espejo de la verdadera nobleza*. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 497, pp. 497-498.

HC 411/28. s. XVII. Traiano Boccalini, *La piedra del toque politico y los avisos del Parnaso*, Spanish by Fernando Perez de Sousa (?).

HC 411/61. misc. XVIII-XIX. Poesias varias. The collection includes verses by Francisco Pacheco.

HC 411/89. s. XIX. Galeazzo Capella, de las guerras sobre el estado de Milano, book VII.

HC 411/110. s. XVIII. Pedro Chacon, historia de la universidad de Salamanca.

HC 411/140. misc. XIX. Juan Sepulveda, letter.

HC 411/199. misc. XVI. Cronica de Enrique IV, attributed to Alfonso de Palencia. Diego de Valera, Memorial de diversas hazañas. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 468, pp. 461-463.

HC 411/241. s. XIX. Diego (Sarmiento de Acuña) Conde de Gondimar and the Duke de Lerma, correspondence on a book of Francisco Suarez (1613-14), copied from the originals in Simancas.

HC 411/243. s. XVII. Famianus Strada S.J., de bello Belgico, Spanish by Diego Antonio Pereda de Velasco S.J., 2 vols.

HC 411/250. s. XVI (1553). Diego de Valera, Memorial de diversas hazañas. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 498, pp. 498-499.

HC 411/355. s. XVII. Francisco de Torres O.S.Hier, Memorial de el monasterio de S. Isidro del Campo extramuros de Sevilla. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. II, pp. 7-8, no. XCIV.

HC 411/396. s. XVIII. Melchior Caño, parecer.

HC 411/397. s. XVIII. The same text.

HC 411/401. misc. XVIII. Benito Arias Montano, letter, Latin by Gaspar Scioppius.

HC 411/408. s. XVIII (1713). Adam Centurion, traduccion de los libros de plomo.

HC 411/433. s. XIX. Gregorio Leti, vita del papa Sisto V, in Spanish.

HC:NS 1/600. s. XVIII. Traiano Boccalini, *Piedra del Paragon*, Spanish by Fernando Perez de Sousa (?).

HC:NS 1/778. s. XVII. Pedro Salazar de Men-

doza, Vita de Fr. Bartolome de Carranza y Miranda.

HC:NS 3/18. s. XVII. (Lima, 1644). Jo. de Laet, descripción del Reyno de Chile, Spanish by Pedro Riquelme de Guzman. (Riquelme?), Expedición de Henrique Braut (Brand? or Brouwer?).

HC:NS 4/788. s. XVII (1617). Pedro de Castro, archbishop of Seville, Memorial que ... remitió a el Rey Phelipe 3º ... 1617 en respuesta a las versiones viciadas que de los libros Fundamento y Esencia havia hecho Francisco Gurmendi vecino de Madrid de orden de S.M. remitidos al dicho Arzobispo.

HC:NS 4/1298. misc. XVI-XVII. Traiano Boccalini, Piedra del paragon politico sacada del Monteparnaso, part 3, in Spanish.

HC:NS 4/1307. s. XVI. Hernando de Pulgar, Cronica de los Reyes Catolicos, attributed to Antonio de Lebrija, Faulhaber, no. 477, pp. 473-474.

HC:NS 4/1312. s. XVII. Philipps 5769. Relazione del viaggio fatto per la Spagna da Madrid in Granada e ritorno a Madrid nell'anno 1564.

HC:NS 5/581. s. XVI. Philipps 6048. Bartolome de Las Casas, trattati diversi tradotti in italiano per F.T.B. (Fra Tommaso Baglioni) Ord.Praed. (Perugia, 1577).

HC:NS 5/690. s. XVII. Philipps 21369. Ant. Laelius, observationes ad tractatum de Indiarum iure Joannis de Salorzano Pereira (Rome, 1641).

B 91. Queen Elizabeth, Latin letter, signed by Roger Ascham.

B 198. Benito Arias Montano, autogr. letter (1585).

B 226. Ant. Granvelle, letter.

B 238. Alexander VI, brief, signed by L. Podocatharus.

B 1215. s. XVI. Antonio de Guevara, libro llamado aureo.

B 1216. s. XVI. The same text.

B 1227. s. XVIII. Traiano Boccalini, Piedra del paragon politico, Spanish.

B 1320. s. XVI (1582). Juan Baptista Antonelli, Relación verdadera dela navegación de los rios de España.

B 1350. s. XIX. Benito Arias Montano, Indice de libros prohibidos.

B 1351. s. XVI. Id., Defensa y respuesta dela traslación latina ad abum (sic) del Hebreo.

B 1352. s. XVI. Id., respuesta al maestro Leon.

B 1453. s. XVIII. Canticles of Salomon, Spanish by Luis de Leon.

B 1465. s. XV (1456). Honoré Bouvet, Arbre des batailles, Spanish tr. (by Antón de Zorita?). Cf. Faulhaber, no. 771, pp. 654-655.

B 1483. cart. XVI. Fernando de Pulgar, Chronicle of the Catholic kings. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 478, pp. 475-476.

B 1484. cart. XVI. The same (attributed here to Antonio de Nebrija). Cf. Faulhaber, no. 479, pp. 476-478.

B 1485. cart. XVI. The same. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 480, pp. 478-479.

B 1493. cart. XVII. Chronicle of Enrique IV (attributed to Alfonso de Palencia). Cf. Faulhaber, no. 470, pp. 464-466.

B 1494. cart. XVIII. (1701). The same (attributed to Alfonso de Palencia). Cf. Faulhaber, no. 473, pp. 468-469.

B 1500. cart. XV. Pero Lopez de Ayala, Chronicles of Pedro I, Enrique II, Juan I, and Enrique III. Cf. Faulhaber, nos. 461-462, pp. 453-455; no. 464, pp. 455-456; no. 466, pp. 457-458.

B 1633. cart. XV in. Formularium notarile Barcinonense, fragm. at the beginning. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 333, p. 322.

B 2019. Cesare Borgia, letter to the Signoria of Florence, recommending his secretary Baptista Orphino (1501).

B 2026. Bartolomé de Las Casas, reglas para los confesores, copied by Hieronimo Campos (1598).

B 2065. Ambrosio de Morales, letter to Antonio Gracian (1572).

B 2083. Ant. Granvelle, letter.

B 2084. Another.

B 2177. s. XIX. Bartolomé de Las Casas, historia de Indias.

B 2181. cart. XVII-XVIII. Chronicle of Enrique IV (attributed to Alfonso de Palencia). Cf. Faulhaber, no. 472, pp. 467-468.

B 2183. misc. XVI in. Dante, Inferno, Purgatorio I-II, Paradiso I, Castilian by Pero Fernandez de Villegas, to Juana de Aragon, duquesa de Frias y condesa de Haro. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. II, p. 52, no. CIV. Faulhaber, no. 516, p. 512; no. 523, pp. 516-518; no. 528, p. 521.

B 2185. Miguel Mai, letter to Charles V, discussing Andreas Joh. Lascaris and his fast ships (1531).

B 2187. mbr. XVI (1556). Institutio ordinis garterii in Anglia. Institutio ordinis beati Michaelis in Gallia. Perhaps presentation copy for Philip II. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 365, pp. 354-355; no. 366, pp. 355-356.

B 2190. mbr. XV. Prince Carlos de Viana, chronica de los reyes de Navarra, 2nd redaction. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 439, pp. 429-431.

B 2201. Virgilio Malvezzi, letter (1629).

B 2261. Pablo de Cespedes, Italian letter to Bastiano Caccini, mentioning Federico (Zuccaro), dated 1577.

B 2267. Rubens, letter to Pierre Dupuy (1629).

B 2341. misc. XVI-XVII. Papeles varios. Contains a poem by Diego Hurtado de Mendoza. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, pp. 348-349, no. LV.

B 2343. s. XVII. Vergil, Aeneid I-II. in Spanish prose, by Urbano Campos.

B 2363. s. XVIII. Canticles of Salomon, verse paraphrase by Benito Arias Montano. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. II, p. 57, no. CVI.

B 2369-2371. misc. XIX. Poesias. Contains poems by Luis de Leon. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, pp. 494-556.

B 2399. misc. XVII. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, p. 140, no. XIX. Fabula de Atalanta, by Bal. de Cesp. Rodriguez-Moñino reads Balentin de Cespedes, but the catalogue suggests Baltasar de Cespedes.

B 2417. s. XVII in. Maestro Etulain y Garro, copia de las Hierogliphicas que hizo la Universidad de Alcala en la canonizacion de Sanct Diego, to Antonio Zapata, bishop of Pamplona. Cf.

Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. II, p. 102, no. CXXVIII.

B 2419. s. XVIII. Canticles of Salomon, verse paraphrase by Benito Arias Montano. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, p. 58, no. CVII.

B 2428. misc. XVII. Luis de Leon, translations from Vergil and Horace. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, pp. 388-393, no. LXV.

B 2437. s. XVI. Juan Cristobal Calvete de Estrella (Strella), historia o comentario de la pressa y conquista de Africa, Spanish translation from the Latin. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, p. 479, no. LXXXVII.

B 2444. misc. XVI-XVII. Diego de Frias, Phaetoniada. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, p. 350, no. LVI.

B 2475. misc. XVI. Poems copied by Bernardo de Venegas, some of them with Latin headings. The authors include Petrus Mexia (one poem entitled *super illud Basilii*, another *super illud Valerii Maximi*) and Osorio. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, pp. 49-50, no. VII.

B 2501. misc. XVII. Horace, two odes in Spanish. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, pp. 80-85, no. XI.

B 2504. misc. XVI-XVII. Collection of poems, including many by Luis de Leon. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, pp. 22-41, no. V.

B 2536. misc. XVI-XVII. Sermones, versos y otras memorias, collected by Pedro Maldonado. Luis de Granada, vida del padre Bartolome dos Martyres. Spanish versions of several epigrams of Martial. Cf. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. II, pp. 23-28, no. XC VII (who does not mention the prose pieces).

B 2572. cart. XV. Alfonso de Cartagena, proposicion contra los ingleses (presented at the Council of Basel), in Spanish. Diego de Valera, Doctrinal de principes. Cf. Garcia, pp. 55-56. Rodriguez-Moñino, vol. I, p. 477, no. LXXXV. Faulhaber, no. 288, pp. 277-279; no. 780, p. 664.

B 2581. mbr. XV. Humbertus de Romanis, expositio regulae S. Augustini, in Spanish. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 146, pp. 147-148.

B 2582. cart. XV. A lapidary and an astrological treatise, in Spanish. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 405, pp. 391-394; no. 432, p. 417.

B 2583. mbr. XV ex. Pedro Lopez de Ayala, Libro de la caza de las aves. From the Aragon library in Naples. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 422, pp. 405-407.

B 2584. cart. XVI (1534). The same work. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 423, pp. 407-409.

B 2585. cart. XVI. Alfonso de Palencia, Relacion circunstanciada de lo acaecido en la prision del rey chico de Granada. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 474, pp. 469-470.

B 2586. s. XVIII. Relacion verdadera de lo acaecido en la prision del Rey chico de Granada en el arroyo que llaman de Martin Gonzalez, el dia 21-22 de abril del ano de 1483 (attributed to Alfonso de Palencia). Cf. Faulhaber, no. 475, pp. 470-471.

B 2704. cart. XV. Alfonso de Cartagena, el doctrinal de los caballeros. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 289, pp. 279-280.

B 2705. cart. XV. Diego de Valera, Tratado en defensa de virtuosas mugeres (f. 1-17). Juan

Rodriguez de la Camara, Triunfo de las donas (18-39v); Cadira del honor (39v-59); carta (59v-60). Jac. de Cessolis, de ludo scaccorum, anon. Spanish translation (60-108). Cf. Faulhaber, nos. 490-492, pp. 491-493; no. 499, pp. 500-501; no. 776, pp. 660-661.

B 2710. mbr. XV. Joh. Gallensis O.F.M., comuniloquium; breuiloquium. (Walter Map), dissuasio Valerii ad Ruffinum ne uxorem ducat. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 28, p. 28; no. 46, p. 56; no. 47, pp. 56-57.

B 2721. cart. XVI. (1582). Jo. Ravisius Textor, officina et cornucopiae libellus de locis diversis rebus abundantibus, Spanish by Juan de la Cueva. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 777, pp. 661-662.

Uncatalogued (Barclay). John Barclay, El Argenis. s. XVIII.

Uncatalogued (Chacón). Alfonso Chacón, letter on the death of Bart. Carranza. s. XVI.

Uncatalogued (Columbo). Christopher Columbus, letter, apparently a forgery.

Uncatalogued (Dialogo). Dialogo latino lusitano de S. Vito et Modesto, composed at the Jesuit College in Cochim and dedicated to Aires de Saldanha, Visorei da India (1600).

Uncatalogued (Hatton). State letter, signed by Sir Christopher Hatton.

Uncatalogued (Ignatius). Ignatius de Loyola, letter. Modern copy.

Uncatalogued (Mariana). Juan de Mariana, Censurae in Biblia regia quae nuper diligentia et industria D. Benedicti Arias Montani in lucem edita sunt. s. XVIII.

Uncatalogued (Melanchthon). Phil. Melanchthon, letter to Jo. Langius (1544).

Uncatalogued (Naples). Naples, Collegium, diploma granted to Iñigo Davalos de Aragon (1544).

Uncatalogued (Toscano). Sebastiano Toscano O.S.A. (d. 1580), mystica theologia, translated from the Portuguese into Spanish by Illescas (1572).

Uncatalogued (Valdes). Alfonso de Valdes, Dialogo de las lenguas. s. XIX.

Uncatalogued (Vallés). Mossen Juan Vallés, libro de ceterria y monteria. 3 vols. s. XVI.

Uncatalogued (Vergilius). Vergil, Eclogues, translated into Spanish verse by Manuel Ruiz Crespo. s. XIX.

Uncatalogued (Walsingham). Sir Francis Walsingham, document.

### Descriptions

HC 327/108. cart. misc. XVI in. 162 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Germany. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 14, p. 17; no. 15, p. 18; no. 63, pp. 79-80; no. 69, pp. 83-85; no. 70, pp. 85-86; no. 72, pp. 86-87; no. 74, pp. 87-88; no. 113, p. 114; no. 183, pp. 180-181; no. 409, p. 397; no. 525, p. 590.

(f. XVI, title page). Hortulus quatuor librorum sententiarum in quo flosculi complures variis insigniti coloribus hoc est sententie haud exigue tum multe tum varie doctorum quas ecclesia complectitur catholica conspiciuntur. Collegit hosce flores Frater Philippus Hersfeldie Minorita anno Christi

1525 exorsus. f. 1-54. Ps.-Bonaventura, sententia sententiarum. At the end: anno domini 1527 in Treviri per f. Phil. Hersfelt. 54v-104v. (Raymundus de Sebunde), theologia naturalis sive liber creaturarum et scientia de homine, inc. Radix origo et fundamentum. 105-110. Declaracio terminorum theologie (Ps.) Bonaventura. 110-111. De tropis quibusdam. 113-136v. E Nonnullis Nicolai Cusani opusculis excerpta, inc. Deus non est illud quod aliter potest fieri. 137-153. Computus vulgaris perutile (sic) in astronomiam.

HC 363/1736. cart. XVIII. 106 fols.

(Title page). Catalogo delle cose che gli antichi hanno saputo e che oggidi si conoscono raccolto da M. Guido Pancirolo ad istanza del Signor Duca di Savoia, an anon. Italian (probably abridged) version from the Latin original.

HC 371/164. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. 53 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 772, pp. 655-656.

(Title page, late). Directorio de principes para el buen gobierno de España endereçado a los ss(erenis)mos reyes do (sic) Fernando e doña Isabel, Valladolid 1493. f. 1. Text, inc. Mui altos Christianisimos y muy poderosos principes. Attributed in the catalogues to Pietro Martire d'Anghiera.

HC 371/173. cart. XV. 129 fols. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 770, pp. 652-653.

Boethius, consolatio, anon. Spanish version, with a preface that refers to an earlier version by Maestro Miculas, inc. (M)uchas veces pipienso (sic).

HC 378/594. mbr. XVI. Illuminated.

Cosimo I de'Medici, document, in a legalized Spanish translation.

HC 387/1677. mbr. misc. XV ex. Illuminated. Written in Italy. 83 fols. Formerly Yates Thompson 47. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 60, pp. 77-78; nos. 433-434, pp. 421-422; no. 769, pp. 650-652.

f. 1. Ad illustrissimum principem Lodovicum Sfortiam prefatio F. Adae (de Montaldo), inc. Eo tempore in quo putabam Pontificis nostri, dedicating the following work to him after the pope for whom it had been intended had shown no interest in it. f. 1v. Ade de Montaldo Januensis Augustiniani in opus Aristotelis ad Alexandrum de regimine dominiorum ad (on erasure:) Illustrissimum principem Lodovicum Sfortiam (erasure ends) clementissimum prefatio, inc. Cum superioribus iam iam annis clementissime P...ps (erasure) opusculum Aristotelicum ad Alexandrum de regimine dominiorum sive ut nonnulli de secretis secretorum lectitavissim, announcing his endeavour to revise the text (id propter humillimum dicendi genus tractatum hactenus contemptui habitum est). f. 2 (with papal coat of arms) -53v. Magni Aristotelis ad Alexandrum de regimine dominii, inc. Fili Aleander (sic) gloriose et iustissime imperator confirmet te Deus in cognitione vie veritatis, des. orbis imperium vendicabis. 54-57v. Epistola Archedei Judei ad Alexandrum de cognitione veri Dei, inc. Summo principum ... Alexandro ... Marchedeus omnium Judeorum minimus servitutem. Diu est quod intra arcanum mei animi evolueram. 58. F. Ade de Montaldo Jan(uensis) servi Je(su) Ch(risti)

divinitus prolata iudicia sive premonita ad ... (erasure), inc. Quoniam non sum nescius divina est voluntas, a collection of political prophecies, in which the election and death of Sixtus IV, the death of Galeazzo Sforza, and the election of Innocent VIII are mentioned. 76-81. F. Ade eiusdem quedam alia summam posita iudicia, inc. Quid velim princeps clementissime de iudiciorum, another similar collection, in which the death of Charles of France is mentioned and Ambr. Coranus is criticized. 81v blank. 82. Decorated title, showing Frater Adam kneeling before Pope Innocent VIII. 82-83. Ad Innoc(entium) Papam reductio memorie super gratia ante papatum de quo Frater Adam prenuntiaram (sic) mihi promissam nunc suppliciter impetrandam. Gloriosissime pastor, consueverunt antiquorum virorum. 83v blank.

HC 387/4327. cart. XV ex. Old binding, initials. Written in Spain. IV, 72 fols. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 438, pp. 428-429.

Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico, Catalan translation made from the Tuscan (f. 1: libre per lo famoso Areti en lati compilat e apres per ell matery en Toscana e materna lengua sua traduhit), inc. (f. 1) Creuran forca molts que yo vaia cercant cosas antigas, with a preface of the translator (f. 1-1v: Al magnifich cavaller e maior germa Mossen Anthoni de Vilatorta prefatio de Ffrancesch Alegra en lo trasladar dela Primera guerra punica, inc. Aquell desig qui de plaureus), and a table of chapters (1v-IV). f. IVv blank. At the end (f. 72): Ffi dela primera guerra punica acabada traduhir en vulgar Catala ajudant aquell interminat començ e fi qui nostres fets be comencats endressa a XV de Juny del any Mil quatrecent setanta dos.

HC 397/355. cart. XVII. 292 fols., numbered from the end.

Fly-leaf (perhaps s. XVIII). Versio segunda literal latina interlineal de los libros descubiertos en el Monte Santo Valparaiso extramuros de Granada desde el año 1595 y del pergamino de la Torre Vieja descubierto en el año 1588 fecha por el exc.mo Marques de Estepa Dn. Adan Centurion en el año de 1635. The catalogue identifies the translator as Marques del Aula. f. II-IIv (s. XVIII). Table of contents. f. 1. Los traslados y traduciones que se contienen en este libro estan imperfetos y no ajustados bien a sus originales ni del todo bien entendidos despues se ajustado mas. f. 2. Sigilo. f. 4v-7. Arabic text. f. 12. Fundamentum, Arabic text and interlinear Latin version. The following texts follow: Esencia de Dios. Oracion de Santiago. Del llanto de S. Pedro. Libro de la Misa. Libro del Cathesismo mayor. Llanto de S. Pedro. Cathesismo maior. Del llanto de S. Pedro. Del Cathesismo menor. De la oracion de San Jago. De la vida de Christo. De la historia de la certificacion. De los Dones. De los grandes misterios. Del coloquio de Maria Sma. De las Sentencias. De los grandes Misterios que bio Santiago en el Monte. Repetida. Del divino poder. De la historia del sigilo de Salomon. De la gloria y Infierno. De la naturaleza del angel. De los sigilos de los libros. Renglonas del libro de la certificacion o mundo que el S.r. Arzpo Dn. Pedro de Castro embio

a Roma. Los sigilos de los libros. Del pergamino de la Torre Tiapiana. The catalogue adds at the end: Profecia de S. Juan Evangelista.

HC 397/408. cart. XVII. 224 pp.

(Title page): *Cursus scholasticus in universam Aristotelis philosophiam iuxta mentem ... Francisci Suarez ... Praefatio nuncupatoria*. Victor Cipe (?) Lector Gaspar Segovia. Dated 1650.

HC 397/726. mbr. misc. XIII. 120 fols. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 402, p. 389; no. 408, p. 369; nos. 410-419, pp. 397-403; no. 421, pp. 404-405; nos. 424-425, pp. 409-411; nos. 430-431, pp. 416-417; no. 460, p. 453.

f. 1-6v. (Martianus Capella and Macrobius), excerpts. 6v-7. Anon. astrological text, inc. *Heu nobili (sic) iam completa est sexta coniunctio*. 7v-10. Hermannus Contractus, de mensura astrolabii. 10v-14. Id., *Horologium viatorum*. 14-16v. Id. (?), de astrolabio. 47v-48v. Johannes Heremita, profecia quam vidit in Caucaso monte. 51-60v. Isagoge Johannis ad Tegni Galieni, inc. *Medicina dividitur in duas partes*, with a faded marginal gloss. 60v-71v. *Amphorismi (sic) Ypocratis*, inc. *Vita brevis ars vero longa*. 71v-78. *Liber pronosticorum Ypocratis*, inc. *Omnis qui medicine artis studio*. 78v-87v. *Liber urinarum Theofili*, inc. *De urinarum differentia*. 87v-91. *Liber pulsuum Philareti*, inc. *Intencionem habemus*. 91-112v. *Liber Tegni Galieni*, inc. *Tres sunt omnes doctrine*. 113-120v. *Liber Ypocratis de regimento acutarum egritudinum*, inc. *Qui de egrotantium accidentibus*.

HC 411/53. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 176 fols. and blank pages. At the end, a table of contents. Cf. Americo da Costa Ramalho, "Um manuscrito de Teatro Humanístico Conimbricense", in his *Estudios sobre a Epoca do Renascimento*, Coimbra, 1969, pp. 333-337.

(Title page). *Liber tragaediarum et aliorum carminum. Opera et studio variorum poetarum Societatis Jesu in Regno Lusitaniae ...* f. 1-58. *Tragoedia ... Achabus* (by Mich. Venegas). 58-101. *Tragoedia ... Saul Gelboeus* (by the same). 101-137. *Tragoedia ... Absalon*. 137-147v. In adventu Reverendissimi Episcopi Risamensis (Prosperi) de Sancta Cruce a Pio 4<sup>o</sup> ... legati gratulatio, a play in verse. The characters include Grammaticus, Sophista, Dialecticus, Philosophaster, Philosophus, Bonus Rhetor, Cacorhetor and Grammatista. 147v-148. *Ad eundem Prosperum de Sancta Cruce a Summo Pontifice in Lusitaniā legatum*, a poem by Petrus de Sylva. 148-148v. *Ad eundem alia oratio*, a poem. 148v-149. *Ad eundem epigramma eiusdem*. 149-150. *Oratio ad eundem composita a Gaspare Gondisalvo*. 150. *Ad eundem epigramma Graecum Patris Jacobi Fernandez*. 150v. Latine. 150v-151. *Ad eundem aliud Jacobi Coellii*, in Latin. 151. *Aliud eiusdem*. - *Aliud eiusdem*. 151v-153. *Oratio ad eundem composita a Nicolao Gracida habita a discipulo*, in prose. 153-154. *Oratio Graeca ad eundem*, in prose. 154v-176v. *Dialogus qui inscribitur Gloria a fratre Gaspare Gondisalvo compositus et coram Praesule Conimbricensi habitus*, in verse. 177-189v. blank. 190-190v. Table of contents.

HC 411/407. cart. XVII. 305 fols.

Fly-leaf (s. XVIII): *Vorradores de la version que el Exc.mo S.or Marques de Estepa Don Adan Centurion hizo en Castellano de los libros de plomo descubiertos en el Monte Valparaizo extramuros de Granada desde el año de 1595 y del pergamino de la torre biega de dha ciudad descubierto en el año de 1588*. Esta versión Castellana la hizo el Marques a el tiempo o despues de la 1.a que hizo en latin en el año de 1631. Este versión castellana la embió el Marques en un tomo en quarto a la Santidad del S.or Urvano 8 en el año de 1643 por mano del Cardenal Pancirolo Nuncio de España. Este vorrador esta tidi de mano del Marques. The catalogue identifies the translator as Marques del Aula. f. II. Traducion de los libros de plomo ... Hazia la con sus interpretes el Marques de Estepa Adam Centurion. - Table of contents. f. 1-9. Prologo, signed Marques de Estepa. f. 11. Libro del fundamenti de la iglesia escrito con caracteres de Salomon, in Spanish, with corrections. The following texts follow: *Esencia*. *Misa*. *Cathesimo maior*. *Llanto de San Pedro*. *Cathesimo menor*. *Oracion de Santiago*. *Vida de Christo*. *Historia de la verdad del Evangelio*. *Dones*. *Grandes Misterios*. *Coloquio*. *Sentencias*. *Vida de Santiago*. *Parte Segunda* (of the life of St. James). *Misterios grandes que vió Santiago en el Monte*. *Divino poder*. *Parte segunda*. *Historia del sello de Salomon*. *Gloria y pena*. *Naturaleza del Angel*. Version del quarto sigilo del libro mudo (?). Pergamino de la Torre.

HC 411/439. cart. XVII. 56 fols., numbered backwards.

(Title page, at the end): *Copias y borradores de tres de los libros de plomo ... que son del Cathesimo Maior, del Llanto o Penitencia de San Pedro Apostol y del Coloquio de Maria Santisima*. Sacados por el Liz. do Alonso del Castillo interprete de su Magd. en el idioma Arabe. The text is in Arabic. The table lists: *Del Cathesimo mayor*. *Del Llanto o penitencia de San Pedro*. *Del Coloquio o Revelaciones de Nuestra Señora*. Otra multiplicada del Coloquio de N. Sa.

HC 411/440. cart. XVII. 40 fols., numbered backwards.

Fly-leaf: *De tres libros plumbeos que se descubrieron en el Monte Santo Valparaizo que son la primera y segunda parte de la vida de Santiago y el libro de los grandes misterios revelados a este Santo Apostol en dho Sacromonte*, Sent to the King on 15 December 1606, and by the King to the Archbishop of Granada on 12 December 1607. Estas copias se sacaron por Miguel de Luna ... en el año de 1608. The texts are in Arabic only. The table of contents lists: *Vida de Santiago primera parte* and *segunda parte*. De los grandes misterios revelados a Santiago en el Monte Santo acerca del contenido del libro de la certification del Evangelio.

HC 411/441. cart. XVII. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Title page: *Copia del tratado de los puntos signos y letras siglas que hizo el P.e Pectorano en Roma año de 1644 y remitió al Rey en carta de 26 de Oct.e de dho año con otros trabajos*, Cuio traslado se sacó por Dr. Martin Vazquez Circuela Canonigo del

Sacromonte y despues presentado en Sevilla en el año ... f. 1. Prefatio, inc. *Ququam prae omnibus linguis*. 1v-7. De punctis, litteris et signis. 7-14. Liber Sacramentorum Magnorum, in Latin, inc. *Magna revera observatione*. f. 1-10v (other numbering, from the back). Liber fundamentorum fidei Thesiphonis Abenathar discipuli Jacobi Appstoli, in Arabic and Latin, inc. *Deus gloriosus*. Blank pages. f. 15-19v. Liber Thesiphonis Abenathar de essentia veneranda, in Arabic and Latin, inc. *Dixit*. *Duratio aeterna*. The fly-leaf at the end identifies the content of the manuscript as follows: version interlineal ... que hizo el interprete fr. Bartholome Pectorano en Roma el año de 1644 y remitió al Rey en carta de 26 de octubre de dho año con otros trabajos. Cuio traslado se sacó por Dr. Martin Bazquez ... y tambien sacó traslado de los puntos signos y letras siglas que se hallan en los libros de plomo y estan al principio de esta pieza.

HC 411/442. cart. XVII. Pages numbered irregularly from the back.

Fly-leaf (s. XVIII): Version latina lineal de los libros de plomo *Fundamentum Ecclesiae* y *Essentia Dei* descubiertos en el Monte Santo Valparaizo de Granada el año de 1595. Fecha en Roma año de 1644 por el R.do Pe.f. Bartolome Pectorano de la riforma franciscana de Italia. De la que remitió el referido Padre al Rey de España en carta de 26 octubre de dho año de 1644 iuntamente con las versiones de los dos libros *Sigillo* o *Anillo* de Salomon y del de los *Dones* ... pp. 1-20. Liber *Fundamentorum Fidei Thesiphonis Abenathar discipuli Jacobi Apostoli*, inc. *Deus gloriosus*, in Arabic and interlinear Latin. pp. 1-10 (other numbering). Liber *Thesiphonis Abenathar de essentia veneranda*, inc. *Dixit*. *Duratio aeterna*.

HC:NS 1/876. cart. XVI. 111 fols. Illustrated.

Title page: *Clio Musa II*. f. 2-2v. Table of contents. 3-6v. Fr. Thomas de Spinosa de los Monteros, preface to Diego de Zuhiga, dated Paris, 1576. f. 7. Text of fifty-two biographies of ancient Greeks and Romans, in Spanish, beginning with Theseus and ending with Otho (based on Plutarch, but abridged). Cf. T. S. Beardsley, *Hispano-Classical Translations printed between 1482 and 1699*, Pittsburgh, 1970, no. 94.

B 253. mbr. XVI.

Document of Charles V, concerning Titian.

B 1196. cart. XV. 2 coll. 277 fols. Decorated. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 437, pp. 426-427.

f. 1. (Boccaccio, de casibus, Spanish by Pero Lopez de Ayala and Alfonso de Cartagena). Il libro llamado los acaescimientos et casos de la fortuna que avieron muchos principes y grandes senores. Aqui comiença un libro que presento un dotor muy famoso dela ciudad de Florencia llamado Juan Bocacio de Certaldo ... f. 1-3. Aqui mesmo comiença adelante el libro de Valerio Maximo por sumas el qual fue traesladado (sic) de lengua catalana en la ciudad de Barcelona por el muy reverendo señor don Fernando arcediano de Niebla et de Algecira capellan mayor del rey y nuestro señor, a preface. The ms. does not contain the text of Valerio Maximus. 3-7v. Comiença la rubrica desta obra llamada

de los casos et caydas et acaescimientos muy contrarios que avieron muy nobles omnes en este mundo, a table of chapters for the five books of Boccaccio's de casibus. 8-277. Text, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Et acabose este libro de escribir en la villa de Brujas a XXX dias del mes de diziembre año del señor de mill et quatrocientos et setenta et seys ...

B 1354. cart. XVI (1520). 112 fols. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 406, pp. 394-395.

f. 1 (title page). *Traslacion delos problemas de Aristoteles en vulgar*. f. 2-2v. Prologue of Antonio de Berrio to Don Fadrique Enrriquez de Ribera Marques de Tarifa. 3-3v. Table of contents. 4-112. Text, in thirty-nine parts, inc. *Porque enfermamos en haziendo algun desconcierto corporal*.

B 1437. cart. misc. XV. 74 fols. Written in Spain, with glosses in Spanish. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 535, p. 524; nos. 666-667, pp. 589-590.

Anon. grammatical treatise (f. 1-47), inc. *Partes orationis quot sunt*. *Quatuor*. Attributed in the catalogue to Basilius. Another (47v-64), inc. *Grammatica quid est*. *Ars docens congrue loqui*. Another (64v-74), inc. *Orthographia est artificium quo littere*.

B 1456. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 67 fols. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 68, pp. 82-83; no. 78, pp. 89-90; no. 773, pp. 656-657.

fasc. 2 (f. 58-67v). *Compendium of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics*, fragm. at the beginning and end.

B 1594. cart. XV ex. 12 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Faulhaber, no. 40, p. 50.

f. 1v-12v. *Frater Jacobus Abbas Bononiensis, de ducenda uxore*, inc. *Omnibus fere hominibus aut celibem eligendam vitam aut uxorem ducendam esse existimo*, with a preface to Barth. Thomasius Florentinus (f. 1-1v, inc. *Nequeo non admirari*).

B 2002. cart. misc. XVI.

The Armada invasion, vol. I (the other volumes are printed). Collection of portraits, letters, and documents. It includes documents of Francis Drake, Walter Raleigh, and Francis Walsingham.

Uncatalogued (Campanella). cart. XVII-XVIII. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). *Assiomi o Ammaestramenti Politici cosi per parole universali della dottrina politica come fondamentali alla Monarchia di Spagna*, in 149 paragraphs, inc. *Nissuno domma*. - *Discorsi sopra la Monarchia di Spagna etc. di Tommaso Campanella*, in thirty-two chapters. - *Discorsi ai Principi d'Italia*, eleven pieces. - *Discorso delle ragioni cha il Re Catt.co sopra il Nuovo Hemisferio et altri Regni d'Infedeli secondo la S. Scrittura contro li Theologi che sopra di ciò hanno scritto*. - *Carico et portata della Nave Speranza*. - *Compendio della Monarchia dell'Messia ... Di Thomaso Campanella*, in fifteen chapters. - *A Roma, sonnet*, inc. *Regina eri del mondo*. - *A Sparta, another, inc. Da Levante a Ponente camminando*. - *Sonetto gemino profetale fatto da Fra Thomaso Campanella nell'anno 1614*, inc. *Non guasta i suoi disegni per li nostri*. - *A Roma, inc. Da l'alme a i corpi*. - *Ad Inghilterra, inc.*

Se Pietro o Paolo che fur gli Architetti. - Sonetto, inc. Veggio il tempo promesso. - A Venetia, inc. Nova Arca di Noè. - D'Italia, inc. La gran donna. Uncatalogued (Pacheco). cart. XVI. Fols. 219-226. Marginal notes.

f. 219. F. P. Hispalensis poeta ad lectorem huius operis excusatio, a poem, inc. Plus adamate mihi. 219. Incipit opus, a poem, inc. Ridiculae Musae fur-

fantis numina vulgi. 223v. Lib. secundus. 226v. In Macharroneam Francisci Patiechi Hispalensis argumentum.

Uncatalogued (Vasari). cart. XVI ex. 204 pp.

Jorge Vasari, Primera (y segunda) parte de las vidas de algunos pintores ... per Don Didacum Vich, a Spanish version.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

### *Jewish Theological Seminary* (1959, 1962)

Most of the Western manuscripts are described in De Ricci II, pp. 1301-1305. Other mss., mostly in Hebrew, are listed in typed folders. Among the medical mss., I noticed Hebrew translations of Hippocrates (Aphorisms with the commentary of Galen, s. XVI, ms. 6), Gerard de Solo (s. XV, mss. 18 and 19), Bern. de Gordon (s. XV-XVI, ms. 22), Lanfrancus (chirurgia, s. XVI, ms. 24), Nic. Repositus (antidotarium, s. XV-XVI, ms. 25), Joh. de S. Amando (s. XV-XVI, ms. 26) and Petrus Hispanus (s. XVII, ms. 27).

### Descriptions

s.n. (45215). mbr. XIV. 148 fols. Phillipps 884. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1302, no. 3.

Josephus, in Latin.

s.n. (8661). cart. XVI-XVII.

Il Capitolo de'frati, in ottava rima.

Incunabulum S 111. Epistola di Rabbi Samuel, Tuscan by Bastiano Salvini, and other texts. impr. s.l.a. (Florence, c. 1480-81). Hain 14275 and 14276, Copinger 5260. Defective copy. f. d 2 and d 5 were added by a contemporary hand to fill gaps in the printed text. They may well be autograph. See P. O. Kristeller, *Didascaliae: Studies in Honor of Anselm M. Albareda*, New York, 1961, pp. 226 and 238.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

### *Metropolitan Museum of Art*

De Ricci II, pp. 1306-1309, lists a few illuminations. The only literary manuscript was reported to me by Miss Caroline Karpinski.

### Excerpts

Dept. of Prints, s.n. mbr. XV. Vitruvius. Cf. Bond, p. 327, no. 1.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

### *New York Academy of Medicine* (1962, 1977)

Some of the manuscripts are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 1310-1313, and in Bond, p. 328. They use serial numbers which do not correspond to the library shelf-marks. I am indebted for help and information to Miss Gertrude L. Annan and Mrs. Alice D. Weaver and to their staff.

The numbered manuscripts, most of them late mss. or photostats, are listed in a handwritten volume, without title, in numerical order corresponding to the date of acquisition.

### Excerpt

1207. Franc. Redi, letter (1693).

### Descriptions

Ms. 55. cart. XV-XVI. 12 fols. Written in Italy. Listed by De Ricci II, p. 1311, as part of no. 3.

f. 2-12v. Constantini monaci Montis Cassinensis (i.e., Ursonis Salernitani) de effectibus qualitatum primarum libellus, inc. Cum questionum fere omnium solutiones, fragm. at the end.

Ms. 56. cart. XV-XVI. 15 fols. Written in Italy. Listed by De Ricci II, p. 1311, as part of no. 3.

Catalogus librorum Gal(eni) qui ab ipso met in therapeutica citantur.

Ms. 58. cart. XV-XVI. 4 fols. Written in Italy. Listed by De Ricci II, p. 1311, as part of no. 3. Information supplied by Charles B. Schmitt.

f. 1-2. Ex Theophrasto de impressionibus animi de notis ac perturbationibus, inc. Dissimulatio ut ita dixerim est que res ac verba. This is a fragment of Lapo da Castiglionchio's version of the *Characteres*, containing chapter 1 and excerpts from chapters 2-15. f. 2v-4v blank.

Most of the older mss. are described in a card file which consists of four sections, each of them arranged alphabetically: *Manuscripts*, *Manuscript Folio*, *Vault*, *Vault Folio*. The Vault also contains many printed books. The mss. listed in the card file have no numbers or shelf-marks, but are arranged alphabetically within each group by author or title.



### Descriptions

Ms. Chrysostom. Acquisition no. 166876. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 27 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms.

f. 1-15. Joh. Chrysostomus, neminem laedi posse nisi a se ipso, inc. Si crassioribus quibusque. 15-27v (change of hand with f. 17). Tractatus doctrine bene moriendi, inc. Quom de presentis exilii.

Ms. Hippocrates. Acquisition no. 166879. mbr. XIII-XIV. 7 fols. (old numbers 8-37). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1312, no. 7.

f. 1-7v. (Hippocrates, Aphorisms), inc. Vita brevis ars vero longa.

Ms. Ibn al-Baitar. Acquisition no. 165060. cart. XVI. 23 fols. Old binding. Marginal additions.

f. 1-2v blank. f. 3-3v. Andreas (Alpagus) Belunensis ... Benedicto de Montesilice ..., dedicating to him his version of Ebembitar, inc. (M)emini preceptor observandissime. 3v-23. (Ibn al-Bitar), tractatus de limonibus ex Arabico in Latinum traductus per Andream Bellunensem, inc. (D)ixit Abengiemiha limon est compositus.

Ms. Folio Guglielmo da Saliceto. Acquisition no. 200832. cart. misc. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1311-1312, no. 4.

f. 1-151v (2 coll.). Title and incipit faded. At the end: Conpiuta lacirugia di Maestro Guglielmo da Saliceto di Piacentia laquale esso fecie nella cipta dibologna anno 1268. f. 152-155 blank. f. 2 (one column, new numbering). Incipit cirurgia Mag. Guilielmi Parmensis (sic). 2-3. Table of chapters. 3-116. Text, inc. Generale documentum est. 116v blank. 117-118v. De natura balnearum facta per magistrum Franciscum de Senis ... ad d. Malatestam de Pensauero, inc. Balnea Petrivioli in comitatu Senarum. 118v. De balneis Viterbiensibus secundum Hyeronimum phisicum Viterbiensem, inc. Cum virtutes aquarum. 122. Incipit tractatus de venenis a magistro Petro de Abbano editus. 122-123. Table of chapters. 123-137v. Text (with a change of hand on f. 133v). 138. De lapide Begaar (sic) ex Pandectis. 138v-140. Arnaldus de Villanova, de arte

agnoscendei venena. 141. Additio (eight lines). 141-147v. Valascus de Tarenta (sic), de epidimia et peste. 148. Recipes.

Ms. Folio Incipiunt recepte. Acquisition no. 166860. cart. XV. 2 coll. 105 fols. Damaged. Information supplied by Herbert S. Matsen. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1312-13, no. 9. Pearl Kibre, "Hitherto Unnoted Medical Writings by Dominicus de Ragusia", *Bulletin of the History of Medicine* 7, 1939, pp. 990-995.

f. 1. Incipiunt recepte ordinate secundum experientias mei ... de ... (gaps and erasures) usque ad 1424 de mense decembris super nono Almansoris, inc. Et primo de dolore capitis. 50v. Et sic finivi hoc opus super nono Almansoris die 3a Junii 1425 Senis ... f. 50v-51v. De venis, inc. Cum enim diis parentibus. 52. Super prima tertii Canonis Avicenne, inc. Cum materiam evacuare voluerimus. 86. et sic est finis receptarum supra 4a fen tertii A(vicennae) per me Dominicum de Raygosa. 90v. Complete sunt recepte super 5a fen tertii Avic. per me Dominicum de Raygosa. 93. Complete sunt recepte super 6a fen. 93-101v. (Id., de urinis), inc. Quia enim multa de urinis ... ideo ego Dominicus de Raygosa de Bononia phisicus rogatu quorundam sociorum scolarium meorum hoc compendium urinarum decrevi ordinare. At the end: hec sunt quelibet ex usu practice et experientiis meis collecta per me Dominicum de Raygosa de Bononia aprobavi ... (f. 102) hunc tractatum compillavi cum legerem practicam Senis 1425 complevique 3a die aprilis ... f. 103-105. Table of chapters.

Ms. Vault Folio Serapion. mbr. XIV. 110 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1312, no. 5.

f. 1-2v. Table of chapters. f. 3. Liber Serapionis de medicinis simplicibus trans(latio)nis Symonis Januensis interprete Abraham Judeo Tortuosiensi de arabico in latinum, inc. Postquam vidi librum Dioscoridis. At the end (110v): explicit liber Johannis filii Serapionis liber de simplicibus medicinis ... anno 1365 26. Febr.

### NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*New York Public Library* (1955, 1962, 1965, 1970, 1977)

See De Ricci II, pp. 1314-1345, and Bond, pp. 328-334.

#### *Manuscripts and Archives Division*

Mss. 1-119 are described by De Ricci II, pp. 1315-1334. Bond, pp. 328-332, goes to ms. 160.

#### Excerpt

Ms. 87. De Ricci II, p. 1329. Ullman, p. 461, no. 70. Jasenas, p. 30, no. 13. Dutschke, pp. 237-241, no. 98. mbr. XV. Petrarch, rime. f. 57-61. (Ps.-Antonio da Tempo), Vita Petrarache, inc. Petraracha figluolo di Parenzo. 206v-207. Petrarch, note on Laura. 207v. Excerpt from a letter of Petrarch (Fam. II 9).

#### Descriptions

Ms. 59. mbr. XV. 38 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1324.

f. 1-3 blank. f. 4-6 (title in gold). Ad illustrem magnanimumque principem Engelbertum Clevensem comitem Nivernensium Georgii Hermonymi Spartani in libellum Aristotelis de virtutibus epistola, inc. Solent rerum scriptores illustris ac magnanime princeps, dedicating to him Aristotelicum de virtutibus a me nuper e greco in latinum sermonem conversum ... quod libellus iste et apud grecos cum paucis admodum et apud latinos cum nullis versari compererim. 6v-7 blank. 7v. Coat of arms. 8-22v. Ps.-Aristotelis de virtutibus, inc. Omne honestum laudabile est turpe omne

vituperabile. 23-23v blank. 24-36. Greek text of Ps.-Aristotle, de virtutibus. 36v-38v blank.

Ms. 82. mbr. XV. 285 fols. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1328.

f. 1-11. Old table of contents. f. 1-166v. (Laur. Justinianus), de disciplina et perfectione monastice conversationis, in four chapters, with a prologue. 167-169v. Table of chapters. 170 missing (without loss of text). 171-206v. (Id.), de corpore Sacratissimo et sanguine domini nostri Jesu Christi, in eight chapters. 207-246v. (Id.), Liber continens duos tractatus. Nam primus tractatus seu liber intitulatur de compunctione et complacitu Christiane perfectionis (207-227). Liber secundus in quo continetur qualiter Christiana perfectio reformetur et ad perfectionis fastigium provehatur (227-246v). 247-252. (Id.), Sermo in nativitate domini. 252-258v. (Id.), sermo in passione domini. 258v-263. (Id.), In resurrectione domini sermo. 263-268. (Id.), In solemnitate pentecostes sermo. 268-273. (Id.), In annuntiatione gloriose virginis Marie sermo. 273-278v. (Id.), In assumptione eiusdem gloriose virginis Marie sermo. At the end: Prescripti sermones excerpta sunt e libro sermonum quem edidit Reverendissimus pater Dominus Laurentius Justinianus episcopus Castellanus. Libros etiam plurimos diversis materiis preclarissimos valde in via dei ut inferius sub compendio patebit et quo tempore composuit. 278v-284v. Note on the life and writings of Laur. Justinianus, giving the date of composition for each work and including all works contained in this manuscript.

Ms. 86. mbr. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. 140 fols. Information supplied by Anthony Luttrell. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1328.

(Apocalypse, with an Italian commentary by Frederico da Venezia). f. 1. inc. Questo libro e lo fi (sic) appella la pochalipsis tra tutti li altri libri de la sancta scritura. f. 140. des. sancta Jherusalem sopra dita. Amen. Explicit liber apocalipsis sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangeliste cum glosis magistri Nicolai de Lira. (Other hand, s. XVI-XVII). Est magnifici Petri Guerruci nec non aliorum eius nunc occupantium Muriani oppidum quod distat a Venetiis itus sagite (sic).

Ms. 97. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 103 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Known as Codex Ebnerianus. Cf. K. Mannert, *Miscellanea, meist diplomatischen Inhalts*, Nürnberg, 1795, p. 106, no. 121. De Ricci II, p. 1330.

f. 1 blank. 2-2v. Beatissimo Patri Innocentio Quinto (sic) ... Jacobus Angelus, inc. Ad corpora Claudii Ptolemei. 2v. Claudii Ptolemaei Cosmographia (tr. Jac. Angelus), inc. Cosmographia designatrix imitatio est. With maps, which are preceded (f. 55v) by the heading: Hinc sequuntur tabule per Nicolaum Germanum.

Ms. 107. cart. XV. 242 fols., numbered irregularly. Several hands. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1332.

f. 1 (red title, faded). Incipit tractatus de considerationibus super iudiciis ... stellarum ... 147 ..., inc. (E)x his autem que ad iudicia spectant. f. 16. Explicit tractatus 147 considerationum Guidonis

Bonatti Forliviensis. 16v. Incipit tractatus de electionibus secundum dicta sapientum (by the same). Capitulum primum, rubrica, inc. (C)um post iudicia pre ceteris. 28v. Finit prima pars huius tractatus de electionibus generalibus (?). Incipit secunda pars de his que ad electiones particulares spectare videntur. 47. Finis tractatus de electionibus Guid. Bonatti 4<sup>o</sup> kl. apr. 1469. f. 47v-48v. Table of chapters of the preceding treatise. 49. De interrogationibus tractatus. 116v. Explicunt questiones duodecim domorum secundum Guidonem Bonatum de Forlivio scripte publice district. Mantue. 117 (other hand). Incipit tractatus super nativitatibus et earum accidentibus et his que nativitates universales atque particulares spectare videntur, inc. (C)um fere tota intentio astrologie. The hands change on f. 124v, 140, 148, 155. f. 168. Finit tractatus de nativitatibus die 19<sup>o</sup> Maii 1469 Mant(ue). f. 169. Incipit tractatus de imbris et aeris mutationibus et de his que circa illa versantur, inc. (C)um mihi videatur in his que precesserunt. 176. Incipit tractatus de revolutionibus annorum et mundi atque nativitatum et de coniunctionibus planetarum, inc. (Q)uoniam post tractatum de electionibus nihil convenibilius. 227v. Finit pars prima huius tractatus. Incipit secunda pars que est de projectione partium et earum significatione ..., inc. (C)um iam annuente deo sit in hiis. 241v. Explicit pars tractatus projectionum quarumlibet partium peritissimi Guidonis Bonati de Forlino (sic). 242. Tractatus de revolutionibus continet 126 capitula. List of forty-six chapters. 242v blank.

Ms. 108. cart. XV. 2 coll. 396 fols., numbered irregularly. Large size. Initials. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1332.

f. 1. Imo(lensis) de ver(borum) obligatio(nibus). 177v. Rubrica de duobus reis promittendis. 190v. De stipulatione servorum. 203. Finis libri XLV. Incipit XLVI de fideiussoribus et mandatoribus. 227v. De novationibus et delegationibus rubrica. 238v. De solutionibus et liberationibus. 268v. De acceptationibus. 273. De pretoriis stipulationibus. 282. Li. XLVIII. De publicis iudiciis. 315. Li. XLVIII. De appellationibus et relationibus. 371v. A quibus appellare non licet. 396. Explicit lectura super secunda parte Digesti novi ... Johannis de Ymola.

Ms. 139. mbr. XV. 224 fols. Decorated. Written in France. Formerly ms. 15 in the Library of Wilberford Eames in Brooklyn. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2315. Bond, p. 330.

Cicero, de officiis; paradoxa; de amicitia; de senectute.

Ms. 140. mbr. XV. 138 unnumbered fols. Written in France. Phillippus 2879 and 2351. Formerly ms. 16 of Wilberforce Eames. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2315. Bond, p. 330.

Cicero, epistolae familiares. At the end: anno d. (gap) quo anno clausit diem summus pontifex Eugenius et dux Mediolani (i.e., 1447).

Ms. 141. mbr. XV. 35 unnumbered fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Arms of Maffei of Volterra. Formerly Eames ms. 17. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2315. Bond, p. 330.

Cicero, de legibus.

Ms. 142. mbr. XV. 72 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Eames ms. 18. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2315. Bond, p. 330.

Eutropius. f. 71-72. Ex Strabone greco, inc. Insubres hac etiam etate sunt.

Ms. 143. mbr. XV. 128 fols. Formerly Eames ms. 19. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2315. Bond, p. 330.

Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha.

Ms. 144. mbr. XV. 141 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Formerly Eames ms. 20. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2316. Bond, p. 330.

Terence. f. 1. Argumentum, Andria, inc. Sororem falso creditam. 1-1v. Prologus, inc. Poeta cum primum animum. Each play is preceded by an Argumentum and a prologue. At the end (f. 138v), Epitaphium, six lines, inc. Natus in excelsis.

Ms. 145. mbr. XV. 70 fols. Old binding. Initials. Written in Italy. Formerly Eames ms. 21. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2316. Bond, p. 330.

f. 1-65v. (Augustinus Datus, elegantiole), inc. C(redimus iamdudum a plerisque) viris etiam disertissimis. 66-70v blank.

Ms. 148. mbr. XIV-XV. 141 fols. Perhaps written in England. Philipps 2420 and 2321. Formerly in the collection of Felix M. Warburg, no. 1. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1849. Bond, p. 330.

Origen in Genesim, Exodum et Leviticum. At the end (f. 140v, in another hand and ink): anno domini MCCCCVIII circa festum omnium sanctorum.

Ms. 157. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 81 fols. From Lord Vernon. Initials.

(S. Bernardinus), de cambiis et usuris, a collection of sermons, inc. Adiit Y(esus) Jo. 6. c. et in Ev(angeli)o hodie(rn)o. Nichil tantum propellit.

Ms. 158. cart. XIV-XV. 23 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 330.

Anon. Latin treatise on chess, with diagrams, inc. Albi primo trahunt et immolabunt nigros.

### Spencer Collection

The manuscripts are described to no. 33 in De Ricci II, pp. 1335-42, and to no. 56 in Bond, pp. 330-334. They are also listed by country of origin and by date in a recent catalogue: *New York Public Library, Dictionary Catalogue and Shelf List of The Spencer Collection of Illustrated Books and Manuscripts*, 2 vols., Boston, 1971, vol. II, pp. 901-909. There is also a card file of Western mss., arranged by shelf marks. I am indebted for help and information to Mr. Joseph Rankin and Dr. Geoffrey Kaimowitz.

### Excerpts

Spencer Collection, Ms. 17. De Ricci II, p. 1338. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 902. mbr. misc. XV. Boethius, de consolatione, French by Jehan de Meung. Augustine, Les contemplations, in French. From the Duc de La Vallière. Barrois 33.

33. mbr. XV. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1342. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 902. Boccaccio, Des Cleres et nobles femmes, in French.

82. mbr. XVI. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 903. Emblemata.

105. s. XV. Boccaccio, de claris mulieribus, German by Heinrich Steinhöwel. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 904.

110. s. XVI. Nuernberger Schoenbart Buch. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 905.

111. s. XVII. Another. From Liechtenstein. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 905.

129. s. XV-XVI. Franc. de Giorgio Martini, opera di architectura. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 906.

134. Doctoral diploma for Prosper Vincentius, Bologna, 1604. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 907.

135. Another, for Nic. Antoninus, dated 1622. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 907.

### Descriptions

Spencer Collection, Ms. 8. cart. XVII in. 25 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1337. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 903. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 12. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 294, no. 8.

f. 1 (title page). Le livre d'Ecclesiaste de la main d'Esther Anglois Françoise a Lislebourg en Escosse ce XXI d'Avril 1601. f. 2-3. Esther Anglois, preface in French prose to the Princesse Madame de Rohan, dated at the end XXIII d'Avril 1501 (*sic*, for 1601) and signed Esther Anglois Françoise. f. 4. Andr. Melvinus, Latin poem to Domina de Rohan, six lines. 4v. Querela libri, a Latin poem, eight lines. At the end: Haec scriptis coniunx dulci dictante marito. 5. Au lecteur, in French prose. 5v. In Esteram Anglam, a Latin poem, six lines, signed Andreas Melvinus. - In Esteram Anglam, a Latin poem, six lines, signed Johannes Jonstonus. 6. In Ecclesiastem et Cantica Canticorum Esterae Anglae, a poem, six lines. - Aliud, two lines, signed Andree Melvini. 7-16v. Le livre de l'Ecclesiaste, in twelve chapters, written in different scripts. 17-17v blank. 18 (title). Le Cantique du Roy Salomon, de la main d'Esther Anglois Françoise a Lislebourg en Escosse ce XXIII d'Avril 1601. f. 19. Latin poem to Domina de Rohan, eight lines, signed Andreas Melvinus. 20-24v. Le Cantique du Roy Salomon, in eight chapters, written in different scripts. 25. Priere a Dieu.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 14. cart. XVII in. 53 fols. Drawings. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1338. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 903. Jackson, no. 26.

f. 1 (title page). Octonaries upon the vanitie and inconstancie of the world writen and limd be (*sic*) Esther Inglis, The first of Januar 1609. f. 1v blank. 2. English preface to My Lord Peter etc. (*sic*), dated Willingall Spayne Jan 1; 609 (*sic*) and signed Esther Inglis. 3. Sonnet to the onely paragon and matcheles Mistresse of the golden pen Esther Inglis, signed S.G.D. 4-58. Octonaries upon the vanitie and inconstancie of the world, fifty poems, written in different scripts.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 20. mbr. XV. 195 fols. Decorated. From the Aragon Library. Information supplied by Alfred Fairbank. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1339. Bond, p. 331. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 906.

De Marinis II, pp. 166-167. A. de la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 486, no. 38.

Valerius Maximus. Said to be copied by Ant. Sinibaldus, with the capital letters of the headings and initials added by Bartolomeo Sanvito.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 27. mbr. XV. 222 fols. Decorated. Philipps 3010. From the Bibliotheca Corvina. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1340-41. Bond, p. 331. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 906. Fraknoi, p. 69, no. 30. Csapodi, p. 61, no. 97; 2nd. ed., p. 61, no. 103.

Livy, books XXI-XXX. At the end (f. 222v): Johannes Franciscus Martius Geminianen(sis) est scriptor.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 28. mbr. XV. 76 fols. Philipps 6972. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1341. Bond, p. 331. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 906.

Hyginus.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 48. mbr. XV. 149 fols. Decorated. Cf. Bond, p. 333. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 906.

Horace. The scribe has been identified as Bartolomeo Sanvito.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 51. cart. misc. XV. 305 fols. Drawings. Mostly copied from printed editions. Cf. Bond, p. 333. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 904.

f. 1. De coloribus notabilia pulchra. 27-114v. Compilatio Leupoldi ducatus Austrie filii de astrorum scientia. At the end: per Hieronimum Pauli de Lymppurg. 115-115v blank. 116-130v. Abraham Judeus, de nativitatibus. At the end: per me Jeronimum Pauli de Limpurg. 131-137v. Magistralis compositio astrolabii Henrici Bate ad petitionem fratris Wilhelmi de Morbeka ordinis predicatorum domini pape penitenciarum et capellani, inc. (U)niversorum encium radix. At the end: Expletum est hoc opusculum ab Henrico Bate in Villa Machlinensi ... anno domini 1274 quinto idus octobris ad petitionem fratris Willielmi de Morbeka ordinis

predicatorum domini pape penitenciarum et capellani. 137v-139v. (Henricus Bate, descriptio instrumenti), inc. (V)olentes quidem varia loca planetarum. At the end: finit foeliciter opusculum Abrahe Judei de nativitatibus ... et magistralis compositio astrolabii Henrici Bate. 139v-142v. Tables. 143-147v blank, except for notes. 245-258 (title at the end). Opus astrolabii plani in tabulis a Johanne Mageli a Novo (?) elaboratum. 258v-263. De mutacione aeris Leupoldus Austrie tractatus VI. At the end: scriptus per Hieronimum Pauli. 276-284v. Disputationum Joannis de Monte Regio contra Cremonensem in planetarum theoricis deliramenta. 285-301. Theorice novae planetarum Georgii Purbachii.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 54. cart. misc. XVI. 393 fols. Drawings. Philipps 2872. Cf. Bond, p. 333. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 907.

Codex antiquitatum sive speculum antiquitatis, a collection of inscriptions and a few other notes.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 55. cart. XVI. 141 fols. Illustrated. Cf. Bond, p. 334. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 907.

f. 1 (title page). Jehan Bernard et Miraldo 1590.

f. 7v. (title only). Trattato come se a da imbrigliare il cavallo e de tutti signalii. Jean Bernard e Miraldo 1590. f. 8. Text, inc. Ordine de imbrigliare. 130. Livre ou est contenu la maniere de bien guerir (?) regir et entretenir chevaux ... 1590 Jehan Bernard.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 58. cart. XV. 75 fols. Drawings. From Liechtenstein. Cf. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 904.

f. 1. Das Puch Exulis, i.e., Konrad Kyser, Bellifortis, in German and Latin.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 62. cart. XV. 138 fols. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 906.

Il viaggio della terra sancta di Yherusalem ... dalla potentissima citta di Vinea, attributed to a certain frate Noe O.M. (not to Noe Bianchi).

Spencer Collection, Ms. 64. mbr. XV. 139 fols. Old binding (s. XVI) Coat of arms. From Chester Beatty. Cf. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 906.

Missal. According to a catalogue description, a note in the side margin of f. 60 (no longer visible on account of the tight binding) once read: Tempore D. Galeacii Marescotti. A miniature on f. 24v shows the letters BAR BOS, and other on f. 108 has B.B.M. This is considered to be the signature of the illuminator Barth. Bossus, reportedly active in Bologna at the time.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 76, mbr. XVI. 102 fols. Illuminated. Written in France. Cf. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 902.

f. 1-94. (Joh. Wallensis, breviloquium), inc. Quoniam misericordia et veritas custodiunt regem. 94v-96v blank. 97-101v. Alphabetical collection of sentences, inc. Adulacio infatuat.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 81. mbr. XVI. Illuminated. Coat of arms. Probably the dedication copy. Cf. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 903.

Gulielmus de Nobilibus, Breve trattato delle afflittioni d'Italia et de'l conflitto di Roma con pronosticatione della redentione di quelle composto in laude et honore della Monarchia di Francia, a collection of Italian poems, inc. Qual sara mai si miserabil canto, with a prose preface to Francis I (inc. Eglie vero Christianissimo Re).

Spencer Collection, Ms. 104. cart. XV. 181 fols. (many of them blank). Drawings. Cf. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 904.

f. 1-55. Treatise on fire works, in German. 56-156. (Kyeser, Bellifortis), fragm. at the beginning. f. 157-181 blank.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 136. cart. XV. 104 fols. From the Wilczek collection. Cf. P. L. Rose, "The Taccola Manuscripts", *Physis* 10, 1968, pp. 337-346. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 906.

f. a. Tabula de rebus militaribus incipit Maiani Jacobi alias vocat (sic, for vocati) Ser Mariani Taccoli de magnifica ac potente civitate Senarum. f. a-av. Table. f. 1. Text in Latin and partly in Italian, with drawings and many blank pages. inc. Liber iste est salus anime.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 181. cart. XVI. 98 unnumbered fols. Drawings. On the fly-leaf in the back, a note of 1585. Cf. *Dictionary Catalogue* II, p. 907.

Architectural treatise in seven books, inc.

(Te)upompo di Macedonia egregio matematico. Identified in the catalogue as Francesco di Giorgio Martini, trattato di architettura civile e militare.

Spencer Collection, Ms. 192. mbr. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered. Phillipps 4271.

p. 1. Figurarum Aegyptiorum secretorum sicut inveniuntur in aula subterranea Regis Psammetichi in Labyrintho Merois liber vetustissimus, inc. Ab omni aevo Aegyptiorum sacerdotes. - The same text in French: Les figures secrettes des Egiptiens comme

l'on les trouve pintes dans la salle soubsterraine du Roy Psammetiche dans le labyrinthe de Merrois contenues dans un tres vieux livre.

Ital. 1517. Leander Albertus, De viris illustribus Ordinis Praedicatorum, impr. Bologna, 1517. Cf. *Dictionary Catalogue* I, p. 16.

f. 2 on top, the ms. note: Liber D. Grimali Car. lis S. Marci.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

### Pierpont Morgan Library (1939-86)

Most of the manuscripts are described in De Ricci II, pp. 1359-1636 and 2318-2322, and in Bond, pp. 334-386. See also: *Catalogue of Manuscripts and Early Printed Books from the Libraries of William Morris, Richard Bennett, Bertram, Fourth Earl of Ashburnham, and Other Sources, Now Forming Portion of the Library of J. Pierpont Morgan*, vol. I, *Manuscripts*, London, 1906. *Italian Manuscripts in the Pierpont Morgan Library*, by M. Harssen and G. K. Boyce, New York, 1953. *Treasures from the Pierpont Morgan Library*, New York, 1957. *Central European Manuscripts in the Pierpont Morgan Library*, by M. Harssen, New York, 1958. *A Review of Acquisitions 1949-68*, New York, 1969. *Mediaeval and Renaissance Manuscripts, Major Acquisitions ... 1924-74*, New York, 1974. *Autograph Letters and Manuscripts, Major Acquisitions of the Pierpont Morgan Library 1924-74*, New York, 1974. *The Pierpont Morgan Library, Gifts in Honor of the Fiftieth Anniversary*, New York, 1974. See also the *Reports to the Fellows of the Pierpont Morgan Library*, which list many acquisitions and will be referred to below where pertinent. The printed information is supplemented by typed lists and descriptions and by extensive card files. I am indebted for much help and additional information to Curt Bühler, Herbert Cahoon, Meta Harssen, John Plummer, William M. Voelkle, the late Pauline Kenway and Mrs. Evelyn Semler.

#### Mediaeval and Renaissance Manuscripts (M)

See De Ricci II, pp. 1364-1503 and 2318-19. Bond, pp. 334-368. *A Review of Acquisitions 1949-68*, 1969, pp. 1-12. *Sixteenth Report to the Fellows ... 1969-71*, New York, 1973, pp. 21-28. *Seventeenth Report to the Fellows ... 1972-74*, New York, 1976, pp. 30-49. *Eighteenth Report to the Fellows ... 1975-77*, New York, 1978, pp. 44-56. *Nineteenth Report to the Fellows ... 1978-80*, New York, 1981, pp. 33-66. *Twentieth Report to the Fellows ... 1981-83*, New York, 1984, pp. 1-32. *Michelangelo and His World*, exhibition catalogue, New York, 1979. *Italian Manuscript Painting 1300-1550*, exhibition catalogue, New York, 1984. *Twice Thirty Manuscripts for the Sixtieth Anniversary of the Morgan Library*, exhibition catalogue, New York, 1984.

#### Excerpts

M. 69. De Ricci II, p. 1378. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 57-58, no. 102. Hours of Card. Aless. Farnese. mbr. XVI (1546). Written by Franc. Monterchi and illuminated by Giulio Clovio.

M. 95. De Ricci II, p. 1384. *Catalogue* (1906), pp. 16-17, no. 10. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 46-47, no. 82. mbr. XV. Missal of Card. Jacopo Ammannati.

M. 139. De Ricci II, p. 1392. *Catalogue* (1906), pp. 169-170, no. 109. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 33, no. 59. mbr. XV. Columella. Henrietus Roffinus de Murialdo scripsit MCCCCLXVIII die X septembris. From the Hamilton Collection; cf. *Catalogue* (1882), p. 28, no. 184.

M. 180. De Ricci II, p. 1399. *Catalogue* (1906), pp. 9-12, no. 7. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 35, no. 61. Lectionary of bishop Pietro Donato. Hunc Evangeliorum codicem ... Petrus Donatus episcopus Patavinus dum pro beatissimo Eugenio papa quarto Basiliensi concilio presideret per manus mei Johannis de Monterchio Sancte Paduane ecclesie mansionarii scribi fecit anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo sexto. From the Duc de la Vallière; cf. *Catalogue* (1783) I, 2, pp. 75-77, no. 245.

M. 222. De Ricci II, p. 1408. mbr. XV. Boethius, de consolatione, with the comm. of Grosseteste and the French translation by Jean de Meung. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois 113.

M. 247. De Ricci II, p. 1412. *Central European Manuscripts*, p. 69, no. 58. s. XV. Pius II, de duobus amantibus.

M. 306. De Ricci II, p. 1424. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 33-34, no. 60. mbr. XV. Missal of Card. Domenico della Rovere.

M. 318. De Ricci II, p. 1426. Bond, p. 341. *Central European Manuscripts*, p. 43, no. 29. mbr. XIII. Origen, homiliae in Genesim, Exodum, Leviticum et Numeros, tr. Rufinus.

M. 342-343. De Ricci II, p. 1430. s. XV. Boccacius, de casibus virorum illustrium and de claris mulieribus, French by Laurent de Premierfait.

M. 381. De Ricci II, p. 1437. mbr. XV. Boccaccio, Des cleres et nobles femmes.

M. 384. De Ricci II, p. 1438. s. XV. *Central European Manuscripts*, pp. 72-73, no. 61. Treatise on

astronomy and astrology, in German (by Caspar Engelsuess).

M. 403. De Ricci II, p. 1441. mbr. XV. Cicero, epistolae ad Brutum et ad Quintum fratrem. Coat of arms of Andrea Matteo Acquaviva.

M. 407. De Ricci II, p. 1442. mbr. XV. Cicero, epistolae ad familiares. Written manu Simonetti Carpaneti de Spedia.

M. 422. De Ricci II, p. 1445. mbr. XVI. Pierre Sala, fables et emblemes en vers.

M. 434. De Ricci II, p. 1448. mbr. XV ex. Lod. Sforza, register of donations to S. Maria delle Grazie. Cf. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 55-56, no. 100.

M. 443. De Ricci II, pp. 1449-1450. mbr. XV. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, translated into French verse by Chrétien Gouays de Sainte-More. Ashburnham-Barrois 37.

M. 473. De Ricci II, p. 1456. mbr. XVI in. Decorated. Liber censuum for Rome, written for Card. Raffaele Riario. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 6), no. 12 c.

M. 490. De Ricci II, p. 1459. Bond, p. 346. mbr. misc. XVI. Regula Augustini, in Latin and Italian, with the exposition by Hugo de S. Victore. Written in 1556 by Fra Ieronimo O.M.

M. 516. De Ricci II, p. 1464. mbr. XV. Orosius and Lucan in French.

M. 519. De Ricci II, p. 1465. mbr. XV. Reginald Pecock, *The Rule of Christian religion*.

M. 525. De Ricci II, p. 1466. Bond, pp. 348-349. s. XVI. Gaspar Correa, on the achievements of the Portuguese in India, in Portuguese.

M. 529. De Ricci II, p. 1467. s. XIV. Pietro Alighieri, Latin comm. on Dante's *Commedia*.

M. 549. De Ricci II, p. 1470. Diploma of the University of Padua for Balthasar Manfredus (1597).

M. 550. De Ricci II, p. 1470. Diploma of the same university for Nic. Azzalinus (1597).

M. 555. De Ricci II, p. 1471. s. XVI ex. Novello Cattaneo, viaggio alli paesi del continente nuovo (1531-33).

M. 557. De Ricci II, p. 1471. Diploma of the University of Padua for Joh. Bapt. a Schola (1585). Cf. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 55, no. 98.

M. 676. De Ricci II, pp. 1480-1481. Bond, p. 352. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 26, no. 47. mbr. XIV. Dante, *Commedia*, with a comm. in Italian. Cf. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (p. 14), no. 18. Rodewig, pp. 215-216, no. 506.

M. 722. De Ricci II, p. 1488. *Central European Manuscripts*, pp. 59-60, no. 45. *Mediaeval and Renaissance Manuscripts* (1974), no. 30. mbr. XV. Sacrobosco and Alchabitius, in German (tr. Konrad von Megenberg and Arnold von Freiburg).

M. 745. De Ricci II, p. 1494. mbr. XV. Manuel Moschopulos, *Erotemata*.

M. 746. De Ricci II, p. 1495. mbr. XV. John de Mandeville, *Itinerario*, in Italian.

M. 760. De Ricci II, p. 1498. mbr. XIII. Dioscorides, *liber virtutum simplicium*, in Latin.

M. 799. Bond, p. 358. mbr. XV. Breviary of Card. Jacopo Ammannati.

M. 832. Bond, p. 362. *Central European Manuscripts*, pp. 22-23, no. 13. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 2. H. P. Kraus, *In Retrospect*, New York,

1978, p. 36, no. 12. mbr. XII. Ps.-Joh. Chrysostomus, *de naturis bestiarum*. Formerly Goettweig, ms. 39 (101).

M. 926. mbr. misc. XI-XII. Leontius Neapolitanus, *vita S. Joannis Eleemosynarii*. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 10. Formerly Philadelphia, Library Company. Cf. Bond, pp. 468-469, no. 13. Information supplied by Miss Jennifer Lee.

M. 943. mbr. XV. Boccaccius, *de casibus virorum illustrium*. *Sixteenth Report*, p. 23.

M. 967. s. XV. Lapidary, in French. Cf. *Eighth Report*, p. 48.

M. 1058. mbr. XIV. Astronomical calendar. *Twenty-First Report*, pp. 14-15.

### Descriptions

M. 118. mbr. XV-XVI in. 197 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Initials. Illuminated title page, with arms of a Medici pope (f. 5). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1388. Bond, p. 338.

(f. 1-1v). Theodorus Gaza, preface to Nicolaus V, inc. *Quam magna exultare laetitia*. (2). Id., another preface, inc. *Praefandum illud Heracliti dictum*. (5). Theophrasti *Peripatetici de historia plantarum*, in nine books, inc. *Plantarum differentias reliquamque naturam*. Blank pages. - Theophrasti philosophi *de plantarum causis* Theodoro (Gaza) interprete, in six books, inc. *Plantarum complures esse generationes*.

M. 184. mbr. XV. 46 fols. Illuminated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1400. *Catalogue* (1906), pp. 156-161, no. 104. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 35-36, no. 62.

f. 1. *Incomincia el secundo libro de li dyalogi de ... Sancto Gregorio ... lo quale a petitione de Petro diacono cardinale descrisse la vita e costumi del glorioso homo sancto Benedecto ...* f. 2 (in the hand of the scribe). *Iste liber est monachorum congregationis Sancte Justine deputatus fratribus nostris monasterii Sancti Sixti de Placentia*. f. 2v. Text, inc. *Fue uno homo de vita venerabile di nome e di gratia Benedecto*. At the end (f. 44v): *Finito e el secundo libro di dyalogi de Sancto Gregorio papa de la vita del glorioso padre miser sancto Benedecto*.

M. 188. mbr. XV. 55 fols. Illuminated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1401. *Catalogue* (1906), p. 162, no. 106. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 46, no. 81.

Formulary of the Compagnia dello spedale, Bologna, inc. *Questa si e la forma el modo come se debbeno ordinare et disporre quelle persone che deno andare a confortare et acomodare le persone iudicate a morte*.

M. 244. mbr. XV. 106 fols., numbered irregularly. Old binding. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1412. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 38-39, no. 69. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (p. 29), no. 48.

f. 1v (in medallion). *Hoc in codice continentur infrascripta opera videlicet Xenofontis de vita tyrannica, Xenofontis de re militari et Honosandri de de pfecto (sic) imperatore et militari* (other hand: a Nicc.o Secundino). f. 2-3v. *Xenofontis de vita tiranica a Leonado (sic) Aretino traducti ad Nicolaum Nicolum ... prefatio, inc. Xenophontis philosophi quendam libellum*. 3v-22. Text, inc. *Cum ad Hieronem*. 22v-23v blank. 24-44v. *Xenofontis*

Socratici de re militari liber a Leonardo Aretino (i.e., Lapo Castellunculo) traductus, inc. Principio quidem cesis hostiis. At the end: Xenofontis Socratici praefectus equitum a Leonardo Aretino traductus finit. 45-45v blank. 46-48. Prefatio in Honosandrum Nicolai Secudini (corrected: Secundini) Veneti de piccolo imperatore et re militari ad Alfonso Aragonum regem, inc. Superiori tempore. 48v-99v. Text, inc. Equitandi aut venandi. 100-102. Table of contents. Blank pages.

M. 266. mbr. XV. 95 fols. Illuminated. Formerly Ashburnham Appendix 156. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1416.

f. 1-88v. Cy commence la translacion en francoys du livre de la premiere bataille punique le quel fist et compila ung notable clerc nomme Maistre Leonard de Arcio et a este la dicte translacion faicte en lan de grace mil CCCC et quarante et cinq, inc. Certes ie doute fort que aucuns. 88v-100 (different later hands). French poems.

M. 267. mbr. XV. 24 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Dedication copy. Old shelf-mark V 4 D. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1415. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 51-52, no. 91. De Marinis II, p. 24. P. O. Kristeller, *Studies in Renaissance Thought and Letters*, Rome, 1956, pp. 395-410.

f. 2 (title). Francisci Bandini de Baroncellis in laudem Neapolitane civitatis et Ferdinandus regis brevis epistola ad amicum. 2-3v. Prologue, inc. Sogliono le cose splendide et eccellenti. 4-24. Text, inc. Molto sollecita et caldamente mi stimoli. At the end: Joachinus degiantibus scripsit.

M. 274. mbr. and cart. XV. 93 fols. Illuminated. Coat of arms. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois 353. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1417. Bond, p. 340. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 37, no. 65.

Juvenal, with a few glosses. At the end (f. 93): Xpofori (i.e., Christofori). The catalogues identify the scribe as Domenico di Cristoforo di Brisighella.

M. 289. mbr. XIV. 90 fols. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1420. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 15, no. 25. Roddewig, pp. 213-214, no. 503.

Dante, *Commedia*. f. 90v (s. XV). Latin letter of the Doge Thomas Campofregosus of Genoa to Augustinus Centurio, and reply, dated 1447 (?).

M. 326. cart. misc. XV. 158 fols. From the Niccolini Collection. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1427. E. Wilkins, "Morgan Miscellany", *Italica* 24, 1947, pp. 187-195. Bond, p. 341. Ullman, p. 460, no. 65. Jasenas, pp. 28-29, no. 11. Dutschke, pp. 219-221, no. 89.

Petrarch, *Rime*. f. 145. Anon. epigram on Petrarch, inc. Frigida Francisci, three lines. 146-149 (other hand). (Jacopo Sanguinacci), canzone. 148-149. Anon. poem, inc. O misera mia vita, tentatively attributed by Wilkins to Leonardo Giustinian. 157v-158. Another, inc. O fiore de primavera (likewise).

M. 332. mbr. XV. 161 fols. Illuminated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1428. Bond, pp. 341-342.

f. 1-3. Preface of Jehan de Meun. 3v-160v. Boecius, *consolatio*, surrounded by a comm. (by William of Conches), inc. Boecius iste nobilissimus Romanus fide Catholicus. 4-161. French version of both text and commentary. Written for Antoine

Grand Bastard of Burgundy by Johannes Bou-tefeue.

M. 360 A. cart. XVII (1630). 86 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1433. Bond, pp. 343-344.

Title page: Acta Jesu Christi et aliorum Sanctorum praeclaris imaginibus expressa cum suis argumentis. Jo. Baptista Salutis Angelo Salutio D.D.D. Romae 9. Martii anno domini MDCXXX. f. 1-85. Legends, in Italian. 86. Ad lectorem, a Latin epigram. Kept in a box with M. 360, a collection of miniatures of different size and age (s. XIV), and related to Vat. lat. 8541 (verified by Mons. José Ruyschaert).

M. 382. cart. XVI ex. 145 fols. Old binding. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1437.

(f. I-II verso). Illustrissimo et Reverendissimo Dno. Petro Aldobrandino Arci S. Angeli Praefecto S.R.E. Card. meritissimo, a preface, inc. Certo quidem sciebam Ill.me ac R.me dne quamquam signorum, signed at the end: Frater Gabriel Barnabeus Fulginas. (II verso). Poem of twelve lines, inc. Aldobrandinae gentis decus inclita Roma. 1-2v. Table of contents. 3-4v. Expositio hymnorum qui cantantur per annum secundum morem S.R.E. et iuxta ordinem Breviarii nuper aediti compilata brevitate ac facilitate per ... fratrem Gabrielem Barnabeum Fulginatem inter Augustin. nos minimum Sacrae Theologiae magistrum, a preface, inc. Quoniam presentis tractatus materiam. 4v-5. First hymn, inc. Primo dierum omnium. 5. Comm., inc. In hoc hymno intendit Gregorius vel Ambrosius. At the end (f. 131): Presens opusculum quod nuncupatur expositio hymnorum confectum et completum die omnium sanctorum scriptum per Dnum Martium Treggium Fulginatem MDLXXXIII. 131v-143v blank. 144-145. De laude, virtute et efficacia Psalmorum, in prose. 145v blank.

M. 389. mbr. XV. 119 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms of Andrea Mattea Acquaviva. On the fly-leaf, an old table of contents. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1439. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 50, no. 88. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (p. 32), no. 53.

f. 1-3. De genere Arati, probably from Plutarch, inc. Aratus quidem fuit Athinodori patris filius. 7v-80. (Aratus, *Phaenomena*, tr. Germanicus), inc. Ab Jove principium, with a prose commentary (f. 4-117, inc. Coelum circulis quinque distinguitur quorum duo extremi). At the end: Tantum repertum est. Antonello Petruciano mortalium felicissimo Joannes M. Velox anno Christi MCCCCLXIX Neapoli tranquille transcripsit. 117v-119v blank. On the inside of the back cover: MCCCCLXXXVI Franchiscu Catalanu amissina amoru meu (in an old hand).

M. 401. mbr. misc. XIV ex. 78 fols., numbered irregularly. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois 51. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1441.

Hieronymus, de viris illustribus. f. 59-60v. Vita Beati Ieronimi (from the Hieronymianus of Joh. Andreae), inc. (I)eronimus dicitur a gierur (?) quod est sanctum. 61-78v. Dante, de monarchis. At the end, an epitaph of Dante, inc. Iura monarchie.

M. 404. mbr. XII. 108 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1442. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 6, no.

7. Jasenas, pp. 38-39, no. 30. A. de la Mare, *Hand-writing of Italian Humanists*, 1, 1, 1973. p. 13, no. 18. Dutschke, p. 221, no. 90, and pp. 290-291, no. 1. Owned and annotated by Petrarch, according to Billanovich.

Horace, with glosses by several early hands (s. XIII-XIV). inc. *Iste liber Horacius satiricus est. Oda diversis de causis vocatur. At the end (f. 108): Vivat in celis Ulmerius nomine felix.*

M. 405. cart. XIV-XV. 187 unnumbered fols. From the Capilupi collection, cf. Andres, *Catalogo*, pp. 55-56, no. 23. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1442. Rodewig, pp. 214-215, no. 505.

Dante, *Commedia*, fragm. at the end, with a marginal gloss in Latin, inc. *Liber iste dividitur in partes duas.*

M. 406. cart. XV. 43 fols. and blank pages. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1442.

f. 1. *Commentarium super amicitiam Tullii Ciceronis et est Hieronymi (sic)*, inc. *Circa auctorem septem considerata sunt, intentio auctoris, utilitas operis. The commentator quotes Isidore (f. 9v), Cassiodorus (f. 12) and Boethius (27v). At the end (f. 43v): finis 25 aprilis.*

M. 408. cart. XV. 18 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1442.

f. 1-2. (Leon. Brunus, preface to *Salutatus*), inc. *Ego tibi hunc librum (with the late title: Sanctus Basilius). 2-17v. (Basilius, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Multa sunt filii. At the end: Magni Basilius liber explicat per Leonardum Aretinum precipue claritatis istoricum e greco in latinum traductus ad Colutium Preverium (sic). f. 18-18v blank.*

M. 411. cart. XV. 53 fols. Damaged by water. On top of f. 1, an old owner's note (s. XVI in.): *Joannis Petri Pascutii Bodiani et amicorum οτι τα των φίλων χινα (sic) πάντα Arimini fuit ei datum dono. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1443.*

f. 1. Coradinus Turrianus ad dominam Ciam (*sic*, for Caterinam) Ordelapham ut hoc opus qualecumque sit ut a fido amico accipiat, a poem of four lines, inc. *Quod tibi sit gratum. 1v. Passages from Seneca and Servius. f. 2-52v. Coradini Turriani libriculus (sic) auctoritatum plenus ad magnificam d. Ciam (i.e., Caterinam) Ordelapham eiusque disciplinam, a collection of classical and Christian sentences, with headings. 52v-53v (same hand). Additional sentences.*

M. 412. cart. XV. 56 fols., numbered irregularly. Initials. Coat of arms. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1443.

f. 3-43v. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franciscus Aretinus, with preface (1-3v). 44-45. Four additional letters, tr. id., with preface to Alphonsus rex (43v-45). 45v blank. 46v-55. Crates, letters, including letters of Socrates, Menippus, Anacharsis, Aristophanes and Heraclitus, tr. Athanasius Constantinopolitanus Archiensis Abbas, inc. *Fugite non solum fines malorum, with a preface to Carolus Aragonum primogenitus (inc. Quom superioribus diebus, f. 46-46v). 55v-56 (other hand). A Latin prophecy. 56v blank.*

M. 415. mbr. XV. 56 fols., numbered irregularly. Initials. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1444.

f. 4-54. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface (1-4). 54v-56. Id., four additional letters, tr. id., with preface (to Alphonsus, 54-54v). 56-56v. Franc. Aretinus, letter to F. Pellatus.

M. 416. cart. XV. 81 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1444.

f. 1-24. Jo. Ant. Campanus, de regendo magistratu. 24 (in red). Epigram of four lines, inc. *Desine Campanum mordere ignobile vulgus. 24v-25. Versus Jo. Antonii Campani quibus respondet invidis detractoribus per ipsam orationem loquentem, a poem, inc. Sunt qui me longam. 25-52v. Id., oratio habita in die Cinerum ad Summum Pontificem Pium, inc. Quia pulvis esset etc. Cum inter tot vitas. At the end: habita Rome in die Cinerum ad Pium Pontificem et ad omnes Cardinales Episcopos et Prelatos et denique tota Romana Curia audiente cum summa omnium admiratione et laude. 53-60v blank. 61-81v. (Id., descriptio Thrasimeni), inc. *Venimus Trasimenum idibus septembribus.**

M. 417. cart. misc. XV. 40 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1444.

f. 1-17. Persius, with glosses at the beginning. At the end: 1449 die 10 sectembris. Explicit liber Persii. 17v blank. 18-19 (other hand). Anon. oration, inc. *Si summo et maximo vestro in me merito religiosissimi atque ornatissimi viri. 19v. Another, inc. Eucaristie divinissimi sacramenti Reverendissime pater et domine N. dignissime presul. 19v-21. Another, inc. Cum multi fulserint mortalibus dies reverendissime pater. 21v-23. Antonii Constantii oratio enunptiata in adventu Imperatoris Fani die 17 decembris 1468, inc. Exigebat mea sententia. 23. (Id.), poem, inc. *Visa bonis avibus Romana palatia Cesar. 23v. Another, inc. Haurio Castalium Cesar. 23v-24. Oda dicolos tetrastrophos enuntiata ab Antonio Constantio Fanestri poeta laureato in reditu Cesaris Federici tertii, inc. Austrie stirpis generosa proles. 24v-25v. Oration, inc. Intelligo equidem Magnifici domini. At the top of f. 25 (in an old hand): Thomas studens Urbini. 25v. Poem of three lines, inc. *Otia si tolles. - A line from Horace. 26. Oratio, inc. Quom hodierno die ... reverendissimi patres. 26v blank. 27-28. Thomas Bodianus, Sermo mativitis domini nostri Jhesu Christi, inc. Vellem fratres amantissimi ac maiorem. 28. Ad gratiarum actiones, inc. Nequeo colentissimi (sic) domini. 28v. Ad gra(tia)s referendas, inc. Ad gratiarum namque actiones. 29-29v. Thomas Bodianus, sermo responsonis ad cathedram, inc. Iubes ut rem arduam. 30-31v. Oration, inc. Si mihi par rebus dicendi copia daretur venerande Mini(ster). 31v. Oratio pulcra, inc. Solent patres karissimi qui hoc meo. 32 blank. 32v. Oratio ad convivium, inc. Multum ac maxime timeo. Then a sonnet. 33. Oratio, inc. Optassem religiosi patres. At the end: C.T. 33v. C.T., poem, inc. Quilibet huc veniens. 33v-34. C.T., another poem, inc. Respondere modo. 34-34v. C.T. Responsiva, a poem, inc. O spes firma mihi. 35-35v. Carmina domini domini Francisci de Septara ordinis minorum ad Sixtum 4um eiusdem ordinis aiunt, inc. Clare pater prestansque. At the end: C.T. 36. Two sonnets. At the end: C.T. 36v-38. Oratio ad convivium (deleted), a poem, inc. Hac***



quicumque via. 38v. Poem, inc. Salve care meis. 39-40v blank.

M. 418. cart. XV. 138 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1445.

f. 1-2v. Varinus (i.e., Guarinus) Francisco (Barbaro) magnifico s.d., preface, inc. Cum Plutarchum quem non hospitibus solum. 2v-46. (Plutarch, Dio, tr. Guarinus), inc. Profecto Sossi Senecio quemadmodum Troiam. At the end: Explicit Dion. 46-49v. Comparatio et diligens de Bruto ac Dione iudicium (tr. id.). At the end: Αντωνιος. 50-137. (Cornelius Nepos, vitae), inc. Non dubito fore plerosque. At the end: Αντωνιος γραφου. 137v. Table of contents. 138-138v blank.

M. 419. cart. XV. 63 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1445.

(f. 1-6). Sulpitii Verulani examen, a grammatical treatise, inc. Grammatica est rectae loquela, with an epilogue to Camillus and Marcellus. (6-8v). Morata Sulpitii, in verse, inc. Quos decet in mensa. (8v). Sulpitius Verulanus, preface, to Angelus pontifex Tyburtinus, inc. Grammaticen quam in meorum usum discipulorum ... tradidique impressoribus, dated Perusiae septimo idus aprilis. (9-25v). Sulpitii Verulani de nominum declinatione opusculum compendiosum, in prose, inc. Prime declinationis nomina, preceded by a poem of ten lines (inc. Nomina per casus). 25v. Epigram of six lines, inc. Finem operis. (26-27). Sulpitii Verulani in opusculum de generibus nominum praefatio, inc. (C)ogitanti michi et tentanti saepe. (27v-32). De generibus opusculum, inc. Propria virorum nomina. At the end, a prose epilogue to the reader, inc. Haec que de generibus. (32-39v). Sulpitii Verulani de preteritis et supinis opusculum, in prose, inc. Antequam de praeteritis, with a verse prologue of twelve lines (inc. Preterita o pueri liber hic). 40-58. (Id., de constructione), inc. Genera verborum praecipua sunt duo, with a preface to Manacollus (39v-40), inc. Cum Decembribus mecum vocationibus (sic) considerare(m) aliquid operi lucubrare. (58-58v). Poem of four lines, inc. Quisquis scire voles verbi connectere verba/Sulpitii discas hoc epithoma tui. 58v-59v. Another treatise, inc. Omnia verba personalia. 60-63v. Another, inc. Gramma littera unde gramatica lictaria.

M. 425. mbr. XV. 38 unnumbered fols. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1446.

f. 1-37v. De P. Candido (Decembrio) incomensa de le Ro(mane) Historie el breve epithoma, inc. Ho deliberato da qui in dietro in questa brieve operecta scrivere.

M. 426. mbr. XV. 76 unnumbered fols. f. 1-5 blank, f. 1 and 4 purple. Illuminated. Old binding. Coat of arms identified as that of Diomedea Caraffa. Cf. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 50-51, no. 89.

f. 6-76v. (Joh. de Sacrobosco, Sphaera), volg., inc. El presente libro chiamato della spera e diviso in quatro capituli. At the end (in red, f. 76v): Joannes Marcus Velox Chrysopolitanus servus naturae Stoycus opinione Maurus Neapoli tranquille transipsit.

M. 449. mbr. XV. 69 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1451. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 49, no. 87.

f. 4-69v. Onosander, tr. Nic. Secundinus, with a preface to Alphonsus rex (1-4).

M. 474. mbr. XVI in. 136 fols. Old binding. Illuminated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1456. Ullman, p. 461, no. 68. Jasenas, p. 30, no. 14. Dutschke, pp. 224-226, no. 93. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (p. 33), no. 56.

Petrarch, Rime. f. 1v. (in a medallion): Alteriorum delitiis M. Antonius Alterius d.d.

M. 475. mbr. XV. 78 fols., numbered irregularly. Decorated. Coat of arms (damaged). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1456. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 39, no. 70.

f. 1-2v. Preface to Petr. Medices, inc. Sepe mecum animo repetens. 3-78v. Benedicti Aretini de bello a Christianis contra barbaros gesto pro Christi sepulchro ac Judea recuperandis, in four books, inc. Cum sub Heraclio Cesare.

M. 477. mbr. XV. 386 unnumbered fols. Large size. Initials. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1456. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 38, no. 67.

Jerome, 383 letters, volg., without preface, beginning with the letter to Rusticus, inc. Nessuna cosa e piu felice.

M. 479. cart. XV. 124 fols. Initials. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1457.

f. I verso (later hand). Lorenzo Braccesi, sonnet. f. 1. Lorenzo de' Medici, Rime.

M. 480. cart. XV. 93 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1457.

f. I-II. Old table of contents. II verso blank. f. 1. Feo Belcari a Giovanni di Cosimo de Medici, a verse prologue, inc. Si magni doni. 1-10v. Rappresentazione dabram. 10v-22v. Arapresentare la decollatione di Sancto Giovanni Baptista si tiene questo modo. At the end: finita la rappresentatione della dicollatione di Sancto Giovanni. 23. Feo Belcari al magnifico huomo Piero di Cosimo, a verse prologue, inc. Se nostri antichi. 23-31. La rappresentatione quando la nostra donna vergine Maria fu annunziata da lagnolo Ghabriello. 31-90v. Laudi (by Feo Belcari and others), inc. Destati peccatore. At least one is by Jacopone (f. 78v: finita la lauda di Fra Giacomone).

M. 496. mbr. XV. 215 fols. Illuminated. Written in Italy. From the Bibliotheca Corvina. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1461. Bond, p. 347. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 39-40, no. 71. Hevesy, p. 71, no. 71. Fraknoi, p. 74, no. 75. Csapodi, pp. 61-62, no. 98; 2nd ed., pp. 61-62, no. 104. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* (1914) II, pp. 692-693, no. 1423.

f. 1v. Title in medallion: Haec opera continentur in hoc volumine. Didymus Alexandrinus de spiritu sancto, Kyrrillus Alexandrinus de apompeo (sic), Proclus episcopus in natale domini, Joannis Scholastici gradus. 2-2v. Praefatio S. Hieronymi in libro S. Didymi Graeci monachi Alexandrini de spiritu sancto. 3-37v. Liber S. Didimi ... de spiritu sancto a beato Hieronymo traslato (sic). 37v-62v. Liber primus (et secundus) Athanasii de fide (i.e. Paschasii Diaconi de Spiritu Sancto), with a table of contents, inc. (f. 38) Fides catholica in universum mundum. 63-71. Cyrilli episcopi Alexandrini ad Acacium XXII de Apompeo, inc. His quae tua sanctitate nuper sunt directa. 71-78v. Acatio Cyrillus,

inc. Opus quidem fraternum est. 78v-82v. Id., Communitorium (*sic*, for Communitorium) ad Successum Diocaesariensis ecclesie episcopum, inc. Inspexi quidem communitorium. 82v-86. Id., aliud communitorium. ad eundem, inc. (83) Manifestam quidem semet ipsa. 86-87v. Cyrillus Eulogio Presbytero, inc. Reprehendunt quidam expositionem. 87v-91v. Omelia Procli episcopi in natale domini nostri Jesu Christi, inc. Virginalis hodie sollemnitas. 92-93. Preface of the translator (Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Hortatus es domine amantissime. 93-96v. Vita Johannis Scholastici a Daniele monacho sub compendio scripta, inc. Quenam hunc divinum virum. 96v-97. Epistola Johannis abbatis Raithensis hortantis Joannem Scholasticum ad describendam spiritalem scalam, inc. Domino singulariter mirabili ... Agnoscentes nos a perfectione. 97-98. Responsio, inc. Accepi convenientissimam. 98-224v. Spiritualis gradatio (i.e. Joh. Climacus, Scala paradisi, tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Cum summe incomprehensibilis. At the end: Scriptum hoc opus per me Sigismundum de Sigismundis Comitem Palatinum Fer(rariensem) anno ... MCCCCLXXXVIII die IIII. Decembris videlicet in die Jovis in civitate Florent. 225-225v. Table of chapters. Blank pages.

M. 497. mbr. XV. 270 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1461-62. Bond, p. 347. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 40-41, no. 72. From the Bibliotheca Corvina. Hevesy, p. 71, no. 76. Fraknoi, p. 74, no. 76. Csapodi, p. 62, no. 99; 2nd ed., p. 62, no. 105. Csapodi, *Vitéz*, p. 74. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (pp. 28-29), no. 46. Also owned by Francesco Sasseti. Copied by Sigismundus de Sigismundis. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, in *Cultural Aspects of the Italian Renaissance*, ed. C. H. Clough, Manchester, 1976, pp. 186-187.

f. Iv. Table of contents in medallion. f. I. Cicero, de natura deorum; de divinatione; de officiis; de amicitia; Paradoxa; de senectute; Academica Posteriora; Timaeus; Somnium Scipionis; de legibus; de fato. f. 268v-270 (other hand). Commentarium Nicolai Nicolii in peregrinatione Germanie, inc. In Monasterio Sancti Marci.

M. 509. mbr. XV. 38 fols. Old binding. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1464. Bond, p. 348. Curt F. Bühler and Robert H. Bowers, "A medical manuscript presented to Charles VIII of France". *Bulletin of the History of Medicine* 11, 1942, pp. 69-86.

f. 1-3v. Ad Christianissimum regem Francorum divum Carolum Magnum secundum (i.e., Charles VIII) Franciscus Pamoleus I(uris) Doc(tor) Januensis, inc. Semper optavi Christianissime rex. 3v (title). Tractatus Petri de Abano de remediis venenorum. 3v-5. Table of contents. 5-33. Text. Coat of arms. At the end: Finiunt Pe. de Abano remedia venenorum. 33-36v. (Franc. Pamoleus), Que sint virtutes eorum lapidum quos detuli et primo de allectorio, inc. Allectorio secundum Albertum Magnum.

M. 731. mbr. XV. 36 fols. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1490-91. Bond, p. 355. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 44-45, no. 78. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (p. 25), no. 40.

f. 1-1v. Table of chapters. f. 2 blank. 2v (title only). A la Illustriss. et excel.ma Ma. Leonora daragona Du. di Ferrara del modo di regere et di regnare Antonio Cornazano. 3-36v. Text, a poem in terza rima in eight chapters, inc. Per fare un paradiso in questa vita.

M. 735. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 107 fols. Illustrated. From Erbach. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1492. Bond, p. 355. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 27-28, no. 50. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (pp. 14-15), no. 20.

f. Iv. Questo libro sie del Magnifico et generoso Cavaliere N. Gioan Maria dalla Salla alias ditto M. Ponteghino magistro de stalla del illustriss.mo et ex.mo Signore D. Alfonso Estense Duca de Ferrara. f. 6. Comenza lo prologo de lo libro dela menescalcia. At the end (same page): Finisse Misser Bonifacio lo prologo. f. 6-45. Text, inc. Li coluri di cavalli son questi, a treatise in 180 chapters. 45v blank. 46-48. Table of chapters. At the end (48-48v): Fenito ene lo libro de missere Bonifacio et traslatato de gramatica e de lectera greca in latina per frate mastro Antonio de Pera mastro in tologia (*sic*) in sciencia greca et altre sciencie de lordine deli predicaturi, with a long note on the author and translator. 48v-49v. Qua poneremo diversi unguenti chi fece missere Bonifacio. 49v-53. Tractatus aque vite, by Bonifacio ... loquale tractato pure translataxemo (*sic*) da gramatica et lectere greca in gramatica latina ... editus a domino Bonifacio, inc. Testante scriptura sciencia multiplex. Other recipes. 53v-55v blank. 56-61v. Calendar. 64-106v. De morbis naturalibus et accidentalibus ac signis et curis equorum, inc. Cavallo retenuto da febre. This treatise is interrupted after the heading of ch. 153. 107. Notes. 107v blank.

M. 773. mbr. misc. XV. 236 fols. From Minutoli Tegrini; cf. *Catalogo* (1871), p. 33, no. 177. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1500-1501.

Jerome, works. 134v-135. Sequuntur extracta de Hieronimiano domini Johannis Andree, inc. (135) Secundam huius operis partem. 135-135v. Interpretatio huius vocabuli Hieronymus secundum predictum dominum Jo. And., inc. Hieronymus a Hierar quod est Sanctus. 236. Ignatius, letter to Joh. Evangelista, inc. Si licitum est; letter to Maria, inc. Me neophitum. Maria to Ignatius, inc. De Yhesu que a Johanne.

M. 785. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 52 unnumbered fols. Drawings. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2319. Bond, p. 357. *Mediaeval and Renaissance Manuscripts* (1974), no. 42. *Treasures from the Pierpont Morgan Library* (1957), p. 21, no. 30.

f. I. Incipit prologus viri cognomine Georgii Zothori Zapari Fenduli G. Sacerdotis atque philosophi translatus de persica lingua in latinam. Liber Albumasaris. Cum Cechin venissem et more solito. f. I, column b. Incipit liber astrologie viri cognomine Georgii Zothori Zap(ari) Fend(uli) G. sacerdotis atque philosophi translatus de lingua persica in latinam, inc. Inter omnes antique auctoritatis viros. Cf. Thorndike and Kibre, cols. 285 and 768. The catalogues give only Albumasar as the author.

M. 809. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 46 fols. Cf. Bond, p.

359. Formerly owned by William K. Kelso, Jr., in Brooklyn. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1202, no. 1. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 239-240, no. 7.

f. 1. Incipit (*sic*) liber Metha(physice) Ar(istotelis) nove secundum translationem Cononiensis (*sic*), inc. Omnes homines natura scire desiderant. Signum autem est.

M. 822. cart. misc. XIV. 280 fols. From Goettweig. Cf. Bond, p. 361. *Central European Manuscripts*, pp. 50-51, no. 36.

f. 235-280. Boethius, consolatio, with a comm., inc. Carmina etc. Antequam ad literam accedamus quinque sunt premittenda, primum de causa suscepti operis. Interrupted in book IV, 1.

M. 857. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 98 fols. Partly 2 coll. Several hands. Formerly Admont 487. Cf. Bond, p. 364. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 3. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 253-254, no. 34.

Albertus super libros Meteororum (f. 1-16v). Liber de vita Aristotelis, inc. Aristotiles gente quidem Macedo. (Ps.-Aristotle, de pomo, with preface of Barth. de Messana to King Manfred, 55v-57v). De intellectu et intellecto, inc. Dixit Alfarabius (57v-59v). Liber de summo bono Boecii Daci (59v-61). Liber de sompno et vigilia Boecii Daci (61-62v). Liber Aristotelis (i.e., Plinii) de presagiis tempestatum (69-69v). Averroes in Parva Naturalia (69v-77v). Commentum Averrois (i.e., Alfredi de Sareshel) super librum de plantis (77v-79v). Tractatus Averrois de substantia orbis (79v-83). f. 84 blank. (Algazel, physica), inc. Iam diximus quod ea (85-98).

M. 858. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 70 fols. Formerly Admont 452. Cf. Bond, p. 364. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 12, no. 19. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 4. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 252, no. 31.

f. 1 and 70. Fly-leaves with fragments. f. 2-67v. Aristotle, Physica, with the comm. of Averroes. 68-69v (other hand). Genus et vita Aristotilis, inc. (A)ristotiles phylosofua de gente quidem fuit Macedonius.

M. 867. mbr. XV ex. 39 fols. Illuminated. From Canonici. Acquired from Schab. Cf. Bond, p. 366. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 51, no. 90. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 4.

f. 1-34. Anon. (Jovianus Pontanus), carmina, inc. I munus lepidio meo sodali. There are verses to Laur. Miniatus; to Fannia; epistola Philippi ad Faustinam (inc. Quam tibi malueram, f. 10); ad Charusium; ad Cynnamam; to Antonius; ad Balbum sodalem de munere libeli editi ab Ant. Panormita (f. 29v); Julio Forti Siculo (33v). f. 34v blank. 35-37 (decorated). Domini Gregorii Typherni Amoris Triumphus, a poem, inc. Vivebam liber.

M. 882. mbr. XVI in. 115 fols. Coat of arms of a cardinal, identified in the typed list with Raff. Riario. The script was attributed by James Wardrop to Bart. Sanvito. Cf. *Eighth Annual Report* (1958), pp. 19-21. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 6. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (p. 34), no. 58.

Cicero, pro lege Manilia (f. 1-29); pro Marcello (29v-41); de amicitia (42-80); de senectute (80v-115).

M. 895. cart. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 41 fols. Written in

Italy. Cf. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 7 (where the text is ascribed to Mainus de Maineriis).

f. 1. Prologus in contemptum sublimitatis, inc. Sicut ex palea granum. - Explicit prologus in librum contemptus sublimitatis. Incipit liber contemptus sublimitatis et primo de sole et luna. Cap. 1. Sol est secundum philosophum. The work consists of six books and 123 chapters. At the end (f. 40v-41), a table of contents. According to Thorndike and Kibre, col. 1513, this is Nicolaus Pergamenus, dialogus creaturarum moralizatus.

M. 906. mbr. s. IX, and cart. s. XVI. 87 fols. From Rosenbo. Cf. *Fourteenth Report* (1967), pp. 13-15. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 8.

f. 1-32 (cart. s. XVI). Phaedrus, fabulae, perhaps copied by Petrus Pithoeus. f. 33-87v (mbr. s. IX). Phaedrus, fabulae. Known as the Codex Pithoeanus.

M. 915. mbr. XVI. 24 fols. De luxe binding. Calligraphic script, attributed to Ferdinandus Ruanus. Cf. *Twelfth Report* (1963), pp. 33-43. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 9.

f. 1v (title page). Joannis Casae de potentium ac tenuium inter se officiis. f. 2-24v. Text. At the end: Prid. Non. Novembr. MDXLIII.

M. 918. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. Acquired from Laurence Witten. Cf. *Thirteenth Report* (1964), pp. 21-22. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 9.

Marsilius Ficinus, de amore.

M. 920. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Coat of arms. Formerly owned by Adrian Van Sinderen, Brooklyn. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1204, no. 1. *Fourteenth Report* (1967), pp. 21-22. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 10. Ullman, p. 462, no. 72. Jasenas, p. 31, no. 10. Dutschke, pp. 231-233, no. 96.

On the fly-leaf (s. XV, in red): Philippi Strozae et amicorum. Below (s. XV, in black): Lorenzo Stroz et amicorum. Next page (s. XVI in., in black): Philippus Strozza vir magnificentissimus vivat. Ill.ma Clarice Medices de Strozis vivat. - Petrarch, Trionfi. At the end: Scripti fuerunt per me Gherardum Florentinum de anno Dni. MCCCCXVI indictione decima de mense Martii.

M. 938. cart. XV. 177 fols. Decorated. Corrections. Cf. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 11.

On the inside of the front cover: Iste liber est ... Melchionis de Arluno ... anno 1454. f. 1-177. Anon. comm. on Ovid's Metamorphoses. The first twelve lines are deleted (inc. Repletus es quasi flumen?). After the deletion, inc. Venio et dico quod (words deleted) coligere possimus illas quatuor causas. Identified as Giovanni del Virgilio by Mr. James H. McGregor. See now F. T. Coulson, *Scriptorium* 40, 1986, pp. 255-256.

M. 946. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. 194 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Sixteenth Report*, pp. 20-21 and 26-27.

Martial. The scribe has been identified as Bartolomeo Sanvito, and the first owner as Card. Francesco Gonzaga.

M. 973. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 223 fols. Formerly Philipps 21286. Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 50.

Dutschke, pp. 233-237, no. 97. Acquired from William Salloch; cf. his *Catalogue* 333, pp. 15-16, no. 22.

f. 23-154v. Dela cita di Napoli, a volg. chronicle. f. 204-216. Anon. prose text, inc. (T)all volta la fine delle cose, identified by Curt Buehler as a volg. version of Petrarch's *Itinerarium*.

M. 974. cart. XV. 183 fols. Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, pp. 50-51.

Seneca, tragedies, with a few glosses.

M. 981. mbr. XV. 123 fols. Decorated. Old binding. Shown to me by Mr. William Voelkle. Cf. *Nineteenth Report*, pp. 42-43.

f. 1-120. Cicero, epistolae ad familiares. 120v-121 (other hand). (Demosthenes ad Alexandrum), inc. Nichil habet. 121-121v. Domino Duci Janue Leonardus Therunda, inc. (S)tetimus mentibus anxii, dated Florence, 1442, per Colucium (sic). 121v-122. Anon. oration, inc. Magnum michi dicendi onus illustres viri, praising Phil. Maria Vicecomes. 122v-123. (Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa), inc. Cum in rebus bellicis, fragm. at the end.

M. 1002. mbr. XV in. 140 fols. Illuminated. Shown to me by Mr. Voelkle. Cf. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (p. 28), no. 45. *Nineteenth Report*, p. 49. De Ricci II, p. 1689, no. 7.

Cicero, de finibus (f. 3-70v); Tusculanae Disputationes (71-140). At the end (f. 140v, in red): Scriptum manu mei fratris Johannis Bartholi de Signa Florentinorum castro egregio ordinis heremitarum sancti Augustini exigui professoris anno domini MCCCCX mense february.

M. 1005. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. Coat of arms. Shown to me by Mr. Voelkle. Cf. *Nineteenth Report*, p. 51.

Ovid, *Tristia*. At the end: die 8 octobris 1463.

M. 1036. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. 80 fols. Formerly Philipps 9352. Cf. *Twentieth Report*, p. 17.

Ovid, *Fasti* (f. 1-76), and a few short Latin texts.

M. 1057. mbr. XV. One folio. Indicated to me by Vittore Branca. *Twenty-First Report*, p. 14.

f. 1. Fragment of a text, identified by Branca as ch. 5 of Boccaccio, de casibus, in a French translation.

M. 1062. mbr. XV. 69 fols. Shown to me by Mr. Voelkle. *Twenty-First Report*, pp. 16-17.

Cicero, de senectute; paradoxa; pro Marcello. At the end of the de senectute (f. 38): per me dominicum ser franciscidum (sic). At the end of the paradoxa (f. 57): per me dominicum Ser Franciscidum.

#### *Collection of Autograph Letters and Manuscripts (MA)*

Most of the manuscripts are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 1504-1636, and Bond, pp. 368-382, and the more recent acquisitions in *A Review of Acquisitions* (1969), pp. 67-128, and in the *Reports to the Fellows*. The card catalogue of the library helps to verify details. The volume of 1969 and the *Reports* give no shelf-marks, and De Ricci listed many items that have since received MA numbers either as part

of the collection of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts (M), or with classification marks or without any number. I am indebted for much help and information to Mr. Herbert Cahoon.

#### Excerpts

MA 10. Bond, p. 368. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1523 (without shelf-mark). Sir Francis Bacon, autograph note (1595).

MA 11. Bond, p. 368. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1523 (without shelf-mark). Bart. Baldovini, testament (1411).

MA 15. De Ricci II, p. 1504. Jean Benard, Sommaire recueil des querelles et pretentions anciennes des Anglois contre les François (1572).

MA 19. De Ricci II, p. 1504. c. 1700. Carlo Antonio Berardi S.J. (?), *Istoria di Maria Stuarda*.

MA 22. Bond, p. 368. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1514 (without shelf-mark). Jo. Bordesius, *Maria Stuarda*, a Latin tragedy, with Italian notes. Dated 1589.

MA 40. De Ricci II, p. 1504. c. 1600. George Buchanan, *Detection of the doings of Marie Queene of Scottes*.

MA 41. De Ricci II, p. 1504. c. 1600. Id., de *Maria Scotorum regina*.

MA 42. De Ricci II, p. 1504. s. XVI (1564). Id., *detectio Mariae*.

MA 71. De Ricci II, pp. 1504-05. s. XVII. Id., *Epithalamium upon the marriage of Mary Queen of Scots*, an English verse translation from the Latin.

MA 133-134. See below, MA 1254-1255.

MA 138. L. B. Alberti, *Of statues*, English by John Evelyn, copy.

MA 259. De Ricci II, p. 1509 (with the shelf-mark MA 295). Franc. Marcaldi, *Narratione del stato della Regina di Scotia et del Principe suo figliuolo*. Dated Siena, 9 Feb. 1580, and dedicated to Pietro Bellanti.

MA 283. De Ricci II, p. 1507. c. 1600. Franc. Marcaldi, *relatione della Regina di Scotia*.

MA 289. De Ricci II, p. 1508. Philipps 4907. Sir Francis Walsingham, letter.

MA 290. De Ricci II, p. 1508. Philipps 7496. s. XVII. *Successo della Regina Maria di Scotia*, in Latin.

MA 292. De Ricci II, p. 1508. Philipps 34568. c. 1587. *Morte della Reina di Scotia*.

MA 311. Sir Thomas More, document (1523).

MA 356. Sir Walter Raleigh, letter.

MA 387. Francis de Sales, three letters.

MA 391. Francis de Sales, three letters.

MA 392. Id., notes for a sermon.

MA 409. De Ricci II, p. 1627. Bond, p. 386 (without number). Sir Philip Sidney, letter to Christophe Plantin.

MA 462. De Ricci II, p. 1630. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 64-65, no. 115. Torquato Tasso, twenty-three poems; forty-five letters; forty-six pages of the *Discorsi del poema eroico*. Mostly autograph. Cf. *Michelangelo and His World*, (p. 32), no. V 6 m.

MA 478. De Ricci II, pp. 1509-10. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 60-61, no. 107. Leon. Martinozzi,

business letters to and for Cosimo I de' Medici, including two letters to Giorgio Vasari.

MA 548. misc. Letters and documents of the Archbishops of Canterbury. Thomas Cranmer, letter (De Ricci II, p. 1548). Reginald Pole, document (De Ricci II, p. 1615).

MA 626. Bond, p. 369. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1593 (without shelf-mark, and with attribution to Martin Luther). Wolfgang Musculus, notes for his Loci Communes.

MA 839. Martin Luther, letter to Barbara Lyskirchnerin. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1593-1594 (with the shelf-mark 1839).

MA 841. De Ricci II, p. 1615. Reginald Pole, letter to Card. Giov. Morone.

MA 952. De Ricci II, p. 1633 (without shelf-mark). *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 61, no. 108. Amerigo Vespucci, Latin letter to his father (1476).

MA 963. Bond, p. 370. De Ricci II, p. 1514 (without shelf-mark). c. 1580. Gabriel de Minut, L'Alphabet de l'astrologie et de l'astronomie.

MA 973. De Ricci II, p. 1538. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 65-66, no. 116. Benvenuto Cellini, two letters to Pier Franc. Ricci (1549), and document. Verified by Mr. Herbert Cahoon. Cf. *Michelangelo and His World*, (p. 29), no. V 4 b.

MA 976. De Ricci II, p. 1626. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 68-69, no. 123. Girol. Savonarola, letter to his brother Alberto (1495). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 8), no. I 4 a.

MA 985. De Ricci II, p. 1570. Sir Thomas Gresham, seven letters and a document.

MA 1066. De Ricci II, p. 1523 (without shelf-mark). Sir Francis Bacon, document.

MA 1156. Id., note (1616).

MA 1157. De Ricci II, p. 1523 (without shelf-mark). Id., signature (1616).

MA 1158. Id., submission, with autogr. corrections.

MA 1159. Bond, p. 371. An Apologie of the Earle of Essex, signed R. E. (Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex), to Anthony Bacon, dated 1598, copy.

MA 1160. Sir Francis Bacon, The charge ... touching Duells.

MA 1201. Id., An essay or character of a King, six tracts.

MA 1204. Bond, p. 373. Id., document (1597).

MA 1210. Bond, p. 373. Sir Thomas Gresham, letter.

MA 1215. Sir Francis Bacon, letter (1604). *Autograph Letters and Manuscripts* (1974), no. 9.

MA 1230. Id., signature (1615).

MA 1254-1255. Formerly MA 133-134. De Ricci II, pp. 1511-1514 (without shelf-mark). Bond, p. 374. Collection of documents concerning the House of Tudor. 2 vols. vol. I, f. 27. William Camden, arms of Richard Woode. f. 37. Thomas Cranmer, document (cf. also De Ricci II, p. 1548). f. 40 and 47. Reginald Pole, two documents.

MA 1346. The Fairfax Murray collection of autographs, acquired in 1950. I used a typed list of its contents. See also Bond, pp. 374-382. *Second Report* (1951), pp. 49-52. *Italian Manuscripts*, p. 59, no. 104; p. 60, no. 106; pp. 62-63, no. 111; p. 63,

no. 112; pp. 63-64, no. 113; p. 64, no. 114; p. 66, no. 118; p. 67, no. 119. *Autograph Letters and Manuscripts* (1974), nos. 4 and 16. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), pp. 67-127, where many pieces from this collection are listed, along with other pieces, in alphabetical order and without shelf-marks. The collection consists of 296 pieces and includes letters and documents of the following persons: Luigi Alamanni (no. 1); Andr. Alcizius (to Christianus Wechel, no. 3); Leone Allacci (no. 6); Bart. Ammannati (9-12; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 28), no. V 3 c, for no. 9); Scipione Ammirato (13); Scipione Ammirato the younger (14); S. Antonius (16); Pietro Aretino (17-18; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 31), no. V 6 h, for no. 17); Giovanni Sabadino degli Arienti (to Bened. Dei, 19); Pietro Bembo (to card. G. B. Pallavicino, to Gasp. Contarini, and others, 26-29); Traiano Boccalini (34); Sir Thomas Bodley (35); Vinc. Borghini (38-39); S. Carlo Borromeo (40); Lor. Braccesi (letter and poem, 1569, no. 45); Angiolo Bronzino (47; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 29), no. V 5 c; Baltimore catalogue, p. 84, no. 72); Franc. Burlamacchi (52-53); William Camden (to Paulus Merula, no. 54); Giov. Ant. Caracciolo, prince of Melfi (to Beza, no. 59); Annibale Caro (60); Giov. della Casa (61-63); Bald. Castiglione (to Capino de Capi, Franc. Maria of Urbino and Andr. Pipario, nos. 64-67); Andrea Cesalpino (73); Luca Contile (80); G. B. Doni (85-86); Vinc. da Filicaia (105); Agnolo Firenzuola (1615, no. 106); Giovanni da Bologna (111; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 28), no. V 4 c); Paolo Giovio (112); Card. Ercole Gonzaga (113); Veronica (Gambara) da Correggio (116); Battista Guarini (117-119); Franc. Guicciardini (120-121; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 13), no. II 16 b, for no. 121); Fil. and Jac. Giunta (123); Jacopo Giunta (124); Tommaso Inghirami (128-129); Nic. Machiavelli (162-164; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 30), no. V 6 f, for no. 164); Raffaello Maffei (165-167); Aldus Manutius the younger (172); Marguerite de Navarre (174); Gir. Morone (187); Cosimo de' Medici (1458, nos. 191-192); Joh. Meursius (197); Franc. Philadelphus (219-220); Angelus Politianus (221-222; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 26), no. V 1 b, for no. 221); Ant. Pucci (1430, no. 224); Raffaello Pulci (with a poem to François Viet, no. 215); Raffaello Sanzio (226; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 16), no. III 6 a); Franc. Redi (227-228); Beatus Rhenanus (230); S. Caterina de' Ricci (231-232); Philip Rubens (237); Bern. Rucellai (238); Franco Sacchetti (239); Franc. Sansovino (243-244); Pietro Soderini (250; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 6), no. I 2 d); Luigi della Stufa (poem to Piero di Cosimo de' Medici, 1435, no. 252); Bern. Tasso (256-258); Torquato Tasso (259); Aless. Tassoni (260); Fulvio Testi (261-263); Marsilius Ficinus (to Ant. Seraphicus, no. 264; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 26), no. V 1 a); Lor. Valla (to Giov. Tortelli, nos. 267-268); Baccio Valori (269-271); Bened. Varchi (272); Giorgio Vasari (273-286; cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 17), no. III 7 a, for no. 275); Vecello Vecellio (Latin oration, 1601, no. 295).

MA 1349. Isaac Casaubonus, Latin letter to M. A. Bonciarius. Cf. *Review of Acquisitions*, p. 77.

MA 1390. Bond, p. 382. *Italian Manuscripts*, p.

62, no. 110. Luigi Pulci, letter to Lorenzo de' Medici (1466). Cf. *Review*, p. 112.

MA 1475. *Autograph Letters and Manuscripts* (1974), no. 8. *Review*, p. 118. *Fourth Report* (1953), pp. 43-46. Sir Philip Sidney, Defence of the Earl of Leicester, autogr. Documents concerning the Sidney family. Earl of Leicester, commonwealth.

MA 1566. Bald. Castiglione, letter to his mother. Cf. *Review*, p. 77. *Sixth Report* (1955), p. 63.

MA 1620. *Review*, p. 85. *Sixth Report* (1955), pp. 40-42. *Autograph Letters* (1974), no. 5. Erasmus, two letters to Guido Morillonus. From the Ortelius collection.

MA 1621. *Review*, p. 75. *Sixth Report* (1955), p. 42. Guil. Budeus, letter to the same. Likewise.

MA 1651. *Review*, p. 111. *Seventh Report* (1957), p. 41. Franc. Filelfo, letter to Galeazzo Maria Sforza.

MA 1652. *Review*, p. 111. *Seventh Report* (1957), p. 41. Ant. del Pollaiuolo, document.

MA 1653. *Review*, p. 105. *Seventh Report* (1957), p. 41. Lorenzo de' Medici, letter. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 6), no. I 2 b.

MA 1734. *Review*, p. 68. *Autograph Letters* (1974), no. 2. *Seventh Report* (1957), pp. 39-40. L. B. Alberti, letter to Matteo de' Pasti. Cf. C. Grayson, *An Autograph Letter from L. B. Alberti*, New York, 1957. *Michelangelo*, (p. 15), no. III 4 a. *Twice Thirty Manuscripts*, (p. 17), no. 1.

MA 1736. *Review*, p. 116. *Seventh Report* (1957), p. 42. Ant. da Sangallo, letter. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 16), no. III 6 b.

MA 1837. De Ricci II, p. 1635 (without shelf-mark). Thomas Wotton, letter (1563).

MA 1842. *Review*, p. 124. *Eighth Annual Report* (1958), pp. 64-65. Ant. Vinciguerra, letter to Bern. Bembo, reporting on the execution of Savonarola, dated Bologna, 1498. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 8), no. 14 e. Giannetto, *Bembo*, p. 54 (without shelf-mark).

MA 1898. *Review*, p. 105. Giuliano de' Medici, letter (1522). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 13), no. II 16 a.

MA 2026. *Review*, p. 72. *Tenth Report* (1960), p. 38. Theodore Beza, letter to Maclou Pompon (1565).

MA 2051. *Review*, p. 86. *Tenth Report* (1960), pp. 38-39. Henri Estienne, the younger, letter (1595).

MA 2061. *Review*, p. 133. *Tenth Report* (1960), pp. 38-39. Paolo Veronese, letter to M. A. Gandino (20 March 1578). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 29), no. V 5 f.

MA 2117. *Review*, p. 9. J. J. Grynaeus, letter to Lubertus Sibrandus (1593).

MA 2128. *Review*, p. 91. *Eleventh Report* (1961), p. 69. Hugo Grotius, letter to Dionysius Petavius.

MA 2138. *Review*, p. 116. *Eleventh Report* (1961), p. 67. Pietro Savorgnano, letter to Bilibald Pirkheimer, dated Innsbruck, 1524, mentioning the French invasion of Italy and asking for a copy of Luther's De abroganda missa.

MA 2459. Pietro Bembo, letter to Card. Gasparo Contarini (1541). Cf. *Fourteenth Report* (1967), pp. 66-67. *Review*, p. 72.

MA 2467. Giorgio Vasari, letter to Caccini (1561). MA 2472. Franc. Philelphus, autogr. note mentioning Lorenzo. Cf. *Fourteenth Report* (1967), p. 66.

MA 2477. Giorgio Vasari, 67 letters to Giovanni Caccini. Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 237. For two letters, cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 20), no. III 17-18 a-b.

MA 2491. Christian Huygens, letter (1659). Cf. *Fifteenth Report* (1969), p. 84.

MA 2492. Justus Lipsius, letter to Fronto Ducaeus (1594). Cf. *Fifteenth Report* (1969), p. 83.

MA 2536. Isaac Newton, ms. notes (1706). Cf. *Fifteenth Report* (1969), p. 85.

MA 2549. Domenico Ponzio, letter to Lod. Sforza (1495). Cf. *Fifteenth Report* (1969), pp. 82-83. *Review*, p. 112. *Michelangelo*, (p. 8), no. I 4 d.

MA 2569. Giov. Pontano, letter to Lod. Sforza (1477). Cf. *Fifteenth Report* (1969), p. 82. *Review*, p. 111.

MA 2595. Giov. da Bologna, letter to Franc. de' Medici (1583). Cf. *Fifteenth Report* (1969), p. 77. *Review*, p. 90.

MA 2610. Petrus Victorius, letter to Card. Reginald Pole (1550).

MA 2611. Stephanus Carolus (Charles Estienne?), letter (1546).

MA 2619. J. C. Scaliger, document (1537). Cf. *Review*, p. 116.

MA 2633. A. Ortelius, Dutch letter to E. van Meteren (1557). Cf. *Review*, p. 109.

MA 2634. Id., Latin letter to Jacob Cole (1587). Cf. *Review*, p. 109.

MA 2635. William Camden, letter to A. Ortelius (1577). Cf. *Review*, p. 76.

MA 2636. The same, another letter to the same (1578). Cf. *Review*, p. 76.

MA 2637. John Dee, letter to A. Ortelius (1577). Cf. *Review*, p. 82.

MA 2638. Marcus Velserus, two letters to Ortelius. Cf. *Review*, p. 123.

MA 2641. Vittoria Colonna, letter (1544). Cf. *Review*, p. 80. *Michelangelo*, (p. 30), no. V 6 g.

MA 2671. Ant. Magliabechi, letter (1700). Cf. *Review*, p. 104.

MA 2686. Pietro Bembo, nineteen letters to Card. Rodolfo Pio. Cf. *Sixteenth Report* (1973), p. 77. *Review*, p. 72.

MA 2734. Sir Henry Wotton, letter (1604). Cf. *Sixteenth Report*, p. 86.

MA 2771. Joh. Bollandus, letter to Dionysius Petavius (1647). Cf. *Sixteenth Report*, p. 77.

MA 2781. Pietro Delfino, letter (1516). Cf. *Sixteenth Report*, p. 79.

MA 2836. Paolo Veronese, letter to M. A. Gandini (1578). Cf. *Seventeenth Report*, p. 142. *Gifts* (1974), p. 32.

MA 2841. Girolamo Bardi, three letters to Gabriel Naudé (1639-48). Cf. *Sixteenth Report*, p. 77.

MA 2862. P. P. Rubens, letter to Pierre Dupuy (1628). *Seventeenth Report* (1976), p. 139. *Gifts* (1974), p. 32.

MA 2872. G. B. Aleotti called l'Argenta, letter to Enzo Bentivoglio (1628?). Cf. *Seventeenth Report*, p. 128.

MA 2882. Lucas Cranach, document. Cf. *Sixteenth Report* (1973), p. 79.

MA 2902. Baldassare Castiglione, letter to Fed. Gonzaga. Cf. *Seventeenth Report* (1976), p. 130. *Michelangelo*, (p. 7), no. I 3 a.

MA 2907. Guido Bentivoglio, forty-eight letters to Scipione Borghese, English by R. Brown (1837).

MA 2908. P. P. Rubens, letter to Peiresc (1630). Cf. *Sixteenth Report* (1973), p. 84.

MA 2909. Paulus Jovius, letter (1542). Cf. *Sixteenth Report*, p. 82.

MA 2910. Alfonso I d'Este, letter to Lud. Ariosto (1524). Cf. *Seventeenth Report* (1976), p. 132. *Gifts* (1974), p. 32.

MA 2911. Nicolaus Heinsius, letter to P. D. Huet (1680). Cf. *Seventeenth Report*, p. 134.

MA 2912. Cosimo I de' Medici, document concerning Vasari. Cf. *Seventeenth Report*, p. 137.

MA 2913. William Harvey, letter. Cf. *Gifts*, p. 33.

MA 2914. Cuthbert Tunstall, letter.

MA 2915. Lorenzo de' Medici, letter to Franc. Sassetti.

MA 2916. Bookkeeping ledger of the Medici bank (1475, fragm., 4 fols.). Cf. *Review*, p. 105.

MA 2917. Joh. Lascaris, letter to Louis XII. Cf. *Seventeenth Report*, p. 135. *Michelangelo*, (p. 26), no. V 1 d.

The following recent acquisitions were kindly verified for me by Mr. Herbert Cahoon.

MA 2989. Cuthbert Tunstall, letter. Cf. *Eighth Report*, p. 211.

MA 3193. William Harvey, letter. Cf. *Twice Thirty Manuscripts*, (p. 18), no. 6. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 196.

MA 3278. Pontus de Tyard, letter (1602). Cf. *Nineteenth Report*, p. 162.

MA 3311. G. B. Guarini, verses to Alfonso II, with corrections, 1604. 7 pp. Not autograph. Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 195.

MA 3312. Leo X, bull (1517). Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 200.

MA 3313. Paolo Giovio, Italian letter to Bishop Poggio (1542).

MA 3420. Prospero Colonna, letter (1511). Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 188.

MA 3501. Bonifazio Bembo, letter to Galeazzo Maria Sforza (1468). Cf. *Twentieth Report*, p. 177.

MA 3503. Giov. Batt. Giralaldi Cinzio, letter (1542). Cf. *Twentieth Report*, p. 190.

MA 3505. Franc. Davanzati, letter to Piero Vetori (1553). Cf. *Twentieth Report*, p. 184.

MA 3608. Virginio Ariosto, letter (1536). Cf. *Nineteenth Report*, p. 122.

MA 3626. Fiorenzo di Lorenzo, letter. Cf. *Eighth Report*, p. 192.

MA 3840. Letters of Joachim Camerarius, Joh. Alb. Fabricius (1742), Joh. Frid. Gronovius (1750), Claude Perrault (1688), Konrad Peutinger (to Seb. Brant, 1509), Abdias Praetorius (to Joachim Camerarius, 1560), Georg. Spalatinius (1540). Cf. *Nineteenth Report*, pp. 128, 135, 139, 153, 154, 159.

MA 3900. Histoire naturelle des Indes ... avec des

explications historiques (c. 1586). 134 fols. Drawings. Sir Francis Drake is mentioned twice. Cf. *Twice Thirty Manuscripts*, (pp. 17-18), no. 4. *Twentieth Report*, p. 193.

MA 4324. Lorenzo Bernini, document. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 17), no. III 7 c.

MA 4325. Lodovico Buonarroti, letter to his son Michelangelo (1516). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 5), no. I 1 b.

MA 4326. Charles VIII, letter to Piero de' Medici concerning the musician Alex. Agricola (25 April 1492). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 27), no. V 2 a.

MA 4327. Giulio Clovio, letter to Card. Aless. Farnese (1558). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 29), no. V 5 b.

MA 4329. Giov. Pierluigi da Palestrina, document (1578). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 27), no. V 2 c.

MA 4330. Pietro Perugino, letter. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 6), no. I 2 e.

MA 4332. Raphael, document (1514). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 29), no. V 5 a.

MA 4333. Seb. Serlio, letter to Pietro Aretino, mentioning Henry VIII. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 27), no. V 3 a.

MA 4334. Titian, letter to Card. Aless. Farnese (1567). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 29), no. V 5 d.

MA 4335. Michelangelo, letter (1549). Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 5), no. I 1 c.

MA 4338. Federico da Urbino, state letter. Cf. *Nineteenth Report*, p. 151.

MA 4339. P. P. Rubens, letter to Pierre Dupuy (1626). Cf. *Nineteenth Report*, p. 156.

### Descriptions

MA 92. cart. XVI. 68 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1382, no. 86. Bond, p. 368.

The New Testament in English verse, abridged.

MA 175. cart. XVI in. 14 unnumbered fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1438, no. 386. Bond, pp. 344; 369.

Andrea Corsali, letter to Giuliano Medici in Rome, dated 1515, relating his travels.

MA 225 A. mbr. XVI. 24 fols. Old binding. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1411, no. 242. Bond, p. 369.

f. I. Testimonial letter of Joannes Maria ep. Praenestinus de Monte et Marcellus Cervinus ... Cardinales, with their signatures, and with that of Claudius Della Casa Concilii Notarius, dated 30 Jan. 1548. f. II-II verso. Anthonius Filholi Aquensis Archipresul, letter to Henry II of France. f. 1-23v. Prima (-Septima) Sessio Concilii Tridentini, copied and signed by Angelus Massarellus Sacri Concilii Secretarius. f. 24. Anthonius Filholus Aquensis Archipresul, letter to Julius III. 24v. Anthoine Filhol archevesque daix en provence, letter in French to the king (Henry II).

MA 302. cart. misc. XV. 20 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1379, no. 70. Bond, pp. 336; 369.

f. 1-3v. Carmen venustum elegiacum de perfido amatore qui tandem manus suas misere amantis Alde sanguine foedavit moestissimae conscriptum, with glosses. 3v. Epitaph of Carolus octavus (1497). 4. Universo populo Romano scripsit, a poem, inc. Leta domus. At the end: subscripsit Dominicus de

Viterbio speculum fortune. - Alia eiusdem carmina Sanctissimum domino nostro, inc. Heu pictas. 4-6. Id., several other poems. 6v blank. 7-14v. Jesuida Hieronymi de Vallibus Paduani ad Donatum urbis Paduanae praesulem, inc. Maxime coeliculum, with glosses. 15 blank. 15v-18v. Rosarium ex floribus vite passionisque domini nostri Jesu Christi consertum, in strophes, inc. Stirpis humane sator. 18v-19. Elegiaca exhortatio in compassionem Virginis, poem, inc. Quisquis es obsequio. 19v-20v. Ars memorativa, with a diagram.

MA 376. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly V 12 E. Transferred from the Autograph collection, group REF. The individual pieces are listed by De Ricci under their respective authors. The sequence is temporary, and I shall give the pieces in alphabetical order.

Collection of letters and documents from the Reformation period. It includes: Erasmus Alberus, Latin letter to Justus Jonas (1546; cf. De Ricci II, p. 1518). - Niclas von Amsdorff, German document (1543; cf. De Ricci, p. 1519). - Gaspar Aquila, German letter (1556; R 1521). - Theodorus Beza, Latin letter to Maclou Pompon (R 1525). - Heinrich Bullinger, German letter to the Elders of Berne (1531; R 1528). - Id., title page of his *In Apocalypsim Conciones* (impr. 1557), with a handwritten dedication genero D. Huldr. Zwinglio (the younger). - Jo. Calvinus, Latin letter to Alb. Herdeberg (1560; R 1529, who gives Hardenberg). - The same, French draft for a sermon (R 1529, with the shelf-mark 1042). - Thomas Cranmer, letter to the Earl of Wiltshire (R 1548). - Paul Eber, Latin letter to Joh. Humelius (1552; R 1553). - The same, German document (1554; R 1553). - Erasmus, letter to Audomarus Edingus (1528; R 1560). - Nic. Hausman, Latin letter to Stephan Rueffe (1525; R 1572). - Burghart Hundt, German letter (1520; R 1582). - Ulricus Huttenus, Latin letter to Fabricius Capito (R 1582 and Bond, p. 384). - Leo Jud, German letter (1530; R 1586). - Martin Luther, German letter to Johann Friedrich of Saxony (1520; R 1593). - The same, Latin letter to Justus Jonas (1529; R 1593). - The same, Latin letter to Justus Menius (1542; R 1594). - Georgius Maior, Latin letter to Hier. Baumgartner (1529; R 1594). - Philip Melancthon, Latin letter (R 1603). - The same, Latin letter to Justus Jonas and Joh. Pomeranus (1529; R 1604). - The same, Latin letter to Joh. Lungius (R 1604). - The same, four letters to Vitus Theodorus (R 1604, who lists four letters). - The same, letter to Caspar Peucer (R 1604). - The same, letter to Laur. Moller (R 1604). - Thomas Murner, Latin letter to Seb. Brant (1521; R 1607). - Caspar Peucer, dedication. - Jac. Sadoletus, two letters written for Leo X (cf. R 1588 and Bond, pp. 384-385). - Georg Spalatin, two German letters (R 1628). - Ulrich Zwingli, theological paper in German (R 1636).

MA 386. misc. XVII.

Peter Paul Rubens, two documents; letter (1626, from the collection of Mme. Elisabeth).

MA 388. misc. XVI-XVIII.

S. Carlo Borromeo, six letters and two documents

(De Ricci II, p. 1526). Giovanale Ancina, two letters (De Ricci, p. 1519). S. Caterina de' Ricci, two letters (De Ricci, p. 1530, with the wrong shelf-mark MA 338 for one of the letters; cf. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 69-70, no. 125).

MA 542. cart. XVI. 20 fols. Drawings. Kept in the Print Room. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1436, no. 376. Bond, pp. 344; 369.

f. 1 (title page). Vita di Virbio detto altrimenti Hippolito figlio di Theseo descritta e disegnata con immitatione dell'antico in sedici historie da Pirro Ligorio antiquario famoso di sua propria mano per servizio del Card. d'Este il vecchio che voleva farne fare una tapezzeria d'Arazzi. Below: S'hebbe dallo studio delle cose vecchie che haveva raccolto in Roma Francesco Villamena. Iv blank. 2-18v. Text, with drawings, inc. Ill.mo et R.mo S.or et Padrone mio oss.mo. Se ho tardato. At the end: Di Ferrara il di (gap) di Novembre del MDLXIX. Di vostra Ill.ma et R.ma S.ria Hum. S. Pyrrho Ligorio Romano Maisopgnio (?). 19. Inscription copied by Ligorio. 19v-20v blank.

MA 559 A. cart. XVI. 216 pp. Old binding. Phillipps 9807. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1431, no. 346. Bond, pp. 343; 369.

Title page: Les Histoires des vertueuses femmes faictes du Grec de Plutarque de Chaeronee François par Claude de Tessierant Parisien. - Blank page. Preface to Marguerite Princesse de Piedmont, Duchesse de Savoye et de Berry, in French prose. Jo. Auratus, epigram in Greek and Latin, four lines each. p. 1. Title repeated. Text begins: Thucydide a tousjours esté d'avis. Ends on p. 216.

MA 664. cart. misc. XVII. 490 pp. Old table of contents. On the spine: Original letters. Volume known as The Cecil-Stamford-Towneley Mary Stuart Manuscript.

Thomas Cranmer, letter (pp. 44-47). Mr. Throgmorton's letter to the Queen (178-180). Sir Walter Rawleigh (*sic*, for Raleigh), letter (210-212). Sir Francis Walsingham, two letters (226-241; 405-406).

MA 776. cart. XVI. 12 fols. Corrections by another hand. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1453, no. 458. Bond, p. 345; 369. *Italian Manuscripts*, pp. 61-62, no. 109.

f. 1. Title, by a later hand: Del Viaggio del Verazzano ... nel 1524. f. 1v blank. f. 2-11. Text, inc. Di poi la fortuna passata nele plaghe septemtrionali. At the end: Nella nave Dalphina adi VIII di luglio MDXXXIII. Humilis servitor Janus Verazanus. Considered the original report of Giovanni da Verazzano to Francis I about his discovery of New England.

MA 842. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 392 fols. At least two Italian hands, s. XV (f. 1-329, 388v-392, written entirely or in part by Giorgio Antonio Vespucci) and s. XVI (f. 330-388, hand of Domenico Mellini). Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1468-1469, no. 539. Bond, p. 369. On the inside of the front cover, an old table of contents (s. XV). Below (s. XVI): Dominici Mellinii Guidonis filii. f. 5 bottom (s. XV): Liber conventus S. Marci de Florentia ordinis predicatorum a fratre Georgio Antonio Vespuccio filio nativo 1499 ad



usum Barptolomei nepotis. - (Later hand): Dominici Mellinii Guidonis f. Cf. A. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, p. 132, no. 82.

f. 1 (old number 34)-4. Excerpts. 4v blank. 5-28v. Joannis Chrysostomi ... libellus cuius titulus est neminem laedi nisi a se ipso, inc. Scio quod crassioribus. 189v-193. Joannis Chrysostomi omelia XXVI super Joannem de mysterio passionis Christi et de fructu in figura serpentis, inc. Si terrena dixi. 193-213. Chrysostomus, sermon, in Greek. 213v-220. Super Joannem Joannis Chrysostomi omelia LXXXII (in the margin: de passione domini), inc. Haec cum dixisset ... Horrendum quid mors. 220-224. Omelia LXXXIII eiusdem, inc. Ego in hoc ... Omnis qui est ex veritate. 224-230v. Eiusdem Omelia LXXXIII, inc. Hunc ergo ... Felicitates facile. 270-281. Joannis Chrysostomi ... de laudibus Pauli libellus, inc. (N)ihil prorsus erravit. 281-282v. Sancti Joannis Chrysostomi de assumptione sermo, inc. (S)anctus et sollemnis dies. 283-286v. Greek excerpts, with Latin translations and notes, fragm. at the beginning, especially from writings attributed to the Sibyl and to Hermes (in eo libro qui λογος τελειος inscribitur, 283v). 307v. Fragment of eight lines, inc. Cum intueor te beate Demetri. 330 (later hand, s. XVI). Oratio D. Basilii pro defunctis, in Greek and Latin, inc. Exaudi nos peccatores. 338-339v (later hand). Nonnulla excerpta ex Dantis operibus (identified by Dr. Marcella Roddewig as excerpts from Dante, de monarchia, volg. Ficino). 341-346v. Breve transunto duna lezione del R. P. Frate Angelo Giustiniani dell'ordine di S. Francesco Osservante pernazione greco et per patria di Scio, recitata da lui in Firenze in S.M. del Fiore la quarta domenica di quaresima dopo Vespro l'anno MDLVIII sopra lo principio dell'Evangeliio di S. Giovanni lezione IIIa. 347-347v. Di Frate Angelo Giustiniani, another sermon. 348-353. Pselli introductio in philosophie modos a Jacobo Foscareno D. Michaelis filio e greco in latinum versa, inc. Qui philosophie sermones amant voluptatemque. 353-354. Compendium quinque vocum et decem predicamentorum philosophie, inc. Videntes antiqui individua. 354v-355. Pselli compendium decem predicamentorum e greco, inc. Quum prisci natura res animadverterunt. 355v-356. Alterius cuiusdam methodus in modos philosophie, e greco, inc. Philosophie definitiones. Pythagoras. Philosophia est agnitio entium. 356v-358. Blemmide de quinque vocibus anque sint quinque tantum neque plures aut pauciores, inc. Vox aut articulata est. 358-359v. Georgii Diaconi et Diceophylacis id est iurium custodis de sex philosophie definitionibus e greco, inc. Philosophia est secundum Pythagoram quidem sapientie amor. 359v. Divisio philosophie, perhaps a part of the preceding treatise. 360. De quinque vocibus, likewise. 361. Adhuc idem de quinque vocibus, likewise. 361v-366. Eiusdem de decem predicamentis, in ten chapters. 366v blank. 367-388 (s. XVI). Ludovici Lazareli poetae Christiani ad Ferdinandum regem dialogus cui titulus Crater Hermetis. At the end: Hunc ego dialogum ego vidi et diligenter perlegi formis excusum anno MDV Parisiis in officina

Henrici Stephani mea manu transcripsi. Dominicus Mellinius Guidonis. f. 388v-389 (s. XV). Greek excerpts in the hand of Vespucci. 389. Jo. Chrysostomus, homilia LX de Magdalena super Johannem. - Philippus in oratione contra Lepidum. - Leonardus Aretinus ad dominam Constantiam uxorem ... Alexandri Sphortie, four lines, inc. Maxime vero inter omnes. 390v-391. Sermo θεοδωρου de memoratone (?) mortis et de sene aliquo honorato mortuo, inc. Fratres et patres multis existentibus optimis. 391v. Latin excerpt from Chrysostomus.

MA 1064. cart. misc. XVII.

Galileo, letter. Tycho Brahe, letter. Galileo, notes (one folio). Sir Isaac Newton, letter.

MA 1139. cart. XVI. 128 fols. Known as Codex Huygens. Cf. Bond, pp. 370-371. *Autograph Letters and Manuscripts* (1974), no. 7. E. Panofsky, *The Codex Huygens and Leonardo da Vinci's Art Theory*, London, 1940. Kate T. Steinitz, *Leonardo da Vinci's "Trattato della Pittura"*. *A Bibliography*, Copenhagen, 1958, pp. 134-137, no. F.

Anon., textual and illustrative material for a treatise on the theory of art, based on Leonardo da Vinci.

MA 1252. Formerly M 444 and MA 903 A. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 76 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1450. Bond, p. 374.

A treatise on chiromancy, in Italian, inc. (f. 1) Invocatione e congiuro generale da oprarsi nel far vedere nelle mani inghistare o grotti alli fanciulli vergini. Dica il fanciullo.

MA 2149. cart. XVII in. Illustrated. 33 unnumbered fols. Cf. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 96. *Eleventh Report* (1961), pp. 73-74. *Autograph Letters and Manuscripts* (1974), no. 10.

(f. 1, title page). Argumenta singulorum capitum Ecclesiastici per tetrasticha manu Estherae Inglis exarata strenae nomine egregio et dignissimo adolescentulo M. Thomae Pukering conlata 1607. (f. 2). Esther Inglis, preface to Thomas Pukering, in English. (f. 3). Latin verse summaries of Ecclesiasticus, in strophes of four lines each, inc. A solo coeli domino sapientia manat. In fifty-one chapters, some of which are missing. Written in different scripts to serve as a specimen for calligraphy.

MA 2156. cart. misc. XV. 19 fols.

Collection of letters in Latin and Italian, most of them originals. The sequence is temporary. The following pieces are of interest: (1). Angelus de Canisiis (?), letter to Marianus Boneventure (?) de Fabriano in Osimo, dated Padua, 1440. (2). Frater Johannes Bomietti (?) to frater Artaldus de Grandivalli, dated from Florence. (5). Angelus de Canisiis to Marianus Boneventure in Osimo, dated Padua, 1440. (6). Jac. de Domo to Marianus de Fabriano. (9). The same to the same, dated ex castro Domi, 1443. (10). Paulus de Massarellis to Ben. de Venturellis, in Italian, 1475. (14). Innocentius de Cornio to G. de Acomadutiis, 1415. (16). Ant. de Roxelli Matthaeo de Acomadutiis, dated Recanati, volg. (17). Perus Aloysius to Marianus de Fabriano, volg. (19). Ant. Salvutii de Pergula Bononie studens to Geronimus Francisci de Eugubio, Latin, modern copy.

MA 2639. s. XVI. Cf. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 116. *Michelangelo*, (p. 30), no. V 6 c (for one of them).

Jacopo Sannazaro, eleven original letters and eight copies of letters.

MA 2691. Collection of 420 Italian mss. Given by Harold T. White in 1969. My attention was called to this ms. by Nicolai Rubinstein. Data verified by Mr. Herbert Cahoon. Cf. *Autograph Letters and Manuscripts* (1974), no. 3. *Sixteenth Report* (1973), pp. 81-82. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 128.

Folder 1, nos. 1-2. Franc. Filelfo, two autogr. letters to Lod. Maria Sforza, volg., 1477-78 (cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 26), no. V 1 c, for no. 1). nos. 3-6. Four letters of Robinus de Accostonibus or Au(g)ostonibus to Lod. Sforza. One of these letters (no. 3) was edited by C. Pedretti, "L'altro Leonardo", in *Fra Rinascimento Manierismo e Realtà, Scritti di Storia dell'arte in memoria di Anna Maria Brizio*, Florence, 1984, pp. 17-30, at pp. 28-30 (cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 6), no. 12 a). no. 7. Barth. de Basilica Petri, report on his mission to Lorenzo de' Medici, 1478. nos. 8-10. Letters of Theodorus Saigus O.P. no. 12. Letter of Caterina Sforza. no. 13. Bernardus de Magnis of Florence asks Lodovico Sforza to lend his horse to Giuliano de' Medici for a tournament (1478). Folder 2, nos. 1-26. Letters of Cosimo I de' Medici (1553-56). Folder 3, no. 37. Hier. Barzium, letter to his uncle Barzium de Barziis, in Latin (1534). Folder 8. cart. XVI. 35 pp. Memoria di piu huomini di Malatesti dal 973 sino al 1576, dated 1576. Folder 16, no. 2. Uberto da Gambarara, papal nuntius in London, letter to Rob. Acciaiuoli (1527).

MA 3230. s. XVI. 8 fascicules. Shown to me by Mr. Cahoon. Acquired from H. P. Kraus. Cf. Christie catalogue, Giovio Collection, 17 Nov. 1976, part of lot 307. *Nineteenth Report*, p. 138. *Michelangelo*, (p. 31), no. V 6 i and j. *Twice Thirty Manuscripts*, (p. 17), no. 3.

Parts and fragments of Paulus Jovius' *Historiarum sui temporis libri*, with autogr. corrections. The numbering of the books differs from the printed editions. fasc. 1. mbr. Liber tertius (end of book III and beginning of book IV). fasc. 2. Liber quartus (fragment). fasc. 3. mbr. Liber VII (parts of books XI and XII). Perhaps copied by Lud. Arrighi. fasc. 4. mbr. Liber VIII (book XV and part of book XVI). fasc. 5. mbr. Liber X (books XVII and XVIII). At the end: Florentie elucubratus conscriptusque MDXX. fasc. 6. Liber XXVII (book XXXIX). fasc. 7. Liber XXVIII (book XL). fasc. 8. Liber XXX (book XLII).

MA 3231. cart. XVI. Shown to me by Mr. Cahoon. Cf. Christie catalogue, Giovio Collection, 17 Nov. 1976, part of lot 307. *Michelangelo*, (p. 32), no. V 6 k. *Nineteenth Report*, p. 138. Acquired from H. P. Kraus.

Fragments of Paulus Jovius, identified in the catalogues as belonging to his *Vita Alphonsi Atestini*. The last page has the title: *Pauli Jovii Historiarum sui temporis lib. X Epitome*.

MA 3308. s. XVI. Shown to me by Mr. Cahoon. Acquired from H. P. Kraus. Cf. Christie catalogue,

Giovio Collection, 17 Nov. 1976, lot 308. *Nineteenth Report*, pp. 161 and 162.

Lelio Torelli, three letters to Paolo Giovio. Franc. Vinta, four letters to the same. Dated 1550.

MA 4261. cart. XV. ex. Acquired in 1985. Shown to me by Mr. Cahoon.

Lucha pitore da Chortona (Signorelli), original letter to Chorado di Sere Salibeeni (sic) in Florence, dated 16 Dec. 1498.

MA 4298. cart. XVI. ex. 39 fols. Acquired in 1985. Shown to me by Mr. Cahoon.

Anon. treatise on perspective, architecture and related subjects, with many drawings, in Italian, inc. (f. 1v) *Tutte le colonne* (sic). s.n. See Addenda.

### Collection of Autographs

De Ricci II, pp. 1516-1636, gives a long list of autographs in alphabetical order. Some of them have MA numbers, but most are listed without numbers or shelf-marks, or with classification marks such as ART (artists), RE (Kings of England), MISC (miscellaneous) or the like. In the meantime, most, if not all, documents classified as REF (Reformers) have received the number MA 376, and many other documents listed by De Ricci without number or with classification marks have received MA numbers, whereas many others listed by De Ricci without indication have received at least classification marks. Very few, if any, documents remain without any number or classification mark. A number of documents remain that have only classification marks and no MA numbers, but they belong to the old nucleus described by De Ricci and have not been added to. New acquisitions all have MA numbers.

### Excerpts

ART (Artists). Bart. Ammannati, document (De Ricci II, p. 1519). Gabriele Bonacciolli (to Daniele Fino, 1521, De Ricci, p. 1526). Lud. Buonarroti, letter to Michelangelo (De Ricci, p. 1528). Michelangelo Buonarroti, document and letter (p. 1528; cf. Baltimore catalogue, p. 84, no. 69). Agostino Chigi, document (p. 1544). Giulio Clovio, letter (p. 1546). Albrecht Dürer, letter (De Ricci, p. 1553). Raphael Sanzio, two documents (p. 1622). Seb. Serlio, letter to Pietro Aretino (p. 1626; cf. Bond, p. 386). Tiziano Vecelli, letter (p. 1631, without shelf-mark). Giorgio Vasari, letter (p. 1632).

MED (Medici family). Cosimo de' Medici il vecchio, two letters (p. 1601). Cosimo I de' Medici, eight letters (pp. 1601-1602). Lorenzo de' Medici, two letters (p. 1603).

MF (Marshals of France). Pietro Strozzi, three letters (p. 1629).

MISC (Miscellaneous). Marcello Virgilio Adriani, document (1499, p. 1518). Silvestro Aldobrandini, letter (1541, p. 1518). Jac. Andreas, letter (p. 1519). Pietro Aretino, two letters (p. 1522; cf. Bond, p. 383). Beza, letter. Seb. Brant, letter (p. 1528). Heinrich Bullinger, letter (seen). Nic. Capponi, letter (1511, p. 1529). Baldassare Castiglione, letter (p.

1530). Franc. Guicciardini, letter (p. 1570). Fedra Inghirami, letter to Paulus Riccobaldus (1514, p. 1582). Nic. Machiavelli, two letters (p. 1594; cf. Bond, p. 385; one of them to Ant. Giacomini Tebalducci). Aldus Manutius the younger, letter (p. 1595). Paulus Manutius, letter (p. 1595). Gerard Mercator, letter (p. 1605; cf. Bond, p. 385). Pandolfo Petrucci, letter (p. 1612). Card. Reginald Pole, document for Bart. Stella (p. 1615). Pietro Soderini, letter to Machiavelli (p. 1628). Fil. Strozzi, letter (p. 1629). Bern Tasso, letter (p. 1630). Jacques-Auguste de Thou, letter to Isaac Casaubon (p. 1630).

MUS (Musicians). Giov. Pierluigi Palestrina, document (p. 1609).

NI (Nobility of Italy). Vittoria Colonna, letter (p. 1547).

PAP (Popes). Caesar Baronius, document (p. 1523). Pietro Bembo (pp. 1524 and 1588; cf. Bond, pp. 383 and 385). Card. Bibbiena (p. 1525). Card. Lor. Campeggio and Card. Jac. Simonetta (p. 1529). Clement VII, letter to Girol. Benivieni (p. 1545). Ulrich Fugger, petition (pp. 1519 and 1568; cf. Bond, p. 384). Bart. Platina, letter to Nic. Michelozzi (p. 1615). Jac. Sadoletus (pp. 1545, 1588 and 1624; cf. Bond, pp. 385-386). Jacopo Salviati, two documents (p. 1625).

RE (Rulers of England). Sir Thomas Gresham, document (p. 1570). Sir Christopher Hatton (two letters, p. 1572). Sir Horatio Pallavicino (p. 1609). Sir Walter Raleigh, letters, poems and documents (pp. 1621-22; cf. Bond, p. 385). Peter Vannes, letter (p. 1632). Sir Francis Walsingham, two letters (p. 1633).

RF (Rulers of France). Philippe de Commynes, letter (p. 1547). Philippe Duplessis-Mornay, letter (p. 1553). Marguerite de Navarre, letter and document (p. 1596).

RS (Rulers of Spain). Ben. Arias Montanus, two letters to Juan de Zuñiga (p. 1522). Antoine Perrenot Cardinal de Granvelle, letter (p. 1569).

R Vault 22 B. Cf. Henri Bouchot, *Catherine de Médicis*, 2 vols., Paris, 1899.

In this copy, several mss. and at least one early edition are inserted. Vol. 2 contains, among other pieces, after p. 102 (second item) a document of Michel de L'Hospital (De Ricci II, p. 1589), and after p. 160 an original letter of Steph. Baluzius to Ant. Magliabechus (1682).

#### *Printed books with manuscript additions*

There is no separate list. I found the following items through the general card catalogue of the library.

#### **Excerpts**

E 2.48 B (no accession number). Theophilus Antecessor, *Institutiones iuris civilis*, impr. 1551. With an autogr. note of Melanchthon in Latin and Greek (1555).

E 3.105 A (accession number 15020). John Fisher, *Assertionis Lutheranae confutatio*, impr. 1523. With autogr. notes and verses of Melanchthon.

E 3.105 C (accession number 17337). Oecolampadius, In *Danielem libri duo*, impr. 1530. With an owner's note of Thomas Cranmer.

E 4 A (accession number 19288). Bible, impr. 1539. With autogr. notes of Melanchthon.

E 9 F (accession number 19460). Clément Marot and Théodore de Bèze, *Les Pseaumes*, impr. 1576. With an autogr. inscription of Theodorus Beza.

E 10 A (accession number 18406). Psalms, German by Bugenhagen, impr. 1526. With ms. comments by Bucer, Luther, Melanchthon, Bugenhagen.

E 29 B (accession number 1572). Quintilian, *Institutiones*, impr. 1514. With autogr. notes of Melanchthon.

E 32 C (accession number 15242). François Garraud, *Reduction et évaluation des mesures et poids anciens*, impr. 1585. With an autogr. signature of the author. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1515 (with the shelf-mark WB 4).

#### **Descriptions**

E 3.105 A (accession number 18887). Das siebent Capitel S. Pauli zu den Chorinthern ausgelegt durch Martinum Luther, impr. 1523. At the end, a theological note in Latin (2 ms. pp.), not autograph. At the end: Hec Philip. Melanchthon.

E 3.105 C (accession number 18419). Melanchthon, *Quaestiones de rebus cognitione dignissimis* ..., impr. Wittenberg, 1557. At the end, a ms. (s. XVI, 136 unnumbered fols.).

(f. 1-1v). De fortitudine D. Philippi Melanchthonis qui oppressus a sicario Polono multis ictibus venabulo exceptis vi repressa incolumis evasit ipso die pentecostes ao. 1555, Epigramma Stigelii. (2-10v). Oratio in renunciatione gradus theologici viri clarissimi Melchioris Isideri Svidnicensis anno 1548. (11-18). Christophoro a Carlovitz, a letter. (18v). De Thammero vagante in diocesi Mindensi commonefactio Wittenbergae edita anno 1557, Epigramma P. V. Vratisl. (19-24). Christiano et pio lectori s.d., inc. Thammerus homo rabiosus. (24-28). Capita errorum Thebaldi Thammeri Mindae in summa aede Evangelium Dei infideliter docentis. (28-28v). Theobaldus Thammerus ihn der Apology wider M. Hartmannum Bryrr, in German. (29-33). Acta legatorum seu pacificatorum inter D. Philip. et Illyricum Saxoniarum ecclesiarum nomine anno 1557. (33v-36v). Responso legatorum ad primum scriptum D. Philippi. (36v-41). Responso D. Philip. ad oblatos legatorum articulos 22 Januarii anno 1557. (41-49). Magdeburgensium iudicium de scripto hoc domini Philippi Melanth., signed by Joh. Wigandus, Matthias Flacius Illyricus and others. (49v-54). Articuli de quibus consuluerunt in timore Dei et unanimiter consenserunt ministri ecclesiae Magdeburgensis. (54v-61). Scriptum altera conversionis Pauli Magdeburgensium nobis propositum manu Cosvici (sic). (61-62v). Philippus Melanthon de articulis exhibitis die 27 Januarii. (63-83). Johannes Albertus ... Dux Megapolensis. (83v-95). Synodus avium, a poem. On top (other hand):

In obitum Philippi Melanchthonis. Hoc carmen composuit Joh. Maior, alii tribuerunt Joachimo Meister Rect. Laubanensi. (96-97). Idyllion de Philomela, a poem, dated 1556. (97v-98). Elegia de Staphylo, 1556. (98v-100). Apologus Felicis Fidleri in Fridericum Staphilum, a poem. (100v-102). Elegia eiusdem in eundem de radice malorum (1557). (102v-103v). Legatis Dalmaticis s. Pasquillus, a poem. (104-107). Pasquillus Romanus ad Pasquillum M. Pauli N. generi D. Georgii Maioris pro defensione sui nominis, a poem. (107). Alius ad Maiorem. (107v-110). Epistola Wernerii concionatoris Barbicensis ad ... D.G.M., in prose (1556). (110-113v). Responsio D. Philippi ad epistolam Wernerii concionatoris Barbicensis (1557). (114-116v). Epistola Doctoris Hardenbergii Bremae 8 Maii scripta anno 1557, signed Albertus Hardenbergius. (116v-118). Lehr und Bekandnis vom heiligen Sacrament Hardenbergii. (118v-120v). Latin letter to Wilhelmus Sandtphurdus, signed by Lucas Lossius (1557). (121-126v). Alb. Hardenbergius, themata contra ubiquitatem ut vocant corporis Christi in sanguine Joannis Amsterdami 38 locis repetitam. (127v-129). Responsio universitatis Vitergensis (sic) de causa D. Hardenbergii ad Senatum Bremensem de coena Domini, signed by Joh. Pomeranus, Melanchthon, Paulus Eber and others. (129v-130v). Joh. Bugenhagen, theological note. (130v-133v). Ex epistola Joannis Marbachii ad D. Martinum Fabrum. (134v-136v). Ad Wesalienses, signed G.M.

E 12 C (accession number 23240). L. B. Alberti, De re aedificatoria, impr. 1485. Owner's note: Georgii Antonii Vespucii liber (in red, f. lv and 204).

#### William S. Glazier Collection

See Addenda.

#### Heineman Collection

The more important manuscripts are described in an exhibition catalogue: *Books and Manuscripts from the Heineman Collection*, New York, 1963. There is also an alphabetical card file for the Autograph Manuscripts and Letters which gives shelf-marks. Cf. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 128. For a more complete list, see *The Dannie and Hettie Heineman Collection*, New York, 1978. *Eighteenth Report* (1978), pp. 52-56 (for the manuscripts) and 214-240 (for the autographs). Several shelf-marks were verified for me by Mr. Herbert Cahoon.

#### Excerpts

H.Ms I A. Duke of Alba, letter (1570). Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 214.

H.Ms 45. Hernando Cortes, letter (1525). Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 219.

H.Ms 101 C. Cf. *Heineman Collection* (1978), p. 87. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 223. Galileo Galilei, final

page of a letter, with an autogr. postscript. Verified by Mrs. Evelyn W. Semler.

H.Ms 122. Cf. *Books and Manuscripts*, p. 28. *Collection*, p. 91. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 227. Joh. Kepler, autogr. note (1630).

H.Ms 129. Leibniz, nine letters. Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 229.

H.Ms 140. *Books and Manuscripts*, pp. 25-26. *Collection*, p. 94. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 230. Martin Luther, Latin letter to Wolfgang Fabricius (1524).

H.Ms 141 B. Maximilian II, letter to Catherine de' Medici (1568). Cf. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 231.

H.Ms 209 A. *Collection*, p. 101. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 237. Titian, letter (1562).

H.Ms 210. *Collection*, p. 101. *Eighteenth Report*, p. 237. Torquato Tasso, document (1574).

#### Description

H.6. mbr. XVI (1520). Decorated. *Books and Manuscripts*, pp. 13-15. *Heineman Collection*, p. 26. *Eighteenth Report*, pp. 54-55. *Twice Thirty Manuscripts*, (p. 14), no. 29. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (pp. 30-31), no. 5. *Michelangelo*, (p. 13), no. II 16 e.

Praeparatio ad missam Pontificalem, written for Leo X by Federicus, with initials in the style of Attavante.

#### Cary Collection

Described in a printed catalogue: *The Mary Flagler Cary Music Collection*, New York, 1970. Cf. *Review of Acquisitions* (1969), p. 128. The catalogue contains an alphabetical list of autograph letters and documents (pp. 53-101). Most of them are modern. One item is of interest for our purpose.

#### Excerpt

p. 67. Girolamo Frescobaldi, letter (1604).

#### Curt F. Bühler Collection

This collection was bequeathed to the Morgan Library in 1985. Several of the manuscripts were shown to me by the late owner on various occasions (1962, 1967, 1970), and others were shown to me recently by Mr. William Voelke. Some of the mss. are listed by Bond, pp. 388-391, and the collection is briefly described in a card file arranged by shelf-marks. *Twenty-First Report*, pp. 27-43.

#### Excerpts

B.6. Bond, p. 389. mbr. XV. Ovid, *Heroides*, Italian translation in ottava rima by Domenico da Monticchiello. *Report*, pp. 28-29.

B.11. cart. XVII in. Dictes and Sayings of the Philosophers.

B.15. Bond, p. 390. s. XVI. Zuane Fantello, La pratica de mesurar le terre. *Report*, p. 31.

B.17. mbr. misc. XV. Petrus de Crescentiis, liber ruralium commodorum. Bond, p. 390.

B.18. Bond, p. 390. mbr. XVI. Trattato di veterinaria, in two books. *Report*, p. 32.

B.19. Bond, p. 390. s. XVI. Philipps 921. Collection of Neapolitan cooking recipes. *Report*, p. 32.

B.20. Bond, p. 390. s. XV. Federico da Venezia, comm. on the Apocalypse, in Italian. Copied in Urbino by Bardo di Mazi of Brescia and dated 8 Oct. 1456. *Report*, pp. 32-33.

B.23. Bond, p. 391. misc. XV. Walter Burley, de vita et moribus philosophorum. Joh. Antiochenus, quod concilium generale sit supra papam, written at the Council of Basel. (Alb. Trotius de Ferraris?), de horis canonicis. *Report*, p. 35.

B.25. misc. XV. Latin and Italian pieces in prose and verse. Bond, p. 391.

B.36. mbr. XV. Cooking recipes in English.

B.37. mbr. XV (1499). La representation del popolo d'Israel, with stage instructions.

B.41. cart. XV. Barth. de S. Concordio, de casibus conscientiae, volg. by Giov. delle Celle.

B.44. cart. XVI in. Herbal, in English.

B.45. cart. XVI (1555). Financial account of the Marquessate of Pescara and Vasto.

### Descriptions

B.3. cart. XVI. 112 unnumbered folios. Cf. Bond, p. 388. *Report*, p. 23.

Anon. Italian poem on herbs, in ottava rima, based on Dioscorides, inc. Un di arrivando in un prato che pieno. In the margin of the first page: Di Monsignor Giulio Giovio. Queste sono ottave rime sopra le erbe.

B.10. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. 99 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 389. *Report*, pp. 29-30.

f. 1-69. Cicero, de amicitia, volg. anon., without preface, inc. Quinto Mutio Augurio Scevola era usato di raccontare. 69v-99. Qui cominciano sententie et fiori di philosophi, fragm. at the end, inc. Pytagora fu primo philosopho, ending with Secondo.

B.12. mbr. misc. XV. 76 fols. Several hands. Written in England. Cf. Bond, p. 389. *Report*, p. 30.

f. 34-61. Liber Ptolomei de significationibus septem planetarum et capitis et caude draconis per 12 domos zodiaci ubi reperiuntur, inc. Saturnus cum fuerit in ascendente. 63-76. Anon., de proportionibus, in English.

B.31. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. *Report*, p. 36.

(f. 1). Ad instantia et requisitione del felicissimo principio (sic) et divino Duca Borso per exercitio et ornamento de le sue accumulade virtude sequita la traductione del presente sumario per mano de Magistro Andrea Priore de Sancto Michiele, a collection of sentences from ancient and Christian authors, partly arranged by topics, inc. Dicti de le Pistole de Senecha mandate a Nerone Imperatore. L'e vera sententia quella. Some of the excerpts are from Salomon and from Rex Robertus. Perhaps fragm. at the end.

B.33. cart. XV. 71 fols. *Report*, pp. 36-37.

De vitis philosophorum, beginning with Thales and ending with Secundus, perhaps based on Burley, in Italian, inc. Conciosio cosa cheluomo udendo evedendo.

B.38. mbr. XV. 90 fols. Written in Italy. *Report*, pp. 37-38.

Francisci Barbari de re uxoria.

B.46. cart. XV. 41 fols. *Report*, p. 39.

(Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum, inc. De vita et moribus veterum philosophorum tractaturus.

B.49. mbr. XV. 112 fols. Written in Italy. Philipps 9433. *Report*, p. 40.

Joh. Climacus, Scala Paradisi, volg. Dated at the end: 1447.

B.51. cart. XVI in. 24 unnumbered fols. *Report*, p. 40.

(f. 3v-24). Enchiridion di Epictetto philosopho, Italian version based on Politian's Latin translation, inc. Di tutte le cose che sono parte ne sono nostre libere et parte no, with the preface (f. 1-3: M. Angiolo Politiano alm.co Lorenzo de Medici nella traductione dello Enchyridion depictetto stoico di greca in latina s., inc. Scrive Pyndaro che caenea Lapitha elquale combatte co centauri).

B.59. cart. XV. 100 fols. *Report*, p. 42.

f. 1-3v. Table of contents. 4-99v. Liber de brevibus sententiis compilatus a fratre Bartholomeo Pisano ordinis fratrum predicatorum, a collection of sentences in Latin and Italian, arranged alphabetically by subjects, perhaps fragm. at the end, inc. Quoniam breves sententie facilius capiuntur.

### Feltrinelli Collection

The collection is described in an alphabetical card file. It had no shelf-marks, but is arranged in alphabetical order according to the names or titles which appear both in the card file and on the spines of the corresponding volumes or boxes. The manuscripts were shown to me in 1986 by Mr. William Voelkle, who also supplied additional information and the new shelf-marks.

### Excerpts

Ammannati, Bart. 91 unpublished letters, 1562-78. F. 144.

Brutus, Jac., Cronaca di Padova, 1515. F. 54.

Buonarroti, Michelangelo, document, 1513. Cf. *Michelangelo and His World*, (p. 13), no. II 16 c. F. 200.

Calimala in Firenze, matricola, 1234-1404. F. 135.

Carandini Bartolomeo, De Cephaledii urbe, c. 1590. s. XVII. Perhaps copied from an edition. Verified by Mr. William Voelkle. F. 149.

Lancia, Andrea, volgarizamento dell'Eneide, s. XIV. F. 174.

Machiavelli, Nic., 14 official letters (ai commissari fiorentini), 1503. F. 172.

Poggio, Lorenzo, Historia di Firenze, 1531-80. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (pp. 19-20), no. III 16-17 c. F. 204.

Portolano s. XV-XVI. 3 copies. F. 4, 11 and 48.

- Priorista, 1282-1492. s. XV. F. 177.  
 Rossi, Domenico o Patrizio de', Historia del Sacco di Roma, 2 copies, s. XVII (2 vols.) and s. XVIII. F. 89 and 90.  
 Vettori, Francesco, 8 letters to Nic. Machiavelli, 1513-26. F. 59.  
 Zuanne Chioza, 5 letters, 1481-92. F. 147.

### Descriptions

- (Agucchia). cart. XVII. 33 fols. F. 95.  
 Diario del Viaggio del Card. Pietro Aldobrandino nell'andar legato Apost. a Firenze per il spotalio della Regina di Francia e dopo in Francia per la pace. Descritto da Mons. Agucchia morto in Venetia Nuntio Apostolico.  
 (Angeli Dominici Castrensis). cart. XVIII. 28 fols. F. 208.  
 Title page: Dominici Angeli Castrensis de suae patriae depredatione historia, inc. Cum nulla hominibus. At the end: Castri anno Jubilei 1575.  
 (Autografi). Two boxes, arranged in chronological order. F. 134. The older pieces are all in Box 1. fasc. 1. Autografi sec. XV<sup>o</sup> e XVI<sup>o</sup>. 16 pieces.  
 1. Alfonso (I) d'Este, letter, 1512.  
 2. Bartolomeo (Ammannati), letter to Franc. Busini, 1568.  
 3. Nic. Capponi, Latin letter to Pierfranc. Portinari, 1529.  
 4. Petrus de Medicis, letter to Lodovico il Moro, 5 Oct. 1492. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 16), no. III 5 a.  
 4A. Cosimo de' Medici, letter to Franc. Sforza, 1453.  
 4B. Jul(ianus) Med(ices), letter (to Lorenzo de' Medici), 1474.  
 5. Isabella Sforza, letter to (Ennio Filonardi) Card. di S. Agnolo, 1538.  
 6. Sforza Maria, letter to Lud. Maria Sforza, 1478.  
 7. Giorgio Vasari, letter to Giov. Caccini, 1565.  
 8. Bald. Castiglione, letter to the Duke (Franc. Maria della Rovere of Urbino), 1522.  
 9. Franc. Sforza, letter to Cosimo de' Medici, 1439.  
 10. Bern. Rucellai, letter to Neri Acciaiuoli, 1508. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 7), no. I 3 d.  
 11. Florence, state letter to Piero di Braccio Martelli, signed by Marcellus (Virgilius Adrianus), 1502.  
 12. Bianca di Monferrato, letter to Lodovico il Moro, 1490.  
 13. cart. XVI. 4 fols. Anon. prose treatise, catalogued as la Villa Ornithon di Marco Terenzio Varrone, addressed to Card. (Rodolfo Pio) de Carpi, inc. A noi pare che l'ornithone di M. Varrone fabricato appresso al suo Museo et descritto nel terzo libro dei soi dialogi fusse alla similitudine di questo pinto disegno che si manda.  
 14. One folio. Letter or memorandum, dated Milan 1573, addressed to S. V. ill.<sup>a</sup>, and signed Gio. Batt. Londonio and Jacomo Soldati Ingeg.<sup>o</sup>. Catalogued as G. B. Londonio and G. Soldati, Lettera riguardante i lavori di arginatura del Naviglio.  
 15. Il proth(onotario) Odescalco, letter to the city of Fermo, 1562.  
 16. Giorgio Vasari (to Cosimo de' Medici), 1566. (Bardi). Account books of the Bardi family, in 21 vols. F. 131.  
 (Bisticci). mbr. XV. 62 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Old binding. On the fly-leaf, in the back (s. XV-XVI): Questo libro e dagnolo di Bernardo di Bardi. Bought from H. P. Kraus. F. 128.  
 f. 2v (in a medallion). In questo volume sicontiene la vita della Alessandra de Bardi composta da Vespasiano al nobile huomo Giovanni de Bardi. 3-7. Prohemio di Vespasiano a Giovanni de Bardi nella vita della Alessandra di Bardo de Bardi, inc. Le virtu anno sempre havuto. 7v-8v blank. 9-50v. Vita della Alessandra de Bardi composta da Vespasiano e mandata a Giovanni (?) de Bardi, inc. Alexandra di Bardo di messere Alexandro de Bardi. 51-62v. Brieve descriptione di Vespasiano di tutti quegli anno composto vite, inc. Consia cosa che tutti gli huomini dalla loro natura disiderino di sapere. Mentions Alamanno Rinuccini, Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Salutati, Leon. Bruni, Traversari, Manetti, and Donato Acciaiuoli.  
 (Boccaccio). cart. XV. 84 fols. Old binding. F. 214.  
 Boccaccio, Ninfale Fiesolano. - Andrea che canto in panca, stanze (1423).  
 (Boccaccio). cart. XV. 29 fols. F. 61.  
 Boccaccio, vita di Dante.  
 (Bordigallo). cart. misc. XV-XVIII. Several fascicules and hands. Partly printed. Owned by Franc. Arisius. F. 171.  
 fasc. 1. cart. misc. XVI in. 27 fols. f. 1. Dominici Burdigali Inclite urbis Cremonae ... descriptio, title followed by a Latin verse prologue, dated 1515, inc. Me pietas. f. 1v-25. Text of the description, in Latin prose, addressed to Petrus Martir Stampa, governor of Cremona, inc. Cremona magnifice et excellentissime. 25-26. Gauricus Neapolitanus, pronosticum, to Franc. Gonzaga, for 1503-36. f. 26-27. Other prophecies. The other fascicules contain original letters of Lud. Sfortia and of Franc. Sfortia, the latter signed by Cichus (Simonetta), and other later documents.  
 (Borghini, Vincenzo). cart. XVI. 15 items. F. 141.  
 Vincenzo Borghini, thirteen original letters to Giov. Caccini (1565-67); notes and records.  
 (Burchardus), diarium (1492-1506). F. 100.  
 (Bussière, de). cart. XVII. 84 fols. F. 37.  
 Livre ou Memoire de ce que jay veu depuis mon depart de France le 26<sup>e</sup> septembre 1586 (corrected). On the fly-leaf: Voyage en Italie, malthe, constantinople, le Caire.  
 (Cellini). One folio, autogr. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 28), no. V 4 a. F. 184.  
 Drawing for the seal of an academy in Florence, with a note on it, inc. Havendo considerato quanto questa nostra arte.  
 (Cicero). mbr. XV. 156 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Copy attributed to Pietro Cennini by Albinia de la Mare. F. 159.  
 Cicero, epistolae familiares.  
 (Collatio). mbr. XV. 16 fols. Decorated. Coat of

arms of a Piccolomini pope. Formerly New Haven ms. Marston 75. See above. F. 127.

Epistolarum liber ad Pium secundum Pontificem Maximum de exhortatione in Turcos editus a P. Maximo Collatio feliciter incipit. Epistola prima. Summe pater Christi soli cui servit in orbe/Coetus et in Turcos qui geris arma pius. - Ad ... Fredericum imperatorem de exhortatione in Turcos epistola secunda. - Ad ... regem Francorum Karolum de exhortatione in Turcos epistola tertia. - Ad ... Delphinum ... epistola quarta. - Ad ... regem Ferdinandum ... epistola quinta. - Ad ... Fran(ciscum) Sphortiam ... epistola sexta. - Ad cunctos Christianos ... epistola septima et ultima.

(Columella). mbr. XV. 213 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. Sesto Prete, *Il codice di Columella di Stefano Guarnieri*, Fano, 1974, p. 38 and *passim*. F. 161.

Columella. At the end (f. 213v) in red: Sripsi (sic) ego Stephanus Guarnerius LIII diebus Florentiae MCCCCLXII.

(Corella). mbr. XV. 141 pages. Decorated. Written in Italy. F. 194.

p. 1 (fly-leaf, cart.). Questo libro ... e di me (?) scriptore Jacopo di Nicolo di Chocho Donati cittadino fiorentino ... Istum librum largitus est prefatus Iacobus Nicholai Chochi librerie Sancti febesonise (sic, corrected) hac die 4<sup>a</sup> Octobris 1475. Io Iacopo Chocchi cosi affermo. pp. 2-4 (3-4 mbr.). Ad Mariam Virginem sanctissimam Odde (i.e., Ode) Francisci Patritii Senensis, inc. Virgo que celi retines habenas. pp. 5-6. F. Dominici Johannis Theologi Florentini Or. pred. ad Petrum Medicem ... Argumentum sequentis libri, inc. (V)irginis cultor. pp. 7-138 (other hand, that of the main scribe). Sacri operis Theotocon de vita pariter et obitu domine nostre virginis marie liber primus (-quartus). At the end: MCCCCLXVIII. p. 139 blank. pp. 140-141. F. Dominici Johannis theologi Florentini or. predicatorum argumentum precedentis operis ... ad Petrum Medicem ... inc., Virginis cultor. At the end: Explicit argumentum quod debet poni in principio libri.

(Este, Ercole II). cart. XVI. Two fols. F. 202.

Ercole II d'Este, original letter to his father, Alfonso II, dated 1522.

(Este). cart. XV. 48 fols. F. 58.

f. 1. Ad ... Franciscum Pompanum utriusque iuris consultum ac archidiaconum chatedralis (sic) ecclesie patavine Hieronimus presbiter Atestinus, a verse prologue, inc. Mitto Franciscus perrepente (sic) carmen. f. 1v-2 blank. 2v. The same to the same, a prose preface, inc. Quum nihil sit. 3. The same to the same, a poem, inc. Usus amicitie. 3-37. Hieronymus presbiter poeta atestinus De origine urbis patavine et quibus temporibus condita sit et administrata principibus, inc. Patavine urbis origo. The last chapters deal with Livy, Petrus de Apono, Bonaventura, Franc. Zabarella, and Marsilius Sancte Sophie. 37v. The same, poem to Pompanus, inc. O splendor patrie. 38-48v. Summary of the work, in volg.

(Lettere a Ludovico il Moro). cart. XV. Four fols. F. 126.

Four letters to Ludovico Maria Sforza, all dated 1478, two of them from Bona di Savoia and two from Cichus (Simonetta).

(Lettere a Pierfrancesco Portinari). cart. XVI (1525). Philipps 3752. F. 185.

176 state letters and documents addressed to, or concerning, Pierfranc. Portinari.

(Lettere di diversi a Ludovico il Moro). cart. XV. F. 125.

Thirty-one letters to Lud. Maria Sforza (1476-78). The senders are Robinus de Accostonibus (nos. 1, 3, 4, 8, 11), Tencherius (no. 2), Petrus domini Orlandi de Medicis (5 and 6), Rodulphus de Gonzaga (7, 27, 30), Cosma Martellus (9), Ben. de Strozis (10), Barth. Lambandus (12), Bartolameus de Gobertis (13), Aluysius de Cagnolis (14), Antonius de Symonettis (Simoneta, 15 and 23), Constantius Sfortia de Aragonia (16 and 29), Gabriel Mall. Fosdenoni Marchio (17, 24, 25), Ant. Nelli (? 18), Jo. Ja. Symonetta (19), Johannespetrus Vicecomes (20), Francischus de Cruce (21), Sforciamaria (22), Conradinus Vicomercatus (25), Ascanius Maria Sfortia (26), Nic. Ant. de Nellis (? 28), Dionisius Puccius (31).

(Miscellanea di orazioni). mbr. misc. XV. 62 fols. Decorated. Philipps 23255. F. 129.

Petrarch, letter to Nicola Acciaiuoli, volg. (f. 1-8). Lentulus, letter, volg. (8-8v). Stefano Porcari, seven speeches (8v-18). Lionardo (Bruni) d'Arezzo, speech for Nic. da Tolentino (18-22). Stefano Porcari, five more speeches (22-42). Latin note on Porcari's death (42). Speech of a scolare forestiero (42-44v). Franc. Filelfo, speech in praise of Dante (44v-47). Leon. Bruni, state letter to the city of Volterra (47-48). Giannozzo Manetti, protesto (48-55v). Pistola mandata auno amico sanato duna gravissima infirmita, signed at the end: Pierus ser Bonachursii Not. (55v-61). 61v-62v blank.

(Riccio, Agostino del). cart. XVI. Illustrated. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 28), no. V 3 f. F. 68 and 69.

Agostino del Riccio, delle pietre.

(Sagri). cart. XVI. 107 fols. F. 164.

Il charigatore di Nichollo Sagri marinaro raguseo, in 6 books, of which this manuscript contains only books I and II.

(Sommi, Maladobato). cart. XV. Fols. 64-75. Modestly decorated. On the fly-leaves, a modern title (Maladobati de Summo de Cremonensi obsidione a.d. MCCCCXLI opusculum) and a note signed by G. Sommi Picenardi and dated 1878. The text was published from this manuscript by the same G. Sommi Picenardi in a rare pamphlet entitled: *Dell'Assedio di Cremona, Cronaca inedita di Maladobato Sommi*, Florence, 1880. F. 47.

f. 64. Petro Georgio de Pesaro Cremona pretori, a prose preface, signed Malladobatus, inc. Non dubium fit. 64v blank. 65. Clarissimo viro Cicho Callabro Malladobatus de Summo Cremonensis civis salutem plurimam dicit, another preface, inc. Quoniam relata varia fortassis intellexit dignitas tua. 65-74. Text, inc. Abolenda esset multorum priscorum memoria, si de laudibus et gestis magnificorum presidum nostrorum, si de Cremonensi obsidione civiumque gloria aliquid (f. 64v) non con-

scriberetur. At the end (f. 74): Vale felix Cremona die XI decembris 1446. f. 74v-75v blank.

(Strozzi, Fil.). cart. XVI (1535). F. 218.

Phil. Strozzi, original letter to (Alfonso d'Avalos) Marchese del Vasto.

(Umanisti del sec. XV). Collection of 98 original letters, divided into three groups: Inedite (nos. 1-38), Edite (nos. 39-90), and Aragonensia (nos. 91-98). F. 132.

The unpublished letters are from the following senders: Fra Francesco d'Aragona (to Nic. Michelozzi, volg., no date, no. 1); Ser Alex(andro) (Braccesi, to the Dieci di Balìa, volg., no date, no. 2); Bern. (Dovizi) de Bib(ien)a (to N. Michelozzi, volg., with the note "dal Card. di Bibbiena 1513", no. 3); Isabella (d'Este, to Franc. Gonzaga, volg., 1501, no. 4); Franc. Philelfus (to Galeazzo Maria Sforza, volg., 1475, no. 5); the same (to Lod. Maria Sforza, 1478, no. 6); Luigi Gonzaga (to Petrusguido Torellus, volg., 1458, no. 7); Franc. Guicciardini (al governatore di Bologna, volg., no. 8); Leo X (Latin breve signed by P. Bembo, mbr., 1514, no. 9); Galeotto Manfredi (to Nic. Michelozzi, volg., 1478 and 1483, nos. 10-11); Clarcia de Medicis (to Nic. Michelozzi, volg., Aug. 1478, nos. 12-13); Jul. Petri de Medicis (to Nic. Michelozzi, 1472, no. 14); Julianus de Medicis (son of Lorenzo, to Nic. Michelozzi, volg., 1513, nos. 15-16); L(orenz)o de Medicis (to Nic. Michelozzi, Il Martii 1484, inc. Giobbolino portatore di questa, no. 17); the same (to Nic. Michelozzi and Giovanantonio d'arezo, XVIII Junii 1487, inc. Interdender per lettera di Ser Piero, no. 18); the same (to Giov. Lanfredini, "Ex Cifra Laurentii de Medicis sub die XXVI octob. die XXII novembris", inc. Mag. ce orator, rispondero alle vostre ultime per insino ad Xa dottobre, no year, no. 19); Lucretia Salviata de Medicis (to Nic. Michelozzi, 1514, no. 20); Dieci di Balìa of Florence (document for Nic. Michelozzi, 1479, no. 21); Guidobaldus Dux Urbini (volg. doc., 1507, no. 22); Comes Policastri (Giov. Ant., son of Antonello Petrucci, to the Florentine ambassador, i.e., Giov. Lanfredini, 1486, no. 23); Petrus Maria de Rubeis (Rossi, to the city of Parma, volg., 1482, no. 24); the same (to Franc., i.e., Gaddi, volg., 1482, no. 25); Joanna Feretria de Ruvere (to Franc. Gaddi, 1497, no. 26); Bern. Rucellai (to Franc. Gaddi, 1482 and 1487, nos. 27-32); the same (to N. Michelozzi, no date, no. 33); the Signoria of Florence (to Nic. Michelozzi, 17 Martii 1491, volg., signed by Bart. Scala, no. 34); Hippolyta Maria (Sforza) ducissa Calabrie (to Galeazzo Maria Sforza, 1475, no. 35); Ludovico M. Sforza (to Bart., i.e., Calco, 1492, no. 36); Lorenzo Spinelli (to Nic. Michelozzi, 1486 and 1487, nos. 37-38).

The published letters, most of them addressed to Nic. Michelozzi, were all printed in the volume *Nuovi documenti per la storia del Rinascimento*, ed. T. De Marinis and A. Perosa, Florence, 1970. The senders include: Donato Acciaiuoli (nos. 39-40); Franc. di Ser Barone (41-42); Pace Bombelli (43); Aless. Braccesi (44-48); Domizio Calderini (49);

Pietro Cennini (50); Ben. da Cepparello (51-52); Franc. Filelfo (to Gerardo de Colli, 53); Giacomo Gherardi (54); the same (to Bern. Michelozzi, 55); Ant. Ivani (56-57); Luigi Lotti (to Bart. Fonzi, 58); Lor. Lippi (59-65); Nic. Masini (66); Bern. Michelozzi (to Piero de' Medici, 67); to Franc. Gaddi, 68; to Nic. Michelozzi, 69-70; to Matteo Rabatta, 71-79); Nic. Michelozzi (to Giov. de' Medici, 80); Naldo Naldi (81-85); Franc. Sassetti (to Franc. Gaddi, 86-88); Ranieri Sassolini (to Ant. Pucci, 89); Stefano della Torre (90).

The letters grouped as Aragonensia were published for the most part by T. De Marinis in his *La Biblioteca Napoletana dei Re d'Aragona I*, Milan, 1947. The senders include: Card. Giov. d'Aragona (to Ant. Sinibaldi, 1476, no. 91); to Franc. Gaddi, 92-93); Fil. Gheri (to Nic. Michelozzi, 94); Bern. Michelozzi (to Franc. Pucci, Latin, 95); Franc. Pucci (to Bern. Michelozzi, Latin, 96-97); Ippolita Maria Sforza (to Bona di Savoia, 98).

(Varchi). cart. XVI. 51 fols. Cf. *Michelangelo*, (p. 7), no. 13 e. F. 195.

On the cover, a sonnet. Benedetto Varchi, preface to Luca Martini, dated 1539 (f. 1-2v); trattato della proportion et proportionalita (3-26); dialogo sopra la particolare dichiarazione del giuoco di Pitagora, interlocutori Carlo Strozzi, Cosimo Rucellai, et Jacopo Vettori (26v-46); Richimachia (46v-48v); Cautiones a prime (sic) observande (48v-49v); untitled text, inc. Se di 3 (49v-51).

(Verini, Ugolino). cart. XVI. 69 fols. F. 25.

Ugolini Verini ... de illustratione urbis Florentiae, in three books.

(Virgilio). mbr. XV. 220 fols. Initials. Said to be from Vespasiano da Bisticci. F. 63.

Vergil, Georgica, fragm. at the beginning; Aeneid, fragm. at the end.

(Virgilio). cart. XV. 84 fols. Crude decoration. F. 44.

Appendix Vergiliana: Aetna, Ciris, Culex, Priapea, Catalepton, Dirae, De est et non, De institutione viri boni, De rosis.

(Virgilio). mbr. XV. 185 fols. Decorated. From the Duke of Wellington. Cf. Anthony Hobson, "Manuscripts captured at Vitoria", in *Cultural Aspects of the Italian Renaissance*, ed. Cecil H. Clough, Manchester, 1976, pp. 485-497, at p. 491, no. 1. F. 62.

Vergil, Eclogues; Georgics; Aeneid. f. 184. Verses of Augustus on the Aeneid. 184v. Virgilius Biblos dedit hos dulcore refertos/December calamo descriptos prebet Ubertus (in the same hand as the text). Then five lines in Greek which state that the manuscript was copied in Milan and finished on 20 July 1417. Then twenty-four lines, inc. Ad terram misere aut ignibus egra dedere, des. Cum nisi (?) se non ante oculis tam clara videndam, etc. (Aen. II 566-589), with the note: Infrascripti versus extracti fuerunt per Varium et Tudiam (?) correctores Eneydis a Il libro quia non visum honorabile tanto viro ferro aggredi mulierem.



## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Union Theological Seminary (1962)*

The manuscripts are listed by De Ricci II, pp. 1637-1649. A few additional mss. are listed in a card file.

ms. 63. De Ricci, p. 1649. Id., another letter.  
ms. 66. De Ricci, p. 1649. Nic. von Amsdorf, Latin letter to Georgius Maior.

**Excerpts**

ms. 4. De Ricci II, pp. 1637-1638. mbr. misc. XIV. Origen, sermo de S. Maria Magdalena.  
ms. 62. De Ricci, p. 1648. Johann Brentz, autogr. letter.

**Description**

ms. 9. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 330 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1639-1640.  
f. 317-329v. Dyalogus Enee Silvii de Piccolominibus qui est de situ Thabor et de communi-  
one sub utraque specie, copied in Dresden, 1472.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Mr. Curt F. Bühler*

See New York, Pierpont Morgan Library (Curt F. Bühler Collection)

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Mr. Arthur L. Gale (1962)*

De Ricci II, pp. 1673-1674, lists six manuscripts. The owner kindly showed me a list of twelve mss. and the three mss. described below. Several of the mss., including nos. 3 and 11, are now in Hanover, New Hampshire, Dartmouth College Library; see above.

**Descriptions**

ms. 3. mbr. XV. 107 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1673. f. 3 top: Franciscus Sweetius F.L. M.D. A<sup>o</sup> MDCIX. Now Dartmouth, ms. 33.

f. 2v (in an old hand, but not in that of the scribe). Xenophon de legibus sive repub. Lycurgi Plutarchi de vita Lycurgi idem. f. 3-4v (first words faded). Preface, inc. Hethereo (*sic*) dilecte Jovi cunctisque Licurge, des. caeteri intelligant. Vale. f. 4v-19v. (Xenophon, de re publica Lacedaemoniorum, tr. Franc. Philephus), inc. Cogitanti aliquando michi Spartam. 20-21. Preface, inc. Admonuit me supe-

rior Lacedaemoniorum Respublica. 21v-45. (Xenophon, Agesilaus, tr. id.), inc. Quamquam nescius certe non sum. 45v-46v. Preface, inc. Perpulchra profecto res et eximia virtus est. 47-76v. (Plutarch, Lycurgus, tr. Franc. Philephus), inc. De Lycurgo legum latore. 77-78. Preface, inc. Quod ab initio totius huius interpretandi muneris. 78v-101v. (Plutarch, Numa, tr. Philephus), inc. Est autem et de Nume regis temporibus. 102-107. (Id., comparatio, tr. id.), inc. Sed posteaquam Nume et Lycurgi.

ms. 7. mbr. XV. 70 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. Joh. Chrysostomus, de dignitate sacerdotali, inc. Mihi quidem multi fuerunt.

ms. 11. mbr. XV. 43 fols. Initial. Coat of arms. Now Dartmouth, ms. 20.

Terence, with an introduction (f. 2, inc. Terentii vitae in antiquis libris multae reperiuntur) and argumenta, and with some marginal notes. At the end (f. 42v): Scriptum Ferrarie ... MCCCCLXII (*sic*) die XVIII mensis Novembr. diei Veneris hora XVIa diei.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Mr. William S. Glazier*

See Addenda: New York, Pierpont Morgan Library (William S. Glazier Collection)

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Mrs. Phyllis Goodhart Gordan (1956, 1962, 1963)<sup>1</sup>*

Mrs. Gordan owns the collection which formerly belonged to her father, the late Mr. Howard L. Goodhart (De Ricci II, pp. 1675-1684, 2339-2340).

A number of manuscripts were acquired after 1937, and a few of the mss. (some of them listed by De Ricci, and some of them not) were subsequently

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 55. 56. 71. 106. 112.

given to Bryn Mawr College (see above, under Bryn Mawr, Pa.). The mss. are described in typed lists. I am indebted for additional information to the owner. Cf. Bond, pp 378-404.

### Excerpts

16. mbr. XII. 98 fols. Formerly Admont 359. De Ricci II, p. 1679. Philo, *Antiquitates biblicae; quaestiones in Genesim; de vita contemplativa* (fragm.).

17. mbr. misc. XI-XII. De Ricci, pp. 1679-1680. Gregorius, *homeliae in Ezechielem*, with later glosses. Formerly Phillippus 3373. Now Bryn Mawr, ms. 11.

26. cart. XV. De Ricci, pp. 1681-1682. Joh. Chrysostomus, *homeliae in Evangelium Johannis*, tr. Franc. Aretinus. Now Bryn Mawr, ms. 12.

61. cart. XVI in. Anon. mythological treatise; comm. on Vergil's *Aeneid*. Owned by Janus Parhasius. Now Bryn Mawr, ms. 16.

66. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Joh. Chrisostomus, *de reparatione lapsi*. Basil, *admonitiones*. Now Bryn Mawr, ms. 18.

79. cart. and mbr. XV. Eusebius, *praeparatio evangelica*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. Now Bryn Mawr, ms. 9.

91. cart. XIV. Nicolaus Salernitanus, *antidotarium*. Now Bryn Mawr, ms. 14.

97. Galfridus de Vinosalvo, *poetria nova*. Cf. Bond, p. 403.

151. Anon. (Alexander de Villa Dei), *grammatical poem*, inc. *Scribere clericulis*. Cf. Bond, p. 404.

154. cart. XV. *Sermo recitatus per ... Franciscum (Accoltum) Aretinum ducalem oratorem ad ... Paulum pontificem secundum noviter creatum. With a sonnet by Malatesta de' Malatesti.*

155. Document issued by Card. Bessarion for the physician Pietro del Sacco of Verona, signed by Nic. Perottus (1453).

### Descriptions

18. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 160 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1680.

f. 1-57v. P. P. Vergerius, *de ingenuis moribus*. 58-158v. Franc. Barbarus, *de re uxoria*. 158v-160. Poggius, letter to Guarinus.

19. mbr. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. Formerly Phillippus 6944. 11 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1680.

*De temporibus ... Pauli II quintum volumen per Gasparem Veronensem*, inc. *Cum ob suspicionem pestis*.

27. mbr. misc. XV-XVI in. Written in Italy. 10 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1682.

f. 1-9. Basil, *de poetis legendis*, tr. Leon. Brunus.

33. cart. misc. XV. Four hands, one of which is that of Lucas de Sussicz, a student in Bologna in 1479 (f. 49v and 135). 183 fols. Confused. Formerly cod. II 52 in the Dietrichstein collection, Nikolsburg. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1683. *Bibliothek Alexander Fürst Dietrichstein I*, Lucerne, 1933, p. 72, no. 371. Data supplied by Dr. Ludwig Bertalot and Professor James Hankins. Cf. Ullman, p. 460, no. 63. *Archiv X*, p. 692. Dutschke, p. 219, no. 87.

f. 2-27. Leonardus Justinianus (i.e., Franc. Barbarus), *de ducenda muliere*, inc. *Maiores nostri Laurenti carissime*. 27v-28. *De aspernando coniugio*, a poem. 30-45. Guarinus, *regule in grammatica*, inc. *Partes grammatice sunt quatuor*. 46-49v. Franc. Moronis (de Mayronis), *de primis et secundis intentionibus*. At the end: *explicit Bononie per me Lucam de Sussiz*. 50-50v. (Fragments of two letters of Poggius). 50v-52, 62v-70. (Poggius, invective against Perottus). 52v. Leon. Brunus, letter. 52v-57. Id., *vita Aristotelis*, with preface. 58-58v. Joh. Goslubsky Polonus, letter to Gaspar Caput Bovis (1458). 58v-59. Albertinus Cremonensis, letter to the same, inc. *Accepi novissimas*. 59v-60. Anon. (Bohemus, perhaps Lucas de Sussicz), oration in praise of Bologna. 60. Joh. Garzonus, letter to Bern. Justinianus. 60v-61. Anon. graduation speech given at Bologna. 61v. Super 3° (Aristotelis de anima), an oration. 71-77. Opening lecture of a professor (Baptista Guarinus on Cicero's *Rhetoric*) given at Bologna, inc. *Posteaquam in deligendo*. 78. Graduation speech given by a student. 78-78v (and 80). Petrus Insulanus Senensis, *congratulatio ad legatum Bononiensem (Bessarionem)*. 79-80. Anon. (Augustinus Novellus Patavinus), *oratio in laudem theologie*. 80v-81. Anon. (Lapus Castelliunculus), *alia graciaram accio*. 81v. *Accio graciaram*. 81v-82. Graduation speech by a jurist. 82-82v. Three anonymous letters. 82v. Antonius Panormita, letter. 83. Two anonymous letters. 83v-84. Petr. de Baccaria, letter to the bishop of Würzburg. 84-84v. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum, inc. *Nichil habet*. 84v-85v. Roglerius Comitiss, letter to Galeacius Maria Sfortia, and reply. 85v. Phrases. 86. Arenga in principiando lecturam, inc. *Si quispiam vestrum (patres) colendissimi*. 86v. Ant. Astesanus, letter to Ant. Mirolus; letter to Laur. Valla. 87. Anon. oration. 88v-89v. *Ad disputationem respondentis arenga*. 89v-91. *Descriptio regis Ladislai* (by Aeneas Silvius). 92. Letter to Jo. de B. 92v-93. (Aeneas Silvius), letters. 94-101v. Two anonymous orations. 103-110v. Story of Aronus senex. 110v-118. Petrarch, *Griseldis*, excerpt. 120-121v. Anon. letter. 122-124. *De morte*, an oration. 124v-127. Franc. Philephus, funeral oration on Steph. Federicus Todeschinus. 129. Two anon. letters (the second is by Barzizza). 129v-130. Bargazia (i.e., Barzizza), two letters. 130. Leon. Brunus, letter. 130v-132. *Exempla exordiorum*, for letters. 132v. Anon. letter to Lamola. 133. Carolus (Marsuppinus) Aretinus, letter to the same (1446). 133v. Epigrams and epitaphs (ancient). 134-135. Jerome, letter, copied in Bologna, 1479. 135v-140. Pius II, oration. 140-141. *Oratio Lamolae ad Ancianos*, held in Bologna. 141v-145v. Gabrielis Theglacii poethe Florentini *de morte preceptoris sui Lamole Bononiensis lamentatio*, dated Florence, 1470, inc. *Materiam adeo dolorosam*. 146-147. Apocryphal ancient letters. 147v. Bruni, in *hypocritas*, excerpt. 147v-149. Lukiani opusculum per Aurispam de greco (i.e., dialogus Charontis, tr. Rinucius), inc. *Audite quo quidem pacto*, with preface (inc. *Sepe ac multum ex mente cogitans*). 149-150. Anon. dialogue, inc. *Heus Heus quo pergis*. 150v-151. *Declamatio peregrini*

Veneti, a dialogue of Albius and Lesbia. 151v-154. Geographical treatise, inc. Provincie in Ytalia. 155-168. Guarinus, vita Platonis. 168-170v. Leon. Brunus, letter.

50. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 399.

(f. 1). Late title: Poggii Florentini de miseria conditionis humane. Preface, inc. Inter varios scriptores. (f. 2v). Text, inc. Septuagesimum et secundum aetatis annum agens. - Book II, inc. Superiori libro in quo de miseria conditionis humane, des. aliquando molestia non carent.

51. mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 113 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 399. Ullman, p. 460, no. 64. Dutschke, p. 219, no. 88.

Poggius, de nobilitate (f. 1-38v); letter to Gregorius Corrarus (38v-43v). Carolus (Marsuppinus) Aretinus, de nobilitate carmen (43v-46). Poggius, contra avaritiam (48-102v). Petrarch, letter, inc. Anilem tibi fabulam (Fam. III 13, f. 103-105v); letter to Clement VI, inc. Febris tue (Fam. V 19, 106-107v); revocatio amici a periculosis amoribus, inc. Verba michi nunc (Fam. IX 4, 108v-113).

52. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Damaged. Fols. not numbered. Formerly Phillippus 21920. Cf. Bond, p. 399.

Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos. At the end, a letter to Alphonsus rex, and one to Cyriacus Anconitanus.

54. mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 31 fols. Formerly Phillippus 4209. Cf. Bond, pp. 399-400.

f. 1-10v. Jannotius Manettus, oratio ad Nicolaum V. 11-19. Poggius, oratio ad Nicolaum V. 19-24. Franc. de Paduanis de Florentina O.M., ad Nicolaum V epistola congratulatoria. 24-26. Leon. Brunus, oratiuncula ad Martinum V. 26v-27v. State letter to the Emperor, inc. Serenissime ac gloriosissime ... Haec omnia nos devoti filii tui. 28-31v. State letter to the Council of Basel, inc. Reverendissimi ... Audivimus litteras quasdam.

57. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 144 fols. Perhaps formerly Phillippus 10957. Cf. Bond, p. 400.

Leon. Brunus, epistolae, fragm. at the end.

69. cart. XVI in. Written in Germany (f. 1 perhaps in Italy). 33 fols. Perhaps formerly Phillippus 21819. Cf. Bond, p. 401.

Liber questionum et solutionum Philonis in Genesi, inc. Quare quadraginta annorum erat Ysaac.

72. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Fols. not numbered. Formerly Phillippus 1374 and 13587. Cf. Bond, p. 401.

(Xenophon, de republica Lacedaemoniorum, tr. Franc. Philelphus), inc. Cogitanti mihi aliquando Spartam.

73. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 70 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 401.

Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus (f. 1-14). (Basil, de studiis, tr. id., 14v-20). (P. P. Vergerius), de ingenuis moribus (20v-55). Orations from Homer's Iliad, book IX, tr. Leon. Brunus (55v-63v). (Leon. Justinianus, oration on Carolus Zenus, 63v-70v).

74. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Formerly Phillippus 1042. Cf. Bond, p. 401.

Leon. Brunus, epistolae, in nine books.

75. cart. XV. 137 fols. Perhaps formerly Phillippus 9536. Cf. Bond, p. 401.

Plato, letters, tr. Leon. Brunus (f. 1-40v); Phaedo, tr. id. (41-112v). Leon. Brunus, isagogicon moralis disciplinae (121-137).

77. mbr. XV. Formerly Phillippus 3396. Cf. Bond, p. 401.

Theodorus Gaza, grammatica graeca, in Greek.

78. cart. XV. Perhaps autograph. 106 unnumbered fols. Formerly Phillippus 8080. Cf. Bond, p. 401.

Appian, de bellis civilibus (tr. P. C. Decembrius), damaged in the beginning, without preface, inc. Senatus populusque Romanus. At the end (f. 103): P. Candidi de civilibus Romanorum bellis ab Appiano Alexandrino traductis in latinum liber quintus finit. (f. 103-106v). (Appian, Illyricus, tr. id.), damaged and fragm. at the end, inc. Illirios greci eos existimant.

83. mbr. XV. 55 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 402.

Regulae Gasparis (Veronensis), inc. Alterum verbum est quod in o finitum.

93. mbr. XV. 31 fols. Formerly Phillippus 5383. Cf. Bond, p. 402.

Statuta Collegii (Albornotiani) Bononiensis.

96. cart. XV. 91 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 402.

Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. At the end, letters of Poggius (to Guarinus) and P. P. Vergerius (to Nic. Leonardus).

99. cart. misc. XV. Written in Germany. 82 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 403.

f. 3v-42. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface (f. 1-3v). 44-54. Brutus, letters, tr. Rinucius, with preface (42v-44). Diogenes Cynicus, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus (55v-75v), with prose preface to Pius II (54v-55).

149. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Bond, p. 404.

Poggius, oratio in laudem rei p. Venetorum. - Anon. (Einhardus), vita Caroli Magni, inc. Gens Merovingorum, with a prologue (inc. Vitam conversationem).

150. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Bond, p. 404.

Leon. Brunus, de temporibus suis summarium, inc. Cum per Italiam; oratio Heliogabali.

153. cart. XV. 101 fols. Formerly owned by Ludwig Bertalot. From S. Michele di Murano, cod. 99 (Mittarelli, cols. 669-670, 852-854). Information supplied by Professor Leslie Smith and Father Vittorino Meneghin O.F.M. Cf. Leslie P. Smith, "A Notice of the *Epigrammata* of Francesco Patrizi", *Studies in the Renaissance* 15, 1968, pp. 92-143.

Francisci Patricii Senensis Pont. Caietani Epigrammaton liber. The collection includes the following pieces: Ad librum suum (inc. Quo periture fugis, f. 1); de libro suo de institutione reip. (1); ad Card. Senensem (1-1v); ad se ipsum pro dimissione librorum suorum de institutione reip. (1v-2); ad librum suum de institutione reip. quem Senam mittit (2); ad

Senam patriam (2-2v); ad Calabriae Ducem (2v); ad Sergium de Galathea optima uxore pessime ab eo habita (2v-3); ad Gelliam anum (3-3v); ad Zoilum Lusum (3v-4); de Arthemiae virginis morte (5); ad Cynthiam de Rufi insidiis (6-6v); ad Faustinum grammaticum arrogantem (6v); ad Postumum (8-8v); ad Cornelium Patricium (11v-12); on rex Ferdinandus (12-13); in impudentes quosdam qui veteres grammaticos ac rhetores carpunt (14v); epitaphium Omniboni oratoris ac poete optimi (19v); epitaphium Calce philosophi Cynici (20); Strabonis cosmographi de regia persuasione (four lines, inc. *Esse putas regis*, f. 29v); on Galeaz Mediolanensis Dux (33v-34); ad Alexandrum Patricium (34); ad Polycarpum poetam (34v-35); on the death of his son Camillus Patricius (36-36v); on the city of Formia which is being rebuilt by the Cardinalis Sancti Petri ad Vincula (39-39v); ad Pacificum Neapolitanum (in Greek, two lines, f. 48); pro Antonio Bellantio (52-52v); pro Placito Altello (52v); pro Leonardo Ptolomaide (52v-53);

pro Benedicto Martinocio (53); ad lectorem librorum suorum de regno (54-54v); de libellis suis epigrammatum (54v-55); epitaphium Domitii Veronensis (six lines, inc. *Te Domiti similem*, 55v); epitaphium Hilarionis Veronensis (55v-56); ad Joannem Campanum (56v-57); ad Parthenopem de Alfonso Ianuario (61v-62); on the death of Hippolyta (Sfortia, 62); ad Joannem Andream grammaticum Lemurnium (63v); ad Eusebium Patricium (64v); on Plato's Symposium (66); ad Perotum antistitem Sipontinum et Cornelium Bononium certantes inter se de epistola Plinii ad Titum Vespasianum (67v-68); ad Hieronymum Alaudatum (71); on Kamillus Patricius (72); ad architectum F. Jucundum (77); ad Caietam de cantu Sirenum quae salutem ei dicebant F. Mioldi verbis (82v); ad F. Mioldum (89); ad Karolum Brixiensem (92-92v); on F. Ptolemeus (94v-95); Antipatri epigramma de Homeri patria (inc. *Novimus Antipatrum*, 100-100v); on Brutus (100v-101). f. 101 added by another hand (Italy, s. XVIII).

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Carl H. Pforzheimer Library*

I am indebted for the following information to Mr. Mihai H. Handrea.

The bulk of the collection was recently sold to the University of Texas: see above, under Austin, Texas. The following manuscripts were not included in the sale.

### Excerpts

De Ricci II, p. 1730, no. 10. Misc. ms. 321. Charles Dumoulin, letter to Nicole Pithou (1557).

\* De Ricci II, p. 1738, no. 3. Marguerite de Navarre, letter. Present location unknown.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Mr. John M. Schiff (1962)*

The manuscripts of Mr. Schiff are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 1816-1820. He lists the following mss., which I did not see, and which were sold by the owner some time ago.

### Excerpts

ms. 8. De Ricci II, pp. 1817-1818. s. XVI. Jo. Lud. Vives, ad sapientiam introductio. Written at Ghent by Robert Cazier. Now Chicago, Newberry Library, Wing ZW 5465.C 312.

ms. 15. De Ricci, p. 1819. misc. XVI. Torquato Tasso, Latin and Italian verses, autogr. Bern. Tasso, letter and poem.

ms. 16. De Ricci, p. 1820. Card. Reginald Pole, letter.

ms. 18. De Ricci, p. 1820. s. XVI. Martinus

Brianaeus, Proverbia Salomonis, Ecclesiastes and Canticles, in Latin verse, fragm. at the end. Old binding, with the arms of Julius III.

The following ms. was shown to me by the owner in 1962.

### Description

s.n. cart. XVI. 50 unnumbered fols. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1817, no. 7.

(f. 1, title page). Lucia Comoedia. (f. 2). Federico Cornali (*sic*) Bergomi episcopo Hieronymus Fundulus, a verse prologue, dated Cremonae Cal. Oct. 1564, inc. *Adi secure Bergomensis praesulis*. Verse prologue, inc. *Non ignorantes auditores optimi*. Text of the comedy, in Latin verse, inc. *Caeci qui flamma captus est cupidinis*.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Mr. Giorgio Uzielli (1972)*

The owner showed me the following items.

### Descriptions

Petrus Bembus, Latin letter to Ranutius Farnesius Card., dated 1545.

Theodorus Gaza, Grammatica graeca, impr.

Aldus 1495. With the ms. note: 1496 die ultimo februarii hec opera accepi ego Antonius Vicens dono ab Aldo Romano subscripto (?).

Plato, in Greek, impr. Aldus, 1513, printed on vellum. With ms. notes attributed to Franc. Torres S.J.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Mr. George C. White

Lorenzo de' Medici, letter. Communication of Professor Nicolai Rubinstein, confirmed by the owner.

Alfonso d'Este, letter. Communication of the owner.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Mr. Ian Woodner (1971)

Benvenuto Cellini, autograph letter. Cf. Woodner

Collection 1, *A selection of Old Master Drawings before 1700*, New York, 1971, no. 15.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Mr. Bernard Breslauer (1978-87)

## Excerpts

The following items were kindly communicated to me by Mr. Breslauer at various times.

s.n. Petrarca, *De vita solitaria*, impr. Milan, 1498. With a ms. poem of six lines, inc. Non sempre la fortuna e fuschia e mesta.

s.n. Giovan Francesco Caracciolo, *Amori*, edited by Girolamo Carbone, impr. Naples, 1506. With a ms. sonnet of Carbo (*sic*), inc. Quisto e quil terso culto et bel volume, apparently an autograph dedication.

s.n. Aristotle, *Ethica and Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, copied by Altadell. See also below, Firenze, the late Comm. Tammaro de Marinis.

s.n. Leo X, document. Cf. Martin Breslauer, *Catalogue* 105, p. 80, no. 95.

s.n. Balthasar Pisanellus philosophus et medicus Bononiensis, *pictura et descriptio locorum apud quae Christiana classis Turcis acerrimis hostibus debellatis victricia corona triumphavit*, to Pius V, dated Rome, Feb. 1572. Dedication copy. Cf. *Catalogue* 105, p. 85, no. 99.

s.n. Roberto Bellarmino, draft of a letter (1606). Cf. *Catalogue* 105, p. 85, no. 100.

s.n. mbr. XV. Barbo coat of arms. Basil, de virginitate, tr. Ambr. Traversarius. Joh. Chrysostomus, *adversus vituperatores vitae monasticae*, tr. id., fragm. at the end.

s.n. Bonifacius (Bembus) de Cremona pictor, letter to Galeazzo Maria Sforza (1468). Cf. *Catalogue* 105, p. 73, no. 89.

s.n. Isabella d'Este, letter (1497). Cf. *Catalogue* 105, pp. 79-80, no. 94.

s.n. Petrus Paulus Vergerius (the Younger), state letter (1533).

s.n. G. B. Gyraldi, letter (undated). Cf. *Catalogue* 105, p. 82, no. 97.

s.n. Pietro Aretino, letter to Ferrante Gonzaga (1553). Cf. *Catalogue* 105, pp. 83-84, no. 98.

s.n. P(ietro) card. Bembo, letter to (Rodolfo Pio) Card. of Carpi, in Italian (1540). Cf. *Catalogue* 105, pp. 81-82, no. 96.

s.n. (Carlo Emanuele) Duca di Savoia, letter to Card. (Roberto) Bellarmino (1606), with an autograph draft of the reply of Bellarmino.

s.n. Johannes Picus Mirandulanus, *Opera*, impr. 1495. On the fly-leaf at the end, a ms. Latin poem in praise of Pico, eighteen lines, inc. Picus amor Phoebi. On the verso of the same fly-leaf, in another hand, the owner's note: Rambertus de Malatestis Sogliani Comes manu propria. Cf. *Catalogue* 104 (1979), p. 20, no. 9.

s.n. Marsilius Ficinus, autogr. letter to Ant. Seraphicus, inc. Gratias ingentes tibi habeo. Cf. *Catalogue* 105, p. 74, no. 90. Now Sevilla, Biblioteca Zayas (*Iter* IV, p. 634).

## Descriptions

s.n. mbr. XV ex. Fols. not numbered. Oblong size. Written in Italy. Seen in New York at an exhibition. Cf. *Catalogue* 105, pp. 75-76, no. 91.

(f. 1-2v). Nicolaus Aurelius ... Petro Blanco ..., a preface, inc. Naufragium infoelicissimi illius Nicolai Sagundini. (3-3v) blank. (4). Nicolaus Sagundinus Bessarioni ..., a letter, inc. Distuli ad hanc diem. At the end: ex Venetiis XII Kal. Septembr. MCCCCLXmo.

s.n. mbr. XV ex. 50 fols. Decorated. Cf. Gianfranco Contini, "Il codice De Marinis del Cariteo", in *Studi di Bibliografia e di Storia in onore di Tammaro De Marinis*, Verona, 1964, vol. II, pp. 15-31. T. De Marinis, *La Biblioteca Napoletana dei Re d'Aragona, Supplemento* I, Verona, 1969, pp. 51-53. Cf. *Catalogue* 105, pp. 72-78, no. 93.

f. 2-3. Al virtuosissimo Cavaliere Messer Cola Dalagno prologo di Chariteo in lo libro inscripto Endimion a la Luna, in prose, inc. In una piu che in qualsevole alta operatione. 3v blank. 4-37. Prima parte, a collection of sonnets and other poems, inc. Amor sel suspirare el cantar mio. 37 (other hand). Spanish poem. 37v (first hand). Ad R. um Patronum suum Gaspar (Peyro?), a sonnet. 38-39 (other hand). Spanish and Italian verses. 39v (first hand). Al illus.o S.or Don Alfonso Davalos Marchese de Pescara ... prologo di Chariteo in la canzone in lode del Ser.mo Principe di Capua, in prose. 40-42v. Text of the canzone. 42v-43 (other hand). Italian verses. 43v blank. 44-49 (first hand). Canzone di Chariteo intitulata Aragona. 49v-50v blank.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

John F. Fleming

s.n. Michelangelo Buonarroti, document (1513). Present location unknown. Cf. Sesto Prete, *The Original Contract with Michelangelo for the Tomb*

of Pope Julius II, New York, John F. Fleming, 1963.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

H. P. Kraus (1950-86)

The following manuscripts were indicated or shown to me over the years by the late Mr. Kraus, his daughter, Mrs. Mary Ann Mitchell, or their assistants, Mr. John Kebabian, the late Dr. Hans Nachod, Dr. Sandra Sider, Dr. Roland Folter, and Dr. Joshua Lipton. See also: H. P. Kraus, *Bibliotheca Phillippica* (Catalogue 153), New York, 1979; *Illuminated Manuscripts* (Catalogue 159), 1981; *Italian Manuscripts, Documents, & Autographs from the Collection of Sir Thomas Phillipps* (List 203, 2 parts, nos. 1-155 and 156-344), offset printed, no date; *Millini Archive* (List 204), offset printed, no date; *Cimelia* (Catalogue 165), 1983. The following excerpts and descriptions have been checked by Mrs. Mitchell. The mss. sold to libraries will be listed under the respective library when possible. Manuscripts sold to private collectors will be listed with an asterisk. Manuscripts listed without an asterisk or without other location are still owned by the firm H. P. Kraus (it continues to operate after Mr. Kraus's death under the direction of his daughter, Mrs. Mary Ann Mitchell).

*Manuscripts of Diverse Provenance***Excerpts**

\* s.n. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, pp. 8-9, no. 1. mbr. XIV. Johannes Andreae, Hieronymianus. From Canonici, Sneyd, and Dyson Perrins.

\* s.n. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, pp. 18-21, no. 6. mbr. XV in. Boccaccio, de casibus, French by Laurent de Premierfait.

\* s.n. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, pp. 26-27, no. 10. cart. XVI (1576). Pirro Antonio Ferraro, disegni universali de freni antiqui e moderni con molte altre d'essi inventati di nuovo.

s.n. *Illuminated Manuscripts*, p. 22, no. 7. mbr. XIV. Guido delle Colonne, Storia di Troia, volg. by Filippo Ceffi.

s.n. mbr. XII. Written in Italy. Lucan.

s.n. mbr. XV. *Cimelia* (1983), pp. 78-81, no. 15. Sozomenus of Pistoia, Chronica.

s.n. cart. XVI. Bald. Castiglione, Le Courtisan, French by Jacques Colin.

s.n. s. XVI. Ant. de' Ferrari (Galateo), de situ Japygiae, ad Loysium Palatinum.

s.n. s. XVI. 5 fols. Paulus Jovius, Historiae sui temporis epitomata.

s.n. s. XVI. Letters of Franc. Guicciardini, Gian Matteo Giberti, and others, 1526-27.

s.n. s. XVI. Lopez de Gomara, Historia de las Indias, excerpts.

s.n. s. XVI in. Seneca, epistolae, Spanish by Fernan Perez de Guzman.

s.n. s. XVI in. Georgius Peurbach, figurae theoricarum novae planetarum.

s.n. s. XVI. Anon., Annotationi sopra il Quadripartito di Tolomeo.

s.n. s. XVII in. Simon Stevin, treatises.

s.n. Francis Bacon, document (1620).

s.n. s. XVI. John Bale, Apology.

\* s.n. s. XVI. Boccaccio, de casibus, English by John Lydgate, perhaps a printed edition.

s.n. State letters to Pierfrancesco Portinari (1527).

s.n. Franc. Maria Sforza, three letters to Paolo Giovio (1534-35).

s.n. Dominique Lampson, letter in French, Liège, 1589.

s.n. One fol. Sir Isaac Newton, autogr. notes.

s.n. Franc. da San Gallo, document.

s.n. Petrus Savorgnanus, letter to Willibald Pirckheimer, 1524.

s.n. Leibniz, letter, 1671.

s.n. Balthasar Held, calligraphic models, c. 1620.

s.n. Hanns Jacob Lupin, Kurtze Anweisung der gebrochnen Handschrift, 1580.

s.n. Caspar Schlepner, calligraphy manual, 1555.

s.n. Hans Jacob Voll, another, 1612.

s.n. Anon., another, s. XVII.

s.n. s. XVI. Marcello Cervini, register of letters.

**Descriptions**

s.n. cart. XV-XVI. 91 fols. With diagrams and numerous corrections. Cf. *Monumenta Codicum Manuscriptorum* (exhibition catalogue), New York, 1974, p. 109, no. 43. *Cimelia* (1983), pp. 160-163, no. 41.

f. 1 (in red). Pontici Virunii Commentarii in Sphaeram Joannis Sacroboschensis, inc. Verus legitimusque scriptorum interpres, preface, with Greek passages. f. 12v-90v. Text, incomplete at the end. 61v. Portrait drawing, with the legend: Augurium est huius libri edendi, est enim vera effigies domini Petri Boni Advogarii ac si viveret in libro meo astronomico et ipsemet se inspiciens dicebat: summe talis tamquam (?) iuvenis. aliud augurium etiam quoniam habui eius sphaeram qua legebat in sella in gymnasio Ferrariensi. 90v-91. Ponticus, Greek poem.

\* s.n. f. I: Callimachi Siculi (owner and perhaps scribe), with a coat of arms. f. II: Ex munere Joannis Philocali Troiani civis et praeceptoris eruditissimi Neapoli die XXII aprilis MDXXXVIII.

f. I (s. XV). Laur. Vallensis ... adversus Pogium Terranovanum defensio, in several books, fragm. at the end, inc. Non eram nescius. Blank pages. - Other fascicule and hand. (s. XVI). Bound upside down. Adversaria Quotidianarum lectionum in iure civili Jan. Francisci Russi Troiani obiter coactarum in hunc codicem, Neapoli VIII Junii MDXXXIX Subvico (?) Sangrio, excerpts.

s.n. cart. misc. XV. Information supplied by Dr. Joshua Lipton. Cf. List 206, no. 21.

Twenty-eight original letters to Cosimo de' Medici il Vecchio (1434-57). The senders are Francesco Sforza (nos. 1, 3, 4), Conticinus de Alicis (Elci) of Siena (no. 2), Guidantonius de Manfredis (no. 5), Nicolaus Albergatus Card. S. Crucis (nos. 6, 18), Nic. Marchio Estensis (nos. 7, 8, 10-12), Ciarpellonus de S. Severino (no. 9), Guidantonio da Montefeltro (nos. 13, 16), Santes de Bentevoliis (no. 14), Nic. de Fortebracciis (no. 15), the rettori sopra la Pecunia (no. 17), Joh. de Eufreducciis of Fermo (no. 19), Antonio de li Luschi secretario papale (volg., Vicenza, 1439, no. 20), Pazzaglia Comestabile (no. 21), the Prior S. Johannis Ierosolimitani in Anglia (no. 22), Joh. de Griffonis (no. 23), Luigi di Giovanni Peruzzi (no. 24), Nic. Tom. Bonvicini (no. 25), Lod. de Ronchosigifretto de Mutina miles (no. 26), Petrus de Lupatis de Novaria (no. 27), and Bernardo de' Medici (no. 28). The originals are followed by modern transcriptions (s. XIX).

s.n. 2 vols. cart. XVI ex. Vol. 1. 260 fols., some of them blank (f. 59-78 and 219-238 are missing).

Ferrante Gonzaga, letters, 1578-93. Some of them are addressed to Torquato Tasso (f. 99), Bernardino Baldi, and San Carlo Borromeo.

Vol. 2. Fols. 1-150, 1 bis-23 bis, 151-188.

Bernardino Marliani, letters, 1568-95. Some of them are addressed to Melchior Guilandini (f. 1v etc.), Franc. Panigarola (2v etc.), Bernardino Baldi (38v etc.), Stefano Guazzo (47), Giov. Vinc. Pinelli (86v etc.), Giuseppe Moletto (90), Giulia Gonzaga (1566, f. 120v), the Marchesa di Pescara (1564, f. 157v), Federico Trinioli erudito discepolo di Pitagora (166v), Jacomo Robusti detto il Tintoretto pittore (184v, 194). I was unable to find a letter to Franc. Patrizi mentioned in the attached description of the manuscript. There are also letters to members of the Castiglioni family concerning a projected edition of Baldassare Castiglioni. f. 1 bis-23 bis. Letters of Ercole Gonzaga.

\* s.n. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Several hands. Written in Italy. 57 fols. Cf. L. Valla, *Epistole*, ed. O. Besomi and M. Regoliosi, Padua, 1984, pp. 66-67. (f. 1-20). Greek grammar, inc. Lictere vocales apud priscos. - (Other hand, s. XV). Latin poems, many of them anonymous. The authors include Gregorius Tifernas (21v), Barth. Ricenas (21v), Colantonius (21v-22), Hier. Fortianus (22v), Jac. Sulimenus (23v). f. 24. Porcellius, two poems and a prose preface to Borsius. 25. Id., letter and poem to the same. 25v. Valla, two letters. 25v-26. Pius II,

excerpt. Blank pages. 27v. Fabritius et Emilius, letter to Pyrrhus. 28. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum (per Cicronem translata), inc. Nihil habet. 28v. Short speeches of Demosthenes and Demades. 31. Poem ad Lelium, mentioning Carlus Agnellus. 33. Ad Christ. Columnium, poem, inc. Ecquid agis. Other poems, including the following: De Egidio concionatore (33); ad Chariteum (34v); ad Alex. Januarium Tibulli interpretem (36); ad Ducem Calabriae (37v); ad (Franc.) Puccium (38); Vito Pisanello (38); ad Petrum compatrem Neapolitanum (40v). Apranii deprecatoria ad virginem (42). Other poems by Decius Apranias, one of them addressed Sigismundo Loffridae. Christianus Galerano (47), Apranias Carboni (47v). Loisius de fortuna (49). Apranias ad Aegidium (49). Apranias ad Gravinam (51). Apranias Seripando (52v). Apranias Agnello (53v). De rege Catholico (54v). De Marchione Pescariensi (55). Apranias Alexandro Graeco (56).

\* s.n. cart. XVII in. 167 fols.

G. B. Minici Vicentino Agostiniano Eeremitico (sic), Della teorica et pratica dell'universal militia cosi antica come moderna, in five books, to Henry IV of France (1604).

\* s.n. cart. XV. 231 unnumbered fols. Large size. Initials. Written in Italy. Several hands.

(f. 1-2). Al ... Don Ferrando de Aragonia Re de Sicilia ... prohemio de Joan Marco Cynico Coclea Parmense inobrevia repertorio de tucti li hystoriographi latini et externi ..., preface, inc. Solevano quelli veterrimi. (f. 2-35). Table of contents. f. I. Text, consisting of short articles on, and excerpts from, the ancient historians.

s.n. cart. misc. XVI. Two boxes. 163 letters to Abraham Ortelius and others. The senders include Cornelius Aggerius (poem), Petrus Bertius, Jean Jacques Boissard, Angelo Brevento, Claudius Brularius, Wilhelm Canter, Jacques de Carondelet, Jo. Castelius, Gul. Chacus, Nathan Chytraeus, Hier. Commelinus, Joh. Crato, Hugo Donellus, Andr. Dudith, Marquard Freher, Cornelius Gemma Frisius, Victor Giselinus, Hubertus Goltzius, David Hoeschel, Dominique Lampson, Friedrich Lindenberg, Paulus Merula, Jac. Monavius, Augustinus Mustus, Arnold Mylius, Adolphus Occo, Abraham Ortelius, Gul. Postellus, Joh. Posthius, Nic. Rhediger, Paulus Schede Melissus, Caspar Schoppius, Andr. Schottus, Franc. Soranzo, Nicola Ant. Stelliola, Frid. Sylburgius, Jac. Thorius, Joh. Vivianus and Joh. vanden Wouweren.

\* s.n. cart. misc. XVII. 211 fols.

f. 122-125v. Rinaldo Corso, lettere. For a text of Tasso, see below.

\* s.n. cart. XVI. f. 54-66. Formerly part of the preceding manuscript. Information supplied by Mr. H. P. Kraus and Mr. John Kebabian.

Discorso del Sig. Torquato Tasso intorno alla seditione nata nel Regno di Francia, nella quale si parla delle cagioni, onde ha avuto origine, e del fine, ch'è per havere.

s.n. cart. XVI-XVII. f. 381-388. Formerly part of ms. 5853. Information supplied by Mr. John Kebabian and Professor Guido La Rocca.

Precetti politici e vari del Sig. Conte Baltasar

Castiglioni (the younger) per la Corte, inc. Fugga quanto piu può.

### Giovio Collection

See *Early Printed Books, Manuscripts and Autograph Letters*, London, Christie, Manson & Woods, 17 November 1976. I am indebted for much information to Professor Price Zimmermann.

### Excerpts

Lot 301. Hippolito Card. d'Este, letter to Giovio (1542).

Lot 302. Aless. Card. Farnese, letter to Giovio (1552).

Lot 309. Four letters, one of them by F(ranciscus Bobadilla) Car(dinalis) Caur(iensis), and one by Ridolfo Pio (1551). Cf. List 206, no. 26.

Lot 310. Three letters from Marcantonio Sauli, Bernardino Martirano, and Giov. Giordano Agripa. Cf. List 206, no. 20.

Lot 311. Archduke Ferdinand, two letters to Giovio (1579-80) and draft of a reply. - F(ederico) Car. Borromeo, letter to G. Francesco Giovio. This last letter is now in the Boston Public Library, ms. 1882 (verified by Mr. Giuseppe Bisaccia).

Lot 321. Five letters of Giov. Maona (or Mahona).

Lot 327. Two letters of Card. Gian Angelo de' Medici (later Pius IV), to Paolo Giovio, 1550.

Lot 343. Letter of Franc. da Sangallo.

Lot 345. Three letters of Francesco II Sforza, Duke of Milan.

\* Lot 347. Strabo, impr. Venice, 1494. On the flyleaf: Librum hunc Strabonis iam Benedicto Pauloque Jovii fratribus celeberrimis pertinentem seculo XVI eorumque notis insignitum ego Joannes Baptista Comes Jovius Comitibus Francisci filius resarciendum curavi anno 1790. With a few ms. notes.

Lot 356. John Zapolya, King of Hungary, letter to Jovius (1533).

### Phillipps Manuscripts

Mr. Kraus acquired some time ago what is left of the Phillipps collection. He and his assistants kindly showed me the pertinent lists and some of the manuscripts. Cf. *Catalogue Librorum Manuscriptorum in Bibliotheca D. Thomae Phillipps*, repr. London, 1968. For many of the Phillipps manuscripts, see also *Iter IV*, pp. 230-236.

### Excerpts

\* Phillipps 247. mbr. XV. Dante, *Commedia*, written by Paolo di Duccio Tosi in Pisa, 1412. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 3. *Cimelia* (1983), p. 48, no. 8. Rodewig, p. 216, no. 507.

252. mbr. XIII-XIV. Ps.-Aristotle, *Secretum*, in French. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 3.

\* 567. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 7. Kraus, *Catalogue* 85, p. 91, no. 109. Formerly Marston ms. 143. s. XV. Joh. Trithemius, de scriptoribus ecclesiasticis, to

Joh. de Dalberg. Considered to be the dedication copy.

\* 779. mbr. misc. XVI in. Savonarola, meditatio in psalmum Miserere. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 9. Kraus, *Catalogue* 153, p. 103, no. 91.

884 (part of) (?). Ishmael Bullialdus, letter, 1678.

\* 915. mbr. XIV. Rhetorica ad Herennium, with humanist glosses. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 11. *Catalogue* 153, p. 58, no. 48.

\* 981 (part of). List 203, no. 156. *Catalogus*, p. 12. s. XVII. Anon., six dialogues and orations dealing with philosophical problems and with ancient philosophers, by a member of a Paduan academy.

1202 (part of). List 203, no. 305. *Catalogus*, p. 12.

s. XVIII. Petrus de Ebulis, de rebus Siculis carmen. Excerpts from Nicolaus Rosellus, infeudatio regni Siciliae.

\* 2179. mbr. IX. Aristotle, perihermenias, tr. Boethius. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 26.

\* 2356. misc. XV. Theodore Gaza, de mensibus and de fato, in Greek. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 28. *Catalogue* 153, p. 92, no. 79.

2605. *Catalogus*, p. 31. List 203, no. 317. s. XVII. (Aless. Tassoni), *La Secchia rapita*.

3668. mbr. misc. XV. Petrarch, *Griseldis*, in French. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 47. *Catalogue* 153, pp. 65-66, no. 53.

4583. *Catalogus*, p. 74. List 203, no. 336. cart. XVI. Ugolinus Verinus, de illustratione urbis Florentiae, in three books.

4986. s. XVII. Pietro Bizzari, delle discordie dei Genovesi, in four books (1575). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 82.

5040. *Catalogus*, p. 83. List 203, no. 4. s. XVI ex. Reginaldo Accetto, *Expositio in hymnum seu gloriam in excelsis Deo*.

5091. *Catalogus*, p. 83. c. 1600. Anon., *Regula qua utuntur examinatores S.D.N. ad interrogandos episcopos*.

5128. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 84. s. XVII. Pius II, *responsio*.

5236 (part of). s. XVI. Franc. Elio Marchesi, de nobilitate familiarum origine.

5236 (another part). s. XVII. Historical account of the Sack of Rome.

5260. s. XVII. Aless. Amidei, *Avvertimenti*, to Charles II. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 85.

5270. *Catalogus*, p. 85. List 203, no. 314. s. XVII in. Bernardinus Stephonius S.J., eight Latin letters, with corrections that may be autograph.

5360 (part of). *Catalogus*, p. 86. List 203, no. 282. c. 1700. Stefano Infessura, *diarium*, in Italian and Latin.

5396 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 86. List 203, no. 286. s. XVI ex. Nic. Rosellus, *Gesta Romanorum Pontificum*.

5404. *Catalogus*, p. 86. List 203, no. 287. s. XVI. The same, *infeudatio regni Siciliae*; *gesta Romanorum Pontificum*.

5518. *Catalogus*, p. 87. List 203, no. 297. s. XVII. Pacifico Burlamacchi, *Vita e difesa del Savonarola*.

5545 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 87. List 203, no. 109. s. XVII. Hieronymus Donatus, *Apologia contra Carolum VIII*.



5792. *Catalogus*, p. 89. List 203, no. 34. s. XVIII in. Caesar Baronius and Odoricus Raynaldus, *Annales ecclesiastici*, Italian by Francesco Nerli.

6023. *Catalogus*, p. 91. List 203, no. 307. misc. XVI. Documents, most of them concerning Siena, collected by Giov. Berti. The collection includes: letters of Cosimo I, Fabio Piccolomini, Tommaso Buoninsegni, Aless. Figliucci, and Filippo Sassetti. A historical report by Giangiacomo Medichino. Piero Angeli da Barga, *Regola nel leggere l'istorie*. Scipio di Castro, *Compendio della Institutione del Principe*. G. B. Deti, orations held before the Accademia Fiorentina. Filippo Strozzi, letter to Aless. Vitelli concerning Strozzi's translation of Polybius.

6061. *Catalogus*, p. 92. cart. XV. Rolandinus Patavinus, *Chronica*.

6114. *Catalogus*, p. 92. List 203, no. 192. s. XVI. Diogo de Payva de Andrade, *Il primo libro delle Dichiarationi Catoliche*, against Martin Chemnitz, Italian tr., from the French, by Cosimo Figliarchi, with a preface to Card. Michele Bonelli, dated Rome, 1570. Anon. defence of the Jesuits against Pierre Viret, Italian tr., from the French, by the same. Probably autograph.

\* 6208 (part of). *Catalogus*, p. 93. List 203, no. 55; cf. List 204, no. 70. s. XVII in. Scipione Borghese, letters to Card. Giov. Garcia Millini (1606-07).

\* 6208 (another part). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 93. List 204, no. 71. Cesare Baronio, letter to Card. Giov. Garcia Millini (1606).

6212 (parts of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 93. Letters and papers concerning Vincenzo Viviani, copied by himself. They include a letter of Viviani (1671), and letters to him from Tommaso del Bene (1645), Guido Grandi (1699), and Aless. Marchetti (1668).

6249 and 20708 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, pp. 94 and 383. s. XVI. Franc. Guicciardini, *Ricordi et Advertimenti aurei*.

\* 6348. mbr. XV. Dionysius Periegetes, tr. Priscianus. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 94. Catalogue 153, p. 88, no. 76.

6932. mbr. XII. Written in England. Ps.-Origen, *Omelia de lectione Maria stabat*. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 104. *Cimelia*, p. 150, no. 36.

7215. *Catalogus*, p. 109. List 203, no. 19. s. XVII. Anon., *Clarorum virorum facta moresque*, a moral treatise in Italian.

7316. *Catalogus*, p. 111. List 203, no. 60. s. XVI ex. Cafarus, *Annales Januenses*.

7363. *Catalogus*, p. 111. List 203, no. 128. misc. XVII ex. Documents of Charles V and Philip II for Alessandro and Cosimo I de' Medici.

\* 7375. s. XVI in. Machiavelli, *il Principe*. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 112. Catalogue 153, p. 101, no. 89.

7492-7494. *Catalogus*, p. 114. List 203, no. 323. s. XVII ex. 3 vols. Franc. Tomassini of Monte San Savino, *Del Trionfo di Morte*.

\* 7560 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 115. List 203, no. 7, and List 204, no. 73. s. XVI ex. Vianesius Alberghatus, *Commentarii rerum sui temporis*.

7562. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 115. List 203, no. 139. s.

XVI. Paolo Giovio, excerpts from the life of Pompeo Colonna, Italian by Ludovico Domenichi. 7579 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 115. List 203, no. 209; cf. nos. 75 and 265. misc. XVII. Nic. Machiavelli, letter to Franc. Vettori (1513).

7583 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 115. List 203, no. 204; cf. nos. 92, 93, 267. misc. XVI. Anon. Italian love poems addressed to servant girls and prostitutes in Siena, Florence, and Rome.

\* 7603 (part of). List 203, no. 148; cf. no. 64. s. XVI ex. Francesco Guicciardini, passages missing in his *Historia d'Italia*.

7603 (another part). List 203, no. 207. s. XVI. Antonio Lupicini, excerpts from his *Architettura Militare*.

7610 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 115. misc. XVI-XVII. Donato Giannotti, letter to Nic. Capponi (f. 1-8). Machiavelli, letter to Franc. Vettori (9-15). G. F. Commendone, *Discorso sopra la corte di Roma* (16-57). Ridolfo Castrovilla, *Discorso quale si mostra l'imperfezione della Commedia di Dante contro al Dialogo del Varchi* (62-67). G. F. Lottini, *sopra li conclavi* (80-99). Robertus Bellarminus, *de offitio primario Summi Pontificis ad Clementem VIII* (145-158). Cosimo I, *sopra la corte di Roma* (183-185).

7628. List 203, no. 200. misc. XVII. Pius II, three orations.

7629. List 203, no. 103. s. XVII. Card. Girolamo Dandino, letters (1542-52).

7643. List 203, no. 264. s. XVI. Pius II, *Commentarii*, including the unpublished sections.

7692 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 116. List 203, no. 24. Pietro Aretino, letter to Sperone Speroni, 1549. Cf. List 206, no. 2.

7843. *Catalogus*, p. 118. List 203, no. 196. s. XVIII. Girolamo Moccia (s. XVI), lives of Giovanna d'Aragona (wife of Ascanio Colonna), of Andrea Doria, and of Giulia Gonzaga.

8090 (part of). List 203, no. 339. s. XVIII. G. B. Vico, letter to the Duke of Laurenzana, autogr. (1732).

\* 8180. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 124. List 203, no. 202. s. XVI. Giov. Franc. Gandino, *epistolae*, 1584-88, including letters to his father Marco Ant. Gandino, his brother Giulio Camillo Gandino, his uncle Bern. Gandino, Andrea Arimondo, and Teodoro Angelucci.

\* 11026 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 181. Franc. Guicciardini, letter to Paolo Vettori (1524).

13171. *Catalogus*, p. 234. Francis Thynne, genealogical and historical papers. c. 1590.

14834. *Catalogus*, p. 277. List 203, no. 45. s. XVII. Traiano Boccalini, *Osservazioni sopra il primo libro dell'Historie di Tacito*.

15913 (part of). List 203, no. 260. Curzio Picchena, letter (1612). Cf. List 206, no. 25.

\* 16305. *Catalogus*, p. 315. List 203, no. 104. Carlo Dati, six letters to Aless. Segni (1663-68).

\* 16321. *Catalogus*, p. 316. List 203, no. 132. s. XVI ex. Jean Coras, Report on the trial of Martin de Guerre and Arnald de Tils before the Parliament of Toulouse (1558-60), translated from French into

Italian by Giov. Batt. Forteguerrri (Pistoia, 1591).

16415. mbr. misc. XI. Hermogenes, praeexercitamenta. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 318.

16431 (part of). Girolamo Fabrizio d'Acquapendente, letter to Luigi Lollino (1614).

16814 (part of). Michele Mercati, two letters (1574 and 1587).

16814 (another part). Michelangelo Sermartelli, letter, 1601.

16814 (another part). List 203, no. 40. Ant. Benivieni the Younger, seven letters (1590-98).

16814 (another part). List 203, no. 315. Carlo Strozzi, eighteen letters (1647-50).

For other parts of the same ms., see List 203, nos. 30, 123, 198, 276, 285, and 303.

\* 16829. *Catalogus*, p. 325. List 203, no. 224. misc. XVI-XVIII. Letters of Cosimo I (1569) and other members of the Medici family.

18161. *Catalogus*, p. 346. William Dethick, Pedigree of the Southwell family, autogr. scroll, 1585.

19010. *Catalogus*, p. 360. List 203, no. 182. misc. XVI-XIX. Letters of Attilio Gualandi (1555), Jacopo Ansaldi (1571), Emilia Aldobrandini (1572), Jacopo Offredi (1572), Jacomo Accolti (1576), Piero Angeli (Bargeo, 1581), and Gianfrancesco Ali (1589).

\* 20012 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 373. List 203, no. 127. Document of Tommaso Ginori (1480). Cf. List 206, no. 13.

20012 (another part). List 203, no. 164. s. XVI-XVIII. Letters and documents of the Capponi family. Cf. List 206, no. 10.

20012 (another part). List 203, no. 177. s. XVI. Documents of the Ginori family.

20012 (another part). List 203, no. 262. Pisa documents, 1429-36.

20012 (another part). Florence and Pisa document, 1509.

20012 (another part). Letter to Paolo Guinigi, 1428.

20012 (another part). Vincent(io) di Poggio and Franc. Lanthé, document.

For other parts of the same ms., see List 203, nos. 163 and 291.

20400 (part of). List 203, no. 16. Latin testament of Scipione Ammirato (1600). Cf. List 206, no. 1.

20400 (another part). List 203, no. 56. Federico Borromeo, letter (1599). Cf. List 206, no. 6.

20616 (part of). List 203, no. 223. Cosimo I de' Medici, letter (1551).

20708. See under 6249 above.

21007. List 203, no. 296. s. XVII. Paolo Sarpi, Discorso sulla Potestà del Principe; Li capi d'un trattato imperfetto lasciato nelle mani di Fra Fulgenzio (Micanzio). Cf. List 206, no. 32.

21100 (part of). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 391. List 203, no. 5. s. XVII. Claudio Achillini, Le Pretensioni delli Principi sopra li ducati di Mantova et Monferrato.

21107 (part of). List 203, no. 53; cf. no. 74. s. XVI. Jac. Bonfadi, Annales Rerum Genuensium, Book III only.

21108. List 203, no. 199. s. XVI ex. Documents on the Jews of Corfu.

21129 (part of). Giov. Dom. Cassini, Les observations de l'Equinoxe, 1703.

21152. *Catalogus*, p. 301. List 203, no. 197. s. XVI. Atto of Pistoia, Vita Johannis Gualberti, volg. Vita S. Euphrosynae, volg.

21596 (part of). Aless. Rovida, Discorso circa il punto della Religione Catolica nel Regno d'Inghilterra, 1604.

21702. mbr. XV. Giordano Bosso (i.e., Ruffo), Maniscalchia de li cavalli. Joh. de la Turre de Mediolano scripsit. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 403. *Catalogus* 153, p. 79, no. 66.

\* 22089. *Catalogus*, p. 410. List 203, no. 14. s. XV. Marco Antonio Altieri, Li Nuptiali.

22347. *Catalogus*, p. 416. s. XVII. Hier. Molinus, Novelle.

25066. List 203, no. 340. s. XVIII. G. B. Vico, De Parthenopea Coniuratione (1701).

25554 (part of). Alex. Rovidius, oratio habita Londini, c. 1604.

29883 (part of). Jov. Dom. Cassini, two letters.

\* s.n. List 203, no. 31. Document of Thomas Spinola (1449).

s.n. (from State Papers, vol. 221). List 203, no. 66. c. 1600. Girolamo Cardano, Discorso sopra li andamenti dei principi dei Turchi.

s.n. List 203, no. 70. c. 1600. Baldassare Castiglione, Precetti politici, from his Cortegiano.

\* s.n. List 203, no. 147. Franc. Guicciardini, letter to Paolo Vettori (1524).

s.n. List 203, no. 293. s. XV ex. Felinus Sandeus, Repetitio.

s.n. List 203, no. 308. Carlo Sigonio, letter to Pietro Carnesecchi (1566). List 206, no. 35.

s.n. Evangelista Torricelli, letter to Mersenne, 1646.

s.n. Jac. Arminius, letter, 1600.

s.n. Mich. Mercati, 2 letters (1574-87). List 206, no. 23.

## Descriptions

Phillipps 244. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. Written in France. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 3. Kraus, Catalogue 153, p. 95, no. 82. List 203, no. 83.

f. 1 (preface). Petri Marsi interpretatio in officia M. T. Ciceronis ad ... Franciscum Gonzagam card., inc. Cato ille Censorinus. f. 9. (Cicero text, with glosses). Inc., Interpretatio P. Marsi in primum officiorum M. T. Ciceronis.

\* Phillipps 273. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 3. Catalogue 153, p. 81, no. 69.

Caesar, Commentarii.

Phillipps 294. mbr. misc. XV. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 3. Catalogue 153, p. 80, no. 67.

f. 62-73. Origen, homily on the Stabat mater. 75v-78v. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo, inc. Evangelica vox clamat.

Phillipps 436. mbr. XII-XIII. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 5. Catalogue 153, p. 27, no. 20. *Cimelia*, p. 8, no. 1.

Joh. Chrysostomus, homilies, inc. Prestando hominibus universa beneficia.

\* Phillipps 2808. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of

arms. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 32 bis. Catalogue 153, p. 78, no. 65.

Benedecto Morando, de le virtu morali al generoso Conte Andrea di Bentivogli, in volg. prose, without a separate preface.

\* Philipps 3060-3062. cart. XVIII. 297 pp. Decorated. Written in Germany. Data verified by Mr. John Kebabian. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 34.

Jos. Max. Yoris, Variorum liber secundus preconitus rerum in Vindelicis, Noricis, Nariscis memorabilium (p. 3), with a verse prologue to Josephus Ludovicus Caroli Alberti filius (pp. 7-9); liber tertius (p. 113); liber quartus (p. 201).

Philipps 3353. mbr. XV. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 39.

Justin, volg. anon. Copied by Baldasar de Vilevano.

Philipps 3358. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Coat of arms. Old binding. On the flyleaf: M. Antonii Mottae. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 39.

Ad Alfonso ... regem Iannozii Manetti de terremoto liber primus incipit. Prefatio. Text in three books.

\* Philipps 3708. cart. c. 1500. 39 pp. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 48. Catalogue 153, p. 98, no. 86.

Joannis Sabadini de Arientis Bononiensis ... Quoloquium (sic) ad Ferrariam ... pro coniugio ... Lucretiae Borzie in Alfonso primogenitum Ducalem Estensem, in volg. prose.

Philipps 4135 (only a part of the Philipps manuscript carrying this number). cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. 32 fascicules. Written in Spain. Information supplied by Dr. Sandra Sider. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 60.

Collection of papers owned or written by Juan Paez de Castro. f. 59v and 84. Libri Greci ... Card. Niceni. 68. Libri Greci qui habentur Venetiis in Bibliotheca Sancti Antonii. 134. Catalogus librorum novorum qui nunc tam ex Germania quam Luthetia Parisiorum ac ex Lugduno et Italia recenter venere. 141. De mentha pusilla per Petrum Bembum, a Latin poem, inc. Priapus loquitur. 142. Ad Angelum Andream Resendium, a poem. - In Marullum et Marium. 142v. De lectione Marulli. - Ad Hier. Montium Italum ob arreptum ab eo Regine Ludovice Epitaphium cum elegiis duabus. 144. Ad Hier. Suritam. 145. Jo. Secundus Hieronymo Suritae. 148. Ad Augustinum Saratem. 149. Ex epigrammatis Stellae ad Joannem Paccium; Ex libris Encomiorum ad eundem (two Latin poems). 150. Petrus Kortonaos, a Greek poem to Card. Mendokios (Franc. Mendoza). 151-153. De republica Anglorum libri secundi principium, a poem. 157. Memoria rerum compositarum Card. lis (Gasparis) Contareni ad ... Card. Mendocium, a letter, beginning in Latin and continuing in Italian, signed by Antonm(ari)a a Pharoso. 159. Jo. Pactius Castrensis Hieronymo Surite, a short prose letter, followed by a Latin poem of the same entitled Epicedium in Gar(cil)assum (de la Vega), with corrections. 166. Francisco de Vargas, letter to Juan Paez de Castro. 171. Ex Bibliotheca Medicea. 174-203. Hier. Cardanus, de subtilitate, selected printed pages with ms.

notes. 204. A Leone (Leoni) scultore per la statua de lui fatta di Re Philippo, an Italian poem. 209. Latino Juvenali, a Latin poem. 215. B. Lamprid(ius) Alexandro Med(ici). 216. B. Lamprid(ius) Rainaldo (i.e., Reginaldo) Polo. 218-229. (Juan Paez), essay in Spanish on Homer's Odyssey criticizing the Spanish translation of Gonzalo Perez. 233-239. Juan Paez de Castro, (Parecer sobre los Anales de Aragon de Jeronimo de Zurita). 242-251. Francisco de Zuniga, Historia, in Spanish. 260-313. Sexti Cheronei libri tres de sceptica disciplina et charactere, inc. Qui rem aliquam assertantur aut invenisse se illam aut invenire intelligere non posse aut se adhuc investigare fatiantur necesse est, des. qui est sceptica predicta disciplina idque data opera ut pote que sibi satis sint ad solutionem proposita. With corrections. This fascicule is written in the hand of Juan Paez de Castro, and he mentions in his letters the fact that he was working on such a translation of Sextus Empiricus. f. 316-342, 346-355. (Antonius Bernardus in librum predicamentorum Aristotelis, with anon. notes), inc. Cum primum Antonii Bernardi liber. For this last text alone, see List 203, no. 41.

Philipps 5269. cart. XVI ex. 128 and 16 fols., plus 55 blank fols. Not seen. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 85. List 203, no. 246.

Alessandro Paleario, lettere volgari, in two books, some of them addressed to Bernardo Tasso, to Ferrante Sanseverino, and to his cousin Anonio Paleario. Id., Declaratione del Natale di Christo, in five books, to Costanza Davalos d'Aquino, Duchess of Amalfi.

Philipps 5702, part I. cart. XVI. 9 fols. Several hands. Not seen. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 89. List 203, no. 11.

Petrus Alcyonius, two Latin orations against Charles V (1527).

Philipps 5853. cart. misc. XVII. 665 fols. Old table of contents. Information supplied by Mr. John Kebabian. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 90.

f. 133-150. Di Franc(es)co (sic, for Tommaso?) Campanella circa il modo, col quale i Paesi Bassi volgarmente detti di Fiandra si possono ridurre sotto l'ubbidienza del Re Cattolico di Spagna, inc. Non senza cagione. 183-222. Massime civili e politiche di Francesco Guicciardini utilissime ad ogni stato. 232-242. Assiomi morali e politici cavati dall'opere del Sig.r Cardinale Bentivoglio, 403-406. Parere sopra le Relationi del Sig.r Card.le Bentivoglio, by D. Pio Mutio (1630). 406-406v. Considerationi dell'Emin.mo Sig.r Cardinale Bentivoglio sopra la lettera del Padre Don Pio Mutio. 407-418v. Giudizio del P. D. Pio M. intorno alle lettere dell'Emin.mo Sig.r Card.le Bentivoglio. 418v-425. Parere del medesimo D. Pio Mutio sopra l'Historie di Fiandra dell'Emin.mo Sig.r Card.le Bentivoglio. 426-426v blank. 427-439v. Giudizio sopra l'Historia dell'Emin.mo Signor Cardinale Bentivoglio di Monsignor Fra Deodato Scaglia, vescovo di Melfi. 441-464. Discorso academico della natura e proprietà del fulmine. 625v. (Claudio) Achilino, poem to Marino. 628v. Claudio Achilino, sonnet. 629. Del Guarini, a poem. 635. Claudio Tolomei, poem.

644v. Del Sig. Laudio (*sic*) Achelino Bolognese, a poem.

Phillipps 8334. mbr. misc. XV. 166 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 127. Catalogue 153, p. 74, no. 61.

Collection of Italian poems and prose texts. It includes verses by Burchiello, Bonaccorso Pitti and Gregorio Dati. - Sentenza data per lo inquisitore contro a Ciecho dascholi. - Lettera mandata pelgran turcho al papa (1454). - Inventiva (*sic*) fatta per Ser Domenicho ... contra allaquattino. - Oratione fatta per M. Francescho Philelfo alpopolo fiorentino delle laude di Dante Alleghieri poeta fiorentino. - Stefano Porchari, risposta. Id., another. - La imbasciata e questa recitate per Messer Tomaso Dei (?) nel cospetto del Re (of Hungary, 1347) et del suo consiglio in gramatica con molti alti latini (*sic*) et ridotta in volgare. - Risposta fatta in presenza della Maesta Reale agli imbasciadori fiorentini per Messer Giovanni Cherico di Visprimelens (?) achui el Re larisposta commisse. - Lettera mandata per Giovanni darriguccio Pegholotti fiorentino afrate Giovanni Domenichi Cardinale. - Examinatione di Ser Nicholo Tinucci. - Commissione fatta a Messer Francescho Spinola amiraglio della armata de Genovesi contro a Vinitiani e Fiorentini nell'anno MCCCCXXI. At the end: Jacobus de Bracellis cancellarius. - Della ingratitudine per Nicholo Ciecho, a poem. - Petrarch (?), poem, inc. O sacre sante Muse che nel monte.

\* Phillips 8889. cart. misc. XIV-XVI. 319 fols. (f. 310-319 blank). Several Italian hands. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 141.

Collection of legal texts. It includes: Bartolus, questio disputata (1344, f. 13-17); another (1346, f. 17-20); others (20v-23v; 25-34v; 37-45v); tractatus de exbannitis (24-24v). Questio disputata per d.

Jacobum Buttrigarium de Bononia (35-36v). Consilia by Stefanus de Bonacursis (fragm.) and Laur. de Ridolfis (1428, f. 44 bis and ter, inserted). Repetitiones by Angelus de Ubaldis (1470, f. 45v-49v) and Baldus (49v-52v). Questio disputata at Bologna by Benedictus de Plumbino and two students (1396, f. 52v-68v). Consilia by Donatus Bicchii de Aldigheris de Florentia (1389, f. 69-70), Filippus de Corsinis (with others, 70v-74), Guaspar de Castello (1411, f. 74-74v), Stefanus de Bonaccursis (76-77), Cynus de Pistorio (78-78v and 93), Barth. de Saliceto (79-85v and 221-223), Florianus de S. Petro (86-92v), Albertus domini Odofredi de Bononia (93v-94), Nellus de S. Geminiano (94-94v, 165v-166), Rafael Fulgosius (95-103 and 291-292v, the former with Prosdocius de Comitibus), Baldus (116-118), Petrus de Ancarani (150-151), Torellus de Torellis de S. Geminiano (162v-164v etc.), Filippus de Corsinis (166-167v, 168-170v, 236v-237v, 238-239v). Consilium creditorum Nicholai Arrighi et Nuccii Cambii contro Domenico Giungni e Giovanni di Jacopo Orlandini (in Latin, 176-176v). Consilia by Paulus de Castro (199-200, 291-292v), Franc. Tigrini (200v-201), Ant. de Butrio (232v), Torellus de Torellis (in fatt. Johannis Bicci de Medicis, 234-236), Bonaccursius de Monte Magno (243-244), Rosellus (1393). Alexander V, letter to the Signoria of Florence, signed by Leonardus (Brunus, f. 255).

Phillipps 17994. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 342.

Tratado del esfuero belico heroico compuesto per el doctor Juan Lopez de Palacio Ruvio, in Spanish prose.

\* Phillips 18241. cart. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 347.

Anon. poem in ottava rima, inc. Altissimo Signore eterno lume.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

*Mr. William H. Schab* (1951, 1953, 1962, 1966)

The following manuscripts were shown to me by Mr. Schab at various times. Their present location is unknown to me.

### Descriptions

s.n. cart. XV. 126 pp.

pp. 2-4. Metrical treatise in prose, inc. Pes est certa temporum divisio. p. 5 (other hand, s. XV). Lud. Foscharenus, letter to Ant. Baratella, dated Feltre, 1439. - Epigram on Foscharenus, four lines (by Baratella). 5-7. Foscharenus, another letter to Baratella, dated Feltre, 1439. p. 8. Epigram, four lines. - Barth. Hermannus Portunaonius phisicus, letter to Baratella. 8-9. Laudatory epigram. 9. Sonnet, dated 1439. - Epigram, four lines. 9-10. Guarinus Veronensis, poem to Baratella, dated ex Rodigio Policinensi, 1439. pp. 11-13 blank. 14. Verse prologue and prose preface to the reader. 15. Polidoreis Anthonii Barattelle ... ad Guarinum, a preface. 19-110. Text of the work, in three books. 111. Epigram, two lines. 111-113. Lud. Fuscarenus to Baratella, a letter in prose, dated Feltre, 1440.

114-116 blank. 117-121. Titulus Napea Anthonii de Romagno Feltrensis, an eclogue. 122 blank. 123-124. Notes. 125-126 blank.

s.n. cart. misc. XVI. 231 fols. and blank pages. Several hands. f. 5v: Hic liber est Francisci Zucherini Nobilis Collensis Doctoris scripsi die vigesima prima Juli millesimo sexcentesimo octuagesimo quinto. f. 6: Joannes Zucherini da Colle scrissi a di 16 aprile 1690.

Collection of Rime. The authors include Ariosto (f. 2 etc.), Bembo (7 etc.), Jac. Sannazaro (19v etc.), Bonaccorso da Monte Magno (26v), Nic. Varii Bonon. (32v etc.), Joa. Herem. (35), Molza (39), the same (on Raphael, f. 46v), B. Accolti (49), Trissino (50), Cosmo Rucellai (corrected from Luigi Alamanni, 57), Marcho Cavallo (57v), Nic. Amanio da Crema (58), Ant. Barignanus (60), Nic. Toma (? 62), Joa. Mozzarelli (68v etc.), Calcetta (73v), Veronica Gambarà (96), Andr. Navagero (97 etc.), Lor. de' Medici (106-127v), Carlo Agnolo Mantuano (160), Anto. Brocardo (160v), Triphon Gabriel (230v).

s.n. cart. XV. 36 fols.

f. 1 (title). Dive Ipolite ... Sfortiade ... Antonius Cornezanus ... de vita beate Virginis. 1-3. Verse prologue, inc. Io son per fare pyu may cossa che agrada. 3-34v. Text, in nine capitoli, inc. Non dubitata expressa ystoria nuda. 34v-36. Ad eandem

illustrissimam dominam Ide (*sic*, for idem) Antonius, a Latin poem, inc. Ne tibi incutis (?) inops videar clarissima virgo. At the end: 1470 die martis XXI Augusti fuit finitum hoc opus ad honorem die et genitricis Marie ...

## NORTHAMPTON, MASSACHUSETTS

### *Smith College Library*

I am indebted for the following information to Miss Ruth Mortimer, who also sent me several photostats.

#### **Excerpt**

093.99 R 643f 1480. Werner Rolewinck, *Fasciculus temporum*, impr. 1480. Owned by Jacobus Fontanus (s. XV-XVI in.). At the begin-

ning, one manuscript folio in Fontanus' hand containing Latin epigrams. At the end, 87 ms. fols. They contain first, in Fontanus' hand, excerpts from Isocrates, Theophrastus and Seneca. The Seneca excerpts are based on a copy owned by Magister Franciscus Rhigeus. There follows on 48 fols. a large part of Mapheus Vegius, *de verborum significationibus*, to Barth. Capreus, interrupted after the entry Penu and written in three different hands which are not that of Fontanus.

## NORTON, MASSACHUSETTS

### *Wheaton College Library (1984)*

#### **Description**

Aristotelis ... de auscultatione naturali libri octo per Augustinum Nyphum religiosa fide citra verborum sordes tamen in latinum sermonem

transpositi. Lipsiae, Wolfgangus Monacensis, 1519, inc. Cum circa doctrinas omnes quarum principia aut causae aut elementa sunt. With Latin ms. glosses in a German humanistic hand (s. XVI).

## NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

### *Burndy Library*

For most of the manuscripts, see Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, Dibner Library. The following mss. are kept in the Burndy Library and were reported to me by Mr. Philip Weimerskirch.

#### **Excerpts**

s.n. cart. XVI ex. 202 pp. Giov. Franc. Sitoni Milanese, *trattato delle virtù et proprietà delle acque*, with corrections. The preface to Simone Bosco is dated 1599. Information supplied by Dr. Bern Dibner.

s.n. mbr. XIV. Written in Italy. Boethius, *de consolatione*.

s.n. Gabriele Ripanti, doctoral diploma issued at Perugia in 1586.

\* s.n. s. XV ex. (1497). Seb. Perlascho, *libro del sindacato*, an account book of an association called La Margarita. Not located.

s.n. Charles VIII of France, Latin letter to Duke Gian Galeazzo Sforza.

s.n. cart. XV. Burleus, commentary on Aristotle, *Physica*.

s.n. s. XVII. Guido Gualterius, *Sixti V Ephe-merides*.

s.n. s. XV (1449). Almanac, in German.

s.n. cart. XVII. *La trigonometria geometrica-logarithmica del triangulo rectilineo*.

## NOTRE DAME, INDIANA

### *University of Notre Dame Library (1969, 1974)*

A few manuscripts are listed by De Ricci I, p. 714, and Bond, pp. 186-187. A more complete typed list, with different shelf-marks, was kindly placed at my disposal by Mr. Victor A. Schaefer. I am indebted for additional information to Father Joseph N. Garvin and Professor A. L. Gabriel. See now: James A. Corbett, *Catalogue of the Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts of the University of Notre Dame*, Notre Dame, 1978.

#### **Excerpts**

ms. 18. Corbett, pp. 97-102. misc. XV. Caterina da Siena, letters. Feo Belcari, 2 laudi.

22. Corbett, pp. 115-117. s. XV. Joh. Buridanus, questions on Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics. Owned by Lud. Podocataro.

58. Corbett, pp. 230-236. misc. XV. Latin excerpts from Pausanias (*Descriptio Graeciae*) and

from Philostratus (vita Apollonii). Notes of Sabellicus on Livy, book I. Thessalus de XII herbis. Anon. comm. on Cicero's Paradoxa, inc. Animadverbi Brute. Titulus huius operis talis est, fragm. at the end. Anon. comm. on Statius, Silvae, fragm., citing Calderini and Politian. Information supplied by Arthur Field. Cf. T. W. Richardson, "A New Renaissance Petronius Manuscript", *Scriptorium* 38, 1984, pp. 39-100, at p. 91.

### Descriptions

ms. 16. mbr. XVI ex. (1594, with additions to 1607). 22 fols. From H. P. Kraus. Cf. Corbett, pp. 91-93.

Fondazione et Constitutioni del Collegio Ferdinando eretto in Pisa dal Serenissimo Gran Duca Ferdinando l'anno MDXCIII.

ms. 17. mbr. misc. XV ex.-XVI in. 19 fols. Damaged. Cf. Corbett, pp. 94-96.

Sonnets, most of them with the heading Seraphini (i.e., by Serafino Aquilano). f. 8-13. Jacobi Sanazarii ad laudem obitus Marchionis Piscariae, a poem in terza rima, inc. Corto dal mio pensier fra i saxi e londe. 13v-14. Two sonnets, with the heading Jacobi Corsi. 14v. Jacobi Sannazarii, a sonnet. 15-18. Seraphini ad somnum, a poem in terza rima, probably incomplete at the end.

ms. 24. cart. XV in. One folio. From Renzo Rizzi. Cf. Corbett, p. 119.

Frater Jacobus Vaseus Petramellariensis patruus, original letter, addressed Arcium et medicine doctori Jacobo de Petramellaria nepoti, dated from Bologna and received on 24 Feb. 1515.

ms. 28. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. 63 fols., numbered irregularly. Written in Italy. From Joseph Rubinstein. Cf. Corbett, pp. 133-134.

f. 1-2. Fratrís Zenobii Acciaioli Ornis Praedictorum praefatio in translationem Olympiodori super Ecclesiasten Salomonis ad R. dum in Christo Patrem D. Guglielmum Brisonetum episcopum Lodovensem, inc. (E)x litteris tuorum certior factus rem tibi non ingratis. f. 2. Olympiodori expositio in Ecclesiasten Salomonis. Argumentum primi capituli, inc. Rerum certam cognitionem. 3-63. Text, inc. Verba cuncta scilicet verba hec sapientis ecclesiaste.

ms. 30. cart. misc. XV. 201 fols. Northern hand. On the inside cover: pro ecclesia in Reichenbach 1493. Liber Johannis Andree de Nyssa detur post mortem suam Joseph Czefkendorf (?) in Cracovia. Manu propria idem. (Other hand): anno domini MCCCCLXXXquarto ... iste liber donatus est mihi Martino Leheure (?) per ... Nic. Halbendorff Can. Nissenem et Martinum Kwineyse (?) Vicecantorem ecclesie maioris Wrat. executores ultime voluntatis olim domini Johannis Andree de Nissa ... Cf. Corbett, pp. 137-157.

f. 1-70v. Eneas Silvius, Cronica Bohemorum, to Alphonsus rex. 71-72 blank. 72v. Ex quadam litera domini Dlugosch. 75-76v. Pius II, bull. 77-99v. Nicolaus (de Tudeschis) archiepiscopus Panormitanus, casus summarius habitorum in sacro Basiliensi Concilio. 100-100v blank. 101. Julianus

(Caesarinus), responsio (given at Basel). 101-106. Lud. (Pontanus) de Roma, responsio. 106v-115v. Id., another. 115v-117v. Propositio ambasiatorum regis Portugallie. 117v-119. Another such proposal. 119v-124v blank. 125-126v. Eneas Silvius, letters. 127-127v. Epistola domini Francisci de Comitibus ad regem Polonie. 127v. In epistola contra detractores poetarum Ffranciscus de Comitibus. 127v-128. Anthonius, letter. 128. Franc. de Comitibus Aque vive, letter. 128v-129v. Laus paupertatis, inc. Beatam vitam. 129v. Pius II, excerpt. 133-133v. Letter to Jo. de Capistrano. 134. Plutarch, comparacio Philopoemenis et T. Q. Flamini, tr. Guarinus, inc. Mutuam ipsorum comparacionem. 134v. Plato, letters, tr. Leon. Brunus, the preface only. 135. Leon. Brunus, preface of his translation of Xenophon, tyrannus, inc. Xenophontis philosophi quendam libellum. 135v-137v. Eneas Silvius, extracts from his letters. 139-139v. Likewise. 140 blank. 140v-147 and 150v. More excerpts from Eneas Silvius' letters. 152v. Anthonius Senensis in nupcialibus iocis nuptiale carmen, a prose piece. 153-155. Vita S. Dionysii, fragm., inc. Atheniensium civitas. 163v. Excerpts from the letters of Eneas Silvius. 164-165v. Filii ad patrem epistola, inc. Etsi pater mi amantissime, signed Johannes and dated Bononie. 168-173v. Pius II, oration. 176-180. Another. 185-193. Id., excerpts from his letters. 193v-194. Frater Gabriel de Verona, letter ad G. de Pod(i)brad. 197-199v. Eneas Silvius, letter.

ms. 43. cart. misc. XV. 34 unnumbered fols. Written in Italy. Damaged. From H. P. Kraus. Part of Philipps 3542. Data supplied by Professor G. N. Knauer. Cf. Corbett, pp. 190-192. *Iter* IV, p. 230.

(f. 1-9v). (Petr. Parleo), Vita Homeri, inc. (R)em profecto pulchram sed laboriosam. (f. 10-11v). Fabii Camilli vita, the preface (inc. Nondum satis constitueram clarissime princeps hanc lucubrationculam) and a short fragment of the text (inc. Cum multe magneque res, by Omnibonus Leonicensus). (12-12v) blank. (13-17). Virgiliana Panaegyris Angeli (Decembrii) poete Mediolanensi(s) ad divum Carolum Aragonensium principem ex celicularum ordine de eius natali felicissimo vita morte exequiis miraculis deificatione, a poem, inc. Stirpis Aragoniae. At the end: Acta Panaegeris hec Cesaraugustae primo assentientibus eiusdem civitatis citerioris Hispanie consulibus idibus Maiis anni dominici 1463, iterum acta Barcellone senatus decreto et anno sequente tibicine poetam comitante et iuniorum ordine feliciter. (17v-19v) blank. (20-28). Mutue grecorum ac Romanorum ... comparationes aputarcho succinte descripte et per Guarinum Veronensem latine facte, inc. Persarum prefectus Dathis, with a short preface (inc. Complurimi sunt). (28v-33v). Termini naturales Burlei, inc. Natura est principium. (34). Albertutii Sansoniani (sic) ... de proportionibus, a short fragment. (34v) blank.

ms. 53. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 84 fols. From H. P. Kraus. Cf. S. A. Ives, *Rare Books* (ed. H. P. Kraus), 2, 2, 1943, pp. 3-16. Corbett, pp. 219-224.

Boethius, consolatio, with a metrical paraphrase of the prose portions by Philippus Iadrensis. With other Latin and Italian poems by the same.

OLD BENNINGTON, VERMONT

*Professor Julius S. Held*

The following volume was shown to me by Professor Held in New York in 1967.

**Description**

s.n. Die Kunst der Chiromantzey ...  
Physiognomey ... Natuerlichen Astrology ...  
Zusammen verordnet und verteutsch durch ...

Joannem Indagine ... impr. Strassburg, Jo. Schott, 1523.

Attached is a ms. (cart. XVI). Apiani Enunciatiuum (sic) XL, inc. Apud omnes in confusos (?), an astrological text in Latin. - Prepositio 55 secundae partis astrolabii Joannis Stofleri de Aspectibus et Radiationibus Planetarum, inc. Aspectus et radiationes planetarum, in Latin. - Then two texts in German.

OSSINING, NEW YORK

*The late Mr. and Mrs. William Salloch (1977, 1982)*

Mr. and Mrs. Salloch owned a number of interesting manuscripts, some of which I am listing from their catalogues.

Helmut Tenner sales catalogue, Heidelberg, 1980, p. 29, no. 51.

**Descriptions**

**Excerpts**

*Catalogue* 258 (1968), p. 38, no. 25. Leo X, letter, signed by P. Bembo.

*Catalogue* 269 (1970), pp. 16-17, no. 21. Poetarum veterum ecclesiasticorum opera, ed. G. Fabricius, impr. 1564, with ms. notes of Fabricius.

*Catalogue* 269, pp. 35-36, no. 48. Judicium oder einfaltiges Bedencken ueber die Fama und Confessio Fraternitatis Roseae Crucis, dated 1618. Present location unknown.

*Catalogue* 318, p. 5, no. 3. s. XVI (1567). Rinaldo Corso, salmi in terza rima.

*Catalogue* 318, pp. 10-11, no. 9. mbr. XV. Phillipps 849. Alain Chartier, de l'esperance.

318, pp. 47-48, no. 34. s. XVII. French life of Joachim du Bellay.

318, pp. 48-49, no. 35. Liber amicorum of Friedrich Praxin, 1581-88. Present location unknown.

318, p. 55, no. 45. Phillipps 4453. c. 1600. Eilhard Lubin, Antiquarius sive interpretatio verborum.

318, pp. 61-62, no. 53. mbr. XV. From Major J. R. Abbey (ms. 3200). Vergil, Georgica and Aeneid. Copied by Nic. Riccius Spinosus. Also *Catalogue* 333, pp. 64-65, no. 78. *Catalogue* 342, pp. 50-51, no. 126. *Catalogue* 353 (1978), pp. 17-18, no. 39.

*Catalogue* 333, p. 2, no. 1. mbr. XIV. Aesop, in the version of Gualterus Anglicus. Present location unknown.

*Catalogue* 333, pp. 5-6, no. 7. mbr. XV. S. Antoninus, de confessore; interrogatorium; de restitutione; de decimis; de ornatu mulierum; de excommunicatione; de defectibus missae. Present location unknown.

*Catalogue* 365, p. 7, no. 10. Doctoral diploma of Federicus de Donatis in canon and civil law, Bologna, 1595.

*Catalogue* 365, pp. 7-8, no. 11. c. 1600. Anon. account of a journey through Germany, in English. Formerly Goslar, Adams, 2069, Kasten 14. Cf.

s.n. mbr. XIII. 145 fols. Formerly Phillipps 6642. Cf. *Salloch Catalogue* 318, pp. 57-58, no. 47; 333, pp. 55-56, no. 65; 342, p. 38, no. 88; 354, p. 33, no. 376. F. Munari, *Catalogue of the Mss. of Ovid's Metamorphoses* (University of London Institute of Classical Studies, *Bulletin Supplement* 4, 1957), p. 56, no. 285. Now Stanford University Library, ms. 414. Communication of Professor F. T. Coulson.

Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, with glosses. At the end (f. 145, s. XV): Hunc librum Ovidii Methamorphoseos emi ego Felixius de Comenduno a magistro Jacobo olim magistri Spiziani de Gradigniano cive Bergomi die vigesimo mensis februarii MCCCCLXXseptimo pretio librarum trium sol. decem ... (with a list of witnesses).

s.n. cart. XV. 189 fols. Cf. F. Munari, "Secondo Supplemento al Catalogo dei manoscritti delle 'Metamorfosi' Ovidiane", *Studia Florentina Alexandro Ronconi Sexagenario oblata*, Rome, 1970, pp. 275-280, pp. 278-279, no. 403.

f. 1-187. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, At the end: 1463. f. 187v blank. 188 (smaller, but in the same hand). Accessus, in prose, inc. Ovidii Metha. vocantur poetarum lumen. At the end: Explicit dignum epigramma Ovidii Methamorphoseos conditum per me Franciscum de Aretio ad honorem et laudem ipsius auctoris. 188v. Another, inc. Aliqua in principio huius operis sunt investiganda ... Dicturus de vita de Phrigia cum Enea venit quidam Sulmus. 189-189v. Summary of the *Metamorphoses*.

s.n. A group of printed editions bound together, with ms. notes. Cf. *Salloch Catalogue* 353 (1978), pp. 9-10, no. 18. The editions contain several works of Cicero; Pliny, *Natural History*, book VII; Justinus; Pomponius Laetus, de Romanis magistratibus; Horace; Ausonius, *Gryphus* (Paris, 1569); Lucian, *calumnia*, Greek, with the Latin version of Erasmus; Plutarch, *Utrum gravior sit animi morbi quam corporis*, Greek, with the Latin version of Erasmus; Demosthenes, de pace, Greek,

with the Latin version of Hier. Wolfius; Isocrates, *Contra sophistas*, Greek, with the Latin version of Hier. Wolfius; Plutarch, *virtutem doceri posse*, with the Latin version of the same; Plutarch, *Synopsis*, with the version of C. Longolius; *Compendium in universam dialecticam ex Rivio aliisque recentioribus collectum* (Paris, 1550); *Naenia scholae Rhemensis in obitum Francisci Aporta* (1572). The

ms. notes are dated 1572-73. On the title page of the *Compendium in Dialecticam: Explicatum fuit a doctissimo viro Cla. Minoe Idibus Augusti in p<sup>o</sup> Rhemensium* 1572. Below: Claudius Minos (Mignault).

s.n. Dante, *Commedia*, impr. Venice, Aldus, 1515. With ms. notes attributed to Pier Vettori.

## PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

### *California Institute of Technology Library*

The Rocco Collection of Galileiana, a part of the Harry Bauer Collection, contains the following manuscript, to which my attention was called by Professor Stillman Drake and on which I received information from Mr. Alexander Pogo.

### Excerpt

Cinti 15. cart. XVII in. Cf. Dino Cinti, *Biblioteca di Galileiana raccolta dal principe Giampaolo Rocco di Torrepadula*, Florence, 1957, pp. 67-68. Galileo Galilei, compasso; dichiarazione intorno all'uso del compasso geometrico o militare; meccaniche dell'istrumento.

## PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

### *American Philosophical Society, Library*

The manuscripts have been described in a recent printed catalogue: *A New Guide to the Collections in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*, by J. Stephen Catlett (*Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society*, v. 66, suppl.), Philadelphia, 1987. Most of the mss. are late.

### Excerpts

Ms. 492.4/B98th. *Guide*, p. 39, no. 159. Joh. Buxtorf (d. 1629), Hebrew grammar, English by Jonas Altamont Phillips (1824).

B/F482. *Guide*, p. 88, no. 357. Photos and notes concerning Antonio Filarete, collected by Dr. Emil Kaufmann.

F. # 699. *Guide*, pp. 133-134, no. 562. Mario E. Cosenza, Biographical and bibliographical dictionary of the Italian humanists and of the world of classical scholarship in Italy, 1300-1800. Microfilm.

Misc.Ms.Coll. *Guide*, p. 183, no. 776, and p. 200, no. 823. s.XVII. Sir Isaac Newton, notes on ancient history and mythology, in Latin, English, Greek and Hebrew, 14 pages.

320/P41. *Guide*, p. 227, no. 934. s.XVI-XVII. Antonio Perez, El conocimiento de las naciones, 1599.

B/Sca42. *Guide*, p. 259, no. 1080. s.XV-XIX. Papers and documents concerning Julius Caesar Scaliger, his son Joseph Justus Scaliger, and their family. Cf. Vernon Hall, "The Scaliger Family Papers", *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 92, 1948, pp. 120-123; the same, "Life of Julius Caesar Scaliger", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, n.s. 40, 2, 1950, pp. 85-170. Cf. P. O. Kristeller, *American Historical Review* 57, 1952, pp. 394-396.

H.S. Film # 18. *Guide*, p. 275, no. 1143. Sir Hans Sloane, correspondence. Microfilm of British Library, manuscripts Sloane 4036-4069.

## PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

### *College of Physicians of Philadelphia* (1977)

Most of the older manuscripts are described in De Ricci II, pp. 2009-2010. A few more are listed in a recent pamphlet: *Philadelphia Resources in the History of the Health Sciences*, ed. Lisabeth M. Holloway, Philadelphia, 1975, pp. 8-9. I am indebted for help and information to Mrs. Ellen G. Gartrell, Acting Curator of the Historical Collections of the Library.

### Descriptions

10 a/131. 2 vols. bound together. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2009, no. 1.

Vol. I. mbr. XIII-XIV. 19 and 24 fols. f. 1 (fly-leaf, late title). *Secreti Medici ed altri*. f. 2-19v. Ru(brid)a. Del comenare del libro de medexine anomenado bonsecorso, inc. (I)n lo nome de deo e della santa trinitade ... Elle vera cosa che naturalmente tuti omini e femene. A vernacular treatise in 129 chapters. f. 1-22v (other numbering, same hand). Ru(brid)a del comenare del libro de molte experientie anominado cara cosa, inc. Cocio (sic) sia cosa che insuxo (?) questo pizolo volume sia scritto molte stranie (sic) cose, in 110 chapters. 22v-23v. Additions by another hand.

Vol. II. cart. XV. 61 fols. f. 1-61v. Qui soto



sinotera molte ricette per la salute, a collection of recipes.

10 a/132. cart. XVI. 117 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Confused.

Collection of recipes in Latin and Italian, with a prologue (f. 1-2v), inc. *Omnipotentis eternique dei totius nature creatoris*. The sources cited include Ambroxius de Binascho (f. 5), Joannes de Tracco (10), Berta Pallia (39 and 44v). Some pieces are dated 1525 (91v), 1545 (106v) and 1530 (117).

10 a/135. cart. XV-XVI. 17 unnumbered fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2009, no. 2.

(f. 1-7v, red title). Incipit tractatus de cura sterilitatis mulierum compositus a M. R. de (sic), inc. (S)apientis verbum est, data est particularibus virtus generativa, fragm. at the end. (8). A treatise on eye diseases, fragm. at the beginning. (8-12). Liber quintus de infirmitatibus oculorum. At the end: *Explicunt cure infirmitatum oculorum que nascuntur inter corneam et uveam (?)*. (12-17v). Alie cure infirmitatum oculorum super virgulas ex quibus hu.veniunt et de signis ipsarum, fragm. at the end.

10 a/154. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Several hands. Old table of contents.

Methodus discurendi (sic) circa quosvis morbos et symptomata proposita. – Curatio morborum malae temperaturae absque materia, dated at the end: 21 Januarii del 82. – Bottonus de febribus, inc. *Tractatio febrium quam hoc anno declaraturus sum*. – (Id.), De morbis particularibus. 3 Novemb. die vener. del 82 (?). – Tractatus de semine 1581. Tractatus de semine et sanguine menstruo ex.mi Medici Bottonis. – Tractatus cl. v. domini Hieronimi Mercurialis practicae med.ae professoris ordinarii in primo loco de affectibus mamillarum muliebrium. – De morbis puerorum ex.mi viri domini Hieronimi Mercurialis professoris ordinarii in primo loco.

10 a/156. car. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). De hominis generatione, a short introduction, inc. *Humani corporis partes illarumque structuram in Anat(om)e pro ingenii modulo descripsimus*. – A treatise, inc. *Semen graece sperma dicitur*, in fourteen chapters. – De humoribus lib. 4, in nine chapters. – Institutionum medicarum pars altera Antepo.is 1.5, in six chapters. – Liber 2 de crisisibus, in five chapters. – Liber 3 de diebus decretoriis, in five chapters. – Liber 4 de signis, in seven chapters. The sections are short and probably contain summaries of various works of Galen.

10 a/159. cart. misc. XV. 41 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2009, no. 3.

f. 1-30v. Macer. At the end, in the hand of the scribe: *Explicit Macer de virtutibus et viribus her-*

*barum inceptus die lune 17<sup>o</sup> Junii hora 12<sup>a</sup> et finitus die Jovis 27<sup>o</sup> hora 13<sup>a</sup> eiusdem Junii 1493 ...* Christoforus B. f. 31-34. Macer, de virtutibus et potentiis specierum sive aromatum, in verse, inc. *Carmines iam dictis aliquid vulgaribus herbis*. At the end: *Explicit Macer de proprietatibus seu viribus virtutibusque specierum inceptus die Jovis 27 hora 13 Junii et finitus eodemmet die hora 20<sup>a</sup> 1493 ...* Christoforus B. 34v-40v (2 coll.). De monitione medicorum, in prose, a collection of recipes. At the end: *Explicit quicquid boni invenire potui ad scribendum die Veneris 5<sup>o</sup> Julii ... hora 13. 1493.* Christoforus B. 41-41v. Table of chapters, in the hand of the scribe.

10 a/189. cart. XV. 80 fols. Initial. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2009, no. 4.

f. 1-8. Ad ... *Herculem Estensem ... opusculum de fructibus vescendis phisici licet indigni Baptiste Masse de Argenta in gymnasio Ferrariensi preclarissimo, a peface, inc. Prudentissimus ille et excellentis ingenii Galienus*. 8-9. De fructuum divisione, an introduction, inc. *Fructus Hercules illustris in duo generaliter dividi possunt*. 9-27. Text, in twenty-seven chapters. At the end: *Opusculi finis de fructibus die X a Junii*. 70v-76. Tractatus de modo confitendi ordaceam ad venerabilem virum ordinis minorum et sacre theologie egregium nec non philosophum acutissimum dominum magistrum Petrum de Trano illustrissimi domini domini Borsii ducis Ferrarie et bene merito (sic) predicatorem dignissimum, a short treatise in the form of a letter, inc. *Et si mihi honestius fuisset, mentioning Franc. Ariostus*. At the end: *Baptista de Argenta artium et medicine doctor in felici gymnasio Ferrariensi die 15 Junii 1471*. 76v. Accompanying epigram of four lines, inc. *Thrane pater sedare sitim*, signed by Franciscus Aristotus (sic, for Ariostus) iuris utriusque doctor egregius nec non orator clarissimus. 77-78v blank, except for a later hand on f. 78. 79 (other hand). Francisci Ariosti Peregrini ad clarum physicum Baptistam Massam Argentinum in libelli sui de fructibus commendationem epygramma, ten lines, inc. *Quid tibi condignum*. 79v-80. Table of contents, in the hand of the scribe.

10 a/233. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.

(Galen, de crisisibus), inc. *Ego non intendo in hoc meo libro, in three books*. At the end: *Expletus est tractatus libri G(alieni) de crisi cum quo finitur liber*.

10 a/265 a. mbr. XVI (?). 7 fols. Perhaps a modern copy.

f. 2-7v. La coqueluche composée par Pierre Gringore dit mere sotté, a poem. At the end: *imprimé par maistre Pierre le Dru pour iceluy Gringore le XIII<sup>e</sup> iour daoust Mil cinq cens et dix*.

## PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

### Free Library of Philadelphia (1959)

De Ricci II, pp. 2012-2084. Bond, pp. 449-468. For the John Frederick Lewis Collection, see also the separate printed catalogue: Edwin Wolf II, *A descriptive catalogue of the John Frederick Lewis Collection of European Manuscripts in the Free*

*Library of Philadelphia*, Philadelphia, 1937. The valid shelf-marks are those of the Wolf catalogue, and they are not indicated by De Ricci. About thirty additional manuscripts are described in a typed list.

## Excerpts

General Collection, ms. 2. De Ricci II, p. 2012. mbr. XV. Antoninus, summa confessionis.

Hampton L. Carson Collection, no. 30. De Ricci, p. 2021. s. XVI. John Hales, an oration in praise of the laws of England, dedicated to Henry VIII and to Sir Anthony Brown.

Joseph Widener Collection, no. 10. De Ricci, p. 2117; cf. Bond, p. 453. s. XVI. Dionigi Atanagi, Vita della Signora Irene di Spilimbergo, considered autograph.

John Frederick Lewis Collection, ms. 1. Wolf, pp. 1-3. De Ricci, pp. 2051-2052, no. 144. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Albertanus, three treatises.

ms. 14. Wolf, pp. 18-19. De Ricci, p. 2052, no. 145. mbr. misc. XV. Antoninus, de censuris.

ms. 15. Wolf, p. 20. De Ricci, p. 2056, no. 166. mbr. XIV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Praedicamenta; de interpretatione. Gilbertus Porretanus, liber de sex principiis. Aristotle, Analytica priora and posteriora; Topica; Elenchi. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 184. no. 2192.

ms. 54. Wolf, pp. 60-61. De Ricci, p. 2059, no. 184. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico. Copied by Milanus Burrus in 1444.

ms. 66. Wolf, p. 73. De Ricci, p. 2057, no. 171. mbr. XV. Cicero, epistolae ad familiares. At the end MCCCCLXVIII die XII Martii Ferrariae ... per me Gregorium de Martinellis de Buccassolo.

ms. 197. Wolf, p. 216. De Ricci, p. 2049, no. 133. mbr. XV. Decorated. Thomas de Waleys, expositio super libris Augustini de civitate Dei. At the end: Iste liber ... est ad usum fratris Salvatoris Orlan(dini) de Lanciolina ordinis minorum quem emi Florentie optimo pretio anno 1486 die S. Augustini.

s.n. De Ricci II, p. 2063, no. 218. Ullman, p. 462, no. 74. mbr. XV. Fragment of Petrarch, de remediis. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 241-242, nos. 100-101 (with the shelf-mark T 188-189).

XLVIII: 4. Petrarch, Africa, fragm. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 242-243, no. 102.

## Descriptions

John Frederick Lewis Collection, ms. 25. Wolf, pp. 31-32. De Ricci II, pp. 2045-2046, no. 117. cart. XV. 2 coll. 32 fols. Formerly Philipps 564.

(f. 1v-2). Vita Basilii, inc. Basilius patre Basileo matre Eumelia cum alias nobilissimis. 2-30. Basil, de institutione monachorum, inc. Humanum genus diligens deus, with a preface of Rufinus (inc. Satis libenter charissime frater). 30v-32. Basil, letter to Gregorius, inc. Agnovi litteras tuas. 32. Sancti Gregorii Nazianzeni theologi in S. Basilium carmen epitymbidion (fourteen lines), inc. Alta regens deus est. At the end: Translata per monachum Brixianum

congregationis S. Justine ordinis S. Benedicti de observancia in eiusdem dive ... Justine coenobio.

ms. 83. Wolf, p. 90. De Ricci II, p. 2057, no. 176. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 30 unnumbered fols. From Canonici and Sneyd.

(f. 1). (Incipit historia belli civilis acti inter Cesarem et Pompeium nec non et Augustum Cesarem et Antonium sumpta ex libris Suetonii Trachi (sic) Pompeii Trogi Justini abbreviatoris eius Cornelii Taciti Salustii Eutropii Livii Polibii Valerii Celandii Galbe et autoe (?) Josepi Orosii Historie scolastice et aliis libris authenticis seu diversis historiis graphis in hoc opusculo deflorata, inc. Iam quidem satis constat. At the end: Cronica de bellis civilibus antiqua inter Cesarem et Pompeium et quam plures alios Rome nobiles explicit.

ms. 138. Wolf, pp. 151-152. De Ricci II, p. 2059, no. 185. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Green binding. 140 fols. Formerly Philipps 24276.

f. 1 blank. 2-5. Table of contents. At the end: Scriptum opus presens fuit per me Johannem de Camenago Mediolanensem 1459. f. 5v blank. 6-6v. A preface, fragm. at the beginning, des. vale mi frater reverende in Christo Jhesu. f. 7 blank. 7v. (Jac. de Vitriaco) Historia Jerosolimitana (edited by Jo. Matth. Butigella; cf. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitulares (Cabildo), ms. 27,8, f. 1-91).

ms. 139. Wolf, pp. 153-154. De Ricci II, pp. 2059-2060, no. 187. cart. misc. XVI in. Formerly Philipps 11580. This ms. was never received by the Free Library.

Historical excerpts from Jac. Phil. Bergomas, M. A. Sabellicus, Petr. Carmelianus, Henr. Bebelius, Jo. Boccaccius.

ms. 152. Wolf, p. 165. De Ricci II, p. 2058, no. 179. cart. XVI ex. Fols. not numbered. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois 587.

Theodori Marcilii Commentarius de Gallia. - Id., Commentarius de Gallorum origine et moribus. At the end: Finis huiusce commentarii dati a DD. Julio Caesare Bulengero in 1° Claromontanorum ordine anno 15 (sic). - Methodus legendae historiae, in fifty-four chapters. At the end: Finis huiusce commentarii dati a DD. Julio Caesare Bulengero in primo Claromontanorum ordine anno 15. - Commentarius de funeribus, with a similar colophon.

ms. 165. Wolf, pp. 179-180. De Ricci II, p. 2056, no. 168. cart. XV. pp. 93-316. Formerly Philipps 10037.

p. 93 (the first)-315. (Late title): Pauli Pergulensis dictationes logicae, inc. (Q)ueritur primo utrum logica sit scientia, des. non posset causare speciem. Explicuit universalis composita a magistro Paulo Pergulensi ...

ms. 200 b. Wolf, p. 219. De Ricci II, p. 2058, no. 178. mbr. XIV. 8 fols.

Fragment of a grammatical treatise.

s.n. Not in Wolf. De Ricci II, p. 2058, no. 177. mbr. XIV. 6 fols.

Fragment of a grammatical poem.

## PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

*Historical Society of Pennsylvania*

The manuscripts are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 2085-2098. The Library has two important collections of autographs.

*Ferdinand Julius Dreer Collection*

De Ricci II, pp. 2086-2093. For a more complete listing, see: *A Catalogue of the Collection of Autographs formed by Ferdinand Julius Dreer*, 2 vols., Philadelphia, 1890-93. For the text of a number of letters see: Preserved Smith, "Letters from the Dreer Collection at Philadelphia", *English Historical Review* 34, 1919, pp. 397-409 (referred to as *EHR*). The same, "Some old unpublished letters", *Harvard Theological Review* 12, 1919, pp. 201-218 (referred to as *HTR*).

**Excerpts**

Jacob Andreae, letter to Joh. Pappus (1589). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 14.

Jac. Arminius, letter (1604). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 17.

Francis Bacon, document (1604). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 24.

A. M. Bandini, letter. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 27.

Pierre Bayle, letter (1691). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 35.

Theodore Beza, letter to Pierre Pithou. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 45. De Ricci II, p. 2086. Smith, *HTR*, p. 218, no. 9.

Robert Boyle, letter (1669). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 476.

Tycho Brahe, letter (1594). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 555.

J. Calvin, Latin letter (1558). Cf. *Catalogue* I, pp. 93-95. De Ricci, p. 2086. Smith, *HTR*, pp. 217-218, no. 8.

William Camden, Latin letter to Theod. Godofredus (1617). Cf. *Catalogue* I, pp. 95-96. Smith, *EHR*, pp. 407-408, no. 13.

Isaac Casaubon, Latin letter (1604); letter to Daniel Heinsius (1605). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 107.

Bonaventura Cavalieri, letter (1644). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 481.

Cosimo de' Medici, letter (1455). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 140. De Ricci, p. 2087.

Martin Crusius, Latin letter to Polycarp Leyser (1586). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 144. De Ricci, p. 2087.

René Descartes, letter (1642). Cf. *Catalogue* I, pp. 159-160.

Sir Kenelm Digby, letter (1637). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 166. Smith *EHR*, p. 408, no. 15.

Paul Eber, letter (1566). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 181. De Ricci, p. 2088.

Id., another letter (1550). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 490.

Erasmus, letter to Lud. Ber (1527). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 189. De Ricci, p. 2088. Smith, *HTR*, p. 203, no. 3.

John Evelyn, letter (1703). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 193.

Giacomo Facciolati, letter. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 195.

Guillaume Farel, Latin letter to Calvin. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 196. De Ricci, p. 2088. Smith, *HTR*, pp. 206-214, no. 5.

John Forster, inscription (1552). Cf. De Ricci, p. 2088. Smith, *HTR*, pp. 214-215, no. 6.

Thomas Gale, letter (1694). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 497.

Galileo Galilei, letter to Ben. Castelli (1627). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 223.

Franc. Gomar, Latin letter to Sidbrandus Lubbertus (1614). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 241. Smith, *EHR*, pp. 406-407, no. 12.

Hugo Grotius, letter (1636). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 256.

Joh. Jac. Grynaeus, letter to Phil. Camerarius. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 338. De Ricci, p. 2089. Smith, *EHR*, pp. 401-402, no. 6.

Caspar Hedio, German letter (1546). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 503. De Ricci, p. 2089. Smith, *HTR*, pp. 204-206, no. 4.

Lucas Holstenius, Latin letter to Jac. Sirmondus (1650). Cf. *Catalogue* I, pp. 297-298.

Joh. Heinrich Hottinger, Latin letter (s. XVII). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 304.

Aegidius Hunnius, Latin letter to Joh. Pappus (1592). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 314. De Ricci, p. 2090.

Justus Jonas, letter (1536). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 509.

Franc. Junius, letter to Jo. Piscatorius (1592). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 341. De Ricci, p. 2090.

Joh. Kepler, Latin letter (1630). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 510.

Leo X (Giov. de' Medici), letter to his brother Piero (1492). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 376. De Ricci, pp. 2090 and 2092. Smith, *HTR*, pp. 202-203, no. 1. There is only one letter, as verified by Miss Lucy L. Hrivnak.

Polycarp Leyser, letter to Joh. Pappus (1604). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 381.

Lorenzo de' Medici, letter to Giov. Lanfredini (1487). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 393. De Ricci, p. 2091.

Luther, Latin letter to Spalatinus (1524). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 397. De Ricci, p. 2091. Smith, *HTR*, p. 203, no. 2.

Machiavelli, letter. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 400. De Ricci, p. 2091.

Ant. Magliabechi, letter (1681). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 411.

Dom. Maria Manni, letter. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 414.

Phil. Marnixius Sancto-Aldegondius, letter to Sidbrandus Lubbertus (1591). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 420. De Ricci, p. 2091. Smith, *EHR*, pp. 403-405, no. 9.

Lor. Mehus, letter to Nic. Rossi (1775). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 380.

Melanchthon, Latin letter to Joh. Petreius (1555). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 430. De Ricci, p. 2092. Smith, *HTR*, pp. 215-217, no. 7.

Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, letter (1551). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 524. De Ricci, p. 2092.

Marin de Mersenne, letter. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 433.

John Milton, letter. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 438.

Philippe de Mornay (Duplessis-Mornay), letter (1610). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 527.

Gabriel Naudé, letter (1633). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 471.

Isaac Newton, document. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 475.

Id., letter (1677). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 531.

Felix Plater, Latin letter to Joachimus Baudisius (1583). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 37.

Nicolas Poussin, letter (1641). Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 43-44.

Franc. Redi, letter (1695). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 542.

Pedro Ribadeneyra, letter (1592). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 62. De Ricci, p. 2092.

P. P. Rubens, Italian letter to du Puy (1627). Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 78-79.

Claudius Salmasius, letter to the same (1639). Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 87-88.

Joseph Justus Scaliger, letter to Seth Calvisius. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 91-92. De Ricci, p. 2092.

John Selden, letter (1624). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 102.

Sir Philip Sidney, letter (1572). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 110.

Georgius Spalatinus, Latin letter to Justus Jonas (1543). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 127.

Filippo Strozzi, letter (1533). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 145.

Torquato Tasso, a fragment of four lines in his writing, extracted from a copy of Seb. Fox Morcillius, *commentarii in Platonis Timaeum* (Basel, 1534, p. 268). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 154. De Ricci, p. 2092.

Sir William Temple, letter (1678). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 159.

Giorgio Vasari, letter (1556). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 181.

Paolo Veronese, letter (1578). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 183. De Ricci, p. 2093.

Giorgio Ant. Vespucci, Latin letter (1474). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 184. De Ricci, p. 2093. This is actually an Italian letter of Guidantonio Vespucci.

Vinc. Viviani, letter (1671). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 186.

Gerardus Joh. Vossius, letter (1648). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 188.

John Wallis, letter (1668). Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 191-192.

Sir Henry Wotton, letter (1615). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 250.

Viglius Zuichemus, letter to Bocho Montzima (1569). Not in the *Catalogue*. Smith, *EHR*, pp. 402-403, no. 7. De Ricci, p. 2093.

#### *Simon Gratz Collection*

De Ricci II, pp. 2093-2097.

#### **Excerpts**

The collection includes letters and documents of the following persons:

Nic. von Amsdorff; Caspar Aquila; Joh. Brentz; Heinrich Bullinger; Michelangelo Buonarroti (document and letter); J. Calvin; Martin Chemnitz; David Chytraeus; Joh. Cochlaeus; Ant. Cornazzano; Matthias Dresser; Paul Eber; Guillaume Farel; Mathias Flach Francowitz (Flacius Illyricus); Franc. Gomar; Rod. Gualtherus; Aegidius Hunnius; Ulrich von Hutten; Justus Jonas; Lor. de' Medici (1485); Martin Luther (two letters); Nic. Machiavelli; Georg Major; Melanchthon; Andr. Osiander; Luigi Pulci (1471); Raphael Sanzio (doc. and letter); Georg Spalatin (two letters).

### PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

#### *Library Company*

The manuscripts are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 2103-2105, and Bond, pp. 468-469. The following ms. is of interest.

#### **Description**

19022. Q. 4. cart. misc. XVI, partly impr. Not seen. Information and xerox copies kindly supplied by Miss Jennifer B. Lee. Cf. Bond, p. 469, no. 23.

### PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

#### *Temple University Library*

The manuscripts are listed in Bond, pp. 472-474. I am indebted for additional information and xerox copies to Mr. Daniel C. Williamson.

#### **Excerpts**

Cochran History of Business Collection, ms. 498. Bond, p. 473, no. 12. s. XV. Frate Paulo de Peroscia

(i.e., Perugia, O.M.), tractato de le soccite, an abridged Italian version of his Latin treatise *De societibus mercatorum*, inc. Essendo pregato de alcune persone non litterate come uno tractatello de le compagnie et soccite de li animali el quale e stato composto da noy reduciamo in breve et in vulgare.

ms. 501. Bond, p. 473, no. 9. misc. XV. Written in France. f. 1-9v. Mapheus Vegius, dialogue inter Alithiam et Philalitem. f. 9v-20. Dyalogus cuius col-

locutores sunt milites duo unus Francus alter Anglus contententes de querelis Francie et Anglie, inc. Milites in heremo valli scluse (*sic*) sibi invicem obviam. At the end: in hoc finitur contentio inter Anglum et Ffrancum milites. 20-34. Wilhelmus Orem (i.e., Nic. Oresme), de moneta. Copied by Joh. Verscane (?) presbyter.

ms. 567. Bond, pp. 473-474, no. 15. mbr. XV. Walter Burley, de vita et moribus philosophorum.

## PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

*University of Pennsylvania Library* (1959, 1960, 1970, 1977)

De Ricci II, pp. 2106-2108. Bond, pp. 474-494. Important information is scattered in: *The Library Chronicle* (1947-64). Lyman W. Riley, *Aristotle Texts and Commentaries to 1700 in the University of Pennsylvania Library*, Philadelphia, 1961. Norman P. Zacour and Rudolf Hirsch, *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Libraries of the University of Pennsylvania to 1800*, Philadelphia, 1965. Rudolf Hirsch, "Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Libraries of the University of Pennsylvania to 1800, Supplement A", *The Library Chronicle* 35, 1969, pp. 3-32; 36, 1970, pp. 3-36; 79-104; 37, 1971, pp. 3-23; 91-115; 38, 1972, pp. 99-122. I am indebted for much help and information to Dr. Rudolf Hirsch and Mr Lyman W. Riley.

### Excerpts

Lat. 8. Bond, pp. 486-487. Zacour, p. 3. mbr. XV. Nic. Trevet, expositio super regulam Beati Augustini.

Lat. 14. Bond, p. 487. Riley, p. 86, no. M 11. Zacour, p. 4. s. XVI (1579). Germany. Comm. on Aristotle's *Physica*.

Lat. 23. Bond, p. 488. Riley, p. 88, no. M 26. Zacour, p. 6. Cornelius S.J., commentarius cum quaestionibus in Aristotelis *physicam*, taken down by Franc. Krembsier O.M., dated 1594-95.

Lat. 24. Bond, p. 488. Riley, p. 86, no. M 10. Zacour, p. 6. Italy, c. 1550. Anon. comm. on Aristotle, de generatione (inc. Solent in initio suorum operum auctores) and *Analytica Posteriora* (f. 322, inc. Ante cognitionem scientiae (?) semper subiectum est cognoscendum).

Lat. 28. Bond, p. 488. Riley, p. 102, no. M 16B. Zacour, p. 7. Anon. Jesuit comm. on Aristotle's *Physica*, copied by Joh. Hirninger. s. XVII in. From Buxheim.

Lat. 37. Bond, p. 489. Zacour, p. 9. Cf. L. Donati, *Library Chronicle* 21, 1955, pp. 51-60. Joh. de Turrecremata, meditationes. Finitie sunt contemplaciones supradicte et continue Rome per Ulricum Han anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo nono die ultima mensis Octobris.

Lat. 44. Bond, p. 490. Zacour, p. 10. s. XV. Germany. Historia gestorum Alexandri pueri Magni, inc. Sapientissimi namque Egyptii.

Lat. 45. Bond, p. 490. Zacour, p. 10. Bursill-Hall, p. 210. mbr. XIII. Phillippus 190. Alexander de Villa

Dei, doctrinale, fragm. at the beginning, with copious notes.

Lat. 51. Bond, p. 490. Zacour, p. 11. mbr. XIV. Several English hands. Seneca, tragedies, with the comm. of Nic. Trevet.

Lat. 64. Bond, p. 492. Zacour, pp. 14-15. misc. XV. Orations held at the Council of Basel by Andr. de Petra, Joh. archiepiscopus Tarantinus and Julianus Caesarinus.

Lat. 81. Bond, p. 493. Zacour, p. 17. misc. XV. Benvenutus de Rambaldis, liber Augustalis, extracts.

Lat. 150. misc. XVII. Zacour, p. 35. De restitutione Caietani sumula, with an anon. comm. in Latin and Spanish.

Lat. 153. Zacour, p. 35. s. XVII in. Bernardinus Stephonius, Flavia, a Latin tragedy, with a prologue in Italian.

Lat. 157. Zacour, p. 36. mbr. XV ex. Angelus (Carletus) de Clavasio, document.

Lat. 161. Zacour, p. 37. s. XVI. Joh. Tostius Vratislaviensis, clarissimorum Witebergensium professorum descriptio, qui anno 1582 floruerunt, copied from the printed edition of 1582.

Lat. 170. Zacour, p. 39. misc. XVI-XVII. In Aristotelis libros de generatione; in libros Aristotelis de anima.

Lat. 172. Zacour, p. 40. s. XVI. Comm. on Aristotle, *Physica*, de coelo, de generatione, *Meteora*, de anima, parva naturalia.

Lat. 188. Zacour, p. 44. s. XVII. Hartmann Schopper, *ars artium*, copied from an edition of 1569.

Lat. 196. Zacour, pp. 46-47. misc. XV. Joh. de Segovia, sermo in concilio Basiliensi. Communication of Kent Emery.

Lat. 198. Zacour, p. 47. Nic. Gerbelius, letter to Joachim Camerarius.

Lat. 207. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 35, 1969, p. 6. Bursill-Hall, p. 210. s. XV. Germany. Gramatica latina, inc. Gramatica sic diffinitur ab Aristotele.

Lat. 208. Hirsch, *ibid.*, pp. 6-7. misc. XV. Germany. Hymni cum glossis, with a preface referring to Jo. Benssius Rotenburgensis, inc. Ad hymnorum praefatorum auditiones.

Lat. 209. Hirsch, p. 7. s. XV. Italy. Barth. de Vitellensibus de Corneto, memoriale ad passagium mortis.

Lat. 210. Hirsch, p. 7. misc. XV. Germany. Nilus,

sententiae, inc. Ex sanctissimis patris Johannis Damasceni sermonibus.

Lat. 211. Hirsch, pp. 7-8. s. XVI (1598). Italy. 2 vols. Lecture notes on Aristotle, *Physica*, de coelo, *Categoriae*, de interpretatione, *Analytica priora* and *posteriora*.

Lat. 224. Hirsch, p. 11. s. XVI. Italy. Titus Flavius Clemens, a tragedy in Latin verse. At the end: Ardillonius scripsit.

Lat. 229. Hirsch, pp. 12-13. s. XVI ex. Paulus Fabricius, calendar treatise, to Caspar (Nueboeck), bishop of Vienna. Mich. Moestl (Maestlin), de emendatione calendarii.

Lat. 231. Hirsch, p. 14. mbr. misc. XV. Albertanus, three treatises.

Lat. 235. Hirsch, p. 15. s. XVI. Germany. Scholia on Vergil's *Georgics*.

Lat. 237. Hirsch, p. 16. s. XVI (1557). Joh. Cnippius, three poems against Andreas Saxo, autogr.

Lat. 239. Hirsch, p. 16. s. XVI ex. Italy. Lecture notes on Aristotle's *Ethica*, *Metaphysica*, etc., referring to Ant. Bernardus.

Lat. 245. Hirsch, p. 18. s. XVI. *Apologia cuiusdam regiae famae studiosi* (i.e., Petrus Danesius) for Henry II against his German critics.

Lat. 251. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 37, 1971, p. 107. Joh. Appenzeller S.J., *astronomia*, a me Casparo Mandlacher excepta (1599-1604). *Prolegomena in decem Nicomachiorum Ethicorum* (libros).

Lat. 253. Hirsch, *ibid.*, p. 108. s. XVI. Germany. Melanchthon, *Graecae grammaticae institutiones* (impr. 1520?). Euripides, *tragoediae* (impr. 1524). With extensive notes, esp. on the *Hecuba*. Perhaps by Joachimus Dentener.

Lat. 254. Hirsch, p. 108. Euripides, *tragoediae* (impr. 1551), with notes in Greek, Latin and German, perhaps by W.H.N., c. 1561.

Lat. 258. Hirsch, p. 109. Terence, impr. 1512, with ms. notes.

Lat. 260. Jo. Fred. Gronovius, *ortus et occasus veterum regum ac regnorum*, at least in part a comm. on Justinus, copied by Cornelius ab Overmeer in 1713.

Fr. 4. Bond, p. 480. Zacour, p. 55. mbr. XV. Vergil, *Aeneid*, in French verse, by Octavien de St. Gelais. Cf. *Catalogue de la Vallière* (1783) II, I, pp. 88-89, no. 2459.

Fr. 9. Bond, p. 480, no. 8. Zacour, p. 55. Boccaccio, *Decameron*, French by Laurent de Premierfait. Ger. 1. Zacour, p. 78. misc. XVII. Robert Fludd, de *geomantia*, partly in German.

Ger. 5. Bond, p. 482. Zacour, pp. 79-80. s. XVI. Illuminierr Buch kunstlich alle Farben zu machen. Ger. 22. Zacour, pp. 82-83. s. XVI. Bullinger, *Reformationsgeschichte*, part 2, with appendices.

Ger. 28-30. Zacour, p. 84. s. XVI. Georg Spalatin, reports.

Ger. 37. Zacour, p. 85. s. XVI (1541). Nic. Amsdorff, political poem.

Ital. 5. Bond, 484. Zacour, p. 93. s. XVI. Pietro Aretino, *Il genesi*, a verse paraphrase.

Ital. 7. Zacour, p. 93. s. XVI-XVII. Giulio Quinziano called Tonello, rime.

Ital. 20. Zacour, p. 96. s. XVIII. 2 vols. Sales catalogue of the library of Nic. Rossi (now in the Corsiniana, Rome).

Ital. 21. Bond, p. 485. Zacour, p. 96. s. XVI. Lor. Gualtieri Spirito, *il pubblico nel quale si contiene il lamento di Perugia essendo soggiogata*.

Ital. 30. Zacour, p. 98. s. XV. Antoninus, *specchio di coscienza*, copied in Stagnone 1466 by Andrea di Barolo da Lunigiana.

Ital. 31. Zacour, p. 98. Riley, p. 102, no. M2A. s. XIV. Aristotle, *Ethica* volg. by Bono Giamboni.

Ital. 32. Zacour, p. 98. mbr. XV. Alessandro da Sassoferato, *sermone*, given in Monte Oliveto in 1462.

Ital. 33. Zacour, p. 99. misc. XVII. Poems by an unnamed member of the Accademia degli Alterati.

Ital. 34. Zacour, p. 99. s. XVII. Matteo Valli, *dell'origine et governo della repubblica di San Marino*, with a preface of Gabriel Naudé, copied from the edition of 1633.

Ital. 37. misc. XVI. Rime by Pietro Bembo, G. Guidiccioni, B. Capello, F. M. Molza, B. Daniello, U. Martelli, C. Tolomei, G. della Casa and some anonymous authors.

Ital. 39. Zacour, p. 100. s. XV. Antoninus, *specchio di coscienza*.

Ital. 45 misc. XVIII. *Istoria del sacco di Roma*.

Ital. 59. Zacour, p. 104. s. XVIII. Erasmus, *Moriae encomium*, Italian by Raffaello Pastore.

Ital. 61. Zacour, p. 104. mbr. XVI. Claudian, de *raptu Proserpinae*, Italian by Livio Sanuto, to the Cardinal of Trent (1546).

Ital. 62. Zacour, p. 104. s. XVII. Patritio de' Rossi, *il sacco di Roma*.

Ital. 67. Zacour, p. 105. s. XVII. Guido Bentivoglio, *lettere*. Philipps 5642.

Ital. 82. Zacour, p. 110. s. XVII. Petrus Canisius, *historia S. Beati* and *historia S. Fridolini*, in an anon. Italian version.

Ital. 92. Zacour, p. 112. s. XVI. Il Boschereccio (Vinc. Borghini), poems.

Ital. 125. Zacour, p. 117. mbr. misc. XV. Boccaccio, *lettera a Pino de' Rossi*.

Ital. 128. Zacour, p. 118. s. XVII. Galileo, *Lettera a Cristina di Lorena*.

Ital. 131. s. XVI. Giasone de Nores, *sphera*. Triphon Gabrielle, *spheretta* (1589).

Ital. 151. Zacour, p. 123. s. XVI. Booklist. Cf. Dutschke, pp. 246-247, no. 105.

Ital. 155. Zacour, p. 124. c. 1600. Aless. Tassoni, two sonnets.

Ital. 156. Zacour, p. 124. c. 1600. Id., two sonnets.

Ital. 159. Zacour, p. 124. Traiano Boccalini, *considerationi sopra la vita di Giulio Agricola scritta da Tacito*.

Ital. 164. Zacour, p. 125. s. XVII. F.T.C. (Campanella), *la monarchia spagnola*.

Ital. 181. Zacour, p. 130. misc. XVI. Rime burlesche by Franc. Berni and Franc. Maria Molza.

Ital. 182. Zacour, p. 130. s. XVI. Lor. Giacomini Tebalducci, *ragionamento d'amore*.

Ital. 204. Zacour, p. 134. misc. XVIII. Latin and Italian letters to Luigi Lollino, Wilhelm Schickard

and Lod. Celio Ricchieri. The senders include Pietro Bembo, Scipione Chiaramonti, Daniel Heinsius, Dom. Lampsonius, Fulvio Orsini, Ant. Possevino, Paolo Sarpi and Pierio Valeriano.

Ital. 217. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 36, 1970, p. 4. s. XVI. Aless. Piccolomini, orationi ... sopra le discordie civili.

Ital. 218. Hirsch. *ibid.*, pp. 4-5. misc. XVII. Camillo Capilupi, letters to Ercole Gonzaga, M. A. Colonna, Vinc. Gonzaga and others.

Ital. 219. Hirsch, p. 5. misc. XVII. Poems by Claudio Achillini and others.

Ital. 221. Hirsch, pp. 5-6. misc. XVI. From Ginori Conti. Collection of poems by Gaspare Torelli, including one to Annibale Caro, by Ant. Renieri, Franc. Topio, G. B. Savello, Fabritio Ronconi and Timoteo Mucci.

Ital. 223. Hirsch, p. 6. s. XVIII. Bart. Dotti satire.

Ital. 224. Hirsch, p. 6. s. XVIII. Torquato Tasso, Aminta.

Ital. 229. Hirsch, pp. 7-8. misc. c. 1600. Gius. Biondo, morte dell'ill.mo Sig.r Troilo Savello.

Ital. 230. Hirsch, p. 8. Franc. Marcaldi, narratione del imperio et stato della casa ottomana, to Girolamo Guicciardini, Florence, 1589.

Ital. 231. Hirsch, p. 8. misc. XVI. Letters of Mons. Cirillo.

Ital. 235. Hirsch, p. 9. s. XVIII. Bart. Dotti, sonnets and satires.

Ital. 237. Hirsch, p. 9. Luca della Robbia, vita di Bart. Rustichelli, volg. by Piero della Stufa. c. 1600.

Ital. 238. Hirsch, p. 9. s. XVII. Vita di Filippo Strozzi. Phillipps 7658.

Ital. 239. Hirsch, p. 10. misc. c. 1600. Cosimo I, letter. Phillipps 2622.

Ital. 242. Hirsch, p. 10. s. XVI (1529). State letters to Pier Francesco Portinari.

Ital. 244. Hirsch, p. 11. s. XVI. Giov. Domenico Marchesi, handbook of commercial arithmetic.

Ital. 245. Hirsch, pp. 11-12. Original letters to Pietro Vettori from Luca Alamanni, G. B. Minutoli, M. A. Dovizi, Carlo Rucellai and Lelio Ubaldini. Part of Phillipps 11026.

Span. 1. Bond, p. 494. Zacour, p. 136. s. XVI ex. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, poems and prose works.

### Lea Collection

This is kept in a separate room and has its own separate lists.

Lea 7. Bond, p. 476. Zacour, p. 147. Raymundus de Sebunde, theologia naturalis, copied in 1487 by Joh. Vischer.

Lea 14. Bond, p. 476. Zacour, p. 149. misc. XVI-XVII. Jacopo Nardi, 2 discorsi; esposizione del salmo quinto.

Lea 16. De Ricci II, p. 2107, no. 4. Bond, p. 477. Zacour, p. 149. mbr. misc. XV (?). Thomas de Capua, forme Romane curie super casibus penitentie.

Lea 18. De Ricci II, p. 2108, no. 7. Bond, p. 477. Zacour, p. 150. s. XV. Antoninus, confessionale.

Lea 28. Bond, p. 477. Zacour, p. 154. misc. XIV. Letters of the Acciaiuoli family, including four letters of Nicola.

Lea 33. Zacour, p. 155. s. XVII. Paolo Sarpi, dell'origine de'beni e benefitii ecclesiastici.

Lea 35. Zacour, p. 155. s. XVII. Id., opinione come debba governarsi la Repubblica di Venezia.

Lea 40. Zacour, p. 156. s. XVII. Pietro di Nores, della guerra fra Filippo II e Paolo IV.

Lea 68. Zacour, p. 162. s. XV. Heresy trial of Johann von Wesel.

Lea 84. Zacour, p. 165. misc. XVII-XVIII. Machiavelli, il principe.

Lea 90. Zacour, pp. 166-167. misc. XVII. Donato Giannotti, della Republica Fiorentina, excerpts.

Lea 94. Zacour, p. 167. s. XVII. Paolo Sarpi, opinione.

Lea 157. Zacour, p. 181. s. XVIII ex. Juan de Mariana, sobre la moneda.

Lea 173. Zacour, p. 183. misc. c. 1600. Morte di Cecco d'Ascoli. Morte di Giuliano de' Medici.

Lea 196. Zacour, p. 187. misc. XVI-XVIII. Letters and documents, including a letter of Card. Giov. Morone and one of Card. Lor. Pucci. Verified by Mr. Riley.

Lea 208. Zacour, p. 190. s. XVIII. Cherubino Ghirardacci, istoria di Bologna, part III.

Lea 360. Zacour, pp. 215-217. misc. XVI-XVIII. Oratio ad Carolum V. Carmina Amaltheorum. Poems to Card. (Carlo) Borromeo, Cornelio Frangipani and others.

Lea 362. Zacour, pp. 217-218. misc. XVIII. Mich. Nostradamus, vaticinia. Joh. a Capistrano, vaticinia.

Lea 368. Zacour, p. 219. s. XVIII. Livre des trois imposteurs avec son histoire ou la réponse à la dissertation de Mr. de la Monnoye sur ce traité.

Lea 406. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 36, 1970, p. 18. Lod. Foscarini, Italian letter to Damiano dal Borgo, dated 1460.

Lea 414. Hirsch, *ibid.*, p. 21. misc. XVI. Political letters of Alb. Pio, Leonello Pio, G. M. Giberti, Lor. Campeggi, Andr. da Burgo, Fed. Fregoso, Leone Grilinzzone, Giov. Batt. Spinello and Jacopo Bannissi.

Lea 439. Hirsch, pp. 27-28. misc. XVI. Paolo Beni, letter.

Lea 442. Hirsch, p. 29. s. XVII. Vita di Giuliano di Piero de' Medici. Vita di Cosimo Granduca. Phillipps 7656.

Lea 443. Hirsch, pp. 29-30. misc. XVI-XVII. Themisquilla Settimontano (Tommaso Campanella), discorsi d'astrologia sopra l'imminente rovina di Venetia; sensi mistici della rovina di Venetia, to Basilio Berillari; chiave secreto delle profetie della sacra scrittura, to the same; discorsi sopra l'imminenti mali di Venetia. Phillipps 7637.

Lea 446. Hirsch, pp. 30-31. Piccolomini papers. misc. XIII-XVII. Document of Charles VIII, signed by Guillaume Brignonnet. Phillipps 20709.

Lea 447. Hirsch, pp. 32-33. Piccolomini papers. misc. XIII-XVIII. Franc. Todeschini Piccolomini, two documents (1481 and 1485). Pius II, bull. Phillipps 22925.

Lea 453. Hirsch, p. 35. misc. XVI ex., partly printed. Joh. Maldonatus, exhortationes aliquot (1578).

Lea 454. Hirsch, pp. 35-36. Card. Franc. Piccolomini, documents (1492-1502). Philipps 9691.

Lea 512. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 37, 1971, pp. 4-5. misc. XVI-XVII. Letters of Belisario Vinta and of Cosimo I.

Lea 579. Hirsch, *ibid.*, p. 98. s. XV. Mahomet (II), epistola ad Ferdinandum Siciliae regem de expugnatione Negropontis, and reply.

#### *Edgar Fahs Smith Collection*

Smith 1. Bond, pp. 477-478. Zacour, p. 231. s. XVI. Splendor solis, an alchemical treatise in German.

Smith 2. Bond, p. 478. Zacour, p. 231. s. XVI. Feuerwerkbuch.

Smith 6. Zacour, p. 233. s. XVI. Recipes in French for the preparation of colours, perfumes etc.

Smith 8. Zacour, p. 233. s. XVI. De arte cabalistica. Explicatio figurae Hermeticae a Khunrahdo (Heinrich Khunrath?) designatae.

Smith 9. Zacour, p. 233. s. XVI. Giovanni da Nola, ricettario. Latin epigram to Frater John de Nola by Bernardinus.

Smith 37. Zacour, p. 242. s. XVII. Basilius Valentinus, writings, in French.

Smith 38. Zacour, p. 242. misc. XVII. Excerpts from Ant. Possevinus and Athanasius Kircher.

Smith 47. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 37, 1971, p. 103. s. XVI. Feuerwerkbuch.

Smith 56. Hirsch, *ibid.*, p. 105. s. XVI. Milantius Podius, epistola de lapide philosophorum, dated Rome, 1559.

#### **Descriptions**

Lat. 7. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 105 fols. Owned by Lancelus Curtius (f. 105). Data supplied by Mr. Norman P. Zacour. From Dean P. Lockwood and L. Bertalot. Cf. Bond, p. 486. Zacour, pp. 2-3 and 245. Ullman, p. 463, no. 77. Jasenas, pp. 37-38, no. 29. G. Crevatin, *Rinascimento* II, 17, 1977, pp. 8-13. Dutschke, pp. 247-252, no. 106.

f. 1-10v. Leon. Brunus, laudatio Nannis Stroeze. 11. A cancelled text. 11v-14. Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa, with a preface to Ant. Cappoferrus. 14-19. Francisci Petrarce clarissimi poete et hystorici singularis collatio facta inter Scipionem Romanum Alexandrum Macedonem Annibalem Penum et Pyrrum Epirotharum regem quis eorum prestantior fuerit ubi contentio magis dubia Annibalis et Alexandri contraria superiori sententiae Luciani defensor, inc. Dum Annibal victus in Affrica inde abiisset ad Anthiocum (cf. G. Martellotti, *Library Chronicle* 28, 1962, pp. 109-114). f. 19-20. Ps.-Lucian, de virtute conquerente (by L. B. Albertus), inc. Virtus dea per epistolas. 20-26v. Comparatio P. Scipionis et C. Julii Caesaris edita per Pogium, to Scipio Ferrariensis, inc. Rem sane arduum. 27v.

Guarinus, letter to Leonellus Estensis, inc. Nuntius ecce novus. 27v-45. Guarinus to Poggius, inc. Remeante proximis diebus. 45-52. Poggius, an seni sit uxor ducenda, with preface to Cosmas de Medicis. 52-57v. Leon. Justinianus, oration on Carolus Zenus. 58-58v. Poggius to Leonellus Estensis, inc. Existimo magnum pondus. 58v-59. Id. to Franc. Barbarus, inc. Licet sciam. 59-78v. Defensio Poggii contra Guarinum, inc. Nuper cum exercendi ingenii. 78v-79v. Ant. Panormita, letter to Phil. Maria Vicecomes, inc. Etsi maiores omnes. 79v-80. Responsio Philippi Marie, inc. Reddita nobis epistola. 80-81. Alia responsio Antonii Panormite, inc. Fatebor ingenue. 81-83. Ant. Panormita to Aluysius Crottus. 84-95v. Cicero, de laudibus Gn. Pompei, preceded by an Argumentum Pompeiane (83v, by Ant. Luscus, inc. Cicero creatus pretor). 96 blank. 96v. (Epitaph of Aurispa, eight lines), inc. Solvite Pierides contuso pectore. 97-100. Excerpts. 100v blank. 101-105. Orations of Cato and Valerius from Livy. At the end (f. 105): Liber Lancini Curtii artium scholaris Mediolanensis 1489 (a similar note on the top of f. 1 is partly cut away). 105v. Pillule Magistri Antonii Cermisoni.

Lat. 12. cart. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 96 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 487. Riley, p. 85, no. M7. Zacour, p. 4.

f. 2v. Aristotle, de interpretatione, tr. Joh. Argyropylus, with a preface to Petr. Medices (f. 1). 16v. Aristotle, Resolutoria Priora (tr. id.), inc. Primum dicere oportet. 36-96. Aristotle, Resolutoria Posteriora, tr. id., inc. Omnis doctrina omnisque disciplina, with a preface to Cosmas Medices (35v).

Lat. 13. cart. misc. XV. Old binding. Written in Italy. 340 fols. Data supplied by Mr. Zacour. Cf. Bond, p. 487. Riley, p. 85, no. M2. Zacour, p. 4.

f. I (fly-leaf). Old table of contents. Iv-Iv blank. 2v-20v. (Plato, Timaeus, tr. Calcidius), inc. (Qu)artum e numero Timee vestro requiro, des. nancisceretur imaginem, with a preface (f. 2, inc. Socrates in exhortationibus suis virtutem laudans). 21-217v. Anon. (Calcidius), comm. on Plato's Timaeus (attributed in the old table of contents to Alcuinus), inc. (T)imeus Platonis a veteribus difficilis habitus est, des. affectione institutionis ingenuae. Dixi. 218. A diagram. 218v blank. 219-234. Liber Aristotelis de mundo ad Alexandrum (tr. Joh. Argyropylus, according to the old table of contents), inc. Persaepe (suprascr.: Saepenumero) mihi divina res quedam rex Alexander ipsa philosophia est visa, des. est felix atque beatus, with marginal notes. 234v-236v blank. 246v-274 (title at the end). Liber Philonis de incorruptione mundi, inc. Omni quidem in re non satis perspicua studioque digna deum invocare consensaneum est, des. Quae vero sunt ad unum quodque contrarietates in sequentibus dicemus, preceded by Argumenta (237-246v, inc. Omnis quidem res incerta studioque dignissima expetenda est, des. scientiarum intermissio processit). 274v-276v blank. 279-338v. Cleomedis de contemplatione orbium excelsorum Carolo (Valgulio) Brixiensi interprete, in two books, inc. Cum varia mundus significatione dicatur, des. a



Possidonio sumpta esse intelligatur, with a preface to Caesar Borgia Card. (277-278v, inc. Cum in rebus humanis atque divinis, des. cunctis praestare mortalibus). 339-340 blank.

Lat. 15. mbr. XV. Old binding. Written in Italy. 120 fols. Formerly Philipps 16239. Cf. Bond, p. 487. Riley, p. 85, no. M3. Zacour, p. 4.

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces. f. 1-2 were added by a later hand.

Lat. 16. cart. (and mbr.). XV. Old binding, initials. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 79 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 487. Zacour, pp. 4-5.

f. 1-4 blank. 5-56v. Logical treatise, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: et sic est finis utilis tractatus hoc est dubiorum Magistri Pauli Pergulensis per fratrem Chiriaccum de Fulgineo transcripta. 57-70 (title at the end). Strode, consequentiae. At the end: Hic liber est fratris Quiriaci de Fulgino Ordinis Servorum ... quem sexto kalendas decembris hora teritiadecima Millesimo quatragesimo (*sic*) quinquagesimo quarto ... propria manu Bononie transcripsi. 71-73v. (Paulus Pergulensis, de sensu composito et diviso), inc. Cum sepe numero cogitarem, with a preface (70v, inc. Iam quod a me petebatis). At the end (73v): Hoc opusculum editum est per magistrum Paulum Pergulensem dubiorum compositorem scriptum a me fratre Chiriaco de Fulgineo Ordinis Servorum ... Fulginei quinto decimo kalendas decembris in conventu eiusdem ordinis. Then a short postscript of the scribe (?). inc. (H)abes mi Petre tractatum brevissimum.

Lat. 34. cart. misc. XV. Green binding. Written in Italy. 77 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 488. Riley, p. 88, no. M25. Zacour, p. 8.

f. 1-33v. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. 33v-48. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 48-61. Leon. Brunus, de studiis et litteris. 61v blank, except for a late note. 62-77v. Id., isagogicum moralis disciplinae.

Lat. 38. cart. XVI in. Written in Italy. 34 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 489. Zacour, p. 9.

(f. 1). Hierony(mi) Angeriani Neapolitani *ἑρωταγωγιον*, a collection of poems, dedicated to Jo. Jac. Castileoneus Mediolanensis Bari archiepiscopus. Most of the poems are addressed to Celia, one to Gaspar Angerianus.

Lat. 40. cart. XV. Green binding. Written in Italy. 64 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 489. Zacour, p. 9.

f. 3-63v (title at the end). Anon., moralis philosophiae dialogus, in two parts, between Beltraminus Rivola, Lazarinus Resta, and the author, inc. Ultimis estatis fervoribus autumno cedentibus, with a preface (f. 1, inc. Veritatis vim sepe numero cogitanti). The author's name is indicated as Ubertus in the margin of f. 3, and he must be identified as Ubertus Decembrius (cf. Milan, Ambrosiana, cod. B 123 sup. f. 104). f. 64 blank. f. 64v (s. XVI?). Questo libro sia dato ad nostro patre domino Facino de Sanctopetro in Portanova ne la parochia de Sancto Victore XL a martiri et ringratiato de la sua caritate.

Lat. 43. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 14 fols. Cf. Bond, pp. 489-490. Zacour, p. 10. Riley, p. 85, no. M1. Ullman, p. 463, no. 78. *Aristoteles Latinus*,

*Supplementa Altera*, p. 184, no. 2193. Dutschke, pp. 252-253, no. 107.

f. 7-10. (Ps.-Aristotle), de bona fortuna, tr. Barth. of Messina. 10v blank. 11-14. Petrarch, septem psalmi penitentiales.

Lat. 46. cart. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 86 unnumbered fols. Cf. Bond, p. 490. Zacour, p. 10.

Porcelius poeta et orator, de sextertio et talento, followed by his Orthographia (inc. Orthographiam ex quatuor grammaticae partibus unam esse), with a preface, dated kl. Februarii 1460 (inc. Etsi durum mihi provinciam humanissime vir Cicce Pollio tradidisti).

Lat. 49. cart. XV. Gothic script. 185 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 490. Riley, p. 85, no. M6. Zacour, p. 11. *Aristoteles Latinus*, *Supplementa Altera*, p. 185, no. 2194.

f. 1-93. (Aristotle, *Metaphysica* I-XII), inc. Omnes homines natura scire desiderant. 93v blank. 94-180. Anon. comm. on the same work, inc. Omnes homines natura scire desiderant. Nam quelibet res ferente natura appetit perfectionem sui esse et materia formam. 181-185v. Table of contents.

Lat. 50. cart. and mbr. XIV. 110 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 490. Riley, p. 86, no. M9. Zacour, p. 11.

Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*, inc. Sicut dicit philosophus natura humana multipliciter est.

Lat. 52. cart. misc. XVI in. Written in France. 12 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 490. Zacour, p. 11.

Oratio habita ad Venetos a ... Caroli Francorum regis oratoribus anno 1495 (f. 1). Reply of the Venetians (1-1v). Eorundem oratio ad Lodovicum Sforziam (1v-2). Reply (2-2v). Prefatorum legatorum oratio ad Bononienses (2v-3). Reply (3). Ad Herculeum Estensem ... oratio (3-3v). Reply (3v). Ad Franc. Gonzagam, and reply (3v). Ad Florentinos (3v-4). Reply (4). Ad Senenses, and reply (4v). Ad Alexandrum VI (4v-5), and reply (5). Ad Ursinos (5-5v), and reply (5v). Ad Ferdinandum Aragonie et Neapolitanorum regem (5v-6), and reply (6-6v). Martinus Polich de Mellerstat, oratio pro commendatione rectoris Georgii Dottanii (?) anno 1500 (6v-7v). f. 8-9v (2 coll.). Recepte Petri Tusignano super nono Almansoris.

Lat. 57. cart. XV. 10 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 491. Zacour, p. 13.

f. 1-9. Anon. comm. on Terence, Andria, fragm. at the beginning, inc. Hic nunc me credit, des. propter rerum similitudinem cogerentur. 9v-10v. Comm. on Terence, Eunuchus, fragm. at the end, inc. Hec fabula m.gnis (?) nuncupata est nomine Eunucus.

Lat. 59. cart. XV. Northern hand. 85 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 491. Riley, p. 86, no. M8. Zacour, p. 13.

Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *Metaphysics*, inc. Suis principiis conantur adherere et iungi.

Lat. 67. cart. XVI. 207 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 492. Riley, p. 88, no. M27. Zacour, p. 15.

Lectiones ex mi philosophi Marcantonii Genue super libros physicorum Aristotelis lecte anno 1549 (perhaps corrected from 1548), inc. Superiori anno cum de ea anime particula ageremus que intellectus

nuncupatur. The commentary covers books I-II, and part of book V.

Lat. 68. cart. XVI ex. 121 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 492. Riley, p. 89, no. M33. Zacour, p. 15.

(Title on f. 121): *Lectiones Adm. R. Patris D. Alfonsi Spezzani Ferrariensis Sac. Theol. professoris Can. Reg. Congr. S. ti Salvatoris Or. S. Aug. qui obiit Bon. 29 Julii 1591 (?) presente R. P. Molto R. Cipria Quigna Jordano* (this last name is corrected and not clear). The comm. covers books III-VII of Aristotle's *Physics*.

Lat. 74. cart. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Zacour, p. 16.

Collection of letters in Latin and Italian, many of them anonymous, inc. *Deiis quorum heri acriter me accusabas*. One of them is dated 1598, another 1612. There is an Italian letter dated 1541 and signed Jacomo Bonfadio. Several letters are by Ricardus Hesius, addressed to Jo. Quercigrossus, Seb. Alleus, Octavius Tertius, Henr. Samperius and Jo. Laur. Balzanus, dated Venice, 1603-04.

Lat. 82. mbr. misc. XIII. Fols. not numbered. Several hands. Cf. Bond, p. 493. Zacour, p. 18.

*Summa magistri Johannis de Bononia, to the Archbishop of Canterbury*. f. 31. *Summa composita a magistro Arnulfo caconico (sic, for canonico) Parisiense super processu ordinis iudiciarii*.

Lat. 83. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 150 fols. Formerly Phillipps 9471. Cf. Bond, p. 493. Zacour, p. 18.

*Bassilii (sic) epistula ad Gregorium (Nazianzenum) theologum* (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. *Agnovi litteras tuas* (f. 1-3v). Joh. Chrysostomus, *contra Judeos*, six sermons, inc. *Vellem vobis hodie* (4-56v); *adversus Anomoeos quod Deus incomprehensibilis sit*, five sermons, inc. *Quid hoc est pastor deest* (57-89); *Ad Stagirium*, in three books, inc. *Oportebat quidem o michi amatissime* (89v-139v); *neminem ledi nisi a seipso*, inc. *Scio quod crassioribus* (139v-149v).

Lat. 91. cart. XV. Northern hand. 124 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 494. Zacour, pp. 19-20.

f. 12v-124v (author and title on f. 7v). *Frater B. Vicentinus eiusdem ordinis* (i.e., Barth. de Bragançis O.P., s. XIII), *de venatione divini amoris*, in three books, with a table of contents (f. 1-7v), a preface to Ugo (de S. Caro) tituli S. Sabine de ordine predicatorum presbiter Card. (7v), and another preface to Guill. (de Flisco) tituli S. Eustachii dyaconus card. (9v). At the end (124v): *Completum est compendium illud Saltzburge sub anno ... Millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo tertio ...*

Lat. 104. cart. XVI. 90 fols. From Morbio. Cf. Zacour, p. 23.

Gaspar Contarenus, *de republica Veneta*, in five books, inc. *Saepenumero animadverti*.

Lat. 105. cart. misc. XVI. Written in France. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Zacour, p. 23.

Jac. Dinetus, fictitious orations, inc. *Quamvis Ca. Cesar in tanta malorum continuatione, with argumenta, and with a preface to Joh. Dinetus, dated Parisiis e collegio (?) 1540 ultimo die Januarii*. Id., *ecloga; epigrammata. Dicta astrologorum. Proba Falconia*.

Lat. 107. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 68 fols. Cf. Zacour, p. 24.

Albertanus Brixiensis, *treatises and sermons*.

Lat. 108. cart. misc. XVI. 118 fols. Cf. Zacour, p. 24.

Religious sonnets by Tommaso Borcacchi (f. 87) and Franc. Pancera (87v). Epigrams by Vergilius Hierardus Bononiensis (88) and Franc. Pegasus Lauditius Arimineus (88v). Joh. Alvisius Tuscanus auditor camere apostolice, letter addressed Petro cardinali Firaconensi (*sic*), in praise of Guilielmus Durantus' *Speculum iuris* (98v-99v).

Lat. 117. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 138 fols. Old shelf-mark 1016. Zacour, p. 26.

f. 3v-138v (77-80v blank). (Mapheus Vegius, *de educatione liberorum*), inc. *Incipientes itaque quod polliciti sumus, des. tenentes observent perpetuo, with a preface* (f. 1, inc. *Si tantum nobis ingenii*). At the end: *Rome apud Sanctum Petrum Nono kalendas Januarii MCCCCXLIII*.

Lat. 123. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 65 fols. Cf. Zacour, p. 28.

f. 5. *Bibliotheca parva, a book list*. f. 25. *Iudicium de historicis*. 49. *Sententiae excerptae ex Historia Belgica R.P.F. Stradae*.

Lat. 128. cart. XVI. Written in France. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Zacour, p. 29.

Lud. Helianus Vercellensis, *oratio ad Maximilianum* (1510, f. 2-16v), with a letter of Jac. Bannicius to Steph. Ponchierius ep. Parisiensis (1v). Id., *venacio leonum*, a poem (17-24v).

Lat. 129. cart. XV. Cf. Zacour, pp. 29-30.

Boethius, *consolatio*, with glosses. At the end, a list of books taken to Salamanca in 1471, in Spanish. It includes *la lochica efisica de Paulo de Venecis*, and *layconomyca de Leonardo*.

Lat. 130. cart. XV. 2 coll. 255 fols. Cf. Zacour, p. 30.

Augustinus de Leonissa, *moralia super figuris utriusque testamenti*. f. 249v-254v. Id., *sermo ad clerum ... in concilio Basiliensi ano 1433*.

Lat. 131. cart. XV. 2 coll. 360 fols. Cf. Zacour, p. 30.

Petr. Berchorius, *reductorium morale*, copied in Avignon, 1409.

Lat. 133. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. Zacour, p. 31.

Excerpts from Caspar Bauhinus, *de partibus mulierum*, and from Jo. Fernelius, *pathologia*.

Lat. 135. cart. XVII. 114 fols. Not seen. Descriptions supplied by Mr. Riley. Cf. Zacour, p. 31.

Joh. Jonstonus Polonus, *naturae constantia et diatribe*.

Lat. 152. mbr. XIII-XIV. 15 fols. Cf. Zacour, p. 35. Bursill-Hall, p. 210.

f. 1-13. (Tebaldus), *grammatical poem*, inc. *Ante per exemplum soliti cognoscere verbum, with a gloss* (inc. *Quemadmodum IIII requiruntur ... Materia Tebaldi est in hoc libro*). 13-15 (other hand). Anon. *treatise on metrics*, inc. *Ut ad metricam facultatem cungrum (sic) posimus sortiri exordium*.

Lat. 179. misc., partly impr. Shelf-mark NC.H 3948.524 s. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Drawings. Cf. Zacour, p. 42.

(f. 3v, ms. cart. XVI). *De contemptu mortis et*

mortificatione propriae voluntatis carmen Dionysii (Faucherii). (4). Eiusdem Dionysii de contemptu mundi et amore dei epistola ad Scholasticam deo dicatam sanctimoniam, a poem. Id., other religious poems ad eandem. - Ad Ant. Rorincum discipulum ... Dionysii, a poem. - (Id.), hymnus in laudem dive Katherine. - (Id.), ad Scholasticam discipulam, a poem. - Several more poems by the same. (Last page, other hand). Himno del amore divino, in Italian.

Lat. 184. cart. XVI. 180 fols. Autograph. Cf. Zacour, p. 43.

f. 1-96v. Joannis Passeratii coniecturarum et opinionum liber primus (-quartus). 97-104v. Another version of book I. 105-114v. Another version of the same book. 115-116 blank. 117-180v. Veterum poematum que divulsa ac lacera supersunt tomus alter, a collection of fragments of Lucilius and Naevius.

Lat. 230. cart. misc. XV in. 89 fols. Damaged. There is a set of photostats on which some passages are clearer than in the original manuscript. Cf. Hirsch, pp. 13-14. Bursill-Hall, p. 210.

Collection of forms and treatises made by Anthonius filius Ser Vecelli. f. 1-3. Form letters, inc. Scientie acquisitio. 3v-7v blank. 8-8v. Short treatise, inc. Quoniam tabellionatus officium, signed ego Anth(oni)us filius Ser Vecelli notarius. 9-10. Regula sive modus tenendus in examinatione testium, inc. Postquam legitimi testes. 10-10v. Document, cosigned by Ant. Vezeli. - Other documents. 16v. De punctis fiendis quando scribitur. 17-22. (Treatise on synonyms), inc. Inter generosum et nobilem. 29-31. Regulae grammaticales, fragm. - Excerpts from the Bible and from classical authors. 65-70v. Grammatical treatise, in three books, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: MIIIIIIIII ... ego Antonius ... 71-73v. Another grammatical treatise, inc. Partes orationis sunt octo. At the end: Explicit lectura super sumam gramatice data per magistrum Petrum de Apello (? catalogue: Avila) gramatice professorem amen. Scripta per Antonium Ser Vecelli de Plebe Cadubri scolarem in eadem scientia in MCIIIIIIIII die VI ma Julii. 74-75v. Treatise on metrics, fragm. at the end, inc. Tres sunt pedes.

Lat. 242. cart. misc. XVI. 26 fols. Cf. Hirsch, p. 17. L. W. Riley, *Library Chronicle* 40, 1976, p. 170. no. 23.

f. 6v. Modus legendi, an excerpt, inc. Nemo bonarum litterarum, signed in the end: Matheus Bossus. - Distichon Ludimontani (i.e., Michaelis Spielberger), two lines, inc. Ordine cultorum. 6v-8. Urbanus Rieger (Rhegius) Ludimontano and to others, a prose preface, dated 1512, inc. Petiisti a me. 8v. (Id.), a prologue, signed in Hebrew, inc. Ornatissimis politioris litterature cultoribus. 9-24. (Id.), Epithome artis epistolaris ad formulam Tullianam introducens, dated 1512, inc. Quum tria sint potissimum. 24v-26v. Appendix. The ms. mentions Ulr. Zasius, Henr. Bebel and Franc. Niger.

Lat. 243. misc., partly impr. Shelf-mark Lat. C.T 1185.6.1509. Cf. Hirsch, p. 17.

Tacitus, Germania, impr. 1509. With ms. notes by (Leon.) Freislebius (Eleutherobius).

Lat. 252. misc., partly impr. Shelf-mark Gr C.Ar 466.T 11.1509. cop 2. Cf. Hirsch, p. 107.

Petrus Tartaretus, impr. 1509. - At the end, 34 ms. fols. (cart. misc. XVI). f. 3-16v. Anon. comm. on Terence, inc. Definitio Comediae. Comedia est poema in qua humanorum consiliorum.

Lat. 256. cart. XVI. 1 folio. From H. P. Kraus. Cf. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 37, 1971, p. 109.

Epigrammata quedam auditui iucunda de pigmeis vel nanis. Luscinius transtulit e greco Ammiano, four lines, inc. Dormierat nanus. - Morus ex Lucullo, six lines, inc. Ex atomis Epicurus. - Ausonius ex libro του αυτου, six lines, inc. Faustulus insidens. - Morus ex Lucillio, two lines, inc. Ut fingeret. - Luscinius ex eodem, two lines, inc. Pigmeo est laqueus.

Lat. 261. cart. XVI. 200 unnumbered fols. Several German hands.

Annotata in libellos Aristotelis Parva Naturalia appellatos. Melanchthon is mentioned.

Lat. 265. misc., partly impr. In the middle, a ms. fascicule (cart. XVI, 31 fols.). f. 1 (title page). Philipica Va Jo. Coclei Nicolai Appel contra Melanchthonem. f. 2. Confutatio libelli Philippi Melanchthonis cuius titulus est De officio principum quod mandatum dei precipiat eis tollere abusus ecclesiasticos auctore D. Nicolao Appel anno domini 1540. f. 2-3. Preface, ad ... Philippum episcopum Frisingen(sem) Comitem Palatinum ..., dated ex Mostburgo (sic) anno domini 1540 die sexta mensis Augusti, inc. Quum superioribus diebus. f. 3-31v. Text.

Lat. 267. misc., partly impr. Shelf-mark GC 5.C 6427.540 d.

Jo. Spangenbergius, Computus Ecclesiasticus, impr. Wittenberg, 1553. At the end, a ms. s. XVI (50 fols.). f. 1. Anon. comm. on the Sphaera of Joh. de Sacrobosco, inc. Distinctio astronomie et astrologie. Veteres universam doctrinam coeli et syderum promiscuo nomine. The author uses Greek and Hebrew phrases.

Lat. 268. misc., partly impr. Shelf-mark Lat. C. Se 562.23.1589.

Seneca, Tragoediae, impr. 1589. Appended is a manuscript (s. XVI, 66 fols.). f. 1 (title page). De omnibus in tragoediis Senecae carminum generibus Hieronymi Avantii Georgii Fabricii. f. 2-8. Illustris Ducis ac Domini D. Wolfgangi Palatini Rheni, Ducis Bavariae ... filiis D. D. Othoni Henrico et Friderico fratribus s.d. Georgius Fabricius Chemnicensis, dated E ludo illustri Miseno pridie Calend. Sept. MDLXV, inc. Cum e scriptis veterum, mentioning Jo. Regiomontanus, Georgius Agricola, Martinus Keplerus and Petrus Agricola. 8-9v. L. A. Senecae vita, from Petrus Crinitus. 9v-10v. Excerpt from Lilius Greg. Gyraldus. 11-15v. Hieronymus Avantius Veronensis de carmine iambico trimetro. 16-32. Georgius Fabricius Chemnicensis de reliquis carminum generibus. 32v-33. Georgii Fabricii Chemnicensis in Senecae tragoediis lectionis diversitas, a preface to Henricus Paxmanus. 33-66. Text.

Lat. 273. cart. XVII-XVIII. 284 fols.

f. 1 (title page). Commentarii in universam Aristotelis Physicam. f. 95 (at the end of book II):

Anno etatis XVII et III menses ego Michael Angelus Russo sub ductu auspiciisque D. Josephi Bonicori.

Ital. 4. cart. XV. 33 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 484. Riley, p. 85, no. M4. Zacour, p. 93.

Qui comenza lolibro chiamato leticha del ... filosofo Aristotile, inc. Omni sentia et omni arte et omni dotrina et omni operatione et omni letione che lomo fai et inpara, des. (33v) Secondo che abbiamo dicto lomo savio e molto beato.

Ital. 6. cart. XVI ex. 139 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 484. Zacour, p. 93.

Informatione di Bergamo e del suo territorio all'ill.mo S.r Giorgio Cornaro suo Podestà. MDXCVII. Fatta da Hieronimo Diviaco suo cancelliero.

Ital. 10. mbr. XVI. Coat of arms. 30 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 484. Zacour, p. 94.

f. 7v-30 (title on f. 1). Il Tempio di castitade alla ... Madama Margherita d'Austria Duchessa di M. Giovan Theseo de Nardi Galathea Dottor de Leggi e Cavalliero, a poem, with a prose preface to Pietro Lippi (Rome, 1553, f. 1v-2v), a prose argomento to Hettore Piscicello da Napoli (3-3v), and another prose preface to Margherita (Rome, 1553, f. 4-7).

Ital. 11. cart. misc. XV. 61 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 484. Riley, p. 85, no. M5. Zacour, p. 94.

f. 1-50. (Aristotle, Ethica, in Italian), inc. Ongni arte chogni dottrina chogni operatione chogni ellectione pare adimandare alchuno bene. At the end: Explettus per me Chabriellum Paradixum spectabilis domini Justi Milleximo quadrigenteximo quinquagiesimo sexto mensis giunii die dezimo settimo in navi pattonis Messer (?) Giohanis Amatti liber etichorum aristotillis in vulgari.

Ital. 16. cart. misc. XV ex.-XVI. 139 pp. From the Melzi collection. Cf. Bond, pp. 484-485. Zacour, p. 95.

pp. 1-80. Love letters, dated at the end: 1488, attributed in the catalogues to Giannozzo Salviati. Poem on Lor. de' Medici, Duke of Urbino. Bern. Giambullari, letter to Giannozzo Salviati.

Ital. 17. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 85 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 485. Zacour, p. 95.

Collection of Rime, mostly anonymous. The headings include: Del Sig. Dottore Mamini (83); Del S. Statilio Paolini lunatico insensato (83v); del Sig. Enea Baldeschi (84v); di M. Gio. Paolo Ambrogi (85).

Ital. 63. cart. XVI ex. Cf. Zacour, p. 104.

Filofistea del R. Padre Don Calisto Mazzolla Vicentino nella quale in un essamerone di sei giornate si va altamente discorrendo et praticando come con amor naturale et divino tutte le creature et tutto il mondo, spetialmente l'huomo, si sforzino et attendere debbano all'ordine et legge datale dal suo creatore Iddio ottimo massimo come vera bontà et vera bellezza et obietto in cui ogni amore et amicitia naturalmente et divinamente ammira et al suo fine felicemente aspira, with a preface to Card. Colonna. At the end (f. 425v): Finisce l'essamerone della Filofistea del R.do Padre Don Calisto Mazzolla Vicentino Canonico Regolare Lateranense ... Il primo d'Agosto del MDLXI.

Ital. 77. mbr. XV. Initials. 20 fols. Cf. Zacour, p. 108.

f. 1-1v. Nobilissime puellae Francisce Scotte ... Benedictus Martinozzus eques auratus salutem plurimam dicit, a prose preface to the following work, inc. Essendo purissima fanciulla stato. 1v-12. Love letters of Tibullo, Glicera and Lesbia, with connecting text, in volg. prose. 12v-20v. Opusculum Benedicti Martinozzi aequitis aurati in amorem quo ratio ac appetitus loquentes inducuntur, a volg. poem.

Ital. 78. Formerly 888.P 23 I. mbr. XV. 67 fols. Cf. Zacour, p. 109.

Phalaris, 142 letters, volg. anon. (i.e., Bart. Fon-zio), inc. Policeto Messinese il quale tu accusi falsamente, des. ricevuto premio, with the preface of the Latin translator Franc. Aretinus, inc. Io vorrei Malatesta Novello che mi fussi concessa.

Ital. 85. cart. XVI ex. Old binding. Cf. Zacour, p. 110.

Descrittione delle cose di Cipro, by Ascanio Savorgnano, with a preface of Franc. Marcaldi to Giov. Batt. Pio (dated Ferrara, 1573).

Ital. 108. cart. XVI. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Riley. Cf. Zacour, p. 115.

L'introduzione di Pietro Magno nell'antica republica Romana, to Don Ottavio Carafa, with a preface to Card. di Gambara, dated Rome, 1571.

Ital. 109. cart. XVI. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Riley. Cf. Zacour, p. 115.

Demosthene contra Leptine, inc. Io ho preso questo carico, des. che sono state dette.

Ital. 117. mbr. XV. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Riley. Cf. Zacour, p. 116.

San Zuanne (Chrysostomus) vescovo di Constantinopoli scripto a Demetrio de la reparatione del anima lapsa ..., inc. Chi dara laqua al mio chavo. At the end: e stado traslatado del sermone litterale in volgare ... in 1456 adi XXVIII de novembre in Vicenza fo compida questa translacione.

Ital. 120. cart. XVI. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Riley. Cf. Zacour, p. 116.

Anon., triumpho de la morte, a poem in ottava rima, inc. Nesun se pote felice chiamare.

Ital. 246. cart. XVI in. 316 fols., many of them blank. Corrections. Perhaps autograph. Seen when in the possession of William Salloch. Cf. his *Catalogue* 258 (1968), p. 40, no. 29. Cf. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 37, 1970, p. 12.

f. 2. Ethica di Gabriel Cesano Pisano secondo la dottrina d'Aristotile alo III.mo et R.mo Don Hipp.to da Este II° Car.le di Ferrara, in four books, inc. La felicità e l'ultimo fine del humane operationi.

Lea 3. mbr. misc. XIV. Written in Italy. 332 pp. From Melk. Cf. Bond, p. 475. Zacour, p. 146.

pp. 1-172. Thomas de Capua, summa dictaminis. 173-178. Jo. Bondus de Aquilegia, theorica sive ars dictaminis. 179 blank. 180-197. Id., pratica sive usus dictaminis. 198-210. Forme exordiorum, inc. Quia melius ex forma. 211-212. (Id. ?). De quibusdam usurpantibus alienum officium, inc. Quot et quanta mala. 213-221. Jo. Bondus, de epythetis. 222-250.

Id., collectio florum. 251-252 blank. 253-268. Exordia super diversis materiis applicanda, inc. Ingratitudinis vitium. 268-272. Proverbia, inc. Incipium sapientie. 273-280. Exordia sive proverbia, inc. Quia fragilis. 280-283. Proverbs from Salomon and Ecclesiasticus. 283-284. Alia exordia curialia, inc. Illa spiritualis dilectio. 285-310. Jo. Bondus, lucerna dictaminis. 310-318. Quare exornationes colores rethorici nominantur, inc. Quia de tuo bono studio. 318. Varietates exordiorum, inc. Prius quam montes. 319-322. Arengae a diversis doctoribus compilate, inc. Si valorem prudentie.

Lea 10. mbr. XVI. Fols. not numbered, Philipps 6894. Cf. Bond, p. 476. Zacour, p. 148.

(f. 1v). La vita de Sancto Orso de atiquissimo (sic) codice latino fidelmente de parola in parola in vulgare lingua tradutta per il R.do M. Pre (sic) Alberto Bischazza de sacri canoni dottore Arciprete de Rovigo ... ad instantia de Ser Francesco da la Pora sindaco et de Ser Bernardino de Abraam Degano et de Ser Domeneco, dated adi 6 de iugno del 1539.

Lea 13. cart. misc. XV. 24 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 476. Zacour, pp. 148-149.

f. 1-15v. Anon. (Jac. Ragona), treatise on memory, inc. Preceptore Cicerone, with a preface (inc. Iussu tuo princeps illustrissime artificialis memorie regulas). 16-23v. (Calanus), historia Attile, inc. Hunni qui et Vavares (sic). At the end: L.D.S. scripsit hoc die 29. 1471.

Lea 42. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 11 fols. Cf. Zacour, pp. 156-157.

f. 1v. Epigramma (six lines), inc. Si cupis in celum. f. 2-11. Laurentius Cynthus (sic) Jacobo Guicciardino S.P.D. Cum superioribus diebus Jacobe una essemus ... de misericordia erga pauperes scribere ad te decrevi, a letter-treatise, with Greek quotations from Chrysostomus (10v) and Phocylides (11), des. (f. 11) hec habui mi Jacobe que carptim de misericordie operibus ad te scriberem ... vale et ut me facis ama. The author elsewhere is called Laur. Cythus.

Lea 71. misc. XIV-XVI. Formerly Philipps 6067. Cf. Zacour, p. 163. Avery A. Andrews, *Library Chronicle* 26, 1960, pp. 17-29.

Documents concerning the Piccolomini family. no. 13. Document of Ferdinand of Naples, signed by J. Pontanus.

Lea 77. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Table of contents. Cf. Zacour, p. 164.

(Lor. Strozzi), vita di Fil. Strozzi.

Lea 145. cart. XVIII. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Riley. Cf. Zacour, p. 177.

De imposturis religionum.

Lea 373. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 129 fols. (and blank pages). Cf. Zacour, p. 221.

f. 1-16v. De una aspera obsidione facta contra Ancona ..., inc. Io Boncompagno passando per le Marche, anon. Italian version of Boncompagnus (attributed by Zacour to Oddo di Biagio). 21. Note citing Meser Francesco Petrarca nel suo libro de li imperatori et pontifici (i.e., the liber Augustalis by Benvenuto de Rambaldis). Blank pages. 22-127. Chronica de la edificazione et destructione del

Cassaro Anconitano composta per lo eximio doctore di legge Meser Oddo de Biasio cittadino de Ancona. 127v (long note). El Comune de Fiorenza fo quello che precipue el demonstro scrivendo al populo de Ancona una lettera congratulatoria et laudativa ... et per le mano del loro degno Cancelliai Ser Colucio scripse questa lettera la copia de la quale immediate sequita qui de sotto latino sermone. (Title). Lettera de li fiorentini in laude de li Anconitani ... 128-129v. Text of Salutati's state letter in Latin, inc. Excussisti tandem, fragm. at the end.

Lea 481. cart. misc. XV-XVII. 243 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Dr. Rudolf Hirsch, who also sent information and photostats. Cf. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 36, 1970, p. 95.

Collection of documents concerning the Medici family. f. 162-165v (s. XVI in.). Fragment of an anonymous Platonizing theological treatise, with corrections, inc. Et se in te medesimo diligentemente ricerchi. There is a gap between f. 163 verso and 164 recto. Identified as two fragmentary sermons of Giovanni Nesi; see Olga Zorzi Pugliese, "Two Sermons by Giovanni Nesi and the language of spirituality in late fifteenth-century Florence", *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 42, 1980, pp. 641-656.

Lea 582 a. cart. XVI in. 8 fols. Cf. Hirsch, *ibid.*, p. 99.

f. 1. Jo. Petri Pascutii carmen ad Comitem Gabutium, six lines, inc. Quo michi diligeris. 1v-8. Cronica de origine et situ oppidi Montalbodi, in prose, inc. Montalbodium oppidum in agro Piceno. 8v. Crystofori Funde Forliviensis ad Paulum Guarinum de translatione epistole "Non aspetto gia mai cum tal disio" carmen, four lines, inc. Carmina que clarus vates. - Eiusdem Cristofari Funde carmen de Cerbero translato a Comite Gabutio, four lines, inc. Cerberus inmitis fuerat.

Lea 582 b. cart. XVI in. 8 unnumbered fols. Cf. Hirsch, p. 99.

(f. 1-2). Comitibus Gabutii de Montealbodii juveniles et amatorie epistole. Ad R.m. dominum Zachariam Contugium episcopum Assisii suum observand.m. Epistola prima. Comes Phylomene, inc. Salve diva poli. At the end: Comes composuit. Vale. (2-3v). Epistola secunda. At the end: Comes composuit. Vale. - (3v-5). Epistola tertia. Comes composuit. - (5-6v). Epistola quarta. Comes composuit. - (6v-7v). Epistola quinta. Comes Gabutius Constantie Ravennati. - (8-8v). Epistola sexta. Comes Gabutius Laudatie Tholentinati, apparently incomplete at the end.

Lea 590. cart. XVI. 52 fols. Philipps 4959.

f. 1-2v. Ptolemaeus Tancredius, preface to Pius V, dated Pragae Calend. Martii MDLXX, inc. Quamquam et literis. 3-52v. Ad ... Maximilianum II ... actionis primae oratio de fide Catholica, de non concedenda confessione Augustana.

Lea 591. cart. XVI. 37 fols. Philipps 6123.

f. 1 (title page). De sacro bello commentarius. f. 1-2v. Pio V, a preface, dated Romae ... MDLXVII die XXVII mensis Julii, inc. Vellem Pie Pontifex. 3-37. Text, inc. Nisi longe maximum.

Smith 58. cart. XVI in. 12 fols. (5 blank fols. at

the beginning). From Liechtenstein. Cf. Hirsch, *Library Chronicle* 37, 1971, pp. 105-106.

Medical treatise, in volg., inc. Lo medico voglendo havere cognicione delle orine. At the end (f. 9): Le conpido uno bellissimo libro trattato de orine elquale yo Gioan Franc.o Ymolensis de latino lo trasferido involgare delo anno del nostro S.or 1429 Indicione VIIa addi ultimo de mazo in millesimo soprasc.tto per uso de maistro bonissimo Cirviano. 10-12v (same hand). Medical recipes.

Inc. 6763. Not seen. Information supplied by Mr. Lyman W. Riley and by Professor Martin Sicherl. See now M. Sicherl, *Johannes Cuno*, Heidelberg, 1978, pp. 208-209.

Hierocles, in aurea verba Pythagorae opusculum (tr. Aurispa), impr. Padua, 1484. With ms. pages (f. a 3 and a 6) and notes added by Jo. Cuno. At the end (ms.): Emptum per F. Jo. Cuno(nem) conventus Nurembergensis in Lantzhut cum ibi esset cursor pro 6 cruc. Then four ms. fols. containing, in Cuno's

hand, the Greek text of Ps.-Pythagoras, aurea verba, in six sections of unequal length, each of them followed by a Latin translation, inc. Immortales quidem primum deos lege ut dispositi sunt cole et venerare iusiurandum. The translation is identical with that found in the appendix of Aldus' edition of Constantinus Lascaris' Greek grammar (1495) and may be attributed to Aldus Manutius himself, according to Martin Sicherl. At the end (f. 4): Finis aureorum carminum Pythagore scripa (sic) velocissime in Stuttgart accommodante domino doctore Reuchlin Grece lingue sui temporis apud Germanos peritissimo 1496 Lauren.

IC 500. A 100. 552e. cart. misc., partly impr. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Riley.

(impr., 3 pp.). Epigrammata quinque addita per eundem authorem. Hexastichon de pace acta inter S. Julium III P.M. et Henricum II. Regem Gallorum. - (ms., s. XVI, 2 pp.). Sylva in reditum ad urbem R.mi ac Ill.mi Alexan(dri) Farnesii per M. Spi.

## PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

### *Philip H. and A. S. W. Rosenbach Foundation*

Part of the collection is described in a printed exhibition catalogue: *A selection from our shelves: Books, manuscripts and drawings from the Philip H. and A. S. W. Rosenbach Foundation Museum*, by Clive E. Driver, Philadelphia, 1973. The following items are of interest, and their shelf-marks were verified for me by Miss Suzanne Bolan.

#### Excerpts

no. 7. s. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium, English by John Lidgate, fragm. at the end. 439/16. Phillippus 4254.

no. 14. Girolamo Savonarola, autograph letter (1485). 810/30.

no. 18. Miniature. Pope Julius II accepting a book from a kneeling Benedictine monk. 1166/11.

no. 26. Mary Stuart, autogr. letter, in French (1570). 569/12.

no. 36. Cervantes, autogr. document (1589). 1063/4.

no. 47. Thucydides, tr. Laur. Valla, impr. 1564. Copy owned by John Milton. 1083/24.

no. 95. Hernando Cortes, letter (1532). 232/11. The Foundation also has three more letters and six documents of Cortes, and his last will.

Information on the following additional mss. was kindly communicated to me by Miss Suzanne Bolan.

#### Excerpts

197/30. mbr. XVI in. Jean Bouchet (f. 40v), Le livre appelle les regnars traversans ... compose par Sebastian Brand lequell composa le navire des fols, in French prose. Written in Paris in the Atelier of Antoine Verard for Philip I (le Beau) of Castile.

232/11. Jean Lemaire, Pronostique historial de la felicite future de lan mil cinq cens et douce, to Anne de Bretagne, autograph.

239/25. mbr. XVI in. Decorated. Coats of arms. Balthasar Castilionus Charus, De Guidubaldo Monfelterio Urbini Duce, to Henry (VII) of England. Cf. L. Michelini Tocci, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 5, 1962, pp. 273-282. Cecil H. Clough, *Studi Urbinati* 47, N.S. B. 2, 1973, pp. 227-252.

482/2. mbr. c. 1500. Aegidius Columna, de regimine principum, Spanish by Bernaldo bishop of Osma (or by Juan Garcia de Castrojeriz).

484/20. mbr. XV. Initials. From Walter Sneyd. Paulus Venetus, compendium logicae.

## PORTLAND, MAINE

### *Maine Historical Society*

The society owns the John S. H. Fogg Autograph Collection. Some of its earlier documents are listed by De Ricci I, pp. 749-750; others were communicated to me by Mrs. Rae R. Brown.

#### Excerpts

Fogg Autograph Collection, vol. 4. Documents of Card. Guido Bentivoglio (1598) and Joannes Calvinus (1559).

vol. 5. Document of Philip Melanchthon (1548).

vol. 37. Document of Ambroise Paré (1580). Cf. De Ricci I, p. 750, no. 9.

## PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

*Institute for Advanced Study* (1968)

The Rosenwald Collection of rare books includes the following volumes.

**Excerpts**

s.n. Plutarch, *Viae*. impr. Aldus, 1519. With a manuscript preface in French to Henry II, inc. *Ceux qui*, unsigned.

s.n. Plutarch, *Moralia*, impr. Venice, Aldus, 1509. Cf. *Plutarch's Moralia* XIII, 1, ed. H. Cherniss, Cambridge, Mass., and London, 1976, pp. IX-X. On the title page, the owner's note: Donati Jannocii. Below: Ex Bibliotheca Jo. Huralti Borstallerii Jannocii dono. With occasional glosses. On the last page, the following ms. note: Contuli cum codice quem Nicolaus Leonicus vir morum probitate et doctrina prestans diligentissime castigarat.

Hic codex in hoc nostro littera L. significatur. Littera R. significantur antiquissimi codices tum ex R.mi domini Domini Nicolai Rodulfi Card.lis tum ex Vaticana bibliotheca cum quibus ipsius Card.lis Rodulfi iussu codex hic collatus est. Contuli item cum codice Donati Poli qui in hoc nostro significatur littera Δ. Sed castigationes fere omnes quae erant in hoc Poli codice erant etiam in eo quem Leonicus olim castigaverat. Quae Leonici ... Here the note is cut off. D. Wyttenbach (*Plutarch, Moralia*, Oxford, 1795, p. LIII) adds: castigationibus apposita est littera Δ, cun haec ab illo acceptae videantur. In postremis quidem libellis paucae admodum castigationes inventae sunt, eae scilicet, quae in Leonici codice acceptae sunt. Harum autem castigationum copiam mihi fecit Donatus Jannocius Florentinus vir morum probitate et doctrina praestans.

## PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

*Princeton University Library* (1959, 1961, 1968, 1977)

For the nucleus of the collection see De Ricci II, pp. 1176-1184, and Bond, pp. 306-313. A typed volume, entitled *Med. & Ren. Mss. Princeton University Library* gives additional information. I am indebted for help and information to Mr. Alexander Clark and to Miss Grete V. Fitzell.

**Excerpts**

28. De Ricci II, p. 1180. mbr. XV in. Terence. Copied by Petrus Garin for Joh. de Santanco in the house of Georgius de Tortis in Padua.

37. De Ricci II, p. 1182. s. XV. Vergil, *Aeneid*, copied by Pecius Arisius in 1474. Phillipps 4585.

78. Bond, p. 308. Sallust, *Catilina*. Horace, *ars poetica*. Copied by Joh. de Rotha, 1464.

92. Bond, pp. 309-310. s. XVI. Emblem book, with texts in French, Latin and Italian.

Kane 54. De Ricci II, p. 1899. s. XVI. Agostino Cesareo (?), *arte del navigare*, with a preface dated 1567.

Homer, *Opera*, in Greek, impr. Florence, 1488. Copy formerly owned by Cyrus H. McCormick. With manuscript notes attributed to Guillaume Budé. Cf. James Holly Hanford, "An Old Master Restored: The Homeric Commentary of Guillaume Budé at Princeton", *Princeton University Library Chronicle* 18, 1956-57, pp. 1-10. Information supplied by Eugene Rice.

**Descriptions**

22. cart. XVI. 148 fols. Information and partial photos supplied by Miss Grete V. Fitzell. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1179.

f. 1-146. Anon., *Commentarii et Quaestiones in*

Porphirii Isagogen, in eighty-three lectures, inc. *Lectio prima. Pulcherrimam illam Porphyrii Ysagogen*. 146v blank. 147-148v. Table of contents.

26. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 63 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1180.

Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus. Id., four additional letters, tr. id., with a preface to Alphonsus rex, and a letter to Franc. (Pellatus) Patavinus. At the end (other hand, s. XVI), two epigrams (six lines, inc. *Sat vixit si quem*; eight lines, inc. *Si tibi consultum*).

42. cart. misc. XVI ex. 101 fols. Formerly Phillipps 1011 and 2742. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1183.

f. 1. Annotationes in Publii Virgilii Maronis librum duodecimum. Reginaldus 1613 (*sic*), inc. (f. 1v) *Poesia omnis imitatio quedam est*. At the end (31v): *Finis Annotationum in duodecimum Aeneidos Virgilii a magistro Sirmondo primi ordinis moderatore dictatarum anno ... 1583 Mussiponti*. - Annotationes in orationem pro Plancio (Ciceronis) a magistro Sirmondo dictatae. - Id., lectures on *Aeneid*, book III. At the end: *Anno ... 1582 et 1583 finis annotationum in tertium librum Aeneidos a magistro Sirmondo dictatarum ... a Michaele Reginaldo in secunda classe audita sunt quae in hoc libelo continentur*. Mussiponti 1582. Anno 1583.

43. mbr. XII. 2 coll. 26 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1183.

Anon. gloss on Vergil's *Aeneid*, inc. *Auctor iste sicut Bucolica scripsit rogatu Pollionis ... Arma virumque cano idest armatum et bellicosum virum*. At the end: *Expliciunt glosule Eneydos*.

44. cart. misc. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 98 unnumbered fols. Information supplied by G. N. Knauer. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1183.

Hyginus. - (f. 60-98). Petri Parleonis Ariminensis

ad Joannem Marcum Ariminensem Homeri vita, inc. Rem profecto pulchram. The preface mentions Malatesta Novellus.

89. mbr. misc. XV. Northern hand. 138 fols. Formerly owned by Senator David A. Reed (but not listed among his manuscripts by De Ricci I, pp. 493-495). Cf. Bond, p. 309. See Wallace K. Ferguson, "An Unpublished Letter of John Colet", *American Historical Review* XXXIX, 1934, pp. 696-699. (I am indebted for this reference to Professor Sears Jayne).

f. 1. Reverendo in Christo Patri et domino meo domino Christofero Wrsweyke Richmundensium Archidiacono et magno regis elemosinario tuus Joannes Colet salutem dicit quam plurimam, dated Rome kl. Aprilibus 1493, inc. Bohemicam historiam clarissime vir Christofero ... iam tandem misi non manu quidem ut tu Rome discedens iusseras sed impressoria arte descriptam, yet he now keeps his promise. Below, in another hand: Ex dono D. Christophori Ursweyke quondam invictissimi principis regis Henrici septimi Elemosynarii magni huius quoque Collegii Decani ... f. 1v-80 (same hand as Colet's letter). Eneas Silvius, historia Bohemica, in five books. 80v-138v. Primum bellum Punicum secundum Leonardum ex Greco in Latinum translatus, fragm. at the end.

98. cart. XV ex. Old binding. Given by William Scheide in 1960.

Title on the fly-leaf: Viaggio del santissimo sepulcro di Yhesu Christo et del Monte Sinai ... fatto peprudenti huomini Giorgio di Messer Ghuccio degli Ughucci, Andrea di Messer Francescho Rinuccini, Lionardo di Messer Nicholo Freschobaldi ... 1384, inc. Adi X daghosto 1384 partimoci di Firenze. At the end: finito di copiare el sopradetto viaggio santo per me Ser Franc.<sup>o</sup> dilotto dant.<sup>o</sup> da Sam(minia)to altodescho sotto di 5 delmese digiugno lavigla delcorpo di Christo 1493 ...

107. cart. misc. XV. 57 unnumbered fols. Description kindly supplied by Miss Grete V. Fitzell. I saw the manuscript in 1969, when it was in the possession of William Salloch. Cf. Salloch, *Catalogue* 269 (1970), pp. 9-10, no. 11.

Basil, ad Gregorium, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, inc. Agnovi litteras. - Franc. Barbarus, letter to Laur. Monachus cancellarius Cretensis, inc. Pridie kale. quintiles, with the title Apologia de rerum grecarum disciplina et earum interpretatione. - Lucian, liber Caronis (sic), tr. Rinucius, inc. Audite quo quidem pacto, with a preface (inc. Sepe et multum). - Leon. Brunus, dialogus ad Petrum Histrium, in two books. - Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus. - Family notes dated 1452-77. - Ant. Raudensis, letter to Andr. Imperialis, inc. Hesterno die. - (Other hand). Nic. Calvinus, letter to Baptista de Campo Fregoso, doge of Genoa. - Notes on the Calvini family in Rome (in the same hand as above). A table of contents adds at the beginning the following texts, which are not found in the manuscript now: Vita Ciceronis ex Plutarcho traducta per Leonardum Aretinum; Isagogicon breve Leonardi Bruni. At the end, a letter concerning the Calvini family, dated Darthone and fragm. at the beginning.

## Garrett Collection

The important collection formerly owned by Mr. Robert Garrett of Baltimore has retained its old shelf-marks. It is described by De Ricci I, pp. 865-899, and II, pp. 2295-2296. Bond, pp. 310-313.

## Descriptions

Garrett 66. mbr. XIV. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 876.

Joh. Chrysostomus (?), opus imperfectum in Evangelium S. Matthaei, in ninety-seven sermons, inc. Sicut referunt Mattheum. f. 83-83v. Id., sermo in decollatione S. Joh. Baptistae, inc. Heu me quam (?) agam unde sermonis exordium faciam. Then a table of contents, followed by a fragment.

Garrett 67. mbr. XV. Old binding. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 876.

Eusebius, praeparatio Evangelica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, with the preface to Nicolaus V.

Garrett 69. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 877.

Sedulius. At the end: Decimo aprilis MCCCCLV Mart(inus) Ri(zonius).

Garrett 91. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Coat of arms. Written in Flanders. 2 coll. 181 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 881-882.

f. 1-1v. Arsenius Monachus, letter to Joh. (de Turrecremata), card. S. Sixti. f. 1v. Responsio Cardinalis. 1v-178v. (Joh. de Turrecremata, expositio regulae S. Benedicti). At the end, in red letters: Hanc expositionem Regule S. Benedicti per dominum Johannem de Turrecremata Cardinalem editam et compositam scribi fecit Frater Petrus Abbas Clarevallensis pro ... patre et suo ac ecclesie Clarevallensis singulari et benivolo benefactore quam ipse honorandus pater gratanter recipere dignetur. Actum anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo quinto, die sexta mensis aprilis feria quarta. 179-181v. Table of chapters.

Garrett 93. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in France. 2 coll. 110 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 882. Ullman, pp. 463-464, no. 79. Dutschke, pp. 253-255, no. 108.

f. 1-97. Petrarch, de vita solitaria. 97v-100v blank. 101-107. Augustine, speculum peccatoris. 108-110v. Prayer.

Garrett 101. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 40 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 884.

f. 2-31v (title on f. 1). Vita Esopi ... e greco latina per Rimicium (i.e., Rinucium) facta, inc. (Q)ui per omnem vitam, with a preface ad Anthonium Card. (f. 1, inc. Novas nimirum merces), and an Argumentum (1v, inc. Vitam Esopi fabulatoris). 32-40v. Aesop, fables (tr. id.), fragm. at the end, inc. Aquila et vulpes conflata, with an Argumentum (inc. Esopus fabulator clarissimus).

Garret 102. mbr. XIV. 154 fols. Not seen. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 885. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 237, no. 1. Aristotle, Ethica; Politica.

Garrett 103. mbr. XV. Northern hand. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 885.

Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces.



Garrett 104. cart. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 885.

f. 1. (Euclid), books I-XV, inc. Punctus est cuius pars. 144v-154. (Euclid, de fallacia visus), inc. Visualis radius, des. posita accendatur. Wrongly identified as Archimedes by De Ricci.

Garrett 105. mbr. XV. Old binding. Formerly Philipps 15728. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 885.

Diodorus, books I-VI, tr. Poggius, with a preface to Nicolaus V.

Garrett 106. cart. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. pp. 1-84, ff. 85-179. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 885.

pp. 1-64. Plutarch, Antonius, tr. Leon. Brunus, with his preface (p. 1). pp. 64-84, f. 85-90. Id., Pyrrhus, tr. id., without preface. 90v-116v. Id., Cato tr. id. 117-135. Leon. (Brunus) Aretinus, Ciceronis vita, with preface (116v). 135-148v. Plutarch, Paulus Emilius, tr. Leon. Brunus, without preface. 148v-161v. Plutarch, Gracchi, tr. id. 161v-172. Plutarch, Sertorius, tr. id. 172v-179v. Plutarch, Demosthenes, tr. id., fragm. at the end.

Garrett 122. mbr. XVI in. Medici coat of arms. Old silk binding, with the number 48. 6 unnumbered fols. Dedication copy. Formerly Philipps 17759. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 889.

Alexan(dri) Pacii Sylva cui titulus est Laurus ad Lauren(tium) Med(icem) Urb(ini) Ducem, inc. Iam tua me virtus stimulat.

Garrett 158. mbr. misc. XV. Drawings. 209 fols. Formerly owned by Muretus and the Collegio Romano. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 897. Bond, p. 312. H. V. Dennis, "The Garrett Manuscript of Marcanova", *Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome* VI, 1927, pp. 113-126. Elizabeth B. Lawrence, "The Illustrations of the Garrett and Modena manuscripts of Marcanova", *ibid.*, pp. 127-131. Baltimore catalogue (1965), pp. 63-64, no. 44.

f. 17v. Quaedam antiquitatum fragmenta studio Joannis Marchanovae ... collecta, a collection of inscriptions, with a preface of Jo. Marchanova to Malatesta Novellus, dated 1465 (f. 17-17v, inc. Cum omnibus in rebus). f. 204-204v. Greek inscription, followed by a Latin translation, and by an explanation in form of a letter, signed by Laur. Valla. At the end: Explicit opus Johannis Marchanove artium et medicine doctoris.

Garrett 170. cart. XV. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2296. Ullman, p. 464, no. 80. Dutschke, pp. 255-256, no. 109.

Lionardo (Bruni) d'arezzo, vita di Dante: vita di Messer Francesco Petrarca. At the end (f. 29): Finita la vita di Dante Allighier et di Messer Franc.o Petrarcha facta per lo detto Messer Leonardo d'arezzo cittadino fiorentino l'anno MCCCCXXVI del mese de Maggio fecit (sic).

### Kane Collection

The fifty-eight manuscripts formerly owned by Mr. Grenville Kane of Tuxedo Park, N.Y., have retained their numbers. They are described by De Ricci II, pp. 1889-1900. Cf. Bond, p. 313.

### Descriptions

Kane 14. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1891.

Ambrose. At the end (f. 69v): Ego Milo de Carriaria Pataus (sic) ex magnatum genere scripsi Mediolani suprascripta opuscula Beati Ambrosii episcopi ad instantiam reverendissimi patris fratris Gulielmi de Casale ordinis minorum sacre theologie magistri Generalis Ministri anno ... MCCCCXXXIII.

Kane 15. mbr. XV. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1891.

Two sermons, tentatively attr. to Augustine by De Ricci. At the end: Alexander Verrazanus escripsit MCCCCXXXIII.

Kane 22. mbr. misc. XV. Decorated. 117 fols. From the Canonici and Sneyd collections. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 1892-1893.

f. 2-104. (Xenophon, Cyropedia, tr. Poggius), inc. Multa mihi sepius animo versanti, with a preface (f. 1, inc. Cum plures qui greca ... rex preclarissime). 105-109v. (Jac. Bracellius, orae Ligusticae descriptio), inc. (O)ptare videris magnifice. 110-115. (Id., de illustribus Genuensibus), inc. (P)etisti a me Reverendissime pater Ludovice. 115 (other hand). Pitagoras Dionisio, inc. Secura atque quieta. 115v. Faleris (sic) Demoteli, inc. Monitus tuos. 116-117. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum, inc. Nihil habet. 117. Artaxerses Hystani (inc. Hippocrates medicus cui fama). Hystanes Hippocrati (inc. Quam epistolam). Hippocrates Histapi (inc. Regem ita certiore). 117v (other, later hand). Poggius, letter to Jac. Bracellius.

Kane 23. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 190 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1893.

Polybius, tr. Nic. Perottus, with a preface to Nicolaus V.

Kane 24. mbr. XV. Old binding. 58 fols. From Gerolamo D'Adda. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1893.

Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface to Malatesta Novellus. f. 54v. Id., four additional letters, tr. id., with preface to Alphonsus rex. At the end (56): MCCCCXXI. VII id. novem.

Kane 25. mbr. XV. Old binding. Formerly Philipps 9381. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1893.

Terence. At the end: Expletus liber iste fuit Neapoli 2 a decembris 1448.

Kane 29. mbr. XIV. Decorated. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1894.

Rhetorica ad Herennium. At the end (other hand): Incipit istoria plantus cuiusdam filii mortui cuidam antiquo valde amico dei edita per me Johannem de Bardi notarium, a prose text of 2 pp., perhaps fragm. at the end.

Kane 30. mbr. misc. XV. Coat of arms. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1894. Ullman, p. 464, no. 81. Dutschke, pp. 256-258, no. 110.

Cicero, de oratore. At the end: Scripti per me Petrum Suuilden Leodiensis dyoc. anno ... MCCCCLVIII tempore potestarie ... domini Antonii de Campanatiis iuris civilis doctoris famosissimi tunc temporis communis Medicine potestatis clarissimi. - Letters of Lentulus and Pilate. - Caesar, letter to Oppius, with the heading:

Epistola ista copiata fuit ex exemplari quodam habito ex exemplari Petrarce quam ipse Petrarca aureum dicit. - Plutarch to Trajan. C. Fabricius et Q. Emilius Pyrrho regi.

Kane 32. mbr. misc. XV. Formerly Ashburnham Barrois 264. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1895.

f. 84v. Francisci Philelphi sathirica adhortatio de exulibus Genuensibus et Florentinis ad ... Philipum Mariam (Vicecomitem) Ducem Mediolani, a poem. 85 (other hand). Sonnets, the first of them dated 1492.

Kane 42. mbr. XV. 131 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1897.

Justinus, Signed at the end: Alfonsus Palentinus.

Kane 55. mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Decorated. Formerly Phillipps 2965. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1899.

Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos. At the end (f. 159): Gaspar Bonatus Parmensis scripsit 1456.

Kane 56. cart. XV (1468). Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1900.

Donatus Acciaiolus, Annibalis et Scipionis vita, with a preface to Petr. Medices. At the end: Finis. XV<sup>o</sup> Junii 1468.

#### Scheide Library

The library, housed in the Princeton University Library, is described by Julian P. Boyd, *The Scheide Library*, 1947. For the mss., see De Ricci II, pp. 2120-2131; Bond, p. 314. A new typed list of the entire collection was made by Miss Meta Harszen. The manuscripts were shown to me by Mrs. Mina R. Bryan.

#### Excerpts

35. De Ricci II, p. 2126. misc. XVII. La Formica di Mons. Della Casa, tradotta da Agost. Giordani. Annotationes in Martialem (by Giov. Fernando Busenello?).

47. De Ricci II, p. 2128. Diploma in philosophy issued to Lucas de Molino by the University of Padua, 1576.

61. De Ricci II, p. 2130. Luther, autogr. letter.

62. De Ricci II, p. 2130. Melanchthon, autogr. letter.

#### Descriptions

32. cart. XV. 219 fols. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2125. f. 8-204. Incipit practica geometrie composita a Leonardo de filiis Bonaccii Pisano anno MCCXX, inc. Rogasti me amice.

51. mbr. XIX-XX. Imitating a hand of s. XVI. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 2128-2129.

Collection of prayers attributed to Luther, Joh. Agricola and Georgius Spalatinus, in German (modern forgery).

78. mbr. XIV-XV. 33 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 314.

f. 3-27. Leonardi Cremonensis artis metricae practice compilatio, inc. Artem metricam seu mensurativam occasione. 28-29v. Tabula sinuum.

126. cart. XVIII. Written in Germany.

M. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus; de trinitate; de iusticia regni Christi.

#### Robert H. Taylor Collection

The Taylor Collection, formerly located in Yonkers, was deposited in the Princeton University Library in 1971. My attention was called to it by Miss Grete Fitzell. The collection was shown to me by the curator, Mrs. Nancy N. Coffin. There is an alphabetical card file in four trays, entitled *Manuscripts*. The medieval manuscripts will be surveyed by John V. Fleming in a forthcoming issue of the *Princeton University Library Chronicle*.

#### Descriptions

s.n. (Vinsauf). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 52 fols. Several hands. Written in Italy.

f. 1-30. Liber magistri Gualfredi Anglici de nova potria (*sic*), inc. Papa stupor mundi. At the end: Explicit liber magistri Gualfredi Anglici de poetria novella. 30v-33v (other hand, 2 coll.). Moraliurn dogma philosophorum, fragm. at the end. 34-44v (other hand, one column). (Henricus de Septimello, elegia), with glosses. 45-50 (other hand, 2 coll.). Poem, inc. Pistor apostolicus de cardine solus ad undas. At the end: Explicit liber Gaufridi. 50v-52. Sentences, inc. Nix de te volo conqueri. 52. In decollatione beati Johannis Baptiste gomelia (*sic*) Johannis episcopi, inc. Hodie nobis beatissimi Johannis virtus.

s.n. (Greville). cart. XVI-XVII. Written in England.

An English play, identified as the Mustapha by Sir Fulke Greville.

The letters of the Taylor collection are partly described in an exhibition catalogue: *Letters of English Authors from the Collection of Robert H. Taylor*, Princeton, 1960. The card file gives some additional information.

#### Excerpts

Sir Philip Sidney, document (1573). Cf. catalogue, p. 3, no. 1.

Sir Fulke Greville, six autograph letters to Richard Bagot (1588-92). Cf. catalogue, p. 3, no. 3.

Sir Francis Bacon, document (1614). Cf. catalogue, p. 4, no. 6.

Sir Thomas Browne, letter to John Evelyn (1659; cf. catalogue, p. 5, no. 12) and letter to Thomas Knyvett.

Sir William Temple, letter (1674). Cf. catalogue, p. 5, no. 13.

Sir Isaac Newton, letter to Samuel Pepys (1693). Cf. catalogue, p. 6, no. 15.

John Evelyn, letter to the same (1694; cf. catalogue, p. 6, no. 16) and two other letters.

## PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

*Mrs. Margaret Meiss (1964)***Description**

s.n. mbr. XV ex. Fols. not numbered. Initials. Perhaps written by Bart. San Vito. Shown to me by the late Professor Millard Meiss.

Dictys. – Quod Jesus Christus communi suffragio atque sententia XXI Sacerdotum Judaeorum descriptus fuerit in eorum codice pro XXII sacer-

dote filius Mariae Virginis et Dei vivi (i.e., de sacerdotio Christi, from Suidas, tr. Franc. Philelphus), inc. Justiniani pientissimi regis temporibus fuit homo quidam Theodosius. Preceded by a preface of Franc. Philelphus to Sixtus IV, in commentarium de sacerdotio Christi Jesu, inc. Non parva illi mihi accusatione digni videri solent.

## PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

*Brown University Library**General Library*

See De Ricci II, pp. 2140-2142.

**Excerpt**

11-12 (1482-H 78 and 1483-H 78). De Ricci II, pp. 2141-2142. Horace, impr. 1482 and 1483. With ms. notes of Pomponio Leto, Bernardo Tasso and Torquato Tasso.

**Description**

Ms. 1683/St. 9. cart. misc. XVII (1683). 116 pp. Philipps 9168. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Leicester Bradner. See now L. Bradner, *Books at Brown* 25, 1977, pp. 53-56.

Medulla poetarum, sive epigrammata ex optimis et novissimis auctoribus selecta, Tomus I, Londini, 1683. A collection of Latin poems, put together by Philip Stubbs. The authors include: Franciscus Remundus, Aegidius Menagius, Matthias Casimirus Sarbievius, Jo. Posthius, Marcus Zeurius Boxhornius, Joannes Scotus, Thomas Rhaedus, Rollocus, Richardus Crashavius, Gabr. Cossartius, Petrus Huetius, Petrus Villerius, Nicasius Baxius, Ferdinandus, Natalis Rondininus, Augustus Favoritus, Gallutius, Emmanuel Thesaurus, Jac. Bidermannus, Carolus Fitzgeofridus, Flavius Chisius, Jac. Boissardus, Petrus Alois, Joachimus Bellaius, Georgius Benedictus, Andr. Certain, Jo. Chevalier, Cruceus, Andr. Frusius, Nic. Grudius, Vinc. Guinisius, Jo. Lauterbachius, Andr. Melvinus, Nic. Mercerius, Jo. Meurcius (i.e., Meursius), Thomas Morus, M. A. Muretus, Franc. Panigarola, Steph. Paschasius, Alcinous Rermecius, Franc. Richart, Georgius Sabinus, Sossagus, Ant. Tebaldeus, I. Matth. Toscanus, Petr. Venerius, Maximilianus Urientius, Ursius, Rob. Aytonus, Franc. Bencius, Jac. Billius, Edmundus LeBlanc, Nic. Borbonius, Laur. LeBrun, I. Matth. Cariophilus, Corderius Lepidus, Euricius Cardus (i.e., Cordus), Georgius Crittonius, Janus Douza, Matth. Faetanus, Franc. Franchinus, Jo. Gesseius, Ant. Goveanus (Goveanus), Janus Gruterus, Arturus Jonstonus, Janus Lernutius, Jo. Metellanus, Martialis Monerius, Jo. Passeratius, Nic. Pavillonius,

Pulcherellius, Rhodiginus, Jac. Rogerius, Claudius Roilletus, Scaevola Sammarthanus, Spinula, Henr. Stephanus, Georgius Thomsonus, Simon Vallambertus, Jo. Vultei, Jac. Zevecotius, Bened. Lamprius, Thomas Porcatius, Hier. Ulpius, Hier. Amaltheus, Casanova, Marullus, Tripho Bentius, Ant. Seb. Minturnus, Titus Stroza, Janus Etruscus, Hier. Salina Coecus, Angelus Politianus. There are also several anon. pieces.

*Annmary Brown Memorial Library*

De Ricci II, pp. 2138-2139. Bond, p. 495.

**Descriptions**

s.n. cart. misc. XV. 176 fols. From Buxheim. Not seen. Information and partial photos supplied by Mr. Samuel J. Hough. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2138, no. 1.

f. 1. Old table of contents. At the end: Expensis domini Hilprandi Brandenburgii in universitate Papiensi huc inde comportata ... Below: Liber Cartusien(sium) in Buchshaim prope Memmingen proveniens a confratre nostro domino Hilprando Brandenburg de Bibraco donato sacerdote ... f. 1-75v. Martinus Polonus, chronica. 76-78v. Consilium domini Steffani de Costis decretorum doctoris eximii super contencione rectoratus inter Alamanos ex parte una et Gallicos ex parte altera sed cui hoc omnino debeat. f. 96-121. Lucidarius. At the end: Hunc ego Johannes Leodii scripsi et conplevi Papie anno domini 1467 die secunda May.

334. Phalaris, Epistolae, impr. Venice, 1472. At the end, 18 ms. fols. They contain: Epistole Magni Turci, edited by Laudivius (Zacchia) eques Hierosolomitanus, with his preface to Francinus Beltrandus. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor David Pingree.

*John Carter Brown Library*

De Ricci II, pp. 2143-2152. Bond, pp. 495-497. I am indebted for the valid shelf-marks and for additional information to Mr. Samuel H. Hough.

## Excerpts

Codex/-Lat 1. De Ricci II, p. 2146, no. 9. s. XVIII. Henr. Glareanus, de geometriae principiis ad sphaerae astronomicae noticiam necessariis; de asse compendium.

Codex/Lat 5. De Ricci, p. 2148, no. 18. s. XVI ex. De materia medica Novae Hispaniae ... collecta a Doctore Francisco Hernando (Hernandez) ... ac in ordinem digesta a Doctore Nardo Antonio Recco, in four books, with a preface of Recchi to Philip II. Formerly owned by Fed. Cesi, Cassiano dal Pozzo and Card. Zelada.

Codex/-Sp 1. De Ricci II, pp. 2145-2146, no. 8. s. XVI. Documents of Christ. Columbus.

Codex/-Sp 4. Bond, pp. 495-496, no. 37. s. XVI-XVII. Philipps 14136. Bartolomé de las Casas, Historia de las Indias, in three books.

Codex/-Sp 5. De Ricci II, p. 2151, no. 31. s. XVI. Id., De thesauris qui reperiuntur in sepulchris Indorum; Resolución a las doce dudas en este tratado contenidas; petition; testament.

Z/Codex/1. Bond, p. 495, no. 35. s. XV. Ptolemy, cosmographia, the maps only.

B 552/C 334 d. De Ricci II, p. 2151, no. 30. misc. XVI, partly printed. Bartolomé de las Casas, Resolución y declaracion a 12 dudas; singularis tractatus super quoddam quaesitum ad novum Indiarum orbem attinens. Juan Ginez de Sepulveda, Apologia pro libro de iustis belli causis, dated Rome, 1555.

The following information on the Library's collection of Aldine editions was kindly supplied by Professor David Pingree.

## Excerpts

Aristotle, Opera, in Greek, 5 vols., impr. Aldus, 1495-98. Vols. I-III and V carry an ownership note in Greek of Leonicus Thomaeus and Greek notes in his hand.

Suetonius, Aurelius Victor, Eutropius, Paulus Diaconus. impr. Aldus, 1516. With ownership note and marginal glosses by Christophorus Longolius.

## PROVO, UTAH

## Brigham Young University Library (1985)

The manuscripts were shown to me by Mr. A. Dean Larsen, Associate University Librarian, and by Mr. Chad Flake, Curator of Special Collections. They also placed at my disposal all available typed descriptions of their mss.

## Descriptions

Vault/Quarto/091/Au45. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 163 fols. Initials. Written in France.

Augustine, de civitate Dei.

Vault/091/B132. cart. XVI (c. 1580). 85 fols. Several hands.

Anthony Bacon, Commonplace Book. It includes: Latin oration of Roger Marbecke to Queen Elizabeth, Oxford, 1566, (f. 41-44). Latin oration of Bartholomew Curtesie to Queen Elizabeth, Cambridge, 1564 (44v-45v). Orations of the Master Clark of King's College (45v-46), of Master Hamond (46-47v). Speeches to William Pagett (47-48), to Smith (48v-49), to Lord Arundell (49-49v), to Edward VI (49v-50), to Henry VIII (50v). Villier, Latin speech before the Council (1573, f. 65-72). Letters of T(homas) Wotton, c. 1573 (72v-77). John Mountagmerie (Montgomery), A Treatise concerning the maintenance of our navye (?), with a dedicatory epistle to the Earl of Leicester, dated 1571 at the end (77v-85).

Vault/091/B143. cart. XVI. fols. 65-239.

Federigo Badoer, relationi (from the courts of Charles V and Philip II).

Vault/q091/B236/1433. cart. XV-XVI. 3 vols.

Bardi family papers.

Vault/q091/B39/1200. mbr. XII-XIII. 2 coll. 199 fols. Written in England.

Bede, comm. in Evangelium S. Marci.

Vault/091/B47en. cart. XVI ex. 306 fols.

New Testament, English by John Wyclif.

Vault/091/B69. mbr. XV. 125 fols.

Bonaventura, Stimulus amoris.

Vault/091/C116c/1475. mbr. XV. 267 fols. Piccolomini coat of arms.

Caesar, Commentarii.

Vault/q091/C315. cart. XVI. 154 fols. Copied by Edward Norgate.

George Cavendish, life of Card. Thomas Wolsey.

Vault/q091/C899/1593. cart. XVI ex. 511 pp.

Das Culmsche Recht.

Vault/091/Eu86h/1510. cart. XVI in. IV, 116 fols. Written in Italy.

f. I-IV. All'illustrissimo et excellentissimo Signor Francesco Maria (della Rovere) Duca d'Urbino et Perfetto (sic) di Roma Francesco Lucio Durantino s. et p. f. D., a preface. f. 1-110. Eutropius, in Italian. At the end: Qui finisce illibro di Utopio historico dignissimo tradotto di latino in volgare per francesco lucio Durantino. 110v blank. 111-116v. La vita d'Epaminunda clarissimo imperatore delli Thebani.

Vault/091/Ex23. mbr. misc. XIII-XV. 37 fols. Several hands.

f. 1-1v (2 coll., s. XV?). Medical recipes. f. 2-27v (other hand, perhaps Italian, s. XIII-XIV). Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Idem est gerundium quod supra. There are other sections, probably of the same treatise, entitled De lictera, De figura, De potestate. The last section (f. 24v, same hand) begins: Ad rudium disciplinam quedam de pronominibus secundum ordinem notabilia. f. 28 (1 col., other hand). Another treatise, inc. Digna censentur commendacione. 28v-32. (Donatus, de barbarismo), inc. Barbarismus est una pars orationis

mendoza. 32v (other hand). Reverendo ... Seyfrido monasterii Altenburgensis ... abbati Frid(erici) plebanus in Styria.

Vault/q091/F335/1593. mbr. XVI ex. 102 fols.

Philip II, document (1593).

Vault/091/F779/1570. mbr. XVI (c. 1570). 9 fols. Decorated.

Catharin Fortuné, La double Pallas, a poem, to Jacques de Savoye.

Vault/091/G861. mbr. XV. 86 (i.e., 76) fols.

Gregorius, dialogi.

Vault/091/H532. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. Illuminated. 149 fols.

Life of St. Jerome, and letters of Eusebius, Augustine, and Cyril concerning him, in a French translation.

Vault/091/In3. cart. XVI ex. 298 fols. Not seen. From Giuseppe Martini.

Stephanus Infessura, Diaria, partly in Italian.

Vault/q091/K146c/1537. mbr. XVI (1537). Illuminated.

Charles V, document.

Vault/091/M43. mbr. XV. 58 fols.

Bonaventura, de modo confitendi (attributed in the card file to Matthaues de Cracovia), volg. (by Domenico Cavalca).

Vault/091/M582. cart. XVI. 138 fols.

Giov. Michiel, Relatione.

Vault/q091/N382/1597. cart. XVI ex.

Resolutions of the States of Holland.

Vault/091/R263/1343. mbr. XIV. 208 fols. Written in England. See Thomas J. Mathiesen, "The Office of the New Feast of Corpus Christi in the *Regimen Animarum* at Brigham Young University", *Journal of Musicology* 2, 1983, pp. 13-44.

Anon., Animarum regimen, with musical notes. At the end (f. 206): Explicit liber qui vocatur animarum regimen compositus anno domini millesimo t(er)centesimo quadagesimo tercio ...

Vault/q091/St25/1573. mbr. XVI. 42 fols.

Records of the Abbey of Saint-Vaast, Arras, and of Card. Ant. Granvelle.

s.n. cart. XVI. 40 fols.

Anon. (Fil. Sassetti?), Vita di Francesco Ferrucci, inc. Scrivere li costumi.

s.n. cart. XVI.

Registro delle lettere di Germania, addressed to Card. Farnese (1547).

s.n. mbr. XVI. Philipps 22415. Not seen.

Philip II, document (1566).

s.n. cart. XVI. Formerly owned by Askew and Heber. Philipps 8296. Bought from H. P. Kraus.

Proclus in Parmenidem Platonis, in Greek. The headings are written by Andreas Darmarios.

s.n. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 251 fols. Bought from H. P. Kraus. Not seen.

Collection of documents concerning the Church of Rome. It includes: Petrus Cordero, Archbishop of Otranto, Latin letter, c. 1580 (f. 1-3). Niccolò Alemanni, Oratio Graeca et Peroratio Latina, 1599 (f. 5-9). Robertus Bellarminus, Admonitio ad episcopum Theanensem nepotem suum, quae necessaria sint episcopo qui vere salutem suam aeternam in tuto ponere velit (27-30). Philip II, letter, 1570 (f. 41-43). Document on Francisco Torres S.J. (164-169). Federigo Mezio, report on the Greek College in Rome, 1593 (f. 194). Censura librorum de anima (Sebastiani Vultei) Facciutae (195-199). Censura Annalium Boiorum Johannis Aventini (200-221). Federigo Mezio, Hieronymi Osorii Censura, 1589 (f. 222-227); letter (228-229). Report on Robertus Bellarminus, de translatione imperii Romani ad Francos (230-231). Censura orationum Isidori Clarii (242-251).

s.n. cart. XVII-XVIII. 4 vols.

Statutes of Siena, in Latin.

s.n. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Discorso del Sig. Torquato Tasso intorno alla seditione nata nel Regno di Francia. - Discorso di Capitani, Governo di Armate e di Esserciti. - Modi di edificar fortezze mandati a un capitano. - Federigo Badoaro, relatione. - Ferrante Gonzaga, Relatione del Regno di Sicilia. - Relatione al Duca di Terranova.

## PURCHASE, NEW YORK

### *Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart*

#### Excerpt

Thomas a Kempis, impr. (Hain 9098). With ms. notes, and a signature of Erasmus. Communication

of Dom Jean Leclercq. Further data supplied by Mother E. O'Connor.

## QUEENSTOWN, MARYLAND

### *Mr. Arthur A. Houghton, Jr.*

#### Excerpt

s.n. Galileo Galilei, letter (1638). Acquired from John F. Fleming. Cf. Sesto Prete, *Galileo's Letter*

*about the Libration of the Moon*, New York, John F. Fleming, 1965.

## ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

*Hollins College Library*

The following information was supplied to me by Professor Julia Haig Gaisser.

**Excerpt**

Samuel Herbert McVitty Collection, s.n. Tibullus, Catullus, Propertius, impr. Venice, Joannes Tacuinus de Tridino, 1500. HC 4766. Goff T-374. In the middle of the volume, twenty-five ms. pages are inserted, of which the last twelve are

blank. The first thirteen pages (cart. XVI in.) contain an anonymous Lepida de adulterio fabula, inc. Qualis enim erat petu (*sic*, for Petrus?) lancia hospes peditus. The copyist, and perhaps the author, of the fable was probably Johannes Pontisella of Chur, who appears as an owner of the volume on the title page and on the second page. The printed texts are accompanied by ms. notes which may be by another owner, Andreas Scheider de Brux (?) in artibus baccalaureus, who bought the book in 1513 (?), and whose name appears on the title page.

## ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

*University of Rochester*

The manuscripts are described in De Ricci II, pp. 1868-1876. See also Bond, pp. 408-409.

**Excerpt**

Sibley Musical Library of the Eastman School of Music, ms. 26. De Ricci II, p. 1876. mbr. XVI. Anon. musical treatise, inc. Quanto i nomi delle cose son più distinti.

## ST. BONAVENTURE, NEW YORK

*St. Bonaventure University*

The following information is based on De Ricci and Bond and on extensive additional information kindly supplied by the Rev. Conrad L. Harkins O.F.M. and Dr. Girard J. Etzkorn.

ms. 102. cart. and mbr. XVI. Alb. de Saxonia, logica (fragm.); quaestiones; in periermenias (fragm.).

*Franciscan Institute Collection*

Some of the mss. are listed in Bond, pp. 409-410. Additional information supplied by Miss Rega Wood.

**Excerpts**

ms. 2. cart. misc. XV. Bond, pp. 409-410. Information supplied by Dr. Etzkorn. f. 28-39. (Joh. de Janduno?), tractatus de unitate generis et speciei secundum gradum, inc. Ad honorem Dei omnipotentis et ingenii domini mei Lodovici Melendunensis volo disputare hanc questionem, an in uno eodemque individuo forma generis sit alia realiter et substantialiter a forma speciei, fragm. at the end. 40-42. (Thaddeus de Parma), questio de elementis, fragm. at the end, inc. Questio disputanda proponebatur utrum elementa sub suis formis propriis maneat in mixto. 43-71v. Galen, de simplicibus medicinis (books IX-XI), inc. Quot quidem sunt plantarum particulae. 72-93v. Id., de simplicibus farmacis, book VII, fragm. at the end, inc. Septimum hunc tractatum de simplicium farmacorum virtute conscribentes.

ms. 10. misc. XVII (1626). Mich. Savonarola, libellus optimus de aqua vitae nunc valde correctior quam ante annos 27 editus (pp. 238-336).

*Friedsam Collection*

The mss. are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 1877-1878, and in Bond, pp. 410-412.

**Excerpt**

Ms. 14. Bond, p. 412. Information supplied by Dr. Etzkorn. misc. XVI in. f. 87v-88. Joh. Chrysostomus, de laude crucis, inc. Si nosse desideras carissime virtutem crucis, an excerpt. 154. Basilius, de laude cellae, inc. O cella devota ut spiritualis thalamus, an excerpt.

*Holy Name Collection*

The manuscripts were formerly kept in Holy Name College, Washington, and are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 470-484. Several of the mss. were lost some years ago and will be indicated by an asterisk. Information on mss. not listed in De Ricci was kindly supplied by the Rev. Conrad L. Harkins.

**Excerpts**

\* ms. 5. mbr. XV. De Ricci I, p. 471. S. Bernardinus de Senis, de restitutionibus sub compendio redactus.

\* ms. 16. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 472. Id., sermones de restitutione, de contractibus et usuris.

\* ms. 19. mbr. misc. XV. De Ricci, p. 473. Antonia Veniero, epistola in visionem de aedificatione ecclesiae et monasterii S. Ludovici Venetiis, translated from Italian into Latin by Paulus de Maffei.

\* ms. 22. misc. XV. De Ricci, p. 473. Ant. de Bitonto, de passione Domini. Ant. de Balochio seu de Vercellis, de visitatione fienda fratribus a praelato.

ms. 28. mbr. XV. Alexander Ariostus O.M., enchiridion sive interrogatorium, composed in 1475 and dedicated to Marcus Bononiensis O.M. Description supplied by the Rev. Conrad L. Harkins. Cf. De Ricci, p. 474.

ms. 35, De Ricci, p. 476. s. XV. Giovanni da Capestrano, dechiaratione in volgare de la Regola de Sancto Francesco.

\* ms. 40. De Ricci, p. 476. misc. XV. Fantinus Dandulus, compendium breve pro catholicae fidei instructione.

\* ms. 45. De Ricci, p. 477. misc. XV. Sermones by S. Bernardinus Senensis, Michael de Carchano, and others.

\* ms. 54. De Ricci, p. 478. s. XV. Tractatus de rhetorica. Commentarius in Boethium de consolatione philosophiae.

ms. 57. De Ricci, p. 479. misc. XV. Sermones by S. Bernardinus Senensis, Rob. Caraccioli and others.

ms. 60. De Ricci, p. 479. s. XV. S. Bernardinus Senensis, sermones quadragesimales.

ms. 67. De Ricci, p. 480. s. XV. Joh. Quaglia Parmensis O.M., rosarium in Genesim.

ms. 71. De Ricci, p. 481. s. XVI (1503). Gabriele da Perugia, Meditatione sopra la vita di Christo.

ms. 80. s. XVI. Photostats and information supplied by the Rev. Conrad L. Harkins and Dr. Girard J. Etzkorn. Anon. didactic treatise in Italian, in the form of a dialogue between P(adre) and F(iglio), fragm. at the beginning and end, beginning with Parte prima Instruzione XXVI and ending with Parte III Instruzione XXXII, inc. Moscovia. F. Questa verra ad attaccarsi con li Regni che mi disse essere sotto il braccio sinistro.

\* ms. 92. De Ricci, p. 484. s. XV (1490). Aurelio de Jacobietis (*sic*), Libro del Beato Frate Jacobo de la Marcha, an Italian poem in ottava rima.

\* ms. 92 bis. De Ricci, p. 484. s. XV (1470). Aurelius Simacus de Jacobictis (*sic*) de Tussicia, liber miraculorum vitae et mortis Beati Fratris Jacobi de Marchia, Italian poem in ottava rima.

ms. 104. s. XV. S. Bernardino da Siena, predica dell'amore di dio.

## ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

*St. Louis University, Pius XII Memorial Library*

### Excerpts

s.n. Euripides, Hecuba, in Greek, impr. Paris, 1552. With a handwritten interlinear Latin version by Nic. Nancelius. Cf. Walter J. Ong, "A Ramist Translation of Euripides", *Manuscripta* 8, 1964, pp. 18-28.

s.n. Petrus Ramus, Arithmeticae libri duo, Geometriae septem et viginti; Scholarum Mathematicarum libri unus et triginta. impr. Basel, 1569. With autograph corrections. Cf. John F. Daly, "Ramus: Recently Discovered Unpublished Edition of his Mathematical Works", *Manuscripta* 17, 2, 1973, pp. 80-90.

## ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

*Washington University Libraries*

My attention was called to this collection by Herbert Cahoon and Marion L. Kuntz. The following information was kindly supplied by Mr. Timothy D. Murray.

### Excerpts

*Philip Mills Arnold Semeiology Collection*

SL / Spec. / Vault / Arnold / P 211 / P 67 / 1552a. Guillaume Postel, De Foenicis literis, impr. Paris, 1552. On the title page, an autograph signature of Gabriel Naudé. Not listed in *The Philip Mills Arnold Semeiology Collection* (exhibition catalogue), St. Louis, 1973.

*William K. Bixby Papers*

Bixby, Ser. 4. Sir Isaac Newton, letter to Robert Hooke, 1678.

*George N. Meissner Papers*

Michelangelo Buonarroti, document, 1530.  
Charles V, Latin letter, 1525.  
Cicero, de oratore. cart. XV (1438).  
Ferdinando de' Medici, letter, 1597.  
Maria de' Medici, letter, 1612 (?).  
Peter Paul Rubens, letter to Dupuy, 1629.  
Amerigo Vespucci, ms. fragment, c. 1475.

## SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

*Sutro Library***Excerpt**

s.n. (Vault). mbr. XV. 48 fols. Initials. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description and photos supplied by Professor Dennis Dutschke. f. 3v-44. Phalaris, epistolae, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus (f. 1-3v). 44v-45v. Id., four additional letters, tr. id., with a preface to Alphonso rex (f. 44) and a letter to Franciscus

Pellotus (Pellatus) Patavinus (f. 46). At the end (f. 46): MCCCCLXmo quarto die p<sup>o</sup> february. Perfekte fuere hec (*sic*) epistole per me Antonium de Bozollo anno et die suprascriptis ad petitionem ... Pancratii Gentilis olim Falamonice ... (Other hand): Sum Alexandri de Episcopo filii quondam domini Aluysii civis Laudensis ... f. 46v-47v blank. 48. Excerpts from Sallust and Lucan, signed A.B.

## SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

*University of San Francisco Library*

The following information was supplied by Mr. D. Steven Corey.

**Excerpt**

A folder labelled Aloysius Gonzaga, saint, 1568-

1591. Formerly Philipps 7548. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 115. H. P. Kraus, List 203, no. 12. misc. XVII-XVIII. Documents concerning the canonization of S. Luigi Gonzaga, S.J. The collection includes an autogr. document of Card. Rob. Bellarmino (1605).

## SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

*Mr. Bernard M. Rosenthal***Descriptions**

s.n. mbr. XV. 76 fols. (f. 77-80 blank). Written in Italy. Not seen. Description and partial photos supplied by the owner.

f. 1-4. Old table of contents, listing 93 Arengae and 80 Epistolae. 4v-5. Incipit eloquium magistri Yvani notarii de Verona super arengis et super informationibus principis ad virtutes et super epistolis liber primus incipit, a prologue, addressed to Bailardinus de Nogarolis and to the ars notaria Veronensis by Yvanus filius domini Bonifine Veronensis notarius scriba et clericus licet indignus serenissimi domini Alberti dei gratia Romanorum regis, inc. Dum nature sublimitas humanis sensibus vitande occiositatis et imitandi exercicii speculo de apibus propagavit indicium. f. 5. Arenga ambaxatoris communis Ver(onensis) communi Vinc(entino) super certis robariis, the first piece, inc. Iusticia est fundamentum perpetue commendationis et fame sine qua nichil potest esse laudabile.

s.n. cart. misc. XV. 443 fols. Written in Germany. Formerly Goslar, Familie Adam, 2168 (Kasten 11). Seen in 1971. Information supplied by Franz Siegle through Dr. H. Thurn and by Bernard Rosenthal. Cf. *Iter III*, p. 543. Antiquariat Dr. Helmut Tenner, Heidelberg, *Auktion 126*, pp. 17-18, no. 25. Late note (f. 1): Carmeli Herbipolensis.

f. 8v-13. Tabula super libro Valerii (Maximi) edita a fratre Giuncta de Sancto Geminiano ordinis fratrum heremitarum Sancti Augustini, an index. - Text of Valerius Maximus. At the end (f. 443v): Et sic est finis omnium librorum Maximi Valerii anno domini etc. septuagesimo primo.

Mr. Rosenthal informed me that he also owns early editions, with handwritten notes, of the following authors: Catullus, Cicero (*De officiis* and *Philippica*), Lucretius, Ovid, Terence, and Vergil, and also of Chrysoloras and Plutarch.

## SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CALIFORNIA

*Mr. and Mrs. Robert B. Honeyman (1977)*

See Bond, pp. 19-22. There is a typed inventory arranged by shelf-marks. I am indebted for help and information to the owner and to Mr. Jacques Zeitlin. The Honeyman Collection was sold in London, 1978-81, and is now dispersed.

**Excerpts**

ms. 2 (Gen. Sci. 8). Cf. Bond, p. 20, no. 8. G. B. Aleotti called l'Argenta, Regole generali di prospettiva; letter (1631).

6. Georgius Agricola, de re metallica, anon. Spanish translation (*La facultad y Arte metalica*). With a note of 1676.

9 (Astron. 4). Cf. Bond, p. 21, no. 15. s. XV. G. Peurbach, figures of his Nova theórica planetarum.

15. Seb. Newber, Rechenbuch, to Hanns Cunrad Vehlín (1578-80).

38. Sir Isaac Newton, scientific autograph.

39. Joh. Kepler, astronomical manuscript.

40. s. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, de pomo, tr. Barth. de Messina.



50. (Math. 1). Cf. Bond, p. 22, no. 24, mbr. XIV. Euclid, *elementa* (tr. Campanus).

53. (Gen. Sci. 9). Cf. Bond, pp. 20-21, no. 9. s. XVI. From the Liechtenstein library. Ulrich Ruehle von Calwe, *Ein nuetzlich Bergbuechlein*.

54. (Math. 3). s. XVI (1593). Wertema von Plurs, *Rechenbuch*.

55 (Gen. Sci. 7). Cf. Bond, p. 20, no. 7. Autolycus, and other Greek authors, copied in Venice in 1585 by Andreas Darmarius.

59. (Astron. 12). Cf. Bond, p. 22, no. 23. mbr. XIV. Campanus, *theorica planetarum*.

62. c. 1620. (Franc.) Stellut(i), *scandaglio sopra la Libra astronomica di Sarsi*.

63. *Enchiridium mathematicum; astrologia*. Completed in the house of Paul Roeber in Wittenberg, 1629-32.

64. Giordano Bruno, *Of the infinite universe and innumerable worlds*, English, c. 1650.

65. s. XVII. Carlo Carafa, in *VIII libros physicorum Aristotelis*.

s.n. (?). Franc. Stelluti, *quaestiones astronomicae*, c. 1610.

69. Joh. Praetorius, *calendar treatise*, autogr., with a letter to Andr. Dudith (1582).

70. s. XVII-XVIII. Bened. Averani, *La difesa di Galileo*.

71. s. XV. Campanus Novariensis, *de sphaera*.

79. (Gen. Sci. 11). s. XVI. *Wie ain Kriegsherr ain Zeug- unnd Buechsenmaister wann er Dienst begert fragen soll wie zu vernemen* (f. 1-102). Abraham Strasser, *Ein Buech ... mit allerlaun Salben ...* (103-129). War orders, dated 1567 (129-137).

81. Mathias Bernegger, *Notationes in tractatum de instrumento proportionum* (1640).

82. (Astron. 9). Cf. Bond, p. 22, no. 20. Georg Busch, *Instrument der 12 Hauser des Himels* (1578).

84. s. XVII. Galileo, *trattato del flusso e refluxo del mare*.

85. (Astron. 3). Cf. Bond, p. 21, no. 14. mbr. XIII. Ptolemy, *Almagest*.

90. s. XVII. Galileo, *lettera alla Granduchessa*.

91. Attilio Parisio, *Horologio d'Acqua* (Treviso, 1626).

103. mbr. XII. 2 fols. Fragment of a mathematical text.

107. c. 1600. Orazio Grassi, *moto brevissimo di far Orioli*.

108. s. XVII. Eleanora Agnese Pappacorda, *La Diottrica di Cartesio*, translated from the Latin into Italian.

110. Egnatio Danti, *Dubii proposti al Sig. Marcello de Nobili*, autogr. (1581).

111. s. XVII. *Pratica d'Arithmetica*.

112. s. XVI-XVII in. Simon Stevens, *de fontibus et spiritibus*, from Hero Alexandrinus; *de horologiis solaribus*; *de conficiendis variis figuris*; *reductiones variarum figurarum*; *compendium matheseos practicae*; *notata quaedam de perspectiva*; *bouk vande Toomprank*.

114. Gius. Agostini S.J., in *libros Physicorum Aristotelis* (Rome, 1605).

115. misc. XVI. Plato, *Gorgias*, in Greek.

116. s. XVI. Italian recipes for glassmaking.

128. misc. XVII. Galileo, *Mecaniche*.

129. misc. Newton, autograph.

136. c. 1590. Giacomo Fontana, *del arte del bombardiero et del architetto*.

138. Ismael Bullialdus, letter (1678).

139. Pappus, diagrams, with Greek and Latin captions. 74 fols. Apparently prepared for Franc. Barozzi.

141. s. XVII. Donato Rossetti, *Figure de systemi del mondo*.

### Descriptions

ms. 1 (Gen. Sci. 5). cart. XIV-XV. 251 fols. Decorated. Old binding. Cf. Bond, p. 20, no. 5.

William of Auvergne, *de universo corporali et spirituali*. At the end (f. 251): *Dominus Phylippus Barbarycus nobilis Venetus protonotarius numerarius largitus est hunc librum de universo corporali et spirituali Gulielmi episcopi Parisiensis conventui Sancti Francisci Transtyberim de Urbe. Non vendatur nec alienetur, usum tamen huius in vita sua sibi reservavit*.

ms. 25 (Gen. Sci. 1). mbr. misc. XIII. Philippps 12145. Cf. Bond, p. 19, no. 1.

f. 158 (-219). *Questiones super 19 libros de animalibus* (Aristotelis).

ms. 27 (Astron. 7). mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 62 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 22, no. 18.

f. 1-62v. Anon. comm. on Aristotle, *de celo et mundo*, attributed in the catalogues to Simplicius, inc. *Intencio Aristotelis sicut dicitur in quodam tractatu*. At the end (62v): *Explicit summa (?) tocius libri de celo et mundo ... anno ... MCCC quadragesimo sexto ...*

ms. 33. mbr. XIV. 16 unnumbered fols.

(Late title): *Aritmetica antica*, inc. *A nome di Dio qui si te mostro de savero (?) Cognoscono la multiplicatione de le figure*, fragm. at the end.

ms. 48. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. On the fly-leaf: M. Antonii Mottae.

Jannozius Manettus, *de terremotu*, in three books, with a preface to Alfonsus rex.

ms. 51 (Math. 2). cart. XV. 135 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 22, no. 25. Narducci, *Boncompagni* (1892), pp. 243-244, no. 399.

f. 2. Handbook of geometry, inc. (A) *l nome di Dio amen. Incomincia la regolla di geometria*. 105. Later additions (s. XVI).

ms. 57 (Astron. 6). mbr. XV. 92 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. Bond, pp. 21-22, no. 17.

f. 1. *Liber primus (-quartus) de celo et mundo* (Aristotelis) traductione Johannis Argyropyli Bizantiini ad ... (*sic*), inc. *Scientia naturalis fere plurima circa corpora*, without preface.

ms. 72. mbr. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Coat of arms of Vespasiano Gonzaga, according to a modern note.

Anon. mathematical treatise, inc. *Per sommare numeri interi tra loro*.

ms. 75 (Astron. 1). cart. XV. 2 coll. 150 fols. Coat of arms. Written in 1475 by Francesco da Quattro

Castelli for M. A. Scalamonti. Cf. Bond, p. 21, no. 12.

Jo. Blanchinus, tabule de motibus planetarum, with a preface to Frederick III (f. 1, inc. Cum nuper maestas tua) and an introductory text (f. 1v-34, inc. Ptholomeus qui merito).

ms. 88. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 119 fols. Ex libris Imperialis Monasterii S. Maximini.

Aristotle, de animalibus, tr. Michael Scot, in nineteen books. Notes in a later hand, including one by Michael Scotus that contains the date 1221 (f. 113v).

ms. 109. cart. XVI in. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). Titulus libri. Dialogo nuperrime edito Genue in 1512 ... Ad lectorem, an epigram, eight lines. 1v. Bernardus Albingaunensis, preface to Laur. de Flisco ep. Asculanus, inc. Ele da sapere. 1v. Text, inc. Discipulo. O colendi.mo mio institutore che vole denotare che indefessamente et

continue di et nocte te vedo. Indices at the end. - Conclusio suprapositi dialogi nuperrime editi ad lectorem, dated 1512. - Navigazione de Christophoro Colombo. - Report on Alberico Vesputio. - Epilogue of Bernardus Albingaunensis to Laur. de Flisco.

ms. 118. cart. XVI. 171 fols. Drawings.

Preface, dated 1597 and signed Hier. de Arduino da Pesaro, inc. Se le cose private Ser.mo Sig.re. - Al lettore, inc. Ho pensato benigni lettori. - Text, a treatise on surveying and fortification, inc. De primo istrumento opticometro. Perchè è necessario.

ms. 120. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Several hands.

Delle linee aritmetiche. - Parte Q a (?) dell'uso del radio Latino dell'III.mo ... Signor Latino Orsini.

ms. 122. cart. XVI. 2 fols.

Letters of (Joh.) Lasicius and of Petrus Ramus to Rheticus (1567), copies.

## SAN MARINO, CALIFORNIA

### Henry E. Huntington Library (1956, 1977)

See De Ricci I, pp. 35-146; II, p. 2249. Bond, pp. 23-24. There is a chronological card file, in one tray, entitled *Huntington Manuscripts c. 1050-1699*, and a large alphabetical card file. A typed volume entitled *Catalogue of Mediaeval Texts in Manuscript* is arranged by subjects. I am indebted for much help and additional information to Miss Jean F. Preston.

For the main collection, see De Ricci I, pp. 37-120. See also Addenda.

### Excerpts

HM 3. De Ricci I, p. 38. s. XVI. John Bale, King John, a play, autogr. (c. 1560).

HM 36. De Ricci, p. 42-43. Columbus, document.

HM 60. De Ricci, p. 47. mbr. c. 1500. Ovid, Heroides, French verse translation by Octavien de Saint-Gelais. Illuminated.

HM 64. De Ricci, p. 48. mbr. misc. XV. Phillipps 6883. Galen, regimen sanitatis. (Joh. Jacobi) de pestilentia (f. 26-28). Cf. W. J. Wilson, *Osiris* 6, 1939, pp. 408-418, no. 51.

HM 65. De Ricci, p. 49. mbr. XIII (1279). Written in Italy. Ptolemy, Almagest, tr. Gerard of Cremona.

HM 78. De Ricci, p. 49. c. 1600. Disticha Catonis, in an English verse translation.

HM 102. De Ricci, pp. 49-50. misc. XVII. Letters of Sir Philip Sidney, Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Walter Raleigh. Sir Francis Bacon, Apologie of the Earl of Essex.

HM 117. De Ricci, p. 52. s. XVII in. Sir Philip Sidney, English verse translation of the Psalms.

HM 162. De Ricci, p. 60. s. XVI ex. Sir Philip Sidney, Arcadia. Formerly Ashburnham Appendix 248.

HM 179. De Ricci, p. 62. Phillipps 9678. Thomas Legge, Ricardus III, a Latin play given at St. John's College, Cambridge.

HM 267. De Ricci, p. 65. misc. XVII in.

Leicester's Commonwealth. Burghley's Commonwealth. Letters of Sir Walter Raleigh.

HM 268. De Ricci, p. 65. mbr. XV. Boccaccio, The fall of princes, English verse translation by John Lydgate, fragm.

HM 416. De Ricci, p. 68. s. XVI. Sir Francis Walsingham, correspondence.

HM 627. De Ricci, p. 72. mbr. misc. XII. Joh. Chrysostomus, de laudibus S. Pauli. Letters of Alexander and Didimus. Alexander, epistola ad Aristotelem de situ Indiae, inc. Semper memor tui.

HM 813. Petrus Carmelianus, Account of the betrothal of Princess Mary to Charles of Castile (1508), English by E. K. Rand (1903).

HM 884. De Ricci, p. 77. s. XVI. Torquato Tasso, Discorso della virtù femminile, partly autograph.

HM 907. c. 1600. Fabio Oliva, vita di Caterina Sforza.

HM 936. De Ricci, p. 78. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Boccaccio, Cas des nobles hommes et Femmes, French by Laurent de Premierfait, fragm.

HM 937. De Ricci, p. 79. mbr. XV. Illuminated. The same work.

HM 971. De Ricci, p. 79. s. XVI ex. Sir Francis Bacon, An Apologie of the Earle of Essex.

HM 1011. De Ricci, p. 80. s. XVI (1581). Mensula planetarum, in German.

HM 1028. De Ricci, p. 80. mbr. XV. Cicero, epistolae. Owned by Andr. Matt. Acquaviva. Cf. De Marinis II, p. 46.

HM 1340. De Ricci, p. 106. s. XVI. Sir Nicholas Bacon, Miscellanea.

HM 1342. De Ricci, p. 106. misc. XVI. Several English hands. Littera Magni Turci ad Papam. Tractatus contra pestilentiam, inc. Ad honorem sancte trinitatis. (Petrus de Ebolis), nomina et virtutes balnearum Putheoli et Bayarum, inc. Inter opes operum deus est laudandus.

HM 1420. c. 1640. John Selden, Three Weekes

observation of the States Countrey and especially Holland.

HM 1620. De Ricci, p. 109. c. 1600. James I, Basilikon Doron.

HM 1788. De Ricci, p. 111. s. XVI (1576). Vicente Antonio de Rendon, derrotero del mundo, a geography of the world.

HM 2946. John Selden, letter (1638).

HM 7182. Edward Herbert of Cherbury, document (1646).

HM 15596. Beza, letter (c. 1540).

HM 20027. De Ricci, p. 117. Sir Philip Sidney, autogr. letter to Joachim Camerarius.

HM 20028. De Ricci, p. 117. Robert Sidney, letter to the same.

HM 20430. s. XVIII. English translation of a letter of Columbus, probably a fabrication.

HM 21227. De Ricci, p. 118. Sir Walter Raleigh, letter.

HM 21707. De Ricci, p. 119. Lor. Campeggi, letter.

HM 21720. De Ricci, p. 119. Bartolomé de las Casas, petition.

HM 21721. De Ricci, p. 119. Id., memorial.

HM 26342. s. XVI (1598). William Tyndale, The practice of prelates.

HM 27516. c. 1650. Emblemata Grimanorum.

HM 34439. Thomas Cranmer, letter.

HM 36088. s. XVI. (Michelangelo), fragment of a sonnet.

### Descriptions

HM 83. cart. misc. XV. 25 fols. Large size. Drawings. Written in Germany (Lübeck, 1488, according to the catalogues). Cf. De Ricci I, p. 49.

f. 1-16. (Anon., cosmographia), inc. Nota tres fuerunt Babilonie. The last section has the heading: Epilogus totius picture mundi.

HM 160. mbr. XVI. 140 fols. Illustrated. Written in England. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 60.

f. 1 (title page). Heroica Eulogia Guilielmi Bowyeri Reg. Maiest. archivorum infra Turrem Londinens. Custodis. Ad illustriss. Rob. Comitem Leigrescestrens. (sic) 1567. 1v-2v (other hand). Table of contents in English. 3-3v. Prose preface addressed Roberto Dudleio ... Leicestriae comiti, dated Londini mense Novemb. 1567 and signed by Guilielm. Bowyerus. 4-5v blank. 6-9v. Poem in distichs in praise of Queen Elizabeth, inc. Filia regis eram. 10-10v blank. 11 (other hand). Poem in praise of Leicester. 11v-12v. Notes and documents relating to Leicester, partly in English. 13. Latin poem on Simon de Monteforti, followed by documents in English and Latin. 16. Poem on Edmundus Rex Angliae Comes Leicestriae, followed by poems on the other Counts of Leicester down to King Edward IV. At the end, poems entitled De Abbate ingluvisso, De fratre hypocritico and De monacho avaro.

HM 726. cart. XVII. 71 fols. Drawings.

f. 1. (title page, s. XIX). Platonis Matthiae Schilheri Jcti Syntagma de laudibus Germaniae ...

opus ... anno 1608 ut videtur exaratum. The text consists of a collection of ancient and later passages in praise of Germany.

HM 1029. cart. XV. 24 unnumbered fols. Northern hand. Phillipps 3377. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 81.

(f. 1). M. Bruti vita ex Plutarcho per Guarinum Veronensem, inc. Marci Bruti progenitor, without preface.

HM 1032. mbr. XII-XIII. 72 unnumbered fols. Written in England. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 81.

Lucan, fragm. at the end, without glosses.

HM 1033. mbr. XV. 126 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 81.

f. 5-126. (Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus), with a preface (f. 1-5, inc. Aristotelis Ethicorum libros facere latinos). At the end (f. 126): Hieronymus Mediolanensis scripsit feliciter.

HM 1035. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 98 fols. (numbered 131-229). Decorated. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 82. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 245, no. 19.

Aristotle, de naturis animalium, quem transtulit magister Michael Scotus de greco in latinum, in ten books; de partibus animalium, three books; de generatione animalium, five books.

HM 1036. mbr. XIV. 207 fols. Large size. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 82.

Vergil, Georgica and Aeneis. f. 1 (fly-leaf). Notes (several hands, s. XV). Descriptio gratiarum per Porcelium vatem Romanum, twelve lines, inc. Sunt nude Carites. f. 206v (fly-leaf, other hand, s. XV). Anon. poem on Martin V and Pius II, twenty-eight lines, inc. Quid miser invidia Martini tempora carpis.

HM 1046. mbr. XVI in. 425 fols. Large size. Illuminated. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 84.

f. 1 (title page). Verba divina ab Andrea Matthaeo Aquavivo duce Adrianorum quotidie fieri solita ab semet eodem pro sua pietate ordinata. Summus Pontifex auctoritatem suam et indulgentias quibus recitaverit adiecit. f. 1v blank. 2. Andreas Matthaeus Aquavivus Dux Adriae Parentibus optimis coniungibus (sic) et filiis carissimis praestantissimis vita functis B.P., a preface. 2v-3v (hand of the scribe). Leo X, breve, dated Rome, die quinta Februarii MDXVIII. 4-4v blank. 5-13. Calendarium. 13v blank. 14-15. Ordo quomodo variantur officia. 15v-17 blank. 17v. Miniature. 18-392v. Text of several Officia. 393. Epilogus, inc. Haec a sacris literis excerpta Parentes optimi. 393v-395v. Another copy of the same breve of Leo X, as above. 395v. Preface, inc. At vos amici. 395v-425. Prayers. 425v blank.

HM 1051. mbr. misc. XVI. 24 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 85.

Coniuratio contra tempestatem (f. 1) and other similar pieces, some of them in German. f. 19 (at the end of one piece): Frater Adamus Seidler anno 1593. f. 20. F. A. Seidler 1593. f. 23. 1593 quarto die Junii.

HM 1068. mbr. misc. XV-XVI in. II, 169 fols. Illuminated. Coat of arms (of Georges d'Amboise). Written in France. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 87.

f. 1-61. Effrem, six treatises, the first entitled De compunctione cordis, inc. Dolor me compellit.

HM 1092. mbr. XV. 54 fols. Decorated. Known as the Wilton codex. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 91.

(Ptolemy, geographia), the maps, with alternating text, inc. (f. 3) Europe tabula prima. Prima Europe tabula insulas Britannicas continet.

HM 1337. cart. XVI ex. 38 fols. (f. 1-4v blank). Cf. *Nobilis, or A View of the Life and Death of a Sidney, and Lessus lugubris*, by Thomas Moffet, ed. V. G. Heltzel and H. H. Hudson (1940).

f. 5 (title page). Nobilis sive vitae mortisque Sydnii synopsis in laudem magni illius Equitis Philippi Sydnii a Thoma Moffeto Londinate concinnata et exempli nomine ad honoratissimum eius nepotem Guilelmum Herbertum Illustrissimi Pembrochiae Comitatus haeredem missa. 5v blank. 6-28. Text, in prose, dated at the end Wiltoniae Kal. Januarii ... MDXCIII, inc. Sexennium iam factum est, nobilissime Guilelme, quum magnus ille tuus avunculus Philippus Sydniius terrestri quovis coetu praestantior ad superiorem sedem et sortem demigravit. f. 29 (title page). Lessus lugubris ob desiderium magni illius Philippi Sydnii in agro Sutheniano laethaliter vulnerati conceptus atque exceptus a Thoma Moffeto Londinate Medico. 29v blank. 30-37v (change of hand on f. 35v). Text, in verse, inc. Talem ego te Sydni. 38-38v blank.

HM 1345. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 260 fols. Written in England. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 107. Formerly Ashburnham Appendix 111.

f. 17-19. (Vita Secundi philosophi), inc. Secundus fuit philosophus. At the end: Explicit vita Secundi philosophi de greco in latinum translata a magistro Willelmo medico nascione (sic) Provinciali quam secum a Constantinopoli detulit qui postea factus est monachus in coenobio sancti Dionisii et demum preficiebatur abbas eiusdem loci. 19v-40. Transcripta testamentorum XII patriarcharum (tr. Grosseteste). 40v-46v. Incipit excerpta que Beda ex libris Plinii secundi de naturis rerum extraxit, inc. Operatio divina. 112-184. (Jo. Wallensis), breviloquium, inc. Quoniam misericordia et veritas custodiunt regem.

HM 1729. cart. XVI. 273 fols., numbered irregularly. Written in France. On the fly-leaf: Andreas Gruellius. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 110.

f. 1-173v. In Cipriani Zoaris rhetoricam annota (sic) 1587, inc. Quod philosophorum, in twenty-two chapters, with a Praefatio in laudem eloquentiae. 174-180. Tabula in Cipriani Zoaris rhetoricae annotationes. 182 (1)-273v (82v). De geographia, in eleven chapters. At the end: A. Gruel.

HM 19960. mbr. XV. 175 fols. Written in England. Phillips 11301.

f. B (fly-leaf). Cronice Regum Anglie de diversis historiografis per dominum Johannem (Tiptoft) Wigorn. Comitem sparsim collecte Sheldwyth. f. B verso. Note in the same hand, signed Sheldwyth. f. 1 blank, except for notes. f. 1v-175. Text.

HM 25775. cart. misc. XV. 127 fols. Initials. Written in Italy.

f. 1-2. Prefatio auctoris incipit. Ambrosius monachus (Traversarius) Cosmo suo (Medici), inc. Peregrinum nuper offendi. 2v-91v. Ephrem, sermones (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), beginning with the

sermo de penitentia et hora novissima et iudicii die et retributione (inc. Dilectissimi nihil sancte caritati preferamus), and ending with De laudibus Joseph Patriarchae.

HM 25863. cart. XVII. 34 fols. Drawings.

Collection of drawings with German captions, apparently from an album amicorum of Hier. Tielsch. f. 2. Dieses schrieb ich Servatius Reichell meinem vielgeliebten Landsmann und Reisegeferten Hieronymo Tielsch zum freundlichen Gedechtnis der gethanen Reise durch Engellandt und Schotland.

HM 26068. cart. XVI ex. 51 fols.

f. 1 (title page). Discours de la foy. Escrit a Lislebourg par Esther Langlois Francoise, MDXC1. 2-8v. A tres haute et puissante princesse Elizabeth Roine d'Angeleterre, Epistre, in French prose, dated De Lislebourg en Escosse le premier jour de l'an MDXC1, signed Esther Langlois Fille Francoise. 9. French sonnet to Elizabeth. 9v blank. 10-10v. Latin poem to the same, signed Nicolaus cognomento Anglus, natione Gallus, dictae Esth. pater. 11 (title page). Sommaire Discours de la Foy. 11v-49. Text in forty stances (strophes of six lines). 49v blank. 50. Hexasticha hoc in libello varie descripto, four lines, signed N.A.D.P.P. 50v. Advertisement, in French prose. 51. Huius ipsius libelli prosopoeia, two Latin lines.

HM 31188. cart. misc. XVI ex. 385 fols., some of them blank. Description made from microfilm at the Columbia University Library. Shelf-mark and some data verified by Miss Jean F. Preston and Miss Anne Caiger. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Anne L. Prescott. The ms. belonged formerly to the Marquess of Hertford at Ragley Hall, Alcester. Cf. *Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, Fourth Report*, Part I, London, 1874, pp. 252-254. Cf. also J. A. Van Dorsten, *Poets, Patrons and Professors*, Leiden and London, 1962. James E. Phillips, "Daniel Rogers", in *Neo-Latin Poetry of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*, Los Angeles, W. A. Clark Memorial Library, 1965, pp. 5-28. Sotheby catalogue, 23 June 1969, p. 67, lot 169. Information supplied by G. N. Knauer.

Daniel Rogers, poems and other writings. f. 1-1v (fly-leaf, s. XII). Latin prose text, fragm. at the beginning. 2 blank. 2v. Classical excerpts. 3 (title page). Danielis Rogersii Albimontii Angli Infantia. Complexa ipsius poemata quae facie versa ordine enumerantur. 3v (Table of contents). Elegiarum liber 1. Epigrammatum lib(ri) 3. Urbium Britan. lib. 1. Odarum lib. 1. Epistolarum lib. 1. Sylvarum lib. 1. Hendecasyll. liber quartus. Ex Phocylide et Homero conversorum lib. 1. Liber adoptivus. f. 4-5v blank. 6-17v. Danielis Rogersii Albimontii Angli elegia quae Hiberniae descriptionem incolarumque mores continet, ad Thomam Redigerum, with corrections, dated Dublino ... XVI<sup>o</sup> Sexilis MDLXXII. 18-20v. Elegia ad Henricum Norresium ... Reginae Angliae etc. oratorem apud Karolum IX Galliae regem de perturbata orbis Christiani republica (elegia II). 21-23v. Ad Franc. Thorium Bellionem medicum et poetam ... elegia III. 23v-24v. Elegia quarta ad Guilelmum Wadum. 24v-28. Elegia quinta ad Alex. Noelum. 28-29. Elegia VIa ad

Albionem insulam nascentem auspiciis Elizabethae Reginae. 29-31. Elegia VIIa ad Hadrianum Junium medicum. 31-33v. Elegia VIIIa in obitum Hadriani Junii, dated Dordraci 15. Augusti 1575. f. 33v-36v. Elegia VIIIa ad ... Thomam Wilsonum libellorum supplicum in regia magistrum, Brila Idus Novembris 1575. f. 36v-38. Elegia Xa ad Janum Norresium, 13. Sept. 1569. f. 38-39v. Elegia XIa ad adventum ... reginae Elizabethae in Theobaldeum ... reguli Burghlaei kalendis Maii, dated Theobaldei Kalendis Maii 1577. f. 39v-42v. Ad Francdaliem coloniam Belgicam in Palatinatu elegia XIIa, dated Francdaliae XXI<sup>o</sup> Decemb. MDLXXXVIII. f. 42v-46v. Elegia XIIIa ad Philippum Sidnaeum, dated Gandavi 14. Januarii 1579. f. 46v-48v. Elegia XIV Ad Jo. Wollaeum. 49-49v blank. 50 (title only). Danielis Rogersii Albimontii Angli Epigrammatum lib. III ad Franciscum Russellium Bedfordiae comitem etc. 50v. Ad lectorem, in verse. 51-85v. Epigrammatum liber primus ad Franc. Russellium. The book includes: several poems to the same; verses ad Petrum Rodadrum (53); in Robelum (53); Jo. Doezae (53v); ad Petrum Danielelem Aurelium (54); in Robelum (54); ad Jo. Utenhovium (54v); Huberto Goltzio antiquario (55); in tumulum Margaretae Bedfordiensis comitissae (55v); in theatrum Abr. Ortelii denuo recognitum (56v); ad Petrum Kotskam Polonum (57); in Robelum (57); ad Janum Prunaem (57v); in prodigum Theronem ex Graeco (inc. Rem patriam juvenis, 58); epitaphium Philippi Melanchthonis (58v); pro salute Gulielmi Caeciliani (59); ad Charitillam ex graeco (inc. Te nisi amo, 59v); ad D. Wilsonum (59v); de civilibus bellis in Gallia (60); ad formae spectatores ex Graeco ad Janum Norresium (inc. Nulla pudicitiam, 60v); ad Charitillam ex Graeco (deleted, inc. Igne geluque, 60v); in Julium Pontificem ad imitationem epigr. Theodori Bezae (61); ad Elizabetham reginam (61); ad Charitillam (deleted, inc. Non sum ita vinosus, 62); ad calamum scriptorium ex graeco (inc. Nec dulces ficus, 62); ad Petrum Hammonem (62v); εις τον Ιω. Αυστων (62v); ad Henr. Norreseium (63); ad Henr. Bullum (63v); ad Danielelem Snowe (63v); ad Gulielmum Wadum (63v); ad nomen Francisci Thorii (64); ad Petri Rami indignissimum fatum (65); in Fannium (65v); de Alberto pictore (i.e., Durero, 66); aliud, in Greek (66); ad Richardum Garthum (66v); ad Danielelem Snowe (67); tumulus Thomae Smithi (68); tumulus Humfredi Waldreni (68v); in equestrem effigiem D. Edwardi Semaui comitis Hertford (69); de Maria Stuarta Scotica regina ad Franciscum II Gallorum regem deducta (69v); de Catharina Medicea (70); de Thoma Jenneio et Edmondo Madero (70v); ad effigiem Jo. Sturmii (71); tumulus Edmondi Poinessii (1568, f. 71v); ad Alexandrum Novvellum (72); in Pauricianum (72v); tumulus Antonii Mahew (73); tumulus Gulielmi Par (73v); ad reginam (75v); ad Dydimum (1571, f. 76); tumulus Mariae Norresiae (76v); ad Janum Doezae (77v); ad ... Elizabetham reginam (77v); tumulus Maronidis ex graeco Antipatri Sidonii (inc. Annosae sunt haec, f. 78); eiusdem tumulus ex graeco Leonidae (inc. Maronis ebriosa, f. 78); aliter maiori licentia (inc. Illa

amphorarum, f. 78); in Thrasianum (78v); ad Andleum Dannetum (78v); in Carolum V Caesarem (79); in Ponticum (79v); tumulus Karoli IX (90); tumulus Gualteri Haddoni (80v); ad Mariam Lurae-am (81); tumulus Elizabethae Ferreriae (82v); ad Marcum Ant. Muretum (84); in theatrum orbis terrarum Abrahami Ortelii (84v); tumulus Gulielmi Herberti (85); ad Robertum Belum (85v); in indignissimum Petri Rami fatum (85v). 86-136v. Epigrammatum lib. II ad Franciscum Russellium. The book includes: ad Janum Douzam (86v); Jobo Throkmartono (87); in Ro. Belum (87); ad Janum Antonium Baifium (87v); ad Georgii Buchanani poemata (88); in Carol(um) Roccum (88v); Jacobo de Amerengo Batavo Italiam petenti (88v); Jo. Shuto Britanno (89); ad Jac. Koium Borussum (89v); tumulus Edwardi Mansfeldi (90); tumulus Thomae Wrothi (90v); tumulus Jo. Alesii (91); oratio dominica ex 6. cap. Mathaei (91v); in Milaeum (91v); in Ronsum inquisitorem (92); ad Elizabetham (92); Alexandro Novvello (92v); tumulus Ferdinandi Sanseverini (1567, f. 93); in Fr. Balduinum iuris professorem (93v); Jo. Aurato (94); in Jesuitas (94v); on the birthday of Queen Elizabeth (94v); in Tuccum (95); ad Antonium Justinianum (95v); tumulus Laurenti Noeli antiquarii (96); tumulus Michaelis Cari (96v); ad regem Edwardus (sic) VI (97); ad effigiem Mariae Sydnaeae Comitissae Penbrokii coniugis (97v); ad Dydimum (98); in Belum (99); ad effigies deorum et dearum Abrahami Ortelii industria in lucem editas (99v); ad Henr. Cobhamum (100); ad agnomen Petri Lotichii secundi (100v); on Elizabeth (100v); ad Janum Ant. Baifium (101); tumulus Joannis Henrici Gandavi doctoris medici (101v); ad effigiem ... Elizabethae Reginae ... ex mandato Jani Fererii Vidami expressam illa absente (102); ad orationem Georgii Castrioti Scanderbegi dicti Anglice nuper a Thoma Nortono editam (102v); ad Janum Kempum (103); ad Franciscum Bettum Romanum (103v); Roberto Belo (104); Jano Norresio (104v); tumulus Richardi Werimanni (105); tumulus Henrici Sydnamei (105v); ad Andeverpianam de enkomistica elegia Georgii Schroegelii (106); in Pauricianum (106v); ad Allum de Belio (107); Francisco Thorio (107v); ruina Romanae reipublicae (108); in Dionysium Laminum (108v); in Georgium Schroegelium (109); in Pantychianum (109v); ad Hubertum Goltzium (109v); Edwardi VI tumulus (110); tumulus Augustini Rogerii fratris (110); tumulus Ko. Smeilingii Clivensis Lutetiae mortui (110v); ad eundem Smeillingium (1566, f. 111); Jacobi Demetrii avunculi materni tumulus (111v); ad Petrum Bryssaem (Paris, 1570, f. 112); ad Gulielmum Norresium (112v); Joanni Hortensio Andeverpiano (113); ad Thomam Fereium (113v); de patria Hesiodi (114); in effigiem Philippi Melanchthonis a Durero expressam (114v); ad Huberti Goltzii Cornucopiam (114v); tumulus Prixonis ex graeco Leonidae (inc. Quae cuiusque uxor, f. 115); tumulus Gulielmi Garthi (115); tumulus Hadrianae de Weiden matris suae (115v); ad Emanuelelem Demetrium (116); in Gulielmum Parium historicum Britannum (116v); in Rob. Belum (116v); Abrahamo Ortelio

cosmographo et chorographo (117); Henrico Bullo medico (117v); ad symbolum Emanuelis Demetrii (181); ad Huberti Goltzii fastos (118v); ad Rob. Dudlaeum comitem Leicestriae (119); ad Richardum Huddilstonum (119v); tumulus fratrum duorum ex graeco Agathii (inc. Latous Parlusque ambo par nobile fratrum, 120); tumulus Bernardi Rogerii fratris sui (120v); Augustini Rogerii fratris tumulus (120v); ad Platonis epigramma ex epigram. desumptum Graecis (inc. Verane sunt Veneri, f. 121); Galfridi Chauceri tumulus (121); Hesteriae Rogeriae tumulus (121v); in Jo. Joelli episcopi Severiani ad Harduigi doctoris pontificii cavillationes responsum (122); ad Petrum Rutanum (122v); ad Henricum Knollesium (123); in indignissimum Gasparis Collignii fatum (124); ad Danielelem Morganum (124v); ad historiam Jo. Juelli Laurentii Humfredi studio ex mortuis revocati (125); ad Laur. Humfridum (125v); ad Richardum Garthum (126); on Jo. Juellus (in Greek, 126v); tumulus Jo. Juelli (127); de praestantia Jo. Juellii (127v); on Gaspar Collignii (128); ad Henr. Bullum medicum Londinensem (128v); tumulus Jo. Juelli (129); Oweno Woodesio (1572, f. 129v); Hesteriae Rogeriae ad maritum consolatio (130); tumulus Samuelis Rogerii fratris sui (130v); ad Joannem Herbertum (131v); tumulus Henrici VIII (132); ex Graeco Anacreontis (inc. Parvae cornipes nivosae, 132v); in Tucam (133); ad Jo. Rogerium patrem (133); de Roma ad Guilielmum Erlaeum (133v); ad Adrianam de Weden (sic) Rogeriam (134); cenotaphium Jo. Rogerii martyris (134v); ad Galfridi Chauceri poemata (135); tumulus Jo. Balaei ... ep. Ossoriensis (135v); ad Jo. Benardum (136); ad Jo. Doeazum (136v).

f. 137-194v. Epigrammatum lib. tertius ad Franciscum Russellium. The book includes: on Elizabeth (137v); ad Charitillam (inc. Pene duos, 137v); tumuli Otthonis Wittfeldii Dani (138); tumulus Edwardi VI (138v); ad Charitillam (inc. Quid vexas, 138v); in Robelum ad Lopium medicum (139); ad Alex. Nevillum (139v); ad Carolum Roccum (140); ad Julium Borgaruccium medicum Reginae (140); ad Jo. Gallasium (140v); ad Pauricum (141); Arnoldo Whitfeldo Dano (141v); ad Thomam Wilsonum (142); in Pantychianum (142v); in Jo. Magnum scriptorem Gotticum (142v); Lucae Fruterio (143); in Cannium (143v); to Elizabeth (1579, f. 143v); in ineptos auctores veterum correctores ad Jo. Melmedianum (144); Arminio Pisonio Clivio (144v); tumulus Caroli Brandonis (145); tumulus Fr. Gigii ad Phil. Sydnaeum (145v); ad Laedam (i.e. Leiden) obsidione Hispanica liberatam (146); in Onelium Hybernium (147); Jo. Rogerii suprema ad (deleted: Deum) Christum precatio (147); ad D. Ludwic Handen Lubecensem patricium (147v); de obitu Pauli Inselmanni Holsati ad Paulum Cypricum (148); tumulus Lucae Fruterii (148v); ad Franc. Thorium (Andegavo 1570, f. 149); idem epigr. Anglice conversum ab Edwardo Norresio (149v); ad Guilielmum Caecilium Baronem Burghlaeanum (150); to Elizabeth (150v); likewise (1570, f. 151); in epigramma superius carmen D. Villerii (to Rogerius, f. 151v); ad Jo. Casimirum Bavariae ducem

(Lutetiae 1568, f. 152); ad Jo. Kingsmalum (152v); tumulus Richardi Chamberi (153); Edwardi Cocei epitaphium, 153v); tumuli Nicolai Throkmortoni (deleted: Pauli Inselmanni Holsati, 154); tumulus Herloffii Trolli (154v); ad Guilielmum Wooltonum (deleted: Erlaeum, f. 155); ad Jo. Kempum (155v); ex graeco (inc. Sanguinis est, 155v); Karolo Querningo Dano (156v); in Balduinum et Illicum perturbatores Ecclesiae Christianae (157); ex graeco (inc. Claudus es ingenio, 157); in Dydimum (1572, f. 158); ad Arnun (on Robelum, 158v); tumuli Thomae Cranmeri (159); tumulus Suzannae Rogeriae (159v); tumulus Nicolai Carvilli (160); in obitum Jo. Rogerii (160v); in Thomam Hillium (161); tumulus Edwardi Knollesii (161v); ad Julium Borgaruccium medicum (162); ad Antonium Morum celeberrimum pictorem (163v); ad Janum Douzam (164); ad Gualtherum Ferrerium (165v); ad Leidam urbem Batavicam (166); ad Guilielmum Fitzguliemiadem (166v); ad Janum Douzam (167); in Huberti Goltzii effigiem (167v); aliud (167v); ad Charitillam (inc. Miraris Charitilla, 168); tumulus Henrici septimi regis Angliae (168v); ad Hadrianum Junium medicum (VIII Maii 1575 Middelburgi, 169); tumulus Pauli Eberi (169v); tumulus Antonii Croii (Lutetiae 1567, f. 170); Guilielmi Kempii tumulus (170v); tumulus Thomae Hobbii (title only, 171); ad Elizabetham Cocyam (171v-176, several, two of them in Greek); ad Fabium Niphum Medicaeum (176v); in effigiem Huberti Goltzii (177); de Katharina Medicaea (deleted: in obitum Karoli IX, 177v); ad Thomam Butlerum (178); ad Charitillam (inc. Non ego sum, 179); ad Petrum Loselerum (179v); tumulus Joachimi Camerarii (180); ad Lucam Fruterium (181v); de Vito Winshemio et Paulo Ebero (181v); Pauli Boisotti tumulus (1575, f. 182); ad Erasmus Wadum (182v); ad (deleted: Georgium) Guilielmum Norresium (183); ad Jo. Hacklitum (183v); tumulus Jo. Juelli (184); ad Rob. Belum de Levino Calvarto (184v); ad Thomam Wilsonum (185); Christophero Carleillo (185v); ad Fabium Niphum Medicaeum Florentinum (186); ad Janum Douzam (186v); epitaphium Edwardi Courtinaei (187); ad Janum Douzam (187v); ad effigiem Martini Aeraei (188); aliud (188); ad Rob. Belum (188v); ad Richardum Garthum (189); tumulus Ludoici Boisotti (189v); ad Janum Brassum (190); tumulus Edwardi Randolphi (190v); Edwardo Norresio (191); ad Ant. Cocum (corr. ex Coquum, 191v); ad Gerardum comitem Kildariae (192); ad Ortelii effigiem (192); in mortem Ludovici Boisotti (192); tumulus Petri Caraei (193v); ad Janum Douzam (194); ad Hubertum Goltzium (194v).

f. 195-212. Urbes ad Franc. Russellium. Ad urbes Danielis Rogerii Georgii Schroegelii epigramma (in Greek, 195v); ad Franc. Russellum (196); ad Fabium Niphum Medicum (196v); Londinium (197); Coventria (197v); Brighstolium (198); Salisberia (198v); Varvicum (199); Bada seu Balnea (199v); Grenomium (200); Fulhama (?) (200v); Hatfilda (201); Dorchester (201v); Oxonia (202); Cantabrigia (202v); Hiermuthum (203); Thetforda (203v); Cantuaria (204); Woodstockium (204v); Hungerforda (205); Bumberia (205v); Northamptona (206); Wara

(206v); Bedfordia (207); Wintonia (207v); Hamtona Aula seu regia (208); Redinga (208v); Rochestria (209); Thebaldeum (209v); Gravisenda (210); Eboracum (210v); Colcestria (211); ad arces in litore Cantiao ... ab Henrico VIII extructas (211v). Upnorium (212). - Further epigrams. In Petri Rami fatum (212v); Georgio Calamino poetae (213); on Elizabeth (213v); ad Jo. Casimirum Bavariae Ducem (214); tumulus Petri Rami (214v); to Elizabeth (215); ad Jo. Elmerum ep. Londinensem (215v); in effigiem Philippi Sydnaei (216); ad Hun. Belum (216v); Hadriani Junii tumulus (217); ad effigiem Gulielmi Lantgravii Hessiae (217v); ad Gulielmum Russellum (218); ad Gulielmum Lantgravium Hessiae (218v); tumulus Humfredi Wilsonii (219); in sui effigiem a Jano Critsio expressam (219v); ad Henricum Sydnaeum (220); in Thomam Copplaeum (220v); ad Phil. Sydnaeum (221); in thesauros Huberti Goltzii antiquarii (221v); Adamo Lofto archiep. Dublinensi (222); ad Thomam Wilsonum (222v); tumulus Gualteri d'Evreux Ferrerii (223); ad Thomam Wilsonum (223); tumulus Thomae Watsii (223v); Thomae Wilsono (224); de Boldo (224v); tumulus Annae Winteriae coniugis Thomae Wilsoni (225); ad Thomam Wilsonum (225v); ad coniectores seu divinos (226); tumulus Joannis Abelli (226v); ad Gulielmum Burghlaeum (227v); ad Hadrianum Junium (228); ad Rob. Belum (228v); tumulus Thomae Redigeri (228v); ad Levinum Calvartum (229); Ludovico Carioni (229); tumulus Elizabethae reginae Henrici VII coniugis (229v); ad effigiem Edwardi Castilini (230); N. Edwardii tumulus (230v); de Petri Rami laudibus (231); in Belianum (231v); ad Thomam Wilsonum (231v); ad Jo. Hacklitum (233); in Boldum (233); in obitum Antonii Coci (233v); ad Rob. Belum (234); in fatum P. Rami (234v); Edwardo Barcklaeo (235); tumulus Antonii Coci (235v).

f. 236. Sylvarum liber. In obitum Jo. Juelli ode (236-238); ode ad Philophylacium Abrahami Ortelii ... cognati sui (239-241); ode ad Thomam Wilsonum (242-246); ode ad Henricum Bourroum (Bourrowe, 246v-248); ode ad Thomam Redigerum (248v-250v). 238v and 241v are blank.

f. 251. Epistolarum liber. Thomae Smitho (poem, 251-252v); Tydemanno Gisio Gedanensi (253-256); Thomae Wilsono (256v-258); to the same, Oestende, 1 Martii 1576 (f. 258v-259v). 260-266v blank.

f. 267. Sylvarum libellus. Ad Richardum Garthum (Middelburgae 1575, f. 267-268v). 269-269v and 270v blank. 270. Libellus Christo gentis humanae sospitatori. 271. Danielis Rogerii e graeco conversorum liber. Phocylidae sententiae ex Graeco totidem versibus redditae, inc. Nec tu furta thori nec mascula gaudia tenta (271-275). 275v blank. Homeri Batrachomyomachia ex graeco totidem versibus reddita, inc. Protinus incipiens Musas Heliconae colentes (276-282v). Homeri Bacchus sive Praedones, Hymnus (VII) totidem versibus redditus, inc. Te nunc Bacche pater memorans Semeleia proles (283-284v); 285-285v. Reges Angliae a conquaestu, incomplete.

f. 286. Hendecasyllabarum lib. quartus. Ad Henricum Bullum (286); ad lectorem (286v-287v);

Bellemanno Gallo (287v-288); Florenti Nevio (288); deploratio obitus Richardi Chamberi (288v-289); Laurentio Noelo (289v); Francisco Maiero Traurnittio Saxoni (290); de Belio (290v); Jano Antonio Baifio (291-291v); Thomae Linacri tumulus (292-293); ad sodales de Belii nomine (293); Richardi Chamberi tumulus (293v-294); Petro Ronsardo (294v); Jo. Friderico a Nassaw (295); de Gemmeo (295v-296); Hurlestono (1568, f. 296v); ad Petrum Clarum (1569, f. 297-298); Jo. Sturmio (Londini 1579, f. 298-299); ad Richardum Garthum (299v-300); ad Rob. Belum (301); ad Jo. Hubertum (Andegavo 1571, f. 302-302v); in Madium (303); in Tullum (303); Jo. Sandrasio secretario regio et in Germanicis interpreti (Aureliis, 306-306v); Laurentio Noelle (deleted: Edwardo Muthero, 307-307v); ad Jo. Andrasium (Aureliis 1569, f. 308); ad Alex. Nevillum (deleted: Jo. Shutum, 1579, f. 308v-312); Lidelio a Mislav (314-319v); ad Philophylacium D. Antonii Roberti Blerei Aurelii (1570 Londini, f. 320-320v); D. Villerio theologo (1570, f. 321); Francisco Thorio (321v-322); in Philophylacium Lucae Dheri pictoris celeberrimi (Londini 1569, f. 322v-323); Georgio Hoefnagelio (323-324); ad Jo. Philipottum (324v-325v); in Belillum (326); tumulus Francisci Aleini (326-326v); in Madium (327-328); tumulus Dudlaei Norresii (328-328v); ad Janum Doe zam (330v-331); tumulus Nicolai Throckmartonii (331-332); in Boldum Thrasognatonianum (332v-333); ad Janum Doe zam (333-334); Edwardo Norresio discipulo (334-335v); ad Janum Doe zam (335-336v); ad Philippum Mornaem Plessaei dominum (1573, f. 337-337v); Twinno Cantuariensi (337v-338v); ad Richardum Garthum (338v-342v); tumulus Philippi Melanchthonis (343); infantis Barnabae Rogerii tumulus (343-343v); tumulus Adrianae de Weiden Rogeriae matris observandissimae (343v-344v); ad Jo. Auratum (344v-345); Joachimo Tydichio Saxoni Berlinensi (345-346); ad Thomam Pyrrhum Claudiocestrensem (346-348); in Belillum (348-348v); ad Petrum Ronsardum (348v-349); ad Richardum Garthum (349-349v); in Leraeum (349v-350); ad Quirinum (350); ad Levinum Calvartum (350-351); ad Jo. Brosserium Vindocinensem (351-351v); Carolo Brisotto (351v-352v); Adamo Squiero praesidi Collegii Beleolensis apud Oxonienses (352v); Jo. Perso (352v-353v); Thomae Wilsono (353v-355); ad Thomam Redigerum (Andwerpie 1574, f. 355-356); Jano Douzae (356-357); ad Petrum Losselerium al. Villerium (357-358); ad Hubertum Goltzium (358); ad Richardum Garthum (358-358v); Thomae Woollaeo (358v-359); ad Alexandrum Noellum (359-360); ad Fabium Niphum (360); ad Edmundum Knevettum (360-360v); ad Thomam Wilsonum (360v-361); in Obertum Gifanium (361v); Francisci Modii Bergensis Albo (sic, to Modius, for his album amicorum, 1578, f. 362-362v); Bernardo Kendelio ac Justo Didamaro consiliariis Lantgravii Hessiae (363-363v); ad Hubertum Languetum (363v-364v); Adamo Squiero theologo (365-365v).

f. 366 (title). Danielis Rogerii ... liber adoptivus. Greek epigram of Jo. Auratus to Daniel Rogersius (366v); Latin epigram to the same by Janus Ant.

Baifius (366v); ad eundem ex Menandro (inc. Haec est faceti, 366v-367); ad eundem (367v); ad eundem Quintus Septimius Florens Christianus (367v-368); idem ad eundem cum psalmum 5. illi dedicasset (368-368v); ad Daniele Rogersium Dionysius Laminus (368v); ad Daniele Rogersium Jo. Passeratus (368v); ad Daniele Rogersium ode Francisci Thorii (369-370); another by Lucas Fruterius (370-371); by Janus Doeza (371-371v); by the same (371v-373); eiusdem ad Philophylacium Dan. Rogersii (373-374v); Gulielmus Altarius Carolus (374v-375); Carolus Utenhovius Gandavus (375-375v); Ludoicus Eustathius Viennensis (375v); Melchior Barleus (375v-376); cantici Simeonis paraphrasis Danieli Rogerio dicata a Jo. Curterio Gallo (in Greek, 376); Paulus Cypraesus (376v); Janus Gordonius Scotus (376v); Janus Mollanterior (in Greek, 377); id. (in Latin, 377-377v); Petrus Villerius (377v); Annibal Guicciardus Rhetus (in Greek, 377v-378); Nic. Gruchius (378-380); Georgius Calaminus Silesius (380-381v); Paulus Melissus (382); Georgius Benedictus Batavus (382-382v); Jo. Gord. Scotus (382v-383). 383v blank. 384. Daniel Rogersius, anagrammatici. 384v blank. 385-385v (fly-leaf, s. XII). A fragment in Latin prose.

HM 39464. cart. XVII. 37 pp. and many blank pages. Written in England.

Collection of Latin poems, with alternating English versions, attributed in the catalogue to William Alabaster, inc. Nimium ne crede colori. Ut nitet Eois.

HM 39465. mbr. misc. XV. 64 fols. Written in England.

f. 1-18v. (Joh. de Sacrobosco), de sphaera, inc. Tractatum de spera in 4or capitulis dividimus. At the end: explicat tractatus de machina R. Elys. 20-30. Practica astrolabii (by Messahala), inc. Nomina instrumentorum sunt hec. 30v-37. Compotus manualis secundum usum Oxoniensem. 37v-44v. Algorismus secundum usum Oxoniensem. 45 blank. 45v-62v. De impressionibus, and other running titles, inc. Ad noticiam impressionum. 63 blank. 63v-64. inc. Nota quod ista figura I dicitur stipulus (?). 64v blank.

Manuscripts attached to incunabula in the Rare Book Stacks of the Huntington Library.

### Excerpts

(RB) 31159. Bible, impr., with ms. notes of Savonarola.

(RB) 95526. Jo. Fred. Gronovius, letter (1668).

(RB) 102312. Thomas Aquinas, Quodlibeta (impr. 1485). f. 29-32 (ms.). Gotfridus dictus Grote, epistola quam mittebat cuidam sacerdoti (s. XVI).

(RB) 102369. Thomas Aquinas, Summa theologie (impr. 1482). ms. misc. XIV-XV. Theological questions by Thomas Claxton (Oxford), Rob. Cowton and others.

### Descriptions

(RB) 17862. Phillippus 9028. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 120 (without number).

Peckham, perspectiva communis, with a preface

of Facius Cardanus, impr. (Hain 9425). At the end, eleven ms. fols. (s. XVI). De supputatione motus, dated Vitembergae ao 1553, attributed in the catalogues to Melanchthon, inc. Ante omnia tempus praeparandum est.

(RB) 86759. Acquired from Leo S. Olschki. Cf. E. Rostagno, *Biblio filia* 2, pp. 397-409; Leo S. Olschki, *ibid.* 24. pp. 307-311; Husung, *ibid.* 25, pp. 180-181.

Marsilius Ficinus, de Cristiana religione, impr. s.l.a. (Hain 7069). f. 2v (after the printed table of contents, s. XV). Marsilius Ficinus Magistro Donato Ugolino, dated XXV Julii 1477 Florentie. f. 3 (on the top of the beginning of the printed text, other hand). In omnibus que aut hic aut alibi a me tractantur tantum assertum esse volo quantum ab ecclesia comprobatur.

(RB) 87637. Bond, p. 23. Ullman, pp. 464-465, no. 84. Dutschke, pp. 264-266, no. 114.

Gregorius Magnus, In septem psalmos penitentialium explanatio (1485, Hain 7941). At the end, a fascicule of twenty-four ms. fols. (s. XV). f. 1-9v. Marci Tullii Ciceronis de somno (sic) Scipionis liber. 10-21v. Vita Divi Antonini Pii Imperatoris Augusti, inc. Anthoninus Pius Cesar imperator augustus pater patrie. 22-24v (other hand); Patarcha (sic) ut illis temporibus orator vel maximus hanc fabellam ... e greco sermone in latinum summa in illum dilectione ab eo traductam dedit, inc. Anilem tibi fabellam (Fam. III 13). The fascicule is preceded by a table of contents (other hand, s. XV) which shows that the manuscript fascicule once contained additional texts: I. Marci Tullii Ciceronis de somnio Scipionis. X. Vita divi Antonini Pii Imperatoris Augusti. XXVI. Magni Basilii libellus in ebrios per Bartholomeum Mirabella Siculum e greco in latinum conversus. XXXXII. Guarini Veronensis ypothesis ad Hieronimum filium suum. LII. Epistole Cratis per Anastasium (sic, for Athanasium) Constantinopolitanum Abbatem e greco in latinum converse. (L)XX. Epistola Beati Bernardi super regimine domus. (L)XXVII. Epistole Magni Turci per Laudivium equitem Hierosolimitanum traducte. (C). Epistola Pii summi Pontificis ad Ducem Burgundie. (C)XVI. Epistola ad illustrissimum dominum Regem Alfonso Aragonum per Januenses missa. (CX)XV. Pogii Florentini oratoris eloquentissimi facietiarum liber. (CL)X. De potenciis anime tractatus Beati Thome de Aquino.

(RB) 92583.

Franc. Philadelphus, Epistolae, impr. s.l.a. (Hain 12926). Ms. notes. At the end (ms.): A Lodovico Carbone recognitus 1478 Augusto mense in Diamantino. Legant omnes nam utilissimae sunt. - Fascicule of seven unnumbered ms. fols. (f. 1-7v). Francisci Philelfi epistola ad illustrissimum principem Herculem Estensem, inc. Perdifficilem mihi provinciam. At the end, the date (V Idus sept. MCCCCCLXXI), the name of the sender, and the address (preceded by the phrase A tergo), evidently copied from the original letter.

(RB) 100291.

Leon. Brunus, Epistolae, impr. Leipzig, 1499. With ms. notes (Germany, s. XVI).

(RB) 100304.

Astrolabii Canones, impr. (Hain 1898; GW 2759).



At the end (f. 85-89v), a ms. addition (Northern humanist hand, s. XV ex.-XVI in.): Ex Georgio Valla. De signis et partibus et scrupulis primis ac secundis ipsorum, inc. Memorandum iam nobis est. (RB) 101919.

Chronica vulgare in terza rima de le cose geste nel regno Napolitano (537-1495) ... dal nobile Georgio Summarippa (Sommariva) Veronese per rithmos compilate summatim, to Jo. Bentivolus, impr. (Venice, 1496). A part of cap. 18 is added in ms. (one folio).

### Hastings Collection

See *The Huntingdon Papers (The Archives of the Noble Family of Hastings)*, London, Maggs, 1926 (not complete). *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Report on the Manuscripts of the late Reginald Rawdon Hastings, Esq., of the Manor House, Ashby de La Zouche*, 4 vols., London, 1928-47. "Summary Report on the Hastings Manuscripts", *Huntingdon Library Bulletin* 5, 1934, pp. 1-67. De Ricci I, pp. 121-122, gives a short survey.

### Excerpts

Reginald Pole, ten letters. (1555-57). *Huntingdon Papers* II, pp. 12-21. *Report* II, pp. 3-7. *Bulletin*, p. 12. De Ricci I, p. 122.

Sir Francis Walsingham, eighteen letters (1580-81). *Huntingdon Papers* II, pp. 46-77. *Report* II, pp. 3-7. *Bulletin*, p. 13.

Sir Christopher Hatton, letter. *Huntingdon Papers* II, p. 86. *Report* II, p. 38.

Letter dealing with the "Island Voyage" of Sir Walter Raleigh. *Huntingdon Papers* IV, pp. 7-8. *Report* II, pp. 45-46. De Ricci I, p. 122.

Letter dealing with Sir Walter Raleigh's Expedition to Guiana (1618). *Huntingdon Papers* IV, pp. 9-11.

### Descriptions

HA L 5 B 6 (School Exercises Box). cart. c. 1600. 77 unnumbered pages. Cf. *Bulletin*, p. 61.

Notes on Plutarch's Lives, in English, probably written by the Earl of Huntingdon when a young man.

HU 1051. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 148 fols. Several English hands. Cf. *Report* I, pp. 417-430. *Bulletin*, p. 65. De Ricci I, p. 122. W. J. Wilson, *Osiris* 6, 1939, pp. 419-461, no. 52.

Alchemical collection in Latin and English. f. 1-2v (damaged). Anon. treatise, inc. Ea (?) inter ceteras res. At the end: Completus est tractus (sic) de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem magnificum Alexandrum qui dominatus fuit totum orbem dictusque monarcha in septembris. 3-6v. Poem, inc. Naturam primam.

### Ellesmere Collection

Some of the manuscripts of this collection, also known as the Bridgewater Collection, are described

in De Ricci I, pp. 129-146. The entire collection is described in a typed inventory, in 10 vols., entitled *Bridgewater and Ellesmere Manuscripts, Calendar and Index*. The letters and documents are described in the order of their shelf-marks, and the earlier pieces appear for the most part in vols. 1 and 2. The literary manuscripts are described in alphabetical order in vol. 10, entitled *Index, Separate volumes*. There is also a chronological card file in progress which is entitled *Ellesmere - Chronological* and consists so far of two trays. A number of manuscripts were retained by the family and are now owned by the Duke of Sutherland in Mertoun, St. Boswells, Roxburghshire, Scotland. The Huntington Library has xerox copies of most of them, made from the microfilms deposited in the National Library of Scotland in Edinburgh. I am indebted for much help and information to Dr. Mary L. Robertson, who is working on the chronological file.

### Excerpts

EL 20 E 5. De Ricci I, p. 131. Sir Francis Walsingham, correspondence.

EL 20 E 16. s. XVII. Aelius Lampridius, life of Alexander Severus, with a French version by J. Bracleus (the second Earl of Bridgewater), addressed to his father.

EL 25 A 65. Romano Merchadine, Closet for Ferfers, a treatise on horses, English by William Hunnis.

EL 26 A 6. De Ricci I, p. 131. s. XVI ex. (1597). Francis Thynne, The names and armes of the Chauncellors of England, to Lord Ellesmere, autogr.

EL 34 A 6. Sir Walter Raleigh, Les instructions a son fils.

EL 34 B 6. De Ricci I, p. 134. mbr. and cart. XV. Persius and Juvenal.

EL 34 B 11. De Ricci, p. 134. s. XVI ex. (1599). Francis Thynne, Animadversions upon the annotations and corrections of some imperfections of impressions of Chaucer's works, autogr.

EL 34 B 12. De Ricci, p. 135. c. 1600. The same, Emblemes and Epigrames, to Lord Ellesmere, presentation copy.

EL 2. s. XVI (1578). Xerox copy. Thomas Bingus, Latin letter.

EL 32 (also 44 and 49). Rodolphus Ravens, Latin letters.

EL 36. s. XVI (1596). Xerox copy. Thomas Playfer, Latin letter.

EL 39. s. XVI (1596). William Lambarde, letter.

EL 43. s. XVI (1596). Thomas Holland, Latin letter.

EL 128. Sir Francis Bacon, letter (1608).

EL 201 and 202. Two Italian testimonies on the holy girdle of Prato (1608).

EL 389. Xerox copy. Sir William Segar, letter (1616).

EL 423-426. Sylvanus Griffiths, four Latin letters, c. 1595-1600.

EL 428. William Alabaster, Latin letter, c. 1600.

- EL 429-430. Rd. Dalton, two Latin letters, c. 1618.
- EL 431. Humphrey Munninge, Latin letter, c. 1618.
- EL 432. Matthew Davis, Latin letter, c. 1594-1604.
- EL 433. William Allen, Latin letter, c. 1595-1604.
- EL 508. Xerox copy. Thomas Godwin (bishop of Bath and Wells), Latin letter (1587).
- EL 773. Sir Francis Bacon, document (1594).
- EL 1003. Xerox copy. Inscriptions on the monuments of Thomas Egerton (1598).
- EL 1004. Xerox copy. Epitaph on the same, by William Segar (1598).
- EL 1005. Xerox copy. Inscription for the tomb of the same (1598).
- EL 1117 (34 B 58). De Ricci, p. 137. c. 1600. Robert Ashley, Of honour.
- EL 1127 (34 B 25). s. XVII. 78 fols. Notes on medieval metaphysics, scholasticism, etc., by J. Brackley.
- EL 1129. 3 fols. Latin poems on the English kings.
- EL 1136 (34 A 13). The rites and customes that the auncient Jewes used in their Repentaunce reduced into a compendious methode, and now newly translated out of Hebrew into Englishe by R.B., to chancellor Ellesmere.
- EL 1137 (25 A 67). De Ricci, p. 139. s. XVI (1587). Francis Thynne, part of the Commentaries of Brytaine, autogr.
- EL 1138 (35 B 71). Francis Thynne, The Plea betwene the Advocate and the Ant'advocate concerning the Bathe and Bachelor Knights; A paper on the order of the Knights of the Bath at the coronation of Queen Mary, for Master Johne Egertone; letter to Sir John Egerton (1607).
- EL 1141 (34 C 19). De Ricci, p. 139. c. 1600. Jo. Speidell, The use of the mathematicall scale.
- EL 1143 (34 A 26). De Ricci, p. 139. s. XVI (1594). Ar. Sennaye (or Sendaye or Sennaye), A discourse on the Arte of Bitting (on horses).
- EL 1153 (34 A 14). Xerox copy. Refutatio Roberti Bellarmini et Calumniarum quae asperguntur Remoto, per Rodolphum Ravens ... Responsio Quinta, to Lord Ellesmere.
- EL 1159 (34 B 59). Christian Meditations uppon foure Psalmes of David written in French by Philip Mornay Lord of Plessis, translated by Thomas Master, to Lord Ellesmere.
- EL 1161 (34 C 24). De Ricci, p. 140. Leycester's Commonwealthe, a dialogue.
- EL 1162 (64 C 23). De Ricci, p. 140. Burleygh's Commonwealth (1592).
- EL 1173 (34 B 43). De Ricci, p. 141. De gradibus academicis concio ad clerum habita Cantabrigiae.
- EL 1174 (34 C 12). c. 1600. Observations politicall and civill, by T.B., to Roger Lord North.
- EL 1194. c. 1603. In foelicem memoriam Elizabethae Angliae Reginae, in Latin prose, eight fols.
- EL 1297 (also 1298 and 1340). Sir Christopher Hatton, letters.
- EL 1297 (also 1298 and 1340). Sir Christopher Hatton, letters.
- EL 1299-1307 (and *passim* to 1369). Sir Francis Walsingham, letters.
- EL 1317. Sir Walter Raleigh, letter.
- EL 1353. Letter signed by Hatton, Walsingham and Burghley (1587).
- EL 1611 (35 B 33). De Ricci, p. 142. c. 1594. Thomas Bodley, An account of an embassy to the United Provinces.
- EL 1614. Thomas Bodley, letter (1597).
- EL 1656. Sir Edward Herbert, letter (1614).
- EL 1660. Sir Henry Wotton, letter, copy (1614).
- EL 1661. Another copy of the same letter.
- EL 1721 (34 A 15). De Ricci, p. 143. Francis Bacon, Certaine considerations touching the plantations in Ireland, to the Kinge (1608), original.
- EL 1731 (34 B 48). De Ricci, p. 143. Thomas Lee, A brief declaration of the government of Ireland (1594).
- EL 1747. Francis Bacon, Certaine considerations touching the Plantations in Ireland. Modern copy.
- EL 1752. Sir Francis Walsingham, letter.
- EL 1870. Francis Bacon, part of a speech (1608).
- EL 1929 (34 B 21). De Ricci, p. 144. Concio ad clerum habita Oxoniae (1593).
- EL 2579 (35 C 32). Sir Nicholas Bacon, speeches (1558-71).
- EL 2624 (34 C 36). c. 1600. John Selden, The Priviledges belonging to the Baronage of England.
- EL 2649 (34 B 54). De Ricci, p. 146. Gervasius of Tilbury (or Richard Fitznigel), de necessariis scaccarii observantiis dialogus, copied by William Lambard and dedicated to Lord Ellesmere (1587).
- EL 6230-6232. Document and letters of Sir Walter Raleigh.
- EL 6233-6236. Documents of Sir Christopher Hatton.
- EL 6858 (35 C 3). A journal or log kept by Sir Kenelm Digby (1627-29).
- EL 6863 (35 C 5). s. XVII. Giov. Coprario, Rules how to compose music.
- EL 6864 (35 B 1). De Ricci, p. 146. Defensiuacula fidei Catholicae opposita impugnationi viri clarissimi A.W. (Andrew Willet), dated 1617.
- EL 6875. Jeffery Burden, A proposition of a bloodlesse stratagem, English treatise against Bellarmine, to James I.
- EL 8378 (35 B 37). Sir Henry Wotton, The state of Christendom (1657).

### Descriptions

- EL 9 H 9. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 199 fols. Large size. Written in England. Information supplied by Ruth Dean. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 130.
- f. 105-192. Commentum fratris Nicolai Tryvet super quinque libros Boecii (*sic*) de consolacione philosophie, inc. Explanacionem librorum Boecii (*sic*) de consolacione philosophica aggressurus. 192-198v. Anon. treatise on the metres of Boethius, perhaps a part or appendix of the preceding commentary, fragm. at the end, inc. Ad designandas metrorum diversitates utile est scire.
- EL 34 A 7. cart. XVI. 37 fols., numbered irregularly.

f. 1 (title page). *Tractatus de spectris*. f. 2. Ranulphus Hutchins, preface to Thomas Egertonus. Then the text in six parts.

EL 34 B 10. cart. XVII in. Fols. numbered irregularly.

A logical treatise in several parts, fragm. at the beginning. - *Tractatus brevis de generibus poematum*. - *De arte rhetorica*, in three books. At the end of book I: *Finis libri primi de arte rhetorica anno 1614*. Edm. Pearce. At the end of book III: *sub reverendo domino ... Gulielmo Harto artis rhetoricae professore ... anno MDCXXIII ... auditore me Joanne Pirseio ...* - *In Quintum Horatium Flaccum de arte poetica* (four pp.). - *In Publium Virgilium Georgic. lib. 1 Argumentum* (one page).

EL 34 B 13. cart. XVI. 37 fols.

Paedantius, a Latin play, attributed in the catalogue to Thomas Beard.

EL 42. cart. XVI ex. 2 fols.

Ranulphus Hutchins, Latin letter to Thomas Egerton (1596).

EL 51. cart. XVI ex.

Richardus Kylbeus, Latin letter (1598).

EL 517. cart. XVI ex. Xerox copy.

Richardus (Bancroft) Archbishop, Latin letter.

EL 1002 (34 B 56). c. 1600. Xerox copy. 18 fols.

f. 1. Latin poem to Thomas Egertonus, signed by Nathanael Harris, twenty-two lines, inc. *Maxime qui gravium*. f. 2. *Vita et obitus nobilissimi iuvenis Thomae Egertoni* (the younger), a collection of poems in Latin and Greek.

EL 1007 (34 B 19). c. 1600. Xerox copy. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1, title page). *Thomae Egerton ... Collegium Aenei Nasi* (Brasenose College) *sanitatem animi et corporis exoptat*. (f. 2, other title page). *Aeneasensium Epicedia in obitum ... Thomae Egerton in Hibernia nuper defuncti*, a long prose piece (inc. *Cum vita et mors*), followed by Latin poems and a prose epilogue to the father of the deceased.

EL 1008 (34 B 57). c. 1600. Xerox copy. 1 and 17 fols.

f. 1. *Johanni Egertono*, Latin poem, signed by Nathanael Harris, four lines, inc. *Accipe fraterni*. f. 1. *Vita et obitus nobilissimi iuvenis Thomae Egertoni*. The same collection of Latin and Greek poems as in EL 1002, but in a different sequence.

EL 1009. c. 1600. Xerox copy. One folio.

W. Martinus, Latin poem on Thomas Egerton, to his father, six lines.

EL 1010. c. 1600. Xerox copy. One page.

Th. Carwardine, Latin poem on Thomas Egerton to his father.

EL 1011. c. 1600. Xerox copy. One page.

Silvanus Griffiths, Latin poem to Thomas Egerton (the elder).

EL 1012. Id., another.

EL 1013. Id., another.

EL 1014. Id., another.

EL 1121 (34 C 9). cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 53 fols. Written in England. Damaged. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 137-138.

f. 28. *Incipit prologus fratris Nicholai Trevet de*

*ordine predicatorum in Annales Regum Anglie qui a comitibus Andegavensibus suam traxerunt originem secundum lineam masculinam, inc. Athenensium Romanorumque res gestas*. 28v-37. Text of the *Annales*, fragm. at the end. 37v blank.

EL 1125 (35 B 67). cart. XVI. Folios not numbered. Written in England.

Fortunia, a Latin play.

EL 1133 (34 B 28). s. XVII in. Xerox copy. Fols. not numbered.

Tobias Shaw, preface to Lord Ellesmere. (Title page). *Tranquillitas vera*. (f. 1). Text, a Latin prose treatise, inc. *Est dulcis quaedam animi quies*.

EL 1134 (34 B 28). cart. XVII in. 10 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 139.

f. 1. Prose preface to chancellor Ellesmere, signed *Dominatione (sic) tuae Capellanus Rogerus Fentonn*. f. 1v-2v blank. 3-10v. *De aequivocatione*, a prose treatise.

EL 1135 (34 B 30). s. XVI ex. Xerox copy. 17 unnumbered fols.

(f. 1, title page). *Successio et gesta Judicum Israeliticorum*. (1v) blank. (2-12v). Text, a Latin poem. (13-14v). *Canticum Deborahae*, in Latin verse, signed at the end by Georgius Casus. (14v). *Canticum Elizabethae Reginae post Hispanos navali praelio victos*. - *Distich in Greek and Latin*, signed by Georgius Casus. - Prose letter to Tho. Egertonus, signed by the same. - Latin poem to Queen Elizabeth, signed by the same.

EL 1139 (34 B 31). s. XVI. Illustrated. Fols. not numbered. Xerox copy.

Geor. Goodwin, Collection of Latin poems, dedicated to chancellor Thomas Egerton. The collection includes pieces on Queen Elizabeth, on the Countess of Oxford, on the Countess of Sussex (1588), to R. Harus, de heroe Baconis et vetula, pluvia a. 1595 et seq., in Francorum Antwerpiae prodicionem, de miris in urbe Roma monumentis, ad Candittum, in R. Bellarminum, as well as to and on many persons indicated only by their initials.

EL 1140. mbr. XVII in. 8 unnumbered fols.

(f. 1). *θριαμβος του βασιλεως εξαγλωσσοσ*. *Triumphus regis ob nuperam liberationem a diro incendio et furore Catholicorum sex linguarum poesi illustratus* Lat. Graec. Hebr. Cald. Syr. Arab. Cuius exemplar hoc quia propter defectum characterum imprimi non potuit R.B. sua manu scriptum ... D. Ellismer Angliae Cancellario ... exhibet. (1v) blank. (2-3v). Three Latin poems. (3v-4v). Three Greek poems. (5-5v). Hebraica, one poem. (6-6v). Caldaica, one poem. (7). Syrica, one poem. (7v). Arabica, one poem. (8-8v) blank.

EL 1144 (34 B 22). cart. XVI. 6 fols.

f. 1 blank. 1v-3. Schematic analysis of Cicero's oration *Pro lege Manilia*. 3v-6 blank. 6v (other old hand, title). 12. *Maniliane Orationis Αναλυσις* Tho. Bingi 1577.

EL 1149 (34 C 21). s. XVII in. Xerox copy. Fols. not numbered.

Preface to chancellor Ellesmere, in Latin, signed Capellanus R.F. (i.e., Rogerus Fentonn). - *De disciplina Ecclesiae primitivae*, a Latin treatise.

EL 1152 (34 B 37). s. XVII. Xerox copy. Fols. not numbered.

(Title page). A Chaplaines new yeares gift or A Declaration of the six Holie daies. - English preface to Thomas Egerton, signed Roger Fentonn and dated Januarie 6.1601. - Text in English prose.

EL 1154. s. XVI ex. Xerox copy. Fols. not numbered.

(Title page). Του σοφωτατου βαρλααμ λογος περι της του Παπα αρχης, Barlaami vetusti et eruditi Monachi liber de Papae principatu. Auctore editionis atque interpretationis Joanne Luido theologo Oxoniensi. Ad ... Thomam Egertonum Magni Angliae Sigilli Custodem. - Joannes Luidus, prose preface to Thomas Egerton, dated Londini IX. Maii 1596. - De Barlaamo, a prologue, stating that he uses a copy in the library of Gulielmus Caecilius. pp. 1-13 (impr.). Barlaam, Greek text. pp. 14-29 (impr.). Barlaami de Papae principatu libellus, with the ms. addition after the title (p. 14): Joanne Luido interprete. p. 30 (ms.). A note citing Barth. Dodingtonus and Gulielmus Camdenus.

EL 1181. cart. XVII. 12 fols.

f. 1. Touchinge the Lowe Countries, a preface, signed J.S. and dated Aegigt (*sic*) this 22 Janu. 1v blank. 2-12v. Three monthes observation of the Lowe Countries especially Holland.

EL 1182 (34 B 44). s. XVI ex. Xerox copy. Fols. not numbered.

Willielmus Wode (*sic*) Cambrobritannus, preface to Thomas Egerton, in Latin prose, dated Quinto Novemb. 1598. - Quaestionum illustrium tituli hoc praesenti tractatu comprehensi, a table of fifty-six

questions. - Short preface. - Text of the questions. There is no title, but the questions concern legal and political topics.

EL 1594. cart. XVII. 17 fols.

(Francis Bacon), Consideracons touchinge a warre with Spaine, to the Prince.

EL 1594 a. cart. XVII. 3 fols.

(Id.), An advisement touchinge an holy warre, to Lancellott Andrewes bishop of Winchester.

EL 1608. cart. XVI. 11 unnumbered fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor David Quinn. Description supplied by Miss Jean F. Preston.

(f. 1-11). A report on Denmark, in English, dated Septemb. 1588 (f. 1) and signed by Daniel Rogers (f. 11). Title by another hand (11v): A discourse touching ye present estate and gouvernement of the Kingdomes of Denmarke and Norwegen with a description of the said realmes and dominions appertaining unto them written in September anno 1588.

EL 6850. s. XVII (c. 1660). Xerox copy. Fols. not numbered.

Collection of English poems. - (Title page). Epicedium in obitum ... Franciscæ Comitissæ de Bridgewater, by Rob. Cordington, a long Latin poem.

EL 6894 (35 C 8). cart. XVII. 60 fols.

f. 1-29v. The first (-fowrthe) booke of Geometrie. 30-32v blank. 33-38v. The doctrine of triangles. 39-40v blank. 41-60v. The Projection of the Spheare in plaine written by John Speidell teacher of the mathematics in London 1612. At the end: Finis the Projection of the Sphear Jo. Goo (or Goe).

## SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

### *Getty Center for the History of Art and the Humanities, Archives of the History of Art*

Some of the manuscripts are listed in a printed pamphlet, entitled *Preliminary Guide to the Collection*, Santa Monica, 1985. Additional information was kindly supplied by the Archives Assistant, Mr. Mitchell Hearn Bishop. The mss. are arranged and cited by their acquisition numbers. For the mss. owned by the Getty Museum, see above under Malibu.

### Excerpts

ms. 840002. cart. XVI (1552). Anon. Italian poem in praise of Leone Leoni for his statue of Philip II.

840005. Formerly part of Philipps 5236. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 85. H. P. Kraus, List 203, no. 280. Verified by Mr. Mitchell Hearn Bishop. cart. XVI. Alfonso Chacon, letter on the cemetery of S. Priscilla in Rome (1578); letter to Gius. Castalioni (1589); misc. notes.

840060. *Guide*, p. 40. s. XVII in. Giovanni Paolo Zerla S.J., letter to Card. Ottavio Bandini on the discovery at Fermo of a bronze tablet inscribed with the name of the emperor Vespasian (1602).

840074. *Guide*, p. 40. s. XVI ex. Giov. Bart. Marliani, printed antiquarian treatises with ms. notes.

840125. cart. c. 1500. Collection of papal prophecies. From Ulrich Middeldorf.

850160. *Guide*, p. 40. Vitruvius, de architectura, with the comm. of Daniel Barbarus, impr. Venice, 1567. With ms. notes.

850248. Giorgio Giulio Clovio, letter to Margaret of Parma (1561).

850625. *Guide*, p. 39. Ancient inscriptions collected by Paolo Giovio, c. 1510.

850629. *Guide*, p. 39. Formerly part of Philipps 5702. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 89. H. P. Kraus, List 203, no. 330. Verified by Mr. Mitchell Hearn Bishop. cart. XVI. 16 fols. Jo. Pierius Valerianus, Elephas ex sacris Aegyptiorum litteris et sculpturis, to Card. Miguel Silva.

860105. Formerly part of Philipps 7607. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 115. H. P. Kraus, List 203, no. 275. Verified by Mr. Mitchell Hearn Bishop. s. XVI in. Jovita Rapius, Latin letters. The collection includes letters to and from Aron Battalia, Franc. Bellafinus, and Joh. de Cippolles.

### Description

ms. 850626. *Guide*, p. 39. cart. misc. XVI. 231 fols. Several hands. Old binding. Seen at H. P.

Kraus, New York. Verified by Mr. Mitchell Hearn Bishop.

Collection of Rime. The authors include P. Bembo (f. 1 and *passim*), Jac. Senaz. (i.e., San-nazaro, 19v etc.), Bonaccorso ... (da) Monte Magno pater (26v etc.), Nic. Varis Bonon. (32v etc.), Lod. Ario. (33 etc.), Joa. Heremita (35 etc.), F. M. Molza (39 etc., including a poem on Raphael to Leo X, 46v), B(ern.) Accolti (49), Giangiorgio Trissino (50 etc.), Cosmo Ruscelai (i.e., Rucellai) Fiorentino (57), Allardo Cavallo (57v), Niccolo Amanio da Crema (58 etc.), Antonius Bariganus (60 etc.), Joa. Mozzarellus (Muzzarelli, 68v etc.), Calceta (73v),

Veronica da Gambarà (96 etc.), Andrea Navagiero (97v etc.). f. 106-123v (other hand). Mag. ci Laurentii Medicis in Commentationes (*sic*) sui poematis prohemium, inc. Assai sono stato dubioso, des. de quali il primo comincia. 124-127v. Eiusdem ad Giovanfrancesco Venturi in morte duna sua figliuola, a poem in terzine, inc. Lamoroso mio stil. 127v. Eiusdem, a poem of twelve lines, inc. Donna vanno e d pensier (*sic*) che mai non credo. 128. Petri Bembi, a group of sonnets. Poems by Anto. Brocardo Vene(to; 158v etc.), Carlo Agnelo (*sic*) Mantoano (160), Bald. Castiglione (180v), and Triphon Gabriel (230v etc.).

## SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

*University of Washington Library (1961)*

*William E. Henry Collection, Library School*

### Excerpt

s.n. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Erased coat of arms. Written in Italy. Fols. numbered irregularly. (Poggius, de infelicitate principum), inc. Cum ex mea

consuetudine qua primum estate pontifex Eugenius, with a preface to Thomas (inc. Rem minime probatam). With marginal notes. - Leon. Brunus, isagogicon moralis disciplinae. - (Other hand). False charter of Theodosius II for the University of Bologna. - (First hand). Ps.-Cicero, synonyma ad Vecturium.

## SOMERVILLE, NEW JERSEY

*Mary Hyde, Viscountess Eccles*

The older manuscripts come from the collection of Robert Borthwick Adams in Buffalo. They are listed in De Ricci II, pp. 1215-1219; cf. Bond, pp. 314-315. See also: *The R. B. Adams Library Relating to Dr. Samuel Johnson and His Era*, 4 vols., London and New York, 1929-30, esp. vol. III (1929). I am indebted for additional information to the owner.

### Excerpts

Andr. Alciato, Italian letter to Viglius Zuichemus (1539). Cf. *Adams Library* III, p. 3. De Ricci II, p. 1215, no. 1.

Lod. Ariosto, signature and date (1511) on the fly-leaf of a book. Cf. *Library* III, p. 8. De Ricci, p. 1215, no. 2.

Francis Bacon, document (1616). Cf. *Library*, p. 11.

Cesare Baronio, Italian letter to Bellarmino (1602). Cf. *Library*, p. 16.

Dominicus Baudius, Latin letter (1593). Cf. *Library*, p. 20. De Ricci, p. 1215, no. 4.

Petrus Bembus, signature under a Latin letter of Leo X to Thomas Campegius (1514). Cf. *Library*, p. 24. De Ricci, p. 1216, no. 6.

Theodore Beza, French letter (1594). Cf. *Library*, p. 26. De Ricci, p. 1216, no. 7.

George Buchanan, Latin letter (1576). Cf. *Library*, p. 40.

Michelangelo Buonarroti, Italian letter to Giov. Franc. Fattucci (1550). Cf. *Library*, p. 41. De Ricci, p. 1216, no. 9.

Calvin, document (1561). Cf. *Library*, p. 49. De Ricci, p. 1216, nos. 10-11.

William Camden, Latin letter (1619). Cf. *Library*, p. 49.

Isaac Casaubon, Greek letter and document. Cf. *Library*, p. 55. De Ricci, p. 1216, nos. 12-13.

Bald. Castiglione, Italian letter to Card. Sigismondo Gonzaga (1519). Cf. *Library*, p. 55. De Ricci, p. 1216, no. 14.

Thomas Cranmer, signature in an edition of Epiphanius (1529). Cf. *Library*, p. 75.

René Descartes, French letter. Cf. *Library*, p. 82.

Sir Francis Drake, document (1593). Cf. *Library*, p. 87. De Ricci, p. 1217, no. 18.

Queen Elizabeth I, Latin letter, signed by Roger Ascham (1561). Cf. *Library*, pp. 9 and 91. De Ricci, p. 1217, no. 21.

Erasmus, Latin letter to Vinc. Cornelii (1534). Cf. *Library*, p. 93. De Ricci, p. 1217, no. 23.

John Evelyn, signature, and letter to Samuel Pepys (1687). Cf. *Library*, p. 94.

J. G. Graevius, Latin letter (1692). Cf. *Library*, p. 111.

Fulke Greville, Latin signature (1573). Cf. *Library*, p. 115.

Hugo Grotius, Dutch letter, and document. Cf. *Library*, p. 116.

G. B. Guarini, Italian letter (1603). Cf. *Library*, p. 116.

Franc. Guicciardini, Italian letter (1526). Cf. *Library*, p. 116. De Ricci, p. 1217, no. 24.

Thomas Hobbes, letter (1640). Cf. *Library*, pp. 128-129.

Franc. Junius, Latin letter (1590). Cf. *Library*, p. 142. De Ricci, p. 1218, no. 33.

Joh. Kepler, German letter (1626). Cf. *Library*, p. 144.

Dionysius Lambinus, Latin letter to Clement Dupuy (1552). Cf. *Library*, p. 148. De Ricci, p. 1218, no. 34.

Joh. Lascaris, letter to Charles VIII. Cf. *Library*, p. 150. De Ricci, p. 1218, no. 35.

Jac. Lectius, Latin letter to Casaubon (1597). Cf. *Library*, p. 152. De Ricci, p. 1218, no. 36.

Justus Lipsius, Latin letter (1590). Cf. *Library*, p. 153. De Ricci, p. 1218, no. 39.

Martin Luther, German letter. Cf. *Library*, p. 157. De Ricci, p. 1218, no. 40.

Nic. Machiavelli, Italian letter (1514). Cf. *Library*, p. 160. De Ricci, p. 1218, no. 41.

Ant. Magliabechi, Italian letter, Cf. *Library*, p. 162.

Phil. Melancthon, three letters. Cf. *Library*, p. 169. De Ricci, pp. 1218-1219, nos. 46-48.

Joh. Meursius, Latin letter (1615). Cf. *Library*, p. 170.

Thomas More, document. Cf. *Library*, p. 177. De Ricci, p. 1219, no. 49.

Gabriel Naudé, French letter (1653). Cf. *Library*, p. 181.

Nicolas Fabri de Peiresc, letter. Cf. *Library*, p. 190.

Sir Walter Raleigh, document and signature. Cf. *Library*, p. 201. De Ricci, p. 1219, nos. 52-53.

Franc. Redi, Italian letter (1665). Cf. *Library*, p. 202.

P. P. Rubens, Italian letter (1628). Recently given by Mrs. Hyde to the Morgan Library (MA 2862). Cf. *Library*, p. 209.

Claudius Salmasius, French letter (1637). Cf. *Library*, p. 212.

Jac. Sannazarus, Italian letter (1519). Cf. *Library*, p. 213. De Ricci, p. 1219, no. 54.

Joseph Justus Scaliger, signature (1605) and Italian letter (1607). Cf. *Library*, p. 213.

Julius Caesar Scaliger, letter (1556). Cf. *Library*, p. 213. De Ricci, p. 1219, no. 55.

John Selden, letter (1628). Cf. *Library*, p. 215.

Sir Philip Sidney, signature (1573). Cf. *Library*, p. 221. De Ricci, p. 1219, no. 56.

Torquato Tasso, Italian letter (1578). Cf. *Library*, p. 234. De Ricci, p. 1219, no. 59.

Jacques Auguste de Thou, letter (1607). Cf. *Library*, p. 238.

Marcus Hier. Vida, letter. Cf. *Library*, p. 248. De Ricci, p. 1219, no. 60.

Isaac Vossius, letter (1680). Cf. *Library*, p. 249.

Andr. Wecheliuss, letter (1561). Cf. *Library*, p. 256. De Ricci, p. 1219, no. 61.

Sir Henry Wotton, letter (1601). Cf. *Library*, p. 264.

## SOUTHPORT, CONNECTICUT

### Mr. Laurence Witten

Mr. Witten owns the following manuscripts, according to a communication sent in 1977.

#### Excerpts

(1). s. XVIII. Joannes Calderia, De prestantia Venete politie (1473). Formerly owned by Leo S. Olschki; cf. *Iter* I, p. 229.

(2). mbr. XIV (1395). Phillippus 11865. Ovid, Heroides and De pulice, in Italian. Copied by Belloncio di Gherardo. Cf. Witten, *Catalogue Eight* (1978), pp. 96-98, no. 97.

(3). s. XVI-XVII. G. B. Strozzi the younger, called Il Cieco, Italian poem in ottava rima on America, autogr.

(4). s. XVIII. Written in England. Niccolo Franco, Priapeia, copied from an edition. Cf. Witten, *Catalogue Eight* (1978), p. 53, no. 52.

(5). s. XVI. Christ. de Bondelmontibus, tractatus insularum.

(6). s. XVI. Timoteo Bottoni, La Vasiliade, an Italian versification of the Book of Kings, dated 1561 and considered autograph. Phillippus 8125.

(7). mbr. XV. Officium mortuorum, said to be written by Antonio Sinibaldi for Ippolita Sforza.

#### Description

s.n. mbr. XV. 76 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Seen in 1970 when owned by Mrs. P. Livingstone

Armstrong and displayed in the Yale Library. From the Landau collection. Cf. Witten, *Catalogue Eight* (1978), pp. 11-13, no. 9; *Catalogue Ten* (1979), p. 10, no. 9.

f. 1 (s. XVI). 2 recipes. f. 1. Illustri equiti Joanni Bentivolo secundo de Aragonia Vicecomiti Senatus Bononiensis principi Joannes Sabadinus de Arientis salutem, a prologue, inc. Havea gia disposto, followed by the description of the wedding of Annibale Bentivoglio and Lucrezia d'Este (1487), in volg. prose. At the end (f. 76): Hannibal Monterentius possidet. On the inside of the back cover, another recipe (s. XVI).

The following mss. are listed in Laurence Witten, *Catalogue Eight* (1978).

#### Excerpts

pp. 3-5, no. 1. Aesop, fables, tr. Rinucius and Omnibonus Leonicensus. Formerly in the library of St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, Yonkers, N.Y. For a description, see below under Yonkers. Cf. Witten, *Catalogue Ten* (1979), p. 1, no. 1.

pp. 13-14, no. 10. s. XVII in. Jo. Fuchs S.J., compendium in libros physicorum Aristoteles, copied by Jo. Romedius Turrisianus at Dillingen, 1614 (?).

p. 36, no. 35. s. XVI ex. (Cardanus), della metoposcopia (Metoposcopia, I-II, in Italian); book III, in Latin, revised by Jo. Antonius.

pp. 84-86, no. 85. Machiavelli, state letter (1500).  
pp. 91-92, no. 91. s. XVII. Vita di Lorenzino de' Medici.  
p. 100, no. 100. s. XVII, in. David Pareus, lectures on the New Testament (Heidelberg, 1612-14).

pp. 101-102, no. 102. s. XV. Paulus de S. Maria, scrutinium scripturarum.  
p. 114, no. 116. Julius Caesar Scaliger, document (1538).

## STANFORD, CALIFORNIA

*Stanford University Library* (1961, 1979)

I am indebted for further information to Miss Carol Rudisell and to Professor Wesley Trimpi.

### Excerpts

s.n. s. XV. Cicero, de officiis, with glosses. On the inside of the back cover: Questo libro e di Francesco di Libri (s. XV). Information on this and the following mss. was supplied by Mr. J. Richard Phillipps.

s.n. mbr. XV. Damaged. Vergil, Bucolica, Georgica and Aeneis. From Professor Henry Rushton Fairclough; cf. De Ricci I, p. 148.

s.n. misc. XVI. Documents of the Acciaiuoli family.

s.n. s. XIV. Boethius, consolatio, fragm.

### Descriptions

ms. 283. misc. Several fascicules.

Instructions of the Florentine Republic for Franc. Vettori (1507), signed by Marcel(lus) Virg(ilius) Adrianus).

ms. 308. cart. misc. XV. 46 fols. Acquired from Laurence Witten; see his *Catalogue Eight* (1978), pp. 24-25, no. 23. Formerly in the Collection of the Principe Ginori Conti in Florence, ms. 0113. See *Iter* I, p. 228.

f. I (s. XVI ex.-XVII in.). Table of contents. f. 1-12. Boccaccio, lettera a Pino de' Rossi. 12v-14v. Ps.-Bernard, letter to Raymundus, volg. 15-16. Exortatio brevis ad penitentia di F.B. (i.e., Francesco Berlinghieri), inc. Benche sempre ogni tempo. 16v blank. 17-18v. Sermone da maestro ... (name cancelled) composto dallui nella compagnia di Santo Vincentio recitato die XXIII martii 1474, inc. Probet autem ... Pensando fra me medesimo (attributed

by Mr. Witten to Matteo Broccardi). 19-24v. Oratio Johannis Nesii adolescentis de eucaristia die XXIII martii 1474, inc. Se in alcuno tempo. 24v-26v Exortatio ad osculum Crucis D. F(ranc.) B(erlingherii) 1476 Sto. Vincentio, inc. Quando io penso. 27-30v. Oratione del Corpo di Christo da Giovanni di Messere Donato Chochi ... recitata nella compagnia della nativita di Christo die XXIII matii (sic) 1474, inc. Seglingegni. 30v-35v. Oratione del corpo di Christo da Giovanni di Francesco (?) Nesi composta e dalui nella comp(agni)a di S. Antonio da Padova recitata die VII aprilis 1473, inc. Considerando la difficile. 36-38. ... (name cancelled, yet by Giov. Nesi) adolescentuli oratio apud cetum S. Nicholai habita die XIII decembris MCCCCLXXII, inc. Quando io considero. 38-38v. Oratio ad comunione ... (name erased), inc. La ineffabile. 39-44v. Sermone di M. Christofano Landino fatto in comemoratione del corpo di Christo e recitato nella compagnia demagi, inc. Se mai tempo alchuno. 44v-46v. Oratione del corpo di Christo dadonato Acciaiuoli composta e dallui nella comp(agni)a de magi recitata die XIII. aprilis MCCCCLXVIII, inc. Se tutte le mia membra. On the fly-leaf in the back (s. XVI ex.): Ad Joannem Scalum pertinet.

ms. 309. mbr. XV ex. V, 86 fols. Illuminated. Formerly Phillipps 3649.

f. II verso-V. Table of chapters. f. V verso (in medallion). Divae Catharinae Senensis vita per Nicolaum Burgensium equitem Senensem ad A. Barbadicum illustrissimum Venetiarum Ducem. f. 1-1v. Preface, inc. Catharine Senensis vitam litteris mandaturus, dated Senis Pridie Idus Julias M.D. f. 2-86. Text, inc. De Catharinae parentibus. Catharina Senensis parentes habuit ex ordine populari.

ms. 414. See above under Ossining. Formerly Phillipps 6642. Information supplied by Professor F. T. Coulson.

## SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

*Syracuse University Library, Leopold von Ranke Collection*

These manuscripts were collected by Ranke or copied for him and are for the most part too late for our purpose. The first hundred mss. are described in a printed catalogue: *Syracuse University, Libraries, The Leopold von Ranke manuscripts of Syracuse University, the first one hundred titles dealing primarily with the republic of Venice in the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries, its colonial possessions, and relations with other powers*, compiled by the Ranke bibliography committee: Howard O. Brogan, Antonio Pace, Adolph Weinberger (Syracuse, c. 1950).

I am indebted for much additional information to Professor Edward Muir, who has prepared a catalogue of the remaining mss.: *The Leopold von Ranke Manuscript Collection of Syracuse University, The Complete Catalogue*, by Edward Muir, Syracuse University Press, 1983 (this supersedes the identical text issued previously in typescript).

### Excerpts

ms. 23 (Muir, p. 26). s. XIX. Bart. Cerretani, storia.

ms. 24 (pp. 26-27). s. XIX. Piero Parenti, storia fiorentina.

ms. 25 (p. 27). s. XVIII. Lor. Strozzi, vita di Fil. Strozzi.

ms. 43 (pp. 39-40). s. XVIII. 226 fols. Anon., La vita del m. rev. padre fra Girolamo Savonarola, inc. La vita, i gesti, i costumi.

ms. 55 (pp. 55-56). misc. XVII. Lucii Cornelii Europaei Monarchia Solipsorum ad Leonem Allatium (1645), copied from an edition.

ms. 90 (pp. 87-89). Richard Spence, "Ms Syracuse University Von Ranke 90 and the Libellus of Telephorus of Cosenza", *Scriptorium* 33, 1979, pp. 271-274. s. XIV ex. (1391). 23 fols. Frater Theloforus (i.e., Telephorus), de causis, statu, cognitione ac fine presentis scismatis, with a preface to Antonius Dux Januensis.

ms. 96 (p. 98). s. XVII. Bart. Cerretani, storia.

ms 148 (p. 128). s. XVIII. Bern. Navagero, Relazione di Roma (1558).

ms. 241 (pp. 172-173). s. XVIII. Id., relazione di Mantova (1540).

ms. 273 (p. 189). s. XIX. Anon. life of Sixtus V, in two parts.

ms. 280 (p. 192). misc. XVII. Ex diario Francisci Mucantii.

ms. 282 (p. 193). s. XIX. Gaspar Contarenus, de compositionibus datarii (1536).

ms. 296 (pp. 199-200). s. XIX. Letters and documents of Card. Reginald Pole.

ms. 341 (p. 220). s. XIX. Gasparo Contarini, relazione.

ms. 377 (p. 238). misc. XVII. Joh. Fontana architectus, letter to Georgius Cornelius, in Italian (1517).

ms. 429 (pp. 261-262). s. XVII. Notes and documents on Bianca Cappello.

## TEMPE, ARIZONA

### *Arizona State University Library*

The Arizona State University Library has recently acquired a manuscript of which I received a description from Dr. Warren Van Egmond.

### **Excerpt**

s.n. From Bernard Rosenthal. cart. XV (1429). Dardi da Pisa, Algebra, copied from a manuscript of 1344.

## URBANA, ILLINOIS

### *University of Illinois Library (1962)*

Most of the manuscripts are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 696-711, and II, pp. 2285-2286, and Bond, pp. 167-175. Miss Isabella Grant showed me a preliminary list of recently acquired mss. which had not yet received shelf-marks. Additional information was supplied by Miss Mary Ceibert.

### **Excerpts**

511. 8-G 46 r. De Ricci II, p. 2286, no. 56. Bond, p. 168. mbr. XVI (1534). Konrad Glaser, Rechenbuechlein.

c. 8 (Chrysostomus). mbr. XII. Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae, inc. Audistis quia dicitur. 8 fols.

### **Descriptions**

X 881/A 3. Wb Lr. cart. XV. 24 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 699, no. 5.

f. 1-24. Aesopi vita (tr. Rinucius Aretinus), inc. (Q)ui per omnem vitam, without prefaces. At the end: Finis 1467.

Xf 881. A 8. XL. mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 65 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 700, no. 8. Bond, p. 167. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 245-246, no. 20.

f. 1-32. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, inc. Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quoddam appetere videtur. Ideo bene enuntiaverunt bonum quod omnia appetunt. 32-33.

De bona fortuna. 33-38. Yconomica, in three books, inc. Yconomica et politica differunt non solum tantum quantum domus et civitas. 38-48. Epistola ad Alexandrum (i.e., Ps.-Aristotle, *Rhetorica ad Alexandrum*), inc. Scripsisti michi quod sepe multos ad me misisti. 48-51v. (Demetrius Phalereus), de eloquutione, inc. Sicut poesis dividitur metris. At the end: Explicit Rethorica Aristotelis. 51v-65. Magna Moralia.

x 875.8/M 681/1400. cart. misc. XV. 184 fols. Written in Italy. Several hands. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 702-703, no. 19 (with the shelf-mark MCA 7).

f. 59-59v. Pius II ad Turcum, a poem, inc. Turche paras alte. 60-60v. Teucro ad Pium pontificem responsio, inc. Maumethee pater. 105-106. Pogius, letter to Cosmus de Medicis, inc. Disputatiunculum dudum inter doctissimos viros. 108v. Epitaph of Rob. de Malatestis, two lines. 171-171v. Sermo quidam de introitu officii, inc. Veniam peto illustres et potentissimi domini. 171v-172v. Oratio in introitu faciendi potestati seu capitaneo advenienti, inc. Non ambigit Perusina res publica. 172v-173. Oratio facta comunitati<sup>c</sup> deruti (?) per me Simonem, inc. Nobiles ac providi domini. 179v-181. De matrimonio, inc. Humanum genus parvo fuisse, passes into the volgare. 181. Ad idem, volg. 181v-182. Ad idem, passes into volg. 182v-184. In magistrum Augustinum (Datum) Senensem, a poem, inc. Ecce iterum atque iterum me mordet rana Senensis.

871/081/1400. Kept in the Classical Museum.



mbr. XV. 161 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Acquired from Leo S. Olschki. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 703, no. 20 (with the shelf-mark MCA 8).

Ovid, *Tristia*. f. 81-82. P. Ovidii Nasonis vita per Berardum Moretum Bononiensem aedita sequitur, inc. Publii Ovidius Naso Sulmone Pelignorum oppido Hircio et Pansa coss. nascitur ubi triumphatum exercuit (*sic*). 82-87. P. Ovidii Nasonis vita per eundem Berardum ex operibus ipsius poetae annotata, inc. Publii Ovidius Naso in Pelignis nascitur anno II. Imperii Augusti Caesaris. Ovid, *Heroides*, epistola XV; ex Ponto.

x 872/C 686/1400. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 233 fols. Written in England. Cf. Bond, p. 168, no. 57.

f. 1-6v. *Disticha Catonis*, fragm. at the end, with prose glosses, inc. (f. 1v) *Finita prima epistola* (?). 6v-13. *Theodolus*, ecloga, with prose glosses, inc. *Fervida estas idest fervor et ebullitio peccatorum* (?). 13-20v. *Avianus*, with marginal glosses. 20v-28v. *Maximianus*, likewise. 209-211v. Anon. comm. on Horace, *ars poetica*, fragm. at the end, inc. *Materia auctoris in hoc libro est poesis*.

808/Op 7/14. 2 vols. cart. misc. XV. Formerly part of Melk 864 (P 58). With the note (vol. 1, p. 13): *Monasterii Mellicensis L 42*. Cf. Bond, pp. 168-169, no. 58.

vol. 1 (pp. 13-38). pp. 13-16. Joh. Andr. Pherebos (i.e., Ferabos) *Carmelitanus ad cenatum* (*sic*) *Vollniensem* (?) *ceterosque ornatissimos viros de modo et ordine erudiendi pueros libellus*, fragm. at the end, inc. *Cum sepius mecum cogitarem viri humanissimi*. pp. 17-38. *Rhetorical treatise*, inc.

*Rhetorica est docens sententiam de quocunque persuasibili*.

vol. 2 (pp. 153-216). pp. 153-156. *Eneas Silvius*, letter. 156-159. Anon. rhetorical text, entitled *Summa preceptorum ad eam partem ... pertinentium quo ad orationem et collationem spectant*. 160-166. *De coloribus*, and other short treatises. 171. Preface and beginning words of Boccaccio, *fabula Tancredi*, Latin by Leon. Brunus, inc. *Cum sepius mecum egisses ut fabulam Boccaccii*. 172-177. *Ars epistolandi apud poetas et oratores*, inc. *Petitionis loci sunt quatuor*, with glosses. 177-182. *Eloquentie ars*, inc. *Quivis (?) floribus dicendi*. 188-190. *Ars latinizandi sive flos rethorice*. 195-201. *Pius II*, *somnium*.

c. 8 (*Dati*). cart. misc. XV. 112 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, pp. 173-174, no. 103.

f. 1-41v. *Augustinus Datus*, *isagoge*, fragm. at the end, inc. *Credimus iam dudum*, with glosses. Blank pages. 48-78. Anon. treatise on virtues, with glosses, inc. *Licet homo inter alia animalia*.

c. 8 (*Modus scribendi epistolas*). cart. XV. 89 fols. Long size. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 174, no. 105.

Form letters for ecclesiastic use.

c. 8 (*Gamberti*). cart. XIV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy.

(f. 1). *Liber Nicolai Gamberti de laporta Archiepresbiteri ecclesie Castriarq(ua)ti extractus a diversis auctoribus et dictis sanctorum summarie positus*. A collection of short dubia on theological and canonist subjects.

## URBANA, ILLINOIS

*Professor Thomas W. Baldwin*

### Excerpt

ms. 1. Bond, p. 175. s. XVI. William Tresham, de

non ducenda uxore fratris defuncti, to Queen Elizabeth.

## VALHALLA, NEW YORK

*Mr. Robert Haas*

Information on the following manuscript was communicated to me by the owner.

### Excerpt

s.n. cart. XVIII-XIX. *Livius Colossis*, *Methaphisice liber secundus*, *Phi(losoph)ie universe liber s(ex)tus*.

## VILLANOVA, PENNSYLVANIA

*Villanova University, Augustinian Historical Institute*

### Description

M-1. cart. and mbr. XV. 2 coll. 108 fols. The ms. was formerly kept at the Augustinian Historical Institute in New York, where it was shown to me by Father Rudolf Arbesmann in 1970. Father Arbesmann supplied me with a detailed description; I also received information from the late Father Francis Roth. Cf. A. Zumkeller, *Manuskripte von Werken der Autoren des Augustiner-Eremitenordens in mit-*

*teleuropäischen Bibliotheken*, Würzburg, 1966, p. 124, no. 280.

f. 1 blank, except for a note mentioning discussions in Rome with Magister Anselmus prior generalis (Anselmo Lolli de' Mandestri), Andreas de Alexandria and others. f. 1v-11v. Theological fragment, inc. (N)otandum quod iuxta sanctorum traditionem. f. 1-93. (Gulielmus de Becchis O.E.S.A., *super primum Sententiarum*). At the end: *Explicit primum sententiarum*. 93v-94v. Table of contents. At

the end: Explicit scriptum cum tabula omnium questionum contentarum super primo sententiarum editum a R. do magistro Gulielmo de Bechiis de Florentia ordinis fratrum (suprascr.: Heremitarum) Sancti Augustini generali dignissimo. Scriptumque et completum per me fratrem Antonium de Ast studentem Papie eiusdem ordinis 1472 die 8a Augusti etc. 95-97. (Paulus Pergulensis, de sensu composito et diviso), inc. Dum sepe numero cogitarem, to Petrus de Guiditonibus. At the end: Paulus Pergulensis

compilavit. 97v-107v. Another series of questions, fragm. at the end, inc. Queritur propter verba philosophi dicentis in textu libri de anima: Universale quod est genus aut nihil est aut posterius est. f. 108 (fly-leaf). Iste liber sententiarum dictus gerardellus est mei Magistri Antonii de Sancta Agatha dictus de Ast ordinis fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini quem ego scripsi in conventu Papiensi anno domini 1472 (corr. ex 1474) dum essem cursor Papie. 108v blank, except for a modern note.

## WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

### Brandeis University Library

#### Excerpts

s.n. cart. XV. 20 unnumbered fols. L. B. Albertus, de pictura. Given by Dr. Bern Dibner. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor John R.

Spencer. Description supplied by Mr. Harry Tarlin and Professor David S. Berkowitz.

s.n. cart. XVIII. Leonardo da Vinci, trattato della pittura. From Dr. Bern Dibner. Description supplied by Professor David S. Berkowitz.

## WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

### Catholic University of America Library (1977)

Most of the manuscripts are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 454-461, and Bond, pp. 103-106. A complete listing is contained in a typed volume, entitled *Special Collections Inventory*. I am indebted for information and help to Miss Rosabella Kelp and Miss Carolyn T. Lee.

#### Descriptions

ms. 114. mbr. misc. XV. 212 fols. Probably written in England. Old table of contents (f. 2). Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 454-455.

f. 2v-3. Ignatius, letter. 3v. Letter of the Virgin Mary to Ignatius. 99-101. Letters of Jesus and Abgarus. 115-129. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 129-129v. Prefatio Cincii Romani in sermone Plutarchi de virtute et vicio, inc. Ab hac tantula mea lucubratione prestantissime pater. 129v-132. Plutarchi sermo de virtute et virtute (sic) per eundem (Cincium) in latinum traductus Cardinali Sancti Marci tunc episcopo (Angelotto Fusco) dedicatus, inc. Indumenta quidem hominum calorem afferre videntur. 132v-149v. Ysagogicum philosophie moralis compilatum per Leonardum (Brunum) Arretinum. 150-166v. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 166v-167v. Ad

Leonellum Estensem et Ludovicum de Gangate (sic, for Gonzaga) adolescentes illustreis Aruspel (sic, for Aurispa), preface, inc. Amicitiam exhortanti michi. 167v-194v. Lucianus de amicitia traductus per Leonardum Arretinum (i.e., Joh. Aurispam), inc. Quid ais o Toxari. 194v-195v. (Guarinus, preface), inc. Platonem virum doctissimum, addressed to Leonellus princeps. 195v-212v. (Plutarch, de adulate et amico, tr. Guarinus), inc. Maximos et prestanti ingenio viros.

ms. 142. cart. misc. XV ex.-XVI in. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 458.

f. 1-90. Laur. Justinianus, de disciplina et perfectione monastice conversationis, in twenty-four chapters, with a prologue. At the end: Haisterkirch tunc temporis Ambrosium de/per fratrem superiorem in Urrsina (sic). 96-118 (other hand). Thomas de Kempis, de disciplina claustralium, dated at the end: anno domini 1522 die 28 mensis septembris (sic) ...

ms. 172. One folio. s. XIX (?).

Isabella of Castile, letter to Columbus, copy.

ms. 191. cart. misc. XVII in. 129 fols. Cf. Bond, p. 106.

f. 1-2v blank. 3-129. Anon., (della corte di Roma), inc. Il sommo Pontefice ha per suoi collateral 70 Cardinali.

## WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

### Folger Shakespeare Library (1959, 1962, 1973-74, 1977, 1983)<sup>1</sup>

Many manuscripts are described by De Ricci I, pp. 267-450, and II, pp. 2265-2272, and by Bond, pp. 106-109. They fail to give the current shelf-

marks. The new shelf-marks are indicated in an alphabetical catalogue that covers the acquisitions to 1968: *Catalog of Manuscripts of the Folger Shake-*

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: V.a.103. 257 (formerly 1279.1). 381 (formerly Add. 332). 438. V.b. 249.

*speare Library*, 3 vols., Boston, 1971. There is a concordance for the De Ricci and the new shelf-marks, and there are lists for the recent acquisitions. I am indebted for much help and information to Miss Dorothy Mason. The following excerpts and descriptions will be arranged by current shelf-marks, giving for each item, as far as possible, the pertinent references to De Ricci, Bond and the alphabetical catalogue.

### Excerpts

F. c. 2. *Catalog* I, p. 585; II, p. 503; III, p. 8. Philipps 36537. Formerly Add. 54. Melancthon, letter to Conrad Embecanus, discussing Ramus' dialectica.

H.a.1. *Catalog* I, p. 594; II, pp. 182; 471. Formerly 7041. Erasmus, *Parabolae*, impr. 1565, with ms. notes of Gabriel Harvey.

H.a.2. *Catalog* I, p. 526; II, pp. 144; 182; 471. Formerly 1764.1. De Ricci I, p. 425. Lod. Domenichi, *Facetie*, impr. 1571. Lod. Guicciardini, *Detti e fatti piacevoli*, impr. 1571. With ms. notes of Gabriel Harvey.

H.b.1. *Catalog* III, p. 176. Formerly 400903. Bond, p. 108. Sir Philip Sydney, *Arcadia*; sonnets.

H.c.1. *Catalog* I, p. 65. misc. Francis Bacon, submission and supplication.

K.a.6. *Catalog* II, p. 646. Rob. Parsons, *A memoriall for the reformation of England*, c. 1600.

L.a.1-1076. s. XVI ex.-XVII in. The Bagot Papers, that is, letters and documents of the Bagot family. They are described in a typed volume entitled *Calendar of the Bagot Papers*. It is arranged alphabetically and at the same time by shelf-marks. The collection includes two letters from Sir Christopher Hatton (L.a.534 and 535; cf. *Catalog* I, p. 187); one letter of Sir Walter Raleigh (L.a.758; cf. *Catalog* III, p. 5); six letters of Sir Francis Walsingham (L.a.932-936; cf. *Catalog* III, p. 359).

L.b.549. *Catalog* II, p. 629. s. XVI. One folio. Ovid, English translation of a few lines from Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, book II.

V.a.66. Formerly Add. 160. *Catalog* II, pp. 386; 445. Luther, epistle to Pope Leo, with a treatise touching Christian libertye, in English. s. XVI.

V.a.89. cart. misc. XVII. *Catalog* I, p. 38; III, p. 177. Formerly 1.112. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 272. Poetical miscellany containing Sir Philip Sidney. Owned by Anne Campbell Argyll Cornwallis.

V.a. 91. *Catalog* I, p. 214; II, p. 271. Esther Inglis, *Octonaries upon the vanity and inconstancy of the world*, with a French version (1600/1601).

V.a.92. *Catalog* I, p. 214; II, p. 271. Formerly Add. 182. The same work, dated 23 Dec. 1607.

V.a.93. *Catalog* I, p. 214; II, p. 271. Les CL psaumes de David escrites en diverses sortes de lettres par Esther Anglois (Inglis) Françoise dated Lislebourg (Edinburgh), 1599.

V.a.94. *Catalog* I, p. 214; II, pp. 206; 271. *Argumenta psalmorum Davidis per tetrasticha manu Estherae Inglis exarata strenae nomine illius. principi Henrico oblata* (1608).

V.a.105. *Catalog* III, p. 71. Formerly Add. 191.

Philipps 20167. s. XVII. Paolo Sarpi, discorso sopra la materia dell'Inquisitione.

V.a.121. *Catalog* II, p. 358. misc. XVII in. William Lambarde, *Archion*.

V.a.145. *Catalog* II, pp. 237; 263; 499; 635. Formerly 89.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 284. mbr. XVI (1547). Diploma of doctor in philosophy and medicine granted by the University of Padua to Honophrius de Honophriis. Written by Joannes Dominicus Maurus Partenopaeus.

V.a.157. *Catalog* III, p. 393. Formerly 423.2. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 307. s. XVI in. William Smith, *A brieff discourse of the causes of discord among the offices of armes, and of the great abuses and absurdities committed by Painters to the great prejudice and hindrance of the same office. Considered autograph*.

V.a.171. *Catalog* III, p. 48. Formerly 800.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 345. Philipps 9628. s. XVII (1605). John Ross, *Parerga*, Latin poems.

V.a.187. *Catalog* III, pp. 71; 341. Formerly A 211. c. 1700. Paolo Sarpi, *Opinione ... in qualmodo debba governarsi la Repubblica di Venetia*.

V.a.192. *Catalog* I, p. 65. Francis Bacon, reports and speeches.

V.a.195. *Catalog* I, p. 489; II, p. 244; III, p. 61. s. XVI. Erneste Varamude (i.e., François Hotman), *Report of the French Furies* (St. Bartholomew's Day), English version from the Latin by Richard Goldesburgh. Formerly 1276.11. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 393.

V.a.197. *Catalog* II, p. 187. misc. Sir Christopher Hatton, speeches.

V.a.206. *Catalog* I, pp. 64; 318. misc. XVII. Francis Bacon, speeches. Formerly 471027.

V.a.207. *Catalog* II, pp. 358; 359. William Lambarde, *Of the court called Star Chamber* (1589), with autogr. notes.

V.a.208. *Catalog* II, p. 359. Id., *Of the service called the Office of Compositions for Alienations* (1590), with notes. Formerly 511121.2.

V.a.209. *Catalog* I, p. 187. s. XVII. George Buchanan, *A dialogue of the right of the Kingdom amongst the Scots*. Formerly 430903.

V.a.222. *Catalog* II, p. 583; III, p. 299. *Theologia Deutsch*, English by John Everard, 1628-36.

V.a.235. *Catalog* III, p. 192. Formerly 5378. Cf. Bond, p. 107. s. XVI. Sir Thomas Smith, a dialogue disputing the conveniency of Queene Elizabethes Marriage.

V.a.240. *Catalog* I, p. 65. Formerly 5079. Francis Bacon, *Maxims of the law*.

V.a.241. *Catalog* II, p. 442. s. XVII. Lucian, anon. English translation.

V.a.250. *Catalog* II, 358. Formerly 1232.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 387. William Lambarde, *Archion*, fragm.

V.a.254. *Catalog* II, p. 144. Formerly 961.2. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 358. Ashburnham Barrois 641. s. XVI or XVII. Guglielmo Duca d'Aquitania, an Italian play.

V.a.259. *Catalog* II, p. 460. Formerly 1317.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 396. s. XVI (1565). Travel account by Aless. Magno.

V.a.268. *Catalog* III, p. 195. Formerly 1439.3. De

Ricci I, p. 405. Phillipps 18380. s. XVI (1589). Sir John Smythe, A discourse concerning the mistaking of the effects of divers sortes of weapons in these our days.

V.a.276. *Catalog* III, p. 176. s. XVII. Poetical commonplace book, containing Sir Philip Sidney.

V.a.310. *Catalog* II, p. 380; III, p. 30. Formerly 1877.1. De Ricci I, p. 430. misc. XVII. Thomas Legge, Richardus tertius, a Latin play.

V.a.315. *Catalog* I, p. 205; II, pp. 589; 670. Formerly 1828.2. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 428, s. XVII (1617). Robert Burton, philosophaster, a Latin play.

V.a.325. *Catalog* II, pp. 393; 498. Formerly 1815.1. De Ricci I, p. 427. Liber amicorum (1590-1606), probably of Theodoricus Bernerist.

V.a.330. *Catalog* I, p. 164; II, pp. 405; 503. Edward Brerewood, medulla logica (1625).

V.a.346. *Catalog* II, p. 442. Lucian, in English.

V.a.352. *Catalog* III, p. 71. Formerly Add. 242. c. 1700. Paolo Sarpi, opinione ... in qual modo debba governarsi la Repubblica di Venetia.

V.a.359. *Catalog* II, pp. 204; 566; III, p. 314. Phillipps 6230 and 18252. Raffaello Toscano, La morte del duca et del cardinale di Guisa, a poem.

V.a.382. *Catalog* I, p. 4; II, pp. 362; 506; III, pp. 177; 228. Formerly Add. 341. Franc. Mercati, La stiava imbroglia, a comedy (1578), sponsored by the Accademia degli Intronati, Siena. Gregorio Landucci, poems.

V.a.418. *Catalog* III, p. 7. Sir Walter Raleigh, letters, poems and documents.

V.b.46. *Catalog* I, p. 82. Formerly Smedley 21. De Ricci I, p. 447. s. XVII in. John Barclay, Argenis, with corrections.

V.b.50. *Catalog* I, p. 218. misc. William Camden, discourse.

V.b.82. *Catalog* III, p. 441. Formerly 362.2. De Ricci I, p. 298. Phillipps 19020. Sir Henry Wotton, The parallel betweene Robert Devereux, Earle of Essex, and George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham. c. 1600.

V.b.83. *Catalog* II, p. 404; III, p. 177. Formerly 413.3. De Ricci I, p. 306. misc. c. 1600. Extracts from Sir Philip Sidney and other poets.

V.b.93. *Catalog* I, p. 65; II, p. 265. Formerly 469.2. De Ricci I, p. 321. s. XVII. Commonplace book or index poeticus, containing verses by Bacon, Sidney and others.

V.b.104. *Catalog* I, p. 551; II, pp. 187; 733; 750. Formerly 683.1. De Ricci I, p. 337. Paris de Puteo (Paride del Pozzo), Questions of honour and arms, English by Thomas Bedingfield, to Sir Christopher Hatton.

V.b.111. *Catalog* I, p. 249. Formerly 759.1. De Ricci I, p. 343. c. 1600. George Cavendish, Life of Cardinal Thomas Wolsey.

V.b.125. *Catalog* I, p. 506. Formerly 989.1. De Ricci I, p. 359. (William Dethick), The excellencie of mann. c. 1600.

V.b.128. *Catalog* II, pp. 144; 285; III, pp. 88; 91. Formerly 1008.1. De Ricci I, p. 361. s. XVII. Stefano Guazzo, An Italian treat, English by William Reymes. Nic. Secchi, Selfe interest, a comedy, English by the same.

V.b.129. *Catalog* I, p. 623. Formerly 1026.1. De Ricci I, p. 363. s. XVI. John de Feckenham, medical commonplace book.

V.b.132. *Catalog* I, p. 65. Formerly 1110. 1. De Ricci I, p. 371. s. XVII. Francis Bacon, sundrie letters.

V.b.143. *Catalog* III, pp. 44; 76; 271. Formerly 1279.2. De Ricci I, p. 394. s. XVI ex. Tacitus, Agricola, English by Sir Henry Savile.

V.b.151. *Catalog* III, pp. 6; 176; 192. misc. XVII. Sir Walter Raleigh, A discourse touching the present consultation concerning the peace with Spain (1602). Sir Philip Sidney, letter against Monsieur's marriage. Thomas Smith, dialogue touching the Queen's marriage.

V.b.172. *Catalog* I, pp. 64-65. Formerly 1577.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 414. s. XVI. Francis Bacon, confession and supplication.

V.b.178. *Catalog* III, p. 322. c. 1700. Decrees of the Council of Trent.

V.b.180. *Catalog* I, p. 65. Formerly 1617.1. De Ricci I, p. 418. Memoranda concerning the trial of Francis Bacon.

V.b.207. *Catalog* II, p. 517. Formerly 4143. De Ricci II, p. 2267. Phillipps 25620. c. 1620. Report on the affairs of Frederick Elector Palatine.

V.b.213. *Catalog* I, p. 64. Formerly 7036. Francis Bacon, A Device to entertain the Queen (1595).

V.b.217. *Catalog* III, p. 193. Formerly 6339. Bond, p. 108. s. XVI ex. William Smith, The Alphabet or Blason of Armes.

V.b.218. *Catalog* p. 218. Camden, antiquarian papers.

V.b.221. *Catalog* I, p. 278; II, p. 588. s. XVII. Franc. Negri di Bassano, tragedia del libero arbitrio, English by Henry Cheke.

V.b.223. *Catalog* I, p. 187. misc. George Buchanan, de iure regni apud Scotos, English, fragm.

V.b.224. *Catalog* I, pp. 85; 548; II, p. 312. c. 1600. Du Bartas, passages, English by Robert Barret.

V.b.238-239. *Catalog* I, pp. 5; 199; II, pp. 144; 286; 522; III, p. 67. Formerly Add. 232. Phillipps 6210. misc. XVII. Letters of Franc. Guicciardini, Rob. Acciaiuoli, Ugo Moncada, Card. Giov. Salviati.

V.b.263. *Catalog* I, p. 108. See under X.d.455.

V.b.265. *Catalog* III, p. 76. misc. Sir Henry Savile, letter.

V.b.284. *Catalog* II, pp. 509; 696. misc. XVII. Excerpts from Pedro Mexia, and from Plutarch.

V.b.299. *Catalog* I, p. 218. W. Camden, genealogical notes, partly autograph.

V.b.303. *Catalog* II, p. 187. Sir Christopher Hatton, speeches.

V.b.314. Formerly Add. 601. Not in the *Catalog*. Communication of Miss Laetitia Yeandle. s. XVI. Richard Hooker, of the laws of ecclesiastical polity, Latin tr., perhaps by John Earle, bishop of Salisbury, incomplete.

W.a.133. *Catalog* I, pp. 160; 363. Anon., physica, parts III-V (vol. 2), mentioning Copernicus and Tycho Brahe.

W.b.452. *Catalog* I, p. 210; II, p. 286; III, p. 247. Formerly Add. 248. misc. XVIII. Cacciata degli Spagnoli dalla città di Siena. Lor. Strozzi, vita di Fil. Strozzi. Vita di Pietro Strozzi.

X.d.119-120. *Catalog* II, p. 359. Formerly 470919.6-34. Bond, p. 109. William Lambarde, charges to juries.

X.d.121. *Catalog* I, p. 10; II, pp. 339; 359. Formerly 470919.1-4. Cf. Bond, p. 109. Letters of William Lambarde, and letters to him from Robert Adams, R. Lewkenor and others.

X.d.122. *Catalog* II, p. 359. William Lambarde, legal notes.

X.d.138. *Catalog* I, p. 45. misc. Roger Ascham, two state letters written for Queen Elizabeth.

X.d.146. *Catalog* II, p. 392. Formerly 632.3. De Ricci I, p. 329. Richard Lewkenor, letter.

X.d.151. *Catalog* I, p. 65. Formerly 1331.2. De Ricci I, p. 399. Francis Bacon, submission and application.

X.d.158. *Catalog* I, p. 65. Formerly 801.1; 655.1; 811.2; 813.1. De Ricci I, pp. 345; 333; 346 (twice). Francis Bacon, document and letters.

X.d.167. *Catalog* I, pp. 267; 395; II, p. 165. Formerly 1197.1. De Ricci I, p. 385. Letters from Rob. Chamberlayne and Thomas Crompton to Edmund Hampden, in Italian (1606).

X.d.174. *Catalog* I, pp. 64; 81. Formerly 843.2. De Ricci I, p. 349. Francis Bacon, Latin letter to Redemptus Baranzonus.

X.d.176. *Catalog* I, 576. Formerly 1083.1. De Ricci I, p. 369. Queen Elizabeth, speech to the Polish ambassador; letter.

X.d.195. *Catalog* III, pp. 1; 72. s. XVII (1682). Quae natura negat, a satire.

X.d.205. *Catalog* I, p. 66. Bacon, The use of the law.

X.d.207. *Catalog* I, p. 221. Formerly 1289.1. De Ricci I, p. 395. Ex oratione Cardinalis Campegi ad Henricum VIII (1518). Said to be a transcript from Sir Richard Morison's De rebus gestis Henrici VIII. s. XVII.

X.d.210. *Catalog* III, p. 177. Formerly 1132.2. De Ricci I, p. 373. s. XVII. Sir Philip Sidney, letter to Queen Elizabeth touchinge her marryage with Mounsieur.

X.d.213. *Catalog* II, p. 359; III, p. 413. Formerly 1515.2. De Ricci I, p. 410. William Lambarde, Wyndstore Castle and College, apparently autograph (1580).

X.d.229. *Catalog* I, p. 234; II, p. 476. Formerly 1859. Federico Marsilio, order, endorsed by Baldassare Castiglione (1520).

X.d.239. *Catalog* II, pp. 452; 626; 727. Formerly 7022. Lancelot Macilenti, letter to Silvio di Porcia, describing the murder of Vittoria Accoramboni.

X.d.241. *Catalog* III, p. 6. misc. Sir Walter Raleigh, letter.

X.d.244. *Catalog* III, p. 441. Sir Henry Wotton, The parallel between Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex, and George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham.

X.d.249. *Catalog* II, p. 359. Formerly 470919.5. Bond, p. 109. William Lambarde, An ephemeris of the certifiable causes of the commission of the peace (1580-88), autogr.

X.d.260. *Catalog* II, p. 359. William Lambarde, Note of the names of the gentry in Kent (1580).

X.d.271. *Catalog* III, p. 177. Formerly 672.2. De Ricci I, p. 337. Sir Philip Sidney, document.

X.d.285. *Catalog* I, p. 176. Formerly 1435.6. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 403. Fulke Greville, document.

X.d.304. *Catalog* III, p. 360. Formerly 916.2. De Ricci I, p. 353. Sir Francis Walsingham, signature.

X.d.305. *Catalog* I, pp. 55; 218. Formerly 2006.3. De Ricci I, p. 434. William Camden, signature.

X.d.366. Formerly 1066.1. De Ricci I, p. 366. Francis Bacon, document.

X.d.429. *Catalog* I, p. 65. Formerly Add. 295. s. XVIII. Bacon, letter.

X.d.455. *Catalog* I, p. 108. Formerly V.b.263. misc. Robert Bellarmine, letter to Ant. Cervini (1617).

X.d.459. *Catalog* III, p. 6. misc. Sir Walter Raleigh, Latin letter, autogr. Formerly 93.11. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 285.

Y.d.89. *Catalog* I, p. 662; II, p. 499; III, p. 271. Formerly Add. 277. c. 1900. Girol. Fracastoro, Syphilis, English by W. A. Smith.

Z.e.1. *Catalog* III, p. 6. misc. Sir Walter Raleigh, letter.

KA 276.L 3.1566 (Cage). *Catalog* II, p. 358. Conrad Lagus, Methodica iuris utriusque traditio, impr. 1566. With a signature and ms. notes of William Lambarde.

PA 4274.A 2.1600 (Cage). *Catalog* II, p. 182. Pindar, impr. 1600. With ms. notes of Gabriel Harvey.

PA 6638.A 2.1547 (Cage). Pliny the younger, Epistolae and Panegyricus, Lyons, 1547. Owned and annotated by Francis Bacon. Communication of Professor William Sessions. Verified by Mrs. Nati H. Krivatsy. According to Mrs Krivatsy, the library owns a few other books from Francis Bacon's library (STC 1163, copy 1; STC 2207; STC 7387; STC 9326).

PA 8550.07 (Cage). *Catalog* I, p. 672; II, pp. 503; 623; III, p. 192. Melancthon, Oratio funebris, impr. 1519. Bound with it is a ms. English version by Thomas Smith.

PQ 4213.A 5.D 6.1563. Copy 2 (Cage). *Catalog* III, p. 33. Poesie toscane, ed. L. Domenichi, impr. 1563. Added are four ms. fols. entitled Rime di diversi ... autori fatte nella morte dell' ... duchessa di Fiorenza e Siena e degli ... figlioli (Ferrara, 1563), containing sonnets by Ant. Montalto (?), Aless. Salicino and Torquato Tasso.

PQ 4621 D3 M4.1566 a (Cage). *Catalog* II, p. 182. Formerly 358.2. De Ricci I, p. 298. Lod. Dolce, Medea and Thieste, impr. 1566. With signature and manuscript notes of Gabriel Harvey.

PQ 4634 S7 P 53.1560 (Cage). *Catalog* II, p. 182. G. F. Straparola, Le notti, impr. 1560. With ms. notes of Gabriel Harvey.

PR 1405 B 2. *Catalog* I, pp. 82; 206. John Barclay, Latin poem. Photo of a ms. in the library of the Duke of Portland.

PR 1405 B 15. Bacon, memorandum, a photograph. *Catalog* I, p. 65.

PR 1405 C 3. Formerly Add. 74. Calvin, letter, a photograph.

PR 1405 G 34. *Catalog* II, p. 13. George

Gascoigne, two letters to Burghley, photostats of the originals in the Public Record Office.

PR 1405 T 9. *Catalog* I, 106. William Tyndale (Tindalus), letter. Facsimile of the original in the Archives Générales in Brussels, Archives du Conseil de Brabant, Office fiscal. port. no. 1330 (verified by Mr. C. Wyffels).

QL 633 I 9 G 5.1524 (Cage). *Catalog* II, p. 27. Paulus Jovius, de Romanis piscibus, impr. 1524. With a ms. continuation.

STC 11218. Cf. *Catalog* II, p. 613. (Edward Fox), de vera differentia regiae potestatis et ecclesiasticae, impr. 1534. With ms. notes, s. XVI.

STC 18662. *Catalog* II, p. 182. Formerly 1468.1. De Ricci I, p. 407. George North, The description of Swedland, Gotland and Finland, impr. 1561. With signatures and ms. notes of Gabriel Harvey.

### Descriptions

G.b. 18. cart. XVI ex. 48 unnumbered fols. Formerly Add. I. Cf. *Catalog* III, p. 319.

Illustri Roberto (the Earl of Essex) quidam Anti-quariolus Anonimus S.P.D., a long dedication, dated 1599. Tractatus de questionibus tangentibus stilum suprascriptum valde inusitatum, a dialogue between Momus, Dadleor and Terwinor, discussing the above dedication. At the end, some diagrams.

J.a.1. cart. misc. XVII. 200 fols. Modern table of contents. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 221; 366; 568; II, pp. 504; 589; III, p. 34.

f. 2-5. Pro supplici Evangelicorum Ministrorum in Anglia ad Serenissimum Regem contra larvatam geminae Academiae Gorgonem Apologia sive Anti-tami-cami-categoria auctore A.M., a Latin poem. The running title gives A. Melvini. 7-17v. Epigrams to James I, several entitled ad Melvinum. 24-43v. Risus Anglicanus, a Latin play. 44-46. Edmundus Campianus, funebris oratio in obitu Thomae White. 83-91v. Richardus Eedis, Iter boreale, a Latin poem. 93-99v. Dr. Corbet, Secundum iter boreale, an English poem. 183-183v. Rodolphus Colfabijs Enaeacensis, convivium philosophicum, a poem. 185-185v. Thomas Edwardus, Urbium Italicarum descriptio, in verse.

J.a.2. cart. misc. XVII. 88 fols. Modern table of contents. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 170; 217; II, p. 589; III, pp. 5; 215.

f. 3-24v. Melanthe, a Latin play by Magister Brookes, performed at Trinity College, Cambridge, before James I in 1614. f. 26-48. Cancer, a Latin play. 50v-79v. Kalendarium Pastorale seu Spenceri Pastor, Latin by Magister Batters. 80-80v. Latin disputation between Dr. Davenett and Mr. Britaine. 82v-84. Synopsis physicae Christianae. 85v. Dr. Davenett, Ignorantia non excusat peccatum. 86. Dr. Davenatt (*sic*), de meritis. 86v-87. Sir Walter Raleigh, English letter. 87. Id., English poem.

V.a.77. cart. XV. 16 fols. and blank pages. Northern hand. Formerly 1.106. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 271. *Catalog* I, p. 33; III, p. 44.

Gesta Apollonii Tyrii.

V.a.82. Formerly Smedley 5. mbr. XV.

Decorated. 53 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 442. *Catalog* III, p. 306.

Tibullus. f. 53-53v. Argumentum de vita et laude Tibulli, inc. Albius Tibullus eques Romanus. At the end (other hand, s. XVI in., in red): Ex bibliotheca per Ill. D. Don Mattheum de Barresio facto (*sic*).

V.a.83. Formerly Smedley 4. mbr. XIV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 442. *Catalog* I, p. 489; II, p. 629. On the back cover: Paulus de Vannis.

Ovid, de arte amandi, with ample marginal glosses.

V.a.84. Formerly Smedley 7. mbr. XVI in. IV, 67 fols., numbered irregularly. Initials. Coat of arms. Northern humanistic hand. Cf. De Ricci I, 443. *Catalog* I, p. 25; II, pp. 137; 495; 503; III, pp. 54; 299; 334.

f. 1-II. Excerpts from two sermons of Maximus episcopus (Taurinensis). f. IIv. Appologia hec divi Gregorii Nazanzeni scripta est expensis ... Christophori Urswyke Illustrissimi regis Henrici VII quondam elemosynarii magni ... Annoque domini 1504. f. III. Prologus Rufini. IV v. Gregorii Nanzanzeni (*sic*) ... ex greco in latinum translatus Appologeticus liber. f. 1-63. Text of the Apologeticus. 63v-66v. Ambrose, letter. At the end (in red): ... conscriptus est presens is libellus sumptibus et expensis ... Christophori Urswyke Wyndesore Decani arte et industria Petri Meghen monoculi Theutonis Brabantini oppidi Buschiducentis anno Serenissimi Henrici VII nonodecimo annoque domini 1504. f. 67. Note in another hand.

V.a.88. Formerly Smedley 9. mbr. XV. 156 fols. Initials. Written in Italy in a Semigothic hand. Damaged. From Uffenbach. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 443. *Catalog* I, p. 291.

Cicero, de legibus (f. 1); de natura deorum (28); de divinatione (86); de fato (132); de mundo (i.e., fragmentum Timaei, f. 139v); de somnio Scipionis (146v); fragmenta de Academicis (Posteriora, f. 150-156). At the end: Non reperitur (*sic*) plus.

V.a.102. Formerly Smedley 6. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy in humanist cursive. Philipps 2966. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 442. *Catalog* I, p. 490; II, pp. 19; 368; 625; 671; III, p. 336. Bursill-Hall, p. 279.

(f. 1. title page). Laurentii Vallae viri clariss. Latinae linguae elegantiarum compendium. (1v) blank. (2). Elegantiarum compendium clarissimi Laurentii Vallae (i.e., Augustinus Datus, isagoge), inc. Credimus iam dudum. - Blank pages. - Short geographical treatise, inc. Quoniam regionum situm scientiam habere. At the end: Hucusque Paulus Orosius de situ regiminis (*sic*) orbis composuit. Verum quia de Italiae partibus quam colimus nihil dividendo descripsit de ipsa Italia secundum quod in libro Papie annotatum inveni exponam aliqua tamen inter secundum secundum (*sic*) quod celebres auctores scribendo hystorias de eius Italiae partibus conscripserunt ponam. (Title). De partibus Italiae secundum scripta auctorum, inc. Italia olim a Grecis nuncupata Magna Grecia. - De punctandi genere, inc. Posituram diffinit Isodorus (*sic*).

V.a.106. Formerly Smedley 13 a. mbr. XV. Fols.

not numbered. Spanish hand. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 444. *Catalog* I, pp. 127; 291; III, p. 25.

Rhetorica ad Herennium, fragm. at the beginning. At the end (old hand): Istum librum contulit mihi R. D. meus Dominus Gundisalvus de Bivero episcopus Salaman(ticensis).

V.a.107. Formerly Smedley 13. mbr. XV. 48 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Philipps 889. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 444. *Catalog* I, p. 185; II, pp. 285; 648; 679; III, p. 92.

5v-22v. Plato, Phaedrus, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (1-5) and Argumentum (5-5v). 23-45. Leon. Brunus, Isagogicon moralis disciplinae. 45v-48 (other hand, s. XVI). Letters of Seneca and Paul. At the end (s. XVI-XVII): Hic liber est Tullii de Binis Asisinicensibus (sic).

V.a.108. Formerly Smedley 14. cart. misc. XV. 102 fols. Philipps 9566. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 445. *Catalog* I, p. 150; II, pp. 313; 471; 629; 664; 677; III, p. 72.

f. 1 (fly-leaf). Crude coat of arms. Codex hic Juvenalis et Persius (sic) est Pauli Botini de Gotelengo et transcripti manu propria. Iv. Notes. f. 2 (other hand). Pius II, oration (de S. Andrea), inc. Advenisti tandem. 2v-3 blank. 3v-4v. Introduction to Juvenal. 4v. Guarinus (heading followed by one line). 5-82v. Juvenal with glosses. 83 (other hand). Francisci de Fiano Romani poete de contenendis (sic) opibus et diligenda paupertate, thirteen lines of verse, inc. Ascendit quicumque velit. 83v blank. 84-98v. Persius with glosses. 99-101. Comm. on Persius, inc. Cabalino dicit et non equino. 102v (other, earlier hand). Ovidius in tertio de arte, ten lines.

V.a.109. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 96; II, p. 632. Formerly 22.51. De Ricci I, p. 277.

Commentarii sive Ephemeræ actiones rerum illustrium Oxonii gestarum in adventu Serenissimæ Principis Elisabethæ, ad ... Gulielmum Broletum (or Broktum) de Cobham et ... Gulielmum Petreum ... per J.B. (i.e., John Bereblock or Bearblock, according to the catalogues).

V.a.111. Formerly Smedley 10. mbr. XV. 166 fols. Written in Italy in humanist cursive. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 443. *Catalog* I, pp. 18; 405; II, p. 471. Curtius, historia Alexandri, books 3-10.

V.a.112. Formerly Smedley 12. mbr. misc. XV. 121 fols. Probably written in France or England. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 444. *Catalog* I, pp. 12; 291; 499; II, pp. 458; 471; III, p. 67.

Cicero, de officiis (f. 1-54v); de fato (55-61v); de paradoxo Stoycorum (61v-72); de amicitia (73-86); de senectute (86v-99). Invectiva Salustii contra Tullium (99v-100v). Invectiva Tullii responsiva Salustio (100v-103). Invectiva Tullii contra Catilinam. inc. Non est amplius (103-104v). Invectiva Catiline contra Tullium, inc. Si subtiliter (104v-105v). Sequitur epistola excusatio Atheniensium propter receptionem Thebanorum (attributed elsewhere to Demosthenes), inc. Nichil habet rex Alexander (105v-106v). Consilium Eschines (sic) propter obsidionem Alexandrie (sic) factam civitate Athenarum, inc. Reminiscor Athenienses (106v). Consilium Demadis ad arma, inc. Admirans

vehementer (106v-107). (Demosthenes, consilium), inc. Apud nos in questione (107-107v). Anon. letters, inc. Si quanta nobilitas et fortuna michi (107v); inc. Quartusdecimus annus est Cesar ex quo spei (107v-108); inc. Et quod medietate orationi tue occurram (108-108v); inc. Si per tuas legiones michi licitum fuisset (108v-109v); inc. Ego omni officio ac potius pietate (109v-110); inc. Idibus Januariis in senatu nichil est confectum (110-111); inc. Ad XVI kl. februarias cum in senatu (111-111v); inc. Nam et si nichil michi fuit optatius (111v-112v); inc. Que gerantur accipies a Pollione (112v); inc. Legi litteras tuas quibus ad me scribis (112v-114v); inc. De omnibus rebus que ad te pertinent (114v-115v); inc. Periocunde michi fuerunt littere tue (115v-116); inc. Certiorem te per litteras scribis esse factum (116-118v). Epistola Tullii ad Marcum Marcellum, fragm. at the end, inc. Diuturni silentii. In the margin (correctly): Imo oratio pro M(arcello).

V.a.113. Formerly Smedley 15. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in Germany. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 445. *Catalog* I, p. 90; II, pp. 137; 288; 471; 522.

Augustinus, de misera vita, inc. O vita que tantos decepisti. (f. 4v-9v). Epistola Basilii ... ad Gregorium Nazanzenum (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Agnovi litteras. (10-13). Basil, de vita solitaria, inc. Libet inter cetera de singulari vite meritis pauca perstringere. - Aredycius (?) Antiochenus, descriptio terre sancte. - Jac. de Vitriaco, historia Jherosolimatana.

V.a.114. Formerly Smedley 11. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 444. *Catalog* II, pp. 313; 472; III, p. 72.

Juvenal, with few glosses. At the end: Domitius Calderinus de vita Juvenalis (a few lines only).

V.a.115. cart. XVII. Cf. *Catalog* III, p. 246. Formerly Smedley 28. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 447.

Commonplace Book of Francis Stringer (1628), a collection of Latin phrases, in alphabetical order.

V.a.120. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 38. Formerly Smedley 31. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 448.

(f. 1). In Aristotelis Metaphysicorum libros annotata anni 1576(-80).

V.a.123. cart. misc. XVI. 313 fols. Copied by Alessandro Sardi. Table of contents (Italy, s. XVIII). Formerly Smedley 32, vol. 2. Not described by De Ricci, who does describe Smedley 32, vol. 1, on p. 448 (now V.a. 122, not pertinent for our project). Cf. *Catalog* II, pp. 15; 285; 518; 673; 679; III, pp. 25; 70; 247. Data supplied by Miss Dorothy Mason and Professor Walther Ludwig.

f. 3-12v. Jo. Franc. Picus, de falsitate astrologiae in genethliacorum confutationem, inc. Queritur utrum astrologia, with a preface to Jo. Maynardus (inc. Maynarde salve. Superiori hebdomade). 13-81. Theodori Gazae expositio in panegyricum Platonis, inc. Gorgias Platonis opus quod explicandum nobis proposuimus. 81-118v. Theodori Gazae Thessalonicensis expositio in orationem Demosthenis pro Ctesiphonte Ferrariae anno 5° regni D. Leonelli philosophiae amantissimi, inc. Demosthenes orator natus est. At the end: Ex libro R. Jo. Mariae Virrati

(or Verrati) Carmelite exscripti A(lexander) S(ardus) MDXLVIII. f. 119-176v. Liber pomarium ecclesiae Ravennatis Ricobaldo Ferrariensi autore. 177-225v. Titi Vespasiani Strozae Borsiadis L(iber) I (-X). f. 226v blank. 227-313v (other hand, rather badly legible). Latin poems, some of them anonymous. The authors include: Coelius Calcagninus (227 etc.); Alex. Guarinus (234); Paulus Palliotus (234v); Lilius Gregorius Gyraldus (235v, 236, 258 etc.); M. A. Antimachus (236v, 237, 258v); Prosper Paxetus or Pasethus (ad Andr. Alciatum ode, 236v, 259); Jo. Andr. Griphonus (237); Petrus Bembo (inscription for Federicus Urbinas, 237v); anon. (to Hercules II of Ferrara, 238); Pasquillus on Clement VII (240); Julius Camillus Delminius (241, 242); Parthenius Paravicinus (sylva, to Alf. Davalus, 242v; ad Ant. Moronum, 244; 247; 253); Jo. Ant. Vulpius (246v; 250v; ad Paulum Jovium, 250v; 254v); Renatus Catus (258); Hippolytus Bonacosus (258v); Leucippus Salernitanus (258v); Hier. Phaletus (259v etc.); Casan(ova, 260); Camillus Capilupus (261v); Ant. Cerrutus (262); Nicolaus Panicatus (or Priscianus, dive Helionore Aragonie apotheosis, 262v-268v); Jo. Franc. Picus (hymnus ad Sanctum Martinum, inc. Te quoque, 269-272v); ad S. Antonium hymnus, inc. Non mihi, 273-275; ad S. Franciscum hymnus, 275v-277; ad Angelum custodem hymnus, 277v-278; ad S. Paulum apostolum hymnus, 278v-281v; ad David hymnus, 281v-283; ad S. Johannem Baptistam hymnus, 283v-285v); Didacus Pyrrhus (285v-287v etc.); Jo. Bapt. Sarachus (286); Alphonsus Brubaquius (? 286v); Hercules Trottus (291); (Franc. Maria) Molza (291v); Hippolytus Iureconsultus (292v; followed by a Greek poem); Franc. Rubertellus (293); M. A. Flaminus (294, 301v, 303v); Michael Sylvius Card. (296); Jo. Picus Mirandula (Martia conqueritur Pici discessum, f. 300-300v; ad Phyllida, f. 301); Adam Fumanus (302); Fulvius Peregrinus Moratus (303); Janus Vitalis (303v); Hier. Fracastorius (304v); Tiresias Fuscararius (308v); Lucas Ripa (305v etc.); Ludovicus Castelvetrius (313v). At the end, blank pages.

V.a.148. cart. misc. XVII (c. 1660). Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 336. Formerly 267.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 293.

Commonplace Book, a collection of poems, most of them in English. f. 38. Anon. Latin poem, inc. Bruma erat et Chloris gelidae formosa pruinae. 45. Latine ad Corinnam per S. Green.

V.a.149. cart. misc. XVII in. Philipps 9123. Cf. *Catalog* II, p. 375. Formerly 230.2. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 292.

Poems, most of them in English, some with the signature John Leche. f. 3-3v. Carmina, inc. Cur mundus militet.

V.a.158. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 63; 597. Formerly 300.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 294.

Anon., An apology of the Erle of Essex, to Anthony Bac(on).

V.a.167. cart. XV. 8 fols. Northern hand. Philipps 9693. Formerly ms. 506. Cf. *Catalog* III, p. 17.

f. 1-4. Anon. rhetorical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Sequuntur regule pulcherrime deservientes

ad modum orandi pulchre ornateque loquendi. Cum neque quempiam ad artem dicendi ullam pervenire posse credimus. 4v blank. 5-8. Cealfus abbas, letter to a king, inc. Catholicam Sancti Pasche observantiam.

V.a.173. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Several hands. Written in England. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 221; 335; 340; II, pp. 16; 398; 573; 665. Formerly 469.2. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 321. Dutschke, pp. 267-268, no. 116.

Commonplace book containing many excerpts. f. 4. Ex Petrarche de remediis (cf. Ullman, p. 465, no. 85). f. 4v, 16, 20v. Excerpts from Lipsius. f. 9-10. Oratio Magistri (Simonis) Trippi eiecti ex actibus Corporis Christi. 14. Ex B. Mant(uano). 20. From a letter of Joach. Bellaius Card. 24-26v. Oratio Magistri Cooke habita in comitiis cum procuratoris munere fungeretur anno domini 1582. f. 27-28. Lodov. Lloyd, in adventu ... principis Jacobi Eboracensis gratulatio (1607). f. 28v-29v. Id., Christiano regi Daniae gratulatio. 29v-30v. Oratio Magistri (Edmundi) Campiani, given before Elizabeth. 30v-31. Latin oration by Queen Elizabeth held at Oxford. 31. Another held at Cambridge. 31v-32v. Non ducendam sapienti uxorem. 33-34. Poem on the liberal arts, inc. Tu quae prima loco es. 34v-35. Oration, inc. Est sane quod doleam vehementer colendissime pater. 35-37. Funebris oratio in obitum Thomae White ... Oxoniae habita per Edmundum Champianum (dated 1567, according to a modern note). 37 (-39v). Tobias Mathaeus (or Mathaei), oration held at Oxford on the arrival of Robert Dudley Earl of Leicester. - Thomas Doch, oration held on the death of Robert Onslow, ad Magdalenenses. - Excerpts from Brentius, Furnerus, Gregorius Nazianzenus, Muretus.

V.a.176. cart. misc. XVI. 174 fols., many of them blank. Several hands. Philipps 4827. Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 333. Formerly 612.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 328. Description supplied by Mrs. Laetitia Yeandle.

f. I (title page). Commentarii hexemerum rerum Cantabrigiae actarum cum serenissima Regina Angliae Elizabeth in Academiam Cantabrigiensem advenerat A.D. 1564 die Augusti 5<sup>o</sup> collectore N. Robinsono. f. 1-90. Commentarii hexemerum rerum Cantabrigiae actarum, cum serenissima Regina Angliae Elizabeth in Academiam Cantabrigiensem advenerat an. domini 1564 Au(gusti) 5<sup>o</sup> collectore N. Robinsono, a prose account. Inserted are orations by Gualterus Travers (3-3v), Gulielmus Lewinus (4v-6), Rob. Some (?6v-7v), Tabert (7v-8v), Thomas Dranta (9v-10), Mastor (10-13v), W(illelmus) Mastor (13v-15), Curtes (ad Guilielmum Cicellum, 15v-16), Edmundus Lewknor (16v-17v), Barth. Dodingtonus (17v-18), Jo. Becon (to Rob. Dudleus, 18v), Richardus Coortesius (35v-36), Thomas Bynge or Bingus (36v-39), T. Cartwrightus (39v-40v), Chatertonus (41-42v), Preston (43-44v), Barth. Clarke (45v-47v), Weller (50-51), Barth. Clark (51v), Hammon (52), Barth. Dodington (in Greek, 52v), the same (Latin, 53-54v), Humfridus Rohun (54v-55v), Rob. Bysshop (56v-58), Bridges (58-58v), Myldmey (58v-59), Rob. Soome (59), Gulielmus Howgrave (59v-60), Curtesse



(61v-62), Queen Elizabeth (87-87v), Preston (89-90); poems by Edwardus Jerminus (3v-4v), Rob. Some (6v), Thomas Dranta (in English, Latin and Greek, 8v-9v), Edmundus Lewknor (16, 16v, 55v-56), Edouardus Deringos (in Greek, 56-56v); sermons by Perna (20-20v), A. (21-32v), Matth. Hutton (62-64v); conclusions theologiae carminibus explicatae (60v-61v); Theological disputation of Hawford, Hutton, Perna, Porye, Newton, Baker, Stookes, Beamont, Richardus Coxie Eliensis episcopus (67v-86v). Documents on Cambridge Colleges.

V.a.212. cart. XVI. 30 fols. Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 124; II, p. 589; III, pp. 64; 70.

Sapientia Salomonis, a Latin play, supposedly presented before Queen Elizabeth at Westminster School in 1565-66 and based on a play by Sixt Birck.

V.a.233. cart. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered; many of them blank. Cf. *Catalog* II, p. 368; III, pp. 176; 177. Formerly 6644.

Sir Henry Sidney, letter to his son Philip. - Latin sentences, in alphabetical order.

V.a.246. cart. misc. XVII. 154 pp. Cf. *Catalog* II, pp. 368; 623. Description supplied by Mrs. Laetitia Yeandle.

p. 2. Nicholai Barbadi et Marci Tarvisani Philophilii, a eulogy of Venice, inc. Regina Adriae orbis miraculum. pp. 3-4. Mr. Randolph upon the fall of the Miter, an English poem. Latin orations held at Cambridge. They include an oration to the chancellor (inc. Litteratissime domine Cancellarie ... qua, augusta sit, pp. 5-6); an oration to the King (inc. Augustissime regum archetype Carole, pp. 7-8); an oration to the Count Palatine, by magister Cleavus (p. 10); orations by C.O.P.R. (11-22), Freeman (23-24), Thorneduke (24-27), Booth (28-39); Love (56-57, 61-65, 65-66); Sandcroft (67-89, 89-95, 107-122). Some of the orations are fictitious speeches or declamations. pp. 131-137 (upside down). Henrici Vinterer Regalis praevaricatio, inc. Quaestio sic se habet. Corpora coelestia non sunt causae humanarum actionum. pp. 137-154 (like-wise). Magistri Dupont Trin(itatis) praevaricatio, partly in verse, inc. Quaestio. Aurum potest produci per artem chymicam.

V.a.249. cart. XVII in. Cf. *Catalog* II, pp. 172-173; 206. Formerly 4455. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2267.

English epigrams to Henry Prince of Wales (by Sir John Harington), considered autogr.

V.a.263. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 594. Excerpts and proverbs, mostly in English. They include some pieces by Erasmus.

V.a.267. cart. misc. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Formerly 1295.2. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 336; 341; II, pp. 134; 368.

Excerpts from Greek and Latin classical authors. The authors include Homer, Hesiod, Musaeus, Orpheus, Pythagoras, Theognis, Phocylides, Simonides, Theocritus, Moschus, Bion, Callimachus, Philemon, Pindar, Stesichorus, Bacchylides, Anacreon, Archilochus, Euripides, Sophocles, Aristophanes, Strabo, Athenaeus, Diodorus, Pausanias, Aelian; Jamblichus de mysteriis a Ficino translatus; ex Proclo de anima et daem. a Ficino translato; in repub. Platonis; Proclus

de sacrificio et magia, tr. Ficinus; e praeceptis Imperatoris Manuelis Palaeologi ad filium Johannem Palaeologum a Jo. Leunclavio Germano versis in latinum sermonem excusis 1578 Basileae; Petri Criniti de honesta disciplina; quaedam ex Caelio Rodigino; ex ignoto de regno Persico auctore; ex rhet. Cressolii Societatis Jesu excus. 1620.

V.a.283. cart. misc. XVII. 350 pp., many of them blank. Written in England. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 81; 218; 234; 500; II, pp. 134; 217; 240; 285; 313; 368; 629; 663; 680; III, pp. 92; 280; 342. Formerly 1693.3. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2265. Modern table of contents.

Excerpts in Greek and Latin, mostly from classical authors. pp. 161-175. E Bartholomei Clerke de curiali sive aulico (based on Bald. Castiglione, according to the table and catalogue). 181-200. E descriptione Britan(niae) Camdeni. p. 243. Excerpt from Bapt. Mantuanus. 284. Aulus Sabinus, replies to Ovid's Heroides.

V.a.307. cart. misc. XVI ex. 99 pp. *Catalog* I, p. 334. Formerly ms. 4459. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2268.

Poems in English and Latin. p. 28. Latin poem. p. 29. Latin poem by E.P. (Edward Palmer, dated Oxford, 1580). p. 32. Latin poem. 33-34. Latin poem by Guill. H(unnis). 35-36 and 39-41. Latin letters of Ri. Brewer (1588). 37-38 and 42-43. Latin letters of G(uill.) Parkyn. 50-56 and 66. Latin poems.

V.a.311. cart. XVI ex. Drawings. Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 623. Formerly 2058.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 434.

f. 2 (title page). A booke of diuers devises and sortes of pictures, with the alphabete of letters devised and drawne with the pen anno domini millesimo quingentesimo nongesimo (sic) tercio ... devised and made by T.F. The author is identified in De Ricci as Francis Thynne, in the *Catalog* as Thomas Fella.

V.a.321. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 95 fols. Formerly 420423. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Albert Braunmüller. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 65; 315; II, pp. 19; 206; 237.

Letters, mostly in English. The senders include Francis Bacon (f. 8), Ben Jonson, George Chapman (60v and 95). Letter of the Emperor of China to the Queen of England (1600), in Italian (34-35). Reply of Queen Elizabeth to the Polish Ambassador, in Latin (35v). The same in English (36). Anon. Latin letter (67). Ex epistola 58. ad Martinum Lidium concionatorem, in Latin (by Lipsius, identified by A. Braunmüller, f. 93v).

V.a.323. misc. XV-XVI, partly impr. Formerly 1815.3. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 2265-2266. *Catalog* III, pp. 231; 454.

At the beginning, astronomical notes. At the end, Alcabitus, tr. Joh. Hispalensis.

V.a.329. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. Cf. *Catalog* II, pp. 285; 673. Formerly 1782.5.

Rime del Sig. Ascanio Pignatelli, 125 sonnets, copied from the edition of Naples, 1593. At the beginning, a prose preface of the printer G. B. Prispo to Paolo di Sangro Principe di San Severo, and poems on the author by Fra Giulio Caraffa and Pier Ant. Caracciolo. At the end, poems to the author by Ascanio Piccolomini Arcivescovo di

Siena, Scipione Bargagli, Verginio Turamini, G. B. d'Alessandro, Paolo Pacelli, Ascanio Ramirez, Pietro Ant. Corsuto, G. B. Marino and Fabricio Marotta.

V.a.333. cart. XVI. 13 unnumbered fols. Formerly 1689.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 422. *Catalog* I, p. 593; III, p. 44.

Epitaphia ex civitate Romana, a collection of ancient inscriptions.

V.a.335. cart. misc. XVII. 309 fols. Formerly 1689.3. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 422. *Catalog* I, pp. 38; 489; II, pp. 671; 727; III, p. 60.

De nomine et natura philosophiae (f. 2-9v). Commentary on Porphyry's Isagoge and on Aristotle's Categories, Analytica Priora and Posteriora, de interpretatione, Topica and Elenchi. f. 33v (at the end of Porphyry): 19 Dec ... 1643. f. 160. (end of Posteriora): Gaspar Bourse Mariaemontensis alumnus 1642. f. 201v: Bourse.

V.a.336. cart. misc. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Hand and format the same as in ms. V.a. 335. Formerly 1691.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 422. *Catalog* I, pp. 38; 489; II, pp. 671; 727; III, p. 60.

Comm. on Aristotle's Physica, on Joh. de Sacrobosco's Sphaera, on Aristotle's de coelo, de generatione, Meteora, de anima and Metaphysica.

V.a.341. cart. XVI. impr. Cf. *Catalog* II, pp. 437; 471; III, pp. 59; 215; 229; 269.

Georgius Sabinus, Poemata and Epistolae, impr. (1569). At the end, one ms. folio. Erhardus Stibarus Erasmo Neusteter ... de P. Lotichio, a letter. Jo. de Sylva, epigram to Lotichius, four lines. Fr. Artifex Atheniensis, another, eight lines. These pieces belonged to an edition of Lotichius (impr. 1576) formerly bound together with this volume. The volume also has marginal notes attributed to Edmund Spenser.

V.a.345. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 64; II, p. 213.

Commonplace book of George Herbert. With poems by and about Francis Bacon.

V.a.349. cart. XVI. Fols. 30-64. Formerly Add. 230. Cf. *Catalog* II, pp. 470; 585; III, p. 454.

f. 30-31v. Franc. Marcardi, preface to Matteo Zane, dated Venice, 9 March 1580. f. 32-64v. Id. (della regina di Scotia), inc. Maria Regina di Scotia.

V.a.399. cart. misc. XVII. Formerly Add. 368. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 221; 335; 340; 592.

Commonplace book. Contains verses by Edmund Campion and by Sir John Davies.

V.b.32. mbr. XIV. 359 fols. Northern hand. Formerly Smedley 3. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 442. *Catalog* I, p. 38. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 246, no. 21.

Aristotle, Physica; de anima; Parva naturalia; de vegetabilibus; de generatione; de coelo; de causis; Meteora; Metaphysica.

V.b.40. cart. XV. 105 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Smedley 16. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 445. *Catalog* III, pp. 44; 256.

Suetonius.

V.b.45. cart. XVI ex-XVII in. 12 fols. Drawings. Formerly Smedley 20. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 446. *Catalog* I, pp. 212; 586; II, p. 652.

f. 1 (title page). Emblemata varia recens adinvent

suis Iconibus unaque carmine latino donata, auctore Henrico Peachamo. Iv blank. 2-2v. Prose preface to Julius Caesar eques auratus. 3-12v. Drawings and Latin poems.

V.b.126. cart. XVII. Phillipps 5020. Formerly 971. Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 353.

Nic. Contarini, Delle historie Venetiane, beginning in 1597.

V.b.142. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 89 fols. Modern table. *Catalog* I, p. 576; III, p. 359.

f. 6-6v. Sir Francis Walsingham, letter. 62. (Elizabeth I, Latin speech given at Oxford, 1592). 78-82. The arraignment and trial of Sir Walter Raleigh.

V.b.200. cart. XVI. 2 fols. Formerly 3915 a. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 2266. *Catalog* I, p. 228; III, p. 339.

Carmina Henrici Vaux ... in passionem Jesu Christi. At the end: Henricus Vaus a<sup>o</sup> aetatis suae 13<sup>io</sup>.

V.b.210. cart. misc. XVII in (1604). 80 pp. Damaged. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 164; 542; 576; III, p. 221.

Commonplace Book, attributed to Queen Elizabeth I. Michael Drayton, poems (p. 19). A. Grenway, Latin poem in cotuam Dratoni (20). Thomas Stanley, English letter (57). Pasquils Mad Cap, attributed in the catalogue to Nicholas Breton (60). Wilyam Hues, English poem (63).

V.b.216. cart. XVI. 165 fols., numbered irregularly. Formerly 6369. Information supplied by Miss Laetitia Yeandle. Cf. Bond, p. 108. *Catalog* II, pp. 214; 224.

Fly-leaf (old title). Historia Anglicana heroico carmine conscripta auctore Joanne Herdo medicinae doctore. f. 2-3. Jo. Herdus, Latin prose preface to Guilielmus Cicilius (Burghley). 4. Id., poem in praise of the same. Poems in praise of the author by Rogerus Goadus (4v), Thomas Hatcherus (5), Guilielmus Wichamus (5v), Jo. Wolwardus (5v), Hugo Bliithus (5v), Abrahamus Hartwellus (6), Joh. Forcetius (6v) and Thomas Lorthynnus (6v). f. 7. Text of the poem, which goes from Edward IV to Henry VII.

V.b.222. cart. misc. XVII. 169 fols. Many blank pages. Cf. *Catalog* I, pp. 15; 217; II, pp. 496; 509; 589; 641; 745; III, pp. 53; 223; 345.

A Commonplace Book from Cambridge, c. 1630. f. 29-37v. (William Alabaster), Roxana, a play in English, copied by I.B. scriptor. f. 38-59v. Magister Mewe collegii Emanuelis (William Mewe), Pseudomagia, a Latin play (ed. John C. Coldewey and Brian P. Copenhaver, Nieuwkoop, 1979). f. 61. Litterae scriptae a do(cto)re Staughton ad regem Jacobum. 62v-91. Anon. English pastoral play. 92-94. Solennia (principia) foelicissimi regiminis Aug. Elisabethae oratio habita Syd. Coll. anno 40 regni Elis. novembri die solito anno domini 1598 per Johannem Maynard. 95-95v. Coram Carolo rege per mag. Stroude. 97. Latin letter of Jacobus rex to the University of Cambridge (1616). f. 100-116v. (Paria, by Thomas Vincent), a Latin play.

V.b.312. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several hands. Phillipps 16832. Cf. *Catalog* I, p. 218 (without shell-mark).

Heraldic papers, including pieces by Willam Camden and William Dethick.

W.b.132. cart. misc. XVIII. 199 vols. Formerly Add. 170, 193, 212 and 260. Dutschke, pp. 270-271, no. 118. Shown to me by Miss Dorothy Mason. Cf. *Catalog I*, pp. 20; 60; 113; 137; 149; 152; 219; 227; 286; 333; 334; 478; 499; 631; 645; II, pp. 22; 28; 286; 470; 586; 638; 722; III, pp. 5; 44; 48; 70; 90; 181; 235; 247; 248-253; 272; 274; 278; 338; 347. See now: *A Calendar of the Strozzi Transcripts in the Folger Shakespeare Library*, by John L. Lievsay (1977), in three typed vols. and one index volume.

A collection of copies of historical texts and documents known as the Strozzi papers or transcripts. The following pieces are of special interest: vols. 1-10. Aless. Tassoni, *Annali Ecclesiastici*. 11-13. Giov. Pietro Maffei, *Annali di Papa Gregorio XIII*. 14. Id. (?), *vita di Sisto V*. 18. Lelio Maretti, *conclavi di Gregorio XIV e di Clemente VIII*. 28. St. Infessura, *diario*. 29-33. Jo. Burchardus, *diario*. 34-42. Paris de Grassis, *diario*. 48-52. B. Varchi, *istoria di Firenze* (two copies). 53-55. Bern. Segni, *historia della città di Fiorenza*. 56-57. Domenico de' Rossi Patritio Fiorentino, *historia del Sacco di Roma*. 58. Leon. Santori or Sartoro, *historia del Sacco di Roma*. 60 and 62. Pietro Nores, *historia de' Carafeschi*. 68. (Lor. Strozzi), *vita di Fil. Strozzi*. 69. Andr. Dandolo, *cronica*. 70. Giov. della Casa, *istruzioni e lettere*. 75-76. G. B. Agucchia, *istruzioni*. 78. *Legationi del Card. Polo*. 84-85. G. B. Agucchia, *registro di lettere*. 88. Lor. Strozzi, *vita di Fil. Strozzi*. 99-100 and 140. Guido Bentivoglio, *lettere*. 130-132 and 139. Bern. Navagero, *lettere*. 135. G. B. Agucchia, *registro di lettere*. 150. misc. Giov. Franc. Commendone, *discorso della corte di Roma*. Giuliano Girardi, *orazione on Ferd. de' Medici*. Luigi Bosso, *oratione on Carlo Borromeo*. Lorenzo Giacomini Tebalducci, *ragionamento d'Amore*. Anon., *discorso sopra gl'occhi*. 151. misc. Marsilius Cagnatus, *de ligni Guaiaci duplici genere*. Anon. Latin poem in praise of Mantua. Breve descrizione di Roma antica. 152. misc. Fanusius Campanus, *de familiis illustribus Italiae*. 155. (Gaspere Scioppio?), *squitinio della libertà Veneta e sua risposta*. 162. Lor. Strozzi, *vita di Fil. Strozzi*. Anon., *vita di Piero Strozzi*. 165.

misc. Claudio Tolomei, *discorso. Relazioni* by Nic. Tiepolo and Daniele Barbaro. Latin oration on the precedence of Florence over Ferrara. 166. misc. Bern. Navagero, *relazione*. 171. misc. Franc. Lotino, *discorso sopra le azioni del conclave*. Bern. Navagero, *relazione*. 173. misc. Cosimo I, *discorso sopra la Corte di Roma*. Agostino Mascardi, *discorso; lettera*. 174. misc. Vinc. Quirini, *relazione*. Aless. Tassoni, *Filippica prima e seconda*. Traiano Boccalini, 28 *ragguagli from his Pietra del paragone politico*. 177-185. Traiano Boccalini, *commentarii overo osservazioni sopra Cornelio Tacito*. 186. Piero Strozzi, *correspondence*. 190-193. Lelio Maretti, *ricordi politici*. 194. Sforza Pallavicino, *vita di Fabio Chigi*. 195. misc. Vinc. Filicaia, *poems*.

X.c.19. cart. XVI ex. 2 fols. Cf. *Catalog III*, p. 359. Formerly 1045.1 and 2. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 364. Sir Francis Walsingham, signed letter; unsigned draft reply.

X.d.214. cart. XVI. 1 folio. Formerly 1259.5. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 390. *Catalog I*, p. 15; II, p. 564.

Guilielmus Alabaster, in Philippum Mornaeum, a Latin poem, six lines.

X.d.228. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Semi-gothic hand, probably Italian. Formerly 1529.1. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 411. *Catalog I*, pp. 21; 70; II, p. 697.

(f. 1-2v). (Leon. Brunus), *preface, inc. Marci Antonii vitam multiplici*. (2v). Plutarch, Antonius, (tr. Leon. Brunus), *fragm at the end, inc. Marco Antonio avus fuit*.

X.d.489. cart XVI-XVII. Written in England. Cf. *Catalog III*, p. 25.

Rhetorical treatise, *fragm. at the beginning, inc. Arte novata aliqua dicendi forma*. Attributed in the catalogue to Sir Edward Dering.

Add. 599-600. cart. XVI ex. Acquired in 1971.

Il Capitano Francisco Ferreti (*sic*), English version of his *Delle osservanze militari* (*sic*). - Id., English version of his *Diporti notturni, dialoghi familiari*.

Add. 603. cart. XVIII. Phillipps 22896. Acquired in 1972. *Iter IV*, p. 235.

Titi Vesp. Strozze Borsias, in ten books. At the end: Copiò il Dre. Gio. And. Barotti da Ferrara da un codice che tiene il Sig. Franc.o Contarini 1761.

## WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

*Library of Congress* (1959, 1962, 1973, 1977)<sup>1</sup>

The older nucleus of the manuscripts is described in De Ricci I, pp. 179-226, and II, pp. 2256-2259. Additional information was kindly supplied by Mr. Thomas D. Burney, Mr. John C. Broderick and Mr. Svato Schutzner.

### *Rare Book and Special Collections Division*

#### *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts*

Many of these manuscripts have been transferred from the Manuscript Division, and some others come from former private collections. The shelf-

marks given below are temporary (and sometimes ambiguous), but most mss. may be identified from the pages and numbers of Bond (pp. 110-126). New shelf-marks are being assigned to the mss. by Mr. Svato Schutzner, who is preparing a catalogue. I am indebted to Mr. Schutzner for additional information.

#### **Excerpts**

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 12. De Ricci I, p. 182. Bond, p. 117, no. 12. s. XVI. Thomas de Vio

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was examined and eliminated: Music Division, ms. M 2147. XV M 1. Case.

Caetanans, super IV Evangelia, dated Gaeta, 16 May 1528.

ms. 14. De Ricci, p. 184, no. 17. Bond, p. 117, no. 14. misc. XIV. Anon., expositio hymnorum.

ms. 21. De Ricci, p. 189, no. 34. Bond, p. 117, no. 21. s. XV. La vie et geste de Cesar, in French prose, based on Caesar, Lucan and Suetonius. Illuminated.

ms. 25. De Ricci, p. 190, no. 38. Bond, p. 117, no. 25. Guidantonio Vespucci, letter to Pierfilippo Pandolfini (1483).

ms. 26. De Ricci, pp. 205-206, no. 41. Bond, pp. 117-118, no. 26. s. XVI. Agnolo Trevisano, two letters on Columbus and the Portuguese discoveries (1502). From Soranzo, Canonici and Sneyd.

ms. 43. De Ricci, p. 212, no. 67. Bond, p. 118, no. 43. mbr. and cart. XV. Bernardinus, de vita Christiana; sermones quadragesimales. Imperfect.

ms. 44. De Ricci, pp. 213-217, no. 69. Bond, p. 118, no. 44. Collection of vellum leaves. no. 1. s. XV. Fragment of Ptolemy, Cosmographia (tr. Jac. Angelus).

ms. 57. De Ricci, p. 220, no. 82. Bond, p. 119, no. 57. mbr. XV (1461). Antoninus, summa confessionalis.

ms. 58. De Ricci, p. 220, no. 83. Bond, p. 119, no. 58. mbr. misc. XV. Id., confessionale, in Italian.

ms. 89. De Ricci, p. 232, no. 117. Bond, p. 120, no. 89. mbr. XVI. Diploma in law issued by the University of Padua to Joh. Medulus of Treviso (1577).

ms. 94. De Ricci, p. 235, no. 122. Bond, p. 120, no. 94. misc. XV. De Provinciis Italiae. Epistola Alexandri Magni ad Aristotelem de situ Indiae.

ms. 95. De Ricci, pp. 235-236, no. 123. Bond, p. 120, no. 95. misc. XV. Joh. de Sacrobosco, algorismus. Hermes Trismegistus, astrologiae capita centum. Written in 1456 by Hector Pindemontus of Verona.

ms. 118. De Ricci, p. 248, no. 183. (Vollbehr Collection). Bond, p. 121, no. 118. mbr. XV. Fly-leaf at the end of Cicero, de officiis, impr. 1466. Latin poem, inc. O fili mi felicius, Ut vivas.

ms. 170. Bond, p. 126, no. 170. misc. XVI-XVIII. Autographs of Italian cardinals. The senders include Card. Giov. Morone (1577).

### Descriptions

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 22. mbr. misc. XV. 65 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 189-190, no. 35. Bond, p. 117, no. 22.

f. 3-25v. (Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus), inc. Tuliorum familia que et Ciceronis. 27-65v. Vita Cesaris, inc. Cinne dictatoris filiam. At the end: Ex Plutarcho per Guarinum.

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 56. mbr. misc. XV. 35 fols. Several hands. Confused. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 220, no. 81. Bond, p. 119, no. 56. Bursill-Hall, p. 279.

f. 3. Grammatical poem, with glosses, inc. (P)andere proposui per versus silaba queque (part III of Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale). 23. Another, inc. Argutis valeam Nicolao promere cantus.

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 76. mbr. XII. 115 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 230, no. 104. Bond, p. 119, no. 76.

Joh. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi, inc. Quis dabit capiti meo (f. 1); quod nemo potest ledi nisi a semetipso, inc. Scio quod crassioribus (49v); de compunctione cordis, inc. Cum te intueor (74).

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 98. mbr. XV. 62 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Phillipps 9806. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 236, no. 126. Bond, p. 120, no. 98.

f. 4v. Phalaris, letters (tr. Franc. Aretinus), inc. Policletus Messenius, with a preface (f. 1, inc. Vellem Malatesta Novelle). 59v. Id., four additional letters (tr. id.), with a preface to Alphonsus rex. 61v (other hand). Franc. Aretinus, letter to Franc. Pelatus. - In laudem scriptoris epigramma, four lines, inc. (f. 62) Qui modo notus erat (copied from the Treviso edition of 1471). 62v: Liber mei Catonis Sachi secundi clerici ac notarii publici Papiensis (?) filii egregii causarum oratoris domini Jacobi.

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 131. s. XV. 249 fols. Formerly Ernest C. Richardson Collection, no. 4. Cf. Bond, p. 121, no. 131. De Ricci II, p. 1187, no. 4.

Livy, books I-X, in Italian, fragm. at the end.

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 136. misc. XV. 74 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Ernest C. Richardson Collection, no. 9. Cf. Bond, p. 121, no. 136. De Ricci II, p. 1188, no. 9.

f. 72v-74v. Form addresses.

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 145. cart. misc. XV. 236 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. Bond, p. 122, no. 145.

f. 1v-101v. Ant. Rampigollis, aurea biblia. 107-176v. Tabula auctoritatum et sententiarum Biblie positarum in libris decretorum et decretalium ... Jo. Cal(derini).

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 147. cart. misc. XV. 160 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Bond, p. 123, no. 147.

f. 1-3. Thomas Aquinas, sermo. 3v-123. (Laur. Justinianus), de perfectione conversationis monastice. In the heading of the prologue: a protypo (sic) beati autoris manu propria perscripto fidelissime nec aude minus. At the end, a Greek colophon, then an accompanying text (3 pp.), inc. Libellum hunc mirari satis, with the heading: In hunc ... Laur. Justiniani ... libellum hec Bonifacius ediseruit.

Medieval and Renaissance ms. 153. From the Biting Collection. cart. XV. 84 fols. (66-84 blank). Written in Italy. Old binding. Formerly owned by Joseph D. Vehling. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 669, no. 1. Bond, p. 123, no. 153.

Libro de arte coquinaria composto per lo egregio Maestro Martino coquo olim del Reverendissimo Monsignor Camerlengo et Patriarcha de Aquileia, in Italian.

### Harris Collection

#### Excerpt

Harris 2. Bond, p. 123, no. 155. Pietro Martire d'Anghiera, Italian letter.

**Rosenwald Collection**

Cf. *The Rosenwald Collection, A Catalogue of Illustrated Books and Manuscripts, of Books from Celebrated Presses, and of Bindings and Maps, 1150-1950. The Gift of Lessing J. Rosenwald to the Library of Congress*, Washington, 1954, pp. 1-4. See now: *The Lessing J. Rosenwald Collection, A Catalog of the Gifts of Lessing J. Rosenwald to the Library of Congress, 1943 to 1975*, Washington, 1977, pp. 3-7. The serial numbers of the *Catalog* of 1977 are now used as shelf-marks, according to a communication from Mr. Svato Schutzner.

**Excerpts**

Rosenwald Collection ms. 6. *Catalog* (1977), p. no. 6. *Catalogue* (1954), p. 2, no. 6. Formerly Rosenwald ms. 14. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1848, no. 14. Bond, p. 124, no. 159. E. Rodakiewicz, "The *editio princeps* of R. Valturio's *De re militari*", *Maso Finiguerra* 18-19, 1940, pp. 15-82. cart. XV. Initials. Rob. Valturius, *de re militari*, to Sigismundus Malatesta. H. P. Kraus, *In Retrospect*, New York, 1978, p. 180, no. 70.

ms. 7. *Catalog* (1977), p. 5, no. 7. *Catalogue* (1954), p. 2, no. 5. Formerly Rosenwald ms. 13. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1848, no. 13. Bond, p. 124, no. 158. *Illuminated Books* (Baltimore, 1949), no. 184. From Voynich. Rodakiewicz, *ibid.* cart. and mbr. XV. The same text.

ms. 18. *Catalog* (1977), p. 7, no. 18. *Catalogue* (1954), p. 4. Bond, p. 125, no. 167. s. XVI (Nürnberg). Schempartbuch. Bound with a printed edition of Virgil Solis (1555). Formerly Rosenwald Collection NE 654.S65 A 47 copy 2.

**Miscellaneous Manuscripts**

This is a group of mss., many of them late, which have received no numbers and are for the most part recent acquisitions. They were shown to me by Mr. Burney and include the following pieces:

**Descriptions**

cart. XVIII. Cronica Veneta.  
cart. XVI. Cronica di Venetia.  
cart. XVII. Sieur d'Aurignac, *Livre de guerre*, 1663.  
cart. XIX. Concordance mitho-phisico-cabalo-hermétique.  
cart. XVII. *Institutiones Mathematicae et Physicae*. On the binding: 1666.  
cart. XVI-XVII. 611 pp.  
pp. 8-315. *Microcosmi sive hominis historia*, inc. *Absoluta magni mundi descriptio*. 316-355 blank. 356-611. *Tractatus de sphaera mundi*.  
mbr. XVIII. 7 fols. Decorated.  
f. 2-2v. Jo. Franc. Rota, prose preface to Paulutius Card. de Alteris. 3-7v. In *tumulum Clementis Decimi Alterii ad Paulutium Card. de Alteris carmen epicedicum*.

**Excerpt**

cart. XV ex. Nic. Stolfo, portolano. Acquired from H. P. Kraus. Communication of Mr. Schutzner.

**John Boyd Thacher Collection of Autographs**

The older pieces from this collection are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 250-266. A more complete list is found in the following printed catalogue: *The Collection of John Boyd Thacher in the Library of Congress*, vol. 3, Washington, 1931, pp. 127-185: *Catalogue of Autographs of European Notables*, by Henry Eldridge Bourne.

**Excerpts**

no. 1294. Giovanni Bentivoglio, letter (1498). Cf. *Collection*, p. 166. De Ricci I, p. 259.

1295. Pietro Soderini, letter to Raffaele Volaterano (1506). Cf. *Collection*, p. 166. De Ricci, p. 259.

1320. Lorenzo de' Medici, letter. Cf. *Collection*, p. 169. De Ricci, p. 260.

1321 and 1321 A. Cosimo I de' Medici, document and letter. Cf. *Collection*, p. 169. De Ricci, p. 260.

1328. Giov. Morone and other cardinals, document. Cf. *Collection*, p. 170. De Ricci, p. 260.

1329. Aldo Manuzio de younger, letter (1586). Cf. *Collection*, p. 170. De Ricci, p. 261.

1330. G. B. Aleotti, letter (1589). Cf. *Collection*, p. 170. De Ricci, p. 261.

1333. Lud. Ariosto, document. Cf. *Collection*, p. 170. De Ricci, p. 261.

1337. Rob. Bellarmino, letter (1606). Cf. *Collection*, p. 171.

1340. Bart. Calco, document. Cf. *Collection*, p. 171. De Ricci, p. 261.

1345. Giov. della Casa, document. Cf. *Collection*, p. 172. De Ricci, p. 261.

1348. Vittoria Colonna, letter. Cf. *Collection*, p. 172. De Ricci, p. 261.

1351. Tommaso da Vio (Caietano), document. Cf. *Collection*, p. 172. De Ricci, p. 262.

1368. Nic. Machiavelli, letter to Franc. Vettori (1511). Cf. *Collection*, p. 174. De Ricci, p. 262.

1386. Jacopo Sadoletto, document. Cf. *Collection*, p. 176. De Ricci, p. 263.

1391. Bern. Tasso, letter to Sperone Speroni. Cf. *Collection*, p. 177. De Ricci, p. 263.

1392. Torquato Tasso, autogr. sonnet. Cf. *Collection*, p. 177. De Ricci, p. 263.

1393. Fulvio Testi, letter (1639). Cf. *Collection*, p. 177.

1395. Guido Ant. Vespucci, letter to Pierfil. Pandolfini (1483). *Collection*, p. 177. De Ricci, p. 263.

1396. Vinc. Viviani, letter (1698). Cf. *Collection*, p. 177.

1400. Joh. de Medicis card. (later Leo X), Latin letter to his brother Petrus on the death of their father Lorenzo (1492). Cf. *Collection*, p. 177. De Ricci, p. 264.

**Law Division**

ms. B 33. cart. misc. XV. Written in Germany. 197 fols. Ex libris: Graeflich von Walderdorf'sche

Fideicommiss Bibliothek (sic) Molsberg No. 1033. Cf. Bond, p. 113.

f. 1. Acta Concilii Basiliensis. 56-113v (other hand). (Nic. Cusanus, de concordantia Catholica), fragm. at the end, inc. Exposcunt agitata huius sacri Basiliensis Concilii, des. abstinere volui (ch. 29 begins on f. 113: Et quia octavum universale concilium). 141v-142. Pius II, bull.

### Manuscripts Division

#### Colombo Collection

A collection of letters and documents of Christ. Columbus. Cf. De Ricci I, pp. 183-184, no. 16. A letter of Columbus to Juan Luis de Mayo (Sevilla 1504) listed by Bond, p. 110, no. 131, with the shelfmark Ms. Ac.D.R.D3121, was made over in 1952 to the Academia de la Historia in Madrid. See under Madrid, *Iter* IV, p. 517.

#### Hans P. Kraus Collection

Described in a printed catalogue: *Hans P. Kraus Collection of Hispanic American Manuscripts, A Guide*, by J. Benedict Warren, Washington, 1974.

#### Excerpts

ms. 118. Warren, pp. 71-74. misc. XVI. 29 fols. From the Ginori Conti collection. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 228, no. 0171. f. 2-8v. Amerigo Vespucci, letter to Lorenzo di Pierfrancesco de' Medici (1500). f. 9-11v. Id., part of another letter. 14-19. Extracts from Seneca, de ira, Italian version by Franc. Serdonati. 20-22. Declaration of words in Ariosto's Orlando Furioso. 22v-24v. Summary of Appian's civil wars, in Italian. Notes from Franc. Guicciardini's history of Italy.

ms. 119. Warren, pp. 75-76. misc. Amerigo Vespucci, letter to Pier Soderini (1504). s. XVI.

ms. 121. Warren, pp. 78-79. misc. XV-XVIII. Collection of notes on Giovanni da Verrazzano (s. XVII).

ms. 126. Warren, p. 87. s. XVI. Juan de Zuñiga, opinion (1545).

ms. 132. Warren, pp. 94-95. Juan Salmeron, opinion (1545).

ms. 139. Warren, pp. 102-105. Bartolomé de las Casas, petitions (1543).

### Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts Miscellany

#### Description

Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts Miscellany, s.n. (Ac. 4325). cart. XVI. 63 fols., plus index. Diagrams. Cf. De Ricci II, pp. 2257-2258.

f. 1. (Agostino Cesareo), L'arte del navigare con il Regimento della Tramontana e del sole e la regola del flusso e reflusso delle acque sotto breve compendio nuovamente ridotta, in four parts.

### Miscellaneous Manuscripts Collection

#### Descriptions

Miscellaneous Manuscripts Collection. cart. XVI. II, 145 fols. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 182, no. 13.

Andres de Olmos O.M., El arte de la lengua mexicana, with a preface to Fray Martin de Hojacaastro (i.e., Osacaastro), obispo de Tlaxdala, in thirteen chapters.

#### Science Miscellany

Science Miscellany ms. 2106. 3 vols. s. XVIII. D. Wytttenbach, Historia Philosophica.

#### Halsted B. Vander Poel Collection

Halsted B. Vander Poel Collection, Box 3, fasc. 1. cart. XVII-XVIII. 151 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Francis Sypher.

Fly-leaf (title page, in the hand of the scribe): Tutta la vita, et fatti de M(esser) Eccel(in)o de Roman, origine della sua famiglia, et fine, nel qual tempo lui fece infinite crudelta nella Marcha Trivisana et Lombardia scritta fidelmente per Piero delli Gerrardi Cittadino Pad(ova)no il quale in quelli tempi era in Padoa et presente al tutto. f. 1-151. Text, inc. Corendo li anni della salute Christiana Mille et Cento. At the end (f. 150v): E mi Pietro delli Ghirardi Cittadin di Padova habito in Contra delli Falarotti ho nottato tute le sop(r)a dette cosse fidelmente ...

#### Sir Thomas Phillipps Collection

Described in a typed folder.

#### Excerpt

Phillipps 3764. Hernando Cortes, letter. Cf. De Ricci I, p. 206, no. 44.

#### Description

Phillipps 5819. cart. XVII. Fols. numbered irregularly, arriving at f. 8003 (many numbers skipped).

Title page: Historia della fameglia (sic) Zabarella, trascritte et copiate (sic) da diversi autori. A collection of excerpts and short pieces concerning the Zabarella family, esp. Franc. Zabarella and Jacopo Zabarella. It includes: Jo. Romilius, poem to Franc. de Zabarellis, eight lines (f. 8). Jo. Ant. Cernitus (?), poem to Carlus Co. Jacobus Zabarella (9v-10v). Excerpts from Guido Panzirolus (11-13v; 406; 701v; 7004); from Girol. Ruscelli (21-23; 507v; 700; 3004; 5007-5007v; 6003). Gaspar Scioppius, letter to Gugonus Contarenus (1642, f. 53-55). Excerpts from the same (57-57v; 300v). Poggios, oration on Franc. Zabarella (88-94v). Letters to Barth. de Zabarellis from Alemanus Adimarius Card., Lucidus de Comitibus Card., Marcus Landus and Bened. de Doctoribus (1418, f. 95-97). Excerpts from J. Ph. Tomasius (98v-101v; 4008; 5000v); P.

P. Vergerius, poem to Franc. Zabarella, sixteen lines, inc. *Omnia dudum* (102). Jo. Rhodius, poems (102v; 704v; 801v; 5001v). Excerpts from Onophris Panvinius (103), Felinus Sandeus (104v-105). Jac. de Mino de Montagnana, letter to Jo. de Zabarellis (1417, f. 208-209). P. P. Vergerius, epistola de morte Francisci Zabarelle (1418), inc. *Tametsi huius* (f. 304v-308). Excerpts from Alph. Ciaconius (399-400v), Ant. Ricobonus (400-401v; 502v; 609; 701v; 802; 808; 2009v; 3000; 5004-5005v; 6008; 8003), Jo. Bellonus (402), Marcus Drantus (402v-403), Raph. Volaterranus (404), Theodorus Zwingerus (409v; 704; 1001), Blondus (409v), Seb. Brant (502), Jacomo Filippo da Bergamo (503v), Poggio (505), Leandro Alberti (506v; 701), Jo. Vinc. Imperialis (4006; 5008-5008v). Fabius a Pace, poem to Jac. Zabarella (5001-5001v). Lilius Ronconius, poem (5009). Marcus Tarsius, poem to Jac. Zabarella (6001-6001v). Jac. Zabarella, responsio, a poem (6002-6002v). Marcus Tarsius to Sabadinus Zabarella, poem (6002v). Jo. Romilius, two poems (7002-7003v).

## Music Division

### Excerpts

ML 171 J 6. De Ricci I, pp. 244-245. cart. misc. XV. Italy. Marchettus de Padua, *lucidarium*. Joh. de Muris, *de practica arte mensurabilis cantus*. Aegidius de Murino, *mensurabilis cantus*. Joh. de Anglia, *de arte contrapuncti*, Italian by Joh. Franc. de Preottonibus of Pavia. *Ars cantus fratris Petri de Sancto Dionisio*, inc. *Musica est scientia bene modulandi*, copied by Jo. Franc. Preottonus de Papia (monk of S. Giorgio in Venice). Joh. de Muris, *de arte contrapuncti*. Calmetta, six lines of a poem. Owner's note of Fassonus Fassatus ex dominis Cunioli patria Montisferrati (1493-1507).

ML 171 R 32. De Ricci II, p. 2258. s. XV. *Regole musicali composte da uno frate dell'Ordine de' Minori*, inc. *L'arte di questa scientia ha origine*. John Hothby, *La Caliopea legale*, in Italian.

## WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

### National Gallery of Art

Hans Holbein, Edward VI as a Child. Catalogue no. 64. From the Mellon Collection. On the lower part of the painting there is a Latin epigram of eight

lines, inc. *Parvule patris patriae virtutis et haeres*, signed Ricard. Morysini Car. (i.e., Richard Morison).

## WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

### Smithsonian Institution, Dibner Library (1968, 1978)

The manuscripts, and the alphabetical card file in which they are listed, were shown to me by Dr. Bern Dibner in the Burndy Library, Norwalk, Connecticut, in 1968. Most of them have since been given to the Smithsonian Library in Washington, D.C., and are a part of the Dibner Library; these were verified for me in that library by Miss Mary Augusta Rosenfeld in 1977, and some of them were shown to me by her in 1978. The mss. at that time had no shelf-marks but were arranged in part chronologically, and in part alphabetically by authors. The mss. have recently been given shelf-marks, and I received from Mr. Michael W. Tkacz through Professors Thomas P. Halton and F. Edward Cranz a typed list which gave shelf-marks for some of the mss. A printed catalogue of the entire collection has now been published in which all the shelf-marks are given but which is arranged in a roughly chronological order: *Manuscripts of the Dibner Collection in the Dibner Library of the History of Science and Technology of the Smithsonian Institution Libraries*, Washington, D.C., 1985. Mr. Tkacz verified most of the shelf-marks listed below. We are arranging our excerpts and descriptions according to shelf-marks, and not according to the serial numbers of the printed catalogue, but we shall refer to the pages and serial numbers of the catalogue for each ms. For a few additional mss. retained by Dr. Dibner, see above, under Norwalk, Connecticut,

Burndy Library, and under Waltham, Massachusetts, Brandeis University Library.

### Excerpts

ms. 67 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 30. c. 1600. *Annotationes logicae*.

94 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 5, no. 50. Matthias Bernegger, two autogr. quotations (one in Latin, one in Greek) with dedications and signatures in Latin.

161 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 7, no. 83. Robert Boyle, autogr. letter (1666).

163 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 34. Tycho Brahe, Latin note (1590).

213 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 6, no. 69. s. XVII. Basilius Valentinus, *Troisième partie du testament*.

219 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 13. s. XVI. *Libro di aritmetica*.

273 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 1, no. 7. s. XV. *Auctoritates extracte ex libris philosophorum*, excerpts from Aristotle and other philosophers.

293 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 24. s. XVI. Joachimus Camerarius, autogr. note, and ms. list of epitaphs composed by him, in Latin.

310 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 7, no. 85. s. XVII-XVIII. G. D. Cassini, two letters.

346 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 4, no. 37. David Chytraeus, Latin letter (1599).

- 431 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 4, no. 48. s. XVII. René Descartes, letter.
- 485 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 29. Thomas Erastus, Latin letter (1578).
- 562 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 5, no. 59. Galileo Galilei, letter to Peiresc, in Italian (1635).
- 570 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 5, no. 54. s. XVII. Pierre Gassendi, letter to Ismael Bullialdus.
- 629 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 15. s. XVI. Simon Grynaeus, Latin letter.
- 739 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 6, no. 73. Christian Huygens, French letter (1659).
- 782 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 35. s. XVI-XVII. Joh. Kepler, document; autogr. calculations; excerpt from *Eclogae Chronicae*, in Latin and Greek.
- 783 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 5, no. 60. Athanasius Kircher, Latin letter (1640).
- 797 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 12. s. XVI. Niklas Kratzer, German letter.
- 835 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 33. s. XVI (1589). *Kunstbuech der Puchsenmeisterey*, a treatise on master-gunnery.
- 867 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 20. s. XVI ex. *Miscellanea alchymia et astrologica*, in Latin and Italian.
- 875 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 11, no. 131. s. XVIII in. Leibniz, four autogr. letters, in French and Latin.
- 883 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 21. Cyprianus Leovitius, German letter (1551).
- 932 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 23. Paul Luther, Greek and Latin epigrams (1563).
- 987 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 18. Melanchthon, Latin letter (1538).
- 1007 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 6, no. 75. Newton, two recipes.
- 1017 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 5, no. 55. Michael Maestlin, Latin epigram, with autogr. signature (1627).
- 1023 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 9, no. 103. Newton, autogr. transcriptions and abstracts of chemical texts from Arnold of Villanova, Petrus Bonus, and others.
- 1024 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 6, no. 76. Newton, abstracts from alchemical works of Faber and Palladius.
- 1028 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 7, no. 77. Newton, notanda chymica, extracts from Michael Maier.
- 1031 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 7, no. 80. Newton, autogr. notes on vegetation, the generation of minerals, and other subjects.
- 1032 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 7, no. 78. Newton, regimen, citing Pontanus, Roger Bacon, and Michael Maier.
- 1041 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 7, no. 79. Newton, *Separatio elementorum*; *reductio et sublimatio*.
- 1046 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 9. s. XV. Joh. Regiomontanus, paper, in German.
- 1059 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 4, no. 44. Guillaume de Nautonier, letter in French, perhaps to Scaliger.
- 1070 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 10, no. 122. Newton, notes on alchemy; three letters. Letter of Bernoulli, annotated by Newton.
- 1090 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 4, no. 36. Abraham Ortelius, Latin letter to Camerarius (1597).

1121 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 22. Caspar Peucer, two Latin letters, the first one to Melanchthon (1552 and 1593).

1159 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 5, no. 53. Joh. Isacius Pontanus, five Latin letters (1623-37).

1169 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 32. Joh. Praetorius, Latin letter to Hier. Pangartner (i.e., Paumgartner, 1587).

1188 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 25. Petrus Ramus, Latin letter about a discussion concerning Aristotle, mentioning Bullinger (1571); autogr. signature (1569).

1195 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 7, no. 81. Franc. Redi, letter (1660).

1290 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 19. *Systema physicum*, with a comm. (1548) and additional notes (1628-31).

1328 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 4, no. 46. Joseph Justus Scaliger, Latin letter (1607).

1402 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 14. Johann Stabius, a German note (1508).

1444 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 16. Georg Tannstetter, Latin letter to Stabius (1513).

1455 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 26. Seb. Theodoricus, Latin letter to Justus Menius (1572).

1510 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 2, no. 17. Johann Vir-dung, German letter (1525).

1517 A. *Manuscripts*, p. 5, no. 62. Gerardus Joannes Vossius, Latin letter to Hugo Grotius (1643).

### Descriptions

ms. 208 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 10, no. 115. s. XVIII (?). Several hands.

Lod. Dolce, *delle gemme*, with a preface to Giovanbattista Campesio vescovo di Maiorca.

ms. 235 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 27. Formerly Boncompagni 339 (256) and Albani 620. Cf. Nar-ducci (1892), p. 198. s. XVI ex. 18 fols. Said to be an autograph of Bernardino Baldi.

f. 3-17. *Discorso di Leonzio artefice sopra la Sfera di Arato et fabbrica di quella*, inc. Egli non ha molti giorni nobile Teodoro. 17-18. *Vita di Arato*, inc. È Soli città di Cilitia.

ms. 255 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 4, no. 40. s. XVII.

Anon., *de spiritalibus*, inc. *Spiritium nomine ea omnia intelliguntur*.

ms. 275 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 4, no. 38. s. XVII.

*Philosophia universa in tres tomos divisa autore Constantio Philalite Cosmopolitano*, dated Vesunae 1620.

ms. 278 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 10, no. 112. cart. XVI (?). 179 fols. On the fly-leaf: *Ad usum Petri Vinci J. C. Florentini*.

*Columella*, books II-V, and *de arboribus*, in Italian.

ms. 279 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 1, no. 8. mbr. XV. Decorated. Binding made for Franc. Donato (s. XVI).

Cecco d'Ascoli, *l'Acerba*. At the end: *Jacomo Doria ... ma scripto enlanno de mille quatrocento sexanta duo adi dixisepte de settembre in Genova*.

ms. 286 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 1, no. 5. cart. XV. Written in Italy.



Boethius, *arithmeticæ*.  
ms. 288 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 1, no. 3. mbr. misc. XIII-XV. 2 coll. 162 fols.

Averroes, comm. on Aristotle, *Physica*, de generatione et corruptione, and *Meteora* (book IV only).

ms. 1252 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 8, no. 91. s. XVI-XVII.

*Physica*, a compendium based on Aristotle.

ms. 1253 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 18, no. 218, s. XVII-XVIII.

Anon., in universam philosophiam commentarii.

ms. 1256 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 4, no. 43. s. XVII.

Italian philosophical treatise, inc. Perche teco menar la vita non posso. At the end: Marcus Antonius Porfidus ingens philosophiae amator scripsit et memoriae mandavit.

ms. 1311 B. *Manuscripts*, p. 3, no. 28. cart. XVII.

Vitale Zuccolo Padoano Monaco Camaldolese, dialogo delle cose meteorologiche, between Battista

Peroli, Stefano Viari, and Camillo Abbioso. Perhaps from S. Michele di Murano; cf. Mittarelli, col. 1254, cod. 495 (where the title is given as *Dialogus super res Meteorologicales*).

s.n. I did not see this volume, but Dr. Dibner sent me photographs of selected pages. Located in Washington by Miss Ellen B. Wells, but not listed in the printed catalogue.

Lactantius, impr. 1493. At the end, three ms. pages (c. 1500). Ausonii poete disertissimi versus pascales (twenty-four lines), inc. Sancta salutiferi redeunt solemnia Christi. (Id.?), poem (seven lines), inc. Augustus genitur geminum sator augustorum. Esiodus poeta (tr. Guarinus, four lines), inc. Virtutem posuere dei. Ausonius, precatio matutina ad omnipotentem deum (two pp.), inc. Omnipotens quem mente colo pater unice rerum. Jo. Chrysostomus (*sic*, four lines), inc. Ardet in affectu Venus anxia.

## WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Mr. Silvio Bedini

The following descriptions were kindly supplied by the owner.

### Excerpts

ms. Sneyd 388. cart. XVII. Anon., trattato sulla maniera per costruire orologii.

ms. Philipps 5121. cart. XVII. 10 fascicules. Reports on the life and pontificate of Alexander VII (Fabio Chigi), in Italian.

## WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS

Wellesley College Library

The main collection is described in De Ricci I, pp. 1067-1070, and II, pp. 2308-2309, and in Bond, p. 285. It contains nothing for our purpose. Of great interest is the Plimpton Collection, which is described in De Ricci I, pp. 1071-1078, and also in a separate printed catalogue: *Catalogue of the Frances Taylor Pearsons Plimpton Collection of Italian Books and Manuscripts in the Library of Wellesley College*, by Margaret Hastings Jackson, Cambridge, Mass., 1929. Miss Jackson's list of the mss. (pp. 391-433) is arranged alphabetically, whereas De Ricci follows the order of the shelf-marks. I am indebted for information to Miss Eleanor L. Nicholes.

### Excerpts

P 22. Jackson, pp. 393-394. c. 1626. Scipione Ammirato, (della famiglia Cavalcanti).

P 108. Jackson, pp. 402-403. De Ricci I, p. 1072. mbr. XV. Boccaccius, de montibus. Formerly Crevenna (Catalogue IV, 1789, pp. 9-10, no. 5743) and Ashburnham Barrois (cod. 224).

P 266. Jackson, p. 417. s. XVIII. Bart. Dotti, satire.

P 379. Jackson, p. 419. s. XVIII. Franc. Guicciardini, aurei ricordi.

P 492. Jackson, pp. 418-419; 425-427; 432. De Ricci, p. 1073. Ullman, pp. 465-466, no. 88. Dutschke, pp. 277-280, no. 122. mbr. misc. XV. Bono Giamboni, del ben parlare. (Enea?) Silvio, Perche non toglieva moglie.

P 520. Jackson, p. 429. De Ricci, p. 1073. Bernardo and Antonia Pulci, poems (Passione di Cristo; Resurrezione; Vendetta di Cristo; Giudizio di Cristo).

P 702. Jackson, p. 431. De Ricci, p. 1073. mbr. XV. Seneca, epistolae, in Italian, fragm.

P 747. Jackson, pp. 422-423. De Ricci, p. 1074. mbr. XV. From Canonici and Sneyd. Ovid, *Heroides*, volg.

P 751. Jackson, pp. 403-404 and 433. De Ricci, p. 1074. Ullman, p. 466, no. 89. Dutschke, pp. 280-281, no. 121. From Canonici and Sneyd. Boccaccio, vita di Dante. Vergerius, vita Petrarcae, inc. Franc. Petrarca Florentinus origine. Probably written in Venice by Fil. della Strada.

P 768. Jackson, pp. 430-431. De Ricci, p. 1075. s. XVI (1543). Savonarola, Meditation sur Psaume LI, French by J.M., to Marie de Loynes.

P 843. Jackson, p. 402 (and p. 396). De Ricci, p. 1075. misc. XV. Boccaccius, de claris mulieribus.

P 860. Jackson, pp. 393 and 419-420. De Ricci, p. 1076. mbr. XV. L. B. Alberti, *Teogenius*, volg., to

Leonello d'Este. Isocrates, ad *Demonicum*, volg., inc. *Veramente o Demonico*.

P 861. Jackson, pp. 404 and 409-410. De Ricci, p. 1076. mbr. misc. XV. Boccaccio, *vita di Dante*. Copied by Johanni Bonafe.

P 897. Jackson, pp. 416-417. De Ricci, p. 1077. A. F. Doni, *le imprime reali*, to Card. Fed. Gonzaga (Padua, 1563).

P 899. Jackson, pp. 414.415. De Ricci, p. 1077. mbr. XV. Latin comm. on Dante's *Inferno*, fragm.

P 900. Jackson, p. 414. De Ricci, p. 1077. mbr. XV. Italian comm. on Dante's *Commedia*, fragm.

P 946. Jackson, pp. 398 and 428-429. De Ricci, p. 1078. Ullman, p. 466, no. 92. Dutschke, pp. 283-285, no. 126. mbr. XV. Basil, *de vita solitaria*. Petrarch, *de vita solitaria*.

P 1030. Jackson, p. 416. De Ricci, p. 1078. s. XV. Bruno Johannes de Davantria, *thesaurus pontificum et sacerdotum*.

P 1033. Jackson, pp. 410-412. De Ricci, p. 1078. s. XV. Dante, *Commedia*. At the end, four Latin poems by Mapheus Vegius. Written by Firmus de Cagnolus in prison at Verona, 1449. Cf. Roddewig, pp. 350-351, no. 820.

P 1036. Jackson, pp. 412-414. De Ricci, p. 1078. mbr. XV. Dante, *Paradiso*, fragm., with an Italian comm. attributed to Franc. da Buti. Cf. Roddewig, pp. 351-352, no. 821.

### Description

P 440. cart. XVI. 32 fols. Not seen. Information and partial xerox copy supplied by Miss Eleanor L. Nicholes. Cf. Jackson, p. 420. De Ricci I, p. 1072.

Francesco Marcaldi, *vita di Maria regina di Scozia*, with a preface to Alessandro Petrucci, dated Siena, 8 February 1580.

## WESTMINSTER, MASSACHUSETTS

### *The late Professor Frederic C. Lane*

The following information was kindly communicated to me by the owner.

### Excerpts

s.n. Agostino Cesareo, *L'arte del navigare*. s. XVI.

s.n. *Libro di Gasparo*, a collection of arithmetical problems and their solutions, mostly of a commercial character. s. XVI. Now Venezia, Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana, Marc. ital. VI 2701 (12982).

## WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT

### *Mr. Joseph Kusaila*

The following manuscript was shown to me by the owner in 1971.

### Description

mbr. XV. Fols. 312-331, numbered irregularly. Book plate of Walter Sneyd. Written in Italy.

f. 312-312v. Jacobi Bracellei Genuensis *descriptio ore Ligustice ad Blondum Flavium Forose*. (sic). This title is followed by the preface. 313-316v. Text. 317-317v. Prefatio in epistolas Hypocratis e greco in latinum conversas per (sic, i.e., Rinucium Aretinum) ad Nicolaum V, inc. (P)hilippus Mediolanensis.

317v-324. Text of the letters, beginning with the letter of Artaxerxes to Petus (inc. *Morbus quod nomine appellatur pestis*, and ending with the letter of Hippocrates addressed Crateone (sic, f. 322v-324, inc. *Scio te in herbarum viribus*). 324. *Argumentum sequentis epistole*, inc. (D)emocritus Abderites inter philosophos. 324-330. Ipocrates Damageto (tr. Rinucius), inc. *Quod suspicati sumus*. 330-331. Democritus Hipocrati, inc. *Ut mihi tamquam*. 331-331v. Hipocrates Democrito, inc. *Artis medicine*. At the end: *Explicunt epistole Hipocratis et Democriti. Valeas qui legis*.

## WILLIAMSTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS

### *Williams College, Chapin Library*

The manuscripts are listed in De Ricci I, pp. 1081-1086, and Bond, pp. 285-287. See also: *European Manuscripts IX-XV Centuries in the Chapin Library and the Williams College Museum of Art* (exhibition catalogue), by Deborah Irene Coy, Williamstown, 1977.

### Excerpt

Stillwell B-1104 folio. cart. misc. XV. partly impr. Written in Italy. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. H. Richard Archer. Cf. Bond, p. 287, no. 27. Leon. Brunus, *Epistolae*, impr. 1472. - ms. (74 fols). Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea* (tr. Leon. Brunus), with his preface (inc. *Aristotelis Ethicorum libros*).

## WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT

*Miss Marian T. Taft*

Miss Taft owns the photocopy of an original manuscript which belonged to the late Mr. Alfred B. Maclay before 1945, and to Mr. Henry C. Taylor afterwards, and which cannot be located. She placed a copy of her photostats at my disposal in 1974.

**Excerpt**

cart. XVI. 117 pp. Prospero d'Osma, Dichiarazione e relatione sopra la mia andata alla razza di Malmesbury e poi di Tutbury, inc. Questo è il prin-

cipio et numero delle giumente di Malmesbury, with a preface to Roberto Dudeley Conte di Lecestre (*sic*, inc. Havendomi vostra illustrissima Signoria comandato di andare a Malmesbury e Tutbury), and with a table of chapters. Supposedly the dedication copy and written in 1576. An English version (by the late Dr. Charles B. Lombardo) is included on pp. 11-38 of the following rare book: C. M. Prior, *The Royal Studs of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*, London, "Horse and Hound" Publications, 1935, XI, 213, XX pp.).

## YONKERS, NEW YORK

*Corrigan Memorial Library, St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie*

The library has four manuscripts which are listed by Bond, pp. 414-415. The following ms. was kindly made available to me at Columbia by the Rev. John H. Harrington. It has since been sold; see Laurence Witten, *Catalogue Eight* (1978), pp. 3-5, no. 1; *Catalogue Ten* (1979), p. 1, no. 1. See above, under Southport, Connecticut.

**Description**

ms. 1. cart. XV. 102 fols. Red initials. Written in Italy. Outside title: Esopi Fabul. 1417. On the inside of the back cover, the typed shelf-mark B-1-6 and an old number 91. Cf. Bond, pp. 414-415. On f. 1, an owner's note (s. XVI): Joannes Bianchinus. Now New Haven, Yale University, ms. 611; see above.

f. 1-1v. Rinucius, letter to Laur. Lavina, inc. Ad duo potissimum. 1v-2v. Alia epistola, the same to A. tituli S. Crysogoni Presb. Card., inc. Quo tempore sanctissimus dominus. 2v. Vita Esopi latina per Rinucium facta ad ... Thomam tituli sancte Susanne Presbiterum Cardinalem hodie Nicolaum papam

quintum (title only). 3-3v. Prohemium, inc. Novas nimirum merces. 4. Argumentum, inc. Vitam Esopi fabulatoris. 4-39. Esopi fabulatoris clarissimi vita, inc. Qui per omnem vitam. 39v. Vite Esopi commentarium super fabulas instar argumenti, inc. Esopus fabulator clarissimus. 40-66v. Esop, fabulae, inc. De aquila et vulpe. Aquila et vulpis conflata inter se amicitia. 67. Totius operis anacephaleosis, inc. Habes vitam pariter. At the end: Vita Esopi una cum fabulis per Rinucium e greco in latinum translata sunt feliciter. 67v blank. 68-69. Prefatio fabularum Esopi eiusdem materie cum precedentibus sed diverse traductionis, inc. Respicienti mihi etatis pristina viros, referring to Vittorino da Feltre (Victorini, preceptoris et patris mei) and dedicating meorum studiorum primitias to Johannes Franciscus princeps (i.e., Gonzaga). The translator is thus identified as Omnibonus Leonicensis. 69-100. (Esop, fables, tr. Omnibonus), inc. De vulpe et aquila. Vulpis et aquila amicitiam inierant. At the end, on erasure, the date MCCCCXVII. f. 100v-102v blank.

WALES, *see* GREAT BRITAIN (Volume IV)WEST GERMANY, *see* GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Volume III)



# YUGOSLAVIA

*Iter Slavicum Meridionale*



## YUGOSLAVIA

See: H. Folnasic, *Die illuminierten Handschriften in Dalmatien*, Leipzig, 1917 (F. Wickhoff, *Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der illuminierten Handschriften in Oesterreich*, vol. VI).

### DUBROVNIK

*Biblioteka Biskupskog Sjemeništa (Library of the Episcopal Seminary)* (1974)

The manuscripts have no shelf-marks, and there is no list. The collection was shown to me by Professor Blaz Čavec.

#### Excerpt

s.n. Now ms. 50. cart. c. 1600. Written in Italy. Description supplied by Professor Emil Polak. pp. 1-23. Anon., de conscribendis epistolis.

#### Descriptions

s.n. mbr. XII.  
Fragment of Juvenal.

s.n. s. XVIII.

G. Palmotta, Croatian text, with a note in Latin: Abbas Stephanus Gradi de vita ingenio et studiis auctoris, inc. Junius Palmottus fabulam dedit.

s.n. s. XVII-XVIII. 14 fols.

Aelii Lampridii Cervini carmen, a long poem.

s.n. s. XVIII.

Vita Aesopi, a Latin poem, inc. Legem ac naturam plerumque solent vicissim, in forty sections. A pencil note indicates Dudo Ferić (Georgius Ferrich) as the author.

### DUBROVNIK

*Biblioteka Samostana Male Braće (Franciscan Library)* (1974, 1975)

Many manuscripts are described in the following printed catalogue: *Biblioteca di Fra Innocenzo Ciulich nella Libreria de' RR. PP. Francescani di Ragusa*, Zara, 1860. The mss. have since received new shelf-marks, and in the library copy of the Ciulich catalogue these have been added with a pencil, and a typed concordance of the old and new shelf-marks has been inserted. However, a number of mss. listed in the Ciulich catalogue are now missing. A new printed catalogue arranged according to the new shelf-marks was published some years ago: M. Brlek, *Rukopisi Knjižnice Male Braće u Dubrovniku*, vol. I, Zagreb, 1952. It describes mss. 1-293 and cites in each case the Ciulich number, which may also be ascertained from a concordance at the end of the volume. The mss. with new numbers above 293 are listed in a card file recently compiled by P. Marijo Šikić. Some of the mss. listed in Brlek and in the card file were acquired after 1860 and have no Ciulich numbers. I received some information prior to my visits from P. Justin Velnić, and am greatly indebted for much information and for help during my visits to P. Marijo Šikić. In describing this collection, I have included numerous Latin and Italian mss. as late as the early nineteenth century, for they are characteristic of a local tradition and are not easily tracked down, since the Ciulich catalogue lacks the current shelf-marks, usually gives no dates, and contains many mss. that are no longer extant,

whereas the Brlek catalogue is incomplete and written in Croatian.

#### Excerpts

ms. 1. Brlek, p. 41. Ciulich, p. 115, no. 287. Ignatius Georgius O.S.B., poetici lusus (1703-08).

2. Brlek, p. 42. La cornacchia d'Horatio, ovvero raccolta di varii componimenti serii e ridicoli dedicati all'Ill.mo Sig.e e Pron. Coll.mo il Sig.r Giampietro Paoli, Ragusa, 1691.

38. Brlek, p. 62. Ciulich, p. 117, no. 294. misc. Regnorum plausus in ortu felicissimo Principis Hispaniarum Joannis Luccari Ragusini S.J. carmen (1659). De amplitudine et vetustate linguae Illyricae Marini Slatarichii elegia. Vinz. Pozza, elegia. Ignatius Georgius, S.ae Margaritae Cortonensis conversio, poem (1738); elegiae; hymnus. Vinc. Petrovich, elegia.

47. Brlek, p. 66. Ciulich, pp. 5-6, no. 19. misc. Gio. Girol. Gozze, Idilio (1650); other poems. G. B. Giattini, Leon philosophus, Slavic translation of a Latin tragedy (1651). Io, tragicomedia, likewise (1653).

75. Brlek, p. 86. Ciulich, p. 130, no. 340. Ignatius Durdević, quaestiones physico-mathematicae.

97. Brlek, pp. 100-101. Ciulich, pp. 21-23, no. 72. misc. Poems of Luko Miha Bunić, some of them in

- Latin: in *Ragusae libertatem* (epigram). Ad maiestatem ... Mariae Theresiae de laudibus. Leopoldi Dauni epistola (f. 81-92). Ode on Maria Theresia (93-95). Ode Reipublicae Belgii foederati (97-98).
- 100-101. Brlek, pp. 102-103. Ciulich, pp. 128-129, no. 335. Seb. Chiesa S.J., *Il Capitolo de' Frati*.
106. Brlek, pp. 105-106. Ciulich, p. 50, no. 197. Ignazio Giorgi (Durdević), *L'onore della venuta di S. Paolo Apostolo restituito a Melita Illyrica* (1726).
- 118-119. Brlek, pp. 114-115. Ciulich, p. 117, no. 292, and p. 115, no. 288. Raymundus Cunich S.J., *carmina*.
145. Brlek, p. 137. Ciulich, p. 117, no. 293. Georgius Ferrich (Duro Ferić), *carmina* (1798-1824).
159. Brlek, p. 151. Ciulich, p. 122, no. 302. Petrus Luccarus S.J., *eloquentia sive de inventione et dispositione rhetorica*, in three books, copied by Bened. Romanus O.M. (1674).
160. Brlek, p. 151. Ciulich, pp. 1-2, no. 7. misc. In laudem Principis Eugenii, two epigrams.
162. Brlek, pp. 152-153. Ciulich, pp. 112-113, no. 282. misc. Latin poems by Urbano Lampredi (d. 1838), Ant. Chersa (d. 1838), Georgius Higgia, Ant. Liepopulus, Lucas Stallus, Bened. Albertini, Raph. Radelia, Raymundus Cunichius.
176. Brlek, pp. 164-165. Ciulich, pp. 118-119, no. 297. misc. Latin poems, mostly anonymous. Bened. Rogacci S.J., *carmen*.
177. Brlek, pp. 165-167. Ciulich, p. 115, no. 289. Raffaele Radeaglia, *Latin and Italian poems*.
179. Brlek, pp. 168-169. Ciulich, pp. 117-118, no. 296. Georgius Ferrich, *Adagia Illyricae linguae fabulis explicata*.
180. Brlek, pp. 169-173. Ciulich, pp. 100-106, no. 273. misc. XVIII-XIX. Latin poems by Bern. Zamagna, Raymundus Cunichius, Junius Restius, Georgius Higgia, Seb. Dolci, Georgius Ferrich, Marcus Bruerus, Anselmus Cattich, Petrus Alethus, Christ. Stay, Lucas Michael Bona. Letters of Petrus Alethus, Franc. Tamburinus Theatinus, Ben. Rogacci S.J., Nic. Marinus, Christ. Stay.
204. Brlek, pp. 202-203. Ciulich, p. 124, no. 309. Georgius Bassich, S.J., *elogia Jesuitarum Ragusinorum usque ad 1764*.
221. Brlek, p. 218-220. Ciulich, pp. 122-123, no. 305. misc., partly impr. (ms.). Orations by Raymundus Cunich, Franc. Appendinus, Raph. Radeagli, Christ. Stay, Archangelus Callich O.P., Marcus Cordich, Ant. Morcellus, Leon. Gaudius.
225. Brlek, pp. 221-222. Ciulich, p. 100, no. 272. Vita P. Bartholomaei Cassii ab ipsomet conscripta.
255. Brlek, pp. 258-260. Ciulich, pp. 76-77, nos. 260-261. Ignatius Georgius (Durdević), *rerum Illyricarum sive historiae Rhacusanae Pars I una cum collatione elucubrationum necnon documentorum de Illyrico*.
330. s. XVIII. Ign. Georgius (Dordić), *Vindiciae Melitenses. In obitu Ignatii de Georgicis Ab. Mel. elegia Vincentii Petrović*.
- 611 and 612. s. XVIII. Raymundus Cunichius, ad Galiam.
621. Ciulich, p. 162, no. 663. Marcus Faustinus Gagliuffus, poems.
648. Ciulich, p. 149, no. 494. Nic. Capor, poems.
738. Ciulich, p. 145, no. 489. Blasius Bolić S.J., poems.
747. Ciulich, p. 185, no. 904. Risposta dell' Ab. Giorgi alla lettera di M. Fontanini ... sul naufragio di S. Paolo.
756. Ciulich, p. 161, no. 655. misc. Ant. Chersa, poem.
757. Ciulich, p. 145, no. 483. Franc. Volantus, *elegiae et epigrammata* (1718).
761. Ciulich, p. 145, no. 484. Jo. Carolus de Angelis, ode (1718).
762. Ciulich, p. 149, no. 497. Ignatius Georgius, *de Austriadum sub Carolo VI victoriis*.
782. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 631. Poems by B. Zamagna and G. Ferrich.
817. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 617. Franc. Dolci de Visković, poems.
826. Ciulich, p. 162, no. 667. Seb. Dolci, poems.
848. Ciulich, p. 154, no. 551. Faustinus Gagliuffus, poems.
893. Ciulich, p. 146, no. 491. Bened. Stay, poem (1791).
934. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 619. T.T. (i.e., Thomas Tvartko), poem.
977. Ciulich, p. 150, no. 507. G. Ferić, poems.
978. Ciulich, p. 150, no. 509. Poems of Rogaccius, Bolichius and Petrovichius.
979. Ciulich, p. 154, no. 552. Poems of Josephus Taruffus and Raymundus Cunichius.
1007. Ciulich, p. 146, no. 492. Poem of Bened. Stay.
1041. Ciulich, p. 145, no. 485. Raymundus Cunichius, *de ficta coma P. Rogerii Bosković Londini commemoratio*.
1042. Ciulich, p. 149, no. 498. Poems of Junius Restius (1797) and Marcus Bruerius.
1047. Ciulich, pp. 145-146, no. 490. Poems of Blasius Policius (or Jo. Carolus de Angelis) and Vinc. Petrović (on Eugene of Savoy).
1083. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 632. Poem of Innoc. Čulić.
1149. s. XIX. Marcus Bruerius, *ode in funere Georgii Ferrichii*.
1151. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 610. *Endecasyllabi Bern. Zamagnae Dno. Guifordio*.
1156. Ciulich, pp. 146-149, no. 493. Raymundus Cunichius, *carmina*.
1158. Ciulich, p. 591, no. 591. Vinc. Petrović, poem.
1172. Ciulich, p. 152, no. 526. Verses of Lucas Stallus.
1173. Ciulich, p. 155, no. 562. Verses of Petrus Ignatius de Sargo. Verified by P. Marijo Šikić.
1175. Ciulich, p. 155, no. 576. Poems of Jo. Carolus de Angelis.
1176. Ciulich, p. 155, no. 574. Phaleucium Bernardi Zamagnae ad Alb. Mazzarelli.
1179. Ciulich, p. 156, no. 577. Poems of Ant. Chersa.
1190. Ciulich, p. 149, no. 503. Vinc. Petrović, epigrammata.
1208. Ciulich, p. 149, no. 500. Blasius Bolić S.J., poems.



1224. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 614. s. XIX. One folio. Bened. Zamagna, dedicatio suorum carminum Augusto Marmontio.
1267. Ciulich, p. 156, no. 581. Steph. Marinus, poems.
1270. Ciulich, p. 160, no. 646. Raph. Radeaglia, poem.
1274. Ciulich, p. 156, no. 585. Carolus Salvadorus, poem.
1277. Ciulich, p. 157, no. 604. Steph. Marinus, poem.
1313. Ciulich, p. 156, no. 579. Latin poems by Bened. Zamagna and others.
1314. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 615. Georgius Ferrich, poem.
1315. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 612. B. Zamagna, epigram.
1317. Ciulich, p. 155, no. 564. Bern. Zamagna, poems.
1320. Ciulich, p. 168, no. 743. Sonetto dell'Epigramma latino dell'Ab. Zamagna ... di Franc. Spanich.
1335. Ciulich, p. 157, no. 598. Bern. Zamagna, in laudem Caroli Radzivil Palatini Vilmensis carmen; other poems.
1369. Ciulich, p. 155, no. 561. Georgius Higgia, poems.
1375. Ciulich, p. 154, no. 557. Inscriptio Bernardo Zamagna (1820).
- 1379 and 1380. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 624 and 625. Blasius Stullus, poems.
1391. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 633. Innoc. Čulić, poems.
1392. Ciulich, pp. 138-139, no. 392. misc. Dominicus ab Nario, two epigrams. Blasius Policus S.J., carmina; ad Bened. Stay epistolae duae.
1423. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 618. Georgius Higgia, poems.
1486. Ciulich, p. 149, no. 501. Ant. Agich O.M., poems.
1487. Ciulich, p. 149, no. 502. Poems of Georgius Higgia and Ant. Agich.
- 1488 and 1489. Ciulich, p. 149, nos. 504 and 505. Miosić, poems (1830).
1490. Ciulich, p. 149, no. 506. Ignatius Georgius, de laudibus Austriadum.
1491. Ciulich, p. 150, no. 510. Georgius Ferić, de laudibus Epidauri carmen.
1492. Ciulich, p. 150, no. 512. G. Higgia, poems (1824).
1493. Ciulich, pp. 150-151, no. 513. Poem of Franc. Appendinus. Ciulich also lists verses by Marcus Faustinus Gagliuffus, but they are no longer in the ms. Verified by P. M. Šikić.
1494. Ciulich, p. 151, no. 514. Barth. Prosperus Bettera, elegy (s. XIX).
1495. Ciulich, p. 151, no. 515. Nic. Aloysius de Pozza, elegy (s. XIX).
1497. Ciulich, p. 152, no. 519. Damianus Bettondus, carmina.
1499. Ciulich, p. 152, no. 522. Epitaphium Honeri (?) Raphaelis Radagliae (s. XIX).
1500. Ciulich, p. 152, no. 523. Tullius Smachia, elegy.
1501. Ciulich, p. 152, no. 525. In funere Pii VII inscriptiones et carmina.
1502. Ciulich, p. 152, no. 527. Venceslao Vetter Comiti a Lilienberg Oda.
1503. Ciulich, p. 152, no. 528. Faustinus Gagliuffus, poems.
1504. Ciulich, p. 152, no. 531. In funere Pii VII carmina.
1505. Ciulich, p. 153, no. 534. Nic. Pribissalich, appendix ludi Corcyrensis.
1506. Ciulich, p. 153, no. 537. misc. Damianus Bettondus, epigram.
1507. Ciulich, p. 153, no. 538. Matth. de Sorgo, poems.
1508. Ciulich, p. 153, no. 540. Poems by Blasius Bolich S.J., Ben. Rogaccius and Seb. Zamagna.
1509. Ciulich, p. 153, no. 541. In die natalicio Francisci Josephi I epigrammata.
1510. Ciulich, p. 153, no. 542. In funere Gregorii XVI epitaphium.
1511. Ciulich, p. 157, no. 601. Vinc. Petrović, poems, autogr., in ten fascicules.
1512. Ciulich, p. 157, no. 603. B. Margheritae Cortonensis conversio, a poem.
1513. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 606. Blasius Stullus, inscriptio in Rhacusanos Nosocomio ponenda (1823).
1514. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 613. Bern. Zamagna, epigrammata in morte Raymundi Cunichii.
1515. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 620. Jo. Sanctorius, epigram to Innocent XIII.
1516. Ciulich, p. 158, no. 621. Jo. Bapt. Rosanus, ode.
1517. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 622. Ant. Chersa, epigrammata (s. XIX).
1518. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 623. Innocentius a Spoleto (Ciulich?), in funere Thomae Martinelli carmina.
1519. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 627. Andr. Bellus, inscriptio dedicatoria (s. XIX).
1520. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 628. Bern. Zamagna, carmina, partly autograph.
1521. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 629. M. de Sorgo, epigrammata.
1522. Ciulich, p. 159, no. 634. In funere Mariae Aloysiae inscriptiones et epigrammata.
1523. Ciulich, p. 160, no. 635. Ad Lucam Stulli de laudibus Moretici epigramma.
1524. Ciulich, p. 160, no. 636. Anon. epigram.
1525. Ciulich, p. 160, no. 639. Christus redivivus, a poem.
1526. Ciulich, p. 160, no. 641. Didacus Arboscillus, carmina.
1527. Ciulich, p. 161, no. 657. Verses by B. Stullus and Bern. Zamagna.
1528. Ciulich, p. 161, no. 658. Faustinus Gagliuffus, verses.
1529. Cf. Ciulich, p. 161, no. 659. Ant. Casnacich, verses.
1530. Ciulich, p. 162, no. 669. Poems by Urbanus Appendinus and Ant. Chersa.
1534. Ciulich, p. 154, no. 547. Urbanus Appendinus (?), epitaphium.
1535. Ciulich, p. 154, no. 549. Poems of Faustinus Gagliuffus.

1537. Ciulich, p. 154, no. 556. Jac. Jaxa, elegia (1806).

1542. Ciulich, p. 155, no. 569. Blasius Stullus, epitaphium.

1543. Ciulich, p. 155, no. 570. In funere Bernardi Zamagnae Epigrammata Innocentii Surdi (Čulić).

1544. Ciulich, p. 155, no. 571. Jo. Maria Jaxa, carmen (1806).

1545. Ciulich, p. 155, no. 572. Matth. Nic. de Sörgo, poem.

1546. Ciulich, p. 156, no. 586. Poems of Josephus Petrucci and Vinc. Tuga.

1547. Ciulich, p. 156, no. 590. Carolus Menghinus S.J., oratio.

1548. Ciulich, p. 157, no. 594. Bern. Zamagna, poem.

1549. Ciulich, p. 157, no. 595. Poems by Innoc. Ciulich, Marcus Martinovich, Marcus Bona and Ant. Casnacich.

1550. Ciulich, p. 157, no. 596. Franc. Fanfonga (Fanfogna), ecloga.

1551. Ciulich, p. 157, no. 599. Georgius Barabić (?), poems (1767).

1552. Ciulich, p. 162-163, no. 675. Luca Stulli, poesie.

1589. Ciulich, pp. 172-173, no. 792. Carmina by P. Cordara, L. Bongiacchi, Luciano Nic. di Pozza, Bern. Zamagna, Luca Stulli.

1602. Ciulich, p. 177, no. 816. Carmina by Matth. Nic. de Sörgo and Ant. Chersa.

1610. Ciulich, p. 178, no. 830. Raff. Radechia, verses by and to him.

1618. Ciulich, p. 179, no. 840. misc. Ignazio Giorgi, letter. Raymundus Cunichius, epigram.

1621. Ciulich, p. 180, no. 846. Florio Tvardiša, poems in various languages.

1627. Ciulich, p. 180, no. 852. misc. Faustinus Gagliuffus, epitaph.

1632. Ciulich, p. 181, no. 832. B. Stulli, epitaph.

1640. Ciulich, p. 183, no. 878. Roman inscriptions.

1662. Ciulich, p. 186, no. 913. Article from a journal on Cunich.

1663. Ciulich, p. 186, no. 914. Article from a journal on B. Zamagna.

1666. Ciulich, p. 187, no. 1666. Albinus Esadastes de Vargas (Seb. Dolci?), de rebus urbis Ragusinae diatribae tres.

1692. Ciulich, p. 193, no. 981. Ign. Ciulich, commentarium de vita P. Benigni Albertini ep. Scodrensis.

1745. Ciulich, p. 201, no. 1077. Raymundus Cunich S.J., oratio.

The following manuscripts are listed in the Ciulich catalogue but have no modern numbers in the concordance and are presumably lost.

Ciulich, p. 106, no. 274. Barth. Boscovich, carmina edita (1811) et inedita.

pp. 113-115, no. 286. Vitae et carmina illustrium civium Rhacusinorum, collected by Ignazio Giorgi O.S.B., (1793). Texts of Didacus Pyrrhus, Aelius Lampridius Cervinus, Jo. Luccarus S.J.

p. 122, no. 303. Carolus Menghinus S.J., oratio.

p. 125, no. 317. Hier. Lagomarsinus S.J., letter.

p. 130, no. 344. Libro di Cabala.

p. 145, no. 482. Aelius Lampridius, letter and elegy to Isabella d'Este, copied in 1823 from Mantua ms. 129 (now A III 13).

p. 145, no. 486. Jo. Lucarus S.J., in ortu principis Hispaniarum. Ignatius de Georgiis, in laudem S. Margaritae Cortonensis, fragm.

p. 145, no. 487. Vinc. Petrović, Genethliacon Arciducis Austriae.

p. 145, no. 488. B. Rogaccius, de terraemotu.

p. 149, no. 495. Faustinus Gagliuffus, poem.

p. 149, no. 499. Poems of B. Stay and Faustinus Gagliuffus.

p. 150, no. 508. Poem of Vinc. Petrović (1706).

p. 152, no. 518. Poems of Marinus Zlatarić.

p. 152, no. 521. Poem of Matth. Aloysius de Zamagna.

p. 152, no. 529. Poems of Blasius Bolić.

p. 152, no. 530. Poems of Faustinus Gagliuffus.

p. 152, nos. 532 and 533. Poems of Ant. Liepopillus.

p. 153, no. 536. Poems of Marcus Faustinus Gagliuffus.

p. 153, no. 539. Poems of Bened. Stay, autogr.

p. 153, no. 543. Poems of Matth. Fr. de Zamagna.

p. 154, no. 546. Poems of Faustinus Gagliuffus.

p. 154, no. 548. Poems of Ant. Chersa.

p. 154, no. 550. Poems of Ignatius Georgius, Blasius Bolich and Vinc. Pozza.

p. 154, no. 553. Poems of Ant. Petrus Liepopillus.

p. 155, no. 558. Poems of Ant. Sivrich.

p. 155, no. 563. Poems of Ant. Petr. Liepopillus.

p. 155, no. 573. Bened. Stay, elegiae duae.

p. 155, no. 575. Poems of Vinc. Petrović.

p. 156, no. 582. Poems of Ant. Liepopillus and Augustinus Baiamentus.

p. 156, no. 583. Poem of Vinc. Petrović.

p. 156, no. 587. Poem of Nic. Aloysius de Pozza (1809).

p. 156, no. 588. Poems of Franc. Dolci de Wiscović.

p. 156, no. 589. Poem and letters of Ant. Liepopillus.

p. 157, no. 593. Poem of Ben. Stay.

p. 157, no. 597. Poems of Barth. P. Bettera, Fr. Anselmus Cattich, Ant. Chersa, Bern. Zamagna, Georgius Higgia.

p. 157, no. 600. Poem by Vinc. Petrović (?).

p. 158, no. 608. Higgia, translation of a Greek epigram for the health of Franz I.

p. 158, no. 609. Poems of Faustinus Gagliuffus.

p. 158, no. 611. Poems of Raymundus Cunichius.

p. 158, no. 616. Poem of Petrus Remedellus.

p. 159, no. 630. Poems of Florius Tvardić and Bened. Stay.

p. 160, no. 643. Poems of Junius Restus and Marcus Bruerius.

p. 160, no. 648. Poem of Faustinus Gagliuffus.

p. 161, no. 652. Poems of Raph. Radechia.

p. 161, no. 660. Poem of Rogerius Boskovichius (1780).

- p. 161, no. 661. Poems of P. Agić.  
 p. 162, no. 664. Poems of Bern. Zamagna.  
 p. 172, no. 790. Marcus Bruerius, Italian versions of Latin poems by Franc. Stay, Georgius Higgia, Steph. Gradius, Junius Restus; carmina.  
 pp. 175-176, no. 794. misc. Poems of B. Stulli, Matth. Nic. de Sorgi, Angelus Maslač.  
 p. 177, no. 808. Poems in various languages collected by M. Bruere Derivaux (d. 1823), autogr.  
 p. 181, no. 864. misc. Verses of Damiano Bettondi in Italian, Latin and Slavic.  
 p. 183, no. 875. Latin inscription of B. Stulli (1843).  
 p. 192, no. 974. Vita Barth. Casii S.J. ab ipsomet conscripta et dono data a P. Raph. Prodanollo P. Raphaeli Tudisio anno 1572.  
 p. 193, no. 979. Vita Marci Maruli a Franc. Natali conscripta.  
 p. 195, no. 1013. Lettera di Mons. Giusto Fontanini a Don Ignazio Giorgi sopra la di lui opera De Divo Paulo naufrago, fragm.  
 p. 209, no. 1130. Georgius Higgia, medical notes.  
 p. 209, no. 1131. Id., poems in Latin, Italian and Slavic.  
 p. 209, no. 1132. Poems and inscriptions in three languages.

### Descriptions

- ms. 53. cart. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Brlek, p. 71. Ciulich, p. 72, no. 242.  
 (Paolo) Sarpi, Historia particolare delle cose passate tra il sommo Pontefice Paolo V e la Serenissima Repubblica di Venetia, in seven books.  
 68. cart. XVIII. 310 pp. Cf. Brlek, pp. 81-83. Ciulich, p. 111, no. 280.  
 p. 1 (title page). Elii Lampridii Cervini Rhacusani carmina elegiaca, oratiunculae et epistolae soluta oratione. p. 2 blank. 3-9. Index. pp. 10-259. Carmina (not only elegies). They include the following pieces: to Traianus Bullanus (16-20), Fratri Francisco de Poetica (25-26), to Alex. Pharnesius card. (later Paul III, p. 27-33, 102-109), to Petr. Soderinus (33-36, 247-254), to Franc. Gonzaga (46-47), in obitu Eleonora Herculis I Ferrariae Ducis coniugis (47-49), in signum Vaticanum Laocoontis (65-66), on Leo X (109-117), on Paulus Ursinus (124-153), to Mich. Bonus (153-154), to Hier. Avantius Veronensis (154-159); elegia qua auctor petit a Gaspare Blondo Academie Quirinalis principe coronam poeticam (159-180); to Paulus Cortesius (180-184), Laur. Alterius (184-188), Pansa (188-189), Julius Pomponius Laetus (189-193), on Pallas Gondula (195), to Damianus Mentius (200-202). At the end (pp. 259-260): Carmina Aelii Lampridii Cervini hucusque descripta extracta sunt a codice exarato manu P. Ignatii Georgii existente in Bibliotheca S. Jacobi in Visgnize, ita tamen in eodem codice habentur, et caractere et orthographia et sensibus depravata, ut quisque mirari debeat, quomodo vir tanto ingenio et eruditione pollens tot errores vel dormiens nedum oscitans coacervare potuerit. Unum est, meo iudicio, quod excusationi locum dare possit, haec nempe carmina descripta ab eo fuisse adhuc adolescente, et quidem dum Societati Jesu adscriptus Humanitatis vel Rhetoricas scholas moderaretur. (p. 260) Huius sententiae argumento mihi est ipse codex, in quo Virgilii, Martialis, Horatiique locorum plurium paraphrases ante et inter memorata Lampridii carmina habentur, ac nonnulla alia tum versu, tum prosa institutioni adolescentium accomodata (*sic*), eademque manu exarata, crebris tamen lituris et emendationibus ita interpolata (*sic*), ut maximio (*sic*) iudicio sint, ea tunc (et quidem prima manu) scripta fuisse, cum publicae institutioni iuventutis vacaret et (si quid ulterius ex eodem codice coniecturare licet) dum Asculi hoc munus obiret. 260-261. Lampridius, epigram to Petrus Soderinus, cited from P. Math. in suo Brev. Operum Aelii Lampridii. 261. Epitaph of Seraphinus Zamagna Minorita. 261-262. Poem on Julius II, from the same source. p. 262. Oratiunculae et epistolae soluta oratione nec non carmina elegiaca quae sequuntur, excerpta sunt ex pervetusto ac semeso (*sic*) exemplari incerta manu exarato, sed hoc quoque mendis scatente, quod inter schedulas R. Mathei repertum est. Hoc notandum, quod praedictorum carminum nulla fit mentio in saepe memorato eiusdem Brev. Poematum Ael. Lampridii. pp. 262-271. Laudatio funebris in obitu Georgii Crucii Triburensis sive Mercanensis Episcopi. 271-281. Oratio habita in adventu Raynaldi Gratiani Archiep. Rhacus., ending with a poem. 282-284. Another poem to the same. 284-288. Prologus in vitam S. Blasii, in prose. 289-296. Text of the Vita, in verse. 296-299. Letter to P. Soderinus. 299-300. Another. 300-304. A poem to the same. 305-310 blank.  
 78. cart. XVI. 318 pp. Damaged, fragm. at the beginning. Autograph. Cf. Brlek, pp. 88-89. Ciulich, p. 110, no. 276. Photostats of several sections supplied by P. Marijo Šikić.  
 (Damianus Benessa, epigrammata), fragm. at the beginning. Includes Ad amorem e greco (inc. Sodes tolle mihi, p. 3); ad Helium (Lampridium) poetam laureatum (p. 3 etc.); de Jacobi Boni hierarchia (4); ad Blasium Cassellum (7); epitaphium Pontani (12); e greco (inc. Ocyus obde fores, p. 15). p. 34. Finis primi libri. Damiani Benesse epigrammatum liber secundus. It includes E greco (inc. Dum pugna evadit, p. 39); epitaphium Selimi Turcarum Imp. (51); several pieces in Greek (p. 56 etc.). p. 66. Liber tertius. Includes ad Carolum Imp. (68); ad regem Galliarum (64); to Paul III (93). 98. (Libri tertii et ultimi, added by a late hand) epigrammatum finis. 99-100 blank. 101-138. Bucholicon carmen Damiani, in ten eclogues. 138. Carminum lyricorum Damiani Benesse liber primus, a collection of odes. 153. Carminum liber secundus Damiani Benesse. 191-254. Sermonum liber Damiani Benesse, in ten satyrae. 255-256. An additional ode. 257-262. An additional elegy. 263. Damianus Benessa Bartulino S.P.D., a prose preface, inc. Magnos oratores legimus exercitationis genus illud non temere tenuisse ut veterum scriptis propositis ea figuris et tota dicendi forma verterent. 264-270. Baptiste Carmelite Aegloga Faustus et Fortunatus. 270-277. Damiano Benesse eadem egloga aliter versa. 278-

285. Damiano Benesse eadem secundo versa. 285. Damianus Benessa eidem Bartulino s.d., another prose preface, inc. Sed ne Bartuline videar ab incepto desistere. 285-287. Tibulli elegia 6. lib. 2, inc. Castra Macer sequitur. 287-289. Eadem elegia Damiano Benesse versa. 289-290. Martialis epigr. 38 lib. 8. 290. Damiano Benesse idem aliter. 290. Prose preface, inc. Et quia eiusdem et preceptionis et studii est ... de grecis latina facere, visum est cum superioribus simul hic ponere, quam de Gregorio Nazianzeno traduximus elegiam quare hic et grecam habebis et nostram latinam. 290-297. Gregorius Nazianzenus, poem, in Greek. 297-305. Damiano Benesse tralata, inc. Lingua tace et mutas distinguat charta loquelas. 305-308. Epilogus (of the whole collection), in prose, inc. Cum cetum non paucum videam male parta dicendi facultate. The author inveighs against the current heretics and concludes: Alioquin in hoc velut preludio experiri volui ut si velites recte impresserint statim triarios in campum promoveam. Si scolis scilicet hec leviora placuerint, de morte Christi libros decem ad finem perductos protinus curem imprimendos. Finis operum Damiani Benesse. 308-310 (mistakenly numbered 312). Another eclogue. 311-312. Another ode. 313 (late hand, s. XVIII): Explicit volumen carminum Danjani Benessae Paschalis filii Patritii Ragusini authographum. Obiit exeunte a. 1539 vel ineunte 1540 annos natus 62. pp. 315-318 blank.

87. cart. misc. XVIII-XIX. 123 fols. and 79 pp. Several fascicules. Cf. Brlek, pp. 94-95. Ciulich, p. 74, no. 253.

f. 1-1v. Nic. de Lazaria Cremonensis, poem in praise of the following work (1440). f. 1-87v. Phil. de Diversis de Quartigianis Lucensis, Descriptio Ragusina, in four parts (1420). 88-88v. Nic. de Lazaria (sic), another copy of the same poem. 88-98. Phil. de Diversis, oration on the emperor Sigismund (1438). 98v-111v. Id., oration on Albertus rex (1438). 112-122v. Id., oration on the same (1439). 123-123v. Id., supplicatio.

89. cart. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Brlek, pp. 96-97. Ciulich, p. 125, no. 316.

De inventione oratoria. De argutiis vulgo conceptibus tractatus. S. Hieronymi laudatio. S. Gregorii Magni laudatio. Mediocritatem in virtute non placuisse Perusinis. De S. Rosalia oratio. Improvisationes Josephi Martii et Bernardini Stephonii coram Alex. Card. Estensi. Latin poems. Armilustrum Perusinarum militum. Epigrammata de Sanctis. Elementi di grammatica della lingua italiana. Breve trattato del arte rettorica. Breve trattato del modo di comporre l'oratione, libro terzo.

104. cart. XVIII. 8 pp. Cf. Brlek, p. 104. Ciulich, p. 117, no. 295.

Metanea, a Latin poem, perhaps incomplete at the end.

109. cart. XVII ex. (1691). Fols. not numbered. Cf. Brlek, pp. 109-110. Ciulich, p. 74, no. 252.

Seraffino Razzi, Istoria di Ragusa.

139. cart. XVIII. Cf. Brlek, pp. 132-133.

Formulae oratoriae, partly in Italian.

149. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Brlek, pp. 140-142. Ciulich, pp. 52-54, no. 211.

f. 72-84v. Vita del ... Fra Girolamo Savonarola

(sic), inc. Fu Fra Girolamo Savonarola (sic) per nazione e patria Ferrarese. 85-86. S. Francesco di Paola, letter on Savonarola, 1489 (sic). 114-161v. Card. Bellarmino, Risposta ad una lettera senza nome di autore sopra il Breve di Censura ... di Paolo Quinto pubblicato contro li Sig.ri Veneziani. 163-186. Id., risposta ad un libretto intitolato Trattato e resolutione sopra la validita delle scomuniche di Giov. Gersone.

165. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Brlek, pp. 155-156. Ciulich, pp. 127-128, no. 332.

pp. 257-302. Bart. Dotti, satire and sonnets. 303-310. Il Carcere del C. Marini, a poem.

166. cart. misc. XVIII. 312 pp. Cf. Brlek, pp. 156-168. Ciulich, p. 124, no. 312.

Notes of Ignazio Giorgi. pp. 2-15. (Steph. Gradius), de vita ingenio et studiis (Junii Palmotae). 122-123. Paulus Manutius, Latin letter to Nic. Gotius (1561). 191. Steph. Gradius, de insulae Jupanee amoenitate, a poem.

171. cart. misc. XVIII. XXVI, 275 and 229 pp. Cf. Brlek, pp. 161-162. Ciulich, p. 74, no. 253.

(pp. I-II). Franc. Serdonatus, preface to the Senatus Rhacusinus (1590). (p. III) blank. (p. IV). Lud. Cervarius Tubero Mario Bono. (p. V-XXIV). Biography of Lud. Tubero. (p. XXV). Lud. Tubero Mario Bono. (p. XXVI). Didacus Pyrrhus, poem on Tubero. pp. 1-275 and 1-229. Lud. Tubero, Commentariorum de temporibus suis liber primus (-undecimus).

183. mbr. XVIII. 48 fols. Cf. Brlek, p. 174. Ciulich, p. 75, no. 257.

Privilegia familiae Marnovitiae. An additional text listed by Ciulich (Johannes Luccarus, regnorum plausus in ortu Principis Hispaniarum) is not found in the ms.

184. cart. misc. XVIII., partly impr. 152 pp. Cf. Brlek, pp. 174-175.

pp. 1-4 (ms.). Ad Steph. Gradium Ferd. Lib. Baron. De Furstenberg, a poem. 5-45. Steph. Gradius, poemata. The collection includes verses ad Ferd. Furstenbergium, ad Venerem Titiani arte pictam, ad Fabium Chisium Card., de Alexandro VII, ad Junium Palmottam, in Emblema apponendum latinae ed. Historiae Concilii Tridentini Cardinalis Pallavicini. 46-48 blank. 49-72. Id., oratio de eligendo Summo Pontifice (1667). Id., in funere Caesaris Rasponi Card. oratio (1676).

185. cart. misc. XVIII-XIX, partly impr. Cf. Brlek, pp. 175-177. Ciulich, pp. 115-117, no. 290.

Latin poems by Franc. Maria Zanottus, Josephus Carlottus S.J. fasc. 3, f. 12-14. M. A. Muretus, Institutio puerilis, a poem. Poems by Ant. Morcellus S.J., Augustinus Doria S.J., Anselmus Katic.

188. cart. XVI ex. 27 fols. and blank pages. Cf. Brlek, pp. 178-179 and plate 13. Ciulich, p. 71, no. 240.

Lud. Cervarius Tubero, de origine et incremento urbis Rhacusanae, in Italian, to Marino di Bona. f. 26v-27v (later hand). Excerpt from Ant. Bonfinius, Rerum Hungaricarum Decades.

195. cart. XVIII. 231 pp. Cf. Brlek, pp. 188-189. Ciulich, p. 111, no. 279.

(Title page). Aelii Lampridii Cervini ... carmina,

oratiunculae, et epistolae soluta oratione. pp. 1-211. Carmina. The collection includes poems to Traianus Bullanus, Frater Franciscus de Poetica, Alexander Pharnesius card. (later Paul III), Petrus Soderinus, Franc. Gonzaga, on Leo X, on Paulus Ursinus, to Mich. Bona, Hier. Avanzius Veronensis; elegia qua auctor petit a Gaspere Blondo Academiae Quirinialis Principe coronam poeticam (95-108); to Paulus Cortesius, Laur. Alterius, Pansa, Julius Pomponius Laetus, on Pallas Gondula, to Damianus Mentius; vita Divi Blasii (elegia, 153-159); ad Florentiam postulantem laevam S. Johannis Baptistae (159-165); epigramma (sine titulo in Biblioth. Vaticana, 165-166); epigramma (sed in cod. Vatic. sine titulo, 166); another (In cod. Vatic. sine titulo, 169); on Seraphinus Zamagna; in obitu Heleonorae ... Herculis I Ferrariae Ducis coniugis; in signum Vaticanum Laochoontis (191-192); epitaphium regis Matthiae (Corvini, 196); another (197); de pace ad Nicolinum Mentium; on Julius II. 212-218. Laudatio funebris in obitu Georgii Crucii Tribuniensis sive Mercanensis episcopi. 219-225. Oratio habita in adventu Raynaldi Gratiani Archiep. Ragusini. 225-228. Prologus in vitam Sancti Blasii, in prose. 229-230. Prose letter to Petrus Soderinus, inc. Cum te diutius apud nos. 230-231. Another, inc. Nunquam intemptivus. 231. Elegy to the same.

208. cart. XVII-XVIII. 38 pp. Cf. Brlek, pp. 206-207. Ciulich, p. 119, no. 299.

Anon. Latin poem on Mich. Gradius, perhaps by Junius Palmotta.

228. cart. XIX. 134 fols. Cf. Brlek, pp. 223-225. Ciulich, pp. 111-112, no. 281.

f. 1 (title page). Flavii Jacobi Eborensis Cato Minor sive Disticha Moralia ad ludimagistros Olyssipponenses. Accessere epigrammata et alia nonnulla eodem auctore ... Rhacusae ... 1806. The author is better known as Didacus Pyrrhus. f. 1v. Table of contents. 2-2v. Preface to the ludimagistri, dated Rhacusae ... 1592. f. 3-3v. Preface to Joannes typographus. 4. Verses to Vinc. Gilianus. Verses on Franc. Medices Magnus Etruriae Dux (4-4v). Verses by Lactantius Monachus Cassinas (4v-5), Acias (*sic*, for Arias) Montanus theologus Hispalensis (5), Theophilus Allobrox (5-5v), Henricus Anglus Jesuita (5v), Statius Achilles Lusitanus (5v-6), Gulielmus Budaesus adolescens (6), Ant. Fulgosius (6-6v), Dionysius Hedus D. Germani Abbas (6v), Valdaura medicus Valentinus (6v), Martinus Gamboa Cantaber (7). 8-9. Praefatio ad primum librum Moraliū Distichorum, in verse. 9-9v. Ad Ant. Medicen Capellum Francisci Magni Etruriae D.F., a poem. 9v. Ad lectorem, in prose. 10-17. Moraliū Distichorum liber primus, in verse. 17-18. Praefatio in secundum librum Carminum Moraliū ad Ant. Medicen, in verse. 18v. Ad lectorem, in verse. 18v-26. Liber secundus. 26v-34. Moraliū Distichorum liber tertius ad Marinum Bonum, with a verse prologue (26v). 34v. Epigram against Euripides. 35. Moraliū carminum liber primus (title). Ad Ant. Medum (*sic*), a prose preface. 35v. Ad eundem, two epigrams. 36. Ad Marcellum, an epigram. 36-36v. Poem. 36v-40v. Other poems. They include: Temporis iactura maxima ex Cuspiniano avaro hypocrita

(39) and ad Benessam (40v). 41. Epigrammatum libellus ad Joannem Darsam. This group includes verses ad Matth. Benessam (43), and Dominico Slatarichio ... Patavinae scholae rectori (43v; 44). 44v. Hendecasyllabi. There are verses to Matth. Benessa (45, 46v), Musorius (inc. Rector gymnasia Rhacusiensis, f. 46), Simon Benessa (47) and Aldus Manutius (47v). 48. Lyrica. They include verses to Hier. Cervinus (50) and Mich. Bonus (51v). 52v. Tumuli. They include a poem on Dom. Cervius (53). 56v-64. De illustribus familiis quae hodie Rhacusae extant, a poem (1595). 64-64v. Two epigrams to Dom. Slatarichius. 65v-67v blank. 68 (title page). Didaci Pyrrhi elegiae. 68v blank. 69-85. Book I. It contains verses to Nic. Gozzius (77v) and Simon Benessius (82). 85v-95v. Book II. It includes verses ad Benessum (85v), ad Tassum poetam Tassi filium (89v), in gymnastica Mercurialis (91v), ad Dominicum Slatarichium ... de commentariis Indiae Medici Veronensis (94). 96-98v. De ultimis Portugalliae regibus, in prose. 98v-103v. Elegies, book II continued. Verses ad Luccarum (101v). 104-127v. Elegies, book III. It includes: in obitu Johanne Etruriae Reginae Ricardo Ricardio Florentino (108), with a prose preface. Ambrosio Morali Cordubensi, a prose preface (111v-112). Another to Mich. Mensius (114v-115). 128-134v. Didaci Pyrrhi Lyrica. This group includes verses ad Jo. Pinellium Ligurem (128), on Gregory XIII (134) and de Tristano Cunio regis Portugalliae legato ad Leonem X (134-134v). At the end (134v), the date 1807.

231. cart. misc. XIX, partly impr. Pages numbered irregularly. Cf. Brlek, pp. 226-227. Ciulich, pp. 119-120, no. 300.

pp. 1-2. Encomium Thomae Nigro (*sic*) ep. Scardonensis, a poem by him. pp. 3-4. Vinc. Priboevius, preface to Petrus Vitoleus. pp. 5-88. Id. ... Oratio ... de origine successibusque Slavorum, dated 1525. At the end, epigrams by Leon. Ales and by Nic. Dominicus Arbensis (p. 89). Copied 1825 from the edition of Venice, 1532. Blank pages. (Title page). Orationes habitae in Concilio Lateranensi sub Julio II prout iacent in Tomo IV Conciliorum ... edito a F. Laurentio Surio, Coloniae 1566. pp. 1-5 (new pagination). Thomas Niger, preface to Marcus Marulus. 6-26. Bern. Zane archipraesul Spalatensis, oration held at the Lateran Council. 27-29. Simon Begnius ep. Modrusiensis, preface to Bernardinus de Frangipanibus. 29-47. Id., oration held at the Lateran Council. Blank pages. (impr.). Aelius Lampadius, letter to Sigismundus Georgius. - (Id.?), two epigrams. - Charolus Put., epigram. - Georgius Benignus Salvatus O.M., oratio funebris on Junius Georgius. - Franc. Gal. Rha. Pierius, epigram. - (impr.). Nic. Maria Georgius S.J., oration, ed. 1704, with a preface by Joseph Cautus.

242. cart. XVII. 38 fols. Cf. Brlek, p. 240. Ciulich, p. 119, no. 298.

f. 1-3v. Alpheisibeus Fusius (Vladislavo Luca di Gozze) Evandro Nicio, a verse prologue. 4-22v. Ad Evandrum Niciū Alpheisibeus Fusius de casibus domus atque familie sue carmen allegoricum. 23-26v blank. 27-38. Another poem mentioning Fusius Alpheisibeus. 38. Index nominum contentorum in

presenti carmine. Here Fusius Alphisibeus is identified as Vladislavus Luce de Pozze.

243. cart. misc. XIX. 195 pp. Cf. Brlek, pp. 240-241. Ciulich, pp. 120-122, no. 301.

Orations by Ant. Morcellus S.J. (1762), Leon. Gaudius (1776), Archangelus Callich (1788), Marcus Cordich (1792), Raph. Radechia (1792), Franc. Appendinus (1798), Christ. Stay. pp. 137-146. In funere Michaelis Zamagnii ... Aelii Lampridii Cervarii oratio. At the end: Excerpta ex codice Bibliothecae Vaticanae sub N. 2939 p. 11 per me Thomam de Juliis eiusdem Bibliothecae scriptorem de mense Novembris 1682 de mandato ... Stephani Gradii ... 147-153. Laudatio funebris Aelii Lampridii Cervarii ... in obitu Georgii Crucii Tribuniensis et Mercanensis episcopi. 154-160. In adventu Raynaldi Gratiani O.M. Archiep. Rhacusini Aelii Lampridii Cervarii ... oratio. 172-173. Stefano Gradi, orazione, fragm. at the end. Seb. Dolci, memorie biografiche; epigrams. Epigramma Dom. Bettondi.

244. cart. misc. XVIII. Pages numbered irregularly. Cf. Brlek, pp. 242-246. Ciulich, pp. 106-110, no. 275.

pp. I-XXII. Stephanus Gradius, poemata. They include verses ad Ferd. Furstenbergium (VII-VIII), ad Venerem Titiani artificio pictam in aedibus D. Casanattae (VIII-X), ad Fabium Chisium Card. (XIII), on Alexander VII (XVIII), to Junius Palmotta (XVIII-XIX), in emblema apponendum latinae editioni historiae Concilii Tridentini Cardinalis Pallavicini. XXII-XXXIV. Id., oratio de eligendo Summo Pontifice (1667). pp. 1-208. Vinc. Petrovich, carmina. They include verses to Charles VI, de Christ. Columbo (p. 153), in NN Buchanani studiosum in gratiam Franciscanorum. pp. 1-11 (new pagination). Francisci Stay carmina. 11-23. Ad Philippum IV Joan. Luccari e S.J. carmen. 23-24. Ex (Raymundi) Cunichii ineditis. Aesopi Fab. I, Aquila et Vulpis, inc. Forte aquila et vulpes inter se foedere pacto. Poems by Cunichius, Bern. Zamagna, Georgius Ferrich, Rogerius Boscovichius, Barth. Boscovichius, Savinus Zamagna, Petr. Franc. Alethy, Ignatius Georgius, Georgius Bosdardus S.J., Blasius Bolichius S.J., Crisaurus Philosomus (from a collection of Simon Simonides, dated Warsaw 1771).

256. cart. XIX. 606 pp. Cf. Brlek, pp. 260-262. Ciulich, p. 111, no. 278.

Damianus Benessa, carmina, with a preface by Fr. Ant. Aghich Minorita (1819). The collection includes: De morte Christi, in ten books (pp. 1-295, from ms. 4 of the Naučna Biblioteka). Epigrammata, in three books (301-387). Eclogae (388-417). Lyrica, in two books (428-491). Sermones (492-553). Miscellanea (553-599; all from ms. 78, see above). The Miscellanea include: a preface to Bartulinus (559-560); Baptistae Carmelitae Ecloga Faustus et Fortunatus (560-567); Damiano Benessae eadem Ecloga aliter versa (567-574); Damiano Benessae eadem Ecloga secundo versa (574-581); preface to Bartulinus (581); Tibulli elegia 6 lib. 2 (581-583); eadem elegia Damiano Benessae versa (583-585); Martialis epigramma 38 lib. 8 (585-586); Damiano

Benessae idem aliter (586); Gregorii Nazianzeni elegia graeca Damiano Benessae translata (587-594); epilogus (594-597); three epigrams from the edition of Georgius Benignus, de natura coelestium spirituum, 1499 (pp. 598-599). 599-603. Notes of the editor, including the Latin version of some Greek poems by Hier. Amatus. 604. Aelius Lampridius Cervinus, epigram to Benessa. 605-606. Testimonia. 267. cart. XVI. 444 pp. Cf. Brlek, pp. 273-274. Ciulich, p. 122, no. 304.

f. II (s. XVIII). Fratris Blasii Gozzi ... O.P. Sermones. f. 1-444v. Text. At the end: Finis sermonum per quadragesimam collatorum per fratrem Blasium Ragusinum ordinis predicatorum MDLVI die XXI octobris.

315. cart. XVIII-XIX.

Bern. Zamagna, carmina.

327. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Table of contents. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 72-73, no. 245.

Stefano Gradi, orations and letters, in Italian. Mons. (Bernardino) Cirillo, lettera.

332. cart. misc. XVIII. 987 pp. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 46-48, no. 190.

pp. 451-452. M. A. de Dominis, letter to Marcus ep. Traguriensis. 453-454. Reply. 511-512. Viti episcopi laudes, by quidam Spalatensis adolescens, a poem, dated 1490. pp. 551-589. Stefano Gradi, three discorsi.

333. cart. misc. XVIII. 565 pp. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 61-70, no. 229.

Stefano Gradi, three original letters (197-204; 361-364; 369-370). Nic. di Raffaele Gozze, letters to Stefano Gradi (403-409). Stefano Gradi, letters (429-444; 531-532).

409. cart. XIX. 441 pp. Cf. Ciulich, p. 113, no. 285.

p. V. Aelii Lampridii ... carmina libris IX comprehensa. pp. VII-XII. Ant. Aghich O.M., preface (1808). p. I. Aelii Lampridii Cervini carminum liber I. It includes verses ad regem Ladislaum (11-17), ad regem Gallorum (1495, pp. 18-21), ad Florentiam postulantem laevam S. Joannis Baptistae (24-29), ad Ferdinandum regis Alphonsi filium (30-31), ad regem Vladislavum (31-32). p. 45. Liber II. Includes a poem to F. Franciscus Pedemontanus (83-84). p. 86. Liber III. Includes verses to Alex. Pharnesius card. (86-90) and on Laocoon (121). p. 128. Book IV. p. 178. Book V. p. 216. Book VI. Includes verses ad Paulum Cortesium (234-236), ad Laur. Alterium (236-238), ad Pansam (240), ad Julium Pomponium Laetum (240-242), on Oliverius Carapha card. (246-247), ad Damianus Mentium (259). p. 265. Book VII. Includes verses on Louis XII (295), to Petrus Soderinus (inc. Ut nova, 297-302), Andreae Tiferinati responsum (303), to Julius II (306-309), on the same (313-315). p. 323. Book VIII. Includes verses ad Petrum Soderinum (inc. Caeca quod ambitio, 350-357), epitaphium regis Mathiae (Corvini, 357-358), ad Nicolum Mentium (358-359). p. 365. Book IX. Includes: Prologus in Plautum super argumento Amphitruonis (365-366). Super Comodia veteri et satyra et nova cum Plauti apologia (367-373). Ad Carolum Francorum regem (373-383).

In librum Alphonsi lingua Baetica compositum (383-392). On rex Alphonsus (393-396). Ad Pontanum (398-399). Prose preface to Isabella Duchess of Milan and Bari (400-401). Poem on King Alphonsus (II) (414-422). 431-440. Index. 441. Lampridius, epigram on Junius Georgius. 442 blank. Two inserted pages at the end contain Lampridius' Laudatio funebris in obitu Georgii Crucii, fragm. at the end.

410. cart. XVIII. 271 pp. plus blank pages. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 110-111, no. 277.

Title page: Jacobi Flavii Eborensis seu Didaci Pyrrhi Lusitani elegiarum libri tres ... sequitur eiusdem auctoris Cato Minor. Inde Georgii Sigorei Sibenicensis carmina. pp. 1-45. Elegiae, in three books. Many pieces are not given in full, but only with incipits and references to Urban Appendini. There are poems to Simon Benessius (p. 8), ad Tassum poetam Tasii f. (15-17), in gymnastica Mercurialis (17-18), de ultimis Portugalliae regibus, a prose piece preceding elegy 8 of book II as an argumentum (18-21), Ricardo Ricardio Florentino, a prose preface to elegy 2 of book III, in obitum Joannae Etruriae Reginae (28-29), Ambrosio Morali, a prose preface to elegy 3 of book III (30), and Michaeli Mensio, a prose preface to elegy 4 of book III (34-35). 46-55. Divus Blasius Rhacusanus Didaco Pirrho auctore, a poem. 56-57. Dominico Slatarichio Patavinae scholae rectori, a prose preface to the preceding piece. 57. Epigram to Divus Blasius. 58 blank. 59 (title page). Flavii Jacobi Eborensis Cato Minor sive Disticha Moralia ad Ludi Magistros Olyssiponenses. Accessere Epigrammata et alia nonnulla eodem auctore ... Venetiis MDXCVI, Apud Felicem Valgrisi. 60. Table of contents. 61. Olyssiponensibus ludimagistris, a prose preface (1592). 62-63. Joanni typographo, another. 63. Ad Vinc. Gilianum, a poem. - In obitum Francisci Medicis, another. 64. Lactantii Monachi Cassinatis ... exhortatio, in verse. - Ariae Montani Hispanensis, a poem. 65. Theophili Allobrogis, another. Henrici Angli Jesuitae, another. - Statii Achilleis, another. 65-66. Gulielmi Budaei adolescentis, another. 66. Antonii Fulgosit, another. - Dyonisii Hedui D. Germani Abbatis, another. - Valdauræ Medici Valentini, another. 67. Martini Gamboae Cantabri, another. 68 blank. 69-71. Praefatio in primum librum Moraliū Distichorum, in verse. 71-72. Ad Ant. Medicen Capellum Francisci Magni Etruriae Ducis f., in verse. 72-80. Moraliū Distichorum liber primus (in one piece). 81-82. Praefatio in secundum librum carminum moraliū ad Ant. Medicen, in verse. 82. Ad lectorem, in verse. 83-91. Moraliū Distichorum liber II (in one piece). 92-101. Moraliū Distichorum liber III ad Marinum Bonum (in one piece). 101. Petronii Bononiensis iocus, in verse. 101-106. Other moral poems. At the end: finis libri tertii. 107-132. Other poems, including one to Janus Claudius (107). 132-137. Portugalliae reges. 137-142. Other poems. 142-145. Quinque magnorum regum insignia, with a prose preface to Dom. Rhanina. 145-146. Antonio Suario, a prose preface. 146-148. Dialogismus inter honestum adolescentem et pudicam virginem habitus. 149. Poem, with a prose

preface to Dominicus Aurius Patavinae Scholae Rector. 150-164. Flavii Jacobi Eborensis Moraliū carminum liber primus. 165-177. Liber secundus ad Ant. Medum, with a prose preface (165), verses to the same (165), to Marcellus (166), de Gastone Foxaeio (168-169), Gastonis Foxaei eulogium (in prose, 169-170), on Ferdinandus Magnus Etruriae Dux (172-173), ad Stephanum Poloniae regem (175), a Graeco (inc. Nobilitet virtus animi sua quemque necesse est, 175-176). 177-194. Epigrammatum libellus. Includes verses ad Jo. Darsam (177), de Stephano Poloniae rege (178), de Alfonso Ferrariae Duce (178), de gymnasio Conimbricensi a Joanne rege extracto (182), in elogium Huberti Folietae de claris heroibus Genuensibus (183), and on a statue in the gardens of Julius III (183). 195-219. Carminum moraliū liber tertiusolus (sic) ad Franc. Sagrium. Includes verses e Graeco (inc. Qui patris occisor natis Marcelle peperit, 200-201), de Italia Leandri (208), ad Matth. Benessam (217), ad eundem (217) and Dominico Slatarichio (219). 220-229. Hendecasyllabi. Include verses ad Ant. Riccobonum (220), ad Marinum Claudium (220-221), ad Matth. Benessam (224), ad Ant. Medum (226), ad Matth. Benessam (226-227), ad eundem (227), ad Sabinum poetam (229). 230-232 blank. 233. Ad Aldum Manuccium, a poem. 234-249. Lyrica. Include verses ad Hyeronimum Faletum (234-235), ad Lucium Lusitanum poetam (239-240), in obitum Mauri poetae Illyrici (240-241), ad Chrysaeum Patavinae scholae rectorem (241), ad Mich. Bonum (244-245) and ad Gregorium XIII (248-249). 250-271. Tumuli. Include verses on Carolus V (250-252), Jo. Austrius Caroli f. (252-253), Joannes Portugalliae rex (253), Sebastianus Portugalliae rex (253-254), Leonora Etruriae Regina and her sons (255), Amatus Lusitanus medicus (1568, pp. 256-257), Gregory XIV (258), Marsilius (262), Marullus (264), Petrus Ligorius (265), Francis I (267), James V of Scotland (268). Blank pages. The manuscript does not contain the poems of Georgius Sigoreus mentioned on the first title page.

424. cart. XVIII. Two fascicles.

fasc. I. Saggio sopra Francescos Patrizio Dalmatino di Radis (?), by Ant. Michieli Vitturi da Trau.

430 cart. XVII. 390 pp. Damaged. Cf. Ciulich, p. 113, no. 283.

Title page: Sebastiani Maccii Durantini eclogarum volumen secundum ad ... Marinum Bobalium ... The collection contains twenty-eight eclogues, the first of them to Franc. Maria Monfeltrius a Ruvere. At the beginning, a prose preface dated Pisauri Calendis Januarii MDCIII, a verse prologue, and an epigram to Marinus Bobalius.

433. cart. misc. XVIII. 727 pp. Cf. Ciulich, p. 78-86, no. 265.

pp. 52-53. Giugno Palmotta, dedication of his Christias to Queen Christina of Sweden, in Slavic verse. 53-57. Excerpts from Georgius Benignus Salviatus, de natura coelestium spirituum. - Ad Raymundum Cunichium Mauri Boni Cremon. hendecasyllabi. 175. Note on the testament of Lampridius. 261-270. Stephani Gradii ... de laudibus Serenissimae Reipublicae Venetae et cladibus patriae

suae carmen. 271-280. De Terremotu quo Epidaurus in Dalmatia anno MDCLXVII prostrata est ad Cosmum III Magnum Hetruriae Ducem prosecuticon P. Benedicti Rogacii e S.J., a poem (1668). 281-297. Thomas Maria Baldassinus S.J., Ragusa pestilentiae vixtrix, a poem (1691). 298 blank. 299-301. In funere ... Joannis Seraphini Bona ... egloga Bernardini Ricciardi. 301-304. Hier. Ant. Vadius, egloga, from a ms. of the Jesuit College in Ragusa, with a preface to Hier. Cerisonus (1512). 305-318. Steph. Gradius, de vita, ingenio et studiis Junii Palmottae, ending with a poem. 383-408. Antonii Rosanei Corcyre Melene opus, in prose. 409-410. In Turcas oratio, a poem. 410. In nova navali victoria, a poem. - Panegyricus Hyacinto Mulcovich Rag. Archiep. dictus. - Augustinus Doria S.J., oration for the same (1752). Carolus Menghinus S.J., oration on the same (1756). Blasius Bolichius S.J., poem. Vinc. Petrovich, poem to Charles VI. Josephus Xav. Petruccius, elegy to Bern. Zamagna. 629-630. Documents of 1441 and 1468, mentioning Timoteo Maffei as Archbishop of Ragusa.

434. cart. misc. XVIII. 774 pp. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 86-93, no. 266.

pp. 17-18. Segmenta opusculi inscripti Historia Ragusii Joannis de Ravenna. 269-273. Summarium Commentarii de vita et rebus gestis Petri Benessae ... a Stephano Gradio conscripti et in Bibliotheca Vaticana asservati num. (blank) a Christophoro Stay an. 1772 extractum. - Memoria sopra Nascimbene de Nascimbeni Reggiano maestro di Belle lettere a Ragusa nel 1561. - Indice dei letterati che recitarono orazioni latine per gli Arcivescovi di Ragusa. Documents on Lud. Cervario Tuberone. 493-498. Bern. di Orsato Giorgi (Bern. de Georgiis), Latin letters to Stefano Gradi. - Seraphinus Cerva, epistola. Venceslaus Rzesviscus Palatinus Cracoviensis, oda in iacturam Societatis Jesu.

435. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. 903 pp. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 93-99, no. 267.

pp. 55-60. Excerpts from the poems of Lampridius, including the poem ad Florentiam (55-58). 107-116. Excerpts from the poems of Flavius Jacobus Eborensis. - Paschalis Sorgo, letter to N. Ansalomes Siculus (1448), from a ms. in the Alesandrino in Rome. Ignatius Georgius, de statu Metropoliticae Dioecesis Rhacusanae. Blasius Bolich S.J., letter.

438. mbr. XV. 237 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Coat of arms. Shown to me by Professor Julian G. Plante.

Sallust, Catilina; Jugurtha.

447. mbr. and cart. misc. XV.

f. 1. Jo. de Capistrano, dubia.

463. mbr. XVI. 167 fols. Decorated. Musical notes. Data supplied by Professor Julian G. Plante. Antiphonale. (f. 1). Hec est tabula totius libri quem scripsit frater Joannes de Hamo Ragusinus ... ad utilitatem cantantium anno domini MDXXXXV cui dedit finem die XIII. martii in conventu S. Francisci Ragusii.

464. cart. XV-XVI in. Information supplied by Professor Julian G. Plante.

(f. 1). Aritmetica speculativa, liber quartus de quadrivii rudimentis. Tractatus primus de quadrivii laudibus et divisione capitulum primum, inc. Magister. (Quid habes fili et cui ab imo pectore alta trahis suspiria. Goes to Tractatus quintus. Then Liber sextus de elementis geometrie tractatus primus ..., inc. Discipulus. (Quas hesterno vesperi canendi exposuisti regulas. Goes to Tractatus II. At the end: Finis geometrie practice. - Joannes Andreae, de arbore affinitatis, inc. Avus est pater et avia est mater parentis.

580. cart. XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Ciulich, p. 123, no. 308.

Title page: De tuenda togatorum ac studiosorum valetudine libri tres auctore P. Joanne Andrea Lupati S.J. 1772. Autographum. Then the text, a Latin poem, with corrections.

594. cart. XVIII. Cf. Ciulich, p. 113, no. 284.

Raymundi Cunichii carmina.

628. cart. XIX. 18 fols. Cf. Ciulich, p. 162, no. 665.

f. 2 (title page). Joannis Aurelii Augurelli carmina ex codice Laurentiano-Mediceo exscripta et usque ad annum 1817 inedita ... Eadem hoc demum anno 1818 ex Ariminensi Bibliotheca ... vulgata sunt typis Ariminensibus. From Laur. 34, 46.

686. cart. XVIII. 15 fols.

Carmina by M. A. Flaminius and Balthasar Castiliones.

717. cart. XIX. 44 pp. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 208-209, no. 1129. Another part of the former Ciulich ms. 1129 is now ms. 1087 (which is not of interest for our project).

Ant. Agnich, notes, with an alphabetical index at the end. They include material and texts concerning Aelius Lampridius Cervinus, Laetus, Ant. Volscus and Thomas Inghiramus.

721. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered.

Anon., carmina, including verses De prestantia carminum Didaci Pirri and ad Didacum.

727. cart. XVIII. 7 fols. Shown to me by Professor Julian G. Plante.

Anon. Latin poem, entitled Americus Vespuccius in America protendit carmen, inc. Pone triumphales.

750. cart. XVI. 37 fols.

f. 1-3v. Agostino Cesareo, preface to Giov. Gondola, dated Roma, 1575. f. 4-4v blank. 5-37. Agostino Cesareo, Discorso della vera beatitudine sopra le parole della Apocalisse, Beati mortui qui in domino moriuntur.

753. cart. XVII. pp. 217-230.

Oratio Aelii Lampridii Cervarii in funere Michae Zamagnii Stephani filii. At the end: Excerpta ex codice Bibliothecae Vaticanae sub num. 2939 pag. 113 per me Thomam de Juliis eiusdem Bibliothecae scriptore de mense novembris 1682 de mandato ... Stephani Gradii. Then a few short pieces referring to Vat. 1678 and 2939.

845. cart. XVIII. Unnumbered.

Jo. Bapt. Mantuanus Parthenic. lib. 2 De Immaculata Conceptione, with gaps.

862. cart. XVIII.

Pompeii Venturi Presb. Soc.J. De Caroli Hispa-



narium Infantis Parmae et Placentie Ducis et Magni Etrurie Principis adventu carmen.

931. cart. XIX. 483 pp. Cf. Ciulich, p. 145, no. 481.

Apophtegmata Erasmi latinis versibus explicata a D. Georgio Ferrich Canonico Rhacusano 1808.

935. cart. XVIII.

Serafino Razzi, *Istorie di Ragusa*.

972. cart. misc. XVIII. 185 pp. Cf. Ciulich, p. 162, no. 666.

p. 1. Ferd. Furstenbergius, letter to Steph. Gradius from Vat. 6910 f. 17. - Id., poem to the same, *ibid.* f. 23. pp. 1-2. Augustinus, letter to Steph. Gradius, *ibid.* f. 51. pp. 2-4. Elegia nescio cuius Ragusini, to Gradius, f. 205. p. 5. Another, f. 177. pp. 5-8. Junius Palmotta, poem. 9-10. Id., poem to Gradius. 11-17. Id., poem on Christina. 17-18. Incertus ad Gradium, from Vat. 6910 f. 244. 19-20. Ad Junium Michaelis Gradii ode (est incerti auctoris, f. 179). 21. Incerti auctoris (f. 243). 22-24. Incerti (f. 174). 24-28. Incerti sed Ragusini (f. 170). 29-30. Bernardi de Georgiis ad Steph. Gradium (f. 169). 30-35. Incerti (f. 164). 35-36. Junius Palmotta, in Slavic (f. 159v). 36. The same in Latin by Bern. Georgius (159 and 176). 36-37. Another Latin version by Steph. Gradius (f. 160). 38-46. Steph. Gradius, poems. 46-50. Incerti i.e. Gradius. 50-61. Gradius, poems, including ad Venerem Titiani arte pictam Casanatae (58-61). 62-65. Incerti. 66 blank. 67. Poems, mostly by Gradius, from Vat. 6910. There are also verses by Bern. Georgius (117-120) and Jo. Hier. de Gozze (138-140). 141-144 blank. 145-185. Excerpts from Vat. 6900, mainly Gradius.

1006. cart. XVIII. One folio.

Tranquilli Parthenii Rhacusini Epigramma excusum initio editionis Pomponii Melae Basileae 1522 (ten lines).

1106. cart. XIX. 4 vols. Cf. Ciulich, p. 151, no. 516.

Anon. epigrams.

1107. cart. XIX. 96 pp.

p. 1 (title page). Oratio Tranquilli Parthenii Dalmatae contra Turcas ad Germanos habita. p. 2 blank. 3-4. Ad ... Maximilianum Cesarem Augustum Tranquilli Parthenii Andronici Dalmatae epistola, dated Augustae Vindelicorum VIII Cal. Ju. MDXVIII. 5-30. Text of the oration. 30-32. Id., Carmen ad Germanos. At the end: In officina excusoria Johannis Miller Augustae Vindelicorum ... MDXVIII. 33 (title page). Oratio Tranquilli Andronici Dalmatae ad Germanos de bello suscipiendo contra Thurcos. Eiusdem ... de Caesaribus Romanorum ... Carolo et Ferdinando. The title is followed by an epigram of two lines, inc. Orbi iura dabunt. p. 34 blank. 35-37. Preface to Christ. a Modrutz ep. Tridentinus, dated ex Urbe Vienna Pannoniae XXIII. Novembris ... MDXXXXI. 38-70. Text of the second oration. At the end: Excusum Viennae Pannoniae per Jo. Singrenium quinta Decemb. ... 1541. 71-72 blank. Poems by Vitus Verlemus (73-74), David Rotmund (74-75) and Theodoricus Spelt (75). 76. Tranquillus, prose preface to Hier. de Croaria (*sic*), fragm. at the end. 77-89. Latin poem, fragm. at the beginning. 89-90.

Tranquillus, ad Lectorem epigramma. 91-92 blank. 93. Table of contents of the last piece, giving its title as Ad Deum contra Thurcas oratio carmine heroico. 94 blank. 95. End of a preface, dated ex Ingolstadio Nonis Martii MDXVIII, to be placed after p. 76. p. 96. Tranquilli Parthenii Dalmatae contra Thurcas communes Christianorum hostes ad Deum optimum maximum oratio, beginning of a poem (to be placed before p. 77).

1113. cart. XIX. 12 fols. Cf. Ciulich, p. 150, no. 511.

f. 1 (title page). Homeri hymnus ad Cererem Latinis versibus expressus a Raymundo Cunichio Ragusino. Opus ineditum. Ragusae an. 1823. f. 2. Hymnus, inc. Flavam ego nunc Cererem.

1165. cart. XVIII-XIX. 2 fols. Cf. Ciulich, p. 160, no. 644.

f. 1-2. Musaei grammatici de Hero et Leandro, anon. verse translation, inc. Diva mihi testem. fragm. at the end. 2v blank.

1192. cart. XVIII. 20 pp. Cf. Ciulich, p. 162, no. 668.

pp. 1-3. Georgius Sigsoreus Sibenicensis, letter to Petrus Damiani Zobolei filius. 3-8. Id., elegiarum et carminum liber primus. 9-10. Ambr. Sibenicensis philosophus, letter to Georgius Sigsoreus. 11-12. (Sigsoreus), poems. 13-14. M. Marulus, letter to Sigsoreus. 14-15. (Sigsoreus), poem. 15-17. Tydaeus Acciarinus, letter. 17-20. Georgius Sigsoreus, liber secundus, fragm. at the end. It contains a poem to Raphael Zovenzonius (18-20).

1212. cart. XVIII. 94 fols. Cf. Ciulich, p. 182, no. 873.

pp. 1-2. Junius Palmota, poem in Croatian and Latin, from Vat. lat. 6910, f. 159-159v. pp. 2-3. Another Latin version of the same poem by Steph. Gradius, from Vat. lat. 6910 f. 160. p. 4 Other poems by Steph. Gradius and Junius Palmotta from Vat. 6900. Verses by Bern. de Georgiis from Vat. 6910 f. 169.

1311. cart. XVIII. 2 fols.

Poems by Didacus Pyrrhus, Bern. Ricciardus, Petr. Pallicuchius (to Rob. Bellarminus), Ant. Rosconius, Jo. Laur. Reginus (to Nic. de Restis).

1336. cart. XIX.

Jo. Lucarus, oratio, with a preface to Sfortia Pallavicinus Card. S.J. At the end: copia di un esemplare stampato che trovasi nell' Archivio di Gesù.

1353. cart. XVIII. 2 fols.

Excerpt from Lilius Greg. Gyraldus, de poetis suorum temporum. Verses by Didacus Pyrrhus Lusitanus.

1383. cart. XVIII-XIX. 2 pp. Cf. Ciulich, p. 160, no. 642.

Posidippi vel Cratetis epigramma, inc. Equod iter vite teneat vir. - Ex adverso Metrodori, inc. Tu vite molire viam. - Simonidae, inc. Humani longum nil quidquam durat. The translator may be Alethy.

1407. cart. XIX. Cf. Ciulich, p. 124, no. 310.

Bibliotheca Scriptorum Ragusinorum a P. Seraphino Cerva O.P. concinnata in epitomen redacta. Autograph of A. Aghich O.M.

1420. cart. XVIII-XIX. 12 fols.

Didaci Pyrrhi Lusitani elegiarum liber primus. 1445. cart. XIX. One folio. Cf. Ciulich, p. 189, no. 937.

Estratti dalla Gazzetta di Milano, 1826, a brief note on Columbus.

1498. cart. XVIII. 6 fols. Cf. Ciulich, p. 152, no. 520.

Cupidinis in aurum metamorphosis, a poem, attributed in a pencil note to P. Boglich (Bolichius).

1590. cart. misc. XIX. 16 fols. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 173-175, no. 793.

Poems in Latin and Italian. The authors include Ant. Chersa, Marinus Martellinus, Junius Restius, B. Zamagna, Steff. Marini, Higgia, Giacomo Bettondi and Radeglia. f. 3. Tranquillus Parthenius, a poem, copied from the edition of Pomponius Mela, Basel, 1522. - Andr. Sarrachus, poem, copied from Jo. Maria Cataneus, commentarius in epistolas Plinii, ed. Venice 1510.

1659. cart. XVIII-XIX. One folio. Cf. Ciulich, p. 185, no. 910.

Paolo Manutio, lettera a Didaco Pirrio, from the printed edition of his letters (1556).

1672. cart. XIX. 8 pp. Cf. Ciulich, p. 189, no. 940.

Jo. a Capistrano, circular letter.

1694. cart. XIX. 3 pp. Cf. Ciulich, p. 193, no. 983.

Life of Marinus Ghetaldus (by Innocenzo Ciulich).

1756. cart. XVIII. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 202-203, no. 1096.

Joannis Barbulae O.P. Solimaidos libri tres, a poem, from the edition of Rome, 1509. - Jac. Flavius Eboensis seu Didacus Pyrrhus, de

Rhacusinae urbis laudibus carmen, with Muronii Cremonensis epitaphium, from the edition of Ferrara, 1563.

1761. cart. misc. XVIII. Several fascicules. Cf. Ciulich, pp. 204-208, no. 1126.

Latin orations by Steph. Bussich S.J., Augustinus Doria, Steph. Gradius, Jo. Lucarus (missing), Ant. Liepopillus, Bern. Zamagna, Jac. Foretich, Mich. Milincovich, Aelius Lampridius (missing), Raymondus Cunich, Tranquillus Parthenius (missing), Vinc. Petrovich.

1763. cart. XIX (1812). 141 pp. Cf. Ciulich, p. 117, no. 291.

Title page: Ludovici Pascalis Catharensis carmina ad ... Marchionem Auriae Bernardinum Bonifatium per Lud. Dulcium nunc primum in lucem edita. Venetiis, apud Gabr. Jolitum et fratres de Ferrariis MDLI. - Lud. Dulcius, preface to Jo. Bernardinus Bonifatius Marchio Auriae (Venice, 1551). - Lud. Pascalis, elegiae, in three books. - Sylvae. - Ecloga in morte Ludovici Pontani (100v-104v). 105. Quae sequuntur continentur in vetusto codice ... ex Bibliotheca ... Marini de Uuracchien (?) ... Catharensis et in typis edito desiderantur. Sylva. - Three elegies. - Epigrammata, including one ad Actium Sincerum. 125. Variae lectiones et additiones ineditae desumptae ex codice Ms. Uuracchiensi. 139-142. Table of contents. (143). Descriptio sinus et urbis Ascrivienensis carmen Joannis Bonae de Boliris Nobilis Catharensis ad Helium Zagurium, a poem. - Notae quas invenimus in M.M.SS. At the end: Copiato in Ragusa l'anno 1812.

1765. cart. misc. XIX, partly impr. Cf. Ciulich, p. 181, no. 866.

Luca Stalli, sonnet and epigrams.

## DUBROVNIK

### *Dominikanski Samostan (1974, 1975)*

The library has 217 manuscripts, which are described in an alphabetical card file. A handwritten inventory of 1751 (*Chirographotheca Coenobii S. Dominici de Ragusio ordinis Praedicatorum sive Codices Mss. qui in Bibliotheca eiusdem Coenobii asservantur* ..., 1751, by P. Seraphinus Maria Cerva (shelf-mark 36 IV 16) is arranged by subjects and lists 328 mss., some of which were subsequently lost. Based on this inventory is the printed catalogue of K. Vojnović (*Jugoslavenska Akademija Znanosti i Umjetnosti, Starine*, vol. 28, 1896, pp. 1-31). It is complete, except for some later acquisitions. Some of the same mss. were more fully described by K. Balić (*Aus der Geisteswelt des Mittelalters, Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie und Theologie des Mittelalters, Supplementband III, Pt. 1*, Münster, 1935, pp. 3-18). The older mss. (94 vols. and four fragments) are described in a good recent catalogue: Th. Kaeppli and H.-V. Shooner, *Les manuscrits médiévaux de Saint-Dominique de Dubrovnik*, Rome, 1965. This catalogue indicates the shelf-marks but is arranged according to its own serial numbers. Information concerning the library was kindly supplied to me some years ago by P. Antonin

Zaninović. The mss. were shown to me by P. J. Mkrnjić, and information was also supplied by P. Stjepan Krsić.

### Excerpts

36 I 27. Kaeppli, pp. 72-74, no. 41. mbr. misc. XV. Basilius, admonitio, fragm. at the beginning. (Basilius), omelia, inc. Stude monache diligenter. Joh. Chrysostomus, three sermons (inc. Vigilare nos iubet; Ait enim dominus; Ad hesterne cene vos reliquias). Information supplied by P. Stjepan Krsić. Cf. Vojnović, p. 4.

36 II 8. Kaeppli, pp. 67-68. no. 33. misc. XV. Basilius, admonitio, inc. Audi fili mi moniciones patris tui. Cf. Vojnović, p. 4.

36 II 9. Kaeppli, pp. 61-62, no. 29. misc. XV. (Jacobus Aegidii), tractatus catholice veritatis contra ponentes seu dogmatizantes sanguinem Christi in passione effusum a divinitate fuisse totaliter separatum, editus in urbe Roma anno domini MCCCCLXII. Cf. Vojnović, p. 3.

36 II 15. Bart. Dotti. Satire.

36 II 21. Vinc. Petrović, carmina.

36 III 22. s. XVIII (1729). Serafinus Cerva O.P., Vita B. Joannis Dominici Florentini O.P. Archiep. et Card. Ragusini.

36 IV 16. Id., Codices manuscripti qui in Bibliotheca S. Dominici Ragusii asservantur (1751).

36 IV 20. Faustinus Gagliuffus, carmina inedita.

36 V 8. Kaeppli, pp. 62-65, no. 30. misc. XIV-XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo potest ledi nisi a seipso, inc. Scio quod crassioribus. Cf. Vojnović, p. 3.

36 V 21. Kaeppli, p. 82, no. 56. s. XV. Paulus de Venetiis, lectura libri Posteriorum, fragm. at the beginning. Cf. Vojnović, p. 6. A. Zumkeller, *Manuskripte von Werken der Autoren des Augustiner-Eremitenordens in mitteleuropäischen Bibliotheken*, Würzburg, 1966, p. 343, no. 735.

36 VII 4. Kaeppli, p. 94, no. 77. s. XV. (Dominicus de Flandria, summae divinae philosophiae libri I-VI). At the end: 1468 incompleto die Veneris mensis Februarii que fuit XII eiusdem. Cf. Vojnović, p. 10.

36 VII 12. Kaeppli, pp. 51-52, no. 16. mbr. XIV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, praedicamenta; periermenias. (Gilbertus Porretanus), liber sex principiorum. Aristotle, Topica; Analytica priora; Analytica posteriora; elenchi. Cf. Vojnović, p. 2.

s.n. (sub vitro). Kaeppli, p. 42, no. 6. mbr. XIII-XIV. (Aristotle, Metaphysica, with glosses of Thomas, Averroes and others). Cf. Vojnović, pp. 1-2. Balić, p. 11. *Aristoteles Latinus* III (1961), p. 154, no. 2167.

s.n. (sub vitro). Kaeppli, p. 57, no. 24. mbr. XV. Decorated. Damaged. Cicero, orationes. Cf. Folnasics, pp. 139-140, no. 67.

s.n. (sub vitro). Kaeppli, pp. 96-97, no. 80. mbr. XI-XII. (Glosa super regulam Benedicti), inc. (prologue) Incipit prologus idest sequentis operis praefatio, and (text) Regula appellatur ut beatus ait Benedictus. Cf. Vojnović, p. 10.

### Descriptions

36 I 3. cart. XVIII. 8 fols.

Incerti auctoris epistola ad patrem Neapolitane Urbis Nobilium mores graphice describens, a poem, inc. Urbe procul patria.

36 I 4, cart. XVIII. 5 fols.

Incerti authoris epistola Neapolitanae Urbis Nobilium mores describens ad trutinam revocatur, a poem, inc. Dic mihi nigrigena.

36 I 10. cart. XVIII.

Della sfera armillare, attributed in the card file to Ab. Stefano Bassich.

36 I 28. cart. misc. XVIII. 506 fols.

Ovid, Tristia, in Slavic.

36 I 29. cart. XVIII-XIX.

Ovid, Heroides, in Slavic (by Jospi Betondić).

36 I 30. cart. XVII-XVIII. 167 fols.

Discorsi di Jornello Patriarca (i.e., Tommaso Campanella) sopra la Monarchia di Spagna a D.A.G.R., inc. Caminando da Levante a Ponente la Monarchia universale.

36 II 3. cart. XV. 93 fols. plus blank pages. Damaged. Data supplied by P. Antonin Zaninović.

Cf. Kaeppli, pp. 92-93, no. 74. Vojnović, p. 9.

f. 1-4v. Preface of the translator (Lampus Biragus to Paul II), fragm. at the beginning, des servet pater beatissime decusque pontificum. 4v-93. (Basil, in Hexameron homiliae IX), inc. De in principio (sic) fecit Deus celum et terram. De eo quod invisibilis erat terra ... Est initium hoc sane decens narraturum de constitutione mundi principium.

36 II 10. cart. XIX.

Serafino Razzi, La storia di Ragusa, copied in 1828 from the edition of 1595.

36 II 27. cart. XV. 133 fols. Damaged. Cf. Kaeppli, pp. 97-99, no. 82. Vojnović, p. 11.

(Joh. Climacus, Scala Paradisi, tr. Angelus Clarenus). The collection includes: f. 1. (Praecontemplatio Scalae), inc. Iuxta numerum hetatis Christi. 1-3v. (Daniel Raithunensis, vita Johannis Climaci), inc. Que nempe ut sic loquar auditu digna civitas fuerit. 4-4v. (Litterae Johannis Abbatis Raithunensis ad Johannem Climacum), inc. Supermirabili equali angelo patri ... Cognoscentes nos imperfecti. 4v-5. Reply, inc. Johannes Johanni gaudere. Suscepi ita convenientem pudice tue. 5. Prologus, inc. Hiis qui in libro vite. 5-5v. Tabula, inc. De fuga mundi. 5v-126v. (Scala Paradisi), inc. A bono et suprabono et toto bono deo et rege nostro. 126v-133. Sermo ad Pastorem, inc. In inferiori quidem libro, o admirabilis.

36 III 15. cart. misc. XIX. 160 fols.

f. 1-75v. Philippi de Diversis de Quartigianis ... Descriptio Ragusina (1440). 76-76v. Accompanying poem by Nic. de Laziria. 77-84. Phil. de Diversis, oratio in morte Sigismundi Imperatoris (1438). 84v-94v. Id., oratio in laudem Alberti regis (1438). 95-103v. Id., oratio in morte Alberti regis (1439).

36 IV 8. cart. misc. XV. 222 fols. Cf. Kaeppli, pp. 66-67, no. 32. Balić, p. 15. Vojnović, p. 4.

f. 40v-43v. Liber de vino, inc. De vino confidenter in tue dileccionis tractabo fervorem. The author mentions himself on f. 43: ego magister Johannes Bononiensis in domo mea et in vino proprio probavi. 89-222v. (Title by a different but old hand): Logica Dolmitonis (i.e., Joh. Dumbleton, summa logicae et philosophiae naturalis), interrupted in part VII.

36 IV 15. cart. XVIII. 4 vols.

Serafinus Cerva, Bibliotheca Ragusina (1740-42), in alphabetical order.

36 V 19. cart. misc. XV. 46 fols. Cf. Kaeppli, pp. 49-50, no. 13. Balić, p. 12. Vojnović, p. 2.

f. 2-10. Regula memorie artificialis, in Italian, with tables and other introductory material (f. 1) (by Lud. de Pirano O.M.; cf. Marc. lat. VI 274), inc. (f. 2v) Democrito Atheniense philosopho fo primo inventor de questarte.

36 VII 2. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 137 fols. Cf. Kaeppli, pp. 94-95, no. 79. Vojnović, p. 10.

f. 1-94v (late title). Silani de Nigris Papiensis de aegritudinibus. After a table, the text begins (f. 1v): Motus timor dei preveniat. The author identifies himself in the introduction: me Silanum de Nigris de Papia ad scribendum super 9m librum Almansoris ... ut complacerem ... Galeazio ViceComiti ... Vir-tutum Comes. 95-98v blank. 99-120v. inc. Cum sepe

me exhortatus ac deprecatus fueris Laurenti Roverella. At the end: Explicit ... questio de actione medicinarum ... per ... Sigismundum de Polocastris (Polcastris) Patavinum in studio padu(ano) corrente anno ... 1468 (corrected from

1458). 121-137. Three other medical questions, inc. Queritur utrum medicina subalternetur naturali philosophie (121); Queritur ... utrum corpus humanum sanabile et egrotabile est ... (122); Utrum diffinitio medicine posita ab Avicenna ... (127v).

## DUBROVNIK

*Historijski Arhiv* (1974, 1975)

I am indebted for much help and information to Mr. Zdravko Šundrica.

### *Acta et Diplomata (formerly Acta S. Mariae Maioris)*

This collection consists for the most part of letters to the government of the Republic of Ragusa. It is described in a handwritten inventory, compiled by L. Curlica (before 1851). This inventory is roughly chronological, and gives for each document an Italian summary of its content. The first volume covers the period from 1000 to 1500 and contains nothing of interest for our purpose. The second volume, which covers the sixteenth century, contains a number of interesting pieces which I was able to examine.

#### Descriptions

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 165. One parchment sheet. Large size. Damaged.

Contract between the city and Bernardinus Paternus, obliging him to serve as city physician at an annual salary. 8 June 1559. Signed by Angelus Zavarisius Cancellarius Man(da)to.

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 261.

Bernardinus (Paternus) Veronensis promises to repay a loan to Dragone de Gozze. 13 June 1561.

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 374.

P(etrus) Soderinus, letter to the Rector and Consilium of Ragusa. 16 Oct. 1517.

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 384.

Petrus Soderinus, letter to the Rector and Consilium of Ragusa. 24 July 1520.

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 426. misc.

f. 7. Giorgio Bartoli, letter (1572).

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 429. misc.

f. 23. Marino di Bona, letter (Naples, 1587).

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 430. misc.

f. 5. Lud. (Beccadelli), archbishop of Ragusa, letter (Prato, 1572). f. 6. Ant. Gigante, letter (Prato, 1572).

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 431. misc.

f. 7. Vinc. Ricasoli, letter (Florence, 1572).

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 453.

Letter of the Emperor Ferdinand (1536).

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 461. misc.

f. 2. Bobadilla, letter (Messina, 1570).

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 462. misc.

f. 1-6. Giorgio Bartoli, six letters (Florence, 1571-72).

Acta et Diplomata, saec. XVI, no. 463. misc.

f. 1. Simon Benessa, letter (1562).

### *Lettere e Commissioni di Levante*

A series of copy books of the Rector and Consilium.

#### Descriptions

Lettere e Commissioni di Levante, 1504-26. 255 fols.

Letters to Consalvus de Corduba (1504, f. 2v and 11v-12) and to the Doge Leon. Lauredanus (in Latin, 1504, f. 5 and 17v-18).

Lettere e Commissioni di Levante, 1511-19. 113 fols. and blank pages.

Collection of state letters. Letter of Julius II to the city of Ragusa. fragm. at the end (f. 25). Letters of the Senate of Ragusa to Julius II (f. 28-29) and to the Doge Leon. Lauredanus (29-30). Letter from Julius II (30v-31). Letters to Balthasar Tuerdus Summi Pontificis a Secretis (1513, f. 32-32v), to F. Card. (Soderinus) Volaterranus (f. 37v-38, 41-42, 72-72v, 97-97v), to Petrus Soderinus (38v-39, 42v-43, 46-46v, 97v-98), from F. de Soderinis card. (40-40v), from Petrus Soderinus (40v-41).

### *Miscellanea, saec. XVI*

*(formerly Miscellanea Massa Negrini)*

My attention was called to this collection by Vittore Branca. It consists of nine fascicules (numbered I-IV and VI-X) and is partly described in a handwritten folder covering fascicules I-III.

#### Excerpts

Miscellanea, saec. XVI, F. II. Litterae scriptae dominationi Ragusii. 177 pieces. The senders include: Ferdinandus Romanorum rex (no. 17, copy, Trent, 1536); Andr. Doria (23-24, Cattaro, 1538); Giov. Palmotta (45, Narente, 1567); Hieronimo Quirini (91, Liesina, 1572); Don Juan (93, Palermo, 1572); Vinc. Ricasoli (101, Florence, 1572); Don Juan (112, Palermo, 1573); Rudolphus II (121, fragm., Prague, 1586); Don Juan (?) (122, Trani, 1586); Rudolphus II (143, fragm., Prague, 1593); Nic. Sfondrati (147, Rome, 1595).

Miscellanea, saec. XVI, F. III. Litterae privatae. 281 pieces. See also under *Descriptions* below. The senders include: Andrea Doria (no. 83, Naples, 1538); Stefano Fr. de Gradi (177, to Martololo de Giorgi in Venice, Ragusa, 1582); Stefano di Gradi (224 and 226, to the same, Ragusa, 1583); Salamone Hebreo da Cagli (229, Pesaro, 1583).

### Descriptions

Miscellanea, saec. XVI, F. III/1. Litterae privatae n.ri 1-126.

f. 1. Baldesar Castiglione, Italian letter to Hieronimo Gradio (Mantua, 1500; cf. V. Branca, "Baldassar Castiglione e Gerolamo Gradi Umanista Raguseo", in *The Two Hesperias, Literary Studies in honor of J. G. Fucilla*, Madrid, 1978, pp. 101-108). f. 30. Petrus Soderinus, Italian letter to Marino de Bona in Venice (Rome, ultima Maii 1516).

Miscellanea, saec. XVI, F. III/2. Litterae privatae n.ri 127-281.

f. 140, 154, 155 and 159. Giorgio and Cosmo Bartoli, volg. business letters to Martolo de Giorgi in Venice (1581). f. 280 bis. Stefano de Gradi, letter (1580). 281. Aelius (Lampridius), Latin letter to Marius (i.e., Marinus Bonus), damaged, undated but before 1520.

Miscellanea, saec. XVI, F. IV. misc.

f. 18. Italian letter of the Rector of Ragusa, signed

by Aurelius Amaltheus (1565). f. 22. Another, signed by Ant. Ciuffarinus (1570).

### Miscellanea, saec. XVII

This collection consists of 23 fascicules and is described in a handwritten folder.

### Excerpts

Miscellanea, saec. XVII, F. II. Litterae ex Roma. The senders include Lod. Beccadelli (f. 8, 1605), Card. Barberino (19, 30, 31, 44 etc., 1623-55), Girol. Resti (20, 1626), Ant. Diodati (26-28, 34, 36-38, 40-42, 1633-54), Stefano Gradi (32, 39, 43, 45, 48, 1643-60).

Miscellanea, saec. XVII, F. VI. Litterae ex diversis locis Italiae. The senders include Grand Duke Ferdinand of Tuscany (f. 4, 1605).

Miscellanea, saec. XVII, F. XIV. Litterae privatae. The senders include Stefano Gradi (f. 204 and 211, 1678-83) and Ant. Diodati (269, undated).

## DUBROVNIK

### Naučna Biblioteka (1974, 1975)

About half of the manuscripts (i.e., 418 nos.) are described in a printed catalogue: S. Kastropil, *Rukopisi Naučne Biblioteke u Dubrovniku*, vol. I (no more published, Zagreb, 1954). This catalogue is arranged according to its own serial numbers but indicates the valid shelf-marks in the descriptions and has a concordance between the shelf-marks and the serial numbers. It is limited to Slavic manuscripts and does not describe any of the mss. mentioned below. The entire collection is described in a handwritten inventory, in two vols., which is arranged according to shelf-marks, and entitled *Rukopisi N.B.* Volume I describes mss. 1-570, and volume II covers mss. 571-919. The first group of mss. (nos. 1-35) comes from the library of the classical school and is described in one of its programmes: Walter Baron Ljubibratić Trebinjski, *Katalog stare učiteljske knjižnice č.k. velike gimnazije u Dubrovniku*, Progr. Dubrovnik 1907-08, Dubrovnik, 1908, pp. 132-134. Additional information was supplied by Professor S. Kastropil and above all by Professor M. Bete.

### Excerpts

ms. 239. s. XIX. Junii Antonii Restii elegia.

385. s. XVIII. Latin version of Torquato Tasso's *Gerusalemme Liberata*.

### Descriptions

ms. 4. cart. XVI. 122 fols. Damaged. Corrections. Cf. Ljubibratić, p. 132.

f. 1 (title page, s. XVIII). Damiani Benessae Paschalis filii Patritii Ragusini de morte Christi libri decem autographi. Collegii Ragusini (erased: S.J.).

1v (s. XVIII). Note on the author, stating that he died in 1539 at the age of 62. f. 2-121v (s. XVI). Damiani Benessae de morte Christi liber primus (-decimus), a poem, inc. *Funebres ritus solenni ecclesia iure*. With marginal notes in the same hand. 122. Late title. 122v blank.

ms. 12. cart. XVIII. 117 pp. Cf. Ljubibratić, p. 133.

p. 3 (title page). L. Sectani *De tota Graeculorum huius aetatis litteratura ad Gaium Salmorium sermones quattuor. Accessere quaedam M. Philocardi enarrationes*. 5. *Tipographus lectori*. 7-116. Text of the *Sermones*, accompanied by footnotes (enarrationes).

ms. 34. cart. misc. XVII. 277 fols. Cf. Ljubibratić, p. 134, no. 35.

f. 2. (title page). *Flores poetarum Italorum ad argutias praecipue et ad affectus spectantes excerpti a SS. P.S.J. P. Ponici anno 1685*. f. 4-5. Index auctorum. The poems are in Italian, and the authors include Claudio Achillini, Lor. Crasso, Batt. Guarino, G. B. Marino, Giov. Casa, Tom. Stigliani, Giac. Sannazaro (Arcadia and other pieces) and Maffeo Venieri.

ms. 35. cart. misc. XVII. 257 fols. Cf. Ljubibratić, p. 134, no. 36.

Title page: *Flores poetarum Italorum ad variam Poesim spectantium selecti a D.D.P.S.D. P. Panici anno 1693*. The poems are in Italian, and the authors include Luigi Alamanni, Pietro Bembo, Giulio Camillo, Bern. Capello, Luca Contile, Lud. Domenichi, Veronica Gambara, G. B. Giraldis, G. B. Marino, Angelo Poliziano, Unico Aretino (Bern. Accolti) and Fulvio Testi.

ms. 51. cart. XVIII. 94 pp.

*Carmina Aelii Lampridii Cervae*.

ms. 193. cart. XIX. 148 pp.  
Junii Antonii Restii ... carmina ab autographo accurate excripta Rhacusae anno ... 1804. The first elegy is dated 1788.

ms. 373. cart. XVIII. 23 pp.

Modern title: Aelius Lampridius Cerva. Text of a few poems. Old title (p. 6): Carmina Aelii Lampridii Cervarii hucusque descripta extracta sunt e Codice exarato manu P. Ignatii Georgii existente in Bibliotheca S. Jacobi in Viscgniza (*sic*). Then follow some more poems, two prose orations, and a Vita S. Blasii (in verse, with a prose prologue).

ms. 394. cart. XVIII-XIX. Two fascicules of 18 and 27 pp.

fasc. 1 (s. XIX). De illustribus familiis quae hodie Rhacusae existunt anno 1582 Cal. Jan. Ad amplissimum Senatum Rhacusinum. Didacus Pyrrhus. Cracoviae. A poem, with an introductory

epigram by Gasparus Malinius Archid. Sandecen., apparently copied from a printed edition.

fasc. 2 (s. XVIII-XIX). p. 1 (title page). Jacobi Flavii Eborensis, seu Didaci Pyrrhi Lusitani carmina.

ms. 761, cart. XVIII.

Stephani Gradii ... De laudibus Serenissimae Reipublicae Venetae et cladibus patriae suae (Rhacusae) carmen, with a prose preface to Bapt. Nanius. At the end: Venetiis MDCLXXVI. Typis Jo. Francisci Valvasensis. Evidently copied from an edition.

ms. 767. cart. XVIII-XIX. 6 pp.

Marinus Ghetaldus, a prose eulogy on this author, inc. Famosum est Ragusii.

ms. 809. cart. XIX. 9 pp.

Descriptio terremotus Rhacusini Stephani Ab. Gradii, a poem.

## HVAR

### *Biskupski Musej*

#### Excerpt

s.n. Register of the Collegium Medicorum of Venice, 1534-55 (libro C terzo). 193 folios. It mentions Nic. Massa, Gugl. Grattarolo, Vittore Trincavella, Bernardino Paterno, Bened. Rinio. Infor-

mation supplied by Mr. William Schupbach and by Dr. Richard J. Palmer. Cf. M. D. Grmek, "Register of the Venetian Collegium of Physicians 1534-1554 (Diocesan Archives, Hvar, Yugoslavia)", *Liječnički Vjesnik* 84, 1962, pp. 1253-56.

## IMOTSKI

See under Makarska

## KORČULA

A recent catalogue describes the illuminated manuscripts in three collections: A. Badurina,

*Illuminirani Rukopisi u gradu Korčuli*, Zagreb, 1974. The following mss. are of interest.

## KORČULA

### *Opatska Zbirka*

#### Excerpt

Opatska Zbirka, no. 8. Badurina, pp. 35-37. cart. XV. Gregorius, Moralia, with a preface of Dominicus ep. Brixienensis. Copied from an edition.

#### Description

Opatska Zbirka, no. 6. cart. and mbr. misc. XV.

Not seen. Partial microfilm supplied by Ing. Ambroz Kapor through the National Library in Zagreb. Cf. Badurina, pp. 29-32.

f. 1-7v (title at the end). Plutarcus de liberis educandis a Guerino (*sic*) Veronensi de greco in latinum traductus, fragm. at the beginning. Cicero, de officiis; de senectute; Paradoxa. Seneca, de paupertate.

## KORČULA

### *Biblioteka Kapor*

#### Description

Biblioteka Kapor, no. 5. mbr. misc. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by Ing. Ambroz Kapor through the National Library in Zagreb. Information supplied by Sister Agnes Clare Way. Cf. Badurina, pp. 61-63.

(f. 2). Johannis Crisostomi de laudibus Pauli omeliarum octo, inc. Nihil prorsus erraverit. (46v). Epistola Beati Dyonisii ad Thimotheum de morte Petri et Pauli apostolorum, inc. Saluto te divinum discipulum. (52, other old hand). Venerabilis Fratris Ambrosii (Traversarii) e greco in latinum transductio Gregorii Nazanzeni ad Apronianum carissimum

prohemium (actually by Rufinus), inc. (hand of the copyist) *Proficiscenti mihi ex urbe*. (53v). (Gregorius Nazianzenus, *Apologeticus*), inc. *Victus sum et fateor*. (92v, oration 17). inc. *Ventrem meum*. (99,

oration 26). inc. *Desiderabam vos*. (109v). (Ps.-Ambrose, *de dignitate sacerdotali*), inc. *Si quis fratrum (sic) oraculi reminiscatur*.

## LJUBLJANA

### *Narodna in Univerzitetna Knjižnica* (1955)

The older manuscripts of the collection (then called Očjavna or Licejska Knjižnica) were described by M. Kos, *Codices aetatis mediae manuscripti qui in Slovenia reperiuntur*, Ljubljana, 1931, pp. 1-118. The entire collection is described in a handwritten volume entitled: *Codices manuscripti Ms. 1-Ms 1059*. It is arranged by shelf-marks. See now: Narodna in Univerzitetna Knjižnica v Ljubljani, *Katalog Rokopisov*, Ms 1-Ms 99, Ljubljana, 1976; Ms 100-Ms 399, 1980; Ms 400-Ms 699, 1977; Ms 700-Ms 999, 1975; Ms 1000-Ms 1170, 1980; *Inventarizirano Gredivo* (Les fonds inventoriés, 1-334), 1980.

### Excerpts

70 (*Katalog*, 1976, p. 27). s. XVII. Caspar Sciopius, *Fatum augustae domus Austriae ad Ferdinandum II*; Carolus Crassus imperator sive speculum inertis ac otiosae regum et principum innocentiae.

94 (p. 33). s. XVII. Ignatius de Loyola, *exercitia spiritualia*.

95 (pp. 33-34). s. XVII. Millychius Lippensis, *monumenta antiquitatis provinciarum Misniae, Saxoniae inferioris, Megapolis, Pomeraniae, Saxoniae superioris, Angariae (?)*, Westphaliae, Belgiae, Franciae inferioris, Palatinatus inferioris, Alsaciae, Brisgoviae, Nuithoniae (?), Sabaudiae, Helvetiae, Sueviae, Bavariae, Palatinatus superioris, Franciae superioris et Thuringiae etc. ... in itinere collecta per Heinrichum Millychium Lippensem ... Georgii Andreae Ursini comitis a Blagey et Sebastiani Lamberg fratrum uterinorum praeceptorem.

97 (p. 34). s. XVII. Alfonsus Madritiensis, *de vera Deo apte inserviendi metodo*, Latin tr. from the Spanish by Jo. Hentenius O.P.

99 (p. 35). s. XVII (1606). Lucas Vintana Italus S.J., *tractatus in universam Aristotelis logicam ... in Graecensi academia professore ordinario traditus, exceptus a Reinaldo Scharlichio (?) Italo*.

222 (*Katalog*, 1980, p. 39). s. XVIII. Epistola elegiaca in qua Savus Fluvius conqueritur Neptuno Adriatico, quod Carnioli pontem sibi instruxerint, with a reference to the emperor Charles VI.

998 (*Katalog*, 1975, p. 96). Henr. Bullinger, letter (1557), a photograph.

### Descriptions

51. cart. XV. Initials. Old binding. 229 fols. Cf. Kos, p. 90, no. 51. *Katalog*, 1976, p. 22.

f. 1v-77. Boethius, *de consolatione philosophiae*,

with a gloss after each section, inc. (f. 2) *Sciendum circa vocabula quod carmen inibi (?) dicitur esse metrica compositio delectabilis*, des. *diversarum tamen sunt coniugationum*. 77v-107. (Ps.-Boethius, *de disciplina scholarium*), with a gloss, inc. (77v) *Sciendum quod novit est preteritum*. 107v-109v blank. 110-192v. Anon. comm. on Boethius, *de consolatione philosophiae*, inc. *Circa huius libri principium antequam ad textum perveniatur aliqua sunt prenotanda*, des. *omnia nuda et aperta sunt oculis quoniam est Deus benedictus in secula seculorum*. 193-193v blank. 194-226. Anon. comm. on the *de disciplina scholarium*, inc. *Studia te clarum et nobilem efficiunt sine studio*, des. *singulis largire dignetur immensa trinitas pater et filius et spiritus sanctus amen*. 226v-227v. Index of words. 228-229v blank.

73. cart. XVI. 276 fols. Cf. *Katalog*, 1976, p. 28.

Ph. Melancthon, *apologia confessionis principum Lutheranorum*, accompanied section by section by the refutation of a Catholic critic identified as F.B. (Barth. de Usingen). Dated at the end (f. 276v): 1533 XV. Aprilis.

197. cart. misc. XVI, partly impr. At the end, 75 ms. fols. Information supplied by Professor G. N. Knauer. Cf. *Katalog*, 1980, p. 33.

f. 1 (title page). Homeri *ΙΛΙΑΣ* (Henrico) Glareano interprete. D. Valentinus Ubel dono dedit ipsa die Georgii anno MDXX (?) (part of the page is cut off) M. Georgius Sparbrot scripsit. 1v blank. 2-2v. Introduction, inc. *Quintilianus lib. 10 de Homero hec habet verba*. Then *Argumenta of the Iliad and Odyssey*. 3-74. *Iliad*, inc. *Iram dic dea Pelide Achillis perniciosam quae infinitos Graecis labores intulit*, interrupted in book 8 (line 26, des. *Ligavero statim hec omnia (sic) sublimiora omnia fiant tantum*). Each book is preceded by an *Argumentum*. 74v-75v blank.

254. cart. XVI. 348 fols. Cf. *Katalog*, (1980), p. 47.

Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *Organon*, dated at the end (f. 339): Viennae Austr. 18 Julii anno MDLXXIII.

264. cart. XVI. 330 fols. Written by the same hand as ms. 254. Cf. *Katalog*, 1980, p. 50.

Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *Physica*, *de coelo*, *de generatione et corruptione*, and *Meteora*. Dated at the end (f. 326): 18 May anno 1574.

275. cart. XVI. 172 fols. Cf. *Katalog*, 1980, p. 53.

In *Dialectica Aristotelis annotationes inceptae et datae per R. dum Patrem Stephanum Rimelium Societatis Jesu ... incepte 9 die februarii anno 70 (i.e., 1570)*.

## LJUBLJANA

## Škofjski Arhiv

I did not visit this collection, but was told in Ljubljana that it now has the manuscripts formerly owned by the Župnišče (parish) in Kranj. For this collection, Kos lists the following ms. (*Codices aetatis mediae manu scripti qui in Slovenia reperiuntur*, Ljubljana, 1931, p. 163, no. 94):

## Description

mbr. misc. XIV.

Sententia libri de anima edita a Nicolao Pragensi Parysius. f. 54-54v. Questio fuit disputata utrum sit

dare communem vere medium inter primas qualitates sive equalem ad pondus ... et in hoc terminat questio magistri Berthucii in MCCC38 in quo studium fuit destructum et reconciliatum. 54v-56. Sequitur de quomodolibet secundum eundem. In disputatione de quomodolibet in medicina ... est sermo hic. Et hic finiuntur questiones disputate a magistro Berthucio Bononiensi anno domini MCCCXXXVIII. 56-57. Question by Martinus de Mediolano (1379). f. 57. Item secundum eundem. 57v-60. Legal works by Paulus doctor decretorum Bononie and by Joh. Andreae.

## MAKARSKA

## Franciscan Monastery

## Description

s.n. mbr. XV. 301 fols. Description supplied by Mlle. J. Vieliard. According to M. Regoliosi (*Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 12, 1969, p. 132), the ms. is actually kept at the Franciscan monastery in Imotski.

Cicero, Paradoxa; de amicitia; de senectute;

epistula I ad Quintum. Q. Cicero, de petitione consulatus. f. 139v (at the end of the De amicitia): Joannes Arretinus absoluit Venetiis II kl. Jun. MCCCCXXII Salvatoris Anno. 222v (at the end of the De senectute): Clarissimo viro D. Francisco Barbaro atque Hermolao suo Joannes Arretinus Pl. sal. dic. MCCCCXXII Salvatoris anno Idib. Jun. Venetiis absolvi.

## MARIBOR

## Škofjska Knjižnica

Most of the manuscripts are described in the printed catalogue by M. Kos, *Codices aetatis mediae manu scripti qui in Slovenia reperiuntur*, Ljubljana, 1931. For the following three mss. which are relevant for our purpose the librarian, Mr. Franc. Hrastelj, kindly supplied the current shelf-marks.

## Excerpts

Cod. 29. Kos, pp. 207-208, no. 135. misc. XV. f. 61v-63v. Determinacio Pauli de Veneciis super opinionem (circa) conceptionem Virginis. Cf. A.

Zumkeller, *Manuskripte von Werken der Autoren des Augustiner-Eremitenordens in mitteleuropäischen Bibliotheken*, Würzburg, 1966, p. 344, no. 737.

cod. 38. Kos, pp. 194-196, no. 120. misc. XV. Opusculum a magistro Johanne Cesare Ungaro in Vienna pronunciatum (puncta rhetoricalia), dated 1404.

cod. 39. Kos, pp. 220-221, no. 155. s. XV. Paulus de Pergula, compendium logice (1430). Strodus, consequencie. Paulus de Pergula, tractatus (de sensu composito et diviso), inc. Cum sepenumero cogitare. Cf. Zumkeller, p. 344, no. 737.

## ŠIBENIK

## Samostan Sv. Frane (1975)

Some of the Italian manuscripts are discussed by M. Zorič, "Rukopisi na Talijanskom Jeziku u Knjižnici Franjeva Konventualaca u Šibeniku", in *Kulturne Baština Samostane Svetog Frane u Šibeniku*, Zadar, 1968, pp. 65-88 (with a summary in Italian; placed at my disposal by Professor A. L. Gabriel). Many mss. are listed by D. Krsto Stošić, "Rukopisni Kodeksi Samostana Sv. Franjek Šibeniku", *Croatia Sacra* 5, 1933, pp. 18-61. All mss. are listed in a handwritten volume: *Codices manuscripti in bibliotheca S. Francisci Sibenici*

*descripti a D. Christopho Stošić A.D. 1930*. The mss. were shown to me by P. Ivan Gregec O.F.M. Conv.

## Excerpts

28. *Croatia Sacra*, p. 36. misc. XV. Cattarina da Siena, della provvidenza.

42. *Croatia Sacra*, pp. 45-46. Duns Scotus, comm. on Aristotle's Physica.

48. *Croatia Sacra*, p. 19. cart. XVI. Written in



Italy. De conscribendis epistolis libellus qui summa cura et industria Francisci Pacetti ex terra Caliscipionis in Umbria professoris in lucem prodit, inc. Omnis alique non sunt ita. Communication of Professor Emil Polak.

### Descriptions

14. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 130 fols. Damaged. Several fascicules. Cf. *Croatia Sacra*, pp. 30-31.

fasc. A, f. 1-25. (Modern title): Tractatus de divisionibus entis super Porphyrium. At the end: Explicit liber predi(camento)rum. fasc. B, f. 26-33. Scripta fratris Ricculdi Florentini super secundum librum Peryhermenias. 33-49. Scripta fratris ... O.P. super librum sex principiorum. At the end: Congesta autem sunt hec scripta ex aliorum opusculis ut plurimum secuntur dinem (distinctionem?) et divisionem fratris Roberti Anglici. 49-49v. Modales

fratris Hyme (?) et Sancti(?), fragm. at the end. 36. cart. misc. XV. Several fascicules. Cf. *Croatia Sacra*, pp. 43-44.

fasc. 3 (56 fols.). (Gaufridus de Vinosalvo, poetria nova), inc. Papa stupor mundi, with a preface.

41. cart. misc. XV.

f. 39-140v. Anon. logical treatise, fragm. at the beginning. The first complete paragraph begins on f. 39v: Ad habendam equipollentiam.

50. cart. XVII.

Anon., in Aristotelis libros de anima iuxta Duns Scoti placitum.

60. mbr. misc. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly. Damaged.

Philosophical questions.

81. cart. XVIII.

De arte rhetorica.

118. cart. XVIII-XIX.

Logica, physica et metaphysica.

## SPLIT

### Arheološki Muzej

A printed catalogue of the library was kindly shown to me by Dr. Hrvoje Morović: *Catalogus Bibliothecae Musei Archaeologici Spalati*, Split, 1898. It lists several manuscripts among the printed books. Some of these mss. are now lost. I am indebted to the librarian, Mme. Neda Anzulović, for the new shelf-marks and for much additional information, as well as for xerox copies of a more recent typed list of extant mss. I was helped in my work on the printed catalogue by Professor Julian G. Plante.

### Excerpts

48 g 23. *Catalogus*, p. 59, no. 914. Hesichius archiep. Salonitanus, Gesta S. Clementis Papae et Martyris. s. XIX. Copied from Wien, Nationalbibliothek, ms. 12670 (s. XVIII), f. 49-84 (cf. *Tabulae* 7, 1875, p. 133).

49 g 14. Abate Stefano Gradi, lettere e conti (1642-78).

49 g 16. s. XVIII-XIX. La pirotechnia ossia Trattato dei Fuochi d'Artificio di Giuseppe Antonio Alberti Bolognese ad uso di Antonio Cosser.

49 h 3. *Catalogus*, p. 48, no. 722. G. Bajamonti, Memorie della città di Spalato.

49 h 7. *Catalogus*, p. 50, no. 759. Documenta familiae Buffalis.

50 b 20. s. XVI ex. Coriolanus Cepio, Petri Mocenici gesta, to M. A. Maurocenus, copied from an edition of Venice, 1507.

50 b 28. s. XVIII. Davideidos liber I, a poem, inc. Bella cano fatigue vices regemque potentem. Formerly attributed to Marcus Marulus; cf. *Libraries in Croatia*, ed. A. Stipčević, Zagreb, 1975, pp. 48-49. This attribution has been rejected by Professor J. Badalić.

The following ms. is no longer extant:

*Catalogue*, p. 74, no. 1165. mbr. XIV. Sulpitius Severus, vita S. Martini. Vita S. Nicolai episcopi Mirensis.

## SPLIT

### Kapitolski Arhiv (1975)

The manuscripts are listed in a handwritten volume: *Conscriptio manuscriptorum Capituli Ecclesiae Cathedralis Spalatensis*. The mss. were shown to me by Mr. Frane Bego.

### Descriptions

ms. 623, Scr. B. mbr. XIII. 122 fols. Beneventan script. Cf. Folnasics, p. 99, no. 42.

(Thomas Archidiaconus, Historia Salonitana), fragm at the beginning.

ms. 626, Scr. C. mbr. XII. 2 coll. 132 fols. Initials. Cf. Folnasics, pp. 100-103, no. 43.

Origen, homiliae in Exodum, fragm. at the beginning.

ms. 672, Scr. D. cart. XVIII (1766). My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Julian G. Plante.

Thomas Archidiaconus, Chronica Salonitanorum atque Spalatinorum Pontificum.

## SPLIT

*Naučna Biblioteka (formerly Gradska Biblioteka) (1975)*

The manuscripts are listed in a handwritten volume: *Inventarni Katalog Rukopisa i Starih Knjiga*. (Inside): *Inventarni Mjesni Katalog Odjela Rukopisa i Starih Knjiga Gradske Biblioteke u Splitu* (1952). It is arranged by shelf-marks. I received valuable information from Professor Hrvoje Morović.

**Excerpts**

M. 37. s. XIX. Marku Marulić, *Dauididos liber I*.

56. s. XVII. Edmundi Hollygni Eboraceni *Medicamentorum Oeconomia nova*. Ingolstadtii typis per Andr. Angermarium 1610.

58. s. XVIII. Thomas Archidiaconus, *historia Salonitana*.

85. s. XVIII-XIX. L.C. Pavišić, *Della storia De regno Dalmatiae di Kucio*.

191-193. s. XVIII. Bart. Dotti, *satire*.

238. s. XIX. Franc. Carrara, *Uomini illustri di Spalato*.

**Descriptions**

M. 3. cart XVIII-XIX. 167 fols.

(f. I, title page). *De rebus Dalmaticis libri quinque* Dominici Zavorei ... (Iv) blank. (III-IIIv). Preface to Faustus Verantius ep. Chanadiensis. (IV-V). Preface to Thomas Suriechievich, dated Sibenica, 1603. (Vv). Reply of the latter. (VI-VIv). Poeta Arbensis, poem to Zavoreus. (VII). Jo. Bapt. Diphnicus, another. (VIIv) blank. (VIII-VIIIv). List of authors cited. f. 1-167. Text, in five books.

M. 10. cart. misc. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

(Title page). *Oratio Fratris Vincentii Priboevii ... O.P. de origine successibusque Slavorum, Venetiis MDXXXII*. (f. 1). *Encomium Thomae Nigro alias episcopi Scradonen(sis) et Traguriensis in vigilias Magistri Vincentii Priboevii ... O.P.*, a poem. (1v-2). Priboevius, prose preface to Petr. Vitaleus. (2v). Text of the *Oratio*, habita MDXXV. - Leonardus Ales, epigram (four lines). Nicolai Dominei Arbensis carmen (eight lines). Venetiis per Jo. Ant. et fratres de Salis MDXXXII. - (Title page). *Dell'origine et successi de gli Slavi oratione di M. Vincenzo Pribevo ... da Lesena già recitata da lui nella medesima città et hora tradotta dalla lingua latina nell' italiana da Bellisario Malaspalli da Spalato*. In Venetia MDXCV presso Aldo. - Preface to Domenico Aurio, dated Spalato MDXCV (by Malaspalli). Priboevio, preface to Pietro Vidali. Text of the oratione. - De Nicolai Palladini Pharii ... Paulique eius filii militia ac memorabilibus gestis historiola per Joannem Perlotum edita.

M. 35. cart. XVI. 111 fols. Probably autograph. Damaged.

Franciscus Natalis, carmina. f. 1 is missing, and hence most poems appear without the name of the author, but the name does appear later in the ms.

There are 93 numbered pieces. f. 2. Latin poem, fragm. at the beginning, inc. *Nos modo si quamquam dederit fortuna secundum*. 7v. A second poem, complete, entitled *Ad amicam diutius expectatam*. No. 7, f. 11v. Hieronymo Martiniaco qualiter Cupidinis telis mederi possit respondet. No. 8, f. 12. *Insomnium de reditu Joannis Victorii ad Musas*. 9, f. 13. *Ad Franc. Martiniacum*. 11, f. 14v. Marco Marulo. 12, f. 15v. Hieronymo Martiniaco. 13, f. 15v. *Ad Giliertum Grineum poetam eximium pro Mag.co Ursato Justiniano responsio*. 14, f. 16v. *In detractores pro Mag.co Petro Trivisano Spalatensium rectore*. 15, f. 17. *Ad amicam crudelem Nicole Cypici*. 16, f. 17v. *De naufragio Lodovici Luchari*. 17, f. 18v. *In detractorem fratris Dominici Buchie*. 18, f. 19. *In laudem Jo. Baptiste Mullini Spalatensis praetoris*. 19, f. 20v. *Ad Angelum Dominici Manlipetri ... logothetam*. 20, f. 25. *In laudem M. A. Mulle necnon Bernardini Navagerii ... Francisci Natalis endecasylabon*. 21, f. 26. *Ad eosdem Saphicum*. 22, f. 27v. *Ad eosdem elegidium*. 23, f. 28. *Ad eosdem epigramma*. 24, f. 28. *Ad eosdem distichon*. 25, f. 28. Aliud. f. 28v blank. 26, f. 29. *Ad ... principem Venetiarum Augustinum Barbadicum pro Dominico Manlipetro ... elegia*. 27, f. 32v. *Ad Dominicum Manlipetrum*. 28, f. 34v. *Ad eundem*. 29, f. 35v. *De eodem*. 30, f. 35v. *De aegritudine eiusdem*. 31, f. 37v. *De laudibus Jo. Antonii Danduli*. 32, f. 43. *In laudem eiusdem*. 33, f. 44. *In laudem Aloysii Capelli*. 35, f. 46. Franc. Raynerio amice sue nomen declarat. 36, f. 46v. *De eiusdem discessu*. 37, f. 48. *On Jac. Raynerius*. 38, f. 52v. Francisco Raynerio. 39, f. 54v. *On the same*. 40, f. 57. *Ad eundem Franc. Raynerium*. 41, f. 57. *Ad eundem*. 41a, f. 57v. *Ad eundem*. 42, f. 59. Britio Albinovano. 43, f. 59v. *Ad Nic. Albertum pro Christophoro Papale sororio suo*. 44, f. 60. *In laudem M. A. Canalis urbis Spalatine praetoris*. 34, f. 61v. *Ad Franc. Raynerium de laudibus Aloysii Capelli*. 46, f. 68v. *In laudem Augustini Mullae*. 47, f. 69v. *Ad Greg. Caballinum Sibenicensem poetam eximium*. 48, f. 70. *Responsio eiusdem*. 50, f. 72v. *De adventu Petri Cypici*. 51, f. 76. *Ad eundem*. 52, f. 76. Marco Marulo. 53, f. 78v-81. Marci Maruli responsio. 54, f. 81. *Ad statuarium Marci Maruli effigiem formare pensantem*. 55, f. 81v. *Ad Marcum Marulum de obitu Valerii fratris*. 56, f. 84-84v. Marci Maruli responsio. 57, f. 84v. *Ad Petrum Petrarcham*. 60, f. 92. *Ad Franc. Martiniacum*. 61, f. 92v. *On Bernardinus Ripa*. 62, f. 93. *In laudem Davidiadis Maruliane*. 63, f. 93v. *In laudem Symeonidis Basantii*. 64, f. 93v. *Ad Petrum Cypicum*. 65, f. 94. *Ad Franc. Bolanum*. 66, f. 94v. *Ad Annibalem Lutium*. 67, f. 94v. *On Hier. Srichia*. 68, f. 95. *On the same*. 69, f. 95v. *Epit. Marci Maruli*. 70, f. 96. *Epit. eiusdem*. 72, f. 96v. *Epit. Francisci Martiniaci*. 73, f. 97. *Epit. Marini Capitanei*. 74, f. 97. *Epit. Catherine Papalis*. 75, f. 97v. *De optima spe Aschanii filii Leonardi Bicharini Apuli*. 76, f. 98. *Ad Apollonium de Grandis*. 77, f.

98v. Epit. Luciete filie Joannis Dardi. 78, f. 99. To Paul III. 79, f. 104-104v. Franc. Natalis Petro Lucharo, a prose letter. f. 104v. Nic. Albertus ad lectorem, epigram, six lines. f. 104v-107. Vita Marci Maruli Spalatensis per Franc. Natalem concivem suum composita, in prose. 80, f. 107v. Epit. M. Maruli per Franciscum Natalem, in verse. 81, f. 107v. Aliud epit. per eundem. 82, f. 107v. Francisci Martiniaci Spalatensis, an epitaph on Marulus. 83, f. 108. Hieronymi Martiniaci fratris ipsius, likewise. 84, f. 108. Nicolai Alberti Spalatensis, likewise. 85, f. 108v. Antonii Alberti Spalatensis, likewise. 86, f. 108v. Hieronymi Papalis Junioris, likewise. 87, f. 108v. Pauli Ant.ii Cipici epi. (epitaph on Cipicus). 88, f. 109. Epit. Petri Natalis. 89, f. 109v. Aelii Zolimerii Sicensis ... encomium. 90, f. 110v. De Marulo. 93, f. 111-111v. Ad Mich. Lipeum Traueriensem.

M. 162. cart. XVI-XVIII. Fols. 308-701. Damaged.

Acta Concilii Tridentini.

M. 169. mbr. XV. Initials. Damaged, fragm. at the beginning and end.

Anon. history, identified in the catalogue as Benedictus Accoltus, historia Godifredi. The ms. contains the end of book I, all of books II and III, and the beginning of book IV. Book II begins (f. 15v): Goffredum Ducem profecti studentem.

M. 182. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly.

f. 1-50. Artzney Büech, dated 1581. f. 50v blank. 51-78. Recipes in German. 79. Variae artes coquendi, Khochbüech, in German. The scribe is Wilhelmus von Goldinger, according to Professor Julian G. Plante.

## SPLIT-POLJUD

### *Biblioteka Franjevačkog Samostana (1975)*

The manuscripts are listed in a handwritten folder: *Popis Arhiva Franjevačkog Samostana na Poljudu* (1957). They are all late.

### Excerpts

1 and 8. Elementa philosophiae.

3. Notizie della vita di Marc'Antonio de Dominis (1811).

## ZADAR

### *Biblioteka Svetoga Franje (1975)*

The following manuscripts were shown to me by P. Justin Velnić and P. Berard Barčić.

### Descriptions

s.n. (formerly 8288 Mn. VII). cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Philosophical treatise.

s.n. (formerly 8291 Mn. VII). cart. XVII. 184 fols.

Universae philosophiae substantia Scoticae subtilitatis purificata stillicidiis, strictissime redacta

compendio per F. Oct. Jadertinum Dalmatam Ord. Min. Reg. Obs. clericum ... Mirandulae 1665.

s.n. (formerly 8292 Mn. VII). cart. XVII. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Scotus philosophus seu philosophiae Aristotelicae ad mentem Scoti ... syntagma per Fr. Octavium Jadertinum Ord. Min. Reg. Obs. Cler. ac Philosophiae lect(orem).

s.n. (formerly 8308 Mn. VIII). cart. XVII.

Tractatus in octo libros Physicorum.

s.n. (formerly 8315 Mn. VIII). cart. XVII.

De astrologia.

## ZADAR

### *Historijski Arhiv, Biblioteka (1975)*

The main collection of manuscripts is described in an alphabetical card file. It apparently belonged to the Statthalterei-Bibliothek before the first World War.

### Excerpts

Rkp 59. Raymundus Cunich, oratio (1769).

14. Jo. Andr. Lupatus, de valetudine studiosorum ac togatorum tuenda carmen (1770).

63. Bened. Stay, oratio (1769).

### Descriptions

Rkp 9. cart. XVII. 715 pp.

Logicae tractatus, magister P. Silotti Philosophie lector in Coll(egi)o Rom(an)o, scriptus Giore Blasii de Bosdaris tum Sem. Rom. Con. At the end (p. 715): Magister P. Silotti Soc. Jes. Philosophie lector. Discipulus Giore Blasii de Bosdaris tum Sem. Rom. Con.

Rkp 20. cart. misc. XVIII. 16 unnumbered pages; 358 pages. Not seen. Xerox copy kindly supplied by

Mr. Ante Usmiani through Professor Julian G. Plante.

p. I (title page). *Compendio Istoric della Dalmazia con diverse Memorie antiche e recenti raccolte da me Prè Marino Zaninovich Parocho di Rogosniza ... Il tutto fedelmente estratto da altri simili veridici originali, ed esteso nel presente Manuscritto di mio proprio pugno, col suo Indice nel prospetto. In data 15 Novembre l'anno del Sig.re 1752. - (no. 1). p. III (title page). Istoria della Dalmazia di Domenico Zavoreo Nobile di Sibenico, fu opera latina dallo stesso fatta nell'anno 1603, e poi per comando dell'Ill.mo et ecc.mo Alvise Mocenigo all'ora Generale in Dalmazia et Albania tradotta nell'idioma volgare dal Sig.r Alberto Papali Nobile Spalatino. p. IX. Ad Dominicum Zavoreum Poete Arbensis carmen. p. X. Ad Dominicum Zavoreum Joannis Baptiste Diphnici Archidiaconi Sibenicensis ... epigramma. p. XI. Table of contents. p. XIII. (Domenico Zavoreo), preface to Fausto Veranzio Vescovo di Canadia, in Italian prose. pp. XIV-XV. Domenico Zavoreo to Tomaso Surichievich Arciprete di Sibenico. p. XV. Tomaso Surichievich to Domenico Zavoreo. p. XVI. List of authors cited. pp. 1-152. Dell'Istoria di Domenico Zavoreo, text, in five books. (no. 2). p. 153. Petronii Arbitri Fragmentum nuper Tragurii repertum (title only). 154 blank. 155-157. Typographus lectori, inc. Marianus Statileus Traguriensis. 158. Printing privilege of the Doge Domenico Contarini, dated die 1. Dec. 1663. pp. 159-191. Fragmentum Petronii Arbitri, text, inc. Venerat iam tertius dies. 192 blank. 193 (title). Integrum Petronii Arbitri Fragmentum ex antiquo codice Traguriensi Rome conscriptum cum Apologia Marini Statilii J.U.D. Amstelodami Typis Joannis Blaeu MDCLXX. p. 194 blank. 195-196. Jo. Blaeu to Lud. Borbonius Princeps Condeus. 197-198. Jo. Lucius to Gulielmus et Petrus Blaeu, dated Rome, 14. Nov. 1668. pp. 199-228. Petronius Arbitrator. Petronii Arbitri Satyri Fragmenta ex libro quintodecimo et sexto decimo, inc. Cum alio genere furiarum. At the end: Petri (sic) Arbitri Satyri Fragmenta explicuit ex libro quinto decimo et sextodecimo. 229. Descriptio Cene Trimalchionis habetur paulo superius pagina 159 que incipit Venerat iam tertius dies etc. cum editione princeps Patavina anni 1664 que huic operi apponi debetur. Sequitur Apologia Marini Statilii J.U.D. Traguriensis. (no. 3). pp. 230-260. Apologia ad Patres Conscriptos Marini Statilii Traguriensis, inc. Cum multas mihi in vita. 261-263 blank. (no. 4). 264 (title page). Oratio Fratris Vincentii Priboevi Pharensis Ordinis Praedicatorum ... de origine successibusque Slavorum MDXXV dicata Petro Vitaleo Patrio Pharensi. 265-266. Priboevius, preface to Petrus Vitaleus. 267-303. Text of the oratio, Phari*

habita MDXXV. 363. Epigrams of Leon. Ales Taurinensis and of Nic. Domineus Arbensis. 304. Encomium Thome Nigro alias episcopi Scardonensis, in praise of Priboevius. 305 blank. 306. Passage of Strabo, translated into Latin. (no. 5). p. 307 (title page). De Divi Hieronymi originis regione disputatio, auctore Francisco Ligniceo Archidiacono Iadretino ... in Iadra 4. Nonas Augusti 1600. pp. 308-309. Franc. Ligniceus, preface to Petrus Cedulinus Pharensis antistes, dated Iadere 4. Non. Aug. MDC. pp. 310-319. Text. 320 blank. (no. 6). p. 321 (title page). Decisione sopra il Patriarcato dell'Aquileja seguita l'anno 1751 17. luglio. 322-326. Benedict XIV, bull, dated 4. Sept. 1749. p. 327 blank. 328-330. Letter of the Pregadi of Venice to the pope, 6 June 1750. pp. 331-336. Other documents concerning the same matter. 337-353. Decision of Benedict XIV, 1751. pp. 354-356. Gifts of Maria Teresa to the Vicar of Aquileia.

Rkp 37. cart. misc. XVIII. 45 pp. and 25 fols.

p. I (title page). Antonio Rosano, Vauzalis sive Occhialinus Algerii Prorex Corcyram Melaenam terra marique oppugnat nec expugnat. Relatio historica Antonii Rosanei ... anno 1571. p. II blank. p. I. Ser. Duci Nicolao de Ponte Antonius Rosanensis Corcyr., a prose preface. 2-37. Antonii Rosanei Corcyræ Melenae opus, a prose account of the siege. 38-40. In Turcas oratio, a poem. 41-44. In magna navali victoria, a poem. 45 blank. - Part II, f. I (title page). Istoria dell'Archidiacono Rosaneo dell'anno 1571 ... Iv blank. f. 1-22v. Vauzali ovvero Occhialino V. Re d'Algeri oppugna Curzola ma non l'espugna, Relazione storica del Rmo. Sig.r Archidiacono Antonio Rosaneo Dr. tradotta in Italiano dall'eruditiss.mo Sig.r Dottor D. Giacomo Canonico Saletich, an Italian version of the report, without the preface and the poems. 23. Paulus Ritter, epigram. 23-25v. Excerpts.

Rkp 70. cart. XIX.

Storia d'Italia dal Ximo al XVImo secolo, Tomo I.

Rkp 73. cart. XIX.

Gio. Tiepolo, Delle Historie Venete.

Samostan Sv. Kozme i Damian, no. 1. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 81 pp. Old binding. This ms. was shown to me by Mr. Ante Usmiani.

p. I. Incipit libellus Policorion (of many places, polychorion) qui (to)picus vocatur. Est enim de diversis locis et multarum villarum territoriis orthographice compositus Monasterii Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangeliste ... p. 1. Incipit libellus Policorion qui et topicus vocatus est enim de diversis locis et multarum villarum territoriis orthographice compositus monasterio Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangeliste. Contains the possessions and privileges of the monastery. At the end, blank pages and later notes.

## ZADAR

### Naučna Biblioteka (1975)

The manuscripts are described in an alphabetical card file, in two boxes, entitled *Rukopisi*, but writ-

ten in Italian. A typed list arranged by serial numbers is available at the Biblioteca Marciana in

Venice entitled *Inventario dei manoscritti, incunaboli e rari della Biblioteca Comunale "Paravia" di Zara*, by Gius. Praga. It is kept among the mss. as Marc. it. VI 535 (12329). I am indebted for a microfilm of this list to Dott. Angelo Dillon in Venice, and for help and information in the Zadar library to Dr. Nada Beritić.

### Excerpts

Vitaliano Brunelli, *Materiali per la Biografia e le opere di Giandomenico Stratico*. s. XIX. 63980/Ms. 958.

Frontinus, Italian by Franc. Lucio Durantino. s. XVIII. 5053/Ms. 16.

Giambattista Guarino, *Il pastor fido*, Slavic verse translation by Pietro Canavelli. s. XVII. 28218/Ms. 726.

Christianus Hugenius, *Descriptio automati planetarii*. s. XVIII. 10574 III 5/Ms. 677.

Leonardo da Vinci, *Trattato della pittura*. s. XVIII. 1554/Ms. 7.

Giov. Lucio, *Inscriptiones Dalmaticae*, impr. 1673, with autogr. corrections. 28259/Ms. 767.

Id., *Vita B. Joannis Confessoris episcopi Traguriensis*, impr. 1657, with autogr. corrections. 28258/Ms. 766.

Raimondo Montecuccoli, *Riflessi delle guerre d'Ungheria*. s. XVIII. 25521 I-III/Ms. 701 I-III.

Cornelio Musso, *predica* (Zara, 1558). 22585/Ms. 555.

Girol. Pastrizio, *Descriptio Dalmatiae et Illyrici*. s. XVII. 22605/Ms. 575.

Ant. Perseo (i.e., Persio), *trattato de i portamenti della Signoria di Venetia verso Santa Chiesa* (1607). s. XVII. 28291/Ms. 799.

Savorgnanide, an Italian poem. s. XVII. 5058/Ms. 24.

Giambatt. Ponte, *prose e poesie latine ed italiane*. s. XVIII. Autograph. 28221/Ms. 729.

Paolo Sarpi, *In qual modo debba governarsi internamente ed esternamente la Repubblica di Venezia per haver perpetuo dominio*. s. XVII. 10635/Ms. 52.

Id., the same work. s. XVIII. 28253/Ms. 761.

Id., *Ricordi per il buon governo della città, dello stato e del trattamento con Principi* (1615). s. XVIII. 28271/Ms. 779.

G. Dom. Stratico, *dissertatione* (1794). 10654/Ms. 77.

*Trattato di medicina in volgare pigliato da Avicenna e da altri autori*. s. XV. 18096/Ms. 651.

Dominicus Zavoreus, *de rebus Dalmaticis libri quinque* (1606). s. XVII. 25289/Ms. 616.

Id., *Historia Dalmatina*, Italian translation attributed to Alb. Papali. s. XIX. 28272/Ms. 780.

Id., *Il libro IV della Storia della Dalmazia*. misc. XIV-XIX. 15306/Ms. 337.

Id., *Storia Dalmatica*, Italian by Alb. Papali (1714). s. XVIII. 22326/Ms. 549.

### Descriptions

1552/Ms. 5. cart. misc. XV. 225 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Julian G.

Plante, who also supplied information on it. Franciscan miscellany. f. 80-84. *Infrascripta sunt quedam dubia que fuerunt declarata per R.P. Fratrem Johannem de Capistrano*. 179v-181. In libro qui dicitur Sancti Basilii episcopi ad monachos pu(l)cerime ammonitiones sancti Basilii episcopi, inc. *Nam et parentes nostros*. 197. Pilatus, letter. 200-201. *Frater Franciscus de Venetia, sermo de obedientia*.

2418/Ms. 14. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Information supplied by Professor Julian G. Plante.

In Cypriani Soarii *Rhetorica Comentariorum* Dr. (?) Merone interprete. - In *Organum Aris(totelis) Introductio auspice ... R. P. Vincentio Tasca* (?) Rome. - *Alia introductio in Aristotelis logicam dictata ab admodum R. P. Merone* (Romae, in collegio Clementino, 1619).

2420/Ms. 16. Old binding. cart. XV-XVI. 26 fols. Partly written in red ink. Written in Italy.

f. 1-26v. Phocas grammaticus, fragm. at the end, with a verse prologue (inc. *Ars mea multorum*).

11131/Ms. 126. cart. XVII.

Anon. treatise on Aristotelian Physics, fragm. at the beginning.

12728/Ms. 249. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). Canzone di Annibal Caro in lode della Casa di Francia. At the end: *Il commento della presente canzone e nella metà (?) di questa raccolta*. Seguono li Mattaccini di Annibal Caro (ten sonnets). - Corona di Sonetti tratta dal libro della Appologia de Banchi di Annibal Caro a Messer Lodovico Castelvetro (nine sonnets). - Risposta alla Corona del Caro per il Castelvetro (nine sonnets). At the end: tratta dal libro delle Rime del Caro stampate dal Berno in Verona l'anno 1728. - Sonetti Burleschi del Caro pur tratti dalle sue rime contra il Castelvetro (four sonnets). - Sonetti del Castelvetro al Caro. - Risposta del Caro. - Sonetto del Caro. Blank page. Comento alla Canzone de' gigli d'oro tratto dal libro intitolato Ragione di alcune cose segnate nella canzone d'Annibal Caro esistente nella Libreria del C. Pier Cazevin (?) Zeno. - Egloga ad imitazione del Dafne (Dafni?) di Teocrito del Comendator Annibal Caro tratta dal libro delle sue rime stampate in Verona dal Berno l'anno 1728.

15820/Ms. 377. cart. misc. XVII. 65 pp.

p. 1 (title page). *Regum Dalmatiae atque Croatiae gesta a Marco Marulo Spalatensi Patritio latinitate donata*. p. 2 blank. p. 3. Preface to Dom. Papalis, dated 1510. 4 blank. 5-36. Text. 37 (title page). Joannis Lucii note ad commentariolum Marci Maruli. p. 38 blank. 39-55. Text. 56 blank. 57 (title page). Appologia o difesa d'Alessandro Gazzari a favor del commentariolo di Marco Maruli contro le note del Dr. Lucio Traurino. p. 58 blank. 59-65. Text.

16290/Ms. 407. cart. XIX. 4 fols.

Lettera del Boccaccio a Manardo de' Cavalcanti, a Latin letter to Maghinardus de Cavalcantibus. Copied by Nic. Tommaseo, according to Vittore Branca.

16291/Ms. 408. cart. XIX. 4 fols.

Anon., *vita di Castruccio Castracani*, inc. In San Martino di Lucca.

25290/Ms. 617. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 136 fols. and blank pages. Several hands. Late table of contents. Listed in the file and typed inventory as *Varia Dalmatica* (and not analysed). Cf. G. Praga, *Archivio storico per la Dalmazia*, anno 11, vol. 21 (1936), pp. 212-221; 22 (1936), pp. 283-290.

Collection of Carmina, many of them anonymous. f. 1-3v blank. 4-8. Anon., carmina. 8v. Jac. Gravisius, poem. - (Id.?) to Tranq(ill)us And(ronicus). 9-16v blank. 17. Anon. pieces. E graeco Luciani vel potius Ausonii imitatio, inc. Fac cito. 17v. In Fortunam e graeco suo, inc. Si fortuna volet. - De Franco puero. - Ad Carolum Therum. - Distichon e Graeco, inc. Tabescunt homines. 17v-18. In Augerium e graeco suo, inc. Augerius dulcem. 18. Ad Carolum Therum suum. - E Graeco, inc. Coniuge defuncta. - De Jo. Florio Rhetori (*sic*). - In  $\phi\epsilon\upsilon\delta\alpha\delta\epsilon\lambda\phi\omicron\upsilon\varsigma$  e graeco suo, inc. Ah quam difficile est. 19. Ver e graeco suo, inc. Ver aperit flores. 19-19v. In Rhomanicum. 19v. In Pontilianum. 20. Deus e Graeco, inc. Unus qui Deus est. - E Graeco, inc. Aedificare domos. - Ad puellam e graeco suo, inc. Prae te non duri. 21-22v blank. 23-23v. Anon. verses. 24-24v. Arnulfus. 25-31v blank. 32-32v. Anon. verses. 32v. Epitafium Petri Lucii ... Nicolaus Albertus Spalatensis ex tempore. 32v-33. In obitu ... Christophori Cepii ... Paschasius a Legge Trag(urinus). 33. Ad ... Pium V Tranquillus Andronicus. 33-33v. Id., ad Cesarem Maximilianum (II). 33v-34. Id., in filium Joannis Regis. 34-34v. Id., ad Alvisium Cippicum. 34v. Valerius Mazzarellus ... Jac(ob)o Superantio. - Ad regem Philip-pum Petrus Nardinus. - P. A. L. - Hier. Martiniacus on Hier. Lucius. 35. Franc. Mazzarellus. 35-35v. De Hieronymi Veturii ... obitu Musaeus. 35v-36. Musaei ad Veturios carmen. 36. In obitu Hieronymi Victorii ... Valerius Mazzarellus. - In obitu Hieronymi Victorii Jacobus Andronicus. - Alia. 36v. Alia. - Alia. 36v-37. De infelicitate senescentium in aula regis Tranquillus Andronicus. 37. Millos Parisevich pugnat ex provocatione cum Bachota Turco, Tranquillus. 37v. Jo. Perlicinus Belunensis. - Marcus Marulus, Tempia male exor-nant. - Ad ... Nic. Corrarium ... et Thomam Marinum ... Valerius Mazzarellus. 38. Francisci Musaei de Petri Dignici ... obitu. 38v. Epitaphium Marchionis Piscariae. - Epit. Francisci Sforciae (II) Mediolanensis Ducis. - De Lucretia dicta Squar-tia. - On Julius III. 39. Ad ... Bened. de Mulla ... Donati Pasqualitii Archidiaconi Spalatensis epigramma. - Ad eundem Hier.mi Martiniaci Spalatensis Hexasticon. - Ad eundem Nic. Albertus Spalatensis. 39v. Ad eundem Idem. - Dialogus Marci Maruli Spalatensis, Auctor et Cesar. - In Marcum Suitarizum ... Marcus Marulus. 40. Ad ... Catharenum Zeno ... Jacobi Antonii Petronii (Petrutii?). - De morte Marci Maruli carmen (attributed by Praga to Jac. Ant. Petronius, see below, ms. 938, f. 19). 40v. Versus in directum Stoici in transversum Epicurei, Marcus Marulus. - Causidicus ... M. Marulus. - In Periclem iuvenem bona corporis iactantem M. Mar(ulus). 41-41v. Marcus Marulus, hymnus ad Deum. 43-43v. Ad Franc. Martiniacum ... idem Marulus. 43v.

Epitaphium Cornelii Ceporini per Hier. Martiniacum. 43v-44. In somnum diurnum M. Maruli querela. 44v-45v. I. (idem?) Marulus, inc. Grata salutatrix. 45v-46. Dialogus incerti auctoris. 46-46v. De Joannis Lascari ... obitu Franc(isc)i Musei Sicensis carmen. 46v-47v. Conquestio ad Cesarem et alios principes, Tranquillus And(ronicus). 47v. Petrus Lucius. 48-52. Tranquilli Andronici Dalmatae contra Thurcos comunes Christianorum hostes ad Deum opt. max. oratio, a poem. 52. Hier. Martiniacus. 52v. Franc(isc)i Martiniaci Marco Marulo epitaphium. Hier. Martiniaci, another. 53. Nic(ola)i Alberti, another. Ant(oni)i Alberti, another. Hier(onym)i Papalis iunioris, another. Franc. Natalis, another. 53-53v. Id., another. 53v-54. Ad ... Aloysium Barbarum ... (Franc.) Musaeus. 54v-55. Ode de gestis Xisti PP.V. 55. In D. Joannem ep. Tragur. exastichon Seb. Mlad.s. - In eundem I(dem). 55v. Another. - In divum Joannem Per. Zacco. 55v-56. Seb. Mla. 56. Hier. Mart(ini)acus. 56v. Pro ... Aelizabeth Lucia ... In(certi) Au(thoris). 56v-57. Per. Zacc. de eadem. 57-57v. Ad Petrum Lucium ... de sororis obitu Seb. amicus (1587). 57v. In ... Hier. Mazzarelli ... obitum Seb. Mlad.s. 58. Ad Xystum Quintum. - In obitum Simeonis Coeli ... Petrus Lucius (1589). 58v. In Simeonis Coelii obitu P. Jo. Pridoev(ius). 59. In obitum ... Helenae Luciae ... Valerius Mazzarellus. 59-59v. Mar(inus) Sta(tilius), another. 59v. Ad Valerium Mazzarellum in Joannis Lucari obitum Pridoevius. 60. De lacrymis Pridoevii in obitu Joannis Lucari Mazzarellus. - Ad Jo. Pridoevium in obitu ... Francisce Papalis Val(eri)us Mazz(arel-lus). - In obitu ... Franc(isc)i Andronici ... eiusdem (Valerii) Mazz(arelli) carmen. 60v. Ant. Brunellus Petro Claudio ... epitaphium. - Ad eundem. 61. Jacobus Sanazarius ad Ill.mam Rempub. Venetam. - In adventu Franc. Quirini. 63. Ad Symonem Rosam. 63v-64. Pridoevius, poems. 64. Musaeus. 64v. Hermolao Theuplo ... F. Lig.s - Antonio Verantio ep. Agriensi Tranquillus. 65. Ad Bohemie regem Maximilianum de Turcarum tyranno Antonius Verantius. 65. Marinus Statilius traduxit (*sic*). 65v. Baptista Mant(uanus). 65v-66. Joanni Lucio ep. Sicensi ... Hieronymus Martiniacus Spalatensis. 66. Caballinus Chrysogono suo. 66-66v. Chrysogonus Caballino. 66v. Chrysogonus Caballinum sibi conciliat. 67. Seb. Mlad. on his nephew Joannes. - In eundem. 67-67v. Joannis Claudii ... deflet mortem Chrysogonus. 67v-68. Querella Joannis Claudii ... fato perempti Donati Pasqualitii opera effincta. 68. Paulo Jovio Ant. Verantius. - Fa. Ver.s. - Idem. 68v. Ad Archiep. Strigoniensem Idem. - In insignia Veranciorum Idem. - Ludovicus Paschalis Caesaren(sis). 70-70v. Idem ad Corneliu Donzellinum. 70v. Idem Ludovicus. 71. Tumulus Hieronymi Canalis Ducis Veneti (*sic*). - Tumulus Joannis Segonii. 71-71v. Tumulus Philippii Fabritii. 71v. De Aquilae pronostico quod Jo. Mattheo Bembo contigit idem. 72-75. Sylva prima eiusdem, Ludovici Paschalis Caesaren(sis) ad regem Gallorum reliquosque Chris-tianos principes contra Turcas exortatio. 75-79v. In fedus ictum inter Principes Christianos Sylva

secunda. 79v. In Aemilianum Selenium Placentinum (?). 79v-83v. Ad eundem de nemore Coyrtio Sylva tertia. 84. In obitu ... Valerii Mazzarelli ... Marinus Antilius. 84v-85. Ad Joannem Austriae Pet. Nar. 85. Ad Venetos idem. 85v. In obitu ... Joannis Cippici. 86. Ad insignia Ambrosii Cornelio (sic). 86v. In obitu ... Clarae Luciae Marinus Antilius. - In obitu ... Aloysii Cippici ... idem. - Jac. Gravisius ... Sebastiano a Lege. 87. Pet.s Gauden.s. - Ad ... Petrum Lucium idem Gau.s. 87v-89. P. Joannis Pridoevii Scardonien(s) de Tragurii laudibus carmen. 89v. Ad Nobiles Spalatenses Marcus Marulus. - Ad Petrum Lucium Michael Racetinus. - Ad grammatices professorem Jacobum Veronensem. 90 (other, later hand). In obitu Petri Lucii ... Marini Statilei epigramma. - Dominicus Andronicus, another. 90v. Lelius Pelegrinus, another. - Michael Racetinus, another. 91-106v blank. 107 (other hand). Vita Marci Maruli Spalaten(sis), title. Franciscus Natalis Petro Lucaro S.D.P., a prose preface. 107-107v. Nicolaus (Albertus) ad lectorem, a verse prologue. 107v-110. Text of the Vita, in prose. 110. Epitaph of Marulus, by Franc. Natalis. - Jeremias Buccius Utinensis, verses on Frater Jo. Buca. 110v. Note of Franc. Serena (1590). 111-112. De viris illustribus Tragurien(sibus), in Italian prose. 112v-113 blank. 113v. A note of 1628. 114. Oratio ... Bartolomei Vecchi Senensis. 114-117. Notes. 117v-120 blank. 120v-121v. Sonnets. 122-123v. Notes. 124-127v.

Epitaphs and inscriptions. 128-131v blank. 132-133v. Historical note, fragm. at the end. 134-135 blank. 135v. Philippo Trivultio archiepiscopo Sigismundus Philochristus de Gorgiata, a prose preface. 136. Privilegium Alexandri Nagni donatum populis Slavis. 136v blank. At the end, more blank pages.

28212/Ms. 720. cart. XVII. 114 fols. plus blank pages.

f. 1. Coat of arms, with the owner's name Valerius a Ponte. f. 2 (title page). Disputatio de affectibus R.P. Famiani Strade S.J. in Classe Rhetorice Collegii Romani (sic). 2v-99v. Text. 100-100v blank. 101-114. De dispositione.

61322/Ms. 938. cart. XX. 19 fols. Corrections.

G. Praga, Poesie latine inedite di Marco Marulo. Notes citing several mss. and studies. Gives the following texts: f. 8. Dialogus Marci Maruli. 9-10. Ad Franc. Martiniacum. 11-12. In somnum diurnum querela. 13. In Periclem iuvenem bona corporis iactantem. 14. In Marcum Suitarizam. 15. Ad nobiles Spalatenses. 16. (Ad sacerdotes). 17. Causidicus. 18. Versus in directum Stoici in transversum Epicurei. 19. De morte Marci Maruli carmen (Jacobi Antonii Petronii). The texts are taken from Ms. 617 (see above).

61326/Ms. 942. cart. XVII. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Serafino Razzi, Storia di Rausa, in three books. The preface is dated 1595, the second book, 1590.

## ZADAR

### *Library of the former Ginnasio Superiore*

This library was completely destroyed during the last war. Its manuscripts are listed in two rare publications, of which I received microfilms from the Biblioteca Marciana in Venice: Jo. Danilo and Jac. Boglič, *Catalogus librorum qui in Bibliotheca Patria Archigymnasii Iadrensis asservantur*, X. Programma dell'I. R. Ginnasio completo di prima classe in Zara, 1860, pt. II. pp. 157-169. *Catalogo sistematico dell'i. r. biblioteca ginnasiale-provinciale di Zara* by V. Brunelli, Programma dell'I. R. Ginnasio Superiore di Zara, no. 43, 1901-1902, pp. 31-63. Both lists are arranged alphabetically, and only the second gives any serial numbers.

### Excerpts

\* no. 3755. Giov. Franc. Biondi, Italian letter to Gabriele Ivaneo, dated London, 1618. Copied by Girol. Machiedo from the original owned by Jos. Boglich. 2 fols. Shelf-mark 3181 g 1 fasc. I. Cf. Danilo, p. 157. Brunelli, p. 34.

\* 3797. s. XVIII. Joh. de Ravenna, historia Ragusii, copied from Paris, Lat. 6494. Shelf-mark 2919 g 1 fasc. I. Cf. Danilo, p. 161. Brunelli, p. 39.

\* 3805. s. XVIII. Phil. de Diversis de Quartigianis, situs aedificiorum politiae et laudabilium consuetudinum inclytae civitatis Ragusii ad ipsius

senatum descriptio. Shelf-mark 2920 h 1. Cf. Danilo, p. 159. Brunelli, p. 40.

\* 3816. s. XVIII. Ignatius Georgius, descriptio lacus insulae Melitae, a Latin letter to Januarius Salines. 2 pp. Shelf-mark Misc. dalm. vol. 14 H 5. Cf. Danilo, p. 160. Brunelli p. 41.

\* 3823. Hier. Chrysogonus, descriptio translationis sacri corporis beatissimi Chrysogoni martiris ... patroni Iadera, copied from the original ms. (mbr. a. 1498) owned by the Filippi family in Zara. No shelf-mark given. Cf. Brunelli, p. 42.

\* 3827. s. XVII. Modus et methodus legendi antiquas inscriptiones. Shelf-mark 2568 h 1. Cf. Brunelli, p. 43.

\* 3829. s. XIX (1815). Notes on Juvenco Celio Calano Dalmata. Shelf-mark 3466 g 1 fasc. IV. Cf. Brunelli, p. 43.

\* 3863. Marco Marulo, epistola sulla Brazza dell'an. 1496, copied by Andr. Ciccarelli. Shelf-mark 3461 G 8. Cf. Brunelli, p. 47.

\* 3899. s. XVIII. Vinc. Priboevus O.P., oratio de origine successibusque Slavorum, ed. Venice, 1532, copied by Marinus Gazzarus. Shelf-mark 2546 g 1 fasc. II. Cf. Danilo, p. 165. Brunelli, p. 51.

\* 3908. Lud. Cervarius Tubero, de origine et incremento Urbis Rhacusanae, Italian version made from the author's autograph in 1537 by Simeone Ragnina, copied in 1859 from the autograph in

Ragusa. Shelf-mark 2802 g I fasc. II. Cf. Danilo, p. 166. Brunelli, p. 52.

\* 3911. Serafino Razzi, *La storia di Raugia*, copied in 1860 from the edition of 1595. Shelf-mark 3278 h I. Cf. Danilo, p. 166. Brunelli, pp. 52-53.

\* 4031. Domenico Zavoreo, *Istoria di Dalmazia* (1603), Italian version by Alberto Papali, copied in 1727 from a ms. owned by the Zavoreo family. Shelf-mark 3396 G 8. Cf. Brunelli, p. 63.

## ZAGREB

### *Knjižnica Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti (1955)*

*Inventar Kodeksa Jugosl. akademije*, by V. Mošin and assistants (1947), 1 ms. vol. Arranged by shelf-marks. The date of the manuscripts is often not given, but when not specified may be assumed to be late, to judge from the instances where I saw the mss.

#### Excerpts

I a 55. Franc. Gondola, *carmina* (1607). Junius Ant. Resti, *orationes* (s. XVII).

I c 56. Jo. Lucius, *notata historica*.

I d 2. Phil. a Diversis, *situs aedificiorum politiae et laudabilium consuetudinum inclitae civitatis Ragusii*.

I d 91. Franc. Natalis, *vita Marci Maruli*, s. XVII.

I d 92. Faustus Verantius, *vita Antonii Verantii* card. (1575). s. XVIII.

I d 151. Callanus, Attila, *apographum vetus et novum*.

II b 26. Ant. Vinciguerra, *cronica di Veglia*.

II b 42. Dom. Zavorei, *trattato sopra le cose di Sibenico* (1597).

II b 49. Excerpts from an edition of Pius II.

II b 59. misc. Mich. Bocignolus, *epistola* (1524). Simeon Begni ep. Modrusiensis, *oratio ad Leonem X* (1516).

II b 97. Sergius Ssigoreus, *de situ Illyriae et civitate Sibenici ann.* 1487.

II d 39. Excerpts from Phil. a Diversis' *descriptio Ragusana*.

II d 161. Marcus Marulus, *lettera sulla antichità di Salona. Della Dalmazia moderna*.

IV b 24. misc. Jo. Staphileus ep. Sibenicensis, *oratio* (1552).

IV c 6. cart. XV-XVI. *Acta varia Poloniae et Hungariae*. With notes of Phil. Callimachus. Verified by Professor Josip Badalić.

#### Descriptions

I b 82. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. On the fly-leaf, late title: Andreas Friginus nomine Felix seu Caecus de Esculo, *poesie varie*, Venetiis 1472, autograph.

(f. 1). *Capitulum primum tractat de ordine celorum et de proprietatibus eorum ... (?) universali*. Incipit Cechus de Eschulo. Oltre non segue piu la nostra luce, (i.e., Cecco d'Ascoli, Acerba). At the end (copyist's note): Andreas Friginus nomine felix sub anno domini MCCCCLXXII Veneciis.

I c 44. cart. XIX.

Dominicus Zavoreus, *de rebus Dalmaticis libri octo*.

I c 63. cart. misc. XVIII-XIX.

Georgius Benignus Salviatus, *de natura angelorum*. - Aelius Lampridius Cervinus, *series opusculorum*.

I d 141. cart. XIX.

Didacus Pyrrhus Lusitanus, *elegiarum libri tres ad D. Slataracium*.

II a 40. cart. misc. XVIII.

Mattheus Veronensis, *ad Hermolaum Barbarum Veronensem episcopum de Bosnia capta epistola*.

II a 55. cart. misc. XIX.

Ant. Vinciguerra, *giurisdizione di Veglia* (1481).

II a 64. cart. misc. XV. 177 fols. f. 1 missing.

f. 2. Anon. dictionary, inc. *Abacus grece*. With citations from Vallensis (f. 41, i.e., Laur. Valla). 74-88. Augustinus Datus, *eleganciole*, inc. *Credimus iam dudum*. 89-92v. Guarinus, *versus differentiales*. Then historical and mythological notes. f. 177 (fly-leaf, other hand, s. XV-XVI). *Carmina* (i.e., carmen) Georgii Sibenicensis Dalmate, an epigram.

II a 71. cart. XV. Gothic script. Damaged at the beginning. 297 fols.

Anon. comm. on Petrus Hispanus' *summulae logicales*.

II b 3. cart. misc. XV. 69 fols.

f. 14v-15v. Nicolaus ep. Modrusiensis, letter to Stephanus archiep. Colocensis. 15v-32. Anon. treatise (according to the modern table of contents: *de potestate Ecclesiae Romanae*), inc. *Navicula Petri periclitatur*. 32v-35. Oracio Demostenis *greca per ... Johannem electum confirmatum Quinqueecclesiensem Millesimo quadringentesimo LX quinto idus Junias latina facta*, inc. *Posteaquam presenti sitos in sepulcro qui hoc bello viri fortes extitere*, with an *Argumentum* (32-32v, inc. *Institutum Athenis erat*). 35-35v. Johannes ep. Varadiensis, letter on the death of Matthias Corvinus. 35v-46v. Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini *oraciuncula ad summum pontificem per quendam puerum etcetera*, inc. *Inter vestras prestantissimas laudes beatissime pater*. 46v-49. Anon. letter, inc. *Tametsi nihil dubitet summus et maximus pontifex*. At the end: 1471. Laurencius de Matreuczina *scripsit istos duos libellos servus doctoris regie maiestatis*. 49-50. Anon. letter, inc. *Reverendissime pater religiosam operam*. 50-51v blank. 52-68v. Eneas ep. Trigestinus (Pius II, *de educatione liberorum*), to Ladislaus rex, fragm. at the end. f. 69 blank.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: I b 81. II a 8. II b 134. II d 190.



II b 19. mbr XIII. 56 fols.  
Sententie Johannis Damasceni (tr. Burgundio), inc. Deum nemo vidit.

II b 39. cart. XIX. Several hands.

Anon. Latin poems, including some by Janus Pannonius.

II b 48. mbr. XV. Initial. 2 coll. 161 pp.

Anon. logical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Logici finem argumentationis principaliter intendentes voluerunt illam.

II b 152. cart. XIX.

Phil. a Diversis, descriptio Ragusinae civitatis et orationes.

II c 12. cart. XV. Gothic script.

(Ps.-Boethius), de disciplina scholarium, with a gloss.

II c 61. mbr. XV. Initials. 2 coll. 181 fols. Cf. D. Kniewald, *Srpska Akademija Nauka*, Glas 229, 1957, pp. 91-118.

Joh. de Ravenna, epistolae. f. 1-14v. Epistole Johannis de Ravenna primo ad Paulum de Rugulo de vanitate claustralium. 14v-23v. Ad Jacobinum physicum Utinensem de eius recessu questio. 23v-31. Johannes de Ravenna ad phisicum eximium Guilelmum de Ravenna de utilitate coniugii. 31-38v. To the same, quod naturale est queri. 38v-39. Ad Lorencium de Monaco. 39. Ad fratrem Jacobum de Placentia. 39-39v. Contra inficiantem pacta. 39v-47v. Marsilio de Sancta Sophya principi philosophorum excusatio obiectorum. 47v-59. De cura lumbricorum responsio ad Justinianum. 59-63. Epistola ad amicum ignotum invecio. 63-68. Consolatur amicum pro morte filii. 68-76v. Quod presentium ingeniis priora superantur Colucio cancellario Florentino. 76v-81. Desiderato cancellario Veneciarum contra quedam priscorum dicta. 81-82. To Colucius Salutatatus. 82-89. De duplici militia orandique forma ac virtute coralli. 89-95. Ad Colutium ... de moderno usu scribendi. 95-98v. Consolatur amicum pro morte filie. 98v-102v. Juliano Bononie cancellario de orando Deo. 102v-103v. Bernardo Bononiensi excusatio silentii. 103v-106. Ad Colutium quod non est adulacionis laudare. 106-106v. To the same. 106v-108v. Ad Bernardum quod melius est esse bonum quam literatum. 108v-110v. Ad Desideratum ... officii descriptio. 111-117v. Contra infamantem aliena patria degentes. 117v-118v. Consolatur amicum merentem pro morte coniugis. 118v-120. Ad Prosperum Januensem quod non grece loquendum latinis. 120-121. Ad militem Venetum contra adulatores. 121-123. Ad amicum Venetum commendacio et regraciatoria. 123-126v. De ignorancia vulgari ad Petrum de Bon(onia) rhetorice professorem et preceptorem suum. 126v-127. Ad ... Jacobum Veronensem responsio. 127-127v. Ad sacerdotem Jacobum atque canonistam de Coneglano. 127v-128v. Ad ... episcopum Antonium Feltrensem atque Bellunensem responsio. 128-129v. Ad Batistam Bellunensem pro pietate materna. 129v-134. Ad Donatum Appen-

ninigenam grammaticae professorem pro consolatione mortui Petrarce. 134-134v. Ad Bertoldum de Lavazola responsio. 134v-136v. Ad Matheum Caronellum ad petitionem consilii uxoris sumende responsio. 136v-137v. Ad ... presb(iterum) Nicolaum Forimpopuliensem. 137-137v. Ad Guilelmum physicum de Ravenna. 137v. Ad Jacobinum de Vignolis tabellionem. 137v-139v. Ad Paulum grammaticae professorem Bassiani de animi constancia. 139v-140. Ad ... Joh. Paulum medicine eruditum. 140-140v. Ad Odoricum physice peritissimum et compatrem fidum. 140v-141. Ad eundem responsio. 141. Presb(itero) Nicolao Forimpopuliensi. 141-141v. Ad Paulum de Rugulo amicum Tervisinum. 141v-143v. Ad iudicem pro causa pauperis exhortatio. 143v-145. Rodulpho de Carraria. 145-146v. Henrico Gallo secretario domini Padue. 146v-148v. Egidio Calvo cancellario domini Padue. 148v-149v. Johanni Otacini civi Utinensi. 149v-150. Egidio Calvo. 150-150v. Paulo de Rugulo. 150v. Jacobo Salgherio physico. 150v-151v. Paulo Papiensi apocrisario regis Sigismundi. 151v-152. Iuris doctori Francisco Zabarelle. 152-152v. Johanni physico de Venetiis. 152v-153. To the same. 153-153v. Jacobo plebano Conegliani. 153v-154. Patriciis quibusdam Veneciarum. 154. Titiano professori grammaticae. 154-155. Petro Paulo de Vergeriis. 155. Simoni episcopo Tergestino. 155-156. To the same. 156-156v. Marco Justiniano. 156v-157v. Physice professionis Almerico. 157v-158. Manfredo phisico. 158. To the same. 158-159. To P. P. Vergerius. 159-159v. Johanni phisico Venetinati (sic). 159v-160. Leonardo Justiniano. 159-162 (new title): Residuum epistolarum Johannis de Ravenna prima ... Antonio Patriarche Aquileie. 162-162v. Fantino Dandulo. 162v. Petro Contareno. 162v-166. Simoni episcopo Tergestino. 166-166v. Jeronimo Utinensi. 166v-168v. Leonardo patriarche Jerosolimitano. 168v-171v. Somnium Johannis de Ravenna Antonio Bembo. 171v-172. Francisco Zabarelle. 172-172v. Symoni episcopo Tergestino. 172v-173. Victori Feltrino. 173-173v. Simoni ep. Tergestino. 173v-174. Petro Cretensi archiepiscopo Mediolani. 174-175. Paulo de Rugulo. 175-175v. Francisco Zabarelle. 175v-179. Letter without address, inc. Cristuis (?) me fatum exagitet. 179v-180. Ad Thomam Gradensem card. 180v. Lines from Ovid, added by another hand. 181-181v. (faded). Letter without address (?), inc. Ei (?) opuscula tum epistolarum tum aliarum rerum dicamine, probably an epilogue or dedication.

II d 55. cart. XIX. Cf. B. G. Kohl, *Traditio* 31, 1975, p. 355.

Jo. de Ravenna, historia Ragusii.

IV d 74. cart. XVIII. 23 fols.

Oratio Fratris Vincentii Priboevi O.P. de origine successibusque Slavorum Phari habita MDXXV. Epigrams by Leon. Ales, Nic. Domineus Arbensis and Thomas Niger. f. 18v. Franc. Lignicus, de D. Hieronymi originis regione disputacio, dated 1600.

## ZAGREB

*Sveučilišna Knjižnica*, also called *Universitetska i Narodna Knjižnica and Nacionalna i Sveučilišna Biblioteka* (1955)<sup>1</sup>

The main collection of the University Library is described in a handwritten volume entitled *Inventarni katalog rukopisa sveučilišne i narodno knjižnice*. It is arranged by shelf-marks and begins with R 3001. There is also an alphabetical card file in five boxes.

## Excerpts

3073. s. XVI-XVII. Marinus Ghetaldus, elementorum Euclidis definitiones.

3112. Girol. Zoppio, Athamante, a tragedy.

3308. Marino Ghetaldi, Nonnullae propositiones de parabola, Romae 1603.

3335. s. XVII. Phil. de Diversis, descriptio Ragusina, Venetiis 1564.

For the collection of the Metropolitan Chapter, now also deposited in the University Library, there is a handwritten inventory of 1830: *Catalogus Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Cathedralis Ecclesiae Zagrabienensis studio et labore Stephani Emerici Ledinsky*. It is arranged alphabetically, and does not give the actual shelf-marks. There is also an alphabetical card file in five boxes. For the older and more important part of the collection, there is a recent printed catalogue: A. Markov, "Katalog metropolitanskih riedkosti", in *Dissertationes et monumenta historiam culturae gentis Croatiae illustrantia*, Tomus I, pars I, Zagreb, 1945, pp. 505-549. It gives first a summary list of the mss. in the order of their current shelf-marks (pp. 505-510), then a more detailed description of the same mss., grouping them according to their subjects (pp. 511-549). It has no index.

The later acquisitions of the Chapter Library, mostly of late date, are described in a pack of handwritten sheets which is entitled *M. P. Noviji Rukopisi*, and arranged by shelf-marks.

## Excerpt

MR 86. mbr. XV. (Gaufridus de Vino Salvo, poetria nova), inc. Papa stupor mundi, fragm. at the end (f. 1-30). Communication of Professor Emil Polak.

## Descriptions

R 3157. cart. XVI-XVII.

f. 1. Petri Bayri Taurinensis medici de medendis humani corporis malis enchiridion ... editum Lugduni 1561. Probably copied from an edition.

R 3229. cart. XVIII.

Marini Ghetaldi ... Promotus Archimedes ... Romae MDCIII, fragm. at the end, evidently copied from an edition.

R 3527. cart. XVI-XII.

Anonymi carmina et orationes.

R 3616. cart. XVI-XVII.

Anon., carmina sacra.

R 5247. cart. XVI ex. 10 fols.

Hercules Gallicus quinque catenis aureis scilicet inventionem, ampliacionem, dispositionem, elocutionem, moctionem (sic) affectum aures animosque devinciens, fragm. at the end.

MR 16, mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 68 fols. Cf. Markov, p. 532.

f. 1-46. Comenta Galieni super amporismos Ypocratis (tr. Constantinus Africanus), inc. Licet petitionibus tuis continuis. With a table of contents (46v). 47-68. (Galen, comm. on Hippocrates, Prognostics), inc. Videtur mihi quod ex melioribus rebus est ut utatur medicus previsionem.

MR 107. Formerly 71 b 28 and 17/7/285. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Damaged. 216 fols. Cf. Markov, p. 539. *Archiv der Gesellschaft VI*, p. 139, no. 5687. Csapodi, *Vitéz*, pp. 119-120, no. 69, and pl. 54.

f. 18-19v. Anon. sermon, inc. Quoniam domini et patres colendissimi non sim nescius. 21-76 (other hand). (Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria), inc. (M)aiore nostri Laurenti carissime. 76v-77. Vergerius, letter to Nic. Leonardus. 77-77v. Poggius, letter to Guarinus. 78-78v (first hand). Anon. eulogy of Chrysoloras, inc. Manuel Chrysoloras philosophus patria quidem Byzantius fuit. 79-101 (second hand). Poggius, in Laur. Vallam invectiva, inc. Si quibus in rebus honestum est. 101v-102v blank. 103-114v. Valla, in Poggium apologus, a dialogue, inc. Audio Poggium. 115-135v. Bonaccursius, de nobilitate. 136-140. Oratio ... Guarini ... in principio studii Ferrariensis, inc. Miraturos plerosque. 140. Oratiuncula pro gratiarum actione, inc. Tandem ad gratiarum actionem devenio (six lines), probably a part of the preceding piece. 140v-146v. Anon. oration, inc. Consueverunt maiores nostri viri ornatissimi cum demandandam. 146v-147v. Oratio Francisci Philelphi in principio lectionis Rhetoricorum Ciceronis ..., inc. Quam liberalis et benefica. 147v-148v. Oratio dicti Philelphi in principio publice lectionis quam domi propter emulos legebat ..., inc. Consueverim annis superioribus. 148v-150. Oratio predicti Francisci Philelphi in principio lectionis Ethicorum, inc. Cum egregium et perillustrem. 150-154. Oratio Joannis Tuscanelle in studio Bononiensi in principio suarum lectionum in qua laudat poeticam artem historiam philosophiamque et oratorum disciplinam, inc. (N)on sum nescius viri prestantissimi omnes qui sibi. 154-156. Guarinus, epithalamium for Leonellus Estensis, inc. (P)lurima et varia illustrissime Marchio. 156-157v. Baptiste Guarini epithalamium in Barth. Pendalium et Margaretham Costabilem coram ... Federico ter-

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: R 3577. MR 36.

tio ... pridie Idus maii 1472, inc. Cum ingentes materias. 157v-160v. Guarinus, letter to Leonellus, inc. Quid autem maius optari, dated at the end: Ferr. XII sept. 1450. f. 160v-162. Anon. (id.), funeral oration on Leonellus Estensis, fragm. at the end, inc. Si ullo tempore datum est afflicti principes. 162v blank. 163-163v (first hand). Elegia de violis Angeli Pollitiani, with glosses, inc. Formose o viole. 165-170v (second hand). Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini ad Nicolaum descriptio ipsius Arimini pulchra, inc. (E)gisti mecum pro cetera tua diligentia. 171-172. Anon. letter or oration, inc. Sepe compertum est clarissimi viri amicique nostri singulares, dated ex Vincencia die sabbati ultimo aprilis 1437. f. 172v-174v. Anon. letter, inc. Tecum (sic) nuper cogitabam quid facerem. 174v-176. Federicus Imperator ad totam communitatem Bononiensem, inc. Varios esse eventus fortune. 176. Responsiva a Bononiensibus, inc. Exsurgat (?) Deus et inimici. 176v. Epithaphium cuiusdam meretricis, by Panormitha, inc. Si steteris paululum. 177-179. Oratio habita per dominum Theodosium Spetia (sic) in conventu privato ante altare maius ecclesie kath(edralis) Fer(rarie) pro d. Paulo Cartella iuristarum rectore 1446 die 13 Junii ..., inc. (S)olent qui lauream pro meritis. 179-179v. In sero E(pi)ph(ani)arum donantur ill. principi nostro pavones et capones nomine Theodosii Spetia pronunciato, inc. Similia convenire similibus. 179v. Mittuntur nobilibus quibusdam anseres et capones, inc. (H)ii anseres venerabiles optimique patres. 180-181. Oratio habita per D. Theodosium Spetia Canonicum Ferrariensem canumque (sic) doctorem intra missarum sollempnia in Epoe (? Ecclesia?) Ferariensi in adventu Federici in Romanorum imperatorum electi 1452 19 Januarii, inc. Herculis adventum Serenissime Cesar. 181v-182. Guarinus Veronensis amantissimo M R S., inc. Tue litere imitari videntur. 182-183. Anon. letter, inc. Si tu et tui valetis bene est ego quidem valeo, Hanc vel pestem. 183-183v. Another, inc. (M)irum in modum tue me. 183v-184v. Another, inc. (Q)uantus sit amicitie nostre cumulus. 184v-186. Another, inc. Unas abs te nuper iocundissime pater, dated ex Floren(tia). 186v-189v. Another, inc. Cum legerem et sepius aliquando audiverim. 190-197. Lodovici Carbonis Ferrariensis oratio de laudibus novi rectoris et de ipsius magistratus prestancia et philosophorum ac medicorum excellentia, inc. (C)um omnibus locis Virgilium poetam. 197-200v. Eiusdem oratio ad ... Borsium Estensem petentis ut excellentissimo oratori ac poete Guarino Veronensi suo succedat in legendo Rhetorica et poetica, inc.

(S)um factus certior inclyte dux. 200v. Ad excellentissimum oratorem Franciscum Philelpum, a poem, inc. Si quando in lucem possit. 201-202v. Ludovici Carbonis ... oratio designatum rectorem presentantis divo Borsio Estensi ..., inc. Nuncium tibi ferimus inclyte dux. 203-204 (third hand). Guarinus, epithalamium for Leonellus, inc. Plurima et varia illustrissime Marchio. 204-207v. Arcium commendacio et adolescentium ad eas exhortacio, G(uarinus) V(eronensis) dixit in foelici gymnasio Ferrariensi, inc. (L)icet patres observandi et doctores excellentissimi hos annos, dated XV kl. novembris 1447. f. 207v-209. Jordani de Ursinis oratio in funere ... Joannis Pontani, inc. Doleo equidem rectores magnifici, dated 1448 Idus Marcii. 209-212. G(uarini) Ve(ronensis) ad Leonellum Estensem ... consolatoria epistola, inc. Florentis ingenii vatem. 212-212v. Baptiste Guarini epithalamium, inc. Cum de coniugii horumque sponsorum laudibus. 212v-213. Eiusdem epithalamium in Tadeum Cagnonum et Bartholomeam Canalem, inc. Saepius ac saepius princeps ill(ustrisime). 213-214. Anon. oration, inc. Si ullo mihi tempore datum est P.M. 214-214v. Adolescentis Ludovici Podocathari Cyprii in Albertum Bassum et Mtam (Margaretam?) Poetam epithalamium, inc. Nonnullos illustrissimi Marchio ac viri prest(antissimi) me forsitan accusaturos existimo. 215-215v. Notes, one of them dated 1467. 216 (s. XVI in.). Epitaph of Nicolaus V, in verse, inc. Hic sita sunt quinti, with a prose conclusion.

MR 121. cart. XV. 231 fols. Cf. Markov, p. 540.

f. 2. Compillacio Jacobi condam Magistri Ysaach phisici depadua de expositione vocabulorum secundum sententiam Hugucionis, an alphabetical vocabulary. At the end (f. 223): Explicit Huguitio per manus Michaelis etc. anno ... millesimo quadringentesimo XXXIII feria tertia proxima ante ffestum sacratissimi corporis domini eiusdem quasi circa meridiem finitus ... Then blank pages.

MR 122. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 105 fols. f. 1 missing. Cf. Markov, p. 532.

f. 2-51. Gentilis de Fulgineo, consilia. 51v blank. 52-83. Petr. de Tusigniano, recepte super nono Almansoris. Then some blank pages and notes. 98-105. Petr. de Abano, de venenis.

MR 137. cart. XV. 180 fols Cf. Markov, p. 547.

Sophocles, tragedies; Brutus, letters; Phalaris, letters; Aeschines, vita. In Greek. On the fly-leaf: Tragedie Sophoclis tragici excellentissimi Pauli Banffii e Pannoniis de Lyndwa. Emptus ab Zacharia Chalergi Cretensi ... anno Christi MCCCCC2°.



## **APPENDIX: UTOPIA**



## UTOPIA

The following manuscripts, and the lists in which they are described, were kindly shown to me by various private collectors. I received permission to list the mss. under the condition that their owners and locations would not be identified. For this reason I am not authorized to answer any enquiries about these mss. I realize that this restriction will be exasperating for many scholars interested in a particular author or text. I include the list only because the mere existence of an unlocated ms. may be useful for certain purposes, as is a work of art listed as an anonymous loan in an exhibition catalogue. I hope, of course, that the mss. will become accessible at some future date.

For some other unlocated mss. in private collections, see also above, under New York, H. P. Kraus.

### Excerpts

- s. XVI. Giovanni della Casa, lettere.  
Autograph letters of Machiavelli, Bern. Rucellai, Fil. Strozzi and others.
- s. XIV. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, volg. by Arrigo Simintendi.  
Boccaccio, vita di Dante.  
Brunetto Latini, *Etica* di Aristotele.  
Giusto de' Conti, *canzoniere*.  
Vite de' filosofi, inc. Volendo trattare delle virtù ... de' savi filosofi antichi.
- misc. XV. Boccaccio, *epistola* a Pino de' Rossi.  
Petrarca, *epistola* a Nicola Acciaiuoli. Stefano Porcari, *orazioni*. Filelfo, Manetti, Bruni, Giov. dalle Celle, Guido di M. Tommaso, Marsilio Ficino, alcune cose.  
Boccaccio, *il Corbaccio*.  
Orazio Rucellai, *dialoghi filosofici*, with autogr. corrections.  
The same, *abbozzi autografi*.  
Likewise.  
The same, *poesie*.
- s. XIV. Livy, *first decade*, volg.  
St. Jerome, *epistolae*, volg. by Niccolao Martini de Santo Gimignano notaio fiorentino.  
Lapo da Castiglione the elder, *ragionamento*.  
Letters of Lapo da Castiglione the elder and of his sons Bernardo and Francesco.  
Cicero, *de amicitia*, volg. (s. XIV), copied in 1458 by Pierozzo Dominici Jacobi Rubei.  
G. B. Busini, *lettere* a B. Varchi.  
Orazio Rucellai, *abbozzi dell'anatomia*.  
Giov. Rondinelli, *orazione* (1575); *descrizione* d'Arezzo; *descrizione* di Cortona.

Aristotle, *de interpretatione* and *analytica priora*, tr. Joh. Argyropoulos, to Petr. Medices.

s. XV. *Grammatica*, inc. *Activum verbum est*.

Silvano Razzi, *vita* di Pier Soderini.

Excerpt from Galileo's *dialogo*.

Leon. Bruni, *difesa*. Jac. Nardi, *discorso*.

misc. XVI. Aeneas Silvius, *oration* on Eugene IV.

Donato Giannotti, *la repubblica Fiorentina*.

Fil. Villani, *vite*. *Vite* di Neri Capponi e Fil. Strozzi.

Machiavelli, *Castruccio*; *del modo tenuto dal Duca Valentino*. misc.

cart. misc. XV ex.-XVI in. A collection of Greek letters, most of them to Joh. Gregoropoulos and formerly owned by Ambroise Firmin-Didot. See A. Firmin-Didot, *Alde Manuce et l'Hellénisme à Venise*, Paris, 1875, pp. 499-543. E. Legrand, *Bibliographie Hellénique* II, Paris 1885, pp. 297-303, 312-319, 337-342; III (1903), pp. 141-143. H. D. Saffrey, "Un humaniste dominicain, Jean Cuno de Nuremberg", *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 33, 1971, pp. 19-62, at pp. 31, 38-39, 59-62. M. Manoussacas, "Sept lettres inédites (1492-1503) du recueil retrouvé de Jean Gregoropoulos", *Thesaurismata* 13, 1976, pp. 7-39. M. Sicherl, "Die griechischen Handschriften des Beatus Rhenanus", in *Les amis de la Bibliothèque Humaniste de Sélestat, Annuaire*, 1979, pp. 59-78, at p. 75. I am indebted to Professor Manoussacas in Venice, who is preparing an edition of the letters, for a table of contents of the ms. The collection includes letters of Marcus Musurus, Manuel Gregoropoulos, Zacharias Calliergi, Joh. Jac. Arrigoni, Scipio Forтеguerra (to Aldus Manutius), Georgius Gregoropoulos, Mich. Trivolis, Joh. Gregoropoulos, Aristoboulos Apostolis, Gregorios Helladios, Georgius Carantinos, Georgius Scordilis, Joh. Conon (to Reuchlin and to Scipione Forтеguerri), Nic. Byzantius, Venceslaus of Bohemia (to Paulus Bombasius), Mich. Hummelberg (to Beatus Rhenanus) and Willibald Pirckheimer (to the same). There is also a Latin poem of Joh. Corpellus (to Paulus Bombasius) and a Greek poem of Philaretis (to the same). The dates range from 1492 to 1513.

cart. XVI. Torquato Tasso, *letter*.

cart. misc. XV. Autograph letters of Federico of Urbino, Lorenzo de' Medici, Franc. Filelfo, and others.

s. XIV. Aristotle, *Politics* and *Economics*, French by Nicolas Oresme, with an additional preface to the *Politics*. Cf. Claire Richter Sherman, "A Second Instruction to the Reader from Nicolas Oresme, Translator of Aristotle's *Politics* and *Economics*", *Art Bulletin* 61, 1979, pp. 468-469.

s. XV. 70 fols. Georgius Trapezuntius, expositio in orationem Ciceronis pro Q. Ligario ad Victorinum Feltrensem.

misc. XV. 19 fols. Petrarch, canzone. Leonardo Giustinian, laudi. Cf. O. Besomi, in *Il Petrarca ad Arquà*, Padua, 1975, p. 277.

s. XVI. 160 fols. Sonetti e canzoni di Madonna Laura a Francesco Petrarca, an imitation of Petrarch. Cf. *ibid.*

cart. misc. XVIII. Somnium Scipionis, a verse paraphrase of Cicero.

mbr. XV. Basil, de vera virginitate, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with a preface to Card. Gabriel Condulmarus. Ephrem Syrus, laudatio Sancti Joseph, tr. id., to Cosimo de' Medici. Decorated.

cart. misc. XVI in. Northern Italy. Sonnets and other poems by Serafino Aquilano, Ant. Tebaldeo and Politian (one strambotto).

cart. XVI. Poem on the death of Alessandro de' Medici.

mbr. misc. XV. Benvenutus de Imola, liber Augustalis, fragm.

cart. misc. XVI. Acta Concilii Tridentini.

Collection of original letters; cf. *Nuovi documenti per la storia del Rinascimento*, ed. T. De Marinis and A. Perosa, Florence, 1970. The senders include: Frater Marianus of Volterra (*Nuovi documenti*, pp. 13-22); Nicolaus Pratovetensis (p. 22); Angelus Politianus (to Franc. Gaddus, p. 23); Luigi Lotti (pp. 26-28, 59-62); Baccius Ugolinus (to Franc. Gaddus, p. 29); Matthias Palmierius (to the same, pp. 29-30); Bernardino della Valle (pp. 30-36); Cristoforus Landinus (two letters to Franc. de Gaddis and document, pp. 36-37); Ugolinus Verinus (letter to the same, p. 38); Marsilius Ficinus (39); Bernardinus Riccius (39-41); Petrus Delphinus O. Camald. (41-42); Ficinus Ficinius (42); Piero de' Medici (74-77); Bessarion (82).

### Descriptions

cart. XV. 129 unnumbered fols. (Franc. Filelfo, esposizione delle rime del Petrarca), ends with sonnet 85.

cart. XIV. 99 fols.

(Sallust, Catilina, volg. by Bart. da S. Concordio, with preface).

mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 88 fols.

Justinus (f. 1-87). f. 88 (other hand, s. XV). De Joanne Andrea de Lamponano (*sic*), a poem of twelve lines, inc. Dum forte Emathii. At the end: Mical. Marulli. - Epigrams on Hannibal and Brutus. 88v. Breve invectum in pedibus cardinalium, four lines. - Below (other hand): Liber Georgii Antonii Vespucii.  $\chi\alpha\iota\upsilon\alpha\ \tau\acute{\alpha}\ \phi\iota\lambda\omega\upsilon$ .

Guido da Pisa, Fiore d'Italia.

cart. XV. Decorated. Old binding.

Boccaccio, Teseida. At the end: Questo libro edactaviano (*sic*) diacopo dhyppodoni (?) et lui la scripto di sua propria mano finito questo di XXI doctobre MCCCCLVIII.

misc., partly impr.

no. 1 (impr., 89 fols.). Bastiano Foresi, Ambitione. Blank pages. no. 2 (impr., 2 fols.). La storia

di Sancta Lena. no. 3 (ms., cart. XV, 7 unnumbered fols.). Oratione delcorpo di Christo facta per Jacopo Fiorino de Buoninsegni da Siena et recitata nella Congregatione di Sancto Antonio da Padua in Firenze adi IIII daprile MCCCCLXXXII, inc. Grande certamente provincia et grave pondo haver preso cognosco. no. 4 (impr.). Confessione utile et breve per insegnare disporsi et confessarsi composta per Maestro Paolo Fiorentino a suoi auditori. no. 5 (impr.). Il Credo di Dante. On the back cover, a coat of arms, with the caption: Galeotto dallo Orgo.

cart. misc. XVI. 637 unnumbered fols. Large size. Title on cover: Simplicii in Aristotelem de caelo.

(f. 1-127v). De celo et mundo liber primus (-quartus). Simplicii philosophi clarissimi in primum (-quartum) librum Aristotelis de celo, inc. intentionem tractatus Aristotelis de celo Alexander ait de mundo, celum enim tripliciter. (f. 51v-54v and 92-93v) blank. At the end (f. 127): Ego autem-Frater Guillelmus de Morbela (*sic*) de ordine fratrum predicatorum domini pape penitentiarius et cappellanus haec ... latinitati offero ... expleta fuit haec translatio Viterbii anno domini 1271 decimo septimo kals. Julii ... (f. 128-128v) blank. (129-466v). Anon. comm. on Aristotle's De celo, apparently interrupted in book III, inc. In principiis librorum solet pertractari. (f. 193v-197v, 228, 236v-238v, 467-469v) blank. (f. 381, at the end of a paragraph): In vigilia Pentecostes 26 Maii 1520. (f. 405): Explicit liber secundus celi. (470-636v). Scriptum super libro de celo recollectum a me domino Muncino sub eximio philosopho Petro Pomponatio Mantuano ..., inc. Circa librum de celo multa sunt videnda. (f. 612-612v, 620-620v, 637-637v) blank.

cart. misc. XVI-XVII.

Collection of academic discourses, one of them dated 1591 (f. 54), and one by Fabio Benvoglianti (f. 21). 69-93. Petri Magni de consilio ad Octavium Farnesium duem. 94-168v. Storia della cacciata di Gaio Ciaverei Pont. Mass. del Piano di Decimo Corinella da Peretola scritta da Girolamo Mei con il ritorno scritto da Jacopo Pitti. 170-185v. Scipione di Castro, compendio della institutione del prencipe. 190-199v. Difese delle censure sopra il Boccaccio. 201-202. Lettera di M. Francesco Petrarca, inc. A me pare questa vita, dated III Cal. Decembris 1370. f. 212-222. Trattato intorno alla stella apparsa X d'ottobre l'anno MCIII (?) dell' ... Lionardo Tedeschi Veronese. 223-228. Comento sopra il primo libro di Cornelio Tacito, inc. Onde avvenne che Roma. 229-250v. Cantica di Salamone con la dichiarazione ... estratta dalla esposizione di Maestro Luigi di Leone, volg. by Franc. Panicarola.

cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Damaged.

Guarinus, preface to Leonellus Estensis, inc. Plurima cerno. Plutarch, Lysander, tr. Guarinus, inc. Marmorea Lysandri statua. - Plutarch, Sylla, tr. id., inc. Tutius vero Cornelius Sylla. Blank pages. Guarinus, preface, inc. (H)oc tempore quo poeta noster. Plutarch, Philopoemen, tr. Guarinus, inc. Leander (?) genere primarius.

mbr. XIV. Fols. not numbered.

(Porphyry, Isagoge), inc. Cum sit necessarium. Aristotle, Categories. (Gilbertus Porretanus), liber



sex principiorum. (Aristotle), liber peryermenias; topica; analytica posteriora; sophistici elenchi; analytica priora (book I only).

mbr. XV. 141 pp.

p. 1. Questo libro che tracta dinostira donna gloriosissima edime scriptore Jacopo di Nicolo di Choco Donati cittadino fiorentino. Below: Istum librum largitus est prefatus Jacobus Nicholaus Chochi librerie Sancti Febei (?) hac die 4a octobris 1475 pro remedio anime sue. Io Jacopo Chocchi cosi affermo. pp. 2-4. Ad Mariam Virginem ... odde (*sic*) Francisci Patritii Senensis, inc. Virgo que celi retines habenas. 5-6. F. Dominici Johannis (de Corella) ... ad Petrum Medicem, verse prologue. 6-138. (Id.), Theotocon, a poem in four books. At the end: fuit finitum anno salutis MCCCCLXXIII.

cart. XV. 75 fols.

f. 1-33v. Bartolomei Arretini commentariolus de prima institutione grammatica, inc. Grammatica est ars licterarum. 34-47v. M. T. Ciceronis sinonimarum liber ... Sinonimas M. T. Ciceronis diu frustra quesitas tandem per Ser Colucium Pieri hon. cancellarium Florentinum inventas ... exemplandum duxit. Et hoc ex suo proprio scripto sumptum fuit ... inc. Collegi ea que pluribus. 48-58. Incipit dediferentiis Ciceronis (*sic*). Reperi autem etiam in antiquissimo codice libellum dediferentiis Ciceronis quem tamen Ciceronis non fuisse satis mihi constat ... et hunc exemplandum duxi, sunt enim verba ipsius Ser Colucii, inc. Inter metum et timorem. 58-65. Poggii oratio in laudes Leonardi Aretini. 65. Mapheus Veggius, epitaph of Leon. Brunus. 65v. Jacobus Veronensis, another. - Hier. Aretinus, letter to Benedictus Aretinus, dated Rome 1444 (?). 66. Anon. poem, inc. Parce tuam queso lacrimis turbare iuventam. 66v blank. 67-75. Latin and Italian vocabulary.

cart. misc. XV. 50 fols. Old binding. Damaged.

f. 1-4v. Cino Rinuccini, invettiva, tradotta dilatino in vulgare. 30v-33v. Leon. Bruni, vita del Petrarca. 33v-39v. Id., vita di Dante. 39v-43. Poggio, epistola a Messer Lionardo d'Arezzo ... di Girolamo usso nel concilio di Costanza, inc. Essendo io stato. 43-50. Chomincia unapistola che Messere Marsilio Fecino mando asua frategli eucho (?) paterno, inc. Perche lopera delbuono diletissimi frategli, des. essen paterna grolia (*sic*).

cart. XVIII.

Anon., carmina.

cart. XV. Initials. Anon. history of Rome, in Latin, in ten books, inc. Tria fuerunt illa que fecerunt Romanos dominatores orbis terrarum.

Matteo Palmieri, lettera.

Doctoral diploma for Angelus Baptista de Golphis de Pergula, dated 1466. The witnesses include Marsilius Ficinus.

Lorenzo de' Medici, receipt for the dowry of Clarice Orsini.

mbr. XVI in. 20 fols. Decorated in the style of Attavante. See *Iter* III, p. 340, under Paris, M. Bernard Malle; IV, p. 265, under Oxford, Bodleian Library.

f. 1 blank. 1v. Modern illumination. 2. Richly decorated. Title in gold on blue. 2-20. Naldi Naldii

Floren(tini) carmen nuptiale ad Laurentium Strotium Philippi fil(ium) iuvenem clarissimum, a poem in distichs, inc. Strotia nobilitas primo cum semper ab ortu. No preface. The date of the wedding was 1503.

mbr. XV. Decorated title page. Initials. Coat of arms. Red titles. 139 fols., and several unnumbered fly-leaves. Formerly owned by Alfred Higgins. Book plate of Alexander I. Beresford. A late note states that the ms. belonged to King Ferdinand of Naples. Cf. De Marinis, *Supplemento* I, p. 92.

Vegetius, de mulomedicina. At the end (f. 139): Hos Vegetii libellos Hippolytus Lunensis mendosissimo exempla- (139v)ri qua potuit diligentia transcripsit.

mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. Decorated. Coat of arms. Old binding.

(f. 1v). Medallion. In hoc codice continentur orationes in funeribus ill. Federici Urbini Ducis eiusque caris. consortis ill. Baptistae Sfortiae. (f. 2-31v). Lodovici Odaxii Patavini oratio habita in funere ill.mi atque invictiss. Federici Urbini Ducis, inc. Si cunctae Christianorum provinciae. At the end: Federicus Veteranus transcripsit Laurentio suo bene merenti XV kl. Novembrias MCCCCLXXXVI. (f. 32-58). Joannisantonii Campani Aprutinatorum antistitis funebris oratio pro diva Baptista Sfortia principe clarissima, inc. Mirantur fortasse plerique. (58v-60). Consolatoria. Sixtus papa IIII. (D)ilecte fili salutem et apostolicam ben(edictionem). Nuper nobis nunciatum est. At the end: Federicus de Veteranis Urbinas transcripsit die XVII Jan. MCCCCLXXXVI (*sic*). (60v) blank.

mbr. XVI in. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Old binding.

(f. 1-2v). Emanueli Regi invictiss. Lusitan. Indie, Ethiopiae, Persie Camillus Porcius Romanus, inc. Orationem nuper a me habitam, a preface, dated Rome VIII. eid. Octob. MDXIII. (3-12). Camilli Porcii Ro(man)i in laudem Emanuelis Lusitanorum Regis invictiss. de Malacha capta Leoni X. Pont. Opt. Max. dicta oratio, inc. Si unquam antea alias fuit. (12). Bapt. Casalius Ro., poem in distichs, inc. Obtigit invicto. (12v). Blossius Palladius Romanus, poem, inc. Dum furit Europe. (13). Jo. Maria Cataneus, poem, inc. Fortis ubi Alcides. - Id., poem, inc. Aggreditur brevis. - Ant. Lelius Ro(manus), poem, inc. Dum Tartessiaci. (13v). M. Ant. Casanova, poem, inc. Quot domat Emanuel. (13v-14v). Jo. Bapt. Sanga, poem, inc. Ornare divum. (15). Pierius (Valerianus?), poem, inc. Quod populos. - T. Petrasanta, poem, inc. Quippe manu. (15v). Faustus Capiferus, poem, inc. Sunt alii. (15v-17). Philippus Beroaldus (junior), poem, inc. Non sensus idem. (17-19). C. Porcii carmen de laudibus Hispanie Julii II. Pont. dum Lusitana classis tempestate acta in Arabiam delata est, inc. Que nova lux oritur. (19v-20) blank. (20v). Petrus Curtius, poem, inc. Dum reliquit Europe. (21-21v) blank.

mbr. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Stanze nel parto d'una figliuola di Madam Catharina la Christianissima reina di Francia di Berardino Manetti, inc. Io che contai.

mbr. XVI. Decorated. Old binding.

(f. 1-2v). Ascanio Marchesini, preface to Pius V, dedicating to him a religious work written for Michele Ghisilieri and his sons. (f. 3). Text of the work, a treatise on the psalms in Italian, with Hebrew lemmata.

mbr. XV. 34 fols. Decorated.

Anon., le bouclier Augustal et Royal, a political treatise in nine chapters.

mbr. XV. 86 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Old binding. Old table of contents. From Jac. Lyell.

Janotius Manettus, funebris oratio in laureatione Leonardi Aretini, inc. Si immortales Muse (f. 1-20v); oratio ad Alfonsum Aragonum regem in nuptialibus unici filii (Fernandi) Calabrie Ducis congratulatione (sic, 20v-26v), inc. (f. 21) Demosthenes Grechorum; ad Nicolaum Quintum summum pontificem in congratulatione de assumptione sua (26v-33v), inc. (27) Si nobis coram Sanctitate tua (26v-33v); ad Senenses dum Plumbinum ab Alfonso Aragonum rege obsideretur, inc. Cum Florentini amici (33v-42v); ad Venetos dum Plumbinum ab Alfonso Aragonum rege obsideretur, inc. Magnum quoddam et ingens (42v-51v); oratio de laudibus pacis ad Alfonsum Aragonum regem, inc. Si nunc primum (52-58v); in coronatione Federici tertii imperatoris ad Nicolaum V, Summum Pontificem et eundem Federicum, inc. Si optata fierent (59-73); prefatio ad Alfonsum Aragonum regem in libris de dignitate et excellentia hominis, inc. Vetus quedam (73v-75); liber primus (-quartus) de dignitate et excellentia hominis ad Alfonsum Aragonum regem, inc. Cum igitur hoc nostrum (75v-152v); congratulatio ad Alfonsum Aragonum regem in fausta eius ac felici Federici III. coronati imp(eratoris) visitatione, inc. Diu mecum ipse cogitavi (other hand, f. 155-186). f. 153-154v blank.

cart. XV. 214 fols. Written in Italy.

Festus. - Paulus Diaconus. At the end (f. 162v): 1458. 26. februarii (sic) transcriptionis imposita fuit finis. 146-188v (title at the end). Marci Tullii Sinonima, inc. Collegi ea que pluribus modis dicerentur, beginning with Abditum. 190 (title only). Bartolomei Facii de proprietate verborum. 190v blank. 191-192. Bartholomeus (sic) facius Joann(ni) Jacobo Spinule, a preface, mentioning the author's teacher Guarinus, inc. Memini Johan Jacobe. 192-201v. Text, inc. Inter ignavum et pigrum. 202-213 (other hand, title at the end). Bartholomei Facii sinonima, inc. Abesse. At the end: MCCCCLVIII. XXIo Septembris. 214 (other hand). Latin poem, dated 5 Sept. 1486, inc. Dii tibi Nestoreos et quot petis insuper annos, addressed to Morus Justinianus (?).

mbr. XIV. 2 coll.

Lectura bona supra libros de celo et mundo Arestotilis (sic), inc. Intencio est sicut dicitur in quodam tractatu. At the end: Explicit sententia tocius libri de celo et mundo. Anno ... MCCC quadragesimo sexto infra octas (?) assumptionis Beate Marie Virginis.

mbr. XV. Written by Bart. Sanvito and illuminated. From Major Abbey.

Petrarch, canzoniere and trionfi.

mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Decorated.

Ovid, Tristia; de Ponto.

mbr. XVI. Drawings. Formerly Philipps 8411. From Major Abbey.

Opera di Giacomo Perla a sua Magesta drizzata per unir tutte le genti alla union fidele del buon Jhesu per adempirne il profetizzato Evangelio: Fiet unum ovile et unus pastor, intitulata la Perla del Perla MDL. The text is partly in verse and is preceded by a preface to Julius III and a letter of Constantine the Great to Charles V.

mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Decorated. From Corland F. Bishop.

(Boccaccio, Fiammetta), in nine chapters. At the end, in red: Questo libro compose messere Giovanni Bocchacci ... A blank folio. Ovid, Heroides, volg., inc. (Penelope to Ulixes) O tu Ulixes tardo et lento. Each letter is preceded by a prologue, inc. Accio che tu lettore abbia apertamente.

mbr. XII-XIII.

Decreta pontificum.

mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Decorated. From Fairfax Murray and Philip Hofer.

Boccaccio, Ninfale d'Ameto.

mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Initials, maps. Formerly Philipps 4473.

(Christophorus Bondelmontius), liber insularum, citing Strabo and Pius II, inc. Insula hec que prius ostenditur, with a preface to Jordanus Ursinus Card. (inc. Constitui pater reverendissime Jordane). Near the end, a Latin poem on Constantinople by Johannes Pannonius, inc. Concidit antike bisancion emula rome (six lines).

mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Decorated. Said to be from the Bibliotheca Corvina. From Hornby and Major Abbey.

Martial.

mbr. XIII-XIV. Two fascicules. On the fly-leaf: Di Aless(andro) Padoani. Philipps 3013.

(s. XV). Consilium Dominici de Ragusii doctoris Bononiensis super balneo aque bone prope Senis. - (s. XIII-XIV, 2 coll.). Albucasis Chirurgia (late title), inc. Postquam complevi vobis o filii. - (s. XIV). (Rasis), liber divisionis translatus a magistro Girardo Cremonensi in Toletum, inc. Verba Abubachri filii Zacarie arazi Ventilata fuit in presentia cuiusdam probi viri.

mbr. XIV-XV. Decorated. On the fly-leaf, a note in Italian (s. XVII).

Fly-leaf: Iste liber est mey Cipriani de bonis (?) abitantis in scholis magistri Matthey de Radda doctoris gramatice atque rectorice atque loice etc. ... Johannis manus qui scripsit ymo Lucanus. Fly-leaf verso (s. XV): Iste liber est Ciprianus (sic) Johannis de Barbarino civis Florentini commoranti (sic) in populo sancti florentii de Florentia in Burgho Grechorum. - (Petrus de Insulellis, grammatica), inc. Ut ad sapienciam per grammaticam venire possimus. At the end: Expliciunt notule magistri Cesaris ...

mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Philipps 6569. According to Professor James Hankins, formerly S. Marco, Florence, cod. 322. Cf. B. L. Ullman and P. A. Stadter, *The Public Library of*

*Renaissance Florence*, Padua, 1972, p. 222, no. 839.

Diogenes Laertius (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Philosophiam a barbaris. - Plato, Phaedo, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Ipse affuisti o Phedon ea die, with the preface (inc. Qui laudant sanctitatem tuam).

mbr. XIV-XV. Philipps 3009. Chester Beatty W 120.

Quintilian.

mbr. XIII.

Ptolemy, *Almagestum*, inc. Quidam princeps nomine.

mbr. XV. Decorated.

Cicero, orations. At the end: Domini Paracleti Cornetani episcopi Acernensis.

cart. XVI. Fols. 482-499. On the modern binding: B. Fonzo, *Lettere autografe*.

Latin letters of Bartholomaeus Fontius to Bern. Oricellarius, Matthias Corvinus, Guglielmus Roccaforsius Magnus Cancellarius, Federicus Saxectus, Ant. Puccius, Buclerus Gallus, Petrus Fannius, (Jovianus) Pontanus, Joh. Acciaiolus, Franc. Pandolphinus. Each letter is preceded by a vernacular version, inc. Se quando io miparti, evidently as an exercise in letter-writing. f. 499v. In mortem, inc. Presentata questa (without a Latin equivalent).

cart. XVI in. One fascicule of 37 fols. On the modern binding: P. Bombasius, *Lettere autografe*. Inside title: *Miscellaneae littere*.

Paulus Bombasius, letters, autograph drafts. The recipients are Pinus (f. 1); Erasmus (f. 2, inc. Ex tuis quas mihi; 4, inc. Binas ad te; perhaps also 5); Aldus (f. 4v, no. 7; f. 6; 8); Joh. Bapt. Pius (f. 9; 10); (Scipio) Carteromachus (15); Georgius Sauromannus (18); Hier. de Bombasio (19; 20); Franc. Vicecom(es). Original letters to Bombasius from Scipio de Savorgnanis (f. 11-14v, volg.), Arricinus (16), Georgius Sauromannus (17). There are many letters without addressees, one of them unsigned (f. 1v, no. 30, inc. Estate proxima). f. 37. Three epigrams.

mbr. XV. 178 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Old binding.

Propertius, Catullus, Tibullus. At the end: *Scriptus Lutus et dono dedit adulescenti illustri Marino Tomacello*.

mbr. XV. Old binding.

Sallust.

mbr. XIV.

Vegetius.

mbr. XV. 54 fols.

Juvenal. f. 54v. Guar(ini) Ve(ronensis) carmina in Juvenalis Satyras, inc. Materiam et causas satyrarum hac inspicere prima.

mbr. XV. Decorated. From Major Abbey.

Lucretius.

mbr. XV. Decorated.

Tibullus, Gallus poeta (inc. Emula quid cessas), Propertius.

cart. XV.

L. B. Alberti, Theogenius, volg., with a preface to Leonello d'Este. At the end: *Finito adi XXun di settembre 1490 Parme*. Blank pages. (Cicero, de senectute, volg.), inc. O Tito se io in alcuna cosa taiuto. At the end: *Finito per me Johanni di Matheo*

di Ihanni (?) Strozzi adi X diseptembre 1487 in Brugia. Blank pages.

mbr. XV. 49 fols. Decorated. Papal coat of arms (of Innocent VIII). Dedication copy.

f. 2-7v. Leonellus Chieriegatus ep. Traguriensis, preface to Innocent VIII, dedicating to him his translation of Agapitus made while he was in Germany with M. Barbus Card., inc. Cornelium Scipionem. 8-39. Agapitus Diaconus, treatise to Justinian, inc. Cum supremam et omni honore praestantem adeptus sis dignitatem. 39v-49. Leonellus (Chieriegatus), epistola (ad Innocentium VIII) congratulatoria pro eius ad summum pontificatum assumptione, dated Venetiis Idibus Octobris (anno) millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo quarto, inc. In publico gaudio.

mbr. XVI.

Stanze del Molza a la ill. S.D. Julia Gonzaga nelle quali la exhorta a lassarsi ritrarre, inc. Se cosi dato ai nostri tempi Homero. - Stanze del Gandolfo per il ritatto (*sic*, for ritratto) de la ill. Sig. D. Julia Gonzaga, inc. Del bello idolo mio.

mbr. XV. Decorated. Owned by Lord Vernon, Hornby, Major Abbey, Yates Thompson.

Vergil, Eclogues; Georgics; Aeneid. Mapheus Vegius, book XIII of the Aeneid, inc. Turnus ut extremo. Verses of Alcinus and Cornelius Gallus. Appendix Vergiliana.

mbr. XV. Decorated.

Livy, third Decad. At the end: *Johannes Maguntinus excrispit hanc Decadem 1449*.

mbr. XIV.

Anotomia magistri Mundini, inc. *Opportet ut ait (sic) G(alenus) 7 o terape(ut)ice*.

mbr. XV. Written in Italy.

Ovid, de arte amandi; de remedio amoris.

mbr. XV. 78 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy.

Ausonius.

mbr. XV. Decorated. Old binding. Written in Italy. Philipps 4566.

Documents concerning Brescia.

mbr. XV. 225 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy.

Cicero, *Epistulae ad familiares*.

cart. XV. Decorated. Old binding. Written in Italy.

Onosander, de optimo imperatore, tr. Nic. Secundinus, ad Alfonsus rex. At the end: *Transcripsit Barthodus Brunectus Venusinus Neapoli anno domini MCCCCXLVII*.

mbr. XV. Decorated. Old binding. Written in Italy.

Petrarch, *Trionfi*, with Latin titles.

mbr. XIV. Large size.

Liber de vita principum et tyrampnorum Dyoclitiani et a divio (*sic*) Adriano usque ad Numerianum extratus (*sic*) a Sexaginta evoltus (?) ystoriografis ..., inc. Origo imperatoris Adriani. At the end: *Explicit acvitae (sic) diversorum principum et tyrampnorum ab Adriano usque ad Numerianum feliciter*. (s. XV): *Hic liber est ad usum fratris Jacobi de Montebrandono ordinis minorum*.

cart. XV.

Seneca, epistolae, with glosses, inc. *Hec est prima epistola Seneca ad Lucilium ad cuius intelligentiam*

tria sunt premittenda; de septem liberalibus artibus. Epistulae Seneca ad Paulum et Pauli ad Senecam. Seneca, de quatuor virtutibus.

cart. XV. Written in Germany. Confused.

Grammatical treatises.

mbr. XV. Original binding. Written in Italy. Owned by Bessarion and Hier. Surita. Phillipps 2251. Formerly J. R. Abbey 3226. Cf. J. J. G. Alexander and A. C. de la Mare, *The Italian Manuscripts in the Library of Major J. R. Abbey*, London, 1969, pp. 101-103, no. 38. *Iter* IV, p. 225. L. Labowsky, *Bessarion's Library*, Rome, 1979, p. 493.

Columella, Varro (de re rustica), Cato (de agricultura).

cart. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy.

Herodotus, tr. Laur. Valla.

cart. XVI. 25 fols. Old binding. Written in Italy. Owned by Card. Gentili.

f. 1-4. (E)pistola nell'Epithoma di Don Basilio monacho di Cestello nella Geneolosia (*sic*) dell'Ill.mo et Ecc.mo S.r Alex(and)ro de Medici Duca di Firenze suo unico patrone, inc. (B)enche sia da piu persone stato ill.mo sig.r Duca descritto. 4v-5v blank. 6-25v. (E)pithoma di Don Basilio monacho di Cestello della ill.ma et ecc.ma progenie et geneolosia della excelsa casa de' Medici et di sua ill.ma Sig.ria, a poem in terza rima, inc. (Q)uel ch'ogni cosa in ciel e 'n terra regge.

cart. XVI. Two fascicules.

fasc. 1. 57 pp. Italian treatise on glass-making, with index.

fasc. 2. 30 fols. Secreti varii per uso di guerra et per piacere nelle conversationi, with index.

cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Illustrated.

Herbarium, a collection of drawings with Italian text.

mbr. XV in. Semigothic script. Decorated. Old binding. Written in Italy.

Valerius Maximus. At the end: 1480 (? on erasure) die 21 (? erased) Maii.

mbr. XV. 42 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. f. 1: Antoni Fracanzane ...

Cicero, de senectute (f. 1); de amicitia (17); Paradoxa (32v-40). 40v-42. Notes.

mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Initials. Written in Italy. Phillipps 6744.

Livy, books XXXI 1 to XXXIX 14 (?).

mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Phillipps 273.

Caesar, de bello Gallico; de bello civili, Alexandrino, Africano, Hispanico.

mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Old binding.

Gabriel Capo de Lista, Itinerario di Terra Santa, volg., with a preface addressed Abbatisse et Monialibus Ecclesiae Sancti Bernardini de Padua.

mbr. XV. Decorated. Large size.

Servius on Vergil, with a text attributed to Franc. Filelfo.

cart. misc. XV-XVI. From Tambach.

A herbal, with drawings, and other texts, some of them in German.

cart. XVI. One folio.

Francisco Pizzarro, document, 1539.

cart. XVI. 118 fols. From Charavay. Perhaps autograph.

Torquato Tasso, Italian poems, with a preface to the princesses of Ferrara, dated 1 May 1580.

# ITALY (Supplement)

*Itercula Italica*



## ITALY

See now: *Catalogo di manoscritti filosofici nelle biblioteche italiane* (Unione Accademica Nazionale, Subsidia al Corpus Philosophorum Medii Aevi), vols. 1-5, Florence, 1980-85. Jole Agrimi, *Tecnica e scienza nella cultura medievale, Inventario dei*

*manoscritti relativi alla scienza e tecnica medievale (secc. XI-XV)*, *Biblioteche di Lombardia*, Florence, 1976 (covers Bergamo, Brescia, Como, Cremona, Lodi, Mantova, Milano, and Pavia).

### AGNONE (CAMPOBASSO)

*Parrocchia di S. Emidio, Biblioteca Emidiana*

The library contains, among other manuscripts, the following ms., communicated to me by Signorina Carmelina Orlando through Professor Giorgio Petrocchi (1966).

#### Excerpt

s.n. mbr. XV. S. Bernardinus, quadragesimal de Christiana religione, fragm. at the end.

### ALBANO VERCELLESE

*Archivio di Casa Gattinara*

#### Excerpt

s.n. cart. XVI. 27 fols. Mercurinus de Gattinara, autobiography. Information supplied by Professor John Headley, the late Professor Enrico Castelli-

Gattinara, and Conte Alessandro Passerin d'Entrèves. Cf. C. Bornate, "Historia vite et gestorum per dominum magnum cancellarium", *Miscellanea di Storia Italiana* 48 (ser. III 17), 1915, pp. 231-582.

### AOSTA

*Biblioteca del Seminario*

#### Excerpt

s.n. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 881, no. 1269. mbr.

XII-XVI. Aristotle, *Physica*; de causis; de plantis; de celo; *Meteora*.

### AQUILA

*Archivio di Stato*

See *Iter* I, p. 1. The following manuscript should be added.

#### Excerpt

S 63. s. XV. (Federigo da Venezia), *Apocalypse*,

volg., with comm. Verified by Dr. Paolo Tournon. Cf. C. Cenci, *Manoscritti francescani della Biblioteca Nazionale di Napoli* I, Quaracchi, 1971, p. 68.

### ASCOLI PICENO

*Biblioteca Comunale* (1971)<sup>1</sup>

The majority of the manuscripts are described in an alphabetical card file, entitled *Manoscritti* and known as *Inventario Giulio Gabrielli*. I am indebted for much help and information to Professor Emidio Vittori.

#### Descriptions

I. cart. XVI. 365 fols.  
(f. I, title page, with a simple decoration).  
*Logicae Aristotelis interpretatio excellentissimi*

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 199. 215. 222. 287.

domini Bernardini Petrellae Burgensis in Patavino Gymnasio logicam publice primo loco profitentis anno 1580 Patavii. Below (s. XVII): Ad usum fratris Joseph Ant. i ab Asculo. (f. Iv-Ilv). Table. f. 1-27. In quinque Porphyrii Praedicabilia eiusdem Exc. domini Bernardini Petrellae Explicatio, inc. Antequam ad verba contextus explicanda accedamus. 27v blank. 28-100. In decem Aristotelis Predicamenta eiusdem Excel. D. Bernardini Petrellae explicatio, inc. Pro introductione libri Predicamentorum in logica facultate. 100v blank. 101-159v (perhaps by another hand). In primum (et secundum) librorum Perihermeniatum, inc. Eodem ordine quo usi sumus. At the end: Finis lectionum in libros Perihermenias ecc.mi (sic) Bernardini Petrelle in Patavino gymnasio logicam publice primo loco profitentis. One blank folio. 160-165. Tractatus de formatione sillogismorum, inc. Cum statim post tractationem lib. Perihermeniae sequuntur. At the end: Patavii quar. cal. Martii MDLXXX. f. 165v. De speciebus sillogismorum. 166. De inductione. Other such headings. 167. Finis eorum quae dicenda erant loco lib. Priorum. 167v and one folio blank. f. 168-365. Verborum et rationum Ar. is in Posterioribus Analyticis Exmi. Bernardini Petrellii (sic) expositio, inc. Multa ab expositoribus in principio alicuius libri examinari solent. At the end: Vide consuetos expositores videlicet Jo. Gr. Zaf. Eust. et Sinc. em ac Philop. (sic).

22. cart. XVI in. 203 fols., plus some unnumbered fols. at the end.

f. 1-202v. Philone et Sophia overo del Nacimento del Amore (i.e., Leone Ebreo, dialoghi d'amore, book III), inc. Sophia parla e dice. Philon Philone o Philone non odi. 203 blank. 203v. Three passages omitted in the text. (204-204v) blank. (205-212). Table.

23. cart. XV.

Valerius Maximus.

32. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered.

Statius, Achilleid; Horace, epistole, satire and ars poetica; Vergil, Bucolica. All with glosses.

41. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Old binding.

(f. 1). Vita di S. Caterina da Siena, fragm. at the beginning.

128. mbr. XV.

Compendium super summam fratris Thome de Aquino.

195. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. At the bottom of the last page, a note in another hand, with the date of 1575.

Alphabetical dictionary, inc. Augustus locus sanctus. Letter L follows at the end after V. Late title (f. 1): Derivationes verborum.

196. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Ballaira, *Per il catalogo dei codici di Prisciano*, Turin, 1982, pp. 24-25, no. 4.

Anon., differentiae, fragm. at the beginning, des. homo qui vendit, with the late title: Priscianus, grammatica. - Anon., differentiae, inc. Inter abundare et superflue (sic), des. Vesperum neutri item est secunde declinationis. - inc. Partes orationis sunt octo. - inc. Ars dicta vel ἀπο της ἀρετης idest a virtute. - inc. Vox est aer ictus sensibilis auditu. - (Other hand). A summary of Cicero's oratio pro imperio Pompeii, fragm. at the beginning, des. et vanus labor. - Argumentum orationis Pompeiane, inc. (C)icero creatus pretor. - Genus cause in quo hec habetur oratio, inc. (H)ec oratio est notabiliter in duobus cause generibus constituta. - Constitutio cause in qua hec habetur oratio. This is a long rhetorical commentary on the Pompeiana. It is followed by a similar commentary on the Miloniana, fragm. at the end. - (Other hand). Similar commentaries on the orations pro Plancio, pro Sulla, pro Archia, pro Deiotaro, pro Ligario. - (Other hand). Liber Prisciani de metris Terentii et aliorum Comicorum. At the end (s. XV): Iste liber est conventus Sancti Dominici de Esculo ordinis predicatorum.

197. cart. XVI in. 23 fols.

f. Iv. Ad Patres conscriptos magnifice civitatis Asculi eorum servulus Salvator Morellus, a poem of seven lines, inc. Patres conscripti quibus urbis lora regenda. (Id.), ad eosdem, two lines. f. 1-23. (Id.), De nuptiis Psyche et Cupidinis liber primus (et secundus), a poem in distichs, inc. Asculi in urbe fuit rex et regina vetusto.

198. mbr. XV. Initial.

Rhetorica ad Herennium.

There is another group of manuscripts that belong to the Cimeli, along with some rare editions. They are described in a handwritten inventory in one volume, entitled *Biblioteca Comunale di Ascoli, Catalogo dei Cimeli e degli Incunabuli*, and known as *Inventario Miani*. The following mss. were shown to me by Dott. Emidio Vittori.

### Descriptions

Cimelio 5. cart. XIV. 69 fols. From the Philipps collection. Sotheby sale of 24 April 1911, lot 171.

Cecco d'Ascoli, l'Acerba, with some gaps. At the end (f. 69): Explicit Acerba vita Ser Cecchi Notarii Exculani qui (sic) factum fuit anno MCCCLXXVI. die XI<sup>o</sup> Septembris in Eugubio. Ego Johannes Ghabriellis de Florentia scripsi. Then a summary of Vergil's Aeneid in volg. verse. 69v (other hand). One of the missing parts of the Acerba.

Cimelio 6. cart. XV. 106 fols.

Jacopone da Todi, laudi. f. 106. Fragment of Dante's Commedia. Roddewig, p. 3, no. 2.

Cimelio 8. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered.

Seneca, Tragediae.

### ASSISI

#### Biblioteca Comunale

The manuscripts are now deposited in the Biblioteca del Sacro Convento di S. Francesco. See now: C. Cenci, *Bibliotheca manuscripta ad sacrum*

*conventum Assisiensem*, vols. I and II (Il miracolo di Assisi 4/1-2), Assisi, 1981.



### Descriptions

312. *Iter* I, p. 5. Bursill-Hall, p. 22.

f. 81-107v. Anon. questions on grammar. Identified by Dr. Jan Pinborg as Boethius de Dacia, modi significandi, and by Bursill-Hall as Boethius de Dacia, quaestiones super Priscianum maiorem.

569. *Iter* I, p. 5. Bursill-Hall, p. 22. G. Ballaira, *Per il catalogo dei codici di Prisciano*, Turin, 1982, pp. 25-26, no. 5.

f. 9-52v. Anon. text, identified by Dr. Jan Pinborg and by Bursill-Hall as Gentilis de Cingulo, commentary on Martinus de Dacia. f. 53-152. Anon. text, identified by Bursill-Hall as Priscian, Institutiones maiores.

### ASSISI

#### *S. Maria degli Angeli, Biblioteca della Porziuncola (1969)*

The manuscripts are listed, along with the printed editions, in a handwritten volume entitled *Biblioteca Antica*.

### Descriptions

D 7. mbr. misc. XV, 2 coll. Fols. numbered irregularly. Damaged. Table of contents, with the concluding note: Nomen scriptoris Johannes Anneris (?) Ameris (?).

Liber de fructibus penitencie. At the end: Explicit liber de fructibus penitencie editus et compilatus per quendam fratrem de ordine predicatorum in provincia Lombardie et scriptus apud Aquis (sic) per manum Gaufridi de Virduno ... ad instanciam ... fratris P. de Lamanono ... Sistaricen. (?) episcopi anno domini MCCXCVI (sic) prima die Madii.

D 8. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 121 fols.

f. 1-92. Nicolo da Osimo O.M., Quadriga spirituale (1438), copied in 1455. f. 109-121. Id., compendium salutis.

D 13. mbr. XVI-XV. 2 coll. 244 fols.

Barth. de Pisis, Magistrucia, fragm. at the beginning. After the table of contents (f. 241v): Ista Magistrucia est ad usum fratris Archangeli de Caf-feris de Neapoli sacrae theologiae Magister (sic) quam emit ... sub anno domini MCCCCXLVIII die penultimo mensis novembris.

D 14 and 15. cart. XV.

S. Bernardinus Senensis, opus praedicabile.

D 16. mbr. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 182 and 165 fols. Cf. H. F. Dondaine and H. V. Shooner, *Codices Manuscripti Operum Thomae de Aquino* I, Rome, 1967, p. 34.

f. 1-177v (s. XIV). Thomas de Aquino, tercia pars summae, with a table (178-182). f. 1-162v (s. XV). Supplementum tertiae partis, with a table (f. 162v-165v).

D 17. mbr. and cart. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 285 fols.

f. 1-283v. Barth. de Pisis O.M., de conformitate vite beati Francisci ad honorem domini Jhesu nostri Redemptoris (1385). At the end, an appendix of documents, fragm.

### ASSISI

#### *Biblioteca storico-francescana della Chiesa Nuova (1969)*

The manuscripts have no shelf-marks and no inventory. The following volumes were kindly shown to me by P. Marino Bigaroni.

### Descriptions

s.n. misc. XV. Vita beati Francisci.

s.n. mbr. XV. 186 fols. S. Antoninus, de censuris ecclesiasticis.

s.n. cart. XVI in. 199 fols.

Frate Pietro daugobio (of Gubbio), Dyalogo minore, dedicated to Fra Cherubino da Terni ministro ... delosservantia di S. Francesco, to be dated 1517-18.

s.n. mbr. and cart. XV. 199 fols. Cf. *Il Notariato a Perugia*, ed. R. Abbondanza, Rome, 1973, pp. 277-278, no. 212.

(S. Bernardinus), de contractibus et usuris. At the end (f. 153): Anno domini MCCCCXLV die vero XXa Januarii ego Paulus Johannis de Stronconio ... libellum hunc ad finem feliciter perduxit ... f. 154. S. Antoninus, de contractibus, fragm. at the beginning and end.

s.n. cart. XVI. Collection of Latin and Italian phrases, with some Arabic words.

s.n. mbr. misc. XV. 124 pp.

p. 1. Treatise on grammar and rhetoric, inc. Si cuiquam potenti. 39-46. Incipiunt latina utilia Tullii Ciceronis, inc. Quo in discrimine versatur. 47 (2 coll.). De Rhetorica que est scientia proferendi cognita cum ornatu. 52. Logicalia. 55-102 (other hand, one column). Elegantie M.T.C. hinc inde excerpta, by Stephanus Flischus de Soncino, to Joh. Meliorantius, inc. (Cum superiora verborum sinonima. The hand changes again with p. 57. 103. Steph. Flischus s. suo Francisco Colutio, preface, inc. In summis profecto occupationibus, dated 1463 septembris V. - (Other hand). inc. (V)ade libellus quo te fors tulerit. 104-110. Oratio ... edita ad Penestrinos ... ut ipsi discordias omittant. 113-124. Ciceronis sinonima, fragm. at the end.

s.n. mbr. XV. 186 fols.

S. Antoninus, de censuris ecclesiasticis. f. 118-186v. Franc. de Platea Bononiensis O.M., de restitutionibus.

s.n. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. 199 fols.

f. 169-196v. (Paulus Perusinus O.M.), de societatibus, Latin, fragm. at the end.

s.n. mbr. misc. XV. 269 fols.

f. 217-234. (Paulus Perusinus, de societatibus, volg.), inc. Essendo pregato da alcune persone. 234v-237. (Fortunatus Coppoli O.M.), de ludis.

The following two manuscripts also belonging to the Chiesa Nuova, were shown to me at the Convento di Monteripido, Perugia, by P. Ugolino Nicolini.

ms. 13. cart. misc. XV. 157 fols.

Collection of religious excerpts. f. 8v. Frate Alberto da Peroscia, sentences, volg. 11-17v. S. Bernardus, speculum peccatoris. 17v-26v. Jo. da Capestrano, dechiaratione de la regola. 31. Modus vivendi ... secundum S. Bonaventuram, Latin (after 1482). 34-85v (2 coll.). Libro de labate Ysah como lanima se deve posare in Dio. 86v-87v (one column). Della via regia S. Crucis extractum de libro Johannis Gerson (i.e., the Imitatio Christi). 88-90v. Hec sunt verba fratris Ribierii de Marchia sitii (sic, for sotii) b. F(rancisci) qualiter homo potest pervenire ad cognitionem veritatis et perfectam pacem in anima possidere (often attributed to Jacopone da Todi). 91-92v. Extracts from the Stimulus amoris (by James of Milan, often attributed to St. Bonaventure). 93-94. Extract from

the Arbor vitae of Ubertinus de Casali. 94. Verba beati Francisci. 94v. Admonitio beati Francisci et Bonaventure. 96-112v. Dicti del beato Egio (i.e., Egidio) delli vitii. 115-115v. Form addresses. 115v. Document of frater Gaspar de Spoleto guardianus S. Marie de Angelis (in Assisi), 1474. f. 116-117v. Dicti del beato Egidio, cont. 118-127v. Dicti de frate Johanni da Luccha. 128-133. S. Bernard, regula della vita spirituale. 134. Frate Coradus de Ofida. 135. Sermon, inc. Renovamini in novitate sensus vestri, El glorioso apostolo nel sopradicto parlare. 145. Volg. poem. 148. Laudi. 154. De quadam epistola Sancti Bonaventure.

ms. G VIII 18. cart. (and mbr.). misc. XV-XVI. 297 fols. Several hands.

The ms. begins with a fragment, followed by prayers and excerpts. f. 3v. S. Bernard, della coscienza, volg. 22. S. Antonino, della interrogazione che deve fare el confessore. 53v. Delli dolori mentali (by Battista da Varano). S. Antonino, volg. fragment. 141. Quadriga spirituale, volg. (by Nic. da Osimo). At the end (270v): explicit frate Nicolo da Ausmo della Marchia Anconitana. 271-280v. Excommunicationes extracte de statutis synodalibus episcopatus Perusii. 282v. Laude, on S. Caterina. 283-297. Tractato dele compagnie et socite (?) composto et reducto in volgare per ... frate Paulo Perusino delordine deli frati minori doctissimo iurista.

## ASTI

### Biblioteca del Seminario (1969)

Mazzatinti, *Inventari* (fasc. 1, Turin, 1887, p. 54), mentions only one manuscript. The collection is now much larger, having acquired many mss. in the meantime. They are described in an alphabetical card file which consists of two sections, one for the medieval and one for the later mss. The mss. were shown to me by the librarian, Don Pietro Dacquino.

### Excerpts

Carlo Borromeo, *Meditazioni sulla vita e morte di Cristo*. ms. 47.

Vita di Sisto V. ms. 92.

### Descriptions

IV. cart. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Large size. Damaged at the beginning and end.

Late title: Conrad. Asten. compilatio p.e. par(tis) D. Thome. At the end (by a hand different from that of the copyist): Concesus hic liber Rndo. Mro. Vincent(tio) Duodo Papiensi ordinis predicatorum per me magistrum Blasium Astensem eiusdem ordinis de voluntate et consensu prioris et patrum conventus Astensis cum fide quod eundem reddat illesum infra menses octo proxime futuros in cuius fidem hoc ipsum scripsi ego Mr. Blasius suprascriptus anno domini MCCCCCV die XXV mensis novembris.

V. cart. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Initials. Damaged. Same size and hand as cod. IV.

Late title: Conrad. Asten. in 2m par(tem) S. Thome. The hand changes on f. 348.

XV. mbr. XIV. 296 fols. Decorated. Musical notations.

f. 1. MCCCCXXXIII. Incipit secundum consuetudinem curie Romane liber antiphonarius de nocte scriptus manu Damiani Borelli de Sancto Damiano Asten (sic) dioc(esis) ...

XVI. mbr. XIV. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Musical notations. Same size and hand as cod. XV.

(f. 1). Incipit secundum consuetudinem curie Romane liber festivitatus (sic) Sanctorum circuli anni scriptus manu Damiani Borelli de Sancto Damiano in anno quod intrinsecus et extrinsecus Asten. fecerit pacem Millesimo CCCXXXII in festo Sancti Saturnini ...

XXI. cart. XV. 150 fols. Damaged and confused. f. 1 (bottom): Est Monasterii S. ti Bartholo(me)i de Azano ordinis Sancti Benedicti et cogre (sic) S. Justine signatus numero 123.

f. 1-11. Tractatus beati Bernardini abbreviatus per quendam doc. Italicum, sermons. 11v blank. f. 12. (R)everen. mo patri et domino Ermengaldo dei gratia Sancti Egidii abbati A dictus magister ..., a preface, inc. Cum mundus diversis olim floreret virtutibus. 12-128v. An alphabetical encyclopaedia, inc. Quoniam iuxta Aristotelice auctoritatis preconium.

129. Another text, inc. Si queris quis et quibus diebus.

XXIV. cart. XV. 2 coll. 222 fols. Damaged.

f. 1. (Late title: Questiones super libros physicorum), inc. Sicut dicit philosophus in 10. moralium philosophia affert mirabiles delectationes. At the end (221v): Expliciunt questiones optime super 8. libro physicorum habite Parisius.

XXVI. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). Accessus, inc. Iste Prosper fuit Equitanicus vir eruditissimus ... Julaeus (?) quidam monachus hunc librum qui incipiebat ibi. (f. 1v). Prosper Aquitanus, poemata, inc. Hec Augustini ex sacris epigrammata dictis, with a comm. (inc. Hic commendat auctorem idem sapiens monachus). At the end: Explicit liber Beati Prosperi cum lectura.

XXX. cart. XV. 293 fols.

f. 1-249v. Anon. legal treatise, fragm. at the beginning, in alternating sections, one of them with the heading: Addicio domini Ja. de Campo. At the end of a chapter (f. 81): Hic supervenit unus novus auditorus (sic) nomine Fridenandus (?) decretorum doctor anno domini MCCCLXXXVIII de mense Januarii. 251. Another treatise, with a table of contents (f. 250), fragm. at the end, inc. De attemptatis.

XXXVI. cart. misc. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly.

A modern note identifies the main text as Nic.

Eymerici O.P., directorium officii inquisitionis. f. 1. inc. Dubitatio oritur apud quosdam. 46v. Secunda pars huius directorii officii inquisitionis est de practica. 141v. Frater Nicolaus Eymerici O.P., letter to his fellow Dominicans, an epilogue to the preceding work. 147. Glosa Jo. An(dree) super tytulo de summa trinitate ... ex VI decretalium. At the end (190v): ego fr. N. procurator ordinis etc. Then a table of contents. Then a decree of the Council of Basel.

XXXVIII. cart. misc. XV. 175 fols. Damaged.

Collection of theological treatises, one of them in volg. (f. 8v-11). f. 13v-51v. Theological treatise, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Finis prime partis Guidonis de Gonzaga. 145. Explicito faciente benedicto Jhesu et sanctissima eius matre brevis tractatus de duplici statu anime editi per Guidonem de Gonzaga diaconum. - Sermons. - Theological fragments.

XLIII. cart. XV. 2 coll. 109 fols. Damaged.

Anon. treatise, fragm. at the beginning and end, with the late title De restitutione. The first complete paragraph begins: Primi autem sunt raptore inter quos numerari possunt incendiarii predones atque pirate.

23. cart. XVIII in.

(G. B. Marino, Adone, books XV-XVIII), inc. In quell'Egeo.

## ATRI

### Archivio Capitolare

The manuscripts are listed in a printed catalogue that has no index: G. Jorio, "Scorsa nell'Archivio di Atri: Codici manoscritti ed incunaboli", *Rivista Abruzzese* 9, 1894, pp. 399-421.

### Excerpt

ms. A 8. Jorio, p. 408. H. F. Dondaine and H. V.

Schooner, *Codices Manuscripti Operum Thomae de Aquino* I, Rome, 1967, p. 35, no. 77. Porphyry, *Isagoge* (f. 1-6). Aristotle, *praedicamenta* (6v-16v). (Gilbertus Porretanus), *liber de sex principiis* (16v-21). Aristotle, *periermenias* (21v-27v). Ps.-Thomas, *de fallaciis* (28-39v). Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, 1961, p. 143, no. 2157.

## BELLUNO

### Biblioteca Civica

### Excerpt

396. *Iter* II, p. 493. s. XVI. Bart. Cavassico, rime. The manuscript also contains poems by other

authors, including Antonio Tebaldeo, some of them anonymous. See Tania Basile, *Per il testo critico delle rime del Tebaldeo*, Messina, 1983, p. 69.

## BERGAMO

### Accademia Carrara, Biblioteca (1975)

A summary list of the manuscripts is found in the following publication: *Immissione del Comune di Bergamo nella Titolarità della Accademia Carrara*, Bergamo, 1958, pp. 232-239.

### Excerpts

Palchetto 1, Cartella I. *Immissione*, p. 232, no. 1047/1-9. s. XVI ex. 9 fascicules. Letters of Card.

Gio. Gerolamo Albani, Claudio Albani, Maurizio Cattaneo and others.

Cartella II. *Immissione*, p. 232, no. 1048/1-18. Letters of Gio. Pietro Maffei, Mario Muzio, Gerolamo Zanchi, Card. Albani, Gabriello Chiabrera, Gio. Andr. Viscardi, Maurizio Cattaneo, C. Mazolari, Lionardo Maffei, Gerolamo Cremaschi, G. B. Landini, Silvestro Caruccio, Agostino Angelello, Achille Muzio and others.

Cartella XIII. *Immissione*, p. 234, no. 1061/1-3. fasc. 2. s. XVIII. Herrico Hondio, trattato di architettura e ingegneria militare. fasc. 3. *Tabulae consiliorum Petri Philippi Cornei collectae ex quatuor voluminibus consiliorum*, by Hier. Borella (1507).

Cartella XVI. *Immissione*, p. 234, no. 1064/1-2. fasc. 2. s. XVII. Il Capitolo dei Frati, poem in ottava rima.

Cartella XXII. *Immissione*, p. 235, no. 1070/1-16. fasc. 13. Sul cenacolo di Leonardo da Vinci.

Cartella XLIII. *Immissione*, p. 238, no. 1090/1-13. fasc. 5. Manoscritto di Guidotto Prestinari, copia di mano del Conte Giacomo Carrara (s. XVIII). See below.

### Descriptions

Cartella III. misc. Cf. *Immissione*, p. 232, no. 1049/1-24.

fasc. 6. cart. XVIII. 2 fols. Pietro Bembo, six lettere.

fasc. 13. cart. XVIII. 3 fols. Annibal Caro, eight lettere.

Cartella X. misc. Cf. *Immissione*, p. 234, no. 1057/1-3. Data supplied by Mons. L. Chiodi.

fasc. 1. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Fly-leaf: Ego Bartholomeus (*sic*) filius condan Laurentii de Castello de Gandino notarius publicus Pergamensis ... creatus fui die 30 decembr. 1472. Below, an epigram of six lines, entitled In Paulum (II) pontificem Christiane religionis hostem, inc. Cum merearis sacris scelerum gravitate repelli. Vergil, *Bucolica*, Georgica, Aeneis, with glosses. At the end, a poem of eight lines, inc. Bartholomeus is est Gandina stirpe creatus/Pace dei finivit opus ... 1467 (or 1465) die 6<sup>o</sup> aprilis.

fasc. 2. cart. XVI. 127 fols., plus blank pages. Corrections. Table of the poems. Collection of volg. poems, most of them anonymous, but all to be attributed to Guidotto Prestinari, whose name appears repeatedly (Guidoti Pristinarii, f. 4; Guidoto Prestinano, f. 28v etc.) and whose abridged name (Gui. Pris. or G.P.) recurs throughout the manuscript. The following headings may be noted: In urbem Bergomum G.P. (4v); D. Pandolfo de Pesaro doc. (11); A ... Maria Sicca Gui. Pris. (15);

to Hermes Sforza (22v); to Cassandra Fidele ... G.P. (23v); Fratri Benedicto ordinis Heremitarum G.P. (24); to Cassandra Fidele ... G.P. (24v); Gislando ... G.P. (25); Ala cita di Bergamo Guidoto Prestinano (28v); Leonardo p(resbyte)ro Florentino G.P. (29v); Gislando (30); to Cassandra Fidele G.P. (30v); Gislando G.P. (31, 31v); Gui. P. Gaspar Vicecomes (33) and reply (33); G.P. Gaspar Vicecomes (33v); Baptista Suardus Guidoto Pristinario (34v) and reply (34v); M.co Gasp. Viceco. G.P. (35v); G.P. Pastoralis cantus (36); Gu. Pr. MCCCCLXXXV (38); Eiusdem Mag.co Petro Bembo (38); Gislando G.P. (39v); In mortem M. Gasp. Viceco. G.P. (40v); In eundem (40v); Leonico Patavino G.P. (41); Responsio (41); G.P. Cons. Map. (41v); Pamphilo Saxo G.P. (42); P.S. (42v); Gislando G.P. (45); N.s. Corregia (45v); Dominico Contareno (46); 1515 (46); To Laurentio Gabriel vescovo di Rovigo (?) Guidoto Prestinano (46v); G.P. Str. Thome Ducho (49); In mortem M. Gasp. Viceco. G.P. (49v); In eundem G.P. (49v); G.P.C. Mapello (51v); to Clara Viscontessa Posterla Guidotto Prestinano (53); Petro Donato Guidotus Pristinarius Bergomensis (53); to Cassandra Fidele Guidotto Prestinano (59v); to Costantino Mapello Guidoto P.to (66v); Dominico Contareno ... Guidotus Pristinarius, 1502 (67); consolation to the Venetians, 1509 (72); B. Gislandi epigramma (Latin, 81); to Marinus Georgius Guidottus Pristinarius, 1503 (81); Benedicto Gislando (86v); Berthucio Georgio Guidotus Pristinarius (91); Baptiste Pio G.P. (101v); Ave maris stella in volg. verse (102); to Clara Vicecontessa Posterla (102v); Gui. Pri. Constan. Mapello (103); Nicolaus Amanius ... Guidoto Pristi. (105v); Guidotus Pri. Nic.o Amanio (106); A Seraphino risposta di Guidoto Prestinano (110); to Ant. Fregoso Guidotto Prestinano (113v); to Bened. Gislando (114).

fasc. 3. cart. XVII. 100 pp., plus indices. (Title page). Della elezione dello sposo et della donzella nobile da marito di Filippo degli Alessandri da Narni, to Card. Ant. Barbarini (*sic*), with a preface dated 1630.

Cartella XXIII. misc. Cf. *Immissione*, p. 235, no. 1071/1-12

fasc. 1. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Sallust, Catilina.

### BERGAMO

*Biblioteca Civica Angelo Mai* (1968, 1970, 1974, 1975)<sup>1</sup>

The excerpts in *Iter* I, pp. 6-8, were based on an alphabetical inventory by Secco Suardo and cross-checked in an alphabetical card file. A new typed inventory in four volumes, compiled by Mons. Luigi Chiodi and arranged according to shelf-marks, was kindly shown to me in 1974. It includes the recently acquired group Alpha (Fondo Locatelli), for which there is also a separate topographical inventory entitled *Sala Manoscritti Alpha*. The following excerpts

and descriptions will supplement *Iter* I, pp. 8-16, and II, p. 497, and supersede *Iter* I, pp. 6-8. References to *Iter* I and II will be regularly given where pertinent. I am indebted for much information to Mons. Luigi Chiodi and for extensive help to Signorina Dora Coggiola. Additional information was supplied by Dott. Mariarosa Cortesi. See now: J. Agrimi, *Tecnica e scienza nella cultura medievale*, Florence, 1976, pp. 1-46.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Alpha VI 29 (now MA 202). Alpha VI 40 (now MA 204).

More recently most of the manuscripts have received new shelf-marks, which have been communicated to me, for all mss, that are of interest to us, along with additional information, by the director of the library, Dott. Gianni Barachetti. The new shelf-marks reflect the following classification: A = Archivio; AB = Archivio Bergamasco; MA = Manoscritti Antichi; MAB = Manoscritti Antichi Bergamaschi; MM = Manoscritti Moderni; MMB = Manoscritti Moderni Bergamaschi. We have retained the arrangement of the mss. according to their old shelf-marks but have added the new shelf-marks for each entry, whether excerpt or description. One recently acquired ms., which has no old shelf-mark, will be described at the end of the Fondo Principale; a few mss. marked as Cassapanco or Sala I will be listed at the end of the excerpts of the same Fondo Principale.

### *Fondo Principale*

The manuscript group whose old shelf-marks begin with Alpha is also known as *Fondo Locatelli*.

### **Concordance**

Manuscripts listed only in *Iter I*, pp. 6-16, and II, p. 497, and not included among the addenda below, have received the following new shelf-marks.

Gamma II 16. *Iter I*, p. 8, and II, p. 497. Now MA 213.

Gamma II 37. *Iter I*, p. 8. Now MA 227.

Gamma IV 7. *Iter I*, p. 8. Now MA 481.

Gamma IV 10. *Iter I*, p. 8. Now MA 484.

Gamma IV 11. *Iter I*, p. 8. Now MA 485.

Gamma IV 19. *Iter I*, p. 8. Now MA 490.

Gamma IV 26. *Iter I*, p. 8, and II, p. 497. Now MAB 62.

Gamma V 20. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MM 674.

Gamma V 21. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 516.

Gamma V 40. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 526.

Gamma VI 1. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 527.

Gamma VI 18. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 534.

Gamma VI 24. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 537.

Delta I sopra 6.12. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 574.

Delta II 15. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 71.

Delta II 17. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 73.

Delta II 23. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 77.

Delta II 25. *Iter I*, p. 9. Now MA 78.

Delta III 4. *Iter I*, pp. 9-10. Now MA 95.

Delta III 28. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MA 110.

Delta III 34. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MAB 68.

Delta III 35. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MA 114.

Delta IV 2. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MM 98.

Delta IV 16. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MA 255.

Delta IV 17. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MAB 60.

Delta IV 26. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MA 262.

Delta IV 28. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MA 264.

Delta IV 34. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MA 269.

Delta IV 40. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MA 273.

Delta IV 47. *Iter I*, p. 10. Now MAB 69.

Delta IV 51. *Iter I*, p. 11. Now MA 281.

Delta V 3. *Iter I*, p. 11, p. 497. Now MAB 8.

Delta V 6. *Iter I*, p. 11. Now MA 286.

Delta V 8. *Iter I*, p. 11. Now MAB 10.

Delta V 20. *Iter I*, p. 11. Now MA 101.

Delta V 25. *Iter I*, p. 11. Now MA 304.

Delta V 27. *Iter I*, p. 11. Now MA 305.

Delta V 29. *Iter I*, p. 11. Now MA 306.

Delta V 31. *Iter I*, p. 11. Now MA 308.

Delta V 35. *Iter I*, pp. 11-12. Now MA 310.

Delta V 36. *Iter I*, p. 12. Now MM 103.

Delta V 40. *Iter I*, p. 12. Now A 93.

Delta V 42. *Iter I*, p. 12. Now MA 314.

Delta VI 13. *Iter I*, p. 12. Now MA 329.

Delta VI 16. *Iter I*, p. 12. Now MA 332.

Delta VI 33. *Iter I*, p. 12. Now MA 348.

Delta VI 36. *Iter I*, p. 12. Now MA 351.

Delta VII 3. *Iter I*, p. 12. Now MA 363.

Delta VII 7. *Iter I*, p. 12. Now MM 659.

Delta IX 18. *Iter I*, p. 13. Now MA 293.

Lambda I 6. *Iter I*, p. 13. Now MMB 245.

Lambda I 17. *Iter I*, p. 13. Now MMB 251.

Lambda I 18. *Iter I*, p. 13. Now MM 666.

Lambda I 20. *Iter I*, p. 13. Now MA 611.

Lambda II 32. *Iter I*, pp. 13-14. Now MA 613.

Lambda V 6. *Iter I*, p. 14. Now MAB 41.

Lambda V 15. *Iter I*, p. 14. Now MAB 42.

Sigma I 16. *Iter I*, p. 14. Now MM 341.

Sigma II 8. *Iter I*, p. 14. Now MA 391.

Sigma II 40. *Iter I*, p. 14. Now MA 411.

Sigma II 42. *Iter I*, p. 14. Now MA 413.

Sigma II 54. *Iter I*, p. 14. Now MA 419.

Sigma II 59. *Iter I*, p. 14. Now MA 422.

Sigma III 18. *Iter I*, pp. 14-15. Now MAB 17.

Sigma III 34. *Iter I*, p. 15. Now MA 436.

Sigma III 60. *Iter I*, p. 15. Now MAB 19.

Sigma IV 11. *Iter I*, p. 15. Now MM 392.

Sigma IV 46. *Iter I*, p. 15. Now MAB 23.

Sigma V 39. *Iter I*, p. 15. Now MM 436.

Sigma VI 19. *Iter I*, p. 15. Now MA 575.

Sigma VI 39. *Iter I*, p. 15. Now MA 325.

Phi II 13. *Iter I*, p. 15. Now MMB 325.

Psi II 31. *Iter I*, p. 15. Now MAB 26.

Psi II 46. *Iter I*, pp. 15-16. Now MA 146.

Psi II 56. *Iter I*, p. 16. Now MA 147.

Psi VII 1. *Iter I*, p. 16. Now MAB 57-58.

### **Excerpts**

Alpha I 30. s. XVI. Bart. Colleoni, testament. Now AB 310.

Alpha I 32. misc. XVII. Giov. Franc. Lottino, discorso. Now MM 729.

Alpha II 10. s. XIX. Agostino Salvioni, intorno ad Alberico da Rosciate ed alle sue opere. Now MMB 230.

Alpha III 10. s. XVII. Giov. Rucellai, le api. Now MM 409.

Alpha IV 3. s. XVI. Artis alchimicae documenta. Now MA 176.

Alpha IV 30. misc. XV. S. Antoninus, de ornatu mulierum. Now MA 182.

Alpha VI 5. s. XVI. Giov. Franc. Luscignano, le api, a poem. Now MA 198.

Alpha VI 23. s. XVIII. S. Carlo Borromeo, predica. Now MM 367.

Gamma I 4. s. XVI. Imprese varie figurate. Now MM 378.

Gamma I 6. *Iter* I, p. 7. Hier. de Gregoriis S.J., in libros Physicorum Aristotelis (Rome, 1567). Now MA 194.

Gamma I 8. misc. XVII. Avviso di Parnasso (1618). Vita di Fra Bart. Dalla Casa. Now MM 379.

Gamma I 14. Cf. G. Cremaschi, *Bergomum* 46 (N.S. 26), 1952, pp. 1-2. mbr. XIV-XV. Persius, with notes. Now MA 13.

Gamma I 40. mbr. XV. S. Antoninus, de confessoribus; de restitutione; de decimis; de ornatu mulierum. Now MA 34.

Gamma I 41. *Iter* I, p. 8. Paulus Rosatus, annotationum in quintum et duodecimum Digestorum Juris civilis librum ex publicis M. A. Mureti interpretationibus, fragm., dedicated to Claudio Albani (Rome, 1572). Now MA 35.

Gamma I 42. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XVII. Hier. Cardanus, praecepta ad filios. Now MM 381.

Gamma I 43. *Iter* I, p. 7. mbr. XV. Laur. Justinianus, de incendio divini amoris. Now MA 36.

Gamma II 14. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XVI. Inscriptiones collected by Jac. Lilius. Cf. Mommsen. *CIL* III, pt. I, p. XXVIII. Verified by Mons. Chioldi. Now MA 211.

Gamma II 25. Alchemical treatises, collected by Gio. Maria Rota, 1513. Now MAB 4.

Gamma II 30. *Iter* I, p. 6. misc. XV. Arismetrice artis liber, volg., owned by Barth. de Porta. Van Egmond, p. 47. Agrimi, p. 5, no. 5. Now MA 220.

Gamma III 23. Agrimi, p. 6, no. 7. mbr. XIV. Guido Bonatti, tractatus astronomiae. Now MA 242.

Gamma III 33. *Iter* I, p. 7. Agrimi, p. 6, no. 8. Jo. de Grassis, tractatus urinarum, dated Brescia, 1474. Now MA 246.

Gamma IV 5. *Iter* I, p. 7. Cf. Cremaschi, *Aevum* 28, 1954, p. 89. s. XV. Ant. Luscius, argumenta in Ciceronis orationes. Now MA 479.

Gamma IV 9. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XV (1415). (Joh. Balbus), Catholicon. Now MA 483.

Gamma IV 14. *Iter* I, p. 7. Agrimi, pp. 23-24, no. 23. misc. XV. Bened. de Nursia, de conservatione sanitatis. Now MA 487.

Gamma IV 15. *Iter* I, p. 6. s. XVIII. Gasparinus et Guinifortus Barzizza, epistolae et orationes. Now MM 690.

Gamma IV 34. *Iter* I, p. 7. Agrimi, p. 24, no. 24. s. XV. Brunus de Longoburgo, chirurgia, volg. by Andr. Cirambello de Gandino. Now MA 501.

Gamma IV 35. misc. XVI. Pius II, de morte Eugenii IV; Pii II conclave (ab eodem conscriptum). Jac. Piccolomineus (Ammannatus), conclave Pauli II. Michael Fernus, Conclave Alexandri VI. Now MA 502.

Gamma V 4. *Iter* I, p. 8. s. XV. Caietanus de Thienis, expositio libri de anima Aristotelis. Now MA 508.

Gamma V 7. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 882, no. 1271. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Ethica ad Nicomachum. Now MA 509.

Gamma V 16. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XV. Paulus Venetus,

in libros Posteriorum Aristotelis. Scriptus a me fratre Mariano de Luere O.Serv. Now MA 513.

Gamma V 27. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XV. Logicae tractatus, inc. Quia de dictis loycaibus. Now MA 522.

Gamma V 39. s. XVI. Steph. Tuccius S.J., Christus Judex, a tragedy. Now MA 525.

Gamma VI 3. s. XVII. S. Carolus Borromeus, epistolae. Now MM 680.

Gamma VI 11. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XV. Paulus Venetus, logica. Now MA 531.

Gamma VI 16. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XVI. Bapt. Palearius, chronicae. Now MM 664.

Gamma VI 20. *Iter* I, p. 7. See below under Gamma I 20.

Gamma VI 27. *Iter* I, p. 7. Cf. Cremaschi, *Aevum* 28, 1954, p. 89. s. XV. Ant. Luscius, argumenta in Ciceronis orationes. Now MA 540.

Gamma VI 29. *Iter* I, p. 8. Alb. de Sansonia (i.e., Saxonia), logica (1330). Now MA 541.

Gamma VI 33. s. XVIII. Paolo Sarpi, epistolae. Now MM 656.

Gamma VI 34. s. XVII. Jo. Gasparus Kiefferus, sphaerae materialis globi coelestis atque terrestres instructio nova, Naples 1630. Now MM 657.

Gamma VII 7. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XV. Paulus Venetus, logica, fragm. Now MA 551.

Gamma VII 9. Agrimi, p. 30, no. 31. cart. XV. Guido Bonatti, liber introductorius ad iudicia stellarum. Now MA 553.

Gamma VII 14. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XV. Franc. Patricius, de institutione reipublicae. Now MA 604.

Gamma VII 16. *Iter* I, p. 8. s. XV. Caietanus de Thienis, expositio libri de anima Aristotelis. Now MA 606.

Gamma VII 22. s. XX. Tasso, Aminta, in dialetto bergamasco. Now MMB 816.

Delta I sopra 3. s. XVI ex. Giacomo Barozzi da Vignola, La regle des cinq ordres, French by Jean l'Ecat. Now MM 723.

Delta I sopra 11. Data supplied by Mons. L. Chioldi. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6. Agrimi, pp. 31-33, no. 33. misc. XIV. (Ps.-Ptolemy, centiloquium, tr. Joh. Hispalensis). Joh. de Saxonia, comm. on Alcabitius. Hermes, Centiloquium (tr. Stephanus Messanensis). Now MA 571.

Delta II 30. s. XVIII. Lod. Dolce, La Hecuba, a tragedy. Now MM 302.

Delta III 1. *Iter* I, p. 8. cart. and mbr. XV. Jo. Versor, questiones super librum entis et essentiae S. Thomae. Now MA 92.

Delta III 21. *Iter* I, p. 8. Bursill-Hall, p. 33. mbr. XV. Petrus de Ysolella, summa artis grammaticae. Now MA 105.

Delta III 49. *Iter* I, p. 7. mbr. XV. Hugo de S. Victore, expositio regulae S. Augustini. Now MA 123.

Delta III 62. s. XVIII. Battista Guarini, rime. Now MM 97.

Delta IV 5. *Iter* I, p. 8. Bursill-Hall, p. 33. s. XV. Laur. Valla, elegantiae. Now MA 248.

Delta IV 10. *Iter* I, p. 7. Cf. Heiberg, *Philologus* 55 (N.F. 9), 1896, p. 736. mbr. XV. Gregorius Nyssenus (i.e., Nemesius), de natura hominis, tr. Burgundio. Now MA 252.

Delta IV 18. s. XVI. Torquato Tasso, autograph poems. Now Tassiana, Vetrina I, 8 (1-3).

Delta V 5. *Iter* I, p. 7, II, p. 497. mbr. XV. Joh. Andreae, laudes Hieronymi. Now MA 285.

Delta V 15. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 882-883, no. 1272. misc. XV (1473). Excerpts from Aristotle. Now MA 118.

Delta V 18. *Iter* I, p. 8. mbr. XIV (1378). Sextus Rufus, *breviarium*. Written in agro Veronensi. Now MA 42.

Delta V 22. s. XVI. Amadeus, *revelationes*. Now MA 301.

Delta VI 28. Agrimi, pp. 15-16, no. 17. cart. misc. XV. Joh. de S. Amando, *tabula medicinarum*. Thaddeus de Florentia, *libellus sanitatis conservande*. Now MA 343.

Delta VII 19. s. XVIII. Angelo Firenzuola, *ragionamenti*, fragm. Now MM 343.

Delta VII 40. *Iter* I, p. 6. mbr. XVI. Benedictus (de Nursia) *physicus*, de *conservatione sanitatis*. Now MA 420.

Delta VIII 1. Agrimi, p. 38, no. 41. cart. XIV. (*Gentilis de Fulgineo?*), de *febris*, fragm. at the end. Now MA 610.

Delta VIII 6. *Iter* I, p. 7. Hier. (*Mercurialis*) *Forliviensis*, *lectiones de morbis et particularibus*. Now MA 583.

Delta VIII 21. *Iter* I, p. 7. misc. no. 6 (s. XVI). Ventura Foresti, *Julea*, a poem. Now MMB 423. For another ms. which formerly had the same shelf-mark, Delta VIII 21, see under Phi VI 6 and Cassaforte 2.4.

Delta IX 8. *Iter* I, p. 7. Agrimi, p. 42, no. 47. mbr. misc. XIV. Hippocrates, *Aphorismi*, cum *commento Galeni*. Now MA 633.

Delta IX 14. Agrimi, pp. 41-42, no. 46. misc. XV. *Gentilis de Fulgineo*, de *febris*. Now MA 632.

Delta IX 16. cart. XVI. *Trattato di prosodia e metrica italiana*. Now MA 296. Communication of Dott. Gianni Barachetti. For another ms. formerly labelled Delta IX 16, now Cassaforte 6.1, see below among the Cassaforte descriptions.

Delta IX 16/1. mbr. XIV. Dante, *Commedia*, fragments. Now Cassaforte 4.3. Roddewig, p. 7, no. 11. Data supplied by Dott. Gianni Barachetti.

Delta IX 21. *Iter* I, p. 7. Ambr. Calepinus, *dizionario latino volgare*. s. XV-XVI, perhaps autograph. Now MAB 38.

Delta IX 22. *Iter* I, p. 7. Id., *dictionarium latinum*. s. XV, autograph. Now MAB 39.

Lambda I 3. *Iter* I, p. 7. Agrimi, p. 35, no. 37. Anon. treatise on herbs, volg., with illustrations. At the beginning of the illustrations (f. 44): *Iste herbe pice sunt per me magistrum Antonium Guarnerinum filium olim Bonaventure de Padua ... MCCCCXLI decimo octavo iulii in civitate Feltrina*. Now MA 592. Verified by Dott. Gianni Barachetti.

Lambda II 23. s. XVII. Salamonis *clavicula Pici Mirandulani opera et studio in lucem restituta*. Now MM 512.

Lambda II 47. no. 1. Pandolfo Malatesta, *liber litterarum* (1410). no. 2. (Id.?), *liber litterarum* (1407). Now AB 66.

Lambda IV 5. *Iter* I, p. 8. Tasso, letters. Now MMB 823.

Lambda IV 12. *Iter* I, pp. 7 and 8. misc. XV. Bart. Colleoni, two letters. Notes on the same. Data supplied by Mons. L. Chiodi. Now MMB 530.

Lambda IV 50. *Iter* I, p. 7. See descriptions below, Sigma IV 50.

Sigma I sopra 1. *Iter* I, p. 7. Castiglione, letters. See 67 R 5 (12-15) below. The former shelf-mark now corresponds to a different, late ms.

Sigma I 12. misc. XVIII. Hier. Aleander iun., *adversaria*, from ms. Barb. 1053. Bellarminus, *scriptum*. Now MM 340.

Sigma I 37. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XVII. Traiano Boccalini, *osservazioni sopra gli Annali di Tacito*. Now MM 389.

Sigma II 2. *Iter* I, p. 6. McGurk, pp. 3-9. Agrimi, pp. 17-20, no. 19. misc. XIV. Albertus (i.e. Johannes) de Saxonia, *scriptum super Alkabitium*. Ps.-Ptolemy, *Centiloquium*, fragm. Now MA 388.

Sigma II 9. s. XVI. Agostino Vimercati, *rime* (1572). Now MA 76.

Sigma II 10. misc. XVI. *Rime* by the same and others. Now MA 392.

Sigma II 25. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XVI-XVII. De *logica tractatus*. Now MM 147.

Sigma III 4. s. XVI. *Dictionarium hebraicum graecum et latinum*. Now MA 423.

Sigma III 8. misc. XIV. Albertano, de *l'amore*, volg. fragm. Now MA 426.

Sigma III 12. s. XVI. *Regula Benedicti*, volg. Now MA 427.

Sigma III 14. *Iter* I, p. 8. s. XVI. Jo. de Wornmatia, *ars generalis*. Now MA 429.

Sigma III 19. See below under Sigma III 59.

Sigma III 21. s. XVI. Jac. Sannazaro, de *partu Virginis*, in Italian. Now MA 430.

Sigma III 54. *Iter* I, p. 7. s. XVI. Andr. Lancianesi, *discorsi sulli notabili errori dalla creazione del mondo sino all'anno 1560*. Now MAB 18.

Sigma III 59. *Iter* I, p. 6 (with the wrong shelf-mark Sigma III 19). s. XVI. Nicola Amanio, *rime*, autogr. Now MA 449.

Sigma IV 1. *Iter* I, p. 7. mbr. XV. *Lexicon latinum*. Now MA 450.

Sigma IV 10. *Iter* I, pp. 6 and 8 (three entries). misc. XVIII. *Rime* by Girolamo Verita, Pietro Bembo, and Jacopo Sannazaro. Now MM 390.

Sigma IV 21. s. XVI. *Dictionarium hebraicum graecum et latinum*. Now MA 459.

Sigma IV 44. *Iter* I, p. 8. s. XVIII. Girolamo Verita, *rime*. Now MM 391.

Sigma IV 51. misc. XVIII. *Rime* by Ant. Tebaldeo, Vittoria Colonna, Pietro Bembo, Lod. Ariosto, Giov. Guidiccioni, Giulio Camillo Delminio, Franc. Maria Molza, Bened. Varchi, Aless. Piccolomini, Ant. Franc. Grazzini, Franc. Berni, Alfonso Pazzi, Bern. Tasso, Eustachio Manfredi, Girol. Muzio, Franc. Coppetta, Giov. della Casa, Bernardino Rota, Annibale Caro, Torquato Tasso, Gabriello Chiabrera, Giusto de'Conti, Angelo Poliziano, Jacopo Sannazaro, G. B. Amalteo, Bernardino Tomitano, Angelo di

Costanzo, Luigi Tansillo, and Bernardino Baldi. Now MM 191.

Sigma V 27. s. XVIII. Guidotto Prestinari, poesie. Now MMB 321.

Sigma VI 10. Agrimi, pp. 33-34, no. 34. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Mundinus de Foro Julii, Abbrevatio synonymorum Simonis Januensis. Now MA 579.

Sigma VII 27. s. XVII. Paolo Sarpi, opinione. Now MM 599.

Sigma VII 29. Agrimi, pp. 13-15, no. 16. Van Egmond, pp. 47-51. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Notes on astronomy and astrology. Notes on navigation. Aristotle, *Secretum secretorum*, volg. excerpt. Notes of Maestro Nicheletto (f. 50). Owned by Ser Nicholo Bianco (1420). Now MA 334.

Sigma VII 33. s. XVI. Ciro Spontone, considerazioni politiche e militari. Now MM 715.

Sigma VIII 25. s. XVII (1602). Christ. Sabbadino, discorsi sopra la Laguna di Venezia. Now MM 609.

Sigma VIII 29. s. XVI. G. F. Commendone, discorso intorno la corte di Roma. Now MM 717.

Phi IV 16. *Iter I*, p. 8. s. XIX. Notes on Bart. Colleoni. Now MMB 326.

Psi I 20. s. XV. Gabriel Concoreggio, esortazioni ascetiche, based on St. Jerome. Now MA 132.

Psi I 40. misc. XVIII. Basilio Zanchi, excerpts. Now MMB 52.

Psi II 40. *Iter I*, p. 7. s. XVIII. De tribus impostoribus. Now MM 587.

Psi II 43. s. XIX. Pietro Aretino, opere. Now MM 319.

Psi II 55. s. XVII. Bernardino Baldi, la peste di Clusone (1630). Now MMB 134.

Psi III 31. Agrimi, p. 2, no. 2. s. XV (1476). Johannes Saracenus, receptario de Galieno, translatio de latino in volgare per lo eccellente medico maestro Zoane Sarasino e mandato a lo Imperatore. Now MA 156.

Psi III 45. s. XVIII. Paolo Sarpi, opinione. Now MM 285.

Psi III 50. mbr. XIV-XV. Grammatical notes owned by Lanfrancus de Albania. Now MA 159.

Psi III 52. s. XVII. Bernardino Baldi, descrizione dei privilegi concessi alle Valli Bergamasche. Now MMB 151.

Psi III 53. s. XVII. Id., descrizione delle cose accadute alla Valle Seriana. Now MMB 152.

Psi V 46. Basilio Zanchi, lettera (1542). Now MAB 48.

Psi VI 19. s. XVII. Paolo Sarpi, opinione. Now MM 643.

Cassapanco I, G I 7. misc. Carlo Borromeo, two letters. Now Specola, epist. 694.

Cassapanco III, H V 38 (4). Giov. Bressani, quattro novelle. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7.

Sala I, D 6.7 (5). misc. Rod. Pio, discorso a Carlo V (1543, f. 70-80v). Cf. *Iter I*, p. 8.

Sala I, P I 25. Agrimi, pp. 43-44, no. 50. misc. XV, partly impr. f. 214-225v. Armano de Marano, tratado de le acidentie del morbo pestilential (1438). f. 361-399. Giorgio de Richi, de oculis. At

the end, a note of the author, dated Vieste in Puglia, 1476. Now Inc. 4, 301.

Inc. 3, 119. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. At the end, a fascicule of ms. folios. Laur. Valla, In Antonium Raudensem opusculum ad Joh. Olzinam, with a preface to Joh. Tortellius (f. 1-40). Cf. M. Regoliosi, "Le due redazioni delle 'Raudensiane note' e le 'Elegantiae' del Valla", in *Vestigia, Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, ed. R. Avesani and others, Rome, 1984, vol. II, pp. 559-573, at p. 562.

### Descriptions

Alpha I 21. cart. XVI. 40 fols. Drawings. Now MM 686.

f. I (title page). Leonis Sapientissimi Constantinopolitanae Urbis Imperatoris Magni Vaticanina a Francisco Barocio mendis infinitis purgata ac primum iam latinitate donata. Ad illustrissimum Jacobum Foscarenum equitem Cretae imperatoria auctoritate Consulem heroem incomparabilem. Iv blank. f. 1-2. Illustriss. mo Jacobo Foscarenno equiti Cretae imperatoria auctoritate Consuli heroi amplissimo Franciscus Barocius S.P.D., a preface, inc. Quum undecimo abhinc mense Consul amplissime. 3-26. Ad Ursam sive regem, inc. Multa miser pessime pelle fis. At the end: Finis carminum Leonis sapientissimi Imperatoris Constantini civitatis. 26v blank. 27. Vaticanium quod in marmore quodam grecis litteris exculptum in Bizantio repertum fuit Leonis sapientissimi, inc. Prima indicatione regnum Ismaelis, in prose. 27v-28v blank. 29 (title page). Decchiaratione (sic) ovvero discorso breve fatto sopra le figure e versi di Leone Sapientissimo Imperator di Constant. li da Francesco Barocci. All' Illust. mo et Eccell. mo Sig. r Giacomo Foscari Cavaliero. 29v blank. 30-40v. Text in volg. prose, inc. La prima figura. At the end: D.V.S. Ill. ma et excell. ma il devotissimo Ser. re Francesco Barozzi.

Alpha I 22. cart. XV. 77 fols. Now MA 554. Martianus Capella, fragm.

Alpha I 24. cart. XVII. 74 fols. Now AB 97.

f. 1-2. Barth. Bongus, note. f. 3. Narratio de Bongorum familiae antiquitate et nobilitate Achille Mutio auctore.

Alpha I 28. cart. misc. XVIII. 194 fols. Several fascicules. Now MM 692.

f. 88-117. Hieronymi Aleandri Junioris adversaria varia pro illustrando veteri Calendario Romano ex cod. Ms. Barberino 1053 (now Barb. lat. 2154). f. 124-130v. Id. (?) (other hand). Ad studiosum discipulum de conscribendis epistolis, inc. Quoniam precipuum studium tuum. 132-153v (other hand). Riflessioni sulla religione naturale. 162 (other hand and fascicule). Risposta apologetica in difesa del libro intitolato Augustinus conciliatus cum D. Thoma del P. Serà.

Alpha I 31. cart. misc. XVI ex-XVII. 506 fols. Several hands. Now MA 555.

f. 1. Discorsi politici, inc. Piu volte si è ricordato. f. 503-505v (faded). Epistola Card. Baronii ad sacram Cath. cam Maiestatem.



Alpha I 37. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 91 fols. Now MAB 29.

Fragment of a Latin and Bergamasque dictionary. f. 10v-86v. *Frater Gisalbertus de Pergamo ordinis fratrum minorum*, comm. on the *Disticha Catonis*, inc. (C)um animadverterem etc. *Iste libellus dividitur in tres partes*. With a preface to Albericus de Roxiate (f. 10, inc. *Cor sapientis queret doctrinam ... Quod verbum in vobis verificatur*) and an introduction (f. 10, inc. *Nunc ergo filii audite me, Beati qui custodiunt vias meas*). At the end, an index (86v-90).

Alpha II 8. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 189 fols. Now MA 562.

f. 1 (fly-leaf, later hand). *Frater Philippus de Balneocaballo scripsit hunc librum 1475 hic fuit Minor Generalis*. 1v blank. 2. *Iste sunt questiones posite in libro Porphyrii de mente clarissimi doctoris Antonii Andree de Minorum ordine ...*, an old table of contents. 2v blank. 3. Text inc. *Girum celi circuiui*. 7v. *Finis questionis subiecti universalium ... Antonii Andree et incipit comentum super universalis Porfirii comunitates eius super predicamenta Aristotelis ac principia divisiones Boetii peryermeniasque ...* 8. inc. *Cum sit necessarium Grisosori (sic) et ad eam*. *Liber iste in duas dividitur partes*. 22. *Explicit scriptum fratris Antonii Andree ordinis minorum super universalibus Por(phy)rii*. 22v. inc. *Comune quidem est omnibus etc*. *Postquam Por(phy)rius determinavit de quinque universalibus*. This text ends 27v. 28. *Scripsit in tabulis ... Liber iste est de X vocibus significantibus*. 57v. *Explicit comentum Antonii Andree super Aristotelis predicamentis ...* 1474. - inc. *Quotiens autem solet ... Hec est tertia pars huius libri*. 64v. *Explicit scriptum fratris Antonii Andree ... super postpredicamentorum Aristotelis tractatu quod ego frater Philippus a Bagnacavallo ordinis eiusdem transcripsi Ferarie 1475 die vero 21a mensis octobris*. 65. *Sumens reliquias ... Liber iste agit et tractat de aliis sex predicamentis (comm. on Gilbertus Porretanus, liber sex principiorum)*. At the end (70v): *scripta per me fratrem Philippum a Bagnacavallo ... in almo conventu Ferrariensi Biblicum 1475*. f. 71. *Actio est secundum (sic) quam in id*. 91. *Explicit dictum super sex principia editum a fratre Antonio Andree ...* 1476 VLma (?) mensis Iulii scriptum per fratrem Philippum de Bagnacavallo. 91v-92. Table. 92v blank. 93. inc. *Primo queritur utrum demonstratio sit subiectum libri posteriorum*. 177. *Et sic est finis huic ultime questioni primi libri Apolinaris super primo posteriorum editi*. 177v blank. 178. Table of questions of Apolinaris. 178v-180v blank. 181. *Circa secundum (sic) librum posteriorum queritur primo*. At the end (f. 189): 1475. *Explicunt questiones ... Marsilii de Inguen super secundo (sic) libro posteriorum ... et per me scripte fratrem Philippum de Bagnacavallo ex minorum ordine in almo conventu Ferrariensi dum Biblicatus officio gaudebam et in vigilia assumptionis Virginis Marie*. 189v. Table. 190-192v blank.

Alpha II 18. mbr. XIV. 129 fols. Drawings. Now MA 564.

Boethius, *consolatio*, volg.

Alpha II 22. cart. XVI. 107 fols. Now MA 566. f. 1. *Observationes in XIIIm p(ri)mae phy(losophi)ae librum legente ... F. Jacobo Bangio Pedimontano*. In the corner: anno LIIII. f. 39-104. *Praelegente Rdo. Bangeo (sic) Pedemontano in 2dam partem XII Metaph(ysicae)*, with questions. 104v blank. 105-107. Table of contents. 107v blank.

Alpha II 39. cart. XVIII. 172 pp. Now MM 6.

Vita di Giambattista Vico scritta da se medesimo.

Alpha III 11. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 75 fols. Decorated. Now MA 292.

Inside cover (s. XV): *Loyca nova que fuit fratris Persevalini de la Faba*. Below (s. XIV): *Iste liber est cumventus fratrum minorum de Pergamo qui fuit Fratrís Persevallini de la Fabe*. f. 1-19v. *Aristotle, Liber priorum*. At the end: *et finitus quodam die Veneris tercio decimo Augusti MCCCXXII fuit per me fratrem P. de la Faba Pergamensem tunc Cumis studentem*. 20-20v blank. 21-15. *Aristoteles, liber Topicorum*, with glosses. 51v blank. 52-62v. *Aristotle, Elencorum liber*, with glosses. 63-75. *Posteriorum liber*. At the end: *Anno MCCCXXII vicesimo quinto die septembris in studio Cumano ego frater P. de la Pergamen. hunc librum complevi*.

Alpha III 15. mbr. XV. 210 fols. Now MA 295. Vergil.

Alpha III 35. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Initial. Blank pages at the end. Now MA 175.

(f. 1) ... (name of author erased) *ad K. virginem sacratam claustralem de virginitate et religione servanda paterna spiritualis exhortatio*, inc. *Ricordandomi carissima in Christo figluola et spesso alamemoria mia*.

Alpha IV 7. cart. XV. 24 fols. Damaged. Now MA 179.

f. 1-8v. *De proprietatibus demonum*, fragm. at the end, inc. (D)emonēs sunt spiritus impuri. 9-22v (other hand). Anon. treatise, inc. (C)irca materiam inferni queruntur hec dubia sub ternario numero et primo utrum sit infernus. With a late table of contents.

Alpha IV 21. mbr. XIV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 33. Now MA 181.

Grammatical treatise (comm. on Donatus, according to Bursill-Hall), inc. *Poeta que pars est? Nomen est*. - *Disticha Catonis*.

Alpha IV 32. cart. XVII. 56 fols. Now MM 345.

Discorso politico dello Stato di Roma fatto al Re Christianissimo, with a preface signed J.B.D.S. and dated Parigi, 1691 (?).

Alpha IV 40. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Partly impr. Fols. numbered irregularly. Several hands. Now MA 184-186.

f. 1-3. *De regimine sanitatis (Hippocrates, epistola ad Maecenatem?)*, inc. *Libellum quem roganti tibi*. f. 10. (De gradibus simplicium medicinarum), inc. *Quoniam simplicis medicine disputationem*, with a section in volg. (f. 15v-16). 22-23 (other numbering). *Dieta Johannis de Zantuliete Barbantini (who could be the patient rather than the author)*. 25. *Secreta Hipocratis*. 37. Anon.,

on memory, inc. *Memoria qualis est? naturalis et artificialis*. 42 (impr.). Christ. Vicomercatus, de morbo Gallico, to Bapt. Marchisius. 8 (other numbering, ms.). *Memoria Jo. Michaeli. Alberti Carariensis ad Aloysium Manetem (?) secretarium Venetorum pro augenda incipit regimen (sic)*. 8v. Ex experimentis et secretis magistri Guelmi (*sic*) Scaraginesi. 21v. Opus ad sanitatis conservationem aeditum ab ... Bened. de Nursia, in alphabetical order, with a preface to a pope, inc. *Summo decet studio*. At the end (59v): *Exscriptum fuit per me Paulum de Colonio notarium publicum Bergomensem ... hoc completum fuit die Martis nono septembris 1521 ... f. 55-58 (other numbering)*. *Tractatus de natura et proprietatibus balnei de Burmio Vallis Telline ... editus per Johannem Cirambellum de Gandino Bergom. dioc., a poem, inc. Burmii populus*. 58v-61. *Tractatus de balneis Vallis Trescurii*, in prose. At the end, the author is given as Bartholomeus de Albano. Dated 1470 die 27 mensis iulii etc. *Exscriptus per me Andream de Colonio die 6 mensis septembris 1512. f. 61v-62v*. *Tractatus de balneo aquarie*. 62v-64v. *Tractatus alius de thermis Burmii per D. Petrum de Tasignano (sic) editus sub anno 1396*. 74v. *Aqua vivificans ... secundum Raymundum Lulii*. 76. Ex ... *Gentilis consiliis*. 83v. *Lull, ars operativa*. - Many medical recipes.

Alpha V 1. mbr. XIV. Now MA 187.

Theodolus, ecloga, inc. *Ethiopum terras*, with a few glosses. At the end: *Iste liber completus est anno 1390*.

Alpha V 12. cart. XV. 54 fols. Now MA 188.

Religious treatise, volg.

Alpha V 16. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Now MAB 2.

(f. 1-1v). Jo. Hieronymo Gromulo Paulus Zanchus, a prose preface, dated Bergomi Nonis Februarii ... 1572. (f. 2). In *maritimam contra Turcas victoriam classicam Achillis Mutii*, a poem. - *Pia precatio ad Dominum*, a poem. - *Bergomum patriam alloquitur*, a poem. - *Pauli Banniatii ad lunam conversio*, a poem.

Alpha V 35. cart. XV. 2 coll. 114 fols. Damaged. Now MA 197.

f. 1v-11v. (Caietanus de Thienis), questions on Aristotle's *Physics*, inc. (D)ubitat utrum corpus mobile sit subiectum in scientia naturali, with a prologue (f. 1, inc. *Sepe animadverti insignes ac literatissimi viri*). At the end (f. 111v-112) a table of the questions. 112v-114v. *Perspectiva communis fratris (Johannis Peckham) Cantariensis Ordinis Minorum*, fragm. at the end, inc. *Inter phisice considerationis studia*.

Alpha V 40. cart. XVII. 29 fols. Now MM 359. Oppinione de P. fra Paulo (Sarpi) Servita.

Alpha VI 3. cart. XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Now MMB 810.

f. 1-59. Franc. Bellafino, della origine e de'tempi della città di Bergamo, with a preface to Marco Morosini (f. 1v-11v) and an index. - *Descrizione della città di Bergamo e suo territorio di Marc'Antonio Michiel ... dell'anno 1516*.

Alpha VI 30. cart. (and mbr.) XV. 2 coll. 23 fols. Now MA 203.

St. Bernard, della coscientia, volg., inc. *Questa casa nella quale noi habitamo*.

Alpha VII 16. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. Now MA 205.

*Annotationes super secundum Ciceronis de oratore*, inc. In superiori dialogo definitus est orator a Crasso. - *Prelectiones due in Homeri Iliadem*, inc. *Quoniam poetam magnum aggredimur*. - *Secunda lectio*, inc. *Quoniam superiore lectione nos belli Troiani*. - *Latin religious poems*, some of them anonymous, others by P. Andr. Frusius, Gaspar, Jo. Pellissones Condriensis (?), P. Emundus. - In publicas Messane Gimnasii disputationes praeludia quaedam per pueros ibi facienda a R. P. Andrea Frusio composita, in prose. - *Latin poems*, some of them by the same, by Dionysius Carthusianus, P. Annib., P. Aegid. Fab., Franc. Stesch, P. Elpidius. P. And. Fr. ad P. em Salmeronem. Verses on Petrus de Luna. F. Ste., in Caroli V exequiis Messanae habitis. In adventum Joannis a Cerda Proregis Sicilie. Poems by Aegid. Faber, Angel. Xibilix, Franc. Barsoe, Mag. Angelus Sibylla. Verses on Luther. Hymns on Thomas Aquinas. Poem by P. A. F. on the return of Catholicism to England (p. 82). Poem by M. Thomas Correa (p. 87). 121-122. *Dialogus between Juvenis and Echo*, prose. 181-194. *Ecloga P. Annibalis Codreti*, a poem. Id., other poem.

Alpha VII 32. cart. misc. XV. 240 fols. Now MA 11.

f. 1-175. (Lull), treatise, inc. *Ad investigandam quadraturam*. 175v-180v. *Musical treatise*, inc. *Dicit magister quod primus tonus*. 181-182v blank. 183-239. (Lull), *liber disputationis Ray(mundi) Christiani et Homeri (sic) Saraceni*.

Alpha VII 40. mbr. XII. 59 fols. Now MA 12.

(Adelard of Bath, *Questiones naturales*), inc. *Cum in Angliam nuper redierim*.

Alpha VIII 3. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Small size. Now MA 2.

(Aristotle, de anima), inc. *Bonorum et honorabilium notitiam opinantes*. On the fly-leaf: Joann(i) Antonio Locatello Medico prestantiss(i)mo. At the end: octavo Idus Februarii 1539 Patavii in vico dive Katherinae chirographo Petri Theupuli q. Petri.

Alpha VIII 9. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 47 fols. Decorated. Now MA 189.

Fratr Paulinus (Minorita), de recto regimine, volg., with an old table of contents and a Latin preface to Michael civis Veneciarum (inc. *Ecce librum de recto regimine iuxta votum vulgariter editum vobis mitto*).

Alpha VIII 11. mbr. misc. XIV. 194 fols. Now MA 191.

f. 87. Dionysius Areopagita, epistola ad Timotheum. 162. Origen, excerpts. 176. Joh. Chrystostomus, de laudibus Pauli, excerpts.

Alpha VIII 26. cart. misc. XVI. 134 fols. Confused. Now AB 87.

Medical notes, in Bergamasque dialect, dated 1521-33. On the cover: li amaladi che nedegi. Attributed in the inventory to Battista (Cucchi?) cerusico.

Gamma I 20. cart. misc. XVIII. 133 pp. Now MM 309. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7 (with the wrong shelf-mark Gamma VI 20).

Galilei, lettere (nos. 1-6; 13-14). Lettera inedita del Viviani (7). G. B. Baliani, letters to Galileo (8-12; 16-20). G. B. Regalini, letter (15). Tom. Cava, spiegazione del paradosso di un punto eguale ad una circonferenza (pp. 125-133).

Gamma II 3. 62 fols. (f. 1 missing). Now MA 224.

Rhetorical text, fragm. at both ends, inc. *Tria sunt tempora quibus principio uti non possumus*, identified by a late hand as *Ad Herennium* I 6,9.

Gamma II 6. mbr. misc. XV. 94 fols. Data supplied by Mons. Luigi Chiodi. Now MA 225. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6. Agrimi, p. 5, no. 6.

f. 1-46v. Incipit ars athaladie, a medical treatise, inc. *Vulnera alia sunt recentia sanguinolenta alia sunt vetusta*. This is Theodoricus (Borgognoni) de Cervia O.P., *chirurgia*.

Gamma II 8. cart. misc. XV. 80 fols. Fragm. at both ends. Now MA 228.

f. 1-46. Anon. letter against the Turks. At the end: *Hanc epistolam finivi die 14 decembris ... 1469 ... f. 46v-57v*. Texts of Petrus Damianus, Jerome, Bernardus and Augustine.

Gamma II 19. mbr. misc. XIII. 178 fols. Now MA 214.

Porphyry, *Isagoge*. Aristotle, *Predicamenta*; *periermenias*. (Gilbertus Porretanus), *liber sex principiorum*. Divisiones (Boethii). Topica Boecii. Aristotle, *Priora*; *Posteriora*; *Topica*; *Elenchi*.

Gamma II 26. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 150 fols. Now MA 217. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 8. Agrimi, p. 4, no. 4.

f. 49-64. Incipit tractatus magistri Johannis Ulis Bononiensis (*sic*, for *Ulisponensis*), inc. *Consideratio elementorum ab elementis habet ortum*, a medical treatise, attributed elsewhere to Pontius de S. Egidio. At the end: *Explicit tractatus magistri Johannis Ulis Bononiensis*.

Gamma II 47. cart. XVI in. 18 fols., plus blank pages. Old binding. Decorated. Now MA 232. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 8.

f. 1-2v blank. f. 3. Epithalamion Hier(onymi) Suar(di), a prose treatise in defence of matrimony, inc. *Illustres Phi(losophi?) et sapientes*.

Gamma III 24. mbr. XIV-XV. 18 fols. Now MAB 5. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7. Bursill-Hall, p. 33.

f. 1-18v. Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. *Nota quod gramatica est scientia recte loquendi recteque scribendi origo et fundamentum omnium liberalium artium*. The attribution to Barzizza has been suggested.

Gamma IV 3. cart. XVII-XVIII. 4 fascicules. Now MM 689.

(fasc. 1-3, s. XVIII). Paolo Sarpi, *Consulto se la Repubblica possa e debba valersi dell'appellazione al futuro concilio nella sua controversia con Roma; consulto se l'Eccelso Consiglio di X debba esaminare i rei ecclesiastici con l'intervento del Vicario Patriarcale o no; sopra le contribuzioni dei Ecc(lesiastici) alle pubbliche gravezze*. fasc. 3 (s. XVII). Original letter to Sarpi, dated 1606.

Gamma V 2. cart. misc. XV. Now MA 507. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 9. Agrimi, pp. 25-27, no. 25.

f. 1-50v. Petrus de Abano, *libri differentiarum conciliatoris flos*. 51-157v. Id.(?), *Conciliatoris ultra differentias questiones*. 161-178v. Mundinus, *anatomia*. 179-180v. Girardus de Solo, *de febribus*. 192-203. Galen, *liber secretorum experimentorum* (tr. Gerardus Cremonensis). 208-211v. Albertus Magnus (i.e., Urso), *de effectibus qualitatum*. 211v-216v. (Jacobus) Forliviensis, *recollece*, taken by Guido de Cararia Pergamensis. 239-243v. Michael de Cararia, *de pulsibus*. Copied in 1470 by Joh. Kataneus ex Capitaneis de Arsagho, a doctor of Pavia. 250v-252. *Notabilia ex libro Galieni de malitia complexionis*. 252v-253v. Joh. Kataneus, *collecta ex tertio Canonis Avicenne*.

Gamma V 9. cart. XV. 208 fols. Now MA 510. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7.

Jacobus domini magistri Isac de Padua, *de compositione vocabulorum*. At the end (f. 208): *Hoc opus presbiteri Johannis de Zanchis simul convenientis et ab eis extractus est et compilatus per alphabetum complutum (?) fuit ... 1416 (?) die XII decembris in postrantu (?)*.

Gamma V 23. cart. misc. XV. 102 fols. Now MA 518.

f. 1-1v. Oration at the wedding of Franc. Sfortia, inc. *Admiramini forsitan Magnifici Rectores*. 2-4v blank. 5-42. *Super Persium*, inc. (A)utor iste nomine Persius natione Tuscus. At the end: *Explicit expositio Cornuti in Persium die oct(av)o novembr. 1445 Cremona in domo domini Gra.i de Per.olo*. 42-57v. Comm. on Horace's *ars poetica*, inc. *Humano capiti. Materia huius auctoris est ars poetica*. At the end: *Glose poetrie Horatii peroptime quas auspice Deo compilavi die XXII novembris 1445 Cremona*. 58-58v blank. 59-79v. *Super retoricam*, a comm. on *Ad Herennium*, interrupted in book II, citing Petrus Blesensis (69v), inc. *Etsi negotiis ... Victorinus ait Quis enim audeat profiteri rhetorica*. 80-82v. *Comentum Persii*, fragm. at the end, inc. (A)ules Persius *Flaccus natus est pridie*. 83-83v blank. 84-84v. *Supra Valerium*, a table of chapters. 84v-85. Preface, inc. *Ut hec tabula Valerii cuilibet prosit*. 85-102v. Alphabetical table of Valerius Maximus. At the end: *Explicit die p<sup>o</sup> decembris 1445*.

Gamma VI 8. cart. XVIII. See *Iter* I, p. 9 (where the date is wrongly given as s. XVI). Now MAB 33.

Gamma VI 32. cart. XV. 194 fols. Now MA 544. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 9. Agrimi, p. 30, no. 30.

f. 2v-185. Paris de Putheo (Paride del Pozzo), *de re militari*, in eleven books, with a preface to Constantius Sfortia de Aragonia Cotignole comes et Pisauri dominus (f. 1), and a table of chapters (f. 187-194).

Gamma VII 12. cart. XV. 2 coll. 82 fols. Now MA 602. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6. Agrimi, p. 37, no. 40.

f. 1. *Repertorium graduationis medicinarum simplicium et compositarum Antidotarii Nicolai per modum commenti dirrectivi (?) ad Petrum Curaldi (?) praticare volentium*, a revision of the *Antidotarium Nicolai* Salernitani. The text begins *Ego Nicolaus*, the preface begins *Sicut Ruth paupercula* and indicates the author: *ego Stephanus Arlandi*.

Delta I 17. cart. XV. 192 fols. Now MA 49. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7.

f. 1-1v. Stefanus Flischus de Soncino studiosus eius filiis Johanni et Bartholomeo atque Francischo ..., preface, inc. Cum superiora verborum sinonima vobis breviter absolvissem, michi in mentem venit non esse incommodum ut aliquas verborum variationes inscriberem que profecto variationes sententiarum sinonima non indecenter appellari (*sic*) licet. Iv. Prohemium pro sinonimis exordiorum sententiarum que sequuntur. 2-35. (Sententiarum synonyma), inc. Amoris demonstratio. Exordio convenientia. Else apertiene molto ala nostra amicitia de farse servitii luno alaltro. Magni videtur esse vetuste amicitie nostre. This is a collection of phrases in Italian and Latin. 35-35v. Prohemium. 35v-53. Narrationi convenientia. 53v. Virtutis commendatio (prologue). 54-60v. Divisioni convenientia. 60v. Prohemium per confirmationem. 61-74v. Confirmationi convenientia. 75. Prohemium. 75v-107v. Confutationi convenientia. 108. Prohemium pro sinonimis conclusion(um) que secuntur. 108v-124. Conclusioni convenientia. 124v. Stefanus Fliscus Socinensis eius filiis Johanni Bartholomeo et Francischo, an epilogue. 125-129v blank. 130-132. Stefani Flischi de Soncino de compositione adornandi et comode orationis atque completande elocutionis ad ... Franciscum Patrinum de Crema ... liber, preface, inc. (C)um post multas. 132v-192. Tractatus libri compositionis adornande elocutionis, inc. Compositio adornandi stili est comodissima pars elocutionis. At the end: Stephani Flischi de Soncino liber de compositione stili adornandi et comode orationis atque collupletande (*sic*) elocutionis explicit.

Delta II sopra 14. misc. Several fascicules. Now MAB 36. Cf. Agrimi, p. 42, no. 48.

fasc. 13 (cart. misc. XV, 3 fols.). Medical consilium against podagra. Notes. Epigrams. Recipes. fasc. 15 (cart. XVII). Bernardino Baldi, Contaggio di Clusone 1630.

Delta II 16. mbr. XV. 30 fols. Now MA 72. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6.

inc. Si ut vivendi Galeoti. At the end: Leonardi Aretini philosophie moralis introductio.

Delta II 19. cart. XVIII. 137 pp., plus blank pages. Now MM 85. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7 (with the wrong date, s. XVI).

Ex mathem(atic)a epitome in universam geographiam.

Delta II 32. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 29 fols. Now MA 84. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7.

Jacopo Camphora (Camphora O.P.), tractato de lanima, to Johanni di ... (gap) de Venetia.

Delta III 6. cart. XVIII. 11 fols. Now MM 590. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 8.

Canzoni a ballo e altre Poesie di M. Agnolo Poliziano.

Delta III 15. cart. XVIII. 32 pp. Decorated. Now MM 314.

pp. 1-3. Hannibali Bentivolo ... Joannes Sabadinus de Arientis, preface, inc. Havendo io come ardente. 4-32. Id., description of the Ben-

tivoglio garden, to Isabella Gonzaga, inc. Questo giorno nominato al nome de Jove.

Delta III 56. cart. misc. XVI. 100 fols. On the fly-leaves, a table of contents. Now MA 129.

f. 1. De immortalitate anime sermo primus. Sermones funebres editi in nomine Yhesu a fratre Paulo de Vall.ca (*sic*; inventory: de Valle Canonica) in conventu S. Barnabe Brix. 1509. There are forty sermons. The table lists also five sermones nuptiales eiusdem, but they are not found in the ms.

Delta IV 19. cart. misc. XV. Now MA 257. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 10. Bursill-Hall, p. 33.

f. 1-61. (Augustinus Datus, *Elegantiolae*). 62-86. Grammatical treatise, inc. Non sine causa, identified by Bursill-Hall as Guarinus, de diphthongis.

Delta IV 22. mbr. XIV-XV. 40 fols. Now MA 259.

f. 1-40v. (Gaufridus de Vinosalvo, *poetria nova*), inc. Papa stupor mundi. At the end: explicit poetria.

Delta IV 30. cart. misc. XV. Description supplied by Dottoressa Mariaros Cortesi. Now MA 266. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 10. Bursill-Hall, p. 33. Agrimi, p. 7, no. 10. G. Ballaira, *Per il catalogo dei codici di Prisciano*, Turin, 1982, pp. 36-37, no. 10.

f. 1-26v. Augustinus Datus, (*Elegantiolae*). 27-39v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 40-51. (Gasparinus Barzizza, rhetorical treatise), inc. Quom omnis comode. 52-66v. De cursibus in dictamina inserendis. 68-81. De sillabis, inc. Igitur primas sillabas. 81v-83v blank. 84-89v. De accentu, inc. Quia quam plurimi. 90-91v blank. 92-101v. Omnibonus Leonicens, de carmine heroico. 102-119v. Commentary on Sacrobosco's Sphaera. 120-120v blank. 121-150. Comm. on Priscian, inc. Et localia quidem adverbis. 150v-151v blank. 152-173v. St. Jerome, letters.

Delta IV 32. cart. XV. 27 fols. Now MA 268. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7. G. Cremaschi, *Aevum* 28, 1954, pp. 87-89.

f. 1. Anon. comm. on Cicero's Verrinae, inc. Marcus Tullius Cicero cum questor in Sicilia. f. 5. Anon. comm. on Cicero's Philippicae, inc. Marcus Antonius cum stauisset.

Delta V 2. cart. XV. 47 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Now MA 283. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7, and II, p. 497.

f. 1-1v. De immortalitate anime in modum dialogi vulgariter. Incipit prologus. Jacopo Camphora to Giohani di Marchanova. 2-46v. Text. At the end: 1471 die 25 septembr. (In red): De immortalitate anime explicit ... 1471. f. 47-47v. Augustine, letter.

Delta V 7. mbr. XV. 49 fols. Decorated. Now MAB 9. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7.

f. 1-2v. Libellus de apologia religionis fratrum Eremitarum Ordinis Sancti Augustini contra falso impugnantes ad ... Guillelmum de Estouteville ... Card., a preface in which the author calls himself Frater Paulus Bergomensis ... Heremita, inc. Sepius in me ipsum conversus. 2v-49v. Text, a defence of Augustinian Hermits against the Augustinian Regular Canons, and especially against a writing by Dominicus de Tarvisio Canonicus Regularis (f. 1v, in the preface).

Delta V 16. cart. misc. XV. 80 fols. Now MAB 61. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6. Bursill-Hall, p. 33.

f. 1-55v. Gasparinus (Barzizza) Bergomensis, form letters, inc. Gaudeo plurimum. 56-57. Anon. oration addressed to Philippus (Vicecomes Mediolani dux), inc. Etsi hoc meum ineptum dicendi genus multis antea diebus facere instituissem illustrissime princeps fortissimeque dux. 57-58. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 58-59. Oratio Gasparini Bergomensis (*sic*), inc. Nihil habes rex Alexander (Oratio Demosthenis ad Alexandrum). 59. Alexander (i.e., Philippus) Aristoteli, inc. Filium mihi. 59-70v. Sinonima Ciceronis. 70v-73. Guarinus, de diphthongis, to Florius Valerius. 73v-74v. Oration, inc. Quom omnes qui tuam adeunt sanctitatem. 74v-76v. Another, inc. Vellem hoc die rex clarissime. 76v-77v. Another, inc. Si recte a nostris maioribus illustris rex. 78-79. Another, inc. Tandem rex serenissime. 79-80v. Another, fragm. at the end, inc. Quantum tunc foelicitati gratulor.

Delta V 30. cart. XV. 116 fols. Now MA 307. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7.

f. 1-16. Orthographia adiuncta per magistrum Ambrosium de Carlis et extracta ab orthographia magistri Gasparini de Barziziis de Pergamo, inc. A duplex Aaron. 16v blank. 17-21. Orthographia, inc. A ab et abs. At the end: Christoforus de Trivisago. 21v blank. 22-98. Another treatise on orthography, inc. A duplex Aaron, citing Philolphus (f. 96). At the end: Iste liber mei Christofori de Trivisago discipuli domini magistri Ambrosii de Carlis. 98v blank. 99-102. Another treatise, inc. Orthographia est pars grammatice. 102v blank. 103-108v. Grammatical treatise (de gerundio et supino), fragm. at the end, inc. Rogatus (faded). 109-109v blank. 110-116v (same hand). Another part of the same treatise, fragm. at the beginning and end. The main section (f. 22-98) may be Barzizza's orthographia, with a comm. by Ambr. de Carlis.

Delta V 38. cart. XV. 31 fols. Now MA 312. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6.

Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus, with preface.

Delta V 43. cart. misc. XV. 352 fols. Several hands. Damaged. Now MA 315. Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 7 and 12. G. Cremaschi, *Aevum* 33, 1959, pp. 272-273. Bursill-Hall, p. 33

f. 1-20. Henricus de Septimello. 20v blank. 21-46. Ps-Boethius, de scholarium disciplina. 46v-48v blank. 49-62. Liber Pultharchi (*sic*, for Plutarchi) quem Leonardus Aretinus (*sic*, for Guarinus) de greco in latinum convertit, i.e., de educatione liberorum, with the preface to Angelus Corbinellus. 62v-66v blank. 67-320v. Anon. grammatical treatises, partly faded, inc. Nota quod. 321-330v. Cicero, pro rege Deiotaro. 330v-337v. Id., pro Ligario. 338-340v. Tabula fidey Christiane. 340v-342. Poem, inc. Te rogo Christe. 344-347v (other hand). Seneca, de remediis. At the end: MCCCCXLVI die XIII octobr. ... Ego Lodovichus de Fusaris scripsi ... 348-350v. Grammatical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Nota quod nomen distributivum.

Delta V 44. cart. XVI. 143 fols. Now MA 316. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6.

f. 1-3. Fr. Augustinus Cremensis ex sacro ordine fratrum Eremitarum divi Augustini Congregationis Lombardie nuncupate ... in librum Epimerorum, a preface to Frater B. de J. of the same order. 3-143v. Text, an account of the recent history of the order of the Augustinian Hermits, ending with a letter of Innocent VIII (signed by L. Griffus).

Delta VI 4. mbr. misc. XIV. 53 fols. Now MA 321. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 8.

f. 1-25v. Anon. comm. on Prosper Aquitanus, inc. Iste Prosper Equitanicus fuit. At the end (other hand): Iste liber est mey Mafey Johannis et Bal(tha)sari fratrum et filiorum Tonoli Pocini de Ponzalibus. 26-53. Moraliu dogma philosophorum. At the end: Tonolus de Redona scripsit die 24 Febr.

Delta VI 7. cart. misc. XV. 104 fols. Now MA 323. Cf. G. Cremaschi, *Bergomum* 46 (N.S. 26), 1952, pp. 12-17.

f. 1. Raynaldus Gavardus Justinopolitanus ... Antonio de Alano ..., inc. Non possum quippe non dolere vuhementer (*sic*). f. 1-2. Poem, signed by Paulus Marsus, inc. Ocia sint procul. 2v-7v blank, except for notes. 8-23. Persius. 23v blank. 24-104v. Cicero, de officiis. At the end: per me Antonium Lulum die XX octobris hora vigesima quarta 1471. Then a distich, inc. Multa fidem.

Delta VI 9. cart. XV. 43 fols., plus blank pages. Now MAB 70. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 8. Bursill-Hall, p. 33.

f. 1-15v. Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Quot sunt concordantie. 16-43. Pauli Ursini Bergomensis studiorum humanitatis latinissimi tyronis pro puerorum institutione non in culta (*sic*) grammaticae rei preceptio, inc. (G)rammaticae est scientia recte loquendi scribendique et interpretandi rationem prestat.

Delta VI 10. cart. misc. XV. 9 fols. Now MA 326. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7. Agrimi, pp. 12-13, no. 15.

Incipit breviliquium septem planetarum. Dimisso p(rim)o lib(ro) incipit secundus liber. Quia superius de sole.

Delta VI 14. cart. misc. XV. Now MA 330. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 12. Bursill-Hall, p. 33. G. Ballaira, *Per il catalogo de codici di Prisciano*, Turin, 1982, pp. 37-38, no. 11.

f. 3-106v. Franc. Patricius, epitome Prisciani (wrongly identified as Priscian by Bursill-Hall). 117-122. De aspiratione, inc. Omnis aspirationis nota. 122-125v. De diphthongis. 135-136v. Metrical treatise, inc. Pes est syllabarium.

Delta VI 22. mbr. XV. 126 fols. Initials. Now MA 337. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7. Bursill-Hall, p. 33.

f. 1. Preface, inc. A me carissimi ex arte gramatica vobis competentes regulas dirigi aut componi rogastis. f. 1-126. Anon. (Papias), grammatical treatise, inc. Vox est aeris tenuissimi ad lingam (*sic*) percussio.

Delta VI 34. mbr. XV. 9 fols. Initial. Coat of arms. Now MA 349. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 8.

f. 1-9v. Jesuida Hieronymi de Vallibus Paduani ad ... Petrum Donato ... Paduae antistitem ..., a poem, fragm. at the end.

Delta VI 35. mbr. misc. XV. 172 fols. Initials. Coat of arms. Now MA 350. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 8 (two

references). G. Cremaschi, *Aevum* 30, 1956, pp. 550-553; 33, 1959, p. 266.

Cicero, *Somnium Scipionis*, with the comm. of Macrobius. 66v-85. Plato, *Timaeus* (tr. Calcidius), with preface and with glosses. 85v blank. 86-124v. Plato, *Gorgias* (tr. Leon. Brunus). 125-126. Prefatio Leonardi Aretini pro translatione Phaëdonis Platonis, inc. Qui laudant. 126-162v. Plato, *Phaedo* (tr. Leon. Brunus). 162v-166v. Xenophon, *Apologia* (tr. id.). 166v-172. Plato, *Crito* (tr. id.), fragm. at the end, inc. Quid huc advenisti o Crito.

Delta VI 38. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 135 fols. Now MA 353. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 12.

f. 69v-100v. Ps.-Plinius, de viris illustribus. At the end: Ex castro Sancti Angeli de Urbe 1441 die XXVIII Septembris. 101-131. Historia belli civilis ... deflorata, inc. (I)am quidem satis constat. At the end: die XX mensis Maii 1462. 131v. Inscriptions. 132v-133. Epitaph of Pius II (1464). 133. Epigram on Pius II, and one by him. 134. Epigrams on Franc. Malacarne and on (Nic. Perottus) archiep. Sipontinus.

Delta VI 45. cart. XV. 47 fols. Now MA 359. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6.

f. 1-1v. Fratris Augustini Cremensis ex sacro fratrum eremitarum divi Augustini ordine ... in librum Epimerorum epitome, a preface to B. de J. of the same order. f. 1v-46v. Epimerorum liber primus, dealing with the recent history of the order, and especially with Magister Jo. Rochus. At the end of the first book (f. 46v): die XXIII Julii 1478 Creme. 47 (other hand). Benignus de Janua O.S.A., letter to Augustinus de Crema, dated Cremona, 1487. f. 47v blank.

Delta VII 11. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. 145 fols. Now MAB 13. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6.

Bernardini Co(m)itis Covensis omnimodae historiae rerum memorabilium libri (cf. title on f. 8), a fragment containing the end of book II (cf. f. 7v), all of books III-VI (f. 8-118) and the beginning of liber VII et ultimus (f. 118).

Delta VII 25. cart. XV. 71 fols. Initial. Now MA 372. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7.

f. 1-71v. Franc. Philelfus, de seriis et iocis, a collection of pieces in verse and prose, fragm. at the end.

Delta VII 41. See Cassaforte 1.5 below. The number has been reoccupied with a modern ms.

Delta VIII 21 and 22. See Cassaforte 2.4 and 5. For Delta VIII 21, see also Extracts, above.

Delta IX 9. mbr. XIII. 135 fols. Now MA 615. Not in *Aristoteles Latinus*.

Porphyrus (Isagoge, f. 1-6). Aristotle, *Praedicamenta* (6v-15); *Perierminias* (15v-20). (Gilbertus Porretanus), liber sex principiorum (20v-24v; 25 blank). Aristotle, *Topica* (25v-65); *Elenchi* (65v-76v); *Priora* (77-111); *Posteriora* (111-135v).

Delta IX 16. See Cassaforte 6.1 below.

Delta IX 19. mbr. XV. 157 fols. (the first two fols. are damaged). Initials. Now MA 628. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6.

f. 1. P. Candidi (Decembrii) de civilibus Romanorum bellis ex Appiano Alexandrino ex Graeco in Latinum traductis, Liber primus, inc.

Senatus populusque Romanus. There are initials but no headings for books II (f. 70), III (94v) and IV (127). f. 151. P. Candidi de civilibus Romanorum bellis ab Appiano Alexandrino traductis in latinum liber quintus finit. 151v-156. P. Candidi liber qui Illirius inscribitur ex Appiano Alexandrino traductus in latinum, inc. Illirios Greci eos existimant. 156-157. P. Candidi liber qui Celticus inscribitur ex Appiano Alexandrino traductus in latinum, inc. Celte primi Romanis insurrexisse dicuntur. At the end: Explicit Celtice historie liber perbrevis.

Lambda I 16. cart. misc. XIX. 280 pp. Now MM 250. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6.

(Title page). Francisci Baconis ... Historia vite et mortis (ex editione Francofurti ... anno MDCLXV) ab Jo. Aloysio Carraria ... exscripta et notis aucta etc. necnon Italico sermone in Epitomen redacta an. 1843. pp. 3-30. Vita Francisci Baconis. 31-38. Adnotationes et observationes Jo. Aloysii Carrara. 39-42. (Bacon), de regimine valetudinis. 42-46. The same in Italian. 46-47. De deformitate. 49 (title page). Historia vitae et mortis (by Bacon). 50. Preface. 51-240. Text. 241. (Bacon), de studiis et lectione librorum, with notes of Carrara.

Lambda I 19. See Cassaforte 2.10, below.

Lambda II 14. cart. misc. XV. 66 fols. Now MA 612. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6. Agrimi, pp. 39-40, no. 43.

f. 21-66. Vere iste liber est columna omnium praticantium compilatus per ... H(enricu)m de Foro de Fuurum (?) ... civem Tridentinum ..., inc. Sicut dicit Galenus primo simplicis medicine (perhaps Joh. de S. Amando, areolae de conferentibus et nocentibus). At the end: Explicit quedam practicella ... completa per dominum Henricum de Almania bassa monachum ordinis Sancti Benedicti anno ... 1474 ...

Lambda III 15. cart. XIX. 45 fols. Microfilm kindly supplied by Mons. Luigi Chiodi. Copy of ms. Capilupi 32 (Andres, pp. 145-151); see Paris, Vicomte de Cossette (*Iter* III, pp. 339-340). Now MMB 717. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 8.

f. 1-2v. Modern note, giving the ms. Capilupi as the source of this ms. f. 3. Nicolai Lipomani et amicorum. 3-3v. Ad Nicolaum Lipomanum Patricium Venetum Jacobi Tirabuscii Lipomane (sic) libellus foeliciter incipit, a collection of poems, inc. Magna quibus curae est fuis ornare capillis. The collection includes poems to the same (several), to Hier. Lipomanus (3v etc.), Parmenides Tuscus (4); increpat Patricium obscena carmina scribentem (5); consolatur Luciam matrem suam in tribus natorum exequiis (5); ad Bart. Lipomanum (7); ad Franc. Foscarum Patricium Venetum (7); ad Chriniam amicam (7v); ad quandam garulum Parmensem (8); ad Andream Feracatum Venetum de Rugerio pictore (8v); ad Phoebum de amica Chrinia (8v); ad Silvestrum Savinum de Chariophilo (8v); ad quandam philosophum inconstantem (9); ad Hieronymum Donatum patricium Venetum cui Aristotelem cum textu logices miserat (9); ad Cipicum (10); ad Felicem de Sancta Sophia artium et medicine doctorem (10v); ad Chrisiam amicam Francisci Foscarum (11); ad Hieronymum Donatum

patricium Venetum (11v); ad Joannem Cyprum (14); ad Cornelium Tirobuscum non potentem generare (14v); ad Claram ... sororem Nicolai Troni Venetiarum principis ac matrem mag.ci Thome Lipomati (i.e., Lipomani, 15v); ad Coradinum artium et medicine laureatum Tirabusce prolis decus maximum (18); ad Honorium ordinis fratrum Servorum (18v); ad Bernardum Bononiensem vatem (19); ad Raphalem (*sic*) Zovenzonium (19v); ad Hier. Donatum (19v); ad Franc. Cenatum avunculum suum (20v); ad Joannem Mattheum Tirobuscum, Silvestrum Savinum, Thomam Tirobuscum, Andream Feracatum, Joannem Pampanium quod nolit extempore carmen edere (20v); ad Calphurnium vatem (21); ad Jacobum Venetum (21v); ad Franc. Foscarum (21v); ad Silvestrum Savinum (22); in Perillum philosophum Anaxagore imitatore (22); ad Hier. Lauredanum (22v); ad Raph. Zovenzonium (22v); in ancillam magnifici domini Petri Prioli censoris publici Venete urbis que Constantinum fervidis aquis nocte madefecerat (24v); ad Ant. Ponzonum solutio problematis (25); de carmine Francisci Foscari in morte psithaci (25v); de psithaco eodem ad Victorem Lipomanum (25v); ad Hier. Donatum (27); ad Salustium Sabatinum (27v); ad Lod. Seminiatum (28); ad Raph. Zovenzonium (28v); ad Seb. Priolum (29); ad Joannem Mattheum Tirobuscum patruellem (29v); ad Hier. Lipomanum discipulum suum (32); ad Aurelium Ariminensem et mathematicum (33); ad Victorem Vendraminum (33v); ad Joannem Priolum (34v); ad Marcum Lipomanum de natura coeli (34v); ad Sanctorium Siculum (35); ad Joannem carulum iuris utriusque doctorem de vultu exhibendo beatissime virginis Marie (35v); ad Gislandum Bergomensem (38); ad Hier. Donatum de satyra (38); ad Firmum Zenarium rhetorem (38v); ad Petrum Flaminium (38v); ad Aurelium Ariminensem (39v); ad Petrum Lauredanum (39v); ad Jacobum Philippum Proposulum (*sic*, 40v); ad Ant. Piranum (40v); a Phebo libertatem ad studium medicine se transferendi querit (41v); ad Cipicum problemata (42); ad Salvum Solimam Siculum (42v); ad Bernardum Corvinum Siculum (43); ad lectorem de nomine libri (43v; it is called Lipomana); ad Nicolaum Lipomanum de fine Lipomane sue (43v). f. 44: Ad Nicolaum Lipomanum Patricium Venetum Jacobi Tirobusci Bergo. Lipomane liber feliciter explicit.

Lambda V 24. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 98 fols. Now MA 620. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 8.

Collection of theological treatises, one of them entitled *De fine hominis in hoc seculo*.

Lambda V 31. cart. XVI-XVII. 170 fols. Now AB 70.

f. 4 (title page). Narratio de Bongorum familiae antiquitate et nobilitate auctore Achille Mutio.

Lambda V 46. See Raccolta Serassi, 67 R 5 (5) and (7), below. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 16.

Lambda VI 25. Later Tassiana N 1.7. Photocopy of Vatican Library. Stamp. Barb. C.R. Tasso 8. Now Incunaboli 3.334. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7.

Lactantius, Tertullian, Joh. Chrysostomus (on the Epistles to the Corinthians, tr. Hier. Donatus), Valla (sermo de eucharistia), Adhortatio Philippi ad

Theodorum (inc. Tempore Justiniani Imperatoris Christianissimi). impr. Paris, Joh. Petit, 1509. With ms. notes attributed to Torquato Tasso.

Lambda VII 3. misc. 166 fols. Several fascicules. Now MMB 570. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7.

fasc. 23 (formerly 24), f. 148 (one folio only). cart. XVI. Latin verses, with corrections, inc. Iam numeri in sacris mysteria queque peregi. A modern note identifies the author as Petrus Bongus. f. 148v blank.

Lambda VII 25. mbr. XIII. 2 fols. Information and photographs supplied by Mons. Luigi Chioldi. Now MA 535. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7 (two references). G. Cremaschi, *Bergomum* 40 (N.S. 20), 1946, pp. 21-29; 46 (26), 1952, no. 1, p. 1.

Persius III, 112-118; IV, 1-36 (f. 1-1v) and VI, 56-80 (f. 2-2v), with extensive glosses. At the end: Ego Ventura de Foro de Longulo hunc librum scriptitavi et ex diversis commentariis quod utile visum fui extraxi. Complevi autem in festo Sancti Stephani cur(rente) MCCLXIII. Below (other hand, s. XV). Iste Persius est mei Gasp(er)ini de Barziziis de Pergamo ...

Sigma I sopra 2 (1). misc. XVI-XVIII. Many hands and fascicules. Now MM 693, part 1. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 14.

fasc. 1 (88 fols.). Italian poems, many of them anonymous. The authors include G. B. Fiorentino (f. 54), Cav. Guerino (54v; 56), Bembo (57), Molza (57v), Torquato Tasso (65-75), Ant. Brocardo (82), Nic. Delfino (82v), Annibale Caro (83). - fasc. 2 (21 fols.). Rime. - fasc. 3 (20 fols.). Rime. - fasc. 4 (36 fols.). Rime, several of them by Bart. Dotti. Two Spanish poems (f. 36). - fasc. 5 (83 fols.). Rime. The authors include Molza (5v), Cav. Guerino (9v, 10), Ieronimo Suardo (14-15, three pieces, the last of them in Latin), Aluigi Tansilo (17), Aluigi Alamani (17v), Mutio Manfredi (40), Bart. Dotti (44), T. Tasso (44), Mario Mutio (47), Giacomo Bonfadio (48), Dom. Veniero (49v).

Sigma I sopra 2 (2). Bound with the preceding manuscript. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. 115 fols. Many hands, mostly s. XVI. Now MM 693, part 2. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 14.

Latin poems, many of them anonymous. The collection includes the following pieces: Ad Paulum Manutium (f. 11-11v); Laur. Frizolius, Melitensis de Turcis victoria (18-18v); ad Augustinum Barbadicum (20); to Vittoria Colonna on the death of her husband (21); ad Aloisium Grimanum (22); ad Joannem Austricam (23); pro amore J.B.P. (26); Orlando Lasso J.B.M. (28); ad M. Ant. Columnam (29); on the same (30-32); Cassi Parmensis Orpheus (38); Gasparis Boselli Canonici Bergomensis ad Suardum (43); Suardi responsum (43); eiusdem Suardi ad Franc. Morandum (43; 44-59 blank); ad Guidum Ferrerium Vercelensem car. amp. B.P. (62-63); Octav. Men. Fer. (63v; 64-64v blank); Julii Camilli Delmini Davalus (65-65v); id., Damon (65v-66); Michaelis Branzetti (66-67); Bernardini Parthenii (67v-68); Dominici Spilimbergii (68-68v); Hieronimi Amalthei (69-69v); id., ad Pium IV (69v-70v); id., ad card. (Carolus) Borromeum (70v); Julii Camilli D(elminii) (71); ad Paulum IV

Hieronimi Amalthei (71-72); ad Thomam Stellam episc. Justin. (several, perhaps by the same, 72-72v); ex Graeco Theocriti (ten lines, inc. Ut rosa purpureo crescit formosa rubore, f. 73); Dal Petrarca (Pace non trovo, inc. Nec pacem invenio, 73-73v); ad Robertellum (two pieces, 74); ad Sigonium (74); ad M. A. Menum (77-77v); ad Partenium (77v); Cardinali Crescentio (78); Ardinghella antistiti (78v); Francisco Frondaurato (78v); Guidiccione (78v); Moedano meo Maecenati (78v-79); Nicolao Nauclero (79); Paulo Pontifici, signed by Paulus Pavonius (79); Thadeo Gaddo (79v); in Laocoonem (inc. Stulte quod expectas, f. 79v); Paulus Pavonius Pasquillo (80); id., Ptolomeo patrono (80); H. A. (i.e., Hier. Amaltheus), poem (80); ad Maximilianum regem (80v); ad eundem (80v); ad Mariam Reg(inam) Maxim(ilian) uxorem (81); Ex Theocrite (*sic*, inc. Dum Venus et Veneri positus, f. 81-81v); ad Ber(nardinum) Par(thenium) P(aulus) P(avonius) (81v); ad Ligdam P(aulus) P(avonius) (81v-82); ad Lesbiam P(aulus) P(avonius) (82-83); ad Augustinum Barbadicum H(ieronimus) A(maltheus) (83-83v); F.R. (83v-84); ad Pium IV Hieronimi Amalthei (86v); Incerti (86v); poem signed by B(ernardinus) P(arthenius) (87); another signed by H(ieronimus) A(maltheus) (87); ad N. (*sic*, for H.) Dandinum episc. Fori Corneli ... Ant. Ulpii epist., a poem (94-104v); Achilles Mutius (108-108v); Guidus de Calepio (two distichs, f. 114).

Sigma II 33. mbr. misc. XV. 189 fols. Now MA 408. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 8. F. Calonghi, *Rivista Indo-Greco-Italiana* 17, 1-2, 1933, pp. 39-49. G. Cremonesi, *Aevum* 29, 1953, pp. 88-94.

Tibullus. Epistola Sapphus. f. 49-49v. Marasii Siculi ad Angelinam amicam epistola, a poem, inc. Angelina meos. - Propertius. Claudianus, de balneis Patavinis elegia. - Catullus. 138. (Bernardinus Campesanus), poem in praise of Catullus 188-189v. Pius II, versus in Turchum (1459).

Sigma II 43. cart. XVI. 79 fols. Now MAB 16.

Rime, partly in dialect, attributed in the inventory to Giov. Bressani. There are verses to Andr. Dandolo (f. 21). on Maria Suarda (67), and one entitled A.M. Trusardo Medolaco Gio. B. (67v).

Sigma II 47. cart. misc. XV. 137 fols. Several hands. Now MA 415. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7.

f. 80v-82 (second hand). Excerpt from Landino's comm. on Dante. 83-137 (first hand). Grammatical treatise, inc. Nota quod vocabula quedam sunt mere ad placitum. At the end: vocabula magistri Gasparini (Barzizae) oratoris clarissimi expliciunt feliciter. (Second hand): Expliciunt vocabula magistri Gasparini oratoris clarissimi.

Sigma III 26. cart. misc. XV. 280 fols. Now MA 433. See *Iter I*, p. 15.

Collection of excerpts. f. 1 top: S. Aug(ustin) Creme ad usum fratris Jo. Angeli Melii Cremensis manu sua propria scriptus.

Sigma III 57. cart. XVI. 63 fols. Now MA 447.

f. 1 recto blank. f. 1v-2v. Honofrio Bonnuntio to Alfonso Davalos Daquino Marchese del Vasto, preface. 3-7. Proemio. 7-58v. Della luce e dei colori, in twenty chapters. 58v-61v. Epilogue. 62-63. Table of contents.

Sigma IV 33. cart. XVIII. 24 fols. Now MM 393. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7.

f. 1 (title page). Poesie di Lorenzo de' Medici e di Angiolo Poliziano. f. 2 (title page). Poesie inedite del Magnifico Lorenzo de' Medici tratte da un ottimo M.scritto del Sig. Apostolo Zeno. 1758. Copiato dall'Ab. Bartolommeo Maria Piantoni per me Seb. Muletti. 3-14v. Texts. 15-15v blank. 16 (title page). Poesie inedite di Messer Agnolo Poliziano tratte da un ottimo M.scritto dal S.r Ab. Pierantonio Serassi. 1758. f. 17-24. Texts.

Sigma IV 37. cart. misc. XV. 102 fols. Now MAB 21. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7.

f. 1-100. A musical treatise, fragm. at the beginning, having lost its preface and first chapter. The text begins with chapter 2. Late note: Franchini Gafurii Practica musica. At the end (f. 100, in a different hand): Hoc opusculum scriptum et notatum fuit per fratrem Alexandrum de Assolariis de Albino ordinis Carmelitarum observancie in conventu nostro Bergomi ... MCCCCLXXXVII die prima mensis decembris. 100v-102. Musical notations. 102v. Latin poem on music.

Sigma IV 50. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 100 fols. Damaged. Old table of contents. Data supplied by Mons. Luigi Chiodi. Now MA 473. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7 (three entries, one of them with the wrong shelf-mark Lambda IV 50).

f. 3-60v. Bonini Mombritii ad ... Sistum Quartum ... de dominica passione, a poem in six books. 60v. E.B., epigram. 61-66v blank. 67-75v. Eleuterii Vincentini canonici regularis ad ... Cambium Mediolanensem de Bossis in dive Virginis planc(tum), a poem. 76-76v blank. 77-89. Proba Falconia, Cento Vergilianus. 89-96v. Ex quodam tractatulo (de Sibyllis) Magistri Philippi (de Barberiis) Siculi Ordinis Predicatorum. 97-100v. Expositio alphabeti hebraici.

Sigma V 5. mbr. misc. XV. 44 fols. Now MA 593. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7. Agrimi, pp. 35-36, no. 38.

f. 24-31v. Liber de sanitare corporis conservanda a magistro Johane (*sic*) de Tolleto compositus, inc. Scribitur ab Ysaac in libro Viatici.

Phi II 4. See Cassaforte 1.7 below. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 15.

Phi IV 18. cart. XIV. 30 fols. Now MA 7.

(Gaufridus de Vinosalvo, poetria nova), inc. Papa stupor mundi (*sic*), fragm. at the end.

Phi V retro I; 5; 7; 8; VI 6 (formerly Delta VIII 21); II (formerly Delta VII 41). See Cassaforte 1.8; 3.1; 3.3; 3.4; 2.4; 1.5 below.

Psi I 30. cart. misc. XV. 21 and 35 fols. Old binding. Several hands. Now MAB 24. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 8, and II, p. 497.

f. 7-14. Augustine, sermon, volg. 19-19v (folded sheet). Latin poem, inc. (H)anc dum poeta mali (?) verecundus fabulam. f. 1-30v (other hand, new numbering). Jacobi Tyrobuschi ad ... Joannem Carulum Tirabuschum carmen saphicum de laudibus Bergomensium contra externos. At the end: Jacobi Tyrobuschi ad ... Joannem Carulum Tyrobuschum ... carmen saphicum de laudibus Bergomi ...

Psi I 38. See Cassaforte 1.19 below.



Psi II 6. cart. misc. XIV. 43 fols. Now MAB 25. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 8.

f. 1-1v. A prayer. At the end: Ego Jacobus de Verdello scripsi istam orationem. 3. (Dizionario latino bergamasco). 5-6. Propositiones topicorum Aristotilis (books I-III). 6-9. Auctoritates libri posteriorum. 10-12v. De anima (books II-III). 13-27v. Distinctiones questionabiles super loigica (*sic*). At the end: Explicunt distinctiones questionabiles super loyca compilate. 30-30v. Tractatus de inventione medii termini. 31-31v blank. 32-43v. More logical notes. The inventory gives Giacomo Vavassori da Verdello as the scribe and compiler.

Psi II 29. cart. XVI. 45 fols. Now MA 143.

f. 1-44v. Hic est liber exorcizandi seu expellendi demones. 44v-45. Prayers. 45v. Ego Josephus de Moschenis Adriaticus fideliter predicta omnia transcripsi ex quodam libro vetusto prout supra continetur anno 1547 mensis Maii.

Psi II 41. cart. misc. XVI. 228 fols. Several hands. Now MA 145. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 15.

Poems and prose pieces in Latin and Italian, many of them anonymous. Gio. Bressano appears as author of a sonnet (f. 3), and Joannes Bressanus as author of a Latin prose piece entitled de seipo et suis scriptis (f. 51-52v). He is probably the author of many more texts, especially in the first part of the manuscript that goes to f. 137. The date of 1558 appears once (f. 28). f. 77. Ornatissimi adolescenti (*sic*) Jo. Baptiste Melis (?) responsum, a sonnet. f. 138 (another, later hand). Sonetti di frate Benedetto dell'ordine de'Humiliati. In this section the following authors appear: Gio. Bressano (153); Pietro Spino (157); (Girolamo) Verità (other hand, f. 160v); Angelo Grillo (164v); Torquato Tasso (165v); Mons. della Casa (166v); G. B. Leoni (179); Anon. epigram on Bressanus (218).

Psi II 45. See Raccolta Serassi, 67 R 4 (13) below. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 6.

Psi III 29. cart. misc. XV. 131 fols. Several hands. Now MA 155. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7. Bursill-Hall, p. 33 (who identifies the author as Joh. de Soncino).

f. 1-7. Regule verborum personalium, fragm. at the beginning. 7v blank. 8. A poem, inc. Salve sancta parens. 8v blank. 9-12 (other hand). De verbis communibus, inc. Nota quod aliquod verbum. 12v blank. 13-19. inc. Nota quod verbum est pars. 19v-20v blank. 21-24v. inc. Nota quod participium. 25-30 (other hand). inc. Nota quod relativum. 30v blank. 31-32v. inc. Nota quod nomen distributivum. 33-34v blank. 35-37v (other hand). inc. Nota quod locus ut scribitur a filosofo. 38-43v blank. 44-51 (other hand). inc. Sicut habetur ab Aristotile secundo elencorum. 51v-52v blank. 53-61. De comparativis. 61v blank. 62-64v. inc. Nota quod superlativum. On top: Marcialis de Gargano (who in the inventory is considered as the author of all the texts in this ms.). 65-66v blank. 66-72 (other hand). De verbis derivativis. 72v blank. 73-73v. Fragment. 74-131v (other hand). Another treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Nota quod gramatica est scientia rationalis. According to the inventory, the treatises contain samples in the dialect of Bergamo.

Psi III 54. cart. XVII. 469 pp. Now MMB 153.

(Title page). Sommario di materie territoriali formate dal Sig. Bernardino Baldi per beneficio publico l'anno 1676.

Psi III 76. cart. XVI. 21 fols. Drawing on f. 21. Now MAB 28. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7.

f. 1-1v. Hier. Peregrinus to Jo. Hieronymus Albanus, a preface in Latin prose, dated Quinto Idus Junias MDXXXVII. f. 1-21. Id., Latin poem to the same.

Psi IV 18. mbr. misc. XV. 126 fols. Decorated. Now MA 183. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7.

f. 1v. Iste liber est conventus Sancti Stephani de Pergamo ordinis fratrum predicatorum. - Texts of Ambrose and Augustine. f. 121-124 (other hand). Colecte de anima magistri Jordanis (de Bergamo) sacri ordinis predicatorum ... extracte de libris Aristotilis. 124-125. Sequitur responsio eiusdem ad ... fratrem Gabrielem de Alzano sacri ordinis predicatorum super quibusdam dubiis que sibi nucleanda proposuerat. 125v blank. 126-126v. Fragment of a philosophical work of Cicero.

Psi IV 34. mbr. XI-XII. 74 fols. Now MA 144. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7. Bursill-Hall, p. 34.

On the inside cover (s. XV): Iste liber est Girardi Guill(elm)i Johannis qui legit ad scholas magistri Jacobi. f. 1 (fly-leaf). Iste liber est consorcii misericordie Pergami et fuit acomodatus Petro Paulo de Sperano clericho de anno MCCCCLXVIII ut patet in lo. En. fol. 186. - f. 1-50v. Grammatical treatise, inc. Amantissimo fratri O.A. suarum regularum queque elegantiora. Quoniam mi dulcis amice iems mentis nimboza. 51-74v. Interrogationes quo modo littere debeant ortografari et ortografice scribi, fragm. at the end.

Psi V 11. misc. Several fascicules. Now AB 225. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7.

Collection of fragments. fasc. 12 (s. XV). Grammatical fragment, inc. Dico (?) quod taliter debet componi.

Psi VI 1. misc. Several fascicules. Now MAB 59. fasc. 1 (s. XV, 14 fols.). f. 1-4v. Tractatus de balneis Triscurii. 5-8. Regula balneorum Vallis Triscurii. Del sito de li bagni de Trescore, by Barth. Albanus. 8v blank. 9-14v. Descriptio balneorum Vallis Triscurii magistri Ludovici Zumalia Bergomei.

Psi VI 5. misc. Several fascicules and volumes. Now MA 178. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 34.

fasc. 1 (s. XV). Grammatical fragment, inc. Accentus varias etc. Incipit accentus metricus. fasc. 2 (mbr. XIV, decorated). (Petrus de Isolellis, grammatical work), fragm. at the end, inc. Ut ad sapientiam per gramaticam. fasc. 3 (mbr. XV). Grammatical fragment, inc. Nota quod partes orationis. fasc. 4 (mbr. XIV). Another, inc. Ego que pars est.

AB 463. No old shelf-mark. Recent acquisition. cart. (and mbr.). misc. XV. 50 fols. Several hands. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Diego Zancani. Description and photocopy kindly supplied by Dott. Gianni Barachetti.

f. 1 (s. XIV). Anon. poem, four lines, inc. I mea que vulgo monachalis. On the top of the page is written, in a modern hand: Inserta tom. 3. Alb. de

Avenis notarii in anno 1340. f. Iv blank. 2-8 (s. XV). (Vitae pontificum), from Urban II to Innocent VI. 8v blank. 9-11v (other hand). Ex Boccasio (*sic*) de casibus virorum illustrium, excerpts. 12-17v (other hand). Geta et Biriā, a poem. 18-30 (other hand, 2 coll.). Sermons. At the end (in another hand): Presbiter Antonius Zapallus scribere fecit et scripsit librum hunc die et anno 1485 vel 1486. 30v-36v blank. 37-37v (other hand). Anon. oration, fragm. at the beginning, inc. Hec enim duo cum ipsi deo e cuius ductu auspicioque militatis, des. in hac cupidinis militia dona magnifica reportabit. 38 (same hand). Francisci Phile(l)phi epistola, inc. Quanta sit semperque fuerit reverendissime pater. 38-38v. Leonardus (Brunus) Nicolao suo, inc. Micto tibi orationes Ciceronis in Verrem. 38v. Leonardus Arpino suo, inc. Cum egregio iuvene Paulo Florentino latore presentium. 38v-39. Leonardus Nicolao suo, inc. Fecit mihi intercapendin scribendi quotidiana febris. 39-39v. Ambrosius (Traversarius) monachus Mariocto suo, inc. Legi libens litteras tuas. 39v. Cicero Trebatio, inc. Quam sint morosi. - Bictincius (*sic*) Ciceroni, inc. Si mihi tecum non multe et iuste cause amicitie privatim essent. - Lentulus, letter on Christ, inc. Apparuit temporibus nostris, fragm. at the end. 40. Leonardus Aretinus Ser Colutio suo, inc. Quesisti ex me num Hectoris nomen. 40v. Short speeches of Aeschines and Demades. 41 blank. 41v-46v. Invectiva domini Leonardi Aretini in Ypocritas. inc. (E)x omni genere hominum. 46v-47. Leonardus Aretinus s. d. Guarino, inc. Guarine virorum optime. 47-48. Leonardi Aretini epistola, inc. Mihi quidem illustrissime princeps. 48-48v. Leonardus Aretinus S. salutem, inc. Si que hic agantur. 48v. Ad insignem militem et magnificum dominum Ludovicum de Aledosiis Ymole Petripauli Vergerii epistola incipit, inc. Non est apud quem querar, fragm. at the end. 49-50v (other hand). Astronomical treatise, fragm. at the beginning and end. f. 50v (margin, other hand): Hic liber est Conventus sancti Stephani de Pergamo ordinis fratrum predicatorum.

### Cassaforte

The group of precious manuscripts kept in the vault is described in a typed and partly handwritten volume entitled *Codici artistici posseduti dalla Civica Biblioteca in Cassaforte*. Most of the mss. retain their shelf-marks in the regular collection, but in some instances there are no such former shelf-marks, and in some, there are two of them. There are also cases where the former shelf-marks of manuscripts now in the Cassaforte have been reoccupied by other mss. Several Cassaforte mss. are described in *Iter I* under their former shelf-marks, and will merely be listed here in order to indicate their present location.

### Descriptions

Cassaforte 1.5. Formerly Phi VI 11, and before that Delta VII 41. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7. cart. XVI. 35 fols. Calligraphic script that looks like printed.

f. 1 (title page). Lasca (Ant. Franc. Grazzini), Novella decima e ultima della terza Cena, con altre operette di vari. Iv blank. 2-21. Novella decima e ultima della Terza Cena del Lasca. 21v blank. 22-26. Invettiva di Messer Bartolommeo Arnigio contro le barbe lunghe. 26v blank. 27-29v. Annibal Caro, Diceria di Santa Mefissa. 30-30v. Lettera consolatoria di M. Nicola Delfino al Rev. M. Pietro Bembo par la morte del Clarissimo suo padre (1519). f. 31-32. Lionardo Salviati, Canzona in lode del vino. 32v blank. 33-34. Cap. Veneziano di Maffeo Venier. 34v blank. 35. Table of contents.

Cassaforte 1.7. Formerly Phi II 4. See *Iter I*, p. 15.

Jo. Michael Albertus Carrarius, carmina.

Cassaforte 1.8. Formerly Phi V retro 1. mbr. XII. Palimpsest. Not seen.

Boethius, comm on Porphyry's Isagoge.

Cassaforte 1.19. Formerly Psi I 38. mbr. XIII. Damaged. Not seen.

Ranerus de Comitatu Perusino, liber formulariorum, contractuum et instrumentorum.

Cassaforte 2.4. Formerly Phi VI 6, and before that Delta VIII 21. See *Iter I*, p. 15, and II, p. 497.

Ant. Cornazzanus, de vita et gestis Bartholomei Colei.

Cassaforte 2.5. Formerly Delta VIII 22. mbr. XIII. Not seen.

Brunetto Latini, Tesoro.

Cassaforte 2.10. Formerly Lambda I 19. mbr. XIII. Not seen. Cf. Agrimi, p. 1, no. 1.

Razis, Liber Mansorius (i.e., Almansoris), tr. Gerard of Cremona.

Cassaforte 3.1. Formerly Phi V retro 5. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. Gianni Barachetti. mbr. XVI. Illuminated.

Poemetto in terza rima, inc. Humil libretto a quella alta Regina.

Cassaforte 3.3. Formerly Phi V retro 7. See *Iter I*, p. 15.

(Ant. Suardi), rime.

Cassaforte 3.4. Formerly Phi V retro 8. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 7. mbr. XV. 135 fols. Illustrated. Fragmentary at the beginning.

Ovidii Metamorphoses in compendium redacta, fragm. at the beginning and end, identified as Petrus Berchorius by the late J. Engels. Cf. E. Pellegrin, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 2, 1959, p. 447.

Cassaforte 3.19. No old shelf-mark. mbr. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly. Initials. On the cover: Aretini Orthograp (*sic*). Fly-leaf (s. XVIII): Aretini Orthographia. This recently acquired manuscript was shown to me by Mons. Luigi Chiodi. Cf. A. M. Woodward, "A Grammarian's Fraud", *The Book Collector*, Summer 1960, *Bibliographical Notes & Queries*, Note 132.

(f. 1). Anon. grammatical treatise, fragm. at the beginning, inc. De ad prepositione. Ad prepositionem cum quibusdam dictionibus. The general section ends f. 32v. The alphabetical section begins f. 33v (inc. Aalma per duplex a. Est enim velut placet Hyeronimo iddem) and ends f. 130 (des. Hec sunt que secundum ordinem litterarum pollicitus fui secundo loco descripturum). f. 140v. inc. Deinceps

autem ad punctorum rationem qui locus tercius fuit ex quatuor illis generibus ad hoc nostrum institutum attinens accedam ne quid artis omnino in scribendo neglectum a me videatur. Deo gratias. Januarii X. Then the date, partly written by a later hand: M543. Added by a later hand (s. XVI): explicit opus lucubratum et compositum per me Franciscum Arethinum Theanensem. (Other hand): ego dominus Joannes Antonius de Gallutio laudo. (Other hand): ego humanitatis magister Lucas Capuanus. Fly-leaf (s. XV, but different hand from that of the scribe): Ratio puntuandi licet ad placitum, a short treatise on punctuation that is partly continued by a different hand and ends on the verso page of the fly-leaf.

Cassaforte 6.1. Formerly Delta IX 16. See *Iter* I, pp. 12-13, and II, p. 497. Known as the Codice Grumelli.

Jacopo della Lana, comm. on Dante, Latin by Alberico da Rosciate. Copied in 1402 by Petrus de Berardis and Petrus de Nibiallo. Cf. Roddewig, pp. 5-6, no. 10.

### *Raccolte Speciali*

#### **Excerpts**

21 R 1. s. XX. Guidotto Prestinari, poesie copiate dal codice in parte autografo conservato nell'Accademia Carrara.

28 R 35 (14). Cornelio Musso, two letters. Pietro Bembo, one letter.

33 R 6 (5). s. XVII. Giorgio Agricola, diversi secreti per far saggi di diverse minere et le loro preparacioni.

### *Raccolta Serassi*

The correspondence of Pier Antonio Serassi and the manuscripts owned by him are now contained in the ms. groups 66 R-68 R. The collection is described by subjects and authors, and without shelfmarks, in the following publication: G. Locatelli, "Le Pubblicazioni, i Manoscritti inediti e le Raccolte dell'abate Pierantonio Serassi, 1721-91", *Bollettino della Civica Biblioteca di Bergamo*, Anno 3, no. 1, 1909, *Parte Speciale* (23 pp.).

#### **Descriptions**

67 R 4 (3). cart. XVIII. 24 unnumbered fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 5.

Petri Alcyonii oratio in Carolum V Caesarem designatum habita in Capitolio ad S.P.Q.R. post urbis direptionem. At the beginning, a letter of Alcyonius to Ant. Thebaldeus, and a letter of Charles V to the Senate and people of Rome.

67 R 4 (5). cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 5.

Vita di Dante Alighieri, with a letter of Jo. Sanctinus to Ant. Tirabuschi (two fols.). - De divi Alexandri martyris laudibus oratio habita in templo divae Magdalenae coram ... Fr. Seraphino Turriano Bergomate episcopo Polensi, followed by a collection of poems on S. Alexander (twenty fols.).

67 R 4 (7). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 5.

Tiberio Almerici, lettera a Virginio Almerici intorno alle feste celebrate a Pesaro l'anno 1574 in onore di Torquato Tasso (fourteen fols.).

67 R 4 (8). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 5.

Angelo Ambrogini (Poliziano), stanze, with notes of Serassi (twenty-eight fols.).

67 R 4 (10). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 6.

Bibliographical note on Bernardino Baldi.

67 R 4 (12). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 6.

Card. Maffeo Barberini, letter to Julius Bulingerius (1615, one folio), Notes on Cristoforo, Gasparino and Guiniforte Barzizza.

67 R 4 (13), Part 1 (bound). cart. XVIII. 249 pp. Formerly Psi II 45. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 6. Locatelli, p. 6.

Lettere di M. Pietro Bembo non più stampate. 109 letters to Angelo Gabriele, Ercole Strozza, Girolamo Savorgnano, Leon. Lauredano, G. M. Giberti, Card. Giulio de'Medici, Clement VII, Tommaso Campeggio, Jacopo Sadoletto, Card. Egidio (da Viterbo), Andrea Gritti, Card. Ridolfo (Pio) da Carpi, Trifon Gabriele, Goro Gherio, Leo X, Luigi da Porto, Carlo Gualteruzzi, Lor. Strozzi, Mons. (Lorenzo) Gambara, Baldassar da Pescia, Card. Pompeo Colonna, Giovanni della Casa, Paul III.

67 R 4 (13), Part 2 (unbound). cart. XVIII. 24 fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 6.

Latin letters to Bembo from Barb. 1330 (now Barb. lat. 2157 and 2158). The senders include Lazarus Baius, Hier. Niger, Bened. (Accoltus) card. Ravennas, Paul III, Lazarus Bonamicus, Erasmus, Georgius Coelius Lusitanus and Georgius Sabinus. At the end, some notes.

67 R 4 (14). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 7.

Biographical note on Paolo Beni.

67 R 4 (15). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 7.

Card. Bobat, Latin poems on Gaspar Colligny, Annibal Carus and Card. Aquaviva, from Barb. 3077 (now Barb. lat. 2192). Nic. Grassus, poem. Claudius Tolomeus, poem. Incerti in obitum Antonii de Bolis, fortasse Julii Roscii Hortini, several poems, from cod. 30026 (*sic*, perhaps for Barb. 3026, old number, now lost). Papal letter, signed by Phil. Bonamicus (1562). - Sonetto di Mons. Fil. Bonamici sopra il Re di Prussia. - Biographical note on Jacopo Boncompagni.

67 R 4 (16). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 7.

Hier. Borgius, ad Laurentium Medicem tyrannicidam, a poem. - S. Carlo Borromeo, five letters, one of them in Latin. Alex. Braccii Amorum libellus ad Franc. Saxettum; Latin version from Petrarch to Laur. Medices; verses to Bern. Bembo, A. Bassus, Ant. Calderinus (four pages of excerpts from his elegies and epigrams).

67 R 5 (3). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 8.

Hippolytus Capilupus, two letters from Vat. lat. 6201.

67 R 5 (4). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 8.

Bern. Cappello, biographical note and Rime (fourteen fols.).

67 R 5 (5). Bound manuscript. cart. XVIII. 151 fols. Formerly Lambda V 46. Cf. Locatelli, p. 14.

f. 1. Lettere del Commendatore Annibal Caro non mai stampate, from a Zelada ms. (now Toledo,

Cabildo, ms. 85, 15: *Iter* IV, p. 637). The collection includes letters to Chales V, the Marchese di Pescara (1557), a letter from the Duke of Florence (Cosimo I) to Duke Ottavio Farnese, and the reply of the latter. f. 27. (Id.), lettere scritte in nome proprio. One of them is directed to M. A. Colonna (f. 95). f. 97. Altre lettere del Caro scritte a nome di diversi. 108. Annibalis Cari latina quedam. One of the letters is addressed to Janus Anisius. 110. Id., more Italian letters. 111. Guido Bentivoglio, lettere, from a Farsetti ms. Letters of Mons. Roberto Ubaldini (120), Mons. Aless. Borghi (122v), Cav. Batista Guarini (128v), Agostino Mascardi (from a ms. of Franc. Parisio, secretary of Card. Scipione Borghese, f. 134) and Conte Fulvio Testi (147v).

67 R 5 (7). Formerly part of Lambda V 46. See *Iter* I, p. 16. Cf. Locatelli, p. 8.

Jo. Mich. Alb. Carrarius, carmina.

67 R 5 (9). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 9.

Note on Lud. Castelvetro.

67 R 5 (10-11). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 9.

Notes on Baldassare Castiglioni.

67 R 5 (12-15). Formerly Sigma I sopra 1. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 7. cart. XVI. Cf. Locatelli, p. 9.

Baldassare Castiglioni, original letters.

67 R 6 (1). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 9.

Maurizio Cataneo, letter to Ercole Tasso (1593). - Eugenii Caballini Caprensis epithalamium in nuptiis Alphonsi principis Estensis et Isabellae infantis de Sabaudia.

67 R 6 (3). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 9.

Tom. Ceva S.J., Latin poem, Tuscan by Guancio Genilistano (eight fols.). - Note on Gabriello Chiabrera.

67 R 6 (8). Bound manuscript. cart. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 10.

Card. Giov. Franc. Commendone, discorso sopra la corte di Roma.

67 R 6 (12). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, pp. 10-11.

Raimundus Cunich, nine distichs. - Giov. della Casa, note letterarie.

67 R 6 (13). misc. XVIII. 33 fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 11.

Diserie celebri, copied in 1773 from a ms. of Nicola Rossi. Letters of Pavia, Florence, Frederick II. Orations of Cicero (in Catilinam), Caesar and Cato (from Sallust), Caesar, Pompey and Lentulus, volg.

67 R 6 (16). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 11.

De rebus a Georgio Emo praeclare gestis in primo adversus Maximilianum Romanorum regem bello a Venetis suscepto commentarius. Franc. Terentii Zanchii ad Georgium Emum ode, in fifteen strophes. Elegia eiusdem Zanchii ad eundem, cuius exemplar anno superiore Romam transmittendum curavi ad ... Pujatum, caetera nec Zanchii sunt nec tanti, ni fallor, ut describantur, six fols. - M. Equicola, ad Maximilianum Sfortiam epistola, four fols. - Fil. Farsetti, versi latini.

67 R 6 (17). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 12.

Mons. Agostino Favoriti, 49 Latin letters to him from Sforza Pallavicini, Leone Allacci, G. B. Torricelli (with two Latin poems) and others.

67 R 6 (20). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 12.

M. A. Foppa, writings, with a sonnet of Nicolo Amanio against Alexander VI, seven fols.

67 R 6 (21). s. XVIII. 25 fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 12.

Estratto dal processo di M. Nic. Franco cavato dall'originale.

67 R 7 (2). XVIII. 12 fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 13.

Jo. Pontanus Bergomas, oration on Gattamelata, copied from a ms. in Rovereto (ms. 12; cf. *Iter* II, p. 139).

67 R 7 (4). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, pp. 13-14.

Notes on Paolo Giovio. - Verses of G. B. Cinzio Giraldis. - Note on Giulia Gonzaga. - (G. B.) Guarini, two sonnets.

67 R 7 (7). Bound ms. Cf. Locatelli, p. 14; cf. p. 3, no. 10.

Iscrizioni a letterati illustri sepolti in Roma.

67 R 7 (8). Iscrizioni varie. Cf. Locatelli, p. 14.

67 R 7 (10). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 14.

Notes on Giov. Lascari.

67 R 7 (11). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, pp. 14-15.

Lettere. The senders include Bern. Tasso, Pietro Bembo, Paolo Manutio, Fulvio Orsino, Veronica Gambara, Bart. Ammannati, Ant. Gallo, Paolo Casale and B. Castiglione.

67 R 7 (12). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, pp. 14-15.

Lettere. The senders include Hier. Niger, Bern. Tasso, the Marchesa di Pescara (Vittoria Colonna), Carlo Sigone, Cav. (Annibale) Caro, Marcellus Card. Cervinus, Georgius Caelius Lusitanus, Georgius Sabinus, Pietro Bembo, Paolo Giovio, Girol. Fracastoro, Giov. della Casa, G. Card. Conarini, Blossius Palladius.

67 R 7 (13). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, pp. 14-15.

Lettere. The senders include Bembo, Georgius Coelius and Achilles Statius.

67 R 7 (14). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, pp. 14-15.

Lettere. The senders include Cornelio Musso, Achilles Statius, Camillus Cantius and Leo X.

67 R 7 (15). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, pp. 14-15.

Lettere. The senders include Annibal Caro, Bened. Varchi, Paolo Sadoletto, Giov. della Casa, Bern. Tasso, Paolo Giovio, Pietro Bembo, Paolo Manuzio and Lud. Domenichi.

67 R 8 (1). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 15.

Notes on Giampietro Maffei S. J., Alberico da Rosciate and Ambr. Calepino.

67 R 8 (2). Cf. Locatelli, p. 15.

Notes on G. P. Maffei S. J.

67 R 8 (3). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 15.

Jo. Petr. Maffei S. J., Hippolyti Card. Aldobrandini Polonica legatio, from a Borghese ms.

67 R 8 (4). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 15.

G. P. Maffei, letters. The collection includes letters to Carlo Gualteruzzi (from Barb. 1329, now Barb. lat. 2158), to Alex. Farnesius card. (from Vat. lat. 6201) and to Petr. Carnesiccus.

67 R 8 (5). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 15.

Pier Antonio Serassi, Jo. Petri Maffei vita.

67 R 8 (6). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 15.

Notes on Muzio Manfredi, Marco Mantova, Aldo Manuzio the younger (with letters). Nic. Martelli, sonnet.

67 R 8 (9). cart. XVIII. 20 unnumbered fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Vita di Jacopo Mazzoni scritta da Francesco Antonio Tadini Cesenate.

67 R 8 (10). cart. XVIII. Title page and 54 pp. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Thomae Martinelli ... oratio habita Caesena II Idus Aprilis anno MDXCVIII in funere Jacobi Mazonii, with a preface to Petr. Aldobrandinus Card., Caesena apud Franc. Raverium.

67 R 8 (11). s. XVIII. 8 unnumbered fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Relazione del Sig. Giacomo Mazzoni fatta da me Aurelio Masini.

67 R 8 (12). s. XVIII. 10 fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Jacopo Mazzoni, Lettere varie che ad esso si riferiscono. The collection includes: Difesa di Franc. Patrizi dalle cento accuse dategli dal Sig. r Jacopo Mazzoni, Ferrara 1587 (excerpts from an edition).

67 R 8 (13). s. XVIII. 12 unnumbered fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Jacopo Mazzoni, discorsi e lettere. Notes and excerpts. Discorso di Jacopo Mazzoni intorno alla Risposta ed alle opposizioni fattegli dal Sig. Francesco Patricio, pertenente alla storia del poema Dafni o Litiera di Sositeo poeta della Pleiade, Cesena 1587 (preface, and excerpts from an edition). Sperone Speroni, letter to Mazzoni.

67 R 8 (14). cart. XVIII. 25 unnumbered fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Mazzoni, Polemiche Dantesche, Risposte di Orazio Capponi alle considerazioni di Belisario Bulgarini (title page). Risposte del Sig. r Orazio Capponi alle prime cinque particelle delle Considerazioni di Belisario Bulgarini sopra'l Discorso del Sig. r Giacomo Mazzoni in difesa della Commedia di Dante.

67 R 8 (15). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Jacopo Mazzoni, Estratti dalle lettere originali di Belisario Bulgarini avuti da Gius. Ciaccheri.

67 R 8 (16). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Jacopo Mazzoni, Polemiche Dantesche, Freddi equivoci Mazzoniani per Mario Zito.

67 R 8 (17). Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Jacopo Mazzoni, Polemica Dantesca, note varie.

67 R 8 (18) and (19). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Jacopo Mazzoni, notes.

67 R 8 (20). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Jacopo Mazzoni, Per la cronologia della vita di lui.

67 R 8 (21). Missing. 70 fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

(P. A. Serassi, la vita del Mazzoni).

67 R 8 (22). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Girol. Casio de' Medici, sonetti al Molza. - Notes on Lorenzo de' Medici. - Benedetto Menzini, lettere a Mons. Favoriti e versi in Paulum Jovium.

67 R 8 (23) and (24). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Notes on Franc. Maria Molza.

67 R 8 (25). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Molza, vita (by Serassi).

67 R 8 (26). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 16.

Notes on Mario Molza and on Tarquinia Molza.

67 R 9 (2). s. XVIII. 4 fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 17, and p. 3, no. 20.

P. A. Serassi, De Lodovico Odaxio Bergomate commentarius. Odaxius, letters to and from Politian.

67 R 9 (3). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 17.

Notes on Giov. Oricellario (Rucellai).

67 R 9 (4). misc. XVII. Cf. Locatelli, pp. 17-18.

Notes on Gaudenzio Paganini. - Steph. Gradius, poem on Dionysius Petavius, from Barb. 3396 (old shelf-mark: now lost). - Notes on Conrad Peutinger, Petrarch, Phil. de Pergamo and G. B. Pigna.

67 R 9 (5). s. XVIII.

Anon., Se le scienze e le arti possano essere oggetto di poema.

67 R 9 (6). s. XVIII.

Poesie latine varie, some of them signed by Serassi.

67 R 9 (8). s. XVIII.

Serassi, Rime.

67 R 9 (11). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 18.

Notes on Angelo Poliziano.

67 R 9 (12). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 18.

Poliziano, Stanze, with notes.

67 R 9 (13). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 18.

Poliziano, Stanze (with variants) and Rime varie.

67 R 9 (14). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 18.

Poliziano, vita (by Serassi), impr., with ms. notes.

67 R 9 (15). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 18.

Bern. Pulci, rime.

67 R 10 (1). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 18.

Note on Sertorio Quattromani.

67 R 10 (2). s. XVIII. 17 fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 19.

Giovita Ravizza (Rapicius), lettere latine a vari. The collection includes letters to Jo. B. Rhamnusius, Franc. Bellafinus, from Marsilius and Petrus Anchi, from Jo. Baptista ... (sic), from Petrus Capitalis, from and to J. B. Egnatius, and from Aug(ustinus) Sur. From a ms. of Stefano Orsini in Rome.

67 R 10 (3). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 19.

Notes on Seb. Regolo.

67 R 10 (4). s. XVIII. 6 fols. Cf. Locatelli, p. 19.

Octavius Cleophilus, Latin letter (to Bapt. Guarinus) and sonnet on Pietro Riario, from an early edition.

67 R 10 (5). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 19.

Notes on Giov. Rucellai.

67 R 10 (6). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 19.

Notes on Giacomo Sadoletto.

67 R 10 (7). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 20.

Notes on Leon. Salviati.

67 R 10 (10). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 20.

Note on Quintus Sertanus (Lod. Sergardi).

67 R 10 (12). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, pp. 20-21.

Document of Card. Sirlento. - Notes on Sperone Speroni.

68 R 1 (1). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 21.

Note on Luigi Tansillo.

68 R 1 (2). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 21.

Notes on the Tasso family.

68 R 1 (4) and (5). Cf. Locatelli, p. 21.

Chronology of Bern. Tasso.

68 R 1 (6). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 21.

Bibliography of Bern. Tasso.

68 R 1 (7). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 21.

Notes on Bern. and Torquato Tasso.

68 R 1 (8). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 21.

Letters to Pietro Bembo from Cristoforo Tasso and from the Chapter of Bergamo, from Barb. 1329 (now Barb. lat. 2158).

68 R 1 (9-22). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 21.

Biography of Torquato Tasso (by Serassi).

68 R 2 (1-9). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 21.

Notes on Torquato Tasso.

68 R 2 (10). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 21.

Notes on Paolo Teggia.

68 R 2 (12). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 22.

Notes on Erasmo di Valvassone and on Bened. Varchi.

68 R 2 (13). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 23.

Notes on Domenico Veniero.

68 R 2 (17). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 23.

Tommaso Verani, notes on Ambr. Calepino. - Notes on Giov. Bressani. - Gerardus Vossius, *De rerum ecclesiasticarum scriptoribus qui Rome floruerunt* Greg. XIII P. M. *commentariolus ex autographo Bibliothecae Burghesianae descriptus*.

68 R 2 (18). s. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 23.

Notes on Basilio Zanchi.

68 R 2 (19). misc. XVIII. Cf. Locatelli, p. 23.

Giov. Zarattino Castellini, lettera in morte di Torquato Tasso.

#### Archivio Calepio

The documents are located in mss. Lambda 1 sopra 1-17. The letters are listed (by A. Locatelli) in *Bergomum* 6, 1912, *Parte Speciale*, pp. 1-28. The letters have shelf-marks beginning with 81 R.

#### Descriptions

Lambda 1 sopra 8 B. cart. misc. XVII. 45 fols. Identified by Mons. Luigi Chiodi. Cf. A. Mazzi, "Gli 'Annales Italiae' di G. Michele Alberto Carara", *Bergomum* 10, 1916, pp. 1-32 and 41-102, at p. 4.

f. 21-22. Estratto del libro de Croniche di Gio. Michel Carara.

Lambda 1 sopra 15 A. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 78 fols. Identified by Mons. Luigi Chiodi. Cf. Mazzi, *ibid.*, p. 20.

f. 3. Ex supplemento Cronicarum Jacobi Philippi Bergam. O.F. Herem. 4-4v. Ex libro annalium Nob. Jo. Michael. Alberti Carrarie.

81 R 1 (1). misc. XVI.

no. 6. Ger(olamo) Mutio., letter to Conte Gio. Paulo di Calepio, dated Rome, 1568. Cf. *Bergomum* 6, 1912, *Parte Speciale*, p. 8.

#### Archivio della Misericordia

Described in a printed list: L. Chiodi, "Nel 7° centenario di fondazione della Misericordia Maggiore di Bergamo", *Bergomum* N.S. 39, 1965, nos. 3-4, pp. 3-94. I follow the shelf-marks added in red to the library copy.

#### Descriptions

MIA, armadio III, scatola XII, fasc. 2. cart. XV. 12 fols. Now MIA 120. Cf. Chiodi, p. 11. G. Cremaschi, *Bergomum* 46 (N.S. 26), 1952, pp. 2-12.

f. 1-10v. Persius, with glosses, ending with Sat. VI 48. At the end: Ego Joh. Maria filius domini Bernardi de Ceresolis. f. 11 blank. 11v. Letter, inc. Tuas dulcissime mi Alexander. 12. Another, inc. Assiduis vocibus tuis carissime adolescens Antoni Simonetta. 12-12v. Notes.

MIA, armadio LII, scatola LVII, fasc. 1. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 3 fols. Now MIA 1130. Cf. Chiodi, p. 63.

Grammatical fragment dealing with diphthongs.

MIA, armadio LII, scatola LVII, fasc. 2. mbr. XIV. 2 fols. Now MIA 1131. Cf. Chiodi, p. 63.

Grammatical fragment, dealing with adverbs.

MIA, armadio LVI, scatola LVII, fasc. 1. mbr. XIV. Now MIA 1142. Cf. Chiodi, p. 64.

(Comm. on the Disticha Catonis), fragm. at the end, inc. Circa cuiuslibet libri principium sunt quedam extrinsecha requirenda.

MIA Mss. 1. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 131 fols. Now A 98. Cf. Chiodi, p. 92.

f. 21-24. Epistola Dionisii de morte apostolorum Petri et Pauli, inc. Saluto te.

#### Archivio Silvestri

*Iter* I, p. 16. The following additional information was kindly supplied by Dr. Dorothy L. Latz.

#### Excerpts

n. 40. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 16. misc. XVI. Letters to Bart. Stella from F. della Torre, Jacopo Sadoletto, G. M. Giberti, and others. Poem on Henry VII of England. Poem on the wedding of the duke of Urbino (1548). Card. Reginald Pole, document. Papers concerning Mary Tudor.

n. 41. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 16. misc. XVI. Letters to Gian Francesco Stella, some of them mentioning Federico Borromeo, Filippo Neri and Galileo Galilei. Latin poem by Gian Francesco Stella.

n. 42. misc. XVI. Sonnets on Card. Pole. Bart. Stella (?), Greek poem to Gian Francesco Stella. Bart. Stella, Latin and Italian poems. Idem (?), Italian poem on Thomas More.

#### Description

Scatola 42. Carte Stella. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 16.

fasc. 24 (s. XVI. one folio). Julii Camilli Davalus, a poem.

fasc. 25 (four fols.). Anon. Latin poem.

fasc. 26 (one folio). De Vincentio Zino fabella, a poem of eight lines.

fasc. 27 (one folio). Anon. Latin poem.

fasc. 28 (one folio). Another.

fasc. 29 (four fols.). Latin poem on Christ, attributed by a modern note to Bart. Stella.

fasc. 30-31. Two poems in Italian.

- fasc. 32 (one folio). Latin poem on the Virgin.  
 fasc. 33 (one folio). Sonnet, attributed in a modern note to Bart. Stella.  
 fasc. 34 (one folio). Blasius Spongus to Franc. Stella, a poem.  
 fasc. 35 (one folio). Latin poem to Stella.  
 fasc. 36 (one folio). Latin poem to Stella.  
 fasc. 37 (one folio). Another.  
 fasc. 38 (one folio). Greek poem to Franc. Stella.  
 fasc. 39-41 (fourteen fols., several hands, corrections). Latin poems, with the following headings: ad Musas; in puteum Pauli Fredericii; ad Joannem Coradellum; in Lucretium poetam; ad Abramum Federicum; epit. M. A. Flamini; in Michael. Ang.; eiusdem epitaphium; ad statuam M. Ang. Bonaroti; Pyrrhi Ligorii Rome.  
 fasc. 42. Rime.  
 fasc. 43. Italian poem on Tommaso Moro.  
 fasc. 45. Canzone, perhaps by Bart. Stella.  
 fasc. 46. Latin letter, perhaps by Bart. Stella.  
 fasc. 47. Ad Stellam patronum suum Bocturnius, a poem.

#### *Biblioteca Capitolare*

This collection is deposited in the Biblioteca Civica. It is described in a typed volume entitled *Inventario dello Archivio Capitolare della Cattedrale di Bergamo*, by D. Giovanni Castagna O.S.B. It lists manuscripts as well as documents and rare books.

#### **Excerpts**

- cod. 3. mbr. misc. Innocent III, de contemptu mundi, fragm.  
 cod. 14. Logicae praecepta. mbr. Illuminated. Missing.

#### **Descriptions**

- Cap 921. cart. XVI.  
 Anon., (strategia e geometria militare), volg., with diagrams.  
 Cap 941. cart. misc. XV. 2 fascicules.  
 fasc. 1. 30 pp., numbered irregularly (old foliation begins with f. 103). pp. 1-27. Blondi Flavi ad Inclytum Senatium Venetum, a long letter dealing with history, inc. Magnum Franciscus Foscari princeps Serenissime, dated 1454. p. 28 (other hand). Leonardi Aretini in Phaedrum Platonis epistola ad Nicolaum Nicoli, inc. Et si ego, mi Nicolae. 28-29. Leonardi Aretini ad Innocentium septimum pontificem maximum in translatione Phedonis proemium, inc. Qui laudant sanctitatem tuam. At the end: Phaedon et Echebrates collocutores, but the text of the translation does not follow. p. 30 blank.  
 fasc. 2. 36 pp. Other hand and size. pp. 1-3. Galeotus Martius Jo. Bentivolo S., inc. Maximum me tenuit desiderium, a preface to the following work. 4-35. Text, an invective against Marius Philelphus and Merula, inc. (V)etus est et ab orbis fere initio usitatum, interrupted on p. 14, and apparently continued by another hand with p. 15. 35-36. Inscriptions.  
 Cap 978. cart. XIX.  
 Introduction by Sac. Giov. Gelmi. - Jacobi Tyrabuschi ad ... Joannem Carulum Tyrabuschum carmen Saphicum De laudibus Bergomensium contra externos, copied from a ms. owned by Giacomo Camillo Carrara. Cf. Psi I 30 (above and *Iter* I, p. 8).  
 Cap 1063. mbr. XIV. Initials.  
 Lucan.  
 Cap 1064. cart. and mbr. XV. 96 fols.  
 f. 2-77. Juvenal, fragm. at the beginning. 78. Vergil, Catalepton. - Pieces by Ausonius. - Classical excerpts, fragm. at the end (96v).

### BERGAMO

#### *Biblioteca del Clero di S. Alessandro in Colonna (1979)*

The collection is now deposited in the Biblioteca "Mons. G. M. Radini Tedeschi" of the Preti del S. Cuore. The manuscripts were shown to me by Don Tito Ravasio. I am also much indebted for her help to Dott. Mariarosa Cortesi. The mss. are described in a handwritten volume entitled *Manoscritti*, of which I saw a microfilm in the Library of Congress. Some of the mss. are kept in the Archivio della Curia Vescovile, where they were shown to me by Don Antonio Pesenti. For additional information, see *Iter* I, p. 16.

#### **Excerpts**

54. S. Antoninus, Summa theologiae.  
 61. Paolo Sarpi, opinione.

#### **Descriptions**

17. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 109 fols.  
 f. 1. Incipit quidam tractatus contra cupiditatem seu avaritiam compilatus per ... Johannem de Capistrano (on erasure) O.M. in civitate Wiene (?) anno domini 1436.  
 27. cart. XVI.  
 (Descrizione del regno di Cipro, probably by Franc. Marcaldi), fragm. at the beginning.  
 31. cart. XIV. 64 fols.  
 f. 1-62v. Grammatical treatise, inc. Notum est quod grammatica est scientia rationalis. At the end (in another hand): Ista notabilia sunt mei Merini de Suardis qui vado ad scholas magistri Gasparis de Sanctis qui est bonus et optimus doctor scholarum et

ab illo regontur (*sic*) scole in Burgo Tucii in Roceto (?). 63. Scribbled notes. *Ista notabilia sunt Christofori de Maistrinis Brixienis morantis in duodena (sic) cum magistro Jacobo de Allieriis Veneto in Cremon. que scripsit in millesimo trecentesimo nonagesimo nono die undecimo Mai in die dominico* (hand of the scribe). 63-64v. Confused notes by different hands.

127. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Script partly faded.

Title page: *Orationi di Ci(cerone). De officiis*, book I, in Latin and volg.

135. cart. XVI-XVII. 48 pp.

Opuscula quinque Roberti Bellarmini S.J. S.R.E. Card. Primus de ascensione mentis in Deum. Secundus de eterna felicitate sanctorum. Tertius de ... Quartus de 7 verbis a Christo in Cruce prolatis. Quintus de arte bene vivendi. The manuscript contains only a part of the first treatise.

144. cart. misc. XV. 121 fols. Several hands.

f. 1-43v. Laurentio de Roma, libro de mereschalchia. The author is called famiglio of Card. Neopollione of S. Adriano.

218. cart. XVI. 79 fols. Seen in the Curia Vescovile.

Anon., compositioni in altrui laude, a rhetorical

treatise, with references to Vergil, fragm. at the end. 231. cart. XV. 2 coll. 299 fols. Large size. Sancti Augustini *Crema ad usum fratris Hieronymi de Crema* (f. 1 top).

f. 1-49v. Albertus de Saxonia super libros de celo et mundo, inc. *Aristotiles in libro de celo et mundo qui est secundus in ordine librorum naturalium*. At the end: *Finis questionum Alberti de Saxonia super libris de celo et mundo*. 50-50v blank. 51-93. Albertus de Saxonia super methauris (I-III), inc. *Circha librum Methaurorum ad presens possunt moveri aliquae questiones*. 93v-96v blank. 97-166v. Anon. comm. on de anima, interrupted in book II, inc. *Circha librum de anima primo queritur utrum de anima sit vel esse possit scientia*. 167-299. Primus (et secundus) liber posteriorum Aristotelis expositus et glosatus per me fratrem Paulum de Veneciis artium et sacre theologie doctorem ordinis Heremitarum Beati Augustini, inc. *(O)mnis doctrina ... Iste est liber posteriorum*. At the end: *Explicit lectura libri posteriorum edita per ... magistrum Paulum de Veneciis ordinis fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini*. At the end, old owners' notes. A student at Pavia (name deleted) bought the manuscript from Magister Marchus de Gatinaria in 1463. Ant. de Coquis de Cumis bought it in 1497.

## BITONTO

### *Biblioteca Comunale Vitale Giordano (1971)*

The manuscripts are listed in an alphabetical card file, in two bound volumes, entitled *Catalogo alfabetico, Manoscritti*.

#### Descriptions

2-17 (3). cart. XVIII. 8 fols.

Varie notizie d'Antonio Termino sopra l'apologia delli tre saggi illustri di Napoli, seguito da un discorso dell'autore e da un opuscolo di incerto autore.

A 9. cart. XIX.

Intinerario Aragonese, 1435-1500.

A 54. cart. XV. 43 fols. Initials. Damaged and fragmentary at the end. Listed by Mazzatinti VI, 1896, p. 23, as ms. 2 of the Biblioteca del Conte Eustachio Rogadeo di Torrequadra.

f. 1-2v. Antonii Panhormitae prologus in libros rerum gestarum Ferdinandi regis, inc. *Compluris fore auguror Ferdinande rex*. 3-43v. *Rerum gestarum Ferdinandi regis liber primus*, fragm. at the end, inc. *Alfonsus rex tametsi fratribus*. See now *Antonii Panhormitae Liber Rerum Gestarum Ferdinandi Regis*, ed. Gianvito Resta, Palermo, 1968.

## BITONTO

### *Biblioteca dell'Istituto Carmine Sylos*

The manuscripts of this library which are listed by Mazzatinti VI, pp. 102-105, were destroyed during the last war. Among them was ms. 8 (Mazzatinti, p. 104), which contained a life of Pilatus in volg., the

letter of Lentulus and other texts. s. XVI. 111 fols. I received this information from Signorina Anna Maria Marannino, and it was confirmed by Dott. Ernesto Giangrasso.

## BOLOGNA

### *Archivio di Stato*

#### Excerpts

Corporazioni religiose sopresse, Archivio del Monastero di S. Giovanni Battista, n. 167/4651. Verified by Dott. Isabella Zanni Rosiello. Described by A. Favaro, *Carteggio inedito di Ticone Brahe*,

*Giovanni Keplero e di altri celebri astronomi e matematici dei secoli XVI e XVII con Giovanni Antonio Magini*, Bologna, 1886, p. 158, note 1 (who gives 167/465). Storia d'Italia del Maggini, a work on Italian topography and history. Autograph. Damaged.



Archivio del Reggimento, Riformatori dello Studio, Dispute di Scolari 1487-1512, fasc. 1 (four fols.). f. 2. Colatio facta per Dominicum de

Rayguxa ... pro introitu ... Ludovici de Careto Po(testa)tis Bonon(iae) (c. 1417-18). Communication of Herbert Matsen.

## BOLOGNA

*Biblioteca Arcivescovile, deposited in the Istituto per le Scienze Religiose (1971)<sup>1</sup>*

The manuscripts are completely listed by Mazzatinti XVI, 1911, pp. 49-103. The valid shelf-marks are those of the type C V 3, which he indicates, not his own serial numbers. The mss. were kindly shown to me by Professor Paolo Prodi, and by the librarian, Dott. Francesco Pellegrini. The autograph sonnet of Tasso (Mazzatinti, pp. 95-96, no. 98) is lost. The ms. described with the shelf mark Scansia G (1) 113, no. 5 (Mazzatinti, p. 102), containing Aless. Griffolini, discorso sulla nobiltà delle donne (s. XVI), is also not in the library and is probably lost. The printed pamphlet *La Sala Breventani nella Biblioteca arcivescovile di Bologna*, by G. Belvederi and A. Manaresi, Bologna, 1909, is incomplete and superseded. Still useful is the printed catalogue of the library, *Biblioteczae Archiep. Bononiensis. Catalogus*, Bologna, 1856, which gives at the end (pp. 395-412) an alphabetical list of the mss. The shelf-marks are added with ink in the library copy.

## Descriptions

Aula 2a. C V 3. cart. XVI. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 50, no. 3.

Petrus Subertus, de cultu vineae Domini liber, alias de visitatione episcopali. Copy of an edition.

Aula 2a. C V 10. cart. XVI. 49 pp. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 52, no. 16.

p. 1 (title page). Jo. Damascenus, de his qui in fide dormierunt, tr. Jo. Brianus Mutinensis. pp. 3-5. Preface to Gabriel Palaeotus, dated Mutinae Kalendis Sep. MDLXXXVI, inc. Quantum a scriptorum lectionibus. pp. 7-49. Text, inc. Haud infrequenter tibi, qui suaves sunt et exquisiti. At the end: Ego Joannes Brianus manu propria scripsi 1586.

Aula 2a. C V 11. cart. XVI. Coat of arms. Dedication copy. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 52, no. 17.

Matth. Brunus, de cessione bonorum, in 34 quaestiones, with a preface to Card. Gabr. Palaeotus (1567), a table of contents and an index.

Aula 2a. C V 13. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 52, no. 19.

Onuphrius Panvinus O.E.S.A., de varia creatione Romani Pontificis, Book I and excerpts from other books, with a preface to Card. Alex. Farnesius (1559). - Discorso del Lottino sopra del Conclave.

Aula 2a. C V 19. mbr. XIII-XIV. Cf. Mazzatinti, pp. 53-54, no. 29.

Paraphrase of Dionysius Areopagita, de coelesti hierarchia, inc. Primus liber inscribitur de celesti hierarchia. - (Thomas Gallus Abbas Vercellensis), paraphrase of Areopagita, de mystica theologia, inc. Trinitas supersubstantialis et superdea et superbona inspectrix divine sapientie.

Aula 2a. C V 27. cart. XVI. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 53, no. 27.

Hier. Manfredus, De principe, eius vita et moribus, with a preface to Card. Gabr. Paleotus (1580).

Aula 2a. C V 28. cart. XVI. 37 pp. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 54, no. 31.

Ulyssis Aldrovandi historia de ζύμη seu fermento ad Card. (Gabr.) Paleotum, with a short preface and index. At the end: 4 Idus Aprilis 1579.

Aula 2a. C V 31. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Coat of arms. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 54, no. 33.

Ulysses Aldrovandus, historia de onobrychi, a letter to Card. Gabr. Palaeotus, dated Cal. Junii MDLXXVI, with an index. - Id., de abrotoni herbae veriloquio et equivocatione, a letter to the same, dated Quinto Cal. Junii MDLXXVI.

Aula 2a. C V 35. cart. XVI. Coat of arms, with a dedication to Laur. de Champegiis Card., signed by Michael Knabius servitor. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 55, no. 37.

De sacro sacrificio misse contra Ludderanos (sic) Joan. Eckii libri duo.

Aula 2a. C V 39. cart. XVI. 17 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. Francesco Pellegrini. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 55, no. 41.

Libellus Ludovici Ferrarii de erroribus qui nostro tempore contingunt in celebratione Paschatis et de eorum causis, with a preface to Hercules Gonzaga card., dated Bononiae VI. Id. Novembris MDLXII.

Aula 2a. C V 40. cart. XVI. 52 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 55, no. 42 (with the shelf-mark C V 50).

Orationes, a collection of prayers, with a preface to Desiderius de Brixia Abbas S. Cenobii Casinensis, and a preface ad lectorem.

Aula 2a. C VI 15. misc. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 58, no. 55.

Letters of Italian physicians. The senders include Marcello Malpighi, Franc. Redi, Gio. Alfonso Borelli, Nic. Stenone and G. B. Morgagni.

Aula 2a. C VIII 20. cart. XVI. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 51, no. 11.

Julius Roscius Hortinus, piaie exercitationes, in eight pieces, to Card. Gabr. Palaeotus.

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was examined and eliminated: Aula 2a. C V 8. (Mazzatinti, p. 52, no. 15).

## BOLOGNA

*Biblioteca Comunale dell'Archiginnasio (1989)*

See *Iter* I, pp. 16-18. Manuscripts B 1946-3563 have now been described in Mazzatinti LXXXII (1957), LXXXVI (1966), and CI (1982). This catalogue is not yet complete.

**Description**

Ms. A 86. Mazzatinti XXX (1924), p. 48. *Supplementum Ficinianum*, ed. P.O. Kristeller, Florence, 1937, vol. I, p. VI. cart. XV. III and 54 folios. In trying to decipher the erased parts of the colophon, I used a quartz lamp and was assisted by the librarians, Drs. Valerio Montanari, Anna Maria Scardovi, and Mario Fanti.

f. 1-54. Mercurius Trismegistus, Pimander, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, with his Argumentum to Cosimo de' Medici (f. I-III verso). At the end (f. 54 recto, in red, in the hand of the copyist): Finis libri mercurii quem ex (?) greco in latinum traduxit Marsilius Ficinus Florentinus anno 1463 Mense aprilis (gap) Florentie. (In black, in another hand, perhaps that of Ficino, erased and partly unreadable:) et idem Marsilius Francisci (Mariscalci?) presbyteri Ferrariensis gratia scribi fec(it) ac dono misit 1466 (?) die V Aprilis ... (Other hand:) Don(avit?) idem postea presbyter Fr. Mariscalcus (?) (gap) Fra(nciscus) Mar(iscalcus).

*Raccolta Malvezzi de' Medici*

This collection consists for the most part of modern papers. See now Mazzatinti XC (1977) and XCII (1979).

**Description**

Raccolta Malvezzi de' Medici, cart. 80, n. 1. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 132 fols. Formerly Biblioteca Malvezzi F. 151. Description supplied by Dott. Mario Fanti. Cf. Mazzatinti, XC, pp. 84-86. *Carteggio inedito di Ticone Brahe, Giovanni Keplero e di altri celebri astronomi e matematici dei secoli XVI e XVII con Giovanni Antonio Magini*, ed. A. Favaro, Bologna, 1886.

Letters to Magini from Richardus Forsterus, Thomas Finckius, Tycho Brahe, Gellius Sacerides, Octavius Pisani, Odo Malcot (van Maelcote) S. J., Barth. Christinus, Adrianus Romanus (van Roomen), Franc. Tengenagel, Pietro Magnani, Philomusus anonymus (*sic*), Giulio Aleni S. J., Christianus Schneider, Franc. Stelluti, Muzio Oddi, Jo. Keplerus, Giov. Vremano (Vremann) S. J., Andres de Leva, Franc. Sozzi, Jo. Macarius, Christophorus Scheiner, P. Ilario Altobelli, Mario Vergeri, Giov. di Strassoldo, Giov. di Guevara, Christoforo Clavio, Gioseffo Biancano, Jo. Theobaldus Schoenwetter. There are also several letters of Magini. There is also an anon. Latin poem to Magini on Tycho Brahe, and another one to Magini.

**Autografi**

This collection is described in a card file.

**Excerpt**

Galilei, letter to Cesare Marsili. Busta GG, t. 2, no. 826.

## BOLOGNA

*Biblioteca Universitaria (1970)*

For a group of manuscripts which once belonged to Giovanni Garzoni, see G. Manfré, "La Biblioteca dell'umanista bolognese Giovanni Garzoni", *Accademie e biblioteche d'Italia* 27 (N.S. 10), 1959, pp. 249-278; 28 (N.S. 11), 1960, pp. 17-72, at pp. 17-64.

*Fondo Aldrovandi*

Not described by Mazzatinti or Frati, but in a separate printed catalogue: L. Frati, *Catalogo dei manoscritti di Ulisse Aldrovandi*, Bologna, 1907. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 18. The items all have the number 124, followed by a volume number. Apart from the writings of Aldrovandi, the collection includes the following pieces that are of interest.

**Excerpts**

ms. 124, vol. 6 (Frati, pp. 3-7). misc. Letters of Grand Duke Francesco I de' Medici and of Giulio Capellini.

vol. 21 (pp. 11-26). Letters of Joachimus Camerarius and Martinus Foxius Cracoviensis. Jo. Scapinellus, consilium. Julius Jacobonius, divinatio, to Camillus Paleottus. Jo. Costaeus, carmen, to the same. Latinus Latinus, Latin and Italian poems. Everardus Vorstius, carmen. Porphyrii Isagone, tr. Ulixes Aldrovandus (1557), autogr. (part I, f. 96-158). Andr. Baccius, letter. Claudius a S. Mauritio, poem (missing). Bapt. Codronchius, letter. Aldrovandi, comm. on a verse of Prudentius (300-304). Francesca Aldrovandi, lettera. Giov. Andr. Pisano, lettera. Andr. Baccius, letter. Hier. Cardanus, approbatio. Justus Lipsius, letters to Flaminius Morus and Melchior Zoppius (copies, 480-481). Paulus Monelia to Flaminius Morus. Lipsius to Agesilaus Marescottus (f. 482), Franc. Leonius (482v), Jo. Costaeus (483), Aeneas Vizianus (483v), Ulysses Aldrovandus (484). Aldrovandus, scholia in lib. de historia Theophrasti (part 5, f. 12-30); methodus in Theophrastum de causis plantarum, autogr. (43-60).

vol. 38, part 2 (pp. 34-44). Letters to Ulisse

Aldrovandi. The senders include Pietro Andrea Mattioli, Luca Ghini, Gabr. Falloppia, Vinc. Pinelli, Bart. Maranta, Melchior Guilandini, Girol. Mercuriale, Pietro Ant. Micheli, Flaminio Nobili, Michele Mercati, Franc. Barozzi, Fed. Pendasio, Ant. Fracanzano (1562), Mainetto de'Mainetti, Carlo Sigonio, Bart. Eustachio, Franc. Bolognetti, Girol. Zoppio, Latino Latini, Arcangelo Mercenario, Gio. Franc. Budi, Bastiano Buonaccorsi (a sonnet) and Bened. Varchi. There are also letters from Aldrovandi.

vol. 39 (pp. 45-47). Partial microfilm supplied by Dr. Luigia Risoldi and Cav. Luigi D'Aurizio. misc. XV-XVI. f. I-IV (s. XV). Table of contents. f. 1 (top, s. XVI): di Bernardo di M.o. Lorenzo Ghucci da Saminiato altesesco 1543. f. 1v-8v (s. XV). (Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus), with preface (I-IV). 9v-36v. Plutarch, Demetrius, tr. Donatus Acciaiolus, with a preface to Petr. Medices (9-9v). 39-64. (Plutarch, Antonius, tr. Leon. Brunus), with preface (37-38). 38v blank. 65-73v. Plutarch, Sertorius, tr. Leon. Brunus, with a preface to Ant. Luscus (64v-65). 74-74v blank. 76-88v. Plutarch, consolatio ad Apollonium, tr. Alamannus Rinuccinus, with a preface to Cosmus Medices (75-76). At the end (88v): Florentie die XXVII novembris MCCCCXLIII. f. 89-90. Oratio Pini Tose, inc. Si quemadmodum leges. 90v. Oratio Perusinarum ad Florentinos, fragm. at the end, inc. Adventus nostri causam. 90v blank. 91v-99. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface to Salutati (91-91v). f. 99v blank. Oration from Sallust. Cicero, pro Ligario, fragm. 110-111. Oratio Rainaldi Jamfigliactii, inc. Maximas nobis gratias. 111v blank. 112-116. Sentences and letters of the seven sages, inc. Non multa verba. (Cicero), de somnio Scipionis. 118-118v. Reply of the Florentines to the envoys of Bologna (1390), inc. Nos quidem o viri Bononienses. 118v-119v. Oratio Franceschini Gambacurte Pisani ad populum qui per oratores presulis Mediolanensis urgebatur ut contra Florentinos insurgeret, inc. Cum presule Mediolanensi. 119v-120v. Oratio Johannis Riccii Florentini ad populum, inc. Hic homo signa multa facit. Orations from Sallust and Livy. 133v-135. Oration of the Florentine envoys, Alex. Antilla and Donatus Barbadorus, to Gregory XI. 135-135v. Reply of the pope. 136-138. Donatus Acciaiolus, oration to Sixtus IV (1471). 138v-139v. Letter to Sigismund King of the Romans, inc. Etsi mihi sim conscius. Anon. sonnet (139v).

vol. 44 (pp. 50-52). Ulyssis Aldrovandi in Praedicamenta Porphyrii commentaria et miscellanea. f. 132-157. Tre consulti medici di Pietro Andrea Mattioli. 158-159. Andr. Baccius, theriaca. 218-284v (s. XVI in., partial microfilm received). Hermolai Barbari in primo posteriorum (Aristotelis) enarratio, inc. Hoc opus finis est dialectici negotii, alia enim precepta. 299-310. Brevis questio utrum logica sit scientia, ex Gabriellis Alberti Pedemontani eadem de re in gymnasio patavino doctissima questione ... excerpta. 312-349. Gabriellis Alberti disquisitio de methodo. 350-355. Risposta del Mattioli. 357-360. Nic. Monardes, relatione. 400-401. Inter-

pretatio loci obscuri ex cap. 8 de Republica (Platonis) annotati a Francisco Barozzi.

vol. 45 (pp. 53-54). f. 1-82. Bernardinus Tomitanus, comm. on Aristotle's *Analytica Posteriora*; two questions. 83-184. Remigii Meliorati in *Aristotelis categorias explanatio*.

vol. 54 (pp. 55-57). f. 125-138. Claudii Betti de constitutione et natura artium et scientiarum contemplatio. 143-146. Elyxir vitae d'Aloisio Anguillara. 295-334. Ant. Pasini, annotationi sopra il quinto libro di Dioscoride. Petr. Andr. Matthiolus, epistola.

vol. 56 (pp. 58-62). Ulyssis Aldrovandi in I Posteriorum Aristotelis et miscellanea. f. 370-398. Franc. Urzelli Urbinatis de anima disquisitio, to Sigism. Caballus. Part II, f. 23-24. Tiberio dell'Aquila fiorentino, letter and satira. 31-35. Gasparo Barzée S.J., lettera d'India. Other similar letters. Branda Porrus, lectiones (Pavia, 1548, f. 64-111). 132-145. Compendium de syllogismis authoris incerti nunc primum e graeco sermone in latinum translatum (deleted: Conrado Gesnero medico). 148-162. Apologia (Antonii Bernardi Mitandulani) episcopi Casertensis contra Genuam in primum Physicorum Aristotelis ... 168-219. In secundum Posteriorum commentaria Bernardini Tomitani. 255-266. Jo. Ant. Allocatedus, compendium logicae. 270-277. Expositio in Platonem de Republica. 307-355. Maynettus de Maynettis, adnotationes in primum Posteriorum (Pisa, 1545). Pianta ricercata dal Mattioli. Pianta che desidera avere la mostra del horto di M. Pietro Ant. Micheli. 464-465. Melchior Guilandinus, iudicium de quibusdam plantis horti Petri Andreae Michaelis (sic). 468. Fed. Elephantucius, legal repetitio.

vol. 68 (p. 68). misc. Ex Christ. a Costa excerpta, translated from Spanish by Aldrovandi.

vol. 69 (pp. 68-69). misc. Franc. Cecarello, lettera. Giov. Pellini, parere.

vol. 71 (pp. 70-71). misc. Franc. Panigarola, tre prediche. f. 369-381. (Ulysses Aldrovandus), Problemata contra Jac. Mazonium (1577)

vol. 77 (pp. 74-76). misc. Comm. on Dioscorides. Nic. Monardes, relatione. Historia plantarum ex Theophrasto ordine alphabetico tradita. Disputatio contra F. Georgium Vercellensem O.P. (1564).

vol. 78, part 1 (p. 76). Theophrastus, de historia et de causis plantarum, alphabetical by Aldrovandi.

vol. 78, part 2 (pp. 77-78). Aldrovandi, comm. on Theophrastus, de plantarum differentiis. Costanzo Felici, lettere; lectio; de differentiis ac causis plantarum tractatus.

vol. 91 (pp. 83-87). misc. Joseph Pomellinus, letters. f. 371. Aldrovandi, letter to Jac. Mazzonius (or rather a draft of his Problemata contra Jac. Mazzonium, according to a communication from Frederick Purnell). Hier. Brixianus, carmen ad Camillum Paleottum; two epigrams to Aldrovandi. Giov. Aldrovandi, three sonnets. f. 438-442. Ad Marcum Antonium Passerem carmen.

vol. 95 (pp. 89-91). misc. Phil. Menzelius, carmen.

vol. 97 (pp. 91-98). misc. Galeazzo de' Rossi, lettera. Stefano Rosselli, lettera. Faustino Risaliti, let-

tera. G. B. Canano, lettera. Avvertimenti sopra il quinto libro di Dioscoride di M. Antonio Pasini. vol. 98 (pp. 98-101). misc. Eurici Cordi Botanologicon in compendium redactum. Risposta del Mattioli. Lucas Ghinus, de quibusdam simplicibus placita. Catalogus Mathioli. Cordi placita. Ex lectionibus L. Ghini. Herbe de Piero Ant. Michele venetiano. Herbe quas a me petiit Conradus Ghesnerus. Franc. Petrollini, errori del Matthiolo. Reinerius Solenandei, letter to Andr. Masius. Jo. Crato, ratio destillandi, ad Joachimum Camerarium. Symbola Achillis Bochi. vol. 100 (pp. 101-102). misc. Andr. Baccius, epistola to Aldrovandi. vol. 136 (pp. 111-171). 32 parts. Observationes variae. Part 3. f. 1-2. In laudem Aldrovandi et Cardani carmen, Greek verses of Claudius Dubinus Gallus. Part 7. f. 117. Ad Carolum Sigonium carmen. Part 8. f. 39. Giacomo di Lorenzo di Sergio Conte di Stagno, letters. Gugl. Dondino, letters. Part 9. Letters of Ant. Anguisciola, Gherardus Cibus, D. Heidensteinus, Bern. Castelletus, J. B. Baldassinus, Christ. Schilingius, Latino Latini, Rinaldus Heidensteinus, Evangelista Quatracus, Joh. Porman, Costanzo Felici. Part 10. Letters of Mathias Lobellinus, Ant. Mascagnus, Thomaso Natali, Leandro Toscani, Bern. Castelletus, Bern. Castellani, Franc. de Paduanis. Part 11. Letters of Franc. de Paduanis and Bern. Castelletus. Verses by Jac. Gallus, Octavius Pratellinus. Annotationes Petri Moselli in Gellium. Julio Mancini, letter. Letters of Bern. Castelletus, Octavius Ferrus, Barth. Pinus. Philologus Vicentinus, poem. Part 12. Letters of Barth. Pinus, Julius Caesar Moderatus, Laur. Jacominus, Annibal Camillus, Gaucus Frisius. Excerpt from J. B. Porta. List of the books of Hannibal Rosselius on the Pimander of Hermes Trismegistus. Letter of (Georgius de Razzivil) Card. S. Sisto (1589). Letters of Bern. Castelletus, Giulio Manzini, Gio. Lor. Giacomini, Hannibal Camillus, Giulio Moderati, Nicola Paolini, Paolo Grasso, Petr. Spereius, Annibal Camillus, Gauco Frisius, Ferrantes Imperatus, Joachimus Camerarius, Alex. Griffonus, Bern. Castelletus, Card. Enr. Caetani. Part 13. Letters of Bernardinus Castellanus and of Annibal Camillus. Andreae Bellunensis quaedam. Letters of Henricus Vander Hove and Bern. Castelletus. Verses of Claudius a S. Mauritio Burgundus. f. 235v-239. Libri del Sig. Francesco Patrizi stampati e non stampati. Letters of Ant. Persius, Giov. Franc. Arrivabene, J. B. Porta. Part 15. Letters of Octavianus ab Octavianis and G. B. Porta. Verses of Valentinus Acidalius. Part 16. Letters of Julianus Griffonius, Josephus Casabona, Annibal Camillus, J. B. Baldussinus, Laur. Jacominus, Franc. Sassus. Ant. Gigante, poem. Letters of Prosper Alpinus and Pyrrhus Didacus. 223-224. Relatio de vulture ex litteris Francisci Patricii. Part 17. Letters of J. B. Porta, Alfonsus Cataneus, Everardus Vorstius, Josephus de Casabona, Joachimus Juvenais (Ancina?), Giuliano Griffoni. Part 18. Bern. Castelletti, discorso. Dionysius Rata, discursus. Part 19. Ant. Gigas, carmen. Ant.

Ulmus, description. 149v. Ex litteris D. Francisci Patricii. Letters of Annibal Camillus, Mercurialis, Alphonsus Cataneus, J. B. Porta and others. 159v. Ex litteris Francisci Patricii. Letters of Julianus Griffonus, Lud. Settalus, Ant. Possevinus, Everardus Vorstius, Franc. Paduanus. Verses of Philologus Vicentinus and Valentinus Acidalius. Part 20. Letter of Jac. Zvinger. Part 23. Letters of Jac. Zvinger, Hier. Mercurialis, M. A. Ulmus. Part 24. Transunti di lettere of M. A. Olmi, Ant. Giganti, Prospero Alpini, Hercules Saxonus and others. Letter of Joachimus Camerarius. Part 25. Letters of Camerarius and Mercurialis. Poems of Alex. Recordatus and Steph. Robinus. Letter of Fabius Columna. Sonnets of Gio. Greg. Leverato. Letters of Andr. Baccius and Frid. Sylburgius. Epigram of Jordanus de Salutiis O.P. Part 26. Letters of Camerarius, Jo. Fersius, Andr. Baccius. Epigram of Joh. Henr. Cherler. Epigrams of Giulio Tassoni. Part 27. Poem of Paolo Calceolani. Letter of Jo. Vinc. Pinellius. Carmen of Ant. Maria Taculus. Jac. Laurus, inscriptio ad Poloniae regem Sigismundum III. Letters of Prosper Alpinus, Fulvius Ursinus, Andr. Baccius, Jo. Vinc. Pinellius. Epigrams of Paulus Aemilius Luchinus. Poem of Odericus Donatus. Letter of Hier. Mercurialis. Epigrams of Jo. Cornelius. Epigrams of Jo. Antonius. Part 28. Letters of Hier. Mercurialis. Part 29. Letters of Pinelli. Poems of Bassianus Complanus and Jo. Ant. Confred(ius). Letter of Prosper Alpinus. Part 30. Letter of M. A. Ulmus. Poems of Julius Tassonius, Alex. Chalderonius, Rob. Titius, Julius Signius, Jo. Ant. Confredius, Jo. Cornelius Witternarius, Annibal Paganus. Julius Caesar Velius, dialogue. Paulus Lazarius, poem. Part 31. Epigrams, perhaps by Aldrovandi. Poem by Jo. Ant. Gonfreda. Part 32. Jeronimo Rosso, discorso. Letter of Belisario Vinta.

### Excerpts

ms. 595. misc. Cf. Mazzatinti XVII, 1911, pp. 142-165, no. 473. Not seen.

Miscellanea K, cf. Mazzatinti XVII, p. 149. fasc. 11. cart. XVI. 65 fols. F. Domandi, *Lettere Italiane* 22, 1970, p. 555. Lodovico Castelvetro, autogr. fragments. They include: Rodolphus Agricola Plinio suo (a fictitious letter criticizing Agricola's dialectic); notes on Hermogenes, on the Rhetorica ad Alexandrum, on Aristotle's Rhetoric, on Dionysius Halicarnasseus (de compositione verborum), on Plato's Gorgias, on Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics and on Cicero's De oratore.

ms. 2618. The ms. is listed but not described in Mazzatinti XXIII, pp. 107-108, no. 1473. For the contents, see E. Lamma, "I codici Trombelli della R. Biblioteca Universitaria di Bologna", *Il Propugnatore*, N.S. 6, part 2, 1893 (pp. 227-296), pp. 242-250. Cf. F. Cavicchi, "Una raccolta di poesie italiane e latine per la morte di Fra Mariano da Genazzano", *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana* 40, 1902, pp. 151-169. cart. misc. XVI. Collection of Rime, many of them anonymous. The

authors include Joanne Andrea de Garisendi, Hier. Casio, Angelo Michael de Salimbeni, Thomaso Castellano, Marcus Antonius Ticinensis, Hieronimo de Medici de Lucca, Domenico Fusco, Ant. Paltronus, Diomede Guidalotto, Marcellus Philoxenus, Pietro Bembo, Julianus Medices, Andr. Magnanimus, Jo. Ant. Rocchus, Joannes Orbi, Ant. da Pistoia, Panfilo Sasso, Serafino Aquilano and Niccolo da Correggio. There are also Latin verses by Phil. Beroaldus iun., Jo. Andr. Garisendus, Peregrinus Seraptus, Ant. de Bucchis, Ant. Patronus, Alex. Manzolus, Marcellus Philoxenus, and Baptista Marchio Palavicinus (a Latin version of a laude by Leon. Giustiniani).

ms. 4326. Formerly Phillipps 7541. *Catalogus*, p. 114. H. P. Kraus, List 203, no. 46. Shelf-mark and content verified by Dott. Gabriella Martelli. cart. XVII. Achilles Bocchius, letter to Thomas Contuber. (*sic*) ep. Penen.; lectures on Cicero's de legibus (held in the Academia Bocchiana, 1556); Methodus legitimi iuris studiosorum.

ms. 4328. Formerly Phillipps 6345. *Catalogus*, p. 94. Kraus, List 203, no. 29. Shelf-mark and content verified by Dott. Gabriella Martelli. cart. XVII. Camillo Baldi, Discorso d'Amore, considered autograph.

My attention was called to the following manuscripts by Professor Danilo Aguzzi-Barbagli. I am indebted for microfilms and information to Dott. Luigia Risoldi.

### Descriptions

ms. 163. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Two vols. of 21 and 12 fascicules. Cf. Mazzatinti XV, pp. 163-165, no. 246.

Appendice alla raccolta delle Acque. Vol. I, fasc. 1. s. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered. Anon., Discorso intorno alla bonificazione del Pò. fasc. 2. 111 pp. (Title page). Discorso del Sig. C. Annibale Romeo sopra le cause dell'atterrazione del Pò di Ferrara, et come si possa rendere navigabile con utilità della città di Ferrara et di Bologna. Con la soluzione di tutte l'opposizioni fatte dal R.D. Scipio di Castro alle scritture de Ferraresi, pp. 1-74. Risposta et discorso del Sig. Conte Annibale Romeo sopra la rel(azio)ne fatta dal R.D. Scipio di Castro alla Sant.a di N.S. Papa Gregorio XIII. circa l'atterrazione del Pò di Ferrara. pp. 75-76 blank. pp. 77-111. Descriptione del Pò et Oadusa (*sic*), and other sections. On the outside of the folder, the date 1578 is given. The text by Scipione di Castro is not in the manuscript, although Mazzatinti gives that impression.

ms. 680. cart. XVIII. 226 fols. Microfilm kindly supplied by Dott. Luigia Risoldi. Cf. Mazzatinti 19, p. 14, no. 518.

Indice della Raccolta delle Scritture, Atti, Decreti fatti nella controversia dell'Acque del Bolognese dall'anno 1460 sino al 1763. Opera del Senatore Co. Giovanni Fantuzzi 1763. Gives a table of contents of the collection as contained in ms. 1102, but does not cover ms. 163.

ms. 1102. misc. XV-XVIII. Raccolta della Acque. 32 vols., in chronological order. For an index, see ms. 680. Cf. Mazzatinti 19, p. 124, no. 752, who does not analyse the collection.

vol. 1. 1460. A document in late copy. - 1500 no. 1. Peregrini Prisciani Ferrariensis Historiarum et Antiquitatum Lib. I Cap. VI, copy, s. XVIII. - 1528. Breve of Clement VII. - 1542. Paul III, two letters, copies. - 1543, no. 2. Instructions given by the city of Bologna to Romolo Amaseo as envoy to Rome. - 1544, no. 2. Consid(erazio)ni perche non con venga muovere il Reno di Gio. M(ari)a Cembio. 1560, no. 1. Pius IV, breve to the Governor of Bologna (Donato Cesi), copy. 1573, no. 1. Silvio Belli ingegniero, parere (to Alfonso II d'Este). 1576, no. 1. Sforza Zani, Movivi (*sic*, for Motivi) et considerat(ion)i sopra il scalare et dar esito all'Contado di Bologna. - 1577, no. 1. Cav. Paciottio, relatione. - no. 2. Scipio da Castro, Risposta ... alla Relatione del Cav. Paciottio. - 1578, no. 1 (16 fols., s. XVIII?). Alla Santita di N.S. Gregorio PP. XIII Don Scipio di Castro, no. 2 (f. 17-82v, copy, s. XVIII?). Risposta di Franc. Patritio alla scrittura di D. Scipio di Castro sopra il Reno, e lo arrenamento del Po di Ferrara. - no. 2 bis (f. 83). Giudittio dell'Ecc.mo Filosofo il S.r. Claudio Betti ... sopra il parere di Don Scipio di Castro ... al M. Silvio Belli. - no. 3. Relatione di Fra Ignatio Danti ... alla S.ta di N.S. Papa Gregorio XIII. - no. 4. Risposta al disegno di Fra Ignazio Danti del Sig.r Card. S. Sisto (Fil. Boncompagni). - no. 5. Risposta del F. Ignazio Danti. - no. 6. Relatione di D. Scipio di Castro. The collection now passes from 1578 to 1600, and the pieces listed by Fantuzzi for the period 1579-99 are missing. This includes Scipione Dattari, Raggioni, dated 1581.

ms. 1719. cart. XV. 281 fols. Cf. L. Frati, *Studi Italiani di filologia classica*, vol. 16, p. 381, no. 884. C. Piana, *Ricerche*, p. 287. Not seen. Description supplied by Dottoressa Maria Rita Pagnoni Sturlese.

Joh. de Ripis, sermones, with a table of contents (f. II). Some of the sermons are dated between 1471 and 1476 and from Bologna. f. 246-248. Sermo de pace ... Amb(rosii) de Chora habitus ... coram ... pontifice Paulo (II) colendisue cardinalibus ... 1470, inc. Pax Dei que exuperat ... ad Phil. 4 ... Cogitanti mihi hoc tempore.

ms. 1793. *Iter* I, p. 24. G. Manfrè, "La Biblioteca dell'umanista bolognese Giovanni Garzoni", *Accademie e biblioteche d'Italia* 28 (N.S. 11), 1960, p. 63.

The ms. also contains a letter of Joh. Garzonius to Agamemnon Calvus (f. 37-37v).

ms. 1896. *Iter* I, p. 24.

f. 185-348 (not 384). Joh. Garzonius, epistolae familiares. The correspondents include Franc. Tranchedinus (not Trenchedinus).

ms. 2948. (Miscellanea Tioli), vol. 8. *Iter* I, pp. 19-20, and II, p. 498. Cod. Ottob. 2056 Homeri, Herodoti et Pii II. Opera. Identified by Professor G. N. Knauer as Ps.-Herodotus, vita Homeri, tr. Pellegrinus Allius. - Cod. Ottob. 2066 Pius II, Australis historia. Cod. Vat. lat. 3477. Consilium

Bartholomei de Saliceto. Addition supplied by Professor Giuseppe Billanovich.

vol. 15. *Iter* I, p. 21, and II, p. 499.

A. Bocchius (not Bacchius), Julio III in psalmum Davidis CXV paraphrasis carmine.

vol. 31. *Iter* I, p. 23, and II, p. 500.

The volume has now been found, according to

communications from Dott. Luigia Risoldi and Dr. Hermann Goldbrunner. It contains only printed texts.

vol. 36. *Iter* I, pp. 25-26, and II, p. 500. Cf. S. Prete, *Traditio* 21, 1965, p. 474.

f. 40v-42 (not 42-47v). Poggius, letters. Correction supplied by Professor G. N. Knauer.

## BOLOGNA

*Civico Museo Bibliografico Musicale* (formerly *Biblioteca Comunale annessa al Conservatorio di Musica G.B. Martini*)

Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 28-30, and II, p. 500. I am indebted for information to Professor F. Alberto Gallo.

### Descriptions

A 29. cart. XVIII. 200 fols. Cf. G. Gaspari, *Catalogo della Biblioteca Musicale G. B. Martini di Bologna*, vol. I, Bologna 1890 (repr. 1961), p. 236. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Gallo.

Anon. musical treatise, identified by Professor Gallo as Ugolino da Orvieto, *Musica disciplina*, books II-IV only. Copied in 1783 for G. B. Martini from a parchment manuscript owned by Card. Luigi Valente Gonzaga.

A 48. mbr. XV ex. 39 fols. Cf. Gaspari, p. 237. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Gallo.

Joh. de Muris, (libellus cantus mensurabilis), volg. anon., inc. Tutti coloro che desiderano.

B 2. cart. XV ex. 71 fols. Cf. Gaspari, p. 26. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Gallo.

f. 1-28v. Johannes Tinctoris, *Diffinitorium musice*. f. 29-71. Id., *Proportionale musice*.

B 2 bis. cart. XV ex. 33 fols. Cf. Gaspari, p. 26. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Gallo.

f. 1-13v. *Tractatus declarationis modi, temporis et prolationis compilatus per Christianum Sadze de Flandria*. 13v-26v. Joh. de Muris, libellus cantus mensurabilis. 27-33v blank.

B 46. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII in. 229 pp. 8 fascicules. Considered autograph of Ercole Bottrigari. Not described in the catalogue of Gaspari, except for the last text (vol. I, p. 68). Not seen. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Gallo, and the description was kindly supplied by Dott. Sergio Paganelli.

(fasc. 1). pp. 6-9 blank. p. 10. Gaudentii philosophi Harmonica Institutio, tr. anon. p. 34. Alipii Musicae Institutio, tr. anon. p. 68. Cassiodorus, *musica*. At the end (p. 73): Bononiae, MDIVC ... 22 Martij. p. 74. Plutarchi Cheronei de Musica Commentariolus ab Hermanno Cruserio in latinum versus. At the end (p. 99): 27. Febr. 1598 trans(r)iptum versionis ... expeditum fuit Bononiae.

(fasc. 2). pp. 102-120. Dello spirito, libro di Aristotele tradutto in parlare italiano dal cavaliere Hercole Bottrig(ar)o. At the end: Dato fine alla

presente traduzione ... il di 27 di novemb. 1606 da me Herc. Bottrig(ar)o in Bol(ogn)a.

(fasc. 3). pp. 126-150. Breve discorso del M.to III. Sig. Bottrigaro intorno al vero numero degli an(ni), e del giorno della passione, e morte del vero Messia Iesù Chr(ist)o ... in risposta ad alcune dimande fat-teli dal ... canonico della chiesa collegiata di S. Petronio Paolo Casanuova, in Bologna MDVC.

(fasc. 4). pp. 154-163. Esaminatione del discorso del S.re Aldo Manuccio intorno al rapporto di Censorino dello Anno grande di Metone fatta dal. ... Hercole Bottrigaro ... At the end, letter of G. Zarlino to Bottrigari on the same subject, dated Venice, 11 agosto dell'82.

(fasc. 5). pp. 164-169 blank. pp. 170-181. De iis quae sub auditu cadunt, sive de audibilibus Aristotelis libri fragmentum, Francisco Patricio interprete. Extat et alia traductio (?) latina Antonii Gogavini Venetiis impressa MDXII apud Valgrisium.

(fasc. 6). pp. 182-187 blank. pp. 188-203. Dell'oggetto dello udito, ovvero delle cose udibili libro frammentato di Aristotele, tradutto in lingua italiana dal ... Hercole Bottrigaro. Et dello Spirito, libro di Aristot(elle) volgarizzato dallo stesso S.re Caval.re Bottrigaro. In Bologna MDCVI. At the end: E' fu dato fine a questa trad.ne ... il di 14 di Genaro 1606 da me Her.e Bottrig.o in Bol.a.

(fasc. 7). pp. 204-211 blank. pp. 212-229. Lettera di Federico Verdicelli (i.e., Bottrigaro) a' benigni e sinceri lettori in difesa del S.re Caval.e Hercole Bottrigaro contra quanto in pregiudicio della reputazione di lui ha scritto un certo Artusi, in due sue lettere, una per dedicatoria allo Ill.mo Senato di Bol.a l'altra a' cortesi lettori sotto la data di Milano a' 12 di Luglio 1602 et stampate in Milano appresso gli stampatori Archiepiscop.i In Bologna MDCII. With corrections. At the end, a letter of the Senate of Bologna, dated 29 Jan. 1602, stated that Artusi's dedication to the Senate as printed in the 1601 edition of his *Desiderio* was never presented to the Senate. At the end: Finita di copiare ... il di ... ult.o dello Anno 1602 in Bologna.

B 57. cart. XVI. 11 fols. Cf. Gaspari, pp. 204-205. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Gallo.

Tomaso Cimello Napolitano, *Della perfettione delle 4ro note maggiori*, fragm.

## BOLOGNA

*Collegio di Spagna*

A number of selected manuscripts are listed or described in *Iter I*, pp. 27-28, published in 1963. In the meantime two printed catalogues have appeared: Joannes Gil Fernandez, *De codicibus Albornotianis ad graecas latinasque litteras pertinentibus*, Bologna, 1964; Antonio Garcia y Garcia and Celestino Piana, "Manuscriptos filosofico-teologicos y cientificos del Real Colegio de Bolonia", *Salman-ticensia* 7, 1967, pp. 81-169. Since the lists overlap and are not arranged by shelf-marks, I am giving here a summary list of the pertinent texts described in any of them.

**Excerpts**

13. *Iter I*, p. 28. Gil Fernandez, pp. 47-55. mbr. misc. XIV. Homilies by Joh. Chrysostomus and Gregorius Nazianzenus.

41 and 42. Garcia and Piana, pp. 113-114. s. XV. Antoninus, Summa.

54. Garcia and Piana, pp. 121-130. misc. XV. Sermons of Bernardinus Senensis and Jacobus de Marchia. Ant. de Bitonto O.M., de causis quare Deus fecit peccabile genus humanum.

60. *Iter I*, p. 27. Garcia and Piana, pp. 132-133. mbr. misc. XI-XV. Paulus Venetus, compendium logicae.

67. Garcia and Piana, pp. 135-136. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, contra Madianitas et Ismaelitas.

72. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. Legal works by Laurus de Palazolis and Franc. Zabarella.

74. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. Legal works by Petr. de Monte and Laurus de Palazolis.

102. Gil Fernandez, pp. 60-61. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, Politica, tr. Gul. de Moerbeke.

103. *Iter I*, p. 27. Garcia and Piana, p. 136. mbr. XIV. Thaddeus Florentinus super Aphorismos Hippocratis.

126. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. XIV-XV. Carmina Dini continentia ordinem iudiciorum.

129. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. Andr. Alciatus, ad legem post contractum.

137. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. XVI. Inscriptiones et alia monumenta antiq. Urbis. Interpretationes legum contra Fabrum et Duarenum. Missing.

148. *Iter I*, p. 27. mbr. misc. XIV. Experimenta phisica Cioni de S. Evasio et alia.

149. *Iter I*, p. 27. mbr. misc. XIV. Carmen Petrarcae.

153. *Iter I*, p. 27. Garcia and Piana, p. 151. misc. XV. Jac. de Dondis, aggregator.

156. *Iter I*, p. 27. Garcia and Piana, p. 153. s. XV. The same work.

160. *Iter I*, p. 27. Garcia and Piana, pp. 157-158. mbr. XIV. Alb. de Saxonia, super libros Physicorum Aristotelis. Joh. de Casali, quaestio de velocitate motus alterationis.

161. Gil Fernandez, pp. 43-45. *Aristoteles Latinus*

II, p. 883, no. 1273. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, Physica (fragm.); parva naturalia.

162. Gil Fernandez, pp. 42-43. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 884, no. 1274. mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, de animalibus; problemata.

163. Gil Fernandez, pp. 45-46. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 884, no. 1275. mbr. XIII. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, fragm.

164. Gil Fernandez, pp. 46-47. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Metaphysica.

174. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. Legal work by Andr. de Bentiis.

177. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. XV. Legal work by Nic. Marinus Maricondus.

193. *Iter I*, p. 27. Legal work by Franc. Aretinus.

198-200. *Iter I*, p. 27. Legal work by Petr. Phil. de Cornio.

202-203. *Iter I*, p. 27. Legal work by Franc. Aretinus.

207. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. Jo. Bapt. de Caccialupis de S. Severino, questiones (disputed in Siena under Barth. Socinus, 1459); repetitiones. Oratio habita a D. Bartolo in tradendis insigniis doctorum D. Johanni de Camerino.

209. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. XV. Cato Saccus, super lib. 6 Codicis. Epitaphium Catonis.

233. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. XV. Jo. Bapt. (de Caccialupis) de S. Severino, de modo studendi (Siena, 1467). Andr. de Bentiis, repetitiones.

236. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. XV. Consilia by Phil. Decius, Carolus Ruynus, Barth. Socinus.

240. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. Phil. de Cornio, repetitiones.

256. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. Andr. de S. Cruce, consilia.

264. *Iter I*, p. 27. misc. Jo. Bapt. de Caccialupis, de modo studendi.

273. *Iter I*, p. 27. mbr. XIV. Joh. Andreae, Hieronymianum. Tabula Jo. Calderini auctoritatum Bibliae in Decreto et Decretalibus.

B. Garcia and Piana, p. 161. s. XVII. Bartolomé de las Casas, Conquista delle Indie, in Italian and Spanish.

**Descriptions**

14. *Iter I*, p. 28. Gil Fernandez, pp. 55-57. mbr. misc. XIV.

Joh. Damascenus, de orthodoxa fide, tr. Burgundio.

18. *Iter I*, p. 28. Gil Fernandez, pp. 88-94. misc. XIV-XV.

Origen, homilies on Romans, tr. Rufinus. Plato, letters, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface.

19. *Iter I*, p. 28. Gil Fernandez, pp. 86-87. mbr. XII-XIII.

Nemesius, de natura hominis, tr. Burgundio.

79. *Iter I*, p. 28. s. XV.

Liber meridianae super octo capitulis summe Rolandini secundum Petrum de Unzola.

81. *Iter I*, p. 28. misc. XV.  
Oratio Pii II.

104. *Iter I*, p. 28. Garcia and Piana, p. 137. mbr. misc. XIV.

Joh. de Janduno super libros I-III Physicorum Aristotelis.

105. *Iter I*, p. 28. Garcia and Piana, p. 138. mbr. and cart. XV.

Joh. de Janduno, questions on Aristotle, de anima.

130. *Iter I*, p. 28. Gil Fernandez, pp. 82-86. misc. XVI, partly in Greek.

Anon., cosmographia. Theodore Gaza, de mensibus, in Greek. Epigrams of Politian, Th. More, and Andr. Alciatus.

132. *Iter I*, p. 28. Garcia and Piana, pp. 140-143. misc. XV-XVI, partly impr.

Jo. Sepulveda, epigram on Ant. Nebrissensis. Ant. Nebrissensis, de analogia: de ponderibus; abbreviaturae ex Valerio Probo. Philiscus, consolatio ad Ciceronem (from Dio Cassius), tr. Aurispa. Ant. Nebrissensis, de liberis educandis, to Mich. Almacanus; annotationes in libros Pandectarum.

134. *Iter I*, p. 28. Garcia and Piana, p. 144. cart. and mbr. XV.

(Gasparinus Barzizza), de orthographia.

138. *Iter I*, p. 28. Garcia and Piana, pp. 144-147. misc. XV.

Oratio sive sermo recitatus in adventu ad civitatem Andrie domini Jacobi Benedicti de Adria episcopi dicte civitatis (1455). Petrus de Thabaldeschis and others, state letter, signed by Agnelus de Vallatis. Hippolyta Sfortia, oration to Pius II, and reply. Anon. form speeches. Burley, de vita et moribus philosophorum. Anon., de regimine et modis rectorum.

155. *Iter I*, p. 28. Garcia and Piana, pp. 151-152. misc. XV.

Paulus Venetus in Aristotelis Analytica Posteriora.

A. *Iter I*, p. 28. Garcia and Piana, pp. 159-161. misc. XVIII.

Letters to Antonio Agustín, copied from Barcelona, Biblioteca Universitaria, cod. 53 (16-1-10), that is, 94 (*Iter IV*, p. 492). The senders include Juan de Arce, Pedro Juan Nuñez, Jerónimo Zurita and Jerónimo Blancas. - Antonio Agustín, letters to Fulvio Orsini, copied from Vat. lat. 4104.

J. *Iter I*, p. 28 (without shelf-mark). Garcia and Piana, p. 163. s. XV.

Leon. Brunus, epistolae.

## BOLOGNA

### Convento della SS. Annunziata

#### Excerpt

Deposit of the Convent of S. Cataldo, Modena. cart. misc. XV. Autograph of S. Giovanni da Capistrano. Information supplied by Professor Carlo Delcorno. Cf. G. Contini, "Una ignorata redazione latina di sermoni bernardiniani", *Bollet-*

*tino di Studi Bernardiniani* II, 1936, pp. 284-300. D. Pacetti, "La Predicazione di S. Bernardino da Siena a Perugia e ad Assisi nel 1425", *Collectanea Franciscana* 9, 1939, pp. 494-520. Bernardinus Senensis, Latin sermon, citing Boccaccio, de montibus (f. 55v); Latin sermon (f. 137-140).

## BOLOGNA

### Convento di S. Antonio

The manuscripts are described in a recent printed catalogue, which has no index: C. Piana, "Codici medioevali e rinascimentali nel Convento di S. Antonio a Bologna", *Xenia Medii Aevi Historiam Illustrantia oblata Thomae Kaeppli O.P.*, Rome, 1978, pp. 567-606.

#### Excerpts

cod. 1, pp. 571-572. misc. XIV-XV. Jo. Genesius Guaia de Parma O.M., rosarium.

cod. 3, pp. 573-575. misc. XV. S. Bernardino, prediche volgari (Siena, 1427).

cod. 4, pp. 575-578. mbr. misc. XV. Antoninus, interrogatorium confessionum; de ornatu mulierum.

cod. 7, pp. 581-585. misc. XV. Lancilotus (de Carniana or de Regio), letter to his son David. Petr. Ant. Viterbius O.P., oratio ad ducem et senatum Venetiarum. Antoninus, summa, fragm.

cod. 8, pp. 588-594. misc. XV ex. Laudi by Leonardi Giustinian and others.

cod. 9, pp. 594-595. s. XVI. Camilla Battista da Varano, La vita spirituale; I dolori mentali di Gesù nella sua passione; Ricordi di Gesù.

cod. 10, pp. 595-600. misc. XVI. Poliziano, stanze. Rime by Chariteo, Camillo Romano, Timoteo Bendedei, Nic. da Correggio, Ant. Tebaldeo, Panfilo Sasso, Jacopo Corsi, Giovannothomaso Arena. Carmina by Laelius Capilupus and others, including verses on Boiardus and Bembo.

cod. 11, pp. 600-601. s. XVI. Anon. comm. on Hentisberus, de sensu composito et divisio, inc. Arguendo a sensu composito ad sensum divisum; in materia sophismatum, inc. (S) i fiat casus de insolubili.

cod. 14, pp. 605-606. s. XVIII. Letters of Alb. de Sartheano, Guarinus and others, copied from Est. lat. 772 (Alpha R 8.13); cf. *Iter I*, p. 382. Alex. Ariostus, topographia terrae promissionis.



## BOLOGNA

*Archivio Isolani* (1971)

This important collection includes as one of its sections the Archivio Paleotti, rich in manuscripts and papers of the sixteenth century. It was utilized by several scholars, and especially by Paolo Prodi (*Il Cardinale Gabriele Paleotti*, 2 vols., Rome, 1959-67). It is described in a handwritten inventory entitled *Inventario Generale dell'Archivio Isolani-Lupari*, by Don Augusto Macchiavelli, 1930-40. I received a microfilm of this inventory, with the permission of the owner, from Professor Paolo Prodi, and a partial xerox copy and much information from the late Dr. Konrad Krautter. The Archivio Paleotti is described on pp. 23-100. During the last war the collection suffered grave damage, and numerous mss. were completely or partly destroyed. After the war the collection was rearranged by Professor Prodi, who placed the remaining papers into numbered cardboard boxes called Cartoni Nuovi. Their sequence follows roughly that of the shelf-marks given in the inventory, and each extant piece must be cited both with its old shelf-mark and with the new number of the box (CN) which contains it. In the inventory, pieces that are completely destroyed are marked with a cross (x), those that are completely preserved, with a blue point, and those that are partly preserved, with a red point. The boxes go up to no. 107, and the last few boxes contain fragments whose former shelf-marks could not be identified. The mss. that were of greatest interest for our project were shown to me by Professor Prodi, with the kind permission of the owners, Conte Paolo Emilio Cavazza and his sons. I was greatly helped in my work by Dr. Konrad Krautter. See also Addenda.

**Excerpts**

These excerpts are based on the inventory (*Inventario Generale*) but add some information from Paolo Prodi's work on Card. Paleotti where relevant. For the extant pieces, the present location (CN) is added wherever possible. I indicate from the notation in the inventory whether a ms. is damaged or destroyed. When the shelf-mark is not followed by such a notation, the ms. may be considered extant, though it may still be slightly damaged, to judge from some of the specimens I saw.

D 36 EE 2. Damaged. Documents concerning Camillo Paleotti. misc. XVI-XVII. Prodi (I, p. 82) cites a Latin letter of Rob. Saliceti to Camillo Paleotti, 1548.

E 34.30.1-3. Destroyed. Documents on the University of Bologna.

E 34.30.4 and 5. CN 7. Likewise.

E 34.30.6. Destroyed. Likewise. Excerpts from the letters of Aldo Manuzio (jun.) and Justus Lipsius.

E 40.36.1. Damaged. CN 8. Vinc. Paleotti, consilia, 1450-98, autograph. Cf. Prodi I, p. 18.

E 40.36.4. CN 8. cart. XV. Fragment of 14 fols.

Incipiunt recollete domini Antonii Cochi Florentini super titulum de iud. que sub eo collecte fuerunt anno d. MCCCCCLXXXVII.

E 40.36.5. CN 8. cart. XVI in. Fragment of 10 fols. Incipiunt recollete domini Castellani de Castellanis Florentini que sub eo collecte fuerunt a.d. ... 1501.

E 40.36.6. Damaged. CN 8. Fragment of 17 fols. Augustinus Berous in cap. primum De rescriptione. Autograph of Gabr. Paleotti. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 55-56.

E 40.36.7. CN 8. Consilia, s. XV-XVI, some of them anonymous. The authors include Augustinus Berous, Balthasar Candanus, Angelus (Gambiglioni) de Aretio, Ant. de Pratoveteri, Carolus Ghislerius, Alex. Paleottus, Gaspar Ringhierius, Angelus Peruzius.

E 41.37. CN 9. Badly damaged. cart. XV-XVI. Alex. Paleottus (d. 1527), recollete et lecture, fragm. Cf. Prodi I, p. 39.

E 42.38. Destroyed. Autograph notes of the same, s. XV-XVI.

E 43.39.1. CN 10/11. Damaged. 214 fols. f. 1. Rubrica de constitutionibus. 121v. Explicit lectura D. Rochi Curtii legentis ordinarie de mane in Iure Can. de constitutionibus. 122. Rubrica de rescriptis. 213. Finis lecture D. Rochi Curtii de rescriptis die 2 Aprilis 1509. Jo. Ant. Alexan. scripsit.

E 45.41.1. CN 10/11. Damaged. 526 fols. Camillo Paleotti, De la verità et falsità del commun parlare, Dialogi piacevoli et utili, 1593 (volg. version of his de mendacio). Cf. Prodi I, p. 50.

E 45.41.2. CN 10/11. Damaged. s. XVI. Id., drafts and corrections for his discorso della bugia.

E 46.42.1. CN 10/11. Damaged. Id., de mendacio, in five books (1592), fragments. Cf. Prodi I, p. 50.

E 46.42.2. Destroyed. s. XVI. Id., autograph notes.

E 47.43.1. Destroyed. Likewise.

E 47.43.2. CN 10/11. Damaged. 502 fols. Id., de mendacio, with autograph additions. At the end (f. 501v): Bononie XII kal. Oct. a. 1594 Christophorus Beatus scripsit. Cf. Prodi I, p. 50.

E 48.44.1. Destroyed. Id., notes and papers.

E 48.44.2. CN 10/11. Damaged. Id., autograph drafts of his work Della bugia.

E 49.45. Destroyed. Id., notes.

E 50.46.1. CN 12. Damaged. 62 fols. Id., Gallie descriptio.

E 50.46.2. CN 12. 68 fols. Id., De Republica, in three books, with a preface to Sixtus V (1589), with autogr. corrections. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 49-50.

E 50.46.3. Destroyed. 75 fols. The same work (1589).

E 50.46.4. Destroyed. 84 fols. The same work (1589).

E 50.46.5. CN 12. 12 fols. Camillus Paleottus, Tridentine urbis descriptio (1563). Cf. Prodi II, p. 398.

E 50.46.6. CN 12. The same work, in two copies,

with dedication to his brother Card. Gabr. Paleotti (1563). Cf. Prodi II, p. 398.

E 50.46.7a. CN 12. Lod. Nucci, letter (1563). Cf. Prodi II, p. 399.

E 50.46.7b. CN 12. 4 fols. (Id.), *Descriptio urbis Tridentine*, in Latin verse.

E 50.46.9. Destroyed. Camillo Paleotti, notes and studies.

E 50.46.10. Destroyed. Notes by the same and by others.

E 52.48.1-10. CN 14. Damaged. Camillo Paleotti, *minute di lettere* (1588-89).

E 52.48.11. CN 14. Damaged. Id., autograph description of a journey in Northern Italy (1574).

E 53.49.1. Destroyed. Id., notes and studies.

E 55.51.3. Destroyed. s. XVI-XVII. Doctoral speeches given at the University of Bologna, beginning in 1521.

E 56.52.2. CN 20. Damaged. Satirical compositions, lat. and ital. s. XVI.

E 56.52.3. CN 20. Damaged. P. Martelli and Scipione Cobelluzzi, orations held at a Conclave.

E 56.52.4. CN 20. misc. s. XVI. *Satira in Clementem VII.*

E 56.52.8. CN 20. Damaged. misc. Fr. Lod. Portoghese, letter. Camillo Paleotti, letter (1590).

E 60.56.2. CN 21. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 587-588. P. E. Luchini, oration, ode and epigram on Gabr. Paleotti, to Lud. Nucci, several copies.

E 65.61.1. CN 21. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, p. 487. Card. Gabr. Paleotti, *responsio* on Henry IV (1595), with opinions of Franc. Odoardo, Lud. Beja and others.

F 1.70.2. Damaged. s. XVI. Papers concerning the Collegio di Spagna.

F 1.70.4. Destroyed. Papers concerning S. Carlo Borromeo, with a letter of Pietro Galesino and a biography by Augustinus Valerius card.

F 2.71.15. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, p. 227. Papers on the University of Bologna, especially on the degree in theology. With a memorandum of Bellarmine, and a letter and opinion of Stefano Tucci S.J.

F 2.71.21. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 42; 266; 414. Papers on the archiepiscopal Palace and library in Bologna. With proposals by Gugl. Scepreo (inglese), Franc. Eduardo O. Carth., Aless. Borghi and Angelo Spannocchi (1594-95).

F 4.73.1. CN 34. Damaged. misc. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 65; 76; II, p. 459. Gabr. Paleotti, poems. Alciatus, two epigrams. At the end: Jo. Bapt. Zabolus iussu Gabrielis Paleotti domini sui scribebat. Anon. epigram to Alex. Perettus card.

F 4.73.2, fasc. 1-11. Destroyed. Notes on Vinc. Paleotti (s. XV). Anon. funeral oration on the same. Giov. Garzoni, funeral oration on the same (4 fols.).

F 4.73.3, fasc. 1-12. CN 34. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 25; 37. Notes on Camillo Paleotti the Elder. Beroaldus, son of Philippus, Camilli Paleoti (Senioris) *vita* ad Alexandrum Paleottum *avunculum suum* (5 fols.). Testament of Camillo Paleotti (sen.), 1517.

F 4.73.4. CN 34. Cf. Prodi I, p. 25. Notes on Aless. Paleotti. s. XVI.

F 4.73.5, fasc. 1-6. CN 34. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 50-51. Notes on Astorre Paleotti. Biography of the same, in two copies, perhaps by Camillo Paleotti (the younger). Cecilio Lanci, poems on the same (they were both members of the Societas Symboli in Rome, with Ant. Elio and Carlo Gualteruzzi).

F 4.73.9, fasc. 1. CN 34. Damaged. P. Aemilii Luchini *oratio in funeribus Camilli Paleoti*. s. XVI.

F 4.73.9, fasc. 2-3. Destroyed. Two copies of the same oration. 16 fols.

F 4.73.10. Destroyed. s. XV-XVI. Astrological predictions by Tomaso Grifio, Lod. Vitali, Franc. Rustighelli and Giov. di Fiandra.

F 4.73.11. CN 34. Damaged. s. XV-XVI. Astrological notes.

F 5.74.1. CN 35. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 9; 58; 60; 95; II, pp. 129; 588. Notes on Card. Gabr. Paleotti. Contract made by him and Armadio de Santi for the Accademia degli Affumati with the painter Prospero Fontana (1543). Words spoken by Gabr. Paleotti on his death-bed.

F 5.74.2. CN 35. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 10. Camillo Paleotti, life of Gabr. Paleotti, two copies.

F 5.74.3. CN 35. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 10 and 34. s. XVII. The same life, two copies. Camillo Paleotti (the elder), letter to Leo X (1514).

F 5.74.4-5. Destroyed. s. XVII. Anon. Latin biography of Gabr. Paleotti, two copies.

F 5.74.6-7. Destroyed. s. XVII in. Camillo Baldi, notes for a life of Gabr. Paleotti, and poems in his praise.

F 5.74.8. CN 35. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 266; 414; 523; 587. Gabr. Paleotti, testament (1597), original and several copies.

F 5.74.9. Destroyed. P. E. Luchini, ode and epigram on Gabr. Paleotti, two copies.

F 5.74.10. CN 35. s. XVI-XVII. Inscriptions and records of Gabr. Paleotti.

F 5.74.14. CN 35. Camillo Paleotti, ad Gabrielem fratrem de vite genere eligendo (7 fols., autogr., 1558; cf. Prodi I, pp. 48-49); in librum Alberti Bolognetti *prefatio* (autogr., 1570); letter to Carlo Sigonio (1582); *De vita Asturis Vulte*, to Ant. Volta (autogr., 1555, 16 fols.). Prodi II, p. 453, mentions also a fragm. of a letter to Flaminio Papazonio (1590).

F 5.74.15, fasc. 1-2. CN 35. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 230. Camillo Paleotti, *Hugonis Boncompagni vita usque ad pontificatum*, two copies.

F 6.75.1. CN 36. Petrus Alcyonius, letter to Ant. Thebaldeus, on the sack of Rome, copied by Crist. Beati. 20 fols.

F 6.75.3. CN 36. Card. Reginald Pole, Latin letter to Card. Rodolphus Pius (1537), copied by Crist. Beati.

F 6.75.5. CN 36. Card. Pole, *ragionamento* a Paolo III, copied by Crist. Beati.

F 6.75.8. CN 36. Bern. Navagero, *relatione*, copied by the same.

F 6.75.11. CN 36. Iter *Polonicum* a Jo. Franc. Bordino *descriptum* (1589). 35 fols.

F 6.75.12. CN 36. Camillo Paleotti, *relatione*.

F 6.75.20. CN 37. Cf. Prodi I, p. 43. (Nicolò

Bargilesi), paraphrase of Canticles; meditations and prayers. Autograph, with corrections. 19 fols. c. 1540.

F 7.75.21. CN 37. Cf. Prodi I, p. 43. Id. (?), ascetical treatise containing prayers and poems (1538). 32 fols.

F 7.76.1. CN 37. Il primo libro dell'Iliade d'Homero tradotto in lingua Thoscana in tre Canti da Bernardo Santio Reatino all'ill.mo S.r Camillo Paleotti. Perhaps autograph. c. 1560. 32 fols.

F 7.76.2. CN 37. Breve meditatione sopra le sette hore canoniche di fra Basilio Cremonese capuccino. s. XVI. 6 fols.

F 7.76.3. Destroyed. Oratio (funebis) pro d. Francisco Gualdo. c. 1550. 4 fols.

F 7.76.4. CN 37. Prefatio L. Lanspergii in B. Gertrudis exercitia spiritualia. s. XVI. 16 fols.

F 7.76.6. CN 37. Errores in (historia) Socratis Scholastici. s. XVI. 7 fols.

F 7.76.7. CN 37. Del Sig. Duca di Nivers (*sic*) sopra la fortificatione d'Ancona al Card. di Correggio lettere due (1569). Copy. 4 fols.

F 7.76.9. CN 37. De vita card. S. Angeli Joh. Carvaia ex comm. Jacobi (Ammannati) card. Papiensis. s. XVI.

F 7.76.15. CN 37. La Revolutione del Seminario (Romano) di Lionardo Nandino di Nando, libello contro Tarquinio Gallucci.

F 7.76.16. CN 37. Petr. Paulus Vergerius (iun.), oratio pro Republica Christiana, with the approval for publication, original (1541-42). 9 fols.

F 7.76.18. CN 37. Generosi et inclyti martiris Baltasar Burgundi certamen et beatus exitus ac Gulielmi Nassovii ecclesie hostis interitus (1584). 3 fols.

F 7.76.25. CN 37. Fabii Albergati disputatio de causis bellorum religionis causa gestorum ad Card. Corrigensem, autogr. 6 fols.

F 7.76.35. CN 37. De vita Card. Alberti Bolognetti. s. XVI.

F 7.76.36. CN 38. In historiam Regni Polonici a Martino Cromero conscriptam, Latin opinion by Card. Alb. Bolognetti, with autogr. corrections. 20 fols.

F 7.76.38. CN 38. Sallust, de bello Catilinario. s. XIV. 16 fols.

F 7.76.39. CN 38. Pliny, Natural history, fragm. mbr. s. XIV (?), illuminated.

F 7.76.41. CN 38. Zaccaria Enrichetti, de imperiali origine et moribus B. Petronii, autogr. s. XV. 9 fols.

F 7.76.42. CN 38. Zacharias de Henrigiptis, de vetustis Bononie preconii; de moribus Beati Petronii. s. XV. 36 pp.

F 7.76.43. CN 38. Notizie su fra Amadio Portoghese O.M. s. XVI.

F 7.76.44. CN 38. Frater Amadeus Lusitanus O.M., book of prophesies and visions, Latin. s. XVI.

F 7.76.45. CN 38. Funeral procession for Maximilian II (1577).

F 7.76.46. CN 38. Caroli Sigonii pro consolatione Ciceronis postrema responsio. s. XVI. 5 fols.

F 7.76.47. CN 38. Episcopi (Hieronymi) Osorii

Paraphrasis in Psalmum Dixit Dominus. s. XVI. 5 fols.

F 7.76.48. CN 38. Hieronymi Zoppii de tibiis paribus et imparibus, dextris et sinistris disputatio ad Camillum Paleottum. Original. s. XVI. 4 fols.

F 7.76.50. CN 38. Index of the sermons of Franc. Toledo. s. XVI.

F 7.76.51. CN 38. Mi. Tho. Taxaquetius Gabrieli Paleoto preceptori suo, a legal treatise (Explicatio IV cap. de off. assess. ff.), autogr. (1556). 9 fols. Cf. Prodi I, p. 77.

F 7.76.52. Destroyed. Architettura (*sic*). s. XVI. 8 fols.

F 8.77.1. CN 38. Oratio in die Pentecostes, by Franc. Cabrera theologus et a secretis Card. Deze. s. XVI. 4 fols.

F 8.77.2. CN 38. Ludovici Audoeni Archidiaconi Cameracensis oratio habita coram Gregorio XIII (1575). 6 fols.

F 8.77.3. CN 38. Summarium tractatus de cardinalibus novissime compositus (*sic*) per Hieronimum Nigrum ep. Clugiensem. s. XVI. 8 fols.

F 8.77.4. CN 38. Raccolta che Odoardo Morales fece della predica che senti dal R.P. Toledo (1579). 10 fols.

F 8.77.7. CN 38. Oratio de Christi morte P. Jo. Franc. Curettonii (1595).

F 8.77.11. CN 38. Augustinus Valerius, Episcopus, to the card of S. Prassede. s. XVI. 37 fols.

F 8.77.12. CN 38. Lillii Jordani de maioribus et capitalium rerum episcoporum causis ad papam deferendis, two letters to Card. Vitelli and to Pius V (1566). 4 fols.

F 8.77.13. CN 38. Predica del P. Toledo (1574). s. XVI.

F 8.77.14. CN 38. Damaged. Proclus ep. Cyzici, homily, Greek and Latin. s. XVI. 12 fols.

F 8.77.16. CN 38. Sermone composto da Vittorio Filippini dedicato al card. Paleotti. s. XVI.

F 8.77.20. CN 38. List of the writings of Augustinus Valerius. s. XVI. 4 fols.

F 8.77.21. CN 38. De ieiunio adventus R. P. Francisci Odoardi Hisp. Ord. Chartus., autogr. s. XVI. 8 fols.

F 8.77.21a. CN 39. Predica del P. Panigarola. s. XVI.

F 8.77.22. CN 39. Romulus Amaseus, Latin letter to Joh. Beroaldus, autogr. (1538).

F 8.77.26 and 27. Destroyed. Proemio del P. Panigarola. s. XVI.

F 8.77.28. CN 39. Ubertus Folieta to Lud. Torrius, describing a journey to Naples. s. XVI.

F 8.77.30. CN 39. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 112-113. Meditatiuncula Tullii Crispoldi pro tribulationibus et gratiis, with an autogr. letter to Card. Gabr. Paleottus. s. XVI.

F 8.77.31. CN 39. Guglielmo inglese (*sic*), de debito charitatis et iustitie. s. XVI. 3 fols.

F 8.77.34. CN 39. Delle missioni, lettera da Roma (1590). 4 fols.

F 8.77.36. Destroyed. Descriptio coelestis ignis Bononie nuperrime observati (1591?). s. XVI.

F 8.77.37. CN 39. Cf. Prodi I, p. 43. (Cantica Canticorum), translatio ex Septuaginta Interpret. desumpta a me Nicolao Bargilesio (1532). 4 fols.

F 8.77.38. CN 39. Sermo habitus a R.D. Jo. Mattheo Ancina ... 1584 Rome ... coram Poloniae regis oratore ac nepote. 5 fols.

F 8.77.39. CN 39. Fra Luigi di Granata, letter of sympathy to the Duchess of Alba upon the death of her husband. s. XVI. 6 fols.

F 8.77.40. CN 39. Damaged. Uberti Foliete de causis bellorum religionis gratia excitatorum ad M. Ant. Amulium Card. s. XVI. 18 fols.

F 8.77.43. CN 39. Damaged. Camillus Paleottus, letter and treatise on the same subject, to the same. Draft and copies. s. XVI.

F 8.77.44. CN 39. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 43. D. Nicola Bargilesi, meditazioni, autogr. draft. s. XVI.

F 8.77.45. CN 39. Cf. Prodi I, p. 43. Nicola Bargilesi, two autogr. letters to Gotifredus Tillman O. Carth. in Paris (1547), encouraging him to translate and publish the works of Dionysius Areopagita. 7 fols.

F 8.77.46. Destroyed. s. XVII. Inventory of the papers of Annibale Paleotti.

F 8.77.47. Destroyed. Avvertimenti ai Cavalieri di giostre, imprese varie, specialmente di Camillo Baldi. s. XVI.

F 8.77.49. Destroyed. Inventory of the books of Vinc. Paleotti. s. XV.

F 8.77.50. Destroyed. Inventory of the books of Vinc. and Camillo Paleotti (1498-99).

F 8.77.51. Destroyed. Inventory of the books of Bottega da l'Ancora (1537).

F 9.78.4. CN 39. Damaged. Poems by members of the Collegio Ancarano in praise of Galeazzo Paleotti and other members of the family.

F 9.78.5. Destroyed. Anon., stanze in lode delle gentili donne di Faenza, with a publication licence of the Inquisitor Nicola Bargilesi. c. 1550. 12 fols.

F 9.78.7. CN 39. Proba (Falconia), fragm. s. XV. 10 fols.

F 9.78.10. Destroyed. Letter of Luca Riva to Camillo Paleotti (Ferrara, 1506), autogr. Letter of Bart. Bianchini to the same (1500?).

F 9.78.14. CN 40. Damaged. Camillo Paleotti (the elder), Latin and volg. poems, autogr. c. 1500. 63 fols.

F 9.78.16. CN 40. Damaged. Poems by the same, autogr., 1502-1507. 4 fols.

F 9.78.17. CN 40. Latin poems by the same, autogr. c. 1502-1507. 8 fols.

F 9.78.18. CN 40. Id., Latin compositions, autogr. s. XV-XVI. 10 fols.

F 9.78.19. CN 40. Likewise. 4 fols.

F 9.78.20. CN 40. Id., letter to Leo X, fragm.

F 9.78.21. CN 40. Id., poems. s. XV-XVI. 26 fols.

F 9.78.22. Destroyed. Likewise. 2 fols.

F 9.78.23. CN 40. Likewise. 22 fols.

F 9.78.24. CN 40. Id., de Virgilio carmen (1508). 8 fols. With a verse prologue to Henry VIII (Prodi I, p. 27).

F 9.78.25. CN 40. Another copy of the same poem. 10 fols.

F 9.78.26. CN 40. Another copy. 8 fols.

F 9.78.27. CN 40. Id., Sylva cui titulus Amor. s. XV-XVI. 12 fols.

F 9.78.28-31. CN 40. Other copies of the same poem.

F 10.79.1-3. CN 41. Damaged. misc. XVI. Collections of various poems.

F 11.80.5. CN 40. Damaged. misc. XVI. Epitaphs and inscriptions.

F 11.80.7. Destroyed. misc. XVI. Orations, lectures and other papers.

F 12.81.1. CN 42/43. Damaged. Card. Gabr. Paleotti, de sacri consistorii consultationibus, four copies of the first 15 questions, partly autogr.

F 12.81.2. CN 42/43. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 487-488; 515-518; 552. Notes and letters relating to the same work. There are letters of Girol. Mercuriale, Fed. Pendasio, Latino Latini, G. Angelo Papio, Franc. Penia, Angelo Peruzzi; a memorandum of Card. Augustinus Valerius; a letter of Ottavio Mirto Frangipani about the success of the work in Germany.

F 13.82.1. CN 42/43. Damaged. Card. Paleotti, autogr. notes for the same work.

F 13.82.2. CN 42/43. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, p. 522. Card. Paleotti, autogr. additions to the same work. Anon. critique of the work; anon. reply; Card. Paleotti, reply, two copies.

F 13.82.3. CN 42/43. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, p. 491. List of persons to whom the work was sent by the author.

F 13.82.4. CN 44/47. Damaged. Card. Paleotti, notes for the De bono senectutis. Autogr.

F 14.83. CN 44/47. Damaged. Likewise. Prodi (II, p. 571) mentions a letter of Alfonso Ciacconio to Card. Paleotti.

F 15.84.1. CN 44/47. Damaged. Card. Paleotti, notes for the De bono senectutis.

F 15.84.2. CN 48. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 100. Id., decisionum summaria. 110 fols.

F 15.84.3. CN 48. Damaged. Id., De nothis spuriisque filiis liber (1550).

F 16.85.1. CN 48. Damaged. Id., de bono senectutis, fragm.

F 16.85.2. CN 48. Augustinus Valerius, de senectute recreanda ad Card. Paleotum, copied by Christ. Beati, with a letter to Camillo Paleotti (1593). 26 fols.

F 16.85.3. CN 48. Cf. Prodi II, p. 571. Gabr. Paleotus, commentarius in librum de senectute recreanda ab Ill.mo Augustino Valerio card. Veronensi docte et eleganter conscripta (sic), in several copies.

F 16.85.4. Destroyed. Card. Paleotti, note on the distribution of his work de bono senectutis (1595).

F 17.86. CN 49/52. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 530; 538-539. Card. Paleotti, de imaginibus sacris et profanis, autograph notes.

F 18.87.1. CN 49/52. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 530 ff.; 538-539; 551. Card. Paleotti, Addenda de picturis.

F 18.87.2. Destroyed. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 530 ff.; 538-539; 551. Papers relating to Gabr. Paleotti's *Discorso intorno a le imagini sacre et profane*. Letters of Franc. Palmio and Fed. Pendasio.

F 19.88. CN 49/52. Damaged. Cf. Prodi, *ibid*. Papers relating to the *Discorso*.

F 20.89.1. Destroyed. Notes for the *Discorso*.

F 20.89.2. CN 49/52. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 554-555; 559. Gabr. Paleotti, *De tollendis imaginum abusus novissima consideratio*, seven copies. Critical opinions by Card. Giulio Santori of Santa Severina and by Silvio Antoniano.

F 20.89.3. Destroyed. Alfonso Ciacconio, *de imaginibus in sacris basilicis et templis depingendis*, autogr. 13 pp.

F 20.89.5. CN 53. Damaged. fasc. 1. Mons. Corsi, *contra gli abusi delle statue et figure delli Dei di Gentili*, 28 pp. fasc. 2. *Delle Immagini*, lettera di D. Egidio Abb. di San Proclo al Card. Paleotti (1580), 9 pp. fasc. 3-4. *Discorso accademico di M. Bartolomeo Ammannati scultore fiorentino sopra il modo di fare le pitture cristiane*, two copies, 6 pp. fasc. 5. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 41; 532. *Discorso del modo che si doverrà tenere nel disegnare et edificare le chiese*, di M. Domenico T(ibaldi) Architetto, 7 pp. fasc. 6. Cf. Prodi II, p. 532. *Sul discorso delle pitture*, di M. Prospero Fontana, 6 pp. fasc. 7. *Ragioni per le quali i Pittori et scultori debbono per ogni modo se vogliono salvarsi astenersi dal dipingere et scolpire cose lascive o che dieno occasione di tristi et brutti pensieri*, by P. (Ant.) Possevino, autogr., 11 pp. fasc. 8. Anon., *de adoratione*, inc. *Attigimus iam divina gratia*, 15 fols. fasc. 9. Destroyed. Anon., *de imaginibus*, inc. *Si quantum veteres illi*, 24 fols.

F 21.90.1. CN 53. Damaged. Prodi I, p. 70. Gabr. Paleotti, notes for his law lectures (1553-56).

F 21.90.2. CN 53. Damaged. Id., *de coelibatu clericorum* (1564).

F 22.91.1. CN 54. Slightly damaged. Prodi I, p. 109. Id., *de constitutione*.

F 22.91.2. CN 54. Damaged. Prodi I, p. 71. Id., *legal decisions and opinions* (1547-57).

F 23.92.1. CN 54. Damaged. Id., *legal decisions* (1557-58).

F 23.92.2. Destroyed. Id., *discorso and notes on the altar of St. Peter's in Rome* (1594).

F 23.92.3. CN 54. Slightly damaged. Prodi II, p. 197. Gabr. Paleotti, *Avvertimenti per il S. Camillo Paleotti come si debbe governare da prudente et vero Cristiano*, with autogr. additions.

F 23.92.4. CN 54. Damaged. Prodi I, p. 109. Lists of books owned by Card. Paleotti and others. One list was compiled by Lud. Nucci in 1561 and includes Homer in Greek, Boethius, Averroes, Bembo and Castiglione.

F 23.92.5. CN 54. Damaged. Card. Paleotti, *notes and memoranda on the reform of the Dataria Apostolica*.

F 23.92.6. CN 55. Damaged. Id., *notes and memoranda on the Roman ceremonial* (1583-84).

F 23.92.7, fasc. 1. CN 55. Card. Paleotti, *de sacramento confirmationis*, autogr.

F 23.92.7, fasc. 2-3. Destroyed. Id., *de ludo*

(1554), two copies. *Oratio panegyristica D. Blasii Albertini Can. Reg. S. Salvatoris in honorem S. Alexandri Pape et Martyris titularis Collegii Chisii*, 8 fols. s. XVI.

F 23.92.8. CN 55. Damaged. Card. Paleotti, *Avvertimenti cavati dall'Episcopale*.

F 23.92.9. CN 55. Id., *discorsi tre del Sinodo di Sabina* (1595).

F 23.92.10. CN 55. Id., *de actionibus episcopalibus*, etc.

F 23.92.11. CN 55. *Testimonies on Card. Morone* (1550).

F 23.92.12. CN 55. Damaged. *Sermons and notes*, attributed in the inventory to Gabr. Paleotti, but by Prodi (II, p. 67) to Alfonso Paleotti.

F 23.92.13. Destroyed. Gabr. Paleotti, *decisions and notes concerning questions of precedence and ceremony*.

F 23.92.14. fasc. 1. CN 55. P. D. Agostino Strozzi Mantovano, *Dialogo di S. Giuseppe e della Vergine*, 12 fols. fasc. 2. Destroyed. P. Lupo, *exposition of the Salutatio Angelica* (1579), 10 fols. fasc. 3-5. CN 55. Damaged. *Origine del Palio. Sermone sopra il Palio. De Aethiopissa uxore Moysis*, two questions.

F 23.92.15. CN 55. s. XVI. *Moral fragments*.

F 24.93.1 and 2. CN 55. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 80-81. Gabr. Paleotti, *sermons in lat. and volg.*

F 25.94.1-8. CN 56. Damaged. Prodi II, pp. 80-81. Gabr. Paleotti, *sermons*.

F 25.94.9. CN 56. Damaged. *Sermons*. Gabr. Paleotti, letter to P. (Ant.) Possevino.

F 26.95.1-60. CN 56. Damaged. *Documents of Gabr. Paleotti*.

F 27.96.1. CN 56. Damaged. Likewise.

F 27.96.2. Destroyed. *Letters of some Dogi of Venice to Card. Paleotti*.

F 27.96.3. CN 56. Damaged. Card. Paleotti, *memoranda for various popes*.

F 27.96.4. Destroyed. Id., *projects for the reform of the Curia and of Loreto*.

F 28.97.2. CN 57. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 87; 88; 108; 216. *Correspondence of Astorre Paleotti, Letters of Aurelio Catani, Camillo and Gabr. Paleotti, Giov. Aldrovandi*.

F 28.97.3. Destroyed. *Correspondence of the Paleotti brothers with Aurelio Catani*.

F 28.97.7. CN 57. Damaged. Camillo Paleotti, letter to Carlo Sigonio, two copies.

F 28.97.11. CN 57. Damaged. fasc. 9. Lucius Magius, *treatise on the religious wars*, inc. *Cur gentiles ante Christianam religionem*, to Astor Paleotus, 16 pp. fasc. 10. Gabr. Paleotus, *de die Paschatis*, autogr., 7 pp. fasc. 11. The same, with a letter and notes of Pietro Pitati, 13 pp. fasc. 12. Card. Paleotti, *dubitationes circa computationes D. Pitati pro accommodando die Paschatis et toto cursu anni*, autogr. fasc. 13. (Id.,?), *cur homines cum ratione prediti sint rationi tamen plerumque non obtemperant*, 7 pp. fasc. 14. Destroyed. Another treatise on the same subject, 11 pp.

F 30.99.5. CN 58. Slightly damaged. Cf. Prodi II, p. 441. Anon., *Politica cristiana*. s. XVI.

- F 30.99.7. CN 58. Romolo Amaseo, letter to Cornelio ... (*sic*, 1534).
- F 30.99.8. CN 58. Juvenalis Ancina, letter to Stanislaus Rescius on the death of Stanislaus Hosius card. Varmiensis, and reply (1586).
- F 30.99.9. CN 58. Cf. Prodi I, p. 75. A. Bocchius, epigram and letter to Gabr. Paleotti.
- F 30.99.10. CN 58. Partly damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 63. Carlo Sigonio, Latin letter to Card. Paleotti.
- F 30.99.11. CN 58. Damaged. Alfonso Ciacconio, four letters to Card. Paleotti (1592).
- F 30.99.12. CN 58. Franc. Edoardo O. Carth., three letters to Card. Paleotti (Naples, 1592).
- F 30.99.13. CN 58. Damaged. Rutilio Gallasini, Relazione del viaggio et entrata Pontificale fatta in Napoli da Mons. Ill.<sup>mo</sup> Card. Gesualdo (1596), with letter to Card. Paleotti, 11 pp.
- F 30.99.14. CN 58. Damaged. Emanuele Grimaldi, letters to Gabriele Paleotti, with four sonnets (c. 1550).
- F 30.99.15. CN 58. Damaged. Latino Latini, de vita B. Martini ep. Turonensis, with accompanying letter to Card. Paleotti (1586).
- F 30.99.16. CN 58. Cf. Prodi II, p. 532. Pirro Ligorio, tre lettere sopra le pitture antiche (sulle immagini grottesche) to Aless. Manzoli and Giulio Masetti (Ferrara, 1581).
- F 30.99.17. CN 58. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 27. Camillo Paleotti, letters to Card. Paleotti (sulle pitture grottesche e sulla stampa di poesie).
- F 30.99.18. CN 58. Ippolita Paleotti, letter in Greek to Card. Paleotti.
- F 30.99.19. CN 58. P. Franc. Palmi, Sulla comunione quotidiana e sulle pitture, to Alfonso Paleotti, 1573-80, 8 pp. Cf. Prodi I, p. 91.
- F 30.99.20. CN 58. Cf. Prodi II, p. 265. Christ. Parching S.J., Annotationes in Concordiam Evangelicam Jansenii, with letter to Card. Paleotti (Milan, 1580), 29 pp.
- F 30.99.21. Destroyed. Galeazzo Paselli, letter and Latin verses to Card. Paleotti (1565).
- F 30.99.22. CN 58. Cf. Prodi I, p. 71. Gasparo Prati, two letters to Card. Paleotti, and reply (1554).
- F 30.99.23. Destroyed. G. B. Raimondi, sulla stampa della Bibbia Pontificale in varie lingue, memoranda to Card. Paleotti.
- F 30.99.24. Destroyed. D. Girolamo Silva, letter to Card. Paleotti on Sulpicius Severus (1577).
- F 30.99.25. Destroyed. D. Bernardino Tomasi, letter on S. Venantius protector of Camerino (1583).
- F 30.99.26. CN 58. Damaged. fasc. 1. Pietro Bembo, letter to Paul III (Ferrara, 1534), with a sonetto caudato "Le gran chimere" contra doctores academiae Patavinae. fasc. 2. Id., testament (Rome, 1544). fasc. 3. Jacopo Sadoletto, letter (1537). fasc. 4. Id., another (1537). fasc. 5. Sirleto, letter to Card. Paleotti, on a passage of Eusebius. fasc. 6. Annibal Caro, letter to Ant. Manuzio (1550). fasc. 7. Paolo Manuzio, letter. fasc. 8. Cesare Baronio, letter to Card. Paleotti (1593).
- F 30.99.27. CN 59. Damaged. Elenchi di libri e manoscritti del Card. Paleotti spediti a Roma ecc. e di persone alle quali furono spediti libri a stampa del detto Card. Paleotti.

- F 30.99.28. CN 59. Fascicules 1, 2, 4, 13, 18 are damaged. Fascicules 16 and 17 are destroyed. For fasc. 15, see the description below. fasc. 1 (damaged). Alphonsus Ciaconius, de coemeterio S. Priscille, to Card. Paleotti, with notes and letter of G. A. Papi to Lod. Nucci, 14 pp. fasc. 2 (damaged). Pietro Galesini, letter to Lod. Nucci, and commentario alla regola e disciplina delle Scuole secondo la riforma in Milano (1573), 22 pp. fasc. 3. Cf. Prodi II, p. 487. Stefano Tucci S.J., letter to Card. Paleotti, and treatise De indigentia ac necessitate alieni consilii (1590), 27 pp. fasc. 4 (damaged). Cf. Prodi II, pp. 10-11. Four letters exchanged between Giov. Andr. Calegari and Fra. Lod. di Granata (1575-76). fasc. 5. Taddeo Cavallini, memorandum to Card. Paleotti on reforms in Bologna, c. 1584. fasc. 6. Fra Clemente da Cervia, letter to Card. Paleotti (contro la vita profana di Paolo da Cervia Agostiniano, 1581). fasc. 7. Fra Tomaso da Mantova, letter on the death of the Bishop of Verona (Giberti), 1543. Cf. Prodi II, p. 588. fasc. 8. Cf. Prodi II, p. 588. De obitu Ill.<sup>mi</sup> Moronii, a letter (1580). fasc. 9. Cf. Prodi II, p. 588. Anon., verba Card. Seripandi ab eo in extremo vite prolata, copied by Lod. Nucci (1563). fasc. 10. Cf. Prodi II, p. 588. De obitu Ill.<sup>mi</sup> Card. Sirleti ex litteris familiaribus (1585). fasc. 11. Johannes Bishop of Tournai, two letters to Card. Paleotti (1591). fasc. 12. Excerpts from the vote of Card. Paleotti pro canonizatione B. Hyacinthii Poloni O.P. (1584), 4 fols. fasc. 13 (damaged). Card. Paleotti, De Sindone et Sudario Sacratissimi Corporis Christi, with letter, discourses and notes (1578-79). fasc. 14. Silvestro Maroli Abbate di Galla, memorandum to Card. Paleotti on the life and works of Abb. Franc. Maurolico, c. 1590, 12 pp. fasc. 16 (destroyed). Andrea Cesalpino, De infirmitate corporali S. Philippi Nerii, with another report (1595). fasc. 17 (destroyed). Rob. Porson S.J., De Anglia contra fidem certante, a letter to the Rector of the English College in Rome (Paris, 1584), 6 pp. fasc. 18 (damaged). P. Achille Gagliardi, Relazione di una missione del Card. (Carlo) Borromeo a Ragore (*sic*) assieme al P. Panigarola e a Mons. Borsatti (1583), 8 pp. fasc. 21. De oleo sancto Catechumenorum, letters and memos to Card. Paleotti (1576-78). fasc. 22 a and b. D. Carlos Bascapè, General of the Barnabites, De choreis (1588) and replies to the comments of Card. Paleotti.
- F 30.99.29. CN 59. Fascicules 1-4, 6-7 damaged; fascicule 5 destroyed. fasc. 1 (damaged). Ulisse Aldrovandi, De Penthere (*sic*) venatione, letter. fasc. 2 (damaged). Cf. Prodi I, p. 63. Id., letter to Card. Paleotti (1565). fasc. 3 (damaged). Cf. Prodi I, p. 63. Id., letter to Lod. Nucci (1565). fasc. 4 (damaged). Cf. Prodi II, p. 539. Id., letter to Card. Paleotti (sull'origine delle pitture grottesche, 1580). fasc. 5 (destroyed). Cf. Prodi II, p. 539. Id., Consideratione sopra i duoi capitoli delle pitture di Ulisse Aldrovandi al Card. Paleotti (1581), 33 pp. fasc. 6 (damaged). Id., letter to Card. Paleotti (sulle pitture grottesche, 1580). fasc. 7 (damaged). Id., letter to Camillo Paleotti, on the University of Bologna, with a request for a salary increase (11 Dec. 1585). fasc.

8. Id., letter to Camillo Paleotti, 1588 (raccomanda il componimento del nuovo giardino). fasc. 9. Id., letter to the same (on the University of Bologna, 8 Dec. 1588). fasc. 10. Id., letter to the same (1590). fasc. 11. Prodi I, p. 64; II, p. 574. Id., letter to Card. Paleotti (1594). fasc. 12. Id., letter to Camillo Paleotti, 1581 (sopra una lettura del poeta Prudentio corretta da Latino Latini). fasc. 13. Id., two letters to the same (1581, on a line of Prudentius). fasc. 14. Id., *Explanatio Symbolorum Musurgii*, to the same.

F 30.99.30. CN 59. fasc. 4 destroyed. fasc. 1. Ulisse Aldrovandi, memorandum to the University on the need for a botanical garden. fasc. 2. Cf. Prodi II, p. 560. Memorandum to the Pope (per ottenere maggior facilità nella revisione delle sue stampe, 1596). fasc. 3. Id., memorandum to the Index Congregation on the same matter, with a note of Card. Paleotti (1596). fasc. 4 (destroyed). Cristoforo Corolano tedesco (già per 20 anni intagliatore di Stampe in legno in servizio coll'Aldrovandi), petition to Galeazzo Paleotti for his support (c. 1606).

F 30.99.31. Destroyed. Testament of Ulisse Aldrovandi, two copies (1603), made by the notary Carlo Ant. Manzolini.

F 30.99.32. CN 59. Catalogues of plants, some of them originating with Ulisse Aldrovandi, partly copied by Camillo Paleotti.

F 34.103.1. CN 63. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 183-184. Instructions and papers of Card. Paleotti and of Lod. Nucci, including instructions to Comendone.

F 34.103.2. CN 63. Damaged. Orations held at the Council of Trent. Some of them are by Ant. Caucius archiep. Patracensis, Joannes Beroaldus ep. S. Agathe, episcopus Famagustanus, Andr. Sbandellatus ep. Ticinensis, Carolus Vicecomes ep. Ventimiliensis and Card. Joh. Moronus (1562-63).

F 35.104.12. CN 63. fasc. 4. Gugl. Sirleto, letter to Card. Simoneta (1562). fasc. 7. Letter of Card. Granvelle (1563). fasc. 8. Card. Paleotti, memorandum.

F 35.104.14. CN 63. Damaged. S. Lancellotti, letter to Lod. Nucci (1572).

F 35.104.16. CN 63. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 398-399. Camillo Paleotti, *Tridentine urbis descriptio*, several copies, with comments by Gabr. Paleotti and Lud. Nucci (1563).

F 36.105. CN 64. Damaged. Letters of Lud. Nucci and Giov. Franc. Arrivabene on the Council of Trent. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 189; 193.

F 37.106. CN 65. Autograph records of Card. Paleotti, in eight books (1562-63).

F 38.107. CN 66. *Acta Concilii Tridentini*, with autogr. corrections of Card. Paleotti.

Prodi I, pp. 183-184, and II, p. 394, states that F 34-38 are almost entirely destroyed, and that fragments concerning the Council of Trent are found in CN 67.

F 55.124. CN 83. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 49-50. Camilli Paleotti de Republica Bononiensi libri tres. Christophorus Beatus exscripsit. With corrections.

F 56.127. CN 84. Cf. Prodi I, p. 18. Additiones

ad Bartolum Vinc. Paleoti in compendium redactae (by an anon. reviser). s. XVII.

F 57.128. CN 85. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 18. Recollecte from the law lectures of Vinc. Paleotti, taken down by Bart. Verardi (1468-69).

F 58.129. CN 86. misc. XVI. 133 fols. Cf. Prodi I, pp. 51; 57; 65; 81; II, p. 67. Letters of Giov. della Casa and others to Astorre Paleotti. Alfonso Paleotti, autobiography. Gabr. Paleotti, letter to Jac. Sadoletus (f. 36); Latin poems to Hercules Fortetia (Fortezza) and J. B. Castaneus (f. 48); sfida di disputa (f. 118).

F 58.131. CN 86. 55 fols. Mons. Alfonso Paleotti, autobiografia, book IV, autograph (1604).

F 59.132. CN 86. D. Petri Lucensis Can. Reg. Lat. Prioris S. Jo. in Monte Bononie de progressu et exitu vite D. Helene (B. Elena dall'Olio) exemplar compendii epistole ad Leonem X (1520). Two copies, s. XVI-XVII. 21 fols.

F 59.133. CN 87. s. XV. Consilia of Ant. de Pratoveteri, Nic. Raimundus, Vinc. Paleottus and Andr. (Barbatia) Siculus. 480 fols. Autograph of Vinc. Paleottus.

F 60.136. Destroyed. Poems, some of them in praise of Alfonso and Rodolfo Paleotti (1590-1610).

F 61.137. CN 89. Damaged. 182 fols. Amadeus Lusitanus O.M., *Apocalypsis nova*.

F 61.138. CN 89. Damaged. 178 pp. s. XVI. De imperiis ac regnis Pape subiectis tractatus.

F 61.139. Destroyed. misc. XVI-XVIII. 250 fols. Traduzioni di Plinio fatte da Aldo Manucci e dedicate a Camillo Paleotti (f. 153-181). Parere di Lod. Castelvetro sopra l'aiuto che domandano i poeti alle Muse.

F 61.140. CN 89. Damaged. s. XVII. 105 fols. *Lucubrationes Jasonis Vizanii*, a medical treatise.

F 62.141. Destroyed. Autograph notes of Card. Paleotti.

F 62.142. Destroyed. Notes, perhaps by the same.

F 62.143. CN 90. s. XVII. 148 fols. Autograph ms. of Carlo Emanuele Vizzani. Contains legal notes, orations, poems, and imprese, lat. and volg.

F 62.144. Destroyed. Card. Paleotti, autograph excerpts and notes.

F 63.145. CN 90. Cf. Prodi II, p. 571. Augustinus Valerius Card., de senectute recreanda, to Card. Paleotus, 87 pp. Gabriel Card. Paleotus, commentarius in librum de senectute recreanda ab Augustino Valerio card. docte et eleganter conscriptum, with corrections. 77 pp.

F 63.146. CN 90. Cf. Prodi II, p. 486. Alphonsus de Soto, commentarius ad Concilium Constantiense de Cardinalibus, to Georgius (de Ambasia) tituli SS. Petri et Marcellini presb. Cardinalis (1550), with corrections of Card. Paleotti.

F 63.148. CN 90. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 100. *Repertorium decisionum Antonii Augustini*.

F 63.149. CN 90. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 100. *Decisiones Marcelli Crescentii*.

F 64.150. CN 91. Damaged. *Decisiones Marcelli Crescentii et Achillis de Grassis*. Cf. Prodi I, p. 100.

F 64.151. CN 91. Cf. Prodi I, p. 101. *Decisiones Card. Paleotti*.

F 66.157-68.162. Damaged. *Prediche latine e*

vulgari del P. Franc. Toledo raccolte da Odoardo Moraes (?).

F 68.163. Destroyed. Index Toledi.

F 69.164. Damaged. Repertorium Toledi tertium.

F 69.165. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, p. 67. Alfonso Paleotti, notes and drafts of sermons (1579-94).

F 70.170. CN 96. De processionibus, notes made for Card. Paleotti.

F 70.171. CN 96. Caesar Costa, scriptores Pontificii Juris, to Card. Carolus Borromeus.

F 70.172. CN 96. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, p. 67. Alfonso Paleotti, autobiografia, Book I (1602).

F 70.173. CN 96. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, p. 67. The same work, Book II (1603).

F 70.174. CN 96. Damaged. The same work, Book III (1603).

F 70.175. CN 97. Avvertimenti per Mons. Card. Paleotti, perhaps by P. Palmi.

F 70.176. CN 97. Damaged. Pompeius Vizzanus, Vizie familie genealogia, autogr. (1573).

F 71.179-73.201. CN 98-100. Damaged. Cf. Prodi II, pp. 80 ff. Gabr. Paleottus, sermones.

F 74.203. CN 101. Damaged. s. XVI. Sermons by Andreas Eremita Florentinus, Ant. Possevinus and others.

F 74.205. CN 101. Damaged. Card. Paleotti, de operibus meritoriis, notes.

F 74.207. CN 101. Damaged. Cf. Prodi I, p. 53. Card. Paleotti, school exercises made when he studied under Seb. Delius and Romulus Amaseus, mostly retranlations from Italian into Latin of Cicero letters (1533-38).

F 75.211. CN 101. Damaged. Card. Paleotti, legal notes.

F 75.212. CN 101. Destroyed. Alfonso Paleotti, sommario alfabetico dei sermoni del Card. Toledo (1594).

### Descriptions

E 27.23.1. Now in CN 7. cart. XVI. Faded.

Carteggio Paleotti, consisting of private letters. There is a letter of Lod. Beccadelli. Prodi cites a letter of G. B. Castagna to Camillo Paleotti dated 1548 (I, p. 83); a letter of G. B. Campeggi to Charles V, copied by Gabr. Paleotti (I, p. 88); letters of Camillo Paleotti (II, p. 244).

E 50.46.8. cart. XVI. Now in CN 12.

Manoscritti del Sen. Camillo Paleotti per la costruzione di nuove mura e fortificazioni in Bologna, several drafts.

E 51.47. Heavily damaged. Now in CN 13.

Camillo Paleotti, minute. The collection includes letters to Augustinus Valerius, Card. Sirletus, Latinus Latinus, Marcellus II, Card. Varmiensis, Ascanius Persius, Paulus Manutius, Alb. Bologninus, Thomas Cospius, Jo. Angelus Papius, Pompilius Amaseus, Rubertus Salicetus, Franc. Caboracius, Aldus Manutius, Scipio Bordinellus, Bernardinus Crippa philosophus, Card. Moronus, Romulus Amaseus, J. B. Gomesius, Jo. Aldrobandus, Q. Marius Corradus, Ant. Sulfrinius, Flaminius Papazonius. Letters to Paleottus from Franc. Caburatus, J. B. Gomesius, Rob. Salicetus,

L. Latinus and others. Secondo discorso sopra il Smalto. Prodi also mentions letters of Gabr. Paleotti to Card. Aless. Farnese (I, p. 46) and to Card. Morone (I, p. 171); letters of Camillo Paleotti to Card. Aless. Farnese (I, p. 83) and to Marcellus II (I, p. 86); a letter of Agosto Valier to Camillo Paleotti (II, p. 518).

E 52.48.12. Now in CN 14. cart. XVI. Damaged. Camillo Paleotti, Memoriali, lettere e orazioni.

E 59.55.2. Now in CN 21. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Documents of the Accademia dei Gelati. Letters of Camillo Baldo. The inventory also mentions letters of Camillo Paleotti.

F 4.73.6. Now in CN 34. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Letters and poems in praise of Camillo Paleotti. Some of the Latin poems are anonymous, others are by Caes. Scuderius and Ant. Sulfrinius. The inventory mentions also Angelo Pagnoni, Giulio Segni, Emilio Luchini, Pompeo (*sic*, i.e., Pompilio) Amaseo, Franc. Calurazzi (?).

F 4.73.7-8. Now in CN 34. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Latin poems in praise of Camillo Paleotti by Ant. Melegarius, Ant. Gigas, Alex. Sanctius, Alex. Matessilanus, Alex. Calderonus, P. Aemilius Luchinus, Jo. Ev. Diversius, Fabius Paulesius (?), Tarquinia Molsa, Mich. Priolus, Livius Vitalis Orosius, Julius Signius (ad Christ. Beatum), Paulus Plodius, Mutius Placentinus, Hier. Naldius, Hier. Mangius, Hier. Dotius, Hier. Cariarius, Hier. Bisaccionius, Seb. Padovanus. Volg. poems by Angelo Gabriele, Pietro Petracci, Lor. Bartholotti, Horatio Parrucci (?), Bernardino Battaglia. Prodi also mentions Ascanio Persio, Giulio Tassoni, Camillo Baldo and Tom. Correa (I, p. 50).

F 5.74.11. Now in CN 35. cart. XVI.

Gabriele Paleotti, Esercizi scolastici. Form letters in Latin and volg. Letters to his teacher Seb. Delius and others. Prodi mentions also letters to Ottavio and Aless. Farnese, to Guido Ascanio Sforza, and from Fr. Eneas (I, p. 54).

F 6.75.18. Now in CN 37. cart. XVI. 78 fols.

Epitome Italiae descriptionis autore A. G. Rha., inc. Italia totius orbis clarissima provincia.

F 7.76.11. Now in CN 37. cart. XVI. 8 fols.

Title on the cover: Jo. Ant. Flaminus, Urbis Rome descriptio. The ms. actually contains letters of Jo. Ant. Flaminus to Julius Caesar Flaminus, Marius and D. Grimanus Car.

F 7.76.49. Now in CN 38. cart. misc. XVI. 10 fols.

Anon. orations and poems. There is a poem to Duke Cosmus Med. (f. 6).

F 8.77.32. Now in CN 39. Damaged.

f. 1-1v. Libri di Franc. Patricio, a list of his writings.

F 8.77.33. Now in CN 39. cart. XVI. 4 fols. Damaged.

Patientiae symbolum linum, perhaps by Franc. Patrizi.

F 9.78.1. Now in CN 39. cart. misc. XVI. 74 fols. Damaged.



Carmina diversorum, liber primus. The authors include Florianus Spisanus, Jo. Curterius, Ant. Gigas (31), Paulus Brachelius (several, one of them in Greek, f. 32v), Nic Bargilesius (on G. M. Giberti, f. 36), A. Bocchius (39-40), Adamus Fumanus (59). There is an anon. poem on Franc. Robortellus (26) and one by Gauco Frisius on Ulysses Aldrovandus (30). The inventory also lists Camillo Paleotti, Marc' Antonio Bobba, Giulio Segni, Giov. B. Benincasa, Giov. Franc. Quinziano Stoa.

F 9.78.2. Now in CN 39. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Poems in praise of Card. Gabriele Paleotti. The authors include Jac. a Pactis Siculus. The inventory mentions also Aldo Manuzio and Lod. Nucci.

F 9.78.3. Now in CN 39. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Poems in praise of Camillo Paleotti. The authors include Latinus Latinus, Carolus Zelatus, Mich. Vopiscus, Steph. Carolus, Hier. Brissianus, Thomas Correa, Simon Gazolius, Jo. Dom. Sappius, Josephus Gottifredus, Cesare Scudieri (volg.), Ant. Sulphrinus, Lud. Nuccius, (Ant.) Gygas, J. C. Boncontus. There are also letters of Ant. Pimentellus Lusitanus and of Latinus Latinus. The inventory mentions also Ant. Querenghi, Valente Acidalio, Muzio Piacentino, Dom. Ponsevio, Giulio Segni, P. E. Luchini, Stanislaio Sberovio, Camponaccio, Luigi Amorini.

F 9.78.6. Now in CN 39. cart. misc. XV. 10 fols. Damaged.

Anon. rime.

F 9.78.8. Now in CN 39. cart. XV ex. 6 fols.

Epit(aphia) Volantis Ill. is Nicolai Corrigii canis celeberrimi, a group of poems, signed at the end: Timothei Bendedei.

F 9.78.9. Now in CN 39. cart. XV ex. 6 fols.

Ant. Thebaldeus pro Timotheo Bendedeo, a poem. - Lucas Rippa, poems to Hier. Castellus and Franc. Placentinus. Id., religious poem. - Ant. Thebaldeus, poems to Quintus Tassonus and to Timotheus Bendedeus. Idem Johanni Pico Comiti Mirandule, ten lines, inc. Saepe rogas aliquid mitam tibi Pice legendum (f. 6v).

F 9.78.11. Now in CN 39. cart. XV. 40 pp. Damaged.

Ant. Urceus, Silve and other poems. Some of them are addressed to Laur. Rubeus, Her(cules) Estensis, Pantaleon Boccatius Regiensis and Georgius Martellus.

F 9.78.12. Now in CN 40. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 8 fols. Damaged.

Carmina by Phil. Beroaldus Junior, Balthasar Castalio, Camillus Paleottus (Sen.). De exilio Ciceronis ex libris Luceii excerptum, in prose.

F 9.78.13. Now in CN 40. cart. XVI ex. 8 fols. Damaged.

Codrus, carmina to Laur. Rubeus, M. M. Boiardus and others.

F 9.78.15. Now in CN 40. cart. misc. XV ex. 14 fols.

Carmina. The dates of 1489 and the following years appear. There are poems to Jo. Bentivolus, Annibal Bentivolus, Galeatius Bentivolus, in laudem

Codri, ad Codrum, to Lud. Sfortia, to Jo. Franc. Insolanus. The cover and the inventory give Codrus and Camillus Paleottus (Sen.) as authors.

F 11.80.1. Now in CN 40. cart. misc. XVI. 66 fols. Copied by Camillo Paleotti.

Carmina by Petr. Bembus, Lelius Capilupus, Hippolytus Capilupus, M. A. Flaminio, Angelus Florentiola (on Franc. Verinus philosophus), Jo. Bapt. Possevinus, Claud. Tol(omeus) and Angelus Camer(inus). The inventory mentions also Trissino.

F 11.80.2. Now in CN 40. cart. misc. XVI. 33 fols. Written by Camillo Paleotti.

Carmina. The collection includes: Phil. Beroaldus (Jun.), verses to Julia Gonzaga, Prosperus Columna and others. Verses by Falco (Sinibaldus?) and (Andr.) Navagerius. Anon. (Falco Sinibaldus?), tumulus Politiani, eight lines, inc. Italia seu genuit. Tumulus Pici Mirandulani, four lines, inc. Hic quota pars Pici est. Verses by Bembus. Anon. verses on Victoria Columna. Verses by Sanaz(arius), Jo. Bened. Lampridius, Angelus Colotius, Molsa, Julius Camillus, Hier. Fracastorius, M. A. Flaminio, Angelus Florentiola (on Franc. Verinus). Angelus Politianus, several poems (f. 17-19), including Amor fugitivus e Graeco Moschi, inc. Cum Venus intento. Poems on Mich. Angelus Bonar(rotus). Verses by Ant. Thebaldeus. The inventory mentions also P. Strozzi among the authors.

F 11.80.3. Now in CN 40. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Anon. Latin comedy, inc. Servilia. Theophila. Quoquo modo ferenda nobis Theophila est fortuna. - Eclogae.

F 11.80.6. Now in CN 40. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Collection of Latin and volg. poems. The authors include Lod. Nuccius (lat.), Ant. Allegretto (volg.), Giovambatista Caro, Cavalier (Annibale) Caro, Evander Rubeus (lat.), Bened. Varchi (volg. and lat.), Adamus Fumanus (lat.). The inventory mentions also Fil. Beroaldi iun., Giac. Sadoletto, Maffio Venier (sic), Amanio (sic), Fed. Frangipane, Lelio e Ippolito Capilupi, Giov. Dom. Sappi, Gabr. Faerno, A. Bocchi, B. Castiglione, (Andr.) Navagerio, Giulio Camillo, M. A. Flaminio, Firenzuola, Tebaldeo, Trissino, G. B. Possevinus, G. B. and Girol. Amalteo, Pietro Melini, Molza, Bobba, L. Latini, Galeazzo Paselli, Gianmaria Della Valle, Scip. Baldi, Carlo Sigonio, Ant. Solfrini, B. Ricci, Ant. Gigante, Franc. Leoni, Ces. Scudieri, Giov. Franc. Bordino, Pirro Fiume, Camillo Toro, Giac. Demio, G. F. Fabri and Pietro Alcionio.

F 20.89.4. Now in CN 53. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Letters in praise of Card. Gabriele Paleotti's De imaginibus. The senders include Ant. Persius. Prodi also mentions Ascanio Persio (II, p. 558); Card. Paleotti to Silvio Antoniano (II, p. 559).

F 28.97.1. Now in CN 56. cart. XVI. Damaged. Camillo Paleotti, carteggio. It includes a letter of Fed. Pen(da)so to Pompilio Amaseo.

F 28.97.5. Now in CN 57. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Letters to Card. Gabriele Paleotti concerning his *De Sacri Consistorii Consultationibus*. The senders include Gio. Vinc. Pinelli, Fil. Pigafetta, Camillo Pellegrini and Marco Welser. The inventory mentions also A. Possevino and G. Osorio. Prodi mentions a letter of Bened. Palmio S. J. (II, p. 515).

F 28.97.6. Now in CN 57. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Correspondence of Camillo Paleotti. The senders include Card. Morone, Card. Sirletus, Augustinus (Valerius) Card. Veronae, Petr. Victorius (to Gregory XIII), Fed. Pendasius. There is also a letter of Camillus Paleottus. The inventory mentions also A. Caro, P. Manuzio, Fulvio Orsini, Bart. Ricci.

F 28.97.8-10. Now in CN 57. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Damaged.

Letters and orations. Scipio Bendinellus, letter to Gabr. Paleottus. Odoardus Barzelinus to Galeatius Paleottus. J. Lipsius to Val. Acidalius. The inventory mentions also: Pietro Bembo to A. Alciati. A. Alciati to Ant. Agostino. Oratio habita die 21 Oct. 1569 in Aede Bme. Virginis ad Aram Coeli cum a S.P.Q.R. ob victoriam Christianissimi Regis contra hostes hereticos gratie Deo agerentur, inc. Cantemus Domino. Other orations, mostly by Archbishop A. Paleotti (1600-1601).

F 29.98. Now in CN 58. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

fasc. 1-2. Correspondence of Card. Gabr. Paleotti. The senders include Aless. Volta (?), Paulus Sadoletus, Julius Parisettus, Dom. Mellini, Card. Bern. Navagero, Card. Lud. Madruzzi, Bern. Pini, Alex. Praetius, G. Ang. Pappio, Carlo Ruini, Pompilio Amaseo, Franc. Bolognetti, Virginus Butriolus, Nicola Burghesi, Torquato Bembo, Matteo Bruno, Laur. Campeggius. There is also a carmen by Tripho (Bentius). fasc. 3. Laelius Jordanus, poem in praise of Cardinals M. A. Columna, Hugo Boncompagnus, Franc. Alciati, Guilielmus Sylretus and Gabr. Paleotus. Prodi also mentions letters of Nic. Bargilei (I, pp. 43 and 218-219, with text), Marc'Ant. Curiali and Friano Malvezzi (I, pp. 92-93), Giovan Ant. Facchinetti (I, p. 192, with text), Lud. Beccadelli and Giov. Batt. Castagna (I, p. 218).

F 30.99.1. Now in CN 58. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Letters to Card. Gabr. Paleotti. The senders include J. B. Pallavicinus. There is also a Latin letter of (Augustinus Valerius) Card. of Verona to Card. (Federicus) Borromeus (1589).

F 30.99.2. Now in CN 58. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Letters to Card. Gabr. Paleottus on his *De bono senectutis*. The senders include Franc. Eduardus.

F 30.99.3. Now in CN 58. cart. XVI. Damaged.

The inventory mentions Tre disegni (di M.o Filippo Fiammingo) per (sic) libro *De bono senectutis*.

F 30.99.4. Now in CN 58. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Letters to Card. Gabr. Paleotti on his *De imaginibus*. The senders include G. A. Papio, Seraphinus Olivarius Razalius, Marco Welser and

Fed. Pen(da)so. Prodi mentions also Franc. Palmio (II, p. 534), Carlo Sigonio (II, p. 535), Ulisse Aldrovandi (II, pp. 539 and 550), Fra Pietro Tossignano (to Lud. Nucci, II, p. 532).

F 30.99.28. fasc. 15. Now in CN 59. cart. XVI. ex. 20 pp.

Ant. Portus, *De infirmitate corporali S. Philippi Nerii*, to Card. (Fed.) Borromeus (1595).

F 31.100.1. Now in CN 60. cart. misc. XVI. 274 fols.

Card. Gabr. Paleotti, *Minutario delle lettere spedite*, Libro I (1562-65). The addressees include Camillo Paleotti, Card. Comendoni, Card. Dandini, Card. Farnese, Franc. Bolognetti, Card. Gonzaga, Girol. Manfredi, Rob. Saliceti, Tullio Crispoldi, Card. Fed. Cesi. The inventory mentions also letters of Camillo Paleotti. Prodi frequently cites this ms. and mentions letters to Domenico Ferabosco (I, p. 45), Alb. Bolognetti (I, p. 71), Paolo Emilio Verallo (I, pp. 105 and 106), Andr. Rondaninò (I, p. 106), Camillo Paleotti (I, pp. 131 and 168), Dom. Bollani (I, p. 201), to Card. Aless. Farnese recommending Silvio Antoniano (I, p. 215), as well as letters of Lud. Nucci (I, pp. 104-105 and 220).

F 31.100.2. Now in CN 60. cart. misc. XVI. 322 fols. Damaged.

Card. Gabriele Paleotti, *Minutario*, Libro II (1566-68). The addressees include Alb. Bolognetti, Card. (Franc.) Alciato, the Accademici Ardentini, Card. Amulio, Ant. Galeazzo Bentivoglio, Card. (Carlo) Borromeo, (Lud.) Beccadelli, Carlo Ruini, Card. Comendoni, Carlo Sigonio, Domenico Mellini, the Duke of Florence (Cosimo I), Franc. Barozzi, G. B. Amalteo, B. B. Benedetti, Lor. Campeggi, Lelio Torelli, Card. Morone, Pietro Galesino, Rob. Saliceti, Silvio Antoniani, Card. Sirleto, Sforza Pallavicino, Tullio Crispoldi. Some of the letters are in Latin. There is also a letter of Camillo Paleotti to Sirleto. The inventory mentions also a letter of Camillo Paleotti to Carlo Borromeo, and a *Diario* (1568-69) by Lud. Nucci. Prodi cites also a letter to Dom. Bollani and Nic. Ormaneto (I, p. 231).

F 31.100.3. Now in CN 61. cart. XVI. 181 fols. Damaged.

Id., *Minutario*, Libro III (1569). The addressees include Card. Amulio, Card. Alciato, Alb. Bolognetti, Card. (Carlo) Borromeo, Card. Comendone, Franc. Tarugi, Giulio Castellani, Isaco Fini Hebreo, Card. Morone, M. A. Colonna, (G. P.) Pigna, Rob. Saliceto, Card. Sirleto, the bishop of Verona (Agostino Valier). Prodi mentions also Sigonius, *memoriale autografo* (II, p. 252).

F 31.100.4. Now in CN 61. cart. misc. XVI. 133 fols. Damaged.

Id., *Minutario*, Libro IV (1570). The addressees include Card. Alciati, Alb. Bolognetti, Card. (Carlo) Borromeo, Bern. Pino, Girol. Manfredi, Mons. (Pietro) Galesino, Card. Morone, Paolo Sarpi (Latin, f. 103). Prodi mentions also a letter to Nic. Ormaneto (II, p. 29).

F 32.101.1. Now in CN 61. cart. misc. XVI. 160 fols.

Id., *Minutario*, Libro V (1571-72). The addressees include Card. Alciato, Card. Amulio, Alb. Bolognetti, Card. (Carlo) Borromeo, Card. Cesis, Mons. (Bernardino) Cirillo, the Duke of Florence (Cosimo I), Fil. Neri, Franc. Mucanti, Card. Granvella, Card. Morone and Card. Sirleto. Prodi also mentions a letter to Franc. Borgia S.J. (II, p. 31).

F 32.101.2. Now in CN 61. cart. misc. XVI. 211 fols.

Id., *Minutario*, libro VI (1573-74). The addressees include Card. Alciati, Alb. Bolognetti, Card. (Carlo) Borromeo, Bened. Palmio S.J., (Pietro) Galesino, Card. Morone, Card. (Lod.) Madruzzi, Card. Sirleto, (Stanislaus Hosius) card. Varmiensi, Laur. Surius Carthusianus (f. 58).

F 32.101.3. Now in CN 61. cart. misc. XVI. 45 fols.

Id., *Minutario*, Libro VII (1574-83). The addressees include Barth. de Martyribus (f. 2; Prodi II, p. 11), Lud. de Granata (Prodi II, p. 103), Girol. Osorio (damaged; cf. Prodi II, p. 243).

F 32.101.4. Now in CN 62. cart. misc. XVI. 45 fols. Damaged.

Another copy of Libro VII.

F 32.101.5. Now in CN 62. cart. misc. XVI. 280 fols.

Id., *Minutario*, Libro VIII (1586). The addressees include Franc. Panigarola, Fed. Borromeo, Giovenale Ancina, Card. Gesualdo, the Grand Duke of Tuscany (Franc. I), Hercole Butrigario, Card. (Lod.) Madruzzi, Pietro Galesino, Silvio Antoniani, the University (Studio) of Bologna, Mons. (Franc.) Torres and the Cardinal of Verona (Agostino Valier). Prodi mentions also letters to Giulio Ottonelli (II, p. 12) and Lor. Surio (II, p. 249).

F 32.101.6. Now in CN 62. cart. misc. XVI. 53 fols.

Id., *Minutario*, Libro IX (1597). Prodi cites a letter to the University of Bologna in favour of Ulisse Aldrovandi (II, p. 540).

F 60.134. Now in CN 88. cart. misc. XVI. 329 fols. Damaged.

Autograph notes of Card. Gabr. Paleotti. The inventory lists: *Ethicorum Aristotelis compendium* (f. 1-10v). *Principia Philosophie et Theologie* (1559, f. 11-27v). Lettera del Card. G. Sirleto (16 Feb. 1577) sull'origine delle parole Dominus non sum dignus nella Messa, autograph (f. 288). *Explicatio problematis Aristotelis de lacrymis calidis et frigidis*, by Ulisse Aldrovandi (f. 327). *De denariis in templis*, by the same (31 March 1579, f. 280). *Diptyca*, by Carolus Sigonius (Nov. 1576, f. 285). Prodi adds: *De vita activa et contemplativa*, based on Aquinas, f. 102-107 (I, pp. 110-111). Letter from Pompilio Amaseo and reply, f. 57 (ibid.). In *fragmenta ora-*

*tionis pro Lucio Flacco* (of Cicero), with a letter to Gabriel Faernus, f. 123-126v, and with notes of Faernus, f. 127-129v (I, pp. 109-110). Notes on Aquinas, f. 95-96v (I, p. 113).

F 65.153. Now in CN 92. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged.

Title page: *Compositioni et scritte di propria mano delli giovinetti chierighi nel sacro Colegio del seminario dell'Ill.mo et R.mo S. Card. Paleotti di Bologna*, with a Latin preface to Card. Paleottus. The compositions are in Latin and Greek prose and in Latin verse. One of them is entitled *Tumulus Martini Lutheri*. No individual authors are given. Dated 1595.

F 69.166. Now in CN 96. cart. misc. XVI. 147 fols. Damaged.

Collection of Rime. The authors include: Bembo, Veronica (Gambara), Molza, Giulio Camillo, Giov. della Casa, Camillo Capilupi, Vittoria Colonna, Bern. Danielli, Luigi Alamanni, Card. (Ippolito) de' Medici, B. Castiglioni, Emilia Anguisola, Bened. Varchi, Phil. Gheri, Gianfranc. Dini.

F 71.178. Now in CN 97. cart. misc. XVI. 269 fols. Badly damaged.

Collection of Carmina. The authors include Jo. Andr. Garisendus. The inventory lists also: Petrus Zanchus (on the death of Jo. Pontanus) (f. 1). Mich. Marullus, *Institutionum principalium liber* (f. 2). Phil. Beroaldus Junior, *ode ad Prudentiam Bononiensem* (f. 17v). Accius Sincerus Sanazarus, *Mopsus Celadon* (f. 27); *Protheus* (29); *Galatea* (31); *Christias* (37); *Pharmaceutica* (39); *Salices* (41); *Lycidas et Mycon* (43); *Christ. fragmenta* (57); *In Christi Dei sepulchrum* (61); *De fletu virginis* (64). Marcus Hier. Vida, *varia* (f. 151). Bald. Castalio (f. 135). (Andr.) Navagerius (f. 73). Jo. Cotta (89). Petrus Bembo (105). Jac. Sadoletus (33 and 181). M. A. Flaminus (211). *Tranquilli Molossi Palietum* (213). Camilli Paleoti (sen.) *Virgilius* (263).

F 74.204. Now in CN 101. cart. XV ex. (1497). Damaged.

Frate Bartolomeo (da Bologna), prayers and religious poems, volg., autograph.

F 74.208. Now in CN 101. cart. XVI. 64 fols. Badly damaged.

Franc. Vieri (Verinus secundus), *de virtutibus*, to Camillus Paleottus. The inventory mentions a *Tetrasticon* by Dominicus Poncevius (f. 1v).

Cartone Nuovo 103. cart. misc. XVI. Fragments which have not been identified with any ms. listed in the inventory.

Gabr. Paleotti, *discorso*; *poesie*; *scritti filosofici e spirituali*; *lettere*. Letters of Ant. Galeazzo Bentivoglio.

## BOLZANO (BOZEN)

### *Archiv des Benediktinerklosters Muri-Gries* (1968)

The collection of manuscripts formerly known as Muri-Gries has been kept for many years in Sarnen, Switzerland (see under Sarnen above). A few mss.,

most of them late, which belong to that collection are deposited in Bolzano. They include the following.

**Descriptions**

- Ms. 34. cart. XVII.  
*Regula Benedicti*, with a comm. by P. Dominicus Tschudi Abbas Murensis.  
 Ms. 36. cart. XVII.  
 (Dominicus Tschudi O.S.B.), Josippus et Nebridius, *epistolae de rebus monasticis*.  
 Ms. 40. cart. XVII. 484 pp.

*Collectio sive Excerpta ex Joannis Trithemii Sponheimensis primo, deinde D. Jacobi Maioris apud Herbipolim Abbatis ... operibus historicis, comportata cum quadruplici elencho per me P. Bernardum Zum Brunnen Profess. Monast. Murens. Ord. D. Bened. anno dni. 1652.*

Ms. 43. cart. XVII. 295 fols.

Aegidius Tschudi, *Zwingli's Abfall*, Kappeler Krieg, Friede in Aarau, fragm. at the end.

**BOLZANO (BOZEN)***Bibliothek des Franziskanerklosters (1968)*

The manuscripts are listed in a handwritten notebook entitled *Incunabula et manuscripta*. A typed list of the older mss. was kindly sent to me in 1954 by P. Berthold Senoner O.F.M. Many of the mss. are of the fifteenth century, but most of them are theological.

**Descriptions**

- II 26. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Old table of contents.  
 f. 1. (*Principia grammaticae*), inc. *Partes orationis quot sunt?* octo. - *Isagoge in prosodiam*. - *Regimen Salernitanum*. - *Quis sit modus repetenda lectione (sic)*, inc. *Quibusdam prima ac unica ferre (sic) cura est*. - Pandulphus Collenutius, *Bombarda*,

to Hercules Ferrariensium Dux. - *Oratio que (sic) ego Jacobus a Boymundt et a Paiersperg egi in aula episcopi Brichsiinenssi (sic) apud Christophorum Fuchs coram Maiestate Caesarea, inc. Sacratissime, potentissime ac invictissime Caesar gratulamur*. - Anon., *epistola de sacramento (to Jacobus a Boymundt), inc. Tuas recepi litteras mi Jacobe*.

II 198. cart. XVI. 419 fols.

f. 1. *Expositio seu declaratio regule (O.F.M.) fratris Christophori de Forisio (Varisio) sotii V. P. Johannis Capis(trani) quam iuvenibus Verone (?) legit ad mandatum R. P. Vicarii Gabrielis de Verona*. At the end (f. 419): *hanc declarationem re(gule) ego frater Christophorus Mulffer de Erwigkavia (?) incepti anno domini 1515 et usque ad finem deduxi anno 1516 ...*

**BORGOMANERO***Fondazione Achille Marazza*

A list of the manuscripts was communicated to me by Ing. Andrea Zanetta.

**Excerpts**

s.n. mbr. XV. Justinus.

s.n. cart. XV. *Sinonima Tullii*, attributed to Gasparinus Barzizza, inc. *Collegi ea que plurimis modis dicerentur*.

**BORGONOVO VAL TIDONE (PIACENZA)***Convento di S. Bernardino*

See Celestino Piana, O.F.M., "I codici della biblioteca del convento di S. Bernardino di Borgonovo Val Tidone", *Bollettino Storico Piacentino* 48, 1953, pp. 10-16.

**Excerpts**

cod. 2. Piana, pp. 12-14. mbr. and cart. misc. XV-XVI. Cicero, Brutus. Ps.-Bernardus, *epistola ad Raimundum*. (Leon. Brunus, *isagogicon*), fragm. at the beginning. Id., *de studiis et litteris*. (Vitalis Blesensis), *liber Amphitronis*. Anon., *Facetus*.

cod. 3. Piana, pp. 14-16. mbr. misc. XV. Origen, *homily*.

**BRESCIA***Archivio Capitolare (1969)*

The collection was in the process of being rearranged at the time of my visit, but Dott. Ornello Valetti gave me full information and showed me a few mss. There is an old printed list in Joh. Hier. Gradenicus, *Brixia Sacra, Pontificum Brixianorum Series commentario historico illustrata*, Brescia,

1755, pp. 441-450: "Appendix exhibens elenchum mss. codicum qui in Archivio ... Capituli Brixianae Cathedralis asservantur". The mss. have no shelfmarks. Some of them passed to the Biblioteca Queriana long ago. Among them is probably an old manuscript of Seneca's *epistles*, with the letters of

Seneca and Peul, fragm. at the end (large size, mbr. X, 167 fols.), which is now Querinianus B II 6 and may come from the Archivio Capitolare (cf. Gradenicus, p. 450). For a group of mss. of Thomas Aquinas, see H. F. Dondaine and H. V. Shooner, *Codices Manuscripti Operum Thomae de Aquino* I, Rome, 1967, pp. 127-130, nos. 335-341 (cf. Gradenicus p. 449). I was shown the following mss.:

### Excerpt

s.n. mbr. XII. Title (s. XV): Bonizonis episcopi ad Gregorium presbyterum de Sanctorum Patrum autenticis canonibus opusculum. Cf. Gradenicus, p. 450.

## BRESCIA

### Biblioteca Queriniana

See now: Agrimi, *Tecnica e scienza*, Florence, 1976, pp. 46-57.

### Excerpts

A IV 11. Agrimi, pp. 46-47, no. 53. misc. XV. Joh. de Muris, de coniunctionibus et oppositionibus et eclipsibus solis et lune. Marcus Lipomanus, letter to Joh. Lipomanus (astronomical).

B II 6. Seneca, epistolae, with notes of Albertanus Brixiensis. Cf. C. Villa, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 12, 1969, pp. 9-51.

B II 12. Agrimi, pp. 47-48, no. 54. cart. misc. XV. Thaddeus de Florentia, de conservanda sanitate. Taddeo da Bologna (the same?), ricetta medica.

C II 15. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 891, no. 1288. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, de generatione animalium.

C II 17. Agrimi, pp. 50-52, no. 58. cart. misc. XV-XVI. f. 41. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de pestilentia, copied in 1467 by Bart. de Cesarinis. 65. Maistro Zohane de Bologna, ricetta (1470). 67v. Ant. Cermesonus (Cermisonus), epistola. 71. Benedictus, pozione (1472).

D VI 16. Agrimi, pp. 53-54, no. 60. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Cecco d'Ascoli, epistola de qualitate planetarum; commentarii in spheram mundi Johannis de Sacrobosco (1463).

E II 1. Agrimi, p. 54, no. 61. cart. misc. XV. Petrus de Argillata, de chirurgia, fragm.

G III 3. Seneca, epistolae, with notes of Albertanus Brixiensis. Cf. C. Villa, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 12, 1969, pp. 9-51.

H II 17. *Iter* I, pp. 30-32 (four entries). Bursill-Hall, p. 42. f. 1-8v. De nominibus. 9-38. De verbis. 38v-52v. Magister Simon (i.e., Syon), de orthographia. At the end: secundum quod extractum est a libro Prisciani quem glossavit M. M. Cicci de Esculo (sic). 52v-58. De orthographia. 58v-65v. Guarinus, de diphthongis, to Florus Valerius. 66-68. De interpunctione. 69-84. Petrus de Isoella, grammatica. 85-96v. De diphthongis. 97-114v. De adverbis. 115-154. Gasparinus (Barzizza) Bergamensis, de orthographia.

### Descriptions

B VI 18. *Iter* I, pp. 33-34. Bursill-Hall, p. 41. cart. misc. XV-XVI.

Bursill-Hall adds: Grammatica latina secundum

Donatum, inc. (preface) Ianua sum rudibus, and inc. (text) Poeta quae pars (f. 155-168v).

F II 4. *Iter* I, p. 36. Agrimi, pp. 54-57, no. 62. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 92 fols.

Agrimi adds: Joh. de S. Amando, super antidotarium Nicolai. Tadeus (de Florentia?), pillule.

### Collezione Di-Rosa

The collection is described in a rare printed catalogue, of which Dott. Ennio Sandel kindly sent me a copy: A. Valentini, *I Manoscritti della Collezione Di-Rosa*, Brescia, 1890. The manuscripts deal primarily with local history, and most of them are late. The catalogue is arranged alphabetically.

### Excerpts

ms. 17 (Valentini, pp. 19 and 53). s. XVIII. Eranio Accademico Agiato (G. B. Rodella), vita di Bianca Cappello.

ms. 23 (p. 54). Paolo Sarpi, Ordini del Senato nelle materie spettanti al S. Officio della Inquisizione; Discorso ... dell'ufficio dell'Inquisizione nella città e dominio di Venezia.

ms. 37 (pp. 16-17). misc. XVIII. fasc. I. Inscriptiones Christianae, from the collection of Sebastianus Aragonensis (s. XVI).

ms. 43 (pp. 20 and 42). misc. fasc. II. Poems by Daniele Cereto and others.

ms. 54 (p. 7). Sebastianus Aragonensis, monumenta antiqua urbis et agri Brixiani, anno 1564.

ms. 56 (pp. 6, 15, 23, and 52). misc. fasc. II. Marco Bona, Ragionamento e poesie all'ill. conte Giulio Caprioli, con quale lo conforta a prender moglie, apparently autogr. (1556). fasc. III. J. B. Appianus, in adventu Catherinae Corneliae Cypri reginae pro Senatu Populoque Brixiano oratio. fasc. V. Jo. Paulus Cortis, in adventu Jo. Delphini ep. Brixiae ad suam ecclesiam oratio (1579).

ms. 58 (p. 34). Letters to G. M. Mazzuchelli.

ms. 64 (p. 34). Likewise.

ms. 69 (pp. 12-13 and 20). misc. fasc. III. Jo. Ceronius, Latin poem in praise of Brescia.

ms. 79 (p. 10; cf. p. 41). misc. XVII. Lorenzo Averoldi, orazione alla Repubblica di Venezia (1619); supplica della città di Brescia, to the Doge.

ms. 85 (pp. 29 and 56). misc. Notes on Gio. Fr. Quinziano Stoa. fasc. III. Nic. Ferrettus, adversus Jo. Franc. Comitum Quintianum Stoa.

ms. 86 (pp. 41 and 43). misc. XVIII. Lod. Muratori, letter to G. M. Mazzuchelli.

### *Raccolta Odorici*

This collection has been described in a recent printed catalogue: Rosa Zilioli Faden, *Catalogo inventariale dei manoscritti della raccolta Odorici*, Brescia, 1988.

### Excerpts

N II 7. *Catalogo*, p. 51. s. XVI. Federico Badoer, relazione.

N II 30. *Catalogo*, pp. 63-66. s. XV ex.-XVI in. Statutes of Brescia with some anonymous Latin poems and notes.

O VI 9. *Catalogo*, pp. 81-82. misc. XIX. Alberto Pio, letter (1574), copy. Leibniz, four letters, copies.

O VI 24. *Catalogo*, pp. 87-88. misc. XV-XVII. f. 1-56v (s. XV). Angelus Pasius, De secundo bello Coenomano. See also mss. K V 34 and H III 5. f. 58v. Anon. Latin oration, fragm.; Latin letter to Lucius Valerius.

O VIII 42. *Catalogo*, pp. 138-139. misc. f. 1-8. Anon. Franciscan, oration in praise of Brescia (1483).

O VIII 54. *Catalogo*, pp. 143-145. misc. XVI. Phil. Beroaldus the elder, poem to Annibal Bentivolus (f. 23); fabula Tancredi, from Boccaccio (f. 23-29v). Anon. Latin poems, inc. Discite felices (29-30), and inc. Imperia atque aurum (30v). Pamphilus Saxus, verses to Luca Terzi Lana (31). Jo. Antonius Taliectus (Taglietti), verses on Jordanus Ursinus (31). Anon. Latin and Italian verses (31v-34).

## BRESCIA

### *Signora Giulia Da Ponte vedova Sertoli*

A xerox copy and description of the following manuscript was shown to me, with the permission of the owner, by Professor Giovanni Battista Giraldo in Milan in 1970.

### Description

s.n. mbr. XV. 48 fols. Initials. Coat of arms of the Carrara family. Not autograph. For a partial

photostat copy of the ms. in Bergamo, see *Iter* I, p. 15.

f. 1-2v. Johannis Michaelis Alberti Carrariensis Guidonis filii ad ... Franciscum Pontanum de fato et fort(una) liber unicus adversus Crysippum et Diodorum et Ciceronem, preface, inc. Cum animadvertimus Francisce Pontane. 2v-48v. Text of the prose treatise, inc. Quantum laboris afferat ea disputatio. At the end: Decimoquarto Kal. Augusti 1464 per Michaellem Carariensem.

## BRESCIA

### *The late Dott. Carlo Viganò*

### Description

s.n. cart. XVI. Old shelf-mark on the title page: Tom. VII N. 18. Not seen. Information received from Professor Stillman Drake.

Super propositionibus Petri Pitati de restitutione Calendarii sententia Ludovici Ferrarii ad Herculem Gonzagam Cardinalem et sacrosancte synodus (sic) Tridentine legatum.

## BRINDISI

### *Biblioteca Publica Arcivescovile Annibale De Leo (1971)*

The manuscripts are described in a typed volume entitled *Biblioteca Publica Arcivescovile "Annibale De Leo", Brindisi, Fondo Manoscritto, Catalogo compilato Da Rosario Jurlaro* (1960). The serial numbers given in my previous report (*Iter* I, p. 38) do not correspond to the current shelf-marks. I am indebted for much information to Professor Rosario Jurlaro.

### Descriptions

A/5. Formerly 116. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 38, no. 79.

Phalaris, letters (tr. Franc. Aretinus), with preface to Malatesta Novellus. Id., four additional letters, tr. id., with preface to Alphonsus rex. At the

end: Petrus de Traiecto scripsit 1470 die XXa mensis Julii in arce Arquati. - Bonaccursius, de nobilitate, with a preface to Guido Antonius Montis Feretri comes.

A/6. Formerly 115. mbr. misc. XV. 220 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 38, no. 80.

f. 1 (owner's note): Pompeii Limpjii Brixiani 1581. f. 1-32. Cicero, in Catilinam. 32-39v. Bonaccursius de Monte Magno Pistoriensis pro L. Catilina in Ciceronem invectiva, inc. Omnis homines. 40-41v. Ps.-Sallust, invective against Cicero. 42-46v. Ps.-Cicero, invective against Sallust. 47-49v. Philippi Macedonum regis ad Senatum et Plebem Atheniensium epistola (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Quoniam persepe iam. 50-54. Demosthenes, in Philippum oratio prima (tr. id.), inc. Premultis (sic) o viri Athe-

nienses pecuniis. 54-58v. Id., oratio II (tr. id.), inc. In multis o viri Athenienses ut mihi quidem videtur. 59-64. Id., oratio III (tr. id.), inc. Nequaquam eadem mihi videor intelligere. 64-65. Cicero, preface of his version of Aeschines and Demosthenes, inc. Cum esset lex Athenis. 65-66v. Aeschines, ad Athenienses epistola (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Ego me ad remp. contuli. The title adds: duo Eschinis ac Demosthenis orationes converse ut fertur a Leonardo Aretino. 67-67v blank. 68. Aeschines, short speech, inc. Reminiscor Athenienses. 68-68v. Demades, short speech, inc. Admirabis vehementer. 68v-69. Demosthenes, short speech, inc. Apud vos. 69-70v. Demosthenis ad Alexandrum regem oratio, inc. Si (sic) nil habet rex Alexander. 70v-71. Arthaxerses, letter (tr. anon.), inc. Hypocrates medicus. 71. Hithanes, letter. 71. Hipocrates ad Hithanem, inc. Regem ita certior. 71-72. Hippocrates ad Abderitas, inc. Melisagoras civis. 72-73. Hippocrates ad Philopomenem, inc. Tacito mihi. 73-75. Hannibal, oration, inc. Si hoc ita fato (Livy 30, 30, 3-30). 75-75v. Scipio, reply, inc. Non me fallebat (Livy 30, 31, 1-9). 76-77. Oratorum Scytharum oratio (ad Alexandrum), inc. Si dii habitum corporis tui. 77v-94. (Bonaccursius), de vera nobilitate, inc. Apud maiores. 94v. Leon. Aretinus, preface to Bindacius Ricasolanus. 95-101v. Boccacii fabula (Tancredi) ex vulgari sermone in latinum conversa per Leo(nardum) Aretinum. 102-121v. Maffeus Vegius, Palinurus. 122. Pythagoras, letter to Dionysius, inc. Secura atque quieta mea vita est. 122-123. Phalaris, letter to Demoteles (tr. Aurispa), inc. Monitus tuos. 123-124. Jac. Bracelleus, letter to Franc. Spinula, inc. Cum nihil minus cogitarem. 124-125. Pius II, letter to Paulus de Campofregoso, inc. Ducatum patrie tue. 125-125v. Alphonsus rex, letter to the people of Florence, inc. Deum hominesque testamur. 125-128v. Reply of the Florentines, dictante Carolo (Marsuppino) Aretino, inc. Erat profecto regium. 128v-130. Petrus Campofregosus, letter to Alphonsus rex, dictante Gotardo Stella Sarzanensi, inc. Recogitantes sepe numero. 130-132v. Alphonsus rex, reply, dictante Anto(nio) Panormita, inc. Qui fortasse. 132v-135v. Petrus (Campofregosus), reply, dictante Jacobo Bracelleo, inc. Infinitas prope a te. 135v-136. Ligurgi leges Lacedemoniis tradite ac in his brevioribus sententiis redacte per Antonium Hyvanum Sarezanensem, inc. Populus in obsequium principum. 136v-137v. Exempla plura de servandis legibus iusiurando et iusticia in his redacta brevioribus sententiis ex diversis auctoribus per Anto(nium) Hyvanum Sarezanensem, inc. Calencus (sic, for Zaleucus) in urbe Locrensi. 138-139. Antonii Hyvani Sarezanensis collectiones de iusticia et premiis iustorum, inc. Lactantius in libro suarum institutionum. 139v-178. Aeschines, in Ctesiphontem, tr. Leon. Brunus, inc. Quanti conatus parentur. 178v-220. (Demosthenes, pro Ctesiphonte, tr. id.), inc. Primum quidem, viri Athenienses deis atque deas omnes precor. At the end: Gabriel Finalis. Below in red ink: Anno domini MCCCCLXXIII. Emendatus est non exemplarium defectu sed incuria scriptoris. This ms. is a twin of Ricc. 671, except for the ora-

tion and letter of Landinus added at the end of the Riccardianus. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 196.

A/7. No old number. mbr. XV ex. Fols. not numbered. Illuminated.

Invitatorium. At the end: Anno domini 1495 de mense Januarii iste liber completus fuit per quandam fratrem S. M. de Castello Or. Pre. qui in pace requiescat et dicatur amen.

D/1. Formerly 123. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Q. Marius Corradus, epistolae, most of them in both volg. and Latin. The addressees include: Jacomo Bovio, Gioanne Battista and Vinc. Varrini, Franc. Lutensiano, Franc. Ant. de Strate (Strateius), Ant. de Milato (or Miletto), Pompeo Palati (Palatinus), Nic. Crassus, Donato Argentiero (Argenterius), Berrardino Balduino, Paulo Manutio, Cornelio Musso, Carolo Sigonio, Aldo Manutio (iun.), Carolo Bovio, Petrus Perpinianus, Scipione Aleandro, Angelo Massarelli, Theophilo Zimara, Pagano Pastorello. Also letters from Paulus Manutius, Aldus Manutius (iun.). Letters to Fabio Latamo, Gabriel Rugierus, Ant. Jacobo, Castorio Sorano, Franc. Girardus, Marcellus Corradus. Christ. Longolius to Petrus Brisonus. Corrado to Scipione Granafeo, Fabius Latamus, Caesar Bovius.

D/2. Formerly 19. cart. XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Partly copied from an edition of 1727. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 38, no. 17.

Antonius de Ferrariis Galatheus, writings. De situ Japygiae, 150 pp. - Descriptio urbis Callipolis ad Summontium. - Epistola ad Pyrrhum Castriotam, from a ms. of Tafuri. - Ad Julium II de donatione Constantini. - Epigrammata, from a ms. of Jo. Bernardinus Tafurius. The collection includes verses on Pontanus, on Vitus Mullus, on Jo. Ant. Bancius Ursinus, on Julius Ant. Aquivivus, to Gabr. Setarius, on Ant. Brivius pictor. - Prose epitaph of Alphonsus rex. - Ad Loysium Lauredanum de laudibus Venetiarum. - Hugoni Martello episcopo Lupiensi. - Ad Accium Sincero de vita Laurentii Vallae. - Encomium ad Catholicum regem Ferdinandum. - Ad Loysium Palatinum epistola. - Ad Mariam Lusitanam de hypocrisi. - Ad Franc. Caraciolum de beneficio indignis collato. - Apologia de se ipso adversus litteras multa scriptitante iamdiu, to Petr. Summontius. - Ad illustrem Aquevivum apogetica. - Epistola ad Nic. Leonicum. - Epistola ad Chrysostomum. - De pugna inter Gallos et Italos ad Chrysostomum epistola. - Accio Sincero de situ terrarum. - Quae gens nobilis, to Belisarius Aquevivus. - Ad illustrem Aquevivum de gloria contemnenda. - Epistola ad Comitem Potentiarum. - Ad Maramontium de singulari pugna. - Epitaph of Galatheus. - Bellisario Aquevivo Neritino Ducis, a letter. - Ad Marinum Pancratium de dignitate disciplinarum. - De inutilitate litterarum, to Belisarius Aquevivus. - Ad Chrysostomum de educatione. - De podagra, to Federicus Aragonius rex, book I (to Altilius Policastrensis episcopus). - Eremita, a dialogue, to M. A. Pholomeus episcopus Lupiensis. - De dignitate disciplinarum, to Marinus Pancratius, from a ms. - Esposizione sopra l'ora-

tione Dominicale, alla Duchessa di Bari Isabella d'Aragona figlia di Alfonso II, with a late preface of Pietro Antonio de Magistris to Girol. de'Mosti Marchese di Corigliano. - Farrago eorum quae ad Francisci Mariae Storellae laudem ... attinere videntur. This section begins with an oration by Theseus Magha Liciensis held at Padua, 1549. Daniel Barbarus to Franc. Storella. Jo. Angelus Romanus Neapolitanus to the same. Verses by Marianus Occhibiancus Liciensis, Lucius Sanctus Fovetanus, Franc. Prompteda (on Storella's expositio in undecimum Averrois primi Posteriorum), Victorius Tarentinus Castrignanensis. Jo. Manuphrius Neapol. (for Storella's de inventione logices). Ex Caesaris Tahi (?) Almanensis oratione ad Alexanensis Reipublicae praesides (prose). - Ex Horatii Marescalchi Salernitani Theorematis in Salernitano Gymnasio publice disputatis anno 1556 die 6 Decembris (prose). Ex Metelli Grilli Salernitani theorematibus ibidem publice disputatis anno MDLVII. - Verses by Nic. Tomasius, Nic. Maraschius (in Greek), Orolandus Gandianus, Dom. Pizimentius. Ex Nicolai Anelli Pacca Neapolitani lucubrationibus (prose). Ex Jo. Vinc. Rogerii Salernitani epistola. - Francisci Storellae Alexanensis philosophi epistolarum liber. The collection includes letters to Daniel Barbarus, Ant. Storneus, Vigilius Richardus Sanseverinus. - Oratio Petri Rubei in laudem Francisci Storellae sui praeceptoris. At the end: Petrus Russus Tarentinus. - Petrus Russus, preface to Annibal Balsamus. Id., oratio habita in publico gymnasio Neapolitano altero die disputationum ... Annibalis Balsami Spechensis Salentini. - Jo. Bapt. Crispus, letter to Annibal Balsamus; oratio. - Prisciano Milio Lusius Vernillius.

D/8. Formerly 5. cart. XVI. 91 fols. Ownership note of 1677. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 38, no. 4.

f. 2 (title page). Epistola apologetica Jo. Baptistae Casimirii (sic) ad Q. Marium Corradum. Diplomata ac Privilegia Summorum Pontificum Regum ac Imperatorum plurima. f. 3-77v. Jo. Baptista Casmirius Q. Mario Corrado, text of the antiquarian treatise, which contains many inscriptions. The running titles are Epistola apologetica and then Epistola Panegyrica. At the end: Brundisii Calendis Decembris MDLXVII. f. 79-91v. Index. Then an appendix with a few documents.

D/9. Formerly 10. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 38, no. 9.

Title page: Epistola apologetica Jo. Baptistae Casimirii (sic) ... ad Q. Marium Corradum. Diplomata ... With the date 1750. This is the copy intended for the printer, but the work was never printed. - Other pieces. The last is M. Pacuvii vita ex Petro Crinito desumpta, from an edition.

D/10. Formerly 116. cart. misc. XVI. Several fascicules. Damaged.

fasc. 2. Discorso di quel che sia succeduto intorno la Città di Oria dopo la morte di Carlo ottavo per la conquista del regno di Napoli dal Re Catholico scritto da Q. Mario Corrado et da Cap. Mario Pagano revisto copiato fidelmente. - Vita di Q. Mario Corrado scritta da Cap. Mario Pagano. - Other such pieces. - Mario Pagano, vita del Capitano Hortensio Pagano. - Id., storia di Oria con appendice di documenti.

D/11. Formerly 8. cart. misc. XVIII.

Gio. Michele Laggetto, Istoria dell'espugnazione della città d'Otranto. - Ant. Galateo, successi dell'armata Turchesca nella Città d'Otranto, Italian version by Gio. Mich. Martiano, said to be copied from an ed. of 1583 that has never been found. Hence dubious.

D/13. Formerly 9. cart. XVII.

Epiphanius Ferdinandus, Antiqua Messapographia, with inscriptions.

Inc. s.n. Vegetius, impr. Rome, 1487.

Owner's note of Joannes de Castello Cameracensis huius libri dominus. With a drawing of the head of Leo X.

Inc. s.n. Priscianus, impr. Venice, 1495 (not 1499). Cf. *Iter II*, p. 500. Information supplied by the late Professor George B. Parks.

With ms. glosses (s. XVI in.). On the last fly-leaf, written by the same hand, there is a group of Latin poems by Antonius, with corrections. The first complete piece begins: Non licet heu fletu diro perumpere amores. Attributed to Ant. Mancinellus by Professor Rosario Jurlaro.

Cinquecentina 118. Q. Marii Corradi de lingua latina ad Marcellum fratrem libri XIII, impr. Bologna, 1575.

At the beginning, in ms. (s. XVIII): Q. Marius Corradus, ad Davidem Imperialem Uriae prefectum ... gratulatoria oratio. Id., Abbati Horatio Dulcio Paroco eiusdem ecclesiae (Uritanae), a letter.

## BUSTO ARSIZIO

### Biblioteca Capitolare

The manuscripts are completely described in a printed catalogue: Pompeo Mancarella, "I codici della Biblioteca Capitolare di S. Giovanni Battista in Busto Arsizio", *Aevum* 29, 1955, pp. 237-254. For some of the mss., see Pietro Rossi in *Catalogo di manoscritti filosofici nelle biblioteche italiane* 2, Florence, 1981, pp. 3-9.

### Excerpts

M I. 11. Mancarella, p. 245. Rossi, p. 7, no. 1. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 891-892, no. 1289. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*; de generatione, fragm.

M II. 2. Mancarella, p. 251. misc. XV. Joh. de Capistrano, de excommunicatione.

M II. 6. Mancarella, pp. 253-254. s. XV. S. Antoninus, summa confessionis; de ornatu mulierum; de restitutione; de habitu mulierum.



## CALCI (PISA)

*Archivio della Certosa Monumentale*

The manuscripts are now divided between Calci and Farneta (Lucca). I am indebted to Dott. Antonino Caleca of the Soprintendenza ai Monumenti e Gallerie per le provincie di Pisa, Lucca, Livorno e Massa-Carrare, who showed me several lists of the Calci mss. and also let me see the following ms. in Pisa in 1974. Most of the Calci mss. were transferred in 1974 to Florence, Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana.

**Description**

ms. 63. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. The ms. is still in Calci, according to a communication of Dott. Maria Teresa Lazzarini.

Cicero, de officiis, with glosses. At the end: 1460 Senis. Ego Persius Ser Augustini de Falconcinis de Vulterris scripsi hunc librum pro me et pro amicis meis in domo Bartholomei Domini Antonii de Petruccis de Senis XVII Kl. Julii MCCCCLX.

## CAMALDOLI

*Archivio del Sacro Eremo (1972)<sup>1</sup>*

The large and important manuscript collection of S. Michele di Murano was described in a printed catalogue by J. B. Mittarellius: *Bibliotheca Codicum Manuscriptorum Monasterii S. Michaelis Venetiarum prope Murianum*, Venice, 1779. This collection was scattered towards the end of the eighteenth century and during the nineteenth century. Groups of mss. went to the Biblioteca Marciana in Venice and to the Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale in Rome (Fondo S. Gregorio), and other mss. found their way to Leningrad and Moscow, Berlin and New York. A small group of mss. has been for some time in Camaldoli, whereas a much larger group was, since the last century and until recently, kept in S. Gregorio Magno al Monte Celio in Rome. I visited that monastery in 1958, 1966 and 1971, and was permitted to see some mss. and to take a copy of the list of their mss. Late in 1971 the mss. kept in S. Gregorio were moved to Camaldoli. I visited Camaldoli in 1972 and inspected many more of the mss. at that time. I am indebted to the archivist, P. Giuseppe Cacciamani O.Cam., for showing me the mss. in Rome and in Camaldoli, and for sending me extensive information and lists indicating which of the Murano mss. are preserved in Camaldoli and which are scattered and partly unlocated. Scholars must be grateful to P. Cacciamani for his efforts in preserving and rearranging the collection, and also for the new catalogue he is preparing. I am also indebted to P. Vittorino Meneghin O.M. in Venice, who owns a handwritten checklist of the Murano mss., and who located many mss. for me in various places, including S. Gregorio and Camaldoli. I also received information from Dott. Lucia Merolla, who is preparing a catalogue of the mss. from S. Michele di Murano.

It is very difficult to describe the mss. from S. Michele di Murano because the catalogue by J. B. Mittarellius, though rather detailed, is arranged alphabetically by authors and titles; it cites the mss. containing each text by number or shelf-mark, but never indicates the folios; and it fails to supply a concordance of the mss. cited, or to refer from one

mention of the same ms. to the others. In order to obtain a comprehensive picture of what Mittarelli has to say on each manuscript, I was obliged to compile with great labour a separate card file arranged by Murano numbers or shelf-marks. Only in this way was it possible to reconstruct the total content of miscellaneous manuscripts. Even so, it is impossible to reconstruct from Mittarelli alone the sequence of texts in a given miscellaneous manuscript, since he fails to give folio numbers. This can be done only in the cases where the manuscript is extant.

The mss. now in Camaldoli constitute but a portion of the mss. described by Mittarelli. It happens in more than one instance that a manuscript now in Camaldoli carries the same number or shelf-mark as given by Mittarelli, but fails to contain some or all of the texts indicated by him. There are several reasons which might account for these discrepancies. Mittarelli may occasionally have given a mistaken shelf-mark. In other instances a ms. described by him may have been divided into several parts. In other cases again, the ms. described by Mittarelli may have been dispersed, and its number reoccupied by another ms. of different content. I have eliminated those mss. which do not now contain any text that would interest us, even though Mittarelli may have indicated such a text. In the case of mss. that do contain texts pertinent to our project, I have indicated at the end of the description other pertinent texts which are mentioned for this ms. by Mittarelli but which I have been unable to find in it. Since many of the mss. are bulky miscellanies, late and badly written, and often without foliation, I do not exclude the possibility that some of the texts I was unable to locate may after all be contained in them.

Mittarelli's catalogue covers broadly mss. 1-1212, although a few numbers within that range are skipped by him. There are scattered mss. from Murano with numbers higher than 1212. They were presumably acquired after 1779. Also in Camaldoli there are a number of mss. with numbers above

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 203. 293. 613. 638. 687. 740. 774. 849. 859. 978. 1611-17.

1212. They are covered in the alphabetical *Catalogo provvisorio* prepared by P. Giuseppe Cacciamani. I started from this list when selecting the mss. above 1212 which are described below, or which were eliminated.

### Descriptions

59. cart. misc. XVII. 289 pp. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 647-648.

Orations and letters, some or most of them by Ant. Lando, whose name appears on p. 1 (Ringraziamento del S. Ant. Lando mio padre) and p. 25 (letter). Yet the title on p. 3 (Arenga che io feci) suggests that the author of some pieces is the son of Ant. Lando.

308. cart. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, col. 73.

f. 1. Aritmetica Pratica. f. 75. Geometria Pratica. The ms. does not contain Michelagnolo Gasparini, orologia solari, given for this number by Mittarelli, col. 436.

358. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 39, 73, 124-125, 202, 245, 249, 262-263, 313, 551, 745, 840, 974, 1049, 1062, 1069, 1074.

Documents concerning the Academy of Siena (s. XVII). - Bernardinus Stephonius, carmen. - Joh. Palmerius, oratio ad Julium III. - Celso Cittadini, notes on some noble families of Siena.

371. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 50, 79, 232, 233, 236, 361, 384, 529, 700, 1149, 1222-1223.

Instruzione de M. Pietro Magno nell'antica Republica Romana.

385. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, col. 462.

Gnomonica epitome. I was unable to find Michelagnolo Gasparini, orologi, given for this number by Mittarelli, col. 436.

542. cart. misc. XVII. 370 fols. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 14, 65, 69, 113, 114-115, 144, 183, 184-185, 208, 218, 229, 231, 233, 290, 293-295, 314, 330, 385, 386, 389, 395, 411, 448, 491, 525, 527, 656, 681, 693, 697, 722-723, 754-755, 763 bis, 772, 791, 796-797, 805-806, 832, 841-842, 861, 868, 894, 907, 957-958, 967, 981, 1006, 1044, 1064, 1067, 1069, 1098, 1130-1131, 1134-1137, 1178, 1180, 1189-1190, 1193, 1224-1225.

Fulgentius Tomasellus, Collectio Rerum Historicarum. At the end, a table of contents (not adequate). The collection includes: Cosimo I, letter (f. 9). Anon., two Latin poems on Henry IV (attributed to Octavius Meninus by Mittarelli, col. 772) (f. 64). Luoco levato dal quarto libro dell'istoria del Guicciardini (f. 104-111v). Latin verses against Luther (138). Gugl. Sirleto, two letters (143-145v). Nicolaus V, bull (286). Animae rationalis Peripatetica disquisitio facte per me D. Fulgentium Estensem et Camaldulensem, to Ant. Capellus (324-339v). Id., disceptatio super bullam Clementis VIII contra ambitiosos, to Baptista (Perula) Fabrianensis, General of the Camaldulensians, 1620 (f. 360-367).

543. cart. misc. XVII. 218 fols. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 199-200, 727-728, 784, 842, 1134-1137, 1190-1191, 1224-1225.

Fulgentius Tomasellus, Collectio Rerum Histori-

carum III. With a table of contents. The collection includes: Henrici Buccellii Lucensis ... in Constantini Donationem ecclesiae factam iuris utriusque praxis ad Herculem Gonzagam card. (f. 111-145). Istoria delli Uscocchi (attributed in the table to Paolo Sarpi) (158v-218v).

607. cart. misc. XVIII. 302 fols. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 11, 12, 54, 217-218, 248, 281, 282, 316-317, 457-458, 553, 670, 698, 754, 756, 882, 988, 1223.

Miscellanea Camaldolese. The collection includes: (Fra Mauro), osservazione (f. 38-39v). Gasparo Contarini, letter to Vinc. Querini (40-41). Paolo Giustiniani, letter (42-46). Petrus (Quirinus) Eremita Antonio Puteo, a letter, 1512 (46). Pietro (Querini) Eremita to Paolo (Giustiniani) Eremita (46). Paolo Giustiniani, two letters (47-49; 50-52). Petrus (Quirinus) et Paulus (Justinianus), letter (52v-53). Vinc. Querini, letter (53-53v). Petr. Delphinus, letters (159-207v).

608. cart. misc. XVIII. 360 pp. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 82, 109, 141, 229, 316, 341, 435, 443, 465, 754.

Miscellanea Camaldolese II. The collection includes a letter of Petrus Delphinus (pp. 358-360). I was unable to find in the ms. Vinc. Quirinus, de conciliis, mentioned by Mittarelli, col. 988.

609. cart. misc. XVIII. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1966. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 198, 229, 314, 348, 458-459, 491, 780, 859, 867, 987, 988, 1061. *Iter* II, p. 565.

pp. 1-6. Paolo Giustiniani, lettera a G. B. Egnazio, Nic. Tiepolo e Gasparo Contarini. 7-8. Pietro Querino, lettera a Paolo Giustiniani. 9. Paulus Justinianus, notes. 10. Alex. Pacius, Latin letter to Paulus Justinianus, 1514. p. 17. Tommaso Giustiniani, lettera a Vinc. Quirino e Battista Egnazio. 20. Paolo Giustiniani, part of another letter. 22. Querini to Giustiniani. 23. Cola, to Giustiniani. - Petrus Delphinus, Latin letter to (Franc. Soderinus) card. Volaterranus, 1512. p. 24. Querini to the Duchess of Urbino. 25. Letters of Giustiniani and Querini. 30. List of the writings of Pietro Querini. It includes a sermon by Ant. Puccio. 32. Querini, letters.

610. cart. misc. XVIII. 305 pp. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 66, 266, 273, 292, 361, 465, 526.

Miscellanea Camaldolese IV. The collection includes: Ramusio, passage on Fra Mauro (from his Navigazioni). 79-82. Vitalis Aquaeductus, de edificatione et mirabilibus edis Divi Apostolici Apollinaris in civitate olim Classensis, letter and preface to Franc. Soderinus card. (1511), without the text.

615. cart. misc. XVIII. 221 fols. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 48, 69, 93, 138, 199, 229, 232, 292-293, 329, 363, 385, 475-476, 680, 804, 831, 861, 1063, 1140, 1180, 1239.

Miscellanea Camaldolese IX. The collection includes: Pauli Orlandini de translatione corporis S. Apollinaris opusculum (f. 37-41).

626. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 50, 78, 109, 136-137, 206, 211-213, 217-218, 231, 247, 280, 396, 401-402, 436, 443, 465, 466, 477, 681, 748, 755, 756, 819, 908, 951, 971, 1006.

Anecdota Camaldulensia XI. The collection

includes: *Catalogus operum B. Ambrosii de Traversariis* (f. 138-144). *Notizie di Pietro Delfino* (147-148). *Notizie di Pietro Quirini* (149-149v). Note on the Planisferio of Fra Mauro (153-161v). *Oratio Guarini ad Alb. de Sala in laudem Leonardi Justiniani*, a letter, inc. *Luculentam illam*, copied from an autograph ms. of Maurus Lupus (166-167). I was unable to find the letters of Hier. Aliottus cited by Mittarelli for this ms. (col. 466).

627. Other number 233. cart. misc. XVIII. 230 fols. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 50, 54, 78, 87, 161, 185, 210-211, 217-218, 247, 272, 280, 292, 313, 317, 459, 465, 681, 714-715, 780, 796, 804, 858, 882, 1021, 1224.

*Anecdota Camaldulensia* XII. The collection includes: Hier. Bononius, oration in praise of Lud. Marcellus, fragm. at the end (f. 187-188). Nic. de Malherbis, preface to his volg. version of the Bible (220-223v). Jo. Bapt. Monaci Camald. in adventu Georgii Corneli episcopi Tarvisini, a poem (224-225).

645. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 18, 229, 754, 974.

Pietro Canneti, letters. - Latin poem attributed to Giambatista Mantovano. - Hier. (Aliottus), *epistolae*. I was unable to find in the ms. Ptolemy, *inerrantium stellarum significationes*, tr. Nic. Leonicus (cf. Mittarelli, col. 974), but this text was probably contained in ms. 945 (Mittarelli, col. 670).

649. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1966. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 226, 231, 292, 351, 458, 476, 746, 768, 795, 959, 987, 1072, 1107, 1124, 1140. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 565.

Rime by Paolo Giustiniani, Pietro Quirini, Paolo Canale. - T. Tasso, *lettere e rime*.

684. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 78, 81, 245, 254, 291, 330, 396, 457, 698, 714, 724-725, 792, 795, 805, 809, 816, 872, 882, 1051, 1059, 1148-1149, 1167, 1180, 1212-1213.

Oratio Gregorii Petroche Mantuani O.M. de Observ. (2 fols.). - Note on Ambr. Caterino (6 fols.).

685. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 77, 106, 122, 206, 290, 361, 445, 681, 692, 817, 897, 950, 1042, 1050-1051, 1064, 1149-1150, 1189, 1223-1224. Pauli Cortesii, *De hominibus doctis*, ed. G. Ferrau, Messina, 1979, p. 57.

L. Phosphorus pontifex Signinus Paulo Cortesio. Angelus Politianus Paulo Cortesio. Paulus Cortesius Laurentio Medici. Id., *de hominibus doctis dialogus*. At the end: Nel principio si legge: Paulus Cortesius composuit Lambertus Usepius scripsit. Lud. (Barbus) ep. Tarvisinus, *explicationes quaedam et concessionis et moderationes circa regulam Benedicti*, 1439.

734. Always kept in Camaldoli. Other number 162. cart. XVIII. 77 fols. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 419-423.

Bernardinus Gadolus, *epistolae*. The collection includes the following pieces: to Jac. Phil. Bergomensis (1496, f. 2); *de vita et obitu Beati Romualdi Abbatis* (2v-8v); *de Eremo Camaldulensi* (8v-16v); to Urbanus Malumbra (19-29); Bap. stu-

diosotiste (i.e., Baptiste studioso) Brixienis (29v-36); to Marsilius Gambarensis (36v-40v), Matth. Bossus (40v-44v), Seb. Baduarius, Hier. Georgius and M. A. Maurocenus (45-49), Petr. Delphinus (49-51v); to (Franc. Piccolomineus) card. Senensis (52-54; 64v-65; 69v-70; 74v), Marcus Beatanus (54-55v), Thomas Donatus (55v-56v), Dom. Trivisanus (56v-57v; 74v-75v), Petrus Barotius ep. Bellunensis (57v-58v), Ludovicus Maximiliani regis orator (58v-59), Paulus Pisanus (59-59v), Angelus Politianus (59v-60v), Martinus de Nimira (60v-61; 62-63), Augustinus Piccolomineus (61-61v), Nic. Advogarius (63-64; 68-69; 75v-76v), Bonaventura Abbas (65-66v), Guido Prior Angelorum (67-68; 71-71v), (J. B.) Refrigerius (69-69v), Joannes Britannicus (70), Dom. Grimanus card. (70v), Jac. Salodiensis Presbyter (71v), Hier. Georgius (71v-72v), Leonus Michael (72v-73v), Bern. Bembus (73v), Benedictus monachus (73v-74), Seb. Baduarius (76v-77) and to (Petrus Barocius?) bishop of Padua (77-77v). There is also a letter of Bonaventura Abbas to Card. Senensis (64-64v), presumably composed by Gadolus.

735. Always kept in Camaldoli. cart. XV ex. 330 pp. Partly faded. Description supplied by Eugenio Massa. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 150, 418-423.

pp. 2-19. Bernardinus Gadolus Brixianus O. Camald., *de vita et obitu Beati Romualdi Abbatis*. pp. 19-42. Id., *de eremo Camaldulensi*. Both texts are preceded by a preface to Frater Jac. Filippus Bergomas (pp. 1-2). pp. 42-48 blank. Bernardinus Gadolus, *epistolae*. There are 48 letters, dated between 1485 and 1498. They are addressed to Urbanus Malumbra monachus Camaldulensis (pp. 49-91), Baptista Brixianus (92-120), Marsilius Gambarensis (121-139), Matheus Bossus (143-161), Seb. Baduarius, Hier. Georgius and M. A. Maurocenus (162-182), Petrus Delphinus (190-203), (Franc. Piccolomineus) card. Senensis (206-215, 262-264, 293-294, 315-317), Marcus Beatanus (215-222), Thomas Donatus (222-226), Dominicus Trivisanus (226-230, 317-322), Petrus Barotius Bellunensis episcopus (230-235), Ludovicus Maximiliani regis orator (236-238), Paulus Pisanus (239-241), Angelus Policianus (241-244), Martinus de Nimira (244-247, 251-256), Augustinus Piccolomineus (247-250), Nicolaus Advocarius (256-261, 285-288, 322-325), Bonaventura (Veronensis) Abbas (264-274), Guido Prior Angelorum (279-284, 298-300), (J. B.) Refrigerius (288-293), Jo. Britanicus (294-295), Dominicus card. Grimanus (295-298), Jac. Salodiensis presbyter (301-302), Hier. Georgius (302-306), Leonus Michael (307-311), Bern. Bembus (312), Benedictus Monachus (312-315), Seb. Badoarius (325-328), episcopus Patavinus (328-330). There is also a letter from Bonaventura (Veronensis) abbas to Card. Senensis, probably composed by Gadolus (261-262). pp. 140-142, 183-189, 204-205, 275-278 blank.

766. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1966. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 68, 81, 266-267, 525, 732, 765-766, 773, 1028. *Iter*, II, p. 565.

Lectiones super librum primum Posteriorum collectae a ... Vitali Zuccolio Patavino monacho Camaldulensi ex dictis ... Claudii Balneocavallensis

Abbatis Classis 1580. - Hier. Rubeus Ravennas in lib. I Posteriorum. - Mariani de Augubio O.M. lectiones in I Posteriorum. - Id. in I de anima. - Questio de primo cognito ... Archangeli (Mercenarii) philosophiam in Gymnasio Patavino publice profitentis. - Lactantius Medolac. Bergomensis Monachus Vallisumbrose, supra 5 phisicorum et 2m sententiarum.

767. cart. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 765-766.

Lactantii Medolacii Bergomensis familiae Vallisumbrosanae quaestiones quodlibetales; in primum et reliquos de anima libros; logicalia.

843. cart. misc. XVIII. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1966. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 2, 111, 135, 206, 221-225, 266, 294, 342, 440, 445, 466, 663, 699-701, 762 bis, 814-815, 827, 843, 1018, 1049, 1054, 1069, 1103, 1147, 1167, 1182, 1238. *Iter* II, p. 565.

Leon. Brunus Aretinus, oratio ad Martinum V; oratio pro se ipso; in nebulonem maledicum; oratio in funere Othonis. - Alexander Campesanus, oration, volg., 1554. Constantia Varana, epistola ad Isotam Nogarolam.

844. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Several fascicules. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1966, and again in Camaldoli, 1972. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 39, 67, 135, 234, 235, 248, 279-280, 315, 330, 340, 410, 433, 444-445, 491, 654, 656, 677, 685-686, 692, 723, 769-770, 771, 816, 821, 832, 867, 989, 1020, 1030, 1049, 1059, 1072, 1194. *Iter* II, p. 565.

f. 15 (title). Sonetto di Mastro Franc. da Conegliano in morte di Marsilio Melchiori con il commento del Mag.co Sig. Ottavio Amalteo da Oderza. 16. Sonnet. 16v blank. 17-26. Commentary. 75-80. Aloysii et Angeli Lollini carmina (those of Aloysius end on f. 79). 104. Ex codice seculi XVI in quo precipua Francisci et Octavii Melchiorii carmina Latina et Italica continentur. The title is followed by poems of Octavii Melchiorius (104), Amalteo (volg., 105), Ottavio Amalteo (106), G. B. Amalteo (106), Franc. Melchiori (106v) and Girol. Amalteo (106v). Then follows a list of names, without the poems, which gives the table of contents of the ms. used as a source. At the end, letter and poem of Fabius Camillus Colaltus to Franc. Melchiorius (110v-111). - (Other fascicule, s. XVI), fragm. at the beginning and end. f. 278. Anon. volg. letters. 282v (30v). Jac. Rerrellus (sic) Genutio, de bello Hispanico, volg. 286v (34v). Giov. Guidiccione, letter to Vinc. Buonviso. 290v (38v)-291 (39). Paolo Manutio, letter to Pietro Pagano. 291v (39v)-299 (47). Discorso intorno l'officio del Oratore. 299v (47v)-304 (52). Discorso sopra le V parti dela Rhetorica. 304v (52v)-309 (57). Gian Franc. Peranda, letter to Daniel Padova, 1554. 309v (57v)-315 (63). Lelio Rinaldi, letter to his sons. 315v (63v)-317v (65v). Cornelio Frangipane, letter to Franc. Melchiori. 318-319. Julius Camillus (Delminius), del senso immobile. 320-321. Paolo Manutio, letter.

845. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1966. Mittarelli, col. 124; cf. cols. 14, 39, 111, 227, 248, 260, 291, 385, 388, 389, 436, 440, 681, 699, 796, 905, 1027, 1100, 1137, 1224, 1239. *Iter* II, p. 565.

(Separate fascicule). Anon. (Luigi Terzio), Al ...

Sig. Nicolo Marcello, an oration, inc. Fra tutte l'altre cose, dated at the end: Bergamo 1559.

853. cart. misc. XVIII. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1966, and again in Camaldoli, 1972. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 55, 247-248, 273, 287-288, 294, 295, 399, 411, 464, 491, 513, 741, 761, 805-806, 836, 842, 868, 1124, 1188, 1189, 1193. *Iter* II, p. 565.

f. 1-24. Pauli Mauroceni apologia ad Cichum Simonetam. 24-32. Joannis Corneli ad Pauli Mauroceni apologiam additio. 175-180. Discorso di Girolamo Fracastoro sopra la laguna di Venetia. 180v-193v. Discorso di Andrea Marini sopra la laguna di Venetia. I was unable to find in the ms. the passage from Guicciardini mentioned by Mittarelli, col. 491.

856. cart. misc. XVIII. 111 fols. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 184-185, 199-200, 233, 293, 314, 386, 525, 677, 693, 754-755, 796-797, 907, 967, 1006, 1064, 1067, 1180, 1193, 1223.

f. 1-32. Henrici Buccellii Lucensis in Constantini donationem ecclesiae praxis, to Hercules Gonzaga card. 41-44v. Discorso di Giov. Lotini sopra il Conclave. 64v-67. Gugl. Sirleto, two letters. 67v-69. Ant. Solisius, Utrum index librorum prohibitorum a Paulo 4° ... constitutus debeat manere integer necne. 69v-72v. De cardinalium reformatione, attributed tentatively by Mittarelli to Dom. de Dominicis.

963. cart. misc. XVIII. 183 fols. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1966. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 905, 1128-1129. *Iter* II, p. 565.

Title on the back cover: (Fulgentius) Tomasellus Collect. S. Scri. Sententiar. A collection of sentences by Fulgentius Tomasellus. Among many other authorities, he cites Laur. Justinianus (f. 30, 105, 156, 171v), Jo. de Turrecremata (87), Raimundus Sebundius (152v, 158v, 170v). 167-169v. Duodecim regulae Joannis Pici Mirandulae. 169v. Id., duodecim arma spiritualia. 170. Id., duodecim conditiones amantis.

1009. cart. XVI ex. Cf. Mittarelli, col. 1131.

D. Fulgentii Tomaselli Athesini tabulae rhetoricales.

1049. misc. Several fascicules. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 93, 227, 282-283, 832-833, 1189.

fasc. 2 (s. XVI). Franc. Marcaldi, Succinta et breve narratio dello Impero et stato della Casa Ottomana, dated Venice, 1588.

1071. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1958 and 1966. Missing in 1972. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 60-61, 388, 741, 780, 896, 987-988. *Iter* II, pp. 135 and 565.

Petrus Quirinus and Paulus Justinianus, libellus oblatus Leoni X. Mittarelli also lists, among other items: Exsuperantius Ferretus, epistola. Joh. Petrus Ferretus, de S. Romualdo.

1080. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 198, 216-218, 230, 232, 363-368, 475, 601-610, 765, 780, 804, 1180, 1223, 1230-1231.

Monumenta Monasteriorum. The collection includes: Franc. Zabarella, consilium.

1082. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 10, 54, 122, 271, 293, 392, 399, 462-463, 537, 543, 646, 732, 794, 1205.

Monumenta Camaldul. Monast. Tusciae t. 1. The

collection includes: *Epistola fratris Johannis Monaci S. Mariae de Angelis ad Collucium* (Salutatam). Collucius, reply. I was unable to find Vespasiano Fiorentino, vita di frate Ambrogio (Traversari) dell'ordine di Camaldoli, mentioned by Mittarelli (col. 1205), although it appears in P. Cacciamani's list and is said to be a copy of Vat. lat. 3224.

1086. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 82, 87.

Paulus (Justinianus) Petro (Quirino), a letter. I was unable to find Giov. degli Avogari, parte della vita del B. Paolo Giustiniani (Mittarelli, col. 82).

1095. cart. XVIII. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1958, and again in Camaldoli, 1972. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 331-333. *Iter* II, p. 135.

Dominicus de Dominicis, *quaestiones theologicae* (fragm. at the beginning); *questio de caritate* (1442); *questio sive tractatus de ordinibus ecclesiasticis* (1444); *questio de diminutione vel ablatione pene eterne per penam temporalem* (1454).

1112. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 67, 85, 229, 412-413, 715, 756-760, 773, 795, 1140.

(Fra Mauro, *planisferio*). - Vita S. Mamantis, tr. Joh. Aurispa, inc. *Mamas hic magnus*, with a preface to Janus Cypri rex (inc. *Cum Graecorum regio*). - Lud. Foscarenus, *gesta Victoris et Corone*, inc. *Permultum sunt non solum communes*, with a preface to Jac. Foscarus (inc. *Dubitavi persepe mecum*). Above the preface: *Ex antiquissimo codice pergameno M.S. exemplatum*.

1115. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 209, 260, 280, 284, 398-399, 469, 547.

*Inscriptiones antiquae ex Bibliotheca Monachorum Camaldulensium S. Gregorii Romae in Monte Coelio*.

1116. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 210, 330, 370, 752-753, 1016.

*De rebus gestis Croatiae Dalmatiaeque regum ab anno DXXXIII usque ad an. MLXXIII* *Idiomate Dalmatico ab anonymo perantiquo auctore compositum et a M. Marulo latine red(d)itum commentarium*.

1124. Always kept in Camaldoli. Shown to me in S. Gregorio by P. Cacciamani in 1966. cart. misc. XVIII. Several hands. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 316-317.

(f. 1). Eusebii Prioli pro Petro Delphino funebris oratio. - Tables and notes. (f. 1, other group). Petrus Delphinus, several letters, beginning with a letter to Lucas Prior S. Mathie Muriani, copied from a ms. in S. Mattia di Murano. f. 3. Id., letters to Paulus Justinianus, Leo X, Ant. Tullius (?) and others. (f. 1, other group). Petrus Delphinus, letters to Petrus Barrotius, Petrus de Porticu, Benedictus Abbas S. Michaelis Murani, Bernardinus novitus S. Michaelis, Ventura Abbas S. Michaelis Murani, Urbanus Valumora monachus, (Franc. Piccolomineus) card. Senensis, (Marcus Barbus) card. S. Marci, card. S. Angeli, (Petr.) card. Foscarus, card. S. Marie in Porticu, Bernardinus monachus, (Raph. Riarius) card. S. Georgii, B. Abbas Balnei, Petrus Delphinus patritius Venetus, Paulus Pisanus, Hieronymus monachus Vallumbrosanus, Laur.

Medices (ex libro 2, dated 1485, inc. *Rediise te in urbem*), Gentilis ep. Arretinus, Benincasa Superior, Barth. Fontius (from book II, 1485), Barth. Saleatanus (?), Laur. Medices (ex libro 3° ep. 13 ex mss., 1485, inc. *Celebravimus hoc mense*), Bern. Justinianus, Dom. Maurocenus, Marianus procurator, Laur. Medices (book 3, 1486, inc. *Significatum est mihi*), Marianus (Genazzanensis) predicator, Blasius Generalis Vallis Umbrose, Hier. abbas S. Salvii, Laur. Medices (book 3, 1486, inc. *Portatum est tandem*), Ant. Lauretanus, Ant. Lollius, Bart. Scala, Petrus Gallus Heremita, Marcus Barbus card., episcopus Pistoriensis (1486), Innocentius VIII, episcopus Bergomensis (1486), Angelus Nicolinus, Barth. Cambrii abbas S. Miniatis, Eusebius (Priolus) Monachus S. Michaelis Murani, Guido Prior Angelorum, Guido Ant. Vespuccius, Petrus Soderinus, Petrus Domitius sacerdos (1487), Ursinus de Rota, Seb. Baduarius et Bern. Bembus oratores, Balsarinus Bergomensis, Lazarus de Nardis, Bern. Bembus, Mapheus Berardus (?) Venetiarum patriarcha (1488), Urbanus Abbas Classis, Christ. Rosinus (?), archiep. (Johannes) Nicolinus, Bened. Superantius archiep. Nicosiensis (1488), Card. Neapolitanus, Dom. Trivisanus, Joh. card. Florentinus (1489), Laur. Medices (ex lib. 7 ep. 55 ex Mss. et III lib. 2 ex ed., 1489, inc. *Delatum filio tuo cardinalatum*), Ant. de Comitibus, card. Parmensis, episcopus Ariminensis, Hier. prior Fileti, Ugolinus Verinus (two letters), Jac. Brixiensis monachus, Marcus de Sanctis, the Duke of Urbino. Some letters are skipped after a line of text. The sequence is roughly chronological and by books. The last letter is dated 1498 and belongs to part III, book I.

1130. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1971, and again in Camaldoli, 1972. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Several hands and fascicules. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 3-8, 16-18, 47-48, 77, 140-141, 147, 155, 250-251, 260-261, 295-300, 351, 372-383, 392-394, 399, 408-409, 412, 437-438, 477-488, 490, 513-523, 539-542, 549-551, 648-649, 701-714, 716-722, 732-739, 810-812, 818, 845-852, 855-858, 887-893, 919-947, 982-986, 1103-1107, 1143-1147, 1150-1158, 1207-1208, 1240-1251.

fasc. 1 (s. XVIII), f. 1-23v. *Fragole Canti due*, a poem, by Giov. Mocenigo. fasc. 2, f. 24. Antonii Pasini Veronensis ad Sixtum V. ... de sermonibus D. Zenonis episcopi, a poem. 24-24v. *Ad Laelium Zanchium* (poem by the same). 25. Vincentii Circamontii Veronensis ad Veronam de sermonibus D. Zenonis Episcopi typis excussis, poem. 25-25v. (Id.), ad Fed. Cerutum, poem. 26-26v. *Adami Fumani Veronensis ad Sixtum V.* 26v-29v. (Id.), poems on Carmagnola, Andr. Grittus, Martinus Turrianus and others. 30-31v blank. fasc. 3 (same hand), f. 32. Andreas Chiocchus Philos. et Med. Veronensis, ad Adrianum Grandum poet. epigramma. 32-32v. (Id.), ad Jo. Thuilium de commentario in Alciati emblemata. 32v-33. (Id.), ad sermones D. Zenonis Episcopi jussu Valerii editos. 33. *Ad Fed. Cornelium*. 33v. *De Octavio Buturino*. 34. Nicolai Calvi Chiocchi Veronensis ad Bened. Venerium. 34v-37v blank. fasc. 4 (s. XVIII). *Annotazioni sopra un*

Teorema del Sig. Giovanni Bernulli concernente l'espressione algebrica del quadrante circolare del Sig. Arcidiacono Gio. Francesco de' Foschi di Fagnano Marchese di Sant'Onorio. fasc. 5 (s. XVIII), f. 56-56v. Jo. Bapt. Abiosus Neapolis regni ex Balneolo Mathematicarum professorum (*sic*) artium et medicine doctor verarum scientiarum speculatoribus, a preface. 57-58v. Ad ... Maffeu Girardum Patriarcham Venetiarum ... - Petri Albignani Tertii (*sic*, i.e., Tretii) in novam Summae Hostiensis emendationem praefatio ... edita est Venetiis per Andr. de Torresanis de Asola an. 1498. f. 59-61. Georgius Valla to Jo. Tuccius Pannonicus. 61v blank. 62. Dominicus Silprandus to Fed. Gonzaga (1477). 62-62v. Calphurnius Brixiensis lectori. 62v-63. Renutius (Rinucius), preface to Card. S. Crisogoni. 63v blank. fasc. 6, f. 64. Table of contents of a volume containing Mercurius Trismegistus' Pimander, the Asclepius and Lud. Lazzarelli's Crater Hermetis. - Epigram of Petr. Porta. 64-64v. Jac. Faber Stapulensis, preface to Gullielmus Bricconnetus. 64v. Jac. Mazochius to Jac. Gallus. 65-65v. Pietro Marino da Fuligno to Julio (or Tulio) Colonna. 66. Leon. Nogarola to Card. S. Sabine. 66v blank. 67-68v. Gellius Bernardinus Maronita to Gullielmus de Rupeforti, two prefaces. 69. Democritus Benedicto Fontane. 69-69v. Jo. Argyropulus, preface of his translation of Aristotle's *De coelo* to Jo. (Vitez) archiep. Strigoniensis; of the *De anima* to Cosmas Medices (70-71); of Porphyry's *De universalibus* to Petr. Medices (71v). 71v-72. Leon. Brunus, preface of his translation of Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics* (inc. *Non novum esse*); of the *Politics* (inc. *Inter moralis discipline*, f. 72-73); of the *Economics* (to Cosmus Medices, f. 73-73v). 73v-78. Argyropulus, preface of his version of Aristotle's *Physics* to Petr. Medices; of the *Posteriora Resolutoria* to Cosmas Medices (78-78v). 79-79v. Oratio Mathei Vicecomitis in funere M. A. Sabellici). 80-80v. Matheus Vicecomes, letter to Nic. Gambus. 81-81v. Id., letter to Oldrado Lampugnano, volg. 82-82v (other hand). Ambr. Traversarius, preface of Diogenes Laertius to Cosmus Medices. 83-83v blank. 86. Phil. Beroaldus to Petr. Maria Rubeus. 86v blank. 87-87v. Erhardus Ratdolt to Joh. Mocenicus. 88-88v. Id. to Nic. Mocenicus. 89-90v. Petrus Castellus Bononiensis to Jo. Copel. 90v. (J. B.) Pius Bononiensis, epigram. 91. Renutius (Rinucius), preface of Hippocrates' letters to Nicolaus V. 91v blank. 92. Franc. Caymus to Lud. Sfortia. 92v-93 blank. 94. Renutius to Card. S. Chrysogoni. 94v blank. 95-95v. Gaufridus Bonisardus to Petr. Securibilis. 99. Nicolaus Germanus to Paul II. 99v blank. 100-101v. Rob. Adimarius, oratio ad Nicolaum V. 103-106v. Barth. Faccius, letters, with letters to him from Joh. Jac. Spinula, Guarinus, Hier. Guarinus and Manuel Guarinus. 107-108v. Oratio Florentinorum legatorum ad congratulandum Nicolao quinto ... habita per Janozium Manetti. 109-109v. Bernardinus Gadolus to Franc. Piccolhomineus. 110-111. Guarinus, oration on Jo. Nicolas Salernus. 111v blank. 112-112v. Guarinus, letters. 113. Julius Caesar Isolanus to Sigism. Pandolphus Malatesta, with a poem. 113v

blank. 114. Baptista de Malatestis, oratio ad Sigismundum imperatorem. 114v blank. 115-116. Petrus Parleo, epithalamium for Julius Caesar Varanus. 116-116v. Id., epithalamium for Ant. Attus. 117. Franc. Philelphus, letter to Ambr. Traversarius. 118-119v. Id., oration to Pius II. 120-120v. Laurus Quirinus, letter to Nicolaus V, with his translation of the *De sacerdotio Christi*. 121-122. Nic. Tascherius Venetus, oration to Franc. Foscarus, composed by Christ. Parmensis. 123-123v. Georgius Trapezuntius to Eugene IV. 124-127. Zacharias Trivisanus, two orations. 127-133v. Poggius, letters. 134-134v. Junianus Maius to Henricus archiep. Acherontinus. 135-135v. Id., preface of the *De priscorum proprietate verborum* to Ferdinandus rex. 136. Victorinus Feltrensis, letter to Ambr. Traversarius. 151. Blanca Maria Vicecomes, letter to the Florentines, and reply. 151-151v. Letter of the Florentines to Galeaz Maria Sfortia. 152-152v. Ambr. Traversarius, two letters. 153-153v. Elegia M. Antonii Algadeti (*sic*, for Aldegathi) Mantuani, on Galeottus Manfredus. 154. Seb. Brant to Adalberus de Rapperg. 154-154v. Laur. Valla, letter. 155. Angelus Tiphernas, two letters. 155v. Paulus II Jacobo de Marchia.

Mittarelli also mentions the following pieces which I was unable to find in the ms.: Bonacius, epigramma italicum Mariano Volaterrano, with reply (col. 147). Bonifacius VIII, bull (155). Calixtus III to Cherubinus de Spoleto (250-251). Jac. Curulus, epistola ad Ferdinandum regem super Donati commentarium in Terentium (295-300). Franc. Aretinus, letter to Joh. Tortellius (408-409). Gasparinus Barzizza, letter to Zacharias Trivisanus (437-438). Barth de Jano O.M., epistola de Turcarum crudelitate (513-523). Joh. de India, epistola ad Imperatorem Constantinopolitanum (539-542). Vegia Clara Lanza, Latin verse epistle to Jo. Marius Philelphus (648-649). Sigismundus Malatesta, delatio criminum ipsius (704-714). Marianus de Volaterris, carmina (732-739). Isotta Nogarola ad Lud. Fuscarenus (810-812). Petrus Oddus, versus ad Blondum (818). Anonymi (Guarini) oratio in funere Theodora Ziliolae (1240-1251).

1201. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1971, and again in Camaldoli, 1972. cart. misc. XVII. Several hands. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 101, 103-104, 110, 114, 139, 156, 182, 200, 205-207, 281-282, 310, 338, 413-415, 488-490, 524-525, 648, 656-657, 670, 693, 698-699, 760-762, 777-779, 810-813, 833-835, 837-840, 861-867, 896, 1021, 1036-1041, 1070-1073, 1142, 1158-1163, 1182, 1195-1199, 1231-1237.

f. 1v-22v. Paulus Maurocenus, treatise in defence of Venice, to card. Marcus Barbus, with the preface (f. 1-1v) and notes by an editor. 22v-40v. Id., another similar treatise, to Georgius Hitemburgh (*sic*, perhaps Gregorius Heimburg). 41-59. Id., apologia, to Cychus Symoneta. 59-64v. Joannis Cornelii ad Pauli Mauroceni apologeticam epistolam additio. 65 blank. 65v-69v. Gaspar Contarenus Vincentio Quirino. 69v-76v. Id., letters ad Decanum Canonicos et Capitulum Bellunense. 76v-78v. Marci Tarsii carmen elegiacum in honorem Contarene domus. 79-81v. Nic. Barbus Isotte Nogarole. 81v-

83v. Isotta Nogarola to Lud. Fuscarenus. 83v-84v. The same to (Hermolaus) Barbarus (sen.). 85v-92v. Petrus Donatus, oratio funebris in funere Francisci Zabarelle. 92v-93v. Id., oratio ad pontificem. 93-94 (other hand). Id., oration to the pope. 96v-99v. Benedictus Ovetarius, two letters to Petrus Donatus, and one reply. 100v-102v. Guarinus, laudatio in ... Zachariam Trivisanum et Albanum Baduarium. 102v-109v and 110-113v. Id., in Georgii Lauretani funere oratio (two copies). 109v and 115v-116. Id., pro Vitale Miano Verone prefecto. 116-117v. Id., oration to Barth. Storladus. 117v and 120v-121v. Id., oration for Franc. Pisanus, 118-119 and 122-132v. Id., orations and letters. 134v. Francisci Barbari ut creditor oratio ad Pontificem. 135v-140v. Gulielmi de Pefari (Mittarelli, cols. 861-867, gives Peforti, i.e., Rupeforti) ad Nic. Tronum Ducem, an oration. 141v-142v. Paulus Robabellus, oration to a Doge. 142v-144v. Zacharias Trivisanus, oration to Gregory XII (two copies). 144v-148v. Jo. Spilimbergensis, oration to M. Lippomanus (two copies). 148v-150v. Oratio habita a Joanne Calderia Veneto in conventu legum Albani Mauroceni universitatis legistarum rectoris et Michaelis Mauroceni eius fratris. 150v-154v. Eiusdem Joannis Calderie cum rectoratus insignia Albano ipsi Mauroceno conferrentur habita in cathedrali Padue. 155v-156v. Oratio ab ipso Albano Mauroceno habita in suo conventu ... et in assumptione officii rectoratus. 157-162. Hier. Bononius, carmina. They include verses on Laur. Zane, to Citor Delphinus, on Phil. Tronus, on Hermolaus Barbarus (inc. Si patriam queras), Ant. Boldu, Gaspar Venetus citharedus, Guido Brandolinus, Paulus Pisanus, Franc. Cornelius, Hier. Donatus, Jo. Dedus, Jo. Mocenicus, Aldus Manutius, to Franc. Cornelius, Nic. Teupulus, Daniel Rhenerius, Angelus Gabrielus, on the defeat of Venice at Agnadello, to Barth. Livianus. 162-164. Bernardinus Bononius frater Hieronymi, verses to Lud. Fuscarenus, to Bern. Justinianus and on Petr. Barocius. 164-164v. Franc. Rholandellus, poem. 164v. Hier. Scala, poem (1548). 164v-165. Michael Bonus, poem to Vitalis Landus. 165. Leoninus de Pergamo, poem to the same. 165. Ant. Baratella, poem to Marinus Sanutus. 165v-166. Jo. Aloysius Toscanus, poem to Zacharias Barbarus. 166-166v. Christ. Lanfranchinus, poem to Hermolaus Barbarus sen. 166v-167. Franc. Buzacharinus, poem to Ant. Venerius. 167-172. Poems in praise of Sixtus Medices by Franc. Varangus (Varagus, one in the name of Paulus Stella), Michael Machropius, Frater Jordanus Bassus O.P., Hier. Bigarella O.P., Barnabas Prampergius, Aloysius Luisinus, Franc. Philomelus. 174. Julius Budus, poems to Guido Contarenus and Franc. Maurocenus. 176v-178v. Augustinus Michael, two letters to Franc. Barbarus and one ad NN. 178v-180v. Bened. Ovetarius, letter and poem to Petr. Cornelius. 180v-181v. Hier. de Leonardis to Bened. Ovetarius. 181v-182v. Ugo Verinus to Petr. Delphinus. 182v-183v. Joannis Calderie Veneti de expositione (sic) Catonis pro filia sua Catarutia erudienda, a preface addressed to his brother Christianus. 183v-185v. Two Genoese state letters. 185v-186v. Lud. Fuscarenus to Maurus Lapi.

186v-188v. Christina de Barociis, two letters to the same, the second one in volg. 188v-189v. Hier. Bembo, letter to the same. 189v-190v. Petr. Foscarius, letter to the same. 190v-191. Moyses Contarenus, letter to the same. 193v-211v. Petrus Paulus Vergerius (sen.), letters. 212-213. Isotta Nogarola, letter. 214-215. Collatio facta per ... Leonardum Delphino ... ep. Castellanum, copied from cod. 774 of S. Michele di Murano. 217-227v. Petri Barroccii ... in morte Joannis patris ... ad Paulum II oratio. 228-229v. Versi che a bella posta si tralasciavano nella stampa del Barroci nella Elegia de morte Berthol., in Latin. 230-243. Hermolaus Barbarus sen., Vita Athanasii, with a preface ad sanctimoniales S. Crucis de Judaica. 244. Id., letter to Celsus (Maffei) Veronensis Can. reg. (1471). 246-284. Ludovicus Comes de S. Bonifacio, letters from and to Fantinus Dandulus, from and to Franc. Barbarus, to Baptista Contarenus, to Petrus Quirinus (1438). 288-291v. Zacharias Trivisanus iun., oration to Paul II. I was unable to find Laurus de Palazolis, oratio ad Lud. Scarampum, given for this ms. by Mittarelli, cols. 837-840.

1202. Seen in S. Gregorio, 1966, and again in Camaldoli, 1972. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Mittarelli, cols. 114, 138, 337-338. 670, 693, 763, 762 bis-763 bis, 802, 831-832, 958, 1029, 1142, 1240. *Iter* II, p. 565.

f. 1 (p. 463)-18v. Fr. Sixti Medicis Veneti sermones aliquot. f. 19 (p. 495)-23. Id., de Latinis numerorum notis, to Dom. Maurocenus. f. 23v. (p. 504) and 25 (p. 507). Oratio Toscanella, letters to Sisto Medici. f. 24 (p. 505). Sisto Medici, reply. 26. Sisto Medici to Gio. Girol. Nani. 28 (513). Sixtus Medices, disputatio de somniis. 47 (551). Id., praelectio de armatae theologiae utilitate (Florence, 1544). 54 (562). Id., praelectiones and other orations. 63v (582). Fr. Antonius Bigarella O.P., in adventu Sixti Medicis congratulatio. 66 (587). Fr. Jordanus Bassus, gratulatio. 67v (590). Aloysius Leopardus, two letters to Hier. Vielmus, deleted. 70. Anon., carmen to the Doge Franc. Venerius. 71-80 (s. XVI, several hands). Poems to Sixtus Medices by Franc. Philomelus Foroiuliensis, Barnabas Prampergius, Hier. Bigarella, Aloysius Luisinus, Jordanus Bassus, Franc. Varagus, Paulus Stella, D.R.T. (sic), Michael Machropius and anonymous authors. 86-97. (s. XVIII). Giambatt. Rota, lettera intorno alla Città di Costantinopoli, to Pietro Morosini. 98-102. Hier. Donatus, letter to Petr. Contarenus. 102v. P. P. Vergerius, letter, deleted. 1356-1360. misc. Several fascicules.

fasc. 2 (s. XVI). Predica del padre Panigarola. Dell'importanza del governo et della s.ta pace all'ill.ma Rep.ca di Lucha. f. 343 (s. XVIII). Franc. Melchiorius, epistolae.

1371-1373. cart. XVIII.

Giov. Gius. Liruti, Notizie de' letterati Friulani, said to be autograph.

1662. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Several fascicules. 133 pp.

pp. 1-66 (s. XVI). Lettere inedite del Commendatore Annibal Caro tratte dalle minute originali. The letters are to Varchi, Molza, Guidiccioni, Luigi

Alamanni, Paolo Manuzio, Lod. Beccadello, Claudio Tolomei, Geronimo Ruscelli, Mons. della Casa, Ferd. Torres, Frate Onofrio Panvinio, Mons. Commendone, Madama d'Austria (per Giulio Clovio), Betussi and others.

1711. cart. misc. Several fascicules.

fasc. 1 (s. XVI). (f. 2v-3). Alla generosa ... madonna Alvisa de Manticis, già moglie del generoso M. Alessandro delli nobilissimi consorti de Spilimbergo Pre M. Antonio Amaltheo da Pordenon humanamente manda salute, a verse prologue. 3v-20. Legenda over' historia de santa Catherina vergine et martire, composta in Zoppola da Pre Marco Antonio Amaltheo da Pordenon divisa in otto capitoli compita adi 28 Giugno 1546, a poem in terza rima, with a proemio. 20v. Laude on S. Catherina. fasc. 2 (4 fols., s. XVI). Ad illustriss. Card. Commendonum Nais (sic) Amalthea, a Latin poem. fasc. 3 (s. XVI). Ottaviano Maggi, canzone and other poems. Virginia Salvi and Beatrice Salvi

to Celio Magni. Petrus Ulcanius, carmen. Gul. Modicius, carmen (1572). Jo. Bapt. Amaltheus, carmen ad Seb. Venerium. Id., volg. poem to M. A. Colonna. fasc. 4 (s. XVI ex.). Oratione di Paolo Flatro fatta all'III. mo S. or Conte Giulio Savorgnano per la fortificatione della città di Nicossia sua patria. fasc. 5 (s. XVI). Oratione al III. mo Sig. Conte Giulio Savorgnano sopra la fortificatione di Nicosia di fra Nicolo Robusto Carmelitano.

2100. cart. misc. XVIII. Several fascicules.

Cornelii Castalidi Feltrensis Carminum liber e veteri quodam codice ms. saeculi XVI ... exscriptus. Patavii. MDCCXXVII (title). (f. 1-6). Latin poems on (Andr.) Naugerius, to Aug. Urtica, and others.

2215. cart. XVIII.

Lettere originali scritte da XIX amici ... all'Abate Franc. Melchiori ... Bibliotecario del Senator Jacopo Soranzo raccolte e ordinate da Giulio Tomitano, Oderzo, 1783.

## CAMERINO

### *Biblioteca Valentiniana*

#### Description

ms. 78 (R 1-15 bis). *Iter I*, p. 39. cart. misc. XVI in.

f. 93-138v. Anon., *Dialogus de vita eiusdem auctoris*. Attributed to Antonius Allius by Nelson H.

Minnich, "The Autobiography of Antonio degli Agli (ca. 1400-77), Humanist and Prelate", in *Renaissance Studies in Honor of Craig Hugh Smyth*, ed. A. Morrogh and others, vol. 1, Florence, 1985, pp. 177-191, at p. 186.

## CARIGNANO

### *Heirs of Ademaro Mola-Boursier dei Conti di Larissé*

A group of manuscripts then belonging to Conte Ademaro was described in 1912 in a printed catalogue: Giacomo Rodolfo, *Di Manoscritti e Rarità Bibliografiche Appartenuti alla Biblioteca dei Duchi di Savoia*, Carignano, 1912. Some of the mss. reportedly belonged to Dukes Emanuele Filiberto and Carlo Emanuele I of Savoy. The present whereabouts of the mss. are unknown, and they may have been dispersed after the death of Conte Ademaro.

#### Excerpts

Rodolfo, pp. 23-24. cart. XV. 106 fols. Drawings. Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico. Copied MCCCCLXX die XX mensis Februarii ... per me Joanes (sic) de Justinopoli in castro Iadren(su).

pp. 24-26. cart. XVI in. 94 fols. Drawings. Libro lo qual tratta de architatura jometria de agricoltura de arte belicha e di molte altre varie materie.

pp. 28-29. s. XVI. G. B. Ballucci, trattato di fortificationi di terra.

p. 30. Id., Nuova inventione di fabricar fortezze.

pp. 31-32. Ant. Zantani, Le immagini ... et le vite degli imperatori, 1548, with engravings by Enea Vico.

pp. 40-42. cart. XVI (1578). G. B. Benedetti, descriptione uso et ragioni del triconolometro, to the prince of Piedmont (1578).

p. 43. La generale et necessaria instruttione per l'intelligentia et compositione d'ogni sorte Horologi solari. mbr. XVI. Probably by Benedetti.

p. 43. Decchiaratione delle parti et uso dell'instrumento chiamato Isogonio. cart. XVI. Probably by Benedetti. The three last mss. were cited after Rodolfo by G. Bordiga, "Giovanni Battista Benedetti...", *Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto* 85, pt. 2, 1925-26, pp. 613-614. Yet Bordiga did not see the mss. Communication of Professor Carlo Maccagni.

pp. 45-47. Ferrante Vitelli, on fortifications, with drawings. s. XVI.

pp. 47-48. Pietro Ant. Boera, disegni. s. XVI.

pp. 48-49. Gian Franc. Lorenzo (Rorengo) delli Signori Choti (Chonti) di Lucerna (Luserna), on artillery. s. XVI.

pp. 49-50. Secondo Ardizzone, on fireworks. s. XVI.

p. 51. G. B. Magoni, madrigal (title page only).

pp. 53-56. Bart. Ricchelmon, on the prophecies of Michele Nostradamus, to Carlo Emanuele.

pp. 56-57. Jo. Argenterius, lectiones de anima habitae in Taurinensi Academia anno 1592.

p. 58. Funeral oration on Duchess Caterina, fragm. (1597).

pp. 58-59. Geronimo Ferrero, considerationi militari, to Carlo Emanuele.



pp. 61-63. Historico discorso a Carlo Emanuele.  
 pp. 64-66. Ragionamenti militari del Conte Giorgio Basta raccolti dal Cav. Ciro Spontone.  
 pp. 66-68. Ciro Spontone, I piaceri giovevoli.  
 pp. 68-69. Giov. Botero, la settimana santa.  
 p. 69. Luigi della Croce, compendio breve dell'origine, vite e gloriose imprese dei Duchi di Savoia.

pp. 70-71. G. B. Teolto, trattato di scienza militare.  
 pp. 71-72. Pietro Paolo Floriani, discorso sopra alla ofessa et di fesa (*sic*).  
 pp. 80-82. Fed. Ghislieri, military treatise, to Filiberto of Savoy.  
 pp. 82-83. Theophile de Viaud, poems.  
 pp. 83-84. Ercole Negro, drawings.

## CARPI

### Biblioteca Comunale (1969)

#### Archivio Pio

This collection is described in a handwritten volume, arranged alphabetically, entitled *Repertorio dell'Archivio Pio di Savoia di Carpi* (1872). This is only a part of the old archives of the Pio family. Another part was recently acquired by the Biblioteca Ambrosiana in Milan (see below).

#### Excerpts

Borso d'Este, Decreto di confisca dei beni di Gio. Ludovico e Gio. Marco Pio. 1 Oct. 1469. filza 2, no. 2.

Alfonso d'Este. Riceve da Carlo V il contado di Carpi tolto ad Alberto Pio. 8 Apr. 1530. filza 5, no. 3.

Duca di Fiorenza, lettera al Duca di Savoia. 11 Nov. 1569. filza 6, no. 45.

Alberto Pio, many documents, beginning 1492.  
 Id., sentenza dell'imperatore Massimiliano a di lui favore e contro il Duca Alfonso per l'occupazione della metà di Carpi. 29 May 1512. filza 3, no. 49.

Id., privilege of Maximilian. 25 July 1512. filza 3, no. 52.

Id., lettera in cifra scritta da Roma a suo fratello Lionello. 20 June 1516. filza 3, no. 68.

Rodolfo Pio, several documents.

Alfonso Trotti, lettera del M. Prospero Colonna a G. Vinc. Costa onde sia pagato il Trotti. 12 May 1523. filza 4, no. 51.

#### Descriptions

Archivio Pio, filza 2, no. 30. cart. XV. 70 fols. Oblong size. Damaged. Cf. *Iter* II, 501.

Late title on the cover: Diario Originale in cui Giovan Marsiglio Pio, ritenuto nel Castello Vecchio di Ferrara scriveva di propria mano tutti gli avvenimenti (*sic*) giornalieri (*sic*) della sua prigionia cominza dell'anno 1472 e finisce alli 27 giugno 1477, giorno della sua liberazione. f. 1-11. Text of the diary. 11v blank. 12-14v (other hand). Form addresses. f. 15 missing. f. 16-17v. Diary continued. 18-18v blank. 19-20. Other notes dated 1494. f. 20v blank. 21-25v. Diary continued, with the date of 1472 and the heading: Questo e el conto de le cose via date ... 26v-27. Other notes, and some blank pages. 28-32. Diary continued. 32v-33. Later notes,

with the date of 1491. 37-45. Diary continued. 46-49. Notes dated 1469. 49v-54v. Hec est oratio Sancti Cipriani. 55-67. Notes dated 1472. 67v-70v. Other notes.

Archivio Pio, filza 2, no. 87. cart. XVI ex. 2 fols. Alb. Pius, Latin letter to the Emperor Maximilian (1497), a copy, accompanied by a modern copy.

Archivio Pio, filza 2, no. 94. cart. XV ex. 2 fols. Damaged.

Adi 10 di agosto 1499. El signore Alberto da Carpi dedare per la ligadura di varii volumi de libri ... consignati a Miser Baptista da Panica (?) ... The book list includes: Silio Italico cum commento. Oratione del Filelfo. Vitruvio (*sic*). Epistole Mattei Bossi. Paulo Vergerio. Pontani de aspiratione. Aquilla volante.

Archivio Pio, filza 5, no. 48. cart. XVII. 2 fols. Faded.

Giulio di Gonzaga, epigram (on Alb. Pius, 8 lines).

Archivio Pio, filza 7, no. 73. cart. XVI. 4 fols. Bonaventura Pistophilus, Latin letter to Galassus Pius, dated Cal. Dec. 1588.

Archivio Pio, filza 7, no. 95. cart. XVI. 10 unnumbered fols.

Title at the end: Discorso d'un Avvocato Romano all' ... (name deleted) sopra l'investitura di Ferrara domandata alla S.ta di Gregorio XIV Sfondrato dall'... Duca Alfonso ...

Archivio Pio, filza 34, no. 4. cart. XVIII.

Anon., geometria; architettura militare.

Archivio Pio, filza 34, no. 5. misc. Several fascicules.

Rime, mostly late. Canzone del Sig. Torquato Tasso (s. XVI). The inventory lists under R the following entry: G. Marsiglio Pio, Rima da lui composte e scritte durante la sua cattura in Ferrara (1472). These poems are not found in the manuscript now, but probably were formerly contained in it. They have been lost for some time, according to a communication from Professor Alfonso Prandi.

#### Archivio Guàitoli

This collection is fully described in the following printed catalogue: A. G. Spinelli, *Catalogo sommario dell'Archivio Guàitoli per la storia Carpanse (Memorie storiche e documenti sulla città e sull'antico principato di Carpi, vol. VII), Carpi, 1897*. Most of the documents are late copies.

## Description

Archivio Guàitoli, ms. 251. cart. XIX. 407 pp. Cf. Spinelli, pp. 137-138 and 351-352. *Iter II*, p. 501. pp. 3-5. Epistola a ... Borso per Carolo da San Zorzo cum uno suo libretto del tradimento per Giovan Lodovico di Pii fattogli mandata. The letter is dated Kal. Oct. 1469. p. 6 blank. pp. 7-59. Commemorazione del tractato et tradimento facto verso il ... Duca Borso per li scelleratissimi homini Giovan Ludovico Impio et Andrea da Naragnana (i.e., Varenana), in volg. prose, dated 1469. Apparently copied from Modena. Biblioteca Estense, cod. Est. ital. 1004 (Alpha G 6, 12). Cf. *Iter I*, p. 376, and below. - pp. 60-62 blank. 63 (title). Jo. Marsilius Pius de Sabaudia Carpi ad B. M. comparem suum de eius captura et statu infelicissimo. 64 blank. 65-286. Collection of volg. poems (by Giovanni Marsilio Pio), with Latin headings. Some of them are addressed to Ercole of Ferrara, to his brother Thomas (Pius), Jo. Princivalis, Camilla de Contrariis, Sigism. Estensis, Antonia Gisnarda, Leonora of Ferrara, Franc. Cich(us) de Cesena, Angelus Gambarinus, to his sister Ludovica (Pia), to Alberghetus, Lud. Magnanus, Catherina Pia, Provanus Castellanus, Blancha Maria de la Mirandula. There are also replies from B.M. (231) and from Lud. Magnanus (277). This collection was probably copied from an old manuscript formerly contained in Archivio Pio, filza 34, no. 5, and now lost: see above. - pp. 287-288 blank. 289-407. Giovanni Marsilio Pio, diary kept while in prison. This diary was evidently copied from the original in Archivio Pio, filza 2, no. 30: see above.

## Fondo Manoscritti

In addition to the Archivio Pio and the Archivio Guàitoli described above (cf. *Iter II*, p. 501), the library has a Fondo Manoscritti, to which my attention was called by Dr. Julia Gaiser and Dott. Anna Prandi. It is kept in several Cassette in an Armadio and until recently had no inventory. Most of the material comes from the Archivio del Convento di San Nicolò in Carpi and was acquired in 1866. The manuscripts are mostly archival or late. The loose documents kept in five Cassette are described in a typed list compiled by Alfonso Garuti in 1980, a copy of which was made available to me by Professor Carlo Delcorno.

## CASALE MONFERRATO

## Seminario Vescovile

I b 20. *Iter I*, p. 40. cart. misc. XV.

f. 63v. Anon. oration on Barth. Capra.

Cass. 1, fasc. 1. Letters of the Pio family (1366-1496), modern copies of the originals in the Archivio Gonzaga, Mantua.

fasc. 2. Likewise (1496-1518).

fasc. 4. Letters of the Pio family, modern copies from the originals in the Archivio Comunale, Sassuolo.

Another group of manuscripts, also mostly late and of the same provenance, but more literary and scholarly in content, has recently been described in a handwritten inventory by Dott. Giovanna Licata Petix. A copy of it was kindly made available to me by Professor Carlo Delcorno. The list is divided into two sections. The first section describes the dated mss. in chronological order; the second describes the undated mss. by subjects.

## Excerpts

I 2. mbr. XVI (1564). Doctoral diploma of Foresto Foresti.

I 3. cart. XVII (1627). P. Matthaeus Goudus (?), comm. on Aristotle's Physics.

I 4. cart. XVII (1627). Anon. questions on Aristotle's de caelo and de anima.

I 7. cart. XVII (1658). Trattato di scienze geometriche.

I 8. cart. XVII (1658). Comm. on Aristotle's Physics.

## Description

I 54. Former shelf-marks: I d 12; III I.IV 4; 224. cart. XVI ex. Fols. not numbered. Damaged and partly illegible. Microfilm kindly supplied by Professor Carlo Delcorno. Information received from Dott. Anna Prandi and Dott. Paola Vecchi Galli.

Title page: Logica cum Physica Aristotelis cum summularum premissis prolata mihi Bernardino Realino e Carpi. (f. 1v) blank. (f. 2). Brevis collectio summularum logice. The text which follows deals with logic and consists of two sections, one of them divided into chapters, the other into questions. - Another title page: Physica Aristotelis. The text which follows is separate from the preceding sections and deals with Aristotle's Physics.

## CASATICO DI MARCARIA

See Mantova, Archivio Privato dei Conti Castiglioni (Volume VI)

## CATANIA

See Addenda

CESENA

*Biblioteca Malatestiana (1970)*

Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 43-46. I am indebted for additions and corrections to Frederick Purnell, and for much help and information to the librarian, Dott. Antonio Brasini. For some mss. of the Fondo Malatestiano, see Donatella Frioli in *Catalogo di manoscritti filosofici nelle biblioteche italiane* 4, Florence, 1982, pp. 1-190. G. Baader, "Die Bibliothek des Giovanni di Marco da Rimini. Eine Quelle der medizinischen Bildung im Humanismus", *Studia codicologica* 124, 1977, pp. 43-97. For some mss. of the Biblioteca Piana, see Donatella Frioli in *Catalogo di manoscritti filosofici nelle biblioteche italiane* 5, Florence, 1985, pp. 3-23.

**Descriptions**

Comunitativa 164.5.27 (formerly 165.29). cart. XVIII. Not seen. Verified by Frederick Purnell. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 44, under 165.29.

Jac. Mazonii oratio habita Florentiae ... MDXXCIIIX in exequiis Catherinae Medicis, with a preface to Virginus Ursinus.

Comunitativa 164.5.28 (formerly 165.30). cart. XVI. Not seen but verified. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 44, under 165.30.

Del viaggio di Girol. Dandino S.J. al Monte Libano e città santa di Gerusalemme libri tre dallo stesso autore composti, autogr.

Comunitativa 164.33. cart. misc. XIX.

Tomo IV. Supplemento della Cesena sacra. pp. 81-124. Vita di Domenico Novello Malatesta scritta da Niccolò Masini II fisico, an excerpt only.

Comunitativa 164.52. cart. XVII.

Giov. Ceccaroni, modelli di lettere, 1675-77. Preface dated 1676.

Comunitativa 164.66. cart. misc. XVIII-XIX.

pp. 1-172. Vita di Domenico Malatesta Sig.re di Cesena scritta da Niccolò Masini II. Fisico ...

Comunitativa 164.79.3 (formerly 165.33). cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 45.

(f. 1-2v, calligraphic script). Adovardo Gualando Cesenae episcopo Nicolaus Masinius, preface, dated 1584. (f. 3-4v). Nicolai Masinii in librum animadversionum praefatio. (f. 5, cursive hand, autograph). Animadversio prima ad regimen puerorum spectans. - Animadversio secunda in qua de illorum exercitatione agitur. - Animadversio tertia in qua de illorum alimento agitur.

Comunitativa 164.81. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Data supplied by Frederick Purnell.

fasc. I (14 pp.). Vita di Jacopo Mazzoni scritta da

me Giovanni Ceccaroni, fragm. (The other part is contained in ms. 165.53.)

fasc. 2 (12 pp.). Vita di Jacopo Mazzoni, different from the first.

Comunitativa 164.83.1 (formerly 165.62). cart. misc. XVIII. 109 fols. Data supplied by Frederick Purnell. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 44, under 165.62.

f. 1-41v. (Jacopo Mazzoni), Etica, inc. La filosofia si distingue. At the end: Manca il restante dell'ultimo libro nell'Originale dell'Autore. The table of contents describes this text as follows: 1. Preziosi avvanzi dell'Etica di Aristotile compendiate e scritta di proprio pugno dal famoso Giacompo Mazzoni car(ta) I. Copiata da me Gio. Ceccaroni dall'Originale, che si conserva appresso il S. Gio. Batta. Almerici.

Comunitativa 165.52. cart. misc. XIX. 24 pp. Kept in a box which contains nine mss. and is marked C mss. XXIII. Data supplied by Frederick Purnell.

pp. 7-24. Thomae Martinelli J. C. Caesenatis oratio habita Caesenae III Idus Aprilis anno MDXCVIII in funere Jacobi Mazzonii.

Comunitativa 165.53. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Kept in the same box marked C mss. XXIII. Data supplied by Frederick Purnell. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 44.

8 pp. Vita di Jacopo Mazzoni, fragm. (this is a part of the vita by Giov. Ceccaroni of which the other part is contained in ms. 164.81). - 3 pp. Vita Jacobi Mazzonii, in Latin.

Comunitativa 166.74. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 44.

Ludi varii, a collection of mathematical riddles.

Comunitativa 166.120. See *Iter* I, p. 45. On the cover: Piccolomineus in anima. Also: Piccolomineus Questiones de anima.

Comunitativa 167.135. cart. misc. XV. 86 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 45.

f. 71-86v. Incipit tractatus de corpore Christi compilatus per dominum L(aur.) Justinianum (erased but legible), inc. Humanus affectus. At the end: Explicit liber de corpore Christi compillatus per ... L(aur.) Justinian(um).

s.n. Numero d'ingresso 45188. Formerly Phillipps 4602 and 7828. cart. XVI. 245 fols. Shown to me by Dott. Brasini. Cf. Sotheby sale, 25 June 1968, lot 794.

f. I. Vita di Domenico Malatesta Sig.re di Ce(sena), fragm. at the end. Considered as the autograph of Nic. Masini II.

CITTÀ DI CASTELLO

*Archivio Comunale* (deposited in the *Biblioteca Comunale*)

The following information was kindly supplied by Dr. Ursula Jaitner-Hahner.

**Excerpt**

Archivio Segreto, vol. 24. mbr. misc. XIV-XVI.

(f. 45v-46). *Manu Lili in ingressu dominorum priorum 1450, inc. Magna et preclara magistratum*

*imprimis ratio est, an oration by Lilius Tifernas, then chancellor of the city of Città di Castello.*

## CIVIDALE

### *Museo Archeologico Nazionale (1966)*

The museum contains as a deposit the Archivio Ex-Capitolare and the Biblioteca Ex-Capitolare. The mss. are listed by A. Zorzi, *Notizie guida e bibliografia del R. Museo Archeologico, Archivio e Biblioteca già Capitolare ed Antico Archivio Comunale di Cividale del Friuli*, Cividale, 1899, p. 181-201 and 213-217. This list has no index and does not give the present shelf-marks. Another, better, list is found in Mazzatinti III, 1893, pp. 161-172. In the museum there is a handwritten volume dated 1869 and entitled: (cancelled: *Comune di Cividale*) *Archivio e Biblioteca ex Capitolare* (cancelled: *ora Comunale*), *Inventario degli Oggetti*. This contains a section entitled *Codici* which lists 153 mss. and adds the Roman numerals that constitute the current shelf-marks. See also: *Manoscritti in scrittura latina in biblioteche friulane datati o databili*, by G. M. Del Basso, Udine, 1986.

### Descriptions

cod. LXXV. *Inventario*, no. 103. Cf. Zorzi, p. 193, no. 41. Mazzatinti III, p. 167, no. 14. cart. XV.

Decorated. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 56. *Manoscritti ... datati*, pp. 94-95, with the shelf-mark XXV.

(f. 1). (Joh. de Soncino, *regulae grammaticales*), inc. Primo notandum est quod augeo auge. At the end (perhaps by a different hand, but s. XV): Ego frater Johannes Magnus de Veneciis conventus civitatis Austrie scripsi istas regulas Magistri Johannis de Sumptino (*sic*) viri peritissimi in grammaticalibus retorica et dyaletica anno domini 1445 die 2 aprilis. - (Other hand, s. XVI). Anon. Italian eclogue, with Archauo, Acturio and Ephigenia as interlocutors, inc. U son hor le zampogne, u son le cethere.

cod. CXXVII. *Inventario*, no. 150. Cf. Zorzi, p. 186, no. 11. Mazzatinti III, p. 167, no. 15. mbr. XV. Decorated. Semigothic. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Manoscritti ... datati*, pp. 79-80.

Eutropius. At the end: Explicit liber sextus decimus Hystorie Romane ... per me Bernardum de Neritone ad presens rectorem scholarum Pyrani currentibus domini nostri Yhu Xpi annis millesimo CCCtricesimo die vicesima secunda mensis Januarii ...

## COLDIRODI-SANREMO

### *Pinacoteca e Biblioteca Rambaldi*

My attention was called to this collection by Professor Mario Ascheri. Information on the following manuscripts was supplied by Professor Ascheri and the curator, Sig. Giulio Guido Brianza, who also authorized the photographic firm TWIN in Vallecrosia to send me some microfilms.

### Excerpts

(1). Microfilm supplied. cart. XVI ex. 122 unnumbered pages. (Title page): Petri Antonii Strozii epistolae familiares, Kalendis Maii MDLXXXIX. (p. 1). Collection of 25 letters, dated

Florence, 1589, without addressees, each of them in Italian and Latin (inc. O felice a me and O me felicem). - Secondo tomo di epistole del med. MDL (*sic*) 1590. This second part is incomplete at the end and consists of nine letters and the beginning of one more.

(2). Livy, impr. 1470 (10130). Contains a ms. letter of Joh. Ant. Campanus to (Jac. Ammannatus) Cardinalis Papiensis, inc. Tres T. Livii decades, tot enim supersunt. Microfilm of the letter supplied.

(3). cart. XV. Regimen sanitatis. Liber mei Mauricii Cibo iuris c. Januae quem mihi donavit Johannes Bossius.

(4). s. XVII. Plutarch, vite, in Italian.

## COMO

### *Archivio di Stato (1969)*

I am indebted for information to Professor Edda Laura Figini. I was helped during my visit by Dott. Gabriella Poli.

### *Archivio Storico Comunale, Famiglie*

This collection includes the Archivio Giovo and is briefly described in a handwritten volume entitled *Archivio Storico Comunale, Famiglie*.

### Excerpt

27. Papers of the Giovo family. s. XVI.

### Description

Famiglie, Giovo, Cartella 28. misc. fasc. 1. s. XVI. 35 pp. Copia del testamento fatto in Fiorenza del 1552 ai 4. Agosto dal Reverendissimo Mons. Paolo Giovo. The name of the

notary is Petrus Franciscus quoniam Johannis Bertholdi de Bertoldis.

*Archivio Storico Comunale, Ex Museo*

This collection is described in a typed volume.

**Description**

Ex Museo, Busta 67, fasc. 7. cart. misc. XVI. Confused. Several hands.

(f. 1). Latin poem, inc. *Namque olim Solima*. Other Latin poems. – Epitaphium Alexandri Bentivoli ... per Benedictum Jovium. – Eiusdem elegia in obitu ipsius Alexandri Bentivoli pro Fabio Cuppallata (2 fols.). – (Other hand, one folio). Bened. Jovius Basilio Paravicino. – (One folio). Benedictus Jovius Basilio Paravicino. – Other Latin poems, some of them anonymous, and one signed Badagius.

COMO

*Biblioteca Comunale (1969, 1970)*

I was shown by Dott. Alessandro Bortone a handwritten folder entitled *Inventario per autore* (outside: *Mss. aggiornate al 1947*). It lists a number of mss. not included in the older catalogues.

**Descriptions**

1.6.16. cart. XVI. 72 pp. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 46. Corrections.

Pauli Jovii ... de faeminis illustribus dialogus tertius.

3.2.45. cart. misc. XVI in. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). Preface to Eugenius IV, signed by Kiriacus Anconitanus. – Ex Gregorio Nazanzeno ... de VII mundi spectaculis Kiriaci Anconitani brevissima in latinum expositio ad Jo. Fred. f. Cornelium. – Franc. Philelpus, letter to Franc. Barbarus; letter to Leon. Justinianus. – Kiriacus, letter to Lud. (Scarampus) Aquiliensium patriarcham. Philelpus, letter to Kiriacus. Kiriacus, letter to Franc. Crassus. Blondus, excerpt. Inscriptions. – Ex erroribus Hieronymi Fortis Heramani ad Laur. Vallam de insulis Diomedeis, a poem. – Blondus, excerpt. – Politian, note. – Pomponius Laetus, excerpt. – Benedicti Zobii ... Veterum Monumentorum ... collectanea.

3.3.16. cart. XVIII. 182 and 225 pp.

Bened. Jovius, historiae patriae libri duo.

4.5.37. cart. misc. XVIII. Several hands and fascicules. Table of contents.

pp. 3-4. Benedicti Jovii de Como Urbe descriptio missa ad Anonymum sub numero 73 ex eius epistolis M.S. excerpta. 406. Eiusdem de Lario lacu descriptio. 6-8. Eiusdem Descriptio Musei Joviani, a letter to Paulus Jovius. 9-10. Antonfrancesco Doni, volg. letter to Lod. Domenichi. 10-14. Id., letter to Agostino Landi. 15-18. Musei Joviani descriptio ad Octavium Farnesium a Paulo Jovio ... dicata. 19-23. Alexandri Dukeri Comi Urbis historia brevis et descriptio. 24-34. Camilli Ghilini Telinae Vallis ac Larii lacus particularis descriptio.

Sup. 2.2.1. cart. XVII-XVIII.

Novocomensis Historia habita ex censuris Bentii, Cassiodori, Abundii Raymundi, et aliorum, studio Hieronymi Borsaeii, cum chronica patria Benedicti Jovii ... The preface is dated 1607.

Sup. 2.2.42. cart. misc. XVI. 253 pp. Zibaldone of Paulus Jovius, partly autograph.

Epitaph of Victoria Columna (p. 3). G. G. Trissino, sonnet to Paolo Giovio (5). Paolo Giovio,

letter to the Duke of Ferrara (5-6). Marchese del Vasto, letter to the Pope (6-7). Marchesa del Vasto, letter to Giovio on the death of her husband, 1546 (7). Alex(andro) to Giovio, fragm. at the end (8). Prose epitaph of Jovius, and a poetic version of it by Gabriel Faernus (9). Giovio to Julius III (10). Giovio to the Cardinal Camerlingo, 1546 (11-13). Id., several letters to Card. Farnese, 1546 (13-17). Epigram on Raphael, attributed by a late hand to Petr. Bembo (17). Capilupus, two epigrams (18). Jovius, letters, some of them to Ottavio Farnese. Epitaphium Leonis Thuci qui in mari ictu fulminis interiit, by Ja. Vitalis (27). Letter to S.re Dandino (29). In podagram Caroli V Francisci Franchini, an epigram (36). Epigrams by Janus Vitalis and Jo. Georgius Trissinus (36). Trissino, volg. poem on Bembo (37). Jo. Ant. Carrafa, epigrams (37). Gabriel Phaernus (46). Prosperi Columnae Danielis Caietani Cremonensis, an epigram, probably by the latter (46). Epitaphium Guarnieri filii Castrucci (47). Epitaphium Castrucci (47). Epitaphium Francisci Sfortie secundi per Gabr. Phaernum (47). Paulus Jovius, Latin letter to the bishop of Rheims (48). Aguilart, Latin letter to Jovius (49). (Jovius), Latin letter to Frater Georgius ep. Varadiensis (51-52). (Id.), volg. letters to Castaldo (56), Duke Cosimo (60) and others. (Id.), Latin letter to Hippolytus Atestinus (62). Gio. Baptista Castaldo to Giovio (65). Johanni Saxonum et Philippo Luthrt principibus (*sic*, 69). Giovio to Mons. Dandino (78). Letra del Turco al Re de Romani, Latin (81). Letra del Turco all'Imperatore, Latin (84). Joanni Federico Saxonum et Philippo Lantgravio Chat-torum principibus Paulus Jovius (91). Raynerii, an epitaph on Jovius (94). Lelio Torelli to Bened. Buonanni (95). Ang. Colotii, an epitaph (96). Prose epitaph of Bembo (98). Epigram on Alfonsus Davalus Marchio Vasti (98). Epigram on Annibal Faernus (99). In imaginem Pyrrhi regis (Gabrielis) Faerni (99). Faernus, epigram on the elder Scipio (100). Epitaph of Jo. Auria (100). Franc. Rainerius Mediol., epigram on Totila (101). Faernus, epigram on Tamerlan (102). In Ant. Leyvam A. Ulpium (103). In Jo. Jacobum Trivultium (103). De Saladino Ja(ni) Vit(alis), 103). Leonardi Aretini sub imagine Braccii (104). Sub Fabio Maximo Jani Vitalis (104). Sub C. Mario eiusdem (104). Gabr. Phaernus, poem for Jovius (108). Sub imagine Cosmi (Medicis) superioris Jo. Baptistae Gabii Veronensis (110). Casanovae de M. A. Columna (110). Actii Synceri

(title only, 111). In imaginem Cabrini Fonduli tyranni Cremonae (by Sannazaro? 112). Epigrams by Julius Cesar Scaliger Veronensis (113), one of them on Sadoletus (114), one on his teacher Lucas Gauricus (115), others on Politian, Picus, Hermolaus, Bembo (116), M. A. Turrianus, Matthias Corvinus, Hier. Fracastorius (117), Pontanus, on his teacher Petrus Pomponatius, Jo. Cotta (118), Marsilius Ficinus, Theodorus Gaza (119). J. B. Gabius, epigram (120). Ant. Franc. Rainerius Mediol., two epigrams (121-122). Jo. B. Gabius, epigram (122). Epigram on Cabrinus Fondulus (124; cf. p. 112). Angeli Colotii de Adurnio (124). Joannis Bellai Card. de Francisco rege (125). Strozae patris de Matthia rege Ungariae (125). Ant. Franc. Rainerius, epigram (126). Guido Medalia, epitaphium Magni Consalvi (126). Joannis Caesarei Cosentini (127). Sub imagine Juliae Gonzaghae Molza (127). Molza, epigram on Brutus (127). Parthenii Paravicini in Jac. Trivultium (128). Ant. Franc. Raynerius, epigrams (130, 139 etc.). Julius Alexandrinus medicus Tridentinus, epigram on Robertus rex (130). M. Ant. Casanova, epigrams (131). Alex. Suchtenus, epigram (134). Epitaphium Caesaris Borgiae ... per Ant. Vaccam Consilicensem ex hispanico sermone scite traductum (134). Faernus, epigram on Consalvus (135). M. A. Casanova, epigram (136). Petrus Gravina, epigrams (136, 137). Virginius Romanus, epigram (138). Epigrams by Caesareus Cosentinus (140), Faernus (141), Jo. Bapt. Gabius (142), Mich. Sylvius card. (143, 151), Leonardus Aretinus (de Braccio, 143; cf. above), Campanus (two on Pius II, 144), (Jac. Ammannatus card.) Papiensis (144), Petrus Alvarus (de Grillo, 145), Phaernus (147), Janus Vitalis (several, 148), Card. Bellayus (151), Parthenius Paravicinus (several, 152), Beroaldus junior (154), Ant. Sanfelicius (154), Augustus Cocceianus (155), Ant. Vacca (156), Jo. Paulus Amanius (157), Martinus Cromerus (159), Adamus Fumanus (several, 159), Ant. Vulpus (several, 160), Julius Alexander Tridentinus medicus (several, 165), Georgius Jodocus Berganus (several, 166), Landrianus Mediolanensis (167), Placidus Placentinus (167), Pomponii Gaurici et Fausti Magdalenii (*sic*, 169), Lelius Capilupus (171), Augustus Cocceianus (several, 172), Leon. Grifus (173), Angelus Perotius Camers (174), Franchinus (179), Honoratus Fasitellus (several, 180), Possevinus (182), Janus Vitalis (de Christ. Columbo, 189), Ant. Franc(hinus) (190), Lud. Bologninus (193), Julius Feroldus Cremonensis (several, 193), A. Clotius (*sic*, for Colotius, 195), Franc. Manfredus medicus Cremonensis (196, 197), Fabius Benevolentius (199), Jo. Berzosa Caesar-Augustanus (201), Posavinus (*sic*, 203), Paulus Jovius, Latin letter to Franc. Crassus (207). Id., preface of his *Historiae* to Cosmus I (209). Id., letters, poems and notes. Ex libro prophetarium R. Mag. Reginaldi Oxoniensis qui mortuus est Constanciae 1423, in Latin verse (234). Andr. Augulus, poems (237). Angelus Perotius Camers, poem (247). Laur. Vellutus, two epigrams (248). Poem on Leonardo da Vinci (252).

Sup. 3.1.24. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Table of contents. Acquired from

Sibrium in 1968. This is the manuscript formerly owned by Antonio Monti and used for his edition of Benedetto Giovio's letters by Santo Monti (*Periodico della Società Storica per la Provincia e antica Diocesi di Como* 8, 1891, pp. 89-259).

(Part. I). f. 1-37v. Bened. Jovius, epistolae. There are letters to Caesar Trivultius ep. Comensis, Georgius Paravicinus, Ant. Ulpius, Phil. Castilioneus, Paulus Paravicinus, Lutherus Ruscha, Franc. Cigalinus, Paulus Jovius, Xystus Parleggha, Barth. Paravicinus, Apollonius Rambertengus, Donatus Turrianus, Alex. Jovius, Julius Jovius, Alex. Rochus, Franc. Minicius, Carolus Fanianus, Andr. Camucius philosophus (5-5v), Matth. Gibertus, Franc. Exfrondatus, Ant. Odescalpus, Paul III, Andr. Alciatus (6v-7), Petrus Bembo (7), Charles V, Jac. Sadoletus (7v-8), Ferd. Cortesius Hispanus, Alex. Farnesius card., Alfonsus Davalus Vasti Marchio, Franc. Taberna, Francis I, Camillus Capilupus, Henry VIII, Hier. Vida (10v), Jo. Bapt. Specianus, Hier. Fracastorius (11), Ant. Piperellus, Petr. Ant. Ciocha, Victoria Columna, Cosmus Medices Dux, Ant. Fontana, Primus ex Comitibus, Phil. Melanchthon (with a poem, 13-15), Laelius Capilupus, Petrus Aretinus, Lud. Dominicus, Aloysius Raimundus, Veronica Gambara, Hier. Vulpus, Bernardinus Moratus, Jo. Paulus Turrianus, Ant. Franc. Donus, Rod. Arlius Hispanus, Calistus concionator, Nic. Peregrinus, Jo. Bapt. Raimundus, Vinc. Odescalpus, Gaudentius Merula, Paulus Jovius, Ptolomeus Gallius, Petr. Ant. Vicedominus, Valterius Corbetta, Nic. Castellioneus, Gaspar Alpheus, Jo. Marius Scotus, Jo. Phil. Campanus, Franc. Exfrondatus, Andr. Alciatus, Caesar Caesarinus, Hier. Ruvereus, Barth. Romulus, Hier. Garbagnatus, Nic. Quadrius, Aloysius Raimundus, Andr. Alciatus (31v-32v; 32v-33v), Jacobus Comes, Franc. Balcius, Alb. Limacius. There is also a letter from Paulus Jovius (37-37v).

(Part II). f. 1-40v (new foliation, but the same hand). Benedicti Jovii Comensis Veterum Monumentorum quae tum Comi tum eius in agro reperta sunt collectanea.

Sup. 3.1.25. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Acquired through a gift in 1969.

Title page: *Storia patria di Benedetto Giovio Comasco divisa in due libri*. Then in another hand: Giovanni B. Giovio. With a note of Venosto Lucati, stating that this translation is unpublished.

Another group of mss. is described in a handwritten folder: *Elenco delle opere ex proprietà De Mollinary depositate presso la Biblioteca Comunale di Como*. This list includes some printed books.

### Excerpt

Fondo Brera 14. s. XVII-XVIII. Traduzione italiana della *Storia di Como* di Bened. Giovio di Gaspare Mazzi (corr.: Mossi).

### Description

Fondo Brera 20. cart. XVI. 189 pp.  
Bened. Jovius, *Veterum monumentorum collectanea*, supposedly autograph.

COMO

*Biblioteca della Società Storica Comense (1970)*

The manuscripts have no shelf-marks and are kept in a box marked *Dono Prof. Aliati*. They were given to the society by its former president, Professor Giuliano Aliati. A list was published by Dante Visconti, "Nota su alcuni manoscritti gioviani", *Clio* 1, 1965, pp. 98-114. The mss. were kindly shown to me by the late Professor Dante Visconti.

**Descriptions**

(no. 1). cart. XVI in. Fols. not numbered. Large size. Damaged. Several hands. Corrections and additions, some of them apparently autograph. Cf. Visconti, pp. 99-100.

(f. 1). Pauli Jovii de viris et foeminis aetate nostra florentibus ad Joannem Mattheum Gibertum Dialogus I. With inserts and a short piece from the second dialogue. At the end: *Finis primi* (then s. XVIII): *dialogi de strenuis imperatoribus collocutores Jovius Davalus Musetius. Hosce dialogos, qua potuit cura, ut in publicam ederet lucem, Jo. Bapt. Comes Jovius Comitatus Francisci filius anno 1775 Mense Septemb. ordinavit, deinceps exscriptis.*

(no. 2). cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Same size as no. 1. Cf. Visconti, pp. 100-101.

On the cover (s. XVI): *Dialogus 2*. On the other side (s. XVIII): *Dialogo secondo sopra i letterati*. Questo è un frammento. Part of the second dialogue, fragm. at the beginning and end. The second last folio contains two epigrams of Barth. Crotus and two of A. Bocchius. The verso of this folio, and the recto of the last folio are blank. The verso of the last folio contains an epigram attributed to Germanicus, and then Petri Bembi Faunus, a poem, with corrections, apparently fragm. at the end.

(no. 3). cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Size different from nos. 1 and 2. With a map. Cf. Visconti, pp. 101-102.

(Title page): MDXXXVII. Pauli Jovii Larius ad Franciscum Sfondratum senatorem Insubrem. Below: *Alexandri Magnocaballi Novocomensis* (s. XVI, owner's note). (f. 2). Paulus Jovius de chorographia Larii lacus ad Franciscum Sfondratum senatorem amplissimum, a long letter, without a separate preface. At the end: *Alvisius Raymundus* (copyist's note).

(no. 4). cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Some fols. torn out. Drawings. Same size as nos. 1 and 2. Cf. Visconti, p. 102.

(f. 1). *Dialogo de l'Imprese militari et amoroze di Monsignor Paulo Jovio Vescovo di Nocera Al Magnanimo Signore Cosmo de Medici Duca di Fiorenza. Interlocutori detto Mons. Jovio et M. Ludovico Domenichi*. Fragm. at the beginning and in the middle.

(no. 5). cart. misc. XVIII. 412 fols. Additional information supplied by Professor Visconti and by Professor Matteo Giovannelli. Cf. Visconti, pp. 102-113.

f. 3 (title page). *Variorum Latina de Paullo Jovio Seniore Nucerino episcopo Testimonia*. 3v blank. 4-4v. Ex Scheda Ms. apud Comitum Franciscum Jovium. Franc. Cicereus Antonio Ulpio, 1550. 5-19v blank. 20. A note. 20v-34v blank. 35. Notes. Many more blank pages. 41 and 44-46. Jovius, inscriptions. 53 (title only). Paulli Jovii Senioris *Epistola latina* ... 54-59. Paulus Jovius P(etro) Jano Raschae (i.e., Ruscae), 1504. 60. Jasonis Maini vita. 61. Philippi Decii vita. 61v. Alexandri Achillini vita. 62. Petri (Pomponatii) Mantuani vita. 62v. (Nicolai) Leonicensi vita. 63v. Michaelis Angeli vita. 64v. Leonardi Vincii vita. 65v. Raphaelis Urbinate vita. 67-80v blank. 81 (title only). Paulli Jovii episcopi Nucerini *Latinae Epistolae*. 81v blank. 82. Text of the letters. The addressees include Pavagius Honerustius, Valterius Corbitius, Hippolytus Atestinus, Bened. Jovius (with reply), the Card. of Guise, Maximilianus (II) rex Bohemiae, Odoardus Angliae rex, Rodolphus Pius card., for Cosimo de' Medici to Julius III, to Lud. Abila, Carolus card. de Lotharingia, (Card. Marcellus Cervinus). 95-104v blank. 105 (title only). Angeli Politiani de Pactiana coniuratione commentariolum (sic) ex Ms. Paulli Jovii Senioris Episcopi Nucerini. 105v blank. 106 (title). *Variorum Latina Monumenta ex codd.* Paulli Jovii Senioris episcopi Nucerini, Antonius Joseph Comes a Turre Rezzonici exscribebat anno vulgaris aerae MDCCXXXV. 106-113. Text of Politian. 113v-127v blank. 128. Fil. Strozzi, scrittura. 142-145v. Latin poems by Paulus Jovius Junior, Petrus Angelius Bargaens, Ant. Caraffa, Andr. Angulius and Ant. Vulpius. 146-150v blank. After f. 150, there follows an inserted fascicule, in a different hand and size, with the title: *Dichiarazioni sopra i codici di Giovio Paolo*. The 10 fols. are not numbered. The fascicule contains a list of letters and works of Paulus Jovius that were still in the Archivio Giovio. 151-151v. Latin poem, a satire against Cardinals Pisani and Gaddi. 152-152v blank. 153 (title only). *Lettere italiane di Mr. Paolo Giovio il Vecchio Vescovo di Nocera, tratte la maggior parte dal codice Ms.to del Conte Paolo Giovio, ove sono confusamente e poste da me secondo l'ordine de tempi per quanto si è potuto*. 153v blank. 154. Letters to Ben. Giovio and to Gio. Matt. Giberti. 162v-168v. La oppugnatione di Vienna et la fuga dil Gran Turco con li particolari di tutto il successo, to Clement VII (1529). 169-169v blank. 170-175. I veri particolari de la felice vittoria del III. Signor Conte Philippo Doria contra l'armata Cesarea sopra Salerno historialmente mandati alla Santità di N.S. Papa Clemente VII dal R. et ecc.mo Monsignor Pavolo Jovio. 175v blank. 176 (title). *Lettere italiane di Msr. Paolo Giovio Seniore vescovo di Nocera coppiate da suoi mss.* 176v blank. 177. Text of the letters. The addressees include the Cardinal of Ferrara (Ippolito d'Este), (Cosimo de' Medici), Monsignor d'Aquino (Galeazzo Florimonte), Lelio Torelli, the Cardinal of Carpi (Ridolfo Pio), Julius

III, Charles V, Monsignor d'Arras (Ant. Granvelle), the Duke of Sessa (Consalvo of Cordoba), (Francis I), Giulio Giovio, Bened. Giovio, Marchese del Vasto, the Marchese di Pescara, and Caterina de' Medici. There are also a letter of the Cardinal of Ferrara to Giovio, a letter of the Sultan to Charles V (1550), and two letters of Lud. Domenichi. Some of the pages are blank. 225v. Discorso di Monsignor il Vescovo Jovio sopra il futuro papa a Monsignor il Vescovo di Terracina. - Letters to Joanni Julio Jovio, to the bishop of Faenza (Rodolfo Pio), Bened. Jovio. 309. Discorso dell'Impresa contro al Turco di Pavolo Jovio Vescovo di Nocera al ecc.mo Signor Marchese del Vasto. - Catalogo delle spoglie africane portate da Jovio a Roma per ornamento della sua bottega che mi ricordo. Letters to (Card. Ercole Gonzaga), Stefano Colonna, Ben. Giovio, Julio Jovio, Marcello Pollonio, Giov. Maona, Card. Gambara, and to Cassanbey gran Dragoman della Porta dell'... Imperatore Sultan Solimano. 378-382. Lettera di Monsignor Giulio Giovio Coadiutor di Nocera che si trova innestata verso la fine del Codice nel quale stanno le lettere di Mons. Paolo suo zio, Al Rmo. et Ill.mo Sig. mio il Sig. Cardinale di Carpi. Blank pages. 396 (title). Varie relazioni italiane attinenti alle Istorie di Ms. Paolo Giovio il Vecchio Vescovo di Nocera cavate dai suoi mss. 396v blank. 397. Il caso di Portondo. 402-405v. Informatione della impresa di Castelnovo data per M. Martino d'Avila. 406-412v blank.

(no. 6). mbr. and cart. XVI. 4 fols. Same size as nos. 1 and 2. Autograph corrections. Data supplied by Professor Matteo Giovanelli. Cf. Visconti, p. 113.

Paulus Jovius, *Historiae sui temporis*, fragment from Book XXXII, dealing with the death of Clement VII, two copies. Considered as partly autograph.

(no. 7). cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Fols. not numbered. From the Archivio Giovio.

(s. XVI). Anon., vita Jacobi Medicis. - (Other hand, s. XVI ex.-XVII). Erasmus Rot. Benedicto Jovio Mediolanensi S.D., dated Basilea anno 1525, inc. E quidem humanitatis laudem.

(no. 8). cart. XVIII. From the Archivio Giovio. Notes on the history of the noble families of Como.

(no. 9). cart. misc. XVI. 175 pp., numbered irregularly. Partly autograph. Damaged. Known as Brogliaccio giovanio.

Jo. Ant. Vulpus, Latin poem and sonnet to Paulus Jovius. - Paulus Jovius, letter to Card. Torlonius. - Latin poems by M. A. Flaminus, Ant. Tibaldeus and Petr. Bembus. - Epigram on Politian, two lines, inc. Politianus in hoc tumulo iacet Angelus, unum. - Epigram on Ermolao Barbaro, inc. Barbariem Hermoleos Latio qui depulit omnem, four lines. - Bembus, two epigrams. - Domitii (Calderini) epitaphium per Politianum, six lines, inc. Hunc Domiti. - In Domitium scazon, nine lines, inc. Asta viator. - In Theodorum Gazam, six lines, inc. Heu sacrum caput. - In eundem, two lines, inc. Cum terram. - M. A. Casanova, epigram. - Lascaris de Marullo poeta, twelve lines. - San-

nazarii in Leonem P. M. - Del Gardenal di Medici, volg. poem. - Pontani de Marullo. - Tumulus Teodori (attributed by a late hand to Pontanus). - De Raphaelae Urbinate Tebaldei. - De eodem quod est in Rotunda. - M. Caballi, Tibal. - Epit. Leonici, Tibal. - De Marullo, Tibal. - De eodem, Tibal. - Leonid Decimi, Tibal. - Hercules Strozze, Tibal. - Hieronymi Adorni, Tibal. - Matthiae regis Pannoniae, Tibal. - Julii Pomponii, Pontani. - Tibaldei de Guidone Postumo. - Lascaris, Tibaldei. - Prosperi Spiritus (corr.: Spiriti) Viterbiensis in morte Platinae epigramma. - Carolus Berardus Cesenas, epitaphium B. Platinae. - Tibal. de Alexandro Pont. Max. - Actii de Cotta. - De Saladino. - Fedri (two lines). - Amiternini. - Criniti. - Blossii Palladii. - Petri Myrtei de Pontano. - Ipse Sabellicus. - Palladii. - De Bartholo. - De Cataneo Myrtei. - Antonii Vaccae. - Leonardi Marsi. - Paulus Jovius, letter to Daniel Barbarus. - Jani Vitalis Julii secundi Pont. - Leonis X. Jacobi Exerichi Hispani. - Jani Vitalis. - Frater Hieronymus Savonarola, in prose. - Myrtei ad Farnesium, a poem. De M. Ant. Turriano Nicolai de Archo. - Hadriani VI. - Clementis VII. - Ad Farnesium Myrtei. - Beroaldi Junioris de elephante Romae mortuo. - Antonii Sanfelicii de Rhinocerote elephantis hoste. - De Ambrosio Monaco Spinelli. - Myrtei. - Egidii Car. lis a Vitale compositum. - Arrighi de Piscario. - De Prospero Co(lumna) Spinelli. - De Laocoonte Epigramma Matthei Spinelli, ten lines, inc. Chara videns geminos. - Epitaphium Ludovici Ariosti per seipsum. - Anon., sonetto caudato. - A document concerning Jovius. - Antonii Vaccae Consilicensis de Macchiavello. - Mortuorum imagines desiderantur (list of Jovius). - Vocabula antiqua locorum novitiis adaequantur ex Roberto. - De Alberto Pio Carpeni epigramma Ferdinandi Balamii. - Egidius Cardinalis. - Draft of some Elogia, with corrections. - Latin epigram, with the late title: Del Fascitello in ven.(?) di Giberti. - Franc. Franchinus Coseninus, epigram. - De Giberto Corrigiensis. - Blossius Palladius. - Elogia of Camillus Quernus, Thomas Morus, Henr. Corn. Agrippa, Augustinus Nyphus, Barth. Cocles, Aurelius Augurellus, Andr. Matth. Aquavivius, Ant. Panhormita, Hercules Strozza, Poggius, Nic. Tegrinus (name only), Cosmus Pactius, Ant. Nebrissensis, Germanus Brixius, Guido Postumus, Franc. Arsillus, Steph. Doletus, Paulus Aemilius, Germanus Brixius, Jo. Perelus, Jo. Ruellius, Petr. Pomponatus, Nic. Tegrinus, Bapt. Pius, Donatus Azarolus, Jo. Ruellus, Jo. Marius Cataneus, Alex. Achillinus, (Bern.) Bibiena card., Petrus Candidus December, Andr. Maro, Petrus Crinitus, Emanuel Chrysoloras, Hector Boethius, Polydorus Virgilius, Guaglius Gallus (?), Marcus Musurus, Marinus Becichemus, Gothus (sic), Demetrius Chalcondyles, Joannes Lascaris, (Jo.) Argyropulus, Phil. Beroaldus senior, Theodorus Gaza, Georgius Trapezuntius, Bessarion. - Latin poem to Alex. Farnesius. - Elogia of Erasmus, Bened. Jovius, Jovianus Pontanus, Jac. Sanazarius, Alb. Magnus, Thomas Aquinas, Duns Scotus, Bernardinus Corius, Jo. Boccacius, Lancinus Curtius, Franc. Petrarcha, Alb. Pius, Dan-



thes, Lancinus Curtius, Leo Bapt. Albertus, Lud. Vives, Nic. Leonicens, Alb. Pighius, Lud. Ariostus, Hier. Aleander, Gul. Budeus, Pomponius Gauricus, M. A. Casanova, Laur. Laurentianus, Christ. Longolius, Petr. Leonius, Rodolphus Agricola, Rob. Valturius, Matth. Palmerius, Jac. Angelus Florentinus, Jo. de Monte Regio Germanus, Leonicus Tomaeus, Camillus Ghilinus, Jo. de Monte Regio, H. Donatus, Antiochus Tibertus, M. Antonius Coccus Sabellicus, Balthasar Castello, Andr. Naugerius, Hier. Savonarola. — Note of Jovius: Fate Ficino Marsilio. — Honoratus

Fascitellus, epigram. — Elogium of Hermolaus Barbarus. — Note: Fate Politiano. — Elogium of Politianus. — Note: scrivete el Mirandola. — Elogia of (Jo. Picus) Mirandola, Jo. Franc. Picus Mirandola, Jo. Manardus, Pandulfus Collenuccius, Marius Molza, Ant. Carpanus, Ant. Tibaldeus, Pomponius Laetus, Domitius Calderinus, Marullus, Platina, Callimachus, Philephus, Leonardus Aret., Flavius Blondus, Laur. Valla, Nic. Perottus, Galeotus Martius, Georgius Merula, Laur. Medices, Marsilius Ficinus (pp. 173-174).

## CORTONA

*Library of the late Professor Girolamo Mancini*

As I learned from the late Professor Armand De Gaetano, Girolamo Mancini owned the following manuscript and published it.

### Excerpt

s.n. cart. XVI. 20 fols. Cf. G. Mancini, "Vite d'Artisti di Giovanni Battista Gelli", *Archivio Storico Italiano*, Ser. V, vol. 17, 1896, pp. 32-62.

G. B. Gelli, Vite d'Artisti, with a preface to Francesco di Sandro and an introduction.

## CREMA

*Biblioteca Comunale (1968)<sup>1</sup>*

The manuscripts are listed in a typed volume entitled *Catalogo Manoscritti*. It is arranged alphabetically.

### Descriptions

Mss. 190. cart. XV. 2 coll. 165 fols. Several hands.

f. 1-40 (change of hand on f. 12v). (Paulus Venetus, primum dubium), in fifty parts, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Explicit determinatio primi dubii acta (sic) per fratrem Paulum de Venetis (sic) ordinis Sancti Augustini dum esset lector in conventu Padue que scripta per me Obertinum studentem in loyca. 40v-45v blank. 46-53v. (Alb. de Saxonia, tractatus proportionum), inc. Proportio communiter dicta est duorum comparationum in aliquo tertio univoco ad invicem habitudo. At the end: Explicit propositiones seu tractatus proportionum magistri Alberti de Sansonia (sic) doctoris venerabilis etc. 54-55v blank. 56-59v (other hand, perhaps the same as f. 12v-40). Incipit capitulum in quo ponende sunt regule et distinctiones cum earum declaratione, inc. Circa primum est sciendum quod est differentia inter rem successivam et rem permanentem. f. 60 (same hand as f. 12v-40). Treatise on sophisms, inc. Secundum philosophum in predicamentorum 4<sup>o</sup> capitulo quadratura circuli si est scibilis nondum scita est, with a short prologue (damaged) and a list of six chapters. At the end (f. 91): Explicit tractatus subtilissimi Hentisberi finiti per me Obertinum de Albricis (?) de Scalve MCCCCXXXI de mense octubris. 91v-94v blank.

95-106 (same hand, damaged at the beginning). inc. (R)egulas solvendi ... In hoc primo tractatu determinat de propositionibus quas insolubiles vocat. At the end: Explicit expositio insolubilium Hentisberi edita per egregium ac literatissimum artium doctorem ac medecine (sic) magistrum Gaetanum (de Thienis). 106-114v (same hand). inc. Scire multis dicitur modis. At the end: Expositio tractatus Hentisberi de scire et dubitare per solemnem artium doctorem Magistrum Gaetanum de Tienis de Vicentia compilatus feliciter etc. 114v-118v. inc. In terminis relativis multa sophismata fiunt. 119-125v. inc. Incipit et desinit apud plures sunt termini exponibiles. 126-137. inc. Circa potentie active aut passive terminorum (?) divisiones multiplices fiunt. At the end: Et hec omnia scripta fuerunt per me Obertinum de Scalve etc. 1433 die 2<sup>o</sup> mensis septembris. 137v-138v blank. 139-143. inc. Volens parum dicere de terminis potentialium activarum et passivarum. 143v blank. 144-164v inc. In omni predicamento potest esse mutatio. At the end: Explicit scriptum super tractatum Hentisberi de tribus predicamentis per ... Magistrum Angelum de Fossimbruno per Ob. de A. de S. MCCCCXXXI die 22 octubris hora 21. f. 164v-165. inc. His omnibus intellectis inferuntur de dictis quedam. 165v-171v. blank, except for a few notes.

Mss. 280. mbr. s. XV. 188 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. Roddewig, p. 36, no. 78.

Dante, commedia, with Latin glosses (by Benv. da Imola). At the end, poems by Pietro di Dante and by Bosone da Gubbio.

Mss. 330. cart. XIX. 266 pp.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 33. 230. 323. 349.

pp. 5-40. Preface of a modern editor. 41-75. Vespasiano da Bisticci, vita d'Agnolo Pandolfini. 76 blank. 77-249. Agnolo Pandolfini (i.e., L. B. Alberti), trattato del governo della famiglia. At the end, some notes and an index.

Mss. 343. cart. XVIII. 176 fols.

Title page: Commentariorum Scipionis Picinini libri novem aediti per Porcelium poetam. Ex Bibliotheca Caroli Galimberti Presbyteri Cremensis. f. 4-5. Porcelius, letter to Alphonsus rex. 5-5v.

Porcelius de se. 6-176. Text of Commentarii. 176v. Monitum rescriptionis 1793. Dated Cremae quinto Kalendas Augusti.

Mss. 347. cart. XVII in. Fols. not numbered.

Ultima pars disputationum ad propriam Aristotelis physicam que est de mixto animato scribente comite Francisco Bilia anno domini MDCVIII (title page). Autograph, according to the catalogue.

## CREMONA

### *Biblioteca Governativa, now Biblioteca Statale*

For a number of manuscripts, see now: *Catalogo di manoscritti filosofici nelle biblioteche italiane* 5, Florence, 1985, pp. 25-79, by Goffredo Dotti.

### *Fondo Civico*

AA 1.5. Dotti, pp. 70-71, no. 1. mbr. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, Secretum secretorum.

AA 1.65. Dotti, p. 73, no. 4. cart. XVI ex. (1598). Caesar Cremoninus, de substantiis abstractis.

BB 4.5.6. Dotti, p. 79, no. 12. cart. XVII. Aristotle, sententiae et breves regulae ex secundo libro Rethoricorum, tr. Marcus Ant. Maioragius.

## FABRIANO

### *Biblioteca Comunale (1969)*

Most of the manuscripts are listed by Mazzatinti I, 1891, pp. 231-237. This list is not entirely complete, and it fails to give the actual shelf-marks. Vice versa, some of the mss. listed by Mazzatinti are missing. A complete list is contained in a handwritten volume entitled *Catalogo dei Manoscritti conservati nella Biblioteca Comunale di Fabriano*. It is arranged by serial numbers that correspond in most instances to those of Mazzatinti, but are different from the shelf-marks which are added at the end of each entry.

### *Excerpts*

(2). Regola di S. Benedetto, volg. s. XIV. ms. 142. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 231, no. 2. Missing.

(20). cart. misc. XIV. Sentenze estratte da diversi autori tradotti in versi italiani da Fr. Giovanni Genesio di Quaglia da Parma. Cf. Mazzatinti, p. 232, no. 20. Missing.

(112). s. XVII. Card. Bentivoglio, lettere. ms. 183.

### *Descriptions*

ms. 12. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Old table of contents. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 234, no. 44.

Ethicorum liber X R. P. Nicolai Baldi S.J. - In librum Meteororum. - In (Franc.) Vicomercatum in lib. Meteorologicorum. - De Vladislao Poloniae Sueciaeque regis filio, a poem.

ms. 17. cart. XV. 61 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 233, no. 34.

f. 1. Queritur a reverendissimo sacre theologie egregio professore magistro Paulo de Veneciis

ordinis Sancti Augustini ista questio: Utrum encium significanda sint universalia ab omni opere intellectus realiter differencia (sic). At the end (f. 61): Explicit questio universalium sacre theologie dignissimi doctoris magistri Pauli de Veneciis.

ms. 25. cart. XVII. Inventory, no. 46. Not in Mazzatinti.

Exercitia spiritualia Ignatii Loyolae. With the owner's note: B. Augustini de Verona.

ms. 55. cart. XVII. The date 1525 appears on the fly-leaf. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 233, no. 36.

Anon., de anima.

ms. 97 and 98. cart. XIX. Inventory, no. 90. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 234, no. 48.

Aless. Tassoni, Annali.

ms. 131. cart. XVI-XVII. 77 fols. Inventory, no. 102. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 234, no. 54 bis.

(Title page): Libro della vita della Beata Battista (f. 2: da Varano) Monacha dell'Ordine di S. Chiara, an autobiography.

ms. 163. cart. misc. XV. 77 fols. Semigothic script. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 233, no. 39.

f. 2-14v. Cicero, de amicitia. 15-21v. Id., de senectute, fragm. 22-30v blank. 31-32. Pictagore versus aurey, inc. Inmortales equidem primo venerare deos de more. 32v-33. Versus editi de hiis que causantur a malis mulieribus ..., inc. Mulier mala eversio (?) virorum. 33-33v. Carmina Luschi Anthonii Franc(isc)o de Brunis de Bononia, inc. Si patris ante oculos natum laudare liceret. 34-34v. Anep. poem and notes. 35 blank. 35v-36v. (Salutatus), declamatio Lucretiae. 37-38. Oratio M. d. Karuli de Malatestis ad sanctissimum d. papam M., inc. Insertus est unicuique animanti naturalis appetitus. 38-40. Form speeches and letters. 42v-44

bis. Others. 44 bis verso-58v blank. 59-60. Seneca, de moribus. 60v blank. 61. Fragment of a comm. on Ovid's *Metamorphoses*, inc. In nova fert animus etc. Ponit Ovidius primo. 61v-77v blank.

ms. 165. mbr. XIV. 27 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 231, no. 12.

Anon. grammatical poem, fragm. at the beginning and end. The first complete paragraph begins: Dant volo vis vult volumus vultisque voluntque.

ms. 166. cart. XV. 156 fols. Badly written and confused. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 233, no. 30.

Collection of grammatical notes. f. 15. Hec est doctrina data per ... doctorem magistrum Christianum de Cam(erino) que dividitur in duodecim distinctiones.

ms. 169. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 233, no. 32.

Anon. grammatical treatise.

ms. 181. cart. misc. XIV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 232, no. 17.

Anon. medical treatises, inc. Imprimis deo gratias agemus.

ms. 195. misc. Several fascicules. Cf. Mazzatinti I, p. 232, no. 18. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera* (1961), p. 137, no. 2147.

fasc. 1 (mbr. XIV). Anon. philosophical treatise, inc. Cum omne appetitum. At the end: Explicit quidam tractatus optimus quem ego Michael scripsi anno domini MCCC55 ... quarto mensis iulii ... Iste liber est mei Michaelis de Pistorio studentis Padue in loyca et philosophia. Above this note, on the last page, there is a list of books. fasc. 2 (mbr. XV). Fragment of a medical treatise, inc. In corde fit (Averroes), with the late title: Doctrina philosophiae. fasc. 3. Another fragment (of Averroes).

ms. 197. misc. Several fascicules. Inventory, no. 117. Not in Mazzatinti.

fasc. 2 (mbr. XIV, 2 coll.). Liber de complexionibus, inc. Summe que in sermonibus sunt libri primi (Galen).

## FABRIANO

*Archivio del Sacro Eremo di S. Silvestro in Montefano*

See under Montefano (Volume VI)

## FABRIANO

*Biblioteca Censi-Mancia (1969)*

The following manuscripts were shown to me by the owner. They are a part of the library of the Conti Cerbelli in Nepi (Viterbo) that was dispersed in the late eighteenth century and partly sold.

### Descriptions

s.n. mbr. XV. Initials. Fols. not numbered.

Augustini Soliloquia, volg., inc. Dammiti aconoscere Signore chemi conosco.

s.n. mbr. XV. Initials. Old binding. Fols. not numbered. Damaged.

Laeonardus Arretinus, de primo bello Punico, with preface.

s.n. Decorated. Old binding. Fols. not numbered.

Collection of volg. poems, many of them

religious, probably incomplete at the beginning. The collection begins: Primo sonetto mandato al prelibato R. mio Signore, inc. Sia benedetto il mio Signore eterno (f. 1). The following headings occur: Cantilena di Suave ala sua fortuna (2v). - Uno compagno di Suave se lamenta de la sua fortuna et esso Suave da poi li manda linfrascripti versi (2v). - Sonetto a Giov. Felicino (4v). - Risposta di Francesco Nardo a Suave facta in nome del decto Giovanni (5). There are several more poems to Franc. (Nardo), and one by him (7v). - Missiva del dicto (Suave) a Messer Nicolo Perotto laureato poeta (8). - Augustino da Fiorenza, several poems to Suave (8v), and replies by the latter. Hymn (Salve regina), volg. by Suave. At the end, two prayers in Latin prose. Suave evidently is the author of most of the poems.

## FAGAGNA (UDINE)

*Archivio Parrocchiale*

### Excerpt

Busta s.n. entitled "Fabbrica chiesa di San Giacomo apostolo". misc. XIV-XV. Rhetorica ad Herennium, fragm. (IV 52, 65 - 56, 69). Mario

d'Angelo, "Frammenti di un manoscritto della *Rhetorica ad Herennium* nell'Archivio Parrocchiale di Fagnana", *Quaderni Guarneriani* 8, San Daniele, 1984, pp. 27-33.

## FALCONARA

*Archivio dei Frati Minori delle Marche*

The older manuscripts are described in a printed catalogue, which has no index: G. Pagnani, "Alcuni

codici della libreria di S. Giacomo della Marca, scoperti recentemente", *Archivum Franciscanum*

*Historicum* 45, 1952, pp. 171-192; 48, 1955, pp. 131-146.

### Excerpts

3 (vol. 45, pp. 178-179). mbr. and cart. misc. Franc. de Mayronis, liber veritatis de Civitate Dei (Augustini).

7 (pp. 181-182). Franc. de Butis, regule grammatice, inc. Cum rudium turba; regule dictaminis, inc. Quoniam facultas retorice. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 74.

11 (pp. 183-185). mbr. misc. XV. Sophismata, many of them anonymous, others by Barth. de Brugis, Radulphus Brito, Petrus de Insula, Dionysius de Cauda (?).

13 (vol. 48, pp. 131-133). misc. Jo. Gualensis, breviloquium de virtutibus. Leon. Brunus, contra hypocritas. Form letters. Joh. de Capistrano, dubia. Hier. Utinensis, vita S. Johannis de Capistrano. Lud. Cesenas O.M., de cristianis erudimentis ad utramque felicitatem pertinentibus, volg. Treatise

on letter-writing, fragm. at the beginning and end.

19 (pp. 138-143). Rob. Caracciolus, de resurrectione, fragm.; sermons (Padua, 1455); de divina caritate, fragm. Mich. Carcanus, two sermons.

26 (pp. 144-145). misc. Burley, de vita et moribus philosophorum.

27 (p. 145). Ant. de Bitonto, sermones quadragesimales.

30 (p. 146). Anon. sermons, inc. Nox processit. According to communications sent to Professor Joseph Schnaubelt and to me by Father Giacinto Pagnani and by Signorina Valeria Leccesi, the author of these sermons is probably Andr. Bilia O.E.S.A. Cf. V. Leccesi, "Un codice quattrocentesco di prediche di autore agostiniano nella Biblioteca Franciscana di Falconara Marittima", *Analecta Augustiniana* 44, 1981, pp. 149-247.

s.n. (p. 146, note 1). S. Giacomo della Marca, letters to Giovanni da Capestrano and others.

s.n. (ibid.). Id., de confessione.

s.n. (ibid.). misc. Id., dialogo contro i fraticelli.

### FANO

#### *Biblioteca Comunale Federiciana (1968)*

The manuscripts are completely described by A. Mabellini in Mazzatinti XXXVIII, 1928. This catalogue supersedes an older list by the same Mabellini published in 1905 (*Manoscritti, incunabuli, edizioni rare del s. XVI esistenti nella Biblioteca Comunale Federiciana di Fano*). Some of the mss. of the Amiani collection are also listed by A. Zonghi, *Repertorio dell'Antico Archivio Comunale di Fano*, Fano, 1888, pp. 499-524.

### Descriptions

Ms. Federici 14. cart. XVI ex. 93 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 13. Mabellini (1905), p. 7.

Anon. letters, some in Latin and mostly in volg., dated 1571-72. On the back cover: Manoscritto di Guido Nolfi.

Ms. Federici 35. cart. XVI ex. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 32. Mabellini, p. 20.

Filosofia morale. Che cosa sia il Bene e l'umana felicità. Dio somma sapienza somma bontà. The treatise is based on Aristotle, with elements of Christian doctrine.

Ms. Federici 39. mbr. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Portrait of Card. M. A. Gozzadini. Old binding. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 33. Mabellini, p. 21.

F. Chrysostomus Carlettus a Capranica Firminiae episcopus, De ineffabili Dei nomine Tetragrammaton, a treatise in 31 chs. At the beginning, a preface to M. A. Gozzadinus Card., dated Rome, XXIII. Maii 1622; a praefatio ad lectorem; approvals by F. Jacobus Bonaventura Hepburnus Scotus (1620), by Bandinus Gualpeduccius S.J. (1620), and by F. Bonaventura a Massignano (1622). At the end, there are laudes, hymni, litaniae, and an exhortatio ad blasphemos.

Ms. Federici 49. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. Large size. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 38. Mabellini, p. 27.

Ad Nicolaum papam V. Poggii Florentini de varietate fortune liber primus (-quartus).

Ms. Federici 59. cart. XVI ex. 213 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 43. Mabellini, pp. 32-33.

f. 1-137. Carlo Gualteruzzi, lettere, most of them written for Card. Farnese (1565-76), with a table of correspondents at the end. The collection includes letters to Ulysse Aldrovandi, Camillo Paleotto, Card. Franc. Alciati, Card. M. A. Amulio, Card. Carlo Borromeo, Card. Commendone, Card. Gesualdo, Card. Granvelle, Card. di Trento, Mons. Torquato Bembo, Pietro Vettori, Papio, Lelio Torelli. 145-154v. Lettere del Cav. Ugolino Gualteruzzi per nome del Card. S. Angelo, with a table, one of them dated 1564. The correspondents include Card. Commendone. 156-195. Lettere di M. Franc. della Torre, with table, dated Verona, 1537-40. Some of them are addressed to Pietro Bembo and to Girolamo Fracastoro. 196-211v. Lettere d'alcuni huomini illustri, with table. There are letters to Bembo from Carlo Gualteruzzi and others; to Sigonio from Gualteruzzi; from Franc. della Torre to Fracastoro, Gualteruzzi and others; from Lampridio to Bembo; from Bembo; from (Vittoria Colonna) Marchesa di Pescara to Bembo; from (Giberti) Vescovo di Verona to Bembo (1539); from the Vescovo di Sessa to Gualteruzzi (1564). A group of letters from Attilio Amaseo, with references to f. 216-219, is cancelled in the table (f. 211v) and now missing in the manuscript. f. 212 (s. XIX). Paulus Manutius, letter to Ugolino Gualterucius, copied from Miscellanea di varie operette VI (Venice, 1772). f. 212v-213v (same hand). Aless. Piccolomini, letter to Giov. Franc. Spanocchi, copied by Anicio Bonucci from the autograph found in a copy of Pic-

colomini's *Institutione* printed by Ziletti in 1561. The location of the copy is not indicated.

Ms. Federici 82. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 62-63. Mabellini, pp. 54-56.

(f. 1). Poggii Florentini ... libellus de vera nobilitate. At the end: D.S.L. et V.M. et B.H. MCCCCLXVII. XV kl. maias. - Ad Franc. Barbarum Poggii ... in avaritiam. At the end: D.S.L. et V.M. et B.H. MCCCCLXVII kl. Maias. - Ad ... Thomam de Serezano Poggii ... de infelicitate principum. At the end: MCCCCLXVII. XIII kl. Junias ego Petrus Marius Bartholellus phisicus de Fano scripsi D.S. et V.M. et B.H. laus et gloria. - Seneca, de remediis fortuitorum. At the end: Nonis sept. 1467. - Franc. Petrarca, letter, inc. Quid mihi de hac vita. - (Poggius, historia tripartita), inc. (Q)uo primum anno Nicolaus pontifex, with a preface (to Card. Prosper Columna, inc. Superiorem Catonem). At the end: 1467 X kal. Januarii. Deo S. laus etc. - (Ps.-Plato Axiochus, tr. Cincius Romanus), inc. (C)um ex Athenis decederem ad sepulcrorum locum, with a preface (to Jordanus Ursinus, inc. Magna profecto et exquisita). At the end: III kal. Jan. 1467. - (Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas), inc. (E)x omni genere hominum. At the end: VIII Idus Januarii MCCCCLXVIII D.S. et V.M. et B.H. laus ... - Eusebius Cremonensis, letter. At the end: XI kal. nov. 1467. - Letters of Augustine, Cyrillus and Jerome. At the end: MCCCCLXVII septimo idus novembris D. summo et glorios. Virgini Marie et Beatissimo Hieronymo laus. ... - Jerome, letter. - A sonnet, inc. O decus alme et catholice Rome (the remainder in volg.). At the end: A Kyriaco Anconitano in laudem beatiss. Hieronymi editum.

Ms. Federici 84. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 64. Mabellini, p. 57.

Anon. dialogue between Ladislaus Pannonius and Jaroslaus Bohemus, inc. Quo te quo incitatus hic Pegasus.

Ms. Federici 91. cart. XVII. 475 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 66. Mabellini, p. 59.

Seconda parte, *Diffesa di Dante*, opera di Jacopo Mazzoni.

Ms. Federici 170. cart. XVI ex. 134 pp. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 87-88.

Informatione della causa fra Scipione Vimercato e Lod. Birago, con la difesa dell'ill.mo Signor Francesco Bernardino Vimercato contra le calunnie di Lod. Birago. Aggiuntovi un parere del fu Duca d'Urbino Francesco Maria de la parità e disparità del sangue e del grado. E nove dubbii del Fausto da Longiano tolti dal primo libro de i suoi pareri (old title page). Preface of Scipione Vimercato to the King of France (1561). pp. 7-10. Sommario della differenza. 11-68. Informazione data da Scipione Vimercato, with letters and documents. 70-91. *Diffesa dell'...* Franc. Bernardino Vimercato ... contra le calunnie di Lod. Birago publicate ... 1561. Contains as an insert the Italian translation of a consilium of Andr. Alciato (81-85). 91-134. Fausto da Longiano, *Nove Dubbii in materia di cavalleria*

estratti dal primo libro dei pareri. The ms. is considered an autograph of Lod. Birago.

Ms. Federici 171. cart. XVI. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 88.

Girol. Righettini Canonico Regolare Lateranense, preface to Card. Rusticucci, dated Rome 1585. - Sommario overo dichiarazione degli concetti posti per ornamento della città di Roma, fatta a penna et consacrata al ... Sisto Quinto ... da D. Gironimo Righettino ... (title). Prose preface to Sixtus V, dated Rome 1585. Text in volg. prose.

Ms. Polidori 22. cart. XV. 31 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 150-151. Mabellini, pp. 82-83.

f. 1. Incomincia il proemio dell'arte del more compilate et composto per ... il Card. di Fermo (Domenico Capranica) anno domini 1452, inc. Concio sia cossa che della miseria del presente exillio. At the end (f. 31): Fenisce lopera dell'arte del more composta per ... Cardinale Fermano ... 1452.

Ms. Polidori 24. cart. XVIII-XIX. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 151. Mabellini, p. 83.

Juntinus de Juntinis Pistoriensis, preface to Card. Dominicus Grimanus, dated 1494. At the bottom of the first page: Liber D. Grimani Cardinalis S. Marci. - Another preface to Charles VIII. - Id., de Gallorum gestis in Italia.

Ms. Polidori 32. cart. misc. XIX. Table of contents. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 154. Mabellini, p. 86.

Rime by Michelangelo, Paolo del Rosso, Lasca. Epigrams by Joh. Aldobrandinus, and by Lippus Brandolinus (p. 73, from Magl. VIII 1433). Sonnets of Ser Giusto da Volterra, one of them to Giov. Cavalcanti (from Magl. II 40, i.e., from Naz. II 11 40, formerly Magl. VII 1010; cf. Mazzatinti 8, p. 156; verified by Dott. Antonina Monti).

Ms. Polidori 39. cart. misc. XIX. Table of contents. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 155-157. Mabellini, pp. 88-89.

Stefano Porcari, orazioni. Leon. Salviati, discorso sopra la ginnastica degli antichi. Letters of Franc. Panigarola, Bern. Tasso, Claudio Tolomei, Annibale Caro. Bern. Davanzati, orazione. f. 74. Frammento del testo latino della Novella sulla origine delle guerre tra Francesi ed Inglesi (by Barth. Facius), inc. Diuturnum atque atrox bellum, from Magl. XXIV 162. Ascanio Persio, discorso. Ben. Varchi, orazione funebre on Stefano Colonna. Torquato Tasso, lezione on a sonnet of Giov. della Casa. Luigi di Bonaccorso Pitti, letter to Giannozzo Manetti (1451). Franc. Zeffi, letter to Pietro del Nero (1518), from Magl. VIII 1408.

Ms. Polidori 43. cart. misc. XIX. Table of contents. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 159-160. Mabellini, p. 92.

Minus Tricirchius (Trecerchi) notarius Senensis, Latin description of the wedding of Annibale Bentivoglio (1487), from a ms. owned by Rob. Berlinghieri in Siena. With an epigram by Leonardus on the author. f. 24. Alex. Benedictus Veronensis, de rebus a Carolo VIII in Italia gestis. 56. Barth. Facius, de bello Veneto Clodiano. 101v. Id., aliud parvi temporis bellum Venetum, from a ms. Magl.

f. 115. Poliziano, congiura de Pazzi (volg. s. XVI), from Magl. VIII 50. f. 164. Silvano Razzi, la vita della Contessa Matelda.

ms. Collegio Nolfi 69. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 190. Mabellini, p. 122, no. 68.

Anon. philosophical treatise. It begins with the heading: *Prima tractatio de philosophia in comuni, de homine et defensio philosophiae*.

Ms. Amiani 13. cart. XV-XVI. 20 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 26-27. Zonghi, p. 505.

f. 1-12. Joh. Nonantulanus, de vita Beati Fortunati episcopi. 12v-20v. Vita S. Paterniani episcopi, fragm. at the end. Copied from an older ms. (s. XII) in the Biblioteca Capitolare of Fano, as verified by Sesto Prete.

Ms. Amiani 74. cart. XV. 6 fols. (with the old numbers 142-147). Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 47-48. Zonghi, p. 522.

f. 142-145v. Victoria domini ducis Mediolani (Philippi Mariae Vicecomitis) in dominum Pandulphum de Malatestis per magistrum Johannem de Cremona gramaticum doctorem, a poem, inc. *Dic age Clio viri*. 145v-147. (Id.), *Cantus Saphicus cum Adonico*, inc. *Cinge festina caput*. 147v (other hand). A hymn. Attached is a modern transcription (s. XIX).

Ms. Amiani 80. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 475 fols. Several hands. Old table of contents. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 59-62.

f. 13-22v. Caroli Sigonii de Romanae historiae scriptoribus. 30-37v. Petri Angelii Bargaei de ordine legenda historiae. 44. Onophrius Panvinius, Simonis Pasquae card. vita. 53-64. Achillis Bochi Ptolemaeus sive de officio principis in obrectatores dialogus, between Claudius Ptolemaeus, Gabriel Cesanus and Annibal Carus. 91-92v. Alfonsus Ciaconius, de libro Pontificum Maximorum et Cardinalium a se edendo, to Sixtus V. 94-94v. Id., letter to Sylvius Antonianus. 240. Gregorius XIII, sentence against Barth. a Caranza archiep. Toletanus, with an oration of the latter. 290. Mich. Nostradamus, prophecy. 293. Card. Moronus, rationes adductae Tridenti pro fine Concilii. 306-313. Testamentum Hier. Cardani, dated 1577. 319-322. Mutio (Giustinopolitano), sonnets. 324. Oratio in funere Jo. Franc. Aldobrandini. 329. Chronologia brevis Rob. Bellarmini. 445-450. Alfonsus Ciaconius, de Sindone qui est Taurini, to Card. Vinc. Laurus.

Ms. Amiani 81. cart. misc. XVII. 376 fols. Several hands. Table of contents. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 62-64.

f. 93. Nostradamus, prophecy. 226. Alphonsus Ciaconius, censura super hymnis. 229. Julii Roscii Hortini ad Romanae urbis rectores oratio. 237. Pauli Viardi exortatio (sic) ad bonas disciplinas ad

Gregorium XIII. 263. Lettera del Sig. Gabr. Selvago al S. Camillo Paleotto (in praise of Venice). 269. Alphonsus Ciaconius, vulgata editio Bibliorum an sit Hieronymi vel alterius. 305. Ant. Possevinus, letters. 348. De Augustino Triumpho relatio Jo. Bapt. Triumphi, a letter to Alphonsus Ciaconius (1581). 350. Alph. Ciaconius, epistola. 358. Julius Pogianus, de Concilio Tridentino disputatio. 366. Narratio de liberatione animae Traiani imperatoris. Ms. Amiani 88. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Confused. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 70-71.

Latin and Italian poems. f. 30-30v. Jac. Taurell(us) Fan(ensis) ad Petrum Bertanum Card., two Latin poems. 31-32v. (Id.), Capitolo sopra la Valle di M. Franc. Nolfo, a volg. poem to Hieronymo Gabucio.

Ms. Amiani 96. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 66 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 77.

f. 1. Raphaelis Cyllenii orationes. The collection contains: ante interpretationem officiorum Ciceronis Venetiis habita 1562 (f. 1); ante interpretationem Ciceronis libri de perfecto oratore Vicentie habita 1563 (5v); de grece latineque lingue prestantia Vicentie habita 1563 (13); in Matthei Prioli ep. Vicentini ingressu 1565 (22); ad cives Foroiulienses 1565 (27v); ad Mich. Thronum civitatis Foriulii Pretorem 1568 (33); ad Justinianum Justinianum Foriulii Pretorem a Crispino Mihiseo adolescente Tulmetii habita 1576 (37v); ad Bononienses scripta non habita 1584 (45v); Ad nobiles cives Tarvisinos Accademicos (sic) Ingenuos 1587 (57); a Florino Vonico puero habita Tarvisii 1588 ad Franc. Cornelium episcopum (60v). f. 62-66. Id., carmina. They include verses to Marcus Cornelius, on Cesar de Nores Parentinorum ep., to Ascanius Savorianus, in librum Eustachii Budi Bellunensis physici, ad Matth. Dandulum, ad Bern. Georgium, ad Albertum Bavarie Ducem, ad Ant. Milledonium, ad Lucianum Oriphilum, on Cornelius Frangipanis, ad Barth. Brunium Florentinum, ad Hier. Cortoneum (?), ad Ruphum.

Ms. Grimaldi 10. cart. misc. XIX. Several fascicules. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, p. 119.

fasc. b. Platinus Platus, epistolae et carmina, copied from Urbino, Biblioteca Universitaria, Fondo dell'Università, vol. 90.

fasc. d. Theodorico Lonys, rime. Copied from Urbino, Biblioteca Universitaria, Fondo del Comune, vol. 104.

Ms. Mariotti 39. cart. misc. XIX. Several fascicules. Cf. Mazzatinti XXXVIII, pp. 143-144.

Notes on the Torelli family. fasc. k. misc. Jac. Taurellus, de antiquis tabulis Iguvii repertis, copied from Thomas Dempster, *De Etruria Regali* (Florence, 1723), vol. I, p. 91.

## FERRARA

*Archivio di Stato* (1974)

*Archivio Storico Comunale*

The handwritten inventory consists of thirteen volumes. The first volume (*Rubrica*) is a summary

index. It refers to the alphabetical index proper (vols. 2-7). This in turn refers to the *Repertorio cronologico* (vols. 8-13), which alone gives the shelf-marks for the individual documents. The following

excerpts are based on vol. 1, and in some cases I have added supplementary information from the other volumes.

### Excerpts

G. B. Aleotti, called l'Argenta. Numerous papers relating to water control and other engineering problems. The earliest document is dated 1542 and found in Libro 14, inserto 27. Aleotti was for many years the engineer of the city of Ferrara.

Dott. Brasavola (1561 and 1611).

Boscovich S.J.

Dott. Celio Calcagnini. Prescelto dal maestrato a scrivere la storia di casa d'Este. Libro 13, ins. 5 (1517).

G. B. Guarini, Accettato per maestro di retorica in luogo di suo padre defunto. Libro 7, ins. 4 (1460). Aless. Guarini, several documents.

Lilio Greg. Giraldi. Eletto in medico del pubblico. Libro 18, ins. 7 (1546).

Accademia degli Intrepidi, documents, beginning in 1601.

Ant. Montecatino, document (1595).

Peregrino Prisciani, documents.

Pius II, document.

Giov. Alb. della Pigna. Ottiene facoltà di permutare certi beni di diretto dominio dello Spedale di S. Anna col Co. Gio. della Mirandola (7 December 1492). Libro 6, ins. 1, and Libro 8, ins. 4. Lost.

Card. Pio, documents.

G. B. Pigna, document.

Ruscelli, many opinions on water control and similar subjects, beginning in 1601. Libro 17, ins. 14.

Studio Pubblico, several documents, beginning in 1418 (Libro 3, ins. 18).

Gasparo Sardi, letter to Ercole II (1536). Libro 17, ins. 14.

Tito Strozzi, document.

Ippolito Strozzi, engineer, opinions. The earliest of 1600 is lost.

Battista Saraco, elected secretary of the Duke.

Ant. Tebaldi, document.

### Descriptions

Libro 25, ins. 8. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Franc. Patrizio, risposta alla Relazione di D. Scipione de Castro circa l'arrenamento del Reno in Po (1572), copy.

Libro 27, ins. 10. cart. XVI. 3 fols.

Franc. Patrizio, relazione circa il modo di separare il Reno dal Po (1581), autograph.

Libro 108, ins. 4. cart. misc. XVII. 625 pp. Several hands and fascicules. Table of contents. Information supplied by Dott. Luciano Capra.

Scrittura in materia d'acque Ferraresi Tomo (cancelled: Quinto) raccolte e collocate a rifuso da me Alberto Penna.

The volume contains numerous pieces by G. B. Aleotti called l'Argenta, some of dated 1601 and 1602.

## FERRARA

### Biblioteca Comunale Ariostea (1974)

I am indebted for much information to Dott. Luciano Capra.

### Excerpts

M. 343, 1. Leon. Salviati, orazione nella morte di Don Garzia de' Medici (impr. 1562). On the last page, an autograph dedication to Alessandro Canigiani. Communication of Peter M. Brown, verified by Luciano Capra.

M. 343, 2. Id., second oration on the same (impr. 1562). With an autograph letter of Salviati, and with ms. notes. The addressee of the letter, and the author of the notes, have been identified as Jacopo Corbinelli by Peter M. Brown. Description confirmed by Luciano Capra.

### Descriptions

I 70. cart. misc. XVIII. 2 vols. 164 and 83 fols. Cf. G. Antonelli, *Indice dei manoscritti della Civica Biblioteca di Ferrara*, pt. I, Ferrara 1884. pp. 47-48. Mazzatinti 54, pp. 102-108. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by Dott. Luciano Capra. My attention was called to this ms. by Walther Ludwig.

Vol. I, f. 1 (title). Ferrariensium et Exterorum ad Ferrarienses carmina mss. a Jo. Andrea Barotti Fer-

rariensi collecta 1764. f. 1v blank. 2-5v. Index auctorum tam Ferrariensium quam exterorum in Tomo I. 6-9. In Tomo II (list of authors). 10. Text of the Carmina. The authors include: Daniel Finus, Jac. Aemilianus, Petr. Ant. Acciarolus, Jac. Cagnacinus, Jo. Franc. Villaforius, J. B. Fuschius, Franc. Bonsius, Gaspar Jason, Carolus Maffeus, Franc. Severus, Alfonsus Guarinus, Lud. Bigus Pictorius, M. A. Antimacus, Malatesta Areostus, Franc. Avogarus, Franc. Pellegrinus Ariostus, Soncinus Bentius, Lud. Sardus, Lippus Platensis, Hier. Guarinus, Barth. Caseottus, Lodrisius Cribellus, Jac. Belbeatus, Lud. Carbo, Joannes de Valentia, Matth. Maria Boiardus, Bapt. Guarinus, a Quatuorfratribus (sic), Jo. Carpensis. - Authors of verses ad Ferrarienses: Basinius Parmensis, Franc. Durantius, Christ. Lanfranchinus, Bart. Caseottus, Guarinus Veronensis, Gaspar Tribachus, Hylas Hennius Pratensis, Nic. a Quatuorfratribus, Guarinus Veronensis, Incertus, M. A. Antimacus, Franc. Octavius Cleophilus.

Vol. II. Sequence of the collection. The authors include: Nic. Panicatus, Lilius Greg. Gyraldus, Fed. Scotus, Didacus Pyrrhus, Janus Vitalis, Tiresias Foscararius, Caelius Calcagninus, Alex. Guarinus, J. B. Saracchus, Hercules Trottus, Alph. Bevilacqua, Alb. Tassinus, Renatus Catus, Paulus

Palliatius, Jo. And. Griphonus, Leucippus Salernitanus, Hier. Phaletus, Bonav. Pistophilus, Petr. Azaiolus. Antonelli also lists Franc. Bovius, Fulvius Pellegrinus Moratus. Mazzatinti also lists Prosper Paxetus, Bapt. Piso.

I 171. misc. Several fascicules. Cf. Antonelli, pp. 100-103.

fasc. 3 (s. XVIII). Testamentum Rdi. Pris Dni Coelii Calcagnini Canonici Ferrariensis. In the margin: Copia anni 1535. Notarius Ser Galeatius de Schivazappis. No. 97. The document has the signature (in copy) of Galeatius filius q. ... Ser Antonii de Schivazappis. At the end (other hand): Ita ex originali exemplavit Fr. Joseph Gollipolensis (sic) Augustinianus quod optime concordare (?)

inveni Jos. Antenor Scalabrini S. A. sedis nota(rus). Near the end of the text, the date appears: anno ... quingentesimo trigesimo nono indictione duodecima die quarto mensis Maii Ferarie ...

I 437. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 56. Antonelli, pp. 210-211.

According to a communication from Walther Ludwig, there is also a poem by Aldus Manutius to Daniel Finus (f. 50 in the margin).

II 135. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Iter* I, pp 57-58.

f. 109v-114v. The anon. letter to Jac. Ant. Marcellus is by Baptista Guarinus, *not* by Guarinus Veronensis. See Margaret King in *Supplementum Festivum*, ed. J. Hankins and others, Binghamton, N.Y., 1987, p. 230.

## FIRENZE

### *Accademia di Belle Arti (1967, 1969)*

The manuscripts are listed in a handwritten volume entitled *Catalogo Topografico*, and in a typed list by Dott. Elisa Gelli Marrucchi. The collection was damaged by the flood of 1966 and subsequently restored by Sig. Dante Gozzi in Modena. The mss. were shown to me, with the permission of Dott. Gelli, by Mr. Gozzi in Modena in 1969.

#### Descriptions

E.2.1.1. cart. XVIII. 189 fols.

Horatio Paciotti, fortificazioni di terra Urbina (1597).

E.2.1.4. cart. XVIII.

Institutiones mechanicae.

E.2.1.5. cart. XVI ex. 46 fols.

Nuova regola di praticare facilmente gli cinque ordini d'architettura di Floriano Amrosino (or Ambrosino) architetto Bolognese.

E.2.1.6. cart. XVIII-XIX.

Tom. Forti, Il Foro Fiorentino e notizie intorno alla città di Firenze.

E.2.1.7. cart. XVIII. 53 fols.

(Galilei), trattato di fortificazione.

E.2.1.8. cart. XVIII.

Leon. Ximenes, Relazioni sopra il regolamento delle acque della Provincia di Val di Chiana (1766-69).

E.2.1.17. cart. XVIII. 340 fols.

Vita di Benvenuto Cellini.

E.2.1.23. cart. XVII. 85 fols.

Scritti di Leonardo da Vinci (i.e., trattato della pittura), inc. Il giovane debbe prima imparare prospettiva.

E.2.1.27. cart. XVII-XVIII.

B. Vanni, Discorso intorno l'architettura di voltami e degli archi.

E.2.1.28. cart. XV-XVI in. 80 fols.

Anon. treatise, inc. Elvero e chella nostra chuca se industri vile ricchezze, preceded by drawings. Attributed in the catalogue to Franc. di Giorgio Martini.

E.2.1.29. cart. XVI. 35 fols.

Anon. treatise on geometry, volg., with diagrams.

E.2.1.30. cart. XVIII.

Padre Guido Grandi, Riflessioni sopra li scritti d'architettura civile del Sig. B. Vanni.

E.2.1.32. cart. XVII-XVIII. 130 pp.

Apologia di Galileo Galilei scritta da esso in difesa del suo sistema.

E.2.1.34. cart. XVIII. 49 fols.

Dell'architettura militare.

E.2.1.36. cart. XVI. 86 fols.

Collection of drawings of fortifications and artillery.

E.2.1.39. cart. XIX. 38 fols.

Gius. Bencivenni già Gelli, orazione nella Regia Accademia Fiorentina delle Belle Arti (1785).

## FIRENZE

### *Accademia Toscana di Scienze e Lettere "La Colombaria" (formerly Società Colombaria)*

For four philosophical manuscripts, see now Lucia Pinelli in *Catalogo di manoscritti filosofici nelle biblioteche italiane* I, Florence, 1980, pp. 3-12.

#### Excerpts

231 (II II I 19). Pinelli, p. 9, no. 2. Cf. *Iter* I, p.

227. s. XV. Petrus Candidus Decembrius, de omnium animalium naturis atque formis nec non rebus memoria et annotatione dignis liber primus (-quintus), with a preface to Lud. Gonzaga.

242 (II II II 8). Pinelli, pp. 10-11, no. 3. *Iter* I, p. 227. mbr. XV. Aeneas Gaza, Theophrastus, tr. Ambr. Traversarius.



## FIRENZE

*Archivio del Carmelo di S. Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi (1967)*

The manuscripts are described in a typed list.

**Excerpts**

Series I. Writings of S. Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi (1566-1607), and documents and writings concerning her. Cf. *Tutte le opere di Santa Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi*, ed. F. Nardoni and others, 7 vols. (Sancasciano, 1960-Florence, 1966).

Series II. B. Maria Bagnesi (s. XVI).

Series IV. Fra Aless. Capocchi (s. XVI), writings, letters and sermons. B I 5 and 7-9.

Messer Franc. Benvenuti (s. XVI ex.), writings. B I 27-38.

Messer Agostino Campi, religious treatises. B I 10 and 27.

P. Acquaviva, letters and document. B I 12.

P. Pietro Bini, document. B I 1.

S. Ignazio, letter (copy). B I 16.

Virgilio Cepari, sermons and other writings. B I 6 and 24.

**Descriptions**

A II 44. cart. XVI (1584). 143 fols. Original, but not autograph.

S. Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi, i quaranta giorni.

A II 45. cart. XVI ex. 283 fols. Copy.

The same work.

s.n. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 2 fols. Former fly-leaves that were detached when ms. A II 45 was recently rebound. My attention was called to this ms. by Vitore Branca.

Fragment of Dante's Vita Nuova.

## FIRENZE

*Archivio del Convento di S. Maria Novella (1966)*

The number of manuscripts is small, and there is no list. I received much information from the late Father Stefano Orlandi O.P., who also showed me the mss. relevant to this project. For three of the mss., see now Gabriella Pomaro, "Censimento dei manoscritti della Biblioteca di S. Maria Novella", Part 2, *Memorie Domenicane* N.S. 13, 1982, pp. 203-353, at pp. 305-308. She gives no shelf-marks.

**Descriptions**

B 25. mbr. XIII-XVII.

Necrologium of S. Maria Novella, 1280-1667. Partly written by Johannes Caroli O.P. Cf. S. Orlandi, *Necrologio di S. Maria Novella*, 2 vols., Florence, 1955.

B 28. mbr. XV. pp. 1-247, f. 248-299 (p. 88 and f. 255 skipped). Old binding. Decorated. Cf. S. Orlandi, *Necrologio II*, pp. 353 ff. Id., *La Biblioteca di S. Maria Novella in Firenze*, Florence, 1952, p. 50, no. 449. Pomaro, pp. 307-308. S. Cam-poreale, "Giovanni Caroli e le *Vitae Fratrum S. M. Novellae*", *Memorie Domenicane* 12, 1981, pp. 236-267.

pp. 1-4. Fratr. Johannis Caroli Florentini Or. Pre. ad Cristoforum Landinum ... in sequens opus epistola, inc. Paucis ante diebus cum plurimorum rogatu quorundam fratrum nostrorum illustrium vitas scripsissem. The author asks Landino to correct his work. pp. 5-14. F. Johannis Caroli Florentini Ordinis Praedicatorum in vitas non nullorum fratrum Beate Marie Novelle prefatio, inc. O fortunati quorum iam menia surgunt. pp. 15-19. Fratr. Johannis Caroli Florentini Ordinis Praedicatorum in vita fratris Johannis Salernitani primi fundatoris domus Beate Marie Novelle prefatio incipit feliciter ad (sic), inc. Ego si nulla alia ratione. pp. 19-52. Vita Beati Johannis Salernitani. 53-56. Preface of the

following Vita. 56-95. Vita Fratr. Aldobrandini Cavalcantis. 96-99. Preface of the following Vita, ad Georgium Antonium Vespucium. 99-128. Vita Fratr. Simonis Salterelli Archiepiscopi Pisani. 129-135. Preface of the next Vita, ad Donatum Acciaiolum, dated MCCCCLXXVII. 135-208. Vita Fratr. Angeli Acciaiolii episcopi Florentini. 209-214. Preface of the next Vita, edita Florentie die XXVIII octobris MCCCCLXXVIII, without addressee. p. 214-f. 249. Vita fratris Alexii Strozze. f. 249v-252v. Preface ad Robertum Boninsegnam. 252v-268v. Vita fratris Guidonis Regiolani. 269-272. Preface ad Franciscum Berlingherium. 272-299v. Vita Fratr. Johannis Dominici Florentini Ragusini episcopi ac tituli S. Sixti cardinalis.

C 1. cart. XVI in. Large size. Fols. not numbered. Autograph (cf. f. 7). Cf. Pomaro, pp. 305-306.

(f. 1). Prohemio primo della presente opera intitolata Anima peregrina edita per ... Frate Tomaso Sardo (sic) fiorentino ... dell'ordine depredicatori, to his future readers, dopo sara dedicata alli nostri excelsissimi S. della nostra citta di Fiorenza et dopo da loro Mag. ce posta sara in luce ..., in prose, inc. (M)irabile et non pocha perfectione. (f. 4v). Prohemio secondo, in prose. (5v). Prohemio tertio, in prose. (6v). Argomento, in prose. (7). Protestatione facta dimano propria dell'auctore ... Explicit manu propria. (7v). Epistola delli doctori della rota, to the Vexillifer perpetuus (Pietro Soderini), in Latin. (8). Thome Sardii Florentini ... predicatorum ordinis ad exel. mos dominos videlicet Petrum Soderinum Ducem primum perpetuum prioresque sibi consotios nostre R.P. libertatis Florentine Anima Peregrina, inc. (P)erfuggire dinondare. (8v). Ad ... P. Soderinum ... Thomas Sardius ..., inc. (C)um opus multarum vigiliarum. (f. 9) blank. (f. 9v). Ad ... Rote iustitie Florentie Consiliarios ... Thomas Sardius ..., inc.

(P)ostquam a tantis. At the end (ibid.): Finis. Die 25 Martii MCCCCCXI. (f. 10). Incipit liber primus huius operis, in terza rima, inc. Sompniferando ascesi laspromonte. With capitolo 3 begins an extensive marginal commentary, probably by Sardi and autograph. The work ends with book III cap. 35. At the end: die 22 Julii hora decima MCCCCCVIII quod opus laboriosissimum inceptum fuit die VIII martii hora XVIII. MCCCCLXXXIII, quanto (sic) autem ad eius correctionem die XIII martii MCCCCVIII ... At the end, twelve sonnets, the first of which is dated Adi 16 digiungno 1511.

s.n. Archivio della Sagrestia. cart. XV. Autograph. Cf. S. Orlandi, *Necrologio* II, pp. 263 ff. Id., *Bibliografia Antoniniana*, Vatican City, 1962, pp. 25-28, no. 1. Pomaro, pp. 306-307.

S. Antoninus, *Summa doctinalis* (or *moralis*), part I.

s.n. Archivio della Sagrestia. cart. (and mbr.). XV. 331 fols. Partly autograph. Cf. Orlandi, *Necrologio* II, pp. 263 ff. Id., *Bibliografia Antoniniana*, pp. 68-71, no. 3. Pomaro, pp. 306-307.

S. Antoninus, *Summa historialis*, part III.

## FIRENZE

### *Archivio della Provincia Toscana dei Frati Minori at the Convento S. Francesco (1972)*

The manuscripts are listed in a handwritten volume entitled *Archivio Provinciale dei Frati Minori di Toscana, Inventario Generale*, by G. B. Montano. It contains a section that describes mss. and rare books. I am indebted for additional information to P. Martino Bertagna.

#### Excerpts

470 I 470. mbr. XV. *Summa Pisanella*. This ms. was returned to the Convento dell'Osservanza, Siena.

471 I 471. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 175 fols. Old binding. f. 1-106. S. Bernardinus, de contractibus et usuris, fragm. at the beginning. 106-175. Id., de restitutionibus. Returned to the Convento dell'Osservanza, Siena. Cited in S. Bernardini Senensis ..., *Opera Omnia*, Tomus I, Quaracchi, 1950, p. XXXV, no. 54, with the shelf-mark D 39.

s.n. S. Antoninus, writings. Returned to the Convento dell'Osservanza, Siena. Cited in S. Bernardini ..., ibid., XXXV, no. 55, with the shelf-mark D 4.

#### Descriptions

I 334. Formerly Ognissanti F 16. cart. XVI in. 160 fols. Autograph. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by P. Martino Bertagna. Cf. Fra Mariano da Firenze, *Itinerarium Urbis Romae*, ed. E. Bulletti, Rome, 1931.

Frater Marianus Florentinus O.F.M., tractatus corone beate Marie Virginis (f. 1-39); Corona domini nostri Jesu Christi (39v-41v); Itinerarium urbis Rome (42v-82v); Historia quomodo habitus beati patris nostri Francisci de Monte Acuto Florentiam translatus est (83-85v); Tractatus de origine, nobilitate et de excellentia Tuscie, ad fratrem F. Cinum Pratensem (86-156); Oratio ad beatum Franciscum (156v-157). 157v-160v blank.

I 335. Formerly Ognissanti 16 b. cart. XVI in. 183 fols. Several hands. Corrected by the author. Not seen. Description supplied by P. Martino Bertagna.

Frater Marianus Florentinus O.F.M., Tractatus corone B. M. Virginis (1-76v); Corona domini nostri Jesu Christi (76v-80v); Oratio devotissima ad honorem seraphici patris nostri Francisci (80v-82); Qualiter habitus beati patris nostri Francisci translatus est de Monte Acuto Florentiam (82-88); Itinerarium urbis Rome (88-183).

468 I 468. mbr. XV.

Fioretti della Soma dei Frati Predicatori. Iste liber est ad usum fratrum commorantium in loco Fontis Castelli apud Montem Politianum.

469 I 469. mbr. XV.

(Rolandinus), de contractibus, fragm. at the end, inc. Antiquis temporibus. From Montepulciano.

s.n. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 164 fols. Table of contents. From Gonnelli. Formerly owned by Dini di Castelnuovo.

Vita e miracoli di S. Francesco, volg. At the end: Compiuto adi XXVII di maggio MCCCCXXII.

## FIRENZE

### *Archivio di Stato (1966, 1970, 1971, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1979, 1987)*

I am indebted for much information and help to Dr. Sergio Camerani, Dr. Arnaldo d'Addario, Professor Guido Pampaloni and Dr. Giuseppe Pansini.

#### *Archivio Leonetti Mannucci Gianni*

#### Excerpt

Carte Gianni, cod. 52. s. XV. (Angelus Clarens, chronicon ordinis minorum, volg., probably by

Gentile da Foligno O.S.A.), owned and glossed by Girolamo Benivieni. Olga Zorzi Pugliese, 'Il "Chronicon" di Angelo Clarens nel Rinascimento: volgarizzamento postillato da Girolamo Benivieni', *Archivum Franciscanum Historicum* 73, 1980, pp. 514-526. Cf. F. Dini, 'Archivio Gianni-Mannucci già Leonetti', *Archivio Storico Italiano*, Ser. V, anno XI, vol. 1, 1893, pp. 376-377 (where a summary list of the Gianni mss., without their shelf-marks, is given).

*Archivio Bardi*

Described in a handwritten volume (no. 202). Many, but not all, of the pieces are also listed in the *Elenco sommario dei Codici e Scritture di natura letteraria e scientifica esistenti nel R. Archivio di Stato di Firenze* (typed volume, no. 186; cf. *Iter* I, p. 65).

**Excerpts**

Ser. II, ms. 1-5 (Codici 69). s. XVII. Ristretto degli Annali Ecclesiastici e Secolari di Aless. Tassoni.

II 9-11 (Codici 72). s. XVIII. Pietro Aretino, Capricciosi e piacevoli ragionamenti.

II 22-23 (Codici 77). s. XVIII. Tragedie del Card. (Giov.) Delfino.

II 28 (Codici 80). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark I 28). s. XVII. Galileo, Dialogo dei Massimi Sistemi.

II 30. s. XVIII. Relazioni della vita di Sisto V.

II 32 (Codici 82). s. XVIII. Novelle del Lasca.

II 49 (Codici 93). s. XVIII. Michele Rocca, trattato di mascalcia.

II 68 (Codici 104). *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark I 68). S. XVIII. Galileo, Postille alle Esercitazioni di Ant. Rocco, con alcune operette di Bened. Castelli.

II 85 (Codici 110). s. XVII. Giorgio Agricola, dei metalli, in twelve books.

II 138 (Codici 131). *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark I 138). s. XVI. Paolo Mini, Selve di vari ragionamenti.

II 174 (Codici 142). Orazio Rucellai, orazione (1651).

II 191 (Codici 155). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark I 191). misc. XVIII. Discorsi, lettere etc. by Vinc. Borghini, Torricelli and others.

III 4 (Codici 160). s. XVIII. Varchi, storia Fiorentina.

III 10 (Codici 164). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark II 10). s. XVIII. Laur. Bonincontri, annales.

III 15. G. B. Busini, letters to B. Varchi.

III 17 (Codici 171). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark II 17). s. XVIII. Lor. Strozzi, vita di Fil. Strozzi.

III 20. misc. Lorenzino de' Medici, apologia.

III 28 (Codici 178). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark II 28). misc. XVII. Machiavelli, vita di Catruccio Castracani.

III 30 (Codici 180). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark II 30). misc. XVII-XVIII. Sentence and death of Cecco d'Ascoli. Luca della Robbia, relazione della morte di Pietro Paolo Boscoli e d'Agostino Capponi. Ristretto della vita del Savonarola. Machiavelli, vita di Castruccio Castracani; Principe.

III 31 (Codici 181). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark II 31). s. XVIII. Donato Giannotti, La Repubblica Fiorentina.

III 36 (Codici 182). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark II 36). s. XVIII. Giov. Franc. Pico della Mirandola, vita del Savonarola.

III 187 (Codici 194). s. XVIII. (Orazio) Rucellai detto l'Imperfetto, dialoghi, in nine vols.

III 190 (Codici 197). s. XVIII. Giov. Boccaccio, il Corbaccio.

III 194 (Codici 201). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark II 194). s. XVIII. Galileo, lettera alla Granduchessa Cristina.

III 196 (Codici 203). s. XVIII. Luigi Guicciardini, Istoria del Sacco di Roma.

III 198 (Codici 205). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark II 198). s. XVIII. Machiavelli, Principe; Castruccio; descrizione del modo tenuto dal Duca Valentino.

**Descriptions**

Ser. II, ms. 62. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly.

pp. 1-57. Carolus (Marsuppinus) poeta, letter to Cosmus and Laurentius Medices (on the death of their mother), inc. Nuper viri mihi amantissimi. p. 58. Excerpt mentioning Marsilius Ficinus, (Franc.) Berlingherius and Carolus Marsuppinus (the younger; from Bened. Colucci, Declamationes, ed. A. Frugoni, p. 39), inc. Vellem equidem inquit Marsilius Achademicorum princeps. 59-69. Excerpts from Bened. Colucci, Declamationes; from Maffeus Vegius, Disticha (relating to Carolus Marsuppinus). Karolus (Marsuppinus) Aretinus, verses to and from Maffeus Vegius; to Poggius (de Mercurio sibi misso a Ciriaco Anconitano; de nobilitate); other poems. Leonardus (Brunus) Arretinus, letter to Marrasius. Marrasius, poems to Leon. Brunus; Angelinum. Maffeus Vegius, poems to Leon. Brunus. Thomas Aretinus, poem. Homer. Batrachomyomachia, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus, with a preface to Marrasius. Marsuppinus, poem to Thomas Pontanus.

Ser. II, ms. 130 (Codici 128). cart. misc. XVI-XVII, partly impr. Fols. numbered irregularly. Several fascicules. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark I 130).

f. 10 (s. XVI). Oratio Petri Victorii ... habita Rome in consistorio publico. 9-13v. Petri Bini (deleted: Di Pierino Bini) oratio. 14-18v. Zenobii Benini oratio. 19-24v. Laurentii Nicolini oratio. 25-27v. Dionysius Lippius, epistola ad Antistitem Florentinum de Arni fluminis alluvione (1557). 28. Volg. poem. 28v-36. Oratio Joannis Baptistae Marcellini Florentiae habita in publico gymnasio (1558). 36-36v. Oratio Francisci Britii Volaterrani ... in honorem Dive Chatherine, fragm. at the end. 37-37v blank. 38-40v. Oration of the Venetian envoy to the Emperor Ferdinand, fragm. at the end. - (Other fascicule, Northern hand). (f. 1). Epistola D. Erasmi Roterodami ad Uldericum Huttenum et alios scripta 1514 1518 (sic) nunquam typis excussa. 45-45v (1-1v). Hutteno suo s., inc. Quamquam mihi semper adversari solita est hera Rhamusii Huttene doctissime. 45v-46v (1v-2v). E(rasmus) patri D. Joanni Langio, inc. Boni consulas (ed. Allen, no. 872). 46v-52 (2v-8). E(rasmus) Patri D. Servatio, inc. Humanissime pater littere tue (1514). - (impr.). Carmen Christophori Hegendorffini, on the

disputation between Luther and Eck. - (impr.). Oratio Jo. Langii. - (impr.). Apologia Petri Swavenii pro Petro Mosellano. - (impr.). Epistola Swavenii, with a responsio Jo. Cellarii. - (impr.). Mustella Caroli Figuli (Coloniae 1540). - (ms. XVI). Due orazioni intitolate liti di nobiltà di Agnolo di Bruno Gratin, an Italian version of Bonaccursius, de nobilitate, inc. In quella piu finita età chel grand'Imperio di Roma crebbe. - Anon. pieces. - Se sia vero quel proverbio qui cito dat bis dat negli Adagi di Paolo Manutio. - Lettione accademica sopra un sonetto. - Oratione fatta nell'Esequie del P. Santi Cini a fratelli di San Tommaso daquino. - Letione fatta nel Accademia de Desiosi. - De humilitate oratio in Cena Domini. - Discorso sopra le tre lingue Toscana Francese e Spagnuola. - Epistola Dn. M. Pighii ad Dominum de Schott. - Scipio Glareano, La Grillaia (1666).

Ser. II, ms. 179 (Codici 148). *Iter I*, p. 65 (with the shelf-mark I 179); II, p. 503. Bursill-Hall, pp. 74-75 (with the shelf-mark II 79). cart. misc. XV. 198 fols. Information supplied by Keith Percival. Complete description supplied by Sebastiano Gentile.

f. 1-7v (title at the end). *Regulae mediocres et minores ... Guarini Veronensis*, inc. Nota quod requiruntur (?) ad hoc. 7v-26. Grammar based on Donatus, inc. Ianu sum rudibus. 26-30v. Latin vocabulary. 31 blank. 31v-33. Latin vocabulary. 34v-35 (title at the end). *Magistri Johannis de Piccinio archiepiscopi centurbie ... in tribulatione positi, a prayer*, inc. Et ego quid demerui. 36v. Grammatical note, inc. Nota quod sunt quedam nomina. 37. Another, inc. Proficiscor, ris. 41. Grammatical note, inc. Primus pluraliter hic tractat quidam auctor. 42-48v. Paraphrase of the *Disticha Catonis*, inc. Cum ego Cato animadverterem quam plurimos homines. 48v-51. Grammatical note, inc. (S)exta activorum species est querentium. 54-58. Grammatical treatise, in Latin and volg., inc. Ego amo, io amo. 60-84 (title at the end). *Regule verborum personalium*, inc. Verbum est illud quod cum modis. 84-85. Grammatical note, inc. Nota quod sunt quedam verba activa. 85v-89v. Grammatical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Tractaturi de relativis scire debemus. 90-135. Grammatical treatise, inc. Activum verbum est illud quod in o finitur. At the end: Has regulas nuper edidit magister gaspar doctor egregius artis gramatice qui nostra in tempestate vitam cum sanguine ducit. Explete sunt anno domini MCCCC°LXIII° XI° calendas novembris ... Attributed to Gaspar Veronensis by Keith Percival and by Bursill-Hall. 138v-139. Grammatical note, inc. (G)ramatica est scientia recte loquendi. 140-178v (title at the end). *Regule Magistri Philippi (Florentini)*, inc. Constructio est unio constructibilium. 198v. Grammatical note, inc. Si quominus dicit.

Ser. III, ms. 33. cart. XVI.

Letters to Vinc. Borghini. The senders include Baccio Baldini, Aldo Manutio, and Ant. Benivieni. There is also a letter from Borghini to Benivieni.

#### *Archivio Mediceo avanti il Principato*

For an alphabetical list of the more important

senders, see *Iter I*, pp. 69-71. Some of the letters have recently been published in facsimile: *Autografi dell'Archivio Mediceo avanti il Principato*, ed. A. M. Fortuna and C. Lunghetti (Scriptorum Florentinum I), Florence, 1977. This volume includes letters of the following persons not listed in *Iter I*: Palla Strozzi, S. Antonino, Cosimo de' Medici il Vecchio, Michelozzo Michelozzi, Guillaume Dufay, Fra Filippo Lippi, Henricus Isaac, Nic. Machiavelli, and Pietro Aretino.

The entire collection has now been completely described in a printed catalogue: *Archivio di Stato di Firenze II, Archivio Mediceo avanti il Principato, Inventario*, 4 vols., Rome, 1951-63.

#### **Excerpts**

Archivio Mediceo avanti il Principato (MAP) XXI 149. *Inventario II*, p. 19. Information supplied by Dr. Arthur Field. cart. XV. Excerpt in Latin of a passage from Plato's *Laws*, book IV (715e ff.?), inc. Deus profecto quemadmodum antiquus sermo testatur, des. funditusque evertit.

MAP XXIII 631. According to a communication from Professor Guido Pampaloni to Professor Paul Lawrence Rose, the sender is Nicolaus Maulco (*sic*) imperialis camerarius and cannot be identified with Francesco Maurolico. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 70. *Inventario II*, p. 56.

MAP LXXXVII. *Inventario III*, pp. 324-330. misc. no. 30, f. 108-109. Excerpt from Livy on the Second Punic War. no. 60, f. 375-402. *Inventario dei libri di Piero, overo degli eredi di Lorenzo de' Medici consegnati ai fratelli di San Marco per ordine della Signoria, fatto da Bart. Ciai e Giov. Lascari*, dated 20 October 1495. no. 62, f. 432-488. Quaderno di esercitazioni latine appartenenti probabilmente a Giuliano di Piero de' Medici. Identified by Dr. Arthur Field as a fragmentary comm. on Horace.

MAP CXXXVII. *Inventario IV*, pp. 243-294, at p. 287. f. 984. Proscritto anonimo, relativo a ricerche di manoscritti compiute da Poggio Bracciolini in alcuni monasteri francesi, undated. Identified as an autograph note of Niccolò Niccoli to Cosimo de' Medici by T. Foffano, "Niccoli, Cosimo e le ricerche di Poggio nelle biblioteche francesi", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 12, 1969, pp. 113-128.

#### *Archivio Mediceo del Principato*

There is a printed inventory of this collection: Ministero dell'Interno, Pubblicazioni degli Archivi di Stato. Archivio di Stato di Firenze I, *Archivio Mediceo del Principato, Inventario Sommario*, with a preface by A. Panella, Rome, 1951. This inventory is arranged by princes and their secretaries. The secretaries include: Belisario Vinta (p. 30), Curzio Picchena (pp. 32-33), and Persio Falconcini, 1630-31 (p. 38). This inventory fails to give a list of the individual senders of the letters to Medici princes.

There is an old alphabetical index in three manuscript vols., with the shelf-mark 363. It has the following title: (outside) *Indice dell'Archivio*

*Mediceo*; (inside) *Indice delle notizie storiche scientifiche e letterarie estratte dall'Archivio Mediceo ...* It includes the fifteenth century and hence appears to refer to the old Archivio Mediceo, before the Archivio Mediceo avanti il Principato (until 1532) and the Archivio Mediceo del Principato were separated. I hence omit the references that clearly belong to the Archivio Mediceo avanti il Principato (see *Itr* I, pp. 70-71), except for some addenda.

### Excerpts

#### Vol. I (A-L):

Accademia delle Belle Arti, 1562-3  
Accademia Fiorentina (1540)  
Bern. Accolti  
Claudio Achillini  
Girol. Fabritio di Acquapendente  
G. B. di Marcello Adriani  
Nic. Aggiunti (1626)  
Lod. Alamanni  
Luigi Alamanni  
Fabio Albergati  
Lor. Albrizio (1478)  
Andr. Alciati  
Ulisse Aldrovandi (many letters)  
Accademia degli Alterati (1611)  
Bart. Ammannati  
Scipione Ammirato  
Scipione Ammirato il giovane  
Pietro Angeli detto Bargeo  
Franc. Aretino (1459, two epitaphs for Mar-suppini)  
Giov. Aretino (1417)  
Giov. Ant. Aretino (letter dealing with archaeology, 1488)  
Pietro Aretino  
Lod. Ariosto  
Piovano Arlotto  
Tom. Arundel (1580)  
Bened. Averani (1689).  
Andrea Bacci  
Baccio Baldini  
Baccio Bandinelli  
Ermolao Barbaro  
Fra Girol. Bardi (1578)  
Cesare Baronio  
Giacinto Barozzi detto il Vignola  
Giacomo Barozzi detto il Vignola  
Cosimo Bartoli  
Gregorio Befani (letter concerning him, 1478)  
Rob. Bellarmino  
Pietro Bembo  
Torquato Bembo  
Giov. Benci  
Girol. Benivieni (1517, 1530)  
Franc. Berni  
Fil. Beroaldo (Rome, 1515; hence the younger)  
Giuseppe Betussi  
Agostino Biliotti  
Traiano Boccalini  
Franc. Bocchi  
Bolgarino (1489)  
Università di Bologna

Giovanni Bologna (the artist)  
Franc. Bolognetti  
Franc. Bonamici (1579)  
Jacopo Bonfadio  
Pietro Bono di Ferrara (1488)  
Vinc. Borghini  
Girol. Borro  
Carlo Borromeo  
Fed. Borromeo  
G. B. Bracceschi  
Girol. Braccesi medico (1575)  
Tycho Brahe  
Franc. Bresciano (1477)  
Angelo Alberi Bronzino  
Ant. Brucioli  
Matteo Bruno (1552)  
Michele Bruto  
Michelangelo Buonarroti  
Zanobi Buondelmonti  
Lor. Bonincontri  
G. B. Busini  
Pompeo Caimo  
Demetrio Calcondila  
Giovacchino Camerario the younger (1587)  
Tommaso Campanella (several)  
Giov. Campegio (1473)  
Andr. Camuzio  
Pier Capponi  
Oliviero Caraffa  
Lud. Cardi detto il Cigolo  
Alberto (Pio) da Carpi  
Franc. della Acasa (1493).  
Giov. della Casa  
Bened. Castelli  
Lapo da Castiglionchio the younger (s. XV)  
Baldassare Castiglione  
Bart. Cavalcanti  
Giov. Cavalcanti (1508)  
Fil. Cavriani (s. XVI ex.)  
Benv. Cellini  
Bart. Cerretani  
Marcello Cervini  
Andr. Cesalpino  
Card. Pietro Donato Cesi  
Card. Fed. Cesis  
Mons. Ceva (1672)  
Gabr. Chiabrera  
Valerio Chimentelli (s. XVII)  
Giov. Ciampoli  
Lud. Cigoli  
Accademia del Cimento  
G. B. Cini (s. XVI ex.)  
Celso Cittadini  
Ant. Cocchi (s. XV)  
Cristoforo Colombo (document of 1586)  
Card. Prospero Colonna  
Vittoria Colonna  
Abramo da Colorni (1572)  
Card. Commendone  
Natale Conti  
Uguccione de Contrariis (1435)  
Ambrosio Corano O.S.A.  
Tom. Correo Portoghese  
Rinaldo Corso

Angelo Costanzo (s. XV)  
 Accademia della Crusca  
 Girol. Dandini  
 Ignazio Danti  
 Vinc. Danti  
 Bern. Davanzati  
 Tom. Dempster  
 Lud. Domenichi  
 Gabr. Falloppio  
 M. A. Fardella  
 Remigio Fiorentino (1578)  
 M. A. Flaminio (1547)  
 Galileo Galilei (many)  
 Paganico (i.e., Paganino) Gaudenzi  
 Gabr. Giolito  
 Paolo Giovio  
 Giulio Cammillo (1530)  
 Fil. Giunti  
 Muzio Giustinopolitano  
 Stef. Gradi (s. XVII)  
 Ant. Franc. Grazzini (1580)  
 Jac. Gronovius  
 Raffaello Gualterotti (s. XVII in.)  
 G. B. Guarini (s. XVI ex.)  
 Giulio Guastavini (s. XVII in.)  
 Luigi Guicciardini  
 Giov. Guidiccioni  
 Nic. Heinsius  
 Thomas Hobbes  
 Lucas Holstenius  
 Angelo Ingegneri  
 Athanasio Kircher  
 Costantino Lascari  
 Fortunio Liceti  
 Giov. Franc. Lottini  
 Ignazio Loyola  
 Martino Lutero (document)  
 Vol. II (M-O):  
 Nic. Machiavelli  
 Crist. Madruzzi  
 Ant. Magliabechi  
 Mainetto Mainetto (Professor at Pisa, s. XVI)  
 Muzio Manfredi (s. XVI)  
 G. B. Manso (s. XVII)  
 Aldo Manuzio the younger (many)  
 Aless. Maranta (writer, s. XVI ex.)  
 Ant. Marco (Latin poems, 1561)  
 G. B. Marino  
 Ant. Franc. Marmi  
 Carlo Marsuppini (s. XV)  
 Pietro Andrea Mattioli  
 Jacopo Mazzoni (many)  
 Bianca Cappello de' Medici  
 Cosimo I de' Medici  
 Card. Ferdinando de' Medici  
 Francesco I de' Medici  
 Jacopo Menocchio (s. XVI)  
 Michele Mercati (s. XVI)  
 Girol. Mercuriale (many)  
 Fra Fulgenzio Micanzio  
 Ugolino da Montecatini (s. XV)  
 Raimondo Montecuccoli (s. XVII)  
 Card. Giov. Morone  
 Girol. Muzio (many)

Muzio Giustinopolitano (1543)  
 Jacopo Nardi  
 Matteo Nefio (mathematician, s. XVI)  
 Fil. Nerli (s. XVI)  
 Franc. Neroni (s. XV)  
 Nic. Niccoli  
 Giov. Niccolini (s. XV)  
 Flaminio Nobili  
 Fulvio Orsini  
 Card. Giordano Orsini (s. XV)  
 Card. Latino Orsini (s. XV)  
 Rinaldo Orsini (s. XV).  
 Vol. III (P-Z):  
 Università di Padova  
 Battista della Palla  
 Guido Pancirolo  
 Franc. Panigarola  
 Fil. Parenti (s. XVI)  
 Paolo Paruta  
 Franc. Patrizi (1595, vol. 861, f. 662 and 690).  
 Verified by Dr. Sergio Camerani  
 N. de Peiresc  
 Peretto filosofo (1514, i.e., Pietro Pomponazzi)  
 Curzio da Picchena  
 Aless. Piccolomini arcivescovo di Patrasso  
 Aless. Piccolomini (1579)  
 Franc. Piccolomini (the philosopher, 1602)  
 Fil. Pigafetta (many)  
 G. B. Pigna (1586)  
 Università di Pisa  
 Bart. Platina  
 Prospero Podiani (1578)  
 Simone Porzio (two letters)  
 Ant. Possevino (many)  
 Gugl. Postello (1553)  
 Bart. da Pratovecchi (s. XV)  
 Luca Pulci  
 Silvano Razzi  
 Caterina Riccio  
 Girol. Riario  
 Card. Raffaello Riario  
 S. Caterina Ricci  
 Bern. Riccio (s. XV)  
 Franc. Robertelli (1548)  
 Girol. Rossi (writer, s. XVI ex.)  
 Rubens (notes on him)  
 Orazio Rucellai  
 Fil. Sacromori (s. XV)  
 Sacromoro Sacromori (s. XV)  
 Jac. Sadoletto  
 Jacopo Salviati  
 Leon. Salviati  
 Rob. Salviati (s. XV)  
 Paolo Sarpi  
 Fil. Sassetti  
 Vinc. Scamozzi (1616)  
 Card. Nic. Schomberg  
 Gasparo Scioppio (s. XVII)  
 Bern. Segni (s. XVI)  
 Pietro Segni (s. XVI-XVII)  
 Franc. Serdonati  
 Lud. Sergardi detto il Settano (s. XVII-XVIII)  
 Studio di Siena  
 Carlo Sigonio (document)

Cecco Simonetta  
 Franc. Sirigatti  
 Guglielmo Sirleto  
 Fausto Soccino  
 Lelio Soccino  
 Franc. Soderini (s. XV)  
 Girol. Sommaia  
 Ambr. Spannocchi (s. XV)  
 Sperone Speroni  
 Nic. Stenone (s. XVII)  
 Famiano Strada  
 Ottavio Strada  
 Cirico Strozzi  
 Fil. Strozzi  
 G. B. Strozzi  
 Piero Strozzi  
 Giov. Talentone  
 Michele Angelo Tanagli (recommended by Bern.  
 Rucellai to Lorenzo de' Medici, 1473; also letter of  
 1492)  
 Bern. Tasso  
 Torquato Tasso  
 Aless. Tassoni  
 Rob. Tizio (1607)  
 Claudio Tolomei  
 Giugurta Tommasi  
 Lelio Torelli  
 Lor. Torrentino  
 Evangelista Torricelli  
 Orazio Toscanella  
 Aless. Turamini  
 Andr. Turini  
 Bald. Turini da Pescia  
 Agnolo Ubaldi (s. XV)  
 Baccio Valori  
 Bened. Varchi  
 Giorgio Vasari  
 Maffeo Veniero  
 Franc. Verino (s. XVI ex.)  
 Vespasiano cartolaro (s. XV)  
 Amerigo Vespucci (s. XV)  
 Franc. Vettori  
 Piero Vettori (s. XV and XVI)  
 Enea Vico  
 Girol. Vida (three letters)  
 Franc. de' Vieri (s. XVI ex.)  
 Fil. Villani (s. XV)  
 Leonardo da Vinci  
 Belisario Vinta  
 Vinc. Viviani  
 Arrigo Wotton (s. XVII in.)

To verify the actual shelf-marks, a less detailed but more recent list must be referred to: *Inventario dell'Archivio Mediceo*, three manuscript vols.

#### *Archivio di Urbino*

There is an alphabetical index, without title (shelf-mark Urbino A 5/1 bis), in one manuscript volume. It gives the valid shelf-marks.

#### Excerpts

Vittoria Accorombona Orsina (1585)

Claudio Acquaviva  
 Adriano musico (Venice, 1562)  
 Lod. Agostini (1591)  
 Fabio Albergati  
 Card. (Franc.) Alciato  
 (Andr.) Alciato giureconsulto  
 Ulisse Aldrovandi  
 Prospero Alpino  
 Scipione Ammirato  
 Card. (M. A.) Amulio  
 Pietro Aretino  
 Lod. Ariosto  
 Bernardino Baldi  
 Vittorio Baldini (printer)  
 Cesare Baronio  
 Franc. Barozzi (mentioning Fed. Commandino,  
 1586-1604)  
 Laura Battiferra Ammannati  
 Card. di Bellay (1558)  
 Rob. Bellarmino  
 Luciano Belo medico (1561-72)  
 Pietro Bembo  
 Paolo Beni  
 Traiano Boccalini  
 Michelangelo Buonarroti  
 Carlo Borromeo  
 Fed. Borromeo  
 Andr. Bacci medico  
 Card. Campeggio (1538)  
 Camillo Capilupi  
 Cav. Capilupi (1573)  
 Ippolito Capilupi  
 Lelio Capilupi  
 Girol. Capo di Vacca (Padua)  
 Isacco Casaubono  
 Vinc. Castellani  
 Bald. Castiglione  
 Card. Cesi (1562-1607)  
 Crist. Clavio  
 Vittoria Colonna  
 Card. Giov. Franc. Commendone  
 Natale Conti  
 Jacopo Corbinelli  
 Mariani (letter mentioning Castiglione's Cor-  
 tegiano)  
 G. B. Crispo  
 Ignazio Danti  
 Bart. Eustachio  
 Aristotile Fioravanti  
 Girol. Frachetta  
 Fed. Fregoso (1531-38)  
 Girol. Genga  
 Card. Gesualdo  
 Fil. Giunti  
 Lucant. Giunti  
 Card. Ercole Gonzaga  
 Raffaello Gualterotti (1587-1621)  
 G. B. Guarino  
 Luigi Guicciardini  
 Giulio Cesare La Galla  
 Ramberto Malatesti  
 Muzio Manfredi (poet, s. XVI)  
 Aldo Manuzio iun.  
 Cosimo I de' Medici

Ferd. de' Medici  
 Lorenzo de' Medici il Magnifico  
 Girol. Mercuriale  
 Il Muzio (1569-71)  
 Girol. Muzio (1561-74)  
 G. Cesare Muzio Justinopolitano (1605-11)  
 Card. (Bern.) Navagerio (1561-62)  
 Girol. Negri (1561-68)  
 Card. (Gabr.) Paleotti  
 Fil. Paruta  
 Franc. Patrizi (Cl. I, Div. G, filza 128, f. 5-8, 12-22, 31-33 (1594), mentioning the *Paralleli militari*).  
 Verified by Dr. Sergio Camerani  
 Marchese di Pescara (1558-9)  
 Marchesa di Pescara (Vittoria Colonna)  
 Curzio Picchena  
 Nic. Piccinino (1435)  
 Franc. Piccolomini (philosopher)  
 Bernardino (or Pini) da Cagli  
 Card. (Rodolfo) Pio  
 Marco Pio (mentions Lod. Ariosto and his poem)  
 Bonaventura Pistofilo  
 Valerio Diplovatazio  
 Ant. Possevino  
 Guido Postumo (1572-4)  
 Ant. Querenghi  
 Girol. Raffaelli  
 Annibale Raimondo astrologo (1559-90)  
 Silvano Razzi  
 S. Caterina de' Ricci  
 Paolo del Rosso  
 Giov. Rucellai (1522)  
 Jacopo Salviati  
 Santorio Santori medico (1629)  
 Mario Savorgnano  
 Vinc. Scamozzi (1595)  
 Fra Nic. Scomberg (*sic*, 1522)  
 Fra Sisto da Siena (1564)  
 Card. (Gugl.) Sirleto  
 Piero Soderini  
 Sperone Speroni  
 Agostino Staccoli (cf. R. Fubini in *Federico di Montefeltro, Lo Stato*, Rome, 1986, pp. 462-466)  
 G. B. Strozzi (1610-22)  
 Piero Strozzi (1554)  
 Giov. Talentone  
 Bern. Tasso  
 Torquato Tasso  
 Aless. Tassoni  
 Card. (Franc.) Toledo  
 Nic. da Tolentino (1432-3)  
 Lelio Torelli  
 Pomponio Torelli  
 Girol. Frachetta  
 Alfonso Ulloa  
 Card. (Agostino) Valiero  
 Lorenzo Valla (Frate Aurelio O. Serv. sends in 1588 a ms. of the de professione religiosorum and some questions on Lull. Cl. I, Div. G, filza 171)  
 Costanza Varano (1420)  
 Giulio Cesare da Varano  
 Franc. de' Vieri Verino (1588)  
 Card. di Verona (Agostino Valier)  
 Piero Vettori (1580-85)

Marco Vigerio  
 Belisario Vinta  
 Lod. Zuccoli

For verification, another more summary inventory must be referred to that is arranged by shelf-marks: *Indice dell'Archivio di Urbino*, one manuscript vol. (shelf-mark Archivio di Urbino A V 1).

### Carte Cerviniane

The typed *Inventario* of the Carte Cerviniane (no. 208; cf. *Iter* II, p. 504) is very summary. An older list entitled *Manoscritti Cerviniani* (no. 340; cf. *ibid.*) contains a more detailed listing entitled *Sommario delle Scritture Memorie e Miscellanee contenute nei volumi XX, XXI e XXII*. According to the new inventory, the old number XX corresponds to the present filze 25 and 27, XXI to 26, and XXII to 29-34. The *Sommario* lists a number of texts not clearly indicated in the *Inventario* and actually contained in one of the filze 25-27 and 29-34.

### Descriptions

Carte Cerviniane 25. cart. misc. XVI. 356 fols. Incomplete table of contents. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 504.

f. 1. Summa tractatus ad concordandum fidei causam instituti (Augustae 1530), and similar pieces. 55-66. Consilium Joannis Coclei. 228-229v. Jo. Cocleus, letter. 230-234. Ex responsione Jo. Cochlei contra librum Bucerii. 234-236v. Annotationes Jo. Cochlei. 311. Ex litteris Friderici ep. Viennensis. 346. Ex litteris suffraganei Eisteten. ad Jo. Cochleum.

Carte Cerviniane 27. cart. misc. XVI. 112 fols. f. 103-106. Draft letter to the pope in Italian, with corrections, perhaps by Gasparo Contarini.

Carte Cerviniane 28. cart. misc. XVI. 255 fols. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 504.

f. 42-43v. Discorso del Conte Julio da Nuvolaro sopra lo stato di Milano (1543). 136-139. Captura di Francesco di tal nome primo ... di Francia. 222. Verba Thome Crumwelli ... in turris fastigio mortis tempore sibi impendentis. 241. Olaus (Magnus) archiep. Upsalensis, letter.

Carte Cerviniane 29. cart. misc. XVI. 415 fols. Table of contents.

f. 43-45. Instruzione di mano del Card. Cont(ari)no sopra le cose della religione. 146 (title). Tome Campegii episcopi Feltrensis de translatione Concilii. 148-160. Thomae Campegii ep. Feltrensis translationis Concilii ex Tridento Bononiam defensio, perhaps fragm. at the end. 174-174v. Jo. Petrus Ferrettus, de iustificatione imperii opinio. 175. Reply of Jo. Bapt. de Rubeis Ravennas Carmelita. 204-209. Quid censeat (Thomas Campegius) ep. Feltrensis super propositis per ... legatos ac praesidentes Concilii ... 1545 Tridenti. 222-223. Greek letter of Marcus Eremita concerning justification, with a Latin translation by Vinc. Opsopoeus. 228-234. Richardus Cenomanus O.M., letter. 239-246v. De causis congregationis universi concilii, signed at the end: (Thomas Campegius) episcopus



Feltrensis. 247-260v. Similar pieces, attributed in the table to the same. 263-263v. Tho. ep. Feltrensis, letter. 269-278. Gaspar Contarinus, de iustificazione. 279-291v. Aloysius Lippomanus, de matrimonio. 295-304v. Gentianus Hervetus, de matrimoniis clandestinis. 308-310v. Jac. Sadoletus, de iustificazione. 312-313. Jo. Bapt. Vastinianum Moncalvus O.M. Conv., de timore Gehenne sententia. 314-315. Ant. Fraxius Pinaroliensis, sententia circa articulos de iustificazione propositos. 372. Sacra dogmata per fratrem Julianum Collensem Eremitanum Florentie in ecclesia Sancti Spiritus publice predicata. 385-390. Thomas Campegius, votum.

Carte Cerviniane, 31. cart. misc. XVI. 51 fols. f. 27-34. Ant. Marittarius O.Carm., opinion on divorce.

Carte Cerviniane 33. cart. misc. XVI. 207 fols. Cf. *Iter II*, p. 504.

f. 27-28v. Verba Frangepani episcopi Agriensis habita ad Regem Ro(manorum). 34-36. Gulielmi Postelli sacerdotis apologia et postulatio (cf. F. Secret, *Manuscripts de Postel*, p. 143). 49-50. Jo. Fabri ep. Viennensis in rebus orthodoxe fidei ac religionis collectanea. 61-62. Verba Frangepani (another copy, see above, f. 27). 143-143v. Memorandum said to be in the hand of Olaus Magnus.

Carte Cerviniane 34. cart. misc. XVI. 282 fols. Cf. *Iter II*, pp. 504-505.

f. 19-40 (separate fascicule). Outside title: Quedam Dni Guglielmi Syrleti que in indice scripta sunt seperatim omnia Cap. 2 (?). A collection of excerpts from patristic and canonistic sources. 41-42. Another collection of sources, probably by the same. f. 87. Joh. Chrysostomus, ad eos qui scandalizati sunt et offensi calamitatibus ac malis ..., item de incomprehensibili providentia ac potentia Dei et contra Judeos Jo. Heliare Anglo interprete. Prologus, inc. Medici quum febricitanteis quospiam. With corrections. 87v blank. 88-113. Text, in 24 chapters, inc. Verum quoniam in corporibus. 113v blank. 114. The end of the text repeated. 114v blank. 115-119. Digressione di Chrisostomo nela omelia terza delli Atti (degli) Apostoli ... 120-129. Interpretatio literarum Patriarcae Antiochiae ad Julium III per Ambrosium de Melita O.P. 130-150v. Gasparis Contareni libellus de synodis. 151-152. Christoforo Mandrutio (sic) Card. Ricciardus Cervinus, a preface, inc. Solebant veteres antistites. 153-169v. Divi Basilii in irascentes oratio (tr. Ricciardus Cervinus), inc. Quemadmodum in medicorum preceptis.

Carte Cerviniane 35. cart. misc. XVI. 83 fols.

Collection of state letters. The senders include Hier, de Lasco (f. 4-5), Paul III (signed Blossius el. Fulginas, f. 6-7 and 8-9), Leo X (signed Bembus, 10-11), Card. Tridentinus (1539), the city of Perugia (signed Marius Podianus, f. 32), Paulus Speratus ep. Pomeranicus (45) and Dionysius Savorgnanus (74).

Carte Cerviniane 36. cart. misc. XVI. 88 fols.

Collection of state letters.

Carte Cerviniane 37. cart. misc. XVI. 177 fols. Cf. *Iter II*, p. 504.

Letters to Card. Marcello Cervini. The senders

include the Duke of Ferrara (1539-47, f. 125-137), Franc. Zuannetti (in Italian, Ingolstadt. 1551, f. 142-144v), Marchese del Vasto (152) and Didaco de Mendoza (in Spanish, 1549, f. 155).

Carte Cerviniane 38. cart. misc. XVI. 29 fols.

State letters. The senders include (Otto) Truchsess el. Augustanus (1543, f. 16) and the theological faculty of Louvain (1548, f. 18).

Carte Cerviniane 40. cart. misc. XVI. 220 fols. Cf. *Iter II*, p. 504.

Letters to Card. Cervini. The senders include Minucius (?) ep. Varmiensis (the inventory suggests Joh. Dantiscus, 1537, f. 1), Duke Cosimo de' Medici (f. 3, 35 etc.), Joh. Cochlaeus (f. 4, 13 etc.), the Balia of Siena (signed Ber.no Buoninsegni and Placido Placidi, f. 36, 43 etc.), Card. Cortese (1545, f. 86), Jo. Lundens. ep. (?) (mentioning Andr. Masius, f. 97), Claudio Tolomei (in Italian, 141, 150, 152), the Grand Duke Francesco de' Medici (211 and 213) and Erasto (218). There are several letters to Joh. Cochlaeus (21, 73 etc.), and excerpts from Luther (121). The inventory mentions letters of Vittoria Colonna and Aonio Paleario that were once in this ms. and are now lost.

Carte Cerviniane 41. cart. misc. XVI. 226 fols. Cf. *Iter II*, p. 504.

Collections of letters. The senders include L. Card. Campegio (f. 1 bis), Card. di Carpi (11, 23 etc.), E. F. Angeli card. Verulanus (1540, f. 13), Hip. Card. di Ferrara (16 etc.), G. Card. Cortese (33 etc.), Card. Ridolphi (38 etc.), Card. di Mantova (1541, f. 59), Card. Grimanus (1542, f. 62 etc.), Fridericus (Nausea) ep. Viennensis (64 etc.), Card. Polus (65 etc.), the theological faculty of Louvain (91), Fra Sisto Medici (121), Adamus Fumanus (in Italian, 148), Card. Neapolitanus (1546, f. 155), l'Eletto di Napoli (1545, f. 167 etc.), (Giovanni della Casa) eletto di Benevento (1545, f. 174 and 204), Card. Morone (181 and 219), Jo. Petr. Ferretus (in Italian, f. 186 etc.), el vescovo Jovio (207), il vescovo di Feltre (1545, f. 208), and Mons. della Casa (1545, f. 214). There is also a letter in Hebrew (100), and a Latin poem by Ja.(?) Lud. Parisetus Regiensis (f. 142-142 bis). For the letters of Giov. della Casa, see A. Santosuosso, *Rassegna della letteratura italiana* 79, 1975, pp. 20-21.

Carte Cerviniane 42. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Iter II*, p. 504.

Letters to Marcello Cervini. The senders include Il Bibliothecario (1546 and 1547, i.e., Agostino Steuco, f. 8, 134 and 158), l'arcivescovo di Sorrento (1546, f. 17, mentioning a book that contains certe opere della S.ta di Pio II et l'Andreide di mio zio), Jo. Petr. Ferretus (20, 34 etc.), l'arcivescovo di Spalato (1546, f. 33), Jo. Lundens. Constantiensis (39 etc.), (Giov. della Casa) eletto di Benevento (1546, f. 48 and 63). Don Michell di Silva Vesc. Visen (sis, f. 62 bis), Olaus Magnus archiep. Upsalensis (78 etc.), il vescovo di Fano (1547, f. 87), Dominicus Soto (106), il vescovo di Feltre (125) and F. Bobadilla (177). There is also a letter to Girol. Seripando (107). For the letters of Casa, see A. Santosuosso, *Rassegna della letteratura italiana* 79, 1975, pp. 22-23.

Carte Cerviniane 43. cart. misc. XVI (1548). 159 fols.

Letters to Card. Cervini. The senders include Olaus (Magnus) archiep. Upsalensis (f. 3 etc.), (Giov. della Casa) arcivescovo di Benevento (5 and 15), Fr. Ambrosio (Catherino) Vescovo de' Minori (38, 39 and 111), Jo. Petr. Ferrettus (40 etc.), Jo. Cochleus (45), il vescovo di Fano (53), Il Nu(nzio) di Venetia (Casa, f. 73), Pe. ep. Oscensis (115, mentioning Antonio Augustino), Tiresias Foscararius (124-125), Jo. Ferrerius Pedemontanus (132), the theological faculty of Louvain (149) and Jo. Murellius (157). There is also an excerpt from Calvin (verba Calvini, f. 46). For the letters of Casa, see A. Santosuosso, *Rassegna della letteratura italiana* 79, 1975, pp. 23-27.

Carte Cerviniane 44. cart. misc. XVI (1549). 96 fols.

Letters to Card. Cervini. The senders include Olaus archiep. Upsalensis (f. 7 etc.), il vescovo di Fano (9), Jo. Petr. Ferrettus (14 etc.), Card. di Carpi (54) and Frid. Nausea ep. Viennensis (82 and 83).

Carte Cerviniane 45. cart. misc. XVI (1550-51). 96 fols.

Letters to Card. Cervini. The senders include Lud. Nogarola (54) and Frid. (Nausea) ep. Viennensis (60).

Carte Cerviniane 46. cart. misc. XVI (1552-53). 177 fols.

Letters to Card. Cervini. The senders include Card. di Mantova (66), il vescovo di Hissena (Venice, 1553, i.e., Agostino Steuco, f. 69), Silvestro Aldobrandini (94 and 170). There is also a letter of Rob. Nob(ilis) Card. to Ricciardus Cervinus (166).

Carte Cerviniane 47. cart. misc. XVI (1554-55). 200 fols. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 504.

Letters to Card. Cervini. The senders include Rettore e Consiglio di Raugia (1554, f. 12 and 13), Gal. (Florimonte) vescovo di Sessa (1555, f. 61), and Il Bellar(mi)no (1555, f. 115).

Carte Cerviniane 49. 374 fols. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 504.

Collection of letters. The senders include Lor. Martelli (1511, f. 1), Ricciardus Cervinus (to Alfonsina de' Medici and others, f. 2-3 etc.), Jo. Marcellus Cervinus (f. 4 etc.), Fr. Ambr. Cath(erinus) O.P. (to Marcellus Politianus, i.e., Marcellus Cervinus, f. 32), R(ob.) Pucius (to Ricciardus and Marcellus Cervinus, f. 164 etc.), Alex. Cervinus (202 etc.), and Caesar Flaminus (371). Most of the letters are family letters of Marcello Cervini, of his father Ricciardo and of his brother Alessandro. The earliest letter of Marcellus (1511), listed in the inventory as on f. 1, seems to be missing. There is also a Latin letter to Jac. Sadoletus, probably from Marcello Cervini (f. 351).

Carte Cerviniane 50. cart. misc. XVI. 196 fols.

Collection of letters, mostly family letters of Card. Marcello Cervini and of his brothers Romolo and Alessandro. There are also letters of Paolo Man(ut)io (f. 41 and 47), letters of Romulus Cervinus to the Card. Neapolitanus (42 etc.), to Jacobus (Sadoletus?) (77) and to Tripho Gebriellus (97), of

Ludovicus Strochoni Cort. (to Alex. Cervinus, 1543, f. 155 bis), of Marcellus Tutus (1549, f. 156) and Ambr. Spannocchi (to Card. Marcello Cervini, f. 193-196).

Carte Cerviniane 51. cart. misc. XVI. 153 fols. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 504.

Collection of letters. The senders include Card. Marcello Cervini (draft of a letter to Seripando, f. 48), Guglielmo Sirleto (53-56 and 57-58v), Corrado Bellarmini (1557, f. 63-64v), Franc. Belanus (to Franc. Bencius, 1547, f. 65), Franc. Bencius (to Romulus Cervinus, 66-67 and 68), Dionigi Atanagi (to Felice Tiranni bishop of Udine, 1555, f. 71-72), Il Bellarmino (1559, f. 90-91), Ambr. Spannocchi (94), Aless. Cervino (1554, f. 102), Rob. Bellarminus (to his uncle Alex. Cervinus, 1558, f. 107, with a Latin poem de Sancta Cordula, f. 108, and to Herennio Cervini, 1580-97, f. 109-114, 118 and 149-151). There are also three Latin poems of Faustus Sabaeus to Marcellus Cervinus Card. (f. 142), and a poem on Pope Marcellus II by Ant. Franc. Rainerius Mediolanensis (impr., f. 143).

Carte Cerviniane 52. cart. misc. XVI. 179 fols. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 504.

Collection of letters. The senders include Guglielmo Sirleto (43 and 45-46), Ambr. Spannocchi (53), Ruberto Pucci (56), Reg. Card. Polus (1556, f. 66) and Ricciardo Cervini (1559, f. 67). f. 69-86v (separate fascicule). Sermo habitus a Leonardo Cervino de Ricciardo Cervino (other hand): immo a Francisco Bencio ex auditis a praedicto Leonardo (f. 69, title page). 69v blank. 70-86v. Romulo Cervino Franc. Benci S.P.D., a preface, stating that he visited the old Leon. Cervinus, received from him many sermons and is sending him the one in praise of Romulus' father Ricciardus. The sermon begins f. 71v and ends f. 86v: hoc cum dixisset, surrexit finemque huius fecit orationis (hence a sermon attributed to Leon. Cervinus and reported by Franc. Bencius). Blank folio. f. 87-95. Vita di Ricciardo Cervini. Blank pages. 96. Ricciardus Cervinus, letter to Clement VII. Notes on other members of the family. 100-110 (separate fascicule). Laudatio Marcelli II (title on f. 101), with the following note on the cover (f. 100): Questa orazione credo che sia di Giulio Poggiano e tra nostri libri e stampata nell'armario tra le due finestre nel camerone. 111-116. Vita di Papa Marcello II ... scritta da Antonio Cicarelli et inserta nelle vite de Pontefici del Platina et Onofrio Panvinio a carta 283 a tergo. 117-123. Ex Ciacconio vita Marcelli 2<sup>a</sup>. 124-131v. Vita di Papa Marcello II ... scritta dal Sig. Alessandro Cervini suo fratello. 134-139v. Draft of a Latin life of Marcellus II, inc. Non dubito quin plures, with corrections. 140-141. Greek letter to Card. Cervini by Georgius Norius Monembasius (?). 142. Another. 143-144. Life of Herennius Cervinus. 145-170 (impr.). De laudibus Marcelli II ... oratio Marcelli Cervini ... eius pronepotis, Senis 1611. At the end, Latin verses by Franc. Maria Cervinus, Franc. Riccius, Virgilius Bencius, Franc. Braccius, Bernardinus Pacichellius and Marcellus Cervinus (the author). 171-179 (ms.). Disegno per il catafalco di Marcello II.

*Carte Stroziane, Ser. I*

*Iter I*, p. 67. G. M. Gioberti 7, etc. Read: G. M. Giberti.

*Iter I*, p. 67. Poliziano 561. 564. 570. 594. The two letters of Politan to Piero de' Medici listed on p. 570 of the inventory were lost, and are now in New York, Pierpont Morgan Library, MA 1346-221 and 222. See Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits d'Ange Politien*, Geneva, 1965, p. 216 and p. 5, n. 1.

*Carte Stroziane, Ser. II*

Paolo Benio. *Iter I*, p. 67. Read: 332 (not 336). Verified by Professor James Hankins.

*Carte Stroziane, Ser. III***Excerpts**

Carte Stroz. III 75. J. Woodhouse, "La Correggia di Niccolò Strozzi", *Studi Secenteschi* 23, 1982, pp. 141-193, at pp. 161-165. misc. XVIII. Luigi and Carlo Strozzi, le vite di uomini illustri di Casa Strozzi.

Carte Stroz. III 111. *Iter I*, p. 68. cart. misc. XV. Letters to Palla Strozzi. The senders include Giovanni Cavalcanti and Leon. Bruni (f. 101). Cf. P. Viti in *Epistolario di Leonardo Bruni, Cen-simento dei codici*, Florence, 1987, p. 28.

**Descriptions**

Carte Stroz. III 39. *Iter I*, p. 68. A. de la Mare, in A. Garzelli, *Miniatura Fiorentina del Rinascimento I*, Florence, 1985, p. 519, no. 53, 24. mbr. XV. 69 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Old binding.

f. 2 (s. XVII). Vita di m.a Alessandra de Bardi moglie di Lorenzo di M. Palla Strozzi scritta da Vespasiano Bisticci. 2v-3 blank. 3v. Medallion (damaged). In questo volu(me si) contiene lavita della Alessandra de Bardi composta da Vespasiano al nobilissimo huo(mo Giova)nni de Bardi. 4-8v. Prohemio di Vespasia(no a G)iov(anni) de Bardi nella vita della Alessandra d(e Bar)di, inc. Le virtu anno sempre havuto tanta forza, with marginal glosses in another old hand. 9-9v blank. 10-55v (title damaged). Vita di Alessandra de Bardi composta da V.o e mandata a Giovanni de Bardi, inc. Alexandra di Bardo di messere Alexandro de Bardi famiglia nobilissima, with short glosses, des. et quelle per ferma possessione non saranno mai loro tolte in fino alla fine. 56-69. Brieve discriptione di Vespasiano di tutti que channo composte vite (epilogue), inc. Con-ciosiacosa che tutti li huomini, with glosses, des. vivendo ne sarete et lodato et commendato.

Carte Stroz. III 112. *Iter I*, p. 68. *Laurentii Valle Epistole*, ed. O. Besomi and M. Regoliosi, Padua, 1984, p. 33. cart. misc. XV. 190 fols. Old table of contents.

Original letters, most of them addressed to Matteo di Simone Strozzi (1430-37). The senders include: Nicholaus Luna (f. 17, 25, 29, 80);

Antonius de Roma (f. 18); Franc. Beninus N. filius (to Mariottus Nori, f. 21); Nic. Stroza (58); Blasius de Guasconibus (in volgare and Latin, 71, 74, 75); Galeottus Fibindaccius (72); Julianus de Davanzatis (78); Jannozius (two letters, 79); Julianus doctor (79); Nofri di messer P(alla Strozzi, 82, 85 etc.); Piero di Messer L. Guicciardini (100); Desiderius Stella (to Laur. Valla, 109); L(eon.) Dathus (110 and *passim*); Palla di Nofri (Strozzi, 112); Franc. de Battifolle comes (volg., 117); Rinaldo degli Orsini (123 etc.); Franciscus Sfortia vicecomes (volg., 137); Mariotto d'Arrigo Davanzati (142); Dominicus Martellus (147); Neri di Gino Capponi (149); Timotheus Castellanus eques (158); Lorenzo di Messer Palla deli Strozzi (160); Petrus Benedicti Stroze filius (166). 190-190v. Matheus (Stroza), a treatise rather than a letter, inc. Nonnullorum philosophorum sententiam.

*Carte Stroziane, Ser. IV***Description**

Carte Stroz. IV 740. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 65.

(f. 1, s. XVI). Itinerarium Alexandri Geraldini episcopi Civitatis S. Dominici in India, in sixteen books, ending with events of 1522. Copy. - (s. XVI). De morte D. Catharinae, Liber primus (no more), a Latin poem, followed by scholia. - (s. XVI, other hand). Legenda S. Zenobii. - (Same hand). Vita S. Eugenii.

*Carte Stroziane, Ser. V*

This collection consists for the most part of documents and is described in a handwritten list (no. 197).

**Excerpt**

Carte Stroz. Ser. V, filza 1251. misc. Catalogo delle opere del Lasca.

**Descriptions**

Carte Stroz. Ser. V, filza 1207. A large folder of letters, in several fascicules.

Letters to Filippo Strozzi, 1535-1537. I noticed the following senders: Alexandro de Pazi (1523, part 2, no. 3a). Lorenzo Strozzi (1548, no. 59). Gulielmo del Bellay (1542, no. 60). Nic. Capponi (82). Anon. volg. poems to Rob. Strozzi (87). Franc. Zeffi (to Rob. Strozzi, 93). Nic. Liburnius Fuscas presul (to Phil. Strocus, 1536, no. 102). Jo. Card. de Salviatis and N. Card. Rod. (to Fil. Strozzi, 1536, part 3, no. 19). Card. Nic. Ridolfi (24). Felice Ruere Ursini (35). Card. du Bellay (59). Lorenzo Strozzi (70 and *passim*). Bart. Valori (1536, no. 118). Luigi Alamanni (122; 128; 193; 216; 238; 258; 304). Kyrico Strozzi (from Bologna to Piero Strozzi in Rome, no. 131). Card. Grimani (1536, no. 168; 288; 302). Silvestro Aldobrandino (186; 190; 308). Anon. letter to Nicolo Britonis appresso Julio Camillo In Corte

del Christ.mo (229). Bayard (284 and *passim*). Granvelle (Latin letter to Card. Salviati, copy, 1536, no. 287). Anon. Latin letter, inc. *Dubitaveram equidem iam tum*, with a volg. poem (part 2 bis, placed after part 3, no. 8). Inscription sent from Rome (no. 42). G. B. Strozzi (1535, no. 120). Tullia (159). N. Ca. Rid. (186).

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1208. A large folder of letters, in several fascicules. My attention was called to this volume by Mr. Richard Samuels.

Lettere a Filippo e Piero Strozzi, Benedetto Varchi ed altri (1537-9). Lettere a Fil. Strozzi, ai suoi figli e ad altri (1530-35). I noticed the following senders: Bart. Cavalcanti (part 4, the first in this manuscript, no. 2). Guillaume Dubellay (part 5, no. 14). Zanobi Ceffini (1535, no. 73). Card. Grimani (1535, no. 81). Luigi Alamanni (91). Jo. de Salviatis (part 6, no. 38; 63; 68; 71; 79). L(eone) S(trozzi) to Bened. Varchi (1537, no. 137). Jo. card. de Salviatis to Granvelle (1538, no. 141). Fra Leone Strozzi (to Ben. Covoni, 1538, with a poem, no. 157). Annibale Caro (to Ben. Varchi, 1538, no. 164, ed. Richard Samuels, *Renaissance Quarterly* 27, 1974, pp. 300-305). Donato Acciaiuoli (165). Cosimo (?) Bartoli (1538, no. 167). Kyrico Strozzi (to Fil. Strozzi, part 5 bis, no. 101).

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1209. A large folder of letters, in several fascicules.

Lettere a Filippo Strozzi etc. I noticed the following senders: Jo. Card. de Salviatis (part 1, nos. 14; 27; 31; 42 etc.). An unsigned Latin letter (1536, no. 21). Luigi Alamanni (38; 51; 97). Card. Grimano (1536, no. 66). Giov. Bat. Bracci (1536, no. 113). G. B. Strozzi (130; 146; 154). Leonello Pio Co. di Carpi (1536, no. 143 etc.). Paulant. Soderini (1536, no. 178). Nic. Liburnius (Latin letter to Fil. Strozzi, 1536, no. 196). Nic. Card. Rodolphus (199). Bayard (214). Parti d'una lettera che Niccolao Angelio scrive a Filippo Strozzi intitolandogli la Rettorica di Cic. ad Her. da Aless. Paganino l'anno 1521, inc. *Fueram adhuc Filippus Strozza confirmaturus* (part 2, no. 2). Gabriel Larchier (French letter and poem to Rob. Strozzi, no. 4). Pierfranc. Portinari (1538, no. 9). Franc. Zeffi, 1529, nos. 31; 105). Roberto Acciaiuoli, 1529, no. 68). Franc. Victori (1529, no. 73). Migliore Cresci (1528, no. 104). Franc. Victori (1528, no. 151). Felicia Ruvere de Ursinis (166). Maria Salviata de Medicis (1528, no. 172). Kyrico Strozzi (part 3, no. 5). Jo. Card. de Salviatis (6 etc.). N. Card. Rodolphus (8). A. libraro (19). Card. du Bellay (32). Bened. Busini (86). Bayard (112).

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1210. Large folder of letters, in several fascicules.

Lettere a Piero e Roberto Strozzi (1540-46). I noticed the following senders: Jo. Card. de Salviatis (part 10, the first in this manuscript, no. 19 etc.). Bayard (no. 35 etc.). Bart. Cavalcanti (36). Luigi Alamanni (47). Lorenzo de' Medici (1547, no. 213). Bern. Cappello (part 11, no. 7). Bart. Cavalcanti (29). Lor. Strozzi (41 etc.). Jac. Nardi (1547, no. 59). Ugolino Martelli (154; 173). Lor. de' Medici (part 12, no. 3 etc.). Bart. Cavalcanti (21; 28). Ben. Busini (22; 89). Card. Ridolfi (31). Hippolito Card. di Ferrara (40). Braccio Martelli (49).

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1211. Large folder of letters, in two fascicules.

Lettere a Rob. Strozzi (1550-56). I noticed the following senders: Hip. Card. di Ferrara (part 13, the first in this manuscript, nos. 66 and 100). Giovambatt. Strozzi (107; 117). Mario Savorgnano (150; 155). Id. (part 14, no. 23). Mario Guiducci (*passim*). Ambrogio Spannocchi (97). Carlo Guasconi (100; 101 bis; 123). Lor. Strozzi (113).

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1212. Large folder of letters, in two fascicules.

Lettere a Piero Strozzi (1555-56). Fols. not numbered. I noticed letters of Bern. Canigiani (several), Braccio Martelli (several) and Gabriel Symeon.

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1213. Large folder of letters in two fascicules.

Lettere a Piero e Rob. Strozzi (1555-60). I noticed the following senders: Lor. Strozzi (fasc. 17, the first in this manuscript). Philippus Strozza (Latin letter to Rob. Strozza, fasc. 18, no. 15). Braccio Martelli (123).

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1214. A large folder of letters, in two fascicules.

Letters to the Strozzi family (1561-62 and s. XVII). The senders include Braccio Martelli (several letters) and Ugolino Martelli (fasc. 19, 1561-62).

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1215. Large folder of letters, in two fascicules.

Letters to the Strozzi family (1557-1570). The senders include: Braccio Martelli (fasc. 21, 1557), Franc. Moschino scultore in Orvieto (to Rob. Strozzi in Rome), Zanobi de Diacceto, Braccio Martelli (fasc. 22, 153-70), Lor. Strozzi.

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1216. Large folder of letters, in two fascicules.

Letters to the Strozzi family (1570-90). The senders include Lor. Strozzi (fasc. 23 and 24) and Horatio Rucellai (fasc. 24).

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1217. Large folder of letters, in two fascicules.

Letters to the Strozzi family (1590-94). The senders include Maffeo Barberini (several letters).

Carte Strozz. Ser. V, filza 1218. Large folder of letters, in two fascicules.

Letters to the Strozzi family (1595-1600). The senders include Horatio Rucellai (fasc. 28).

#### *Archivio Strozzi di Mantova*

The following manuscript was shown to me by Dott. Paolo Viti. It seems to be the only ms. of literary interest contained in this collection.

#### **Description**

Strozzi di Mantova 4080. mbr. XV. 39 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Old binding.

f. 1-4v. Proemio di Vespasiano ad Philipppo Strozzi nel commentario della vita di Messere Palla di Messere Marcello Matheo et Benedetto delli Strozzi feliciter inc(ippi), *La Romana republica, des. che lamemoria delle lettere farvi immortale*. 5-28v. Commentario della vita di Messere Palla Strozzi com-

posto da Vespasiano mandata a Philippo Strozi. Messere Palla di Nofri degli Strozi famiglia nobilissima per molti singolari huomini, des. che la memoria di si degno homo non perisca. Finis. 28v-31. Vita di Mattheo di Simone Strozi, inc. Mattheo di Simone Strozi fu di nobilissimi parenti ebbe bonissima notizia delle lettere latine dette opera a philosophia et udi sotto messer Giannozzo manetti lethica daristotile, des. perche la fama di si degno huomo non perisca. 31-35. Vita di Messer Marcello Strozi, inc. Messer Marcello nato degli Strozi casa nobile, des. come anno facto infiniti degli altri. Finis. 35-39. Vita di Benedecto Strozi, inc. (35v) Benedecto di Peracione Strozi nato di nobilissima casa, des. che la memoria disi degno huomo non perisca.

### *Conventi Soppressi*

#### **Descriptions**

Conventi Soppressi 78 (Badia Fiorentina), vols. 312-326. Not seen. My attention was called to these volumes by Dr. Doris Carl. Descriptions supplied by Dott. Raffaella Zaccaria.

vol. 312. 472 fols. Letters to Pietro Aldobrandini (1516-17). The senders include Goro Gheri (no. 80), etc.), Franc. Pandolfini (102 etc.), Ercole Rangoni (125), and Virginio Orsini (171).

Vol. 314. 757 fols. s. XV-XVI. Franc. Guicciardini, letter to Pietro Cecchi (143).

vol. 315. 514 fols. s. XIV-XVI. Letters of Pierfilippo Pandolfini, 1472-80 (no. 49 etc.); Giov. Pandolfini, 1508-11 (329 etc.); Pierfilippo Pandolfini, 1508 (330); Benedetto Dei, 1484-1523 (379 etc.); Ginus Capponius, 1521 (417); Joh. Franc. Rodulfus, 1479 (468).

vol. 316. 396 fols. Letters to Benedetto and Bart. Dei. The senders include: Franc. Sassetti, 1488-89 (16 etc.); Barth. de Galeata, 1480-95 (52 etc.); Ciprianus monacus, 1487 (54 etc.); Salvator monacus, 1488 (72); Ant. Calderini, 1488 (95); Barth. Rodulfus, 1481 (115); Gerardus Apelleius (cartolaio), 1481 (117 etc.); Cascianellus, 1479 (124); Jacopus Bartholomei (da Portico, 125); Bartholomeus Jacobi (126); Nicholaius de Ceffis (127); Johannes Bonsi, 1475 (128, 131); Salvator Eufrosini, 1477-78 (129, 133); Matheus de Scarperia (134); Barth. de Montorio, 1474 (135); Naldus Naldus, 1480 (137); Matheus Domitius (138); Persius Falconcinus, 1487-88 (139 etc.); Ridolfus (Pagnozzi), 1480 (228); Hieronymus monacus, 1484 (230 etc.); Ant. Foresius, 1486-87 (235, 245); Jac. Segnius, 1483 (248, 249); Jacopo Guicciardini, 1488 (351); Braccio Martelli, 1487 (384).

vol. 317. 334 fols. Letters to Bened. and Bart. Dei. The senders include: Persio Falconcini, 1488 (42); Pierfilippo Pandolfini, 1480-90 (35 etc.); Luigi Pulci, 1481 (111, 113); Philippus Rheditus (133); Lor. Tornabuoni, 1486-87 (219 etc.); Giulio Cesare da Varano, 1490 (238); Giov. Sabbatini degli Arienti, 1488-90 (288, 301).

vol. 318. 548 fols. Letters of Bened. Dei, s. XV-XVI (no. 16 etc.); Aless. Braccesi, 1493 (322).

vol. 319. 638 fols. Letters to Antonio da Filicaia, 1487-99. The senders include Matteo da Rabatta.

vol. 320. 690 fols. Letters to the same. The senders include: Bern. Rucellai, 1505 (39) and Fil. Lapaccini. Bern. Rucellai, letters to Tinoro Bellacci, 1504 (511, 515).

vol. 321. 541 fols. Letters to Dieciaiuti Moriti. The senders include Hier. de Saxoferrato, 1472-74 (258 etc.); Ardicinus (della Porta), 1472-79 (259 etc.); Stephanus Gambaruptus (?) de Cassinis, 1472 (260 etc.); Marianus Salvinus ep. Cortonensis, 1472 (261); Ant. de Forlivio, 1463-82 (263 etc.); Jac. Ammannatus card., 1462 (264); N. de Bonaparte, 1472 (276 etc.); Ant. de Latiosis, 1472 (279); Hier. (Aliottus) Aretinus abbas S. Florae, 1473 (280); Alex. Numaius ep. Forliviensis, 1472-73 (287 etc.); Bapt. canonicus Novariensis, 1472 (303); Jac. Mannellus, 1472 (310); Gabriel Blondus, 1473 (315); Octavianus presbyter Florentinus, 1471-74 (333 etc.); Hier. Santucci ep. Forosempronensis, 1472 (344); Nic. de Castello, 1473 (350 etc.); Paces, vicar of the bishop of Volterra, 1474 (352); Gaspar de Pifar, 1474 (356, 365); Ant. Allius ep. Volterranus, 1474 (369); Dominicus, 1474 (371, 403); Matthaues archidiaconus Forliviensis, 1470 (390); Matth. Mannius, 1474-76 (395 etc.); Franc. and Jac. de Latiosis, 1474 (438); Franc. de Vasconibus, 1475 (452).

vol. 322. 588 fols. Letters to Giov. Rucellai. The senders include card. Giulio de' Medici, 1521-22 (109, 114); Lud. Canossa, 1521 (134, 147); Bern. Rucellai, 1521 (149).

vol. 324. 450 fols. Letters to Forese Sacchetti. The senders include Petrus Donatus ep. Patavinus, 1427 (417, 419).

vol. 325. 569 fols. Letters to Forese Sacchetti. The senders include Dominicus Sermini (no. 24 etc.); Bartholomaeus Luce de Aretio (292 etc.); Zenobius Sermini (329); Raynerius de Pisis (367); Palla Strozzi, 1426 (425); Joh. Franc. de Gonzaga, 1410 (464); Hugolinus de Farneto (505 etc.).

vol. 326. 396 fols. Letters of Bindaccio Ricasoli and others (s. XV in.). Documents of the Soderini family (s. XV).

Conventi Soppressi 95 (S. Francesco di Firenze), vol. 212. cart. XV. My attention was called to this ms. by Richard Goldthwaite.

Debitori e Creditori di Bernardo Rinieri 1457-86, Ricordi (thus on the back of the cover). f. 166. Document concerning Marsilio Ficino.

### *Miscellanea di Acquisti e Doni*

*Inventario* I (handwritten) and II (typed, to 364). Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 71-72; II, p. 504.

#### **Excerpts**

1.1. misc. XV-XVI. Document on Pier Vettori (1489). Rob. Roffia, letter to Franc. Vettori (1530).

1.4. misc. Palla Strozzi, letter.

1.10. Bald. Turini da Pescia, letter to Lorenzo de' Medici (1518). Charles V to Duke Cosimo (1555). Cf. *Iter* II, p. 504.

- 1.34. Giov. Bentivoglio to Nic. Michelozzi.  
 1.35. misc. Alfonso de' Pazzi, sonnets. Cosimo I, letters. Piero Bardi, letter to G. B. Doni. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 504.  
 1.39. misc. Orazio Franc. Marini, notes on Franc. Filelfo.  
 28. Carteggio di S. Caterina de' Ricci.  
 59. misc. Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 71-72. Letters of Bart. Scala, Jacopo Salviati (to Franc. Vettori), Palla Rucellai (to the same), Nic. Machiavelli (with a document), Pier Soderini (to Machiavelli), Biagio Buonaccorsi (to the same), Fil. Nerli (to the same), Lorenzo di Pierfrancesco de' Medici (1481), Lorenzo il Magnifico, Piero di Lorenzo de' Medici, Lorenzo de' Medici (Duke of Urbino), Card. Giulio de' Medici (to Franc. Vettori), Franc. Soderini (to Piero de' Medici), Duke Cosimo, Bart. Ammannati, Giorgio Vasari, Vinc. Borghini.  
 67.1. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 72. Letters of Giorgio Vasari, Ascanio Condivi, G. B. Busini, Franc. Priscianese, Angelo Bronzino and others.  
 140.8. misc. Palla Strozzi, two letters. S. Caterina de' Ricci, letter.  
 142.5. Rob. Acciaiuoli, copialettere (1505).  
 142.6. Id., another (1522-23).  
 142.7. misc. Bart. Scala, letter. Marcello Virgilio Adriani, three letters. Documents on Machiavelli.  
 142.8. Letters of Piero de' Medici (1495-97), Leo X, Pietro da Bibbiena, Giuliano de' Medici (Duke of Nemours), Lorenzo de' Medici (Duke of Urbino), Baldassare Turini (1518 and 1527), Ricciardo Cervini, Cosimo I, Charles V, Belisario Vinta. misc. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 72; II, p. 504.  
 193-195. misc. Letters of Federico Bonaventura.  
 234.1. misc. Letters of Silvio Antoniano.  
 254. misc. Cosimo I, letters.  
 286. misc. Ant. Pucci, oration. Luca Ghini, letter. Carlo Lenzone, two letters. Belisario Vinta, reports. Original credentials for Bern. Bembo as Venetian ambassador to Florence (1478). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 72; II, p. 504.  
 287. misc. no. 7. Donazioni Niccolini (s. XVI).  
 304. misc. Excerpts from Varchi, storie fiorentine.  
 345. misc. Letters of Piero Strozzi and Braccio Martelli (1554).  
 352. Bart. Scala, letters to Giov. Lanfredini (1484).  
 353. misc. Letters of the Dieci di Balìa to Franc. Vettori (1513). Letters of Rob. Acciaiuoli, Piero da Bibbiena, Giov. Corsi, Lorenzo de' Medici (Duke of Urbino).  
 354. misc. Letters of the Dieci di Balìa to Franc. Vettori. Letters of Giov. Corsi, Rob. Acciaiuoli, Franc. Pandolfini.  
 355. misc. Letters of the Otto di Pratica to Franc. Vettori. Letters of Giuliano de' Medici, Giov. Corsi, Franc. Pandolfini. Letters to Nic. Michelozzi.  
 356. misc. Letters of Bern. Dovizi, Jacopo Salviati, Ruberto Rophia, Rub. Acciaiuoli.  
 357. misc. Letters of Goro Gheri, Mario Maffei, Lelio Bonsi, Belisario Vinta.  
 358. misc. Letters of Baldassare Castiglione.  
 363. Letters of the Republic to Franc. Vettori (1500 and later).

### Miscellanea Repubblicana

Described in a typed inventory (no. 15). Additional information supplied by Professor James Hankins.

### Excerpts

Busta 2. misc. fasc. 74 (cart. XV), f. 40-41v. Poggius, Latin letter to Niccoli. fasc. 75, f. 41v-45. Frater Simon de Cascia, letter ad cun(c)tum populum Florentinum (verified). fasc. 76. Franc. Vettori, letters (cf. Franc. Vettori, *Scritti storici e politici*, 1972, p. 373). fasc. 78. Difesa di Leonardo Aretino contro i reprensori del popolo fiorentino nell'impresa di Lucca (1432). fasc. 80. Marchese del Vasto, two letters.

Busta 3. misc. fasc. 88. Leonardo Bruni, state letters (10 January to 24 March 1411). Communication of Professor James Hankins.

Busta 4. misc. fasc. 118. Statutes of the Accademia Fiorentina (1548). fasc. 138. Statute of the Accademia del Disegno, and other documents (1584). fasc. 144. Interrogation of fra Silvestro Maruffi, companion of Savonarola. fasc. 146. Machiavelli, three letters. fasc. 151. Bern. Torni, letter to Lorenzo de' Medici (1473). Information supplied by Professor James Hankins.

Busta 6. misc. fasc. 208. Giov. di Fil. Canacci, letter.

Busta 8. misc. Niccolò da Uzzano, autogr. letter.

Busta 10. misc. Bart. Alviano, letter. fasc. 263. Nic. Nicoli, Catasto declaration of 1429, autograph. fasc. 268. B. Marcellus, Latin letter to Lorenzo de' Medici. Information supplied by Professor James Hankins.

Busta 34. misc. Franc. Guicciardini, letter of 1509, mentioning Machiavelli. Cardinale del Monte, letter to Franc. Guicciardini (1538). Information supplied by Professor James Hankins.

Registro 134. Donato Giannotti, lettere.

Registro 137. s. XII. Aldobrandino da Siena, poesie.

Carte di Corredo, vol. 59. mbr. misc. XV. Owned by Piero di Matteo di Cosimo. Leon. Bruni, Superscriptiones epistolarum (f. 2-11); orazione a Niccolò da Tolentino (12-16v); risposta agli ambasciatori del re d'Aragona (16v-24v). Gianozzo Manetti, Italian letter to Nic. Piccinino (1443, f. 24v-29), and reply (29-29v). Bruni, seventeen state letters in Tuscan translation (30-39v). Description supplied by Professor James Hankins.

### Descriptions

Miscellanea Repubblicana, Busta 3. misc.

fasc. 81. Letters to Francesco Baroni. no. 6. Franciscus de Ghiacceto, letter to Baroni, dated 9 February 1478, inc. Spectabilis vir et tanquam frater honorande etc., Solo questa per avisarvi chome per la gratia di dio sono giunto salvamente. no. 7. Nicolaus Tanaglius, letter to the same, dated Paris, 1488, inc. Quod diutius quam fortasse credebas.

Miscellanea Repubblicana, Busta 11. misc.

fasc. 248. cart. XVII. Compendio del trattato della Sfera. fasc. 261. s. XVI-XVII. Joannio

Chifran pittore, Vera e sicura scorta da pennelli o vero Discorsi sopra la Pittura e trattato delle materie piu necessarie della di lei teorica, in 23 chapters.

*Signori, Legazioni e Commissarie, Risposte verbali d'Oratori*

For a description of the two vols. of this collection see *Iter* I, p. 71. The following data should be added:

vol. 1. Angelus de Reato, envoy of the Pope (1459, f. 43v). Phebus Capella, envoy for Venice (1460, f. 57).

vol. 2. Guglelmus Francus for France (1469, f. 36). Octavianus Urbinatis ducis frater (1470, f. 39v). Christernus Danorum rex (1474, f. 43v and 44). Paulus Morosinus et Bernardus Bemnus (*sic*, for Bembus, 1474, f. 45v). Nicolaus Tegrinus for Lucca (1477, f. 46). Bastianus Baduerus for Venice (1478, f. 71). Joh. Matheronus, one of four French envoys (May 1494, f. 105; July 1494, f. 107v). Lod. Brunus for Maximilian (1496, f. 121).

*Archivio della Repubblica, Lettere Varie*

This collection consists of sixteen vols. There is no detailed list of its content.

**Descriptions**

Lettere Varie 1. Lettere varie dal 1400 al 1674 ed alcune senza data del medesimo tempo. 198 pieces.

Collection of state and private letters. f. 107. Letter of a brother to his sister, volg. On the verso, several short volg. poems. 109. Antonius Citadinus(?) to Bern. Pulcius, volg. (1488). 111-112. Alex. Braccius, volg. letters to Bart. de Deis. 134. Phil. Valorius, volg. letter.

Lettere Varie 2. misc. 279 fols.

Letters of Migliores de Crescis (1473, nos. 89-90), Federicus Dux Urbini (100), Ercole I d'Este (103). Letters of the Dieci della Liberta, signed by Donatus Jannottus (1527, nos. 125 and 131).

Lettere Varie 3 and 4 are missing.

Lettere Varie 5. misc. 380 fols.

Letters to Paolo Vitelli. The senders include Guido Ubaldu Dux Urbini (1498, nos. 105, 144, 179). Unsigned Latin letter to Carleus Cerbo Tifernas, dated Tiferni 1498 (269).

Lettere Varie 6. misc. 166 fols.

Correspondence of the Officiali dello Studio and others. The senders include Carolus Beninus (f. 1), Pandulphus de Luna (1495, f. 4), Franc. de Pepis (23, 31, 35), Alex. Braccius (to Barth de Deis, volg., f. 24), Phil. Decius (to Barth. de Deis, f. 33), Bartholomeo da Pratovecchio (38), Robertus Ursus de Arimino legum doctor (1477, to the Officiali dello Studio, f. 46), Barth. Zeffius (48). There is also a letter to Phil. Decius (1495, f. 6). Lettere a Franc. Gaddi come Segretario della Repubblica (f. 134 ff.). (Franc. Soderinus) ep. Volat. to Nerius Capponius (1494, copy, f. 140). Lud. Maria Sfortia, letters, signed by B. Chalcs (1494, f. 146-149, 152).

Responsum factum Joanni Matheroni legato Caroli Christianissimi Regis Francorum per Dominos Florentinos presente Senatu Florentino, signed by Barth. Scala (f. 154-155, titles on f. 155v and 157v). Phil. de Alamannis Canonicus Florentinus to Diedus prepositus Fighinensis (162). Cesare Borgia, state letter (166).

Lettere Varie 7. misc. 125 fols.

Letters to Paolo Vitelli. The senders include Petrus de Oricellariis (1497, no. 2).

Lettere Varie 8 is missing.

Lettere Varie 9. misc. 212 fols.

Letters to Paolo Vitelli. Jacobus Florenus Bonin-signius Senensis, volg. letter to Paulus Vitellius, followed by a volg. poem in strophes, entitled *Morale*, inc. *Lalto valor che inte tanto resplende* (194-194v). Id., sonnet and letter (1499, f. 195).

Lettere Varie 10. misc. 190 fols.

Documents (1505-1519). The documents and letters are signed by Rob. Acciaiuoli (1508, f. 22), Ferdinand of Aragon (Naples, 1514, f. 23), Lactantius de Tedaldis (1518, f. 109), Nicolaus Valor (1518, f. 110 and 164), Laur. de Guidettis (1518, f. 114, 147, 173), Andr. Minerbettus (1520, f. 136), Bonus Rector Gymnasii Flo ... Pisis (1518, to the Officiali dello Studio, f. 179 and 184), Laur. Petrucius doctor (1519, f. 181 and 188), Angelus Coptius de Narnia Professor (1519, to the Officiali, f. 182), Phil. Decius (1520, f. 183), Franc. Lantes Dr. (1517, f. 186), Marianus Sozinus (1518, f. 187), Andr. Turinus (1520, f. 189-190).

Lettere Varie 11. misc. Two volumes, f. 1-313 and 314-608.

Risposta facta allambasciadore della Maesta del Re d'Ungheria, Messer Franc. Fontana Medico da Verona haveva proposto, volg. (f. 8). Reply given by Piero Minerbetti (8v-10). Letters to Guidant. Vespucci (55 etc.), Nic. Michelotius (70), Jacopo Guicciardini (1485-86, f. 72 etc.), Petrus de Victoriis (1486, f. 85 etc.). Dux Mediolani to Thad. Vicomercatus (1497, f. 194). Card. (Giovanni) de' Medici to the Bishop of Pistoia (1499, f. 196). Letters of Bonaventura Pistophilus (304), Jo. Cursius (1514, from Segovia, 305-308v), Franc. Pandulphinus (312). Letters of Franc. Pandulphinus (vol. II, f. 314 etc.). Letters of the Dieci della Liberta, signed by Donatus Janottius (1527, f. 433 etc.). Letters to Guidant. Vespucci (f. 606 etc.).

Lettere Varie 12. misc. 40 fols.

Letters to Paolo Vitelli. Letter of Guido Baldus Urbini Dux (1498, f. 14).

Lettere Varie 13. misc. 230 fols.

Letters of Paulus de Ghiacceto (f. 106 etc.), Card. de Flisco (107), Jacobus de Bottregariis notarius (129), Franc. Palmerius (Latin letter from Pisa to Franc. Niger patritius Florentinus, f. 137), H. (?) Tornius (to Bart. Dei, f. 151), Micadingus (?) Can. S. Laurentii (153), Saxolo (to Laur. Saxolus, 157), F. Soderini (182), Bindaccio Re(casoli, f. 196), Palla Strozzi and Giov. de' Medici (to the Dieci di Balia, 201), Alexander (Braccius?) (f. 202).

Lettere Varie 14. misc. 223 fols.

Commissione a Paulant. Soderini, oratore a Roma (49-52v). Dux Mediolani, signed B. Chalcs

(103). Dux Ferrarie to Manfredi suo oratore (114). Pier Filippo Pandolfini, letter (128).

Lettere Varie 15. misc. 114 fols.

Galeazzo Maria Sforza, letter (5). Duca di Milano, letters (1481 and 1487, f. 6 etc.). Re Ferrante, letters (1468, f. 21 etc.). Instruction for Franc. Fontana envoy to the King of Hungary (28). Letters of Galeotto Ricasoli (51), Bindaccio Ricasoli (67). State letters from Genoa and Venice. Ducissa Sabaudie, letter to Lorenzo de' Medici (1474, f. 108).

Lettere Varie 16. See *Iter I*, p. 69.

### *Atti del Podestà*

#### Excerpt

Registri 51-53, nos. 1970-1972 (September 1368-January 1369) and 2073-2075 (27 February-26 April 1369). Documents written by Giovanni Conversini da Ravenna when he served as notary to the Podestà Guido Odone di Fortebraccio da Montone and to the Podestà Raimondino Danieli. Communication of Professor Benjamin G. Kohl.

### *Archivio Guidi*

The Archivio Guidi was until recently kept as a private family archive in Volterra. See M. Luzzatto, *Archivio Storico Italiano* 114, 1956, pp. 678-680, no. 685. It is now deposited in the Archivio di Stato in Florence. I received helpful information on its present state and location from Dott. Maria Augusta Morelli Timpanaro and Dott. Giuseppe Pansini. The collection is being rearranged and inventorized by Dott. Maria Vittoria D'Addario. The collection is not yet fully accessible and has not yet received definitive shelf-marks. The following report is based on notes taken by Dr. Arthur Field. He was greatly assisted in his task by Dott. D'Addario, who placed at his disposal her preliminary card file.

#### Excerpts

\* s.n. Giovanni di Salvatico Guidi, letter(s) to and from (?) Marsilio Ficino. Not found as of May 1987. See Luzzatto, p. 679. Cf. below, Guidi 120, no. 270; Guidi 161, no. 93; Guidi 564.

s.n. (Guidi 225). s. XV-XVII. Writings concerning the Ricasoli family.

s.n. (Guidi 227). s. XVI-XVIII. Letters to members of the Quaratesi family.

s.n. (Guidi 491-497). s. XVI. Legal and historical opinions and definitions, arranged alphabetically.

s.n. (Guidi 520). s. XVI. Letters of Lelio Torelli (1550), Piero Vettori (1557), and others.

s.n. (Guidi 530). misc. Letters of Lelio Torelli and others.

s.n. (Guidi 561). misc. XVI. Letters of Lelio Torelli and others.

s.n. (Guidi 571). misc. XVI. Letters concerning the Studio Pisano, including two of Gabriele Fallo-

pia, 1550, who asks for cadavers for anatomy lessons.

s.n. (Guidi 590). misc. XVI. Misc. letters of Jacopo Guidi. Contains letters of Lelio Torelli.

s.n. (Guidi 0256). misc. Confused. Anon., de vita Cosmi Medicis.

### Descriptions

s.n. (Guidi 112). misc. XVI-XVII. Bundles numbered 31-70. Nos. 40 and 60 missing.

no. 47 (s. XVII ?). Pietro Aretino, discorso, to Duke Cosimo, inc. Il misero fine della sua Eccellenza. Dated at the end: Venezia a V. di Maggio 1537. no. 53 (s. XVI-XVII). Latin, Italian, and Spanish verses. - Anon., ad viatorem, inc. Quae cernis regio est sibi reddita munere Cosmi. - Alex. Rinuccinus Academicus Alteratus, In ortu magni Principis Etruriae carmen. - Francisci Franchini episcopi Massetani ad Cosmum Medicem, a poem, inc. Quod non ille tuus potuit pater inclytus armis. - Giov. Villifranchi, Italian sonnet. - Sub imagine Joannis Medicis Antonii Francisci Rainerii, inc. Quae tulit Eumenidum. - De Lupa et Galli federe, inc. Expellunt Aquilam, lupa. - Thomae Subbiani Ducalis Collegii Alumni carmen, inc. Adventu Alphaeus praeclari. - Ad maximum et invictissimum Cosmum Medicem Florentiae Ducem II, inc. Quod genus et nomen. no. 55. Italian poem on the death of Duke Alessandro. no. 63. Funeral oration on Jacopo Gaetano Inghirami, bishop of Arezzo, in Italian. no. 65 (s. XVI and XVII). Papers concerning the Studio at Pisa, including a rotolo of 1558 and reports and letters (by Lelio Torelli and others).

s.n. (Guidi 120). misc. XIV-XVII. Contains fascicules numbered 258-300.

no. 270. Bastiano Guidi, two letters to Giovanni di Salvatico Guidi, one dated Florence, 21 November 1498, and both mentioning the illness and chances of recovery of Marsilio Ficino. no. 272. Cornelio Guidi, letter to Jacopo Guidi, 10 October 1535, sent to Florence presso Francesco Guicciardini. no. 273. Letter to the Duke of Florence, 1548, concerning the construction of the campanile of S. Croce. no. 274. Letters of Cosimo I de' Medici, 1556-64, said to be autograph. no. 275. Letters to Cosimo I. The senders include Ottavio (not Alessandro) Farnese (1553) and Lelio Torelli.

s.n. (Guidi 125). s. XV-XVII.

Letters concerning the Minucci family, s. XV-XVII. - Mons. Jacopo Guidi, vita di Cosimo I, fragm.

s.n. (Guidi 132). misc. Labelled on cover as containing fascicules 256-310, but many are missing.

no. 293. Ant. Pandolfini, two letters (1525). no. 298. s. XVI-XVII. Marsilio Ficino, in che modo si debbano conservar sani gli Studenti (i.e. De vita, book I, volg. anon.). (Title, chapter 1) Come 9 guide sono di bisogno a quei che studiano, inc. A ciascheduno di coloro i quali per quella via faticosa. The work is in twenty-four chapters, of which chs. 12-24 are paraphrased. The translation differs from that of Lucio Fauno (Venice, 1548).



s.n. (Guidi 145). misc. Labelled on cover Palco III, no. 202-252. No. 226 missing.

no. 213. Lucas phisicus, letter (Rome, 1508). no. 230. Jac. Guidus, oratio ad Alexandrum Strotium episcopum Volaterranum (1566), inc. Quantum ex adventu.

no. 243. Franc. Piccolomini, letter to Lor. Usimbardi (1604), discussing qualifications of various candidates for an appointment as lecturer of philosophy.

no. 252. s. XVII (1617). Johannes de Guidis, tractatus de mineralibus, inc. Mineralium materiam aggredior (f. 3), with a preface to Grand Duke Cosimo.

s.n. (Guidi 146; earlier Guidi 0146). misc. Large filza with many bundles in confused order.

Two folios and one gathering of ten folios, unnumbered. cart. XV. Leonardus Brunus, letters. Includes letters to Nic. Niccoli, Riccius, Poggius Bracciolinus, Franciscus princeps Cortonensium, Bonifatius Salutatus, Zacharias, Petrus Mianus, Robertus Ruffus, Petrillus Neapolitanus, and Petrus Emilianus.

s.n. (Guidi 156; earlier 0140). s. XV-XVII. Unorganized bundles.

Gathering of eight fols. cart. XV. Leonardus Brunus, letters. Includes letters to Petrus Emilianus, Rob. Ruffus, Nic. Niccoli, and Poggius. - Large folded sheet, s. XVII (?), entitled: Ex Pauli Jovii Elogiis. - Legal documents. - Life of Grand Duke Cosimo, confused.

s.n. (Guidi 161). Originally Palco V, no. 91-135. misc.

no. 93. s. XVI-XVII. Notizie della Famiglia (Guidi). Spogli di Lettere di 1390 in poi (later hand): fino all'anno 1563. Mentions letters of 1498 and 1499 concerning the benefice of Marsilio Ficino at S. Cristoforo a Nuovoli.

s.n. (Guidi 498). cart. XVI.

Legal consilia, including one signed by Franc. Guicciardinus (f. 345-347).

s.n. (Guidi 508). misc. Loose sheets, s. XV-XVI. Recently restored and arranged in modern, numbered folders.

no. 8. Petrus F., letter to studiosus iuvenis Petrus Rechobaldus, dated Rome, 18 January 1508, and describing a marriage between the Della Rovere and Colonna families.

s.n. (Guidi 509). misc. Sheets arranged in modern folders.

no. 1. Letters of Piero Capponi (1495), Nicolaus (sic) de Oricellariis doctor (1510), Dominicus Guiduccius (1511), and others. no. 2. Letters of Ant. Zenus (1511) and Agnolo Capponi (1511). no. 6. Letters of Laur. Acciaiolus (1520) and Persio di Falconcino Falconcini.

s.n. (Guidi 536). misc. Arranged in modern folders. Many pieces damaged.

no. 21 bis. One folio. cart. XV. Title in later hand: 1412. Leonardi Aretini literae quaedam (i.e., Leon. Brunus, letter, fragm. at beginning and end), inc. Extantque ad huc reliquiae quaedam lapidesque. no. 214. Ant. Zenus, letter (1501).

s.n. (Guidi 538). misc. XV-XVI.

Letters, mostly to the Guidi family. Includes letters of Jac. Volaterranus (1502), Hier. Liscius (1505 etc.), Tommaso Soderini (1507), Lucas Corsinus doctor (1507 etc.), Lucas phisicus (1508), Paulus Riccobaldus (Rome, 1512), Joh. Bapt. Riccobaldus (1522, discussing Philippus Decius and the Studium of Pisa), and Franc. Barlectanus (Rome, 1524). - Luca de' Giovannini, bishop of Anagni, letter to Jac. Guidi (1535), mentioning Melanchthon and Sadoletto.

s.n. (Guidi 553). misc. Various bundles of letters arranged by dates.

(fasc. 2), dated 1477. Letters of Piero Vettori, Piero Capponi, and others. (fasc. 4, dated s. XV). Letters of Gino di Neri Chapponi (1473, mentioning a text of Aristotle's Meteorologica) and Ant. Tornabuoni (1515). - Federicus Sachettus et fratres Francisci F., consolatory letter, inc. Parentis nostri obitum gravissimum atque acerbissimum nobis, dated at the end Florentiae, sexto idus augusti 1490. They mention that they are sending a text of Barth. Scala's *Apologi*. - Letters of Giov. Zacchi (Siena, 1464), Neri di Gino Capponi (several, some dated 1436), Franc. di Giov. Salviati, F. Soderini (1497), Piero Guicciardini (1435), Piero de' Medici (1493), and Lionardo Strozzi (Pisa, 1491).

s.n. (Guidi 555). misc. XVI. Various bundles.

Letters of Lelio Torelli and Cosimo Bartoli. - Theseus Galatheus, Latin and Italian verses.

s.n. (Guidi 562). misc. XV ex-XVI. Various bundles.

Letters of Bart. Riccobaldi (1510), Ant. Zeno (1511), Carlo Strozzi (1527), and others.

s.n. (Guidi 564). misc. XV-XVI. Arranged by dated bundles.

Pack dated 1498. Bastiano Guidi, letters of 14 November and 25 November 1498, to Giov. di Salvatico Guidi, mentioning illness of Marsilio Ficino.

s.n. (Guidi 565). misc. XVI.

Letters of Pierfilippo Pandolfini (no. 1, 1545), Carlo Acciaiuoli (no. 3, 1551), Lelio Torelli (no. 5, 1553), Matteo Strozzi (1553), Giov. Uguccione (1553), and others.

s.n. (Guidi 574; earlier Guidi 077). misc. XVI.

Letters of Lelio Torelli, Giov. Fabbrini, Giov. de' Medici (1552), and others.

s.n. (Guidi 577; earlier Guidi 069). misc. XV-XVI.

Anon. letter, signature perhaps cut off, inc. Monuisti me tuis litteris ut grammaticos iam missos faciam. On the verso: Peritissimo adolescenti Benedicto Joannis de Incontris condiscipulo suo amatissimo. Senis. - Iustus Lottus, Italian letter dated Pisa, 16 December 1525, to Julius Joachinus notarius adolescens, at Volterra, discussing Latin grammar.

s.n. (Guidi 578; earlier Guidi 0153). misc. XVI-XVII.

Letters of Lelio Torelli, Nic. Guicciardini (1549), Braccio Martelli (1549), Franc. Capponi, and others.

s.n. (Guidi 580; earlier Guidi 071). misc. XV-XVI.

Ant. Zeno, letter (1503). - Bastiano Guidi, letter (dated Florence, 29 July 1472) to Girolamo Guidi

and others in Volterra, mentioning a conversation with Lorenzo de' Medici.

s.n. (Guidi 581; earlier Guidi 070). misc. XV.

Cappone Capponi, letter to Bastiano di Gentile, dated 6 July 1478, mentioning Donato Acciaiuoli. - Neri di Gino Capponi, letter (1433).

s.n. (Guidi 584; earlier Guidi 055). misc. XV-XVI.

Clarissimi I. U. monarchae preceptoris et domini mei singularissimi domini Hermannotii Dethi florentini ordinariam de sero publice legentis ... lectura foeliciter incipit edita in almo Pisano gymnasio anno Studii mei secundo die 2.a Januarii MDXXVI (i.e., recollecta of lectures of the jurist Ormannozzo Deti). - Lelio Torelli, letters (1551).

s.n. (Guidi 585; earlier Guidi 092). misc. XVI.

Letters of Cosimo I de' Medici, Francesco de' Medici, Lelio Torelli, and others.

s.n. (Guidi 588). misc.

Letters of Lelio Torelli and others.

s.n. (Guidi 594). s. XV-XVI.

Legal consilia of Barth. Ghisilardus (s. XVI in.), Bartolomeus Suzzinus (s. XV), and others.

s.n. (Guidi 585; earlier Guidi 0131). s. XV-XVII.

Kyrico Strozi, report to Lelio T(orelli). - Fascicule of twenty-two fols., s. XVI-XVII. Ex Platina adnotationes, an index apparently keyed to another ms. or printed edition, including references to de falso et vero bono, contra Amores, de vera nobilitate, de optimo cive, Panegyricus in laudem Bessarionis cardinalis.

s.n. (Guidi 954; earlier 0138). misc. XVII-XIX in. Partly impr.

s. XVII. Notes on manuscripts of the Fondo Principale of the Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, giving shelf-marks, titles, variae lectiones, and notes on provenance. - A Messer Girolamo Ruscello Sonetto del Lasca, inc. Come hai tu tanto. This work and

previous notes may all be addressed to Tom. Bonaventuri.

s.n. (Guidi 966; earlier 043). misc. XVI-XVII.

Legal consilia. - 1 fol. Della ragione della spera di Pittagora, inc. Se vuoi sapere della vita. - Horoscope of Scipione Ammirato. - 7 fols. De liberis educandis ex Plutarco, inc. Si quis illustrium virorum pater esse vult, ending with volg. excerpts entitled Dell'institutione morale dei figliuoli, inc. Perche la somma felicità dell'huomo.

s.n. (Guidi 973; earlier 051). misc. XVI-XVIII. Confused collection of folios and fascicules.

First pack, s. XVI-XVII. 17 fols. Praefatio Porfirii ad Chrysaorium, inc. Cum sit necessarium Chrysaori et ad eam quae est apud Aristotilem.

s.n. (Guidi 1014; earlier 0195). misc. XVI.

Notes on Lactantius, Alphonsus de Castro, and Josephus.

s.n. (Guidi 1021; earlier 0205). misc. XVI-XVIII.

s. XVI (?). Card. Alfani (not Caroli Alferi), oratio, inc. Cum omnia veterum Pontificum decreta, dated 1565. - s. XVI-XVII. Praefatio in politica Lipsii et pauca de principis institutione, inc. Gravis quaestio in ea parte philosophiae quae in rebus agendis versatur. Text, inc. Quamvis ergo Iustus Lipsius artem principatus regendi. - Folder labelled Traduzioni di autori greci, Greek text with Latin following or on opposite page. s. XVI. Responsum datum Laio Thebano, inc. Laie fili Labdaci filiorum genus. - Aenigma Sphingis, inc. Est bipes in terris, et quadrupes. - Sophoclis Tragoedia. Oedipus Tyrannus. Filii Cadmi (not Caduci) antiqui nova proles. - Theocritus, poem, in Greek, with Latin translation, inc. Dic mihi o Corydon cuius. - New section, s. XVI-XVII. Marci Manili (not Manilii) Astronomicorum libri quinque, inc. Carmine divinas artes et conscia fati sidera.

## FIRENZE

*Biblioteca Laurenziana*, officially known as *Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana* (1966, 1968-70, 1972, 1974, 1976, 1978-80, 1984, 1985, 1987)

See now: *Un quarto di secolo di acquisti e doni* (typed exhibition catalogue of the Laurenziana), 1982-83. H. T. van Veen and A. P. McCormick, *Tuscany and the Low Countries*, Florence, 1984, pp. 87-127.

### *Codices extra ordinem*

This small group is described in a short list.

1. mbr. VII. 2 vols. Pandectarum Justiniani exemplar archetypum. With the signatures of Poliziano, Ficino, and Landino (vol. I, f. 442, 1486). For a description see *Iter I*, p. 72. According to a communication from Professor G. N. Knauer, the ms. contains marginal notes in the hand of Leontius Pilatus.

2. s. XV. Chartae originales Concilii Florentini.

### *Fondi Principali* (described by Bandini)

#### Excerpts

Laur. 52, 32. Bandini, *Catalogus* II, 571-572. cart. XV. Anon. comm. on Vergil, Aeneid I-VII. Attributed to Christ. Landinus by Arthur Field, *Renaissance Quarterly* 39, 1986, pp. 16-48.

Laur. 63, 30. Bandini II, 702. misc. XV. f. 180v-187v. The vita Homeri attributed by Bandini to P. C. Decembrius is actually by Petr. Parleo. Communication of G. N. Knauer.

Laur. 89 sup. 16. Bandini III, 266-276. cart. misc. XV. Description supplied by John Monfasani. Leon. Brunus, letter. Lucian, Charon and Philosophorum Venditio, tr. Rinucius. S. Anastasia, letter and acta. f. 37 (-39). Joh. Damascenus, de imaginibus, tr. Petrus Balbus, 39 (-46v). Joh.

Chrysostomus, de divinis sacramentis sermo, tr. id., with prefaces to Pius II and to Henricus ep. Policastroensis. 46v (-51). Id., sermo de poenitentia, tr. id. 51 (-57v). Id., sermo de nativitate D. N. J. C., tr. id. - Lucian, de amicitia, tr. Aurispa, to Leonellus Estensis and Lud. Gonzaga. Anon., de sacerdotio Christi, from Suda, inc. Tempore Justiniani (tr. Laurus Quirinus). - Pius II, letter. - Leon. Brunus, vita Aristotelis. - Basilius, letter to Gregorius, inc. Agnovi litteras (tr. Ambr. Traversarius). - Plutarch, de virtute et malitia, tr. Cincius Romanus. - (Lombardus a Serico), letter to Petrarch and reply. - Pius II, prayer and oration. - Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo, tr. Petrus Balbus, to Cosmas Archidiaconus Tarraconensis; another, tr. id. - Maximus Confessor, epistola de dolore, tr. id., to Franciscus rector S. Bernardi. - Joh. Damascenus, de assumptione corporis, tr. id., to Marcellus de Planea; de charitate, tr. id.; descriptio Virginis (tr. id.?). - Basilius, de ieiunio, tr. Guarinus. (Plutarch), de assentatoris et amici differentia, tr. Guarinus, with preface.

Laur. Faes. 44. Bandini, *Suppl.* II, 730-738. A. Perosa, "Un codice della Badia Fiesolana con postille del Poliziano", *Rinascimento* 21, 1981, pp. 29-51. cart. misc. XV. Works of Basilius, Gregorius Nazianzenus, Gregorius Nyssenus, and Athanasius, in the early translations of Eustachius, Dionysius Exiguus, Rufinus, and others. Basilius, de vera virginitate, tr. Ambr. Traversarius; de invidia, tr. Nic. Perottus; de studiis, tr. L. Brunus. Athanasius, contra gentes and de incarnatione verbi, tr. Ambr. Traversarius. With marginal notes of Poliziano.

Laur. Gadd. rel. 206. Bandini, *Suppl.* II, 201. G. Tanturli, "Codici di Antonio Manetti e ricette del Ficino", *Rinascimento* II 20, 1980, pp. 313-326, at p. 323. mbr. XV. 40 fols. Thomas Reatinus, dialogus de consolatione. On the recto of the last fly-leaf in the back: Pillole di Mess. Marsilio Fecino singulari contra peste.

### Descriptions

Laur. 25, 3. mbr. misc. XIII. Illuminated. Owned by Lorenzo de' Medici. Cf. Bandini I, 748-754. *Disegni nei manoscritti laurenziani*, Florence, 1979, pp. 71-76, no. 45.

f. 25v. Incipit Prologus Beati Hieronimi presbiteri, inc. Porro propter hoc brevium est psalterium hoc ut meditetur. - 25v-33. Psalterium, inc. Verba mea auribus percipe domine, des. et perdes omnes qui tribulant animam meam quoniam ego servus tuus sum. Explicit psalterium Beati Ieronimi presbiteri. 33. Oratio, inc. Omnipotens et misericors. 33v. Alia oratio, inc. Libera nos quesumus domine, des. Christum dominum nostrum. Amen.

Laur. 47, 13. mbr. XVI in. 63 fols. Decorated. Medici coat of arms. Cf. Bandini II, 396-397.

f. 6v-61v. Plutarchi oratio de discernendo ab amico adulatorem, tr. Joh. Bapt. Boninsegni, inc. Quisquis Antioche Philopapae se vehementer amare seipsum dixerit, with a preface to Card. Jo. Medices

(f. 1-2, inc. Gaudeant iam), a preface to Laur. Medices (f. 2v-4v, inc. Maximum esse), an Argumentum (5-6v) and an epilogue (f. 62-63, inc. Quo autem viperinis). 63v blank.

Laur. 65, 15. mbr. misc. XV. 156 fols. Cf. Bandini II, 733-734.

f. 133v-156. Leonardi Arretini oratio de laudibus Florentine urbis. At the end, erased and rewritten in a later hand: Iste liber est Monasterii S. Salvatoris de Septimo Cisterci. Ordinis et Florentine diec. ...

Laur. 73, 40. mbr. misc. XIII. Cf. Bandini III, 75-77.

f. 108 (other hand). Hipocratis ius iurandum incipit feliciter per N. Perotum ex greco traductum, inc. Testor Apollinem medicum et Esculapium.

Laur. 76, 55. mbr. misc. XV. 99 fols. Several hands. Cf. Bandini III, 122-124.

f. 4v-27. Plutarch, De agnitione profectus in virtute, tr. Joh. Bapt. Boninsegni, with a preface to Laur. Medices (f. 1-4) and an Argumentum (4-4v). f. 28-46 (different hand and new gathering). Anon., de nobilioribus philosophorum sectis. Dated at the end: VIII klas Maias MCCCCLVIII. Published as a work of Buoninsegni by L. Stein, *Archiv für Geschichte der Philosophie* I, 1888, pp. 534-553. Identified as a work of Bart. Scala by Professor Alison Brown Chorley. f. 47-66v (same hand). (Barth. Scala), Ducendane sit uxor, to Petr. Medices. f. 68-99 (other hand). Laur. Sacerdos, de Deo de angelis de anima et de aeterna felicitate. Dated at the end: VIII. Idus Julii MCCCCLXXXII ... apud Sanctum Laurentium Florentiae ...

Laur. 90 inf. 13. cart. misc. XV. 68 fols. Cf. Bandini III, 701-723.

f. 56 (54)-63 (61). Leonardi Aretini laudes Florentine urbis. At the end, perhaps by another hand: Liber mei Angeli Zenobii de Gaddis de Florentia.

Laur. Faes. 161. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 116 fols. Decorated. Large size. Cf. Bandini, *Suppl.* III, 104-106.

f. I-II. Table of contents, with the heading: Iste sunt questiones egregii doctoris Parisini Marsilii (ab Inghen). f. IV blank. f. I (title on top). Super libro metaphisice Marsilii. 43. (Id.?), in libros duos de coelo. 53. (Id.?), in libros de generatione et corruptione. 73. Quaestiones in libros Meteororum Aristotelis secundum Matthaum de Eugubio. 77v. Expliciunt questiones super primo Methaurorum secundum magistrum Matheum de Eugubio. 84v. Expliciunt questiones libri Methaurorum secundum eundem. - (Id.?), in libros de anima. 104. (Id.?), in librum de sensu. 108. Questio determinata per magistrum Joannem de Parma et mill.o IIIXXXVII, inc. Ut scribit philosophus tertio metaphisice inest investigare volentibus. 111. Explicit questio disputata Bononie per magistrum Johannem de Parma anno domini MCCCXXXVII. - 111-112v. (Id.?), question, inc. Scribit Aristoteles tertio metaphisice commento primo: Qui enim cognoscit aliquid. 112v-114v. Another, inc. Est questio loycalis utrum forma generis sit per animam vel non. 114v-116v. Another, inc. Est questio utrum tempus et motus sive successiva dicant rem distinctam a permanentibus.

*Fondo Conventi Soppressi*

For the manuscripts from S. Maria Novella, see now Gabriella Pomaro, "Censimento dei manoscritti della Biblioteca de S. Maria Novella", *Memorie Domenicane*, N.S. 11, 1980, pp. 325-470, at pp. 433-465; 13, 1982, pp. 203-353, at pp. 285-304. The same, in *Catalogo di manoscritti filosofici nelle biblioteche italiane* 4, Florence, 1982, pp. 201-209.

**Excerpts**

Conv. Soppr. 276. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 287-289. mbr. misc. XIV. (Petrus de Abano), in librum Johannis Mesue.

282. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 289. mbr. misc. XV. Rob. Caracciolus, sermo de morte.

283. *Iter* I, p. 73. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 290-291. cart. and mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Alphabetical index of Boccaccio's *Genealogiae deorum gentilium*. At the end: *Iste liber ... est mei Cole Jacobi Vannuctii de Esculo, quem scripsi manu propria dum existerem cancellarius civitatis Pistorii* (1391). Dominicus (Silvestris), epigram on Boccaccio's work. Leonardus Brunus, de primo bello Punico, scriptus per me ser Jacobum de Pergula, for Paulus de Ventivoliis ordinis Armenorum (*sic*) generalis (Genoa, 1433). N., Latin poem to Antonius Galiaz de Ventivoliis. Owned by Paulus de Ventivoliis.

362. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 444-445. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Remigius Florentinus, in cantica canticorum.

509. *Iter* I, p. 73. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 453-454. mbr. XIV. Nic. Treveth, comm. on Seneca's *Declamationes*, with a preface to frater Joh. de Senham, according to Pomaro.

516. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 455-456. mbr. misc. XIV. Remigius Florentinus, super cantica canticorum.

540. *Iter* I, p. 73. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 298. s. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo leditur ab alio nisi prius a se ipso. Johannes Dominici, *Lucula noctis*.

593. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 461-462. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Bene de Florentia, de prima, media et penultima sillaba.

596. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 302-303; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 206-207, no. 4. mbr. XV in. Ps.-Aristotle, *Secretum secretorum*. (Hugo de Senis), de cura lapidis renum, with a preface (1414).

611. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 922, no. 1335. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Topica*; *Analytica Posteriora*.

612. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 922, no. 1336. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, p. 462; *Manoscritti filosofici*, p. 207, no. 5. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Physica*; de coelo; de generatione et corruptione; meteorologia; de anima; parva naturalia.

620. *Iter* I, p. 73. misc. XVI-XVIII. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 304, who mentions also excerpts from Plato.

**Descriptions**

Conv. Soppr. 27 (Badia 2727). mbr. misc. XV. 135 fols. Initials. Old table of contents. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 72.

f. 2-44v. Gregorius Nazianzenus, *Apologeticus*, tr. Rufinus, with preface (f. 1-2). f. 45-52v. Id., another oration (tr. id.), inc. *Ventrem meum*. 52v-65v. Id., another (tr. id.), inc. *Desiderabam vos o filii*. 65v-71. *Epistola Beati Basilii ad Gregorium Nazarenum* (*sic*, tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. *Agnovi litteras tuas*. 71v blank. 72-128v. Joh. Chrysostomus, *omelie septem de laudibus Pauli*, inc. *Nihil prorsus erraverit*. At the end: *hoc Chrysostomi opusculum de laudibus Pauli cui XXVIII Julii primam manum imposueram XXVIII Augusti eodem anno absolvi 1479*. f. 128v-135. Ps.-Dionysius Areopagita, *epistola ad Timotheum*, inc. *Saluto te*.

Conv. Soppr. 79. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 74.

f. 115. The author of the Latin poem to Salutati is Anastasius Ubaldi Ghezi de Ravenna grammaticus.

Conv. Soppr. 445. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 75.

f. 36-44. Anon., *vita Homeri*. Attributed to Petrus Parleo by Professor G. N. Knauer.

*Fondo S. Marco*

See now: Berthold L. Ullman and Philip A. Stadter, *The Public Library of Renaissance Florence*, Padua, 1972. For the manuscripts from Niccoli and Poggio, see A. de la Mare, *Handwriting of the Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, pp. 58 and 77. For the mss. from Giorgio Antonio Vespucci, see *ibid.*, pp. 129-130. The printed list of mathematical mss. has been republished as a book, with additions: A. A. Björnbo, *Die mathematischen S. Marcohandschriften in Florenz*, ed. G. C. Garfagnini, Pisa, 1976. See also: Lucia Pinelli, in *Catalogo di manoscritti filosofici nelle biblioteche italiane* 2, Florence, 1981, pp. 11-122.

**Excerpts**

S. Marco 61. *Iter* I, p. 76. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 949-950, no. 1380. Pinelli, pp. 17-21, no. 1. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Physica*; de generatione; de anima; de sensu et sensato; de coelo; *Meteora*; de somno et vigilia. Ps.-Aristotle, de plantis, tr. Gerardus Cremonensis. Aristotle, de progressu animalium, tr. Moerbeke; de memoria et reminiscencia; de motu animalium, tr. Moerbeke; de longitudine et brevitate vitae; de iuventute et senectute; de respiratione; de morte. Ps.-Aristotle, de pomo. De vita Aristotelis. De intelligentia Aristotelis. Ps.-Aristotle, de Nilo; de proprietatibus elementorum; de causis, with a commentary (inc. *Cum ergo removet causa universalis secunda virtutem suam a re*); de bona fortuna; de mundo, tr. Nicolaus; *Physionomia*.

101. *Iter* I, p. 76. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 950, no. 1381. Pinelli, pp. 27-30, no. 5. mbr. misc. XIV.

Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Praedicamenta; Periermenias; Topica; Analytica priora; Analytica posteriora; de sophisticis elenchis.

114. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 951-952, no. 1384. Pinelli, pp. 34-36, no. 8. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Origen (i.e., Joh. Scotus Eriugena), homily on the first chapter of the Gospel of S. John.

125. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 952-953, no. 1386. Pinelli, pp. 38-40, no. 10. mbr. misc. XI-XII. Aristotle, Praedicamenta, fragm.; Periermenias.

166. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 953-954, no. 1388. Pinelli, pp. 45-48, no. 15. mbr. misc. XII. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Praedicamenta; Periermenias.

175. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 954, no. 1389. Pinelli, pp. 52-54, no. 19. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, Physica, with the comm. of Averroes.

184. Björnbo, pp. 7-10, no. 1; pp. 97-100. Pinelli, pp. 54-56, no. 20. mbr. misc. XV. Mileus (Menelaus), de figuris sphericis, tr. Gerardus Cremonensis. Campanus, de figura sectoris. Autolycus, de motu sphere, tr. Gerardus Cremonensis. Campanus (i.e., Thebit), de proportionibus et proportionalitate.

194. Björnbo, pp. 16-23, no. 4; pp. 103-107. Pinelli, pp. 58-62, no. 23. mbr. misc. XIII. Owned by Philippus ser Ugolini Pieruzzi notarius. Campanus tavole astronomiche. Ps.-Ptolemy, liber iudiciorum.

212. Björnbo, pp. 84-86, no. 36; p. 136. Pinelli, pp. 62-63, no. 24. mbr. XV. Euclid, Elementa (tr. Adelardus Bathoniensis). Leonardus de Antoniis de Cremona O.M. baccalarius Bononiensis, scholia Euclidis, in two parts, the first of which was written ad procuracionem magistri Petri de Curte de Padua, Bologna, 1404 and 1405.

215. Björnbo, pp. 87-88, no. 38; p. 137. Pinelli, p. 63, no. 25. mbr. misc. XV. Dominicus de Clavasio, practica geometriae.

621. *Iter* I, p. 76. Pinelli, pp. 103-113, no. 43. mbr. misc. XIV. Dionysius Areopagita, writings, tr. Joh. Saracenus, with excerpts of Albertus Magnus's commentary on the De coelesti hierarchia; epistola ad Apolloniam. Franc. de Mayronis, comm. on the Areopagite. Thomas Gallus, comm. on the Areopagite. Franc. de Mayronis, Flores Augustini de civitate Dei, de trinitate, de doctrina Christiana, de mirabilibus sacrae scripturae, Confessiones, quaestiones, super Matthaum, super Lucam, quaestiones diversae, de Stoicis et Epicureis, sermo super Ego sum, de Genesi ad litteram; on Hilarius, de trinitate. Dionysius, epistola ad Timotheum. Clemens Romanus, letter. Sibylla Erythraea, prophetiae, tr. Eugenius Admiratus.

### Description

S. Marco 323. Formerly Acquisti e Doni 259. *Iter* I, p. 76. Formerly Philipps 8526. Cf. Ullman and Stadter, p. 317.

Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambrosius Traversarius.

### Fondo Redi

#### Excerpt

Redi 203. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 117-122. cart. misc. XVII. Latin letters to Franc. Redi from Nic. Heinsius and others.

#### Description

Redi 129 (185). cart. misc. XVI. 132 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 78. N. Machiavelli, *La Mandragola*, ed. R. Ridolfi, Florence, 1965, p. 30.

f. 2. Lor. de' Medici, 149 sonnets; five sestine; nine canzoni; six capitoli; Salmus David; Egloga; Madrigale; laude; canzone a ballo, etc.; Simposio. 104. Giuliano de Medici, poem. 104v. Another, composta per Messer Govandamiani dibetti (sic). 105. Luigi Pulci, sonnet. 109. Another. 110-131. Commedia facta per Nicholo Machiavegli (i.e., La Mandragola), with the date 1519. 131v-132v. Recipes.

### Fondo Tempi

#### Excerpts

Tempi 2. G. Tantarli, "I Benci copisti", *Studi di filologia italiana* 36, 1978, pp. 197-313, at pp. 263-268, no. 7. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Boccaccio, Latin epitaph for himself. Note on the departure of the Greeks after the Council of Florence (1439), in Latin and volg. Astrological fragment. Rime by Petrarch and Dante. Marietta Corsini, letter to her husband Niccolò Machiavelli (the elder), volg. Note on the death of Tommaso Benci (14 April 1470). Latin epitaph of Francesco Landini. Poem on Hermaphroditus, inc. Cum mea me mater gravida.

Tempi 6. Tantarli, pp. 268-270, no. 8. Roddewig, pp. 94-95, no. 219. cart. misc. XIV ex. Latin epitaph of Braccio da Montone. Latin epitaph of Dante. Boccaccio, verse summary (raccolgimento) of Dante's Commedia. Dante, Commedia, with a verse explicit by Boccaccio.

Tempi 7. Tantarli, pp. 270-271, no. 9. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha, volg. by Bart. da S. Concordio, to Neri Cambi.

### Fondo Antinori

#### Excerpts

Antinori 19. *Iter* I, p. 80. Van Egmond, p. 97. cart. XV. (Benedetto da Firenze), trattato d'abacho.

242. *Iter* I, p. 80. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 87. cart. misc. XVII. There are also copies of letters of Hadrianus Junius, Justus Lipsius, and Erycius Puteanus.

#### Descriptions

Antinori 14. mbr. misc. XV. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 79.

f. 3-30. La somma et fatti delle sperienze delle medicine facte et ordinate damaestro Pietro Yspano et chiamasi t(esoro) d(ei) poveri. At the end: fatta per me maestro Jacopo di Spangna. 30-117. Recipes,

volg. 117v. IIII<sup>a</sup> parte di gramaticha, volg., apparently a table of contents of the following work. 118-131v. Anon. grammatical treatise, partly in volgare, inc. Lictere latine sunt XXI scilicet a b. More recipes.

Antinori 57. cart. XVI. 103 fols. Corrections. Cf. *Mostra di Autografi Laurenziani*, 1979, p. 12, no. 44.

f. 1 (s. XVI-XVII). Stanze burlesche del Lasca Grazzini. f. 2 (title page, s. XVI). Stanze in su la burla. f. 3-3v. Allo Stradino fondatore e padre dell'Accademia degli Humidi, a prose preface, dated Firenze a mezzo Maggio MDXXXXVII. 3v-14. La guerra de i mostri, in ottava rima. 16. A M. Adovardo Belfratelli. 17. Sopra la porta. - A M. Lutozzo Nasi. 17v. Al Gran Duca in nome di Ciceo Bigiostrioni (?). 18. A Ser Giovanni dal Borro. 18v. Al Med.o. 19. A M. Ridolfo de' Bardi. Other pieces. 30v. A M. Giovambattista Cini. 33. A M. Matteo Saminati. 38. Ai Riformatori della lingua Toscana. 42v. In difesa delle Comedie in prosa. 45. Sopra la villa del S.or Cavalier (Bastiano) de' Medici. 48v. Sopra il compor Canti moderni. 50. Al Buonanni. 50v. A M. Vincenzo Buonanni. 53v. Nella morte di M. Tomaso del Nero. 55. Sopra Orfeo. 56. A M. Nofri Bracci. 61. A M. Giovanni Rondinelli. 61v. In nome di Luigi Pulci. 62v. Alla S.ra Aquilina Veniziana. 64. In lode del Boccaccio rinnovato. 81. In lode di M. Pier Vettori. 82v. In lode di M. Donato Rondinelli. 83. A M. Donato Rondinelli. 84. In lode della Compagnia di San Bastiano. 84v. To Anton Bracci. 88v. A M. Pier Vasari Aretino. 91v. Al (sic) S.ra Milla Capucia. 98. Scusazione per M. Andrea Lori. 99v. In morte di fra Remigio Fiorentino. - In lode d'Ulino Ulini. 102-103v. Index of beginning lines.

Antinori 161 (214). cart. misc. XVI. 184 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Denis Stevens.

Collection of Rime. Poem by Lod. Martelli. f. 5. S(onetto) di Dante Aleghieri anzi di Johanni Pico, inc. Quando nascesti amor? quando la terra. 56v-90v. Luigi Alamanni, Antigone. 102v-108v. Id., Satira prima (-seconda). 112-113v. N. Machia(velli), poem. 114v-116. P. Bembo, poems. 116v. Giangior. Tressino (sic). 182v-184v. Book list.

Antinori 248 (142). cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Several fascicules.

Vite e notizie di uomini illustri. f. 64-71v (pp. 1-16) (s. XVIII). Montevarchi. Degli uomini illustri in lettere e ragguardevoli per dignita e preminenza. Di Marsilio Ficino filosofo e commentatore di Platone. The author of this biography is Domenico Sforzini; see his letters in British Library, Add. 22966, f. 304-304v (8 June 1742), 313-314v (28 June 1742), 325 (22 July 1742), addressed to Domenico Maria Manni (to which my attention was called by Professor Armando Petrucci).

#### Fondo Scioppiano

##### Excerpt

Scioppiano 217. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 124. cart. misc. XVII. Note on Petrus Canisius.

#### Description

Scioppiano 219. *Iter* I, p. 81. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 124-125. cart. misc. XVII.

Van Veen and McCormick add: letters to Scioppianus from Erycius Puteanus, P. Cluverius, and Aubertus Miraeus.

#### Fondo Ashburnham

The Ashburnham manuscripts are regularly cited with two numbers. The first number indicates the original shelf-mark of the manuscript in the Libri collection of the Ashburnham library; it serves as the current shelf-mark of the ms. in the Laurenziana. Cf. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts at Ashburnham Place. Part the First, comprising a collection formed by Professor Libri*, London, n.d. When the Italian government acquired most but not all of the collection, it twice published a summary list of the manuscripts which follows the same sequence but gives to each ms. a different number, omitting those which were not acquired. This number is usually given in parentheses as a second number after the shelf-mark; it is needed because it corresponds to the only available printed listings of the collection that are complete. See "Disegno di legge presentato alla Camera dal Ministro della Pubblica Istruzione (Coppino) di concerto col Ministro della Finanze, interim del Tesoro (Magliani). Acquisto e trasporto dei codici italiani della Biblioteca Ashburnham", in *Camera dei Deputati, Legislatura XV. Sessione 1882-86. Raccolta degli Atti ...* 17, Rome, 1886, no. 225 (85 pp.). *Ministero della pubblica Istruzione. Bollettino ufficiale* 10, 1884, 390-395; 478-488; 555-566; 626-642; 709-723: "Relazione alla Camera dei Deputati e disegno di legge per l'acquisto di Codici appartenenti alla biblioteca Ashburnham descritti nell'annesso catalogo", and "Catalogo dei codici Ashburnham-Place in Londra, Fondo Libri" (the catalogue begins on p. 478). An offprint of the second printed listing is kept in the library and has the current shelf-mark added to each item in red ink. For the first group of mss. there is a printed catalogue: *I codici Ashburnhamiani della R. Biblioteca Mediceo-Laurenziana di Firenze*, fasc. 1-6, by C. Paoli, E. Rostagno, and T. Lodi (*Indici e Cataloghi* 8), Rome, 1887-1948. This catalogue uses its own serial numbers, which are different from both the Ashburnham shelf-marks and the serial numbers of the printed lists (which are indicated in parentheses). It arrives at no. 288, which corresponds to Ashb. 367 (299). In the following entries we use the current shelf-marks, adding in parentheses the serial numbers of the Italian government's printed lists. We refer to the later printed catalogue where pertinent as *I codici*, giving both the pages and the serial numbers. For the mss. not covered by the more recent catalogue, we refer to the second printed list of the Italian government as *Bollettino* (Boll.).

This collection includes many mss. formerly owned by Saibante and Gianfilippi.

The library kindly supplied me with a copy of a

handwritten page entitled *Nota degli Articoli dell'Inventario Ufficiale (coi numeri corrispondenti del Catalogo Francese) non consegnati alla Biblioteca Laurenziana*. This is a list of thirty-nine mss. which are included in the printed list of 1884 but actually never came to the Biblioteca Laurenziana. See below under Ashb. 1009 and 1336.

### Excerpts

- Ashb. 243 (175). *I codici*, p. 258, no. 168. Bursill-Hall, p. 75. mbr. XIV. Grammatica latina, inc. Constructio est unio constructibilium. Identified by Bursill-Hall as Philippus Florentinus, regulae grammaticales.
- 244 (176). *I codici*, p. 259, no. 169. Bursill-Hall, p. 75. mbr. XIII. Anon. Latin grammar, inc. Nota quod grammatica est scientia recte loquendi recteque scribendi.
- 245 (177). *I codici*, pp. 259-260, no. 170. Bursill-Hall, pp. 75-76. cart. XV (1474). Anon. (Pomponius Laetus), Romulus, a grammatical treatise, inc. Vox est aer ictus auribus sensibilis, interiectio quidem, with a verse prologue (inc. Esse velis cuius dicas); Fabius, another grammatical treatise, inc. Grammaticae orationis membra, with a preface (inc. Post concessam Romulo nostro veniam), and a verse conclusion (inc. Aer vox ictus geminae sensibilis auri est).
- 343 (275). *I codici*, pp. 439-440, no. 263. Van Egmond, pp. 76-77. cart. XV. Ragione d'abbacho of Giovanni Pessati.
- 353 (285). *I codici*, pp. 452-453, no. 273. Van Egmond, p. 78. cart. XV. (Mateo di Niccholo Cieretani), libro ragioni.
- 354 (286). *I codici*, pp. 453-455, no. 274. Van Egmond, pp. 78-79. cart. misc. XV (1428). Anon. treatises on arithmetic and geometry, volg.
- 355 (287). *I codici*, pp. 455-456, no. 275. Van Egmond, p. 80. cart. XVI (1555). Commercial arithmetic and geometry.
- 359 (291). *I codici*, pp. 460-461, no. 279. Van Egmond, pp. 83-84. cart. XV. (Benedetto da Firenze), trattato d'abacho.
- 495 (427). *Boll.*, p. 558. Van Egmond, p. 85. cart. XV (1494). B(enedetto da Firenze), trattato di pratica d'arismetrica.
- 518 (450). *Boll.*, p. 559. Van Egmond, pp. 85-86. cart. misc. XVI in. Anon., libro d'abaco, fragm.
- 576 (507). *Boll.*, p. 560. Van Egmond, pp. 86-87. cart. misc. XV (1435). Anon., reghule d'arismetricha.
- 608 (539). *Boll.*, p. 561. Van Egmond, p. 87. cart. XV. Anon., ragioni d'arismetricha.
- 695 (626). *Boll.*, p. 564. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 87-88. cart. misc. XVI. Card. Ant. Granvelle, Italian letters to M. A. Amulio (1561-65).
- 922 (853). *Iter I*, p. 85. *Boll.*, p. 629. S. Caroti and S. Zamponi, *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzo*, Milan, 1974, pp. 73-74, no. 19. cart. misc. XV-XVI. f. 26-32. Excerpts from Fazio degli Uberti's *Dit-amondo*, in the hand of Bart. Fonzo.
- 952 (883). *Iter I*, p. 85. *Aristoteles Latinus II*, p. 918, no. 1329. *Boll.*, p. 630. mbr. misc. XIV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, praedicamenta; Perihermenias.
- 956 (887). *Boll.*, p. 630. Van Egmond, p. 88. cart. XV. Anon., tractatu di regula di quantitati, in Calabrese dialect.
- \* 1009 (940). *Iter I*, p. 85. *Boll.*, p. 632. Oppian, de venatione, in Latin verse. This ms. was never turned over to the Biblioteca Laurenziana.
- 1038 (969). *Boll.*, p. 632. Van Egmond, pp. 88-89. cart. XV ex. (Benedetto da Firenze, trattato d'abacho).
- 1055 (986). *Boll.*, p. 633. Van Egmond, p. 89. cart. XV in. Anon. treatise on commercial arithmetic.
- 1128 (1057). *Boll.*, p. 635. Van Egmond, pp. 89-90. cart. XV. Anon. commercial arithmetic, owned by Galeazo di Marchi ... in Cremona.
- 1168 (1097). *Boll.*, p. 636. Van Egmond, p. 91. cart. XV. Commercial arithmetic, from Cremona.
- 1199 (1127). *Boll.*, p. 636. Van Egmond, p. 92. cart. XV ex. Anon., Aliabraa argibra, a treatise on commercial arithmetic. This treatise reflects the solution of cubic equations found by Dardi of Pisa in the fourteenth century. Cf. W. Van Egmond, "The Algebra of Master Dardi of Pisa", *Historia Mathematica* 10, 1983, pp. 399-421.
- 1212 (1139). *Boll.*, p. 637. C. Pedretti, "The Zaccolini Manuscripts", *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 35, 1973, pp. 39-53. Information supplied by Professor Janis C. Bell. cart. XVII. Four vols. Matteo Zaccolini, de' colori; prospettiva del colore; prospettiva lineale; della descrizione delle ombre prodotte da corpi opachi rettilinei. Copied for Cassiano Dal Pozzo. See now Janis C. Bell, "Cassiano dal Pozzo's Copy of the Zaccolini Manuscripts", *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 51, 1988, pp. 103-125.
- 1219 (1146). *Boll.*, p. 637. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 88-89. cart. misc. XVII. Nic. Heinsius, three letters.
- 1243 (1169). *Boll.*, p. 638. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 89. cart. XVII-XVIII. Journal of the Elsevier printers.
- 1307 (1232). *Boll.*, p. 639. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 89. cart. XVI. Jean Bayard of Valenciennes, collection of mathematical treatises taken from different authors.
- \* 1336 (1261). *Iter I*, p. 86. *Boll.*, p. 640. s. XVI. P. F. Pandolfini, lettere politiche. This ms. was never turned over to the Biblioteca Laurenziana.
- 1379 (1303). *Boll.*, p. 641. Van Egmond, p. 93. cart. XV. B(enedetto da Firenze), trattato d'abacho.
- 1459 (1382). *Boll.*, p. 709. *Aristoteles Latinus II*, p. 919, no. 1330. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Elenchi.
- 1460 (1383). *Boll.*, p. 709. J. Monfasani, *Collectanea Trapezuntiana*, Binghamton, 1984, p. 17. mbr. misc. XV. (Georg. Trapezuntius, Isagoge dialectica, with a preface to Petr. Gambacorta).
- 1465 (1388). *Iter I*, p. 86. *Boll.*, p. 709. Van Egmond, p. 94. cart. XVI (1513). Alessandro di Francesco de Rota of Brescia, libro de abacho.
- 1557 (1480). *Boll.*, p. 712. *Aristoteles Latinus II*, p. 919, no. 1331. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, Ethica

Nova; *Ethica Vetust;* de longitudine; liber *Ethicorum*, books IV-X.

1645 (1568). *Boll.*, p. 715. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 919-920, no. 1332. mbr. XIII. Aristotle, *Topica*, fragm. at the end.

1662 (1586). *Boll.*, p. 715. Van Egmond, pp. 94-95. cart. XV. (Paolo dell'Abaco), trattato dell'abacho.

1674 (1598). *Boll.*, p. 716. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 920, no. 1333. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*; *Physica*; de coelo; de generatione et corruptione; de motu animalium; de longitudine; de anima; parva naturalia; de progressu animalium. Ps.-Aristotle, de causis, with a comm.

1767 (1691). *Boll.*, p. 718. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 89. cart. XVII. Aless. Farnese, state letters, written in French when he was governor of the Low Countries, 1578-85, copies.

1816 (1739). *Boll.*, p. 719. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 90. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Hugo Grotius, Latin poem.

1866 (1772). *Boll.*, p. 721. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 90-114. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Correspondence of Pierre Daniel Huet. It includes letters to and from P. Burmannus, J. G. Graevius, Nic. Heinsius, J. Perizonius, C. Salmasius, I. Vossius, and to J. Diodati. Huet, Latin poems, including an epitaph of C. Salmasius.

Ashb. app. 1894. Van Egmond, p. 95. cart. XVI in. Anon., libro d'abaco.

### Descriptions

Ashb. 279 (211). cart. misc. XVI. 155 fols. (51-54 blank). Cf. *I codici*, pp. 334-345, no. 202. *Mostra di codici autografici*, Modena, 1932, p. 92, no. 197. *Iter I*, pp. 83-84.

Ludovicus Nogarola, *epistolae*. The collection includes letters to Franc. Nogarola (f. 2, 6v, 7v, 61), Hercules Gonzaga Card. (2v, 5, 18v, 74v, 75, 86v), Trebati (3), Zacharias Niger (5), Petrus Aligerius (6), Alexander Nogarola (7), Timotheus Justus (7v), Nic. Leonicus Thomeus (8), Bernardinus Aretinus (9), Franc. Asulanus (9v), Vinc. Madius (10v and 39), (Ambr. Flandinus) ep. Lamosensis suffraganeus Mantuae (11, 31 and 38v), Girardus Boldenus (13), Charles V (13v), Daniel Rennerius (14v), Jo. Baduarius (15v), Fernandus Thyeneus (16), Barth. Spina O.P. (16v), Bern. Clesius Card. (17 etc.), Jo. Matth. Gibertus (17v), Ferdinandus rex Ungarie (18), Altobellus Averoldus (19v), Clement VII (20), Jo. Bapt. Confalonierius (29v), Hippolitus de Medicis Card. (mentioning Jo. Montesdoccha philosophus, 34), Marinus Georgius (34v), Gaspar Contarenus (35, 95 and 116v), Joh. Monsdoccha (title only, f. 35v). Bernardinus Donatus (39v and 58v), Tadeus heremita Veronensis (mentioning a sermon of Ambrosius Eremita Patavinus, f. 42v), Ant. Sanga (43v), Marcus Pignolarus (44), Lazarus Bonamicus (57), Jo. Petr. de Crassis ep. Viterbiensis (60), Ant. Montenarius monachus (66v), Hier. Veritas (73), Romulus Amaseus (76, 88 and 94), Tiberius Oliverus (93), and Dominicus Montisantis medicus (heading only, f. 136). There are also letters

from N. Leonicus Thomeus (6), Phil. Arrivabenus archiep. Monevasiensis (20v), Jo. Bapt. Confalonierius (30), Ferdinandus rex (32), Bernardinus Clesius (33 etc.), Barth. Spina (36), Charles V (signed A. Valdesius, f. 38), Bernardinus Donatus (40), Romulus Amaseus (89) and Card. Gaspar Contarenus (96). Letters of Henry VIII to Hercules Gonzaga (with reply, f. 3v-4), Ferdinandus imperator (to Soliman, and reply, in Italian, 54v) and Joh. Dux Saxoniae (to Charles V, f. 98). Nogarola, legal question (11v); disputatio (on the divorce of Henry VIII), to Charles V (13v); Quid sit bene vestire apud Catonem (46); note on Aristotle, *Rhetorica I* 1, dated 2 June 1534, inc. Petii a me Tiberius Olivetus, citing Bagolinus and Alexander on the Topics (59v); note on the ancient theatre (61v); note on Aristotle, de generatione I 10 (63); notes on Roman law (67v) and on canon law (69); de natura vini, referring to a controversy between Ant. Fumanellus and Barth. Gaionus (77v-85v); notes on the word *compromissum* (93); Quantum Franc. Petrarca a C. Julio Cesare atque ab nonnullis aliis authoribus super Gebenna monte dissentiat, to Petrus Aligerus (102); cur intuentibus nobis non maior semicirculo arcus celestis appareat (117v-120v); notes and fragments (116v etc.). Jo. Franc. Picus, pro Dionysio Areopagita, dated 1531 and dedicated to the episcopus Theatinus, with a letter to L. N. and copied by Lud. Nogarola (21-29). Petr. Pomponatius, de incantationibus, i.e., the dedication letter, dated Bologna, 24 July 1520 (inc. Significasti mihi per literas) and the beginning of chapter I (47-50v). Galeni ex 2<sup>o</sup> de facile parabilibus (91v). Tractatus de motu accessus et recessus aque maris ... secundum opinionem Jacobi de Dondis (104v-113v); tractatus de causis salsedinis aquarum opinione Jacobi de Dondis (113v-116v). At the end: scriptus a me Bernardino Plumatio Veronensi Venetiis 1512 die primo martii. Scriptus a me Lud. Nogarola comite Verone 1536 7. maii. Gian Luigi di Parma, del crescimento e decrescimento de le acque del mare (121v-131v). Ex dialogo de predestinatione Andree Mocenici Verone prefecti (132). Marcellus (?) in Dioscoridem (134). Gian Luigi di Parma, discorso sopra la impresa di Austria fatta dal Signor Turco nel MDXXXII (136v-154v).

Ashb. 410 (342). cart. XVI. 2 vols. 501 and 270 fols. Cf. *Boll.*, p. 556. *Mostra di Autografi Laurenziani*, 1979, p. 12, no. 43.

L'Eneide (of Vergil, volg. by Annibale Caro), autograph, without preface. Vol. I: books I-VI. Vol. II: books VII-XII.

Ashb. 488 (420). mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 138 fols. Decorated Cf. *Boll.*, p. 558.

Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, volg. (by Ser Arrigo Seimintendi, according to Bodo Guthmueller).

Ashb. 1210 (1137). cart. XVII in. 220 fols. (many of them blank). Cf. *Boll.*, p. 637. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 88.

f. 11 (title only). *Magna Mechanica Doctoris Joannis Heckii conscripta anno 1605. Ad Ill. rem Principem ... Fredericum Cesium ...* 12-13v. Preface to Fredericus Cesium, signed by Joannes Heckius and dated Kalend. 9bris 1605. f. 14-29v. Text. The



remainder consists of drawings and blank pages.

Ashb. 1703 (1626). *Iter I*, p. 98. cart. misc. XV. f. 126-135. Anon. poem, inc. Anule dulce mihi. The author has been identified by L. Bertalot and H. Boese as T. V. Strozzi.

Ashb. 1792 (1716). cart. misc. XV-XVI in. Two vols., 197 and 89 fols. Cf. *Boll.*, p. 719. *Iter I*, p. 98.

Letters to and from Gometius Ulyssiponensis Abbas Abbatiae S. Mariae de Florentia. The collection includes a volg. letter of N. Card. Rodolphus (1524, vol. II, f. 22).

Ashb. 1811 (1734). cart. XVII. 72 fols. Cf. *Boll.*, p. 719. *Mostra di Autografi Laurenziani*, 1979, p. 15, no. 56.

Letters of Vinc. Viviani and a few letters of Giov. Domenico Cassini, Stefano Gradi and Adamus Adamandus.

Ashb. 1874 (1778). mbr. XV. 232 fols. Illuminated. Cf. *Boll.*, p. 721. B. L. Ullman, *The Origin and Development of Humanistic Script*, Rome, 1960, p. 120, no. 17. E. Steingraeber, "Zwei 'Libri d'ore' des Lorenzo Magnifico de' Medici", in *Studien zur Toskanischen Kunst, Festschrift für Ludwig Heinrich Heydenreich*, Munich, 1964, pp. 303-313, at pp. 305-306. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina II*, 1914, pp. 397-399, no. 801. A. de la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 485, no. 16.

Book of Hours. f. 104v (at the end of a section): Antonius Sinibaldus Florentinus scripsit anno Christi MCCCCLXXXV. According to Signora Berta Maracchi, it is not certain that the ms. was written for Lorenzo de' Medici.

Ashb. 1883 (1786). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 106 nos. Alphabetical index. Cf. *Boll.*, p. 721. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 114.

Lettere di Uomini Illustri de' Secoli XVI-XVII. The collection includes Lud. Ariosto (no. 1, to Nic. de Comitibus, 1510, volg., cf. *Mostra di Autografi Laurenziani*, 1979, p. 12, no. 40); Giovan Pietro Astemio (2-4); (Daniello Barbaro) Patriarcha d'Aquilegia (no. 5, 1553); M. A. Bonciario (28); Isaac Casaubonus (no. 29, Latin letter to M. A. Bonciarius, 1607); Gabriello Chiabrera (no. 30, poem Meleagro); B. Guarino (34, letter, 1603); Aless. Guarini (35, 1612); Ant. Magliabechi (61-67); Ant. Possevino (98, to Attilio Amalteo); E. Puteanus (99, to M. A. Bonciarius, 1609); (Franc.) Sansovino (100, 1583); G. Scioppius (101, to Bonciarius, 1607); Thomas Card. Strigoniensis (104, to Card. D. Grimanus, 1514). A letter of Girol. Mercuriale is listed in the index but not found in the ms. (verified by Dott. M. C. Vicario).

Ashb. app. 1831. *Iter I*, pp. 98-99. Bursill-Hall, p. 76. mbr. XIV.

Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Primo notandum quod augeo. The author has been identified by Bursill-Hall as Joh. de Soncino.

Ashb. app. Dant. 3. Formerly Ashburnham app. 183. Cf. *Camera del Deputati, Legislatura XV. Raccolta degli Atti* 17, 1886, p. 85. mbr. XV. 226 fols. Cf. *Mostra di codici ed edizioni dantesche*, Florence, 1965, pp. 118-119, no. 165. Roddewig, p. 78, no. 183.

Dante, *Commedia*. At the end (f. 220v, owner's note): Bened. Varchii.

## Fondo Acquisti e Doni

The *Inventario di Codici Laurenziani "Acquisti e Doni"* has been kept up to date, whereas the most recent acquisitions are described in a bundle of typed sheets. See now: *Un quarto di secolo di acquisti e doni* (typed exhibition catalogue of the Laurenziana), 1982-83. A photocopy was kindly placed at my disposal by Dott. Antonietta Morandini.

## Excerpts

Acquisti e Doni 56. s. XV. Ephrem, sermons, volg. anon. from the Latin version of Traversari. G. Tanturli, *Medioevo e Rinascimento* 2, 1989, p. 218, n. 12.

143. s. XVIII. Copy of the original documents of the Council of Florence (Codices extra ordinem 2; see above) made by A. M. Bandini. Communication of Dott. Antonietta Morandini.

154. *Iter I*, p. 99. Van Egmond, p. 96. mbr. XV. Piero Maria Calandri (Benedetto da Firenze), trattato d'abacho.

207. cart. XV. Trifone Gabriele, annotazioni sopra il Dante. Communication of Professor Marcella Roddewig.

457. *Iter II*, p. 506. *Un quarto*, no. 138. cart. XVI. Leonardo da Vinci, trattato della pittura. Ant. Manetti, *Modo et ordine di Filippo di Ser Brunellesco sopra della cupola*. Copied by Ant. da Sangallo.

460. *Iter II*, p. 506. *Un quarto*, no. 93. cart. XV. Quintilian, declamations, volg. Form addresses attributed to Ant. Loschi.

463. *Iter II*, p. 506. *Un quarto*, no. 96. cart. XV. Petrarch, de viris illustribus, volg. Donato degli Albanzani. Decorated.

475. *Un quarto*, no. 98. cart. XV. Petrus de Monte, *Repertorium utriusque iuris*, part III.

523. *Iter II*, p. 506. *Un quarto*, no. 91. cart. XV. Boccaccio, de claris mulieribus, volg. Frate Antonio da S. Elpidio.

644. *Un quarto*, no. 135. Sperone Speroni, pro e contro la sobrietà, a letter to Alvise Cornaro, dated Rome, 1562. Autograph.

649. s. XVII. Giov. Guidacci, vita di Piero Vettori.

660. cart. XVI. Francesco Vieri (Verino Secondo), *Discorso al Granduca Francesco in lode del Granduca Cosimo*.

666. *Un quarto*, no. 1. Codice musicale Mediceo. A collection of musical compositions for the wedding of Lorenzo de' Medici, Duke of Urbino. s. XVI. Given by Sig.ra Alida Varzi di Galliate. See *Iter II*, p. 538, under Milano, Private Collection. Cf. *The Medici Codex of 1518*, ed. E. Lowinsky, 3 vols., Chicago, 1968.

669. Savonarola, drafts of some of his sermons.

692. s. XV. Giov. Dominici, amor di carità, fragm. at the beginning.

697. s. XV. S. Antonino, Confessionale.

The following manuscript, and a few more listed below among the Descriptions, come from the private library of the Marchesi Venturi Ginori. Cf.

*Iter* I, p. 230, and II, pp. 519-520. See G. Tanturli, "Codici Venturi Ginori Lisci alla Laurenziana", *Accademie e Biblioteche* 51 (N.S. 33), 1983, pp. 32-44.

787. Formerly Venturi Ginori no. 43 (49). Tanturli, pp. 38-39. cart. XIV-XV. San Gregorio Magno, *Moralia*, vol. Zanobi da Strada.

792. *Un quarto*, no. 110. cart. XVI. Anon. treatise on military architecture, based on Francesco di Giorgio Martini.

793. *Un quarto*, no. 111. cart. XVI-XVII. Handbook for carpenters, in Italian.

795. *Un quarto*, no. 167. cart. XIV. Joh. Wallensis, *communiloquium*.

### Descriptions

Acquisti e Doni 37. cart. XV.

Plato, in Greek, with Latin notes. These notes were sometimes attributed to Ficino, but are hardly by him.

Acquisti e Doni 55. cart. XV. 219 fols. Initial. Old binding. Cf. Olga Zorzi Puglese, *Bibliofilia* 72, 1970, pp. 278-281.

f. 1-3. Prefazione di Girolamo Benivieni cittadino fiorentino nella traduzione dilinga (*sic*) latina in lingua toscana delli octo libri seguenti di Giovanni Cassiano di quattro sue conlationi et duna expositione di Jo. P(ico) sopra il Paternoster alle divote suore del monasterio di Sangaggio di Firenze, inc. Quaranta et cinque volte. The preface ends with a poem (2v-3). 3-4v. Table of chapters. 4v-107. Cassianus, *Instituti*, books V-XII, vol. 107v. Hieronimo Benivieni ad lectorem, vol., inc. Perche lo Autore. 108-109v. Last chapter of Cassianus. 109v-115. Exhortatione dello Abate Pynusio a uno novitio ... tracta dellultima parte del quarto libro delli instituti de monachi del medesimo Giovanni Cassiano et tradotta di lingua latina in lingua toscana per il medesimo Hieronimo Benivieni. At the end: Finis huius translationis Hieronymi Benivieni Flor. ni. 115v-122v (other hand). Expositione di G(iovanni) P(ico) P. M(irandola) Sopra la oratione del Signore, cioè sopra el Pater Noster, tradotta per il medesimo Girolamo Benivieni di latino in lingua Fiorentina, inc. Orare non è altro che dimostrare a Dio. 123-124v blank. 125-125v. Table of Cassiano, prima collatione con lo Abate Moise della destinatione del monaco. 126-151. Text. 151v blank. 152-153. Table of prima conlatione dello Abate Isaac della oratione. 153-180. Text. 180v. Table of seconda conlatione of Isaac. 181-197v. Text. 198-199. Table of Conlatione dello Abate Joseph de la amicitia. 199v-219. Text. 219v blank.

Acquisti e Doni 92. cart. XV. 158 fols. Oblong format.

Dictionarium graeco-latinum. f. 2 (top, s. XV): Hic liber est Francisci Castilionensis presbyteri et amicorum eius. τα των φίλων κοινά. The text begins: Ἀρχαῖος imbacchatus.

Acquisti e Doni 228. Cf. *Mostra di codici ed edizioni dantesche*, Florence, 1965, pp. 122-123, no. 170.

Dante, *Commedia*, impr. Venice, 1554, with ms. notes attributed to Torquato Tasso.

Acquisti e Doni 233. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 101.

The manuscript is in the hand of Barth. Fontius. See S. Caroti and S. Zamponi, *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzio*, Milan, 1974, p. 74, no. 20. Csapodi, p. 53, no. 62; 2nd ed., p. 54, no. 65.

Acquisti e Doni 266. mbr. XIV-XV. 155 fols. Formerly Phillipps 656 and 8291. From S. Michele di Murano (cod. 140; cf. Mittarelli, col. 872). Information kindly supplied by P. Vittorino Meneghin O.F.M. and Dott. Berta Maracchi. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 99.

f. 1 (fly-leaf). Opera Petrarce. Volumen istud epistolarum Francisci Petrarce est Francisci Barbari Veneti patricii quod emit sibi Venetiis clarissimus physicus P. de Thomasiis de mense Novembris 1424. f. 1v-2v blank. 3-4v Table of contents. 5-6v blank. 7-155. Petrarch, *epistolae rerum senilium*, in seventeen books.

Acquisti e Doni 296. misc. XVI-XVII. Three parts in two vols. 78 nos.

Collection of autographs, with an Index in Part I. It includes a letter of Giorgio Vasari (Part I, no. 1); cf. *Mostra di Autografi Laurenziani*, 1979, p. 14, no. 51.

Acquisti e Doni 662. cart. misc. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Cosimo Baroncelli, *Discorso fatto a suoi figliuoli*, dove s'intende la vita di Don Giovanni Medici.

Acquisti e Doni 665. mbr. XV. 74 fols. Decorated. Medici coat of arms. Old binding. Formerly C. W. Dyson Perrins, ms. 89. Cf. Sir George Warner, *Descriptive Catalogue of Illuminated Manuscripts in the Library of C. W. Dyson Perrins*, Oxford, 1920, vol. I, pp. 200-201. Kristeller, *Supplementum Ficinianum*, Florence, 1937, vol. I, p. XXXIII. *Mostra di Legature*, Florence, 1978, pp. 9-10, no. 15. *Un quarto*, no. 112.

f. 2-34v. Marsilius Ficinus, *de sole*, with a preface to Petrus Medices (f. 1-2). f. 36-66. Id., *de lumine*, with a preface to the same (f. 35-36). 66v blank. 67-68v. Id., *apologia in librum suum de sole et lumine*, to Phil. Valor. 68v-70v. Id., letter to Martinus Uranius Prennunger (i.e., Brenninger). 70v-72. Bindacius Recasolanus, letter to Georgius Scutus Alexandrinus. 72-74. Catalogus librorum Marsilii Ficini Florentini. At the end (f. 74): Kalendis Martiis MCCCCLXXXII Florentie. 72v (in the margin, by a later hand): Umbelatus Rubricone Rosellon. 73 (likewise): Hic nomen meum pono quia librum perdere nolo. On a fly-leaf, an owner's note of a certain Bernardo de' Medici.

Acquisti e Doni 671. mbr. misc. XV. 33 fols. Decorated. Old binding. Formerly Portsmouth, Virtue and Cahill Library, no. 8419. Cf. *Un quarto*, no. 102.

f. 1. Questo trattato della messa fu composto da messere Ugone Cardinale di Santo Vittorio et chiamasi lo specchio di Santa Chiesa, inc. Dicie lapostolo Santo Pagolo. 15v. *Finita la quarta et ultima parte della messa resta adire dalchuni dubbi*, inc. Nota che senonsitrovassi. 18v. *Finite tutte queste cose resta adire di sette ore canoniche*, inc. (f. 19)

Nota che lora del matutino. 21v. Seguitano le quattro virtu cardinali.

Acquisti e Doni 673. mbr. XV. 64 fols. Initial. Old binding. Formerly Phillips 6923. On the fly-leaf (s. XV): Antonii Buldrini. Cf. *Un quarto*, no. 103. Caroti and Zamponi, *Fonzio*, Milan, 1974, p. 108, no. 67.

f. 1-1v. Bart. Fontio, Proemio ... a Francesco Baroncini nella traduzione delle Pistole di Phalari. 1v-5v. Franc. Aretinus, preface to Malatesta Novellus, volg. 5v-64v. Phalaris, 138 numbered letters (the last entitled agli Himerensi), volg.

Acquisti e Doni 675. cart. XVII. 344 fols.

Ricordi politici di Lelio Marretti, in two parts, fragm. at the end.

Acquisti e Doni 685. cart. XV. 42 fols. Initials. Cf. *Un quarto*, no. 104.

f. 1-4. Adlo illustre Signore Julio Cesare davarano S. di Camerino Hieronymo Benivieni Flor.no sal., prose preface, inc. Et gli amplissimi et honestissimi meriti. 4v-42. Buccolica di Hieronymo Benivieni Fiorentino ad lo illustre Sig. Julio Cesare (da Varano) S. di Camerino, eight eclogues in volg. verse.

Acquisti e Doni 686. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Formerly Phillips 952. Cf. *Un quarto*, no. 127.

f. 1. Qui inchomincia iltratato il quale fecie Frate Lucha demaneli (Mannelli) di Firenze delordine disanto Domenicho. Inchomincia illibro chiamato compendio dela filosofia morale. At the end: Explicit liber compendii philosophie moralis editus per venerabilem virum et doctorem fratrem Lucham de Manelis Ordinis Predicatorum. Schrito el d(i)c(t)o libro per me Bernardo Bragadini da Vinegia nelle stinche di Firenze adi XXVIII Settembre 1419.

Acquisti e Doni 687. mbr. XIV. 82 fols. Decorated. Formerly Phillips 9791. Cf. *Un quarto*, no. 101.

f. 1-81. Petrarch, epistolae metricae. 81v blank. 82-82v. Old table of contents.

Acquisti e Doni 694. cart. XVI ex. 341 fols.

f. 1-245v. Theonis Alexandrini commentarius in primum constructionis mathematicae Ptolemaei, in three books, inc. Frequenter admonitus ab auditoribus Epiphani. 246-246v blank. 247-254v (other hand). (the same work, book IV), inc. Ducatur sane ab L in BE. At the end: Finis libri quarti. 255. Pappi Alexandrini in quintum constructionis (Ptolemaei), inc. Cum tractasset Ptolemaeus. 263-266. Theonis in id Pappi quod deficit, perhaps fragmentary. 266v blank. 267 (other hand). Confused notes. 275-341v (second hand). Nicolai Cabasilae in tertium constructionis mathematicae Ptolemaei, fragm. at the end, inc. In hoc autem volumine Ptolemaei.

Acquisti e Doni 706. cart. XVI, partly impr. Cf. R. Pintaudi, "Il Platone di Francesco Verino Secondo", *Rinascimento* II 16, 1976, pp. 241-244. *Mostra di Autografi Laurenziani*, 1979, p. 14, no. 53. *Un quarto*, no. 132.

Plato, Opera, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, ed. Simon Grynaeus, impr. Lyons, 1548. With manuscript notes on the fly-leaves at the beginning and end and

in the margins by Franc. Verino Secondo. At the beginning, fifteen ms. fols. f. 2. Duodecim logice facultatis definitiones a me Franc(isc)o Viero seu Verino 2° cive Florentino excogitate et notate hoc anno Sal. 1589 in hac mea senectute in qua sum annorum 65. f. 9. XXIII descriptiones dei Platonice ex ipso Platone a me Franc(isc)o Viero seu Verino 2° collecte. f. 14. 12 conclusiones de Deo quarum alicue ex Aristotele (?) a me Franc. Verino Florentino et Pisano accepte sunt alicue ex Platone et alie ex Theologia (?). - At the end, eleven ms. fols. f. 1. Ex Nemesio. f. 2. Dicta nonnullorum sapientum a me Franc. Verino secundo collecta atque exposita. The authorities cited are Zoroaster, Plato, Aristoteles, Pythagoras, Epictetus, Jo. Picus Mirandulanus, Seneca, Alexander Magnus, Marsilius Ficinus (in epistolis). 9. Franciscus Verinus Secundus civis Florentinus et lector publicus in Gymnasio Pisano philosophie ordinarie de conditionibus lectoris peripatetice presertim doctrine (?). 9v. Franciscus Verinus secundus de signis principalibus ex quibus discipuli prestantiores preceptores sibi ipsis eligere possunt. 11. Francisci Verini Secundi compendium brevissimum doctrine de anima. 11v blank.

Acquisti e Doni 712. mbr. XV. 228 fols. Decorated. Large size. Formerly Phillips 115. Cf. R. Pintaudi and M. Tesi, "Un nuovo codice Laurenziano della traduzione di Tuciddide di Lorenzo Valla", *Rinascimento* II 16, 1976, pp. 213-218. *Mostra di Legature*, Florence, 1978, p. 30, no. 133. *Un quarto*, no. 116.

f. 2v-228v. Thucydides, tr. Laur. Valla, inc. Thucydides Atheniensis bellum Peloponensium, with a preface to Nicolaus V (f. 1-2v, inc. Quod Eneas apud Virgilium).

Acquisti e Doni 715. cart. misc. XV. 74 fols. Information supplied by Arthur Field.

f. 1-57. Anon. comm. on Petrarch's Canzoniere, fragm. at the beginning. 57-57v. Note on Laura. 57v-64. Anon. comm. on Petrarch's Trionfi. 64v blank. 65-73. Life of Petrarch (after Polenton), inc. Franciscus Petrarca Florentinus fuit exul nanque. 73v. Petrarch, Latin poem to the Florentines, inc. Quando erit obscuri. 74. Petrarch, poem, inc. Salve cara deo. 74v. P. P. Vergerius, versus de principalibus operibus domini Francisci Petrarcae, inc. Illustres celebrare viros.

Acquisti e Doni 721. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Initials. Old binding. Formerly Venturi Ginori no. 47 (48). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 230, and II, p. 520. G. Tanturli, "Codici Venturi Ginori Lisci alla Laurenziana", *Accademie e Biblioteche* 51 (N.S. 33), 1983, pp. 34-35. *Un quarto*, no. 162.

Leonardo Bruni, della prima guerra punica, inc. E parra forse a molti.

Acquisti e Doni 722. cart. XV. 148 fols.

Cicero, Tusculanae Disputationes, fragm. at the end.

Acquisti e Doni 782. cart. XVI. 90 fols. (two of them missing). Initial. Old binding. Cf. *Un quarto*, no. 131.

f. 1-13. Ad A. de Monte episcopum Portuen(sem) cardinalem Papiensem virum illustrissimum L.

Franchi Septempedani artium et medicine doc(toris) et com. in divi Severini vitam prefatio, inc. Severini viri Sanctissimi et Victorini fratris hystoriam cuius et tu pars (sic) multa legeris hortatione tua liberalitate tua agredimur ... Antoni domine ... Petrus Natalis ... in suo sanctorum cathologo ... confused several persons named Victorinus and Severinus ... (f. 3) Quo fastidio succubuit et ipse Ludovicus Lazarellus poeta conterraneus meus in ceteris vir doctissimus ad quem vel precipuum huius hystorie notitia spectabat ut pote in fastis reponendo eis quos / (f. 3v) non sine vita fortasse edidit ipse de Christiana religione. 13-90v. L. Franchi Septempedani Severini vite liber primus (tertius), inc. Severinus et Victorinus uterini fratres. f. 14 and 71 are missing, apparently with a loss of text. f. 75v: Aeditum est perscriptum (sic) Sancti Severini an(no) chr(isti) MDXXIX (sic) men(se) Julii d(ie) XXV. f. 90v: Revisum et perscriptum an. Chr. MDXXIX (sic) die XV. Decembris.

Acquisti e Doni 786. cart. XV. Old binding, initial. Formerly Venturi Ginori no. 49 (32). Cf. *Iter I*, p. 230, and II, p. 520. Tantarli, "Codici Venturi ...", pp. 37-38. *Un quarto*, no. 144.

Plutarch, *Vitae*, vol. The collection includes Phocion, Cato, Alexander, Caesar, Dio, Brutus, Aemilius Paulus, Timoleon, Sertorius, Eumenes, and a fragm. of Philopoemen. Based on the Aragonese translation from the Greek.

Acquisti e Doni 789. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Formerly Venturi Ginori no. 12 (13). Cf. *Iter II*, p. 519. Tantarli, "Codici Venturi ...", pp. 40-41.

Joh. Chrysostomus, de compunctione, two books; ad Theodorum lapsum. Both in volg.

### Fondo Martelli

For most of the manuscripts, see now *Un quarto di secolo di acquisti e doni*, 1982-3.

### Excerpts

Martelli 1. *Iter II*, p. 506. *Un quarto*, no. 56. mbr. XV. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, volg. by Arrigo Semintendi. Owned by Piero del Nero.

2. *Un quarto*, no. 57. cart. XIV. Vergil, *Aeneid*, volg. Andrea Lancia.

7. *Un quarto*, no. 62. Roddewig, p. 95, no. 221. cart. XV (1411). Dante, *Paradiso*, with the comm. of Franc. da Buti.

11. *Un quarto*, no. 61. Roddewig, pp. 95-96, no. 222. mbr. XV (1409). Dante, *Commedia*, with a comm. by Ps.-Boccaccio, wrongly attributed by the copyist to Franc. da Buti.

15. *Un quarto*, no. 72. cart. XVI. Gugl. Martelli, *capitoli*.

26. *Un quarto*, no. 76. cart. XVI. Claudian, de raptu Proserpinae, volg. by Marcant. Cinuzzi detto lo Scacciato Intronato. Plutarch, Numa Pompilius, volg. by Ugolino Martelli, to Cosimo I, Duke of Florence.

### Fondo Calci

Most of the manuscripts of the Certosa di Calci near Pisa were acquired in 1974. They are completely described in the exhibition catalogue *Un quarto di secolo di acquisti e doni*, 1982-3. None of them is pertinent to our project, but see above, under Calci.

## FIRENZE

### Biblioteca Marucelliana (1968, 1971, 1987)<sup>1</sup>

For some manuscripts, see now: H. T. van Veen and A. P. McCormick, *Tuscany and the Low Countries*, Florence, 1984, pp. 143-163. Much information on mss. A CCLXXXVII-CCXCV was supplied by Professor Claude Palisca.

### Excerpts

A LXXV. *Iter I*, p. 106. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 143-144. misc. XVII-XVIII. Letter of J. F. Gronovius to A. M. Salvini.

A CCLXXXVII-A CCXCV. misc. XV-XVII. Papers of G. B. Doni:

A CCLXXXVII (2 vols.). Drafts of musical treatises, some of them autograph, including an anonymous essay attributed to Giov. Bardi (vol. I).

A CCLXXXVIII. Essays on music. Draft of an oration on Maria de' Medici.

A CCLXXXIX-A CCXC. *Iter I*, p. 107. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 146-147. G. B. Doni, excerpts, notes, and letters. With letters to C. Salmasius, D. and N. Heinsius, I. Vossius, J. F.

Gronovius, E. Puteanus, and P. Bertius, and with letters from D. and N. Heinsius, I. Vossius, P. Burmannus, Gaspar Scioppius, Athanasius Kircher, and Lucas Holstenius.

A CCXCII. Drafts of essays on music and other subjects.

A CCXCIII. s. XVII. Collectio veterum inscriptionum. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 107.

A CCXCIV. Drafts of essays on music, including *Lyra Barberina* and *Deux traitez*. Interpretatio vocum musicarum Graecarum et Latinarum obscuriorum. Lezioni (autogr.).

A CCXCV. Writings on subjects other than music. Papers concerning the publication of Doni's writings by A. F. Gori.

A CCXCVI. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 147-154. misc. XVIII. Letters to A. F. Gori from P. Burmannus and others.

A C.S. 45. *Aristoteles Latinus II*, pp. 954-955, no. 1390. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, *Praedicamenta*; *Perihermenias*. Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. *Littera est minima pars*.

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was considered and eliminated: A CXXXV.

B VI 18. *Iter* I, p. 107. cart. XV (1460). Anon. comm. on Horace, inc. *Hominem scribit officia, with a life of Horace* (inc. *Horatius Flaccus Quintus precone patre natus*). Communication of Dr. Arthur Field.

B VIII 15. *Iter* I, p. 107. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 159-160. cart. misc. XVIII. According to a communication from G. N. Knauer, the *vita Homeri* must be attributed to Petrus Parleo and not to P. C. Decembrius. - Letters to Nic. Heinsius from A. Cavalcantes.

C. LXX. Van Veen and McCormick, pp. 160-161. misc. XVII. Nic. Heinsius, three letters.

C. CCXXIII. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 955, no. 1391 (with the shelf-mark G. CCXXIII). cart. misc. XV (1451). Ps.-Aristotle, *Secretum secretorum*; de pomo.

C. CCXXVI. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 161. cart. XV (1438). List of currencies and measures used in all parts of the world compiled for commercial purposes, in Italian.

C. CCCXXIX. Van Egmond, p. 73. cart. XVI (1501). Commercial notebook of Nicholaio Damelero, in Italian.

### Descriptions

A XXXV. cart. misc. XVI. 131 fols. Several fascicules. Data supplied by Bernard Weinberg. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 106.

f. 1-32v. Demetrio Falereo della locuzione, with corrections, inc. Si come la poesia si divide in versi. Volg. translation attributed in the inventory to Marcello Adriani. 33-35v blank. 36. New fascicule. 36v. Book-plate of A. F. Gori. 37 (title only). *Historiae laus* 1584. 37v blank. 38-44v. Text, inc. *Laudari consueverunt ea*. This text is also attributed in the inventory to Marcello Adriani. 45-46v blank. 47 (title only). *Humanarum literarum laus secunda* 1587. f. 47v blank. 48-55 (48v blank, 49 cancelled). Text, with corrections, inc. *Est hoc in more positum*. This text is also assigned in the inventory to Marcello Adriani. 55v-56v blank. 57-69v, 92-124v. Demetrii Phal(erei) de elocutione, inc. *Quemadmodum poetice studium metris dissecatur*, with corrections. At the end: XVII. Jan. 1553. The translation is attributed in the inventory to Marcello Adriani and then, in a tentative correction, to Petrus Victorious. Weinberg (*Catalogus Translationum* II, 30) rejects both attributions and treats the translation as anonymous. f. 78-91v, 70-73v. E Demetr. Phal., a comm. on Demetrius de elocutione, inc. *Formam et notam dicendi exprimere*. Also treated as anonymous by Weinberg, *ibid.*, p. 40. f. 74-77v, 125-131v blank.

A LXXI. cart. misc. 467 fols. Several fascicules. Data supplied by Armand De Gaetano. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 106.

fasc. 4 (s. XVI), f. 37-51v. Orazione in morte del Sig. Vinc. Alamanni. fasc. 5 (s. XVI), f. 53 (title only). Discorso di Bernardetto Buorromei (*sic*) Accad.co Fiorentino sopra il 2. cap. del para(diso) di Dante ... letto da lui pubblicamente nell'Accademia di Firenze al Consolato di M. Piero Rucellai

d'ottobre 1573, to Bernardetto Minerbetti bishop of Arezzo. 53v blank. 54-70. Text. fasc. 6 (s. XVII), f. 74-85. *Vita del Galileo* (del Canco. Gherardini). fasc. 7 (s. XVII), f. 87-90. Galilei, letter. fasc. 8, f. 92-114v. Another. fasc. 9 (s. XVI), f. 118-128v. Fragment of an oration, inc. *Enimvero adhuc*. At the beginning (f. 118), another old hand has added: Frammento d'una orazione di M. P. S. Barg(eo) facto l'anno 1547 a Pisa. On f. 117, another note: Frag. di P. A. Bargeo. On f. 117v, a late note: Contra lo studio delle lingue volgari. V. le orazioni di Romolo Amaseo ... e Aldo Giovane ... fasc. 11 (s. XVI), f. 149 (title only). Oratione del Giacomino nel pigliare il Consolato. 149-150v blank. 151-165. Oratione di Lorenzo Giacomino de Tebalducci nel prendere il Consolato nell'Acc.a Fior.na nell'anno 1583. fasc. 14 (s. XV-XVI in.), f. 201-203. Sermon, inc. *Molte sono le cagioni Padri et frategli*. fasc. 15 (s. XV), f. 204 (title). Concio 28<sup>va</sup>. 204v. Note (s. XVII): Forse è del P. Savonarola e forse suo originale. 205-224v. Text of sermon, with corrections, inc. *In Martis luce post 4tam dominicam ... Et ecce dies veniunt dicit dominus ... Amos capite octavo. Servator noster deus maximus Christus Jesus, viri florentini, cum de sublimi*. fasc. 16 (s. XVI), f. 226 (title). Diceria dello Impastato Accademico della Crusca recitata all'Orto del Purgato dopo mangiare nella sera dello Stravizzo del terzo giorno d'agosto l'anno MDLXXXIII. nell'Arciconsolato dell' Riscaldato (*sic*). 226v blank. 227-237v. Text. fasc. 17 (s. XVI), f. 242-257v. Querimonia dello 'nferigno Accademico della Crusca fatta alla presenza dell'Arciconsolo et degli Accademici la sera della celebrazione dello Stravizzo l'anno MDLXXXIII. di Febraio.

A C.S. 24. cart. misc. XVII. 244 fols. (or 483 pp. of older numbering). Data supplied by the late Dr. Charles B. Schmitt. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 508. Charles B. Schmitt, *Gianfrancesco Pico della Mirandola*, The Hague, 1967, p. 218, no. 15.

f. 1-64v. *Vita di Filippo Strozzi*. 65-106v. *Vita del Padre Fra Girolamo Savonarola ... composta in lingua latina dal Sig. Gio. Franc. Pico Conte della Mirandola e tradotta da un gentiluomo Fiorentino incognito, ma ben tenuto al battesimo dal d(ett)o Sig.r Conte*, with a preface of the translator (inc. *Molti in varii tempi*) and a preface of the author (dated 1530). 197-209v. *Congiura dei Pazzi*, volg. 229-242. Processo del Savonarola.

A C.S. 47. cart. XV (1479). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 108. Van Egmond, pp. 72-73.

Libriccino d'abagho of Niccholo di Bonino.

B III 52-54. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Proceedings and records of the Accademia Fiorentina. Data supplied by Armand De Gaetano. Cf. his paper, "The Florentine Academy and the Advancement of Learning through the Vernacular", *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 30, 1968, pp. 19-52, at p. 29, note 26.

Vol. I (cod. 52). s. XVI. 78 fols. Covers the years 1540-1552. Vol. II (cod. 53). s. XVI. 96 fols. Covers the years 1576-1582. Vol. III (cod. 54). 200 fols. f. 1-150v: 1557-1576. f. 151-153 blank. 154 (title page, s. XVIII, followed by three blank pages). Alcuni

ricordi dal 1530 al 1533. Altri simili d'Antonio da San Gallo dal 1537 al 1555 e d'anonimo dal 1581 al 1629. f. 155-200 (s. XVIII). Text.

B III 66. Information supplied by Claude Palisca. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 109. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 157. Letters of and to G. B. Doni. The senders include Nic. Heinsius.

C. CLIII. cart. misc. XV. 150 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 107. S. Caroti and S. Zamponi, *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzio*, Milan, 1974, p. 123, no. 102.

f. 5v-69v. Phalaris, volg. by Bart. Fontio (138 letters), with his preface to Franciescho Baroncini (f. 1-1v), and his translation of the Latin preface of Fran-

ciescho (Griffolini) Aretino to Malatesta Novello (f. 1v-5). f. 69 bis-69 bis verso blank. f. 70-118. (Stefano Porcari), sixteen volg. speeches. 118v-118 bis verso blank. 120-126. (Leonardo Bruni, novella di Seleuco), with his preface (119-119v). 126v-126 ter verso blank. 127-131v. Prologo sopra la prima cantica della chomedia di Dante Alighieri ... facta per messere Franciescho petrarcha, inc. (D)ante poeta sovrano. Folio 131 is followed by five blank pages. f. 132-144. Lionardo (Bruni) d'arezo, vita di Dante Alighieri. 144-150v. Id., vita di Messere Franciescho Petrarca.

## FIRENZE

### *Biblioteca Moreniana* (1974, 1987)

See now: *I manoscritti della Biblioteca Moreniana*, vol. III, fasc. 1-4 (by Berta Maracchi Biagiarelli, undated), fasc. 5-10 (by Maria Falciani Prunai, 1979). H. T. van Veen and A. P. McCormick, *Tuscany and the Low Countries*, Florence, 1984, pp. 128-137. Information supplied by Dott. Antonietta Morandini and Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai.

### *Fondo Bigazzi*

#### Excerpts

Bigazzi 35 (fasc. 1, p. 5). Instruction of the Signoria for Lorenzo di Marco Benvenuti (1419).

42 (p. 13). s. XVI. Vinc. Borghini, spogli.

43 (p. 14). s. XVIII. Ps.-Burlamacchi, vita del Savonarola.

44 (pp. 14-15). s. XVI. Matteo Botti, Ristretto della potenza de principi.

86 (fasc. 2, p. 59). s. XVII. Claudian, de raptu Proserpinae, Italian by Annibale Nozzolini. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 111.

87 (pp. 59-60). mbr. XVI. Giov. Tancredi da Colle (O.M.), esposizione della Oratione Domenicale and Esposition del Salmo Miserere.

119 (fasc. 3, pp. 86-94, and fasc. 4, p. 99). misc. XVIII. Gino Capponi, il tumulto dei Ciompi. Vasari, vita di Fil. Brunelleschi. Giov. della Casa, orazione.

122 (fasc. 4, pp. 100-101). s. XV-XVI. Letters in Latin and Italian. See *Iter* I, p. 112.

124 (pp. 101-102). S. XIX. Angelo Fabbroni, vita di Palla Strozzi, Italian by Gius. Lemmi.

125 (p. 102). s. XIX. The same work, Italian by Palla Girolamo Strozzi.

133. (pp. 110-111). mbr. XIII. De arte notaria, fragm.

140 (fasc. 5, pp. 122-123). misc. XVI. Raffaello Girolami, lettere a Franc. Giraldu (1529).

142 (p. 124). s. XVI. Giov. di Carlo O.P., esposizione di salmi penitenziali a Bern. di Carlo Gondi.

149 (p. 129). s. XVI. Giov. Guidi, repertorium tractatus de mineralibus, in four books.

165 (fasc. 6, pp. 156-159). misc. XVII. Giov. dalle Celle, lettere.

168 (pp. 160-161). s. XVI ex. Olivieri Ventura, libro degli arazzi.

173 (p. 163). s. XVIII. Machiavelli, lettere e legazioni. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 111.

193 (fasc. 8, p. 228). s. XV. Copialettere della Signoria fiorentina sotto il segretariato di Carlo Marsuppini (1450-52). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 111.

209 (fasc. 9, pp. 258-263). misc. XVI-XVIII. Aless. Tassoni, Ristretto delli Annali ecclesiastici e secolari, excerpts. De historicorum ordine et collectione universalis historiae scriptores, a list. De historicorum ordine observando in historia legenda, quae ad Romanos Romanorumque Imperatorum res gestas pertinet.

210 (fasc. 9, pp. 263-271, and fasc. 10, p. 280). misc. XVI-XVIII. De Carolo V oratio, inc. Cogitanti mihi saepe numero atque in summos imperatores. - (Girol. Benivieni, letter to Clement VII), fragm. at the beginning. Onofrio Panvinio, de praecipuis urbis Romae basilicis, excerpt. Ant. Lelius, de cardinalibus, excerpt. Italian poems by Laura Battiferri, Luigi Tansillo, Bernardino Baldi, Vittoria Colonna, Gabriel Simeoni, Annibal Caro, Torquato Tasso, Jacopo Sannazzaro, Pietro Bembo, Veronica Gamba, Giov. Guidiccioni, Bern. Tasso, G. B. Marino, G. B. Guarini and others.

214 (fasc. 10, p. 288). misc. XVIII. Paolo Mini, Catalogo delle famiglie le quali hanno governato la città di Firenze dall'anno 1100 all'anno 1530.

252. *Iter* I, p. 111 (with the wrong shelf-mark Palagi 252). Pierfranc. Portinari, nine autograph letters (1529).

279. *Iter* I, p. 111 (with the wrong shelf-mark Palagi 279). s. XVIII. Giuliano de' Ricci, tre lezioni dette nell'Accademia degli Eccentrici di Perugia (1567-68).

#### Descriptions

Bigazzi 302. *Iter* I, p. 111 (with the wrong shelf-mark 303). Description supplied by Professor Alison Brown Chorley. cart. XV. 47 fols. Red titles. Probably copied by Luca Fabiani. Incomplete. The folios

are out of order. The correct sequence suggested by Professor Brown Chorley is as follows: f. 39-47v, 1-8v, 29-38v, 19-28v, 9-18v.

f. 39-40. (Barth. Scala, three Apologi, one of them fragm., from the known collection of his hundred Apologi). At the end: Finis. f. 40v. Barth. Scala Laurentio Medici S.D., a preface to the second collection of Apologi, inc. Si forte balneo. At the end: ex Florentia Nonis Maii. 41-41v. Apologorum liber secundus Barth. Scalae. Prohemium, inc. Haud quaquam facile dixerim. f. 41v-47v, 1-8v, 29-38v, 19-28v, 9-18v. Text of the second book of the Apologi, beginning with Homo and ending with Medici. The collection does not seem to be entirely complete.

Bigazzi 303. *Iter I*, p. 111 (with wrong content; see above under 302). cart. misc. XVII. 300 fols. Many fascicules. Table of contents.

fasc. 8. Discorso d'Alessandro Rinuccini sopra l'Abbondanza. Listed in the table of contents but not found in the ms.

### Fondo Palagi

#### Excerpts

Palagi 171. Bursill-Hall, p. 85. cart. misc. XV. Anon., de orthographia, inc. Orthographia est scientia recte scribendi. Verified by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai.

252. *Iter I*, p. 111. See above, Bigazzi 252.

279. *Iter I*, p. 111. See above, Bigazzi 279.

412, ins. 4, no. 9. misc. XVII. Cassiano dal Pozzo, fifteen letters (most of them to Angelo Galli), dated 1629-53. Description supplied by Dott. Anna Maria Ognibene. Cf. Janis C. Bell, "Cassiano dal Pozzo's Copy of the Zaccolini Manuscripts", *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 15, 1988, pp. 103-125, at p. 11.

#### Carteggio Libri

436, ins. 9, no. 4. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 137. C. Huygens, letter.

## FIRENZE

*Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale* (1966-72, 1974, 1976, 1978-80, 1984, 1985, 1987)<sup>1</sup>

### Fondo Principale

#### Excerpts

II IV 128. Mazzatinti X, pp. 134-135. Communication of Dr. Arthur Field. According to a handwritten note in the library's copy of Mazzatinti, the ms. also contains: Compagnia dei Magi, letter to the Compagnia di S. Bartolomeo (f. 37v-38).

II IV 313. misc. XIV-XV. Mazzatinti XI, pp. 22-23. R. Abbondanza, *Il Notariato a Perugia*, Rome, 1973, pp. 264-268, no. 206. f. 74-81. Franciscus (Prendibeni), carmina. They include poems ad Ser Nicolaum Nucoli civem Perusinum qui de mense decembris preteriti MCCCXXXVIII legit artem metricam (f. 75-75v), ad Petrum de Castilione (with replies), to Lippolus ser Johannis, and to Honofrius de Piro (with reply).

#### Descriptions

II I 141. Formerly Magl. Strozzi. XVII 31. cart. XV. 252 fols. Two hands. Large size. Drawings. Description supplied by Mrs. Lucia Ciapponi Stadter. Cf. Mazzatinti VIII, 1898, p. 52.

f. 1-99. Treatise on architecture, with drawings, by Franc. di Giorgio Martini, inc. (Teupompo di Macedonia egregio mathematico. 99v-103 blank. 103v-187. (Vitruvius), volg., inc. L'architettura consiste in due chose.

II I 174. Formerly Magl. XXIV 11. cart. misc. XVI. 395 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti VIII, pp. 57-58.

Vite d'uomini illustri. The collection includes, among other biographies: Vita del S.r Giovanni de

Medici, to Duke Cosimo (f. 1); vita del Re Attila (37); vita di Castruccio Castracani (which cites Machiavelli) (f. 123); vita di Scanderbego (141); vita di Jacopo Piccinino (165-176v); vita del Re Mattia Corvino (217); Vita di Federigo III P(rim)o Duca d'Urbino (289-338v); vita di (Franc.) Sforza (339-386).

II III 210. cart. XV. 128 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti IX, p. 197. *Iter I*, p. 114.

f. 1-92v. Convivio di Dante. At the end: finito questo di XX di settembre 1456. The name of the scribe has been erased. f. 93-128v. Dante, de monarchia, volg. anon., inc. Attutti lihuomini liquali la natura. At the end: scritta di mano di me Bernardo del Nero di Filippo et finita questo di XXVII dotobre MCCCCLVI ... Some marginal notes in another hand (f. 93, 93v, 94v, 95v, 96, 121v) that resembles the hand of the calligraphic corrector in several mss. owned by Ficino.

II V 13. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 115. Mazzatinti XI, p. 123. N. Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo*, Florence, 1985, pp. 29 and 410.

Giannetto adds: Bernardo Bembo, lettera a Nic. Marcello (1474, f. 152).

II V 78. cart. XVI. 79 fols. Mazzatinti XI, p. 133. (Marcellus Virgilius Adrianus, in sermones Horatii).

II VII 125. cart. misc. XV ex. 314 fols. Written by Pyrrhus Vizanum of Bologna. Cf. Mazzatinti XI, pp. 211-213.

Aelian, tr. Theodorus Gaza, with the preface to Ant. Panormita (f. 3-6v). (Hesiod, opera et dies), inc. Musa ex Pieria (15-22). (Id.?), inc. (P)leiadibus Athlantibus (22-29v). (Id.), inc. Dies autem ex Jove

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: Autografi Gonnelli B 14, filza V.

custodiens (29v-30v). At the end: Codrus grammaticus ad verbum publice hec Hesiodi interpretatus est Pyrrhus Vizanus Bon. scripsit MCCCCLXXXIII quinto ydus Januarii ... Demosthenes, tr. Leon. Brunus. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum (76-77v). Lucian, de calumnia, tr. Guarinus (80-82). Poggius, de asino aureo ex Luciano, with preface (88-102). Plutarch, patalla brevia (tr. Guarinus), to Jac. Lavagnolus (104-115v). Plutarch, de commodis inimicitie, inc. Video equidem Corneli Pulcher (118-125). Epictetus, enchiridion, tr. Nic. Perottus, with his preface and the prologue of Simplicius (126-143v). Plutarch, de fortuna Alexandri, tr. Perottus (144-161v). Perottus, preface in Plutarchi libello de fortuna (162-164v). Dion Syracusanus Dionysio et fratribus (Plato, epistola I, tr. Leon. Brunus, according to James Hankins), inc. Ego tam longa vobis opera (175v-176). Plato Atheniensis, inc. Quod venerunt commentaria (epistola XII, tr. Leon. Brunus, according to James Hankins), inc. Quod venerunt commentaria (f. 176, copied 1495 by Pyrrhus Vizanus). Isocrates, de laudibus Helene, tr. Jo. Petr. Lucensis (178-184v). Dionysius Halicarnassus, de natalitiis et nuptialibus orationibus, tr. Theod. Gaza, to Luchinus de Medicis (185-188). Gorgias, Helena, tr. Petrus Bembus, to Ferd. de Acunia, copied in 1493 (226-231).

II VIII 47. Formerly Magl. IX 133. cart. misc. XV. 78 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XI, pp. 239-240. M. Feo, "La prima corrispondenza poetica fra Rinaldo da Villafranca e Francesco Petrarca", *Quaderni Petrarqueschi* 3, 1985, pp. 1-13.

f. 1-8v. Prologus super vitis (*sic*) trium illustrium poetarum Florentine civitatis per egregium virum Jannozium Manettum, inc. Non alienum fore putavi. 8v-28v. Vita Dantis Aligheri. 29-40. Vita Francisci Petrarce. 40v-49. Vita Johannis Boccaccii. 49v blank. 50-52. Anon. life of Petrarch, inc. Franciscus Petrarca dictus quia fuerit petrarchi florentini notarii filius. 52v-56v blank. 57-68. Collatio edita per clarissimum poetam Franciscum Petrarcam florentinum rome in capitolio tempore laureationis sue, inc. Sed me parnasi deserta. 68v-72. Coronation diploma for Petrarch, inc. Ad eternam rei memoriam, Ursus Anguillierie comes. 72v-78. Prayers, inc. Heu mihi misero quia iratum.

II IX 55. mbr. and cart. XV. 163 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XI, pp. 272-273. Roddewig, p. 108, no. 251.

Tractatus de regimine universi compositus per magistrum Franciscum Meleni de Florentia in Sancta Anna prope Pratum ordinis Sancti Augustini ad petitionem venerabilis religiosi fratris Antonii de Barga ordinis Montis Oliveti a. D. MCCCCL, fragm. at the end. f. 162-163. Dante, Inferno VII 61-94.

II IX 148. cart. misc. XV. Old table of contents. 341 fols., numbered irregularly. Many different hands. Information supplied by Professors James Hankins and G. N. Knauer. Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 115-116. Mazzatinti XII, pp. 25-26.

f. 1-10. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface to Nic. Niccoli. 11-14. (Xenophon, apologia, tr. id.), inc. Socratis quoque dignum. 14v-21v. Phedon (i.e., Crito) Platonis sive de anima e

greco in latinum traductus per Leonardum (Brunus) Aretinum, inc. Quid huc advenisti, with a few Greek glosses (perhaps in Ficino's hand, according to James Hankins). 22-25v. Poggius, de morte Hieronymi Pragensis. 26-28. Guarinus, letter to Leonellus Estensis (de laude Cesaris). 28v blank. 29-41v. Leon. Brunus, de milicia. 42-68. Id., commentarii rerum graecarum. 68v blank. 69-84. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 84v-85 (other hand). Leon. Arretinus de mandato Florentinorum ad Franciscum de Landriano. 85v-88 (other hand). Epistola Flor. contra arguentes concilium fieri Florentiae. 88v blank. 89-95 (first hand). Boccaccius, novella Tancredi, Latin by Leon. Brunus, with preface. 95v-96v. (Bruni, novella di Antioco), fragm. at the end. 97-102v blank. 103-107v. Poggius, facit, fragm. at the end. 108-125 blank. 125v-126v. Oratio de iustitia in Senatu florentino, inc. Per adunque observar. 127-127v. Another oration, inc. Spectabili signori et prestantissimi circumstanti. 128. A letter of sympathy, inc. O sentito che piacque. 128v blank. 129-134v. Cicero, letters, fragm. at the end. 135-136v blank. 137. Andreoccius Petrucci epistola ad A. card. S. Marcelli. 137v. Antonius (Nicholai Simonis Aretini) Aretinus, letter to Ambrosius monachus. 138-139v. Anon. letters, inc. Silvanus vir curiosus. 140-146v. Epistolae Antonii Arretini, addressed to frater Marius Aretinus de Vulterris. (f. 143: Ambrosius Mariotto). 147-151v. Andreoccius Petruccius, epistolae, to Barnabeus, Castellanus, and Ant. Petruccius. 152-158v. Ambrosius (Traversarius) monachus, epistolae. 159-160. Cincius to Poggius, inc. Iam pridem. 160. Poggius to Cincius. 160v-164v blank. 165-165v (mbr.). (Platinus Platus), carmina, to Jac. Antiquarius, Aloysius Arcimboldus, Hier. Bernerius, etc. 166-166v blank. 167-174v (1-8v, mbr.). Leon. Brunus, isagogicon moralis disciplinae. 175 (9). Table. 176-209v (10-43v, cart., other hand). Leon. Brunus, commentaria rerum graecarum. 210-213v (44-47v) blank, except for notes. 214-230v (48-64v). Poggius, contra Philelphum invectiva, inc. Fanaticam verborum. 231-231v (65-65v). Franc. Barbarus, epistola de morte, inc. Postquam nature leges. 231v-237 (65v-71). Guarinus, oration on Leonellus Estensis. 237-244 (71-79). Id., letter to Joh. Chrysoloras. 244v-245v blank. 246-250v (80-84v). Leon. Brunus, oratio ad N. de Tolentino, volg. 251-252 (85-86). Antonii (Archalti) physici arretini oratio ad comitem Urbinatem. 252v-254 (86v-88). Leon. Brunus, oratio ad Martinum V. 254-254v. Ant. (de Arcaltis) Arretinus, oratio. 255-255v (mbr., the same hand as f. 165). (Platinus Platus), poems, one of them entitled ad Jo. Tomam Platum patrum. 256-259v (cart., other hand). Carolus (Marsuppinus) Aretinus, verse prologue to Nicolaus V, inc. Alme pater merito. 260-271 (initial). Homer, Iliad, book I, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus, inc. Nunc iram Aeacide tristem miseramque futuram, des. Hic iacuit iuxtaque deum stetit aurea Juno. 271v-273v. Oratio Achillis ad Ulixem, from book IX of Homer's Iliad, tr. id., inc. Parce precor duris proles generosa Laertis. 274-280v. Homer, Batrachomyomachia, tr.



id. 280v-296. Carolus Marsuppinus, carmina (epitaphium in phisicarchagum murem, 280v; on Leon. Brunus, 281-284; ad Pontanum, 284v-285; to Poggius about Kyriacus Anconitanus, 285-286v; to Kyriacus, 287-288; to Pontanus, 288-291; ad Poggium de nobilitate, 291-293; to Vegius, 293-294; to Leon. Brunus, 294-294v; epitaphium Bracchii, 294v; to Vegius, 294v-295; epitaphium in Joseph patriarcham Ierusalem, 295-295v; two epitaphs on Leon. Brunus, 295v; on Steph. de Pignolis, 295v-296). 296v-302v. Mapheus Vegius, Astyanax. 303-305v. Id., de morte Turni (Aeneid, book XIII), fragm. at the end, with an argumentum (302v-303). 306-341v. Anon. text in volg. prose, fragm. at the beginning and end.

Il X 43. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Mazzatinti XII, pp. 41-42.

f. 35. Augustini Dati ... elegantiarum liber, inc. (C)redimus iam dudum. - Alphabetical collection of phrases, inc. (A)biurare est rem creditam. - Tibulli vita inc. (A)lbius Tibullus eques illustris. - Vita Catulli, inc. Valerius Catullus scriptor lyricus. - Hextichum (sic) Guarini ... in libellum Valerii Catulli (six lines), inc. Ad patriam venio. - Vita Propertii, inc. Oris quoque blandi habetur. - Vita Sillii Italici, inc. Sillius Italicus cuius maiores. Blank pages. - Horatii vita secundum Acronem, inc. Horatius Quintus Flaccus precone natus. - Explanatio Acronis in poetriam Horatii, inc. Humano capiti ... De inequalitate operis loquitur - Horatii vita secundum Porphirionem, inc. Horatius Flaccus poeta lyricus. - Explanatio Porphirionis in poetriam Horatii, inc. Humano capiti ... Hunc librum qui inscribitur de arte poetica. - Explanatio Acronis in carmine seculari Horatii. - Explanatio Porphirionis in carmine seculari. - Carmen seculare Horatii. (Vita Ovidii) inc. (P)ublius Ovidius Naso Pelignus natus. - Anon. comm. (on Ovid, Fasti I I), inc. Tempora cum causis. Origo Claudiorum. - Liber III (Fasti III 35). Ecce meus ferrum. - Excerpts from Vergil's Aeneid, Bucolica and Georgica.

#### Fondo Magliabechiano

##### Excerpts

Magl. XI 1. *Iter I*, p. 118. Van Egmond, pp. 105-106. cart. XV. Anon., de aritmetica e di mercatura (1473). Attributed by Van Egmond to Benedetto da Firenze.

Magl. XI 15. *Iter I*, p. 118. Van Egmond, pp. 106-107. cart. XVI in. Piero di Nic. da Filicaia, giuochi mathematici, with a preface to Giuliano (di Lorenzo) de' Medici, and two sonnets.

Magl. XI 73. Van Egmond, p. 107. mbr. XIV. Liber algorithimi, volg., by an anon. author from Florence.

Magl. XI 74. Van Egmond, p. 106. cart. XV in. Anon., libro d'Abacho, from Rome.

Magl. XI 75. Van Egmond, pp. 108-109. cart. XV. Tractato alghorissimus, volg.

Magl. XI 76. Van Egmond, pp. 109-110. cart.

XV. B(enedetto da Firenze), trattato d'abacho. Magl. XI 77. Van Egmond, p. 110. cart. XV. Libro d'abbaco.

Magl. XI 78. Van Egmond, p. 110. cart. XV. Ragioni d'abacho.

Magl. XI 79. Van Egmond, p. 111. cart. XVI ex. Regole d'abbaco.

Magl. XI 82. *Iter I*, p. 118. Van Egmond, pp. 111-112. cart. XVI in. (1507). Fil. Calandri, trattato d'abacho, copied by Luigi di Ghinozzo de' Pazzi. Attributed by Van Egmond to Benedetto da Firenze.

Magl. XI 86. *Iter I*, p. 118. Van Egmond, pp. 114-115. cart. XV. Paolo dell'Abbaco, arimmetica. The attribution is doubted by Van Egmond.

Magl. XI 88. *Iter I*, p. 118. Van Egmond, pp. 115-116. mbr. XIV in. Paolo Gerardi, liber habaci. Van Egmond lists this text as anon.

Magl. XI 97. Van Egmond, pp. 116-117. cart. XV. B(enedetto da Firenze), trattato d'abacho.

Magl. XI 99. Van Egmond, p. 117. cart. XV. Raffaello di Giov. C(anace)i, fioretto dell'abacho.

Magl. XI 119. Van Egmond, pp. 118-119. cart. XV. Anon., ragioni appartenenti all'arimmetricha.

Magl. XI 120. Van Egmond, p. 119. cart. XV. Antonio da Firenze (?), regole dell'aribra.

Magl. XI 123. *Iter I*, p. 125. Van Egmond, p. 120. cart. XV. Jacopo d'Antonio Grassini da Firenze, libretto d'abacho. Copied by the author when he taught the subject in Volterra in 1497.

Magl. XI 131. Van Egmond, pp. 120-121. cart. XV. Anon., libro d'alchuna ragioni (1453). Gianino Cherardini of Siena, principio del modo dell'abicho.

Magl. XI 133. Van Egmond, p. 121. cart. XVI. (Christophorus Clavius, arithmetica practica, volg. by Lorenzo Castellano).

Magl. XI 134. Van Egmond, pp. 121-122. cart. XV. (Benedetto da Firenze), trattato d'abacho.

Magl. XI 168. Van Egmond, p. 123. cart. XVI. Tommaso Parigi, libro d'arimmetrica.

Mag. XV 92. cart. XVI (1515). Recipes from S. Maria Nuova, some of them attributed to Maestro Ficino, nostro medico di chasa. Communication of Professor Katharine Park.

Magl. XXIV 157. *Iter I*, p. 126. G. Tantarli, "I Benci copisti", *Studi di filologia italiana* 36, 1978, pp. 197-313, at pp. 282-283, no. 15. cart. misc. XV. Donato Acciaiuoli, vita Karoli, to Louis XI of France; the same work in volg., translated by the author (1466). The same work, volg. by Giov. Azzoni da Siena.

Magl. XXVI 184. M. C. Di Franco, *La Biblioteca Manoscritta di Celso Cittadini*, 1970, p. 100, no. 119. Celso Cittadini, Dell'antichità delle armi o insegne delle case, discorso al Signor Tommaso Malaspina Marchese di Villafranca.

Magl. XXIX 199. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 127. Cicero. Owned and perhaps written by Salutati, annotated by Giorgio Antonio Vespucci. A. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists I*, 1, 1973, p. 133, no. 88.

Magl. XXXV 10. Di Franco, p. 100, no. 120. Celso Cittadini, esposizione del Paternostro.

### Descriptions

Magl. V 6. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 45 fols. Small size. Cf. Mazzatini XII, p. 124. E. Garin, "L'anonimo biografo del Ficino", *Giornale critico della filosofia italiana* 36, 1957, pp. 410-411.

f. 1-7v. Anon. treatise on metrics, inc. Pedes quibus carmen heroicum constat. 8-11v. Epitaphs. They include: In obitum Fran.ci Daval. Pisc. Principis, inc. Non vivam sine te. - Bened. Varchius, in mortem Bembi. - Alciatus. - Ausonius. - Piladis Bristiani (sic). - Angelus Politianus ad Laurent. Medic., inc. Qui tua gesta licet. - Angel. Politian. ad Laur. Med., inc. De tibi Nestorios. - (Id.), de Marcilio (sic) Phicino, inc. Mores ingenium Musas sophiamque. - De Hermaphrodito, inc. Cum mea me genetrix. - De Marsilio Ficino philosopho (by Janus Pannonius), inc. Nuper in Elysiis. - Nageurius. - Benedicti Varchii pro incolumitate Cosmi Med. magni nunc Heturrie Ducis. 12-12v blank. 13. De Nape, a Latin poem. 13v-15. Drawings. 15 and 18v. Maria Vettori, name only. 15v-18 blank. 19-31. Petri Caponsacchi Aretini philosophi preclarissimi et logicam regulam publice profitentis facultetis syllogismorum, inc. Cum syllogismus omnis constet ex propositionibus. 31v-33v blank. 34. Latin poems. 34v-35v blank. 36-39. Poems. They include: De M. Ant. Columna. - Homerus, inc. An Smyrna est. - Plato, inc. Ut referunt sacri incunabula prima Platonis (37v). - Victoria in mortem Francisci Daval. coniugis, inc. Non vivam sine te. - De Carol. V imperatore, inc. Hostem teque simul superas. 39v-40v blank. 41-45v. Poems, including one on M. Ant. Columna.

Magl. V 42. cart. XV. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Virginia Brown. Cf. Mazzatini XII, p. 127.

f. I (fly-leaf, late title). Donati Acciaiuoli expositio super libros de anima secundum expositionem Joannis Argiropoli. Originale. f. I. Die V novembr. 1460. Supra librum de anima secundum expositionem Argyropoli Byzantini, inc. Hec solent considerari intentio usus.

Magl. VI 162. cart. misc. XV. Information supplied by Dr. Arthur Field. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 128.

f. 58-86v. Donato Acciaiuoli, comm. on Aristotle's Ethics, autogr. fragm. (part of Books IV and V), originally a part of Magl. XXI 136 and 137; cf. *Iter* I, p. 126.

Magl. VI 166. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 119 fols. Several hands. Information supplied by Alison Brown and Arthur Field. Cf. Mazzatini XII, p. 154. S. Caroti and S. Zamponi, *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzio*, Milan, 1974, p. 119, no. 90.

Frater Vincentius (Mainardus) de S. Geminiano O.P., Latin orations: in sinodo Pistoriensi (1505, f. 1-8v); in aede Minervae (1508, f. 8v-15); in cena domini (1513, f. 15-19); in nativitate domini (1513, f. 19-25v); in eadem solemnitate (1515, f. 26-30); in prima dominica Quadragesime (1520, f. 30-37); coram Clemente VII (1524, f. 37-42v); in prima dominica Quadragesime (1525, f. 42v-48v); in die Cinerum coram Clemente VII (1526, f. 48v-51v), fragm. at the end. Id., Latin letters, partly written

for the episcopus Oxomensis (1514-24, f. 52-91v), fragm. at the end. The recipients include Card. de Salviatis, Phil. Strozius, F. Zenobius Acciaiuoli, Dominicus Nerius, F. Donatus Deus, Jo. Franc. Benivenius, and F. Bern. Nerius Prior Faesulanus. - (s. XV). Barth. Scala, an uxor sit ducenda sapienti, to Petrus de Medicis, fragm. at the end (f. 92-95v, continued in Magl. VIII 1439, f. 85-92v). - (s. XV, other hand). Christ. Landinus, letter to Laur. de Medicis on the death of his father Petrus, fragm. at the beginning (f. 96-99v, continued from Magl. VIII 1439, f. 84-84v). f. 100-103v blank. - (s. XV, other hand, fragm. at the beginning). Petr. Phil. Pandolfinus, Latin letters (1459-60) to Laur. Acciaiuoli, Barth. Platinensis, Donatus Acciaiuoli, Renatus Pactius, Xanthus Viretus, Ant. Rossus, and Nic. Portius (104-115v). Barth. Fontius, letter to Donatus Acciarolus, fragm. (f. 115v). 116-116v blank. Jannotius Pandulphinus, letters to and from Petr. Franc. Portinarius, and from Carolus Aldobrandus (1506, f. 117-119v).

Magl. VII 926. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 12 fols. Cf. Mazzatini XIII, p. 198.

f. 1. Commentum super tragedia Eccerinide editum a magistro Guizardo Bononiensi trivialium doctore et Castellano Bassianense artis grammatice professore ab aliisque artistis examinatum et probatum. Argumentum. 2v-12v (in the centre, in large letters, with initial). Albertini Muxati ystoriographi et tragedi tragedia Eccerinis. The comm. appears in the margin in 2 cols. At the end of the text (f. 12v): Albertini Muxati paduani ystoriographi et tragedi tragedia Ecerinis explicit feliciter. At the end of the comm. (f. 12): Dum commentator hoc opus finiret circa horam matutinam anni mill(esim)i III.XVII. die vigesima prima mensis decembris traditum est per seditionem castrum montis silicis Cani Grandi de la Scala.

Magl. VII 1152. Formerly Strozzii 572. mbr. XV. 52 fols. Simple initials. Old binding. Cf. *Mostra di codici ed edizioni Dantesche*, Florence, 1965, p. 94, no. 129.

f. 1-2. Preface, inc. Quanto piu meco medesimo ripenso caro mio Benedetto Manetti di quanta forza sia la vera e perfetta amicitia. 2-3v. Dante, canzone, inc. Tre donne intorno al cor mi son venute. 3v-52v. Anon. (Leonardo Bruni?), comm. on the preceding poem, inc. Secondo che in alcune hystorie e cronache fiorentine si truova Dante Allighieri autore della presente canzona.

Magl. VII 1162. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 131.

f. 119-129. Anon. treatise on the ancient schools of philosophy, dated 1458, dedicated to Philippus Bartholomaeus Comes, inc. Scribis audivisse. The author of this treatise is *not* J. B. Boninsegni, but Bart. Scala, according to a communication from Alison Brown.

Magl. VII 1207. cart. misc. XV. 253 fols. Several hands. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by the library. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 124.

f. a (title page). La prima lezione in lingua Toscana di M. Franc(esco) Verini Nipote nella quale si tratta d'amore et insieme si espone la canzone di Guido Cavalcanti. Recitata pubblicamente

nell'Accademia di Firenze al Consolato di Messer Lionardo Salviati. f. a verso blank. f. b. Late table of contents. f. 1-25v. Text, inc. La divina provvidenza. 25 bis-28v blank. 29 (title). La seconda lezione in lingua Toscana di M. Franc. Verini Nipote nella quale si tratta d'amore et insieme si espone la Canzone di Guido Cavalcanti letta publicamente nell'Accademia di Firenze questo di XV di Sett. 1566 nel Consolato di Lionardo Salviati. 29v-30v blank. 31-57. Text, inc. Nel passato ragionamento. A note on f. 52v indicates that what follows is an appendix. 57v-58v blank. 59 (title). Expositione di M. Francesco Verino Nipote sopra la canzone di Guido Cavalcanti dell'amore. 59v-60v blank. 61-101v. Text. 102-102v blank. 103-114 (other, clearer hand). Francisci Verini epilogus decem librorum Aristotelis de moribus. 114v blank. 115-119v. Historiae Latinae scriptores iuxta ordinem historiarum quae ab eisdem conscripta sunt. 120-120v. Index historicorum qui in hoc libro continentur servato ordine temporum in quibus unusquisque eorum vixit. 121-131v. Iudicium de iis historicis qui res Romanas scripserunt ab Urbe condita ad Caroli Magni Imperatoris tempora. 132-136v blank. 137-141 (other hand). Ex Joannis Feri. (?) explicatione in psalmos Davidis 31-et 66. f. 141v-142v blank. 143 (title). Trattato d'Agricoltura. 143v blank. 144-187. Text. 187v-189v blank. 190 (title page). Oratione sopra la poesia. 190v blank. 191-192. Text. inc. Io non credo. 192v blank. 193-203. inc. Aristotile nel terzo libro del anima. At the end: recitata da M. Francesco Sommari nella scuola di M. Simone della Rocca mio maestro. 203v-212v blank. 213-219v. Statutes of an Academy. 220-227v blank. 238-240. Joannis Baptistae Rasarii de victoria Christianorum ad Echinadas oratio ad Principem (sic) et Senatam habita Venetiis in templo divi Marci XIII Kalen. Novembris MDLXXI. 240-244v blank. 245 (title page). Oratione di Claudio Tolomei. 245v-253v. Oratione di Mons. Claudio Tolomeei ambasciadore per la Rep. di Siena recitata davanti al ... Henrico secondo di Francia.

Magl. VIII 39. cart. misc. XVI. 235 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 116.

f. 1. Discorso sopra il riformare la Rep.ca di Siena al Cardinale di Ferrara nel 1552. f. 34. Oratione de Fuorusciti Fiorentini a Carlo V in Napoli nel 1535. f. 53. Risposta dell'Imperatore. 58. Del sacco di Roma, a dialogue between Basilio and Antonio. 83v. Piero Strozzi, discorso. 96. (Franc. de' Medici), Gran Duca di Toscana, letter to Gio. Andr. Doria (1575). 98. Reply. 103. Difesa del Boccaccio. 134. Baccio Valori, letter to Aless. de' Medici. 143. Discorso politico e tratta de Venetiani. 151. Lettera credo del Petrarca bellissima, inc. All'ultimo o huomo famosissimo la fede ha vinto. 164. Ordo Rom. historiae legendae a P(etr)o Ang(eli)o Bar(ge)o conscriptus. 172. Fil. Sassetti, lettere, to Franc. Buonamici and others.

Magl. VIII 47. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. 412 fols., numbered irregularly, preceded by a few unnumbered folios. Table of contents. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 117.

f. 103. Errori del Sigonio nelle sue emendazioni di T. Livio. 198. G. B. Strozzi, on the death of Franc.

Guicciardini (1602). f. 199v-200v. Ottavio Rinucini, Italian poems, one of them to G. B. Strozzi. 201. Lor. Franceschi to Michelangelo Buonarroti (1602). 209v-211. Dialogo di Piero Vettori e di Marsilio Ficini in 2 statue nella facciata del Sr. Baccio Valori, inc. Pensai vederti in celo (1605). 217v. Stanze di Mons. Pietro Bembo. 218. Another version of the same poem. 226. Carmina latina. 230. Carmina latina Germani cuiusdam, to Clement VIII (1603). 235v. Poem on Mary Stuart. 237. Hier. Gambara, Latin poem to Card. Alex. Farnesius. 237v. Verses on Sixtus IV, Alex. VI, and Clement VIII. 238. Jos. Scaliger, epigram. 239. Epitaph of S. Antoninus. 239v. Epigrams of Germanus Brixius. 242. Verses on Victoria Colonna. 246. Verses on Raphael. 250-250v (other hand, perhaps s. XVI). Pand(ulphus) Coll(enuccius), responsio ad Magistratus Florentinos ad Justitiam cohortantes, in volg. verse. 261. Carmen ad Pium IV. 263. Fabius Segnius, carmen. Verses of Jac. Gagliardus (264) and Titus Gallius Victor (265v). 266. Latin versions of a sonnet by Petrarch (Pace non trovo), inc. Non pacem impetro. 267v. Latin version of some verses of Ariosto. Latin verses of Bened. Varchius (268v) and J. B. Pellegrinus (274v). 280. Hadrianus (Castellanus) card. S. Chrysogoni, verses on Julius II. 284. Pinus, verses to Fed. Cesius. 290. Sibylla Erythrea, carmina, tr. Vinc. Cilianus, in verse, inc. Judicii cum signum. 291. Ex libro prophetiarum Reginaldi Oxomensis (d. 1423). 296. Lucas Antella, verses. 305. T. Gallius Victor Abstemius, verses on Hippolytus Medices card., to Cosmus Medices Princeps, on Marullus, and to Jac. Taurellus. 311v. Ja. Taurellus, carmina. Verses of Matth. Catinus (319) and Reginaldus Oxomensis (321v). 324 (other hand). Giov. della Casa, lettera. 326-330v (other hand). Thomas Aldobrandinus, consolatio on the death of Jo. Salviatus card. to Bern. Salviatus episcopus S. Papuli eius frater. 331. Lentulus, letter. 332. Nic. Vid(ius) Volaterranus, epistola. 336. Discorso della Riforma del calendario. 340. Dell'Horiuolo Horizontale. 346. Riforma del Calendario (1582). f. 356. Ragionamento fatto nell'Accademia Fiorentina. 362. Domenico Mellini, Lettione recitata dall'Accademia Fiorentina (1553). f. 398. Julius Caesar Bulengerus, letter to Balduinus de Monte. 398v-401. Thomas Dempsterius, epistolae (1616). f. I ff. Notes of 1616-17 attributed in the inventory to Girolamo da Sommaia.

Magl. VIII 49. cart. misc. XVI. 431 fols. Several fascicules. Table of contents. On the cover: Gelli, Lettura ottava sopra l'Inferno ecc. Data supplied by Professor Armand De Gaetano. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 117.

f. 1-126v. Lettura VIII di Gio. Ba. Gelli sopra lo Inferno di Dante, several lectures, with corrections, perhaps autograph. 153. Strada. Praelectiones medicae (given at Pisa). 176. Franc. Bonamicus, de logica, ad Laelium Taurellum, autogr. 200. Anon., conclusiones et problemata logica; conclusiones et theorematum in naturali philosophia. 328. Anon., lezione filosofica. 328. Strada, praelectiones medicae. 336. Plinio Tomacello, letter to Piero Machiavelli (1564). f. 372. De moti o movimenti degl'animali. 384. Lod. Martelli a Giov. Bongianni,

Canzone in lode del Buonarroti. 384. Lettera d'Andrea Dazzi a M. Lelio (Torelli) con un epigramma latino (1548). The table also lists the following text, which is not in the ms.: f. 412. Cosimo Bartoli, avvisi di Venetia (f. 414).

Magl. VIII 1299. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 132. R. Cardini, *La critica del Landino*, Florence, 1973, pp. 327 and 355.

f. 64-73. Epistola facta per messer Christofono (*sic*) Landino a Franc.o di Bartolomeo Baldovini della varietà dell'anno et delbisexto et di tre spetie danni appresso aglantichi. 73-82. Anon. text (identified by Cardini as Landino, prolusione petrarchesca), inc. (S)aranno per aventura alcuni prestantissimi cittani (*sic*). 82-95v. Anon. text (identified by Cardini as Landino, prolusione dantesca), inc. (A)vendo non tempo per mio giudicio prestantissimi cittadini. 96-101. Landino, letter to Paolo Guinigi (1471).

Magl. VIII 1414. cart. misc. XV. 48 fols. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 124. S. Caroti and S. Zamponi, *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzio*, Milan, 1974, p. 120, no. 99.

f. 4v-40v. Phalaris, 138 letters, volg. by Bart. Fontio, with his preface to Franc. Baroncini (f. 2) and a volg. version of the preface of Franc. (Grifolini) Aretino to Malatesta Novello (2-4v). At the end (40v): Finito per Marabottino di Tuccio Manetti adi primo dagosto 1488. f. 40v. Notes on the Catasto of 1427. f. 41-46v. (Marabottino Manetti, novella), inc. Fu adi nostri uno non molto venerando sacerdote, with a preface to Lorenzo di Piero di Chosimo (correcte) de Medici, inc. Perche sono cierto magnifico Lorenzo (f. 41). At the end: Fatta da Marabottino Manetti e scritta a L(orenz)o di Piero Franc(esc)o de Medici, f. 47. Questo libro e di Marabottino Manetti di sua propia (*sic*) mano ... f. 48. Questo libro e de figlioli di Marabottino Manetti.

Magl. VIII 1435. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 203 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 125.

f. 1 (s. XVII). Table of contents. f. 4. Epilogus Francisci Petrarce de dignit(atibus) officiisque romani populi, excerpts. 11. Ex Petronio. 27. Anon. poem, inc. Tu qui secura procedis. 35-52. Joannis Antonii Campani oratio, inc. Cum inter tot ritus. 53-53v. Oratio in nuptiis celebrandis, inc. Laudatissimum quendam. 54-59. Oratio funebris Leonardi Justiniani Veneti in funere Caroli Zeni. 59v (title only). Mulieres Viterbienses. 60-72. Oratio de abdicanda lege qua auri et purpureae usus mulieribus interdicitur ad Nic. Per. Sy. provincie praes., inc. Novam rem. 72v blank. 73-99. Pro lege ornatus ad Nicolaum Perottum pontificem Syponitum oratio, inc. Siquid (?) unquam in rebus humanis. 99v blank. 100-117. Oratio de abdicanda lege ornatus mulieribus ad Nic. Perottum, inc. Que res unquam. 117v blank. 118-123v. Nic. Perottus ... senatui Viterbiensi, inc. Etsi eam esse. 123v. Anon. poem, six lines, inc. Hebraeis Moyses Numma Romae Solon Athenis. 124-132v. Perottus Baptistae Castellensi, inc. Auxerunt litterae tuae. 133. Id. to Barth. Troianus Viterbiensis, inc. Hodie forte. 133v-134. Hippocratis iusiurandum (tr. Perottus), inc. Testor Apollinem medicum et Esculapium. 134-141.

Poggius, oration on Franc. Zabarella. 141-148. Id., oration on Niccoli. 148-154v. Id., ad Carolum Aretinum Laurentii Medicis (senioris) laudatio. 154v-162. Id., oration on Card. S. Crucis (Nic. Albergatus). 162v-169v. Id., oratio in laudes Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini. 169v-177v. Id., oratio in laudem (Juliani Caesarini) Card. S. Angeli. 177v-183. Id., ad Nicolaum V oratio. 183-196. Leon. (Brunus) Aretinus, in funere Joannis Strozzae actio, inc. Lex fuit vetusta. 196-198v. Alamanni Rinuccini oratio in funere Mathei Palmerii habita die XV aprilis 1478, inc. Si totius civitatis communis luctus. 198v-203v. Christophori Landini oratio in Donati Acciaiolii funere, fragm. at the end.

Magl. VIII 1439. cart. misc. XV. Information supplied by Arthur Field. Cf. *Iter I*, pp. 134-135.

f. 84-84v. Landino, letter to Lorenzo de' Medici on the death of his father, fragm. at the end (continued in Magl. VI 166, f. 96-99v). f. 85-92v. (Barth. Scala, an uxor sit ducenda sapienti), fragm. at the beginning (continued from Magl. VI 166, f. 92-95v).

Magl. VIII 1442. misc. 311 fols. Several fascicules. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 135. Van Egmond, p. 105.

f. 1-12 (s. XVI in.). Jo. Franc. Poggius, letter to Hermolaus Barbarus. 15-27v (s. XVI in.) Anon. oration, volg., inc. Il proponimento mio. 29-35 (s. XVI). La prima veste de idiscorsi (*sic*) degli animali di Agnolo da Firenzuola fiorentino alle vallorese donne. 37-53 (s. XVI). Dialogo della celeberrima Compagnia delle Lesine. 100-107v (s. XV). Officium transfigurationis domini nostri Yesu Christi nuper institutum per S.d.n. Calistum pp. III. f. 108-114 (s. XVI). De victus ratione tractatus, inc. Quanti sit ratio victus. 117-132v (s. XV). Petrus Bonus Augarius (*sic*, for Avogarius), astrological treatise, without title, to Hercules Dux, dated in felici Gymnasio Ferrariensi anno gratie MCCCCLXXVII die 27 februarii. 138-147v (s. XV) Anon. treatise on dictamen, inc. Quoniam cuiuslibet rei. 170-223v (s. XV). Demosthenis oratio contra Aeschinem de mala legatione anno 1489 (tr. Marcellus Virgilius, autogr., according to the inventory), fragm. at the end, inc. Quantum quidem o viri Athenienses studium. 224-251v (s. XV). Incomincia il trattato contro ala ingratitudine composto da Vespasiano (da Bisticci) e mandato a Lucha degli Albizi, fragm. at the end. 252-279v (s. XV-XVI). (Amadeus Lusitanus, Apocalypsis nova, fragm.). 280-281v (s. XV). Ambr. Traversarius to Cosmus Medices, preface. 282-291v. Sermo Sancti Efram de penitentia (tr. Traversarius), fragm. at the end, inc. Dilectissimi nihil sancte communitati preferamus. 292 (title only). De arte oratoria in genere deliberativo et propositionibus senatoriis. 292v blank. 293-299 (s. XV ex.-XVI in.). Nicolaus Angelius Rhetor Florentinus Guidarello Ravennati equiti illustri de genere deliberativo, preface and text. 300-306v (mbr. XV). Arithmetical tables. 306-311v. Arithmetical treatise, volg., inc. La prima parte de rotti.

Magl. VIII Serie II Tom. II. misc. Cf. *Iter I*, p. 136. *Le Pandette di Giustiniano*, Florence, 1983, p. 87, no. 110.

f. 13. Jac. Gronovius, autogr. letter to Ant. Magliabechi (1710).

Magl. IX 123. cart. misc. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 137.  
f. 83-86 (s. XV). Anon. funeral oration on Jo. Vaivoda (Hunyadi), 1456 (by Donato Acciaiuoli, autogr.). Communication of Arthur Field.

Magl. XI 50. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Confused. My attention was called to this manuscript by Professor Paul Lawrence Rose.

f. I (fly-leaf, title page). Archimedis planorum aequae ponderantium sive planorum gravium centra. 1v. Old table of contents which lists texts not found in the ms. now. 2. Archimedis planorum aequiponderantium sive gravium planorum centra, inc. Petimus pondera aequalia, with the comm. of Eutocius in the margin. - Archimedis de sphaera et cylindro liber secundus, inc. duabus datis rectis. - Id., Planorum aequiponderantium sive centra gravitatis planorum, Definitiones, inc. Centrum gravitatis. - Id., de quadratura parabolae geometrica, inc. Si in portione. - Id., de quadratura parabolae mechanica, inc. Basis portionis. The translation is attributed by Professor Rose to Jac. Cremonensis.

Magl. XI 85. cart. misc. XV. 175 fols. Cf. Van Egmond, pp. 112-114.

f. 8-9. Paolo d'Abacco, *regoluzze*. 11-133v. Anon., two similar treatises.

Magl. XI 115. cart. XV ex. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 138. Van Egmond, p. 118.

(Benedetto da Firenze, *trattato d'abacho*). With a preface of the copyist Giov. di Bern. Banchegli to Lorenzo Tornabuoni.

Magl. XII 30. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 138.

(f. 1). Proemio di Marsilio Ficino Fiorentino sopra il libro dello amore a Bernardo del Nero et Antonio di Tuccio Manetti, inc. Sogliono i mortali. (f. 1v). Text (Tuscan version of the commentary on Plato's *Symposium*), inc. Platone padre delli philosophi. There is no preface to Lorenzo de' Medici.

Magl. XIII 52. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Myriam Billanovich, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 11, 1968, pp. 200-201.

(f. 3). Benedetto Bordono, (*Isolario*), with a Proemio (f. 1).

Magl. XVI 67. mbr. XV. 27 fols. Initials. Velvet binding. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 119.

f. 1. Hyconomicon, an alchemical treatise, inc. Tempus in omni re naturali. 11v. Incipit secunda pars. At the end (f. 27): Finis operis Ludovici Rigii 146. tertio (*sic*) Kalendarum Decembris.

Magl. XX 20. cart. XVI. 117 fols. Cf. *Picatrix*, ed. D. Pingree, London, 1986, pp. xix and lxxxii. Liber *Picatrix*.

Magl. XX 21. cart. XVI. 189 fols. Cf. *Picatrix*, ed. D. Pingree, pp. xviii and lxxxii. Liber *Picatrix*.

Magl. XXI 72. *Iter* I, p. 138. G. Tanturli, *Medioevo e Rinascimento* 2, 1989, p. 241, n. 135.

The Life of Cicero translated by Andrea Cambini is that of Leonardus Brunus, not that of Plutarch.

Magl. XXIII 29. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 120.

(f. 1). Caii Vibennae ad Achillem Trecchium *Gesta Porsenae regis et Clusinorum*. Without the

preface of Leonardus Dathus that appears in other mss.

Magl. XXIV 163. cart. XV. 56 fols. Old binding. Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 126-127. *Poggio Bracciolini*, exhibition catalogue, Florence, 1980-81, p. 53, no. 92. De la Mare, in Garzelli, pp. 539-540, no. 17, who identifies the copyists as Jacopo Bracciolini and Tommaso Baldinotti.

f. 1v-22v. Poggii de mirabilibus mundi (de varietate fortunae IV), volg., inc. Non penso dovere essere alieno, with the preface of the translator Dominicus Brasighellensis (*sic*, for Domenico da Brisighella) to Carolus Guasconius, inc. Perche io son certo. 24-41v. Jacopo Poggio, della origine della guerra tra Inghilesi et Franciosi (from the Latin of Barth. Facius), with a preface of the translator to Carlo Guasconi (inc. Trovandomi non e molti di a casa, f. 23-24). 42-44v blank. 45-55v. (Vita Hadriani from the *Scriptores Historiae Augustae*), fragm. at the beginning.

Magl. XXV 25. cart. XVI. 49 fols. Old binding.

f. 1 (fly-leaf): Dell'Origine di Firenze. 1v blank. 2-3v. Allo Illu.mo ... Sig.re Cosimo de Medici Duca di Firenze della antica et vera origine di quella, a preface. 4-9v. Text. The author has been identified by Armand De Gaetano as G. B. Gelli.

Magl. XXV 35. cart. XV. 19 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 121.

f. 1. Incomincia la vita di Messer Palla di Nofri degli Strozzi, with corrections. On the fly-leaf, a late note identifies the author as Vespasiano. Cf. Vespasiano da Bisticci, *Le vite*, ed. A. Greco, vol. 1 (1970), pp. XXXIII-XXXIV.

Magl. XXV 551. cart. misc. XVI. 256 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Dott. A. D'Alessandro.

Vinc. Borghini, *Memorie e notizie d'antichità diverse*. The collection includes letters to Borghini from Silvano Razzi (f. 70 etc.), Baccio Valori (93), Pierfranc. Giambullari (95), Giambattista Adriani (97 etc.), Pietro Vettori (108 etc.), Egnazio Danti (110 etc.), Franc. Morandini pittore (113 etc.), Scipione Ammirato (118), Lionardo Salviati (176 etc.), Aless. Allori (187).

Magl. XXIX 179. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 388 fols. Confused. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 127. C. Piana, *Nuove Ricerche su le Università di Bologna e di Parma*, Quaracchi, 1966, pp. 56-63.

Legal texts, including a consilium by Franc. Aretinus. f. 102. Sermo pro principio studii, inc. Docebo te quid loquaris. 104v. Arenga pro rectore electo scholarium. - Pro licentia d. J. de Angelotti. - Pro rectore scholarium. 105 (red title). Arenga quam fecit ipsemet rector acceptans cuius(dam) excusationes licet legitime non fuerunt admissae. 106. Petitio insigniorum doctoratus. 107v. Sermo quem fecit D. Gasp(ar) de Cald(erinis). Other university speeches from Bologna. 110. Sermo quem ... Bartholomaeus episcopus Bononiensis proposuit in presentia regis Francorum ... MCCCCLXXX. 112. Lamentatio Petri de Vineis. Many more form speeches without headings. 135. Sermo archidiaconalis. This section ends on f. 135. Legal treatises and questions from Bologna.

Magl. XXXI 64. cart. misc. XV. 193 fols. and blank pages. Description supplied by Dott. Eugenia Levi.

Collection of form letters and rules of the papal chancery from Nicolaus V to Innocent VIII.

### *Fondo Magliabechiano, Appendix*

The Fondo Magliabechiano includes two groups that are not covered by the handwritten inventory but whose existence is recorded in the checklist (Vacchetta). The first group consists of manuscripts added at the end of each group after the time when the inventory was completed. The second group consists of mss. inserted in the middle of each group, usually marked as supernumerary by a shelf-mark of the type I 50 bis. I am indebted to Dott. Eugenia Levi for detailed lists of these undescribed mss. For some of these, see *Iter I*, p. 144, and *II*, pp. 510-511. For all of these mss., see now: Maura Scarlino Rolih, "Code magliabechiane", *Un gruppo di manoscritti della Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale di Firenze fuori inventario* (Le Biblioteche, Quaderni di lavoro 4), Florence, 1985. The first section of this catalogue, covering Class VII, was also published separately: Maura Scarlino Rolih, "Manoscritti Magliabechiani non elencati nei cataloghi in uso", *Accademie e Biblioteche d'Italia* 48, 1980, pp. 75-108.

### **Excerpts**

Magl. VII 1235-1238. Scarlino, p. 5 (1980, p. 80). cart. XVII. Giov. Delfino, tragedie.

VII 1271. Scarlino, p. 7 (1980, p. 82). s. XVII. Eusebius Sarrinus, carmina.

VII 1276. Scarlino, pp. 7-8 (1980, p. 83). XVII. 2 vols. Tasso, Gherusalemme liberata, translation into Bolognese dialect by Giov. Franc. Negri.

VII 1288. Scarlino, p. 11 (1980, p. 85). s. XVII. Petrus Franc. Minotius, Parentalia musarum sive poetici luctus in obitum ... Caterinae Mediceae (1629).

VII 1289. Scarlino, pp. 11-12 (1980, p. 85). cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Vincentius Mainardus Piscienis, carmina in adventu Caroli Borbonii (f. 82-84).

VII 1293. *Iter II*, p. 510. Scarlino, p. 13 (1980, p. 87). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Rime. The authors also include Leon. Salvati.

VII 1294. *Iter II*, p. 510. Scarlino, p. 13 (1980, p. 87). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Rime. The authors also include Michelangelo Buonarroti, O. Rinuccini, G. V. Soderini, and T. Tasso.

VII 1296. Scarlino, p. 13 (1980, p. 87). cart. misc. XVII. Rime by G. Chiabrera, O. Ricasoli, O. Rinuccini, O. Rucellai, T. Tasso, and others.

VII 1301. Scarlino, p. 14. (1980, p. 88). cart. XVII (1602). G. B. Bracceschi, Misterii principali della vita e morte di Gesù Cristo.

VII 1320. Scarlino, p. 16 (1980, p. 90). s. XVI ex. (1589). Seb. Forno Ardesi di Faenza, Rime nelle nozze del ser.mo Ferdinando e della ser.ma Cristiana (sic) principessa di Lorena.

VII 1329. Scarlino, p. 17 (1980, p. 90). s. XVII. Matth. Cudner, poemata, autogr.

VII 1334. *Iter II*, p. 510. Scarlino, p. 17 (1980, p. 91). Roddewig, p. 110, no. 259. cart. misc. XV (1431). Dante, commedia, copied manu Bartolomei de Luparis de Veneciis. At the beginning, a formulary of letters.

VII 1340. Scarlino, p. 18 (1980, p. 91). cart. XV. Terence.

VII 1341-1342. Scarlino, p. 18 (1980, p. 91). cart. XVI (1596). Franc. Filigelli, rime.

VII 1344. Formerly VII 1215. *Iter II*, p. 510. Scarlino, p. 18 (1980, p. 92). Hannibale detto il Fornaciario Volteranno, poesie a Cosimo I.

VII 1347. Scarlino, p. 19 (1980, p. 92). cart. XVI (1565). Ant. Giralaldi, canzone nelle nozze del Sig. Giov. Franc. de' Medici con Giovanna d'Austria.

VII 1353. Formerly VII 1217. *Iter II*, p. 510. Scarlino, p. 19 (1980, p. 92). cart. XVI. Basilio Lapi, epistola in la genealogia del Duca di Firenze.

VII 1365. Scarlino, p. 20 (1980, p. 93). mbr. XV. Petrarch, canzoniere.

VII 1368. Formerly VII 1068. *Iter II*, p. 510. Scarlino, p. 21 (1980, p. 93). cart. XV. Petrarch, canzoniere.

VII 1369. Scarlino, p. 21 (1980, p. 93). cart. XV. Persius.

VII 1371. Scarlino, p. 21 (1980, p. 93). cart. XV. Horace, sermones.

VII 1377. Scarlino, p. 22 (1980, p. 94). cart. misc. XVII. Rime by C. Dati, L. Salvati, F. Testi, and others.

VII 1378. Scarlino, p. 22 (1980, p. 94). s. XVII. Anon., carmina.

VII 1379. Scarlino, p. 22 (1980, p. 94). s. XVII (1605). Ant. Veneziano (d. 1593), canzoni siciliane, collected by Girol. Bonaccolti.

VII 1386. Scarlino, pp. 23-24 (1980, pp. 95-96). misc. XVI-XVIII. Diomede Borghesi, rime nel battesimo del gran principe di Toscana (1592). Anon. carmina.

VII 1387. *Iter II*, pp. 510-511. Scarlino, p. 24 (1980, p. 96). misc. XVI-XVII. Ant. Caesar Cipollinus, epigrammata.

VII 1388. *Iter II*, p. 511. Scarlino, pp. 24-25 (1980, pp. 96-97). s. XVI-XVII. The authors include G. A. dell'Anguillara and Alfonso de' Pazzi.

VII 1389. *Iter II*, p. 511. Scarlino, p. 25 (1980, p. 97). s. XVI. The authors include G. Corbinelli and L. Tansillo.

VII 1390. *Iter II*, p. 511. Scarlino, pp. 25-26 (1980, pp. 97-98). cart. misc. XV-XVII. Christ. Paganellus, in obitum Francisci Medicus (f. 60-61).

VII 1395. Scarlino, pp. 27-28 (1980, p. 99). misc. XVI-XVII. Fr. Laur. de Nicolinis, Silvula (f. 2-3v). Dom Frescobaldus, Latin oration to Ferd. II; carmina (f. 70-86v). Prosperus Tatus, aureum saeculum prosperitatis, on the French and Spanish royal weddings, to Matthaeus Botthius (f. 288-299v). Evandro Benvoglianti, discorso a Giov. de' Medici (1582, f. 304-364v). Anon. horoscope for 1573 (f. 482-497v).

VII 1396. Scarlino, pp. 28-29 (1980, p. 100). misc. XVI-XVIII. Lor. Ermini, lamento contro alla for-

tuna, to Ferdinando de' Medici (s. XVI, f. 241-250).

VII 1403. *Iter* II, p. 511. Scarlino, p. 30 (1980, p. 101). cart. misc. XVI. The authors include B. Cappello (not Castello).

VII 1406. Scarlino, p. 30 (1980, p. 102). cart. XV. Terence.

VII 1407. Scarlino, p. 31 (1980, p. 102). misc. XVI-XVII. Leon. Salviati, letter (1563, f. 127).

VII 1408. Scarlino, p. 31 (1980, p. 102). misc. XVII-XVIII. Rime by V. Chimentelli, C. Dati, V. da Filicaia, and others.

VII 1409. Scarlino, p. 31 (1980, p. 102). misc. XVI-XVIII. Rime by G. Chiabrera, G. B. Guarini (?), and G. B. Marini.

VIII 1453. Scarlino, p. 32. s. XVI. Anon., trattato della morte.

IX 207. s. XVI. Description supplied by Dott. Maura Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 50. Capitoli dell'Accademia Fiorentina.

XV 218. Scarlino, p. 62. cart. misc. XV-XVIII. Benedictus de Nursia, consilia (s. XV, f. 2).

XV 219. Scarlino, p. 62. misc. XV-XVI. Recipes.

XX 65. Scarlino, p. 64. s. XVI. Joachim de S. Flore, Vaticinia, copied by Jo. Maria (de Matarellis) ep. Casensis. With the vita Joachini abbatis (by Leander Albertus) and an accompanying poem by Phil. Phasianinus.

XXI 192. Scarlino, p. 66. s. XVI. Seneca, de remediis fortuitorum; de quattuor virtutibus; de moribus. Altercatio Hadriani et Epicteti.

XXI 193. Scarlino, p. 66. s. XVI. Cicero, de officiis, volg. by Orazio Toscanella.

XXIII 158. Scarlino, p. 67. s. XVI. Anon., Istoria d'Inghilterra.

XXIII 161. Scarlino, p. 67. mbr. XV. Caesar.

XXIV 213. Scarlino, pp. 73-74. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Ant. Torelli, two letters. Sixtus V, oratio habita ob mortem card. Guisii. Biography of Fra Lionardo Dati. Tommaso Cornacchino, oratione sopra il dottorato di Vincentio Amerighi, Italian trans. from the Latin.

XXIV 214. Scarlino, pp. 74-75. misc. XVI-XVII. Franc. Bonciani, oratione sopra Caterina Medici. Phil. Facineus, doctoral oration in Latin (Pisa, 1624). Anon., de nobilitate et officio heraldico. Adhortatio Philippi ad Theodosium Judeum.

XXV 671. Scarlino, p. 77. misc. XVII. Paolo (Sarpi), opinione sopra il governo della repubblica l'anno 1615.

XXV 672. Scarlino, p. 77. misc. XVII. Paolo (Sarpi), ragioni della ser.ma rep.ca di Venetia sopra il Mare Adriatico.

XXV 743 bis. Scarlino, pp. 82-83. misc. XVII. Sforza Pallavicino, prosa in difesa di Paolo IV.

XXV 744. Scarlino, p. 83. misc. XVI. Letters and documents concerning Piero Strozzi and the war of Cosimo I against Siena.

XXV 753. Scarlino, p. 84. s. XVI. (Biagio Buonaccorsi), diario.

XXV 761. Scarlino, p. 84. s. XVI (1589). Franc. Marcaldi, narrazione del regno di Napoli.

XXV 779. Scarlino, p. 85. misc. XVI-XVII. Aless. Piccolomini, oratione per la conservazione della salute di Siena (1543). Accademia della Crusca,

lettera a Curzio Picchena (1614). Dea Bardi, canzone in morte d'una ghiandaia.

XXV 780. Scarlino, p. 85. misc. XVI-XVII. Franc. Marcaldi, descrizione di Venezia (1589); narrazione della regina di Scozia (1579). Id. (?), descrizione del regno di Cipro.

XXV 796. Scarlino, p. 86. misc. XVI-XVII. Orazio della Rena, discorso sopra lo stato di Ferrara (1589); other political papers. Id. (?), two Italian comedies.

XXVI 193. Scarlino, p. 86. s. XVII. Franciscus (i.e., Fanusius) Campanus, de familiis illustribus Italiae.

XXIX 220. Scarlino, pp. 89-90. cart. XIV. Rolandinus, summa artis notariae; de notulis.

XXX 281-283. Scarlino, p. 98. s. XVII. Raimondo Montecuccoli, aforismi dell'arte bellica, 3 vols.

XXX 293. Scarlino, pp. 99-100. misc. XV-XVII. Bart. Cavalcanti, Esortazione a Francesco I. Sixtus IV, letter to Louis XI.

XXXI 75. Scarlino, p. 102. s. XVI. Ant. Augustinus, de regulis cancellariae apostolicae.

XXXI 78. Scarlino, p. 102. s. XVII. Jo Gualterius, narratio canonizationis S. Caroli Borromei.

XXXI 78 bis. Scarlino, p. 102. s. XVII. Anon., carmina.

XXXII 72. Scarlino, p. 106. misc. XV-XVII. Motti di diversi filosofi (f. 58-77v, s. XV-XVI). Traiano Boccalini, Cetra d'Italia, with a dedication of Ant. da Sangallo to Ant. de' Medici (f. 95-123v, s. XVII).

XXXII 119. Scarlino, p. 107. misc. XVI-XVIII. Pro sancta romana ecclesia adversus oratores Lutheranos oratio (1538, f. 1-9). Latin orations by Tyburtius Arrighettus and Nic. Baccetius.

XXXIV 81. Scarlino, p. 109. cart. misc. XV. Fiori della Somma Maestruzza, volg. by Giov. dalle Celle.

XXXIV 83. Scarlino, p. 109. s. XVI. Ignatius Poggiolo, Tyrocinium ecclesiasticum, in four dialogues (1590).

XXXV 273. Scarlino, p. 115. mbr. misc. XV. (Dominicus Capranica), de arte moriendi.

XXXV 275 bis. Scarlino, p. 115. s. XVI. S. Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi, biography and letters (1586).

XXXV 296. Scarlino, p. 119. s. XVII. Ignatius de Loyola, exercitia spiritualia.

XXXV 306. Scarlino, p. 120. cart. XV. Portolano. Anon., de conservatione sanitatis, volg.

XXXV 355. Scarlino, p. 125. cart. XV (1451). Isaac de Syria, sermo de perfectione vitae contemplativae, volg. anon. Copied by Frate Mariano da Fiorenza (f. 97v).

XXXV 372. Scarlino, p. 126. misc. XVI-XVII. Lelio Tolomei S.J., relatione della divotione che è in Milano al sepolcro del B. Carlo Borromeo.

XXXV 373. Scarlino, p. 127. misc. XVII. Ignatius de Loyola, exercitia spiritualia, in Italian.

XXXV 376. Scarlino, pp. 127-128. cart. and mbr. misc. XVI-XVII. Lod. Beccadelli, della cognizione di se stesso, part II (s. XVI, f. 176-189). Fra Paolo del Rosso, sonnet (f. 189v).

XXXVII 361. Scarlino pp. 132-133. misc. XVI-

XVII. Giov. Franc. Lottini, discorso sul conclave. XXXVIII 177. Scarlino, p. 137. misc. XVI-XVII. Vita del P. F. Lionardo Dati. Panegirico in lode di S. Andrea Corsini. Girolamo Savonarola, Latin sermons. Processo di Fra Girol. Savonarola.

XXXIX 99. Scarlino, p. 139. cart. and mbr. misc. XIV-XVI. S. Antoninus, confessionale. Astronomical notes (s. XV). Michael Nostradamus, prognostica, in Latin (s. XVI).

XXXIX 100. Scarlino, pp. 139-140. cart. misc. XV. S. Antoninus, confessionale.

### Descriptions

Magl. VI 214 bis. cart. misc. XVI ex. 99 fols. Formerly Med. Pal. 273. Cf. Mazzatinti XII, pp. 164-165.

f. 1. De sex Musarum considerationibus, inc. Alii aliam Musarum notionem attulerunt. 28. De multis anni considerationibus. 38. De proverbiis. 43. Utrum amare sit prestantius quam amari, inc. Magna est questio ac difficilis. 48v-77v. Dialogue de amore multisque rebus ad amorem pertinentibus, inc. Preceptor. Quotuplex est amor? Dis(cipulus). Amoris divisio triplex est. 81. De virtutum divitione (sic) dialogus. 87. De philosophis et philosophia, inc. Philosophi bene loqui potuerunt. 89. De Hebdomade.

Magl. VII 1220 bis. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 94 fols. Large size. Data supplied by Dott. E. Levi. Cf. Scarlino, p. 4 (1980, p. 79).

f. 1. Old table of contents. f. 2-61. Favole didoio tratte dallibro dele Metamorfoxe. 61v-74. Innamoramento di Severe e della Lora tratto dal Driadeo damore. On f. 79v, the date 1547 appears. f. 94-94v. Excerpt, with the heading Madius.

Magl. VIII 1451. cart. XVI. 193 fols. Partly autograph. Data supplied by Dott. E. Levi. Cf. R. De Mattei, "Codici di Scipione Ammirato", *Accademie e Biblioteche* 30, 1962, p. 31. Scarlino, pp. 31-32.

Scipione Ammirato, letters, notes and poems. The collection includes letters to G. V. Pinelli, Pomponio Torello (f. 5), Horatio Rucellai (f. 63 etc), from Matteo (Ricci) da Macerata S.J. (from China, f. 64-66v), to Vespasiano Gonzaga; epigrams to Vittoria Accorambona Ursina (32); passages changed in Guicciardini's Storia d'Italia (26v-31); B. Davanzati, Toscana coltivazione delle viti e degl' alberi (33-57v); tavola de' discorsi di Scipione Ammirato sopra gli Annali di Cornelio Tacito (120v-126); B. Davanzati, lettione delle monete (128-135); Elenco delle opera di Scipione Ammirato (179v).

Magl. VIII 1452 bis. cart. XVI. 202 pp. Partly autograph. Data supplied by Dott. E. Levi. Cf. De Mattei, l.c., p. 31. Scarlino, p. 32.

Scipione Ammirato, correspondence. The collection includes letters from Bart. del Bene (for Caterina de' Medici, 1580, pp. 20-21), from Bongianini Gianfigliuzzi (22-24), Geronimo Colonna (41), Card. Ant. Granvella (50-51), Bona Sforza (55), to and from Jacopo Mazzoni (81-82), to and from Card. Borromeo (1594, pp. 85-86), to (Belisario) Vinta (148) and to Card. Baronio (159).

Magl. VIII 1455, cart. XVI. 65 fols. Data supplied by Dott. E. Levi. Cf. Scarlino, p. 33.

f. 1v (title). Le dodici dimande del trattenimento di Dame e Cavalieri. Partly in verse, with table and astrological schemes.

Mag. VIII 1456. cart. misc. XV. 129 fols. Data supplied by Dott. E. Levi. Cf. Scarlino, p. 33.

f. 1-71v. (Burleus), Latin lives of ancient philosophers, fragm. at the beginning. The first complete life is that of Crispus (sic) philosophus Stoicus, followed by that of Socrates. The last one is that of Thimon. 71v. Short fragment (three lines) of a speech, inc. Sepe ac multum inter mortales dubitari. 72-73v blank. 74-74v. De laudibus psalmodum, inc. Perscrutanti mihi studiose psalmodum librum. 75v-84. Excerpts from Josephus. 84v-86v. Oratio funebris Philelphi, inc. Quamquam non obscure futurum animadvertero. 86v-88v. De laudibus legum Poggii, inc. Si quis esset facultate doctissimi patres. 89-129. Anon. moral treatise, inc. Pensa che è piu obligata ad servire.

Magl. VIII 1457. cart. misc. XVI. 60 unnumbered folios. Cf. Scarlino, p. 33.

(f. 1). Astronomical note. (1v-2v) blank. (3-4v). Angelo Politiano a Francesco de la Casa scritta in lalde (sic) di Lorenzo di Benvenuto dalla Golpaia, inc. Hebbi la tua lettera, dated Fiesole il di 8. di Agosto 1484. (f. 5). Lordine che me (?) sadopera lanello da vedere lore al sole. - Canone per fare lorologio vertichale ameridie a punto. - Other treatises on the sun clock. - Drawings.

Magl. VIII 1466. misc. XVI. 122 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. M. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 34.

Lorenzino de' Medici, lettera a Franc. di Raffaello de' Medici (1536); Apologia; two sonnets. Donato Giannotti, Il modo del consiglio grande della Repubblica fiorentina; discorso sopra il riformare la Repubblica di Siena.

Magl. VIII 1510. misc. XVI-XVII. 346 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. M. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, pp. 34-35.

Anon., descrizione di uno strumento chiamato isogonio. Dialogo, between Francesco de' Medici and Gaspero Felici architetto (1554). Horoscopes of V. Galilei, Cosimo I de' Medici, Fr. de' Medici, G. Mercuriali, Card. G. Paleotti, G. Savonarola, G. Sirigatti and others. Anon., trattati sopra la sfera. Anon. Latin treatise on natural science. Treatise on algebra in English. Bened. Bordone, Isolario. Ant. Cornazzano, dell'arte militare (table of contents only).

Magl. VIII 1548. misc. XVI-XVII. 160 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. M. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 39.

Tacitus, Annales, volg. by Bern. Davanzati. Curzio Picchena, nine letters to Bern. Davanzati (1599-1603). Justus Lipsius, letter to Curzio Picchena (1603). Aristotle, Politics, excerpts, volg.

Magl. VIII 1564. misc. XV-XVII. 144 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. M. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 44.

f. 1-6v (s. XV). Anon., forma di piu soscriptioni et di soprascripti dentro et di fuori. f. 7-128v. Latin



treatise on astronomy and astrology, inc. A planetarum et fixorum et inferiorum varietate. 131-143. Latin and Italian vocabulary.

Magl. VIII 1567. misc. XVII. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. M. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, pp. 45-46.

f. 193-196. Nic. Neri, Eloquentia sapientia vel sapiens eloquentia in ingressu ad Pisanum Lyceum.

Magl. VIII 1580. misc. XV-XVIII. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, pp. 49-50.

Laelius Capilupus, cento virgilianus de vita monachorum. Macaronic verses on Clement VII (s. XVI). Cosimus Gherius, de utroque lumine. Antimachos, two Greek epigrams on the Cardinal of Ravenna. Pietro degli Angeli (Bargeo), Amor fugitivo, in ottava rima, after Moschos. Paolo Giovio, lettera a Carlo V (1550). Dante, two letters (Italian, s. XV). Petrarch, lettera a Nicola Acciaiuoli (s. XVI). Boccaccio, lettera a Giov. de' Bardi, fragm. Carlo Valgulio, discorso latino sopra la musica di Plutarco, volg. anon. (f. 177-192v). Leon. Salviati, della poetica (1564).

Magl. VIII 1581. cart. XV. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 136. Scarlino, p. 50.

Leon. Brunus, epistolae. Scarlino adds: Colucius Salutatus, letter to Innocent VII (f. 96-97v).

Magl. XIII 94 bis. s. XVI. 144 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. M. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 59.

Scipione Ammirato, Annotazioni geografiche in forma di dizionario (A-H).

Magl. XIII 105. s. XVI (1522). 235 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. M. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 60.

Christoph Pommer, description of his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, in German.

Magl. XIV 56. misc. XVI-XVII. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 61.

Racconti degli strumenti da suonare che Ruberto del Beccuto ha nella sua civile Arcadia, with epigrams by Ant. Perius and Matth. de Cutinis.

Magl. XV 210. cart. XVI. 50 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 138. Scarlino, pp. 61-62.

Extrato da un libro de razza (not ragazza) del re Ferrante Vecchio Aragona.

Magl. XV 216. s. XVI. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. M. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 62.

G. B. Muzi, generazione dell'uomo.

Magl. XIX 18 bis. cart. XVI. 30 fols. Data supplied by Dott. E. Levi.

G. B. Bellucci, treatise on fortification, volg., to Franc. de' Medici. The work was edited posthumously by Bern. Puccini.

Magl. XIX 99 bis. cart. XVII-XVIII.

Lezioni cavalleresche di Lodovico Adimari.

Magl. XXI 175. cart. misc. XV. 264 fols. Late table of contents. Cf. Scarlino, p. 64.

f. 49v-60. Incipit tractatus memorie artificiosae vulgariter Marci Tullii Ciceronis scilicet super quadam parte teorice (sic), inc. (f. 50) Manifeste ragioni asenegnare (sic) i savi filosafi. At the end: Explicit textus Tullii memorie artificiosae vulgariter.

60-64v. Incipit alia ars memorie artificialis, inc. Or che fornito abiamo ilibro (sic) a leggere resta di poterlo tenere amente, attributed by Scarlino to Bart. da S. Concordio. At the end: Explicit alia ars artificialis memorie e (sic) totus liber. 65-82. (Leonardo Bruni, vita di Dante). 82v-91. (Id., vita di Franc. Petrarca). 91-99v. Id., novella di Seleuco, apparently fragm. at the end.

Magl. XXI 196. misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. M. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 66.

f. 5-9v. Oratione fatta per messer Domenico Janotti d'Arignano da Roma nella entrata della nuova Signoria, sendo podestà di Firenze (1472).

Magl. XXIV 194. misc. XV-XVI. Not seen. Description supplied by Dott. Scarlino. See now: Scarlino, p. 71.

Giov. Franc. Lottini, discorso intorno alla precedenza infra li duchi di Firenze et Ferrara. Sentence against Cecco d'Ascoli.

Magl. XXIV 216. cart. misc. XVII. Folios not numbered. Many blank pages. Cf. Scarlino, p. 75.

Latin poems against the Turks written on the occasion of the second siege of Vienna. The authors are Abbas Josephus Orsinus, Hieronimus Cammillus Baldus Bononiensis, Franc. Ferrarius, Simon S. Agata, Jo. Galvanus, Petr. de Bellois, Bonaventura de Rubeis, and Ant. de Boninis. Scarlino also mentions Horatius de Vannottis.

Magl. XXV 81 bis. cart. XVI. Fragm. at the beginning and end. fols. 173-313. Cf. Scarlino, p. 76.

f. 192 (heading). Libro quinto del compendio delle historie della città di Chiusi di Toscana di M. Jacomo Gori da Senalunga.

Magl. XXV 666 bis. cart. XVI. 441 fols. Corrections. Considered autograph. Cf. Scarlino, p. 76.

Scipione Ammirato, Delle Antiquità del Regno di Napoli.

Magl. XXV 667 bis. cart. misc. XVI ex. From S. Maria Nuova. Cf. Scarlino, p. 76.

Poems, notes, excerpts and letters (attributed to Scipione Ammirato).

Magl. XXX 245 bis. cart. XVI. 170 fols. and blank pages. Corrections, probably autograph. From S. Maria Nuova. Cf. R. De Mattei, *Giornale critico della filosofia italiana* III, 18, 1964, pp. 115-124 (with the shelf-mark Magl. XXV 245 bis). This ms. and the following two are listed in the Vachetta, but not described in the inventory of the Magliabechiani Strozzi. It was first verified for me by Dott. Eugenia Levi. Cf. Scarlino, p. 93.

Scipione Ammirato, Discorsi politici.

Magl. XXX 246 bis. cart. XVI. 30 pp. Cf. Scarlino, p. 93.

(Old title). Dei vari discorsi di Scipione Ammirato libro primo.

Magl. XXX 247 bis. cart. XVI. 212 pp. From S. Maria Nuova. Cf. Scarlino, p. 93.

Excerpts attributed to Scipione Ammirato. One of them is dated 1593 (p. 3).

Magl. XXXII 49 bis. cart. XVI-XVII. 395 fols. Cf. Scarlino, p. 103.

Anon. historical work, in Italian, books XXIII-

XXVII, beginning with the Council of Mantua (1459) and ending with the battle of Cerignola.

Magl. XXXVI 80 bis. cart. misc. XVII. Folios numbered irregularly. Cf. Scarlino, pp. 128-129.

(f. 227-230). Uso e fabbrica della Bilancetta del Signor Galileo Galilei. (f. 230-231). Modo squisito del disegnare le macchie solari ritrovato da D. Benedetto Castelli ... registrato dal C. Galileo Galilei. (231-232). Modo di fare l'Azzurro oltremarino. (234-243v). De felici B. P. nostri Andreae Avellini obitu D. Josephi Gelosi Clerici Regis (?) carmen epicum (1623). (246-257v). De bagni di San Casciano. At the end: Andreas Schiavettus de S. Casciano. (266-318v). Aphorismi Hippocratis, a commentary, inc. Ars longa vita brevis etc. Hoc est premium (?) totius medice artis.

### *Incunaboli Magliabechiani*

For the volumes owned by Giorgio Antonio Vespucci, see now: A. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, pp. 134-136.

### Excerpt

Inc. Magl. B.2.35. Bessarion, In calumniatorem Platonis, impr. 1469. Owned and annotated by Nic. Perottus. J. Monfasani, "Bessarion Latinus", *Rinascimento* II 21, 1981, pp. 165-209, at p. 168.

### Descriptions

Inc. Magl. A.4.2. Diomedes and other Latin grammarians, impr. Venice, Nic. Jenson, s.a. GW 8399. Information supplied by Alessandro Perosa and Dott. Filippo Di Benedetto. Cf. F. Fossius, *Catalogus codicum saeculo XV impressorum ... in ... Bibliotheca Magliabechiana* I, 1793, cols. 615-616.

f. a 1 (owner's note, cancelled). Hic liber est Mattei de Rabatt(is) Canonici Florentini. f. a 2 (top). ἀγγέλου κτῆμα πολιτῶν καὶ τῶν φίλων. With notes of Poliziano. Cf. Rosetta Lattanzi Roselli, "Uno sconosciuto incunabolo postillato dal Poliziano", *Rinascimento* 22, 1971, pp. 193-202.

Inc. Magl. B.4.13. Statius, *Silvae*, impr. Florence, 1480. Cf. Fossius II, cols. 617-618.

Fly-leaf: Hieronymi Benivienii (sic) et amicorum. Manuscript notes of Politian, copied by Ant. Benivieni. Cf. Olga Zorzi Pugliese, *Bibliofilia* 72, 1970, pp. 37-52.

Inc. Magl. C.1.10. Donatus Acciaiolus, *expositio Ethicorum Aristotelis*, impr. Florence, 1478. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 512. S. Gentile in *Marsilio Ficino e il ritorno di Platone* (exhibition catalogue), Florence, 1984, pp. 143-144, no. 111.

There are a few ms. notes, and a ms. fragment is attached to the fly-leaf opposite the first page. It contains a letter, with corrections, inc. Cum superioribus diebus apud Philippum et Nicolaum Valores (Marsilio Ficino to Braccio Martelli, *Opera*, p. 875), and a draft of a second letter that may also be attributed to Ficino. Attached is a modern note

signed by Arnaldo della Torre: Questa lettera è di Marsilio Ficino, scritta, per quel che riguarda il carattere più piccolo, dal Ficino stesso. Di quest'ultimo poi sono le postille marginali del testo. I do not agree with this identification of the hands.

Inc. Magl. C.2.9. Celsus, impr. Florence, 1478. Not seen. Cf. Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits d'Ange Politien*, Geneva, 1965, p. 345. Fossius I, cols. 509-511.

f. 196v. Contuli ego Petrus Matheus Ubertus Florentinus Politiani familiaris librum hunc cum vetusto codice quem Bononia miserat ad illum Stephanus Mediolanensis excellens medicus. The note then mentions Fontius, Saxettus, Baptista Marchio Palavicinus, Alb. Parisius. The note is dated Florentiae die quarto Februarii paulo post tertiam noctis horam MCCCCLXXXX.

Inc. Magl. C.3.22 and 23. Plato, *Opera*, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, impr. Florence, s.a. (1484). On the binding: 1483.

On the fly-leaf, in both volumes: Hieronymi Benivienii et amicorum.

Inc. Magl. C.6.18. Marsilius Ficinus, *de Vita*, impr. Florence, 1489. Cf. B. L. Ullman and P. A. Stadter, *The Public Library of Renaissance Florence*, Padua, 1972, p. 199, no. 660. De la Mare, p. 135, no. 104.

f. 1v (fly-leaf). Manuscript table of the three books. f. 2 (at the beginning of the printed table of contents): Olim Georgii Antonii Vespucii liber 1490. The word olim may have been added by a later hand. f. 4 (at the beginning of the first preface to Lorenzo de' Medici): Conventus S. Marci de Florentia ordinis predicatorum habitus a fratre Georgio Antonio Vespucio filio nativo huius Conventus In Banco XI<sup>o</sup> occidentis. 90v (after the colophon): Olim Georgii Antonii Vespucii liber 1490. The word olim again seems added by a later hand.

Inc. Magl. D.7.5 and 6. Plato, *Opera*, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, impr. Florence, s.a. (1484). On the binding: 1480.

On the fly-leaf in both volumes: Hic liber est conventus S. Marci de Florentia Ordinis Predicatorum quem sibi (vol. 6: dicto conventui) donavit nobilis vir Philippus Bartholomei Valori civis Florentinus.

### *Stampati Magliabechiani*

### Excerpt

Magl. XIX.6.104. Van Egmond, pp. 143-144. Pietro Borghi, *Libro de Abacho*, impr. 1509. At the end (f. 94-118v, ms.). Biagio di Guerieri, ragioni: ricettario.

### *Fondo Palatino*

Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 144-145. See: *I codici Palatini (Indici e Cataloghi IV)*, vol. I, by L. Gentile, Rome, 1889; vol. II, 1890-99 (*Indici*, 1940); vol. III (*I manoscritti Palatini*) by P. L. Rambaldi and A. Saitta Revignas, 1950-63.

## Excerpts

Pal. 1107. *I manoscritti* (III), p.163 (fasc. 3)-p. 242 (fasc. 4). misc. XVIII. 15 vols. Formerly 21.3.1010. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 144. Rime by Franc. Redi, Pietro Aretino, Vinc. da Filicaia, il Lasca, Franc. Berni, Leon. Salviati, Fulvio Testi, Jacopo Salviati, Franc. Coppetta, Orazio Rucellai, Galileo Galilei, Giov. Ciampoli, Bembo, Sannazzaro, Giov. Guidiccioni, Ariosto, Molza, Trissino, Andr. Navagero and Lor. di Fil. Strozzi.

1108. *I manoscritti*, p. 242. Formerly 21.4.1024. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVI-XVII in. Felice Gualtieri, funeral oration on Giov. Card. de' Medici.

1109. *I manoscritti*, pp. 242-243. Formerly 21.4.1027. s. XVII. Boccalini, Ragguagli di Parnaso, Centuria terza.

1110. *I manoscritti*, pp. 243-244. Formerly 21.4.1028. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVI. Cola Montanus, oratio ad Lucenses.

1111. *I manoscritti*, pp. 244-245. Formerly 21.4.1030. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVI. Lod. Guicciardini, descrizione dei Paesi Bassi.

1114. *I manoscritti*, pp. 247-248. Formerly 21.4.1037. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVI. Barth. Thasius, five carmina, one addressed to Baccius Janfigliac-tius and one of them dated 1529.

1118. *I manoscritti*, pp. 265-266. Formerly 21.4.1047. s. XVII. Letters of Bern. Davanzati and Belisario Bulgarini. Aless. Tassoni, annotazioni sopra il vocabolario della Crusca, and reply.

1124. *I manoscritti*, pp. 270-271. Formerly 21.5.1074. *Iter* I, p. 144. Letters to Luigi di Jacopo Guicciardini (1521-40) from Ramberto Malatesta and others (dealing with alchemy, according to the old inventory).

1125. *I manoscritti*, pp. 271-274. Formerly 21.5.1074b. misc. XVII-XVIII. Amerigo Vespucci, lettera a Lorenzo de' Medici (1506). Donato Acciaiuoli, protesto (1469). Narrazione della congiura de' Pazzi. Lorenzino de' Medici, apologia; lettera. Donato Giannotti, lettera. Cosimo I, testament.

1126. *I manoscritti*, pp. 274-275. Formerly 21.5.1120. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVII. Vinc. Viviani, tetragonismicorum libri duo.

1127. *I manoscritti*, p. 275. Formerly 21.5.1121. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVII. Id., de terebratione solidorum.

1128. *I manoscritti*, p. 276. Formerly 21.5.1122. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVII. Id., Centrobarycorum libri duo.

1137. *I manoscritti*, pp. 282-283. Formerly 21.5.1098. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVII. Nic. Aggiunti, orazione (against some doctrines of Aristotle, according to the old inventory).

1139. *I manoscritti*, p. 284. Formerly 21.5.1102. s. XVI (1556). Italian recipes.

1140. *I manoscritti*, pp. 284-285. Formerly 21.5.1104. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVI-XVII in. Lelio Tolomei, avvisi a suo fratello; discorso a Messer Girolamo suo fratello.

1141. *I manoscritti*, pp. 285-286. Formerly

21.5.1063. s. XVII. (Valerio Chimentelli), discorsi e dissertazioni accademiche.

1142. *I manoscritti*, pp. 286-287. Formerly 21.5.1173. s. XVI. Sannazaro, de partu Virginis; de morte Christi; Piscatoria. Impr., with ms. notes.

1143. *I manoscritti*, p. 287. Formerly 21.5.1064. s. XVI. Vinc. Giralaldi, dialogo.

1145. *I manoscritti*, p. 288. Formerly 21.5.1168. s. XV. Ant. de' Rustici, Panagiricon divi Alfonsi de Aragonia primi regalis geniti Calabriae, in terzine, with corrections (originally addressed to Lorenzo de' Medici); in laudem Amerigi de Bencis et fratrum primus triumphus, in terzine; ad Barth. de Benciis, canzone. At the end of the second piece: per me Antonium Rusticum de Florentia ... sub anno 1465 die XXVIIa aprilis.

1146. *I manoscritti*, p. 289. Formerly 21.5.1066b. s. XIX. Gaetano Capponi, dissertazione sul trattato Mediceo, dealing with Torquato Tasso.

1148. *I manoscritti*, p. 290. Formerly 21.5.1068. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVII. Leonardo da Vinci, trattato della pittura.

1154. *I manoscritti*, pp. 298-300. Formerly 21.5.1108. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVI. G. B. Adriani, orazioni e lezioni accademiche, in Latin and Italian. Some of the pieces are perhaps by Marcello Adriani the younger.

1155. *I manoscritti*, p. 300. Formerly 21.5.1117. s. XVII. Gius. Bacci, libro di difese di fortezze (1609).

1156. *I manoscritti*, pp. 300-310. Formerly 21.5.1072b. misc. XVII. Neri Capponi, La cacciata del Conte di Poppi. Luigi Guicciardini, parere. Franc. Vettori, due pareri. Ben. Buondelmonti, lettera. Donato Giannotti, discorso. Pierfil. Pandolfini, orazione; sermone. Gino Capponi, ricordi. Machiavelli, discorso. Vinc. Borghini, discorso d'intorno al modo del far gli alberi delle famiglie nobili fiorentine. Gio. Vettorino Soderini, letter. Leon. Bruni, difensione del popolo fiorentino. Lorenzo de' Medici, lettera. Nic. da Uzzano, versi. Franc. Baroncelli, discorso (1347). Pandolfuccio de' Franchi, diceria (1347). Nic. Tinucci, confessione (1433). (Ant. da San Gallo), narrazione della congiura de' Pazzi. Lorenzino de' Medici, lettera; sonetti. Orazione de' fuorusciti to Charles V, and reply. Ippolito de' Medici, lettera a Gabriele Cesano. Franc. Guicciardini, storia d'Italia, excerpts.

1157. *I manoscritti*, pp. 310-314. Formerly 21.5.1075. misc. XVI-XVIII. Oration on true nobility by a Capitano di Giustizia in Siena, inc. Perdifficile sane est vel summo. Lelio Tolomei, ragionamento con Diego (Hurtado de Mendoza).

1162. *I manoscritti*, p. 321. Formerly 21.4.1033. Van Egmond, p. 130. cart. XVI (1513). Ps.-Jacopo da Firenze, tractatus algorissimi. Copied by Andrea di Silvestro di Piero Nardi.

1167. *I manoscritti*, pp. 349-350. Formerly 21.5.1078. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Several hands. G. B. Doni, writings. They include: Gordianus, a tragedy; epigrams on Lud. Serragli; dialogo di logica; della memoria locale; della natura degli elementi.

1168. *I manoscritti*, pp. 350-354. Formerly 21.5.1079. cart. XVI. Girolamo Savonarola, various writings. They include: letters to Joanna Carapha, wife of Giovanni Francesco Pico della Mirandola, to Giovanni Francesco Pico della Mirandola, to Lud. Pictorio, to his brother Alberto Savonarola medico, to Ercole d'Este, to Fra Domenico da Pescia, to Alexander VI, to Maximilian I, to Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain, and to others; prophecies; sermons in Latin and volg.; salutatio ad Jesum.

1190. *I manoscritti*, pp. 408-410. Formerly 21.5.1118. cart. XVII. Apollonius Pergaesus, Conica, books I-VII, Latin translation from the Arabic by Jo. Alfonsus Borellus. Archimedes, liber assumptorum, Latin translation from the Arabic by the same.

1191. *I manoscritti*, p. 410. Formerly 21.5.1119. s. XIX. Galileo Galilei, trattato di fortificazione.

1194. *I manoscritti*, pp. 416-419. Formerly 21.5.1125. misc. XV-XVIII. Tiberius Claudius Donatus, interpretationes Vergilianae, book I (s. XV). Florentine state letters concerning Savonarola, including letters to Antonius Collensis, to Alexander VI, and to Ricciardo Becchi (s. XVIII). Bart. Cavalcanti, state letter for the king of France to the republic of Venice (s. XVII). Passages omitted from Francesco Guicciardini, storia d'Italia (s. XVIII).

1195. *I manoscritti*, pp. 419-420. Formerly 21.5.1126. *Iter* I, p. 144. cart. XVII. Inventory of the library of Vincenzo Viviani.

1196. *I manoscritti*, p. 420. Formerly 21.5.1127. *Iter* I, p. 144. cart. XVI ex. Anon., definitiones geographicae, attributed on the spine of the binding to Galileo Galilei.

21.5.1202. *Iter* I, p. 144. s. XVII. Galileo, letter. According to a communication from Dott. Carla Guiducci Bonanni, this ms., like the others not yet described in the printed catalogue, has no new serial number among the Manoscritti Palatini.

### Descriptions

Pal. 625. cart. XVI-XVII. 97 fols. Data supplied by Professor Marjorie Boyer. Cf. *I codici Palatini* II, p. 192. A. Agostini, *Archeion* 11, 1929, pp. 41-54.

f. 1. Anon. mathematical treatise, inc. Essendomi gia fatto palese honoratissimo Dionisio. Identified by A. Agostini as Diophantus, fragm. volg. by Ant. Maria Pazzi, with notes.

Pal. 1025. cart. misc. XVII. 2 vols. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *I manoscritti Palatini*, vol. III, fasc. 1, 1950, pp. 26-27. Charles B. Schmitt, *Physis* 14, 1972, p. 264.

Writings by Cosimo Boscagli, autogr. Vol. I (300 fols., many of them blank). f. 1-217 (Comm. on Aristotle, de caelo, book I). 289-286 (upside down). Legal treatise, fragm. at the end. Vol. II. f. 1. Cosmi Boscagli in Time(um) Pl(aton)is. 41. Anteloquium in Phedonem Pl(aton)is 1617. 42. In Phaed(on)em Pl(aton)is seu de anima. 83-91. Explicatur Moralia Plat(on)is in lib.s De Rep. 1619.

Pal. 1028. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several fascicules. Partial microfilm supplied by the library. Not

seen. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 144. *I manoscritti Palatini* III, 1, pp. 33-37.

f. 1v-14v. Franc. Patricius, primae philosophiae liber. 15-23v. Archimedes, de mensura superficierum. 63-115v (out of order). Pappus, Collectionis liber quintus, tr. anon., inc. Omnium planarum figurarum equalem ambitum habentium, with scholia. 146-304. Cosimo Boscagli, comm. on Aristotle, de caelo, books II-IV.

Pal. 1133. mbr. XV. 22 fols. Large size. Formerly 21.5.1091. Cf. *I manoscritti* III, pp. 279-280.

Text of the treatise between Paul II and the other Italian powers (1470). With the credentials of the ambassadors of Naples, Milan, Florence and Venice. The Florentine credentials (f. 19v-20v) are issued for the ambassadors Jac. Guicciardinus and Petrus franciscus Medices, have the date of 10 Oct. 1470, and were composed by Bart. Scala (Barth. Scala cancellarius rogavi) and copied by Piero Cennini (Petrus Bernardi ... Cenninus civis et notarius publicus Florentinus ... hoc mandatum scripsi).

Pal. 1158. misc. XV-XVIII. 225 fols., numbered irregularly. Several fascicules. Formerly 21.5.1076. Cf. *I manoscritti* III, pp. 314-318.

f. 2-14v. Avvisi di Parnasso (1635). f. 16. Giov. Batt. Bracceschi, letter (1579). f. 19-28. Domenico Fontana, narrazione del modo tenuto in trasferire l'Obelisco Vaticano. fasc. 3 (f. 65-87, s. XV). f. 65 (title only, s. XVII). Epistole latine di Ser Niccolo Michelozzi scritte di mano sua propria. 65v blank. 66 (title). Epistole Nicolai Michelozzi. 66v-68v blank. 69-84. Latin drafts of letters of Nic. Michelozzi, addressed to Alex. Braccensius or Braccius, Ant. Paravisinus, Naldus de Naldis, Johannes Flor(entinus), Adovardus Justinianus, and Petrus Cenninius. Cf. N. Rubinstein, "Michelozzo and Niccolò Michelozzi in Chios", in *Cultural Aspects of the Italian Renaissance*, ed. Cecil H. Clough, Manchester, 1976, pp. 216-228. Girol. Muzio, due ragionamenti. Bern. Davanzati, scritti vari. Vinc. Renieri, orazione. Trattato della musica metabolica (s. XVIII).

Pal. 1166. *I manoscritti* III, pp. 345-349. Formerly 21.5.1077. *Iter* I, p. 148 (with the wrong shelf-mark Pal. 1160-1162). Verified by Dott. Antonina Monti. cart. XVI. 3 vols.

Marcellus Virgilius Adrianus, orations.

### Fondo Palatino, Manoscritti Baldovinetti

#### Excerpts

Pal. Baldovinetti 39. Van Egmond, pp. 130-131. cart. XV. Anon., arte dell'Abacho.

142. Van Egmond, p. 131. cart. XV (1474). Libro d'aritmética. Ego Johannes Bartholomei civis florentinus hunc librum scripsi mea propria manu per (sic) Thomasium de Puccis.

192. Van Egmond, p. 132. cart. XVI. Anon., libro d'aritmética.

229. *Iter* I, p. 145, and II, p. 513. Van Egmond, pp. 132-133. cart. XV (1461). Libro di ragioni attributed to Paolo Geometra. Copied by Matteo di Niccholo Cieretani.

### Descriptions

Pal. Baldovinetti 228 (striscia 236). cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 47 fols. Decorated. Formerly Pal. 428. Cf. F. Palermo, *I manoscritti palatini di Firenze* 2, 1860, pp. 156-158. Daniela Delcorno Branca, *Lettere Italiane* 23, 1971, p. 237.

Collection of Rime. The pieces are all anonymous, but some of them have been identified as works of Serafino Aquilano, Bern. Accolti and Poliziano. At the end: (f. 47v, s. XVI): Ad usum Victoris Torelli.

Pal. Baldovinetti 256-258. cart. misc. XVII. Many fascicules.

Letters to and from Carlo Dati.

### Fondo Palatino, Manoscritti Capponi

#### Descriptions

Pal. Capponi 77 (109). See *Iter* I, pp. 148-149, and II, p. 513.

f. 36 (at the end of the letters of Barth. Fontius): Copiate dall'originale a di III di gennaio 1513 al fiorentino circa hora quindecima. Communication of Stefano Zamponi.

Pal. Capponi 193 (240). cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Luisa Garroni.

Lettere famigliari di diversi a vari della famiglia Capponi, 1569-1756. The senders are listed in a file following the Schedario Gonnelli (see below). Filza 7, 1, fasc. 3 includes the following letters: Piero Angelio to Cappone Capponi (1576, no. 26). Lelio Bonsi to Aless. Capponi (1583, no. 44). Fil. Giunti to Cappone Capponi (1596, no. 91). Ant. Grazzini to the same (1574, no. 20). Raffaello Gualterotti to Piero Capponi (1597, no. 96). Latino Latini to Cappone Capponi (1573, no. 9). Suor Caterina de' Ricci to Aless. Capponi (1577, no. 28). Lelio Torelli to the same (1596, no. 90). Belisario Vinta to Cappone Capponi (1599, no. 100).

### Fondo Palatino, Manoscritti Targioni

#### Excerpt

Pal. Targioni 9. Van Egmond, pp. 133-134. cart. XV. (Paolo dell'Abaco), trattato di tutta l'arte dell'abacho. Anon., medicamento generale.

#### Description

Pal. Targioni 62 (68). *Iter* I, p. 145. Van Egmond, pp. 134-135. cart. XVI. Folios not numbered.

Raffaello di Lorenzo Franceschi, Hopera d'arismeticha. Copied by Horatio di Lionardo Busini. Franceschi and Busini, modo di tenere iscritture. Owned by Busini (f. II). With a note of donation dated 1620 (f. I).

### Fondo Palatino, Manoscritti Panciatichi

#### Description

Pal. Panciatichi 147. cart. misc. XIV. 40 fols. Information supplied by John O. Ward. Cf. *Iter* I,

p. 146. *I codici Panciatichiani della R. Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale di Firenze (Indici e Cataloghi, VII)*, vol. I, pp. 228-232.

Zibaldone of Lorenzo Ridolfi. f. 1. Notes recording the birth of a son of Salutati. 2-2v. Laur. Anthonii de Rodulfis, verse prologues, the first of them to Mauritius Massi O.E.S.A. 3-3v. Fragment of a treatise de suppositionibus terminorum. 4-5v. Letter to Jo. Scolari de Florentia (1379). 5v-7v. Prohemium quod feci dum incepi legere tragedias Seneca die Xa aprilis anno d. MCCC80. Soror tonantis etc. Omnis sapientia a domino deo est. 7v-10v. Argumenta of Seneca's tragedies, inc. Est igitur sciendum quod Amphitryon. Interrupted after the title Argumentum super sextam tragediam. 11. Letter (1380). 11v-12v. Letter to Johannes Francisci de Manellis (1380). 13. Letter addressed Zenobio Nicolai. 13-13v. Letter addressed elegantissimo gramatice loyce atque rectorice professori Magistro Johanni de Montachiello, teacher in Florence (1380). 13v-14. Letter to Mauritius Massi de Florentia O.E.S.A., teacher in Bologna (1380). 14v. Letter to the same, fragm. 15 blank. 15v-16v. Letter to Jacobus de Tolomeis ep. Narniensis. 17-17v. Letter to the same (1381). 17v. Letter to Nicolaus Sozini de Senis, fragm. 18-18v. Letter to Mauritius Massi, dated from Bologna, 18v. Letter to Colucius Pierius (Salutatus), dated from Bologna. 19. Letter to Ser Guccius. 19-19v. Letter to Jacobus ep. Narniensis, dated Bologna, 1382. f. 20-22. Sermo, an introductory lecture. 22-22v. Introduction to the following work on rhetoric, inc. Iam expedita prima parte huius presentis actus. 23-31v. Lectures on Cicero, de inventione, fragm. at the end, inc. Sepe et multum hoc mecum cogitanti ... Habitis quibusdam que extra licteram requiruntur. 32v. A lemma. 33 blank. 33v. De pedibus metrorum et eorum nominibus secundum Aurelium Augustinum. 34-37v. De arte metrica, inc. Lictera est minima pars. 38-40 blank. 40v. A sonnet.

### Manoscritti Galileiani

Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 146-147. *Indice analitico dei Manoscritti Galileiani* (3 ms. vols.).

#### Excerpts

Divisione prima, ms. 10. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 146. The volume bearing the name of Ostilio Ricci actually contains L. B. Alberti's *Ludi Matematici*. Communication of Thomas B. Settle.

Divisione terza. Contemporanei di Galileo. Vol. I (Lincei vol. 1). Lynceographum, by Franc. Stelluti, largely autograph.

Vol. 2. (Lincei vol. 2). Modern copy of the same text.

Vol. 3. Catalogo dei Lincei. Notes. Letters of Fabio Colonna and Franc. Stelluti.

Vol. 4. Notes on the Lincei (s. XVIII). Jo. Faber, Praescriptiones Lynceae. Letters of Fabio Colonna, Cassiano Dal Pozzo, Giov. Ciampoli, Giusto Ricquio, Carlo Muti.

Vol. 5. Notes on Fed. Cesi and the Lincei. Letters of Fabio Colonna.

Vol. 6. Notes. Letters of Giusto Ricquio, Angiolo de Filiis, Carlo Muti, Cassiano Dal Pozzo, Mario Guiducci, Giov. Ciampoli.

### *Autografi Palatini*

Cf. *Iter I*, p. 147. A new and more complete shelf list of this collection was kindly placed at my disposal by Dott. Antonina Monti. I am giving from that list the following additions and corrections.

### Excerpts

Girolamo Fabrizio d'Acquapendente (Autogr. Pal. I 4); Famiano Strada (I 26); Rob. Bellarmino (I 150); Leone Allacci (II 61); Athanasius Kircher (II 70); Traiano Boccalini (II 80); Valerio Chimentelli (III 146-161); Athanasius Kircher (IV 40-51); Lucas Holstenius (IV 53-63); Nic. Heinsius (IV 64-71); Gilles Menage (V 43-50); Claudio Achillini (V 55); Barth. Thasius called Baccius (V 63-66); Emanuele Tesaro (V 67); Sforza Pallavicino (V 74); Caspar Schoppius (V 111-112); Alamanno Salviati (to Piero Vettori, V 113); Orazio Rucellai (V 114-120); Lorenzo de' Medici (1481-90, VI 22-104); Fed. Borromeo (VII 66-67); Scipione Ammirato the younger (VII 78); Giuliano de' Medici, Duke of Nemours (VII 88-89); Guido Bentivoglio (VII 101).

Varchi series (containing mostly letters to Benedetto Varchi). Silvestro Aldobrandini (I 1); Luigi Alamanni (I 2-7); Battista Alamanni (with a sonnet, I 8-9); Lucia Bertana (I 35); Annibale Caro (I 42-69); Ben. Busini (I 103); Silvestro Aldobrandini (I 105); Giov. Andr. dell'Anguillara (I 112-114); Barth. Thasius called Baccius (II 89-91); Battista Strozzi (II 95-97); Andr. Vesalio (116-118); Lor. Lenzi (II 119); Agnolo Bronzino (II 135).

Magalotti series.

Apostolo Zeno series.

Cellini series. Consists of 63 pieces, mostly letters of Cellini and documents concerning him.

Magliabechi series.

### *Autografi Gonnelli*

This collection, which is appended to the Fondo Palatino, consists of two groups. The first group is described, in topographical order, in a bound volume of photostats entitled *Autografi Gonnelli*. It has the common shelf-mark (location) B 14 and is subdivided by filze (Roman numerals) and cartelle (Arabic numerals). Each piece has an additional serial number in Arabic.

### Excerpts

B 14 I 1. Santi. 1. Antonino. 2. Caterina dei Ricci. 5. Carlo Borromeo. 7. Fil. Neri. 8. Franc. di Sales. B 14 I 2. Pontefici. 2. Clement VII (to Franc. Vettori). 8. Paul III (1501).

B 14 I 3. Principi. 86. Cosimo de' Medici (1424). 88. Lorenzo di Pierfrancesco de' Medici (1485). 89.

Lorenzo il Magnifico (two letters). 90. Piero di Lorenzo de' Medici. 93. Cosimo Gran Duca (eleven letters). 143. Leonello d'Este. 146. Ercole I d'Este. 148. Lucrezia Borgia. 150. Renata d'Este (1539). 208. Card. Ercole Gonzaga (ten letters). 212. Isabella Marchesa di Mantova (1538). 222. Vespasiano Gonzaga. 307. (cass. 4). Ippolita Duchessa di Calabria (s. XV). Seen. 352. Galeotto I della Mirandola (1480).

The second and much larger group is described in an alphabetical card index in seven boxes. A certain number of letters have a shelf-mark beginning with E.B.13, which is subdivided by cassette and serial numbers. The others are indicated by cartelle and serial numbers only.

### Excerpts

Box 1. A-B:

Angelo Acciaiuoli (1458). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 11 (cf. *Iter I*, p. 148).

Pietro Accolti (s. XVI). Cart. 2 No. 218. Seen.

Claudio Acquaviva. Cart. 2 No. 219.

Andrea Alamanni Accademico della Crusca. Cart. 1 No. 92.

Bart. Ammannati. E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 18.

Fr. Arcangelo Generale dei Serviti (1600). Cart. 1 No. 6.

Orazio Ariosto (1585). Cart. 1 No. 4.

Bened. Averani (1699). Cart. 1 No. 47.

Girol. Balbi (1487). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 41.

Baldinottus of Pistoia (1467), to his son Bartolomeo de Baldinottis student in iure civili Bononiae. Cart. 3 No. 3. Seen.

Ant. Baldinotti da Pistoia (1464). Cart. 3 No. 2.

Bart. Baldinotti da Pistoia (1473). Cart. 3 No. 5.

Tom. Baldinotti da Pistoia (1473). Cart. 3 No. 4.

Ces. Baronio. Cart. 3 No. 35.

Cos. Bartoli. E. B. 13. Cass. 1 No. 46.

Rob. Bellarmino. Cart. 3 No. 41.

Pietro Bembo, Latin letter (1514). Cart. 3 No. 6.

Sozzin Benzi di Ferrara Medico (1545). Cart. 3 No. 9. Seen.

Gio. Lor. Bernini. Cart. 6 No. 229.

Lelio Bonsi (1568). Cart. 3 No. 19.

Gio. Alfonso Borelli (1659). Cart. 3 No. 60.

Raffaello Borghini. E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 45.

Vinc. Borghini. E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 52.

Fed. Borromeo. Cart. 3 No. 32.

Ant. Musa Brasavola. E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 43.

Budé (*sic*, 1583). Cart. 3 No. 30. Seen.

Belisario Bulgarini. Cart. 6 No. 267.

Box 2. C-E:

Paolo Emilio Cadamosto, sonnet to Gustavo Adolpho of Sweden. Cart. 10 No. 247. Seen.

Celio Calcagnini. E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 76.

Giov. Calvino. Cart. 7 No. 2.

Lor. Campeggi. Cart. 3 No. 4-5.

Lod. Campofregoso (1448). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 65.

G. B. Canani (1547). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 78.

- Battista Capodiferro potesta di Perugia (1422). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 64.  
 Annibale Caro. Cart. 7 No. 12.  
 Mons. Giov. della Casa. Cart. 7 No. 10.  
 Isaac Casaubonus. Cart. 7 No. 19.  
 Baldassare Castiglione. E.B. 13. Cass. 1 No. 77.  
 Bart. Cavalcanti. Cart. 7 No. 3.  
 Benv. Cellini, Ricordi. Cart. 7 No. 11.  
 Gabriele Chiabrera. Cart. 7 No. 14.  
 Valerio Chimentelli (1648). Cart. 7 No. 39.  
 Mons. Giov. Ciampoli (1634). Cart. 7 No. 30.  
 Andr. Cisalpino (*sic*), facsimile of a document (1560). Cart. 7 No. 38 bis.  
 Giulio Cluvio. E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 80.  
 Carlo Clusio (1607). Cart. 7 No. 20.  
 Cammillo Coccapani (1556). Cart. 7 No. 9.  
 Fil. Corbinelli (1591). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 87.  
 Bern. Davanzati (1585). Cart. 11 No. 340.  
 Giuliano Davanzati scrittore legale (1529). Cart. 11 No. 3.  
 René Descartes (1643). Cart. 11 No. 17.  
 G. B. Doni (1622). Cart. 11 No. 1.  
 Bened. Egio. Cart. 12 No. 71. 2 fols. s. XVI.  
 Alcune scritte Dionysio Alicarnasense del Circo Massimo cavato dall'istesso testo greco per me B. Egio fedelmente in questa sententia in Lingua italiana. Seen.
- Box 3. F-K:  
 Cornelio Frangipane, sentenza criminale. Cart. 13 No. 6.  
 Veronica Gambara (1540). Cart. 15 No. 8.  
 Pierre Gassendi (1633). Cart. 15 No. 33.  
 Goro Gheri (1517). Cart. 15 No. 4.  
 Ugo Grozio, Latin (1633). Cart. 15 No. 32.  
 Aless. Guarini (1521). Cart. 15 No. 5.  
 Battista Guarini (1597 and 1606). Cart. 15 Nos. 19-20.  
 Franc. Guicciardini (three letters, 1516-17). Cart. 15 No. 1.  
 Daniel Heinsius, Latin. Cart. 18 No. 162.
- Box 4. L-N:  
 Nic. Leonicens (1521). Cart. 21 No. 2.  
 A. Lollino vescovo di Belluno (1617). Cart. 21 No. 31.  
 Nic. Machiavelli. Cart. 24 Nos. 2-7. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 148.  
 Card. Lud. Madruzzo (1580). Cart. 24 No. 19.  
 Ant. Magliabechi. Cart. 24 Nos. 49-53.  
 Marcello Malpighi. Cart. 24 Nos. 79-80.  
 Giov. Manardo (1557). Cart. 24 No. 11.  
 Bened. Marcello (1565). Cart. 24 No. 14.  
 Curzio Marignolli (1605). Cart. 24 No. 27.  
 Cosimo I de' Medici. E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 200.  
 Bened. Menzini (1688). Cart. 24 Nos. 73-74.  
 Girol. Mercuriale. Cart. 24 No. 26.  
 Jo. Meursius (1622). Cart. 24 No. 34.  
 Raimondo Montecuccoli. Cart. 27 No. 59.  
 Federigo di Montefeltro (1448). E.B.13. Cass. 1 Nos. 186-187.  
 Guidantonio di Montefeltro. E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 179.  
 Card. Giov. Morone (1579). Cart. 24 No. 18.
- Fil. Neri Carmelitano. Cart. 28 No. 205.  
 Fil. Nerli (1518). Cart. 28 No. 2.  
 Giov. Niccolini Arcivescovo di Atene (1487). Cart. 28 No. 1.
- Box 5. O-R:  
 Card. Giordano Orsini (1427). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 217.  
 Card. Latino Orsini (s. XV). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 233.  
 Virginio Orsini (1487). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 228.  
 Cammillo Paleotto (1590). Cart. 30 No. 16.  
 Card. Gabriele Paleotto (1591). Cart. 30 No. 18.  
 Guido Panciroli. Cart. 30 Nos. 9-10.  
 Nic. Paniciati (1521). Cart. 30 No. 7.  
 De Peiresc (1645). Cart. 30 No. 37.  
 Pandolfo Petrucci (1508). Cart. 30 No. 4.  
 Curzio Pichena (1621). Cart. 30 No. 27.  
 G. B. Pigna (1574). Cart. 30 No. 11.  
 Conte di Polcastro (1485). Cart. 30 No. 2. Seen.  
 Stefano Porcari (1436). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 260.  
 Ant. Querengo (s. XVI). Cart. 33 No. 15. Seen.  
 A. Rapezuntius (*sic*), bolla di Innocenzo VIII. E.B.13. Cass. 5 No. 1. This letter is signed by A(ndreas) Trapezuntius and dated 1488 (verified).  
 Bened. Riguardati, medical letter, volg. 5 fols. s. XV. Cart. 35 No. 237. Seen.  
 Bastiano De Rossi. Cart. 35 No. 248. 2 fols. s. XVI. List of members of the Accademia della Crusca, which includes Bastiano de Rossi. Seen.  
 P. P. Rubens. Cart. 33 No. 163.
- Box 6. S-U:  
 Felino Sandeo (1475). Cart. 36 No. 2.  
 Giov. Card. di San Sisto (1435). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 312.  
 Napoleone Orsini Card. di Sant'Adriano (1307). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 308.  
 A. Card. di S. Sabina (1479). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 318.  
 Card. di S. Eustachio (1414). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 309.  
 Fra Paolo Sarpi (1600). Cart. 36 No. 28.  
 Bart. Scala (1485). Cart. 36 No. 9.  
 Lod. Maria Sforza (1500). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 320.  
 Costanzo Sforza (1485). Cart. 36 No. 7.  
 Cicco Simonetta (1477). Cart. 36 Nos. 3 and 3 bis.  
 Pietro Soderini (1485 and 1503). Cart. 36 Nos. 5-6.  
 Cherubino da Spoleto (1484). Cart. 36 No. 8.  
 Fil. Strozzi (1478). Cart. 36 No. 4.  
 Pietro Strozzi (1544). Cart. 36 No. 12.  
 Card. Tarentino (1441). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 351.  
 Bern. Tasso. Cart. 41 No. 223.  
 Aless. Tassoni (1627). Cart. 39 No. 17.  
 Emanuele Tesaurò (1647). Cart. 39 No. 22.  
 Fulvio Testi (1626-29). Cart. 39 Nos. 11-16.  
 A. E. du Thou (1583). Cart. 39 No. 8.  
 Nicola da Tolentino (1503). Cart. 39 No. 2.  
 Pomponio Torello (1518). Cart. 39 Nos. 3-4.
- Box 7. V-Z and supplement:  
 Baccio Valori. Cart. 43 No. 198.

- Bart. Valori (1503). Cart. 42 No. 25.  
 Bened. Varchi. Cart. 43 No. 276.  
 Giorgio Vasari (1562). Cart. 42 No. 28.  
 Pietro Vettori (1550). Cart. 42 Nos. 26-27.  
 Belisario Vinta. Cart. 42 Nos. 31-33.  
 Bianca Maria Visconti (1458). E.B.13. Cass. 1 No. 377.  
 Vinc. Viviani (1645). Cart. 42 No. 54.  
 Gerardus Jo. Vossius (1623). Cart. 42 No. 47.

### Fondo Conventi Soppressi

For the manuscripts from S. Marco, see now Berthold L. Ullman and Philip A. Stadter, *The Public Library of Renaissance Florence*, Padua, 1972. For the mss. from S. Maria Novella, see Gabriella Pomaro, "Censimento dei manoscritti della Biblioteca di S. Maria Novella", *Memorie Domenicane*, N.S. 11, 1980, pp. 325-470, at pp. 337-430; 13, 1982, pp. 203-353, at pp. 210-281. The same, in *Catalogo di manoscritti filosofici nelle biblioteche italiane* 3, Florence, 1982, pp. 3-75. For the mss. copied by Niccolò Niccoli, see A. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists*, 1, 1, 1973, pp. 56-57. For the mss. from Giorgio Antonio Vespucci, see *ibid.*, pp. 129-131, 133, and 137.

### Excerpts

Conv. Soppr. A 2, 137. mbr. XIV. Petrus Borchorius, Repertorium morale, part II. Verified by Dott. Antonina Monti. Cf. M. Bernard, *Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale* 19, 1952, p. 33. See now Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 339-340.

A 5, 2769. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 958, no. 1397. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*; *Economica* (recensio Durandi).

A 6, 2606. Van Egmond, pp. 98-99. *Id.*, "A Second Manuscript of Piero della Francesca's Trattato d'Abaco", *Manuscripta* 24, 1980, pp. 155-163. cart. XV. (Piero della Francesca, Trattato d'Abaco), fragm.

B 1, 68. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 216. mbr. XV. S. Antoninus, *Summa theologiae moralis*, part III.

B 2, 370. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 216-217. mbr. misc. XV-XVI. Bonus of Lucca, *Computus*, volg. anon.

B 2, 933. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 217-219. mbr. misc. XVI in. Humbertus de Romanis, *Expositio regulae S. Augustini*, fragm.

B 2, 987. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 219-220. cart. XVI (1537). Girolamo Savonarola, *Prediche*.

B 3, 145. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 356-358; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 17-18, no. 10. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. (Euclid. de speculis), inc. Visum rectum esse (f. 56-61).

B 3, 145. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 220. cart. XV. Bernardinus Senensis, *Quadragesimale*.

B 3, 173. *Iter* I, p. 153. "Censimento", 1980, pp. 358-361; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 18-21, no. 11. mbr. and cart. misc. XIII-XIV. Franciscus de Prato

O.P., de voce univoca. Arnaldus de Prato O.P., de universalibus. Stephanus de Reate O.P., de universalibus. Franciscus de Prato O.P., de universalibus (fragm.); quaestio disputata.

B 10, 2856. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 959, no. 1398. mbr. misc. XV. Porphyry, *Isagoge*. Aristotle, *Organum*.

C 1, 547. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 227. cart. XV. Gregorius Magnus, *Dialogi*, volg. version attributed to Zanobi Guasconi.

C 1, 1458. s. XVI in. 142 fols. Cosmas Favilla (Faiella), de origine Ordinis Servorum (1512). Verified by Dott. Antonina Monti. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 152. *Monumenta Ordinis Servorum*, ed. A. Morini and P. Soulier, vol. 14, 1913, pp. 96-135 (with the shelf-mark Conv. Soppr. C, 1458). The ms. does not contain the Vita et miracoli del glorioso sancto Philippo Fiorentino, by the same author, published *ibid.*, pp. 136-137.

C 2, 1197. cart. XV. *Iter* I, p. 150. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 232-233, who identifies Feo Belcari as the author of the Vita del Beato Giovanni Colombini.

C 3, 698. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 365-366. cart. XIV. Livy, *Decade* I, volg.

C 7, 1170. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 373-374. mbr. XIV. Marco Polo, Latin by Franc. Pipinus. Oderigo del Friuli, *delle meraviglie d'Oriente*.

C 8, 279. *Iter* I, p. 150. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 239-240. mbr. XV. Johannes Caroli O.P., *liber dierum Lucensium* (1461); *laudatio Praten-sium*, to Rainaldus Firidolfus.

C 8, 1173. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 374-376. mbr. misc. XIV. Dionysius, *epistola ad Timotheum*.

C 8, 1250. s. XV. Frater Thadaeus Adamarius Florentinus, de origine ordinis Servorum (1461, f. 1-43v); oda de gestis beati Philippi (44-44v); oda de gestis B. Venturae (45-47); oda de gestis beati Joachini Senensis (47-48). Verified by Dott. Antonina Monti. Cf. *Monumenta Ordinis Servorum* 14, 1913, pp. 7-55 (with the shelf-mark Conv. Soppr. 8, 1250).

C 8, 1580. misc. XVI. Jac. Phil. Landrophilus, *orationes* (f. 63-86v). Verified by Dott. Antonina Monti. Cf. *Monumenta Ordinis Servorum* 14, 1913, pp. 77-95 (with the shelf-mark Conv. Soppr. G 8, 1580).

C 9, 1043. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 243-244. cart. XV. S. Antoninus, *Summa*, excerpts.

C 9, 1121. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 244. mbr. XV. (Johannes Dominici), de possessionibus.

D 1, 835. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 377-378. mbr. XIV. (Remigius Florentinus), *sermones*.

D 2, 426. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 244. cart. XV-XVI. Giovanni Dominici, *libro d'amor di carità*.

D 3, 67. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 247-248. mbr. XV. S. Antoninus, *Confessionale*; de restitutionibus.

D 3, 753. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 248. cart. XV. Anon., glosses on Juvenal; glosses on Cicero, de officiis.



D 3, 849. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 384-385. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Ps.-Galen, *experimenta*.

D 5, 30. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 385-387. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. (Innocent III), de contemptu mundi, fragm.

D 8, 986. *Iter I*, p. 150. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 252. cart. XVI. Hier. Savonarola, *Solatum itineris*; sermons.

D 8, 1224. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 252-253; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 47-48, no. 30. cart. and mbr. XV. Joh. Gallensis O.M., *Communiloquium*.

D 9, 278. *Iter I*, p. 152. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 253-255. cart. XV ex. Johannes Caroli, Latin prologue to the following pieces (1496); dialogo della semplice verità; epistola sopra il detto "Nemo militans"; de discretione vanitatum, volg.; sulla verità della doctrina di fra Girolamo Savonarola; perché il convento di S. Marco deve unirsi ai conventi riformati della Toscana; confutatione delle ragioni loro contra il comandamento del pontefice, in Latin; contro la falsa sposa di Cristo, in Latin.

E 1, 250. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 255-256. cart. misc. XV. Joh. Gallensis, *Breviloquium*, volg. I motti de filosafi estratti dalla cronica de' fisichari di gramatica volgare per ... lo Giudice di Ghalluria per maestro Pietro da Reggio medico in fisicha (*sic*), inc. La filosofia etne (*sic*) amare di sapienza. Ps.-Seneca, de quattuor virtutibus, volg. Aesop, fables, volg., inc. Del ghallo che ciera la l'escha.

E 1, 377. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 256-257. cart. misc. XIV. Cicero, de amicitia, volg., inc. (Quinto Muzio Agurio Scevola era usato di raccontare; de senectute, volg., inc. (L)icito è a me Tulyo con quelli medesimi versi parlare. Orazione contra il riprender moglie. Orazione sopra Piacenza di Publio Scipione, inc. Se io schierasse, o militi.

E 8, 2735. *Aristoteles Latinus II*, p. 960, no. 1400. mbr. XV. Porphyry, *Isagoge*. Aristotle, *Praedicamenta*; *Perihermenias*.

F 3, 1126. *Iter I*, p. 153. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 397-398. mbr. misc. XII-XIV. (Gulielmus de Alvernia), *Summa de virtutibus et vitiis* (s. XIV). Remigius of Auxerre, comm. on Donatus minor (s. XII).

F 4, 66. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 264-265. mbr. misc. XV (1466). S. Antoninus, *Confessionale*; de restitutione; de decimis; de ornatu mulierum; de excommunicationibus; de defectibus misse.

F 5, 1. *Iter I*, p. 151. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, p. 265; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 59-60, no. 40. s. XVI (1544-45). Ludovicus ab Ore Ferreo (Bocadiferro), *lectiones super Parva naturalia*; de immortalitate animae (f. 96-139); expositio super tractatum de memoria et reminiscencia; expositio libri de somno et vigilia.

F 5, 202. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 265-266. cart. XV. Boethius, *Consolatio*, volg.

F 7, 378. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 406-407. mbr. and cart. misc. XIV-XV. Constantinus Urbevetanus, Vita S. Dominici. (Gerardus de

Fracheto), Vita S. Petri Martyris. (Petrus Ranzanus), Vita S. Vincentii Ferrerii.

F 8, 1186. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 408-409; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 63-64, no. 44. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. (Gualterius Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum.

F 8, 1222. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 266-268. cart. misc. XVI in. Senctes Johannis de Schiattensibus, de usuris, fragm.; epistola super quibusdam casibus, to Leonardus ser Berti; excerpts from other letters.

F 8, 1225. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 409-411; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 64-66, no. 45. mbr. XIV. Joh. Gallensis O.M., de vitiis et virtutibus; (de penitentia); dietarium (de vita religiosa); brevilquium de virtutibus antiquorum principum et philosophorum. Ps.-Aristotle, *Secretum*, excerpts. Joh. Gallensis, *breviloquium de decem preceptis*; *summa collationum*; *compendiloquium*.

G 1, 400. *Iter I*, p. 150. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 268-269. cart. XV. Sermons by Leon. de Datis O.P., Hier. Johannis de Florentia O.P., and Barth. de Albiziis O.M.

G 1, 646. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 269-271. cart. misc. XV. Barth. de Lapacchiis O.P., de sanguinis crucifixi divinitate, to Pius II; de Spiritus Sancti distinctione a Filio, to Bessarion; sermons, including a consolatory letter to Cosimo de' Medici.

G 1, 695. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 413-414; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 67-68, no. 46. mbr. misc. XIV. (Joh. Gallensis, *breviloquium*). Ps.-Theophrastus, an utile sit uxorem ducere. Rolandinus Passagerius, letter to Nardus de Magnanis (de moribus curialium). *Moralium dogma philosophorum*.

G 3, 451. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 417-420. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Nic. Treveth, *Annales*, fragm.

G 3, 862. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 423-425. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. (Petrus de Capua), *Alphabetum in arte sermocinandi*. Petrus de Capua, de arte sermocinandi.

G 4, 313. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 274-275. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Albertanus Brixianus, de loquendi ac tacendi modo.

G 7, 341. *Iter I*, p. 150. R. G. Musto, "Angelo Clareno", *Archivum Franciscanum Historicum* 76, 1983, p. 594, no. 13. mbr. XIV. Joh. Climacus, *Scala paradisi*, tr. Angelus Clarens.

G 7, 1715. cart. XVI in. 8 fols. Remedii efficacissimi contro alla peste, perhaps to be attributed to Marsilio Ficino. G. Tanturli, "Codici di Antonio Manetti e ricette del Ficino", *Rinascimento* II 20, 1980, pp. 313-326, at p. 323, no. 2.

J I 18 (208). A. A. Björnbo, *Die mathematischen S. Marcohandschriften in Florenz*, ed. G. C. Garfagnini, Pisa, 1976, p. 83, no. 34; p. 135. mbr. XIV. Euclid (tr. Adelardus Bathonensis), in two copies, of which the second is fragm.

J I 32 (206). Björnbo, pp. 75-81, no. 32; pp. 133-135. Ps.-Euclid, de visu. Euclid, de speculis. Ps.-Euclid, de ponderoso et levi. Euclid, *elementa* (tr. Adelardus). Euclid, de visu. Theodosius, de spheris.

- J I 37 (199). Björnbo, pp. 60-61, no. 25; p. 128. misc. XV. Euclid, de visu.
- J II 10 (200). Björnbo, pp. 61-69, no. 26; pp. 128-130. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 961, no. 1403. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Ps.-Aristotle, de mundo, tr. Nic. Siculus. Ptolemy, Quadripartitum.
- J III 4 (217). Roddewig, p. 122, no. 292. cart. XV. Dante, Paradiso, with the comm. of Franc. da Buti.
- J III 19 (181). Björnbo, pp. 37-38, no. 12; p. 112. *Iter* I, p. 150. s. XVII. Giov. Batt. Bracceschi O.P., Le theorie de planeti, to Zenobio Acciaiolli.
- J III 23 (178). Björnbo, pp. 31-32, no. 10; pp. 109-110. *Iter* I, p. 162. mbr. misc. XV. Prosdócimo de Beldomandi, chanoni (1424, f. 1-13v); tabulae planetarum (14-34v); canones (in Latin), copied by Nic. Hamer (1438, f. 53-62).
- J III 24 (177). Björnbo, pp. 30-31, no. 9; p. 109. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 150. mbr. c. 1300. Ptolemy, *Almagest* (tr. Gerard of Cremona).
- J III 28 (180). Björnbo, pp. 33-37, no. 11; pp. 110-112. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 150. mbr. misc. XIV. Ptolemy, quadripartitum (tr. Plato Tiburtinus). Abraham Avenezra, de mundo sive seculo (tr. Henricus Bate).
- J IV 20 (182). Björnbo, pp. 38-41, no. 13; pp. 112-113. *Iter* I, p. 162. cart. misc. XV. Ptolemy, *Almagest* (tr. Gerard of Cremona). Immanuel ben Jacob, canones tabularum, tr. Johannes magistri Luce de Cam(erino).
- J IV 22 (100). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 962-963, no. 1405. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*; *Physica*; de celo; *Meteora*; de generatione; de anima; de somno. Ps.-Aristotle, de causis, with comm. Averroes, de substantia orbis.
- J IV 23 (103). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 964, no. 1406. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, *Physica*; de celo; de generatione; de anima; *Meteora*.
- J IV 24 (214). Björnbo, pp. 86-87, no. 37; p. 137. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 152. s. XV. Euclid, *elementa* (tr. Adelardus), with Campanus, copied by Petrus Johannis de Fizezano in 1408. Leonardus de Antonis de Cremona O.M., two sets of scholia on Euclid, the second written ad procuracionem Petri de Curte de Padua.
- J IV 25 (77). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 964-965, no. 1407. mbr. XIV. Averroes in *Physicam*.
- J IV 29 (211). Björnbo, pp. 83-84, no. 35; p. 136. mbr. misc. XV. Euclid, de visu; de speculo.
- J V 4 (192). Björnbo, pp. 53-55, no. 20; pp. 122-125. mbr. misc. XIV. Campanus, *tabulae*.
- J V 7 (360). Björnbo, pp. 93-94, no. 41; pp. 141-142. mbr. misc. XV. Leon. de Pistorio O.P., *mathematica*, books I-II; *secunda pars astrologie* que est de computo lune.
- J V 18 (216). Björnbo, pp. 88-92, no. 39; pp. 137-141. mbr. misc. XIV. De ysoperimetris, tr. from the Greek. Vita Secundi, tr. Wilelmus medicus Provincialis. Campanus, de figura sectoris. Archimedes, de mensura circuli. Hermes, *Centiloquium* (two versions). Philo, *liber ingeniorum*.
- J V 21 (72). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 965, no. 1408. mbr. XIII. Eustratius et alii in *Ethicam Aristotelis*. Owned by Coluccio Salutati.
- J V 25 (203). Björnbo, p. 73, no. 29; p. 132. *Iter*

- I, p. 162. (Peckham), *perspectiva*, owned by Salutati.
- J V 26 (205). Björnbo, p. 74, no. 31; p. 133. (Peckham), *perspectiva communis*. From Philippus Ser Ugolini Pieruzi.
- J V 44. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 965-966, no. 1409. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Physica*, with the comm. of Albertus Magnus.
- J V 45 (144). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 966, no. 1410. mbr. XIV. Galen, de morbis curandis; de crisi; de criticis diebus. Aristotle, *Meteora*, book IV only. Given to S. Marco in 1478 by preclarus artis phisice professor magister Laurentius magistri Jacobi Philippi de Bisticcio de Florentia.
- J V 51 (78). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 966, no. 1411. mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, *Posteriora*, with a comm. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 162.
- J VI 34 (93). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 967, no. 1412. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Priora*.
- J VI 36 (207). Björnbo, pp. 81-82, no. 33; p. 135. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 152. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Blasius de Parma, de ponderibus.
- J VII 46. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 967, no. 1413. cart. misc. XV (1470). Letters of Lentulus and Pilatus. Anon., vita S. Athanasii.
- J VIII 28 (196). Björnbo, pp. 58-59, no. 22; pp. 126-127. mbr. misc. XV. Laurentius de Laurentiis, canones.
- J VIII 29 (160). Björnbo, pp. 25-26, no. 6; p. 108. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 152. mbr. XV. Joh. Marlianus, de proportionem motuum, to Bened. Reguardatus de Nursia.
- J IX 16 (161). Björnbo, pp. 26-28, no. 7 (with the shelf-mark J XI 16); p. 108. misc. XVI ex. Excerpts from Michael Fleander, Henricus Glareanus, Marcellus Francolinus, Cornelius Jansenius, Nic. Prugnerius, Jo. Blanchinus, Franc. Sirigattus, Georgius Valla, Nic. Cusanus. Sanctes Marmochinus O.P., *manus computi ciclorum ecclesiasticorum*, to Laur. Benivenius. Fra Pietro Martir de Luca, de mensuris agrorum practicus (1578).
- J IX 25 (128). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 967-968, no. 1414. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 151 (with the wrong shelf-mark J V 25). mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Topica*; *Elenchi*.
- J IX 26 (123). Björnbo, pp. 23-25, no. 5; p. 107. *Iter* I, p. 165, misc. c. 1500. Petrus Hispanus, *problemata*. Nic. Oresme, de configuratione qualitatum; *algorismus proportionum*. Philo Byzantius, de specialibus ingeniis.
- J IX 39 (348). Björnbo, pp. 92-93, no. 40; p. 141. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Ps.-Apuleius, Asclepius. Theon Alexandrinus, *preceptum canonis Ptolomaei*.
- J X 12 (108). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 968, no. 1415. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 151. mbr. misc. XIV. Porphyry, *Isagoge*. Aristotle, *Organum*.
- J X 19 (202). Björnbo, pp. 71-72, no. 28; pp. 131-132. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 151. Oresme, de divisione stellarum. Dominicus de Clavasio, *quaestiones super perspectivam*.
- J X 32. *Iter* I, p. 151. Girol. Benivieni, *apologia* in dialogo per Girolamo Savonarola. s. XVII. According to a communication from Olga Zorzi

Pugliese, this text has been attributed by Schnitzer and Ridolfi to Lorenzo Violi.

J X 36 (204). Björnbo, pp. 73-74, no. 30; p. 133. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 151. s. XIV. Mariotto di Ser Giovanni Guiducci O.M., pupil of maestro Antonio da Feghine, libro darithmeticha, fragm. at the end.

J X 40 (201). Björnbo, pp. 69-71, no. 27; p. 131. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 151. mbr. misc. XV. (Blasius Parmensis?), demonstrationes. Campanus, computus; responsiva de motu octavae sphaerae.

### Descriptions

Conv. Soppr. A 3, 2646. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 154.

The translation of Homer has been identified by A. Pertusi and G. N. Knauer as that of Leontius Pilatus.

Conv. Soppr. B 1, 1500. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 154.

f. 211-278. Anon. text, inc. Gerundia dicuntur quasi duo gerentia, identified by Bursill-Hall, p. 81, as Bonus of Lucca, Summa grammaticae.

Conv. Soppr. B 4, 2609. mbr. XV. 147 fols. Old binding. My attention was called to this ms. by Charles Stinger.

Lactantius, with the old note: Abbatie Florentine. At the end of the text (f. 147, in red ink): Scripsit Ambrosius Monachus complevitque XVII. kl. Februarii anno ... Millesimo Quadringentesimo Quartodecimo.

Conv. Soppr. C 1, 448. mbr. XIII-XIV. 104 fols. From S. Maria Novella. Cf. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 364-365. John E. Murdoch, "Euclides Graeco-Latinus", *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology* 71, 1966, pp. 249-302, at p. 252.

(Euclid, tr. anon.), inc. Punctus est cuius pars nulla linea.

Conv. Soppr. C 1, 1259. cart. XV. 110 fols. G. Tanturli, "Codici di Antonio Manetti e ricette del Ficino", *Rinascimento* II 20, 1980, pp. 313-326.

f. 1-77 (red title). Elibro del maestro Aldobrandino da Siena el quale compilo in parigi della santavita (sic) del corpo, in three books. f. 77. Recipes. 78 (old number 84). Confetione per ristorare secondo mi disse Messer Marsilio Ficino, inc. (F)ogli mandorle dolci, eight lines. - Sciloppo et medicina et cibo al male del petto alle terzane ... secondo midisse Messer Marsilio Ficino, inc. Noci nella peverada (?) del pollo, eight lines.

Conv. Soppr. C 2, 568. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 156.

f. 1-83. Rosarium grammaticale, inc. In omni ydiomate. Wrongly attributed by Bursill-Hall, p. 81, to Petrus Strozza, on the basis of Paris BN Lat. 18524. Cf. *Iter* III, p. 269, and Bursill-Hall, p. 205.

Conv. Soppr. C 8, 722. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 157. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 240-241; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 37-38, no. 23.

f. 1-130v. Questiones super librum phisicorum compile adomino Francisco Marches. Attributed by Pomaro to Joh. Canonicus.

Conv. Soppr. D 7, 2745. mbr. XIV. 114 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Augusto Campana.

f. 1. Incipit prologus ... Basilii exercitativus super regulam ..., inc. Quibus nempe est divina lex. 2.

Basil, de religiosa exercitatione et evangelice vite perfectione canon seu regula ad Sanctum Gregorium theologum, inc. Cognovi tuam epistolam. 4. De eo quod orationem oportet proponere omnibus, inc. Omnis actio karissime. Other pieces. 23v. Incipit prologus Sancti Basilii ... de exercitatione evangelice vite ..., inc. Exercitativa vita unam destinationem. 24. Id., prologus alius, inc. Amator hominum Deus. 27. Interrogatio monachorum ad Sanctum Basilium, inc. Quoniam nunc potestatem. 79. Basil, sermo de vera virginitate, inc. Homo ad ymaginem Dei factus est. 81. Increpationes Sancti Basilii, inc. Si quis sanus existens. 82v. Id., de regulari vita ad canonicum, inc. Pigriores nos facit. 84. Adpositiva confessio, inc. Talis sicut dicunt. - Id., Amphilochio, inc. Ego et de collatis. 85. Id., regula, inc. Oportet monachum. 86. Incipit primus prologus in libro et regula S. Basilii, inc. Domino nostro Jhesu Christo precipiente. 90-114v. Epistola S. Macharii, inc. Gratia quidem et dono.

Conv. Soppr. D 8, 985. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 153; II, pp. 513-514. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1982, pp. 251-252.

Pomaro attributes all works in this ms. to Hier. Savonarola.

Conv. Soppr. G 4, 936. mbr. XIV. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 160. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 425-426.

Remigius Florentinus, Sermones. Pomaro also mentions Rithmi and other compositions of the same author (f. 406v-409).

Conv. Soppr. G 4, 1111. cart. XV. 203 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 160. Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 426-427; *Manoscritti filosofici*, pp. 71-72, no. 49. G. M. Gianola, "La raccolta di biografie come problema storiografico nel *De viris* di Giovanni Colonna", *Bullettino dell'Istituto Storico Italiano per il Medio Evo e Archivio Muratoriano* 89, 1980-81, p. 540. G. C. Garfagnini, "Da Seneca a Giovanni di Salisbury: 'Auctoritates' morali e 'vitae philosophorum' in un MS. trecentesco", *Rinascimento* II, 20, 1980, pp. 201-247. P. G. Ricci, "Il *de casibus* del Boccaccio in un codice di fra Zenobio Guasconi", *Rinascimento* 9, 1958, 113. Braxton Ross, "New Autographs of Fra Giovanni Colonna", *Studi Petrarreschi* 2, 1985, pp. 211-229.

f. 1-123v. (Fratr Joh. de Columna, de viris illustribus, identified by G. N. Gianola), inc. De divisione et laude philosophie que ad mores pertinet. Primum itaque dicam. 125-203v. Joh. Boccaccius, de casibus virorum illustrium, in nine books, owned and copied by Zenobius de Guasconibus O.P.

Conv. Soppr. G 8, 265. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 160. The excerpt referring to the same ms. at *Iter* I, p. 151, may be deleted. See also Pomaro, "Censimento", 1980, pp. 429-430.

Conv. Soppr. G 8, 1438. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 160. Bursill-Hall, p. 81.

pp. 1-16. Anon., on grammar, inc. De lictera, Quid est litera. pp. 21-37. Anon., de partibus orationis, inc. Partes orationis sunt octo. pp. 157-164. Philippus (Florentinus), regulae grammaticales. pp. 165-222. Notabilia de verbis, inc. Verbum impersonale est illud.

Conv. Soppr. J I 25. Formerly S. Marco 469. cart.

misc. XVI. 373 fols. Large size. Considered autograph. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 153.

f. 3. Table of contents (s. XVII). 3v blank. 4 (title, s. XVI). F. Jo. Maria de Tholosanis O.P. De purissima veritate divine scripture adversus errores humanos. - Mattheus Gambacurta presbiter Irbiteiensis, ad librum (epigram). 4v. Epistola magistri Sacri Palatii (suprascr.: Fratris Bartholomei Pisani) in confirmationem examinati sequentis operis, to Tolosani, dated 16 Aug. 1546. 506. Tolosani, preface to Paul III. 6v-10v. Table of chapters and index. 11. Argumentum ex Prospero Aquitano, a poem. - Aliud argumentum ex Prudentio, likewise. 11v. List of the books of the Bible. 12-12v. Prologue. 13-319. Text of de purissima veritate, in 250 inquisitiones. 319v. Table and index of the following Opuscula. 320-328. Opusculum primum de potestate pape et auctoritate generalis concilii, with a preface. 328-337v. Opusculum secundum, Brevis annotatio emendatoria Calendarii Romani collapsi pro pasca resurrectionis domini rite celebrando ad concilium generale Tridentinum directa, consisting of a preface and seven chapters. 338-338v. No. 3. De computatione annorum ab orbe condito ad Christi ortum. 339-342. No. 4. De coelo supremo immobili et terra infirma stabili ceterisque coelis et elementis intermediis mobilibus, in four chapters. 342v blank. 343-349v. No. 5. De conflictu et pugna inter Catholicos doctores et hereticos ex Apocalipsi, in five chapters. 350-353v. No. 6. De cardinalium origine et dignitate per modum sermonis coram pontifice Romano et coetu cardinalium. 354-359v. No. 7. Disputatio et assertio de statu et officio cardinalium. 360-361. No. 8. De discrimine inter episcopum et presbiterum. 361v-364v. No. 9. De forma ecclesie que representatur in concilio generali (1547). 365-368v. No. 10. De epistola prima Clementis pape ad Jacobum fratrem domini qualiter probetur authentica. 369-371. No. 11. De Constantini baptismo quo mandatus a lepra donationem fecit ecclesie Romane. 371v blank. 372-373v. No. 12. De fide et operibus quibus homo iustificatur.

Conv. Soppr. J I 46. cart. misc. XVI. 190 fols. Several hands and fascicules. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 514. D. Weinstein, *Savonarola*, p. 359, note 132.

f. 1-19. Defensio fratris Zacharie Lunensis qua tuetur Hieronymus Savonarole (sic) sociosque ab heresi. 21-25v. Copia d'un consiglio fatto sopra le cose del R.do P. F. Hieron.o (Savonarola) per Messer Guasparri (Contarini) Veneziano 1516 ad instantia di Don Paulo (Giustiniani) Veneziano Monaco di Camaldoni (sic). 26-60. Copia d'una epistola di Girolamo Benivieni scritta a Papa Clemente VII. 63-123v. Bartholomeo Redditi, Breve compendio et sommario della verità predicata et profetata dal Ven.do Padre Fra Girolamo da Ferrara ... f. 124-124v. Cavato d'una copia d'una lettera trovata fra le scritture del Conte Sig.r Giovanfranc.o della Mirandola. 126-162v. Narrazione et discorso circa la grande contradizione fatta contro l'opere del R.do P. Fra Hier.mo al tempo di Papa Paulo 4° per condannarla come eretica, sed non prevaluerunt. 164-188. Defensione fatta dal Ven.do

P. ... Pagolino Bernardini da Lucca in presenza delli R.mi Cardinali dell' Inquisizione et della Congregazione sopra la sana dottrina del R.do P. Fra Hier. da Ferrara.

Conv. Soppr. J II 22 (279). mbr. misc. XV. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 161. Bursill-Hall, p. 81.

f. 1-89v. Anon. grammar, inc. Litera est vox. 90-96v. Anon., de casibus, inc. Casus est declinatio nominum. 100v-101. Guarinus, Orthographia, inc. A separans m. 101-107. Id., carmina differentialia. 107v-114v. Anon., de coniugatione verborum, inc. Coniugatio est consequens verborum declinatio.

Conv. Soppr. J III 6 (65). Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 161-162. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 962, no. 1404. A. Ghisalberti, *Le "Quaestiones de anima" attribuite a Matteo da Gubbio*, Milan, 1981, pp. 43-44, nos. 3-4.

Averroes, in Porphyrium (f. 1-2); in Praedicamenta (2v-5v). The attribution of the Questions on Porphyry (55-57v) and the Praedicamenta (125-125v) to Matth. de Eugubio is considered certain by Ghisalberti.

Conv. Soppr. J V 30. mbr. misc. XIV. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 162. Björnbo, pp. 11-14, no. 2; pp. 100-101. M. Clagett, *Archimedes in the Middle Ages* I, Madison, 1964, pp. 448 and 450-507.

Joh. de Tinemue, de curvis superficiebus (a comm. on Archimedes, de sphaera et cylindro I). Euclid, de speculis. Archimedes, de quadratura circuli. Theodosius, de spheris (tr. Gerard of Cremona). Mileus (Menelaus), de figuris sphericis (tr. id.). Campanus, astrolabium. From Philippus Ser Ugolini Pieruzzi.

Conv. Soppr. J VII 5 (827; later 609). cart. misc. XV-XVI. Several hands. 379 fols., many of them blank. New description kindly supplied by Professor John McManamon S.J. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 163.

f. 1-3v. Anon., Oratio coram pon(tifice) in adventu domini, inc. Cum acceperim seponumero summos, followed by a poem. 4-7v. Barth. Sibylla O.P., Sermo ... ad summum pontificem Inno(cen-tium) VIII de fine mundi (1485). 8-8v. Anon. oration (at Siena), inc. Difficile memoratu est. 9-12v. Anon., Oratio in domini adventu, inc. Erunt signa evangelica nos monet (1557). 13-14. Anon., In annuntiatione sermo, inc. Si enim per Moysem. 14v. Fragm. of an anon. sermon in Italian. 15-15v. Anon., Oratio in cena domini, fragm. 17-18. Anon., Oratio ... in cena domini, inc. Laboriosum quidem. 18v. S. Ignatius ad S. Johannem. 19-21v. Anon., Sermo in cena domini, inc. Semper quidem et ubique (Rome, 1558). 23-23v. Anon., Oratiuncula ... in nativitate domini, inc. Cum profecto patres carissimi. 24-26v. Anon., Oratio de militia spirituali post comitia provincialia ..., inc. Cogit mentis mee timidam. 27-29. Anon., Sermo in nativitate domini, inc. Semper quidem optimi patres. 29-30. Anon., Sermo in die annuntiationis. 30-32. Anon., Sermo in die nativitatibus domini, inc. Iam iam vobis patres optimi. 32v-35. Anon., Sermo in coena domini, inc. Adest optimi patres sanctissima dies. 37-40. Anon., Sermo in nocte nativitatibus domini, inc. Quamvis hec provincia longe (1544). 41-43. Dionysius, epistola ad Timotheum. 43-44. Anon., Sermo in annuntiatione beate virginis, inc. Quamvis reverendi patres. 44-45.

Anon., Sermo in cena domini, inc. Cupiens reverendi patres. 45v-47v. Anon., sermon, inc. Praeclara huius diei sollempnitas. 47v-48. Anon., Item de humilitate, inc. Humilitatem vero salvatoris nostri. 48v-52. Leonardus Ser Uberti O.P., Sermo in cena domini (1462). 52v-53v. Thomas Aquinas, Orationes (i.e., prayers). 54-56. S. Hieronymus, epistola ad Heliodorum. 56-56v. Description of a vision, in Italian. 57-57v. Anon., In nativitate domini, inc. Compertum habemus sepissime. 57v-59v. Anon., Sermo in nativitate domini, inc. Tametsi patres religiosissimi. 59v-61. S. Augustinus, sermo. 61-62. Anon., Sermo in capitulo in ramis palmarum, inc. Tametsi non sim nescius. 62v. Sermo in cena domini, fragm. 63-66. Anon., in solemnitate omnium sanctorum, inc. Affirmat divinus Dyonisi legem. 67-70v. Anon., Oratio in die omnium sanctorum coram summo pontifice, inc. Nequeo plane non admodum. 71-73. Anon., Oratio in natali domini, inc. Eram ut ingenu fatar. 73v-75. Anon., Oratio habita in cena domini de sacramento, inc. De sacratissimo sacre eucharistie. 75v-78. Anon., Sermo de sacramento in feria quinta sacre ebdomade, inc. Sacrosantissimum illud eucharistie sacramentum. 78v-79v. Anon., Sermo in nativitate domini, inc. Annuntio vobis gaudium magnum. 80-81v. Anon., Oratio in divum Hieronimum, inc. Pressus gravi pondere. 82-88. Anon., Oratio in feria sexta hebdomade sancte, inc. Cum mentem subit. 90-90v. Anon., De mostri notando, in Italian, with an illustration. 92-94v. Anon., sermon (?), fragm. 95-96v. Anon., sermo, inc. Dicturo mihi. 97-99v. Anon., sermo, inc. Quia sine me nihil potestis. 100-102v. Anon., sermo, inc. Quem ex mortalibus omnibus. 103-112v. Anon., Oratio in die S. Stephani, inc. Marius ille Geminus. 113-121. Alphonsus Salmeron S.J., Oratio ... in concilio Tridentino (for the feast of St. John the Evangelist). 123-130. Anon., Oratio de cognitione dei, inc. Summa et eterna altitudo. 132-136v. Anon., Oratio in gymnasio theologico, inc. Ferunt M. Tullium optimum. 137-137v. Anon., In annuntiatione domini, inc. Grave profecto onus. 138-140v. Anon., Oratio habita in studio theologie, inc. Vellem equidem verende. 142-144v. Anon., Oratio habita in principio studiorum Perusie, inc. Si illustre divine sapientie. 148-152. Anon., Oratio habita in comitiis provincialibus, inc. Nihil est patres optimi. 153-158. Anon., Oratio habita in comitiis provincialibus, inc. Cogitanti mihi. 159-166v. Alex(ius) Lapaccinus, Oratio ... in munere dando militaris principatus Malateste Balionio in bello Florentino a Clemente VII, fragm. at the beginning. 167-75. Anon., Oratio in comitiis generalibus (?) fratrum ordinis predicatorum habitis Senis, fragm. at the beginning. 175v-179v. Anon., In die Iovis sancta de corpore Christi, inc. Licet patres optimi. 179v-184v. Anon., In capitulo generali Senis celebrato, inc. Cum tenuem ingenii mei. 185-186v. Fabius Vigil, oration. 187-188v. Nicolaus Scaevola, in funere Alfonsi Cardonii. 189-193v. Id., in funere Claressi Lupi Spoletini oratio. 194-196v. Id., in funere Sebastiani Ractianii. 197-201v. Laurus Quirinus, in funere Gatamelate ducis armorum. 201v-206v. Anon., ser-

mon on S. Stephanus, inc. Elegerunt Stefanum plenum fide. 207-209. Anon., Oratio funebri (pro patre Stephano O.M.), inc. Quum tria potissime sint. 209-210. Anon., Lauda in meditatione della morte. 211-217v. Barth. Sibylla O.P., Oratio ... in lucubracionibus exequiarum ... F. de Baucio Fed. et Ni. A. p. Nepotum (1483). 218-222v. Id., Oratio ... in exequiis ... ducisse Calabrie (1488). 223-224. Anon., Oratio in funere Lazzari Beccii, inc. Influxuati atque totius universi. 224v-225v. Anon., Oratio in die natalis domini, inc. Tam magnum tam excelsum. 225v-226v. Anon., Oratio funebri (for Bernardinus), inc. Licet omnibus iunior cunctis. 226v-228. Anon., Oratio in annuntiatione (sic) domini, inc. Tantum existimo gaudii. 229-234v. Anon., De concordia et amore civium erga rem p., inc. Venit in mentem. 235-240. Anon., Nel giorno di S. Antonio nella fraternita di esso. 241-244v. Anon., Italian text. 245-246v. Anon., Oratione de un ambasciadore per la Republica Venetiana all'Imperadore. 249-255v. Anon., orazione. 259-260. Ioannes Baptista Bracceschus, Oratiuncula in secunda dominica adventus. 261-263v. Nic. Alexius (Perusinus), Oratio ... in dominica quarta adventus. 264-293v. Io. Bapt. Bracceschus, orations and sermons. 294-296v. Anon., Sermo in nativitate domini, inc. Si licuit poetis. 297-297v. Anon., Italian text, fragm. 299-299v. Anon., Sermo, inc. Quotiens ego amplissimi patres. 300-323. Io. Bapt. Bracceschus, orations and sermons. 324v-327v. Id., Sermone nel giorno di Natale per le suore di San Vincentio di Prato. 328-342. Id., orazioni. 343-346. Id., Oratione ... per la fraternita de Grandi ... nel venerdi santo. 350-352v. Id., Oratione ... per la fraternita di San Marco ... il di della transfiguratione. 352-355v. Id., Oratione fatta per la fraternita del Pellegrino ... nel giovedì santo. 356-357v. Id., Oratione per le suore di Santa Chaterina d'Arezzo al popolo d'Arezzo nel giorno di detta Santa Chaterina. 358-375. Id., orazioni, fragm. at the end. 376-378. Id., Sermone ... nella morte del suo charo padre.

Conv. Soppr. J IX 10 (240). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 164.

f. 99v. Porcellius, poem to P. de Valle. L. Bertalot, *Initia Humanistica Latina* I, Tübingen, 1985, p. 374, no. 65, identifies the recipient as Phidippus (sic, i.e., perhaps, Philippus) Valla. Communication of Dr. Hermann Goldbrunner.

Conv. Soppr. J X 21 (168). mbr. XIV. 58 fols.

Boethius, consolatio. With humanistic glosses attributed by Dott. Filippo Di Benedetto and Dott. Stefano Zamponi to Barth. Fontius.

### *Conventi Soppressi da ordinare*

This group has recently received a new inventory and new shelf-marks. The inventory is accompanied by concordances and consists of several lists, one for each group. The first is entitled: *Repertorio numerico compilato dalla Dott. Levi, anteriore al riordinamento effettuato nel 1972 sulla base degli elenchi del materiale dei Conv. Soppr. (1867), trovati nel magazzino dei manoscritti.*

The mss. listed in *Iter* I, p. 165, now have dif-

ferent shelf-marks, which in many instances are the restored original shelf-marks.

- cod. 3. Now Badia 4; cf. below.
- cod. 26. Now Badia 28.
- cod. 83. Now Filippini 8.
- cod. 129. Now Filippini 50.
- cod. 266 (2237). Now Vallombrosa 9.
- cod. 267 (2238). Now Vallombrosa 10.
- cod. 280. Now Vallombrosa 25.
- cod. 282 (not 272). Now Vallombrosa 27.

### Descriptions

Conv. Soppr. da ordinare, Badia 4. Formerly cod. 3. cart. misc. XV. 297 pp. See *Iter* I, p. 165. Table of contents (s. XVIII). Information supplied by Dom Anselm Strittmatter. Cf. G. Mercati, *Studi e Testi* 90, pp. 32-33. Verified by Dr. F. Di Benedetto.

Letters to Gometius Ulyssiponensis Abbas Abbatiae Florentinae. The senders include (Lud. Barbus) Abbas S. Justinae (pp. 25-42), Paulus de Maffeis de Verona, Ambrosius (Traversarius, two short letters, p. 163), Thomas Salvettus (187-190), and Cincius Romanus (221).

Conv. Soppr. da ordinare, Filippini 4. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Table of contents.

Vite d'uomini illustri la maggior parte Fiorentini. The collection includes the biographies of the following persons: Accorso; Torrigiano; Dino del Garbo (by Fil. Villani); Tommaso del Garbo (like-wise); Dante (by Lionardo Bruni); Petrarch (like-wise); B. Andreas de Corsinis (by Petr. Andr. de Castaneo, Latin); B. Angelus de Augustinis (like-wise); Bartolomeo di Niccolò Valori (by Luca della Robbia, volg. by Piero della Stufa); Giannozzo Manetti (by Vespasiano); Marsilio Ficino (by Piero Caponsacchi, three fols., inc. Non par che manchi); Eugene IV and Nicolaus V (by Vespasiano, with preface to Luca d'Antonio degli Albizi); Piero di Gino Capponi (by Vinc. Acciaiuoli); Ant. Giacomini Tebalducci (by Jacopo Nardi); Piero Strozzi (by Gio. Battista Strozzi).

Conv. Soppr. da ordinare, Filippini 22 (119-120). Formerly cod. 22. cart. XVII-XVIII. 2 vols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 165.

Bened. Varchi, *Storie Fiorentine*. Vol. I (497 pp.): Books I-IX. Vol. II (658 pp.): Books X-XIV.

Conv. Soppr. da ordinare, S. Paolino 35. cart. XVIII. 24 fols.

Opinioni del Padre Fra Paolo (Sarpi) Servita.

### Collezione Rossi-Cassigoli

### Descriptions

Rossi-Cassigoli, cod. 372. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Iter* I, pp. 165-166.

f. 4-4v. Ad Pium pontificem per Alexandrum Pistoriensem Hastensium (not Mastensium) in lectione Dantis per ipsum habita. Communication of Dott. Gian Carlo Savino. - 18-19v. Oration, inc. Vellem equidem. This oration is attributed to

Bergognonus Astensis in Verona, Bibl. Capitolare, ms. CCXLI, f. 53-59 (*Iter* II, p. 296). Communication of Professor John McManamon.

Rossi-Cassigoli, Cassetta V, ins. VI. cart. XV. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 166.

Original letters of the Baldinotti family. Antonio Baldinotti to his father Baldinotto (nos. 1-2), to his brother Tommaso (3-4), to his brother Niccolò (5-11), to his brother Bartolomeo (12-14) and to Giov. Baldinotti (15-16). Baldinotto Baldinotti to his son Bartolomeo, student of civil law at Bologna, 1465 (17). Bartolomeo d'Antonio Baldinotti to his brother Baldinotto (Bologna, 1464, no. 18) and to an unknown person (19). Bartolomeo di Baldinotto Baldinotti to his brother Niccolò (Bologna, 1472, no. 20) and to his father Baldinotto (Bologna, no. 21). Giovanni di Baldinotto to his brothers Bartolomeo, Tommaso and Niccolò (22-29). Niccolò Baldinotti to his brother Bartolomeo in Bologna, to Giovanni and to an unknown person (30-32). Tommaso Baldinotti to his brother Niccolò (33). Letters to the Baldinotti family from Niccolò di Pietro de' Boccagni, Piero di Domenico de' Boccagni and others (34-50).

### Filze Rinuccini

This collection is now described in a typed list (Cat. 68). It yields some of the following additions.

### Descriptions

filza 1. misc. Orazione funerale in lode de' polli mandati dagli Accademici della Crusca pello stravizzo del mese di Agosto 1592. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 166.

filza 17 (near the end). Cicalata dell'Imperfetto Cav. Orazio Ricasoli Rucellai.

filza 18. misc. See *Iter* I, pp. 167-168. The anonymous Dicerie have been identified as those of Filippo Ceffi by Dott. Eleonora Vincenti.

filza 23. Vincenzo Borghini, letter to Lelio Torelli, and reply. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 168. *Le Pandette di Giustiniiano*, Florence, 1983, p. 80. no. 103.

### Fondo Tordi

### Description

Tordi, cod. 51. Several fascicules, mostly modern. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 168.

Unnumbered fascicule entitled Carteggio Michelozzi. misc. It contains an original Latin letter of Nic. Tignosius to Nic. Michelozzi, dated 1474. My attention was called to this letter by Mrs. Harriet Caplow.

### Nuovi Acquisti

The following excerpts are based on Irma Merolle, *L'Abate Matteo Luigi Canonici e la sua Biblioteca*, Rome and Florence, 1958, pp. 59-136: *I manoscritti Canonici e Canonici-Soranzo delle Biblioteche Fiorentine*.

## Excerpts

N.A. 267. Merolle, pp. 61-62, no. 1. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 172. s. XVI. Ant. Franc. Doni, Una nuova opinione circa le imprese amorose e militari, probably autograph.

N.A. 355. Merolle, pp. 62-66, no. 2. misc. XVII in. Annotazioni sopra le 50 stanze del Bembo. Luigi Grotto, capitolo sopra il matrimonio. (Panfilo Sasso), sonnet. Bart. Arnigio, Invettiva contro le barbe lunghe; letter; sonnets.

N.A. 401. Merolle, p. 67, no. 4. *Iter* I, p. 172. s. XVI. Liber edificiorum Rome, in Italian. At the end: Aleardus s(crispit).

N.A. 405. Merolle, pp. 69-70, no. 8. misc. XVII. Vita di Bianca Cappello.

N.A. 435 and 436. Merolle, pp. 70-96, nos. 9 and 10. s. XVII. Andrea Cornaro, rime. With verses to and from Celio Magno, Franc. Barozzi, M. A. Trevisano, Giov. Aquila, Nic. Crasso. Verses to Bern. Navagero. Latin verses by Bened. Octavianus and Mich. Merlinus.

N.A. 445. Merolle, pp. 98-99, no. 13. *Iter* I, p. 172. mbr. XV. Porcellius, commentarii secundi anni de gestis Scipionis Picinini, to the Doge Franc. Foscari.

N.A. 472. Merolle, pp. 103-104, no. 16. *Iter* I, p. 172. s. XVI. Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha, volg. by Lod. Carbone, to Alberto da Este.

N.A. 473. Merolle, pp. 106-112, no. 17. *Iter* I, p. 174. Poems by Franc. Berni, Franc. Maria Molza, Pietro Bembo, Giulio Camillo, Vittoria Colonna, Bern. Navagero, Ant. Brocardo, Nic. Franco, Hieronimo Quirini and others. Letters of Bembo, Pietro Aretino, Hieronimo Quirini and others. Arenga, in Venetian dialect. Giudizio e condanna di Tommaso Moro.

N.A. 478. Merolle, pp. 126-127, no. 22. *Iter* I, p. 174. misc. XV. Paulus Maurocenus, de eterna temporalique Christi generatione, to Paul II. De sacerdotio Christi, volg.

N.A. 480. Merolle, pp. 129-130, no. 24. s. XVII. Giov. de' Giorgi da Fano, architettura militare.

N.A. 481. Merolle, pp. 130-134, no. 25. *Iter* I, p. 172. mbr. misc. XVI. Ant. Tebaldeo, sonnets. Cf. Tania Basile, *Per il testo critico delle rime del Tebaldeo*, Messina, 1983, pp. 89-90.

*Repertorio topografico dei Manoscritti di nuovo acquisto*, vol. III (cf. *Iter* I, p. 172).

981. Fanusio Tommasi, versi autografi (1570).

992. s. XVII. Bern. Segni, istorie fiorentine.

1000. s. XV. Antoninus, libro della coscienza.

1001. s. XVII. G. B. Strozzi sen., rime.

1009. cart. XVI (1512). Hier. Savonarola, expositio super cantica canticorum.

1024. misc. XVI. Girol. Benivieni, Tancredi principe di Salerno, in ottava rima, based on Boccaccio. Machiavelli, poems.

1033. s. XV. Luigi Pulci, frottola.

1037. s. XVIII. (Giov. Delfin), Cleopatra, a tragedy.

1041. s. XVII. Vinc. Viviani, relazione, on the Arno river.

1043. s. XIV-XV. New Testament, in volg.

1045. s. XV. Bible, in Venetian dialect.

1046. misc. XVI-XVII. Letters of Amerigo Vespucci and Fil. Sassetti.

1049. Sonetti e canzoni di diversi antichi autori toscani, impr. Florence, 1527, with ms. notes of Vinc. Borghini.

1063. misc. XVII. Anon., rime, one of them by il Verino.

1065. misc. XVII. Lorenzino de' Medici, apologia. Pareri di Luigi and Franc. Guicciardini. Giov. Vettorino Soderini, letters (1587).

1070. misc. XVI-XVII. Neri Capponi, commentari; cacciata del conte di Poppi. Bruni, difesa di Firenze. Lor. de' Medici, lettera. Gino Capponi, ricordi. Donato Acciaiuoli the elder, letters (1396). Lor. de' Medici, ricordi. Bened. Dei, memorie (spoglio).

1072. misc. XVI-XVII. Agostino Del Ricci, dell'agricoltura sperimentata, libro secondo. Bern. Davanzati, Toscana coltivazione.

1076. misc. XVII. Ant. Maria Gratianus, de adversis illustrium virorum casibus; de despota Valachorum princeps; de Jacobo Despotae filio; de vita Jo. Franc. Commendon.

1093. s. XV. Joh. de Capistrano, consilium de quarta canonica. Antoninus, de restitutionibus.

1102. mbr. XIV. Lucan, fragm.

1109. misc. XV. Priscianus, with comm. Bursill-Hall, p. 83. f. 10-20v. de hiis quae passim a Guarino reperta sunt per y litteram scripta.

1115. misc. XVII. Lettere, by Lor. di Pier Francesco de' Medici, Cosimo I granduca, Pietro Aretino and others.

1125. s. XVI. Anon., del fondere i metalli.

1128. mbr. XV. Vergil.

1129. mbr. XV. Ovid.

1132. s. XVI-XVII. Fil. Sassetti, letters.

1135. misc. XVI-XVII. Ant. Augustinus, repertorium omnium decisionum.

1152. mbr. XIII. Ovid.

1156. s. XVII. Vinc. Viviani, treatise on the river Elsa.

1160. s. XVI. Torquato Tasso, Gierusalem recuperata.

1161. s. XVI. Leon. Salviati, della poetica (lezione, 1564).

1199. mbr. XV. Detti e precetti di ben vivere da uomini della chiesa e del secolo (1423-38).

1201. mbr. XV. 4 fols. Machiavelli, autograph draft of the Storie fiorentine, fragm. From F. Fossi. Formerly Fondi da ordinare, no. 65. Cf. Eugenia Levi, "Due nuovi frammenti degli abbozzi autografi delle Istorie fiorentine del Machiavelli", *La Bibliofilia* 69, 1967, pp. 309-323.

1210. s. XV. Gregorius Magnus, dialogi, volg. by Domenico Cavalca.

1218. mbr. XIV. Albertanus, de amore et dilectione Dei.

1236. misc. Bernardino Cirillo, document (1563).

1248. s. XVI. Ant. Vignoli (l'Arciscio Intronato), Dalpisto, dialogo, in two parts, to Aurelia Petrucci (1540).

1263. s. XVI. Scipione Bargagli, Latin orations, autogr.

1272. Bart. (Baccio) Valori, lettera (1536).

1277. s. XV. Girol. Savonarola, writings. Cf. R. Ridolfi, "Gli archivi de' Gondi", *Bibliofilia* 30, 1928, pp. 103-109.

### Descriptions

Nuovi Acquisti 323. cart. XVI. 49 fols. Formerly owned by Luigi Chiappelli.

Title on the spine: Vita del Brunelleschi. f. 1 v. Copia del modo e ordine di Filippo di Ser Brunellescho sopra della cupola. MCCCCXX. Di Antonio Benivieni. f. 1-49v. Text, inc. Qui appresso faremo mentione.

Nuovi Acquisti 701. cart. misc. XVI. 127 fols. *Iter* I, p. 175. Basile, Tebaldeo, pp. 90-91.

Collection of Rime, many of them anonymous. Some of the anon. poems are by Lorenzo de' Medici and by Ant. Tebaldeo.

Nuovi Acquisti 921. mbr. XV. 98 fols. Initials. Damaged. Information supplied by Father Joseph Schnaubelt O.S.A. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 172. A. Morisi, *Studi storici ... offerti a Raffaello Morghen*, Rome, 1975, pp. 539-552. J. C. Schnaubelt, *Analecta Augustiniana* 40, 1977, pp. 173-174, no. 43.

f. 1-56. (Ad Johannem cognatum consolatio, title faded in the ms. and supplied from the inventory), inc. Quod tandem ad te Johannes huiusmodi libros scribo. 56v blank. 57. F(rater) B(iliae) Andree ad Benedictum sororis de (the remainder of the title is faded), inc. Vix credideram in rebus meis aliud iam superesse. 74v. F(ratris) B(iliae) Andr(eae) de bona et preciosa morte 2us liber incipit. Iam quod tertium in eisdem litteris scripseras. At the end (f. 98v). F. B. Andreas ad Benedictum sororis de bona et preciosa morte super matris obitu feliciter explicit.

Nuovi Acquisti 980. mbr. XV. Old binding. Decorated. Formerly Philipps 879. Autograph dedication copy. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 175. S. Caroti and S. Zamponi, *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzio*, Milan, 1974, p. 77, no. 25.

Barth. Fontius, Pauli Ghiacceti vita.

Nuovi Acquisti 1044. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). Epistola de Oriente (Senese) al grande siniscallo nel principio delle sexanta tre homilie del Beato Johanni Chrisostomo sopralvangeli di Matteo che sanno a vulgarizare. Al ... don Ennicho di Ghivara Grande Siniscallo del ... re Alfonso, inc. Falla per certo. - Id., Argumento, in which he states that he bases himself on the Latin translation of Georgius Trapezuntius. - Id., note on Trapezuntius. - Georgius Trapezuntius, preface to Nicolaus V, volg. - Epistola Orientis to Ennichus de Ghivara magnus senecallus, in Latin, inc. Fallitur nempe. - Id., Argumentum, in Latin. - Id., note on Trapezuntius, in Latin. - Joh. Chrysostomus, homilie 26-55 in Mattheum, volg. by Oriente Senese (after Trapezuntius).

Nuovi Acquisti 1047. cart. XV. 23 fols.

Boccaccio, lettera a Pino de' Rossi. Dated at the end: 1474.

Nuovi Acquisti 1064. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 50 fols. Old binding.

f. 41-42v. Amaestramenti et doctrina tracta in volgare del Cato, probably fragm. 43-50. Proemi sopra diverse maniere, inc. Colui lacui anima ama iustitia, a collection of short esordi, volg.

Nuovi Acquisti 1077. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 582 unnumbered fols.

f. 1-1v. Index. 2-7. Tabula consiliorum Montagnani, listing 147 nos. (some of them by other authors). 7v-9 blank. 9v. Late note. 10-26v Antidotarium ... Bartholomei de Montagnana. 27-29. Id., regule de modo impregnationis. 29v-427v. Consilia, mostly by the same, numbered 1-147, many of them dated. 36v-37. Consilium de peste, attributed in the inventory to Gentilis de Fulgineo. 37v-38. Medela magistri Bernardi Magni de Trevi de Allamania de peste. f. 115-127, no. 34. In the margin: Baverius. At the end: Baverius Bonettus ... composuit. 276v-278v, no. 112. Consilium ... Benedicti de Reuardatis (*sic*, i.e., Reguardatis) de Nursia. 351-361v and 434-467v. Petrus de Tussignano, receptae super Nono Almansoris. 428-433v. Another consilium, no. 148, perhaps by Montagnana. 468-515v (one column). Nonus Almansoris (Rasis), with glosses. 516-516v (2 coll.). Joh. de Janduno, prohemium in quaestiones de anima. 517-536v. (Text of the quaestiones), fragm. at the end, inc. Inest enim mentibus hominum. Dated at the top: 1478. 30. Januarii. 537-537v blank. 538-565v (one column). Capitulum primum (-31) 4te fen (Canonis Avicenne). 566-567 (2 coll.). De venenis secundum Renaldum (*sic*, i.e., Arnaldum) de Villa Nova. At the end: Explicit libellus de venenis magistri Arnaldi de Villa Nova. 567. Petrus Hispanus, de reductione vini ad prestinam (*sic*) bonitatem. 567v. Tractatus de vinis secundum Arnaldum de Villa Nova. 569-575. Incipit tractatus de vinis compositus 1479. 26 Januarii Florentie utilissimus, inc. Vinum mirabile. At the end: Explicit tractatus quorundam usualium et medicinalium confectioneque (?) vinorum editorum ad honorem et instantiam ... regis Roberti ... per ... Renaldum (*sic*) de Villa Nova scriptus 28. Januarii 1479 per me Guil(elmum) Alexandri Wecloti Scotum ... in civitate Florentie. 575-582v. Another treatise on wine, fragm. at the end, inc. Gaudeamus inquit vinum. Some parts of the ms. were copied in Perugia between 1475 and 1478. The inventory also mentions (Thaddeus Florentinus), de febris.

Nuovi Acquisti 1090. mbr. XVI. 199 fols., numbered irregularly. Corrections. Large size. Old binding.

Anon., moral dialogue between Aganippea, Olimpio and Celidonia, volg., fragm. at the beginning, with references to Pontanus and to many classical authors. At the end: Jo. An. B. amanuensis scribebat.

Nuovi Acquisti 1103. cart. misc. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Anon., formularium. (f. 1v). (In) introitu rectorum oratio, inc. Vellem dignissime pater. - Ad idem. Magnifice vel Spectabilis d.p. Io veggo. (2). Ad idem. Antiquorum nostrorum doctrina. (2v-3). Text without title, volg. (3v). Ad funus de senibus. Spectabili et prudenti homeni. Sendome stato con-



cesso. - Pro iuvenibus. Spe.li. Eglie sententia ditucti. (4). (In) introitu rectorum sermo. Confortentur manus vestre, cont. in volg. More such pieces. Oratio ad Sponsalium. - Sermo de pace. A poem in terza rima (one page). Old table of contents. A speech, inc. Statueram ipse mecum. f. 1 (numbering that starts in the middle of the manuscript). Formularium plurum instrumentorum scriptum per me Antonium Johannis Ser Francisci de Anglario notarium 1476. This title is followed by a collection of forms for contracts. 54. Sponsalit. This heading is followed by several wedding speeches, volg. There are some actual documents with proper names. f. 103. Ant. Hyvanus Sarezanensis nobili viro Bartholomeo Minucio etc., inc. Vocabula vulgaria que a me petisti ad te micto, a letter dated Turrite VI Idibus Junii 1471. It serves as a preface to an alphabetical list of phrases (103-105). 105v. Gratiarum actio, a Latin speech. 108-109. Oratio in introitu priorum, inc. Constituire sepenumero. Other speeches in Latin and volg. Legal forms. (124). De amore et amicitia, inc. Amor est velle alicui ea que bona videntur. Excerpts by a later hand. De doctrina tuenda. The last piece, by another hand, is dated 1514.

Nuovi Acquisti 1105. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Formerly owned by Professor Renato Piattoli.

Form letters and orations. - Formularium plurum instrumentorum scriptum per Antonium Johannis Ser Francisci de Anglario notarium 1476. f. 103-105. Ant. Hyvanus, vocabula vulgaria, with a Latin letter to Barth. Minucius (1471). - Form addresses. - Angelo Poliziano, canzone a ballo.

Nuovi Acquisti 1111. cart. XVI. 142 fols. Several hands. Basile, *Tebaldeo*, p. 91.

Rime by Saraphino (i.e., Serafino Aquilano, f. 1 etc.), (Ant.) Tibaldeo (5 etc.), (Panfilo) Saxo (20v etc.), Teofalus (or Trofalus) Pisauriensis (39v), and others. 46 (other hand). Petrus de Puio scrisit (sic). 48v (first hand). Rime by Joanne Orbo (54v), Marcello (Filoseno? 97v etc.), Nicolaus (de) Ademariis (107v) and others. At the end (111), a poem signed W.V.B. f. 122. Filipi Manucii Lucensissis (sic). 125v. Lodovicus Mantenga (sic). 129. Filipus Baregnesis (sic). Some of the anon. poems are by Vincenzo Calmeta and Angelo Poliziano.

Nuovi Acquisti 1117. cart. XV. fols. 84-97. Considered autograph.

f. 84 (fly-leaf, s. XVI). Ad ... Ducem ... Cosmam (Medicem) secundum (dedication). 85-96v (s. XV). Antonii Benivienii Εγχαρμιον Cosmi ad Laurentium Medicem. f. 97 blank.

Nuovi Acquisti 1119. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered.

Tacitus, Germania. - Epitaphium Maumet Sulthan Magni, inc. Qui vici. - Anon. prose text, fragm. at the beginning, inc. Clarius autem hec scrutari volentibus. - Another prose text, inc. (Q)uam inter se terrarum spatio. At the end: P. Candidi peregrine historie liber primus explicit de cosmografia veteri et nova. Blank pages. The second book is not in the manuscript.

Nuovi Acquisti 1122. cart. XV. 6 unnumbered fols.

Theological treatise, partly in the form of a dialogue between M(agister) and D(iscipulus), entitled Dyalogorum dicta (i.e., Hugo de S. Victore, de verbo incarnato), inc. Dum medium silentium tenerent omnia.

Nuovi Acquisti 1126. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Coat of arms. Formerly Philipps 3379.

(f. 1-1v). Ad Angelinam Marrasii elegia (inc. Angelina meos). (f. 2-90). (Boccaccio, Fiammetta). - (f. 90v-92). Angeline dive ad Marasium Siciliensem epistula responsiva ad eam epistolam cui titulus Marasii elogium ex officina Maffei Vegii Laudensis, inc. Quid queris quid te tanto merore fatigas. - (Other hand, f. 92). Anon. epigrams, inc. Vincit amor facem, and inc. (f. 92v) Quid sinis audaci.

Nuovi Acquisti 1153. cart. XVI. 2 fols.

(f. 1). Anon., sonetto caudato, inc. Quanto la ragion puo, mentioning Giorgio (Vasari) Aretino. (1v-2v). Disputa in fra la scultura et la pittura, in prose, inc. Tutte le opere che si veggono fatte, fragm. at the end. Attributed in a modern note to Benvenuto Cellini. Cf. P. Calamandrei, "Inediti Celliniani", *Il Ponte* 7, 1951.

Nuovi Acquisti 1158. mbr. XV ex. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Royal arms of France. Old velvet binding. Dedication copy. Formerly Philipps 830.

(f. 1-45). Publii Fausti Andrelini Foroliviensis poete laureati ac decretorum doctoris de Neapolitana expugnatione et Fornoviensi transitu ad Carulum octavum Francorum Sicilie ac Hyersusalem regem christianissimum liber primus (-secundus), a poem, inc. Strenua cantabo generosi prelia Carli. (45v-47v) blank. (48, other hand). Epigram, inc. Hic octave faces Francorum Carole regnum. On the fly-leaf in the beginning, a modern note refers to the printed edition of 1496.

Nuovi Acquisti 1159. cart. misc. XVI. 60 fols. Drawings.

Inscriptions.

Nuovi Acquisti 1162. cart. misc. XVI. 271 fols. Formerly Philipps 573.

f. 1. Inscription. 1v blank. f. 2. De pontificatu Julii Bembii, Alexandri Menchii (sic), a poem, inc. Illa piis populis. 2v. Bembus, other poems. 10v. (Id.?), Sannazari tumulus. 11v. Marci Antonii Flam(inii), a poem. 12v. Molsae, several poems. Anon. poems. 16v. Anon. poem, inc. Barbara gens Italos venit eversura penates. 17v. Lazari Bonamici, a poem. Eiusdem ex greco, inc. Stella meus. - Eiusdem ex greco, inc. Tyrus oves pascens. 19. Maurus ad Lampridium, and other poems by the same. 21v. Mauri ad Jo.Ma. Gibertum, and others by the same. 25v. De Achille Eustenius. - Antonio Levano ex greco, inc. Soli rem gratam. 26. Molsae ex greco, inc. Disiectis quod nuda humeros. 26v. De Hieronymo Turrio. 27v. Del Casa Nuova (i.e., M. A. Casanova). 31v. Epitaph(ium) Beroaldi. - Petro Gravinae. - De Mar. Ant. Columna qui superavit Bartolomeum. 32. Franc. Berniae, a Latin poem. 33v. (J. B.) Sangae. 35 (other hand and fascicule, title page). Ascanio Savorgnano, Discriptione delle cose di Cipro. 35v blank. 36-37. Franc. Marcaldi,

preface to Ant. Salviati, dated Venice, 1 Nov. 1573. f. 37v blank. 38-98. Text. 98v blank. 99-103 (other hand and fascicule). Table of contents. 104v-105v blank. 106-109v. Augustinus (Valerius) Card. Veronae ep., preface to Federicus Card. Borromeus. 110-235v. Id., de occultis Dei beneficiis, in three books. 236-241v blank. 242 (other hand and fascicule, dedication). All' ... Sig.r Melchior Crescentio. 242v blank. 243-271v. (Franc. Marcaldi), copiosa narratione delle cose piu importanti del Regno di Napoli, dated Rome, 1594, to Melchior Crescenzi.

Nuovi Acquisti 1163. cart. XVI ex. 19 fols. Formerly Philipps 8496-97.

f. 1-6. Anon. Latin oration on Petrus Victorius, attributed by a late note to Franc. Bocchius, inc. Petrus Victorius nostris finitimus temporibus. 6v-7v blank. 8-19 (other hand). Traduttione dell'orazione di Piero Vettori a Papa Giulio terzo.

Nuovi Acquisti 1164. cart. misc. XVI. 66 fols. Several hands and fascicules. Formerly Philipps 8389.

f. 2 (late title only). Orazione di Piero Vettori, autograph. 2v blank. 3-7. Text of the oration, held on the accession of Cosimo I. f. 7v-9v blank, except for notes. 10-10v. Id. letter to the Grand Duke. (Id.?), letters to the same. 22-27. Anon. (id.?), oration, inc. Se questa nobiliss. a presenza. 28-36. Oratione di Francesco Vettori da lui recitata nella Chiesa della Badia di Firenze in lode d'Ugo Marchese di Toscana adi XXVI di Dicembre MDLXXVI. 44-48. Grand Duke, instructions for Piero Vettori when sent on an embassy. - Letters to Piero and Francesco Vettori. 52. Gionne (sic) Cinzo, letter to Piero Vettori. 53. Franc. Vettori, lettera. 55. Anon., poem, inc. Goder si de'. 61. Sonnet to Pier Vettori, signed Gian vostro. 65. Latin letter to a pope. 66. Two Latin epitaphs on Franc. Vettori (d. 1539).

Nuovi Acquisti 1165. cart. misc. XVI. Two fascicules. Formerly part of Philipps 11026.

fasc. 1 (formerly 16), f. 63-121. Ugolino Martelli, letters to Piero Vettori. fasc. 2 (formerly 17), f. 123-149. Bart. Barbadori, letters to the same.

Nuovi Acquisti 1167. cart. XVIII. 58 fols. Formerly Philipps 23250.

f. 1-53. Thobiae Veronensis (sic) ... liber Isotaeus, in three books. 53-58. Basinii ... epistola ad Sigismundum Pandulfum Malatestam, a poem. At the end: consummatum opus Verone per Christophorum Schioppum VIII kl. octobris 1451.

Nuovi Acquisti 1171. cart. XVI. 150 fols.

Petri Pomponatii de incantationibus opusculum, dated at the end (f. 150v): Bologna, die XVI Augusti MDXX.

Nuovi Acquisti 1174. cart. misc. XV. 165 fols.

Inscriptions. The collection is attributed by a late hand to Joh. Marcanova. f. 1v-2. Preface to Malatesta Novellus, dated 1465, by Cesar Benedictus (this name was written on an erasure and corrected three times). f. 163v. Testamentum Porcelli. - List of abbreviations.

Nuovi Acquisti 1175. cart. XV ex. Fols. not

numbered. Decorated. Dedication copy. Old binding.

(f. 1-2v). Andreas Magnanimus Bononiensis ... G. Virginio Ursino de Aragonia, a preface, inc. Non senza summo gaudio, dated ex Papia VII Novembris MCCCCXXXVIII. (f. 3). Sonnet, inc. Invicto Signor mio in cui gia il mondo. (3v, title). Allocutione et parlamento dello Illustrissimo principe G. Virginio Ursino de Aragonia ... dove per quesito propone una singular dubitatione utrum le arme alla toga over la toga alle arme con ragion preferir si debba. (4). Text, a dialogue in volg. prose between G. Virginio Ursinus, Ulpianus and Jordanus, inc. Quando nella mente mia. At the end, a poem in terza rima by Andr. Magnanimus Bononiensis to G. Virginio Ursinus. Then a Latin epigram, six lines, inc. Hunc tibi non portat tenuem membrana libellum. Then, by another, later hand: MDXXXVIII die octavo Aprilis.

Nuovi Acquisti 1176. cart. XVI. 69 fols.

f. 1-1v blank. f. 2 (title page). Demosthenis Philippicae aliquot orationes a Bartholomaeo Faustino in latinum conversae. 2v blank. 3 on top (other hand, owner's note): Angeli Guicciardini. 3-5v (hand of the scribe). Bartholomaeus Faustinus Fran. Guicciardino Urb. Praefecto S.D., inc. Si eadem me ad scribendum. This preface mentions Romulus Amaseus and is dated Bononiae Cal. Januarii MDXXXII. f. 6-14v. Pro Olynthiis oratio I, inc. Grandem ego Athenienses pecuniam. 15-24v. Pro Olynthiis oratio II, inc. Multis equidem Athenienses ex rebis. 25-35. Pro Olynthiis oratio III, inc. Longe alia mihi mens. 35v blank. 36-48. In Philippum oratio I, inc. Si nova nunc de re. 48-52v. Epistula, inc. Vera sane Athenienses. 53-59v. De pace oratio, inc. Summum quidem in discrimen. 60-69. In Philippum oratio II, inc. Si quando Athenienses. 69v blank.

Nuovi Acquisti 1177. cart. XVI. 50 fols. The same hand as cod. 1176.

f. 1-16v. (Demosthenes, Philippica III, tr. Barth. Faustinus), fragm. at the beginning, des. Illud Dii sit quam utilissimum. 17-18v blank. 19-42. Demosthenis in Philippum oratio IIII, inc. Ego Athenienses quod quae. 42v blank. 43-50. (Isocrates, ad Nicoclem, tr. id.), fragm. at the beginning, des. praestantiora efficias.

Nuovi Acquisti 1178. cart. XV. 20 fols. Formerly Philipps 3975. Data supplied by Dott. Filippo Di Benedetto. Cf. *Iter* IV, p. 231.

f. 2v-20. (Dolos, a comedy), inc. Utreps. Quis modo ille superum est, with a preface (f. 1, inc. Solebant olim veteres nostri) and an Argumentum (f. 2, inc. Cum gravi Chifrincaes amore captus esset Utreps). At the end (f. 20): Aloysius de Morellis. 20v. Anon. poem, fragm. at the end, inc. (P)assiphile ornatus fidei cui iure fatemur, with a preface (20-20v, inc. Habes aliud indulte fiducie testimonium).

Nuovi Acquisti 1180. cart XVI in. 42 fols. Medici coat of arms. Formerly Philipps 843.

f. 1v. Gabriel Simeonus, volg. verse dialogue between Volvisto, Desperatione and other allegorical figures, in praise of Ippolito de' Medici, inc.

(D)eliberato già di ritrovare/Lobscuro regno dove sta Platone, with a preface to Hipolyto Medice (1-1v).

Nuovi Acquisti 1181. cart. XV. 48 fols. (many of them blank). From Ginori Conti.

Lor. Ghiberti, libro di ricordanze, partly written by his son Vittorio.

Nuovi Acquisti 1183. cart. XV. Fols. 447-449, 451-455. Formerly part of Philipps 21499. Acquired at Sotheby's, 25 June 1968.

Ant. Calderini, eight autograph letters to Benedetto Dei.

Nuovi Acquisti 1184. cart. XVI. 190 fols.

f. 1-108v. Il Monarca del Machiavelli (i.e., Il Principe). 109-110. Table. 110v blank. 111 (title). Supplemento a' Discorsi Politici di Amadio Niccolucci (i.e., Niccolò Machiavelli). 111v-112 blank. 112v. Table. 113-125v. Text. 126-126v blank. 127-158v. Vita di Castruccio Castracani. 159-166v. Relazione della maniera usata da Cesare Borgia per imprigionare et occidere Vitellozzo Vitelli, Oliverotto da Fermo, Paolo et il Duca di Gravina Orsini descritta. 167-182v. Estratti degli affari di Francia. 183-190. Estratti degli affari di Germania.

Nuovi Acquisti 1186. cart. XVI. 30 fols. Acquired from Sibrium in 1968.

f. 1-28v. Francisci Cigalini de nobilitate patriae ad Decuriones liber primus (tertius). 29 blank. 29v-30. Additions by a later hand.

Nuovi Acquisti 1188. cart. XV. Formerly Philipps 22060.

Basilus, de libris legendis, in Greek. At the end (f. 13): Georgii Antonii Vespucii liber.

Nuovi Acquisti 1189. cart. misc. XVI. 88 fols. Several hands. Formerly Philipps 7389.

f. 1-22v. Politian, Stanze. 23-31v (Id.), Orpheo, with a preface to Carlo Canale. - Anon., rime. 46v. (Giov. della Casa), sonnet. 51-73v. (M. A. Epicuro, Cecaria), identified in the inventory. 74-75. Pietro Aretino, poem. 75v-81. Lud. Ariosto, poem (satira V).

Nuovi Acquisti 1191. cart. XVI. 114 fols., plus unnumbered pages for the index. Old binding.

f. 1. Prologus in genituram cuiusdam amici mei, in volg. prose. Then several horoscopes, with text, and an astrological treatise. Modern note on cover: Oroscofo di Franc. Guicciardini con postille autografe del Guicciardini.

Nuovi Acquisti 1211. cart. XV-XVI. 26 fols.

f. 1-13v. Homelia di S. Joan Chrysostomo, inc. Sogliono i pittori con larte imitar la natura. 14-26. Secunda homelia di S. Joan Crisostomo, inc. Le reliquie dela menssa del passato ritorno addarvi hogi. f. 26v blank.

Nuovi Acquisti 1212. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Franc. Marcaldi, description of Tuscany, without title, in Italian, with a preface to Giulio d'Aspar, dated Venice 1595.

Nuovi Acquisti 1213. cart. XVI. 37 fols.

f. 1 (title page). Thema natalitium Johannis Florentini per fratrem nec non magistrum Pacificum (? Franciscum) Junctinum Florentinum Ordinis Carmelitarum calculatum atque vaticinio decoratum

et ab excellentissimo theologo mathematico et philosopho magistro Juliano Ristorio de Prato Carmelita emendatum atque correctum. 1v. Horoscope. 2-37v. Text, in volg. prose. At the end: Di Fiorenza alli 20 di Giugno 1551. Then, in another hand: Rividuta tutta per me Giuliano Ristori ...

Nuovi Acquisti 1215. cart. XVI ex. Fols. numbered irregularly. Corrections.

Preface to the Doge Pasquale Cicogna, in volg. prose. - Ant. Rholandellus, Latin poem to M. A. Gandinus. A blank folio has the date 1581. - Delle guerre de Greci di Senofonte facte in volgare. - De' fatti et detti di Socrate tradotti in volgare. - Attached to a printed edition, Le opere di Senofonte, tradotte dal Greco da Marc' Antonio Gandini (Venice, 1588).

Nuovi Acquisti 1216. cart. XVII. Formerly Philipps 7066.

Inscriptions from Viterbo.

Nuovi Acquisti 1217. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered.

Giov. Pico, Comento ... sopra la canzona composta da Hieronymo Benivieni de amore secondo la mente et opinione de Platonici.

Nuovi Acquisti 1276. mbr. XV. 77 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms (Barbo). Papal portrait in the initial (Paul II). Formerly Philipps 7012. Acquired at Sotheby's 28 Nov. 1973. (lot 605). Probably identical with Magl. XXXV 2, marked missing in the inventory. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 122. Shown to me by Dott. A. Monti and verified by Dott. Maria Luisa Garroni.

Anon., (somnium), a dialogue between the author (Silvester) and Paulus, mentioning the fall of Negroponte, inc. Dormitanti michi circa meridiem sole percurrente leonem quarte luna libram introeunte prima sextilis hoc quo currimus anno MCCCCCLXX ecce vir adest insignis quem in mei adolescentia noveram. At the end (f. 77v): Gabriel de Pistorio transcripsit.

Nuovi Acquisti s.n. cart. XVI. 3 fols.

(Marcellus Virgilius Adrianus, in sermones Horatii), fragm.

### Banco Rari

#### Excerpts

B.R. 34-36. Livy. Copied by Piero Strozzi. A. de la Mare, "Calligraphy and Palaeography", *Essays presented to Alfred Fairbank*, 1966, pp. 64-65, nos. 10-12.

B.R. 37. Taddeo Adimari O.Serv., Vita di San Giovanni Gualberto. Cf. *Monumenta Ordinis Servorum*, ed. A. Morini and P. Soulier, vol. 14, 1913, pp. 61-62.

B.R. 39. Formerly II I 29 and Magl. VII 1232. Mazzatinti 8, p. 19. Roddewig, pp. 96-97, no. 224. mbr. XV. Dante, commedia, with the comm. of Francesco da Buti.

B.R. 119. Dioscorides, volg. by Pietro Andrea Matthiolo, impr. 1544. With ms. glosses by Duke Cosimo de' Medici. Verified by Dott. Gennarelli.

B.R. 233 (Magl. XIII 80). misc. XVI. Collection

of travel reports assembled by Alessandro Zorzi (before 1538). Description supplied by Dott. Antonina Monti. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 176. Ludovico de Varthema, itinerario, 1510, impr. with ms. notes. Piero Strozzi, letter to his father Andrea (1510). Valentino Moravia germano, letter (1515). Ser Giovanni da Empoli, letter (1515). Andr. Corsali, letter, copied from an edition (1516).

B.R. 234 (Magl. XIII 81). misc. XVI. The same collection continued. Description supplied by Dott. Antonina Monti. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 175. Reports on the discovery of the new world, partly impr. Franc. Corner, letter (1519). Gasparo Contarini, two letters (1522). Ferdinandus Cortesius, nova maris Oceani narratio. Maximilianus Transylvanus, letter (1523), copied from a printed edition. Petrus de Villa, letter (1525). Ant. Pigafetta, travel report (1536), impr. with ms. notes.

B.R. 235 (Magl. XIII 83). misc. XVI. The same collection continued. Description supplied by Dott. Antonina Monti. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 175. Piero Querini, travel report (1433). Antonio di Macteo di Currado, likewise (1434). Descriptio Nidrosiensis diocesis (1519). Zorzi Talian, vita et costumi di Cercasi (1504). Abroso Contarini, travel report (1473). Mathias de Myechow, de duabus Sarmatiis (1518), impr. with ms. notes.

B.R. 236 (Magl. XIII 84). misc. XVI. The same collection continued. Description supplied by Dott. Antonina Monti. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 175. Poggii Florentini de varietate fortunae liber quartus (see *Mostra del Poggio*, Florence, 1980-81, p. 34, no. 48).

### Description

Banco Rari 229. Formerly Magl. XIX 59. mbr. and cart. XV. Decorated. Fols. not numbered.

Collection of musical compositions. According to Professor Howard Brown, the ms. was owned by Lorenzo de' Medici and by Alessandro Braccesi.

### Postillati

### Excerpts

Postillati 101. Formerly 11.8.256. Raphaelis Franci Florentini in Lucretium Paraphrasis cum appendice de animi immortalitate, impr. Bologna, 1504. On the title page, the following ownership note: Bene. Varchii.

Postillati 102<sup>1</sup>. Formerly 5.1.104. Archimedes, impr. Basel, 1544. With ms. notes of Vinc. Viviani.

Postillati 102<sup>2</sup>. Formerly 5.1.104. Georgius Peurbach, super propositiones Ptolemaei de sinibus et chordis, impr. Nürnberg, 1541. With ms. notes.

### Fondo Ginori Conti

The collection is described in a typed volume: cf. *Iter* II, p. 515. No. 29 (Carte Michelozzi) is now subdivided into internal sections, which should always be quoted. Most of the letters are to Bern. and Nic. Michelozzi.

### Excerpts

Ginori Conti 29, no. 8. 40 letters to Piero Vettori (1478-79).

no. 10a. Minutario della Cancellaria di Pier Soderini (1510-11).

no. 15. Battista Campofregoso to Nic. da Uzzano (1420).

no. 16. Paolo da Siena to Paolo da Diacceto (1448).

no. 17. Aless. Braccesi, 44 letters (1470-1502).

no. 18. Baccio Ugolini, 47 letters (1476-93).

no. 19. Gentile Becchi, six letters to Clarice Orsini.

no. 20. Id., letter to Federigo de Gallis.

no. 22. Andrea Cambini, 45 letters (1482-83).

no. 24a. Piero Ant. Carnesecchi, letter.

no. 36. Lucrezia Tornabuoni, nine letters (1473-79).

no. 41. Giuliano de' Medici, Duke of Nemours, 80 letters.

no. 54c. Franc. Pucci, five letters.

no. 54d. Matteo Rabatta, two letters.

no. 54f. Girolamo Donato, letter.

no. 55. Bern. Michelozzi, 139 letters (1477-1517).

no. 56. Card. Bern. Bibbiena, five letters.

no. 58. Jacopo Salviati, four letters (1488-91).

no. 59. Pier Fil. Pandolfini, five letters (1488-91).

no. 60. Andrea Cambini, 20 letters (1491-92).

no. 62. Pietro (Dovizi) da Bibbiena, 93 letters (1489-92).

no. 64c. Lorenzo Lippi, 24 letters (1473-81).

no. 64d. Naldo Naldi, 19 letters (1478-82).

no. 64f. Bartolommeo Scala, four letters (1489).

no. 64h. Xantius de Comanis, letter.

no. 64i. Seb. Salvini, letter.

no. 64o. Guido Monaco, four letters (1477).

nos. 64p and q. Piero Cennini, two letters.

no. 64s. Jacopo da Volterra, four letters (1472-92).

no. 64t. G. B. Buoninsegni, two letters.

no. 64u. Bernardino Nuti, two letters (1474-84).

no. 66. Jacopo Ammannati, eight letters (1474-79).

no. 67. Nic. Michelozzi, 23 letters.

no. 68a. Donato Acciaiuoli, four letters.

no. 68b. Antonio Hyvano, 16 letters.

no. 68d. Bened. Dei, five letters.

no. 68r. Franc. Berlinghieri, three letters.

no. 68ab. Lotterio Neroni, three letters.

no. 68ag. Ugolinus Regolinus, letter. Seen.

nos. 70-73. Letters to Machiavelli, including three letters of Rob. Acciaiuoli (no. 73).

no. 74. Machiavelli, 25 letters.

no. 75i. Tommaso Minerbetti, letter.

no. 75l. Bern. Rucellati, two letters.

no. 75s. Franc. Valori, letter.

no. 76. Lor. Strozzi, letter.

no. 77i. G. B. Soderini, letter.

no. 78. Fil. Valori, letter (1527).

no. 79. Rob. Acciaiuoli, five letters.

no. 81. Gentile Becchi, 181 letters.

no. 91a. Ant. Calderini, 21 letters.

no. 91c. Jacopo Salviati, eight letters.

- no. 91d. Ant. Guidotti, 12 letters.  
 no. 92a. Giov. Vitt. Soderini, six letters.  
 no. 92c. Lanfredino Lanfredini, four letters.  
 Seen.  
 no. 92e. Jacopo Salviati, nine letters.  
 no. 97s. Baccio Ugolini, five letters.  
 no. 100. Pier Franc. Portinari, two letters.  
 no. 101b. Bern. Rucellai, three letters.  
 no. 102a. Donato Acciaiuoli, 11 letters.  
 no. 102b. Pier Fil. Pandolfini, 12 letters.  
 no. 102d. Agnolo Niccolini, nine letters.  
 no. 102e. Bern. Rucellai, two letters.  
 no. 103b. Pe(trus) Philippus Pandolfinus, 31 letters (1479-92). Seen.  
 no. 103e. Fil. Valori, five letters.  
 no. 105a. Paolo Ant. Soderini, 21 letters.  
 no. 105b. Piero da Bibbiena, 12 letters.  
 no. 106. Ferrante of Naples, instructions for Franc. Accolti.  
 no. 107bis. Giov. Corsi, 24 letters from Spain (1513-15).  
 no. 108h. Giov. Ridolfi, letter.  
 no. 108v. Seb. Salvini, letter to Pier Soderini.  
 no. 108ae. Pietro Delfino, letter.  
 no. 108af. Lod. Bolognini, letter.  
 no. 108ai. Nic. Franchi, letter.  
 no. 109. Franc. and Piero Soderini, 43 letters.  
 no. 110. Nic. Valori, five letters.  
 no. 111. Giov. Ridolfi, two letters.  
 no. 112g. Giorgio Benigno (Salviati), two letters to Piero Soderini.  
 no. 112m. Franc. Soderini, two letters.  
 no. 113. Piero Soderini, 16 letters and a relazione.  
 no. 116a. Bart. Scala, ten letters.  
 nos. 117-133, 136 etc. Lor. de' Medici, letters.  
 nos. 134-135. Nic. Michelozzi, letters.  
 no. 140b. Naldo Naldi, letter.  
 no. 140c. Nic. Michelozzi, letter.  
 no. 140e. Bern. Rucellai, letter.  
 no. 141. Baccio Ugolini, two letters.

### Descriptions

Ginori Conti 23. cart. XVI in. 119 fols. Cf. *Iter II*, p. 515.

Collection of original letters to Niccolò Machiavelli. The senders include Joh. Rodulphus (in volg., 1507, f. 1; 1511, f. 109), Antonio Canigiani (1504, f. 28), Lattanzio Tedaldi (f. 44), Franc. Pandolphinus (1510, f. 73).

Ginori Conti 29, no. 32. 8 fascicules. Information supplied by Felix Gilbert and Eugenia Levi.

fasc. 4, f. 22-37. Orazione di Pierfilippo d'Alessandro Pandolfini, 1527.

fasc. 5, f. 38-45. Franc. Vettori, discorso (sopra la riforma di Firenze), 1530.

fasc. 6, f. 46-53. Alexan(dri) Pac(cii) oratio pro Sena(tu) pop(ulo)que Flor(entino) ad Julium Med(icem) Car(dinalem) Amplis(simum) de republica, inc. Rem sane magnam et admirabilem, dated at the end: quinto Idus Maias MDXXII.

fasc. 7, f. 54-57. Rob. Acciaiuoli, speech, in two copies.

fasc. 8, f. 58-61. Luigi Guicciardini, letter to Duke Aless. de' Medici.

### Manoscritti da ordinare

This group consists for the most part of collections of modern papers. It is described in a card file, which is arranged in alphabetical order and entitled: *Indice alfabetico con vari richiami del fondo manoscritti da riordinarsi*, by Mario Bertelli, 1956. Each collection has a serial number. The following papers are of interest: Isidoro Del Lungo (185). Ant. Favaro (21). Vinc. Follini (131). Ferd. Fossi (13 and 65). Luca Giunti (210). Linacher (*sic*, 216). Ant. Magliabechi (229). Franc. Redi (38 and 137; the latter is now Nuovi Acquisti 891).

### Description

Corte d'Appello 3. cart. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered. Several hands.

Deliberationes supremi Magistratus et Stantimenta pro Studiis Florentino et Pisano.

### Autografi Tordi

This collection is described in a handwritten volume entitled: *Elenco degli Autografi della Libreria di Domenico Tordi di Orvieto*. It is arranged alphabetically and indicates the box (Cassetta) and serial number as far as letter F. The boxes and numbers for letters G-Z and many additional details have been kindly supplied by Dott. Antonina Monti.

### Excerpts

Scipione Ammirato Jun. (Cass. 539, no. 24). Pietro Angeli da Barga (539, 29). Cos. Bartoli (1602, Cass. 540, 20). Pietro Bembo (portraits, 540, 45). S. Carlo Borromeo (541, 11). Belisario (?) Bulgarini, missing. Card. di Bibbiena, missing. Giov. della Casa (543, 17). Abbate Cortesi (1544), missing. Andr. de Cumis (1535, 542, 141). Fil. Gerio (1553, 545, 31). Ercole Gonzaga (1545, 545, 56). Galileo Galilei, missing. Brunetto Latini, missing. Card. Giov. Morone (547, 39). Bernardino Ochino, missing. Bernardino de Rorario (1490-92, 549, 48). Orazio Rucellai (1642; Cass. 549, 67). Carlo Sigonio (550, 84). Cicco Simonetta (550, 88). Girol. Sommai (550, 95). Bart. Sozzini (testament; 550, 99). Giov. Strasoldo (550, 114). Girol. Savonarola, missing. Card. Sforza Pallavicino, missing. Sperone Speroni (genealogy, and note on him; 550, 108). Fulvio Testa, missing. Orazio Toscanella (poem; 550, 155). Lor. Tornabuoni, missing. Juan (?) Valdes, letter to Conte Gabuzio di Monte Abodio (Rome, 1502; 551, 3). Piero Vettori (1475; 551, 34). Belisario Vinta (551, 43).

At the end, there is a section entitled *Lettere di Santi, Beati, Venerabili*. It includes: Ces. Baronio (missing). Rob. Bellarmino (missing). Carlo Borromeo (see above, Cass. 541, 11). Pietro Canisio (missing). Franc. de Sales (missing). Caterina de' Ricci (copy, Cass. 551, part II).

### Description

Autografi Tordi, Cass. 544, no. 28. cart. XVII-XVIII. 9 fols.

Marsilio Ficino, testament (copy).

### Carteggi Vari

This collection is described in a large alphabetical card file, and also in a topographical list in four manuscript volumes. Much information was supplied by Dott. Antonina Monti.

### Excerpts

(Vol. I). Cosimo I de' Medici (Cass. 6, 81-82). Vinc. da Filicaia (7, 118). Franc. Redi (7, 169). G. B. Strozzi (1624, Cass. 14, 180-181). M. A. Antimaco (16, 167). Rob. Bellarmino (16, 168). Franc. Redi (16, 256). Lod. Sforza (16, 257). Fed. Borromeo (51, 112). Ercole II d'Este (51, 181). Card. Ercole Gonzaga (52, 18). Vinc. Gonzaga (52, 22). Ferd. de' Medici (52, 85). Franc. de' Medici (52, 88). Giov. Rodio (52, 161-169). Cesare Baronio (53, 21). Jacopo Giunti (53, 81). Aless. Giunti (53, 82). Tom. Inghirami (53, 87). Crist. Madrucci (53, 95). Fabio Chigi (57, 169-170). Card. S. Sisto (1582;

Cass. 59, 9). Giov. Rodio (60, 8-56). Bern. Bibbiena (91, 207). Leon Batt. Alberti (95, 168). Cosimo Boscagli (97, 73). Mario Maffei (100, 7 and 8). Cos. de' Medici (1553; Cass. 100, 109). Muzio (Pisa, 1548; Cass. 100, 164). Cav. de' Nobili (1551-59; Cass. 100, 181-183).

(Vol. II). Nic. Pandolfini (1563; Cass. 101, 10). Lor. Pucci (1521; 101, 96). Bernardino Renieri (1578; 101, 130-131). Giov. Ridolfi (1468; 101, 166). Luigi della Torre (1619; Cass. 102, 140). Bart. Ugolini (1558; 102, 161). Marchese del Vasto (1530; 102, 191). Fil. Velluti (1580; 102, 197). Belisario Vinta (1586-1606; 102, 208-209).

(Vol. III). Alessandro Marzi Medici (1609-18; Cass. 208, 2, and 277, 172). Bart. Concino (1571; 215, 233).

### Printed books with manuscript notes

#### Excerpt

Guicc. 2.5.4. cart. misc. XVIII, partly impr. Giordano Bruno, *La cena de la Ceneri*, Cf. R. Sturlese, *Bibliografia Censimento e Storia delle Antiche Stampe di Giordano Bruno*, Florence, 1987, pp. 49-50.

## FIRENZE

### Biblioteca Riccardiana (1966, 1968-72, 1974, 1976, 1979, 1980, 1987)

J. Lamius, *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum qui in Bibliotheca Riccardiana Florentina adservantur*, Livorno, 1756. *Inventario e stima della Libreria Riccardi: Manoscritti e edizioni del s. XV*, Florence, 1810. S. Morpurgo, *I manoscritti della R. Biblioteca Riccardiana di Firenze, Manoscritti italiani*, vol. I, fasc. 1-9, Rome, 1893-1900 (*Indici e Cataloghi XV*). Maria Luisa Scuricini Greco, *Miniature Riccardiane*, Florence, 1958.

See now: S. Caroti and S. Zamponi, *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzio*, Milan, 1974. S. Gentile, in *Marsilio Ficino e il ritorno di Platone*, exhibition catalogue, Florence, 1984. P. O. Kristeller, in *Marsilio Ficino e il ritorno di Platone, Studi e documenti*, ed. G. C. Garfagnini, Florence, 1986, vol. 1, pp. 96-101. Cf. P. O. Kristeller, *Marsilio Ficino and his work after five hundred years*, Florence, 1987, pp. 82-87.

I am indebted for much help and information to the librarians, Berta Maracchi, Irma Merolle Tondi, Antonietta Morandini, Maria Iole Minicucci, and Maria Falciani Prunai.

### Excerpts

Ricc. 24. S. Gentile, pp. 109-110, no. 85. Kristeller, 1986, p. 96. G. Vitelli, "Indice de' codici greci Riccardiani, Magliabechiani e Marucelliani", *Studi italiani di filologia classica* 2, 1894, p. 488. mbr. XV. Proclus, In Timaeum, fragm., annotated and probably owned by Ficino.

60. cart. misc. XVI ex. Vitelli, p. 510. Written and owned by Filippo Sassetti. f. 61v. Excerpts from

Plato's Phaedrus, from the Anthologia Graeca, and from Pindar, all with a Latin translation. Communication of James Hankins.

65. Vitelli, pp. 517-518. Kristeller, 1986, p. 97. cart. misc. XV. Plato, Epistolae. Timaeus Locrus, de anima mundi. With notes attributed to Ficino.

111 (L I 25). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 969, no. 1418. mbr. XIV in. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, fragm at the beginning; Metaphysica.

126. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 970-971, no. 1420. mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, Analytica priora; Topica; Elenchi; Analytica posteriora.

155 (L II 21). *Iter* I, p. 188. f. 461-508v. Proclus Diadochus Parmen. F. Nic. Trid., inc. Divinarum rerum rationes et verba. This is to be identified as Scutellius' translation of Proclus, Platonica Theologia I 11-II 4, known as the Grand fragment. See the edition of H. Saffrey and G. Westerink, vol. I, pp. XCIX-C, and Wien, Cod. lat. 10414, f. 1 (97)-23v (119v).

160 (L IV 6). *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 971, no. 1421. mbr. misc. XIV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Perihermenias; topica; elenchi; Analytica priora and posteriora.

371 (K IV 32). *Iter* II, p. 515. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 95, no. 42. mbr. XIII. Hildebertus, epistolae, owned by Fontius.

426. Kristeller, 1986, p. 99. mbr. misc. XIII. Owned and annotated by Marsilio Ficino. Excerpts from Aristeas (tr. Matthias Palmerius), Josephus, and Suetonius. The New Testament. Excerpts from Augustine, Jerome, and Porphyry.

641. Kristeller, 1986, p. 99. mbr. XIV. Boethius,

Consolatio, with notes of Ficino, and a contemporary note concerning him.

662 (M I 26). *Iter I*, p. 178. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 96-97, no. 44. cart. XV. Dictys and Apicius. Owned by Barth. Fontius.

666 (M IV 25). *Iter I*, p. 178. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 50-51, no. 6. cart. XV. Barth. Fontius, commentarii in Persium, to Laur. Medices. Autograph. Used for the printed edition of 1477.

667 (N III 30). *Iter I*, pp. 178-179. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 130. Bursill-Hall, p. 84. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai. Not in the hand of Barth. Fontius. Partly in the hand of Pietro Cennini; cf. De la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 527, no. 11. f. 96-104v. Differentiae vocabulorum, inc. Inter metum, timorem, et pavorem. 105-115v. Synonyma grammaticalia, inc. Collegi ea quae pluribus modis dicerentur.

678. *Inventario*, p. 17. Bursill-Hall, p. 84. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai. cart. XV. Guarinus, regulae grammaticae, inc. Grammatica est scientia recte loquendi.

700 (M IV 6). *Iter I*, p. 179. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 54-55, no. 8. Owned, annotated, and partly copied by Barth. Fontius. Horace. Excerpts from Diodorus and Homer (Iliad II and Odyssey XIX).

720. *Inventario*, p. 20. Bursill-Hall, p. 84. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai. mbr. XIV. Anon. Latin grammar, inc. Verbum est illud quod cum modis et temporibus.

789 (M III 3). Bursill-Hall, p. 84. *Inventario*, p. 20. s. XIII. Alexander de Villa Dei, Doctrinale, fragm. at the end, with a marginal comm.

809 (N II 1). Bursill-Hall, p. 84. *Inventario*, p. 20. s. XIV-XV. Eberardus Bethuniensis, Graecismus, with a comm.

813. *Inventario*, p. 20. Description supplied by Dr. Martin Davies. Partial microfilm supplied by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai. cart. XV. Poggius, epistolae (f. 1-150v); de morte Laurentii Medicis ad Carolum Arretinum (f. 151-157); liber confabulationum (158-216). 216v blank. Argumenta of six orations of Demosthenes and of one of Aeschines (217-220). Leon. Brunus, preface to his translation of the speeches of Demosthenes (and Aeschines), to Nicolaus (Medices), inc. Quod (sic) sit optimum ac probatissimum (220-220v). Demosthenis ... oratio prima contra Philippum, Leonardus (Brunus) Aretinus traduxit, inc. Pro multis (223-226). Demostenis oratio secunda in Philippum, inc. In multis (226-230). Demostenis oratio de pace servanda, inc. Video Athenienses (230-232v). Demostenis oratio (tertia) in Philippum, inc. Nequaquam eadem (232v-237). (Id.), Oratio pro Diopite, inc. Par quidem fuerat (237-245). Eschinis oratio contra Ctesiphontem, inc. Quanti conatus, fragm at the end (245-246v).

819 (M II 37). *Iter I*, p. 179. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 130. Excerpts from Cicero. Not in the hand of Barth. Fontius.

838. *Iter I*, p. 179, and II, p. 516. mbr. XV. Ugolinus Verinus, Carlias. Copied by Piero Strozzi. A. de la Mare, *Calligraphy and Paleography, Essays presented to Alfred Fairbank*, 1966, p. 68, no. 31.

849. *Inventario*, p. 21. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 972-973, no. 1423. mbr. XIII. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*; *Meteora*; de celo, fragm.

884. *Iter I*, p. 180. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 98, no. 47. cart. XV. Boccaccio, de montibus, owned and annotated by Barth. Fontius.

891. *Iter I*, p. 180, and II, p. 516. mbr. XV (1500). Naldus Naldus, vita Jannottii Manetti. Manetti coat of arms. Copied by Aless. da Verrazzano. De la Mare, in Garzelli, p. 480, no. 11.

902. *Iter I*, p. 180. Kristeller, 1986, p. 100. mbr. misc. XIV. Averroes, comm. on Aristotle, de anima (f. 2-53v). Thomas Aquinas, de ente de essentia (54-59v). Abreviatio trium questionum extracta a Gratiadeo Esculano ex dictis beati Thome de Aquino (60-60v). Anon., questio utrum caliditas sit substantialis igni (61v). Owned and annotated by Marsilio Ficino.

1881. *Iter I*, p. 180. The translator is not Vanni Nuti, but Bernardo di ser Francesco di Bartolo di Vanni Nuti. Tanturli, *Medioevo e Rinascimento* 2, 1988, p. 230.

2109. Van Egmond, p. 146. *Inventario*, p. 44. cart. XV. (Benedetto da Firenze, trattato d'abacho). Owned by Stefano Bonini.

2125 (S I 37). *Inventario*, p. 45. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 140. cart. misc. XVII. Erycius Puteanus, letter.

2161 (S III 39). Van Egmond, pp. 146-147. *Inventario*, p. 45. cart. XIV. Pratica di aritmetica e geometria, in Venetian dialect.

2186 (R III 25). *Iter I*, p. 181. Van Egmond, pp. 147-148. cart. misc. XV (1442). Cristofano di Gherardo di Dino, libro d'abaco; pratica della geometria, tr. from the Latin of Leonardo Pisano.

2252 (R III 28). Van Egmond, pp. 149-150. *Inventario*, p. 47. cart. misc. XIV. (Leonardo Pisano, liber abbaci), volg., fragm.

2263. Van Egmond, pp. 151-152. *Inventario*, p. 47. cart. misc. XIV. Alfraganus, de sphaera, volg. Anon. treatises on algebra and abaco. Owned by Bernardo Machiavelli and Giuliano Ricci.

2265 (S IV 7). Van Egmond, pp. 152-153. *Inventario*, p. 47. cart. XV. (Raffaello di Giovanni Canacci), volume del argibra.

2358 (R III 26). Van Egmond, p. 154. *Inventario*, p. 48. cart. XV. Trattato di aritmetica. Copied by Nicholo Bizeri.

2369 (S I 17). Van Egmond, pp. 154-155. *Inventario*, p. 49. cart. XV. Anon., arte d'arismetica.

2374. Van Egmond, pp. 155-156. *Inventario*, p. 49. cart. misc. XV (1455). Anon., facultà della arismetica.

2404. Van Egmond, pp. 156-157. *Inventario*, p. 49. mbr. misc. XIII. Ps.-Leonardo Pisano, libro del abbecho. Anon., arte dela geometria.

2408 (R III 30). *Iter I*, p. 182. Van Egmond, p. 157. cart. XV. Raffaello di Giovanni (Canacci), trattato d'arismetricha.

2795. Bursill-Hall, pp. 84-85. *Inventario*, p. 55. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. f. 134-141v. Philippus Florentinus, regulae grammaticales, inc. Constructio est unio constructibilium.

The manuscripts listed in the *Inventario* of 1810 with the numbers 2992-3590 (pp. 58-61) have all received new numbers. The same is true of mss. not listed in the *Inventario* and acquired after 1810 which were at first given the numbers 3591-3868. A concordance between the old shelf-marks 2992-3868 and their new corresponding numbers is available in the library on a separate mounted sheet. The interleaved library copy of the *Inventario* also adds the new numbers for mss. 2992-3590, the old numbers, descriptions and new numbers for mss. 3591-3868, and descriptions for mss. 3869-4000, which have not changed their numbers. The more recently acquired mss. from around 3950 to 4100 are listed in a typed card file, which is arranged alphabetically and entitled *Manoscritti Nuove Accessioni*. The following excerpts are arranged by new numbers, giving the old numbers in parentheses where pertinent.

### Excerpts

3011 (formerly 3142). *Inventario*, p. 58. Scuricini, pp. 291-292, no. 317. misc. XV. Anon., part III of an astrological treatise, identified as Lud. de Angulo, de figura seu imagine mundi, by Patrick McGurk (*Catalogue of Astrological and Mythological Illuminated Manuscripts of the Latin Middle Ages IV*, London, 1966, pp. 36-38). Verified by Dott. Iole Minicucci.

3056 (3632). Van Egmond, pp. 160-161. cart. misc. XVI in. Donatus de Limbottis, la quantita.

3128 (3688). Bursill-Hall, p. 85. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai. mbr. XV. Anon., grammatica secundum Donatum, inc. Ianua sum rudibus. Anon., de partibus orationis, inc. Partes orationis sunt octo.

3199 (3105). Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58. s. XVII. Scipione Ammirato, Genealogia della Casa Medici.

3214 (3163). *Inventario*, p. 58. s. XVIII. Machiavelli, Il principe.

3270 (3171). *Inventario*, p. 59. s. XVII. Serafino Razzi, Vita di Girolamo Savonarola.

3437 (3057). *Inventario*, p. 58. s. XVI. G. B. Torre, Ragguagli di Cambi e Monete di diverse piazze.

3910. s. XVI. Nic. Martelli, sonnets to Duke Cosimo.

3923. s. XVII. B. Varchi, storia Fiorentina, in 4 vols.

3942. s. XVI. Giov. Vittorio Soderini, trattato di agricoltura.

3944. s. XVII. G. B. Tedaldi, dell'agricoltura.

3955. s. XVI. Trattato di mascalcia.

3974. misc. Delle proporzioni (s. XV). Franc. Marcaldi, Relazione della Repubblica di Genova (s. XVI).

4004. s. XVI. Bonaventura Pistofilo, 39 letters to Nic. Michelozzi (1514-15).

4009. s. XV. G. F. Strozzi, 100 autogr. letters (1445-80).

4009a. Vinc. da Filicaia, two letters to Giov. Caccini (1583-84).

4013. s. XVII. Lelio Marretti, ricordi politici, in three parts.

4022. cart. XIX. Feo Belcari, Sacre Rappresentazioni.

4024. s. XV. Six letters to Baptista d'Antonio architetto (1431-37).

4025. s. XV. One folio. Conpari di Piero di Cosimo (de' Medici, 1448).

4034. s. XV. Libro del muodo di governor cavalli et medegarli.

4038. mbr. XV. Bought from Hellmut Schumann, Zürich, in 1970. Petrarca, canzone Vergine bella. Laudi of Jacopone da Todi and of Leonardo Giustinian. O. Besomi, "Altri codici Petrarqueschi nelle biblioteche svizzere", in *Il Petrarca ad Arquà*, Padua, 1975, pp. 275-315, at p. 277. Hellmut Schumann, Catalogue 481 (*Autographs, Documents and Manuscripts*), nos. 66 and 77. Shelf-mark verified by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai.

4044. s. XVI. Aless. Piccolomini, Dialogo della bella creanza delle donne.

4057. s. XV. Laudi by Feo Belcari and others.

4068. s. XVII. Ant. Cesana, poesie (1578-81).

4069. s. XVII. Id., other poems (1595-1620).

4070. s. XVI-XVII. G. B. Forteguerri, poesie.

4071. s. XVI. Marco della Casa, Vita del Savonarola.

4072. mbr. XV. Sallust, Jugurtha and Catilina, volg. Bart. da San Concordio. Cicero, in Catilinam I, volg., fragm. at the end.

4075. s. XVI (1526). Dom. Arrighi, Segreti bellissimi darchimia (sic).

4076. s. XVII. Neri Capponi, Commentari. Gino Capponi, ricordi.

4077. s. XVI ex. Lor. Strozzi, vita di Fil. Strozzi.

4080. s. XVII. Nic. Forteguerri, Discorso sopra la religione e missioni dell'Etiopia interiore.

4081. s. XVIII. Id., Nuovo Mondo.

4088. s. XVI in. Dom. Benivieni, epistole alle suore di San Michele fuori di Pescia.

4096. s. XV. St. Paul, Epistles, volg.

4097. s. XV. St. Jerome, letters, volg. Ser Nicholaio di Berto da Sangimignano.

4100. s. XVI. Anon., de conscribendis epistolis.

### Descriptions

Ricc. 37 (K II 31). *Iter I*, p. 177. Vitelli, p. 496. H. D. Saffrey, "Notes platoniciennes de Marsile Ficini dans un manuscrit de Proclus", *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 21, 1959, pp. 161-184, at p. 163. L. G. Westerink, "Ficino's Marginal Notes on Olympiodorus in Riccardi Greek ms. 37", *Traditio* 24, 1968, pp. 351-378. S. Gentile, pp. 110-111, no. 86. Kristeller, 1986, pp. 96-97.

Olympiodorus, in Phaedonem. Damascius, in Phaedonem et Philebum, in Greek, with many marginal notes in Latin by Marsilio Ficino and his secretary Luca Fabiani.

Ricc. 62 (K II 11, 12, 15, 26-28, 37). *Iter I*, p. 184. Vitelli, pp. 511-515. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 39-41, no. 1. Kristeller, 1986, p. 97. Information supplied by G. N. Knauer. Partly written by Fontius (f. 82-



82v, 85-101, 103-103v, and 175-213). cart. misc. XV-XVI.

f. 65. MDXLVII (corr. ex MDXLVIII) f. 82-82v, 103-103v. Homer, *Odyssey* I 1-18 in 39 Latin lines (by Leontius Pilatus), inc. Pande virum mihi. 213. Orpheus, *Argonautica*, lines 1-6, inc. O rex Pythoni, with notes, attributed to Ficino.

Ricc. 70. *Iter* I, p. 184. Vitelli, p. 520. H. D. Saffrey, "Sur la tradition manuscrite de la Théologie Platonicienne de Proclus", in *Autour d'Aristote, Recueil d'Études de philosophie ancienne et médiévale offert à Monseigneur A. Mansion*, Louvain, 1955, pp. 387-430, at pp. 411-412. Id., "Notes platoniciennes de Marsile Ficin dans un manuscrit de Proclus", *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 21, 1959, pp. 161-184. Id., "Nouveaux manuscrits copiés par Matthieu Camariotes", *Scriptorium* 14, 1960, pp. 340-344, at p. 341. Kristeller, 1986, p. 97. cart. misc. XV.

Proclus, *Theologia Platonica*; *Institutio theologica*; *Institutio physica*. Ocellus Lucanus, *de natura universi*. Copied by Matthaeus Carmariotes. Annotated by Ficino.

Ricc. 76 (K I 28). *Iter* I, p. 184. Vitelli, pp. 523-525. Kristeller, 1986, pp. 97-98. cart. misc. XV. Copied by Luca Fabiani, owned and annotated by Ficino.

f. 106-115v. Atticus, fragm., from Eusebius, *Praeparatio* XV.

Ricc. 85. *Iter* I, p. 184. Vitelli, p. 529. Kristeller, 1986, p. 98. cart. XV. Owned and annotated by Ficino.

St. Paul, *Epistles*, in Greek, with Latin argumenta. Ficinus, oratio. Boethius, *Consolatio*, excerpt.

Ricc. 92. *Iter* I, p. 184. Vitelli, pp. 531-532. Kristeller, 1986, p. 98. cart. misc. XV. Owned and written by Ficino.

Greek excerpts from Plato. Hymns of Proclus and Orpheus. Excerpt from Orpheus, *Argonautica*. Latin summaries of Plotinus I 6 and III 5.

Ricc. 107. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. 325 fols. Data supplied by Marshall Clagett. Considered autograph. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 7.

Writings by Archimedes and Eutocius, tr. Josephus Averanus. f. 193. Averanii commentarius in Archimedis epistolam et ea que ab eo deinceps assumuntur. Ant. Maria Salvini, lettere a Gius. Averani.

Ricc. 110 (N II 22). *Iter* I, p. 185. A. Rotondò, "Nicolò Tignosi da Foligno", *Rinascimento* 9, 1958, pp. 217-258, at pp. 221, n. 224. Information supplied by Dr. Arthur Field.

f. 1. Joh. Tortellius, letter to Nic. Tignosius, inc. Cum saepe numero Nicholae Fulginas. - Nic. Tignosius, reply, inc. Glosaturus sum (?) opusculum quod meo nomine traduxisti. Aristotle, *Analytica posteriora* (tr. Joh. Tortellius), with a comm. (by Nic. Tignosius).

Ricc. 138 (M I 11). *Iter* I, p. 186. Arthur Field, *Renaissance Quarterly* 39, 1986, pp. 27-29, n. 46, and p. 48, pl. 3. cart. misc. XV. Several hands.

f. 1-186. Diodorus Siculus, books I-V, in an abridged translation, different from that of Poggio,

in the hand of Christ. Landinus, with many corrections, inc. Erga deos nonnullam benivolentiam homines (corresponding to I 6, 1 of the text).

Ricc. 150 (L IV 23). *Iter* I, p. 187. Bursill-Hall, p. 83. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai. cart. misc. XV.

f. 26v. Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. Quoniam tractatus id est de quo intenditur, sciendum est de grammatica et suis regulis. 27. Another treatise, inc. Grammatica est scientia recte loquendi recteque scribendi, attributed by Bursill-Hall to Guarinus. 51v. *Regulae grammaticae*, inc. Ne rudium turba scolarium, attributed by Bursill-Hall to Franc. de Butis.

Ricc. 151 (N II 7). *Iter* I, pp. 187-188. Not in the hand of Fontius. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 129.

Ricc. 152 (N III 29). *Iter* I, p. 188. cart. misc. XV. Most of it in the hand of Barth. Fontius. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 41-45, no. 2.

f. 51-55v (not in the hand of Fontius). Albricus, *de imaginibus deorum*. 97. Excerpt from Gregorius Nicenus (i.e., from Nemesius, *de natura hominis*, tr. Burgundio, identified by Dr. Helen Wicher). 137. Ex Luciano *de asino aureo*, tr. Poggius. 152-153v. Excerpts from Ephrem, tr. Traversarius. 165-165v. Excerpt from Calcidius. 185-197v. Sub Joanne Argyropylo collecta non solum ad librum Posteriorum necessaria sed etiam quaecunque ab eo dicta preter expositionem.

Ricc. 153 (N III 27). *Iter* I, p. 188. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 45-48, no. 3. cart. misc. XV.

f. 53. Junianus (Maius), lexicographical excerpt. 114. P. Rutillii Lupi schemata dianoeas. 129. Ex Macrobio *Saturnalia* III. - Ex Cassiodoro.

Ricc. 154 (N II 16). *Iter* I, p. 188. Not in the hand of Fontius. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 129-130.

Ricc. 407 (S II 6-8). *Iter* I, p. 191. Information supplied by Hermann Goldbrunner. cart. misc. XV.

f. 276. Antonius regi Sattelluo (?) suo, inc. Quoniam. Read: Sagalluo suo, inc. Qum iam. 278v. inc. Nisi hoc. Read: Nisi me.

Ricc. 421 (M III 19). *Iter* I, p. 192. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 130. The ms. is not in the hand of Fontius.

Ricc. 539 (M IV 22). *Iter* I, p. 193. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 48, no. 4. cart. XV.

Apollonius Rhodius, *Argonautica*, in Latin. Annotated by Fontius and partly in his hand (f. 1-94). The attribution of the translation to Fontius is doubtful.

Ricc. 581. mbr. XIV-XV. 74 fols. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 16. Discovered by Professor G. B. Alberti; cf. his article, "Marsilio Ficino e il codice Riccardiano 581", *Rinascimento* 21, 1970 (published 1972), pp. 187-193. I was referred to the discovery and the ms. by Dott. Filippo Di Benedetto. Cf. Kristeller, 1986, p. 99.

f. 1 (fly-leaf). Short doctrinal piece, obviously an autograph from Ficino's early period, inc. Principia sunt que constituunt alia ipsa ex nullis. Iv blank. 2-72v. Macrobius in *Somnium Scipionis*, with marginal glosses by several hands, one of them that of Ficino. 73-73v (fly-leaf). Excerpts from Boethius' *Consolatio*, in Ficino's hand. 74 (top). Hic liber est

Marsilii Ficini. Then a coat of arms, showing a sword between two stars.

Ricc. 646 (N III 21). *Iter* I, pp. 194-195. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 48-50, no. 5. cart. misc. XV. Folios numbered irregularly. Written by Barth. Fontius.

Excerpts from Tortellius (f. 43 etc.) and from Aristotle's *Ethics*, tr. Argyropoulos (44v and 46v). 61. Collecta sub Christophoro Landino ... anno MCCCC<sup>o</sup> supra quartum et sexagesimum (not sexagesimo).

Ricc. 663 (M IV 9). *Iter* I, p. 195. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 130. E. M. Sanford, in *Catalogus Translationum et Commentariorum* I, Washington, 1960, pp. 215-216. cart. XV. The hand is not that of Barth. Fontius, but that of Petr. Phil. Pandolphinus.

f. 1-216v (title on f. 9). Comentarolus in Juvenalem P(etri) Ph(ilippi) Pan(dulphini). 217-220. Ex comentarolus in Persium Pe(tri) Phi(lippi) Pand(olphini), covering only Sat. I 1-15.

Ricc. 664. mbr. XV. 210 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 195; II, p. 516. P. Scarzia Piacentini, no. 171.

f. 1-160. Comm. on Juvenal. At the end: Explicit expositio Cornuti super toto libro Juvenalis. 160v blank. 161-211v. (Ps.-Cornutus, comm. on Persius), inc. Aulus Persius Flaccus natus est pridie nonas decembrium, des. silogismum Crisipii definire.

Ricc. 665 (M III 6). cart. XV. 110 fols. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 17. Scarzia Piacentini, no. 172. Lami, p. 153.

f. 1-94 (Cornutus in Juvenalem). 94v-96v blank. 97-106v. Cornuti grammatici expositio in A. Persium, fragm. at the end (to III 74), glosses only.

Ricc. 669 (M I 23). misc. See *Iter* I, p. 195, and II, p. 516. Information supplied by Professor Virgilio Pini.

f. 179-211 (s. XVII). Joannis Fabri Lyncei Bambergensis ... ad ... Scipionem Cobellutium ... Card. ... oratio qua ignis et metallorum exemplo quam parum sciamus demonstratur. Ab eodem Joan. Fabro in publica aeternae urbis Academia recitata XX. Novembr. a.<sup>1</sup> MDCXXII. f. 214-241v (s. XVII). Thomas Cantinius, Geta tragoedia, with a preface to Alex. Martius Medices archiep. Florentinus. 243-285 (s. XVI-XVII). Veterum ac nostrorum temporum in disciplinarum acquisitione comparatio per singulares artes. 288-307 (mbr. XIV, decorated). Incipit liber Johannis Batiste in arte dictaminis, inc. Dignaturis inspicere quid sit in hoc opusculo ... prout ego Johannes Odonetti vocatus Batista de Sancto Johanne Marianensi natus sed studii Bononiensis alumnus. At the end: Explicit introductorium sive luminarium de arte dictaminis compositus per M. Johannem Batistam. The same text appears in Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina, cod. 7-5-2 (*Iter* IV, pp. 626-627), according to a description of Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Charles Faulhaber, "Retóricas Clásicas y Medievales en Bibliotecas Castellanas", *Abaco* 4, 1973, pp. 226-227, no. 197.

Ricc. 673 (M I 25). *Iter* I, p. 196. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 51-54, no. 7. cart. misc. XV. Mostly in the hand of Barth. Fontius.

f. 102-104v. Excerpts from Johannes

Chrysostomus, de providentia dei, de patientia Job, de dignitate sacerdotali, contra anomios, and contra Judeos (tr. Traversarius). f. 184-185 (Domitius Calderinus, vita Martialis) are not in the hand of Fontius, according to a communication from Professor Stefano Zamponi. 189-189v. Plato and Aristotle on ars and disciplina. 207. Excerpt from Ps.-Herodotus, vita Homeri, tr. Peregrinus Allius.

Ricc. 676 (N II 12). *Iter* I, p. 197, and II, p. 516. Giuliana Crevatin, *Rinascimento* II 17, 1977, pp. 13-24. mbr. misc. XV.

f. 65-68v. inc. Cum Hannibal victus. Identified by Dott. Crevatin as Petrarch's Collatio inter Scipionem Alexandrum Hanibalem et Pyrrum, fragm. at the end. Cf. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Library, ms. Lat. 7, above.

Ricc. 679 (M III 16). *Iter* I, p. 197. Bursill-Hall, p. 84. cart. XV.

Anon., epitome Prisciani, inc. Vox est aer tenuissimus ictus. The work is not by Georg. Trapezuntius (see J. Monfasani, *Collectanea Trapezuntiana*, Binghamton, 1984, p. 478). It is perhaps by Franc. Patricius the elder.

Ricc. 680 (L II 5). *Iter* I, p. 197. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 97, no. 45. cart. XV. Owned by Barth. Fontius, with notes in his hand (f. 1, 48v, and 60v), according to a communication of Professor Stefano Zamponi.

Onosander, tr. Nic. Secundinus.

Ricc. 709. *Iter* I, p. 198. Kristeller, 1986, pp. 99-100. cart. misc. XV. 191 fols. Owned and partly copied by Marsilio Ficino.

f. 10-12v. Excerpt from Ps.-Apuleius, Asclepius, with testimonies of Augustine, Cicero, and Lactantius. 13-42v. Apuleius, de Platone; de mundo. 43v-96v. Seneca, Dialogues VI, X, I, and II. 96v-101v. Martinus Bracaraensis (Ps.-Seneca), formula vitae honestae. 102-113v. Excerpts from Cicero, De finibus. 114-127v. Ps.-Augustine, Dialectica. 128-131v. Excerpt from Altivivius. 134-183. Aeneas Gaza, Theophrastus, tr. Ambr. Traversarius.

Ricc. 728 (N III 3). cart. XVI. 258 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 179. *Inventario*, 19. Lami, p. 155. The same size and hand as mss. 729 and 997.

f. Iv (fly-leaf). Mattei Curtii lectiones super Galenum habitae (s. XVI, but not the hand of the scribe). f. 1-248. Mattei Curtii Expositio super p<sup>o</sup> et 2<sup>o</sup> l(ibr)o Tegni Galeni, in 55 lectiones. At the end, there is a heading for lectio 56, but no text. 248v blank. 249-258v. Astronomia Hyppocratis de infirmitatibus, inc. Dixit Hyp. qui fuit medicus. At the end: Explicit astronomia Hyp.

Ricc. 729. cart. XVI. 192 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 179. *Inventario*, 19. Lami, p. 373. The same size and hand as mss. 728 and 997.

f. 1-86. (Vidus Vidius), super 2m (Galeni) ad Glauconem, in 16 lectiones. 86v blank. 87-140v. (Id.), lectiones de motu et articulis, in 11 lectures. At the end: Finis lectionum Practices Vidi Pisis die 20a Junii 1551. f. 141-192v. (Id.), lectiones de affectibus rerum, in 10 lectures. This is evidently the ms. mentioned by Lami, p. 373, under N I 26, which I was unable to find (*Iter* I, p. 213, under cod. 997) and

whose content I wrongly attributed to cod. 909 (*Iter* I, p. 180).

Ricc. 766. *Iter* I, p. 199. cart. XV. Information supplied by Mrs. Phyllis Gordan.

f. 2-291. Poggius, letters, in three parts, consisting, respectively, of 89, 170, and 176 letters.

Ricc. 766. See *Iter* I, pp. 199-200.

f. 332-344. Cor(nelii) Galli poete Maronis contemporanei libellus de senectute, inc. Emula quid cessas. 345-367. Fulgentius, *Mythologiae*. 368-369v. Id., expositio sermonum antiquorum. 370-371 blank.

Ricc. 770. cart. and mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 30 fols. Large size. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 19. See also below, Ricc. 779.

f. 1-2. Albertanus, de doctrina dicendi et tacendi, fragm. at the beginning. 2v-14v. Id., liber consolationis et consilii. 15-30. Id., de amore dei et proximi.

Ricc. 779. *Iter* I, p. 201. cart. misc. XV.

f. 142. Fra. B. Andr. (i.e., Frater Bilia Andreas), letter (to Joh. Aurispa). Cf. J. C. Schnaubelt, *Analecta Augustiniana* 40, 1977, p. 169, no. 35 (with the wrong shelf-mark Ricc. 770). f. 173v. Carolus Marsuppinus, letter to Valla. *Laurentii Valle epistole*, ed. O. Besomi and M. Regoliosi, Padua, 1984, pp. 35-36 and 136. f. 210-212. (Gasparinus Barzizza, imitandi precepta). G. W. Pigman, "Barzizza's Treatise on Imitation", *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 42, 1982, pp. 341-352, at p. 344.

Ricc. 850 (L II 15). cart. XVI. 251 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 179. *Inventario*, p. 21. Lami, pp. 155 and 280.

f. I (fly-leaf, s. XVIII). Lezioni di Matteo da Corte di Pavia lettore in Pisa. f. 1-182v. Lecture in librum parvorum naturalium die 2a novembris MDXLV Pisis, in 87 lectiones. 183-191v blank. 192-237. *Conscripta sub domino Matheo Curtio Papiensi* (a comm. on Galen's *Tegni*), in seventeen lectures. 237v-241v blank. 242-245. (The same), lectiones 22-23. f. 245-251v blank.

Ricc. 875 (N II 3). *Iter* I, pp. 206-207. Bursill-Hall, p. 84. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai. cart. misc. XV.

f. 1-61. Anon., *regulae grammaticales*, inc. Quoniam generalis notitia aperit ingenium. 132v-150. Anon., de partibus orationis, inc. Dicit autor in principio huius voluminis quod octo sunt partes orationis (i.e., a comm., probably on Donatus).

Ricc. 893 (N I 9). *Iter* I, p. 207. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 56-58, no. 11. cart. misc. XV. Owned and for the most part written by Barth. Fontius.

f. 55-74. *Vita Homeri*, inc. Rem profecto pulchram sed laboriosam. According to a communication of G. N. Knauer, the author is not P. C. Decembrius but Petrus Parleo.

Ricc. 904 (N III 9). *Iter* I, p. 207. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 58-60, no. 12. Much information supplied by G. N. Knauer, cart. misc. XV-XVI. Several fascicules and hands. Partly written by Barth. Fontius.

f. 20-30. Basinius, *Diosymposeos liber*. 30v. Id., epigramma ad Melchiorum Camertinum. 31v. Homer, *Iliad* I 1-7, in a verse translation, inc. Iram, diva, mone Pelidae ardentis Achilli; cf. F. Ferri, *Athenaeum* 4, 1916, p. 312. 32-47v. Homer, *Iliad* I

1-526, in another prose version, inc. Iram cane dea Pelidae Achillis, probably the translation of Leontius Pilatus, revised by Fontius; cf. Ferri, pp. 313 ff.

Ricc. 907 (N III 16), *Iter* I, p. 208. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 60-68, no. 13. cart. misc. XV. Mostly in the hand of Barth. Fontius.

Caroti and Zamponi add: f. 16v. Bias. 17. (P. Paulus Vergerius in vita F. Petrarcae). 17v. Joh. Arretinus in epistola ad F. Petrarcam. 17v-18. F. Petrarca in epistola ad Johannem Arretinum. 18-18v. Sumpta ex vita Dionis (Plutarch). 18v (in the margin). Plutarcus de virtutibus mulierum. 19-20. Collecta ex libro Nicolai Perotti de fortuna virtuteve (Alexandri, by Plutarch). 27v. Sumptum ex vita Marcelli (Plutarch). 28. Ex vita Marcelli (Plutarch). 29v. Ex Tortellio. 30. In III° polytichorum Aristotelis. 32v. Sententia Theognidis. 33. Eusebius. 33v. Basilii. 34v. Aristotelis. - Perottus. 35. Pythagoras. 35v. Johannis Chrisostomi. 36v. Aristoteles in secundo politichorum. 37. Versus Hesiodi. 37v. Donati Acciaoli super V° ethicorum. - Eiusdem super VII° ethicorum. 38. Tortellius. 38v. Epigramma Ptolomei a Nicolao Perotto traductum. - Aliter ab eodem Nicolao Perotto traductum. Aliter ab Helio Perotto traductum in latinum. - Tortellius. 39-40v. Ex prohemio Donati Acciaoli Florentini super libro ethicorum Aristotelis. 40v-43. Other excerpts from the same work. 48v. Johannis Chrisostomi, two excerpts. 49. F. Petrarca. 49v. In IV° polytichorum. - Diodorus Siculus in secundo. - Leonardus in IV° traductionis polytichorum Aristotelis. - Idem in V°. 50-53v. Johannis Chrisostomi, excerpts from his homilies. 54. Tortellius. 54v. Precepta Platonis. 54v. Leonardi Aretini epitaphium Florentiae in aede Sanctae Crucis. 58. Johannis Chrisostomi. 62-62v. F. Petrarca. 64-64v. Excerpts from Petrarch and Aristotle. 65. Idem F. Petrarca in libro de remediis utriusque fortunae. 67v. Galienus VII° de remedio sanitatis. - F. Petrarca. 68. Gregorius Nazanzus in apologetico. 68v-69. F. Petrarca de vita solitaria. 69v. F. Petrarca. 83-83v. Chrisostomus. 95v-96. F. Petrarca. 99. Aristoteles libro ethicorum. 102-102v. Ex quodam sermone Johannis Os aurei. 107. B. Faccius in IIII° historiarii Alphonsi regis; in VIII° libro; in X°. 114v. Paulus Vergerius in libro suo (de ingenuis moribus). - Calcidius in secundum Timei Platonis. 119-119v. From Donato Acciaiuoli's commentary on Aristotle's *Ethics*. 139v. Irarum signa ex Plutarcho. 154-162 and 166-167. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Arretinus, excerpts. 167v. (Excerpt from Marsilio Ficino), inc. Qui veterum carmina scripserunt. 168-168v. Ex Perotto. 172. Epigram of Campanus. 175v. Hi versus sunt scripti Florentie in corte Cosmi Medicis, inc. Regna cadunt. 176-176v. Anon. epigram in praise of Franc. Philelpus, inc. Artibus ingenuis Alberte insignis. 189v. (Philippus) Callimachus, two distichs (inc. Corpore non madido, and Callimachi fortuna brevis).

Ricc. 909. mbr. XVI. Decorated. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 22. *Iter* I, p. 180, gives a wrong content for this ms. See above under Ricc. 729.

Commission of the Doge Pietro Lando for Jo. Petrus Bembo (1539).

Ricc. 913. See *Iter* I, p. 209. Additional information supplied by Dr. Hermann Goldbrunner.

f. 38-40. Laura Colucio Salutato, a letter (from Franc. de Fiano). 75v-78. Four anon. letters.

Ricc. 920 (L III 14). cart. misc. XVI. 129 fols. Table of contents. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 180. *Inventario*, p. 22. Lami, p. 155.

f. 1-3. Consilium Curtii de venenis. At the end: Ego Matheus Curtius medicus. 5-32. Anon., de venenis, inc. Veneni nomine id omne comprehendit. 36-71v. Alphabetical treatise on medical drugs, inc. Abiegnum oleum. 73-119 (other hand). De venenatis affectibus et eorum cura (perhaps by Matth. Curtius; the name of the author is deleted), inc. Medici intentio est sanitas. 121-129 (other hand). Tractatus de pestilentia, inc. (f. 122) Cum nullum tam efficax remedium.

Ricc. 924 (N III 15). *Iter* I, p. 210. Information supplied by Dr. Hermann Goldbrunner. cart. misc. XV.

f. 104-153v and 157-190v. Gasparinus Barzizza, form letters.

Ricc. 931 (M III 7). *Iter* I, p. 211. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 113, no. 73. Information supplied by Nicolai Rubinstein. cart. misc. XV-XVI in.

f. 13. (Naldius), ad Pinum Ordelaphum, a poem. 13v. Anon. religious poems. 14. Another, inc. O Signor mio benigno, with the date: Adi XVI di settembre 1485. 15. N. (i.e., Naldius), distich to Laur. (Medices), inc. Tempus adest facias.

Ricc. 932 (L II 22). cart. XV. 52 fols. Decorated. My attention was called to this manuscript by Professor H. J. Drossaart-Lulofs. Cf. *Aristotelis quae feruntur De mirabilibus auscultationibus*. Translatio Bartholomaei de Messana, accedit Translatio Anonyma Basileensis, ed. Gemma C. J. Livius-Arnold (Kedde-Arnold), Amsterdam, 1978, pp. VIII and XLI. L. Thorndike, *A History of Magic* IV, New York, 1953, p. 62.

f. 1 (late title page). Raimundus Lullius de mirabilibus rebus e Graeco in latinum translatio et de auro fixo. f. 1. Initial and coat of arms. (s. XV, red title): Traductio de Greco in latinum per cl.m. V. D. Raymundum Lullium ... (?) de mirabilibus rebus ad nob. et doctum v. Hieronymum Lattagnetum. (Faded title): De fonte Asbameo mirabili adversus periuros, inc. Apud Tuanam (Tyanam?) civitatem Cappadociae metropolin scribitur aquam quandam effluere quam Asbameam incole vocant. f. 41. des. et in plures divisa particulas. The chapter headings stop with f. 19v. f. 41-51. Raimundus de auro fixo, inc. (C)irca partem illam Thracie que supra est Amphipolim, des. frigore congelatum induruisse exaruisseque. 51-52v. V. Raim. Lul. Pref. Aristoteles quem ferunt principem fuisse peripatetic discipline cum plurima edidisset preclarissima quidem ac omnium iudicio excellentissima libellum etiam quandam Hieronymi reliquias traditur quem ipse de admirandis auditis inscripsit, interrupted with f. 52v. According to Thorndike and Livius-Arnold, the translation is not by Lull, but by Ant. Beccaria.

Ricc. 966. mbr. XV. 86 fols. Old binding. Deco-

rated. Coat of arms of the Canigiani family. Dedication copy. Information supplied by Albinia de la Mare. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 212. A. de la Mare in Garzelli, p. 464. Kristeller, 1986. p. 100.

f. 1-62v. Marsilii Fecini liber de voluptate ad Antonium Canisianum, with autograph notes (f. 4v etc.). At the end: Marsilii Fecini opusculum de voluptate. 63-70. (M)arsilius Fecinus Peregrino Allio (de furore divino), dated Fighini Kalendis decembris MCCCLVII. 70-74. (M)arsilius Fecinus Clementi Fortino (de quatuor sectis philosophorum). 74-80. (M)arsilius Fecinus Antonio Canisiano (de magnificentia), dated prima Junii MCCCLVII.

Ricc. 972 (S II 19-21). *Iter* I, p. 212. Several fascicules.

fasc. I (mbr. XIV). (Petrarch), letter to Urban V, autograph. Cf. E. Casamassima, *L'autografo Riccardiano della seconda lettera del Petrarca a Urbano V (Senile IX 1)*, Florence, 1985-6 (Quadeni Petrarqueschi, vol. 3).

Ricc. 997 (L III 26). *Iter* I, p. 213. The same size and hand as mss. 728 and 729. Vidi's lectiones in Galeni ad Glauconem (Pisa, 1551) are contained in cod. 729 (see above and *Iter* I, p. 179), and not in cod. 909 (as wrongly stated in *Iter* I, p. 180).

Ricc. 1043 (O II 1). cart. XV. 119 fols. Cf. Morpurgo, p. 37.

f. 1-84. (Dante, convivio). At the end: Finito è il chonvivio di Dante ... scritto per me Pierozzo di Domenicho diachopo derosso e finito questi di XXI di maggio 1461 ... f. 84v blank. 85-119. Id., de monarchia, volg. anon., inc. Attutti lihuomini liquali lanatura. At the end: Finita lamonarchia di Dante Alligheri ... scritta per me Pierozzo di Domenicho di Jachopo de Rosso et finita questo di XVIII di giugno 1461 ...

Ricc. 1785. *Iter* I, p. 214. Additional information supplied by Antonio Rotondò.

The treatise *Del beneficio di Jesu Christo* has been attributed to Benedetto da Mantova and was published by Salvatore Caponetto, Florence, 1972, in the series *Corpus Reformatorum Italicorum*.

Ricc. 2053. *Iter* I, p. 215.

f. 26. Messer Guasparre Vinitiano must be identified with Gasparo Contarini. Cf. F. Gilbert, *Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte* 59, 1968, pp. 145-150.

Ricc. 2127 (N I 1). *Iter* I, p. 216 misc. Information supplied by James Hankins.

fasc. 15. s. XV-XVI. Anon. comm. on Plato's Phaedrus, perhaps a Latin translation of Hermias, fragm., inc. Plato ut vidistis.

Ricc. 2266. *Iter* I, p. 217. G. Tanturli, "I Benci copisti", *Studi di filologia italiana* 36, 1978, pp. 284-285. cart. misc. XV.

The author of *Il Guerrin Meschino* is Andrea da Barberino.

Ricc. 2312. *Iter* I, p. 218. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 140. cart. misc. XVII.

Van Veen and McCormick add: f. 490-491v. Scipio di Castro, compendio delli stati e governi di Fiandra, excerpt.

Ricc. 2435. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 336 fols. Many different hands. Table of contents. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 50. *Iter* I, p. 182.

f. 27-30v. Fil. Sassetti, lettera. 31. Orazione al Duca Cosimo (1537). 48. Ragionamento dell'Impresa, delivered at the Accademia degli Alterati. 103. Discorso, delivered at the same Academy. 127. Discorso degli Accademici Alterati sopra le Annotazioni della Poetica di M. Alessandro Piccolomini all'III.ma ... Sig.ra Leonora di Toledo de' Medici nella detta Accademia chiamata l'Ardeute. 195. Another discorso delivered at the same Academy.

Ricc. 2438 bis. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly 2438, part II. Fols. 115-264. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 50. *Iter* I, p. 219.

Letters to Lorenzo Giacomini Tebalducci, from Flaminio Nobili (115-119), Alvisio Lollino, Giacomo Mazzoni (136), A. Montecatini (140), Franc. Panigola (148), Franc. Patrizi (149-154), (Aless.) Piccolomini Arcivescovo di Siena, G. Vinc. Pinelli, Ant. Possevino, Jo. Bapt. Ricasolus, Lionardo Salvati, Fil. Sassetti (196), G. B. Strozzi, Nic. Vilerius. At the end, poems by G. B. Strozzi (225), Paolo del Rosso (225), F. Morellus (to P. Victorius, 253), Mutius Placentinus (254 and 261), J. B. Jordanius (258) and Lae. Ub. (Salmanticae, f. 262).

Ricc. 2438 ter. cart. misc. XVI. Formerly 2438, part III. 149 fols. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Iole Minicucci. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 50. *Iter* I, p. 219.

Letters to Lorenzo Giacomini Tebalducci from Giorgio Bartoli and Filippo Sassetti. At the end (f. 148-149v), anon. verses.

Ricc. 2467. *Iter* I, p. 219. Van Veen and McCormick, p. 141. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII.

Van Veen and McCormick add: f. 224-225. Nic. Heinsius, elegia ad Cassianum Puteanum.

Ricc. 2534. cart. XVI. 77 fols. Two hands. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 51. *Iter* I, p. 182.

Lorenzo Giacomini Tebalducci, trattato dell'armi e delle lettere, in several lettioni.

Ricc. 2669. *Iter* I, p. 182. Scuricini, pp. 277-280, no. 296. Van Egmond, pp. 158-159. mbr. XV. 122 fols. Richly illuminated. Medici coat of arms. Information supplied by Professor Gino Arrighi.

(Filippo Calandri), aritmetica, probably written for Giuliano di Lorenzo de' Medici.

Ricc. 2725 (O IV 22). cart. misc. Several hands. 227 fols. Lami, pp. 5; 30; 57; 68; 105; 106; 191; 229; 243; 260; 286; 291; 293; 343; 363; 370. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 54. *Iter* I, p. 222, and II, p. 517. The description of cod. 2735 on the same page (*Iter* I, p. 222) is a duplicate and should be deleted.

f. 79-83 (s. XVI). Mutio, poem. 86-94. Egloga del S.r Giovanni de Bardi Academico Alterato detto il Puro. 100-100v. Handrianus (sic) Topasus Ben(eventa)nus, Latin poems, one of them addressed to Masus Albitius. B. Varchi, carmina (101; 109-109v). Anon. poems in Latin and Italian. Verses by Petrus Milinus (110), M. A. Flaminus (110v and 114), Jo. Nerettus (112v), Laur. Lentius (112v), Franc. Robertellus (113), Jo. Bapt. Hadrianus (113v), Petrus Angelius (115), Jo. Casa

(115v-116v), Bened. Accoltus Card. (115v-116v), Bened. Varchius (116v-117). Latin inscriptions (118v-123), one of them with a volg. version by Girolamo Benivieni (119). f. 133 (other hand, s. XVI). Rime by Casa (133-136v), Bern. Cappello, Caro (139v-148v). 158-209v (s. XV). Anon. (Aless. Braccesi), rime. 210-220 (s. XV). Collection of lettere amorose. 220v-227. Anon., Rime.

Ricc. 2726. *Iter* I, p. 222. The section containing Lorenzo de' Medici's commentary on his own sonnets (f. 11-86v) has been identified as autograph by Professor Mario Martelli. Cf. *La Nazione*, 19 June 1966.

Ricc. 2735 (O III 21). cart. misc. XV. 52 fols. Late table of contents. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 54. The description given of this ms. in *Iter* I, p. 222, has a wrong content and is actually a duplicate of the description of cod. 2725 (see above).

Collection of Rime. Zenone da Pistoia, La pietosa fonte. - Anon. epitaph of Petrarch, inc. Frigida Francisci. - Michele di Nofri, sonnet (1437). Jacopo Acciaiuoli detto Gio. Matteo, sonnet. Franc. Vecchio da Carrara, poem. Poems by Luigi Pulci and many other authors.

Ricc. 2811. cart. XVI. 137 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 183. *Inventario*, p. 55.

f. 2-83. (Girolamo Benivieni, comm. on his own poems), with corrections, inc. Conciosia che le canzoni et sonetti nel presente volume. 83v-84. Table of contents. 84. Al lettore, a sonnet. 84-94v. Canzone di amore celeste et divino secondo la mente et opinione de Platonici composta per Girolamo Benivieni cittadino Fiorentino, with corrections. In the margin: Comento abbreviato dello ill. S. Conte Giovanni Pico Mirandola sopra la ... canzone. 95-99v. Canzone di Girolamo Benivieni ... dello amore celeste et divino secondo la verita Christiana et della fede catholica, with corrections and a marginal commentary. 100-111v. Cantico dello Ill.o S. Giovanfrancesco Pico S.re della Mirandola et Conte della Concordia per il quale si excita la humana generatione dal sonno di questa vita mortale alla vigilia perpetua della vita felice tradotto di lingua latina in lingua toscana per Girolamo Benivieni ... ad instantia del sopradecto S. Giovanfrancesco, in 4 capitoli. 112-114. Oratione ad Dio del medesimo Gir.mo Benivieni. 114-117v. Ad Maria Virgine, a poem. 118. In persona dello Ill. S. Conte Giovanni Pico Mirandola al R.do Mon. S. De Marzi B. priegalo chegli inpetri gratia appresso dello ill.mo S. Duca Alessandro de Medici che le ossa sue sieno raccolte e poste in piu celebre luogo chelle non sono, sonnet. 118-118v. In persona del medesimo S. Conte Giovanni Pico Mirandola a Gir.mo Benivieni, exhortalo a perseverare nel chiedere la sopradecta gratia ... 118v. Nella colonna che è sopra la sponda del ponte a la Carraia in Firenze. 119. A Lodovico Martelli. 119-119v. Risposta di Lodovico Martelli. 119v-120v. Di Nicolaio Morandi ... a Gir.mo Benivieni, poem. 120v. Ala ill. Marchesana di Pescara consolatoria per la morte del marito, poem. 121-123v (deleted). A lo ill. S. Conte Giovanfrancesco Pico S. della Mirandola et Conte della Concordia S. in domino semper, a letter with inserted verses, inc. Faro breve risposta

a la ultima della ill. S. V. 123v-127v. Versi tradotti di latino in volgare dal medesimo autore ..., other poems. 128-136v blank. 137-137v. Epitaphs, one on Girolamo Benivieni and one on Giov. Pico.

Ricc. 2872 (O III 32). *Iter* I, p. 223. cart. misc. XVI. T. Basile, *Per il testo critico delle rime del Tebaldeo*, Messina, 1983, pp. 93-94.

The ms. also contains many poems by Antonio Tebaldeo, some of them anonymous, others misattributed to Serafino Aquilano.

Ricc. 2891. cart. XV. 141 fols. Old binding. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 183.

f. 2-18. Specchietto (*sic*) di Pierandrea da Verrazano circa la vita della fede alla S. R. Dungheria Madonna Beatrice daragona lanno del suo felice sponsalito, a long poem, volg. 18-20. Prohemio di Pierandrea da Verrano (*sic*) sopra la expositione delle prefate canzone ad la prefata regina, a preface, in volg. prose. 20-141v. Text of the commentary. At the end: Fine della septima et ultima canzona esposta da Pierandrea da Verrazano (*sic*). Laus Deo. Antonius Sinibal(du)s scripsit. Cf. Dionisotti, *IMU* 10, 1967, pp. 321 ff.

Ricc. 2957. cart. misc. XV. 119 fols. Cf. S. Tosti, *Archivum Franciscanum Historicum* 9, 1916, pp. 428-429. G. Tanturli, *Studi di filologia italiana* 36, 1978, pp. 285-287. *Inventario*, p. 57.

f. 1v. Old table of contents. 2-38 (title at the end). Illibro dello andamento dell'uomo inse medesimo compilato per messer Bonaventura cardinale dellordine dei frati minori. 38v. A prayer (?). 39. Finito dichopiare per me filippo di lorenzo benci dafirenze questo di XXVI digiennaio 1472 secondo il chorso fiorentino ... 39-45. Brigida moglie di Nicholo de Baldinotti da Pistoia, epistola, alle donne che servono allo spedale di santa maria nuova di Firenze, exortandole allopera principiata. 45-46v. Simbulo disanto Attanasio. 47. Simbulo Niceno. 48v. Table of the following work. 49-93v. Illibretto chiamato trafiggi. At the end: per me filippo di lorenzo Benci questodi 19 dinovembre 1473 ... f. 93v-94v. Fioretti tratti dallibro scrisse Giovanni Climaco sopra vita spirituale. 107-108. Feo Belcari, laude. 109-119 blank, except for notes.

Ricc. 2962 (O IV 24). cart. XV. 147 fols. Corrections. Probably autograph. Data supplied by Donald Weinstein. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 183.

Late title page: Rime di Francesco del Rosso. f. 1. Di Francesco di Vitorio dellrosso (*sic*, owner's note). Anon., rime, with Latin titles. The author has been rightly identified as Giov. Nesi. Some of the poems are dated 1497 (f. 15v etc.) and 1498 (105). Some are addressed to Franc. Albizus (1, 11v), Alex. Verazzanus (1v, 7v etc.), Phil. Pandulfinus (3v etc.), Andreola (5v), Naldus de Naldis (15), Bernardus Medices (15v etc.), Franc. Patius (23). One is on the death of Carolus Strozus (23v). One is entitled Alexander Verazzanus ad Johannem Nesium (7) and followed by a reply.

Ricc. 2991. *Inventario*, p. 58. Van Egmond, pp. 159-160. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 123 fols.

f. 1. Giovanni di Pierfilippo Pandolfini (deleted, s. XV). 1v blank. 2-3. A preface, inc. (C)ontio sia chosa che tucte queste chose. 3v blank. 4-74v. A

treatise on arithmetic in volg., with red headings. 75 blank. 75v-77v and 105-114 (s. XVI). Qui comincia lo (?) libro dabaco el quale fu incominciato addi IIII di luglio nel MDLVIII e fatto per me Girolamo de Sau (San?) quaratesi nel milesimo di sopra detto. 78-104v and 114v-121v blank. 122-123 (in the same hand). An index or list. 123v blank.

Ricc. 2992 (3506). misc. Collection of fragments. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 60.

no. 1 (mbr. XV), f. 1. Petrarch, Latin poem, inc. Dulcis amica Dei. - Poem on Petrarch, inc. Bis tria terque decem. f. 1v. Letter, with the heading Eidem, inc. Xanthus iste. - Leonardus Arretinus Nicolao, inc. Invitus equidem. - Eidem, damaged, inc. Cum (?) Arimino proficiscens. no. 2 (cart. XV-XVI in.), f. 2-24v. In epistolas Chionis, inc. Απεδωκε reddit mihi Lysis epistolam. no. 3, f. 25. Glosses on a Latin text (Vergil, Aeneid II?), inc. Ferimus, habemus in nobis. Blank pages. no. 4, f. 28. Glosses on Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics. - Excerpt from Macrobius. - Horace, with glosses, inc. Motum ex Metello Consule civicum bellique causas. - Priapea. - Notes on Cicero. - Another comm., inc. Sepe numero admirari soleo. - Prose fragment citing Aeschines, evidently an excerpt from a translation of Demosthenes. - Consilii et casi di Monte, a volg. treatise, fragm. at the beginning. - (Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico), fragm. at the end, inc. Vereor nequi me putent. - Alchemical treatise, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Compendium ... Rachaylabi de corporum transmutatione.

Ricc. 2993 (3502). misc. Fragments. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 60.

(cart. XV). St. Bernard, de homine interiori quomodo Deum invenit, volg., fragm. at the beginning. - (Same hand). S. Antonino, trattato de confessione, fragm. at the end.

Ricc. 2994 (3505). misc. Collection of fragments. 324 fols. Information supplied by G. N. Knauer. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 60.

f. 47-48v (cart. XV). Ex epistolis cl. v. Francisci Barbari Patricii Veneti. 51-51v (s. XV). (Life of Demosthenes), inc. Demosthenes orator Atheniensis genere. 73-74 (s. XV). Anon. comm. on Cicero, pro Milone, inc. Hec insignis oratio. 93-101v. (s. XV). Deductio ex Ciceronis Rethorica per Philippum Casalensem de Bononia civem Pistoriensem ad R. dum P. Fratrem Joannem de Pistorio, inc. (O)ratoris officium est de iis rebus posse dicere. At the end: Hic imponitur finis huic brevissime deductioni ex Cicerone per Philippum Casalensem de Bononia civem Pistoriensem ad instantiam clarissimi viri domini Fratris Johannis de Pistorio Ordinis Predicatorum atque predicatoris excellentissimi. 103-110v (s. XVI). Un dialogo di goffe inscrizioni, between Dioneo and Antonio. 122-122v (s. XVI). Collectiones non nulle ex Annalibus Florentinis. 124-125 (s. XV). Letter, inc. Ecce iterum ad te scribo suavissime Paule. 125-125v (s. XV, other hand). Anon. poem to Pius II, inc. Gratulor et tota versantur plurima mente. 126 (s. XVI). Epistola hominis ad Deiparam Virginem, by Jo. Antoninus de Villa Basilica. 126v. Reply. 134-135v. Da M. Marsilio Ficino (cancelled: da L. de Arezo). Actually an

excerpt from Bruni's vite di Dante e del Petrarca. 136-137v. Ex Jo. Pico Mirandulano in Heptaplo. 138-138v. Di M. Marsilio Ficino, the preface to his volg. version of Dante's *De monarchia*. 151. Dialogo mercantile, between Marco and Angelo, inc. Buon giorno Marco mio. 187. Dionysius Areopagita, letter to Titus, inc. Sanctus quidem Timotheus. 195-200v (s. XV). (Homer, *Iliad* III 58-461, tr. anon.), inc. Hunc autem alloquitur Alexander deo similis. At the end: finis libri tertii. 254-256v, 201-201v, 258-258v, 257 (s. XVI). Homer, *Iliad* I 1-280, tr. anon. inc. Iram cane o dea filii Pelei Achillis. 202-202v. Notes in Italian. 257v and 259-261v blank. 263-274v, 203-207v, 277-291 (same hand). Homer, *Iliad* I 1-611, II 1-493, in Greek, with an interlinear Latin translation, inc. Iram cane o dea filii Pelei Achillis.

Ricc. 2995 (3418). misc. Several fascicules. 276 fols., numbered irregularly. Table of contents. My attention was called to this ms. by Dott. Stefano Zamponi, who also supplied me with detailed information. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 60. Caroti and Zamponi, pp. 70-71, no. 15.

f. 1-2v (cart. XV). (Lapus Castelliunculus, preface of his version of Lucian, de fletu and de somnio to Eugene IV), inc. (V)etustissima consuetudo fuit beatissime pater et ab heroicis usque ut opinor perfecta temporibus. (2v-3). (Lucian, de somnio, tr. Lapus), fragm. at the end, inc. (C)um primum essem ad pubertatem etate ipsa proventus. 3v-6v blank. f. 7-11v (s. XV, other hand and fascicule). (Homer, *Batrachomyomachia*, in an anonymous prose version), inc. Incipiens primo Musarum chorum ex Helicone venire in meum animum. Hand attributed to Fontius by Stefano Zamponi. 12-12v blank. 13-17v (other fascicule). Pomponii (Laeti) Saturnalia ad Campanum episcopum Prutinum (*sic*), a poem, inc. Expectant madidum mero decembrem. Hand again attributed to Fontius by Zamponi. (17v). Campanus Papiensi, poem, inc. Non venit ornatus. (18). Ad Glaucum, a distich, inc. Hispidulum monuit. (18). Callimachus ad Car. Papien., poem, six lines, inc. Natali domini dei que. - Car. ad Callimachum, poem, six lines, inc. Si dedit ut prohibes. - Ad Papien. Resp., poem, six lines, inc. Non mihi quod dederit. (18v). Pomponii contra amicos ad Campanum, eight lines, inc. Dum stabat fortuna. - Ad Augustinum, six lines, inc. Rebus in adversis. - Ad Lucilium, five lines, inc. Lucili studium. 19-19v blank. 20-28v (s. XV, other hand and fascicule). Franc. Pandulphinus, epistolae (1485-88). The recipients include Laur. Lapius, Alphonsius (*sic*) Pand(ulphinus), Petrus Pactius, Vespasianus Philippi, Dominicus Pistor., Angelus Tubalia, Jac. Signius, Petrus Martellus, Barth Sertinus. The letter to Petrus Martellus (26-26v) is a preface (inc. Superioribus diebus) and is followed (26v-28) by the Latin version of a Novella of Boccaccio (inc. Nostra in civitate superioribus temporibus consuetudines honestae admodum atque laudabiles extitere, Decameron VI 9). At the end (28v), a fragment of a story concerning Barth. Caiottus (i.e., Casciottus), probably also by Franc. Pandulphinus. 29-34 (partly 2 coll., s. XV, other hand). (Catullus), epitalamium

Juliae et Malli, with a few marginal glosses. 34-34v blank. 37-48v (s. XV, other hand). Acta in Italia 1443. f. 65-80 (s. XV, other hand). De XXVIII mansionibus lune, inc. Tuum indumentum durabit tempore longo (Bern. Silvester, experimentarius?). 82. Note dated 1511. f. 83-86. Laude composta da fra Hieronimo da Ferrara, 1475. The remainder of the ms. was written in the seventeenth century.

Ricc. 2999 (3131). mbr. XIII. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 68.

Text identified by Beryl Smalley as Gilbertus Porretanus, glossa media in Psalterium.

Ricc. 3003 (3135). cart. XV. 245 fols. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58. *Iter* I, p. 183. *Archivum Franciscanum Historicum* 14, 1921, p. 249 (with the shelf-mark 3135).

Title at the end (f. 245): Speculum Christiane prohibitatis editum a R. do P. Fratre Francisco de Florentia ordinis minorum sacre theologie professore dum erat in Sancto Geminiano. Above this: Liber iste fuit scriptus ame Honofrio olim Petri de Sancto Geminiano sub annis domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo quinto kalendas Septembris ... f. 1-3. Table of contents. 3v-5v blank. f. 6 at the top: Conventus Annuntiate de Sancto Geminiano Or. Pre. habitus pro libraria a nobilissimo viro Honophrio Petri de S. Geminiano.

Ricc. 3022 (3193). cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 225.

f. 88-100v. inc. Ephorus Cumaeus. This text has been identified by G. N. Knauer as Petrus Parleo, vita Homeri (based on Ps.-Plutarch).

Ricc. 3046 (3841). cart. misc. XVI. 48 fols. Cf. Daniela Delcorno Branca, *Lettere Italiane* 23, 1971, pp. 240-241.

f. 1 (title). Canzone a ballo e rispetti d'amore, ballatette del Mag.co Lorenzo de' Medici, e di M. Agnolo Poliziano, et di Bernardo Giambullari et di molti altri. 1v blank. 2-45v. Text of Rime, most of them anonymous in the manuscript. f. 16-21 (nos. 45-58). Ballatette di Bernardo Giambullari. At the end (f. 21): Finite le ballatette di Bernardo Giambullari. f. 22 (no. 1). Ballatette del M.co Lorenzo de Medici. f. 27v (after no. 15): Finite le canz(on)e del Mag.co Lorenzo de Medici. f. 28v (nos. 19 ff.). Ballatette di Bern. Giambullari. f. 33 (nos. 30-73). Canz.a ballo di B. Giambullari. 40-48. Table of Incipits. Some of the anon. pieces have been identified as poems of Poliziano.

Ricc. 3082 (3075). cart. XVI-XVII. 128 fols. Drawings. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58.

Degli orioli al sole.

Ricc. 3087 (3199). cart. misc. XVIII. 22 fols. plus blank pages. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 59.

f. 1. Anon. poem, inc. Dum tu magnanimi. 5v. In amoris impudici contemptum elegia, inc. Quid mihi seve puer. 9. Animus humanus astris comparatur, elegia, inc. Quisquis perpetuos. 10. De D. Caietano Tienoe tempestatem sedante, inc. Dum sevis convulsa. 12. In Natalem Serenissimi Principis Ferdinandi III ab Etruria, inc. Iam lux Eois. 14v. In puellae laudem. 17-22v. Vincentio Aullae Patritio Pisano Equiti D. Stephani quum iuris utriusque laurea donaretur elegia.

Ricc. 3113 (3084). cart. XV-XVI. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58.

Anon. religious poems.

Ricc. 3169 (3503). misc. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 60.

f. 4-9 (cart. XV). Leonardi Grifi ad Jac. Ant. Marcellum Patricium Venetum de morte Valerii filii consolatio, a poem, inc. Nunquid ubi aspiens. 9. Baldus Martorellus Leonardo Grifo poete adolescenti, a poem, eight lines. - Tideus Acciarinus, to the same, four lines. - Uberrinus Clericus Crescentinas, to the same, eight lines. - (s. XVI). De iure et iustitia tyrocinium extemporaneum opus Petri Accolti Patritii Arretini et Flor. ac Pis. Iuris Can. Professoris Ordin. - (mbr. XV). Canones Alfonsi. - Canones Roberti Testiensis ad tabulas Tholetanas.

Ricc. 3183 (3349). misc. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 60.

Orazio Rucellai nell'Accademia della Crusca detto l'Imperfetto in occasione dello stravizzo, oration and poem. - Bened. Varchi, two autograph sonnets.

Ricc. 3219 (3059). cart. XVII. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58.

Della fortuna, infortuna, debilità e fortezza dell'i Planeti.

Ricc. 3382 (3096). cart. XVII in. 481 fols. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58.

P. Torquati de Cupis e Societate Jesu Logica Ann. MDCX.

Ricc. 3385 (3098). cart. XVII. 54 fols. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58.

Tractatus phisici iuxta recentiorum opinionem conscripti a Paschasio Giannetto publico Philosophie et Medicine professore.

Ricc. 3386 (3099). cart. XVII. 54 fols. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58.

The same work continued.

Ricc. 3595 (3849). cart. misc. XV. 124 fols. Several hands.

Suetonius, de grammaticis. - Plinius, de viris illustribus. - Sextus Rufus, de historia Romana. At the end (f. 96): Et ego Alexander Thome Blasii filius perscripsi Firmi MCCCC octuagesimo p.o decimo kln. februaras etc. (sic). 99-109v (other hand). Catalicii (sic) ad artem metricam percipiendam brevissime. 110-110v blank. 111-111v. Another treatise, inc. Pedes qui metra. 112-112v blank. 121 (other hand). Short wedding speech, inc. De coniugali coppula. 123-124 (other hand). Oration, inc. Quamquam dignas laudes huic patrie primus orator patres optimi.

Ricc. 3597 (3851). cart. misc. XV.

Varro and Festus.

Ricc. 3603 (3857). Cf. *Iter* I, p. 225, and II, p. 517.

The commentary on Valerius Maximus has been identified by Dorothy Schullian as that of Joh. de Florimontis. The commentary on Vergil, Aeneid V, is that of Servius; cf. C. E. Murgia, *Prolegomena to Servius* 5, Berkeley, 1975, p. 55.

Ricc. 3607 (3861). cart. XV. 148 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Decorated. Information supplied by Dorothy Schullian.

f. 1. Nonnulla ex Terrentio memorie conservande causa recolecta, inc. Sunt qui in exemplandis auc-

toribus. (f. 81-149). Non nulla ex Valerio Maximo memorie conservande causa recolecta (by Guarinus Veronensis, according to Dorothy Schullian), inc. Valerius iste civis Romanus fuit, interrupted in book VII.

Ricc. 3615 (3139). mbr. XVI. Old binding. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58.

Portolano.

Ricc. 3616 (3140). mbr. XVI. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 58.

Another, by Franc. Gisolfio.

Ricc. 3617 (3082). cart. XVI. 156 fols. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 183, with the wrong shelf-mark 3082 (3617). *Mostra di codici autografici*, Modena, 1932, p. 90. *Inventario*, p. 58.

Questo libro e di me Benvenuto Cellini dove io tengo e mia conti di spexe e altro per mio solo interesse.

Ricc. 3937. *Iter* I, p. 226. Bursill-Hall, p. 85. Information supplied by Dott. Maria Falciani Prunai. cart. misc. XV.

f. 1-17. Grammatical treatise, inc. Cor. Gra. gratias be. nis. ... 8-13v. Epitome Prisciani, inc. Vox est aer tenuissimus, perhaps by Franc. Patricius the elder.

Ricc. 3981. cart. XV. 62 fols. Long size. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 226 (with the temporary number 42986).

Bern. Machiavelli, Ricordanze.

Ricc. 3997. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. not numbered.

Raccolta di poesie toscane e latine ... fatta dall'Ab. Berti. The collection includes: Poliziano, Stanze. Sonnets by Franc. Coppetta, Angelo di Costanzo, Serafino dell'Aquila, Eustachio Manfredi, T. Tasso, Giov. Guidiccione, Pietro Aretino, G. B. Marino, Bern. Tasso, Ant. Tibaldeo, B. Varchi, L. Tansillo, Annibal Caro, Ippolito Card. de' Medici o Carlo Tolomei (sic), Vittoria Colonna, G. della Casa, Lorenzo de' Medici, Bern. Rota, Giusto de' Conti, Celso Cittadini, Aless. Tassoni, Vinc. da Filicaia. Sonnets on Tasso, Sannazaro, Petrarch, Dante and Ariosto. Latin poems by Pontanus, Cornelius Gallus, Olimpia Fulvia Morata, Aloysius Fiacchus, Franc. Bertus.

Ricc. 4000. mbr. XII. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 516, with the temporary number 8.

Incipit expositio Beati Gregorii (supr.: Nazanzen) super Cantica Canticorum, inc. Postquam a paradisi gaudiis expulsum est genus humanum. The text is attributed to Gregorius Magnus (PL 79, 471) and to Richardus de S. Victore (PL 196, 405).

Ricc. 4012 (Reg. 52277). cart. (and mbr.). XV. 207 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms.

f. 1-199. Curtius, books III-XII, volg. by Pier Candido Decembrio, without a preface. With inserts from Plutarch's Alexander. At the end: da P. Candido ... MCCCCXXXVIII adi XXI daprile in Milano (date of translation). 199v-207. Decembrio, comparatione di Cesare et di Alexandro. At the end: ordinata da P. Candido.

Ricc. 4029 (Reg. 53114). cart. XVI.

Bern. Davanzati, lezione delle monete.

Ricc. 4032. cart. misc. XV.

Laudi.



Ricc. 4037. cart. XV. 8 fols.

Anon. spiritual letter, volg., attributed in the card file to Giovanni dalle Celle.

Ricc. 4039. cart. XV. 45 fols.

Anon. grammatical treatise, inc. *Activum verbum est*. Attributed in the card file to Gaspar Veronensis.

Ricc. 4041. cart. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Collection of sonnets. The author is identified by a modern note on the fly-leaf as Troilo Signorelli. The poems are to Paulo Orsino, Torquato Conti, Giambened. Volpi, Lelio Bonsi, to and from Horatio Cardaneto, from and to Giambatt. Crispolti, Fabritio Signorelli, Pietro Baldeschi, Donato Laurentini da Spoleto, Martinello Martinelli, Girolimo (sic) Valeriani. There is also a poem entitled *Allo Studio di Perugia*, and some pieces translated from Horace.

Ricc. 4046 (Reg. 56628). cart. misc. XV. 51 fols. Cf. G. P. Marchi and others, *Il culto di San Zeno nel Veronese*, Verona, 1972, pp. 57-58.

(P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus). At the end (f. 30): *Explicit liber ultimus Pauli Vergelii*. - *Testamentum Sancti Zenonis*. - Persius, with a few glosses. 45. Poem, inc. (?) *inquit ubi aspecta est studiose littera dextre*.

Ricc. 4053 (56726). mbr. XV. Fols not numbered. Initials. Damaged at the beginning.

Fragment of the end of an anon. preface, des. da un prencipe savio et amatore della sapientia. - Xenophon, *Cyropaedia*, volg. anon. (i.e., Jacopo Bracciolini), inc. *Pensando io molte cose meco medesimo et varie cose rivolgendomi*, in six books. At the end: *Finito il luni (sic) sancto a di XXIII de marzo del MCCCCLXXII de mane de Andrea da le Vieze da Ferrara scriptore*.

Ricc. 4058 (Reg. 54282-83). cart. XVI.

Bart. Ammannati, letter to Giov. Caccini; letter to Franc. Busini; document.

Ricc. 4083. cart. misc. XVI. 237 fols. Table of contents.

Collection of *dicerie*. The authors include Giannozzo Manetti, Leon. Bruni, Stefano Porcari, Franc. Filelfo, Franc. Maria Molza, Luigi Alamanni, Baccio Cavalcanti, the fuorusciti fiorentini (to Charles V).

Ricc. 4086. cart. XV. 222 fols.

Excerpts from Cyprian and from Gregorius Magnus (in Job), made ad usum fratris Bartholomei de Colle O.M. (f. lv and 222).

Ricc. 4098. cart. misc. XV.

Albertanus, de amore et dilectione dei et proximi.

#### Edizioni rare

The early editions of the library are listed in the printed catalogue (*Inventario e Stima della Libreria*

*Riccardi*, Florence, 1810, pp. 61-71), but they have since received new shelf-marks which are not found even in the library copy of the printed catalogue. They must be ascertained from a handwritten volume entitled *Catalogo Edizioni Rare*, which is arranged alphabetically and gives both the old and the new shelf-marks. The following volumes concern us on account of their manuscript notes.

#### Descriptions

Ed. rare 120. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 68, no. 420. s. XVI.

Part I (ms.). Several hands. Anon. notes on mathematics and architecture, with some drawings, attributed by a modern hand to Bart. Ammannati. Part II (impr.). Luca Pacioli, *della divina proportion*, Venice, 1909.

Ed. rare 239. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 67, no. 357. *Mostra di codici ed edizioni dantesche*, Florence, 1965, p. 123, no. 171.

Dante, *Convivio*, impr. Venice, 1521, with ms. notes. On the title page (ms. XVI): *Le postille di questo libro sono di mano del S.r Torquato Tasso*.

Ed. rare 351. See *Iter I*, p. 226.

Ed. rare 372. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 65, no. 245.

Tibullus, Catullus, Propertius, impr. Regii 1481, with ms. notes. At the end (ms.): *Franc. Puccius hec annotabat anno salutis MDII Augustino Scarpinella comite studiorum sequutus fidem antiquissimi codicis qui (suprascr.: primum) fuit Berardini Valle patricii Romani viri doctissimi dein (corr. ex: et) ab eo dono est datus Alfonso secundo regi Neapolitano principi litterarum amantissimo*. On the fly-leaf in the back: *Liber mei Andree de Cambinis*.

Ed. rare 431. Cf. *Inventario*, p. 65, no. 248. Owned and annotated by Barth. Fontius. Cf. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 72, no. 16.

Manilius, impr. Bononiae 1474. The first page is decorated and shows a coat of arms. At the end, 8 ms. pages: *Commentarius in Aratum*, inc. *Aratus quidem fuit Athenodori patris filius*. - *Aratus Germanici*, impr. Bononiae 1474, with extensive ms. notes. - *Valerius Flaccus*, impr. Bononiae 1474. With ms. notes in the margin. On the last page: 12 Julii 1476. 8. februarii 1479. 24 Julii 1482 publice absolvi hora 13. 24 Julii 1504 publice iterum absolvi Florentiae hora XXII.

Ed. rare 538. *Inventario*, p. 70, no. 535. Caroti and Zamponi, p. 105, no. 59 (with the shelf-mark 539). Owned and annotated by a friend or student of Barth. Fontius.

Barth Fontius, *Orationes; vita Pauli Ghiacceti; de poenitentia*. Impr., s.l.a. - *Epistolae Diogenis, Bruti, Hippocratis*, impr. Florence, 1487.

#### FIRENZE

##### *Archivio del Capitolo Metropolitano (1968, 1972)*

The manuscripts proper, as distinct from the Pergamene, are listed in a handwritten volume entitled *Inventario dei Libri e Documenti esistenti nell'Ar-*

*chivio del Rmo. Cap. Fiorentino* 1841. The mss., which were damaged by the flood of 1966, were kindly shown to me by Mons. Giacomo Meneghella.

### Descriptions

B 5. Partiti. Collection of the original proceedings of the Chapter, in several volumes. The first volume, called Partiti A, covers the period from 1467 to 1504.

There are several vols. of original letters, s. XVI. s.n. s. XVI. On the cover: Zibaldone di memorie storiche tratte dalla Riformazione MS.

(f. 1). Zibaldone di diversi fatti della Città di Firenze raccolto da Libri delle Riformazioni et da altre scritture pubbliche per il molto Rever. do Don Vincentio Borghini. A collection of notes.

s.n. cart. XVIII. 4 vols.

Vite e Memorie de' nostri Canonici della Metropolitana Fiorentina scritte dal nostro Canonico Salvino Salvini, autogr. A collection of notes, arranged chronologically. Damaged by the flood. Vol. 2 covers s. XIV-XV, vol. 3 covers s. XVI.

## FIRENZE

### Conservatorio di Musica L. Cherubini

B 2440. See *Iter* I, p. 226. Cf. B. Becherini, "I Manoscritti e le stampe rare della Biblioteca del Conservatorio L. Cherubini di Firenze", *Bibliofilia*

66, 1964, pp. 255-299, at pp. 261-264, where the composers but not the poets are identified.

## FIRENZE

### Convento di Ognissanti (1972)

There is only one manuscript book. My attention was called to it by Mrs. Christopher Brooke. I did not see it, but its existence was confirmed to me by the librarian, P. F. Batazzi.

### Excerpt

s.n. s. XIV. Known as Codice Ognissanti. Anon., *speculum perfectionis*.

## FIRENZE

### Fondazione Horne, Biblioteca (1966, 1972)

The library is described in a handwritten volume entitled *Inventario dei Manoscritti e Libri della Fondazione Horne*. The manuscripts occupy nos. 2777-2928 of this inventory. It does not give the location of the individual mss. (of the type A.2.27), which must be ascertained from other sources. I am much indebted to Dott. Filippo Rossi, who sent me full descriptions of many mss. before I had an opportunity to visit the library myself.

### Excerpts

2791. Location D.3.22. mbr. XV. S. Antoninus, confessionale; de ornatu mulierum; de restitutione; de excommunicatione. Description supplied by Dott. Filippo Rossi.

2792. Location D.3.6. mbr. XV. S. Ambrosius, epistula ad Demetriadem de vera et perfecta et sancta humilitate. Description supplied by Dott. F. Rossi.

2795. Location D.2.17. mbr. XV. Barth de Pisis (O.M.), declaratio sive expositio extracta de primo libro conformitatum de titulo noni fructus et contronitatis. Description supplied by Dott. F. Rossi.

2798. Location D.2.3. mbr. XV. S. Hieronymus, epistolae. Description supplied by Dott. F. Rossi.

2804. Location D.2.5. mbr. XV. Francesco Datini, testament (1410). Description supplied by Dott. F. Rossi.

2836. Location F.2.14. cart. XIV. Livy, first Decade. volg. Description supplied by Dott. F. Rossi.

2841. Location D.2.8. cart. XV. Terence, with a Vita, argumenta and marginal and interlinear notes. Description supplied by Dott. F. Rossi.

### Descriptions

2778. Location A.2.27. mbr. XV. Initials. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). Leonardi (Bruni Aretini) prefatio in laudationem ... Johannis Stroze ..., inc. Lex fuit vetusta. (f. 2). Incipit laudatio (Johannis Stroze), inc. Iubemur nunc ad funeris honorem.

2780. Location D.2.17. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 2 coll. Fols not numbered. Initials.

Joh. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi. Augustinus, epistolae. Bernardus, cantilena. Ps.-Augustine, de spiritu et anima. Vitae patrum. At the end: transcriptus per Nicolaum de Dovaria ad laudem ... Seraphici Francisci ... die decimo septembris 1464 ...

2781. Location D.2.13. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms.

(Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos, identified in a late note), inc. Etsi longe mihi iocundius fuisset.

2782. Location D.2.16. mbr. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Initial. Old table of contents.

Basili de utilitate studii in libros gentilium ad nepotes liber, (tr. Leon. Brunus), with Bruni's preface to Salutati. - Plato, letters (including the letter of Dio, tr. Leon. Bruni), with Bruni's preface to Cosimo de' Medici (inc. Inter clamorosos strepitus)

and his Argumentum (Ter Siracusas). - Jerome, letters.

2783. Location D.6.9. mbr. XV.

Cicero, Tusculanae Disputationes.

2784. Location D.3.34. mbr. XV. Initial. Formerly Philipps 9213. Owned by Bernardinus Feltrensis.

Leo Bapt. Albertus, Apologi C (Centum), with a preface to Franc. Mariscalcus (inc. Si quis tibi dono dederit), a letter from Albertus to Esopus, and a reply of Esopus to Albertus. At the end: Has fabellas ceperam scribere die lune in diluculo mane XVI Decembris MCCCCXXXVII Bononie complevi die XXIIIa eiusdem mensis hora XIX die martis. - Factis et non verbis tantum Christianos insistere oportere, a poem of three pages, inc. Factis nobis et non verbis/insistendum Christiani.

2785. Location D.3.82. mbr. XV. Initial.

Vita Ovidii. - Ovid, Ibis; epistola Sapphus; de nuce; de pulice; altercatio veris et hiemis; ex Ponto.

2790. Location D.3.31. mbr. XV. Old binding. Initials. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 518. De Marinis, *La legature* I, p. 110, no. 1109 bis.

(f. 1-4). Piero di Marco Parenti a Lionardo di Benedecto Strozi salutem, a preface, inc. Tu sai Lionardo mio come circa il principio del verno. (4v-31v). Comintia il Cane di Misser Baptista Alberti traducto in lingua patria per Piero di Marcho Parenti Fiorentino, inc. Glantichi nostri per la cognitione di tutte le scientie. At the end: B.F.

2797. Location D.3.7. mbr. XV. Initials.

Petrarch, Trionfi, fragm. at the end.

2801. Location D.2.6. mbr. XV. 2 coll. Initials. Old binding.

Vita sanctissimi patris Johannis Gualberti primi abbatis Vallis Umbrose edita a beato Atto (sic, for Attone) Pistoriensi episcopo, inc. Plerumque rogatus. At the end, some hymns with musical notes.

2802. Location D.2.28. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Damaged.

Caesar, de bello Gallico.

2805. Location F.1.13. mbr. XV. Cf. *Contratti di Compré di Beni di Poggio Bracciolini*, ed. R. Ristori, Florence, 1983.

Documents including purchases made by Poggio Bracciolini.

2814. Location E.1.3. cart. XV. Initial.

Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Omnis ars omnisque doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quiddam appetere videtur, quapropter bene ostenderunt summum bonum omnia appetit, with two prefaces (inc. Aristotelis Ethicorum libros latinos, and inc. Non novum esse constat, the second addressed to Martin V).

2817. Location E.1.15. cart. XVII.

Vita, morte e miracoli del Padre Fra Girolamo Savonarola Domenicano 1493 (sic). The inventory attributes the life to Pacifico Burlamacchi.

2818. Location E.1.4. cart. XV. 2 coll. 75 fols.

f. 2-69v. Xenophon, (Cyropaedia, tr. Poggius), in six books, inc. Multa michi sepius animo versanti, with a preface (f. 1-1v, inc. Cum plures qui greca ad latinos). At the end (f. 69v): Xenophontis historia a

Poggio in latinum traducta explicit. 70v-75v. Xenophon, tyrannus (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Cum ad Hieronem, with the preface (70-70v, inc. Xenophontis philosophi quendam libellum). At the end (f. 75v), by the hand of the scribe: Liber Georgii Antonii Vespucii καὶ τῶν γῶλων.

2838. Location D.2.19. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(f. 1). Epistola composta per ... Lapo di Castiglionchio (the elder) ... a M. Bernardo suo figliuolo, in three parts.

2839. Location D.2.23. cart. XV. Old binding.

Aristotle, Politica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with marginal notes, interrupted after the beginning of book VII. With a preface, inc. (I)nter mortalis (sic) discipline precepta.

2840. Location D.2.30. cart. XV. Formerly Philipps 973 and 2765.

(Statius, Thebais).

2845. Location D.3.5. cart. XV.

(Plutarch), Aristides (inc. Aristides Lysimachi filius) and Cato (inc. Marcum autem Catonem) (tr. Franc. Barbarus), with a preface (inc. Animadverti Zacharia frater).

2913. Location B.5.11. cart. XV. 101 fols. Northern hand. Formerly Philipps 1127.

Eneas Silvius Piccolomineus, epistolae. The collection includes letters from Franc. Ptholomeus (f. 9-9v), Georgius (in the margin: Gregorius) Lollius (9v-10), Poggius (12-13), Borcius dux Mutine (14v-15), Nic. Liscius (16), Andr. Contarius (sic, in the margin: Contarinus, should be Contrarius, f. 21v-22v), Barth. Facius (22v-23, inc. Et litteras meas), Fredericus III (30v-32), Leodrisius Cribellus (1457, inc. Existimo dignissime presul, f. 61-62), Poggius (67-67v); Letter of the city of Siena to Borsius of Modena (15v); letters of Calixtus III (83-88, 90-91, 94v-95v); letter (of Joh. Chrysostomus, tr. Leodrisius Crivellus, inc. Rursus exhauriam meroris tui vultus, f. 62v-65v).

2914. Location B.5.4. cart. XV. Initials.

Vergil, Aeneid, with a verse prologue (12 lines), inc. Primus habet Libicam veniunt ut Troes in urbem.

2916. Location D.3.14. cart. XV. Formerly Philipps 2321.

De hedificatione urbis Phatolomie ad Montem Braycidanum ad Montem Rubeum. In the prologue (inc. Quia divinitatis est), the author cites the book of Sabina regina filia Richesanz (sic) regis Hermenie, and states that ego Johannes de progenie dominorum Augone in literali tema laboravi et nova gesta Pand. Catulique Verone iusta posse cumscribam. The text is a fictional history dealing with Ezzelino, the Carrara and other Paduan events, inc. Felix nomine filius regis Tesei fuit rex potens in Greta.

2921. Location D.3.38. cart. XVI. Formerly Philipps 8373.

Pistole di Piero delle Vingne (sic), in Italian. At the end: F.D.S. a XXX di Maggio MDIIV in Padova a S. Giovanni L.M.

2922. Location D.3.15. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. Initial. Coat of arms. On

the fly-leaf: Questo libretto edi Latino digiovanni de Pighi il quale scrisse di sua mano lanno 1480.

Stefano Porcari, sixteen orations (volg.).

2923. Location D.3.16. cart. XV. Initials.

Laur. Justinianus, de humilitate, volg., with a preface of the translator to the author, dated 1452 adi 24 di novembre and signed Mauro (Lapi) peccatore in San Mattia di Murano.

2924. Location D.3.35. cart. XV. Formerly Phillipps 1300.

Anon. comm. on Vergil's *Georgica* I-IV, inc. Quid faciat letas etc. (I I) ... Virgilius tertio (sic) *Georgicorum*. Ut igitur huius felicitatis principium aliquale promere valeamus, sunt perstringende huius libri cause (an accessus that discusses the four causes). The next lemma is Tuque adeo (cf. I 12),

and the last lemma is Hec Protheus (IV 528). At the end: Finis die Mercurii pridie Nonas Sextiles MCCCCXXXIII hora tertiarum Brendulis quo tempore facta fuit pax inter omnes reges Italicos adversantes illu.mo d.d. Venetiarum et ipsum dominium pro bello civitatis Ferrarie ... 1484. Last page: Carmina quod liber iste non alienetur precio quum maiori ex parte transcriptus fuerit (in the margin: diebus festis) sed potius pauperibus detur amore dei, in 22 lines, inc. Vendere te precio.

2928. Location D.4.11. cart. XV.

Poem in terza rima, inc. Amor che per dolceza el cielo coregie. At the end: Die tercio Junii 1463 finitus est iste liber Publii Ovidii Nasonis de arte amandi (sic). A late note refers to an edition printed in Venice, 1526.

## FIRENZE

### *Kunsthistorisches Institut* (1968, 1972)

The manuscripts of the German Institute for Art History were kindly shown to me by Professor Ulrich Middeldorf. The following mss. were of interest to me.

#### Descriptions

K 783. *Miscellanea Gaetani*. Many fascicules. fasc. 12. cart. XVI. 536 pp. (Don Vinc. Borghini, *Notizie per un priorista, senatorista e note varie sulle famiglie fiorentine*). p. 332. (Id.), notes for his *Discorsi*. fasc. 13. 62 pp. (Id.), collection of coats of arms, and notes on Florentine families. fasc. 14. 107 pp. (Id.), draft for his first discorso, with autogr. corrections, addressed to G. B. Hadriani Marcellino (sic) and dated 1566. fasc. 15. 32 pp. and blank folios. (Id.), draft for one of the discorsi (?), dealing with Roman history, with autogr. corrections. fasc. 16. 187 pp. and blank folios. (Id.), two treatises on art, with autogr. corrections. At the end, excerpts

from Pliny, book 35. fasc. 17. cart. XVII-XVIII. 27 fols. Cf. J. R. Woodhouse, "La Cortigiana di Niccolò Strozzi", *Studi Secenteschi* 23, 1982, pp. 141-193, at pp. 157-161, 165-193. Avvertimenti necessarii per i Cortigiani del Sig. Abate e Can. o Niccolo d'Aless.ro Strozzi Fiorentino. fasc. 19. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. *Astrologia perpetua* fatta da Maestro Camillo da Pesaro (40 fols.). - Another astrological text (28 fols.).

X 729. cart. XVIII. 139 fols.

Additiones ad *Commentaria Pii Papae II. ex Mss. Corsiniano* (cod. 860).

La 221. cart. XX. Four boxes.

Dario Covi, Words, Names, Texts. An alphabetical index of letters and words found on Florentine paintings of the fifteenth century. The collection includes Latin epigrams and epitaphs. For example, there is an inscription for Luisius de Marsiliis (inc. *Florentina civitas*), and an epigram on a panel of Ghirlandaio (inc. *Ense cadens Solymo*) tentatively attributed to Barth. Fontius.

## FIRENZE

### *Seminario Arcivescovile Maggiore* (1970, 1971)<sup>1</sup>

The manuscripts are listed in a handwritten inventory entitled *Catalogo Topografico dei Manoscritti della Biblioteca del Seminario Arcivescovile Maggiore di Cestello, Firenze, 1948*.

#### Excerpts

B II 8-10. B. Segni, *Storia fiorentina*.

C VI 4-5. Alfonso de' Pazzi, sonetti e motti spiritosi.

C VI 16. *Poesie toscane* (Alamanni, Bembo, etc.). Missing.

C VI 19. Leonardo Aretino, *epistolae*. Missing.

#### Descriptions

A III 10. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Several hands.

f. 1-42. *Dichiarazione di tutti i termini principali e necessari di la logica composta in lingua Toscana da M. Benedetto Varchi Fiorentino a M. Carlo di Roberto Strozzi suo amicissimo*. 42v blank. (f. 43). *Compendio del trattato delle proporzioni e proporzionalità del Varchi*. f. 1 (new numbering). *Divisione e ordine degli enti*. 9. *Divisione dela filosofia*. 17. *I principii universali degli abiti over cognizioni del Intelletto*. 39. *Che cosa sia astrarre appresso i*

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: B IV 6. 10. 32. B V 3. C<sup>1</sup> I 4.

filosofi ... 44. Dele tre operazioni del Intelletto. 46. Degli universali. Other such headings. 63. De quattro sensi. 71. De tre stili. 81. Che sia Metodo. 97v. Di quei capi che i Greci chiamano prolegomeni o protofori e i Latini precognizioni, in 17 chapters. This is a collection of treatises on logic and rhetoric, perhaps all by Varchi.

A III 18. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(Title page). Venturini Vasolli Fivizanensis poetae Amoenissimum Musarum Viridarium ... Ad Franc. Donatum Venetiarum Ducem ... Papiæ impressum apud Francinum Moschenium MDLIII. - Prose preface, dated Papiæ 1553. - Franc. Odettus Crescentinas legum professor ad lectorem, a poem. - Poems by Vasollus. They are written to Franc. Donatus, Marcus Foscarenus, on Jo. Bapt. Bracellus, to Nic. Massa physicus, M. A. Georgius, Basilius Milanius, Phil. Alligretus Ragusinus, Franc. Venerius, Apollonius Massa, Angela Benvenuta, Laur. Boninus, Jac. Phil. Oliva, Andr. Bentivolus, Innoc. Torriellus, J. B. Marinus, Jo. Marcus Madius, Pantaleo Venustus, Franc. Sappa, Fr. Hier. Pistoriensis, Steph. Thepolus, Antonia Palavicina Rangona, Caesar Butigellus, Petr. Grimanus, Petr. Franc. Palavicinus, Julia Pepula, Justinianus Contarenus, Ambr. Alciatus, Justina Orsina Martinenga, Julius Contarenus, Julia Baratera Baiarda, Vinc. Fidelis, Phil. Vailatus, Leon. a Portu Gelfo; ad Deliam Jo. Marci Madii elegia; to Ant. Puccius, Hier. Carrarius, Petr. Aretinus, Jo. Bapt. Ferrera, Franc. Superantius, Augustus Petreus, Diana Estensis Martinenga, Jo. Lipomanus, J. B. Bracelleus, Alex. Persicus, Lud. Beccaria, Peregrina Vasolla uxor, Leon. Pisaurus, Alex. Lacamus, Aloisius Zumalus, Tranquillus Zumalus, Hier. Thepolus, Cæcilia Thepola, Gerardus Madius, Nic. Bembus, Baptista Senensis Ord. Mon. Oliv., Heliseus Persagus, Bapt. Pontremolensis, Fed. Priolus, Damianus Longonus, Augustus Senegus, Innoc. Cruceus, M. A. Maurocenus, Angelus Burra, Jo. de Legge, Paulus Cigula, Vinc. Campeus, Angela Benvenuta, Franc. Justinianus, Franc. Alicatus, Jo. Gaspar Vicecomes, Camillus Bonus, Andr. Sorianus, Margarita Camp. Butigella, Ant. Milanensis, Alex. Lecamus, Aloisius Zumalus, Lucretia Baiarda, Barth. Guidotus, Obertus Rippa-roleus, Heliseus Tersagus, Paula Gonzaga, Jo. Marcus Madius, Seb. Foscarenus, Alex. Persicus, Mich. Spinula, Portia Felexina, Matth. Dandolus, Andr. Lauredanus, Margharita Porrina, Eusebius Parmensis, Hier. Sorianus, Julia Bentivola, Julius III, Octavianus Bracelleus, Hier. Pisaurus, Paula Beccaria, Augustinus Ventura, Alex. Contarenus, Petr. Franc. Palavicinus, Josephus Torquatus, Ant. Simon Butigellus, Placidus Marost. Vicentinus, Hier. Zane, Hier. Placentinus, Leon. Haemus, Jo. Franc. Maurocenus, Seb. Venerius, Michael Contarenus, Marcus Michael, Fed. Baduarius, Barth. Bongus, Franc. Cornarus, Silvester Butigellus, Pompeius Zazius, Constantinus Landus, Andr. Legge, Lazarus Moccenicus, Andr. Moronus, Jo. Frumentius, Clemens Quercensis, Fabius Tuccius, Hier. Quirinus. At the end, a poem of Josephus Torquatus to Venturinus Vasollus.

A VI 19. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Corrections. Two hands.

f. 1 (title). La vita di Sancto Zenobio ... composta et reformata per Fra Giovanni Maria Tholosano (O.P.) da Colle di Valdelsa in lingua vulgare fiorentina descripta. (f. 2) Prologue. (f. 3). Text, in 37 chapters. - (Id.), Cathalogo de veschovi Fiorentini, in nine chapters, with a prologue. - (Other hand). (Id.?), Vita di S. Ansano.

A VI 23. cart. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. (Title page). De physica auscultatione in octo libros Aristotelis R. P. Fratris Pompilii Bononiensis Augustinianorum instituti Lombardie Congregationis lectura. Habita in almo nostro Monasterio S. Bartholomei extra Ferariensem urbem Sacri Cisterciensis Ordinis. - Index. - (New title page). De Physica auscultatione ... Questiones.

A VI 30. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Corrections, partly in another hand.

Lezione di Bened. Varchi nella quale si ragiona dei tempi dei verbi, letta da lui pubblicamente nell'Accademia Fiorentina, la seconda Domenica di Dicembre l'anno 1551.

A VI 31. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

f. 1 (title). Oratione di San Basilio Magno sopra al non attaccarsi troppo alle cose del Mondo, inc. Io pensavo carissimi havendovi piu volte punti. On the top of f. 1: 1398 (old shelf-mark).

A VI 39. cart. XVI in. 99 fols.

f. 1. (P)refatione di Hieronimo Benivieni nella traductione et commento de septe psalmi penitentiali di David alle devote Suore delle Murate di Firenze. 3-85v. Text, 86. Hieronymo Benivieni alla dilecta in Christo sorella N. de B. salute, a preface of the volg. version of a letter of Bonaventura. 87v-99v. Text.

A VI 44. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered.

Sedulius. - Prudentius. - Incipit symbolus (sic) domini Francisci Phylelfi poete. inc. Unum crede Deum. - Anon. religious poems. At the end of a long poem: Finis operis Thobie 8 idus Martias 1475. - Sedulius, prose text. - (Other hand). Incipit liber de modo dictandi quem composuit Magister Leonardus Civitatis Austrie, inc. (N)ovitorium studio ianuam. - Explicit summa. Sequitur tractatus magistri Laurentii (sic) de civitate Austrie dicendi modos varios componendi epistolas (sic), inc. Sciendum est quod narratio. - Explicit summa magistri Laurentii de civitate Austrie. Anon. religious poems. - Epitaphium Archiepiscopi Johannis (Vicecomitis) domini spiritualis et temporalis Mediolani, inc. Quam fastus. - Notes and excerpts.

A VI 48. cart. XVII in. On the fly-leaf: Angeli Lomellini (owner's note).

(Title page). Annus labor ex RRis Famiano Strada et Tarquinio Gallutio in Societatis Jesu publico Gymnasio Rhetoricae praeceptoribus) communi juvenum studio in scriptis redactus. Anno MDCXI. (Next folio). Quem dictavit R. D. Famianus Strada S.J. tractatum de insignibus. (Other hand): scripsit Angelus Lomellinus Rome anno 1611. A long treatise. - (New title page). Quem dictavit R. D. Tarquinius Gallutius S.J. tractatum de elegia scripsit Angelus Lomellinus Rome anno 1611. - In noctem Christi pervigilium, poem. - De

solemnibus Autumni feriis ad Rhetoricae auditores Idillion, poem. - In diem Beatae Virginis Natalem elegia. - De Assumptione Beatae Virginis, poem. In Virgilii poetae maximi laudem Panegyris, a long poem. De S. Aede Lauretana epigramma, six lines).

B I 2. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 169 fols. Initials.

f. 1-4. Incipit prologus Burgundionis iudicis in commentacione Johannis Crisostomi Supra evangelium Sancti Johannis Evangeliste, inc. Omnibus in Christo fidelibus fratribus Burgundio. 4-168v. Incipit explanatio Sancti patris nostri Johannis Crisostomi ... in sanctum Johannem Evangelistam, in 88 homilies, inc. Qui agonum. At the end: Finis expositionis beati patris nostri sancti Johannis Chrisostomi in sanctum evangelistam/(f. 169) Johannem a Burgundione iudice Pisano cive de greco in latinum translate.

B I 7. mbr. XIII. 34 fols. Initials.

Boethius, consolatio, with a few glosses at the beginning.

B I 18. mbr. XV. Old binding.

Emanuel Chrysoloras, erotemata (in Greek). On the fly-leaf: Hic liber est Joannis Baptiste Petri Philippi Jacobi de Gianfigliazzis et amicorum suorum (s. XVI in.).

B I 20. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. On the fly-leaf (s. XVI): All Ill.mo ... Sig.r Conte Allessandro de Medici GIO: Cam(i)llo de Nob(i)li (an owner).

(f. 1-2). Prohemio fatto alla oratione di Tullio pro M. Marcello, inc. Dopo le battaglie civili. (f. 2). Oratione di M.T.C. (sic) innanzi a Cesare per la restituzione di M. M(arcello), inc. Allungo silentio padri conscripti. - Epistola didemostene ad Alexandro Magno re di Macedonia, inc. Non a alcuna cosa re Alexandro la fortuna.

B I 22. mbr. misc. XV.

Incipit suma brevis informatoria ac interrogativa confessionis edita a fratre Antonino de Florentia ord.predic. At the end: Abbatie Florentie. (Other hand). Eugene IV, privilege for the Franciscans (1439-40). Lodov(ic)us ep. Tarvisinus, letter (1437).

B I 24. mbr. XV. Decorated.

Laur. Justinianus, de interiori conflictu.

B II 19-28. cart. XVII.

I Dialoghi sotto nome dell'Imperfetto accademico della Crusca (i.e., Luigi Rucellai).

B III 18. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Table of contents.

The collection contains one composition by Jac. Gaddus (to whom the catalogue attributes the entire collection).

B IV 16. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Confused.

Incomincia le nuove vite de pittori lanno 1567.

B IV 39. cart. XVI ex. 351 fols.

(Title page). Della vita e morte di Fra Girolamo Savonarola da Ferrara ... libri, tre. The preface is signed by Fra Serafino Razzi. The text is followed by a table of contents.

B IV 42. cart. XVI-XVII.

Vita e morte e proffezie di Brandano (born 1483). At the end, some poems in his praise.

B V 2. cart. misc. XV. 82 fols., numbered irregularly. Several hands. Shelf-mark verified by Don

Bruno Tortelli. Cf. A. Perosa, in *Medioevo e Rinascimento Veneto ... in onore di Lino Lazzarini*, Padua, 1979, I, p. 506 (with the shelf-mark B V 21).

Excerpts from Silius Italicus, Statius and other classical poets. - Descriptio Vallae Tiburtinae Manilii Vopisci, inc. Cernere facundi. - Excerpts from Statius. At the end: Haec nos ex quinque silvarum P. Papinii Statii libris ... festinanter excipimus Idibus Aprilis 1464. - Lactantius, Fenix. f. 37. Jo. Ant. Campanus, poems on Pius II, to Gorus Lollius, and others. 39v. Quarqualius Campano, a poem. 40. Campanus Quarqualio, several poems. 40v. Papiensis Campano, two poems. Campanus, poems to Papiensis, Petr. (Riarius) card. S. Sixti and others. 44. Baptistae Guerini (sic) epitaphium in Janum Pannonium. 44v. Janus Pannonius de Marsilio Ficino, inc. Nuper in Elisii. - Pii (II) ad poetas. - Responsio Francisci Philelpi. - Antonii Panormite. 45-50. Pomponii Saturnalia ad Campanum ep. Prutinum, a poem, inc. Expectant madidum. 50. Campanus, poems to Papiensis and others. 50v. Callimachus ad Papiensem (five lines). Papiensis ad Callimachum. 51. Responsum Callimachi ad Papiensem. 51-51v. Pomponii (eight lines), inc. Dum stabat fortuna. 51v. Eiusdem ad Augustinum. - Eiusdem ad Lucilium. 52-52v. Domitii Calderini Veronensis ad Card. divi Sixti de instaurata urbe et artibus, inc. Jam nulla. Other poems, probably by the same, including pieces entitled In carmen bucolicum Marii Philelpi (53v) and ad Campanum (54v). 54v-55v. Domitii elegia ad Delium. 56v. Maffei Vegii in Nicolaum Nicoli (two lines), inc. Qui poteras. Id., other poems. 57v-58. Panormita, poems. 58-58v. Cantalycius, poems. 58v. Amabilis, verses. - Cantalycius, two poems. 59. Chalcidius, epigram written at the time of Paul II. 59. De Kyriaco Anconitano, inc. Kyriace antiquos. 59v-61. Jani Pannonii pro morte Andreole Nicolai pont. max. V. parente, two poems. 61v-73v. Ad Galeatium ducalem primum genitum Laurentii Vitellii Luciferi. 73v-74. Id., descriptio Carti (? Carthusiae?) ad Franc. Philelpum. 75v-76. Pamphili Morati ad Johannem Cocapanum medicum. 76-76v. Johannis Antonii (Panthei) sacerdotis Veronensis ad Leon. Montagnam Veronensem poetam. 76v-77. Id., ad Candidum (two poems). 77. Id.(?), in Lusum. 77-77v. Cor. Galli epigramma. 77v. Campani ad Bessarionem. 78-78v. Id., ad Papiensem, in praise of Pius II. 78v-79. Hyronimi Dionysii Veronensis. 79. Annae parentis responsio. 79v. Callimachi. 80. Cato (Saccus), epitaph for himself. - (Other hand). Franc. Philelpus, poem to Pius II. 80-80v. Campanelli ad Pomponium, inc. Fortunae gladii. 81. Ausonius, several poems. 81v. Alexandri Milesii. 82. Leonardi Dati epitaphium Vallae, inc. Valla situ. - Cornazanus de quodam Vitellio, inc. Juppiter omnipotens. - Bartholomei Scalae disticum in fontem Ungari regis (two lines), inc. Quo spectare. - Angeli Politiani in eundem fontem, inc. Usque Fluentina. - Epythaphium Roberti Ariminensis (one line). 82v. In fronte pro veneratione lacus Baiani.

B V 6. cart. XV. On the fly-leaf, a purchase note of a member of the Capponi family, dated 1507.

Proemio di messer Lionardo d'Arezzo sopra il libro del primo bello punico composto dallui in latino et poi traslatato in volgare per uno suo amico, inc. E parra forse a molti.

B V 23. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII.

*Litterae et Conciones habitae in Concilio Tridentino.*

B VI 8. cart. misc. XVI-XVII.

f. 33-85. Morte di F. Girolamo Savonarola.

B VI 34. cart. misc. XVI.

Religious poems in Latin, composed at the Collegium Romanum. There are references to music but no notations.

B VI 45. cart. misc. XVI-XVII.

Part 2 (50 pp.). Vita e morte del Padre Fra Girolamo Savonarola.

C III 4. cart. XVI.

G. B. Busini. letters to Varchi.

C IV 8. cart. misc. XVI ex. On the cover: lettere del Bocchi.

Anon., ten volg. letters to Giov. Rondinelli and others, dated Rome, 1572. - (Other hand and fascicule). Lettere Toscane di Franc. Bocchi. Forty letters to Duke Cosimo, Giov. Rondinelli and others, dated 1569-74. - (New title page). Lettere di Franc. Bocchi scritte a diversi huomini 1572. Some of them are addressed to Giov. Rondinelli and Lor. Strozzi. The last is dated 1581. - Several short treatises, including *Sopra il nome Partito* and *Quello che significa Huomo da bene*.

C IV 20. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly.

f. 1 (s. XV). Alessandro da Bologna O.P., predica, delivered in S. Marco di Firenze and dated 1444. 20. Predica di Frate Antonino vescovo di Firenze. 25v. (Id.?), volg. letters. 41. Epistola di Frate Antonino. 53v. Epistola di Frate Antonio (id.). 55v. Sermone di Frate Antonio (id.). 77v. Epistola di Frate Antonio arcivescovo di Firenze. 83v. Id., letters. 103. Anon. letter, dated 1458. f. 105. *Fratris Cherubini Minorum Ordinis ad Jac. de Borgannis spiritualis vite compendiosa reghula*, a volg. treatise. At the end (f. 159): *Finis huius opere (sic) fratris Cherubini ordinis fratrum Minorum de spiritualitate*. After f. 170v, another hand (s. XVI) added an number of prayers.

C V 4. cart. misc. Several fascicules.

(s. XVII). Jo. Andr. Bosii Introductionis generalis notitiam in resump. orbis universi capita (sic). - (s. XV). A plague treatise relating to Verona, inc. *Duo signa vobis future pestilentie hoc anno 1438*. - (s. XVI, one folio). Oratione di M. Scipione Amirato nella morte del Gran Duca di Toscana Cosimo de' Medici, fragm.

C V 7. cart. XVI.

(Title page). Il secondo di Virgilio tradotto dallo Ill.mo et R.mo Cardinale Hyppolito de' Medici.

Mandato da S.S.R. alla Ill.ma S.ra Julia Gonzaga aguagliando l'ardore suo all'incendio di Troia. A Tuscan verse translation of Aeneid book II, in 1224 lines, with a prose preface to Julia Gonzaga.

C V 10. cart. XV.

Anon. Latin grammar. On the fly-leaf, several distichs that give Angelus Angenus as the author.

C V 14. cart. XV. 40 fols.

Cicero, de amicitia. At the end (f. 40): Abb(at)iae Florentine.

C V 17. cart. XVII.

Benedicti Florecti satyricum in primam P. Ovidii Epistolam Commentarium adversus Penelopen mulieresque omnes, inc. O mulieres hominum hydre. At the end: Auctorem hucusque scripto pervenisse penitet, ulterius progredi tedit. - Benedicti Florecti latinum prologium in Torquati Tassii poetarum principis poema heroicum (one page only). - (Id.), inscriptions for the tombs of friends, one of them dated 1630. - Morales in Raphaelem Gherardum aphorismi (one page). - Pro Joanne Frederico Gronovio critica virtute praestantissimo. - In Jac. Pittigaddium. - (Other hand). Jo. Baptiste Donio Udenus Nisielius. - Letters to Tarquinius Gallutius and others. Bened. Floretius, letters to Christ. Palmerius, to and from M. A. Boncarius (1614-15), and to others.

C V 26-29. cart. XVII.

(P. Franc. Piccolomineus), lectures given at the Collegio Romano on Aristotle's logic, Physics, de generatione et corruptione, and de anima, dated around 1620, and written by Ferdinandus Ughellius.

C V 32. cart. XVI-XVII.

Lamento della Sandra del Salviati (Leonardo), a poem. (Id.?), Socrate amante continente, a poem.

C VI 9. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(Ascanio Savorgnan), *Descrittione delle cose di Cipro*, with a preface of Franc. Marcaldi to Jacomo Mandola, dated Naples, 10 sept. 1575.

C VI 13. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Index locorum in Historia Francisci Guicciardini nuncupatorum in quo novis et pervulgatis vetera latinave nomina quoad fieri potuit apponuntur Coelio Secundo Curione interprete, in alphabetical order.

C VI 27. cart. XVI in. Old binding.

Nicolai Maclavelli civis Florentini compendium rerum decennio in Italia gestarum, a poem in terza rima, inc. *I' cantero litalice fatiche*.

C VI 29. cart. XVI-XVII.

De originibus gentium totius orbis a Domini nostri Jesu Christi eiusque Beatae Virginis matris genealogiis. Auctore Horatio Onuphrio Parthenopaeo.

C I 2. cart. misc. Table of contents.

(s. XVII-XVIII). Giov. della Casa, *Istruzione* al Card. Caraffa.

## FIRENZE

### *Archivio dello Spedale degli Innocenti* (1971)

The manuscripts are described in two handwritten volumes entitled: *Archivio del R. Spedale degli*

*Innocenti, Inventario*, by Ugo Cherici, 1912. I also received information from Dott. Enzo Casetti and

the Rev. Professor Manuel C. Mendes Atanasio.

### Excerpts

*Inventario*, vol. I:

S. I Rip. A 5 and 6. s. XIV. Two fragments of religious poems, volg.

A 15. s. XV. Frammento di un codice latino di precetti religiosi.

A 16 and 17. s. XV. Fragments of the Bible, volg.

A 18. s. XV. Fragment of a moral treatise in French.

S. CXLIV. Estranei. S. I Sc. 17 P. 1 nos. 1-16. s. XV-XVI. Acciaiuoli.

nos. 217-299. Cambini.

nos. 546-548. s. XV-XVI. Bonaccorso di Vittorio di Lorenzo Ghiberti.

no. 725. Ser Bartolommeo Pontassievi (1535). Contains a document of Bernardo di Messer Christofano Landini.

nos. 789-828. s. XV. Ben. Salutati.

*Inventario*, vol. II, merely gives an alphabetical survey of the series of the collection.

### Descriptions

Sez. CXIV N. 127. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 159 fols. Several hands. Coat of arms. Old binding. On the fly-leaf: Multifaria Nicodemi Depontremulo (*sic*). My attention was called to this ms. by Nicolai Rubinstein.

f. 1 (title). *Previlegia (sic) multifaria* egre.vi. Nichodemi (Tranchadini) de Pontremulo. A collection of documents which includes pieces signed by the Pontremulo. A collection of documents which includes pieces signed by the following persons: Franc. Sfortia (f. 1-2 etc.); Alfonsus rex (4v); Joh. Patriarcha Alexandrinus archiep. Florentinus (signed by Petrus Lunensis and dated 1437, f. 5v-6); Phil. Maria Vicemomes; Lu(dovicus) card. Aquil(egensis, 20v etc.); Alex. Sfortia (volg., 1448, f. 28v-29v); Franc. Picininus (32); Nicolaus V (38v-39 etc.); Lud. Marchio Mantue (42); Galeazmaria Sforzia (63v etc.); Joh. Valcalus Saurilactinus (?) de Tuderto (64); Borsius Estensis (65); Calixtus III (74 etc.); Pius II (77v etc., some of them signed by G. Lollius and Jac. de Piccolominibus); Fridericus III (naming him a Comes Palatinus, f. 144); Ferdinandus (Ferrante of Naples, f. 151v).

N. 128. Other papers of the Tranchadini family, of later date.

## FIRENZE

### *Università degli Studi, Biblioteca della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia (1970)*

Among the manuscripts of this library, only the following one is of interest.

### Description

ms. 2. cart. (and mbr.). misc. XV. 202 fols. Damaged. My attention was called to this ms. by Julius Kirshner.

f. 1-21v. Casus quos composuit Frater Clarus de Florentia. At the end, a table of chapters (21v-23v). 23v. Short legal pieces, inc. Petrus Bernardi mercator confessus fuit. 26-27. Isti sunt casus concessi tempore generalis interdicti et prohibiti secundum d. Ber. de Bononia. 27. Incipit quedam confessio generalis facienda. 32. Isti sunt XXti casus determinati in curia pape per probos iuristas ... Clarum

de Florentia. 33. Other cases, some of them in volg. 45v. Infrascripti extracti sunt de suma Magistrucia. - Incipiunt quadraginta casus ex diversis extracti. 70. Isti sunt casus mercationum qui communiter in civitate Constantinopoli frequentantur per Venetos et Januenses. Hoc etiam accidit Damasci. 82. Incipit quoddam opusculum compilatum per fratrem Antonium de Florentia ordinis predicatorum quod ipse vult denominari opus imperfectum (Confessionale). 139. Tractatus de restitutionibus magistri Antonini de Florentia O.P. 148. Declarationes fratris Antonii de Florentia. 161v-164. Tractatus magistri Nicolai de Anglia O.P. super casus de imprestitio Venetorum. 175v-201v. Anon. treatise on usury, fragm. at the end, inc. Usura primo quid sit demum de regulis eius dicitur.

## FIRENZE

### *Dr. Cesare Alvarotti Rasi (1967)*

### Description

s.n. Old binding. cart. misc. XV. 121 fols. Several hands. The ms. was shown to me, with the owner's permission, by Professor Emilio Cristiani. Cf. E. Cristiani, "Una inedita invettiva giovanile di Marsilio Ficino", *Rinascimento* 17 (II 6, 1966), pp. 209-222.

f. 1-3. Salutationes, with red titles, partly in volg. They contain the names of Marianus Sozinus, Ugo Benci, Leo. de Arretio, P. Turchi. 3v blank. 4 (other hand). Form speeches and letters, each in

volg. and Latin. inc. Vergogna sarebbe adire signori senatori. 55-107 (title in red). Quedam epistole et orationes vulgares et latine date et emendate per egregium virum presbiterum Jacobum deliburno gramatice ac rethorice professorem. According to Professor Cristiani, the author taught at Lucca 1447-49. f. 107v (perhaps other hand). Lentulus, letter. 108-113 (same hand). Invectiva Marsilii Fighinensis ad suum Ghuardavillam Volaterranum, inc. Cogis me tetrum ac detestandum, with corrections by the scribe. At the end (in red): Explicit



infectiva Marsilii Fighinensis in m(i)seros pedagogos ad suum Ghuardavillam Volaterranum. Ego sum testis. 113v blank. 114-119v. Calendar. 120-120v

blank. The fly-leaf at the beginning (Iv) has a note dated 1466, and the fly-leaf at the end (f. 121) a note by the same hand dated 1468.

## FIRENZE

*Professor Roberto Cardini (1985)*

The following manuscript was kindly shown to me by the owner.

**Description**

s.n. cart. XVI ex. fols. not numbered.

Anon., quaestiones in libros Aristotelis de ortu et

interitu seu de generatione et corruptione, inc. Utrum detur generatio substantialis et quid sit. Videtur quod non possit dari generatio alicuius substantie. There are fifteen questions for the first book and sixteen for the second. At the end, a table of contents.

## FIRENZE

*Archivio Corsi Salviati (1970)*

The collection is described in two big manuscript volumes entitled *Marchese Corsi-Salviati, Inventario*. This inventory is available at the Archivio di Stato. A part of the collection has been deposited at the Archivio di Stato. Another part was retained by the Conti Guicciardini Corsi Salviati and damaged by the flood of 1966. This part is not yet accessible for study. I am indebted for information to Professor Guido Pampaloni and to Conte Giovanni Guicciardini Corsi Salviati.

**Excerpts**

Libri 1020. Records of Filippo di Messer Poggio Bracciolini, 1473-86.

Libri 1021. Records of the same, 1501-10.

Filza 57, fascicule 1. Papers of Giovanni di Bardo Corsi. This fascicule was retained by the family and damaged in 1966. no. 1. Three papers relating to his embassy with Franc. Guicciardini to Spain (1513), i.e., a letter from the Dieci di Balìa to Corsi, a state document, and a letter of Piero Martelli to the Dieci di Balìa. no. 2. Eight papers relating to his embassy to Spain (1514). no. 3. Six pieces relating to his mission as Capitano and Commissario of Pistoia (1517). no. 4. Five pieces relating to his office as one of the Consoli del mare in Pisa (1518-19). no. 5. Four pieces relating to his embassy to Siena (1522).

no. 6. Six pieces relating to his second embassy to Spain (1523-25). no. 7. One piece relating to his office as Vicario di S. Giovanni (1534). no. 8. Two pieces relating to his embassy to Paul III to congratulate him upon his election (1534). The first is a letter of Duke Alessandro, the second a draft of the oration composed by Corsi to be recited on that occasion. no. 9. Three pieces relating to his office as Commissario di Pisa (1543). no. 10. Letter from Jacopo Salviati (1519). no. 11. Letter of Michael de Sylva to Palla Rucellai, and letter of Palla Rucellai to Giov. Corsi (1522). no. 12. 32 private letters to Giov. Corsi. The senders include G. M. Giberti (no. 1, 1525, and no. 25, 1524); Goro Gheri (three letters, no. 8, 1517); Card. Bern. Bibbiena (no. 14, 1513); Pandolfo da Diaceto (no. 19, 1522); Jacopo Sadoletto (nos. 23, 24, and 27, circulars, 1524). no. 30 (of no. 12) is a letter of Corsi to Maria (*sic*), undated. nos. 4 and 6 relate to his office as Gonfaloniere di Giustizia (11 Oct. 1530). no. 12 relates to his office as Commissario di Pisa (7 April, 1544). no. 28 is a copialettere of his embassy to Spain, fragm. (1523). no. 29 is a Minutario di lettere of the same embassy (1522-23). no. 13 (of fasc. 1) is another document concerning Giov. Corsi.

Filza 89. Documents of the Della Stufa family. fasc. 1 contains documents concerning Agnolo della Stufa (1448-70).

## FIRENZE

*Principe Tommaso Corsini (1966)*

The following manuscripts, being of family interest, were retained by the Principi Corsini when the bulk of their collection, the Biblioteca Corsiniana, became the property of the Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei in Rome. The mss., which retain their original shelf-marks, were kindly shown to me by Principessa Elena Corsini.

**Descriptions**

cod. 952 (43 G 11). Cf. *Iter* II, p. 106. mbr. XV. 205 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms of the Corsini,

red and silver stripes crossed by a blue ribbon.

Livy, de secundo bello Punico. At the end (f. 205v): explicit per me Philippum Corsinum transcriptus anno ... MCCCCLXV idibus Januariis Paulo summo pontifice secundo.

cod. 968 (43 A 8). Cf. *Iter* II, p. 106. cart. XVII. 51 fols. and blank pages.

(Late title): Poesie liriche di Anacreonte tradotte dal Greco in versi toscani da Bartolomeo Corsini.

cod. 1224 (44 E 6). Cf. *Iter* II, p. 107. mbr. XV. 198 fols. Decorated. Corsini coat of arms. Cf. A. de la Mare in Garzelli, p. 481, no. 4.

Petrarch, rime. At the end (f. 198): Amerigus Corsinus hec opuscula transcripsit. cod. 1288 (44 G 13). Cf. *Iter* II, p. 107. mbr. XIV-XV. 59 fols.

(Late title, s. XVIII): Libro di Ricordanze da Matteo di Niccolo Corsini di propria mano scritto. At the end, a late fascicula (cart. XVII-XVIII) has been added. The ms. contains the Ricordanze of Matteo, of his son Giovanni, and of his grandson Matteo (1362-1454). Cf. *Il Libro di Ricordanze dei Corsini*, ed. A. Petrucci, Rome, 1965.

cod. 1829 (43 D 12). Cf. *Iter* II, p. 107. mbr. XV. Old binding. Decorated. Corsini coat of arms. Fols. not numbered. Cf. A. de la Mare in Garzelli, p. 481, no. 5.

Vergil, Bucolica and Georgica. At the end: Amerigus Corsinus hec Maronis opuscula transcripsit.

The part of cod. 1393 (33 C 12) containing Americus Corsinus' de laudibus Cosmi, which was also retained by the family, could not be located. Cf. *Iter* II, p. 112.

## FIRENZE

### *The late Comm. Tammaro De Marinis*

See *Iter* II, pp. 518-519. In reply to my enquiry prompted by the late Roberto Weiss, the late Comm. Tammaro De Marinis confirmed in a letter dated 23 Feb. 1966 that the following manuscripts were also in his collection at the time:

#### Excerpts

s.n. Philippe de Commynes, 17 letters to Francesco Gaddi. See L. Sozzi, "Lettere inedite di Philippe de Commynes a Francesco Gaddi", *Studi di Bibliografia e Storia in Onore di Tammaro De Marinis*, Verona, 1964, IV, pp. 205-262.

s.n. mbr. XV ex. 50 fols. Decorated. Benedetto Gareth (Chariteo), Endimion, a collection of poems, with a prologue to Cola d'Alagno. The collection is in three parts and includes a sonnet to Gaspar, a Canzone di lode del Principe di Capua (with a prologue to Alfonso d'Avalos Marchese di Pescara), a Canzone entitled Aragonia, and a few poems in Spanish. See Gianfranco Contini, "Il codice De Marinis del Cariteo", *Studi di Bibliografia* II, pp. 15-31. De Marinis, *Supplemento* I, pp. 51-53.

s.n. Plotinus, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, impr. Florence, 1492, owned and annotated by Aegidius Viterbiensis O.S.A. See V. Cilento, "Glosse di Egidio da Viterbo alla traduzione Ficiniana delle Enneadi in un incunabulo del 1492", *Studi di Bibliografia* I, pp. 281-296. Now Napoli, Biblioteca dei Barnabiti.

s.n. mbr. XV. Andreas de S. Cruce, Responsio facta oratoribus regis Gallie pro Ferdinando rege Sicilie in dieta Mantuana, with a preface to Ferdinandus rex. See De Marinis, *Supplemento* I, pp. 17-18.

s.n. mbr. XV. Bonifazio dell'Amendolara, Mascalcia. See *ibid.*, p. 28.

The following ms. was kindly shown to me in 1969 by the late Comm. Tammaro De Marinis.

#### Description

s.n. mbr. XV. 187 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Slightly damaged by water. Cf. William H. Schab, *Catalogue* 46, no. 1.

f. 1-6. Prefatio Leonardi Aretini traductoris in libros Ethicorum, inc. Aristotelis libros facere

latinos. f. 4-6 added by a later hand. 6v blank. 7-8. Ad B. P. Martinum papam quintum Leonardi Aretini in libros Ethicorum prefatio, inc. Non novum esse constat. At the end: Altadellus libr(arius) omni pravorum hominum consortio infestus. θελος (sic) Αλταδελος. 8v blank. 9-160. (Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus). At the end: Altadellus scripsit. 160v blank. 161-162. Leonardi Aretini prefatio in Economicis Aristotelis ad Cosmam de Medicis, inc. Preciosa sunt interdum. At the end: Finis Economicorum Leonardi Aretini prefationis. 162v-166. Aristotelis Economicorum liber incipit primus, inc. Res familiaris et res publica. At the end: Finis primi Economicorum libri. 166v-171. Secundus Aristotelis Economicorum liber incipit et ultimus, inc. Probam mulierem. At the end: Finis secundi et ultimi Aristotelis Economicorum libri. 171v blank. 172-174. Leonardi Aretini Isagogitio (sic) moralis discipline ad Galeotum Ricasolanum ... Prefatio, inc. Si ut vivendi Galeote. 174-187. Tractatus, inc. Primum igitur huius discipline consideratio. At the end: Finis Isagogici libri.

After the death of Comm. Tammaro De Marinis his collection was scattered, and some of his manuscripts cannot now be located. A few were also sold by him during his lifetime.

#### Descriptions

s.n. *Iter* II, p. 518. Antonius de Comitibus. Now Mantova, Bibl. Comunale, ms. J VI 28. See below.

s.n. *Iter* II, p. 518. Lud. Andreasius. Now Mantova, Bibl. Comunale, ms. J VI 27. See below.

Many of the original letters and other mss. owned or borrowed by De Marinis were published in: *Nuovi documenti per la storia del Rinascimento*, ed. T. De Marinis and A. Perosa, Florence, 1970. They include letters of Frater Marianus Volaterranus, Nic. Pratovetensis, Ang. Politianus, Franc. Sassetti, Loisius Lottus Barbarinus, Baccio Ugolini, Matthias Palmerius, Bernardino della Valle, Christ. Landinus, Bernardus Michelotius, Ugolinus Verinus, Marsilius Ficinus, Bern. Riccius, Petr. Delphinus O. Cam., Ficinus Ficinius, Alex. Braccius, Laur. Lippius, Bened. da Cepparello, Naldus Naldius,

Domitius Calderinus, Stephanus de la Turre, Donato Acciaiuoli, Ant. Hyvanus, Pace Bombelli, Francesco di Ser Barone, Jac. Volaterranus, Piero di Lorenzo de' Medici, Petr. Cenninus, Nic. Masinus, Bessarion, Franc. Philelphus, Rinieri Sassolini, Nic. Michelozzi and Benedictus (Riccardinus?). Most of

the letters are addressed to Angelo and Franc. Gaddi and to Nic. Michelozzi and hence come from the Archivio Gaddi Michelozzi. Some of them contain verses in Latin or volg. Some, though not all, of these letters are now in the Feltrinelli Collection; see under New York, Pierpont Morgan Library, above.

## FIRENZE

*Principe Ginori Conti*

*Iter* I, p. 228, and II, p. 519. The collection was scattered after the death of Principe Ginori Conti. A group of manuscripts, mostly letters, now forms the Fondo Ginori Conti of the Biblioteca Nazionale, Florence. See *Iter* II, p. 515, and above.

ms. 0113 (*Iter* I, p. 228), containing works of Boccaccio, Franc. Berlinghieri, Giov. Chochi, Giov.

Nesi, Crist. Landino, and Donato Acciaiuoli, is now Stanford University Library, ms. 308; See above.

ms. 0119 (*Iter* I, p. 228), containing works of Leon. Bruni, Boccaccio, Petrarca, Ficino, Porcari, and Mariotto Davanzati, is now Tours, Bibliothèque Municipale, ms. Marcel 2103; see *Iter* III, p. 350.

## FIRENZE

*Archivio Guicciardini (1967)*

The collections are well described in the following printed catalogue: R. Ridolfi, "L'Archivio della famiglia Guicciardini", *La Bibliofilia* 30, 1928, pp. 449-470; 31, 1929, pp. 14-37; 295-309; 32, 1930, pp. 10-22; 285-310; 458-473. This catalogue appeared in a separate revised edition (Florence, 1931), and again in the same author's volume, *Gli Archivi delle famiglie fiorentine* I, Florence, 1934, pp. 95-213. My references will be to this last edition. There are several handwritten inventories: *Archivio Guicciardini, Indice generale compilato nel 1715 dal Prete Lorenzo Mariani Antiquario accresciuto nel 1755 dall'Ab. D. M. Gallizioli e riordinato nel 1862 da Giovanni Querci d'ordine dei Conti P. e L. Guicciardini. Archivio patrimoniale dei Conti Guicciardini, Supplemento all'Inventario riordinato nel 1862 e continuazioni. Indice Generale* (based on the inventory of 1715 and 1755). I am indebted for his help to Dott. Gino Corti.

**Excerpts**

Libri di Amministrazione Generale 3-6. Ridolfi, p. 104. Administrative records of Piero di Jacopo Guicciardini (1495-1513).

8-9. Ridolfi, p. 104. Other business records, some of them concerning Franc. Guicciardini.

11. Ridolfi, p. 105. Records of the same, 1507-28. Testamenti, processi, contratti, scritture patrimoniali e varie, filza 27. Ridolfi, pp. 106-108. misc. Rob. Guicciardini, letter (1526).

filza 39. Ridolfi, pp. 109-110. misc. Lor. Guicciardini (d. 1594), autobiography. Letters of Orazio Rucellai.

Legazioni e Commissarie, Carteggi, Busta III. Ridolfi, pp. 119-121. misc. Letters to Luigi Guicciardini from Donato Acciaiuoli, Piero Capponi, Francesco di Ser Barone, Jacopo Guicciardini, Lorenzo de' Medici and others.

Busta VI. Ridolfi, p. 134. misc. Letters to Piero Guicciardini from Biagio Buonaccorsi and others.

Busta VII. Ridolfi, p. 135. Letters of Duke Cosimo I.

Busta VIII. Ridolfi, pp. 135-136. misc. Letters of the same.

Busta XII. Ridolfi, pp. 137-139. misc. Letters by the same.

Carte di Francesco Guicciardini I. Ridolfi, p. 148. Storia d'Italia, with autogr. corrections.

2. Ridolfi, p. 149. Parts of the Storia d'Italia, some of them autograph.

3. Ridolfi, p. 149. Parts of Storia d'Italia, with autogr. corrections.

4. Ridolfi, p. 149. Parts of Storia, with autogr. corrections.

5. Ridolfi, p. 150. Likewise.

6. Ridolfi, p. 150. Drafts of Storia.

7. Ridolfi, p. 150. Original of the Storia d'Italia, complete.

8. Ridolfi, pp. 150-152. Letter. Dialogo del Reggimento di Firenze. Discorsi politici. Delle mutazioni e riforme del Governo fiorentino. Other short writings.

9. Ridolfi, pp. 152-153. Ricordi politici e civili. Discorsi politici. Delle mutazioni. Letters. Excerpts from Jovius; from a letter of Lapo da Castiglionchio the elder. Considerazioni sui Discorsi del Machiavelli.

X. Ridolfi, pp. 153-154. Ricordi autobiografici. Delle imposte. Discorsi politici. Delle mutazioni. Notes from Cicero. Drafts of books XVI-XVII of the Storia d'Italia.

XI. Ridolfi, p. 154. Storia Fiorentina, autogr. Notizie geografiche.

XII. Ridolfi, pp. 155-157. Short writings and fragments.

XIV. Ridolfi, pp. 160-161. Memorie storiche (notes). Prophecies from the sermons of Savonarola.

XV. Ridolfi, p. 161. Memorie storiche (notes). Ricordi and Discorsi.

XVI. Ridolfi, pp. 162-163. Notes and documents.

XVIII. Ridolfi, pp. 165-167. Draft of Storia di Firenze. Notes.

XIX. Ridolfi, p. 168. Avvertimenti.

XX. Ridolfi, pp. 168-172. Autograph letter book. The correspondents include Rob. Acciaiuoli, Averoldo Altobello bishop of Pola, Lod. Canossa, Nic. Capponi, Cariteo, Pietro Carnesecchi, Ennio Filonardi, Goro Gheri, Giovan Matteo Giberti, Latino Giovenale, Luigi and Piero Guicciardini, card. Giulio de' Medici, Lorenzo de' Medici Duke of Urbino, Girol. Morone, Alb. Pio, Jacopo (Modesti?) da Prato, card. Nic. Ridolfi, Jacopo Salviati, G. B. Sanga, card. Franc. Soderini, Paolo Vettori.

XXI. Ridolfi, pp. 173-182. Letters to Franc. Guicciardini. The senders include: Rob. Acciaiuoli; Altobello Averoldo bishop of Pola; Lod. Canossa; Ennio Filonardi; Giov. Matteo Giberti; Fil. de' Nerli; card. Nic. Ridolfi; Jacopo Salviati. Letters to others from Rob. Acciaiuoli, Altobello Averoldo, Ennio Filonardi, G. M. Giberti, Fil. Nerli, Alb. Pio. Latin letters to Franc. Guicciardini from Jac. Sadoletus and Saxus.

XXII. Ridolfi, pp. 182-184. Guicciardini, letters, some of them to Goro Gheri and card. Giulio de' Medici. Letters to Guicciardini from card. Giulio de' Medici, Fil. Decio (1529). Jacopo Guicciardini to Lor. de' Medici (1478).

XXIII. Ridolfi, pp. 185-188. Letters to Franc. Guicciardini. The senders include card. Bern. Dovizi, Goro Gheri, card. Giulio de' Medici, Girol. Morone. Letter of Alb. Pio.

XXIV. Ridolfi, pp. 188-191. Documents. Letters of Piero Guicciardini.

XXV. Ridolfi, p. 191. Documents.

XXVI. Ridolfi, pp. 191-192. Letters of Piero and Nic. Capponi, Franc. Soderini and others.

XXVII. Ridolfi, p. 192. Dialogo del Reggimento di Firenze.

Miscellanea, Busta I. Ridolfi, pp. 193-195. Vita di Fil. Scolari. Luigi Guicciardini, letter to Duke Aless. de' Medici on the government of Florence.

Busta II. Ridolfi, pp. 195-197. Letters of Franc. Vettori and Nic. Machiavelli. Lod. Alamanni, discorso (1516). Fil. de' Nerli, commentari (part). Lorenzino de' Medici, apologia (s. XVII). Mons. della Casa, orazione. Gasparo Contarini, de magistratibus et republica Venetiarum (s. XVII). Sforza Pallavicino, difesa sopra tutti i progressi dell'armata contro i Turchi (1570), fragm.

Busta III. Ridolfi, pp. 197-203. Florentine state letters, 1383-93. Discorso, perhaps by Franc. Guicciardini. Donato Giannotti, della repubblica fiorentina, fragm. Commendone, discorso. Scipione di Castro, discorso.

The documents that passed from other families to the Guicciardini are not described in Ridolfi but in a manuscript volume entitled *Inventario delle carte passate da altre famiglie in quella dei Signori Conti Guicciardini*. The documents include many from the 15th century and concern, among others, the Bardi, Bardi di Vernio, Ridolfi, Pucci and Albizzi. There is a bull of Pius II in no. 569.

## Descriptions

Testamenti, processi, contratti, scritture patrimoniali e varie, filza 49. Cf. Ridolfi, p. 110. misc. XV-XVI.

fasc. a. cart. XV. 25 fols. Minutario di Jacopo Guicciardini, i.e., drafts of his letters to the Signoria when he was ambassador in Rome, 1470-71.

Legazioni e Commissarie, Carteggi, Busta I. misc. XIV-XVII. Cf. Ridolfi, pp. 111-116.

fasc. b, nos. 20-21. Two short letters of the Officiales Studii to Ranieri Guicciardini, rector of the University of Pisa (1478). Franc. Guicciardini, student at Ferrara, letter to the same (1501). fasc. c. Letters to Piero di Jacopo Guicciardini (1491-92). The senders include Piero Capponi, Francesco di Ser Barone, Niccolò Guicciardini, Lorenzo and Piero de' Medici, Tommaso Minerbetti, Bern. del Nero, Pierfil. Pandolfini, Nic. Ridolfi, Bern. Rucellai, Jacopo Salviati, Paolant. Soderini. fasc. d. Letters to Battista Guicciardini, including one from Franc. Guicciardini.

Legazioni, Busta IV. misc. Cf. Ridolfi, pp. 121-126.

Letters to Jacopo Guicciardini. fasc. d, nos. 137-157. Letters to the same when ambassador in Naples and Rome, 1470-71, from the Signoria, many of them signed by Bart. Scala. fasc. f. Letters to the same when ambassador in Milan, 1476. The senders include Piero Guicciardini and Lorenzo de' Medici. fasc. g. Letters to the same, 1478-79. The senders include Francesco da Arezzo (Florence, 1479, no. 295), Piero Guicciardini, Lor. de' Medici, Costanzo Sforza d'Aragona, Piero Vettori. fasc. h. Letters, most of them to the same, one of them from Lor. de' Medici. fasc. i. Credentials, instructions and other documents concerning Jacopo Guicciardini. fasc. l. Account books of Jacopo Guicciardini.

Legazioni, Busta V. misc. Cf. Ridolfi, pp. 126-134.

fasc. a. Letters to Jacopo Guicciardini, 1483. The senders include Francesco di Ser Barone, Piero Guicciardini, Lorenzo and Piero de' Medici, Dionigi Pucci and Bart. Scala. fasc. b. Letters to the same, 1484-85. The senders include Piero Guicciardini, Lor. de' Medici, Dionigi Pucci. fasc. c. Letters to the same, 1486. The senders include Aless. Braccesi (nos. 117, 236, 265, 269, 339, 342, 344, 346, 351). Franc. Gaddi, Piero Guicciardini, Lor. de' Medici, Nic. Michelozzi. fasc. d. Letters. The senders include Jacopo Guicciardini and Lor. de' Medici. fasc. e. Registri di lettere di Jacopo Guicciardini, 1483-86. fasc. f, no. 3 (394). 4 fols. (3v-4v blank), s. XVI in. Draft of a volg. speech, inc. Ex.mi Dni. oratores, come altra volta vidicemo.

Carte di Francesco Guicciardini XIII. misc. Cf. Ridolfi, pp. 157-160.

no. 12. s. XV. 23 fols. Chopie di lectere scripte pe' M.ci oratori fiorentini alla Il.ma S(ignoria) di Firenze, dated from Siena and Rome, 1469 (Jacopo Guicciardini and Otto Niccolini). At the end (f. 23), a letter of the same to a spectabilis vir. - Letters of Franc. Guicciardini to Lorenzo de' Medici the

younger, to Card. Giulio de' Medici, Goro Gheri and others (no. 1). – Franc. Guicciardini, discorsi da inserire in una storia di Firenze. – Fragment of a Latin history.

Carte di Francesco Guicciardini XVII. misc. Cf. Ridolfi, pp. 163-165.

Franc. Guicciardini, discorsi politici; discorsi intorno alle mutazioni e riforme del Comune fiorentino. Jo. Bapt. Pultrius, medical consilium for Franc. Guicciardini. Froissart, chronicle, in Italian, with autogr. corrections by Franc. Guicciardini. Excerpts from Bern. Rucellai, de bello Italico; from Donato Giannotti, sommario del modo del Governo Venetiano; from Pandulfus Collenutius, compendium ad Ducem Herculem; from Jovius; from Hier. Borgia; from Scipio (Vegius); from Livy; from Bembo, della volgar lingua. no. 30, f. 377-378. Latin

letter, inc. Tria in omni dicendi vel scribendi genere, identified by Ridolfi as a letter of Giov. Corsi to Franc. Guicciardini about the latter's Storia d'Italia. Passages from the Storia d'Italia.

Miscellanea, Busta IV. misc. Cf. Ridolfi, pp. 203-208.

Girol. Savonarola, letters and other writings. Fra Domenico Buonvicini da Pescia, letters. Letter of Contarini, Sadoletto, Teatino (Caraffa) and Giberti to Paul III. Card. Pole, Latin oration recited by Bloisio Palladio. Lor. Giacomini, orazione (1583). De istoricorum ordine observando in historia legenda quae ad Romanos Romanorumque imperatorum res gestas pertinet, s. XVI ex. (by Bodin?). Similar writing in Italian. fasc. 22 (s. XVII). Bernardini Telesii Lucani De fulmine quod Lucanas in terras decidit. Anon., de causis febrium.

## FIRENZE

*The late Conte Giulio Guicciardini Corsi Salviati***Description**

cod. II a II. cart. XV. 179 fols. Old binding. Probably the dedication copy. Additional data and microfilm kindly supplied by the late owner. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 229.

On the fly-leaf, an owner's note (not in the hand of the scribe): adi 13 dottobre 1519. Questo libro he dant. di L.<sup>o</sup> di Franc.<sup>o</sup> delnero ... f. 1 (late title). Marsilio Ficino della Christiana Religione tradotto in lingua Toscana. 1-2v. Table of chapters. 3-5. Libro di Marsilio Ficino Fiorentino della Christiana Religione ad Bernardo del Nero Clariss.o Cittadino

Fiorentino. Prohemio I<sup>o</sup> del libro che la generatione humana senza religione sarebbe piu misera delle bestie, inc. Selhumana generatione la quale puo col-lume. 5v blank. 6-9. Prohemio secondo che intra la sapientia et la relione (*sic*) è grande propinquita, inc. Leterna sapientia di Dio ordinò. 9-177v. Text in 37 chapters. At the end: Transcripto da N. da Poppi. 178-178v blank. 179 (other hand). Adi 13 dottobre 1519. finito libro chiamato Marsilio Ficino e di Antonio di L<sup>o</sup> di Francesco delnero e frategli. (Other hand): Questo libro e di M<sup>o</sup> Baccio di Lodovicho abarighi.

## FIRENZE

*Professor Ulrich Middeldorf***Excerpt**

s.n. (Lod. Castelvetro), Ragione d'alcune cose segnate nella Canzone d'Annibale Caro Venite

al'Ombra de gran gigli d'oro (impr.s.la.). With ms. notes of Vinc. Borghini. Communication of the owner.

## FIRENZE

*Archivio Niccolini (1972)*

The present holdings of the collection are described in a topographical inventory entitled: *Indice di tutti i libri e carte costituenti l'Archivio della nobil famiglia Niccolini* (1 ms. vol.). I scanned this inventory and verified the pieces that interested me.

Documenti, filza 309, no. 34. Lorenzo de' Medici, lodo, 1489.

Libri di Scrittura, filza 2. Documents concerning Agnolo di Messer Otto and his son Matteo, 1478-1545.

**Descriptions**

Documenti, filza 309, no. 31. Documents concerning Floriano di Castel S. Pietro Bolognese Lettore nell'Università di Bologna and his descendants, beginning in 1415.

Documenti, filza 309, no. 32. A document concerning Elia di Datteno da Vigevano and other Jews, 1481.

There is an older alphabetical index in five ms. vols., entitled *Indice dell'Archivio de' Signori Marchesi Niccolini*. It lists some mss. that are no longer found in the collection.

**Excerpts**

Cosimo, Piero and Lorenzo de' Medici, lettere a M. Otto di Lapo Niccolini. E.1.1.12. Missing.

Agnolo di M. Otto Niccolini, lettere della Repubblica Fiorentina al medesimo. E.1.2.26.

Lettere di diversi al medesimo. E.1.2.43-44.

Id., lettere. E.1.2.14. Missing.

Otto Niccolini, lettere alla Repubblica. E.1.1.6 and E.1.1.9.

Letters of the Republic to the same. E.1.1.11.

Savonarola, lettere a Agnolo Niccolini. E.1.2.45. Missing.

### Description

E 1.1.8. cart. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly. Not seen. Photocopy shown to me by Professor Nicolai Rubinstein.

Late title: Copie di lettere scritte da M. Otto di Lapo Niccolini di Roma e di Napoli, mentre eravi forse Ambasciatore per la Repubblica, a diversi cittadini privati in sua proprietà, 1469 e 1470. f. 1. Qui chopiero alchune lectere mandava M. Octo ... apiu ciptadini privati in sua proprieta piena. The recipients include Lorenzo de' Medici, Jacopo Guicciardini and Tommaso Soderini.

## FIRENZE

*Professor Ugo Procacci*

### Excerpt

s.n. Ascanio Condivi, Vita di Michelangelo,

impr., with ms. notes of Michelangelo. Communication of Ulrich Middeldorf and Mina Gregori.

## FIRENZE

*Marchesa Gilberta Serlupi Crescenzi (1966)*

### Descriptions

cod. 3. *Iter* I, p. 230. misc. XV. Bernardo Michelozzi, nine letters. One of them is addressed to Marsilio Ficino. Another letter, also believed to be to Ficino, is in fact directed to Giorgio Benigno Salviati. Cf. Kristeller, 1986, p. 49.

s.n. Marsilius (Ficinus) Michaeli (Mercato), inc. Megliores Crescius vir doctrina. Dated Klandis aprilis 1466. On the verso: Michaeli Miniatensi conphilosopho suo Volaterris (later addition: 1466). Acquired from Renzo Rizzi. Autograph original of a letter known from Maruc. B III 65, f. 21, a late copy (ed. Kristeller, *Supplementum Ficinianum* II, pp. 88-89).

s.n. Girolamo Benivieni, letter to a preacher, with a mention of Giovanni Pico della Mirandola and Marsilio Ficino. Acquired from Martini. Cf. P. O. Kristeller, *Studies in Renaissance Thought and Letters*, Rome, 1956, pp. 171-172.

s.n. Plato, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, impr.s.a. (1484). Copy of Hier. Muenzer. On the fly-leaf, in Muenzer's hand: Hic liber est mei Hieronimi Monetarii de Feltkirchen (?) arcium et (?) medicine doctoris quem mihi procuravi ex Florencia ad Nurembergam anno salutis 1487 in diebus Januarii. Not seen. Photostat of the fly-leaf supplied by the owner. With notes of Muenzer. Cf. E. Ph. Goldschmidt, *Hieronymus Muenzer und seine Bibliothek*, London, 1938, p. 119, no. 19, and *passim*.

## FIRENZE

*Marchesi Venturi Ginori*

*Iter* I, p. 230, and II, pp. 519-520. This collection was recently sold and dispersed. A few manuscripts were acquired by the Biblioteca Laurenziana and added to the Fondo Acquisti e Doni (see above). See: *Un quarto di secolo di acquisti e doni* (exhibition catalogue), Biblioteca Laurenziana, 1982-83. G. Tanturli, "Codici Venturi Ginori Lisci alla Laurenziana", *Accademie e Biblioteche* 51 (N.S. 33), 1983, pp. 32-44.

ms. 12 (13). *Iter* II, p. 519. Joh. Chrysostomus,

volg. Now Laurenziana, Acquisti e Doni 789.

ms. 43 (49). Not in the *Iter*. Gregorius Magnus, *Moralia*, volg. Now Laurenziana, Acquisti e Doni 787.

ms. 47 (48). *Iter* I, p. 230, and II, p. 520. Leon. Bruni, de primo bello Punico, volg. Now Laurenziana, Acquisti e Doni 721.

ms. 49 (32). *Iter* I, p. 230, and II, p. 520. Plutarch, *Vitae*, volg. Now Laurenziana, Acquisti e Doni 786.

## FOGGIA

*Biblioteca Provinciale*

For fifteen manuscripts, see Mazzatinti IV, 1894, pp. 142-143. See now: P. Di Cicco, *I manoscritti della Biblioteca Provinciale di Foggia*, Foggia, 1977. Most of the mss. are recent acquisitions and late.

### Excerpts

ms. 1. *I manoscritti*, p. 21. cart. XV (1475). Giov. Boccaccio, vita di Dante.

7. *I manoscritti*, p. 24. cart. misc. XVII ex. Jason de Nores, poetica, copied from the printed edition of 1588.

55. *I manoscritti*, p. 46. cart. XVIII. Girol. Moccia, Vita di Alfonso d'Aquino Marchese del Vasto e di d. Maria d'Aragona Marchesa del Vasto.

## FOLIGNO

### *Seminario Vescovile, Biblioteca Jacobilli (1970)*

The manuscripts are completely described in Mazzatinti XLI, 1930, pp. 1-187, by D. M. Faloci-Pulignani; the valid shelf-marks are given in parentheses. I examined the following mss. for additional information.

### Descriptions

A II 10. cart. misc. XV. 120 fols. Italic script. Old binding. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 18, no. 37.

f. 1-10v. (Isocrates, ad Nicoclem, tr. anon.), fragm. at the beginning, des. et longe tibi commodiora pretiosioraque reddentur. 11-11v blank. 12-120. Blondus, Roma instaurata, in three books.

A II 27. cart. XV. 18 fols. Gothic script Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 22, no. 54.

f. 1v-12. Incipit liber speculis (*sic*, i.e., Euclid, de speculis, tr. anon.), inc. Visum rectum esse. At the end: Explicit liber depeculis (*sic*). 12-17v. (Jordanus Nemorarius), de ponderibus, inc. Omnis ponderosi motus esse ad medium. 18 blank. 18v. List of numbers.

A II 28. cart. XV. 16 fols. Script and size similar to the preceding ms. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 22, no. 55.

f. 1. (Euclid, catoptrica, tr. anon.), in 61 theorems with proofs, inc. Supponatur ab oculo eductas lineas.

A III 2. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 197 fols. Confused. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 23, no. 57.

f. 18-30v (s. XVII). Discursus in Jo. Barclaii Argenidem ad faciliorem non nullorum que inibi narrantur intellectum. 155. Adi XII de Agosto 1543 (refers to the following text). 155v blank. 156-182v (s. XVI). Sub Vinc. Madio Brixien. Expositio dilucida in libris de anima Aristotelis. 196-197. (s. XVI). Anon. legal text, fragm. at the beginning.

A III 19. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, pp. 27-28, no. 74.

f. 107-128. Matheus Honofrius, epistolae. Some of the letters are addressed to Vatinius Placidus (1581, f. 108 etc.), Jac. Jacobillus (109v), Angelus Jacobillus (110 etc.), Anselmus Ciolus (111 etc.), Fabritius Delphinus, Paulus Baldulus, Vinc. Jacobillus, Steph. Stracciavella, Angelus Philaetus, Vinc. Pannocchius, Thomas Floridus, Fra. Franciscus Cappuccinus, Pompeus Morsellus, M. A. Bonciarius (125v), Horatius Cardanetus (127v), Guidus Ant. Scarmiglionus. 128v-130v blank, except for notes. 131-139v. Id., orationes. One is entitled in publico magistratu (1601, f. 136), another in die divi Nicolai (137). 140-142v blank, except for notes. 143-149. (Id.), more orations. One is entitled de gratiarum actione Gregorio 13 (148).

A IV 1. cart. misc. XIV. 48 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, pp. 31-32, no. 82.

f. 1-26v. Isopus, inc. Ut iuvet, with glosses. At the end: explicit liber Esopi. 47-48v. (Title at the end). Liber mense, inc. Mense doctrinam da nobis domine Christe.

A VI 10. cart. XVI-XVII in. 99 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 53, no. 116.

Livius Vitalis Orosius, epistolae. The addressees are as follows: Hieronimo a Bobus Camerini episcopo; Petro Gibellino; Camillo Buccaveteri; Bernardino Flamini Augustiniano; Gallotto Foresterio; Francisco Marie Urbini principi; for the town of Spoleto to Jo. Franc. Pratensis; Vincentio Zaccheo (with a poem to the same, f. 18v); Achrisio Tiphernati; Fulvio Salutio physico; Seb. Maccio Durantino; Octaviano Cusameni (?); Luce Antonio Peruzzino; Fausto Flaminio Franciscano, with a poem to the same (25v-26v); Innocentio Sorbolongo; Vincentio Passerino, with two poems to the same (28v); Petro Arrigoto physico medico (29); Lelio Foresterio; Bruto Spoletino discipulo; Bruto Berditto; for Petr. Jac. Arrigonius to the president of the senate of Mantua; for Julius Leonellus to Hier. Matheus; Petro; Jac. Arrigonio; Horatio; Ant. Gallo; Rob. Monaldo; Benedicto Panetio; Joseffo Buccaveteri. The earliest date is 1573. f. 50. Id., letters in Italian, the earliest one dated 1569. The addressees are: Scipion Forestiero; Fra Bernardino dal Fiorale; Lor. Centio; Federigo Mengacci; Franc. Piccinino; Camillo Boccavecchia; Agostino Boccavecchia; Girol. Boccavecchia; Giulio Seta; Giov. Franc. Bertozzo; Ascanio Seta; Galeotto Forestieri; Lod. Fantuccio; to the city of Fermo; Simon Gallucci; Vannino Gallo; Padre M. Antonio da Mondolfo; Sertorio Vulcano; Fra Urbano; Franc. Guazini; Massimiano Cimarrella; Giacomo Elefantuccio; Pompeo Assiati; Claudio Syri; Innocentio Sorbolongo; Giulio Peruzzi; Fabio Picciolpasso; Leandro Lazzari; Carlo Innocentio da Montenuovo; Cipriano Managangni (?); Ambrogio Seta; Federigo Gallo; Simon Veterano; Latino Vincentio; Giulio Panetio; Agostino Catalaccio; Achille Rossi; Bastiano Macio; Pietro Bruscoli; Gasparo Lotto; Timoteo Viti (81); Pietro Boschetti; Andreone Andreoni; Franc. Belluzzi; Belluzzo Belluzzi; Giov. Ant. Furlano; Giov. Carpentario; Silvestro Cellicola; Posio Salvi; Franc. Salvi; Pietro Riccardi. Latin letter to Gier. a Bobus Camerini episcopo (96v). Notes. 99 (separate sheet). Latin letter to M. Ant. Bonciarius.

A VI 11. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 101 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, pp. 53-56, no. 117.

f. 3-3v. Ant. Torquatus Ferrariensis, a prose prophecy, dated 1480, to Matthias Corvinus. f. 6. Vaticinium Laurentii (Bonincontri) Miniatisens qui fratrem (*sic*) Joannem Jovinianum (*sic*) Pontanum discipulum habuit ..., a poem. Latin poems. 7. J. B.

Primolus, poem. 7v. Anon. epigram. Heading added by another hand and difficult to read: Nodeschi (?) Berverus (?) Mantuae Silvestrini monachi. Mazzatinti gives M. Benvenuti, 8. Ant. de Poggis. 8v. Franc. Rosciolus. 14. Fabius Pont(anus). 15. Richardus Pontanus. 15v. Demetrius de Aegidiis. 16. Pamphylus Cesium. 18. Guarinus de Guarinis. 26 and 29 (s. XVI). Cleopatra Marmorea. 44. Jo. Germanus Fulginas Marco Ariminensi, a poem dated 1464. f. 44v blank. 45-49. Other, later pieces.

A VIII 6. cart. XV. 2 coll. 306 fols. Large size. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 65, no. 140.

f. 5-301v. (Gulielmus Brixianus, practica), inc. (D)e alopitia et tiria videnda sunt quatuor, with a prologue (f. 1-1v, inc. Oportet eum qui vult esse magister), a table of chapters (1v-4) and an index (302). 4v and 302v blank. 303-306v (other hand). Title at the end: tractatus de causis pestilentie et eius cura.

A VIII 7. cart. XV. 2 coll. 114 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 65, no. 141.

f. 1-113v. (Paulus Venetus, determinationes quatuor dubiorum), inc. Quoniam ocium mors hominis est. Each section is followed by a table. 31v. Explicit determinatio primi dubii acta et compilata per ... Paulum de Venetiis ordinis beatissimi Augustini dum esset lector in conventu Paduano. At the end (after the table of the quartum dubium, f. 113v): Expliciunt determinationes cum tabulis earundem acte per me fratrem Paulum de Venetiis ... scripte et complete per me Berardinum Magistri Honofrii de Fulgino anno domini 1469 die Vta februarii dum Perusii studendi gratia moram traherem atque eiusdem mei studii anno tertio ...

A VIII 8. cart. XIV. 201 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, pp. 65-66, no. 142.

Seneca, tragedies, with glosses. At the end (f. 201v): Sub anno domini MCCC25 ... in scolis Montisulmi quas retinebat Magister Stephanus de Gonesa mei professor he tragedie profecte (sic) sunt die 29a mensis martii.

A VIII 12. cart. XVI. 83 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 67, no. 146.

f. 1-2v. Table of contents. 3-81v. Eusebii Pamphili in beati Constantini Imperatoris vitam liber I (-IV), inc. Nuper quidem magno imperatori decennalium omnis generis. 82-83v. Elene laus encomium, inc. Nonnulli sunt qui magnifice gloriantur.

B I 1. mbr. and cart. misc. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 138 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 73, no. 174.

f. 1-2 (mbr. XIV). Table. 2-15v. (Archimatheus, modus medendi), inc. In medendis corporibus et maxime purgandis. At the end: Explicit modus medendi Cophonis. Flos magistrorum et iudicum Salernitanorum hec omnia composuit. 15v-20. inc. De primo pabulo. At the end: Explic. tabule Salerni. 20. Incipiunt dispositiones erbarum. 30. Pillule magistri Ursonis. 30v. Incipiunt cure Ferrarii de febribus. 62. Incipit liber de preparatione cibi et potibus, inc. In morborum curatione. With f. 73 another part of the ms. begins (cart. XV). 74v. Explicit quid pro quo. 75. Incipiunt sinonime quedam. 79v-138v. Incipiunt quedam proprietates quarundam medicinarum simplicium.

B II 4. cart. XVI-XVII. 57 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 80, no. 204.

f. 4. Prooemium Xenophontis Ciri Pedie scriptum a.d. 1556 a Julio Jacobillo Fulginate, inc. Cogitatio aliquando nobis subiit quot democratie per eos everse sunt. 6v-57v. Text of Book I, inc. Cirus quidem patre Cambise fertur, des. curam gerere.

B III 1. cart. XV. 169 fols. Initials. Old binding. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 85, no. 229.

f. 5. Incipiunt flores Stephani Filischi (sic, for Flisci) de Suncinio etc. 5-11v. (Id., oration on synonyms), inc. Cum multotiens mecum diligenter animo pervolverim patres conscripti et celeberrimi viri. 11v. Preface, inc. (Q)uoniam mi studiosissime Francisce. 12-90v. Text, a collection of volg. phrases with several Latin renderings for each, inc. Dio sia in nostro adiutorio. Deus res nostra secundet. At the end: Expliciunt flores Stephani Filischi de Suncinio foeliciter. 91. Leonardus Briphius Johanni Antonio Ticinensi de Girardis Ducali Cancellario, a Latin poem. 91-91v. Elegantie Ciceroniane materna lingua in quotidianum usum per Georgium Valassam (sic, for Valagussam) exposita ad Johannem Antonium de Girardis Ticinensem Ducalem Cancellarium, preface, inc. (91v) (C)um sepiusculum Johannes Antoni. 92-130v. Quedam elegantie dicendi in quotidianum ex Ciceronis epistolis cum earum vulgaris per Georgium Valagussam oratorem clarissimum extracte, the text. At the end (in red): Expliciunt elegantie Ciceroniane per Georgium Vallagussam exposita ad Johannem Antonium de Girardis Ticinensem Ducalem Cancellarium. 130v-155. Another rhetorical treatise, inc. Plerumque enim qui oratorie artis floribus. 155-157v. Anon. treatise on the calendar, inc. Mensis est spatium temporis. 158v-162. Adiectivations litterarum sive epistolarum, a collection of form addresses. At the end: Per dominum Leonardum Aretinum. 162v-169v. Sequuntur alie adiectivations, another set of form addresses. At the end: Explicit liber intitulationis litterarum.

B IV 1. cart. misc. XV-XVII. 102 fols. Confused. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, pp. 89-90, no. 251.

f. 22-29v (s. XVI in.). Anon. poems. Among them are a carmen ad convivas (f. 22); ad dominum Boncambium (24); ad Benedictum, epitaphium D. S. Baldoli (25). 31-43v. Liber carminum Felitiani de Honofriis. One is on Franc. Cirocchus. 46. Quedam notanda ex Porph. lib.o qui de quinque vocibus inscribitur, dated 1574. 68 (s. XV). Marrasius, ad Angelinam, a poem, inc. Si quis amandus erit. 70v-71. Amici duo, Damon et Phitias (sic), a prose dialogue, inc. Conspxi te in foro. 71v-72v. Servi duo, Crispus et Rufus, inc. Crispe siste. 72v. Acestes (?) servi duo, Crispus et Rufus, fragm. at the end, inc. Me miserum quid agam. These last two pieces may be fragments of a Latin comedy. 73-84 (s. XV). Anon. poem, inc. Vicorum inflexu. 84-84v. Another, fragm. at the end, inc. (C)redo pudicitiam Saturno rege moratam. 87 (s. XVI). Sonetto in morte del Rev. Mons. G. B. Orfini. 97. Sonnet to the Grand Duke Ferdinando de' Medici.

B IV 8. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 91 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, pp. 92-93, no. 258.

Collection of carmina. It includes: Pamphilus Cesium (f. 3), Curtius Cirocchus (3v), Fr. Jo.



Prutinus Hibernus (4), Fr. Franc. Terpius (4). 75-79 (s. XV-XVI). Poems, fragm at the beginning. The first complete piece begins: (C)um nox blanda tenet lascivi stagna Lucrini. With glosses. 81 (s. XVI). Sticus Plauti, fragm.

B V 8. cart. misc. XVI. 236 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 105, no. 280.

Collection of rime, made by Petronio Barbatì, according to Mazzatinti. Table of contents at the beginning. The authors include: Ben. Varchi; Franc. Maria Molza; il Lasca (A. F. Grazzini); Ugo Martelli; Annibal Caro; Bern. Cappello; Laura Battiferri; Pietro Bembo; Claudio Tolomei; Andr. Navagiero; Card. Ippolito de' Medici; Luigi Tansillo; Vittoria Colonna; Luigi Alamanni; Veronica Gambara; Lod. Dolci; Lelio Torelli; Girol. Fracastoro; Angelo Colotio; Dionigi Atanagi; Lod. Nogara; Bern. Tasso; Giov. Guidaccioni (*sic*, i.e., Guidiccioni); Lod. Ariosto; Angelo Firenzuola; Trifon Gabriele. This list does not follow the sequence of the poems in the ms.

B V 13. cart. misc. XIV-XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Confused. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 108, no. 285.

Collection of medical treatises. It includes: Consilium M. Febi de Pergula (f. 7). Cardonus de Spanzotti, consilium ad pestem (f. 10).

B V 17. cart. XIV-XV. 120 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 109, no. 287.

Anon. volg. poem, inc. Lo spirito che spira dove vole. Identified by Mazzatinti as the paraphrase of Lucan by Card. Luca Manzoli di Montichiello (1411), which seems doubtful.

B VI 9. cart. misc. XV-XVII. 94 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, pp. 115-117, no. 297.

Collection of poems. It includes: (M.) A. Bonciarius, carmina (f. 65). Felicianus Cotoneus, poem (69). Bern. Tasso, sonnets. Petronio Barbatì, canzone. Ben. Varchi, volg. and Latin poems (91).

B VIII 16. cart. XVI ex. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 128, no. 321.

Jo. Bapt. Tutorius, writings. They include: Latin poems; volg. prose pieces; volg. and Latin letters.

C I 6. cart. misc. XVII. 83 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 134, no. 350.

Collection of carmina, most of them anonymous. f. 5. Hec carmina que sequuntur sunt Agneli (*sic*) Philaletis que recitata fuerunt in ede divi Nicolai 1578.

C III 5. cart. XVI. 102 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 145, no. 401.

f. 1 (title page). Feliciani Cotonei Fulginatis Naeniarum libri quatuor in obitus uxorum dulciss. Tumulorum liber unus. Iv. Flavius Forianus, two poems to the author.

C III 7. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 128 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, pp. 145-146, no. 403.

f. 43 (s. XVII). In libros Rhetor. Aristotelis. 49 (same hand). Anacrisis sive examinatio tragediarum Senecae. 101 (s. XVI). Anon. sermons, the first entitled: Dell'eccellenza dell'anima. 103-108v. (s. XVI, other hand and fascicle). Inventio mirabilis Sigismundi de Fantis Ferrariensis viri mathematici ad inveniendum cubum equivalentem cuiuslibet

cubis propositis vel duplare cubum in cubum. Text in volg. 110-123. Rogerii Baconis de lapide magnete, copied in Rome, 1534-41. 124-125 (s. XVI in.). Ex li. 4<sup>o</sup> compendii p(rim)e phi(losophi)e Rmi. D. Gasp. Car. Contareni. Other notes by the same hand.

C IV 6. cart. misc. XVI. 174 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 152, no. 421.

Collection of inscriptions, with a letter of Alfonso Ceccarelli (f. 3). Mazzatinti identifies the fly-leaf (mbr. XII) as a fragment from the Phaedo of Plato, presumably in the version of Henricus Aristippus, but this turns out to be a mistake, as confirmed by Professor L. Minio-Paluello.

C IV 8. cart. XVI. 51 numbered fols. and many blank pages. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 153, no. 423.

f. 3-51. Xenophontis Ciri discipline liber secundus (other hand: scriptus a.d. 1556 a Julio Jacobillo), inc. Talia igitur disserentes ad fines usque Persidis venerunt.

C IV 10. cart. misc. XV. 208 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 153, no. 425.

f. 1-1v. Anon. oration for a new priest (huic novo sacerdoti), fragm. at the beginning, des. et amicis in Christo coniubilent dicentes Deo gratias amen. 1v-6v. Contra hostentatores scientie, a letter, inc. Dictu difficile est quam aures meas. 7-9v. G(asparinus Barzizza) Pergamensis, ad ... regem Cypri Jannem Zacheum ... oratio, inc. Recte a nostris maioribus. 9v-12v. Pretoria G(uarini) V(eronensis), inc. Animadverti se penumero. 12v-14v. G(uarini) V(eronensis) oratio pretoria, inc. Superiori tempore vir magnifice. 14v-17. G(uarinus) V(eronensis) A(ngelo Simonettae) S.P.D., In coniugio comitis F(rancisci) S(fortiae), a letter, inc. Constitui se penumero mecum vir amplissime. 17-19. Leonardi Aretini oratio incipit ad principem de litteris cognoscendis ab eodem principe, inc. Mihi quidem illustrissimus princeps. 18-22v. Oratio Leonardi (Bruni) de morte Octonis, inc. Plenam lacrimarum. 22v-24. Guarinus Veronensis de coniugio, oration, inc. Cum animadverteterem superiori tempore magnifici viri. 24-26. De coniugio, oration, inc. Quam plura sunt magnifici (*sic*) presides. 26-30. Nuptialis, inc. Etsi nullum in me. 30-31. De patientia tribulationum, a prayer, inc. O anima mea. 31-32v. Another. 32v-33. De amore Dei, a meditation. 33-41v. Leonardus (Brunus?), invective, inc. Indisseram (*sic*) ego mihi iam pridem. 41v-52; (Oratio de corpore Christi), inc. Non possum non vereri. 52-59. (St. Jerome on monasticism), inc. Inter multos sepe dubitatum est. 59v. St. Jerome, de officiis liberorum erga parentes. 61v-63. Ad Phil. Mariam (Vicecomitem) ... oratio G(asparini Barzizae) Pergamensis, inc. Quantum tua felicitate. 63-66. In funere ... Gacte Melate Padue per Johannem Pontanum, inc. Vellem magnifici presides. 66-69v. F(ranciscus) P(etrarca), letter, inc. Non sum nescius mirari te. (Id.), ad Andream Mantuanum, inc. Vix unquam alias. 70-70v. Ad eundem de eadem materia F(ranciscus) P(etrarca), inc. Theon ille. 70v-72. Other letters of Petrarch. 72-73. Regis Philippi epistola ad Athenienses, inc. (73v) Quoniam persepe. Cyprian, letter to Donatus. 82-84v. Letter of the Florentines to

Petrarch, inc. Monuit iam diu. 84v-86. Petrarch, letter to Clement VI, inc. Febris tue. 86-94. Leonardi Justiniani (at the end: oratio habita in funere ... Caroli Zeni), inc. Maximum et amplissimum munus. 94-95v. Ad ... regem Cipri Jannem Zachen. laudatoria oratio G(asparini Barzizae) Pergamensis, inc. Tandem rex serenissime. 95v-97v. Epistola cum munere rei pictae, inc. Mecum nuper cogitabam. 97v-101. Guarinus, letter to Poggius. 101-102v. G(uarini) V(eronensis) oratio, inc. Memini pretor amplissime. 103-104v. Exortatoria, inc. Consueverunt qui nonnulla doctrine suscipiunt officia. 104v-106v. Pretoria G(uarini) V(eronensis), inc. Animadvertisi se penumero magnifici viri. 106v-107v. Id., oratio in pretura militum, inc. Multa et amplissima in cives. 107v-108v. Id., oratio pretoria, inc. Superiori tempore vir magnifice (*sic*). 109-110. Id., B. bili (*sic*, i.e., Baptistae Bivilaquae) ... responsiva, inc. Lictoris quas superioribus diebus. 110-111. Leonardi Aretini ad N. suum, inc. Xenofontis philosophi quendam libellum (preface of his translation of Xenophon's tyrannus). 111-113v. Oration, inc. Cum antea vir magnifice. 113v-114v. G. V. (Guarinus) to C. Madius, inc. Quanta me benevolentia. 115-116. Id., oratio pretoria, inc. Quotiens egregiam sapientiam. 116-118. Id., letter to A(ngelus Simonetta) in coniugio comitis F(rancisci) S(fortiae), inc. Constitui se penumero (see above, f. 14v). 118-118v. Responsio domini A., inc. Cum hasce faustas et felices nuptias. 118v-120. Franciscus Barbarus Laurencio Cancellario, Responsiva, inc. Si vales bene est ... Pridie kl. quintiles littere tue. 120v-124. Oratio Guarini habita pro ... studio Ferrarie incohando ..., inc. Miraturos plerosque. 124-127v. Pretoria, inc. Ego id vobis. 127v-130v. (Lucian), comparatio (tr. Aurispa), inc. Cum in rebus bellicis. 131-134. Guarinus, oration, inc. Soleo se penumero magnanime princeps. 134v-136v. Bernardus ad Raymundum. 136v-137. Consolatoria, Franc. Barbarus to Leon. Justinianus. 137-137v. Leon. Justinianus to Franc. Barbarus, responsiva. 137v-139. Franc. Barbarus, letters, with general headings added. 139-140. Leonardi Aretini oratio ... ad principem de litteris cognoscendis ab eodem principe, inc. Mihi quidem illustris princeps (see above, f. 17). 140-141. Salutatius, letter to Innocent VII in praise of Bruni. 141-143. Bruni, letter to Poggio. 143-144. Bruni, letter to Filelfo. 144-146. Id., oratio de morte Octonis (see above, f. 19). 146v-157v. Poggio, letters. 157v-160. Id., letter to Scipio ep. Mutinensis. 160-161. Guarinus, letter to the same. 161-164. Oratio in festivitate Sancti Francisci, inc. Etsi verear pater sapientissime. 164-165v. In principio Rhetoricorum, oration, inc. Cogitantem me quid in medium. 165v-167v. Oration, inc. Siquid unquam tranquillis. 167v-169v. Matheoli de Perusio de laudibus medicine in principio sue lectionis ordinarie, inc. Auxilium meum a domino qui causa est Musarum. Nisi vobis omnibus. 170. G. in nuptiis Silvestri, the introduction only. 170-171. In matrimonio, inc. Maximum me tenuit. 171v-173. Oratio domini Francisci de Zabarellis coram rege Francie pro auxilio petendo, inc. Celsitudinem tuam. 173v-175v. Oratio eiusdem Francisci de

Za(barellis) coram consilio regis in eadem legatione, inc. Plurimum fiducie. 175v-179. Guarinus, orationes. 179v-180v. Id., letter to Antonius (Corbinellus), responsiva de re uxoria, inc. Quanto me gaudio. 181. Domini Venetorum, recommissiva duci, inc. Serenissime princeps. 181-182v. De coniugio, inc. Summum amplissimumque orandi genus. 182v-183v. Pro comite Francisco, oration, inc. Rem arduam. 184-185. De matrimonio, inc. Maxima et amplissima gloria. 185v-186v. De coniugio, inc. Quam plura sint. 186v-192. Contra ypocritas Leonardus (Brunus), inc. Ex omni genere. 192-195v. Contra delatores, Poggius to Ant. Justus (*sic*, for Luscus), inc. Liceret maioris. 196-197. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 197-198v. Guarinus to Leonellus, inc. Hodierno die. 198v (other hand). Goliardic poem, inc. Ave color vini clari. 199. De funeris luctu consolative (*sic?*), inc. Meminisse debemus. Religious pieces. 200v. Sermo pro mortuis. Other religious pieces. 207-208. Personal notes in Italian.

C IV 13. cart. XV. 43 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 156, no. 428.

f. 4-43v. Anon. logical treatise (i.e., Paulus Venetus, logica), inc. Conspiciens in circuitu librorum. At the end: Finis. 1468. On the fly-leaf (f. 1, s. XVI): Iste liber est ad usum magistri Laurentii de Fulgineo ... (other hand): Domino meo Jo. Baptistae Elmo Canonico Lateranensi ...

C IV 19. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 171 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, pp. 156-157, no. 433.

f. 11v. Ex Andrea Fulvio. 14. Ex H. Mutii historia Germanie. 22. Frossardi ... historiae ... latino sermone redditae, Parisiis ex officina Simonis Colinei 1537. This heading is followed by the preface of Jo. Sleidanus to Card. Jo. Bellaius, and some excerpts. - (s. XV). Fragment of Sallust. - (s. XVI). Ex supplemento Chronicorum Jacobi Philippi Bergomensis. - Fragment of a papal history, book XVIII and part of book XIX, inc. Post obitum Alexandri (VI) Roma quietior fuit.

C V 3. cart. XVI. 61 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 158, no. 440.

G. B. Tutori, dialogues and speeches, in Italian.

C V 10. cart. misc. XVI. 90 numbered fols. and blank pages. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 160, no. 447. Description supplied by Professor G. N. Knauer.

f. 2. Table of contents. 11-22. Notes on Aristotle's Topics. 22. Haec scripta sunt tempore aestivo in quadam villa nomine Volperino districtu et diocesi Fulginatensi, quae quidem rescripti ex quodam libro magistri ... Bonifatii Placidi de Amatrice physici ac medici publici Fulgin. anno ... MDLXXXI, die vero vigesima Augusti. 27-38v. Liber secundus Posteriorum sub ecc.mo D.ph.o Aug.o Gallesio Bon.s. 39-39v blank. 40-41v. Quaesita in cap. XIII libri secundi Institutionum (?). 42-55. Quaestio de scire nostro. With the note (on top of f. 42): Hec questio fuit edita a me Fel(itiano) d. Honufri in villa quadam nomine Volperino comitatus Fulg. anno d. MDLXXXII per totum mensem Augustum. 54v. Ex. Aug. Gallesio Bononiensi in Publico Ginnasio Perusino Philosophie (Professore). 55-72 blank. 72v. Notes. 74 (other hand). Argumentum primi

(-quinti) libri Odysseae, inc. Deorum concilium. 76 (other hand). Acta D. Julii Caesaris in vita ex Plutarcho. 81. De viribus stellarum errantium. 90-90v. De Sibillis. 91-101 blank.

C IV 13. cart. misc. XV. 146 fols. Several hands. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 167, no. 468.

81-102v. Anon. form letters, without names.

C VIII 15. cart. XV. 83 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 175, no. 490. *Iter* I, p. 231.

Anon. comm. on Juvenal, fragm. at the beginning.

C IX 18. mbr. misc. XV. 57 fols. Damaged. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 179, no. 508.

f. 1-1v. (Peregrinus Zambecarius) cancellarius Bononiensis, letter to Salutatius. 2-6v. (Salutatius), Florentine state letters. 6v-7. Joh. Galeaz Vicecomes to the Florentines. 7-7v. More Florentine state letters. Other state letters. 9v-10. Bernardus ad Raimundum. 10v. Petrarch, letter to Rob. de Bactifollis, and reply. 11-11v. Copia licere Comitum Hermignaci (*sic*) directa decem Flor., signed Joh. comes Armaniaccii. 11v-12. Petrarch, letter to Rob.

Bactifolle, and reply. Other letters of Petrarch. 19v. Joh. Galeaz Vicecomes to the Florentines. 19v-20. Reply. Florentine and other state letters. Form letters. Form addresses (28v-30). Excerpts from Seneca, de beneficiis (30v). Form documents (33-57v).

D I 31. cart. XV-XVII. Several hands. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 183, no. 548.

Inscriptions collected by Lud. Jacobillus, but partly copied by earlier hands.

D I 40. cart. XV. 36 unnumbered fols. Large size. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 185, no. 557.

(f. 1). Gentilis (de Fulgineo) super primo Fen IIII (Canonis Avicennae). At the end: Gentilis Fulginatis super primo Avicennae finis. (f. 36-36v). Other medical text. At the end: Explicit summa Jacobi de partibus.

D I 42. cart. XV. 16 fols. Cf. Mazzatinti XLI, p. 185, no. 559.

Description of dances (*basse danze*), attributed by Mazzatinti to Guglielmo da Pesaro and Domenico da Ferrara.

## FONTE AVELLANA

### *Archivio dell' Abbazia (1969)*

The monastery still owns most of the thirteen manuscripts listed by G. Vitaletti, "Un inventario di codici del sec. XIII e le vicende della Biblioteca, dell' Archivio e del Tesoro di Fonte Avellana", *Bibliofilia* 20, 1918-19, pp. 303-307. The list contains only one ms. that would be of interest for our

purpose, and this ms. is not among those now found in the library.

### Excerpt

\* no. 3 (p. 303). Jo. Chrisostomi ad Stagium monachum. s. XVI. Probably the translation of Ambr. Traversari.

## FORLÌ

### *Biblioteca Comunale*

#### *Collezioni Piancastelli*

*Sezione Manoscritti.* See *Iter* I, pp. 231-232, 234-235.

*Sezione Autografi.* See *Iter* I, pp. 232-234.

### Excerpt

Autografi Piancastelli 156. *Iter* I, p. 232. Accord-

ing to a communication from Paul Lawrence Rose, one of the three autographs of Bernardino Baldi contains his Italian translation of Musaeus' *Hero and Leander*, with a dedication to Lavinia della Rovere Marchesa del Vasto, and an epilogue (1585).

*Sezione "Carte Romagna".* This section, which contains only modern papers, is completely described in Mazzatinti XVIII (1979)-XCVIII (1980).

## FRASCATI

### *Archivio della Congregazione Camaldolese di Monte Corona*

See *Iter* I, pp. 235-237. For fuller descriptions, see now E. Massa, *I manoscritti originali custoditi nell'Eremo di Frascati* (Beato Paolo Giustiniani, *Trattati Lettere e Frammenti*, ed. E. Massa, vol. I, Rome 1967). The following additions and corrections are based on Massa.

### Descriptions

Liber in Folio + . *Iter* I, p. 235. Massa, pp. 1-21. Paolo Giustiniani, letter to Franc. Bonus Floren-

tinus, 1512, volg. (f. 145-154v). Christophorus (de Igilio) florentinus Eremita, de vita contemplativa quod sit active preferenda, to Paulus (Justinianus, f. 210-213v).

Liber in Folio N. Primus. *Iter* I, p. 235. Massa, pp. 23-72.

Petrus Delphinus, letters to Eusebius Priulus, Paulus Justinianus, Thomas Eremita (f. 3-5v). G. B. Egnazio, V. Quirini and T. Giustiniani to Pietro Delfino (1510, f. 7-9). Petrus Delphinus, document for Thomas Justinianus (f. 10-10v). Paolo Giusti-

niani, letters to V. Quirini and G. B. Egnazio and to Quirini alone (1510-12, f. 11-107 and 134-135v), to Zorzi Quirini (1511, f. 108-109v), to Giuliano de' Medici (1514, f. 110), to Pietro Quirini (1514, f. 111-133), to N. Tiepolo and Gasparo Contarini (1512, f. 136-136v, etc.), to Franc. Contarini (f. 145 etc.), to G. B. Egnazio (153, 160), Don Leonardo (155), Giuliano de' Medici and Pietro Bembo (159), Paolo Orlandini (162), M. A. Malipiero (163), from Fra Leonardo (174), to Franc. Boni (179), to Girolamo Benivieni (184), and to Alvise Giustiniani (185); Latin composition on the death of Paulus Canalis, fragm. (200). Bern. Oricellarius, letter to Pietro Delfino, and preface of his *De bello Italico* (203-204). Paolo Giustiniani, letters to Pietro Delfino (207-216 etc.), Ant. Puccius (223), Cosmus Pactus archiep. Florentinus (225 etc.), Joh. Franc. Picus (231), Christ. de Liliis (236), Leo X (239), Constantinus Hierotheus (246 bis), Jo. Bapt. Vanutius (247), Marcus Favilla (252), Fra Paolo da Modena (253), card. Laur. Puccius (274), Bern. Monaldus (291), Petr. Campesanus (291), Marcus A. Discaltius (291, etc.), Hier. Acorombonus (310), N. Theupulus (with a eulogy of Ant. Fracantianus, 323), Hier. Veronensis (325); from G. B. Egnazio (349v etc.). Pietro Quirini to Egnazio (351). From G. Contarini and Egnazio (361). Egnazio to Quirini (362 etc.). Vinc. Bibianus to Pater Barnabas (371v), and reply (372).

Liber in Folio N. 2us. *Iter I*, pp. 235-236. Massa, pp. 73-116.

(Paolo Giustiniani), letter to King Emanuel of Portugal (f. 5); letter to the Sultan (13); volg. version of Ambrose, de Nabuthe, fragm (35-39); letter to Gasparo Contarini, with a fragment of an explanation of the prophet Haggai (41-54v); letter to Constantinus Eremita, with a fragment of an exposition of Psalm 68 (55v-60); letter to Leo X, fragm. (73-75v); religious poems, volg. (115); collectio contra errores Hier. Savonarolae (172-174v, 192-197). Ignatius Manardus, apologeticus pro Hier. Savonarola (177-191v). Giustiniani, letters to Pier Andrea Gammara (197 bis), Paolo Orlandini (199), Franc. Meleto (200 bis), all against the latter; notes against the same (202-219v); verba habita in sinodo Florentina contra opera Meleti (221-227v); against the same (229-233). Gabriele Biondo, two spiritual letters (237-239v), and reply to them by Giustiniani (240-241v). Articuli de erroribus cuiusdam Theodori (242-243). Paolo Orlandini, letter to Paolo Giustiniani (243 bis).

Liber in Folio 2us bis. *Iter I*, p. 236. Massa, pp. 117-160.

Vinc. Quirini, letters to Paolo Giustiniani (f. 9-56 etc.). Cosmus Paccius archiep. Florentinus to Petrus Quirinus (57). Sanctus Maurus to Giustiniani (80). Quirini and Giustiniani to Ant. Puccius, fragm. (107 etc.). Quirini to Julius II (111), Petrus Delphinus (112 etc.), Ant. Putius (119 etc.), Cosmus Paccius (120v etc.). Hier. Picus to Giustiniani (125 bis). Quirini to Valerio Superchi (132), N. Tiepolo and G. Contarini (139). Pietro Zanetti to Giustiniani (145). Paolo Orlandini to Egnazio, Quirini and Giustiniani

(147). Quirini and Giustiniani to Fra Tommaso Strozzi (149). Petrus Delphinus to Paulus Orlandinus (152). Hier. Picus to Quirini and Giustiniani (155). Cosimo Pazzi to Quirini (160). Bernardus Quantulus to Giustiniani (161). Aurelio Superchi to Quirini (164). Baldassare Carducci to Giustiniani (165). Barth. Moionensis (di Moggiona), Latin poem to Quirini (166v). M. A. Malipiero to Quirini (167). Franc. Diaceto to Quirini (169, 169v, 223-224v, 257 bis-257 bis verso) and to Giustiniani (208). Lorenzo Vassoni to Giustiniani (171). B. B. della Torre to Quirini and Giustiniani (174v). Valerius Superchius to Quirini (175 etc.). M. A. Malipiero to Giustiniani (176). Fra Tommaso Strozzi to Giustiniani (177). Petrus Campesanus philosophus to Quirini (179). Ant. Surian to Quirini (181). Paolo Orlandini to Quirini (188 etc.). Petrus Candidus to Quirini and Giustiniani (190). Marco Favilla to Quirini (192 etc.). Giuliano de' Medici to Quirini and Giustiniani (195). Card. B. Carvaial to the same (197). Christ. Marcellus to Franc. Diacetus (1513, f. 199-200v). G. B. Egnazio and G. Contarini to Quirini (203). Card. Bern. da Bibbiena to Quirini and Giustiniani (204). Jacopo Salviati to Giustiniani (213). Hier. Titius to Giustiniani, volg. (219). Eusebio Priuli to Giustiniani (221). Alex. Paccius to Giustiniani (225). Giuliano de' Medici to Giustiniani (230, 252 bis, 256 bis). Egnazio to Quirini (232). Santo Moro to Giustiniani (233). G. B. della Torre to Giustiniani (234). Marco Zorzi to Quirini (235). Pier Franc. Galliano to Giustiniani, Latin (237 and 238). N. Tiepolo to Quirini (239). Pietro Bembo to Giustiniani (242, 252 and 259-260). Ant. Pucci to Giustiniani (245). Pietro Candido to Giustiniani (246). Girol. Benivieni to Giustiniani (247-248). Cola Bruno to Giustiniani (253, 257, and 258 bis). Girol. Pico to Giustiniani (253 bis). Anon., Oratio de innocentia et puritate, fragm. (266-266v). Paulus Justinianus, on the philosophers of his time, fragm., with a preface to Petr. Quirinus (268-271v). Giustiniani to Quirini (271). Quirini to Tiepolo and G. Contarini (273). Quirinus, Greek letters to Justinianus, Theupolus, Egnatius and Contarinus (274). Bernardinus Gadolus, vita S. Romualdi (275-277v); notes on the Camaldulensian order (278-281v); list of the writings of Ambr. Traversari (282-282v); letter of dedication to Jac. Phil. Bergomas (282v); letter to Petrus Delphinus (283-284); letter and notes (284v); letter to Marsilius Gambarensis, and note (285-288); letter to Andreas (288v); letter to Bern. Bembo (288v); note on Adalbert of Prague (289); other letters (289v-292v); letter to Seb. Badoarius, Hier. Georgius and M. A. Maurocenus (291v-292v). G. Contarini, letters to Quirini (313-317v and 322-324). N. Tiepolo to Quirini (319-321). Quirini to P. Bembo (327), to Elisabetta Gonzaga (342-342v and 344-345) and others. Quirini and Giustiniani to Giuliano de' Medici (346). Quirini to Leo X, fragments (348-349). Egnazio to Quirini (350). G. B. della Torre to Quirini and Giustiniani (351). Quirini, de concilio (386-392).

Liber in Folio N. 4us. *Iter I*, p. 236. Massa, pp. 165-170.

f. 35-42. Petrus Quirinus, Greek letters to G. B. della Torre, Paulus Justinianus, N. Theupulus, and Egnatius.

Liber in Folio N. 7us. *Iter I*, p. 236. Massa, pp. 179-196.

Giustiniani to card. L. Pucci (f. 36), from and to Pietro Bembo (39-42), from Cola Bruno (51-52); dialogo della vita contemplativa, fragm. (89-89v); letters to Petr. Delphinus (94-95, 105-106).

Liber in Quarto N. primus. *Iter I*, p. 236. Massa, pp. 217-241.

f. 104-104v. Paulus Justinianus, de hierarchia animarum humanarum, fragm., beginning with a quotation from Dionysius Areopagita. 185-188. Ps.-Basilius, de vita solitaria, volg., fragm. Paolo Giustiniani, letter to G. B. Egnazio (201-202v); to Gasparo Contarini (207-210v).

Liber in Quarto N. 3us. *Iter I*, p. 236. Massa, pp. 257-275.

f. 101-102. Paulus Giustiniani, letter to G. P. Carafa (1523). 210-211v. Id., fragment (to S. Gaetano da Thiene?), 1522.

Liber in Quarto N. 4us. *Iter I*, p. 236. Massa, pp. 277-299.

Paolo Giustiniani, two letters to Vinc. Quirini (423-490v); letter to Egnazio and Quirini (491-509); canzone del divino amore (512v).

Cod. 74. Massa, pp. 459-464. misc. XVII.

Pietro Delfino, eleven letters. Paolo Giustiniani, memoria; lettera.

cod. Q II Quir. Massa, pp. 493-498. *Iter I*, p. 237 (Opere del P. P. Quirini no. II).

f. 133. Vinc. Quirinus, letter to J. B. Egnatius, fragm. 141-156. Ant. Pucci, sermone. 179v-186v. Greek epigrams, Latin by Quirini. 188-192v. Lexicographical notes from the Greek Anthology.



## **ADDENDA**





# ADDENDA

## SWITZERLAND

### BASEL

*Öffentliche Bibliothek der Universität (now Universitätsbibliothek)*

[p. 85]

Frey-Grynaeum I 33. s. XVI. Matth. Heusler, translation of Homer, *Odyssey* I-IV 381, inc. (f. 33v) *Depinge mihi Musa virum illum callidum, with*

notes, preceded by an introduction (f. 1, inc. *Qui Homerum sapientiae parentem vocaverunt*). Information supplied by Dr. M. Steinmann and Professor G. N. Knauer.

### GENÈVE

*Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire*

#### *Collection Comites Latentes*

This private collection, deposited in the Geneva library, has no printed catalogue so far. Preliminary lists and additional information were kindly supplied by the owner. For some of the manuscripts, see *Hidden Friends, A Loan Exhibition of the Comites Latentes Collection of Illuminated Manuscripts from the Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire, Geneva*, London, Sotheby, 20-28 September 1985.

#### Excerpts

9. mbr. XV. Leon. Brunus, *de primo bello Punico*, French by Jean le Bègue, to Charles VII of France.

20. mbr. XIV. Gregorius Magnus, *dialogi*. Sotheby, no. 32. From Sneyd and Dyson Perrins.

21. mbr. XV. Basilius, *de vera integritate virginitatis*, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with a preface to Card. Gabriel Condulmerius. Ephrem Syrus, *Laudatio Sancti Joseph*, in verse. Sotheby, no. 38. From Chester Beatty.

56. cart. XV. Boethius, *consolatio*.

73. mbr. XV. Plutarch, *vita Ciceronis*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. *Invectives of Cicero and Sallust. Cicero, orations. Quintus Cicero, commentariolus petitionis*. Sotheby, no. 29.

79. mbr. XVII in. (1614). Flores, *Methodo del arte de escrivir*.

81. cart. XVI. Nascimbeni, *libro di calligrafia*.

83. mbr. XVI (1513). Privileges of Leo X and his predecessors for the church of S. Gallo in Florence. Sotheby, no. 10.

85. Italian poems by Serafino Aquilano and An-

tonio Tebaldeo. cart. XVI. Tania Basile, *Per il testo critico delle rime del Tebaldeo*, Messina, 1983, pp. 116-117. Formerly Phillipps 2690; cf. *Iter* IV, p. 231. Information supplied by Professor Jean-Jacques Marchand of Lausanne.

86. s. XVI. Decrees of the Council of Trent.

87. cart. XVI (1537). Long Italian poem on the death of Duke Alessandro de' Medici.

95. mbr. XII. Leo Magnus, sermons and letters.

103. mbr. XV. Boethius, *consolatio*.

104. mbr. XIII. *Decretum Gratiani*.

108. mbr. XVI (1516). Leo X, privilege for a member of the Orsini family.

110. mbr. XVI-XVII. Rudolf II, document.

112. mbr. XIV. Albertanus Brixienensis, *doctrina docendi et tacendi; liber consolationis et consilii*, volg. by Andrea da Grosseto. Petrus Damiani, poem, volg., *fragm.* Sotheby, no. 23. From Canonici and Sneyd.

114. mbr. XV. Benvenutus de Imola, *liber Augustalis*, with a preface to Nic. Estensis. Sextus Rufus, *Breviarium rerum gestarum populi Romani*.

115. s. XIV. Anon. comm. on Aristotile, *Meteora*.

120. mbr. XV. Diogenes Laertius, *vitaie philosophorum*, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with a preface to Cosmus Medices.

131. mbr. XV. Vergil, *eclogues; Georgics; Aeneid*. Sotheby, no. 7. From the Medici library. Later owned by Hornby and Abbey. Alexander and de la Mare, *The Italian Manuscripts in the Library of Major J. R. Abbey*, London, 1969, p. 40.

133. mbr. XIV. Vergil, *eclogues; Georgics; Aeneid* (f. 8-182v). With interlinear and marginal glosses in several hands (s. XV). f. 1-7v (s. XV). Introductory section containing the *Vita Donatiana* of Vergil and an introduction to the *Eclogues* based on

Servius. At the end (f. 7v), a coat of arms, with the name Angelus (the prefatory material refers twice to Angelus Italicus, f. 6v and 7v), who is probably the author or copyist of the introductory section and may be identified with Angelo Decembrio. At the end (f. 183-185, in a hand different from that of f. 1-7v), prologues to the Eclogues and Georgics. Information supplied by Professors Virginia Brown and Marie Louise Lord.

168. s. XIV ex. (1397). Honoré Bonnet, *L'Arbre de Bataille*.

172. mbr. XVII (1668). Doctoral diploma of the University of Bologna.

174. s. XIV (1327). Astrological tables.

179. mbr. XIII ex. Brunetto Latini, *Trésor*.

184. s. XVIII. Aceloro Clagimasi, Italian poems.

188. mbr. misc. XV. Alchemical treatises by Morienus, Arnald of Villanova, Ps.-Thomas Aquinas, Geber, and others.

189. mbr. XV. Lactantius, *Divinae institutiones*.

192. mbr. XII-XIII. Sermons by S. Maximus and S. Ambrosius.

194. s. XV. Gregorio Dati, *la sfera*.

216. cart. XV. Sallust, with a mbr. fragment in Beneventan script.

229. mbr. XV. Augustine, *soliloquia*, in Venetian dialect.

230. s. XV. Cicero, *epistolae ad familiares*.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

### NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

#### *Yale University Library*

[p. 281]

692. Card. Rodolfo Pio, six letters to Paolo Manuzio, 1554-59.

694. mbr. XV. Gaspar Zacchius, Bononiensium respublica. Formerly Phillipps 864 and Abbey 7353. Alexander and de la Mare, *The Italian Manuscripts in the Library of Major J. R. Abbey*, London, 1969, pp. 99-100, no. 37. *Iter* IV, p. 226.

700. mbr. XIV. Written in Italy. Vergil, *Eclogae*; Georgica; Aeneid; Appendix. Proba, Cento.

701. s. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, de pomis.

706. s. XV. Petrarch, Africa VI 885-918; Canzoniere; note on Laura; Trionfi.

708. s. XVI. Written in Italy. 5 fols. Anon.

treatise on poetics, inc. De poetica et formis eius, quam vim unaquaque habet.

709. mbr. XV (Florence, 1450). Vergil, Aeneid, with verse argumenta attributed to Ovid. Mapheus Vegius, Aeneid, book XIII. Ps.-Octavius Caesar, de arte Virgilii. From Sir Sydney Cockerell.

715. s. XVIII. Joh. Calderia, de prestantia Venete politie. From Olschki. Cf. *Iter* I, p. 229.

722. cart. XV. Marrasius Siculus, Angelinetum, and other poems. With an epigram of Panormita to Marrasius, and his reply. Formerly Firenze, Principe Ginori Conti, ms. 0109. *Iter* I, p. 228. Communication of Mr. Robert Babcock.

### NEW YORK, NEW YORK

#### *Columbia University Library*

[p. 302]

Plimpton Ms. 281. De Ricci, p. 1805. cart. and mbr. XIV-XV. Brunetto Latini, Li Livres dou Tresor. From the Albani Collection, ms. 837. *A Selection of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts at Columbia University*, by Jane Rosenthal, New York, 1981, no. 29.

[p. 316]

*Teachers College, Milbank Memorial Library* (1962, 1990)

Some of the manuscripts are described in the published catalogue of the library: Columbia University, *Dictionary Catalog of the Teachers College Library*, 36 vols., Boston, Mass., G. K. Hall, 1970. All mss. are listed in a card file. I am indebted for much information to Mr. David Ment and Miss Miranda K. Martin.

#### **Descriptions**

Ms. 65. cart. XV. 2 coll. 179 fols. Written in the North. Old binding. Formerly Phillipps 578. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1273, no. 1.

Egidius Romanus, de regimine principum.

Diploma 25. s. XVII (1629).

Certificate of the Germanica Natio of the University of Bologna for one of its members. Printed

form, with the names and dates filled in by hand.

Diploma 27. s. XVII (1629).

Certificate of the Natio Germanica iuridicae facultatis of the University of Padua. Printed form, with the names and dates filled in by hand.

Diploma 54. mbr. XVI (1564). Damaged. Cf. De Ricci II, p. 1273, Doc. 54.

Handwritten diploma of canon and civil law for Horatius Lutius Calliensis, issued by the University of Bologna on 9 June 1564. The archdeacon and chancellor was Laurentius Campegius, and the witnesses include Valerius Marcellus. The examiners are Achilles Butrigarius, Thideus Senadinarius (?), Franciscus Zuanettus and Lud. Pegnia.

V 87 C 48/HF. cart. misc. XVI, partly impr.

Elegantiarum puerilium ex M. Tullii Ciceronis Epistolis libri tres, collecti a Georgio Fabricio Chem., impr. Lipsiae 1579. - ms. 16 fols. Praecepta quaedam elegantiarum in quatuor praecipuas orationis partes, inc. Minor numerus a viginti ad centum. Owned by Joannes Blauner. - Other fascicule, same hand, no title. 56 fols. Alphabetical phrase list, fragm. at the end, inc. Absque mora quae mandasti perficiam.

V 185.1/DA 2. cart. XVII.

Commentarius in universam philosophiam naturalem, beginning with the Physics. 246 fols. - (Same hand). Quatuor libri de caelo. 115 fols.

V 185.1/DA 3. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Introductio in universam Aristotelis logicam.

V 185.1/DA 4. cart. misc. XVII. 249 fols. From Buxheim.

Commentarius in libros Physicorum Aristotelis, dated at the end: 13 die Maii ... 32. - In quatuor libros Aristotelis de coelo, dated at the end: 3. Septembris. 43. - Astronomical drawings. - De proportionibus quaedam descripta ex cursu R. Patris Holchai (?). - (impr.). Theses Miscellaneae ex octo libris Physicorum Aristotelis, Dillingen, 1609, Praeside P. Petro Gottrau S.J., Respondente... F. Adelardo Pfiffer O.S.B. 15 fols.

V 185.1/DA 5. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. De inscriptione divisione et obiecto horum librorum (Physica). At the end: 26. Junii ... anno 1613 (?) sub R.P. Jacobo Himioben (?).

V 185.1/DA 6. cart. XVII. 387 pp.

Ariadne in logicae Aristotelis labyrinthum manuducens. In aedibus Pantaleonis Petrus Fran(cis)cus a Spoleto (?) studebat. XVIII Novembris 1663 incepimus. At the top: Legente Jo. Fran(cis)co ab Iesu in piis scholis. At the end: Die tertia mensis Martii 1664 ... octavo die postquam ordinari subdiaconus.

V 185.1/DD 2. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Phisica Aristotelis ad mentem suptilissimi Doctoris.

V 185.1/DDW. cart. XVII. 463 pp.

Quaestiones disputatae de anima ... sive commentarius in tres libros Aristotelis de anima per R.P. Henricum Wagnerek Professorem ordinarium in Academia Dilingana 1627 exceptus a M. Joanne

Deschter Mindelheimensi. Dated at the end: 1628.

V 186.4 P 82/DC. cart. XVII. 319 fols.

Disputationes logicae in Isagogen Porphyrii auctore P. Cesare Como S.J.

V 271.5/G 138. cart. XVII. fols. 299-314.

Litteraria Cosmopoeia sive mundus a disciplinarum universitate formatus, oratio P. Ang.li Gallucci S.J. 1624.

V 271.5/G 139. cart. XVII. fols. 289-298v.

Oratoria et poeticae elocutionis descriptio, Prolusio. 1625.

V 271.5/G 715. cart. XVII. fols. 315-344.

Nimis festinandi studio paucos ex infinito studiosorum adolescentium numero evadere sapientes, Oratio P. Alexandri Gottifredi S.J. habita Cal. Nov. anni MDCXXIII.

V 271.5/G 716. cart. XVII. fols. 239-252.

Usurpata philosophandi ratio a calumniis vindicata, Prolusio Alexandri Gottifredi Romani S.J. habita in triennialibus philosophiae auspiciis anno 1627.

V 378.45/P 4-K. mbr. XVII (1683).

Diploma issued in Paris.

V 869.5/ P 57. cart. XVII in. *Dictionary Catalog* 25, p. 418. Not seen.

Lud. Nic. Piazza, Institutioni grammaticali, in Italian.

V 880.01/D 34. cart. XVI ex. 3 fols. *Dictionary Catalog* 8, p. 457. Written in Germany.

De potestate literarum Graecarum, seu de veteri pronuntiatione Graecae linguae. Perhaps based on lectures of Professor Simon Fabricius.

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

### *Pierpont Morgan Library*

[p. 329]

See now: *Twenty-First Report to the Fellows of the Pierpont Morgan Library*, New York, 1989.

[p. 342]

s.n. See *Twenty-First Report*, pp. 250-302.

Letters of Adrian VI (p. 253), Charles V (269), Franc. Donato (272), Duke Aless. Farnese (274), Duke Ottavio Farnese, Ferdinand I, Ferrante I of Naples (274), Vespasiano Gonzaga (277), Gregory XIII (277), Isabella Clara Eugenia of Austria (280), Isabella of Portugal (280), John III of Portugal (280), Margaret of Austria, regent of the Netherlands (286), Maximilian II (287), Nic. Michelozzi (two letters to Franc. Vettori, 1513, p. 288), and Luca Signorelli (p. 295). Treatise on perspective and architecture, s. XVI, attributed to G. B. Castello (p. 269). List of Florentine magistrates, 1512 (p. 275). Lanfredino Lanfredini, libro segreto, 1516-50 (283). Anon. letter to Vinc. Laureo, 1558 (p. 283).

[p. 344]

### *William S. Glazier Collection*

The collection was permanently deposited in the Morgan Library from 1963 and given to it in 1984. It is completely described in a printed catalogue: *The Glazier Collection of Illuminated Manuscripts*, by John Plummer, New York, 1968. See also *Manuscripts from the William S. Glazier Collection*, by John Plummer, New York, 1959. Bond, pp. 391-397. I am indebted for much information to Mr. Glazier. See now: *Twenty-First Report*, pp. 43-109.

### Excerpts

G.22. *Glazier Collection*, p. 41, no. 55. *Glazier Manuscripts*, p. 26, no. 38. *Twenty-First Report*, pp. 63-64. Bond, p. 395. mbr. XV. Cicero, Tusculanae Disputationes.

G.33. *Glazier Collection*, pp. 9-10, no. 6. *Glazier Manuscripts*, pp. 7-8, no. 3. Bond, p. 396. *Twenty-First Report*, p. 71. mbr. misc. IX. Collection of

treatises on the trinity. The authors include Athanasius.

G.35. *Glazier Collection*, p. 45, no. 62. *Glazier Manuscripts*, p. 29, no. 44. Bond, p. 397. *Twenty-First Report*, pp. 74-75. Formerly Philipps 3669. mbr. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium and de claris mulieribus, French by Laurent de Premierfait.

G.36. *Glazier Collection*, p. 40, no. 53. *Glazier Manuscripts*, pp. 25-26, no. 37. Bond, p. 397. *Twenty-First Report*, pp. 75-76. mbr. XV. Petrarch, de viris illustribus, volg. by Donato degli Albanzani. Cf. Ullman, p. 459, no. 66. Jasenas, pp. 36-37, no. 27. Dutschke, pp. 229-231, no. 85. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (p. 9), no. 9.

G.41. *Glazier Collection*, pp. 41-42, no. 56. *Glazier Manuscripts*, pp. 26-27, no. 39. Bond, p. 397. *Twenty-First Report*, p. 80. mbr. XV. Terence.

G.61. *Glazier Collection*, pp. 40-41, no. 56. *Glazier Manuscripts*, pp. 26-27, no. 39. Bond, p. 397. *Twenty-First Report*, p. 80. mbr. XV. Valerius Maximus.

G.66. *Glazier Collection*, pp. 36-37, no. 48. *Twenty-First Report*, pp. 102-103. mbr. XV. Dicts and Sayings of the Philosophers, in English.

G.74. *Glazier Collection*, pp. 39-40, no. 52. *Italian Manuscript Painting*, (p. 15), no. 21. mbr. ca. 1400. Petrus de Ebolis, de balneis Puteolanis.

## SAN MARINO, CALIFORNIA

### *Henry E. Huntington Library*

[p. 390]

See now: Consuelo W. Dutschke, *Guide to Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Hun-*

*tington Library*, 2 vols., San Marino, Calif., 1989.

This catalogue does not cover all the manuscripts listed in pp. 390 ff. above.

## ITALY

### BOLOGNA

#### *Archivio Isolani*

[p. 501]

According to a communication of Professor G.

N. Knauer, the shelf-marks should be indicated as follows: E 40.1 (CN 8), formerly 36.

### CATANIA

#### *Biblioteche Riunite "Civica e A. Ursino-Recupero"*

##### *Fondo Ursino-Recupero*

##### **Description**

D 39. *Iter* I, p. 42. See now: Prosdocimo de' Beldomandi, *Brevis summula proportionum quantum ad musicam pertinet and Parvus tractatulus de modo monacordorum dividendi*, ed. J. Herlinger, Lincoln, Nebraska, 1987, pp. 17-26. Cf. F. Hammond, *Speculum* 64, 1989, pp. 1026-1027.

f. 117-121v. Joh. de Muris, *pratica*, inc. *Quislibet*

*in arte pratica*. 126-155. Rogerius Caperonius, *commentum super cantum*. 190-241. (Prosdocimus de Beldomandi, *Expositiones tractatus practice cantus mensurabilis magistri Johannis de Muris*, inc. *Rogasti me*). 241-242v. (Id., *Brevis summula proportionum quantum ad musicam pertinet*, inc. *Tibi dilecte frater*). 243v-248. Excerpts from Isidore. Hammond identifies a treatise on mensuration (inc. *Quid sit prolacio*) as Joh. Vetulus de Anagnia, *liber de musica*.

